# Writings on American History 1956

Compiled by the
National Historical Publications Commission

James R. Masterson, Editor
Joyce E. Eberly, Assistant Editor

Grad 4
E
172
.A54
1958
v. 2

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1964

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C., 20402 - Price $3.00 (cloth)

# Writings on American History

## 1956

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

FOR THE YEAR 1958

DEPOSITED BY THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

# Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States History that were published during 1956, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 44 volumes, covering 46 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson and Miss Joyce E. Eberly, members of the Commission's staff, compiled the entries. Horne Associates, Inc., of East Haven, Conn., prepared the index to this volume, and the Exhibits and Publications Division of the National Archives saw it through the press.

OLIVER W. HOLMES
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

WAYNE C. GROVER
Archivist of the United States

DEPOSITED BY THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

# Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States History that were published during 1956, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 44 volumes, covering 46 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson and Miss Joyce E. Eberly, members of the Commission's staff, compiled the entries. Horne Associates, Inc., of East Haven, Conn., prepared the index to this volume, and the Exhibits and Publications Division of the National Archives saw it through the press.

OLIVER W. HOLMES
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

WAYNE C. GROVER
Archivist of the United States

# Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1956 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the war in Korea.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is here treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is considered to be as much within the scope of the Nation's history as that of the original thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The Philippine Islands are regarded as part of the United States from 1898 till the proclamation of their independence, July 4, 1946, and as foreign territory before and since that period.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current affairs are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain reproductions of maps, prints, or other illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles inadvertently omitted from the volumes for 1948-55.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction (when its fictitious character is avowed or clearly recognizable); juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; archeological reports on excavations of single prehistoric sites; articles on statutory law when these are purely argumentative and are organized topically; purely critical essays on literary compositions, containing no factual information; genealogical works that include neither documents nor biographical sketches; articles announced or recognized as extracts from forthcoming books; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (as distinguished from descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily or in large part with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with events since the war in Korea. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only a part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1956.

Articles published in installments continued beyond 1956 are omitted from this volume and will be cited under the year in which their publication was concluded.

The list of writings in this volume consists of three divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession--its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; and (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies of the United States.

The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic; the third is subdivided geographically. Writings pertaining to the historical profession are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title). In the rest of the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically preceding the dated writings.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Many works deserving citation in this volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles did not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available for examination by the editor or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies that he consulted. Many titles were obtained too late to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. These works, and others of the same class issued in 1948-55, will be cited, so far as they become available to the editor, in the volume for 1957. He will welcome correspondence calling such works to his attention.

This volume was compiled mainly in the Library of Congress, which has provided the compilers with all facilities and privileges needed in their work. Certain books and serials were examined in the National Archives Library, the New York Public Library, and the library of Brown University. The editor is grateful to these institutions for courteous and efficient services and also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for extensive assistance.

JAMES R. MASTERSON

# Contents


Page

THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION . . . . . 1
Historians . . . . . 1
Historical materials: indexes . . . . . 4
Historical materials: lists and descriptions . . . 5
Bibliography: annual and current . . . . . 7
Bibliography: noncurrent . . . . . 12
Books, pamphlets, broadsides, and articles in serials . . . . . 13
Manuscripts . . . . . 23
Maps . . . . . 27
Musical compositions . . . . . 28
Theses . . . . . 28
Iconography . . . . . 29
Other lists and descriptions . . . . . 32
Historical materials: repositories and custodians 34
Archival establishments . . . . . 34
Collectors and dealers . . . . . 34
Historic buildings and sites maintained as museums, parks, or villages . . . . . 36
Historical markers . . . . . 40
Historical and antiquarian organizations . . . 41
Libraries . . . . . 44
Museums . . . . . 48
Historiography . . . . . 49
Examples of historical methodology . . . . . 51
Fields of historical research . . . . . 53
The publication of historical works . . . . . 55
The study and teaching of history . . . . . 56

NATIONAL HISTORY . . . . . 58
Cultural history . . . . . 60
Art . . . . . 61
Architecture . . . . . 63
Minor arts . . . . . 63
Ceramics and glass . . . . . 64
Clocks and watches . . . . . 65
Fabrics and buttons . . . . . 65
Furniture and furnishings . . . . . 66
Metal articles . . . . . 66
Pictorial arts . . . . . 66
Engraving . . . . . 66
Painting . . . . . 68
Photography . . . . . 71
Sculpture . . . . . 71
Folklore . . . . . 73
Literature . . . . . 75
Comparative literature . . . . . 77
Literary biography . . . . . 80
Literary types . . . . . 85
Children's literature . . . . . 85
Drama . . . . . 85
Essays . . . . . 86
Fiction . . . . . 87
Literary correspondence . . . . . 93
Literary criticism . . . . . 94
Poetry . . . . . 95
The study and teaching of literature . . . 98

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Cultural History--Continued
Music . . . . . 98
Music education . . . . . 103
Philosophy . . . . . 103
Religion . . . . . 104
Catholicism . . . . . 105
Church and state . . . . . 108
Judaism . . . . . 108
Non-Christian religions other than Judaism . . . . . 108
Protestantism . . . . . 109
Adventists . . . . . 111
Baptists . . . . . 111
Christian Scientists . . . . . 113
Congregationalists . . . . . 114
Disciples of Christ, Churches of Christ, and Christian Churches . 114
Episcopalians . . . . . 115
Lutherans . . . . . 116
Mennonites . . . . . 116
Methodists . . . . . 117
Moravians . . . . . 118
Mormons . . . . . 118
Presbyterians . . . . . 120
Quakers . . . . . 121
Reformed churches . . . . . 121
Unitarians . . . . . 121
Other denominations . . . . . 121
Science . . . . . 122
Astronomy . . . . . 123
Biology . . . . . 123
Botany . . . . . 124
Zoology . . . . . 125
Chemistry . . . . . 126
Engineering . . . . . 128
Geography and allied sciences . . . . . 129
Mathematics . . . . . 131
Medicine . . . . . 132
Dentistry . . . . . 134
Medical education . . . . . 134
Nursing . . . . . 136
Pediatrics . . . . . 137
Pharmacy and pharmacology . . . . 137
Surgery . . . . . 138
Other medical specialties . . . . . 138
Physics . . . . . 139
Theater . . . . . 141
The circus . . . . . 142
The dance . . . . . 142
Moving pictures . . . . . 142
The stage . . . . . 143
Acting and stagecraft . . . . . 144
Dramatic education . . . . . 145
Economic history . . . . . 145
Consumption . . . . . 146
Distribution . . . . . 148
Business cycles . . . . . 148
Foreign trade . . . . . 148
Freedom of trade . . . . . 153
Income . . . . . 154
Marketing . . . . . 155

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Economic History--Continued
Distribution--Continued
Money and credit . . . . . 157
Banking . . . . . 158
Insurance . . . . . 159
Numismatics . . . . . 160
Economics . . . . . 161
Elements of production . . . . . 162
Enterprise . . . . . 163
Labor. . . . . 164
Employment . . . . . 165
Labor-management relations . . . . 165
Labor organizations . . . . . 167
Natural resources . . . . . 169
Land . . . . . 169
Water. . . . . 170
Wildlife . . . . . 171
Property. . . . . 172
Industries . . . . . 174
Agriculture and related industries. . . . 174
Animal industries. . . . . 176
Plant industries . . . . . 177
Fisheries . . . . . 178
Forestry and related industries . . . . . 178
Manufactures . . . . . 180
The arms industry . . . . . 181
The chemical industry. . . . . 182
The construction industry . . . . . 183
The electrical industry . . . . . 184
The machinery industry. . . . . 184
Mining and related industries . . . . . 184
Transportation. . . . . 185
Air transportation . . . . . 185
Highway transportation . . . . . 186
Vehicles . . . . . 186
Rail transportation. . . . . 189
Railway lines. . . . . 189
Railway equipment . . . . . 190
Water transportation. . . . . 191
Ships and boats . . . . . 192
Family history. . . . . 193
The history of ideas . . . . . 202
Concepts of American civilization. . . . . 205
Military history. . . . . 206
Military biography . . . . . 208
Military education . . . . . 212
The military establishment . . . . . 213
Air forces. . . . . 214
Amphibious forces . . . . . 216
Land forces. . . . . 216
Materiél . . . . . 218
Posts . . . . . 219
Units . . . . . 220
Sea forces. . . . . 222
Naval vessels . . . . . 223
Military justice . . . . . 225
Military medicine. . . . . 226
Military operations. . . . . 228
Military relations with civil life . . . . . 237
Civilian control of armed forces . . . . . 238
The diplomacy of war and peace . . . . . 238
The journalism of war. . . . . 241
Military government . . . . . 242

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Military History--Continued
Military Relations with Civil Life--Continued
Prisoners of war . . . . . 242
Procurement . . . . . 244
Recruitment . . . . . 244
Veterans . . . . . 245
War as a theme of art, literature, and music . . . . . 247
Political history . . . . . 249
Elections and parties . . . . . 251
Federal-State relations . . . . . 258
Foreign relations . . . . . 260
The Americas . . . . . 263
Canada . . . . . 264
Latin America . . . . . 265
Atlantic powers . . . . . 266
Pacific powers . . . . . 268
Russia . . . . . 270
Law . . . . . 270
Constitutional law . . . . . 274
International law . . . . . 276
Legal education . . . . . 276
Leaders in public life . . . . . 277
Political theory . . . . . 286
Public administration . . . . . 288
Public finance . . . . . 291
Taxation . . . . . 292
The three branches . . . . . 293
The executive branch . . . . . 293
The judicial branch . . . . . 294
The legislative branch . . . . . 295
Social history . . . . . 296
Charities and welfare . . . . . 297
Communication . . . . . 298
Advertising . . . . . 298
Freedom of communication . . . . . 298
Journalism . . . . . 299
Language . . . . . 302
Postal service . . . . . 305
Philately . . . . . 305
Printing and publishing . . . . . 307
Public speaking . . . . . 308
Telecommunication . . . . . 309
Crime and punishment . . . . . 310
Education . . . . . 312
Adult education . . . . . 315
The education of teachers . . . . . 315
Elementary and secondary education . . 315
Higher education . . . . . 316
Population . . . . . 319
Demography . . . . . 319
Distribution of population . . . . . 319
Emigration and immigration . . . . . 320
Internal migration . . . . . 320
Public health . . . . . 320
Races and nationalities . . . . . 322
Indians . . . . . 322
Jews . . . . . 324
National groups . . . . . 326
Negroes . . . . . 327
Racial equality . . . . . 330
Recreation and sport . . . . . 330
Organized sports . . . . . 331

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Social history--Continued
Sex and the family . . . . . 332
Women . . . . . 333
Social theory . . . . . 334
Anthropology . . . . . 335
Psychology and psychiatry . . . . . 335
Sociology . . . . . 337
Voluntary associations . . . . . 338
Unclassified and miscellaneous history . . . . . 339
Miscellaneous biography . . . . . 340
Collective general biography . . . . . 347
Miscellaneous collections . . . . . 348
Voyages and travels . . . . . 350

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY . . . . . 355
The Northeast . . . . . 355
New England . . . . . 356
Maine . . . . . 359
New Hampshire . . . . . 360
Vermont . . . . . 362
Massachusetts . . . . . 365
Boston . . . . . 370
Rhode Island . . . . . 372
Connecticut . . . . . 374
The Middle Atlantic States . . . . . 376
New York . . . . . 377
New York City . . . . . 381
Brooklyn and Queens . . . . . 385
Staten Island . . . . . 385
Long Island . . . . . 386
The Hudson Valley . . . . . 387
Northern New York . . . . . 389
Central and southern New York . . . 390
Western New York . . . . . 391
Rochester . . . . . 392
Buffalo . . . . . 392
New Jersey . . . . . 393
Pennsylvania . . . . . 396
Eastern Pennsylvania . . . . . 400
Philadelphia . . . . . 404
Western Pennsylvania . . . . . 407
Pittsburgh . . . . . 408
Delaware . . . . . 409
The South . . . . . 410
The Southern Atlantic States . . . . . 415
Maryland . . . . . 416
Baltimore . . . . . 418
The District of Columbia . . . . . 419
Virginia . . . . . 420
Richmond . . . . . 426
North Carolina . . . . . 427
South Carolina . . . . . 431
Charleston . . . . . 433
Georgia . . . . . 433
Atlanta . . . . . 435
Florida . . . . . 435
The Gulf States . . . . . 439
Alabama . . . . . 439
Mississippi . . . . . 442
Louisiana . . . . . 444
New Orleans . . . . . 446

Page

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued
The South--Continued
The Gulf States--Continued
Texas . . . . . 447
The Gulf Coast . . . . . 450
Galveston and Houston . . . . . 451
East Texas . . . . . 452
Dallas and Fort Worth . . . . . 454
West Texas . . . . . 454
San Antonio . . . . . 456
El Paso . . . . . 456
The Border States . . . . . 457
West Virginia . . . . . 457
Kentucky . . . . . 459
Louisville . . . . . 463
Tennessee . . . . . 463
Memphis . . . . . 465
Nashville . . . . . 465
Missouri . . . . . 465
St. Louis . . . . . 468
Kansas City . . . . . 469
Arkansas . . . . . 469
Little Rock . . . . . 471
Oklahoma . . . . . 471
The Middle West . . . . . 474
The East North Central States . . . . . 475
Ohio . . . . . 476
Cincinnati . . . . . 479
Cleveland . . . . . 480
Toledo . . . . . 480
Indiana . . . . . 481
Illinois . . . . . 483
Chicago . . . . . 487
Springfield . . . . . 488
Michigan . . . . . 488
Detroit . . . . . 492
Wisconsin . . . . . 493
Milwaukee . . . . . 496
The West North Central States . . . . . 497
Minnesota . . . . . 498
Minneapolis and St. Paul . . . . . 500
Iowa . . . . . 501
North Dakota . . . . . 504
South Dakota . . . . . 505
Nebraska . . . . . 506
Kansas . . . . . 507
Topeka . . . . . 509
The Far West . . . . . 509
The Rocky Mountain States . . . . . 510
Montana . . . . . 511
Idaho . . . . . 514
Wyoming . . . . . 515
Colorado . . . . . 516
Denver . . . . . 519
Utah . . . . . 519
New Mexico . . . . . 521
Arizona . . . . . 525
The Pacific States . . . . . 528
California . . . . . 530
Southern California . . . . . 536
San Diego . . . . . 538
Los Angeles . . . . . 538
Central California . . . . . 539

Page

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued
The Far West--Continued
The Pacific States--Continued
California--Continued
San Francisco . . . . . 542
Northern California . . . . . 543
Nevada . . . . . 544
Oregon . . . . . 544
Portland . . . . . 546
Washington . . . . . 547
Seattle . . . . . 548
Alaska . . . . . 549
Hawaii . . . . . 552
Territories and dependencies of the United States . . . . . 554
Pacific territories . . . . . 554
The Philippines, 1898-1946 . . . . . 554
Other Pacific dependencies . . . . . 555
Caribbean territories . . . . . 555
Puerto Rico . . . . . 555
The Virgin Islands . . . . . 557
The Canal Zone . . . . . 557
Alternative regional concepts . . . . . 557
The East . . . . . 557
The area between East and West . . . . . 560
The Great Lakes . . . . . 560
The Mississippi Valley . . . . . 562
The Ohio Valley . . . . . 563
The Tennessee Valley . . . . . 564
The Missouri Valley . . . . . 564
The Great Plains . . . . . 565
The West . . . . . 568
The Pacific Northwest . . . . . 574
The Southwest . . . . . 576
The Rio Grande Valley . . . . . 579
The Colorado Valley . . . . . 579

SERIALS CITED . . . . . 581

INDEX . . . . . 603

# The Historical Profession

## HISTORIANS

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. [Necrology of medical historians. By various contributors.] Bul. hist. med., 28:184-6, 275-6; 29:75-7; 30:275-6, 473-4 (Mar 1954 - Oct 1956). On Marvin Pierce Rucker (1881-1953), Hyman I. Goldstein (1889-1954), Samuel Clark Harvey (1886-1953), Howard Dittrick (1877-1954), Lewis Jefferson Moorman (1871-1954), Reuben Friedman (1892-1956), and Joseph Hersey Pratt (1872-1956). [1

WILLIAM M. ARMSTRONG. Henry C[harles] Lea, scientific historian. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:465-77 (Oct). notes. [2

BERNARD BAILYN. Becker, Andrews, and the image of colonial origins. New Eng. quar., 29:522-34 (Dec). "Essay review" of Charlotte Watkins Smith, Carl Becker, and A. S. Eisenstadt, Charles McLean Andrews. [3

MAX ISAAC BAYM. Historians in a tangle. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60: 175-92 (Apr). notes. On correspondence of Mary Louise Booth with Henry Harrisse, George Bancroft, and Henry Barton Dawson regarding her translation of Henri Martin's Histoire de France, 1864-66. [4

CHARLES AUSTIN BEARD. Charles A. Beard on the founding of Ruskin Hall. Edited by Burleigh Taylor Wilkins. Ind. mag. hist., 52:277-84 (Sep). notes. Reminiscences, 1940(?) and 1945, of the author's graduate studies of history at Oxford and his part in organizing and conducting "a center for British workingmen's education," 1898-99. [5

BERNARD DE VOTO, 1897-1955. Nieman reports, 10:45-52 (Jan). A collection of newspaper editorials inspired by his death. [6

ARTHUR E. R. BOAK. William Lynn Westermann (1873-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 509-12. On his teaching of classical languages and literature and of ancient history in various secondary schools and universities and at Columbia University. [7

F. S. BODENHEIMER. George Sarton [1884-1956]. Arch. internatl. hist. sciences, 9:295-8 (Sep). On his work as a historian of science, 1927-53. [8

ALBERT N. D. BROOKS. Dr. Woodson the inspiration. Negro hist. bul., 20:72, 66 [sic] (Dec). On the achievements of Carter Godwin Woodson as a teacher, a historian, and a leader of Negroes. [9

LESTER JESSE CAPPON. Channing and Hart: partners in bibliography. New Eng. quar., 29:318-40 (Sep). notes. On the collaboration of Edward Channing and Albert Bushnell Hart in compiling their Guide to the study of American history (1896); with some account of their earlier scholarly activities. [10

CHRISTOPHER GIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial in honor and in memory of the Hon. Bayless E. Hardin [1912-56]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 47-52. On his services to Kentucky historical organizations and his writings on Kentucky history. [11

ARTHUR HARRISON COLE. Harold Adams Innis, 1894-1952--a memoir. Econ. hist. rev., 6:183-4 (Dec 1953). [12

GEORGE B. COOPER. Edward Porritt [1860-1921]: Hartford's British historian. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(3): 3-9 (Apr). port. notes. On his life in Connecticut, 1892-1921, his work as a journalist, his history of The unreformed House of Commons (1903) and writings on Canadian economic history, and his early life in England. [13

DOUGLAS SOUTHALL FREEMAN. How a great historian studied a great American. Introduction by Allan Nevins. Am. heritage, 7(2):64-71 (Feb). facsim., ports. (1 col.). Excerpts from Freeman's letters to

Robert M. Lester, Secretary of the Carnegie Corporation, 1949-52, outlining plans and procedures for the writer's life of Washington. [14

HUGH BLAIR GRIGSBY & HENRY STEPHENS RANDALL. New letters between Hugh Blair Grigsby and Henry Stephens Randall, 1858-1861. Edited by George Green Shackelford. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:324-57 (Jul). ports. notes. On the writers' historical publications and researches and their health and family affairs. [15

MILTON WHEATON HAMILTON. Augustus C. Buell [1847-1904], fraudulent historian. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:478-92 (Oct). On 4 historical biographies and a personal narrative of the Civil War by "one of the most bare-faced hoaxers in American history," who "falsified documents, forged others, and ... cited scores of nonexistent sources." Refers to his biographies of Paul Jones, Sir William Johnson, William Penn, and Andrew Jackson, and his untruthful reminiscences of his part in the Civil War. [16

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Norman Scott Brien Gras, 1884-1956. Bus. hist. rev., 30:357-60 (Dec). On his teaching of business history in the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, 1927 ff. [17

ROBERT ARTHUR HUMPHREYS. William Spence Robertson, 1872-1955. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:263-7 (May). On his work as a historian of Latin America and a teacher of history; with a select list of his publications, 1909-52. [18

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT (born 1868). "Mr. California": autobiography. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1956]. xix, 380 p. ports. On the author's early life on a ranch near Freeport, Calif., his studies at Napa College and Johns Hopkins University, his teaching of history and his administrative work in the University of the Pacific, the San José High School, and the University of Southern California, and his work as a historian, particularly of California. [19

JOHN FRANKLIN JAMESON (1859-1937). An historians's world: selections from the correspondence of John Franklin Jameson. Edited by Elizabeth Donnan and Leo F[rancis] Stock. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1956. xi, 382 p. port. notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 42.) Letters to his family and friends, 1880-1937, illustrating the "relation of the writer to the many historical projects which he originated or fostered, and those which give some idea of the manner of man who was writing"; with a biographical introduction by Miss Donnan. [20

HORACE H. F. JAYNE & HENRI MARCEAU. Fiske Kimball (1888-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 466-9. On his work as Director of the Philadelphia Museum of Art, 1925-55, and as an architectural historian. [21

ELMER DOUGLAS JOHNSON. David Ramsay [1749-1815]: historian or plagiarist? S. C. hist. mag., 57: 189-98 (Oct). notes. [22

FRANK JOSEPH KLINGBERG. Carter Godwin Woodson, historian, and his contribution to American historiography. Jour. Negro hist., 41:66-8 (Jan). [23

Sister MARIE CAROLYN KLINKHAMER. John Marshall's use of history. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 6: 78-96 (Dec). notes. On his biography of George Washington, 1805-7, the references to it and to history in his letters, and the historical reasoning in some of his decisions. [24

OLIVER KNIGHT. Claude G[ernade] Bowers [born 1878], historian. Ind. mag. hist., 52:247-68 (Sep). notes. [25

JOSEPH T. LAMBIE, ed. Architects and craftsmen in history: Festschrift für Abbott Payson Usher. Tübingen: Mohr, 1956. xiii, 172, [4] p. notes. (Veröffentlichungen der List Gesellschaft, 2.) Essays on European and American economic historians, including Joseph A. Schumpeter (by Frederic C. Lane) and Abbott Payson Usher (by William N. Parker); with a list of Usher's writings (p. x-xiii). [26

WALDO GIFFORD LELAND. John Franklin Jameson [1859-1937]. Am. archivist, 19:195-201 (Jul). On his work as a historian, a teacher of history, and a promoter of historical organizations and projects, particularly the National Archives. [27

ALMA LUTZ. Early American women historians [from Hannah Adams to Elizabeth Lummis Ellet, 1784-1852]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:85-99 (Apr). facsim. notes. [28

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. [Albert Matthews, 1860-1946.] Am. speech, 31:55-60 (Feb). On his contributions to the investigation of American colonial history, literature, and philology, his citations collected for the Oxford English dictionary, and his reading of galley proofs for the Dictionary of American English. [29

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. Thayer's The pioneer boy: a second and harder look. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 13:129-34 (Feb). notes. On William Makepeace Thayer (1820-98), The pioneer boy and how he became President (Boston, 1863), an account of Lincoln; and other writings by the same author. [30

THOMAS FRANCIS O'DONNELL. Thomas C[lay] O'Donnell: an informal history of an informal historian. North Country life, 8(4):5-12 (fall 1954). port. On his books about Boonville and the Black River, in New York, where he lived from 1943 to 1953, and his work as a journalist and author since 1904. [31

GEORGE C. OSBORN. Woodrow Wilson and Frederick Jackson Turner. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:208-29 (Jul). notes. On the friendship and correspondence between them as historians and teachers, 1889-1902 [32

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. Board of Women's Work. Tribute paid Ila Earle Fowler as historian. [By Annie Tait Jenkins.] Presbyt. survey, 46(7):29 (Aug). port. On her service as General Historian of Women's Work of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., 1929-55. [33

FERDINAND SCHEVILL (1868-1954). Six historians. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. xv, 200, [1] p. bibliogs. Includes an essay on Henry Adams, and remarks on the American reputation and influence of Leopold von Ranke. [34

CHARLOTTE WATKINS SMITH. Carl [Lotus] Becker [1873-1945]: on history & the climate of opinion. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1956]. xi, [3], 225 p. bibliog. (p. 213-18), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On his early life in Iowa, his studies in the University of Wisconsin, his teaching of history there and in the University of Kansas and Cornell University (1897-1941), and his philosphic and literary writings on history. [35

GLENN CURTIS SMITH. Dr. John W. Wayland [born 1872]--veteran historian of Virginia. Commonwealth (Va.), 23:16 (Feb). port. [36

PHIL L. SNYDER. Carl L. Becker and the Great War [World War I]: a crisis for a humane intelligence. West. pol. quar., 9:1-10 (Mar). notes. [37

BENJAMIN PLATT THOMAS. Harry Edward Pratt, 1901-1956. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:135-48 (summer). ports. Includes a list of his historical writings, 1930-55, mainly on Abraham Lincoln and Illinois. [38

MILDRED McCLARY TYMESON. He made history--and wrote it: George Bancroft, 1800-1891. Worcester, Mass.: Commonwealth Press, 1956. 31, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. [39

DAVID DIRCK VAN TASSEL. Henry Barton Dawson [1821-89]: a nineteenth-century revisionist. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:319-41 (Jul). port. notes. [40

WILLIAM S. WABNITZ. Charles Theodore Greve [1863-1930]: notes on the boyhood and maturity of a Cincinnati historian. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:114-33 (Apr 1955). facsims., port., views. notes. [41

JOHN WALTON. John Filson [1753?-1788] of Kentucke. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1956]. xiv, 130 p. facsim., fold. map, port., views. notes. On his early life in Delaware, his service in the Revolution, his work in Kentucky as a surveyor and a schoolteacher (1783-88), his part in the founding of Losantiville (now Cincinnati), and his The discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucke (1784) and accompanying map. [42

J. F. WELLEMEYER, JR. Survey of United States historians, 1952, and a forecast. Am. hist. rev., 61:339-52 (Jan). tables. notes. Statistics of degrees granted, fields of specialization, sex and age, employment, and salary. [43

## HISTORICAL MATERIALS: INDEXES

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE, New York. Index to the Year books and Regional papers of the American Iron and Steel Institute, 1910-1953. Compiled by Jeanne McHugh. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press for the American Iron and Steel Institute [1955. 6], 593 p. [44

AMERICAN PHILATELIC CONGRESS, 22d. Subject index, first through twenty-second American Philatelic Congress books. [Compiled by George T. Turner.] Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:195-207. [45

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. Book review index. Antique automobile, 20(2):46-9 (summer). List of books and pamphlets reviewed in The antique automobile, 1945-55, arranged by name of publisher. [46

BIOGRAPHY index: a cumulative index to biographical material in books and magazines, September 1952 - August 1955. Edited by Bea Joseph. Indexer: Charlotte Warren Squires. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1956. xx, [2], 1237 p. [47

R. A. BRYANT, comp. The Bureau specialist, volumes I to XXVI: consolidated index. Philatelic lit. rev., 6:30-47 (1st quar.). Alphabetical list of titles of "the major articles only" in a monthly publication of the Bureau Issues Association, concerned exclusively with "the philatelic product of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing." [48

COLORADO ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. General index, Southwestern lore, 1935-1955. Compiled by Gordon and Minna Hewes. [Boulder, Colo., 1955.] 36 p. (Southwestern lore, v. 21, no. 1, pt. 2, Jun. 1955.) [49

COLUMBIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Washington, D. C. Analytical index to the records of the Columbia Historical Society, volumes 1-10 (1897-1907). By Louis D[ow] Scisco. Wash., 1955. [4], 130 leaves. [50

BOYD CRUISE, comp. Index to The Louisiana historical quarterly [vols. 1-33, 1917-50]. New Orleans: Plantation Book Shop, 1956. [10], 270, [3] p. [51

RALPH W. DONNELLY, comp. Proceedings of the Order of Indian Wars. Mil. affairs, 20:229-30 (winter). List of the historical contents of a series of annual pamphlets, 1920-41. [52

FORREST S. DRUMMOND. The history of the Index to legal periodicals [1908-55]. Law lib. jour., 49:148-56 (May). [53

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. The collected works of Abraham Lincoln. The Abraham Lincoln Association, Springfield, Illinois. Roy P. Basler, editor. Marion Dolores Pratt and Lloyd A. Dunlap, assistant editors. Index. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1955. viii, [2], 377, [1] p. facsim. Author and subject index. [54

MENNONITE LIFE. Index: 1946-55. Ten years of Mennonite life. Mennonite life, 11:33-48 (Jan). [55

MUSIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Record ratings: the Music Library Association's index of record reviews. Compiled by Kurtz Myers. Edited by Richard S[ynyer] Hill. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1956]. viii, 440 p. Cumulation of installments in Notes since Mar. 1948, indexing reviews of recordings in 28 periodicals. [56

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY, Washington, D. C. National geographic magazine, cumulative index, 1899-[1951]. Wash., c1948-52. 2 v. [4], 772; [2], 388 p. map, medals, ports., views. Contains a history of the Society (founded in 1888) and its magazine, by Gilbert Grosvenor (p. 1-116, heavily illustrated). [57

EMMA F. O'BRIEN, comp. Index to the COROS chronicle, journal of the Collectors of Religion on Stamps [vols. 1-8]. Philatelic lit. rev., 6:83-96 (3d-4th quars.). [58

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Contributions to Princeton history: a check list of articles and notes published in "The Princeton University Library chronicle," volumes I-XVII [1939-56]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:23-32 (autumn). [59

ST. PAUL SEMINARY, St. Paul, Minn. Acta et dicta. General index to volumes I-VII. Compiled by Rev. James E. Quill ... Edited by Rev. Patrick H. Ahern. St. Paul, 1955. iv, 129 p. Index to the "first Catholic historical journal of the West," issued by the St. Paul Catholic Historical Society, later the Catholic Historical Society of St. Paul, consisting of 7 volumes of 2 numbers each, 1905-11, 1913-18, 1933-36, dealing with Catholicism in the Northwest, particularly in the Ecclesiastical Province of St. Paul. [60

SOUTH DAKOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [List of contents of Wi-iyohi, monthly publication of the Society, 1947-57.] S. D. report and hist. col., 28:2-10. [61

TEXAS ARCHEOLOGICAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Index to Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society bulletin, volumes one through twenty-two. Lubbock 1953. 77 p. Prepared by Mrs. Billie Rusk. [62

DOROTHY HERBERT WEST & DOROTHY MARGARET PEAKE, comps. Play index, 1949-1952: an index to 2,616 plays in 1,138 volumes. N. Y.: Wilson, 1953. [8], 239 p. [63

## HISTORICAL MATERIALS: LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

MABLE ABBOTT, comp. Second supplemental inventory of George William Curtis Collection. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 18:22-6. List of letters received by Curtis, scrapbooks, photographs, portraits, and other materials. [64

ANTIQUES. Deerfield issue. Antiques, 70:223-67 (Sep). ports., views. On early furniture, ceramics, textiles, lighting devices, glass, silver, pewter, "treenware," portraits, and prints in Deerfield, Mass. [65

ARCHIVES OF AMERICAN ART, Detroit. Report of activities, November-December 1955 [to April-June 1956. By Arline Custer, Librarian.] Art quar., 19:65-7, 174-7, 284-7 (spring-summer). On a growing collection (begun in 1954) of manuscripts, typescripts, clippings, books, photographs, microfilms, and tape recordings documenting the history of American art and the lives of American painters, sculptors, and craftsmen. [66

ARKANSAS. History Commission. Catalogue of the Clara Barton Eno Collection. By Ted R. Worley, Executive Secretary. Little Rock, 1956. [2], 23 leaves. Selective catalogue of personal papers and historical collectanea of Miss Eno (1854-1951), historian and resident of Van Buren; papers of David C. Williams, George W. Paschal, Asa P. Robinson, Dr. Henry Pernot, John Henry & Edward Cunningham, and other Van Buren individuals and firms; "Arkansas Confederate records"; other manuscript materials; and published materials, including rare broadsides and pamphlets. [67

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE, Paris. Benjamin Franklin et la France: exposition organisée pour le deux cent cinquantième anniversaire de sa naissance. Paris: [Les Presses Artistiques] 1956. [4], iv, 33, [7] p. double facsim., ports. Annotated list of books, manuscripts, medals, etc., associated with Franklin during the period of his diplomatic service in France, 1776-85. [68

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. Franklin exhibit in the Treasure Room. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:59-70 (Apr). Account of imprints, manuscripts, paintings, etc. [69

KATHARINE E. BRAND. Woodrow Wilson, in his own time. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 13:61-105 (Feb). facsims., ports., view. "Catalog of the Woodrow Wilson centennial exhibit," Library of Congress, 219 items (manuscripts, imprints, photographs), including quotations from the documents; with an extensive introduction on the Woodrow Wilson Collection in the Library of Congress. [70

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. Our growing collections. [By] Roland [Orvil] Baughman. Columbia Lib. col., 5(2):26-30; (3):25-32; 6(1):31-6 (Feb-Nov). facsims., view. Describes recent accessions of printed, manuscript, and museum materials. [71

WALLACE R. DRAUGHON. North Carolina genealogical reference: a research guide. Durham, N. C., 1956. [8], 231 p. maps (1 fold.), tables. Account of "all important source materials in North Carolina which can be used for genealogical research," including books, State records, county records, and church records. [72

CHARLES HECHLER, JR. The Tony Pastor Collection. Music jour., 14(6): 10-11 (Jul-Aug). port., view. On the author's collection of portraits, sheet music, and other materials connected with Tony Pastor, comic singer, proprietor of Pastor's Opera House, 1860-1908. [73

RONALD HILTON, ed. Handbook of Hispanic source materials and research organizations in the United States. Second edition. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1956.

xiv, 448 p. map. 1st ed. 1942. On societies, libraries, museums, and other organizations concerned with "Spain, Portugal, and Latin America" of all periods and "Florida, Texas, the Southwest, and California" until their annexation to the United States; and their holdings of artifacts, textiles, paintings and sculpture, rare or unusual manuscript and printed materials, and other collectanea. [74

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Lincoln Room, University of Illinois Library: memorial, the Class of 1901, founded by Harlan Hoyt Horner and Henrietta Calhoun Horner. [By Leslie Whittaker Dunlap, Associate Director. Urbana, 1953.] 12 p. On a collection of books, pamphlets, scrapbooks of clippings, and photographs, about 3,000 pieces, by or relating to Abraham Lincoln. [75

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. The Himmelreich Collection. Dutchman, 7(3):18-31 (winter). facsims., views. On a collection of Pennsylvania Dutch furniture, dishes, utensils, decorated manuscripts, etc., assembled since 1944 in a Lancaster County farmhouse built in 1797 and following years. [76

JAMES LARWOOD. Georgia, 1800-1900: a series of selections from the Georgiana library of James Larwood, historical, biographical, bibliographical, & critical. Atlanta: Atlanta Public Library, 1956. xv, 295 p. facsims., maps (part double), ports., tables, views. Describes books, paper money, maps, and prints exhibited in the Atlanta Public Library. [77

WILLIAM EZRA LINGELBACH. Benjamin Franklin and the American Philosophical Society in 1956. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:354-68 (Aug). facsims., medals, music, ports., views. notes. On an exhibition of portraits of Franklin, some of his papers, and books formerly in his library; with an account of celebrations of his birthday in 1756, 1806, 1856, and 1906. [78

THOMAS MATHEWS. Documentacion sobre Puerto Rico en la "Biblioteca del Congreso." Historia (Río Piedras), 6:89-142 (Oct). On printed, manuscript, and photographic materials. [79

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Among our new acquisitions. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:195-201, 314-20, 400-404; 13:99-105 (Jan-Oct). Detailed account of recently acquired manuscript, printed, and museum materials. [80

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. Lincoln memorabilia: ... Other historical Americana belonging to an Eastern educational institution. Public auction sale, Tuesday, April 21. N. Y.: Parke-Bernet Galleries, 1953. [6], 56 p. facsim., ports., views. "Sale number 1432." Catalogue of Lincolniana ("original plaster bust of Lincoln made from life, April 1860, original plaster casts of Lincoln's hands, both by Leonard W. Volk, together with his sculptor's tools, and the manuscript of his 'Reminiscences,'" and oil portrait of Lincoln and "original life mask of Stephen A. Douglas," by Douglas Volk, property of Mrs. Wendell Douglas Volk, nos. 1-19); and works relating to or printed in the United States and Canada, mainly 18th and early 19th century, to be sold for an unnamed institution (nos. 20-347). [81

JERRY E. PATTERSON. The Eberstadt Patterson-Passaic Collection. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 31:76-80 (Oct). facsim. Describes imprints, manuscripts, engravings, and paintings, 1761-1924. [82

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Americans in Paris: catalogue of an exhibition. [Compiled by Howard C. Rice, Jr.] Princeton Univ. Lib. gaz., 17:191-259 (summer). Annotated list of books, manuscripts, prints, statuary, etc. [83

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Woodrow Wilson: catalogue of an exhibition in the Princeton University Library ... commemorating the centennial of his birth. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 17:113-62 (spring). facsims. Annotated list of books, articles, manuscripts, and photographs. [84

THEODORE SIZER, comp. Col. John Trumbull's works: a final report. Art bul., 38:113-17 (Jun). ports. notes. Supplement to the compiler's list (1950) of Trumbull's paintings, buildings, maps, designs, etc.; with an introduction on forgeries. [85

SOCIETY FOR ETHNO-MUSICOLOGY. Bibliography of Frances Densmore. Ethno-musicol., 7:13-29 (Apr). List of her publications, manuscripts, and recordings, relating chiefly to Indian music, 1901-55. [86

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Accessions. Wis. mag.

hist., 39:224-8, 288-91; 40:77-9 (spring-autumn). Descriptions of manuscripts, newspapers, photographs, and museum materials recently acquired. [87

U.S. Library of Congress. Benjamin Franklin, the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of his birth, 1706-1956: an exhibition in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. [Compiled by Dorothy S. Eaton, Frederick R. Goff, Jerome M. Edelstein, and Nelson R. Burr.] Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1956. vi, 31 p. facsims., port. Also printed: Catalogue of Franklin exhibition in the Library of Congress. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:385-416 (Aug). List of manuscripts, books, pamphlets, maps, and prints, 165 entries. [88

## Bibliography: Annual and Current

AGRICULTURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Books on agricultural history published in 1955. Compiled by E. M. Pittenger. Agric. hist., 30:187-8 (Oct). [89

ALABAMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Alabama bound--IX[-X]. By Mrs. Leo B. Roberts. Ala. lib., 7(1):15-16; (3): 23-4 (Jan, Jul). Annotated list of recent books relating to Alabama. [90

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION, comp. Bibliography: recent writings in maritime history. Am. Neptune, 16:66-70, 139-52, 214-28, 286-96 (Jan-Oct). World list, annotated, of books, articles, and theses on navigation, shipping, fisheries, ports, shipbuilding, naval affairs, ship models, etc. [91

JOHN T. AMBER, comp. Gun book reviews: a recommended selection by the editor. Gun digest, 6-11 (1952-57, c1951-56): annual installments. Annotated topical list of books on guns, cartridges, collectors, etc. [92

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF ITALIAN. Bibliography of Italian studies in America. Compiled by Vincent Luciani. Italica, 33:69-74, 145-9, 222-7, 295-8 (Mar-Dec). List of recent books and articles. [93

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. Committee on Bibliography. Bibliography of the history of medicine of the United States and Canada--1953[-55]. Edited by Whitfield J. Bell, Jr., [and Genevieve Miller]. Bul. hist. med., 28:442-70; 29:448-68; 30:544-68 (Sep-Oct 1954, Sep-Oct 1955, Nov-Dec 1956). Topical list of books and articles. [94

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Periodical literature. Cath. hist. rev., 42:121-9, 260-66, 399-403, 533-8 (Apr 1956 - Jan 1957). World list of recent articles and documents relating to the history of the Catholic Church. [95

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Fifty-third list of doctoral dissertations in political economy in progress [and completed] in American universities and colleges. Am. econ. rev., 46:804-33 (Sep). Arranged topically. [96

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral projects in progress in theatre arts, 1955. [Compiled] by Albert E. Johnson. Educ. theatre jour., 8:154-6 (May). [97

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Graduate theses in theatre, 1954. [Compiled] by Franklin H. Knower. Educ. theatre jour., 8: 143-53 (May). Master's and doctor's theses, nos. 1478-1726. [98

AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Annual folklore bibliography for 1955. Compiled by Paul A. Brown and W. Edson Richmond. Jour. Am. folklore, 69(2, pt. 2): 18-45 (Apr). [99

AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE. American Jewish bibliography. [Compiled by Iva Cohen.] Am. Jew. yr. bk., 57:594-604. Topical annotated list of "books of Jewish interest published in English in the United States," Jul. 1954 - Jun. 1955. [100

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Doctoral dissertations in progress, 1955. Am. jour. sociol., 62:83-93, 330 (Jul, Nov). [101

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Higher degrees in sociology, 1955. Am. jour. sociol., 62: 68-82, 330 (Jul, Nov). [102

AMERICAN LITERATURE. Research in progress. [Compiled by James Leslie Woodress.] Am. lit., 27:581-3; 28:106-9, 260-64, 402-6 (Jan-Nov). [103

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. Bibliography. Mil. affairs, 20:53-9, 115-25, 178-90, 245-50 (spring-winter). List of recent books and articles on military history throughout the world, arranged topically. [104

AMERICAN MUSICOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Supplement (1956) to Doctoral dissertations in musicology [compiled by Helen Hewitt, 1952]. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 9:202-9 (fall). [105

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Numismatic literature. [Nos. 34-37. Edited by Sawyer McA. Mosser.] N. Y.: Jan.-Oct. 1956. 183, [1] p. Lists and abstracts of recent books and articles relating to coins, medals, tokens, seals, decorations, and paper money. [106

AMERICAN PHILATELIC SOCIETY. Current philatelic literature: an index for journals received between August 1, 1955, and [July 15, 1956], and some earlier. Compiled by Charles Hahn. Am. philatelist, 69:198-201, 427-34, 646-50, 672, 881-7 (Dec 1955 - Sep 1956). Index to 214 philatelic periodicals. [107

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral dissertations in political science in American universities. Compiled by William C. Seyler. Am. pol. science rev., 50:807-44 (Sep). Topical list of dissertations in progress or recently completed. [108

AMERICAN SPEECH. Bibliography. Am. speech, 31:65-74, 128-36, 213-22, 289-97 (Feb-Dec). Annotated list of recent books and articles relating to American, Canadian, and British speech. Contents. --Present-day English, by Eric Stockton. --Phonetics, by Salomón Narciso Treviño and Jean-Paul Vinay. --General and historical studies, by Elliott V. K. Dobbie. [109

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN NEW YORK. Committee on Bibliography. Articles in American studies, 1955. Am. quar., 8:171-82 (summer). Annotated list of 250 titles. Edited by a committee of 22 persons; chairman, Lewis Leary. [110

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Articles on mass communications in magazines of the U. S. A.: a selected bibliography. ... Edited by Charles E. Higbie [and Harold L. Nelson]. Journalism quar., 32:100-110, 247-59, 393-402, 547-55 (winter-fall). Topical annotated list of recent publications. [111

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. A bibliography of recent publications on Negro history. By Harold T. Pinkett. Jour. Negro hist., 41:91-7, 172-6, 276-80, 364-9 (Jan-Oct). World list of books and articles, arranged topically. [112

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN GEOGRAPHERS. Titles of theses in geography. Compiled by Leslie Hewes. Professional geographer, 2(1, 3-5) and 8(2, 6): scattered installments (Jan-Oct 1950, Mar, Nov 1956). List of doctoral dissertations completed since Jun. 1946, doctoral dissertations in progress, and masters' theses completed. [113

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES. Library school studies, 1954-55. By Dorothy Ethlyn Cole. College and research lib., 17:236-8 (May). List of theses. [114

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA. A selective list of bibliographical scholarship for 1954. ... By Rudolph Hirsch ... [and] Howell J. Heany. Studies in bibliog., 8:250-67. Nos. 2360-2866. [115

RALPH STEELE BOGGS, comp. Folklore bibliography for 1955. South. folklore quar., 20:1-87 (Mar). Annotated world list of books and articles. [116

JOHN WYATT BONNER, JR., comp. Bibliography of Georgia authors [born or living in Georgia], 1955-1956. Ga. rev., 10:495-508 (winter). Annotated list of books, not including "U. S., State, County, and City Documents" or pamphlets of less than 25 pages. [117

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recent Californiana: a check-list of publications relating to California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:90-91, 281-2 (Mar, Sep). List of books. [118

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Graduate theses in Canadian history and related subjects. Can. hist. rev., 37:287-93 (Sep). List of doctor's and master's theses, some of which are concerned in part with the United States. [119

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Recent publications relating to Canada. Prepared in the editorial office of the University of Toronto Press by Margaret Jean Houston. Can.

hist. rev., 37:97-103, 193-9, 294-303, 380-89 (Mar-Dec). Topical, annotated list, including titles that relate in part to the United States. [120

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations. Recent publications. [Compiled by] J. Gormly Miller ... [and] Bradford Shaw. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:136-45, 286-95, 474-84, 644-52 (Oct 1955 - Jul 1956). Topical list of books, pamphlets, and articles on labor. [121

DOCTORAL dissertations accepted by American universities, 1954-1955. (Number 22.) Compiled for the Association of Research Libraries. Edited by Arnold H. Trotier and Marian Harman. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1955. [2], xvi, 298 p. "History" (p. 222-9) and scattered entries under other headings. Completes a series begun with a volume for 1933-34. Continued by University Microfilms, Inc., in its Dissertation abstracts, v. 16, no. 13 (1957). [122

EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Writings on Tennessee history, 1955. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 28:165-70. List of books, articles, and theses. [123

ECONOMIC HISTORY ASSOCIATION. Recent publications in economic history. Compiled by Joseph P. Ruffier. Jour. econ. hist., 16:129-33, 272-7, 442-4 (Mar-Sep). Alphabetical list of books. [124

GORDON F. EKHOLM, comp. New World culture history. Yr. bk. anthropol., 1 (1955): 99-114. Alphabetical list of recent publications, with an introductory analysis. Reprinted: Current anthropol., p. 99-114. [125

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles in Quaker periodicals. [Compiled] by Lyman W. Riley. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 45:60-62, 127-8 (spring, autumn). List of historical items in American and English periodicals. [126

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Quaker research in progress. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 45:38-40 (spring). Edited by Henry J. Cadbury, Chairman, Committee on Historical Research. [127

JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN, comp. Chronology and dating processes. Yr. bk. anthropol., 1 (1955): 133-47. Alphabetical list of recent publications, with an introductory analysis. Reprinted: Current anthropol., p. 133-47. [128

EMIL WALTER HAURY, comp. Archeological theories and interpretations. Yr. bk. anthropol., 1 (1955): 115-32. Alphabetical list of recent publications, with an introductory analysis. Reprinted: Current anthropol., p. 115-32. [129

HISTORICAL abstracts, 1775-1945: a quarterly of abstracts of historical articles appearing currently in periodicals the world over ... Eric H. Boehm, Editor. N. Y. Vol. 2, nos. 1-4, Mar.-Dec. 1956, and index number. [4], 298, [2]; [4], viii, 299-325 p. Signed abstracts, by numerous contributors, of 3,155 articles from "nearly 800 periodicals from all parts of the world," arranged in part topically, in part by region, in part by period; with "Periodicals list" (p. 317-25), "World list of historical periodicals" (information as to periodicity, publisher, date of first publication, editor, place of publication, and character of contents), "List of abstracters," "Bibliographical news," "Notes and news," "Author index," and "Annual subject index." [130

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. [Annual list of books and articles on the history of Delaware. Compiled by Marie Windell.] Del. hist., 7:184-90 (Sep). [131

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Eighty-first critical bibliography of the history of science and its cultural influences (to 1 January 1956). [Compiled by I. Bernard Cohen and Katharine Strelsky.] Isis, 47:247-360 (Sep). Annotated, topical world list, with a detailed introduction, in sections by various specialists, on current bibliographical and abstracting services for various sciences. [132

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES. International bibliography of historical sciences. ... Twenty-second [and twenty-third] volume. 1953 [and 1954], including some publications of previous years. Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 1955[-56]. 2 v. xxvii, 369, [3], xxvii, 388, [2] p. Edited by Michel François and Nicolas Tolu. Arranged topically. 6293 and 6720 entries. [133

THE JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION. Bibliography: books, bulletins, pamphlets. [Compiled by] Dorothy B. Parker. Jour. Negro educ., 25:53-70, 159-68, 427-44 (winter-fall). List of

recent publications relating to Negroes. [134

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kansas history as published in the press. Kan. hist. quar., 22:93, 190, 294-300, 387-92 (spring-winter). References to historical contributions appearing in recent issues of Kansas newspapers. [135

KENTUCKY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. College and Reference Section. Bibliography of graduate theses accepted by Kentucky colleges and universities, 1949-1953. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54: 152-64, 237-68, 373-88 (Apr-Oct). Signed: Mildred A. Moore, Chairman. [136

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER, comp. History of anthropological thought. Yr. bk. anthropol., 1 (1955): 293-311. Alphabetical list of recent publications, with an introductory analysis. Reprinted: Current anthropol., p. 293-311. [137

THE LIBRARY QUARTERLY. Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States, 1955-56. [Compiled by] Leon Carnovsky. Lib. quar., 26:367-74 (Oct). [138

LOUISIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Louisiana in print. Edited by Ruth Campbell [and Marguerite D. Renshaw]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 11: 79-80; 12:14-15, 130, 137-9, 166-8 (Mar 1948 - Nov 1949). List of recent fiction and nonfiction about Louisiana, including titles from newspapers and magazines. [139

GREGOR MACGREGOR, comp. Anthropology in government: United States. Yr. bk. anthropol., 1 (1955): 421-33. Alphabetical list of recent publications relating to anthropological work done under the auspices of the U. S. Government or by its agencies, with an introductory analysis. [140

T.F. McILWRAITH, comp. Bibliography of Canadian anthropology for 1954. Natl. Mus. Can., Bul., 142: 166-80. Alphabetical annotated list of books and articles, including many titles relating to the northern United States and Alaska and some relating to all or most of North America. [141

MAINE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Maine in print. ... By Hilda McLeod Jacob. Me. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 17(1-4): quarterly installments (Feb-Nov). Annotated list of recent books by Maine authors or relating to Maine. [142

MENNONITE LIFE. Mennonite bibliography, 1953[-55]. Mennonite life, 9: 92-4; 10:91-3; 11:89-90 (Apr 1954, Apr 1955, Apr 1956). List of books and pamphlets relating to Mennonite life and history, and of related articles in non-Mennonite periodicals. Compiled by Melvin Gingerich, John F. Schmidt, C. Krahn, and Nelson P. Springer. [143

MENNONITE LIFE. Mennonite research in progress. Mennonite life, 9: 91; 10:90-91; 11:88 (Apr 1954, Apr 1955, Apr 1956). Compiled by John F. Schmidt, Melvin Gingerich, Cornelius Krahn, and Guy F. Hershberger. [144

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. Michigan bibliography: 1954[-55]. Mich. hist., 40:95-104, 275-90 (Mar, Sep). First installment compiled by Garnett McCoy; second, by Peter P. Bury. List of recent books, pamphlets, articles, and unpublished materials relating to the history of Michigan. [145

MISSISSIPPI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A bibliography of theses and dissertations [completed or in progress] relating to Mississippi, 1955. Compiled by James H. McLendon. Jour. Miss. hist., 18:33-6 (Jan). [146

MISSISSIPPI STATE COLLEGE. Library. Abstracts of theses, 1949-50. Compiled by Forrest C. Palmer. State College, Miss.: Graduate School, Mississippi State College, 1956. iv, 52, [1] p. (Library publication 4.) Master's theses. "History" (p. 35-9) and historical titles under other classifications. [147

MISSISSIPPI STATE COLLEGE. Library. Abstracts of theses, 1953-54. Compiled by Donald E. Thompson. State College, Miss.: Graduate School, Mississippi State College, 1955. v, 50 p. (Library publication 2.) Master's theses. "History" (p. 35-42) and historical titles under other classifications. [148

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Recent articles of general interest. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:788-96; 43:174-83, 361-8, 545-52 (Mar-Dec). List of articles relating to American history, arranged by region and thereunder by title of periodical. [149

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Committee on Bibliography.

Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. [Edited by James Woodress.] Am. lit., 27: 615-28; 28:110-27, 265-86, 407-23 (Jan-Nov). [150

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Anglo-German literary bibliography for 1955. [Edited by Lawrence M. Price.] Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 55:631-5 (Oct). [151

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Bibliography Americana Germanica, 1955. [Edited by Dieter Cunz.] Am.-German rev., 22(4):34-9 (Apr-May). [152

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Jersey in print. [Compiled by] Miriam V. Studley. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74: 63-78, 159-69, 246-51, 326-32 (Jan-Oct). Current bibliography of New Jersey, including reviews of books and abstracts of articles. [153

NEW YORK. State Historian. State and local historical research in progress [relating to New York]. Fifth annual listing--1955. N. Y. hist., 37: 310-15 (Jul). [154

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles of interest to Yorkers. N. Y. hist., 37:107-9, 223-5, 339-41, 464-6 (Jan-Oct). First installment compiled by Helen Ekerold; second, third, and fourth, by Dorothy C. Barck. List of historical articles in current serials. [155

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. North Carolina bibliography, 1954-1955. [Compiled] by Mary Lindsay Thornton. N. C. hist. rev., 33:241-52 (Apr). Topical list of "books dealing with North Carolina or by North Carolinians." [156

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A survey of publications in Ohio history and archaeology, August 1955 - July 1956. Compiled by S. Winifred Smith. Ohio hist. quar., 65:403-14 (Oct). Topical list of books and articles. [157

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. Bibliografia de historia de America (1953-1956). Rev. hist. Am., 41:185-255; 42:545-621 (Jun, Dec). Annotated list of books and articles, nos. 15602-16373, arranged by topics and thereunder by regions. [158

PENNSYLVANIA STATE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. Third annual report of research conducted in universities and liberal arts colleges of Pennsylvania, compiled by Hugh M. Davison, and Report of research conducted in State teachers colleges of Pennsylvania, compiled by George R. Lewis. [n. p., 1956? 2], 46 p. [159

ELSDON COLES SMITH, comp. Literature on personal names in English, 1955. Names, 4:122-6 (Jun). Annotated continuation of a bibliography by the same compiler (1952). [160

SOCIETY FOR AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. Some recent publications. Am. antiq., 22:108-16 (Jul). List, arranged by regions, of books and articles on American archeology. [161

SOCIETY FOR ETHNO-MUSICOLOGY. Current bibliography. Ethno-musicol. newsletter, 1-8: 3 installments yearly (Dec 1953 - Sep 1956). [162

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Writings on archives, current records, and historical manuscripts, June 1955 - May 1956. [Compiled] by Lester W. Smith. Am. archivist, 19: 337-69 (Oct). [163

SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS. Current research in architectural history. [Compiled] by Phyllis A. Reinhardt. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(4):28-9 (Dec). List of "projects in progress." [164

SOUTH ATLANTIC MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. Publications. Compiled by J. E. Congleton and James R. Hodges. South Atl. bul., 21 (supp. 1): 19-27 (May). List of recent publications by members, including writings on American literature and language. [165

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A bibliography of rhetoric and public address for the year 1955. Frederick W. Haberman, Editor. Speech monographs, 23:157-86 (Aug). Annotated list of books and articles, arranged topically. [166

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in speech: work in progress, 1956. [Compiled by] J[ohn] Jeffery Auer. Speech monographs, 23:79-83 (Jun). [167

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Graduate theses: an index of graduate work in speech, XXIII. [Compiled by] Franklin H[ayward] Knower. Speech monographs, 23:189-215 (Aug). Entries 7253-7855, arranged by name of

degree-granting institution, with subject index. [168

ALICE WINIFRED SPIESEKE, comp. Bibliography of textbooks in the social studies, 1955-1956. Social educ., 20: 375-7 (Dec). Eighth annual supplement to the compiler's Bibliography of textbooks for the social studies (1949). [169

RICHARD J. SQUIRE, comp. Lincoln in the magazines during 1955: a check list of periodical Lincolniana. Bedford, Ohio: Lincoln Press, 1956. [2], 7, [1] p. [170

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Bibliography of articles in Midwestern historical journals. Ia. jour. hist., 54:91-6, 189-92, 365-70 (Jan, Apr, Oct). List of recent articles, arranged topically. [171

XAVIER TAVERA ALFARO, comp. Bibliografía histórica mexicana. Hist. mexicana, 5:114-23, 470-80 (Jul-Sep 1955, Jan-Mar 1956). Annotated list of books on the history of Mexico published 1954-55, including many pertinent to the United States. [172

TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE. Bibliography Committee. Current bibliography. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:220-30; 2:30-48, 105-12, 148-68 (Jan-Oct). Annotated list of recent articles relating to 20th-century literatures and authors in English and other languages. [173

EDWARD R. VOLLMAR, comp. Writings in United States church history, 1955. Hist. bul., 34:222-8 (May). Annotated list of books and articles relating to the Catholic Church. [174

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL, comp. A bibliography of New England, 1955. New Eng. quar., 29:131-41 (Mar). List of "articles dealing with New England in periodicals for the year 1955, including bound volumes of historical societies that publish no serials." [175

WRITINGS on American history, 1951. Compiled for the National Historical Publications Commission. James R. Masterson. Editor. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956.] xv, 544 p. (Annual report of the American Historical Association for the year 1953, v. 2.) "Serials cited" (p. 411-29). [176

YEARBOOK OF COMPARATIVE AND GENERAL LITERATURE. Bibliography of comparative literature. [Compiled by Werner P. Friederich.] Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 5: 97-173. Fifth annual supplement to Baldensperger and Friederich, Bibliography of comparative literature (1950). [177

## Bibliography: Noncurrent

LELAND I. ANDERSON, comp. Bibliography: Dr. Nikola Tesla (1856-1943). Second enlarged edition. Minneapolis: Tesla Soc. [1956]. 43 p. port. Annotated list of writings by and about Tesla, electrical engineer who emigrated from Yugoslavia to the United States in 1884. [178

FREDERIC G. CASSIDY. The ADS collections--actuality and possibility. Am. Dial. Soc., Pub., 25:19-23. On the collections of the American Dialect Society in the library of the University of Wisconsin. [179

CUBA. Archivo Nacional. Inventario general del archivo de la delegación del Partido Revolucionario Cubano en Nueva York (1892-1898). Habana, 1955. 2 v. xiii, 322, [4]; [8], 446, [4] p. ports. (Publicaciones del Archivo Nacional de Cuba, 42, 44.) Reprinted from Boletín del Archivo Nacional, v. 16-49, 1917-50. Headquarters records and records of agencies of the Partido in the United States and Latin America; with a list of newspapers, maps, and other nonmanuscript materials in the records (2:417-46). [180

DISCIPLES OF CHRIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The controversial [Jacob] Creath, Jr. [1799-1886]. Harbinger and Discipliana, 16:63-7 (Oct). facsim., port. On a collection of his personal papers, pamphlets, and periodicals, recently acquired by the Society, and relating in part to his activities as an elder of the Disciples of Christ. [181

EDWARD EMORY EBERSTADT. The William Robertson Coe Collection of Western Americana. New Haven: Priv. print., 1948. [2], 110 p. facsims., port., views. "A survey in cross section" of a collection of books and pamphlets, maps, and manuscripts presented to the Yale University Library by Coe and enlarged from funds provided by him, relating to the discovery, exploration, and settlement of Western North America, particularly the Great Plains, Hudson Bay, and all

the regions farther west, including Alaska. [182

JOAQUÍN FERNÁNDEZ DE CORDOBA. Nuestros tesoros bibliográficos en los Estados Unidos. Hist. mexicana, 5: 124-60 (Jul-Sep 1955). facsims. bibliog. On manuscript and printed Mexicana in libraries of the United States, and the collections and printed catalogues of such materials. [183

FRIENDS OF THE SMITH COLLEGE LIBRARY. Fourteenth annual report. July 1956. [Northampton, 1956.] 37 p. Detailed account of accessions of manuscripts and printed works. [184

EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE (1870-1947) & RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS, comps. A guide to the principal sources for early American history (1600-1800) in the City of New York. ... Second edition, revised by Richard B. Morris. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1953. xxxvi, 400 p. 1st ed. 1929. Annotated list of printed sources (public records and other documentary collections, newspapers and periodicals, and collected works of early American statesmen) and manuscript materials (arranged by subject). [185

LEWIS HANKE. Materials for research on Texas history in European archives and libraries. Southw. hist. quar., 59:335-43 (Jan). notes. On lists and copies already made and further work needed. [186

NEW YORK. State Library, Albany. Recent additions [printed and manuscript] to the New York State Library in the field of New York State history. [By] Charles Francis Gosnell [State Librarian]. N. Y. hist., 37:197-201 (Apr). [187

NORMAN HOLMES PEARSON. The John Gould Fletcher Collection [books and manuscripts]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:120-25 (Jan). [188

ROBINSON (WILLIAM H.) LTD., booksellers, London. Rare books and manuscripts. Offered for sale by William H. Robinson Ltd. London, 1953. viii, 192 p. facsims. (1 fold., part col.), map. (Its Catalogue 83.) List of 24 manuscripts and 80 printed books, most of which were formerly in the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps (1792-1872), including several works relating to America (1622-1844) and a facsimile reproduction (p. 187) of a proclamation of the King of England., 6 Nov. 1622, "prohibiting interloping and disorderly trading to New England in America." [189

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. [Bibliographical data.] Jour. South. hist., 22:130-42, 264-8, 406-13, 544-53 (Feb-Nov). Detailed accounts of manuscripts recently received in Southern libraries, short accounts of new books, and short lists of articles. [190

CLYDE ROMER HUGHES TAYLOR, comp. A Pacific bibliography: printed matter relating to the native peoples of Polynesia, Melanesia, and Micronesia. Wellington, N. Z., 1951. xxix, 492 p. view. (Memoirs of the Polynesian Society, 24.) Includes sections on "Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands," Samoa, and other areas of American concern. [191

UTAH, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Holdings of the University of Utah on Utah and the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [By] L[eonard] H[enry] Kirkpatrick. Salt Lake City, 1954. [2], 285 p. Annotated catalogue of books (including fiction), manuscript theses, and photoreproductions, arranged by subject. [192

INEZ WALDERMAIER, comp. Virginia marriage records before 1853. [Wash. ? 1956. 6], 12, [4], 13-50 p. List of manuscript, typed, filmed, and printed official county court records of marriages. [193

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. Additions to the Western Americana Collection. [By Archibald Hanna.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:115-19 (Jan). Manuscripts and imprints. [194

## BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, BROADSIDES, AND ARTICLES IN SERIALS

SYDNEY GEORGE ABELL, JOHN LEGGAT, & WARREN GREENE OGDEN, JR., comps. A bibliography of the art of turning and lathe and machine tool history, with additional references to books and periodical articles which are of interest in relation to these subjects. [Second edition, revised and enlarged. South Lincoln, Mass.: Warren G. Ogden] for Society of Ornamental Turners, 1956. vii, 89 p. 1st ed. 1950. [195

ABRAHAM LINCOLN BOOK SHOP, Chicago. Abraham Lincoln Book Shop presents a catalog of books relating to Abraham Lincoln, the Civil War, Confederate States, Reconstruction, slavery, and the Negro. [Chicago,

1950?] 70, [2] p. view. Introduction signed: Ralph G. Newman. Annotated. [196

THOMAS RANDOLPH ADAMS, comp. American imprints before 1801 in the University of Pennsylvania Librar, and not in Evans. Lib. chron., 22: 41-57 (winter). bibliog. Annotated list of 73 titles, 1719-1800. [197

MARY LIVINGSTON AKIN, comp. Index to Macon County, Alabama, newspapers in Department of Archives and History. Ala. hist. quar., 18:153-7 (summer). Annotated list of newspapers published at Notasulga and Tuskegee, 1849-59. [198

NORAH ALBANELL MacCOLL, comp. Cuba, Dominican Republic, Haiti, and Puerto Rico: a selected bibliography on the Caribbean area including only islands which are members of the Organization of American States. Compiled by Norah Albanell [and others]. Gainesville: School of Inter-American Studies, Univ. of Florida, 1956. [1], 35 leaves. Annotated list of publications, 1950-56. [199

J. CECIL ALTER, comp. Bibliographers' choice of books on Utah and the Mormons. Utah hist. quar., 24: 215-31 (Jul). port. "List of books on Utah and the Mormons showing number of times each title was cited and used by leading writers," with a detailed introduction on method. [200

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES. Committee on Cooperation with State Libraries. Twenty year supplement to [Grace E.] Macdonald's Checklist of session laws [1936]. Law lib. jour., 49:i-xxx (Feb). Arranged by States and thereunder chronologically, 1935-53. [201

OSCAR FRITIOF ANDER. The cultural heritage of the Swedish immigrant: selected references. [Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana College Library, 1956.] xix, 191 p. (Augustana Library publications, 27.) Prepared by request of the Swedish Pioneer Historical Society. List of books, pamphlets, serials, and articles relating to "Swedish immigration and the Swedish immigrants in America," arranged by subject. [202

ARCTIC INSTITUTE OF NORTH AMERICA. Arctic bibliography. Prepared for and in cooperation with the Department of Defense. ... Edited by Marie Tremaine. Vol. IV[-VI. Wash.:] Dept. of Defense, 1954-56. 3 v. x, 1591; xii, 1268; xiii, 1208 p. fold. maps. Detailed abstracts of recent and a few earlier books and articles, entered alphabetically in each volume, nos. 20,004-38,410. Deals with the whole area within the Arctic Circle and various areas outside or partly outside it, including Alaska and the Aleutian Islands and much of Canada. [203

ARKANSAS. History Commission. Books and pamphlets relating to Arkansas history and biography. Compiled by Ted R. Worley, Executive Secretary. Little Rock, Ark., 1956. [4], 50 leaves. [204

BARLOW SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. Bibliography of the writings of Dr. George Dock [born 1860]. Los Angeles, 1950. [19] p. port. Chronological list, 1888-1949, of writings on medicine and surgery. [205

JOHN GRAVES BARROW. comp. A bibliography of bibliographies in religion. [Austin, Tex., 1955.] xi, 489 p. Based on thesis (1930)--Yale Univ. Arranged topically, thereunder by date of publication. Annotated. Indicates locations. [206

ROLAND ORVIL BAUGHMAN. Graphic arts collections in the Columbia University Libraries. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 22:10-17 (winter). Mainly on the Typographic Library of the American Type Founders Company (15,000 volumes), acquired by Columbia in the early 1940s, and the problems of classifying and cataloguing it. [207

ROBERT E. BELL, comp. A bibliography of Mobile, Alabama. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press [1956]. vi, 96 p. (University of Alabama studies, 11.) List of "publications by Mobilians," "Mobile imprints," and "publications primarily about Mobile." [208

GEORGE H. BICK, comp. A bibliography of the zoology of Louisiana. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 17 (1954): 5-48. Includes a number of 19th-century publications. [209

JOHN OGDEN BIGELOW. A view of the Society's library. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:195-202 (Jul). On a collection of "a hundred volumes of bound pamphlets" relating to New Jersey, published ca. 1775 - ca. 1875. [210

JACOB NATHANIEL BLANCK, comp. Peter Parley to Penrod: a bibliographical description of the best-loved American juvenile books [1827-1926]. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1956 [c1938. 4], vi, 153 p. Full formal descriptions, with marked line-ends. [211

GUILLERMO J. BLANCO & HERACLIO R. MONTALBAN, comps. A bibliography of Philippine fishes and fisheries. Philippine jour. fisheries, 1: 107-30 (Jul-Dec 1951). List of works published since 1865, including many by Americans or relating to American enterprise and administration. [212

ARTHUR L. BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: yellow fever. Bul. hist. med., 30:213-32 (May-Jun). Heavily annotated list of 29 titles, 1794-1951. [213

WALTER HART BLUMENTHAL. An olio: bookmen's bedlam of literary oddities. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1955. xi, [3], 273 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 261-73). On American and foreign books which are "unusual" or "strange" either in their "physical properties" or in their "conception." [214

LESTER KRUGER BORN. The literature of microreproduction, 1950-1955. Am. documentation, 7:167-88 (Jul). notes. Supplement to "the Library of Congress bibliography on the subject" (1950). [215

BUREAU OF RAILWAY ECONOMICS, Washington, D. C. Library. Public relations of the railroad industry in the United States, a bibliography, 1808-1955. Compiled by Helen R[uth] Richardson, Reference Librarian. Wash., 1956. vii, 146 p. Annotated. [216

CECIL K. BYRD & HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM, comps. A bibliography of Indiana imprints, 1804-1853. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1955. xxi, 479 p. (Indiana historical collections, 35.) Chronological, annotated list, 1,984 entries. Excludes reports submitted to the General Assembly, magazines, and newspapers. Shows locations. [217

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. Administration of criminal justice, 1949-1956: a selected bibliography. Compiled by Dorothy [Louise] Campbell Tompkins. [Sacramento?] California Special Study Commission on Correctional Facilities and Services, 1956. ix, 351 p. Continues the compiler's Sources for the study of the administration of criminal justice (1949), a list of materials relating to the United States, 1938-48. [218

CENTRAL MICHIGAN COLLEGE, Mount Pleasant. Library. The Clarke Historical Collection, with a list of Michigan imprints. Compiled by Arthur M[aurice] Fish. Mount Pleasant: Central Michigan College Press, 1956. 46 p. (Central Michigan College. Publication 1.) On the library of Norman Ellsworth Clarke, M. D., of Detroit, given to Central Michigan College in 1955; with a list of works printed or published in Michigan before 1851, arranged by place of imprint and thereunder by date. [219

CHICAGO, UNIVERSITY OF. Philippine Studies Program. Selected bibliography of the Philippines, topically arranged and annotated. ... Preliminary edition. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1956. [2], vi, 138, [12] p. (Behavior science bibliographies.) List of books and articles. [220

CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY. A nation divided: a representative, annotated selection of books on the Civil War period and Abraham Lincoln. [Chicago, 195-. 2], 37 p. List of 250 books available in the Library. [221

ROSS T. CHRISTENSEN, comp. Ancient diffusion from Mesoamerica to the "mound area" of eastern United States: an annotated bibliography. Univ. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 1:13-19 (May 1950). Arranged by date of publication, 1845-1949. [222

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK, ed. Travels in the Old South: a bibliography. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. 2 v. xix, 330, [2]; xv, 292, [2] p. facsims. (The American exploration and travel series, 19.) Heavily annotated selective list of published sources. Contents. --Spanish travel in the South, 1527-1750, by A. B. Thomas. --The Southern colonies, 1600-1750, by Hugh T. Lefler. --The South during two wars, by Lester J. Cappon. --The Ohio Valley frontier, 1750-1825, by John D. Barnhart. --The post Revolutionary War frontier, 1783-1805, by William B. Hamilton. --The lower Southern frontier, 1806-1815, by Walter B. Posey. --The South in expansion, 1816-1825, by Culver H. Smith. [223

OTIS WELTON COAN & RICHARD GORDON LILLARD, comps. America in fiction: an annotated list of novels

that interpret aspects of life in the United States. ... Fourth edition. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1956]. viii, 200 p. 1st ed. 1941. Contents. --Pioneering. --Farm and village life. --Industrial America. --Politics and institutions. --Religion. --Minority ethnic groups. [224

HENNIG COHEN, comp. Articles in periodicals and serials on South Carolina literature and related subjects, 1900-1955. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., 1956. viii, 87 p. (South Carolina bibliographies, 4.) [225

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. L[yman] Frank Baum [1856-1919], the wonderful Wizard of Oz: an exhibition of his published writings, in commemoration of the centenary of his birth. [Arranged and described by Joan Baum and Roland [Orvil] Baughman, Department of Special Collections, Columbia University Libraries. N. Y., 1956.] 49, [1] p. [226

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. Stephen Crane, 1871-1900: an exhibition of his writings ... Arranged and described by Joan H[ilda] Baum. Foreword by Lewis Leary. With appendixes contributing to the bibliography of Stephen Crane. N. Y. [1956. 2], 61 p. facsims., ports. [227

COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS LIBRARIANS. American labor union periodicals: a guide to their location. Compiled by Bernard G. Naas [and] Carmelita S. Sakr. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1956]. xv, 175 p. [228

ROYCE D. DELMATIER, comp. American newspaper files in 8 California libraries, 1900-1954: a listing of metropolitan newspapers having a circulation of over 50,000. Berkeley: Regional Resources Coordinating Committee of the California Library Assoc., 1954. [2], 47 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 45-7). Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [229

DEUTSCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR AMERIKASTUDIEN. Deutsche amerikanistische Veröffentlichungen, 1945-1954. Unter Mitwirkung von Peter Frebel zusammengestellt von Bernhard Fabian. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 1:184-206. Topical list of books, articles, and unpublished dissertations. [230

KATHARINE SMITH DIEHL, comp. Religions, mythologies, folklores: an annotated bibliography. New Brunswick, N. J.: Scarecrow Press, 1956. 315 p. [231

VICTOR REUEL DIETZ, comp. Bibliography of solid adsorbents, 1943 to 1953: an annotative bibliographical survey [13,673 entries. Wash.:] National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, 1956. vi, 1528 p. bibliog. (p. 1361-63). (U. S. National Bureau of Standards. Circular 566.) [232

DONALD K. DOHERTY, comp. Bibliografia preliminar de colonização e povoamento nas Americas Latina e Anglo Saxônica. Rev. geog., 12-13 (1953): 111-53. List of publications relating to immigration, emigration, internal migration, settlement of new land, resettlement, redistribution of population, and related subjects. See particularly "Alaska" (p. 116-17) and "United States" (p. 123-32). [233

CHARLES EMIL DORNBUSCH, comp. Histories of American Army units, World Wars I and II and Korean conflict, with some earlier histories. Wash.: Library and Service Club Branch, Special Services Division, Office of the Adjutant General, Dept. of the Army, 1956. [2], xiv, 310 p. List of "unit histories from the end of the Civil War to the Korean conflict." [234

JOSEPH DOYLE, comp. George Edward Woodberry: a bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 21:136-9, 163-8, 176-81, 209-14 (Jan 1955 - Apr 1956). Annotated chronological list of published writings by Woodberry, 1873-1929, and of writings about him. [235

RHODA COLEMAN ELLISON. History and bibliography of Alabama newspapers in the nineteenth century. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1954. xii, 209 p. Contains 1,025 entries, arranged by city or town of publication, with locations of copies. [236

CHARLES EVANS (1850-1935). The American bibliography of Charles Evans: a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets, and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1800, with bibliographical notes. Volume 13, 1799-1800. By Clifford K. Shipton. Worcester, Mass.: American Antiquarian Soc., 1955. xiii, 349 p. Completes a set of volumes of which the first was issued in 1903. Contains N-Z of 1799 and all of 1800, nos. 35855-39162. Includes an introductory account, by the editor, of Evans and

his work. A supplementary volume, to contain titles "not in Evans," is in preparation. [237

JOHN FREEHAFER & HELEN KINGSBURY ZIRKLE, comps. A selective list of philatelic handbooks, with a list of the libraries in which they may be found. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:93-106. [238

DANIEL H. FUNKENSTEIN & GEORGE H. WILKIE, comps. Student mental health: an annotated bibliography, 1936-1955. London: World Federation for Mental Health [1956. 4], v, 297 p. [239

RICHARD GIMBEL, comp. Thomas Paine: a bibliographical check list of Common sense, with an account of its publication. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956. 124 p. facsims. Chronological list of editions, 1776-1953, heavily annotated; and list of works relating to Common sense. [240

HENRY CAMPBELL GREENE & JOHN THOMAS CURTIS, comps. A bibliography of Wisconsin vegetation. Milwaukee, 1955. 84 p. (Milwaukee Public Museum. Publications in botany, 1.) Annotated list of publications, 1667-1953, arranged by subject. [241

EDWARD ROBERT HAGEMANN, comp. A checklist of the writings of John William De Forest (1826-1906). Studies in bibliog., 8:185-94. List of his books and serial contributions, published 1855-1955, and of contemporary reviews of his writings, 1856-1902. [242

MILTON WHEATON HAMILTON. The library of Sir William Johnson. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:208-51 (Jul). facsims., port., views. notes. On books and other printed matter acquired by him between 1749 and his death in 1774; with a list of 59 titles. [243

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Dept. of History. Harvard guide to American history. Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press, 1954. xxiv, 689 p. bibliogs. Prepared by Oscar Handlin, Arthur Meier Schlesinger, Jr., Samuel Eliot Morison, Frederick Merk, Arthur Meier Schlesinger, Sr., and Paul Herman Buck "under the direction of the Department of History of Harvard University." Intended to replace Channing, Hart, & Turner, Guide to the study and teaching of American history (1912). [244

EINAR INGVALD HAUGEN. Bilingualism in the Americas: a bibliography and research guide. [Gainesville, Fla.:] American Dialect Soc.; obtainable from Univ. of Alabama Press, University, Ala., 1956. 159 p. bibliog. (p. 125-56). (Publication of the American Dialect Society, 26.) Guide to "all significant publications in the field of New World bilingualism," embracing both North and South America. [245

JOSEPH NORMAN HEARD, comp. Bookman's guide to Americana. Part II--literature. New Brunswick, N. J.: Scarecrow Press, 1956. [2], 254 p. Alphabetical pricelist of 11,357 "American literary works," compiled from dealers' catalogues "issued within the past eighteen months." [246

NABOTH HEDIN. Americana for Sweden. Am. Swed. monthly, 49(3): 10-11, 22, 24-5, 27 (May 1955). views. On a collection of newspapers and magazines of the Civil War, assembled by Ezra Stevens of New Fairfield, Conn., and recently given to the Royal Library at Stockholm. [247

RALPH WILLARD HIDY & MURIEL E. HIDY, comps. List of books and articles on the economic history of the United States and Canada. Econ. hist. rev., 6:229-35; 8:265-77 (Dec 1953, Dec 1955). Continues a list formerly compiled by Henrietta M. Larson. [248

RALPH WILLARD HIDY. Some implications of the recent literature on the history of the petroleum industry. Bus. hist. rev., 30:329-46 (Sep). Appended: "A selective list of books on the history of the petroleum industry" (46 titles). [249

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FAIRFAX COUNTY, VIRGINIA. Selected bibliography on Fairfax County, Virginia. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 1 (1951): 6-7. [250

JAMES GOODWIN HODGSON, comp. Regional library cooperation in the Rocky Mountain region and the northern Great Plains, 1935-1953: a bibliography. Denver: Bibliographical Center for Research, 1954. 20 p. (Bibliographical Center for Research, Denver. Bulletin 10.) Annotated list of publications by and about the Bibliographical Center for Research, the Colorado College and Head Librarians Conference, the Mountain-Plains Library Association, and the Northern

Great Plains Library Planning Council. [251

PHYLLIS MARTIN HUTCHINSON. Reminiscences of Willa Cather as a teacher [Pittsburgh, 1901], with a contribution toward a bibliography of her writings. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60: 263-88, 338-56, 378-400 (Jun-Aug). port. Includes an annotated list of "her writings, translations of them, and books and articles about them." [252

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations. History of labor and unionism in the United States: a selected bibliography compiled by Ralph E[dward McCoy, with the assistance of Donald Gsell. Champaign, 1953. iii, 88 leaves. (Its Bibliographic contributions, 2.) Alphabetical list of secondary works published separately. [253

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF COMPARATIVE LAW. Catalogue des sources de documentation juridique dans le monde. A register of legal documentation in the world. [Paris:] UNESCO [1953]. 362, [5] p. bibliogs. "United States of America," by William Sprague Barnes (p. 319-50). [254

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL HISTORY. The American communities. Internatl. Inst. Soc. Hist., Bul., 6 (1951): 7-122. List of books, pamphlets, and periodicals in the Institute's possession "dealing with the various forms of communal life such as have been tried in North America mainly in the nineteenth century." [255

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Floyd County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, cartography, coal, salt, oil and gas, with annotations (1750-1956). Frankfort, Ky.: Perry Pub. Co., 1956. 29 p. [256

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography on the geology of oil and gas in Kentucky: books, pamphlets, reports, articles, technical papers, and State maps, 1829-1956. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1956. 35 p. [257

KLAUS W. JONAS, comp. Carl Van Vechten: a bibliography. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. xii, [2], 82, [2] p. List of writings by and about him, 1901-54. [258

DAVID KASER, comp. William Warner Bishop: contributions to a bibliography. Lib. quar., 26:52-60 (Jan). Chronological list of his publications, 1899-1952, relating mainly to library administration. [259

BARBARA KRADER, comp. Bibliography of George Herzog. Ethno-musicol. newsletter, 6:11-20 (Jan). List of his publications on folk, national, and racial music, 1926-51. [260

KENNETH KURTZ, comp. Literature of the American Southwest: a selective bibliography. Los Angeles: Occidental College, 1956. 63 p. Topically arranged lists of books and magazines relating to "that area yielded to the United States at the end of the Mexican War in 1848." [261

HENRIETTA MELIA LARSON, comp. List of books and articles on the economic history of the United States and Canada. Econ. hist. rev., 2 (1949): 109-14; 3 (1950): 258-62; 4 (1952): 423-5. Continued under the same title by Ralph W. and Muriel E. Hidy in vols. 6 and 8. [262

LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA. A catalogue of books belonging to the Library Company of Philadelphia: a facsimile of the edition of 1741, printed by Benjamin Franklin. With an introduction by Edwin Wolf 2nd. Phila., 1956. xii p., facsim. (55 p.), [4] p. bibliog. (at end). Includes "A short account of the Library," by Benjamin Franklin (p. [56]), and a list, by the editor, of "the extant, pre-Revolutionary catalogues of the Library Company." [263

RICHARD GORDON LILLARD, comp. American life in autobiography: a descriptive guide. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1956]. v, 140 p. List, with abstracts, of "complete, separate volumes" published in 1900 or later, grouped in categories according to author's occupation; with an introduction [p. 1-13) on the definition and character of such writings. [264

HANNAH LOGASA, comp. Historical fiction and other reading references for classes in junior and senior high schools. ... Fifth revised and enlarged edition. Phila.: McKinley Pub. Co., 1951. 280 p. 1st ed. 1930. [265

VINCENT LUCIANI, comp. Modern Italian fiction in America, 1929-1954: an annotated bibliography of translations. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1956. 25 p. Reprinted from Bulletin of the New York Public Library, 60: 12-34 (Jan). [266

VAN DYK MacBRIDE, comp. An addenda [sic] to a bibliography of books

and articles on Confederate stamps and postal history (April 1, 1954, to April 1, 1956). Philatelic lit. rev., 6:65-9 (2d quar.). [267

ROBERT MARKS, comp. Merle Armitage bibliography. N. Y.: E. Weyhe [1956]. 99 p. port. List of books written, contributed to, edited, or typographically designed by Armitage, 1929-56; with a biographical sketch, part of an address by him on the future of design (1950), and a list of articles on his work. [268

WILLIAM MATTHEWS, comp. British autobiographies: an annotated bibliography of British autobiographies published or written before 1951. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. xiv, 376 p. Includes "colonial diaries," which were not listed in the author's British diaries, and autobiographies that relate in part but not exclusively to the British colonies. Excludes fiction, texts not in English, and texts not printed separately. [269

CHARLES METTEN & JACK MORRISON, comps. Ernest Bavely: a bibliography and a tribute. Educ. theatre jour., 8:22-4 (Mar). notes. List of selected articles by Bavely, 1936-49, relating to high-school dramatics. [270

MICHIGAN. Geological Survey Division. An index of the geology of Michigan, 1823-1955. [By Helen Mandeville Martin and Muriel Tara Straight. Lansing: Speaker-Hines & Thomas, State Printers, 1956.] ix, 461 p. fold. diagrs. (in separate envelope), maps (part fold.). bibliogs. (Its Publication 50.) [271

MIDWEST INTER-LIBRARY CENTER, Chicago. Union list of little magazines showing holdings of 1,037 little magazines in the libraries of Indiana University, Northwestern University, Ohio State University, State University of Iowa, University of Chicago, University of Illinois. Compiled by Indiana University Library with the cooperation of the other five. Chicago, 1956. iii, 98 leaves. [272

MILBANK MEMORIAL FUND. Milbank Memorial Fund, 1905-1955. Catalogue of publications. N. Y., 1955. 65 p. Topical list of articles (in the Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly) and books "financed in whole or part by the Fund," relating to public health, social medicine, epidemiology, population problems, and related subjects. [273

MISSOURI. Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources. Bibliography of the geology of Missouri, 1945-1955. [By] Edward L[ee] Clark, Nancy L. Scofield, [and] John W. Koenig. Rolla, 1956. 146 p. "Serials examined" (p. 9-11). (Its [Reports], 2d ser., v. 38.) [274

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. General Topics VI. Literature and society, 1950-1955: a selective bibliography. [By] Thomas F[rederic] Marshall ... editor, with the assistance of George K. Smart ... [and] Louis J. Budd. Coral Gables, Fla.: Univ. of Miami Press, 1956. ix, 57 p. (University of Miami publications in English and American literature, 2.) Annotated. [275

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN THE U. S. A. Commission on Christian Higher Education. Annotated bibliography of books on Christianity and higher education. [Compiled by] Seymuor A. Smith. Christian scholar, 36: 67-72 (Mar 1953). [276

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN THE U. S. A. Commission on Christian Higher Education. An annotated bibliography on Biblical theology. Christian scholar, 39:77-82 (Mar). [277

NEW MEXICO. Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro. Bibliography of New Mexico geology and mineral technology, 1951-1955. By Constance F. Schilling and John H[arold] Schilling. Socorro: State Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, New Mexico Institute of Mining & Technology, 1956. [4], 136 p. (New Mexico. Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources. Bulletin 52.) Annotated. Continues a bibliography of the same title issued as Bulletin 43. [278

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Walt Whitman's Leaves of grass: a centenary exhibition from the Lion Whitman Collection and the Berg Collection. Compiled by Lewis M[orgrage] Stark and John D[ozier] Gordan. N. Y., 1955. 46 p. Annotated list of editions of Leaves of grass and other writings of Whitman, and of writings about him. [279

NEW-YORK SOCIETY LIBRARY. A catalogue of the books belonging to the New-York Society Library. N. Y.: Printed and sold by H. Gaine [1758? N. Y., 1954.] facsim. (20, 3 p.),

[1] p. "Issued by the library to mark its two hundredth anniversary, May 7, 1954." [280

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. Monsieur Franklin. Pa. hist., 23:346-75 (Jul). ports. notes. On the author's collection of books containing references to Franklin, 1777-85, particularly the serial Mémoires secrets pour servir à l'histoire de la république des lettres, 1777 ff., attributed to Louis Petit de Bachaumont. [281

OKLAHOMA. Fishery Research Laboratory, Norman. Oklahoma fishery publications: a partial bibliography of printed publications, theses, and multilithed, mimeographed, and typewritten reports conserning fishery research and management in Oklahoma [1948-56]. ... By Robert M. Jenkins. [Norman] 1956. 28 p. Arranged chronologically. [282

WILLIAM BAINTER O'NEAL. Jefferson's fine arts library for the University of Virginia, with additional notes on architectural volumes known to have been owned by Jefferson. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press [1956. 2], 53 p. tables. notes. Annotated list of books selected by Jefferson for the University, including those that have not survived the "ravages of time and fire." [283

CHARLES F. OUTLAND, comp. The county histories. Ventrua Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(3): inside of back cover (May). Annotated list of "'write-up' or 'mug' histories pertaining to Ventura County," published 1891-1940. [284

CHARLES F. OUTLAND, comp. Early promotional publications. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(1):19-20 (Nov). Annotated list of 8 pamphlets advertising Ventura County, 1880-99. [285

JAMES RATHWELL PAGE, comp. A descriptive catalogue of the Book of common prayer and related material in the collection of James R. Page. Los Angeles, 1955. [4], 67, [4] p. facsims. (1 fold.). Includes descriptions of books of the Church of England and the Protestant Episcopal Church published or used in America, 1773-1952. [286

JOHN MASON PECK (1789-1858). The destruction of an early Illinois library. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:387-93 (winter). port. notes. Letter dated Rock Spring, Ill., 22 Nov. 1852, to John Russell, on the loss by fire of the author's collection of books, pamphlets, and newspapers relating to the "Moral progress of the Mississippi Valley," of which he had intended to write the history. [287

BRUCE BRADEN PEEL, comp. A bibliography of the Prairie Provinces to 1953. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press [1956]. Annotated chronological list of 2,769 titles, including some that deal with the American borders of western Canada. [288

ELMER PLISCHKE, comp. American foreign relations: a bibliography of official sources. College Park: Bureau of Governmental Research, College of Business and Public Administration, Univ. of Maryland [1956, ©1955]. viii, [2], 71 p. (University of Maryland. Bureau of Governmental Research. Studies in government.) List of published sources and of bibliographies. [289

PORT OF NEW YORK AUTHORITY. A selected bibliography of the Port of New York Authority, 1921-1956. N. Y. [1956. 6], 66 p. [290

DONALD M. POWELL, comp. Current Arizona bibliography. Ariz. quar., 12: 71-4, 266-9 (spring, autumn). "Attempts to include all separately issued publications about Arizona except those from official state and federal sources," from which "selected items are chosen." [291

MILO MILTON QUAIFE, comp. Forty-six years: the published writings of Milo M. Quaife, 1910-1955. Compiled by Milo M. Quaife and edited by Joe L. Norris. Detroit: Algonquin Club, 1956. 52 p. map, port. [292

RAND CORPORATION. A selected list of unclassified publications of the Social Science Division, the Rand Corporation, 1948-1956. Santa Monica, Calif., 1956. iv, 4, 1, 7 leaves. (U. S. Air Force Project RAND. Research memorandum, RM-1403-2. ASTIA [i. e. U. S. Armed Services Technical Information Agency] document number AD123531.) [293

CECIL BYRON READ, comp. Articles on the history of mathematics: a bibliograph [sic] of articles appearing in five periodicals. Wichita: Municipal University, 1952. 32 p. (Municipal University, Wichita. University studies, 26.) [294

ROBERT GEORGE REISNER, comp. The literature of jazz: a preliminary bibliography. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1954. 53, [2] p. Reprinted from Bulletin of the New York Public Lib-

rary, Mar.-May 1954. List of books, articles, and jazz periodicals. [295

WALTER W. RISTOW. Cartographical publications of the Library of Congress [since 1901]. Professional geographer, 2(6):25-31 (Nov 1950). [296

CHARLES W. ROBINSON. Philadelphia's treasury of automobile information: the Thomas McKean Collection on the Automobile. Antique automobile, 20(2): 7-9 (summer). facsims. On a collection of instruction manuals, sales catalogues, books, periodicals, and other printed materials relating to early automobiles, assembled by Thomas McKean, Jr., and given to the Free Library of Philadelphia in 1948. [297

HERSHEL D. ROWE, comp. Hart Crane [1899-1932]: a bibliography. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:94-113 (Jul 1955). Annotated list of his published and unpublished writings and of writings about him, 1916-55. Reprinted with same title: Denver: A. Swallow [1955]. 30 p. [298

SARGENT (E. H.) AND COMPANY. Bibliography of polarographic literature, 1922-1955. [Compiled by Clark L. Schmitz and Edward F. Ewen.] Chicago [1956. 4], 192, [4] p. Annotated list of foreign and American publications on polarography, arranged alphabetically by author. [299

JOHN F. SCHMIDT. The story of a library. Mennonite life, 9:68-70 (Apr 1954). views. On a collection of Mennonite literature in the library of Bethel College, North Newton, Kan., 1941-54. [300

JOSEF SCHONFELD, comp. A selective bibliography of literature on revenue stamps. Vancouver, B. C., 1954. [2], 34 p. [301

JAMES ALBERT SERVIES, comp. A bibliography of John Marshall. Wash.: United States Commission for the Celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of John Marshall, 1956. xix, 182 p. Annotated list of books, articles, and pamphlets by and about Marshall. [302

S. R. SHAPIRO, comp. A check-list of the rarest and most valuable Bruce Rogers imprints. N. Y., 1956. [12] p. List of 31 American and foreign books designed by Rogers, 1893-1938. [303

SOPHIE K. SHIELDS. The Edwin Markham Memorial Library [Wagner College, Staten Island]. Wilson lib. bul., 30:689-91 (May). port., views. On a collection of books that Markham began to acquire ca. 1865. [304

JOHN B. SHIPLEY. Franklin attends a book auction. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:37-45 (Jan). notes. On books purchased by Franklin at an auction of the library of his deceased friend James Ralph, London, 1762; with text of the manuscript catalogue of the auction. [305

DALE O. SMITH. Air power literature. Ordnance, 41:425-7 (Nov-Dec). Bibliographical essay on "early classics which predicted aviation's future, popular volumes which add background, and authentic reference books." [306

KATHERINE HINDS SMYTHE, comp. Eudora Welty: a checklist. Bul. bibliog. 21:207-8 (Jan-Apr). Part of thesis (M. A.)--Duke Univ. List of her fiction and other writings, 1936-54. [307

EMILY MILLICENT SOWERBY. Thomas Jefferson and his library. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:213-28 (3d quar.). On the quality and composition of the library that he sold to Congress in 1815, and the catalogue of it prepared by Miss Sowerby in the Library of Congress since 1942. [308

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR, comp. Forest photogrammetry and aerial mapping: a bibliography, 1887-1955. Ann Arbor: School of Natural Resources, Univ. of Michigan, 1956. [1], 60 leaves. Annotated. [309

STATEN ISLAND INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Yesterday's news. [By] Josephine C. Antonini. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 17:14-17 (spring 1955). double facsim. On the Institute's collection of Staten Island newspapers, 1833-1941. [310

THOMAS WINTHROP STREETER, comp. Bibliography of Texas, 1794-1845. ... Part I. Texas imprints [1817-45]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. 2 v. lxxi, 259; [6], 263-616 p. facsims. (1 fold.). notes. Heavily annotated list, 670 entries. Includes "A brief sketch of printing in Texas," 1813-45 (1:xxxi-lxi); "Texas newspapers through 1845" (2:501-50); "Unidentified public documents," known only through printers' bills (2:551-4); and "Index of printers, presses and their imprints, and of newspapers, editors, and publishers" (2:563-86). [311

HENRY SMITH STROUPE, comp. The religious press in the South Atlantic States, 1802-1865: an annotated bibli-

ography with historical introduction and notes. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1956. viii, [2], 172 p. bibliog. (p. 160-65), notes. (Historical papers of the Trinity College Historical Society, 32.) List of "newspapers and magazines assigning half or more of their space to religious matters," issued in Virginia, West Virginia (before 1861), the Carolinas, Georgia, and Florida. [312

EARL GREGG SWEM. The Jamestown historical booklets. Commonwealth (Va.), 23(12):10, 12, 14, 136 (Dec). port. On "the plan to publish a series of booklets about Virginia of the seventeenth century" in connection with the celebration of the 350th anniversary of the settlement of Jamestown; with an outline of the titles, authors, and contents of the 23 booklets. [313

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. A selected and annotated bibliography of personnel administration. By Keith Davis ... (Revised edition.) [Austin] 1952. [2], 22 p. (Its Bibliography 1.) 1st ed. 1947 (with title: A selected and annotated bibliography of recent literature on personnel administration and industrial relations). [314

JOSHUA TRACHTENBERG. Jewish bibliography in America [since 1879]. Studies in bibliog. and booklore, 2: 99-101 (Jun). [315

ROBERT JAMES TURNBULL (1876-1951), comp. Bibliography of South Carolina, 1563-1950. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press [1956]. 5 v. xii, [2], 504; [6], 504; [6], 552 p. Reproduction of an "uncorrected typist's copy posthumously made from an ... uncompleted handwritten manuscript." Chronological annotated list of works (other than serials) printed in or relating to South Carolina. [316

U. S. Air University. Libraries. A bibliography of periodical literature commemorating 50 years of powered flight, 1903-1953. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., 1954. [2], 27 p. (Its Special bibliographies, 34.) [317

U. S. Artillery and Guided Missile School, Fort Sill, Okla. Library. Noted American military leaders of past wars: a selective bibliography. Prepared by Olen C. Jefferies. Fort Sill, Okla., 1956. iv, 39 p. (Its Special bibliography 9.) [318

U. S. Bureau of Labor Standards. Selected references on migratory workers and their families: problems and programs, 1950-1955. Wash., 1955. [2], 11 p. Annotated. [319

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Bibliography of Bureau of Mines investigations of coal and its products, 1945 to 1950. By E. P. Carman, M. Opperman, S. Nishiyama, and L. Racoosin, Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. v, 60 p. (Its Bulletin 528.) [320

U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Library. A selected bibliography on weather-crop relations in the Great Plains. Compiled ... by Elizabeth Gould Davis. [Wash.] 1956. 16 p. At head of title: U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Weather Bureau. [321

U. S. Engineer School. Library. Disasters: a selected list of periodical articles [1939-56] available in the Engineer School Library. Fort Belvoir, Va., 1956. 11 p. [322

U. S. Engineer School. Library. Guided missiles and rockets: a bibliography, 1946-1956. Fort Belvoir, Va., 1956. [5] leaves, 50 p. [323

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Tunas and tuna fisheries of the world: an annotated bibliography, 1930-53. By Wilvan G. Van Campen and Earl E. Hoven. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. [2], 173-249 p. bibliog. (p. 175). (Its Fishery bulletin 111.) [324

U. S. Forest Service. Division of Watershed Management Research. Forest and range influences publications, 1905-1955. [Wash.] 1956. 78 p. [325

U. S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. The Library of Congress: a selected list of references. Wash., 1956. vi, 20 p. List of "writings about the Library of Congress which are descriptive of its background, the nature and extent of its collections, and its many and varied activities and services." [326

U. S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. The White House: a bibliographical list. Compiled by Ann Duncan Brown. Wash., 1953. vi, 139 p. Annotated list of 579 books and articles. [327

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Books Division. Evans titles in Library of Congress. [Wash., 1956. 75] leaves. "A checklist of the Library of Congress holdings of titles recorded in Charles Evans 'American bibliography,'" indicating that the Library possesses origi-

nals of 15,801 of the 38,959 entries (1639-1800) in Evans, v. 1-13, not including photographic reproductions. Lists only Evans numbers, without citing author or title. [328

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Books Division. Rare Books. [By Frederick R. Goff.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 13: 168-78 (May). Detailed report on recent acquisitions. [329

U. S. Office of Education. Radio and television bibliography. Prepared by Gertrude C. Broderick ... assisted by Harry Moskowitz. [Wash.:] Federal Security Agency, 1948. iv, 33 p. (Its Bulletin 1948, no. 17.) Annotated list of writings that have "contributed largely to the advancement of radio and the electronic arts in the last decade." [330

U. S. Veterans Administration. Medical and General Reference Library. Bibliotherapy, a bibliography, 1900-1952. Wash., 1952. 18 p. [331

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION. Research and Technology Division. Annotated list of publications of the Research and Technology Division, 1929 through 1955. [Pittsburgh:] United States Steel [1956. 55] p. [332

UTAH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. Bibliography of Utah aquatic biology. [Compiled by] Earl M. Christensen. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 33:91-100. Annotated list, including publications as early as 1848. [333

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. Armchair tour of the Society: the newspaper files. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13: 91-5 (Oct). [334

EDWARD R. VOLLMAR, comp. The Catholic Church in America: an historical bibliography [through 1950]. New Brunswick, N. J.: Scarecrow Press, 1956. xxvii, 354 p. Continued by annual bibliographies in the Historical bulletin, 1951 to date. [335

CLYDE W. WALTON. Rare books in your attic? Iowan, 3(3):30-31, 37; (4): 34, 40 (Feb, May 1955). ports., views. On rare books about or associated with Iowa; with a price list. [336

ELIZABETH HARRIET WEEKS & FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, comps. Ann Carroll Moore: a contribution toward a bibliography. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:629-36 (Nov-Dec). Annotated list of writings by and about a children's librarian, 1897-1955. [337

WILLIAM WHITE, comp. John P. Marquand since 1950. Bul. bibliog., 21:230-34 (May-Aug). List of writings by and about him. [338

MAXWELL WHITEMAN, comp. A century of fiction by American Negroes, 1853-1952: a descriptive bibliography [of separately published volumes]. Phila., 1955. 64 p. [339

FREDERICK BERNAYS WIENER, comp. Opinions of justices sitting in chambers. Law lib. jour., 49:2-9 (Feb). notes. List of opinions of Supreme Court justices not in the United States reports, 1926-55. [340

THEODORE WIENER, comp. The writings of Samuel S. Cohon: a bibliography. Studies in bibliog. and booklore, 2:160-78 (Dec). Chronological list of publications on Jewish and religious matters, 1909-56. [341

HENSLEY C. WOODBRIDGE. Spanish in the American South and Southwest: a bibliographical survey for 1940-1953. Orbis, 3 (1954): 236-44. [342

## MANUSCRIPTS

MARY WILLIAMSON AVERY. The W[illiam] Park Winans Manuscripts [State College of Washington]. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:15-20 (Jan). facsim., port., tables. Describes diaries, ledgers and account books, "letter copybooks," waybooks, and Indian agency papers of Winans (1836-1915), storekeeper and Indian agent at Colville, 1861-74, and merchant and banker in Walla Walla, 1874-1915. [343

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. "All clear sunshine": new letters of Franklin and Mary Stevenson Hewson. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:521-36 (Dec). facsims., port., views. On letters dated 1760-86. [344

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bancroft Library. Preliminary guide to the microfilm collection in the Bancroft Library. [By] Mary Ann Fisher. Berkeley: Univ. of California, 1955. [1], 28 leaves. Records and historical manuscripts, mainly in European and Latin American libraries, relating mainly to Latin America and the Southwestern United States. [345

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. University at Los Angeles. Library. The papers of Cornelius Cole and the Cole family, 1833-1943: a guide to Collection 217. Arranged, annotated, and indexed by Elmo R. Richardson. Los Angeles, 1956. [1], iv, [2], 53 leaves. port. List of papers relating mainly

to Cole's activities in California and national politics. [346

LINO G. CANEDO. Some Franciscan sources in the archives and libraries of America. Americas, 13:141-73 (Oct). notes. Includes repositories in the United States. [347

ALEXANDER P. CLARK. The Woodrow Wilson Collection: a survey of additions [manuscripts] since 1945. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 17:173-82 (spring). [348

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Republican campaign papers, 1864. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:26-9 (Jan). On manuscripts of James Goodwin Batterson (born 1823), chairman of the Union State Central Committee of the Republican Party in Connecticut. [349

SEYMOUR V. CONNOR, comp. A preliminary guide to the archives of Texas [Austin:] Texas Library and Historical Commission, State Library, 1956. 91 p. Also printed: Southw. hist. quar., 59:255-334 (Jan). Preliminary inventory of records of the "agencies of the various governments of Texas" and of various collections of personal papers, 1835-1946. [350

DANIEL CORY. The "George Santayana Collection" [mainly manuscripts, Columbia University]. Columbia Lib. col., 5(2):22-5 (Feb). port., view. [351

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. A census--sets of signers of the Declaration of Independence. Manuscripts, 8: 149-52 (spring). List of the 40 known sets. [352

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. The correspondence of the First Lady. Manuscripts, 8:287-90 (fall). facsim. On manuscript letters written by Martha Washington, with facsimile and printed text of a letter from her to Fanny Washington, Philadelphia, 30 Nov. 1794. [353

FOREST HISTORY FOUNDATION, St. Paul. Forest history sources of the United States and Canada: a compilation of the manuscript sources of forestry, forest industry, and conservation history. Compiled by Clodaugh M. Neiderheiser. St. Paul, 1956. xiii, 140 p. (Publications of the Forest History Foundation.) Annotated list of manuscript and other sources, arranged by States and provinces. [354

VICTOR GONDOS, JR. The era of the Woodruff file. Am. archivist, 19: 303-20 (Oct). diagrs. notes. On a filing device patented by Edmund Whiting Woodruff (1840-1916) in 1868 and widely used till the end of the century. [355

JOHN V. HAGGARD. El Archivo de Béxar. Hist. mexicana, 5:431-2 (Jan-Mar). On a body of records accumulated in San Antonio, capital of Spanish and Mexican Coahuila and Texas, 1717-1836, and transferred by the city government to the University of Texas in 1899. [356

JOSEPHINE LOUISE HARPER. The Draper Manuscript Collection: tool for genealogical research. Wis. mag. hist., 40:35-8, 44 (autumn). [357

JOHN D. HAYES. The papers of naval officers: where are they? Mil. affairs, 20:102-3 (summer). [358

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION, Cincinnati. American Jewish Archives. Acquisitions. [By] Selma Stern-Taeubler, Archivist. Am Jew. arch., 8:42-56 (Jan). Annotated catalogue of manuscripts, typescripts, photostats, and microfilms received during 12 months. [359

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Autographs. [By Doris H. Hamilton and Charles Hamilton.] Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). facsims. Includes accounts of manuscripts in the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, Justin Turner's collection of signers of the Declaration of Independence, "Letters of artists," "The Battle of the Little Big Horn," "Signed photographs of our Presidents," and other materials. [360

JAMES A. HOYT. The Confederate Archives and Felix G[regory] De Fontaine [1834-96]. S. C. hist. mag., 57:199-203 (Oct). On his rescue of a load of records removed from Richmond to Chester, S. C., 1865, and his piecemeal sale of most of them. [361

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Illinois Historical Survey. Guide to manuscript materials of American origin in the Illinois Historical Survey. (Revised edition.) By Marguerite Jenison Pease. Urbana, 1956. [3], 115 leaves. (Its Publication 6.) 1st ed. 1951. Detailed descriptions of originals, transcripts, and photoreproductions. [362

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Illinois Historical Survey. Guide to manuscript materials relating to Western history in foreign depositories reproduced for the Illinois Historical Survey. (Revised edition.) [Compiled by] Marguerite Jeni-

son Pease. Urbana, 1956. [4], 112 leaves. (Its Publication 5.) 1st ed. 1950. Annotated list of reproductions of materials in British, French, Italian, Spanish, and Canadian repositories: with a list (leaves 109-12) of "Documents relating to British statesmen, officers, and others, now in collections in the United States." [363

IOWA, STATE UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Autograph letters and documents relating to the history of America, from the private collection of Mr. & Mrs. Philip D. Sang. Iowa City, 1956. [6], 114 p. facsims. Annotated exhibition catalogue of 127 letters and other documents, 1499-1953. [364

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Guide to the manuscripts of the Kentucky Historical Society. [By] G[arrett] Glenn Clift [Assistant Secretary]. Frankfort, 1955. iv, [4], 185 p. Excludes certain archival materials and 5 cabinets of genealogical materials. [365

PAUL S. LIETZ, comp. Calendar of Philippine documents in the Ayer Collection of the Newberry Library. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1956. xvi, 259 p. Annotated chronological list (370 entries) of manuscripts relating to the Philippines, 1558-1903. [366

LOUISIANA. Dept. of State. Louisiana archives survey ... (under act no. 381, 1954). Compiled by John C[hristian] L[udvig] Andreassen in consultation with Dr. Edwin A. Davis, under the direction of Wade O. Martin, Jr. [Baton Rouge? La., 1956.] 2 v. [4], xxxiv, 486; [6], 21 p. Account of noncurrent "State, Parish, Municipal, Colonial, Territorial and Federal records, documents and papers" located within Louisiana; with "findings and recommendations." [367

JANE G. McDANIEL. Julius A. Skilton Papers. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36: 342-4 (Aug). On papers of Julius Augustus Skilton (1833-97), relating mainly to Mexico, recently given to the Cornell University Collection of Regional History. [368

WILLIAM L. McDOWELL. The Indian Books: important documents in the South Carolina Archives. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1955, p. 15-21. notes. On 7 volumes of South Carolina colonial records, 1710-18, 1750-60, 1762-65, of which those for 1710-18 have been recently published. [369

MANITOBA. Legislative Library. Archives Branch. Public archives of Manitoba: preliminary inventory, 1955. [n. p., 1955.] 52, [7] p. Includes records of concern to the United States. [370

ROBERT FREDERIC METZDORF. Yale's new Button Gwinnett document. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 31:49-52 (Jul). facsim. Receipt dated New York, 12 Oct. 1762. [371

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Manuscript collections of the Minnesota Historical Society. Guide number 2. Compiled by Lucile M. Kane and Kathryn A. Johnson. St. Paul, 1955. xiii, [3], 212 p. Annotated list of personal papers catalogued since 1935, reminiscences, genealogies, and records of firms, labor organizations, churches, and various groups, entries 456-1645; with a foreword by Theodore C. Blegen. [372

ALLEN WESLEY MOGER. Letters to General Lee after the war. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:30-69 (Jan). notes. Commentary on the incoming correspondence of Robert E. Lee, 1865-70; with texts of several of the letters. [373

ABRAHAM PHINEAS NASATIR. The Archives of the French Foreign Ministry: opportunities for research in American history. Am. archivist, 19: 203-13 (Jul). notes. [374

NEW YORK. State Library, Albany. Dutch Settlers Society of Albany Collections, volumes 1-7, in the Manuscript and History Section of the New York State Library. (Furnished by Miss Edna L. Jacobsen, Chief of Section.) Dutch Settlers Soc. of Albany, Yr. bk., 30-31:32-4. List of contents of 7 volumes of Bible records, cemeterial records, and other genealogical materials. [375

NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Highlights of the Robert R. Livingston Collection. By Wayne Andrews, Curator of Manuscripts. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:386-9 (Oct). port., view. On a collection of the papers of Robert R. Livingston (1746-1813), ca. 21,000 items, relating largely to New York business and to New York and National politics. [376

MARGARET CROSS NORTON. Herbert Anthony Kellar, 1887-1955. Am. archivist, 19:151-3 (Apr). On his work as a curator of manuscripts, particularly of the McCormick Historical Collection. [377

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Warren King Moorehead [1866-1939] and his

papers. By John W. Weatherford. Ohio hist. quar., 65:179-90 (Apr). On his work as an archeologist and a member of the Board of Indian Commissioners, and his unsuccessful efforts "to preserve Indian culture, to prevent land frauds, and to take Indian affairs out of politics." [378

ZARA JONES POWERS. Theodore Dwight Woolsey's letters from abroad. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:111-14 (Jan). Describes some 75 letters referring to his university studies in Paris, Leipzig, Bonn, and Berlin and his travels in Europe, 1827-30. [379

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Dioceses. Connecticut. Manuscripts in the Samuel Farmar Jarvis Collection in the Archives of the Diocese. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 16, leaves 6-14 (May). Annotated inventory, 1808-58, mainly of letters addressed to Dr. Jarvis. [380

EDITH S. REITER. Manuscripts in Marietta. Manuscripts, 8:117-20 (winter). On the manuscripts in the Campus Martius State Memorial Museum, Marietta, Ohio. [381

GERTRUDE RICHARDS. New letters of George Washington to Benjamin Lincoln. Harv. Lib. bul., 10:39-72 (winter). Annotated list of 55 letters in the Galen L. Stone Collection, Harvard, 1777-99; with the texts of the 7 not previously printed. [382

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. Samuel Slater of Rhode Island, father of American manufactures. Manuscripts, 8: 196-9 (spring). On manuscript letters by and to him, 1789-1835. [383

ROSENBERG LIBRARY, Galveston. Samuel May Williams, 1795-1858: biography by Ruth G[enevieve] Nichols. Calendar to Samuel May Williams Papers compiled by Ruth G. Nichols and S. W. Lifflander. Galveston, Tex.: Rosenberg Library Press [1956]. xxx, 331 p. port. notes. Chronological account of letters from and to Williams, and associated papers, 1822-64, relating to his early life in Providence and New Orleans and his activities in Texas as administrator of Stephen Fuller Austin's colony, postmaster at San Felipe de Austin, merchant in Quintana and Galveston, president of the Commercial and Agricultural Bank in Galveston, and participant in Texas politics. [384

MILTON HENRY SHUTES. A rare breed of Lincoln autograph. Manuscripts, 8:107-12 (winter). facsim. On 7 land patents signed by Lincoln, 1861-65. [385

HERBERT SPIELMAN. The accessibility of Department of State materials relating to American Far Eastern relations. Far East. quar., 15:97-103 (Nov 1955). Description of various public records, mainly subsequent to 1940. [386

EDWARD A. STEPHENSON. Linguistic resources of the Southern Historical Collection [University of North Carolina]. Am. speech, 31:271-7 (Dec). On North Carolina records and other manuscripts of "lexical interest" and phonological value, with examples of their use as linguistic evidence. [387

ELLEINE H. STONES. Manuscripts in the library of O. O. Fisher, M. D. Manuscripts, 8:237-43 (summer). facsim., port. [388

MARSHALL WILBUR STEPHEN SWAN. George Washington had early "spy ring" in New York City. Am. Swed. monthly, 44(7):9-11, 26, 30 (Jul 1950). facsims., port. On a letter from Washington to Col. Elias Dayton, 1 May 1781, a commission or letter of credit from Washington to the Dey of Algiers for David Humphreys, 21 Mar. 1793, and part of Washington's treatise on farming, holographs in the Royal Library of Stockholm (photographs available at Mount Vernon). [389

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. Louisa May Alcott and others: some literary autographs at Swarthmore. Friends jour., 2(24):373-4 (16 Jun). [390

U. S. Library of Congress. Manuscripts Division. Manuscripts. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 13:145-67 (May). Detailed report on recent acquisitions. [391

U. S. National Archives. Materials in the National Archives relating to the Middle East. [Compiled by Elizabeth (Hawthorn) Buck. Wash., 1955.] 96 p. (Its Publication 55-16. Reference information papers. 44.) Account of records (mainly of the Department of State) relating to the former Ottoman Empire and the states derived from it (Arabia, Iraq, Lebanon, Palestine, Syria, Turkey) and to Iran. [392

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine (Record Group 7). Compiled by

Harold T. Pinkett. Wash., 1956. v, 24 p. (Its Publication 57-2. Preliminary inventories, 94.) Records of the Bureau of Entomology and its predecessor, the Division of Entomology (1878-1938), and of the Bureau of Plant Quarantine and its predecessor, the Federal Horticultural Board (1912-47), all within the Department of Agriculture. [393

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Federal Communications Commission (Record Group 173). Compiled by Albert W. Winthrop. Wash., 1956. v, 21 p. (Its Publication 57-1. Preliminary inventories, 93.) Records of the Commission (1914-54), the Radio Division of the Department of Commerce (1910-32), and the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee (1922-52), and certain records of the Interstate Commerce Commission (1912-34). [394

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the House of Representatives Select Committee to Investigate Real Estate Bondholders' Reorganizations, 1934-38 (Record Group 233). Compiled by José D. Lizardo. Wash., 1956. v, 14 p. notes. (Its Publication 57-6. Preliminary inventories, 96.) [395

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office for Emergency Management [1940-44] (Record Group 214). Compiled by Henry T. Ulasek. Wash., 1956. v, 20 p. (Its Publication 56-11. Preliminary inventories, 92.) [396

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Price Department of the Office of Price Administration [1941-47] (Record Group 188). Compiled by Meyer H[arry] Fishbein, Walter W. Weinstein, and Albert W. Winthrop. Wash., 1956. xi, 272 p. (Its Publication 57-3. Preliminary inventories, 95.) [397

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the United States Shipping Board (Record Group 32). Compiled by Forrest R[obert] Holdcamper. Wash., 1956. vii, 165 p. (Its Publication 57-7. Preliminary inventories, 97.) Records of the Board (1917-33) and of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, later the United States Shipping Board Merchant Fleet Corporation (1917-36). [398

U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis. Museum. Catalogue of the Rosenbach Collection of Manuscripts. Annapolis, 1956. [2], 10 p. Annotated list of 81 "original letters, manuscripts, and memorable documents depicting the rise and development of the United States Navy," purchased from the Rosenbach Company. [399

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. [British manuscript sources for Virginia history. By Francis Lewis Berkeley. Charlottesville: Alderman Library, Univ. of Virginia, 1952-54.] 23 nos. in 28 pieces. Memorandum dated 10 Jun. 1953, with 23 enclosures, "listing and describing manuscripts of American interest in England and Scotland." [400

CHARLES K. WINNE, JR. Arnold J[ohan] F[erdinand] van Laer (1869-1955): an appreciation. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 30-31: 9-13. On his work as an archivist and as a translator and editor of Dutch manuscript records of New York, particularly Albany, 1899-1939. [401

## MAPS

RALPH EDWARD BLACK & HOWARD EDWARD VOGEL, comps. Maps and mapping agencies in Washington State: a selective and analytical bibliography. [Seattle?] 1956. viii, 90, [1], 355 leaves. maps (2 fold. col., 1 fold. in pocket). bibliog. (leaves 84-90, 1st group), notes. The authors' thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Washington. Detailed description of 368 maps or classes of maps, 1913-55. [402

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. James Ford Bell Collection. The Strait of Anian: an exhibit of three maps in the James Ford Bell Collection at the University of Minnesota, portraying sixteenth and eighteenth century concepts of the waterway between Asia and America, which is now known as the Bering Strait. [Minneapolis, 1956. 4], 13, [2] p. 3 maps (1 fold. col. in pocket). Foreword signed: John Parker, Curator. Maps by Gianfrancesco Camocio (ca. 1562-65), Giacomo Gastaldi (1561), and Bolognino Zaltieri (1566). [403

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York, Old American maps. [N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1956.] 23, [1] p. maps. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 16, no. 1, Aug.-Sep. 1956.) Describes and reproduces 79 maps, 1560-1880. [404

SPAIN. Ejército. Servicio Geográfico. Cartografía de ultramar. Carpeta I[-III]. Madrid, 1949[-55]. 3 v. [2], 495; [4], 598; 399 p. and atlas (2 portfolios and 1 vol.) of 88, 138, 135 maps. Contents.--1. America en general.--2. Estados Unidos y Canada.--3. Mejico. The maps are dated respectively from an unspecified time before 1520 to 1838, 1565-1819, and 1579-1862, and are reproduced from mainly manuscript originals. Text consists of catalogue of the maps, with full transcript of title, description, and "toponomia" of each; "Relacion de los atlas existentes en el Servicio Geografico del Ejercito que contienen mapas de America" (1: 11-14); and "Relaciones historicas" (2:497-582; continued in v. 3), describing (but not reproducing) journals, memoranda, letters, and other pertinent documents, 1527-1817, 1764-1838. [405

U. S. Library of Congress. Map Division. Aviation cartography: a historico-bibliographic study of aeronautical charts [1888-1956]. By Walter W[illiam] Ristow. Wash., 1956. [8], 114 p. Annotated; arranged alphabetically by author. Includes a historical sketch of aeronautical charts (p. 1-36). [406

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the cartographic records of the Panama Canal (Record Group 185). Compiled by James Berton Rhoads. Wash., 1956. vi, 72 p. (Its Publication 56-9. Preliminary inventories, 91.) Records of the Compagnie Universelle du Canal Interocéanique de Panamá (1881-1900), the Compagnie Nouvelle du Canal Panamá (1894-99), the Nicaraguan Canal Commission (1895-99), the Isthmian Canal Commission (1899-1913), and the Panama Canal (1913 ff.). [407

## MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

ARKANSAS FOLKLORE SOCIETY. A check list of Arkansas songs recorded on magnetic tape and deposited in the University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville, Arkansas. [n. p.] 1954. [1], 15 leaves. List of "557 songs (730 texts)," collected 1949-53. [408

GIANNI BETTINI. Bettini catalogs. [Edited] by Aida Favia-Artsay. Hobbies, 60(10):26-7; (12):28-31; 61(4): 25-6 (Dec 1955, Feb, Jun 1956). Reprint of catalogues of his "Micro-Phonograph 'Excelsior' Records, Phonograph Laboratory: 110 Fifth Ave., New York," May 1897, Jun. 1898, ---- 1899. [409

JAMES B. COOVER. The current status of music bibliography. Notes, 13: 581-93 (Sep). [410

JAMES J. FULD, comp. American popular music (reference book), 1875-1950. Phila.: Musical Americana, 1955. [8], 94 p. facsims. Selected list of first or early editions of American popular songs in sheet-music form, with descriptions of their cover illustrations and other physical characteristics. A supplement (Philadelphia, 9 p.) was issued in 1956. [411

HARRIET LESTER (AVERY) GAUL, comp. List of published compositions of Harvey B[artlett] Gaul, 1881-1945. Compiled from U. S. copyright records by Harriet A. Gaul, 1947. Arranged according to subject matter from 1903 to 1948, including posthumous publications and numbers in preparation. [Pittsburgh, 1948?] 24 p. port. An issue of the News sheet of the Pennsylvania Federation of Music Clubs. [412

KENNETH ROSE. The story of a music collection. Tenn. hist. quar., 15: 356-63 (Dec). On the author's collection of more than 10,000 items of American popular music, mainly in printed form. [413

BROOKS SHEPARD, JR. The Charles E. Ives Collection [of printed and manuscript music]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:146-9 (Apr). [414

MARY C. TURPIE, comp. American music for the study of American civilization. Minneapolis: Program in American Studies, Univ. of Minnesota [1955? 2], iv, 91 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 86-7). List of 488 formal, folk, and popular songs and recordings of songs since the 1770s which "are a fairly direct commentary on an aspect of American experience or attitude." [415

U. S. Library of Congress. Music Division. Music. [By Edward N. Waters.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 14: 9-27 (Nov). facsims. Detailed report on recent acquisitions of manuscript letters and scores, printed music, books, etc. [416

## THESES

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY, Provo, Utah. Bibliography of masters'

theses: all past theses submitted to the Graduate School of Brigham Young University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the master's degree. Provo [1956]. 96 p. (Its Bulletin, v. 53, no. 6.) "History" (p. 53-6) and historical theses cited under other subjects. [417

CLYDE HULL CANTRELL & WALTON R. PATRICK, comps. Southern literary culture: a bibliography of masters' and doctors' theses [University:] Univ. of Alabama Press, 1955. xiv, 124 p. bibliog. (p. 93-5). List of 2,529 titles from colleges and universities throughout the United States, arranged alphabetically by name of author. [418

HANS THEODORE DAVID, comp. A list of doctoral dissertations in musicology and allied fields. Compiled for the Music Teachers National Association and the American Musicological Society by Hans David [and others]. Denton, Tex., 1951. [1], 41 leaves. [419

PAUL JOSEPH FITZPATRICK, comp. Graduate dissertations in economics [granted by 11 American Catholic institutions], 1950-1954. Rev. social econ., 13:149-59 (Sep 1955). [420

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE MUSIC TEACHERS NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AND THE AMERICAN MUSICOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Doctoral dissertations in musicology: a list. Denton, Tex., 1952. 82 p. List of dissertations completed and in progress in American institutions, 1919-51 [421

OKLAHOMA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Community Development. Bibliography of theses on Oklahoma in the University of Oklahoma Library. Compiled by Mary E[lizabeth] Morris. Norman, 1956. [1], ii, 104 leaves. [422

KATHERINE WHIPPLE (HUGHES) OSBORN, comp. Forestry theses accepted by colleges and universities in the United States, 1900-1952. Corvallis: Oregon State College, 1953. 140 p. [423

---- SCHLEBECKER, comp. List of master's theses in the field of history prepared at Montana State University, Missoula, 1915-1954. Montana, 6(1): 61-3 (Jan). [424

WENNER-GREN FOUNDATION FOR ANTHROPOLOGICAL RESEARCH. Dissertations in anthropology submitted to educational institutions of the world in partial fulfillment of requirements for the Ph. D. degree or equivalent. Yr. bk. anthropol., 1 (1955): 701-52. American dissertations begin with a Harvard dissertation of 1894. Includes reference to publication of whole dissertations or parts of dissertations. [425

## Iconography

ALEXANDRIA ASSOCIATION. Our town, 1749-1865: likenesses of this place & its people taken from life by artists known and unknown. Sponsored by the Alexandria Association at Gadsby's Tavern, April 12 - May 12, 1956. [Alexandria, 1956.] iv, [2], 114 p. ports. Exhibition catalogue, 239 entries. [426

ART INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO. American artists paint the city: exhibition assembled by Katharine Kuh, Curator of Modern Painting and Sculpture. [Chicago, 1956.] 47 p. views (part col.). Assembled for the 28th Biennale d'Arte, Venice. Commentary on and catalogue of an exhibition of paintings of various aspects of American cities as the "cumulative symbol of urban America," 1910-42. [427

KURT BAER. Painting and sculpture at Mission Santa Barbara [California, 1786-1954]. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1955. xx, 244 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 235-8), notes (p. 213-26). "Catalogue of painting and sculpture at Mission Santa Barbara" (p. 57-211). [428

KURT BAER. The treasures of Mission Santa Inés: a history and catalog of the paintings, sculpture, and craft works [since 1804]. Fresno: Academy of California Church History, 1956. [2], 323 p. facsim., music, port., views. bibliog. (p. 313-17), notes. [429

BALTIMORE MUSEUM OF ART. A picture book: 200 objects in the Baltimore Museum of Art. Baltimore, 1955. 93 p. ports., views. Includes sections on American art of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. [430

BROOKLYN INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Brooklyn Museum. Ten years of American prints, 1947-1956. By Una E. Johnson, Curator of

Prints and Drawings. [Brooklyn, 1956.] 48 p. views (1 col.). [431

BUFFALO FINE ARTS ACADEMY. Catalogue of contemporary paintings and sculpture. Edited by Andrew C. Ritchie. [Buffalo: Albright Art Gallery, 1949. 2], 212, [2] p. ports., view. Includes accounts and illustrations of painting and sculpture by American artists, 1913-48. [432

JACK BURTON, comp. The blue book of Hollywood musicals: songs from the sound tracks and the stars who sang them since the birth of the talkies a quarter-century ago. Watkins Glen., N. Y.: Century House [1953]. 296 p. ports. Annotated list of films, 1927-52. [433

JAMES CARD. The George K. Spoor Collection: motion picture film and equipment recently given to the Museum. Image, 5:182-5 (Oct). ports., views. On his work as a photographer and producer of motion pictures, 1894-1953, and the gift of his collection to George Eastman House. [434

COLBY COLLEGE, Waterville, Me. A group of paintings from the American Heritage Collection of Edith Kemper Jetté and Ellerton Marcel Jetté. Waterville: Colby College Press, 1956. 94 p. (mainly illus.). facsim., ports., views. On a collection of "New England primitive paintings," 1800-1860. [435

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. Accessions of American and Canadian museums, July-September 1955 [through July-September 1956]. Art quar., 14:72-9, 198-206, 302-13, 418-29 (spring-winter). ports., views. Current list of accessions in painting, engraving, sculpture, and the decorative arts. [436

HAROLD EDWARD DICKSON. Pennsylvania painters: an exhibit for historians. Pa. hist., 23:467-75 (Oct). views. On an exhibit prepared for the centennial of Pennsylvania State University, containing paintings done between 1735 and ca. 1900. [437

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. The tree, fruit, and flower prints of D. M. Dewey, Rochester, N. Y., from 1844 [to 1872]: a first essay at definitive listing of his often gorgeous prints done by various lithographic processes and stencil coloring. Spinning wheel, 11(5):12, 14-15, 46 (May). views. List of 134 prints. [438

GEORGE EASTMAN HOUSE, Rochester, N. Y. The Boyer Collection. [Rochester:] George Eastman House, 1953. 41-48 p. facsims., ports., views (1 double). (Image, v. 2, no. 7, Oct. 1953.) On "the largest and most important private collection of historical photographs, apparatus, and books on photography in the United States, if not in the world," collected by Alden Scott Boyer (1887-1953). [439

GEORGE EASTMAN HOUSE. Rochester, N. Y. Doomed: a half century film record of America's past. Image, 3:9-14 (Feb 1954). ports., views. On work done with a fund given to George Eastman House by L. Corrin Strong for the preservation and duplication of motion pictures produced 1894-1928 on nitrate film. [440

CAROLYN HENIG. George Eastman House [Rochester, N. Y.] and its motion picture study collection [since 1947]. Cecile Starr, ed., Film society primer (Forest Hills, N. Y. [1956]), p. 62-4. "Based on material supplied by James C. Card," Curator of Motion Pictures, George Eastman House. [441

DWIGHT KIRSCH. The Roland P. Murdock Collection, Wichita, Kansas. Art in Am., 44(4):40-47, 67 (winter). ports., views. On a collection of paintings and sculpture acquired by degrees from the income of a trust fund bequeathed to the City of Wichita by Louise Caldwell Murdock in 1915 in memory of her late husband, and selected (as provided in the bequest) by Elizabeth (Stubblefield) Navas. [442

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Miniatures in the collection of the Maryland Historical Society: a supplement to the hand list by Anna Wells Rutledge published ..., June, 1945, including those acquired 1945 to 1956. Compiled by Eugenia Calvert Holland and Louisa Macgill Gary. Md. hist. mag., 51:341-54 (Dec). ports. [443

HIRST DILLON MILHOLLEN. The Brady-Handy Collection. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 13:135-42 (May). ports., views. On a collection of photographs and photographic negatives made by Mathew B. Brady and his nephew-in-law, Levin Corbin Handy, now in the Library of Congress; with an annotated list of the 35 series in which the collection has been organized. [444

MINNEAPOLIS INSTITUTE OF ARTS. French, English, and American silver: a loan exhibition in honor of Russell A. Plimpton, ... [Texts by Kathryn C. Buhler. Minneapolis, 1956.] 80 p. 51 views. Includes a section on American silver, 1634-1790s. [445

MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS, Boston. American paintings, 1815-1865: one hundred and thirty-six paintings from the M. and M. Karolik Collection in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, together with fourteen paintings from the private collection of Maxim Karolik. [Boston, 1956.] 112 p. ports., views (1 fold., part col.). [446

NORTH CAROLINA. State Museum of Art, Raleigh. Catalogue of paintings, including three sets of tapestries. By W[ilhelm] R[einhold] Valentiner. Raleigh, 1956. 90, [1] p. plans, ports., views. Includes an account, with illustrations, of the Museum's collection of American paintings, some dated 1775-1886, others undated. [447

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. [Annual marine issue.] N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1956. 217-240 p. maps, port., views. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 15, no. 10, Jun.-Jul. 1956.) Descriptions and reproductions of 35 paintings, engravings, and maps showing ships, naval engagements, shore lines, and other marine subjects, including American items, 1816-87. [448

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Currier & Ives lithographs. N. Y.: [Harry Shaw Newman, 1956]. 145-168 p. ports., views. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v, 15, no. 7, Mar. 1956.) Descriptions and reproductions of 85 lithographs, 1842-83. [449

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York, Special Currier & Ives issue. [N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1956]. 25-48 p. facsim., ports., views. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 16, no. 2, Oct. 1956.) Describes and reproduces 78 lithographs, 1845-83. [450

PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART. The graphic work of John Sloan. [Compiled by Carl Zigrosser, Curator of Prints.] Phila. Mus. bul., 51:19-31 (winter). views. "Check list of Sloan prints--published work," 1888-1949, 285 titles, mainly etchings. [451

GEORGE PRATT, comp. An index to the films of Joan Crawford. Image, 5:14-17 (Jan). ports. List, 1925-55. [452

GEORGE PRATT, comp. Index [to the films of William S. Hart]. Image, 5: 60-63 (Mar). ports. List, 1914-25. [453

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS, comp. Catalogue of the Society's exhibition of portraits of Benjamin Franklin, January 17 - April 20, 1956. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:369-84 (Aug). ports. Heavily annotated list of 37 portraits. [454

RALPH W. THOMAS, comp. Reuben Moulthrop, 1763-1814. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:97-111 (Oct). ports. Annotated list of 27 portraits by him, 1789?-1812. [455

DEL TOULOUSE, comp. A check list of Americana. S. P. A. jour., 13: 133-5, 190-93, 251-4, 312-14; 14: 371-2; 15:39-40, 514; 17:461, 18:25 (Nov 1950 - Sep 1955). facsims. Foreign stamps commemorating or referring to subjects in the history of the United States. [456

U. S. Library of Congress. Prints and Photographs Division. Pictorial Americana: a select list of photographic negatives in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress. Second edition. Compiled by Milton Kaplan, Prints and Photographs Division. Edited by Charles G. La Hood, Jr., Photoduplication Service. Wash., 1955. [6], 68 p. List of "negatives which have resulted from orders for copies placed so far, with the result that further prints are available without the expense of making the negative." [457

U. S. Library of Congress. Prints and Photographs Division. Prints and Photographs. [By Alice Lee Parker.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 14:28-39 (Nov). Detailed report on recent acquisitions. [458

U. S. National Museum. The George Catlin Collection of paintings in the U. S. National Museum. [By John Canfield Ewers.] Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 507-28. ports., views. List, 445 items, of paintings received by the Museum in 1879. [459

PAUL VANDERBILT. Grandpa and Grandma on the porch. Wis. mag. hist., 40:45-9 (autumn). ports., views. On characteristics of photographic collections as illustrated by a

collection of 208 negatives made by William A. Titus. [460

WALKER ART CENTER, Minneapolis. Expressionism, 1900-1955: the Walker Art Center, Minneapolis, [and 5 other museums and galleries. James Heyer Elliott, Editor. Minneapolis, 1956. 56] p. ports., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). Illustrated catalogue of works of American and foreign painters exhibited in the Walker Art Center and elsewhere, with biographical sketches of the painters. [461

WILLIAM LAMSON WARREN, comp. A checklist of Jennys portraits. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:32-64 (Apr). map, ports. Annotated list of paintings by Richard Jennys, 1794-99, and William Jennys, 1795-1807. [462

KARL YOST, comp. An essay toward an inconography of Charles M[arion] Russell. Morrison, Ill., 1956. [1] 135 leaves. Lists of illustrations, sculpture, pen sketches, and watercolors, 1880-1926. [463

## Other Lists and Descriptions

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. Automobiles in the collection of the Los Angeles County Museum. Antique automobile, 20(3):29-30 (fall). views. [464

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. The Lindley Bothwell Collection. Antique automobile, 20(3): 11-14 (fall). port., views. On a collection of antique automobiles owned by Lindley Bothwell, Rancho Rinconada, San Fernando Valley, Calif. [465

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. Museum at Colorado Springs. Antique automobile, 20(3):3-5 (fall). views. On a collection of horse-drawn vehicles of the El Pomar Carriage House and Museum, established in 1942 by Mrs. Spencer Penrose. [466

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA & VETERAN MOTOR CAR CLUB OF AMERICA. 1954 register of antique automobiles: joint listings, AACA-VMCCA. Hyattsville, Md. 6], 79, [2] p. Lists vehicles in possession of members of the 2 sponsoring clubs and also vehicles in museums, including models as early as 1893. [467

ANTIQUES. Living with antiques. [By Alice Winchester and others.] Antiques, 69:60-63, 136-43, 338-41, 436-9; 70:132-5, 468-71 (Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Aug, Nov). views. On antique furnishings and articles in houses of Mrs. George Maurice Morris (Washington), Mrs. Frederick K. Barbour (Connecticut), Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Stone (Milwaukee), Mrs. Louis J. Appell (Sinking Springs, York, Pa.), and Mrs. J. Stogdell Stokes (Bryn Mawr, Pa.), and in various houses in Charleston, S. C. (photographs by Samuel Chamberlain). [468

AUTOMOBILE BOARD OF TRADE. Catalog of 1912 cars. Los Angeles: Clymer Publications, ©1955. 207, [1] p. tables, views. "Reprint of the Handbook of Gasoline automobiles originally published in 1912 by the Automobile Board of Trade"; with a photograph and specifications of the Ford Model T, not included in the original printing. [469

LILIAN BAKER CARLISLE. The carriages at Shelburne Museum. Shelburne, Vt.: Shelburne Museum [1956]. v, [3], 71 p. views. bibliog. (p. 64). (Museum pamphlet series, 1.) Catalogue and description of a collection of American horse-drawn vehicles in use from ca. 1810 to 1910. [470

HELEN COMSTOCK. The C. Sanford Bull Collection of New England furniture [30 pieces, Yale University]. Antiques, 70:140-41 (Aug). views. [471

HELEN COMSTOCK. Furniture in the collection of Mrs. Giles Whiting [Scarborough, N. Y.]. Antiques, 69:228-32, 432-5 (Mar, May). views. Detailed description of colonial and Federal pieces. [472

CONNECTICUT HISTORIAL SOCIETY. Connecticut chairs in the collection of the Connecticut Historial Society. Hartford, 1956. 67 p. views. (Its Catalogue 1.) Descriptions and illustrations of chairs made or used in Connecticut before 1800. [473

CORNING MUSEUM OF GLASS, Corning, N. Y. The story of American pressed glass of the lacy period, 1825-1850. By James H[arry] Rose. Corning [1954]. 163 p. diagrs., views. Exhibition catalogue. [474

GEORGE HENRY ECKHARDT. The clocks of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Natl. Assoc. Watch and

Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:229-34 (Jun). Description and history of several of the clocks. [475

ROLAND C. GEIST. 60 items for the cyclana collector. Hobbies, 60(8):36 (Oct 1955). List of classes of antique articles having some connection with or relation to bicycles and represented in the College Cycle Club Collection of Cyclana. [476

REG KENISTON. Patent Museum [Plymouth, N. H.]. N. H. profiles, 5(8): 26-7 (Aug). ports., views. On a collection of more than 200,000 miniature models of articles patented before 1900, discarded by the U. S. Patent Office and acquired by O. Rundle Gilbert. [477

LOS ANGELES COUNTY MUSEUM. Art Division. "Fruits of the art of fire": three-hundred examples of early American glassware. [By Gregor Norman-Wilcox.] Los Angeles Co. Mus., Art Div., Bul., 8(3):11-18. views. notes. [478

HELEN McKEARIN. An important acquisition by the Corning Museum of Glass. Antiques, 69:516-21 (Jun). views (part col.). On 255 pieces of American blown glass recently acquired by the Museum from the collection of the author and her father, George Skinner McKearin. [479

MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS, Boston. Colonial silversmiths, master & apprentices. Boston, 1956. 98 p. ports., views. Foreword signed: Richard B. K. McLanathan, Curator of Decorative Arts. Text by Kathryn C. Buhler, Assistant Curator of Decorative Arts. Exhibition catalogue (p. 49-98), 345 entries, annotated, describing Boston, Rhode Island, New York, and Philadelphia silver; and connected account of colonial goldsmiths and silversmiths, 1629 ff. [480

MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Preview of the New York furniture exhibition. By V. Isabelle Miller. Antiques, 70:452-5 (Nov). views. On furniture by New York craftsmen. [481

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. American glass from the Quattlebaum Collection [Los Angeles County Museum]. Antiques, 70:472-3 (Nov). views. [482

ANDY PALMER. Great guns: a photographic catalog of famous guns & their history. From the Andy Palmer Collection displayed at the Military Inn, Dearborn, Michigan. [Dearborn? 1956.] 80 p. diagrs., ports., views. Includes descriptions and illustrations of firearms made or used in the United States, ca. 1710 - 1903. [483

REMINGTON (E.) & SONS, Ilion, N. Y. Illustrated price-list of revolving, repeating, and single shot breech-loading pistols, rifles, and shot-guns, manufactured by E. Remington & Sons, Armory, Ilion, (Herkimer County), N. Y. Western offices and salesrooms, 237 State St., Chicago, and 609 North 4th Street, St. Louis. Citizen Print, Ilion, N. Y. [1876]. Gun digest, 7 (1953, c1952): 13-19. tables, views. Facsimile reproduction. [484

QUENTIN RUD. Avocados keep them running. True, Automobile yearbook, 1 (1952):58-61. ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On a collection of racing cars manufactured between 1902 and 1917, owned by Lindley Bothwell, Woodland Hills, Calif. [485

DAVID A. STRASSMAN. Third-dimension traction history at Seashore Electric. Trains, 16(11):51-5 (Sep). table, views. On the collection of cars of the New England Electric Railway Historical Society, Kennebunkport, Me., 1941-56. [486

MALCOLM VAUGHAN. American Chippendale furniture in Mrs. [Francis P.] Garvan's collection. Antiques, 69:64-7 (Jan). views. Philadelphia and New England work, done mainly between 1760 and 1775. [487

MALCOLM VAUGHAN. Seventeenth-century and Queen Anne furniture in Mrs. [Mabel Brady] Garvan's collection. Antiques, 68:550-53 (Dec 1955). views. [488

597-833 O-64—4

## HISTORICAL MATERIALS: REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS

### Archival Establishments

GENEVIEVE BLATT. "Appaling conditions" found among priceless land records. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 24(12):5-10, 24-7 (Dec). Remarks by the Secretary of Internal Affairs of Pennsylvania on the records of the Bureau of Land Records, including documents as early as 1665, and the author's program for organizing, listing, and protecting them. [489

PHILIP C. BROOKS. The historian's stake in Federal records. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:259-74 (Sep). notes. [490

BEN F. GREGORY. Growing pains of a records management program [Tennessee Valley Authority, 1933-56]. Am. archivist, 19:23-82 (Jan). [491

WALDO GIFFORD LELAND. Archival principles: selections [1909-21] from the writings of Waldo Gifford Leland. Wash., 1955. 13, [2] p. notes. (U. S. National Archives. Publication 55-15. Staff information papers, 20.) [492

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on State Archives. Comparative study of State and U. S. Territorial laws concerning archives. Compiled by Mrs. Mary Givens Bryan, Chairman. [Revised edition. Atlanta] 1956. 1 v. (unpaged). tables. 1st ed. 1955. [493

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on State Archives. State Archives (Records) Committee reports. [n. p.] 1956. [4], 23, [2], 20, [42] leaves. tables. Chairman, Mary Givens Bryan. Contents.--Records disposal policies in the States and Territories of the United States, by Robert M. Brown.--Survey on microphotography in the States and Territories of the United States, by Lola M. Homsher.--Report on salaries in the United States and Territories of the United States, by Gust Skordas. [494

### Collectors and Dealers

GEORGE W. ADAMS. Joseph Jesse Cooke [1813-81], an early benefactor of the Trinity College Library. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(3):17-26 (Apr). port. notes. On his life in Rhode Island and his bequests to Trinity College Library and the Watkinson Library for the purchase of books. [495

ALPHAEUS HOMER ALBERT. Notes on early button collectors and their collections. Part II. Natl. button bul., 15:174-6 (May). views. On buttons, chiefly military, in the collections of Robert M. Hartley (died 1940), William Stokes Kirk (1876 ff.), and Reginald Pelham Bolton and John Ward Dunsmore (active in 1916). [496

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. My friend, James W. Bollinger. State University of Iowa, Library, The Bollinger Lincoln lectures, ed. Clyde C. Walton ([Iowa City:] Bollinger Lincoln Foundation, State Univ. of Iowa Libraries, 1953), p. 13-22. On the author's friendship with Bollinger since 1926; and the Bollinger collection of items by and about Lincoln. [497

HORACE RICHARD ARCHER. The writings of William Faulkner: a challenge to the bibliographer. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:229-42 (3d quar.). notes. On the author's experience in collecting and describing the writings of Faulkner. [498

MARY A. BENJAMIN. Forest G. Sweet, 1869-1956. Manuscripts, 8: 221-4 (summer). port. On his work as a dealer in manuscripts. [499

BOOK collecting and scholarship: essays by Theodore C. Blegen, James Ford Bell, Stanley Pargellis, Colton Storm, & Louis B. Wright. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1954. [10], 67, [2] p. Addresses at the dedication of the James Ford Bell Collection, University of Minnesota Library, 30 Oct. 1953, on the value of rare books and on American book collectors, particularly James Ford Bell. [500

CONFEDERATES untangled. By Seeing Eye. S. P. A. jour., 13:351-3 (Mar 1951). Advice for inexperienced collectors. For commentary by A Confederate Collector see 13:519-21 (Jun 1951), with rejoinder, 14:32-3 (Sep 1951). [501

RUFE DAUGHTREY. Louise Collins Elliott receives recognition. Hobbies, 61(1):114-15 (Mar). port. On her collections of picture post cards, and her articles on this subject published

under her maiden name, Louise Collins. [502

HENRY GRATTAN DOYLE. Archer Milton Huntington, 1870-1955. Mod. lang. jour., 40:59-61 (Feb). On his personal and monetary contributions to the advancement of Hispanic "letters, art, and culture," 1892-1955. [503

EMILY DRISCOLL. Great collector: Andre De Coppet, 1891-1953. Manuscripts, 8:81-4 (winter). port. On his collections of imprints and manuscripts, of which about 3,700 pieces (mainly before 1800) relate to America. [504

HELEN H. EDWARDS. Herbert Anthony Kellar, 1877-1955. Agric. hist., 30:1-2 (Jan). [505

ALBERT H. GREENLY. Thomas Winthrop Streeter [born 1883]--bibliographer, collector. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:5. port. [506

LOUIS J. HEIZMANN. Early Berks stamp collectors [ca. 1880 - ca. 1920]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:112-16 (Jul-Sep). port. [507

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. George S[kinner] McKearin [born 1875], scholar of American glass. Antiques jour., 11(5):10-13 (May). ports., views. On his work as a collector of antique glass and author of articles and books about it. [508

LINCOLN GROUP OF BOSTON. A check-list of Lincolniana [1915-52] by the late F[rederic] Lauriston Bullard [1866-1952], compiled by Elwin L[awrence] Page. A review of Dr. Bullard's book Lincoln in marble and bronze, by Elmer Munson Hunt. Personal recollections of Dr. Bullard by two fellow-Lincolnians, William H. Townsend and Harry E. Pratt. [Boston?] 1953. 12 p. port. [509

GUY REDVERS LYLE. Toward a bibliography of Morley. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 12:82-5 (Mar 1949). Collector's remarks on the writings of Christopher Morley. [510

DONALD RAYMOND McNEIL. Collecting Wisconsin's medical history. Bul. hist. med., 28:333-40 (Jul-Aug 1954). On a project of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin and the Wisconsin Medical Society for collecting papers of physicians and medical societies, taped reminiscences of physicians, etc. [511

FREDERICK HILL MESERVE. My experience in collecting historical photographs [since 1897]. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ. Press, 1954. 22 p. ports. Reprinted from the Lincoln herald, 1954. On the author's interest in photographs showing scences and persons of the Civil War, particularly Lincoln. [512

RALPH G. NEWMAN. It's never too late to collect. Civil War hist., 2(1): 97-9 (Mar). On books relating to the Civil War as materials to collect. [513

EDWARD SWIFT NEWTON. Remarks made by E. Swift Newton on the occasion of his presentation of the personal library of his father, A. Edward Newton, to the Free Library of Philadelphia, 8 November 1954. [Philia.: Free Library of Philadelphia, 1954. 39] p. port. On Alfred Edward Newton (1863-1940) as a book collector and a native of Philadelphia. [514

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Judge Bollinger's favorite books. State University of Iowa, Library, The Bollinger Lincoln lectures, ed. Clyde C. Walton ([Iowa City:] Bollinger Lincoln Foundation, 1953), p. 35-45. On James Wills Bollinger (born 1867), his membership in the Abraham Lincoln Association of Springfield, Ill., and his collection of books about Lincoln. [515

PRIVATE book collectors in the United States and Canada. Ninth revised edition. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker, 1948. [6], 389 p. Alphabetical list, geographical list, and list arranged by specialties. [516

RAY RILING. The arms collector and his field. Gun digest, 5 (1951, c1950): 149-51. views. [517

ELLEN SHAFFER. Portrait of a Philadelphia collector: William McIntire Elkins (1882-1947). Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:115-68 (2d quar.). Includes an annotated chronological list (281 entries) of "Elkins Americana in the Free Library of Philadelphia," published 1493-1869. [518

BENJAMIN PLATT THOMAS. Recollections of Judge Bollinger. State University of Iowa, Library. The Bollinger Lincoln lectures, ed. Clyde C. Walton ([Iowa City:] Bollinger Lincoln Foundation, 1953), p. 23-34. On James Wills Bollinger and his collection of materials about Abraham Lincoln. [519

ALICE WINCHESTER. Henry F. du Pont ... creative collector of Ameri-

ca's past [especially antique furniture and furnishings]. Art in Am., 44(2): 44-5, 69 (spring). port. [520

R. RICHARD WHOL. A collection of collectors: some varieties of a peculiar passion. Manuscripts, 8:244-50, 303-4, 308-11 (summer, fall). notes. On the collecting habits of George Ticknor, Hubert Howe Bancroft, and others. [521

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. The romance of James Logan's books. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:342-53 (Jul). notes. On his practices in collecting and annotating the volumes that form the Loganian Library, in possession of the Library Company of Philadelphia. [522

ROBERT W. YANT. Reminiscences of the early days of precancel stamp collecting [before ca. 1931]. S. P. A. jour., 18:457-8 (May). [523

## Historic Buildings and Sites Maintained as Museums, Parks, or Villages

DOMENICO ANNESE. Richmondtown restoration: joint effort of Historical Society and Park Department. Landscape architecture, 46:217-19 (Jul). views. On Staten Island and the restoration of its county seat (originally Cocclestown), 1661-1953. [524

SHIRLEY BARKER. Historic house. N. H. profiles, 5(7):18-21 (Jul). views. On a house built in Portsmouth for Gov. John Langdon in 1784, now maintained as a museum. [525

CHARLES E. BENNETT. Fort Caroline, cradle of American freedom. Fla. hist. quar., 35:3-16 (Jul). On St. John's Bluff, a site on the south bank of the St. Johns River 5 miles from the ocean, visited by Jean Ribault in 1562, settled by Huguenots under René Laudonnière in 1564, seized and fortified by the Spaniards in 1565, and recently established as a national monument. [526

LOUISE (RINCKEL) BLAKESLEE. The Rinckel mansion (days of the Comstock). ... As told ... to H. Hamlin. Pony Express, 23(1):3-11 (Jun). diagr., ports., views. On a house in Carson City built for James Mathias Rinckel (1833-79) in 1876 and maintained as a museum since 1941. [527

HERBERT OLIN BRIGHAM. The Old Stone Mill [1677-1954. Second edition.] Newport, R. I.: Franklin Print. House, 1955. 32 p. view. 1st ed. 1948. Review of documented facts and published speculations as to the origin of the structure. [528

DEVEREUX BUTCHER. Do our historic areas deserve the dignity of a separate bureau? Natl. parks mag., 30:152-7 (Oct-Dec). views. On the work of the National Park Service, 1916-56; with reasons why it should be detached from the Department of the Interior. [529

DEVEREUX BUTCHER. Exploring our national parks and monuments. ... Fifth edition. Prepared under the auspices of the National Parks Association. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. viii, [2], 288 p. maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 279-84). 1st ed. 1947. On the parks and monuments established by the U. S. Government since 1872, not including historic sites. "National archeological monuments" (p. 218-62). [530

MARGARET DAVIS CATE. The original houses of Frederica, Georgia: the Hawkins-Davison houses. Ga. hist. quar., 40:203-12 (Sep). map. notes. On the fort and settlement of Frederica, founded in 1736 and abandoned in 1749, and the lots owned by Dr. Thomas Hawkins and Samuel Davison. [531

LOUIS R. CAYWOOD. Spokane House. Beaver, 287(3):44-7 (winter). views. On the recent excavation of the site of a trading post in Washington, first occupied in 1810. [532

SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN. A tour of Old Sturbridge Village. N. Y.: Hastings House [1955]. 72 p. (mainly views). Delineation of a museum village in Massachusetts, established in 1936. [533

KENNETH CHORLEY. What's wrong with historic preservation. N. Y. hist., 37:141-50 (Apr). Advice from the President of Colonial Williamsburg. [534

JOHN CODMAN. Preservation of historic districts by architectural control. Chicago: American Soc. of Planning Officials [1956]. 35 p. views. Report of measures taken to preserve the architectural character of Beacon Hill, Boston. [535

ADINA DE ZAVALA. The Alamo, where the last man died. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. viii, 74 p. map. notes. On the establishment of the Alamo as Mission San Antonio de Valero in 1716, the battle there in 1836, and the recent restoration of the building as a historical monument. [536

HERBERT W. DICK. The excavation of Bent's Fort, Otero County, Colorado [occupied from 1832 till after 1867]. Colo. mag., 33:181-96 (Jul). plan, view. [537

CHARLES HERRON FAIRBANKS. The excavation of the Hawkins-Davison houses [built 1736-40], Frederica National Monument, St. Simons Island, Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 40:212-29 (Sep). views. notes. [538

CARL FEISS. Historic town keeping. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(4):2-6 (Dec). On "that part of the historic conservation and restoration movement that has to do with whole communities ... or important and beautiful building groups." [539

CATHERINE FENNELLY. History-as-actuality, or a spurious sketch of Old Sturbridge, 1756-1830. New Eng. social studies bul., 13(4):2-6, 24 (May). [540

FIRST Iron Works gazette. Saugus Mass.: [First Iron Works Assoc., 1951-55]. Vols. 1-5 (18 separately paged issues). diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. News of the excavation, reconstruction, and rehabilitation of the buildings and equipment of the Hammersmith Iron Works, Saugus, Mass., active from 1643 till about 1675. [541

MARY H. FLOURNOY. Mount Vernon today and yesterday. Mary H. Flournoy, Essays on American history (Wash.: Peabody Press [1956]), p. 49-53. On its restoration and establishment since 1853 as a "national shrine" by the Ladies Mount Vernon Association of the Union. [542

WALTER B. FRASER. The first landing place of Juan Ponce de Leon on the North American continent in the year 1513. [St. Augustine, 1956.] 29 p. facsims., maps, port., views. notes. On "the location where the first possession of any part of the present United States was taken for a European nation," 3 Apr. 1513, identified since 1868 as a site in St. Augustine, acquired by the author in 1925, and restored by him as Fountain of Youth Properties, Inc. [543

RUSSELL W. FRIDLEY. Fort Snelling: from military post to historic site [1819-1946]. Minn. hist., 35:178-92 (Dec). map, views. notes. [544

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. A house on "Gospel Hill": Woodrow Wilson's birthplace becomes a shrine. Va. cavalcade, 6(3):12-19 (winter). port., views. On "The Manse," Staunton, Va., where Wilson was born in 1856, established as a "national shrine" in 1941. [545

ULYSSES S. GRANT III. Preserving our historic sites. Chicago schools jour., 33:9-14 (Sep-Oct 1951). views. notes. On the work of the National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings and the National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1947-51. [546

SAMUEL M. GREEN. Essex County conservation. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:26-32 (Jan). On the preservation of historic sites and buildings in the county, and the means of preventing destruction of "our intangible cultural and aesthetic resources." [547

RONALD E. HEATON. Valley Forge, yesterday and today [1742-1956]. Norristown, Pa., c1956. 48 p. facsims., flag, maps (1 double), ports., views. Deals mainly with the winter of 1777-78. [548

HISTORIC house keeping. Antiques, 70:38-61 (Jul). port., views. Addresses and discussions from "the annual short course of study held under the joint auspices of the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the New York State Historical Association," Cooperstown, N. Y., Sep. 1955. Contents.--A look at historic preservation, by Louis C. Jones.--The challenge and a plan, by Frederick L. Rath, Jr.--An approach to furnishing, by Nina Fletcher Little.--Interpretation, by Edward P. Alexander.--The future of the National Trust, by Richard Hubbard Howland.--Historic Fallsington, Inc. [Bucks County, Pa.], by Anne Hawkes Hutton.--The Historic Districts Act [Massachusetts].--The Richmondtown [Staten Island] Restoration, by Loring McMillen.--Scheme for an exhibition house [Preservation Society of Newport County], by Ralph E. Carpenter, Jr.--The Pontalba 1850 house [New Orleans], by Samuel Wilson, Jr.--Wickham-Valentine Museum [Richmond], by Virginia McK. Claiborne. [549

ROGER HOLMES & PAUL DAYTON BAILEY. Fabulous farmer: the story of Walter Knott [born 1889] and his

berry farm. Los Angeles: Westernlore Publishers [1956]. 184 p. ports., views. On Knott's Berry Farm, Orange County, Calif., since 1920, combining the large-scale growing of boysenberries (a giant cross of loganberry, blackberry, and raspberry), the sale of jams, preserves, pies, etc., a restaurant, and Ghost Town (a large museum village consisting of replicas or originals of buildings, vehicles, musical instruments, etc., used by California pioneers and assembled from various parts of southern California); with some account of his early life in Pomona County and his unprosperous farming in the Mojave Desert. [550

HOWARD HUGHES. The old French Legation. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(2): 1-4 (Nov 1954). view. On a house built in Austin in 1840, recently restored by the Daughters of the Republic of Texas. [551

ROBERT A. KISHPAUGH. Fredericksburg: a guide to its points of interest and the battlefield park. Fredericksburg, Va., c1956. 23, [1] p. Historical sketches of "America's most historic city" since 1732. 1st ed. 1912. [552

EMIL LORCH. The architecture of the Indian Agency House [built by Henry R. Schoolcraft, Sault Ste Marie, 1826-27]. Mich. hist., 40:56-61 (Mar). notes. [553

ARLINGTON HUMPHREY MALLERY, GARDNER C. EASTON, & JOHN HOWIESON. Special interim report of an examination of the Newport Tower and its previous history. [Submitted to the Council of the City of Newport, R. I., October 20, 1955. Newport? 1955. 29] leaves. map, plans, views. Describes the Tower as the "oldest European building standing on the mainland of America," and argues that it was built as a church by Christian Irishmen from the St. Lawrence Valley at some time between 800 and 1050. [554

MARINE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Mystic, Conn. The Meeting House. Log Mystic Seaport, 6(1-4): quarterly installments (winter-fall 1954). views. Based upon information from Harriet Edith Greenman Stillman. On the Seventh Day Baptist Meeting House, Greenmanville (now part of Mystic), Conn., built in 1850, closed in the 1890s, and recently removed to Mystic Seaport. [555

MARY VERNON MISH. Fort Frederick. D. A. R. mag., 90:123-4, 168 (Feb). view. On a fort on the Potomac in Washington County, Md., occupied from 1756 to 1791 and acquired by the State of Maryland in 1922 as part of a park. [556

FLORENCE M. MONTGOMERY. The training of guides for historic house preservation. N. Y. hist., 37:151-64 (Apr). [557

NOLIE MUMEY. Bent's Old Fort and Bent's New Fort on the Arkansas River [Colorado, 1832-69]. Denver: Artcraft Press, 1956. [14], 239 p. fold facsim., fold. maps, plan, ports., views (1 col. mount.). notes. (Old forts and trading posts of the West, 1.) [558

NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. [Vol. 8, nos. 1, 2, 3/4, spring-winter 1956. Wash., 1956.] 8, 8, 8 p. views. Accounts of buildings and sites proposed for preservation, threatened with destruction, or recently destroyed. [559

NEW YORK. Dept of Commerce. Houses of history in New York State. Albany [1956?]. 32 p. port., views. Guide to "old homes" open to the public. [560

NEW YORK. Division of Archives and History. Historic sites of New York State. [Albany, 1956.] 39, [1] p. maps, ports., views. [561

NEW YORK CITY. Dept. of Public Works. The renascence of City Hall, the City of New York, July 12, 1956. Published with the cooperation of the co-sponsor Downtown Manhattan Association, Inc. [N. Y., 1956.] 94, [2] p. maps (1 double), plans, ports., views (1 double). Editor, Ernest Neufeld; Associate Editor, L. Porter Moore; Art Director, Ivri Papiroff. Contributions from 13 authors, concerning a building erected in 1803, events and persons associated with it, and its restoration as a museum. [562

FREDERICK DOVETON NICHOLS. Techniques and problems of historic restoration. N. Y. hist., 37:165-70 (Apr). [563

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Twelve historic houses in Ohio, built since 1788.] Mus. echoes, 29(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). 12 views.

Accounts, by various contributors, of the Harriet Beecher Stowe House (Cincinnati), the Paul Laurence Dunbar house (Dayton), the birthplace of Ulyses S. Grant (Pleasant Point), the Friends Yearly Meeting House (Mt. Pleasant), the John Rankin house (Ripley), the Cushing Tavern (Gallipolis), the Benjamin R. Hanby house (Westerville), Glendower (Lebanon), the birthplace of William Tecumseh Sherman (Lancaster), the Rufus Putnam house (Marietta, 1788), the McCook house (Carrollton), and Fort Recovery--all maintained as museums by the Ohio Historical Society. [564

Mrs. CARROLL PAUL. The Indian Agency House at Sault Ste Marie [1827-1955]. Mich. hist., 40:51-5 (Mar). views. On a historic house, partly restored. [565

MERRILL A. REED. Historical statues & monuments in California. [San Francisco? 1956. 9], 176, [7] p. facsims., maps (part col.), ports., views. Even numbers on recto. Illustrations accompanied by historical sketches. [566

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Dream in Dutchland. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:287-90 (winter). On the Pennsylvania Dutch "village" opened as a museum near Bethel, Pa., to recreate "the life, times and day-by-day pursuits of the Pennsylvania Dutch from about 1750 to 1875 or later." [567

C. VIVIAN SHEARER. New Mexico's newest national monument. N. M. mag., 34(6):20, 65 (Jun). views. On Fort Union, established in 1851, abandoned in 1894, and now to be restored. [568

ESTHER RUTH SMITH. The first Crescent City lighthouse [authorized 1855, built 1856, converted to a museum in 1953]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:324-34 (Dec). view. notes. [569

STATEN ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Richmondtown restoration. Staten Island historian, 17:11-24 (Apr-Jun). views (1 double). [570

CHARLIE R. STEEN. The archaeological salvage program today. Archaeol., 9:175-81 (Sep). views. [571

SUTTER'S FORT STATE HISTORICAL MONUMENT, Sacramento, Calif. Sutter's Fort State Historical Monument. Sacramento: Division of Beaches and Parks, Dept. of Natural Resources, State of California [1956]. 48 p. ports., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). On a fort and trading post in Sacramento, 1839-50, and a sawmill in what is now Coloma (where gold was discovered in 1848), established and operated by John Augustus Sutter (1803-80), who emigrated from Switzerland to America in 1834; and the restoration of the fort since 1891. [572

U. S. National Park Service. Chickamauga and Chattanooga Battlefields; Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, Georgia-Tennessee. By James R. Sullivan. Wash., 1956. [4], 60 p. maps (part double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 60). (Its Historical handbook series, 25.) Includes accounts of the Battle of Chickamauga, Ga., 19-20 Sep. 1863, and the Battle of Chattanooga, 23-25 Nov. 1863. [573

U. S. National Park Service. Custis-Lee Mansion: the Robert E. Lee Memorial, Virginia. By Murray H[omer] Nelligan. Wash., 1950 (revised 1956). [4], 48 p. facsim., fold. map, plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 48). (Its Historical handbook series, 6.) On Arlington House, built 1802 ff. by George Washington Parke Custis. [574

U. S. National Park Service. Excavations at Green Spring Plantation. By Louis R[ichard] Caywood, archeologist. Yorktown, Va.: Colonial National Historical Park, 1955. [2], v, [3], 29 p. coat of arms, maps, plans (part fold.), views (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 26-9). Report of excavations of plantation buildings of Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia (1642-52, 1660-77). Prepared for the Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission of the Virginia General Assembly and for the Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission. [575

U. S. National Park Service. Fort Raleigh National Historic Site, North Caroline [1584-1950]. By Charles W[esley] Porter III. Revised. Wash., 1956. [4], 40 p. diagr., facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 40). (Its Historical handbook series, 16.) 1st ed. 1952. [576

U. S. National Park Service. George Washington Birthplace National Monument, Virginia. By J. Paul Hudson. Wash., 1956. iv, 44 p. coats of arms, diagrs., facsims., maps (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 44). (Its Historical handbook series, 26.) On Wakefield, Westmoreland County, Va., built in 1723 by Augustine Wash-

ington and burned in 1779, and the later erection of a "memorial house" on the approximate site of the original building. [577

U. S. National Park Service. Independence National Historical Park, Philadelphia, Pa. By Edward M. Riley. Wash., 1954 (revised 1956). [4], 68 p. diagr., facsim., double map, plans (1 double), ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 68). (Its Historical handbook series, 17.) On the State House of Pennsylvania, built 1732-48, the historic events that took place in it, and its restoration, with associated buildings, by the National Park Service and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. [578

U. S. National Park Service. Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia. By G. D. Pope, Jr. Wash., 1956. [6], 58 p. diagrs., maps (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 58). (Its Historical handbook series, 24.) On an area near Macon, Ga., established as a national monument in 1934 to protect a number of prehistoric mounds. [579

U. S. National Park Service. Petersburg National Military Park, Virginia. By Richard Wayne Lykes. Wash., 1951 (revised 1956). [4], 56 p. diagr., maps (part double), ports., views (part double). (Its Historical handbook series, 13.) Includes an account of the seige of Petersburg, 1864-65. [580

U. S. National Park Service. The restoration and refurnishing of the first floor of Independence Hall, made possible by General Federation of Women's Clubs. Prepared by History and Interpretation Branch, Independence National Historical Park project [under the direction of Edward M. Riley]. Phila., 1954. iii, 24, [71] p. plans, views. [581

WASHINGTON (State). State Parks and Recreation Commission. Stronghold in the Yakima country, by Albert Culverwell: the story of Fort Simcoe, 1856-59. Fort Simcoe centennial, 1856-1956. [Olympia, 1956?] 20 p. maps, ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 20), notes (p. 17, 20). (Its Historical handbook 1.) [582

DON WATSON. Cliff dwellings of the Mesa Verde: a story in pictures. Mesa Verde National Park, Colo.: Mesa Verde Museum Assoc. [1954]. 52 p. views. bibliog. (p. 52). On the exploration and excavation of these dwellings since 1874, and what they reveal about their former occupants. [583

ALFRED H. WHITTAKER. The Beaumont Memorial on Mackinac Island. Bul. hist. med., 28:385-9 (Jul-Aug 1954). view. notes. On a building of the American Fur Company, built before 1812, now maintained by the Michigan State Medical Society as a medical museum commemorating Dr. William Beaumont. [584

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. Pennsbury. Chicago schools jour., 35:211-16 (May-Jun). views. On the country estate of William Penn in Bucks County, 1684-1797, and its restoration as a museum. [585

L. E. WILT. "French Azilum, Inc." formed to restore famous settlement. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(4):16-19, 27 (Mar 1955). map, ports. Announces a project to restore a French colony (1793-1803) in Bradford County. [586

ARTHUR WOODWARD. Sidelights on Bent's Old Fort [1828-1905]. Colo. mag., 33:276-81 (Oct). port., view. Includes a letter from the Missouri Republican, 2 Oct. 1849; reminiscences by Col. J. L. Sanderson, 1903; and a letter from George Bent to F. W. Cragin, 5 Oct. 1905. [587

## HISTORICAL MARKERS

GEORGE SMITH MAY. Michigan's historic marking program. Mich. hist., 40:447-50 (Dec). facsim., view. [588

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. Guide to North Carolina historical highway markers. Fourth edition. Raleigh, 1956. 109 p. map, views. 1st ed. 1939. [589

SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Vermont Society. Markers and tablets located in or near Vermont which commemorate historic events and men of the Revolutionary days in Vermont. Burlington, 1956. 24 p. (mainly illus.). facsims., map, views. [590

## Historical and Antiquarian Organizations

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Obituaries. [By Clarence S. Brigham, T. J. D., and Clifford K. Shipton.] Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 66:8-16, 60-65 (Apr, Oct). On Howard Corning (1867-1956), Bernard Augustine De Voto (1897-1955), Archer Milton Huntington (1870-1955), Robert Lincoln O'Brien (1865-1955), Stanley Thomas Williams (1888-1956), Hiram Bingham (1875-1956), and Robert Kendall Shaw (1871-1956). [591

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. Directory of historical societies and agencies in the United States and Canada, 1956. Columbus, Ohio, 1956. 48 p. [592

MAGDALINE ANDERSON. The American Swedish Institute [founded in Minneapolis by Swan J. Turnblad, 1929]. Am. Swed. monthly, 48(10):15, 24, 26-7 (Oct 1954). view. [593

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. The Chicago Historical Society, 1856-1956: an unconventional chronicle. N. Y.: Rand McNally [1956]. 256 p. facsims., map, ports., seal, tables, views. notes. [594

EARL P. F. APFELBAUM. Philatelic Museum and Philatelic Institute. S. P. A. Jour., 11:127-9, 242 (Nov 1948, Jan 1949). view. On 2 institutions recently established in Temple University and connected with a 2-year curriculum "leading to the degree of Associate in Business (Philately)." [595

WILLIAM JAMES BATTLE. A note on the Barker Texas History Center. Southw. hist. quar., 59:498-501 (Apr). On the building occupied by the Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center, University of Texas, and also by the Texas State Historical Association. [596

THOMAS R. BRENDLE. The Pennsylvania German Society [founded in 1891]. Pa. hist., 23:340-45 (Jul). Includes a list of the Society's publications. [597

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:82-6, 178-87, 372-8 (Mar, Jun, Dec). Biographical sketches of recently deceased members, by various contributors. [598

VERNON ROSCO CARSTENSEN. A building is achieved. Wis. mag. hist., 39:68-72 (winter). ports. notes. On the successful campaign to provide a building to house the State Historical Society of Wisconsin and the Library of the University of Wisconsin, 1890-1900. [599

JACK L. CROSS. Influence of the politicians in the Massachusetts Historical Society. New Eng. quar., 29:503-8 (Dec). notes. Biographical analysis of membership, 1791-1850. [600

WILBUR H. DUNCAN. The Illinois Postal History Society: its origin and development. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:166-8. map, port. [601

ROBERT FORTENBAUGH. Fifty years of achievement in Pennsylvania history. Pa. hist., 23:267-77 (Apr). On the Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies and the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1905-55. [602

GEORGE L. FOWLER. Bayless E[vans] Hardin, 1912-1956, Secretary-Treasurer, Kentucky Historical Society, 1947-1956. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:197-202 (Jul). port. Includes a selective list of his writings and drawings, 1936-56. [603

DONALD A. GALLAGER. Our place among historical societies. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:69-71 (Apr). On the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, founded in 1881. [604

CLARENCE W. GRIFFIN. History and progress of the Western North Carolina Historical Association [founded in 1952]. N. C. hist. rev., 33:202-12 (Apr). [605

VIRGINIUS C. HALL. Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio: a short history [1831-1956]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:87-104 (Apr). ports., views. [606

LILLA M. HAWES. The Georgia Historical Society [1839-1955]. Southeast. librarian, 5:150-54 (winter 1955). [607

M. LUTHER HEISEY. A brief history of the Lancaster County Historical Society [1886-1956]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Jour., 60:26-31. [608

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Members of the Society, 1831-1850. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:131-8 (Apr). double facsim. [609

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA. First minutes of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania [Norristown, 22 Feb. 1881]. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:74-6 (Apr). Signed: Theo. W. Bean, President. [610

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Memorials of recently deceased members.] Ind. hist. bul., 31:5-15; 32:6-18; 33:6-18 (Jan 1954, Jan 1955, Jan 1956). [611

LUDIE KINKEAD. The Filson Club of Louisville, Kentucky [1884-1955]. Southeast. librarian, 5:141-9 (winter 1955). [612

H. M. J. KLEIN. Conserving the past. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:63-8 (Apr). On the duties of local historical societies. [613

J. WESLEY McAFEE. The Missouri Historical Society [founded in 1866]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:57-61 (Oct). [614

Sister M. REGINA McENTEE. The history of the New Jersey Historical Society [1845-1955]. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:84-7. [615

KAY MARTEN. The Swedish Pioneer Historical Society. Am. Swed. monthly, 44(12):10, 29 (Dec 1950). port. [616

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:405-34. ports. Biographical sketches, by various contributors, of Worthington Chauncey Ford (1858-1941), George Hinckley Lyman (1851-1945), George Edward Cabot (1861-1946), Allen French (died 1946), Lawrence Shaw Mayo (1888-1947), William Sumner Appleton (died 1947), Gaspar Griswold Bacon (1886-1947), William Augustus Jeffries (1856-1948), and Walter Harrington Kilham (1868-1948). [617

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:175-84, 287-94, 382-3; 13:73-82 (Jan-Oct). Biographical sketches of recently deceased members. [618

CURTIS PUTNAM NETTELS. History out of Wisconsin. Wis. mag. hist., 39: 113-25 (winter). ports. notes. On the contributions of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin "to the writing of American history, with particular reference to its part in promoting American studies at the University of Wisconsin," with lists of "the more-than-two-hundred volumes" published by "Wisconsin-trained historians." [619

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of the deceased members of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Prepared by Arthur Adams, Historian. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:64-73, 140-47, 222-31, 307-9 (Jan-Oct). [620

NORTH ALABAMA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The Joe Wheeler Memorial Association [1929-55]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 1: 18-19. On an organization converted to the North Alabama Historical Association in 1955. [621

ALOIS RICHARD NYKL. Archer Milton Huntington, 10 March 1870 - 11 December 1955: in memoriam. Bethel, Conn., 1956. 15 p. notes. Deals particularly with his work as the founder, supporter, and president of the Hispanic Society of America, 1897-1953. [622

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Necrology. Chron. Okla., 34:370-74 (autumn). ports. On Robert Britton Buford (1879-1956), Carrie (Howell) Abernathy (1878-1956), and Welcome Cecil Moore (1884-1956). [623

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. El Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, organismo especializado de la Organización de los Estados Americanos, organización y programa de acción [1928-56]: informe especial presentado a la II reunión del Consejo Interamericano Cultural reunida en Lima, 3-12 de Mayo 1956. México, D. F., 1956. 35 p. (Its Publicación 203.) [624

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. El Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, su creación, desarrollo, y programa de acción, 1929-1955: un cuarto de siglo al servicio de sus estados miembros. México, 1956. viii, [2], 127, [2] p. map, tables, views. (Its Publicación 206.) "Publicaciones del Instituto Panamericano de Geografia e Historia" (p. 109-27). [625

WYMAN W. PARKER. The historical society and the university. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:139-42 (Apr). On the association between the Society and the University of Cincinnati. [626

PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Paterson, N. J. 1926--30th anniversary--1956. Paterson, 1956. [8] p. tables. (Bulletin of the

Passaic County Historical Society, v. 4, no. 5, May 1956.) Signed: D. Stanton Hammond, President. [627

EUGENE THOR PETERSEN. A historical society is formed in Lansing. Mich. hist., 40:358-62 (Sep). On the Historical Society of Greater Lansing, organized in 1855. [628

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. At Montreat, the Historical Foundation. Presbyt. survey, 46(6): 52-3 (Jun). On the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat, N. C., and its collections of church records, manuscript church histories, printed works, and museum materials. [629

VANCE RANDOLPH. Folklore and social history in Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 13:151-3 (summer). notes. On the program of the Arkansas Folklore Society, founded in 1949. [630

DONNA L. ROOT. GLHS and Inland seas in retrospect. Inland seas, 12: 308-9 (winter). On the Great Lakes Historical Society, organized in 1944. [631

FRANCIS RUSSELL. Seventy-five years of the Bostonian Society [1881-1956]. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1956, p. 27-41. ports., views. [632

LEE SHEPARD. The Cincinnati Historical Society [1844-49]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:122-30 (Apr). facsims. [633

DWIGHT LA VERN SMITH. The role of the historical society. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:143-8 (Apr). [634

THOMAS HUGH SPENCE, JR. The Historical Foundation and its treasures. Montreat, N. C.: Historical Foundation Publications, 1956. xii, [4], 174 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 161-3), notes. On the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, founded in 1927, and its printed and manuscript holdings. [635

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Colloquium: the role of the historical society in modern America. Wis. mag. hist., 39:99-112 (winter). ports. Remarks by H. Bailey Carroll, Christopher Crittenden, James C. Olson, Stephen T. Riley, and William I. Sanders. [636

TEXAS ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Archeological societies in Texas. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 27:246-52. [637

TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. [Presidents of the Texas State Historical Association, 1897-1953.] Southw. hist. quar., 59:504-6; 60: 164-5, 307-10 (Apr-Oct). ports. [638

PUZANT KEVORK THOMAJAN. The American Antiquarian Society: a fabulous treasury of rare Americana. Spinning wheel, 11(8):12, 14, 32 (Aug). facsim., port., views. [639

MARCEL TRUDEL. Les dix ans de l'Institut. Rev. hist. Am. française, 10:3-12 (Jun). On the Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française, founded in 1946. [640

LYNN W. TURNER. Indiana in World War II--a progress report. Ind. mag. hist., 52:1-20 (Mar). notes. On the work of the Indiana War History Commission, organized in 1942; with a list of the 10 volumes issued or to be issued under the general title Indiana in World War II. [641

CARL UBBELOHDE. The threshold of possibilities: the Society, 1900-1955. Wis. mag. hist., 39:76-84 (winter). ports., view. On the program and administration of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. [642

U. S. Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission. Alexander Hamilton bicentennial. Interim report pursuant to section 6 of Public Law 601, 83d Congress ... Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. iii, 5 p. (84th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Document 131.) Karl E. Mundt, Chairman. [643

## Libraries

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Library. Report of the Librarian. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 66:90-102 (Oct). Signed: Clifford K. Shipton. On the "Readex - Early American Imprints project," "the Thomas W. Streeter collection of American railroad material," and other printed and manuscript accessions. [644

MARY EDNA ANDERS. The Southeastern Library Association, 1920-1950. Southeast. librarian, 6:9-39, 61-81 (spring, summer). notes. [645

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES. Necrology. College and research lib., 17:93-4, 262-4, 442-3, 515-16 (Jan-Nov). ports. [646

NANCY C. (VERMILYA) BAUGHMAN. A history of the Otterbein College Library [Westerville, Ohio, 1858-1955]. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1956. Microprint copy of typescript. 2 cards. iv, 49 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaf 49). (ACRL microcard series, 58.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Western Reserve Univ. [647

JOHN M. BERNHISEL. John M. Bernhisel and the Territorial Library. Utah hist. quar., 24:359-62 (Oct). Appeal from Utah's delegate in Congress "To the authors, editors, and publishers of the United States," 12 Nov. 1850, requesting donations of files of newspapers and "copies of works" for the recently authorized library of Utah Territory. [648

ARTHUR B. BERTHOLD. The Library of the Department of State [established in 1789]. For. Service jour., 33:22-3, 44 (May). [649

CHRISTOPHER BISHOP. The Museum of Modern Art Film Library [1935-55]. Cecile Starr, ed., Film Society primer (Forest Hills, N. Y.: American Federation of Film Societies [1956]), p. 59-61. [650

GEORGE SYLVAN BOBINSKI. A brief history of the libraries of Western Reserve University, 1826-1952. Rochester: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. ii, 77 leaves. map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 75-7). (ACRL microcard series, 50.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Western Reserve Univ. [651

GEORGE FRANKLIN BOWERMAN (born 1868). Some memories, 1868-1956. [Wash. ?] 1956. [6], 29, [1] p. port. On the author's work as Chief Librarian of the District of Columbia, 1904-40; with some account of his early life in New York and his work as a librarian in Rochester, Albany, and Wilmington, Del. [652

A BRIEF account of the origins and purpose of the Chapin Library at Williams College [opened in 1923]. Williamstown, Mass., 1956. 19, [1] p. Account of a collection of books and manuscripts relating to America, the gift of Alfred Chapin. [653

MARGARET BRIGGS. The development of public school libraries in Minnesota, 1861-1938. Minn. lib., 15:372-5 (Dec 1948). Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [654

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Report to the Corporation of Brown University, July 1, 1956. Providence 1956. [2], 80 p. Signed: Lawrence C. Wroth, Librarian. Includes detailed commentary on acquisitions (books, maps, prints, and manuscripts) of particular rarity or other interest. [655

MILDRED BRUDER. The Chicago Public Library [1873-1952]. Chicago schools jour., 33:159-62 (Mar-Apr 1952). views. [656

JOYCE ESTELLA BRUNER. The history of the University of Louisville libraries [1837-1955]. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1956. 5 cards. Microprint of typescript. v, 143 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 136-43). (ACRL microcard series, 60.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Univ. of North Carolina. [657

W. HAROLD CIVIN. History of the Medical Library. Hawaii med. jour., 15:242-4 (Mar-Apr). port. On the Honolulu County Medical Society's library, 1913-56. [658

VERNER WARREN CLAPP. A. L. A. member no. 13: a first glance at John Edmands [1820-1915]. Lib. quar., 26:1-22 (Jan). notes. On his work as a librarian, bibliographer, and cataloguer at Yale and later in the Mercantile Library of Philadelphia, 1845-1901. [659

WILLIAM A. FITZGERALD. From birth to maturity in a quarter of a century. Cath. lib. world, 27:260-65 (Mar). On the Catholic Library Association, 1931-56. [667

JAMES T. FORREST. The Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art [library and museum in Tulsa]. History news, 11(4):37 (Mar). [668

RUTH HALE GERSHEVSKY. Charles W. Smith, 1877-1956: an affectionate tribute. PNLA quar., 20:156-7 (Apr). On his work as a librarian in the University of Washington. [669

GILSON C. GLASIER, HELEN NEWMAN, & HARRISON M. MacDONALD. History of the American Association of Law Libraries

EARLE E. COLEMAN. Copyright deposit at Harvard [1783-90]. Harv. Lib. bul., 10:135-41 (winter). [660

BERNITA J. DAVIES. A history of the Law library journal [1908-55]. Law lib. jour., 49:157-67 (May). [661

ELEANOR DEVLIN. The development of the catalogue of the University of Pennsylvania Library [1829-1955]. Lib. chron., 22:19-28 (winter). facsims. notes. [662

FRANK DI CANIO. The Chicago Association of Law Libraries, 1947-1955. Law lib. jour., 49:204-8 (May). [663

PAUL SHANER DUNKIN. Criticisms of current cataloging practice [1941-56]. Lib. quar., 26:286-302 (Oct). notes. [664

HARRIET G. EDDY. County free library organizing in California, 1909-1918: personal recollections of Harriet G. Eddy, county library organizer, California State Library. Berkeley: Committee on California Library History, Bibliography, and Archives, California Library Assoc., 1955. [5] leaves, 111, [1] p., 112-113 leaves. ports., table. notes. [665

MARGARET (RICHMOND) FESS. The Grosvenor Library and its times. Buffalo: Grosvenor Reference Division of the Buffalo and Erie County Public Library, 1956. x, [2], 215, [1] p. ports., views. On a library founded upon a bequest to Buffalo from Seth Grosvenor (1786-1857), opened in 1871, and merged in 1954 with the Buffalo Public Libraries to form the Buffalo and Erie County Public Library. [666

[1906-55]. Law lib. jour., 49:82-127 (May). ports. [670

JOHN W. HECKEL. American Association of Law Libraries: charter members, officers, and meeting places, 1906-1956. Law lib. jour., 49:225-31 (May). [671

ROGER W. HICKMAN. The physics libraries of Harvard University [1884-1956]. Harv. Lib. bul., 10:356-66 (autumn). plans. [672

ALICE HOOK. Resources of the Library [of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:105-21 (Apr). facsims., views. [673

ESTHER JERABEK. Library of the Minnesota Historical Society [1849-1956]. Minn. lib., 18:204-7 (Sep). [674

HELEN JOHNS. Twenty-five years of the Washington Library Association [1931-55. Palo Alto, Calif.:] Pacific Books [1956]. viii, [2], 176 p. bibliog. (p. 167-8), notes (p. 168). Includes a brief account of State-established libraries in the State of Washington, 1853-1931. [675

GEORGE A. JOHNSTON. Our predecessors and their achievements. Law lib. jour., 49:138-47 (May). On 27 American law librarians since 1841. [676

CARLETON W. KENYON. Classification in law libraries. Law lib. jour., 49:250-55 (Aug). On the Class K schedule prepared by Elizabeth V. Benyon and published in 1948. [677

DAN M. KING. Minnesota Historical Society Library, a treasure house of information. Minn. lib., 17:227-30 (Dec 1953). [678

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. New York library's book detective. Am. Swed. monthly, 49:6-7, 29-30 (Oct 1955). facsims., port., view. On G. William Bergquist as a "special investigator" for the New York Public Library to apprehend book thieves, 1930s-40s. [679

SARAH LEVERETTE & LUCILE ELLIOTT. History of the Carolina - South Eastern Chapter [of the American Association of Law Libraries], 1937-1955. Law lib. jour., 49:180-85 (May). notes. [680

LYNDA (PHILLIPS) LUM (died 1954). As I remember: a story of Chatham's libraries. [Chatham, N. J.:] Chatham Free Public Library, 1955. [4], 18,

[2] p. mount. view. On the Free Public Library of Chatham, 1869-1924, of which the author was librarian from 1907 to 1924. [681

W. B. McDANIEL 2d. Expanding the use of the Library's historical collections [College of Physicians of Philadelphia]. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 23:135-9 (Aug). [682

W. B. McDANIEL 2d. James Francis Ballard, 1878-1955. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 44:92-7 (Jan). On his work as Librarian and ultimately Director of the Boston Medical Library, 1892-1955. [683

WATT PEARSON MARCHMAN. The Rutherford B. Hayes Library. College and research lib., 17:224-7 (May). view. [684

JULIUS J. MARKE. The Law Library Association of Greater New York (LLAGNY), 1938-1956. Law lib. jour., 49:186-90 (May). [685

KEYES DE WITT METCALF. Vital statistics of the Harvard University Library, 1937-1955. Harv. Lib. bul., 10:119-29 (winter). tables. [686

MOUNT UNION COLLEGE, Alliance, Ohio. Library. The history of the Mount Union College Library, 1854-1955. With summary reports of the Library for the years 1920-1955, by Robert E[lihu] Stauffer, Librarian, 1920-1955. Alliance: Mount Union College, 1956. [1], 12, 51 leaves. [687

LAWRENCE QUINCY MUMFORD. The ultimate substance. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history in the South ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 8-23. On policies and problems of libraries in acquiring the materials of local history, particularly of the South. Appended (p. 24-48): comments by Rembert W. Patrick, Christopher Crittenden, and others. [688

ELIZABETH NESBITT. Training of children's librarians: history and implications [since 1897]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:605-10 (Nov-Dec). [689

RALPH G. NEWMAN. [John Page Nicholson, 1842-1922.] Civil War hist., 2(3):131-3 (Sep). On Lieutenant-Colonel Nicholson's Catalogue of library ... relating to the War of the Rebellion (Philadelphia, 1914), and the acquisition of his library by the Huntington Library. [690

JAMES M. NICHOLSON, JR. A history of the Wake Forest College Library, 1878-1946. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1956. 3 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. 105 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 102-5). (ACRL microcard series, 78.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Univ. of North Carolina. Abstracted: College and research lib., 17:534 (Nov). [691

LOIS PETERSON. Law Librarians of New England, 1946-1955. Law lib. jour., 49:198-203 (May). [692

JESSICA CHANDLER POTTER. The history of the University of Washington Library. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1956. 4 cards. Microprint of typescript. iii, 107 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 104-7). (ACRL microcard series, 56.) Thesis (M. L.)-- Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: College and research lib., 17:360 (Jul). [693

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL, ed. Libraries in the Southwest, their growths--strengths--needs, in papers presented by a conference of librarians and writers co-sponsored by the Rockefeller Foundation, Occidental College, and the California Library Association, and held at Occidental College, April 16, 1955. Los Angeles: Univ. of California Library, 1955. [1], ii, 70 leaves. bibliog. (p. 25-6), notes. (UCLA occasional papers, 3.) Includes addresses by Erna Fergusson, Edwin Castagna, Patricia Paylore, and the editor. [694

LEONORE ST. JOHN POWER. Recollections of Anne Carroll Moore [children's librarian in New York since 1906]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60: 623-7 (Nov-Dec). [695

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF WINSTON-SALEM AND FORSYTH COUNTY, Winston-Salem, N. C. The first fifty years of public library service in Winston-Salem, 1906-1956. Paul S. Ballance, Compiler [and others. Winston-Salem, 1956.] 44 p. ports., views. [696

BERTHA M. ROTHE. The Law Librarians' Society of Washington, D. C., 1939-1955. Law lib. jour., 49:191-7 (May). [697

VIRGINIA RUGHEIMER. Charleston Library Society [1748-1955]. Southeast. librarian, 5:137-40, 154 (winter 1955). [698

CATHERINE DOROTHY SCOTT. The history and present status of the Library of the United States Tariff Commission [established in 1917]. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1956. 3 cards. Microprint of typescript. vii, 81 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 80-81). (ACRL microcard series, 53.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. Abstracted: College and research lib., 17:360 (Jul). [699

CLARENCE E. SHERMAN. William E[aton] Foster [1851-1930]: liberal librarian. Wilson lib. bul., 30:449-53, 467 (Feb). port. On his service as Librarian of the Providence Public Library, 1877-1930. [700

ST. GEORGE LEAKIN SIOUSSAT. Herbert Putnam (1861-1955). Am Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 491-4. Mainly on his service as Librarian of Congress, 1899-1939. [701

DOROTHY JEANNE SMITH. The early history of the Library of Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania [1815 ff.]. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1956. 2 cards. Microprint of typescript. iii, 58 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 58). (ACRL microcard series, 61.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Western Reserve Univ. Abstracted: College and research lib., 17:533 (Nov). [702

BENJAMIN SPECTOR. James Francis Ballard, 1878-1955. Jour. hist. med., 11:339-41 (Jul). port. On his work as Assistant Librarian and Director the Boston Medical Library, 1918-55. [703

JOSEPH STORY (1779-1845). A national library: Mr. Justice Story speaks. [Edited by] Mortimer D. Schwartz and John C. Hogan. Jour. legal educ., 8:328-30. Letter to William Cabell Rives, Washington, 14 Jan. 1843, on "the application of the Smithsonian Fund." [704

MARY STRANG. Good labour of old days. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60: 537-50 (Nov-Dec). On the work of Anne Carroll Moore as a children's librarian, 1906-56. [705

RUTH FRENCH STROUT. The development of the catalogue and cataloging codes. Lib. quar., 26:254-75 (Oct). notes. Includes American contributions, 1850-1908. [706

EARL TANNENBAUM. The library career of Lutie Eugenia Stearns [1867-1943]. Wis. mag. hist., 39:159-65 (spring). ports., views. On her activities in the Wisconsin Free Library Commission, 1895-1914. [707

MAURICE FALCOLM TAUBER. Louis R[ound] Wilson [born 1876]: a biographical sketch. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Friends of the Library, 1956. 18 p. port. On his work as a librarian at the University of North Carolina and the University of Chicago, 1901-54. [708

KATHRYN S. THOMPSON. America's oldest medical library: the Pennsylvania Hospital [1762-1950]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 44:428-30 (Oct). [709

JACKSON E. TOWNE. The inception of the library building for the State Historical Society of Wisconsin [1893-1900]. Wis. mag. hist., 39:73-5 (winter). view. notes. [710

U. S. Library of Congress. Herbert Putnam, 1861-1955: a memorial tribute. Wash., 1956. vii, 94 p. ports. Contents.--Foreword, by L. Quincy Mumford.--Address: Herbert Putnam and his responsible eye, a memorial tribute, by David C. Mearns.--Bibliography: writings and addresses of Herbert Putnam and books and articles about him, by Helen Gertrude (Dudenbostel) Jones.--Herbert Putnam, a chronology, by David C. Mearns. [711

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. Armchair tour of the Society. Part I: The Library. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:303-8 (Apr). [712

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. Boston Public Library: a centennial history [1854-1954]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. vii, [5], 274 p. tables, views. bibliogs. [713

CAROLYN I. WHITENACK. Historical development of the elementary school library [since ca. 1835]. Ill. lib., 38: 143-9 (Jun). port. notes. [714

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. Franklin and his friends choose their books. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:11-36 (Jan). notes. On the choice of books by the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1732-41. [715

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. A key to the identification of Franklin's books. Manuscripts, 8:211-14 (summer). facsim. notes. Also printed, with same title: Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:407-9 (Oct). facsims. notes. On markings

such as C47N27, C50N40, in which "C" stands for Case and "N" for Number, designating positions of volumes on Franklin's shelves in the years 1787-90. [716

ROLAND H. WOODWELL. Amesbury Public Library, 1856-1956. Amesbury, Mass., 1956. 35 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. notes (p. 34-5). [717

HERBERT C. ZAFREN. The Hebrew Union College Library. Special lib., 47:314-17 (Sep). view. [718

## Museums

ANTIQUES. In the museums. Antiques, 69:68, 74, 160, 166, 170, 260, 262, 264, 444, 450-51, 538, 544, 546; 70: 62, 67-8, 158-60, 278, 280, 282, 372, 474, 480, 482, 484 (Jan-Mar, May-Nov). ports., views. Descriptions of antique articles and older works of art, largely American, recently acquired by American museums, and of historic houses and sites recently established as museums. [719

BEN BROWN. Odd, unusual, and old. Vt. hist., 9(4):11-15 (summer 1955). ports., views. On the museum of Jason Edward Bushnell, retired grocer, housed in a mill at Vernon, Vt. [720

GEORGE D. FULLER. Notes on the history of the Herbarium of the Illinois State Museum [Springfield, 1872-1953]. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 47 (1955): 38-43. notes. [721

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. [American museums.] Antiques jour., 11(1-12): irregular installments (Jan-Dec). views. Contents. --Early New York furniture: the Blair Collection of the Museum of the City of New York [pieces dated 1710 to ca. 1825]. --Farmers' Museum and Village Crossroads, Cooperstown, N. Y. --The Antique Auto Museum of Brookline, Massachusetts. --The Henry Francis Du Pont Winterthur Museum. --The Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, Cooperstown, New York. --Vanderbilt Museum of Centerport, L. I.: antiques treasure house. --Vizcaya Museum of Miami, treasure house of antiques. [722

RALPH H. LEWIS. Ned J. Burns. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 16:61-74 (fall 1954). port., view. On the work of Edward John Burns (1899-1953) in "exhibit preparation" for the American Museum of Natural History, the Museum of the City of New York, and the National Park Service; with some account of his early life in Jersey City and on Staten Island. [723

MABEL M. KURTZ McCLELLAN. Historical museum fascinates youngsters. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:34-43 (Jan-Mar). views. On the museum of the Historical Society of Berks County, Reading. [724

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The historic origins of Rochester's museums [1820 ff.]. Rochester: Rochester Public Library, 1956. 24 p. notes (p. 22-3). (Rochester history, v. 18, no. 4, Oct. 1956.) [725

HERMAN G. NELSON. They like this museum. Am. Swed. monthly, 48(3): 14-15, 29-30 (Aug 1954). ports., views. On the Erlander Museum, Rockford, Ill., organized by the Swedish Historical Society of Rockford in 1951. [726

NORTH CAROLINA. State Museum of Art, Raleigh. North Carolina: first State-initiated collection. ARTnews, 55(2):36-55, 91-2, 95-7 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). Contents. --How to get and spend a million dollars for art, by Betty Chamberlain. --The Raleigh Museum's first 220 paintings: notes on the collection, by William R. Valentine. [727

HEGEN PETERSEN. Museum where things happen. Vt. life, 9(3):43-7 (spring 1955). port., views. On the Fairbanks Museum of Natural Science, St. Johnsbury, Vt. [728

SOUTHWEST MUSEUM, Los Angeles. The Southwest Museum [founded 1907]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:134-46, 158. views. bibliog. [729

RALPH M. THOMPSON. The Armed Forces Institute of Pathology [1862-1955]. Mil. med., 117:181-91 (Sep 1955). diagr., ports., table, views. [730

ELLA N. WADE. The Mütter Museum [College of Physicians of Philadelphia]--then and now [1865-1955]. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 23:24-8 (Jun). [731

WASHINGTON COUNTY MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS, Hagerstown, Md. The twenty-fifth year: commemorating the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Washington County Museum of Fine Arts, 1931-1956. Written by Mrs. William T. Hamilton, Jr. [Mavin J. Hamilton], President. [Hagerstown, 1956.] 80 p. facsims., medal, ports., views. [732

## HISTORIOGRAPHY

HERBERT APTHEKER. History and reality. N. Y.: Cameron Associates, 1955. With an introduction by Robert S. Cohen. 288, [2] p. notes. Nineteen of the author's essays, reprinted from periodicals, 1947-55, on current events and personalities viewed in terms of the "Marxist theory of history." [733

GERMÁN ARCINIEGAS. Historia e historias de las Americas. Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History, Ensayos sobre la historia del Nuevo Mundo (México, 1951), p. 265-85. Argument in terms of American history that "Los continentes no son entidades geográficas sino históricas," and that historically there are 4 Americas. [734

DALE BIRDSELL. Unit history and the historian. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(5):18-20 (Sep-Oct). port. On the use of unit histories "written on the scene" and based upon "the best primary source, the unit journal or diary." [735

KENNETH ELLIOTT BOCK. The acceptance of histories: toward a perspective for social science. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956. [6], 132 p. notes. (University of California publications in sociology and social institutions, v. 3, no. 1.) In 3 sections: "The nineteenth-century science of history," "The heritage of assumption" (in sociology), and "Present difficulties and a perspective." [736

W. S. BROECKER & J. L. KULP. The radiocarbon method of age determination. Am. antiq., 22:1-11 (Jul). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [737

BURR C. BRUNDAGE. The crisis of modern historiography. Christian scholar, 37:385-95 (Sep 1954). notes. [738

GEORGE BARR CARSON, JR. The proper scope of history. West. humanities rev., 10:37-44 (winter). notes. [739

BRUCE CATTON. A new horizon in history. Ohio hist. quar., 65:221-8 (Jul). [740

CHARLES G. CLEAVER. Frank B. Kellogg's view of history and progress. Minn. hist., 35:157-66 (Dec). cartoon, ports. notes. On "his idea of the direction in which events had moved in the past and should therefore move in the future" as expressed by him between 1917 and 1937. [741

JAMES HARRY COTTON. The historian's bias. Ind. mag. hist., 52: 269-75 (Sep). notes. Observations by a professor of philosophy. [742

H. R. CRANE. University of Michigan radiocarbon dates, I. Science, 124: 664-72 (12 Oct). tables. notes. On the work of the radiocarbon dating laboratory, University of Michigan, 1950-56, with a detailed exposition of dates determined there. [743

WESLEY FRANK CRAVEN. The legend of the Founding Fathers. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1956. [8], 191 p. (New York University. Stokes Foundation. Anson G. Phelps lectureship on early American history.) On "some of the influences that have shaped, in successive periods of our history, the American's interest in the origins of his country," beginning with the retrospections of Nathaniel Morton in 1669 and of Robert Beverley in 1705. [744

ARTHUR COLEMAN DANTO. On explanations in history. Philos. of science, 23:15-30 (Jan). notes. On the question "Whether or not history is, or could be, or ought to be a science." [745

WHITAKER THOMPSON DEININGER. Some reflections on epistemology and historical inquiry. Jour. philos., 53: 429-42 (5 Jul). notes. [746

FRANCES FAIRLEIGH. County court houses--grass roots of history. With special reference to Nelson County, Kentucky. Filson Club hist. quar., 30: 141-58 (Apr). notes. On the solution of historical problems by courthouse records. [747

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. How to write a biography. South Atl. quar., 55:71-86 (Jan). Examination of published utterances on this subject by the biographers themselves. [748

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY. The George Washington key to historical research. By Wood Gray in collaboration with William Columbus Davis [and others]. Wash.: George Washington Univ. Bookstore, 1956. [2], iv, 57 p. cartoon. notes. Manual of historiography for beginners. [749

PIETER CATHARINUS ARIE GEYL. Debates with historians. Groningen: J. B. Wolters, 1955. viii, 241 p. notes. Includes an essay on "The American Civil War and the problem of inevitability," from the New England quarterly, 1951. [750

LOUIS REICHENTHAL GOTTSCHALK. The historian's use of generalization. Leonard Dupee White, ed., The state of the social sciences ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]), p. 436-50. notes. [751

CHARLES C. GRIFFIN. Unidad y variedad en la historia americana. Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History, Ensayos sobre la historia del Nuevo Mundo (Mexico, 1951), p. 97-123. On changing tendencies in historiographic treatment of the relations among the countries in the Americas since the 16th century. [752

CARL G. GUSTAVSON. A preface to history. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1955. ix, 222 p. bibliog. (p. 211-14). An "Outline of the nature" of "historical-mindedness ... a form of reasoning when dealing with historical materials and present-day problems," for college freshmen, with examples from European and American history, each chapter dealing "with one aspect of historical reasoning." [753

A. B. GUTHRIE, JR. The historical novel. Mont. mag. hist., 4(4):1-8 (fall 1954). views. By the author of 2 novels about Montana. [754

MARCUS LEE HANSEN (1893-1938). The third generation in America: a classic essay in immigrant history. [Edited by Oscar Handlin.] Commentary, 14:492-500 (Nov 1952). Paper read in 1938. Illustrations, mainly from Scandinavian immigration, of "the almost universal phenomenon that what the son wishes to forget the grandson wishes to remember." [755

JOHN DONALD HICKS. What's right with the history profession? Pac. hist. rev., 25:111-25 (May). [756

HOMER CAREY HOCKETT. The critical method in historical research and writing ... a rewritten and expanded edition of the author's Introduction to research in American history [1931]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1955]. xv, 330 p. bibliog. (p. 265-95), notes. Contents. --The principles of historical criticism. --The master's essay. --Beyond the master's degree. [757

HENRY S. KARIEL. The limits of social science: Henry Adams' quest for order [1864-1918]. Am. pol. science rev., 50:1074-92 (Dec). notes. On the consequences of his effort "to lay out a framework exposing history's fixed pattern" and his conclusion that there is no pattern "beyond the subjectivity of individuals." [758

SIMON SMITH KUZNETS. Statistical trends and historical changes. Econ. hist. rev., 3 (1951): 265-78. On statistics as historical evidence. [759

HERMAN R. LANTZ & J. S. McCRARY. Use of the local press in historical research. Mid-America, 38: 172-9 (Jul). notes. On "the essential inadequacy of the local newspaper as a historical source at any level, be it accuracy, spirit of the time, or ethos." [760

HAROLD NEWTON LEE. Knowledge and truth in historical inquiry. Tulane studies in philos., 5:63-70. notes. On the "fallibility of memory" in the establishment of historical knowledge. [761

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. On the nature of history: essays about history and dissidence. Lawrence, Kan., 1956. vii, 290 p. ports. notes. Partial contents. --On the nature of history. --History in relation to the social thought of P. W. Bridgman. --History in relation to aspects of field theory. --Historians and geography. --The problem of conservative and liberal traditions in the historiography of the United States: a plea for objectivity in history. [762

RICHARD LEWIS NEUBERGER. The five "devils" of the historic writer. Mont. mag. hist., 5(1):41-7 (winter 1955). On "the fiends for accuracy," "the native-son cult," "the purists," "the it-can't," and "the 'unfused' cult." [763

ROBERT LOVE PARTIN. Biography as an instrument of moral instruction [since 1932]. Am. quar., 8:303-15 (winter). notes. [764

LUIS QUINTANILLA. Latin America and Anglo-Saxon America: two Americas? Emory Univ. quar., 12:65-74 (Jun). Historical and cultural argument for treating all of America as a unit and for discarding as a fiction the concept of a Latin America. [765

DOMINGO FAUSTINO SARMIENTO. Espiritu y condiciones de la historia en America. Rev. hist. Am., 41:71-87 (Jun). Lecture delivered in Buenos Aires, 11 Oct. 1858. [766

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL. History and the social sciences, the problem of communications: notes on a conference held by the Social Science Research Council. [Reported by Richard D. Challenger & Maurice Lee, Jr.] Am. hist. rev., 61:331-8 (Jan). Proceedings of a conference of 15 historians, Princeton, 30-31 Oct. 1953. [767

JOHN L. SORENSON. Dating archaeological finds by radioactive carbon content. Univ. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 2:1-6 (Sep 1951). [768

FRITZ RICHARD STERN, ed. The varieties of history, from Voltaire to the present. N.Y.: Meridian Books, 1956. 427, [5] p. bibliog. (p. 417-20), notes (p. 403-16). (Meridian books, M 37.) Partial contents.--The significance of history, by Frederick Jackson Turner.--The development of modern Europe [excerpts], by James Harvey Robinson.--That noble dream, by Charles A. Beard.--The social sciences and the problem of historical synthesis, by Thomas Childs Cochran.--History and the social sciences, by Richard Hofstadter.--Cultural history: a synthesis, by Jacques Barzun. [769

EARL E. THORPE. Some tendencies in philosophy of history. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 24: 92-106 (Jul). notes. [770

EARL E. THORPE. Toward a philosophy of history. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 24:133-46 (Oct). notes. [771

AMALES TRIPATHI. Evolution of historiography in America, 1870-1910. Calcutta: World Press Private, 1956. ix, [3], 106 p. bibliog. (p. 101-4), notes. Part of thesis--Columbia Univ. On the "controlling assumptions of the American historians ... in the context of their political, social and economic environment." [772

JUSTIN G. TURNER. Manuscripts and history ... [n. p., 1953?] 8 p. On the use of manuscripts in historical writing. [773

DAVID DIRCK VAN TASSEL. Recording America's past: American historical writing, 1607-1889. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,219], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 341 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 304-33). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1131 (Jun). [774

SILVIO ZAVALA. Formacion de la historia americana. Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History, Ensayos sobre la historia del Nuevo Mundo (México, 1951), p. 125-63. notes. On the main themes and periods of the history and historiography of the Americas. [775

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept of American Studies. The Turner thesis concerning the role of the frontier in American history. Revised edition. Edited with an introduction by George Rogers Taylor. Boston: Heath [1956]. vii, [3], 109 p. bibliog. (p. 108-9), notes. (Its Problems in American civilization.) Excerpts from Frederick Jackson Turner's The frontier in American history (1920), and articles and chapters from other sources, 1933-54. First edition, 1949. [776

## Examples of Historical Methodology

ROBERT ELDON BROWN. Charles Beard and the Constitution: a critical analysis of "An economic interpretation of the Constitution" [first edition, 1913]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. [8], 219 p. notes. Study of each chapter of a work by Charles Austin Beard "from the standpoint of historical method" and of his "use of evidence and the conclusions which he drew from his evidence." [777

MOSHE DAVIS. The Cleveland history of the American Jewish History Center. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 43-53. Describes the project and comments upon problems of definition and method. [778

MOSHE DAVIS. The South Florida history of the American Jewish History Center. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 63-78. notes. Outline of a project. [779

ROLAND F. DICKEY. Paging Procrustes. N. M. quar., 26:58-74 (spring). views. On the author's difficulties in preparing and publishing The missions of New Mexico, 1776: a description by Fray Francisco Atanasio Dominguez (1956). [780

CHARLES MARVIN GATES. Terrors of the tired mind. Mont. mag. hist., 5(1):47-50 (winter 1955). Commentary by a professional historian upon remarks by Richard L. Neuberger, "the well-known free lance writer," concerning the writing of history. For further comment, by Marian T. Place, see 5(2):58-9)(spring). [781

DONALD P. GAVIN. [On the problems of writing the history of the Sisters of St. Augustine in Cleveland.] Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 80-85. [782

RUSSELL W. GIBBONS. An historical evaluation of the Cook-Peary controversy: a critique of the acceptance by history and reference works of the claims of Robert Edwin Peary against those of Frederick Albert Cook as to the discovery of the North Pole, 1908-09. [Revised edition. Ada:] Dept. of History, Ohio Northern Univ., 1954 [i. e. 1956. 129] leaves. map, port. bibliog., notes. Accuses the American Geographical Society of responsibility for the falsification of history in ignoring evidence that clearly indicates Cook's priority, and refers to Cook as "the American counterpart to the French Captain Dreyfus." [783

LIONEL ADOLPHE GROULX. [Critique of La Guerre de la Conquête, by Guy Frégault (Montreal and Paris, 1955.)] Rev. hist. Am. française, 9: 579-88 (Mar). [784

JOSEPH HOBSON HARRISON, JR. Harry Williams, critic of Freeman: a demurrer. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:70-77 (Jan). notes. On criticisms by T. Harry Williams of Douglas Southall Freeman's writings on the Civil War. [785

WILLIAM L. HEDGES. Irving's Columbus: the problem of romantic biography. Americas, 13:127-40 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. On Washington Irving's A history of the life and voyages of Christopher Columbus (1828). [786

JOHN DONALD HICKS. Our pioneer heritage: a reconsideration. Prairie schooner, 30:359-61 (winter). On the author's changes of mind regarding Turner's frontier hypothesis since ca. 1926. [787

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Grassfire on the Great Plains: story of a literary battle. Southw. rev., 41: 181-5 (spring). On a severe review of Emerson Hough's posthumously published North of 36 by Stuart O. Henry and the resulting attacks upon Henry by Eugene Manlove Rhodes, Walter Prescott Webb, and others, 1923-24, and Henry's reply in Conquering our great American plains (1930). [788

ALFRED IACUZZI & ZOLTÁN HARASZTI. Letter[s] to the editor. Am. lit., 28:227-31 (May). Letter from Iacuzzi on a review by Haraszti of Iacuzzi's John Adams, scholar; and Haraszti's comment on the letter, suggesting that the book contains information plagiarized from work of Haraszti. [789

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. The Le Bras approach to the history of the Diocese of Fort Wayne. Ind. mag. hist., 52:369-82 (Dec). notes. On historiographic methods worked out by Gabriel Le Bras in France, and their applicability to the religious history of Indiana. [790

RICHARD LEWIS NEUBERGER. The Lochsa: realm of history and grandeur. Mont. mag. hist., 4(3):1-9 (summer 1954). facsims., views. On the author's activities and states of mind in relation to a short river in the Bitterroot Mountains, at the boundary between Montana and Idaho, discovered by Lewis and Clark. [791

ERIC O'BRIEN. Omer Englebert's The last of the conquistadors, Junípero Serra [New York, 1956]: a critical appraisal. Americas, 13:175-85 (Oct). notes. [792

EDITH H. PARKER. William Graham Sumner and the frontier. Southw. rev., 41:357-65 (autumn). On passages in his writings as early as 1875 that anticipate the frontier theories of Frederick Jackson Turner and Walter Prescott Webb. [793

FRANK D. REEVE. A letter to Clio. N. M. hist. rev., 31:102-32 (Apr). Critique of Great river: the Rio Grande in North American history (1954), by Paul Horgan. [794

ROBERT EDGAR RIEGEL. American frontier theory. Cahiers d'hist. mondiale, 3:356-80. notes. Commentary on the Turner hypothesis. [795

JUDAH RUBINSTEIN. [Bibliographical problems in writing the history of the Jews in Cleveland.] Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 86-90. [796

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER (1861-1932). The significance of the frontier in American history. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1956. 10], 37, [1] p. illus. Text of an address read at a meeting of the American Historical Association, Chicago, 11-13 Jul. 1893, here printed with a "few minor changes in style" and without footnotes. [797

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. Reflections on the historiography of American entry into World War II. Ore. hist. quar., 57:274-9 (Sep). [798

## Fields of Historical Research

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. The changing Lincoln. Augustana College and Theological Seminary, The John H. Hauberg historical essays, ed. Oscar Fritiof Ander (Rock Island, Ill., 1954), p. 1-17. On studies of Lincoln by "professional historians" since 1925. [799

ARIZONA TEMPLE DISTRICT GENEALOGICAL LIBRARY, Mesa, Ariz. Practical research in genealogy: a compilation of genealogical research data. Compiled by Gladys Busby & Evelyn Fish. Mesa, c1955. [6], 150 p. maps. bibliogs. Mainly on the identity and location of genealogical sources. Arranged by State or, abroad, by country. [800

GILBERT CHASE. A dialectical approach to music history. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 9:236-7 (fall). [801

IAGO GALDSTON. Dark corners and obscure alcoves in medical history. Bul. hist. med., 29:317-28 (Jul-Aug 1955). [802

OSCAR HANDLIN. New paths in American Jewish history. Commentary, 7:388-94 (Apr 1949). On a recent conference of historians, sociologists, and others to consider the tasks and the needs of Jewish historiography. [803

RAY ELDRED HELD. Spanish Florida in American historiography, 1821-1921. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:350-51 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Florida. [804

JOHN DONALD HICKS. State and local history. Wis. mag. hist., 39:130-37 (winter). views. [805

RICHARD A. HUMPHREY. The "official" scholar: a survey of certain research in American foreign policy. Norton Downs, ed., Essays in honor of Conyers Read ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]), p. 30-51. On the "historical research program" of the Department of State, 1861-1949. [806

GEORGE WASHINGTON JOHNSON (1801-80). Poem by George W. Johnson. [Contributed by George McK. Roberts.] New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:76-7 (Jan). A "wicked homely rhyme" (1839) on the author's genealogical researches. [807

E. KAY KIRKHAM. The abc's of American genealogical research [Salt Lake City? 1954.] vi, 115 p. port., tables. Planned particularly for use by Latter Day Saints. Third edition, with same title: Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1955. 123 p. port., tables. [808

LAWRENCE H. LEDER. A neglected aspect of New York's forgotten century. N. Y. hist., 37:259-65 (Jul). notes. On the paucity of political biographies of New Yorkers, 1660-1763. [809

DONALD WILLIAM MEINIG. Research in railroad archives [Northern Pacific and Union Pacific]. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:20-22 (Jan). [810

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. The Confederation period and the American historian. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:139-56 (Apr). notes. On the Federalist and "Antifederalist or pro-democratic" interpretations of the period, from The Federalist to Merrill Jensen. [811

E. G. D. MURRAY. A plea for constructive speculation. Bul. hist. med., 29:69-74 (Jan-Feb 1955). Remarks on medical historiography. [812

GEORGE H. NADEL. Some notes on recent American historiography. Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand, 7:160-77 (May). notes. On tendencies in writing about the history of immigration and about intellectual history. [813

RALPH G. NEWMAN. Covering the Civil War "beat." Civil War hist., 2(2):75-8 (Jun). On reasons for the recent large sales of books about the War. [814

DOUGLASS C. NORTH. Agenda for a history of management policies towards labor in the United States. Jour. econ. hist., 16:206-11 (Jun). notes. [815

STANLEY McCRORY PARGELLIS. The writing of local history. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 7-18. Appended (p. 19-35): comments by Walter R. Marvin and James H. Rodabaugh on problems of local historiography in Ohio, and rejoinders by Pargellis. [816

WILLIAM DAVID PATTISON. Use of the U. S. public land survey plats and notes as descriptive sources. Professional geographer, 8(1):10-14 (Jan). On the character and contents of these records and the historical, geographical, and other uses that can be made of them. [817

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Opportunities in local history. Neb. hist., 37:269-81 (Dec). [818

F. N. L. POYNTER. Medicine and the historian. Bul. hist. med., 30:420-35 (Sep-Oct). notes. [819

WILLIAM HARVEY PRINCE. Genealogical work shop: a basic course. Salt Lake City: Bookcraft [1955]. iv, 57, [3] p. geneal. charts. Planned for use by Mormons. [820

DONALD RODERIC RAICHLE. The image of the Constitution in American history: a study in historical writing from David Ramsay to John Fiske, 1789-1888. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,821], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 298 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 279-98). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert, abstracts, 16:1247 (Jul). [821

WILLARD RHODES. On the subject of ethno-musicology. Ethno-musicol. newsletter, 7:1-9 (Apr). bibliog. Definition of the field and its relation to anthropology and "historical musicology." [822

ROBERT EDGAR RIEGEL. The historian and the American West during the past decade. Montana, 6(2):16-21 (Apr). notes. On more than 61 books published 1946-55, not including "collections of documents and highly technical narratives." [823

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT. Observations on military history. Mil. rev., 36(9):34-40 (Nov). [824

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT. The study of American military history. Mil. rev., 36(1):43-9 (Apr). Includes a list of books for "historical reading in first 5 years' service." [825

RUSSEL SAGE FOUNDATION, New York. Report of the Princeton Conference on the History of Philanthropy in the United States [Merle Curti, Chairman]. N. Y., 1956. 84 p. Remarks on the need for research in this area; with "A selected bibliography in philanthropy" compiled by Margaret (Mattern) Otto (p. 41-84). [826

EDWARD NORMAN SAVETH. The human element in history: socio-economic facts are not the whole story. Commentary, 6:180-85 (Aug 1948). On the historiography of the Civil War. [827

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. Contemporary American biographical writing: trends and problems. South Atl. quar., 55:359-70 (Jul). [828

LLOYD G. STEVENSON. Biography versus history: with special reference to the history of medicine. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 23: 83-93 (Aug). bibliog. [829

NOEL C. STEVENSON. Genealogical research in session laws and statutes. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110: 98-103 (Apr). [830

OWSEI TEMKIN. On the interrelationship of the history and the philosophy of medicine. Bul. hist. med. 30: 241-51 (May-Jun). notes. [831

EARL E. THORPE. The mid-twentieth century case for Negro history. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 24: 68-75 (Apr). notes. [832

U. S. Dept. of the Army. The writing of American military history: a guide. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956. xi, 145 p. notes. 1st ed. 1951. Chapters on the value of military history, sources of information, and research and writing; with "Style manual" (p. 80-98) and bibliography (p. 99-143). [833

DWIGHT WALDO. Perspectives on administration. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1956. [8], 143 p. Chap. 3, "Perspectives of history," deals with relations between the study of public administration and the study of history. [834

RACHEL (BERNSTEIN) WISCHNITZER. The sources of the architectural historian. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:114-19 (Dec). notes. [835

R. RICHARD WOHL. Urbanism, urbanity, and the historian. Univ. Kan. City. rev., 22:53-61 (Oct 1955). On the historiography of American cities, with illustrations from problems in the historiography of Kansas City, Mo. [836

W. WOODRUFF. History and the businessman. Bus. hist. rev., 30:241-59 (Sep). notes. On the attitudes of historians toward business, and the theoretical and methodological problems of business historiography. [837

COMER VANN WOODWARD. The historical dimension. Va. quar. rev., 32:258-67 (spring). On the attitude that historians in the South ought to take toward Southern literature. [838

## The Publication of Historical Works

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. Twenty years after: annual report of the editor [Capt. Victor Gondos]. Mil. affairs, 20:251-4 (winter). On the history and present problems of Military affairs, 1937-56. [839

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. Rediscovering the founding fathers. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 42:95-109 (Mar). On some "large-scale enterprises in historical editing that have been recently completed or are in progress" and the unlimited "opportunities for fruitful labor in historical scholarship" in these enterprises. [840

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. The function of a genealogical periodical. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:4-9 (Jan). [841

LEONARD WOODS LABAREE. The return of Mr. Franklin. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:342-5 (Aug). On the Franklin Papers project, by its editor. [842

OTIS K. RICE. Seventeen years of West Virginia history [1939-56]. W. Va. hist., 18:90-96 (Oct). [843

DONALD RADCLIFFE SHENTON & J. SHERWOOD WEBER. Historical review comes of age. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:109-12 (Jul-Sep). On The historical review of Berks County, Reading, Pa., 1935-56. [844

JULIA TAZBIROWA. The American historical review ... 1946-1954. Am. hist. rev., 61:252-6 (Oct 1955). Translated by Janina Wojcicka from Przeglad historyczny (Warsaw). Severe criticism by a Communist. [845

LYNN W. TURNER. We reach maturity. Historian, 19:1-12 (Nov). On The historian, issued by Phi Alpha Theta, 1938-56. [846

CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. The Catholic historical review--forty years [1915-56]. Cath. hist. rev., 42:1-14 (Apr). [847

## THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF HISTORY

HARRY CRANBROOK ALLEN. American history in Britain ... an inaugural lecture delivered at University College, London, 27 October 1955. London: Published for the College by H. K. Lewis [1956]. 31, [1] p. On the "amount of instruction in American (United States) History" given in the colleges and secondary schools of Great Britain, the reasons for increasing the amount, and the means of doing do. [848

ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR. The restoration of learning: a program for redeeming the unfulfilled promise of American education. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], xviii, 459, xi, [1] p. notes. Includes a chapter on "History and the exercise of judgment," and other passages relating to historical and social studies. [849

FRANK R. CAPUTO. Development of junior high school United States history textbooks from 1886 to 1954. Pittsburgh, 1956. vii, 223 leaves. diagr., tables (part double). bibliog. (leaves 214-23), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Analysis of first editions of 87 textbooks for the 7th and 8th grades. Also issued as positive microfilm of the typescript: Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,231], 1956. [231] leaves. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2378-9 (Dec). [850

CHARLES CHESTER COLE, JR. History in a general-education program at Columbia College [1919-56]. Jour. higher educ., 27:359-63, 407-8 (Oct). notes. [851

EARLE E. COLEMAN. Harvard, Millot's History, and Isaiah Thomas. Harv. Lib. bul., 10:240-45 (winter). notes. On the printing of Claude Millot's Elements of general history by Thomas as a Harvard textbook, 1788-89. [852

WALLACE EVAN DAVIES. From sources to problems: a guide to outside readings. Am. quar., 8:127-46 (summer). notes. On arrangements for such reading in the teaching of American history and civilization, particularly collections specially intended for the purpose, since 1883. [853

RICHARD BEALE DAVIS. American studies in Norway. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 44:348-53 (Dec). [854

LOUIS FILLER. Themes in American history. Jour. gen. educ., 9:169-74 (Apr). notes. On the need for teaching "specific themes" of American history in colleges and universities; with a proposal to select liberalism for treatment as the central theme. [855

MORRIS GALL. Should history teachers read fiction? Social educ., 20:361-3, 366 (Dec). On the value of fiction in the teaching of history. [856

RICHARD EDMUND GROSS. Current affairs and American history. Social educ., 20:173-5 (Apr). On the relation between the two in teaching. [857

RICHARD EDMUND GROSS. Teaching the New Deal: history marches on. Social educ., 20:29-31 (Jan). On teaching the history of a period that, for the young of high-school age and some of their younger teachers, is already part of "the dead past." [858

KATHARINE GARZA JONES. The views of selected American historians on issues bearing upon the teaching of history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,649], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [284] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:81 (Jan). Examination of views expressed by Albert Bushnell Hart, Carl L. Becker, Charles A. Beard, Arthur M. Schlesinger, Sr., and Allen Nevins, concluding that "no such thing exists as a 'historians' distinctive point of view' toward the teaching of history." [859

LEO KANNER. The status of historical perspective in psychiatric instruction. Bul. hist. med., 29:329-36 (Jul-Aug 1955). [860

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. Catholic liberal college and American studies [1855-1956]. Cath. educ. rev., 54:295-311 (May). notes. [861

NEWBERRY LIBRARY CONFERENCE ON AMERICAN STUDIES, 7th, 19 Nov. 1955. The Seventh Newberry Library Conference on American Studies. Newberry Lib. bul., 4:29-43 (May). Summary of a paper on courses in American civilization as taught in colleges, by Louis Filler, and discussion by several participants. [862

MARTIN L. SEEGER III. Historical values in a sixth grade social studies unit. Social studies, 47:3-9 (Jan). notes. [863

R. H. SIMMONS. The history and philosophy of science: a challenge to higher education. Science educ., 41: 57-61 (Feb). On the need for courses in the history of science. [864

MARVIN HOYLE SKAURUD. A survey of the changing trends in the senior high school American history curriculum during the last half century [i. e., since 1890]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,960], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 244 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 223-44). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:691-2 (Apr). [865

BOB L. TAYLOR. Some trends in secondary American history textbooks organization. Social studies, 47:254-6 (Nov). Study of 5 textbooks, 1950-53. [866

PASQUALE MARIO TORRACA. The architectural historian and history in the curriculum. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 25:154-8 (Apr). [867

U. S. Office of Education. Education for freedom as provided by State laws. [Wash.:] Federal Security Agency, 1948. viii, 38 p. tables (part double). notes. (Its Bulletin 1948, no. 11.) On State legislation requiring the teaching of American history and related subjects in the public schools. [868

U. S. Office of Education. Teaching of United States history in public high schools: an inquiry into offerings and registrations, 1946-47. By Howard R. Anderson. [Wash.:] Federal Security Agency, 1949. v, 20 p. tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 1949, no. 7.) [869

U. S. Office of Military History. The exploitation of history by the United States Army: a brief outline of historical instruction in the United States Army. By P[aul] M[cDonald] Robinett, Brig. Gen. [Wash. ?] 1954. 7 leaves. [870

ILZA VEITH. The function and place of the history of medicine in medical education. Jour. med. educ., 31: 303-9 (May). table. bibliog. [871

# National History

CORNEL ADAM LENGYEL & NOAH BEN-TOVIM. American testament: the story of a promised land. San Francisco: Grace Books [1956. 10], 565 p. bibliogs. A historical miscellany in dithyrambic prose. [872

MICHAEL RHETA MARTIN & GABRIEL H. LOVETT. An encyclopedia of Latin-American history. ... Supervisory editor: Henry Bamford Parkes. [N. Y.:] Abelard-Schuman [1956]. vi, [2], 392 p. Includes many references to the United States. [873

WILLIAM ROBERT SHEPHERD (1871-1934). Historical atlas. ... Eighth edition. Pikesville, Md.: Colonial Offset Co.; sole distributors, Barnes & Noble, N. Y., 1956. xii p., 2-226 p. of col. maps (part fold.), 115 p. bibliog. (p. iv-vi). 1st ed. 1911. On the United States see maps 184-211. [874

JAMES THOMSON SHOTWELL. The United States in history. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. xiii, [3], 23, [1] p. "This volume is not history but a commentary on it." [875

HERBERT H. WALLER. Famous historical places in the United States: descriptive views. Second printing with additions. Boston: Meador Pub. Co., 1956. 312 p. port., views. 1st ed. 1944. Photographs taken by the author at various points of historical interest, with accompanying text. [876

HJALMAR RUED HOLAND. Explorations in America before Columbus. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1956]. 381 p. view. bibliog. (p. 365-73), notes (p. 351-64). On the Scandinavians in North America, 982-1477, with particular accounts of the Kensington Stone ("the oldest native document of American history") and the stone tower at Newport. [877

EARL SCHENCK MIERS, ed. The American story: the age of exploration to the age of the atom. ... Illustrated with contemporary prints and photographs. Great Neck, N. Y.: Channel Press [1956]. 352 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. Sixty essays, resulting from a project organized by the Society of American Historians and delivered as radio addresses in cooperation with Broadcast Music, Inc., intended as "an application of scholarly talent to the mass media" and viewing "our history primarily as a pageant, a series of events, scenes, and movements of striking color and dramatic force," each essay preceded by an editorial note closing with a laudatory introduction of its author; with a biographical director of the 60 contributors (p. 337-43). Illustrates "the immense range, heterogeneity, and vitality of life on our continental range," 1000-1955. [878

JOHN BARTLET BREBNER. The explorers of North America, 1492-1806. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. viii, 431 p. double maps. bibliogs., notes. (Doubleday anchor books, A 44.) 1st ed. 1933. [879

HAMMOND (C. S.) AND COMPANY, INC. Hammond's historical atlas. United States Naval Academy edition. [N. Y., 1955.] 36, 42 p. diagrs. (part col.), maps (part col.). Contents. --American history atlas [1492-1954]. --Historical atlas: a collection of maps illustrating geographically the most significant periods and events in the development of Western civilization. [880

JOHN DONALD HICKS & GEORGE EDWIN MOWRY. A short history of American democracy [1492-1955. Second edition.] Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1956]. vii, [3], 864, lxxv p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliogs. 1st ed. 1943. A textbook of U. S. history. [881

ANDRÉ MAUROIS. Histoire du peuple américain (États-Unis) [1492-1955]. Paris: Éditions Littéraires de France [1955-56]. 2 v. 276; 297, [1] p. diagr., facsims., maps, ports. (part col.), tables, views (part col.). Lavishly illustrated. [882

ARTHUR PRESTON WHITAKER. The Americas in the Atlantic Triangle. Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History,

Ensayos sobre la historia del Nuevo Mundo (México, 1951), p. 69-95. notes. On "American history since the Discovery as a record of the common experience of two sides of that Atlantic Triangle formed by Latin America, Anglo-America, and Europe." [883

THOMAS BERTRAM COSTAIN. The white and the gold: the French regime in Canada [1497-1708]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Co., 1954. [4], xii, [2], 482 p. maps, views. The first of several volumes of a general history of Canada, each to be prepared by a different author. Includes some account of Canadian explorations and establishments in the Great Lakes Country and the Mississippi Valley, and Canadian involvement in war and trade with the British colonies. [884

EMERSON M. BROOKS. The growth of a nation: a pictorial review of the United States of America from colonial days to the present [since ca. 1500]. ... Introduction by Henry Bamford Parkes. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. 320 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 313-14). Illustrations (imperfectly identified) and running text in 7 chapters. [885

OTTO, Graf ZU STOLBERG-WERNIGERODE. Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika [1607-1952]. Berlin: W. de Gruyter, 1956. 192, 20 p. maps, table. bibliog. (p. 187-8). (Sammlung Göschen, Bd. 1051/1051a.) [886

CRAM (GEORGE F.) COMPANY. European settlements to about 1760. Current editor: Thomas [Dionysius] Clark. Original editors: Rolla Milton Tryon, James Alton James, Carl Russell Fish. Indianapolis [1956]. 2 col. maps on sheet 102 x 133 cm. Contents. --Settlements to about 1650 [eastern United States and adjacent Canada]. --Settlements 1650 to 1760. [887

CRAM (GEORGE F.) COMPANY. European claims and possessions, 1754-1763. Current editor: Thomas D[ionysius] Clark. Original editors: Rolla Milton Tryon, James Alton James, Carl Russell Fish. Indianapolis [1956]. 2 col. maps on sheet 102 x 133 cm. Contents. --Possessions, 1754 (eastern United States and adjacent Canada). --Treaty rights, 1763 (all of North America). [888

LAWRENCE HENRY GIPSON. The great war for the empire: the culmination, 1760-1763. N. Y.: Knopf, 1954. [2], xxxii, 313, xlix, [1] p. 30 maps and plans. notes. (His The British Empire before the American Revolution, 8.) Includes details of war and peace in the future United States. [889

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. America since 1763: a survey of its history. México, 1955 [c1954]. 127, [12] p. bibliogs. (Instituto Panamericano de Georgrafía e Historia. Publicación 183.) Syllabus for the study of the Americas as a single historical entity. [890

GARET GARRETT (1878-1954). The American story. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1955. [12], 401 p. A conservative interpretation of American history, 1763-1953, including a more detailed account of the period since 1929 (p. 236-397). [891

LAWRENCE HENRY GIPSON. The triumphant empire: new responsibilities within the enlarged empire, 1763-1766. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [2], xliv, 345, xlv, [1] p. 26 maps and plans. notes. (His The British Empire before the American Revolution, 9.) Includes chapters on the Proclamation of 1763, the Cherokee War (1759-61), the "great Indian uprising" (1763), and East Florida and West Florida as British provinces (1763-65). [892

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN. The birth of the Republic, 1763-89. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. ix, 176, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 158-66). (The Chicago history of American civilization.) [893

FRANK THISTLETHWAITE. The great experiment: an introduction to the history of the American people [1763-1950]. Cambridge [Eng.]: University Press, 1955. xiv, 335 p. maps. notes. By an Englishman, for English students. [894

U. S. Bureau of the Census. Continuation to 1952 of Historical statistics of the United States, 1789-1945, with revisions of selected series. [Wash., 1954.] iv, 79 p. [895

CRAM (GEORGE F.) COMPANY. The United States in 1810. Current editor: Thomas D[ionysius] Clark. Original editors: Rolla Milton Tryon, James Alton James, Carl Russell Fish. Indianapolis [1956]. col. map 89 x 127 cm. [896

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The United States of 1856. Chicago hist., 4:193-219 (spring). map, ports., views. [897

JAMES GARFIELD RANDALL. The Civil War and Reconstruction [1860-77]. Boston: Heath [1953. 2], xvii, 971 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 881-935). 1st ed. 1937. [898

CRAM (GEORGE F.) COMPANY. The United States in 1861. Current editor: Thomas D[ionysius] Clark. Original editors: Rolla Milton Tryon, James Alton James, Carl Russell Fish. Indianapolis [1956]. col. map 89 x 127 cm. [899

COMER VANN WOODWARD. Reunion and reaction: the compromise of 1877 and the end of Reconstruction [1876-77]. ... Revised and with a new introduction and concluding chapter. Garden City N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. xvi, [2], 297, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 277-83), notes. (A Doubleday anchor book, A83.) [900

L. I. ZUBOK. Ocherki istorii SShA (1877-1918). Moskva: Gos. Izd-vo Polit. Lit-ry, 1956. 590, [2] p. diagr., maps. bibliog. (p. 563-90), notes. On the political, economic, and social history of the United States. [901

SAMUEL REZNECK. Patterns of thought and action in the American depression, 1882-1886. Am. hist. rev., 61:284-307 (Jan). notes. [902

HARVEY WISH. Contemporary America: the national scene since 1900. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xx, [2], 714 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 683-99). 1st ed. 1945. [903

ERIC FREDERICK GOLDMAN. The crucial decade: America, 1945-1955. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [2], ix, 298, ix, [1] p. [904

JOHN GUNTHER & BERNARD QUINT. Days to remember: America, 1945-1955. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. 240 p. ports., views. Photographs, mainly from Life, showing "what seized public attention in politics, entertainment, fads and fancies, foreign policy, race relations, and much else in the glowing panorama of American life," with commentary. [905

JOHN HAMPDEN JACKSON. The world in the postwar decade, 1945-1955. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. ix, [1], 245 p. maps. Published in England in 1955 as The post-war decade. Includes accounts of the foreign policy and "internal developments" of the United States. [906

## CULTURAL HISTORY

PERRY GILBERT EDDY MILLER. Errand into the wilderness. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. x, [2], 244 p. notes. Reprinted essays, 1931-55, on "the movement of European culture into the vacant wilderness of America," 1606-1872. Contents. --Errand into the wilderness. --Thomas Hooker and the democracy of Connecticut. --The marrow of Puritan divinity. --Religion and society in the early literature of Virginia. --The Puritan state and the Puritan society. --Jonathan Edwards and the Great Awakening. --The rhetoric of sensation. --From Edwards to Emerson. --Nature and the national ego. --The end of the world. [907

CHARMENZ S. LENHART. Musical influence on American poetry. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1956]. xiii, 337 p. bibliog. (p. 314-26), notes (p. 293-313). On the "conscious efforts of poets to duplicate a musical idea, and ... the kinds of poetry that often resulted," 1640-1942; with sections on Poe, Whitman, and Sidney Lanier. [908

WILLIAM CARROLL McGINNIS. William Dunlap [1766-1839. Perth Amboy, N. J.:] City of Perth Amboy, 1956. 35 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 35). On his early life in Perth Amboy and New York City, his study of painting in London, and his work as a painter, a playwright and theatrical manager in New York City, and a historian of the American arts. [909

BROOKE HINDLE. American culture and the migrations of the Revolutionary era. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 107-31. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1951.) On the transplantation of culture by immigrants and by Loyalist emigrants, 1774-94. [910

KENNETH HOLLAND. The development of cultural relations in the Americas [1823-1954]. Annual Conference on the Caribbean, 5th, 1954, The Caribbean: its culture, ed. A. Curtis Wilgus (Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1955), p. 217-35. [911

RALPH N. MILLER. Thomas Cole and Alison's essays on taste. N. Y. hist., 37:281-99 (Jul). notes. On Cole's indebtedness and that of William Cullen Bryant to Archibald Alison, Essays on the nature and principles of taste (1790), 1829-48. [912

HENRY GEORGE FAIRBANKS. Hawthorne amid the alien corn. College Eng., 17:263-8 (Feb). On his feeling of the artist's and poet's alienation from their American milieu, expressed as early as 1830. [913

HARRY HAYDEN CLARK. The influence of science on American literary criticism, 1860-1910, including the vogue of [Hippolyte Adolphe] Taine. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 44: 109-64. notes. [914

HENRY LARKIN TERRIE, JR. Pictorial method in the novels of Henry James. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,733], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [199] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:343-4 (Feb). On the effect of his interest in painting upon his writing, and the analogy between his methods and those of painting, 1870s ff. [915

EDWIN T. BOWDEN. The themes of Henry James: a system of observation through the visual arts. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956. xiii, 117, [1] p. notes. (Yale studies in English, 132.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On his "use of the visual arts in his novels," 1876-1909. [916

AGNES BONNER BRAWLEY. Attitudes toward realism and science in the Atlantic monthly from 1880 to 1900. Univ. Wis., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 16:532-3. [917

THOMAS DEAN CLARESON. The emergence of American science fiction, 1880-1915: a study of the impact of science upon American romanticism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,318], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [365] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 962 (May). [918

GENEVIEVE RICHARDSON. Lorado Taft and theater. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:359-74 (winter). views. notes. On his interest in theater as an influence upon his sculpture, 1886-1932. [919

ALPHONSE JOSEPH FRITZ. The use of the arts of decoration in Edith Wharton's fiction: a study of her interests in architecture, interior decoration, and gardening, and of the language in which she exploited them [1891-1920s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,088], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 304 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 299-304). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2161 (Nov). [920

JOHN HARMON BURMA. Some cultural aspects of immigration: its impact, especially on our arts and sciences [20th century]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:284-98 (spring). notes. [921

JACK KAMINSKY. Dewey's defense of the humanities [1929-34]. Jour. gen. educ., 9:66-72 (Jan). notes. [922

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. Art in science: a portfolio of 32 paintings, drawings, and photographs from Scientific American [1948-54. N. Y.:] Simon and Schuster [c1948-54. 4] p. col. facsim., ports., and views (part col.) on 32 plates, each accompanied by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress. In portfolio. Introduction by György Kepes. [923

## Art

ERIC DE JONGE. The American turkey as a European motif [ca. 1550 - ca. 1790]. Antiques, 70:450-51 (Nov). views. [924

GILBERT CHASE. Thomas Jefferson y las bellas artes. Atlántico, 3:5-20. [925

THEODORE M. BROWN. Greenough, Paine, Emerson, and the organic aesthetic. Jour. aesthetics & art crit., 14:304-17 (Mar). bibliog., notes. On ideas of Horatio Geeenough, R. W. Emerson, and Thomas Paine concerning artistic design, 1780s-1850s. [926

RALPH PURCELL. Government and art: a study of American experience. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. viii, [2], 129 p. notes. On the "continuing though fluctuating interest of American government--national, state, and local--in art," 1785-1955. [927

GERTRUDE SPEENBURGH. The art of the Tiffanys. Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp., ©1956. 120 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 110). On Tiffany and Company, New York, established by Charles Lewis Tiffany and John B. Young in 1837; the work of Louis Comfort Tiffany (1848-1933), painter, developer of iridescent glass, "worker in metal and enamels," interior decorator; and the Louis Comfort Tiffany Foundation, founded to aid "worthy young artists of outstanding talent." [928

ALFRED WERNER. Some American Jewish artists. Eugene Kohn, ed., American Jewry: the tercentenary and after (N. Y.: Reconstructionist Press [1955]), p. 68-83. notes. Mainly on painters and sculptors, 1843-1954. [929

HENRY JAMES. The painter's eye: notes and essays on the pictorial arts, by Henry James. Selected and edited with an introduction by John L. Sweeney. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. 274 p. port. notes. Thirty items reprinted from periodicals, 1868-97; with lists (p. 262-6) of notes, essays, stories, novels, and travel sketches by James that refer to the visual arts. Also printed, with same title and pagination: London: R. Hart-Davis, 1956. [930

ERWIN PANOFSKY. Charles Rufus Morey (1877-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 482-91. notes. On his work as Professor of Art and Archeology, Princeton University, as a specialist in classical, early Christian, and medieval art, and as a participant in national politics. [931

GEORGE EHRLICH. Chautauqua, 1880-1900: education in art history and appreciation. Art bul., 38:175-84 (Sep). notes. On programs of the Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle for "correspondence education" in art; with "A list of books and pamphlets on art used by Chautauqua." [932

JOSEPH J. KWIAT. Robert Henri [1865-1929] and the Emerson-Whitman tradition. PMLA, 71:617-36 (Sep). notes. On references in his journal and letters to the influence of Emerson and Whitman upon his ideas about art, 1890-1925. [933

ERNEST WILLIAM WATSON. In memoriam: Arthur Leighton Guptill (1891-1956). Am. artist, 20(4):2, 75 (Apr). port. On his work as an architect, an illustrator, a writer of textbooks of drawing and painting, and a publisher of works on art. [934

RUTH BERENSON KATZ. John La Farge, art critic [1893-1913]. Art bul., 33:105-18 (Jun 1951). notes. [935

Sister ANNE MARY TAMME. A critique of John Dewey's theory of fine art in the light of the principles of Thomism [1897-1934]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1956. xi, 131, [5] p. bibliog. (p. 124-8), notes. (Catholic University of America. Philosophical studies, 175.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [936

JEROME ASHMORE. Santayana's distrust of fine art. Jour. aesthetics & art criticism, 14:339-47 (Mar). notes. On his distinction between rational art and fine art, 1900-1953. [937

RUDOLPH PICKETT BLESH. Modern art USA [painting and sculpture]: men, rebellion, conquest, 1900-1956. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. x, 295, x, [2] p. illus. [938

GEORGE HEARD HAMILTON. Pintura y escultura americanas del siglo XX. Atlántico, 2:89-97. [939

JOHN MARIN (1870-1953). The selected writings of John Marin. Edited with an introduction by Dorothy Norman. N. Y.: Pellegrini & Cudahy [1949]. xv, 3-241, [1] p. ports., views. notes. Letters to Alfred Stieglitz and others, and occasional writings about the arts, particularly painting, 1910-49. [940

HENRY DREYFUSS. A record of industrial designs, 1929 through 1947. N. Y. [19--. 36] p. facsims., views (part double). Mainly photographs, with commentary, of clocks, transportation equipment, farm machinery, household appliances, cameras, and other manufactured articles designed by the author. [941

MAX KAPLAN. Art in a changing America. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois, 1956. [3], 123 leaves. notes. At head of title: Sociology 228. Thirteen essays on the "position of the so-called mass society or mass culture as a factor in artistic development," 1932-54. [942

COLLECTORS OF AMERICAN ART, INC. Collectors of American Art. [Report.] N. Y. [1956? 32] p. views. Mainly biographical sketches of painters, sculptors, and engravers whose works are distributed to members. [943

## ARCHITECTURE

HENRY F. WITHEY & ELSIE RATHBURN WITHEY. Biographical dictionary of American architects (deceased). Los Angeles: New Age Pub. Co. [1956]. 678 p. [944

CLAY LANCASTER. Transportation design elements in American architecture. Am. quar., 8:199-215 (fall). plans. notes. On the influences of boats, trains, and airplanes upon American building since the erection of the Old Ship Meetinghouse at Hingham, Mass., in 1681. [945

HENRY HOPE REED. In the shadow of St. Barbara and St. Thomas: Catholic church architecture in America [since ca. 1727]. Thought, 31:326-49 (autumn). [946

RACHEL (BERNSTEIN) WISCHNITZER. Synagogue architecture in the United States [1729-1955]: history and interpretation. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1955. [2], xv, 204 p. maps, plans, views. bibliog. (p. 195), notes (p. 189-94). (The Jacob R. Schiff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) [947

CARROLL LOUIS VANDERSLICE MEEKS. The railroad station: an architectural history [1830-1956]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956. xxvi, 203 p. plans, double table, views. bibliog. (p. 175-86), notes. (Yale historical publications. History of art, 11.) Includes 231 illustrations following p. 166. [948

TURPIN C. BANNISTER. Bogardus revisited. Part I: The iron fronts. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(4): 12-22 (Dec). map, plans, views. notes. On James Bogardus (1800-1874) as a designer, manufacturer, and advertiser of cast-iron façades for commercial buildings in New York City, 1848-59; with some account of the vogue of cast-iron buildings ("Ferromania") from 1842 to 1890. [949

ALAN BURNHAM. Architecture betrayed [1850-1956]. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 26:258-61 (Dec). [950

BUNJI KOBAYSHI. [The birth of a skyscraper.] Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(2):31-2 (May). Author's summary of his article of the same title in Kenchikukai, Feb. 1956, on the definition of "skyscraper." Concludes that the building of the Equitable Life Assurance Company, New York, planned by Henry Baldwin Hyde, 1870, "should be the first to be really called a skyscraper." [951

ART INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO. Louis Sullivan [1856-1924] and the architecture of free enterprise. Edited by Edgar Kaufmann, Jr. [Chicago, 1956.] 45, [2] p. views. bibliog. (p. 38-42). Essays by various contributors, to accompany an exhibition of Sullivan's "original drawings and examples of architectural ornament," 1883-1921. [952

JOHN SZARKOWSKI. The idea of Louis Sullivan. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1956. 6], 161, [2] p. ports., views. Photographs, with commentary, of public and commercial buildings, mainly in Chicago, designed by Louis Henry Sullivan, 1886-1919. [953

PHILIP JOHNSON. Is Sullivan the father of functionalism? ARTnews, 55(8):44-6, 56-7 (Dec). views. Evidence that the tall buildings of Louis Sullivan exhibited his interest in design and ornament rather than in structure and function, 1890s. [954

RALPH A. WALKER. Frank Lloyd Wright: his contribution to our American culture [1896-1956]. Land econ., 32:357-68 (Nov). [955

CHARLES DONAGH MAGINNIS (1867-1955). Charles Donagh Maginnis, FAIA, 1867-1955: a selection of his essays and addresses. Selected and edited by Robert P. Walsh ... and Andrew W. Roberts. New Haven, Conn., 1956. 51, [2] p. port. Writings and speeches on architecture, 1944-49. [956

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS. Necrology. Landscape architecture, 44:91-2, 153-4, 210-13; 46:90-92, 162-5, 228-30 (Jan-Jul 1954, Jan-Jul 1956). ports. Notices of Carl P. Brosch (1907-53), Arthur Coleman Comey (1886-1954), L. Glenn Hall (1893-1954), Philip L. Robinson (1899-1954), Stephen M. Ford (1885-1954), Alfred L. Boerner (1900-1955), Malcolm Kirkpatrick (1907-55), Rodman Colton (1902-55), Charles Downing Lay (1877-1956), Alan Beverly Burritt (1897-1955), Dan. W. Hutchison (1905-56), and George Young, Jr. (1878-1956). [957

## MINOR ARTS

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD & MARJORIE MATTHEWS SMITH. Handbook of tomorrow's antiques. N. Y.: Crowell [1953]. xi, 212 p. views. Dictionary of American articles that only recently have been

sought by collectors: e. g., catalogues of merchandise, decoys, match boxes, signs and signboards, trivets, weathervanes, and marbles. [958

CLARA EVELYN (HALLARD) FAWCETT. Doll-ology. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). views. Articles on dolls, doll-houses, costumes of dolls, etc., including "Godey's ladies in miniature" (by Martha MacDonald, guest contributor). [959

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. The filthy weed. N. H. profiles, 5(5):45-8; (6): 36-7 (May, Jun). views. On antique articles associated with the smoking of tobacco. [960

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. It's time for antiques. N. H. profiles, 5(2, 6, 7, 11): irregular installments (Feb, Jun, Jul, Nov). views. Correspondence with readers, advice to collectors, and illustrative anecdotes. [961

THOMAS HAMILTON ORMSBEE. Know your heirlooms. N. Y.: McBride [1956]. 128 p. views. bibliog. (p. 124-6). On antique American furniture, china, glass, silver, prints, paintings, brass and iron, pewter, and quilts and coverlets. Derived from a newspaper column prepared by the author since 1946. [962

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. American baby rattles. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:318-20 (Oct). views. [963

MARY EARLE GOULD. Foot warmers and warming pads [19th century]. Antiques jour., 10(11):36-7; 11(3):22-3 (Nov 1955, Mar 1956). views. [964

ADA W. DARLING. Antique jewelry. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1953]. 200 p. facsims., views (2 col.). Includes reproductions of American manufacturers' catalogues, 1870-1900 (p. 101-99). [965

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. The rise of interest in Pennsylvania Dutch antiques [since 1929]. Dutchman, 8(1): 18-22 (summer). views. [966

WALTER HERRON WRIGHT. Fletcher Farm. Vt. life, 8(4):2-8 (summer 1954). map, ports., views (1 col.). On the Fletcher Farm Craft School of the Society of Vermont Craftsmen, near Ludlow, 1938-54. [967

LUELLA HART, comp. United States doll trade marks, 1913-1950. Spinning wheel, 11(9)-12(5): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - May 1956). facsims., views. List. [968

## Ceramics and Glass

CARL BENTON COMPTON. An introductory study of bird-form vessels. Tex. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 27:79-110. views. bibliog. [969

DON MAUST, ed. Bottle and glass handbook: a history of bottles showing their various styles, types and uses from ancient times to the present. Uniontown, Pa.: E. G. Warman Pub. Co. [1956]. 158 p. diagrs., views. Includes bottle manufactories in the United States since 1608. [970

HELEN McKEARIN. American glass ... Stiegel to Steuben [1765-1955]. Art in Am., 44(2):46-51, 69-71 (spring). views. [971

R. J. CHARLESTON. Waterford glass. Antiques, 69:522-5 (Jun). views. On the Waterford Glass House, Waterford, Ireland, 1783-1851, and the heavy demand for its products in the United States. [972

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Pennsylvania gaudyware. Dutchman, 7(4):4-7 (spring). views. On inexpensive "soft-paste chinaware" made in England for export to America, probably before 1800 and as late as 1880. [973

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. Speaking of Staffordshire. N. H. profiles, 5(3): 31-3; (4):44-8 (Mar, Apr). views. On blue Staffordshire china, 1820-50, with particular reference to New Hampshire views printed on it. [974

DAY JOYCE. American portrait figures in Staffordshire pottery of the 18th [sic] century [1830-73]. Antiques jour., 11 (2):34-6 (Feb). ports. [975

EDWIN G. WARMAN. Milk glass addenda. Uniontown, Pa.: Warman Pub. Co. [1952. 98] p. views. On opaque glass in vogue from 1865 to 1900. [976

CLARENCE T. HUBBARD. Bottle-ized portraits. Antiques jour., 11(1):36-8 (Jan). ports. On hollow glass statuettes in the form of bottles ("bust bottles"), 1874-98. [977

MIRIAM RIGHTER. Every coin has two sides. Antiques jour., 11(3):13 (Mar). views. On coin patterns in pressed glass, 1878-92. [978

TRYON MASON SHEPHERD. Campaign plates. Hobbies, 61(6): 72-4 (Aug). port. On china plates showing Presidential and Vice-Presidential candidates, 1880-1908. [979

ALBERT CHRISTIAN REVI. American shaded wares of the late 19th century. Hobbies, 60(11):72-3, 76 (Jan). views. On colored glass ("peach blow" and other varieties) produced by methods patented between 1883 and 1886. See also, by the same author, "New England Glass Works opaque green," "Pomona glass," and "Joseph Locke's amberina sketchbook" (60(12):72-3; 61(1):72-3; 61(2):72-3)--all dealing with various enterprises of Locke in the New England Glass Works, Cambridge. [980

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Collecting iridescent glass: a developing hobby. Antiques jour., 11(12):14-15, 20 (Dec). views. On the output of the Northwood Glass Company (Indiana, Pa., and Wheeling, W. Va.), the Fenton Art Glass Company (Ohio and West Virginia), and the Imperial Glass Company (Ballaire, Ohio), 1895-1924. [981

### Clocks and Watches

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. On time. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). facsims., ports., views. Articles on antique clocks and related apparatus by Silvio A. Bedini and others. Includes "The legend of 8:18" (why the hands of dummy clocks are set at this hour), "The Yankee clock pedlar," "The story of the watch chain," Gov. John Endecott's sundial (1630), "The old clock on the stairs" (by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow), and other contributions. [982

BROOKS PALMER. [Antique clocks.] Antiques jour., 11(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. [983

FREDERICK JAMES BRITTEN (1843-1913). Old clocks and watches and their makers: a historical and descriptive account of the different styles of clocks and watches of the past in England and abroad, containing a list of nearly fourteen thousand makers. Seventh edition, by G[ranville] H[ugh] Baillie ... C. Clutton ... and C. A. Ilbert. London: E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1956. xx, [2], 518 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 312-13). Includes a section on American clocks and watches, 1680-1850 (p. 232-8), and American names in an appended list of "former clock and watch makers" (p. 319-505). [984

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. The origin of the clock label [1769-1830]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:4-11, 28 (Dec 1955). facsims., views. [985

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR, comp. The Terry firms of clockmakers. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:209-10 (Jun). Chronology of 9 members of the Connecticut Terry family and some of their more than 27 clockmaking firms, 1792-1884. [986

WILLIAM E. DROST. Aaron Dodd Crane [1804-60], a New Jersey [and Boston] clockmaker. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7: 353-60 (Dec). diagrs., facsim., ports., views. [987

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. The Ives patent equalizing lever spring. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:148-54 (Apr). diagrs., facsims., views. On clock movements made between ca. 1820 and 1862 by Joseph Ives (1782-1862). [988

E. HENDERSON. Henderson's improved Franklin clock. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:268-71 (Oct). diagr. Dated Liverpool, 3 Oct. 1831. Reproduced from Mechanics' magazine, museum, register, journal, and gazette, 19 Nov. 1831. Includes comments on a clock devised by Benjamin Franklin. [989

E. J. TYLER. American clocks in England [1842 to ca. 1900]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7: 243-4, 264 (Jun). views. On the characteristics of 142 clocks examined by the author. [990

### Fabrics and Buttons

DOROTHY FOSTER BROWN. Buttons. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). views. [991

DONALD VAN COURT. Let's collect rail-transportation buttons. Natl. button bul., 15:84-5 (Mar). bibliog. [992

JEAN MAILEY. Printed textiles in America [1656-1788]. Antiques, 69:422-7 (May). views. [993

MARGUERITE ZORACH. Embroidery as art. Art in Am., 44(3):48-51, 66-7 (fall). views. On the author's tapestries and embroidered bedspreads, 1917-35. [994

Furniture and Furnishings

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. Mirror on the wall. N. H. profiles, 4(11):37-9: (12): 54-7; 5 (1):47-9 (Nov 1955 - Jan 1956). views. On antique mirrors. [995

JOHN A. H. SWEENEY. The cabinetmaker in America [1650-1830]. Antiques, 70:366-9 (Oct). facsims., views. [996

MARVIN D. SCHWARTZ. American painted furniture before the classic revival [1680 to "mid-1800's"]. Antiques, 69:342-5 (Apr). views. [997

JEAN LYON. Convertible high chair patented by C. A. Perley [1876]. Spinning wheel, 11(11):20 (Nov). views. [998

Metal Articles

F. H. GRIFFITH. Mechanical, electrical, and scientific antiques. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). views. Describes 12 models of mechanical toy banks. Includes a reproduction of a broadside (1880?) advertising Jerome B. Secor's mechanical " freeman's bank," manufactured at Bridgeport, Conn. [999

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. Concerning pewter. N. H. profiles, 5(12):49-51 (Dec). views. On pewter dishes and utensils. [1000

KATHRYN C. BUHLER. The silversmiths' art in America, from the minting of silver to Towle's venture in sculpture [1677-1956]. Art in Am., 44(2):52-5, 71-2 (spring). views. Deales particularly with pieces in the collection of Towle Silversmiths, Newburyport. [1001

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. Andrew Doz Hepburn's early American andirons. Now and then, 11:189-90 (Jul). view. On a pair of "white brass" andirons, apparently made before 1850. [1002

LOUIS HEILBRONER HERTZ. Collecting model trains. N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1956]. xi, 352 p. diagrs., facsims., port., views. notes. Includes "a historical summary" of "commercial production toy trains" in America, 1856-1942 (p. 297-322). [1003

PICTORIAL ARTS

VINCENT JOHN DE GREGORIO. The life and art of William J. Glackens [1870-1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,459], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. xvi, 613 leaves. ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 593-612), catalogue of artistic works (leaves 443-591). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1424 (Aug). On his work as painter and illustrator. [1004

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. Earl Horter: the man and his work. Am. artist, 20(4):20-26, 66-8 (Apr). On his paintings, etchings, and aquatints, and his teaching of art in Philadelphia, 20th century. [1005

GORDON C. AYMAR. René Clarke. Am. artist, 20(10):20-23, 64-5 (Dec). views (1 col.). On James Alfred Clarke as an illustrator and painter since 1915. [1006

NORMAN KENT. Denver Gillen, illustrator and painter [since 1935]. Am. artist, 20(9):22-7, 58-9 (Nov). port., views (1 col.). [1007

Engraving

FRIEDA CLARK. Playing cards. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). facsims. On cards as objects to collect. [1008

LOUISE COLLINS. The picture post card. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). facsims., ports., views. [1009

MALCOLM M. FERGUSON. On collecting Winslow Homer. Am. book collector, 7(4):29 (Dec). On his wood engravings and lithographs as objects to collect. [1010

PHILIP GOODMAN. American Jewish bookplates. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:129-216 (Mar). 65 facsims. notes. On college bookplates with Hebrew inscriptions, bookplates of major Jewish libraries, ex libris for Judaica and Hebraica collections in public libraries, and ex libris of American Jews. [1011

IRVIN HAAS. A treasury of great prints. N. Y.: T. Yoseloff [1956]. 135, [1] p.

60 ports. and views. Reproduces engravings by James Abbott McNeill Whistler, Mary Cassatt, John Marin, George Wesley Bellows, John Taylor Arms, Armin Landeck, and many Europeans, with accompanying historical and biographical information. [1012

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Old prints. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). ports., views. [1013

MARTHA HILL HOMMEL. Notes on James Poupard, engraver. Hobbies, 60(11):45, 65 (Jan). facsim. On his work in Philadelphia and New York, 1772-1814. [1014

ALFRED HERMANN FRIEDERICH VAGTS. Wilhelm Heine [1827-85], traveler artist. Am.-German rev., 22(1):9-13 (Oct-Nov 1955). views. On his illustrations of Central America (for Ephraim George Squier), Japan (for the Perry expedition), the North Pacific (for the Ringold and Rogers expedition), and North Africa, and his services in the Civil War, 1851-65. [1015

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. American illustrators of Shakespeare [1852 ff.]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:70-72 (Feb). views. [1016

CHARLES H. JENRICH. The Yankee clipper cards [1860-80]. Rudder, 72(12):10-12 (Dec). facsims. [1017

ARTHUR WILLIAM HEINTZELMAN. Legros' illustrations for Poe's Tales. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:43-8 (Jan). view. On engravings by Alphonse Legros (1837-1911) for Baudelaire's translation, 1861. [1018

E. WILLIS JONES. The man who clothed Santa. Am. book collector, 7(4):4-5 (Dec). views. On pictorial representations of Santa Claus by Thomas Nast, illustrator, 1863-66. [1019

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES. The American stereoscope. Image, 1(3): 1 (Mar 1952). view. From The Philadelphia photographer, Jan. 1869. On the author's invention and construction of the stereoscope, some years before [1020

MERRILL CLEMENT RUEPPEL. The graphic art of Arthur Bowen Davies [1862-1928] and John Sloan [1871-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,733], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 422 leaves. illus. bibliog. (leaves 406-22). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:728 (Apr). On their work as printmakers, 1884 ff. [1021

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. Charles Dana Gibson. Am. artist, 20(10):50-55 (Dec). ports., views. On his work as an illustrator, 1886-1919. [1022

RICHARD WAYNE LYKES. Howard Pyle [1853-1911], teacher of illustration. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:339-70 (Jul). notes. On his teaching, 1890-1910, as recalled by his pupils. [1023

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Valuable valentines [mainly 19th century]. Spinning wheel, 11(2):10, 12 (Feb). [1024

LOUISE COLLINS. The picture post card: Thanksgiving greetings. Hobbies, 60(9):116-18 (Nov 1955). facsims. On cards imported into or engraved in America since ca. 1907. [1025

FANNY G. TROYER. Personal greetings of John Winsch. Hobbies, 61(5): 115-17 (Jul). facsims. On picture post cards designed by him, 1910-13. [1026

REGINALD MARSH. Reginald Marsh [1898-1954]: etchings, engravings, lithographs [1928-51]. By Norman Sasowsky. N. Y.: Praeger [1956]. x, 60, [2] p. (p. 1-46 illus.). (Books that matter.) [1027

NORMAN KENT. Tom Lovell [born 1909]. Am. artist, 20(10):33-9, 65-7 (Dec). port., views (1 col.). On his work as an illustrator since 1931. [1028

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. Jacob Landau. Am. artist, 20(8):40-45, 58-61 (Oct). port., views. On his work as an illustrator since 1939. [1029

EUGENE M. ETTENBERG. Gene Federico: designer into art director. Am. artist, 20(10):56-64 (Dec). facsims., port., views. On his work as an illustrator since 1941. [1030

NORMAN KENT. The wood engravings of John De Pol. Am. artist, 20(3):44-9 (Mar). facsim., port., views. Mainly on his work as an illustrator since ca. 1945. [1031

FRITZ EICHENBERG. Enrico Arno, graphic artist [in America since 1947]. Am. artist, 20(5):34-9, 67-8 (May). facsims., views. [1032

STANLEY MELTZOFF. Stanley Meltzoff, picture-maker for the printing press [since 1948]. Interviewed by Ernest W. Watson. Am. artist, 20(5):24-30, 64-7 (May). ports., views (1 col.). [1033

Painting

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. Painting in America: the story of 450 years [1492-1956]. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. xiii, [3], 447 p. bibliog. (p. 417-27), notes. (The growth of America series.) illus. (part col.). [1034

JAMES CAREY THOMAS FLEXNER. Gilbert Stuart [1755-1828]: a great life in brief. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [10], 197, viii, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 193-7). On his early life in Newport and his work as a painter. [1035

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. "Waiting on you in person." Antiques, 69:144 (Feb). port. On a miniature of Benjamin Franklin painted by Charles Dixon, London, 1757. [1036

JAMES CAREY THOMAS FLEXNER. American painting: the light of distant skies, 1760-1835. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1954]. xiii, 306 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 251-69), notes (p. 271-83). Continues the author's American painting: first flowers of our wilderness. [1037

BERNARD DENVIR. Benjamin West [1738-1820], innovator and romantic. Antiques, 70:556-7 (Dec). port., view. On his political and social position in England and his relations with Americans there after his arrival in 1763. [1038

SANFORD CONNER BROWN & KENNETH SCOTT. Portraits of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford [1753-1814]. Antiques, 69:242-5 (Mar). ports. On English, continental, and American paintings, 1783-1809. [1039

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. The Barnet Franklin. Antiques, 70:354 (Oct). port. (p. 346). On a portrait of Benjamin Franklin painted by Joseph Sifrède Duplessis not later than 1785, and its ownership and whereabouts till 1956. [1040

DORIS S. WOOLF. Silhouettes, the poor man's portrait. Antiques jour., 11(1): 16-17 (Jan). views. On American silhouettists, 1785-1849. [1041

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Franklin's last portrait [by Charles Willson Peale, 1789]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:5-10 (Jan). ports. notes. [1042

JEROME IRVING SMITH. "All dressed up like a fire engine." Art in Am., 44(4):54-7, 69-71 (winter). views. On "the paintings which decorated the sides of the late 18th and 19th century fire engines," 1790s-1863. [1043

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. Pictures on the wall. N. H. profiles, 5(8):33-5; (9):36, 38; (10):33-5 (Aug-Oct). views. On "primitive" paintings of the 19th century. [1044

CHESTER B. GOOLRICK. Leutze's painting of the Delaware crossing. Commonwealth (Va.), 23(2):17-18 (Feb). view. On Emmanuel Leutze (1816-68) and his "Washington crossing the Delaware." [1045

THEODORE BOLTON. Vanderlyn and American panoramania. ARTnews, 55(7):42-5, 52 (Nov). col. port., views. On John Vanderlyn's painted panorama, 165 feet long, of the Palace and Gardens of Versailles, 1818-19, and later panoramic paintings by him and others. [1046

MICHEL BENISOVICH. Sales of French collections of paintings in the United States during the first half of the nineteenth century [1821-49]. Art quar., 19:288-301 (autumn). views. notes. [1047

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. An early American water color. [By Elizabeth H. Payne.] Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 34 (1954-55): 80-81. view. On Children in a park (1824), by Henry Inman. [1048

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. George Inness (1825-1894) and the American landscape painter. Am. artist, 20(4):28-33, 71-3 (Apr). port., views (1 col.). [1049

U. S. National Museum. George Catlin [1796-1872], painter of Indians and the West. By John C[anfield] Ewers. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 483-506. map, tables. On the methods and the accuracy of his work as a painter of Indians in western New York and the area from Louisiana and Arkansas to Minnesota and Montana, 1826-36; with some account of his exhibitions, 1837-48. [1050

JEAN BODMER LANGE. The missing Bodmer diary. Am. book collector, 7(3):24-6 (Nov). facsims. On a diary of Carl Bodmer, "Swiss painter of the North American Indian," containing notes and sketches, 1832-34, and apparently still in existence as late as 1947 but now unlocated after very extensive search. [1051

HOWARD S. MERRITT. Thomas Chambers [born 1808]. N. Y. hist., 37: 212-23 (Apr). views. notes. On his life as a landscape and marine painter in New York City, Boston, and Albany, 1835-67. [1052

JOHN J. GORDON. "The American Turner": James Hamilton [1819-75], a forgotten painter. Art in Am., 44(3): 15-17, 56 (fall). views. On his work as a marine painter in Philadelphia, 1840-75, and his The last days of Pompeii (1864), inspired by Bulwer-Lytton's novel of the same title (1834). [1053

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. An American lake scene [1844], by Thomas Cole. [By Paul F. Grigaut.] Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 35 (1955-56): 88-90. view. [1054

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Bingham's portrait of John Quincy Adams dated [May 1844]. Art quar., 19:413-14 (winter). port. [1055

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. Two nineteenth century portraits. [By Elizabeth H. Payne.] Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 34 (1954-55): 82-4. ports. On portraits of William Sidney Mount (by Shephard Alonzo Mount, undated, before 1868) and C. Edwards Lester (by Charles Loring Elliott, 1845 or 1848?). [1056

A NEW account of Audubon. [Edited] by Bissell Brooke. Hobbies, 60(9):50 (Nov 1955). Letter from an unnamed "Floridian," 1845, on the uncouth appearance and odd deportment of John James Audubon when he visited a hotel at Niagara Falls, expressing nevertheless the writer's admiration for his accomplishments and his character. [1057

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. America at leisure in the 1840's. [By Elizabeth H. Payne.] Detroit Inst. of Arts, Bul., 35 (1955-56): 12-14. view. On The card players (1846), a painting by Richard Caton Woodville. [1058

GEORGE CALEB BINGHAM (1811-79). Stump speaking. Ind. hist. bul., 33: 120-22 (Sep). Black-and-white reproduction of a colored engraving (1865) of a painting by Bingham (1854); with introductory text. [1059

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. The watercolors of Maurice Prendergast [born 1859 or 1861]. Am. artist, 20(2):52-7, 68 (Feb). port., views (1 col.). [1060

WALTER PACH. Introducing the paintings of George [F.] Of, 1876-1954. ARTnews, 55(6):36-8, 62-3 (Oct). ports., views. [1061

F. G. RENNER. Bad pennies: a study of forgeries of Charles M. Russell art [since 1888]. Montana, 6(2):1-15 (Apr). views. [1062

JOHN Marin: tributes by William Carlos Williams, Duncan Phillips, [and] Dorothy Norman. Conclusion to a biography, by Mackinley Helm. John Marin, frontiersman, by Frederick S. Wight. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956. [78] p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. [77-8]). Mainly on his work as a painter, 1897-1953. [1063

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. Edward Hopper. Am. artist, 20(1):22-7 (Jan). port., views (1 col.). On the character and purpose of his paintings, 20th century. [1064

WILLIAM SCHACK. The ordeal of Arnold Friedman [1873-1946]: life and works of an American artist. Commentary, 9: 40-47 (Jan 1950). On his work as a painter, 1905-46. [1065

ALFRED WERNER. Max Weber: great and humble. Chicago Jew. forum, 14: 94-9 (winter). On his life in America as a painter and a Jew since 1905. [1066

MILTON M. JAMES. Laura Wheeler Waring [1887-1948]. Negro hist. bul., 19:126-8 (Mar). ports. On her work as a portrait painter and as a teacher of art, 1906-48. [1067

ALFRED WERNER. Lyonel Feininger and German Romanticism. Art in Am., 44(3):23-7, 58-9 (fall). views. On the German background of his work as an American-born painter in Germany and America, 1907 ff. [1068

SAM HUNTER. "The eight"--insurgent realists. Art in Am., 44(3):20-22, 56-8 (fall). views. On Robert Henri and his younger associates (William Glackens, Arthur B. Davies, John Sloan, George Luks, Everett Shinn, Maurice Prendergast, and Ernest Lawson), who held an exhibition of their paintings in 1908 and whose "realism ... was abruptly superseded" after the Armory Show in 1913. [1069

MARGARET G. WILLIAMS. Among our souvenirs. Natl. parks mag., 30:177-86 (Oct-Dec). port., views. On paintings by the author's husband, Robert F. Williams, showing scenes in various national parks, 1911-55. [1070

THOMAS B. HESS. Jackson Pollock, 1912-56. ARTnews, 55(5):44-5, 57 (Sep). col. illus., port. On his work as a painter. [1071

CHARLES HIRSCHFELD. "Ash can" versus "modern" art in America. West. humanities rev., 10:353-73 (autumn). notes. On the Armory Show of 1912 as a turning-point in the history of

American painting and art criticism, and the further development of schism till 1917. [1072

MILTON WOLF BROWN. American painting, from the Armory Show to the depression [1913-29]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955. xii, 243, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 201-37), notes (p. 197-9). [1073

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUER. Charles [Ephraim] Burchfield [born 1893. Research by Rosalind Irvine.] N. Y.: Published by Macmillan for the Whitney Museum of American Art, 1956. 86 p. port., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 82-5). Based upon a retrospective exhibition of his paintings and drawings (since 1915), held at the Whitney Museum of American Art, Jan.-Feb. 1956. [1074

DOROTHY GEES SECKLER. Lee Gatch. Art in Am., 44(3):28-32, 59-60 (fall). views (1 col.). On his work as a painter since the 1920s. [1075

ERNEST WILLIAM WATSON. Stephen Etnier, painter of a gay, sunny world [since 1920]. Am. artist, 20(6):30-36, 91 (Jun). port., views. [1076

MILTON M. JAMES. The Negro paintings of Julius Bloch [between 1921 and 1948]. Negro hist. bul., 20:51-2 (Dec). ports. [1077

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. Furman Finck. Am. artist, 20(3):31-5, 61-2 (Mar). ports., views. On his work as a painter since 1924, particularly of surgeons and clinical scenes. [1078

REX BRASHER. Brasher's birds. Am. heritage, 7(5):44-51 (Aug). port., col. views (1 double). Reproduces 11 paintings by Rex Brasher, selected from his collection of 1,120 paintings, first published in 1929. [1079

ABRAHAM RATTNER. Abraham Rattner: twenty-four plates. Introduction and notes by Allen S[tuart] Weller. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1956. [4], 19, [1] p. views. Reproductions of some of his drawings and water colors, 1930-56; with some account of his work as a painter. [1080

EVERETT CARR McNEAR. Young eye seeing: some letters written in 1932 and 1933. Chicago: P. Theobald, 1956. 94, [2] p. maps, views. Letters written in Europe by "a young Midwestern painter in search of his roots in the great tradition of European painting," addressed to members of the author's family. [1081

FRANK PEMBERTON. Dartmouth's controversial murals. N. H. profiles, 5(1):17-19 (Jan). views. On violent differences of opinion regarding fresco panels painted in Dartmouth College between 1932 and 1934 by José Clemente Orozco. [1082

FREDERICK STALLKNECHT VAN BUREN WIGHT, JOHN I. H. BAUR, & DUNCAN PHILLIPS. Morris Graves [born 1910]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956. [12], 61, [3] p. port., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 61-2). On his work as a painter since 1933. [1083

GEORGE McNEIL. American abstractionists venerable at twenty. ARTnews, 55(3):34-5, 64-7 (May). views. On "the American Abstract Artists' organization," 1935-55, by "a charter member." [1084

MARTHA DAVIDSON. Lamar Dodd: artist--educator--administrator--the compleat 20th-century man. Am. artist, 20(2):22-7, 63-4 (Feb). port., views (1 col.). On his work as a painter since 1936 and his teaching of art in the University of Georgia. [1085

ERNEST WILLIAM WATSON. Zygmund Menkes [born 1896]. Am. artist, 20(8):20-26, 60-61 (Oct). port., views (1 col.). On his work as a painter in America since 1936. [1086

WILLIAM CHAPIN SEITZ. Abstract-expressionist painting in America: an interpretation based on the work and thought of six key figures [1940-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,649], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxvii, 495 leaves. illus. bibliog. (leaves 482-95). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:516-17 (Mar). [1087

ERNIE PALOMINO. In black and white: evolution of an artist. [Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1956. 110] p. port., views (part double). Mainly reproductions of the author's drawings and paintings done in Fresno and during his service in the Marine Corps, 1947-55. [1088

Photography

D. JAY CULVER. The camera opens its eye on America. Am. heritage, 8(1):49-64 (Dec). ports., views. A collection of American photographs taken between 1839 and 1859, illustrating the progress of daguerreotypy and related processes. [1089

FRANK SMITH. America's first photographic manual. Image, 1(9):2 (Dec 1952). facsim. On Full description of the daguerreotype process as published by M. Daguerre (New York, 1840), by James R. Chilton. [1090

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Ambulatory galleries. Image, 5:202-7 (Nov). facsim., views. On traveling photographers, 1846-92. [1091

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Muybridge and the first motion picture: the horse in the history of the movies. Image, 5:4-11 (Jan). diagr., facsim., views. On the work of Eadweard Muybridge (real name Edward Muggeridge, 1830-1904) in California, Alaska, and elsewhere in the United States as a photographer and an inventor of photographic equipment, 1867-93; with details of his personal life. [1092

LOUIS WALTON SIPLEY. Frederic E[ugene] Ives [1856-1937], photographic-arts inventor. [Phila.: American Museum of Photography, 1956.] 30 p. facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. On his invention of the process of photo-engraving, of the "halftone screen," and of color photography, and his establishment of the Hess-Ives Corporation, Philadelphia, 1878-1937; with some account of his early work as an apprentice printer in Connecticut and New York and as a photographer in Greene, N. Y. [1093

OSCAR N. SOLBERT. George Eastman [1854-1932], amateur. [Rochester, N. Y.:] George Eastman House, 1953. 49-56 p. cartoon, ports., view. (Image, v. 2, no. 8, Nov. 1953.) On his invention and manufacture of photographic equipment, 1880-1932: with some account of his early life and work in Waterville, N. Y. [1094

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Pictures by the roll. Image, 4:42-4 (Sep 1955). facsim., view. On the invention and development of film on rolls by William H. Walker, Eastman Kodak Company, 1884-88. [1095

JAMES PECK. "Sun and shade," 1888-1896. Image, 4:60-61 (Nov 1955). views. On a magazine of photography. [1096

OSCAR N. SOLBERT. Edward Steichen and the family of man. [Rochester, N. Y.:] George Eastman House, 1955. 9-16 p. port., views. (Image, v. 4, no. 2, Feb. 1955.) On his work as a photographer since 1900; with an account of an exhibition of his work at the Museum of Modern Art, New York. [1097

CHARLES EDWARD KENNETH MEES. Fifty years of photographic research. Image, 3:49-53, 55 (Nov 1954). medals, port., views. On the author's work in photography with the Eastman Kodak Company, 1912-54, and his previous work in England; with a list of his publications on photography (228 titles). [1098

CHARLES EDWARD KENNETH MEES. L[loyd] A[ncile] Jones [1884-1954] and his work on photographic sensitometry [Eastman Kodak Company, 1916-54]. Image, 3:34-6 (May 1954). diagr., medal, port., view. [1099

BRETT WESTON. Brett Weston photographs. By Merle Armitage. N. Y.: E. Weyhe [1956]. 102 p. ports., views. Collection of still photographs illustrating his "various phases, developments and progress" as a photographer, especially of landscapes, 1935-56; with Armitage's reprinted review of Weston's first exhibition, 1930. [1100

SCULPTURE

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. American stoneworkers [1760-97]. Antiques jour., 11(8):14-15 (Aug). views. [1101

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD, comps. Medallic memorials to Franklin [1762 ff.]. Numismatist, 69: 1393-1428 (Dec). medals. Heavily annotated. [1102

FRANK JOHN ROOS, JR. The commemorative medal--a forgotten art. Antiques, 70:459-61 (Nov). medals. Includes reference to American medals since 1779. [1103

THOMAS BRENDLE BRUMBAUGH. Horatio [1805-53] and Richard Greenough [1819-1904]: a critical study with a catalogue of their sculp-

ture [1826-82]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,453], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [302] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:310 (Feb). [1104

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Horatio Greenough, Boston sculptor, and Robert Gilmor, Jr., his Baltimore patron [1828-30]. Md. hist. mag., 51: 1-13 (Mar). notes. [1105

HIRAM POWERS (1805-73). A new letter of Hiram Powers. [Edited] by Thomas B. Brumbaugh. Ohio hist. quar., 65:399-402 (Oct). Letter to Benjamin T. Reilly, dated Florence, Italy, 16 Jan. 1839, on the writer's progress as a sculptor and his family affairs. [1106

ALEXANDRA LEE LEVIN. Enoch Pratt as patron of Edward S[heffield] Bartholomew, sculptor. Md. hist. mag., 51:267-72 (Dec). notes. On relations between a Baltimore merchant and a Hartford sculptor in Rome, 1850-58. [1107

JOEL DAVID BARBER. Wild fowl decoys. [n. p.:] Dover Publications [1954]. xxv, [3], 155, [16] p. diagrs., port., views (part col.). 1st ed. 1934. On the author's collection of decoys (regarded by him as "floating sculpture"), with an account of the manufacture and use of decoys in America (since 1853) and abroad. [1108

ELIZABETH PRIEST. The Rogers groups. Am. artist, 20(5):32-3, 58-62 (May). views. On John Rogers (1829-1904), maker of plaster-of-Paris groups of figurines, 1859-92. [1109

NORMAN KENT. Lee Lawrie [born 1877], dean of American architectural sculptors. Am. artist, 20(4):44-9, 73-4 (Apr). [1110

ERNST SCHEYER. The Adams Memorial. Art quar., 19:178-97 (summer). views. notes. On a grave monument for Marian Adams (died 1885), wife of Henry Adams, in Rock Creek Cemetery, Washington, modeled by Augustus Saint-Gaudens in 1891. [1111

JUSTUS BIER. A forgotten work by Ferdinand von Miller (1842-1929) the Younger, a contribution to the history of Confederate monuments. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:125-33 (Apr). notes. Evidence that the bronze figures of the Confederate Memorial at Louisville, erected in 1895, were cast by Miller in Munich; with a biographical sketch of him. [1112

BURTON H. SAXTON. The Franklin bicentennial medallion [1904-6]. Numismatist, 69:1386-7 (Dec). medals. [1113

C. S. YOWELL. The "Southwest Expedition" medal. Numismatist, 69: 43-4 (Jan). medals. On medals cast at the U. S. Mint in Denver, 1906, to commemorate the expedition of Lt. Zebulon Pike in 1806. [1114

ALFRED WERNER. Nadelman: cluse of Riverdale. Commentary, 9: 544-50 (Jun 1950). On the activities of Elie Nadelman (1882-1946), sculptor, after his arrival in New York in 1914. [1115

WILLIAM I. HOMER. Carl Walters [1883-1955], ceramic sculptor. Art in Am., 44(3):42-7, 64-5 (fall). port., views. Mainly on his production of "animals in glazed pottery and terra cotta," 1919-54. [1116

LEE OSKAR LAWRIE (born 1877). Lee Lawrie. [Athens, Ga.:] Univ. of Georgia Press in collaboration with the National Sculpture Soc. [1956]. 61, [1] p. medals, ports., views. (The American sculptors series.) Mainly illustrations of sculpture designed by him for public buildings, 1922-54. [1117

DOROTHY GRAFLY. The wood sculpture of James House [since 1929]. Am. artist, 20(1):60-63, 81-4 (Jan). ports., views. [1118

DONALD DE LUE. Donald De Lue. [Athens?] Univ. of Georgia Press in collaboration with the National Sculpture Soc. [1955]. 60 p. ports., views. (The American sculptors series.) Mainly photographs of sculpture designed by De Lue for various public buildings, 1938-53. [1119

ERNEST WILLIAM WATSON. The sculpture of Michael Lantz [since 1938]. Am. artist, 20(7):36-41, 59-61 (Sep). port., views. [1120

ART IN AMERICA. Contemporary sculptors. Art in Am., 44(4):9-39, 61-7 (winter). illus., ports. Accounts of Alexander Calder (by James Johnson Sweeney), Seymour Lipton (by Andrew Carnduff Ritchie), David Hare (by Robert Goldwater), Theodore Roszak (by H. H. Arnason), Isamu

Noguchi (by Addison Franklin Page), David Smith (by Clement Greenberg), Hugh Townley (by Frank Getlein), and Katherine Nash (by Eugene Kingman), active mainly since 1940. [1121

DOROTHY TYLER. Vale--Carl Milles [1874?-1955]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:98-105 (Feb). port., view. On his work as a sculptor, 1945-55. [1122

## Folklore

EARL CLIFTON BECK. They knew Paul Bunyan. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press [1956. 10], 255 p. music. Tall tales (p. 1-27) and ballads (some with tunes indicated), collected in 1955 in Michigan, Wisconsin, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Washington, and Oregon from lumbermen and former lumbermen, including three who asserted that they had "heard Paul Bunyan stories in the 1880's." [1123

IVAN BENSON. Paul Bunyan and his men, being exploits of the men in the logging camps of Paul Bunyan, lumberjack hero of the North. Rutland, Vt.: C. E. Tuttle Co. [1955]. 231 p. Lore collected by the author as a lumberjack and forest ranger in the woods of northern Minnesota (1920s?), with details added from his imagination, "embroidering the stuff of legend, with threads of my own choosing, in new colors." [1124

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN. Sidewalks of America: folklore, legends, sagas, traditions, customs, songs, stories, and sayings of city folk. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1954]. xxii, [2], 605 p. music, views. Sixteen topical sections, composed mainly of selections from sources indicated in notes. [1125

LOMAN D. CANSLER. What folksongs reveal about our cultural heritage. South. folklore quar., 20:126-9 (Jun). [1126

RICHARD CHASE, ed. American folk tales and songs, and other examples of English-American tradition as preserved in the Appalachian Mountains and elsewhere in the United States. [Music edited with the assistance of Raymond Kane McLain, Annabel Morris Buchanan, and John Powell. N. Y.:] New American Library [1956]. 239, [1] p. music. bibliog. (p. 236-9), notes. (A Signet key book, KD340.) Sources of texts and tunes not specifically indicated. [1127

KELSIE B. HARDER. Jingle lore of pigtails, pals, and puppy love. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 22:1-9 (Mar). Collected from autograph books ("friendship books") and other sources in Tennessee and Ohio, 1883-1943. [1128

MacEDWARD LEACH, ed. The ballad book. N. Y.: Harper, 1955. xiv, 842, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 826-33). Includes "Ballads of England and Scotland with American and Danish variants" and "American ballads by origin or adoption," with "Glossary" (p. 799-825) and "Selected list of ballad recordings." [1129

VIRGIL L. STURGILL. The "lost" ballad of George Collins. N. C. folklore, 4(1):31-3 (Jul). music. On a ballad about George Collins (Tom Collins, George Coggins, Giles Collins, Giles Scroggins, etc.), an American counterpart of the old English "Lady Alice," with a North Carolina text from James S. Lane. [1130

JAMES NATHAN TIDWELL, ed. A treasury of American folk humor: a rare confection of laughter, tall tales, jests, and other gems of merriment of the American people [1775-1954]. Edited with an introduction. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1956]. xx, 620 p. notes. [1131

ARTHUR HASTINGS MERRITT. Did Parson Weems really invent the cherry-tree story? N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:252-68 (Jul). port., view. notes. On an anecdote of George Washington first published by Mason Locke Weems in 1806, often regarded as a fabrication but regarded by some as confirmed by the decoration on a German mug bearing the date 1776. [1132

THE FARMER'S ALMANACK, Boston. Proverbs in The farmer's almanac(k). [Collected by] C. Grant Loomis. West. folklore, 15:172-8 (Jul). Examples, 1795-1834. [1133

DANIEL W. PATTERSON. A note on Shaker humility song. Carolina quar., 8(1):49-51 (fall). music. On "Great eye little eye," believed to have been sung by Shakers, 1805-45; with a text. [1134

DANIEL W. PATTERSON. Turtle Creek to Busro: notes on Shaker ballads. N. C. folklore, 3(2):31-7 (Dec 1955). music. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of North Carolina. On 2 published ballads (1805? and 1833) and 2 in manuscript (by Issachar Bates, 1805, 1845), with text of one of them. [1135

WALTER ROY HARDING. The apple-tree table story. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:213-15 (Oct). On versions of a "tale of a strange insect that emerged from the wood of an old apple-tree table," 1816-56. [1136

JOHN GREENWAY. Davy draws the longbow. West. folklore, 15:122-3 (Apr). On a plagiarism in Mince pie for the million (1846), anonymous, from the printed travels of Capt. Frederick Marryat (1840), repeating an anecdote about David Crockett. [1137

DAVID HERBERT DONALD. The folklore Lincoln. D. H. Donald, Lincoln reconsidered (N. Y.: Knopf, 1956), p. 144-66. bibliog. From Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, 1947. On Lincoln "as mythological demigod and as legendary frontier hero" since 1865. [1138

RAY WILLIAM FRANTZ, JR. The place of folklore in the creative art of Mark Twain [1865-1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,394], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 254 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 246-54). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1126 (Jun). Printed in part: The role of folklore in Huckleberry Finn. Am. lit., 28:314-27 (Nov). notes. [1139

MARY RICHARDSON (born 1874). Negro tales of Mary Richardson. [Collected] by Richard M. Dorson. Midw. folklore, 6:5-26 (spring). notes. Tales of "witchcraft and hoodooism" related in Calvin Township, Mich., 1952-55, by a Negro born in North Carolina and reared in Mississippi. [1140

JAMES D. REPPERT. William Macmath [1844-1921] and F. J. Child. PMLA, 71:510-20 (Jun). notes. On the extent of the assistance given by Macmath, of Edinburgh, in the collection of The English and Scottish popular ballads (edited by Francis James Child, 1882-96), as indicated in his correspondence. [1141

STITH THOMPSON (born 1885). Folklorist's progress. [n. p.] 1956. [1], ii leaves, 320 p. On the author's early life in Kentucky and Indianapolis, his college studies and teaching in several parts of the United States, his teaching of English in Indiana University (1921-55), and his work in folklore, especially the indexing of folklore motifs. [1142

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. The astonishing repertoire of James Douglas Suggs [1887-1955], a Michigan Negro storyteller. Mich. hist., 40: 152-66 (Jun). notes. On "the 175 assorted yarns and the score of songs" recorded by Dorson in 1952 as recited by a native of northern Mississippi living near Cassopolis, Mich. [1143

RHYMED proverbial comparisons. [Edited by] Herbert Halpert. West. folklore, 15:196-7 (Sep). Verses entitled "Everyday expressions," by "Whipper-Snapper," from an unidentified newspaper clipping, probably before 1889. [1144

SVATAVA PIRKOVA-JAKOBSON. Harvest festivals among Czechs and Slovaks in America [20th century]. Jour. Am. folklore, 69:266-80 (Jul-Sep). [1145

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. Paul Bunyan in the news, 1939-1941. West. folklore, 15:26-39, 179-93, 247-61 (Jan, Jul, Oct). Newspaper anecdotes, with editorial comment. [1146

MABEL P. WORTHINGTON. American folk songs in [James] Joyce's Finnegans wake [1939]. Am. lit., 28: 197-210 (May). notes. [1147

TOM SCOTT. Folk music in the larger forms. Music jour., 14(2):15, 44 (Feb). port. On the author's work as a singer of folksongs since 1941. [1148

ARCHER TAYLOR. Proverbial materials in two [i. e. four] novels by Harrison Kroll [1943-46]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 22:39-52, 73-84 (Jun, Sep). notes. [1149

RICHARD MERCER DORSON, ed. Negro folktales in Michigan. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. xiv, [2], 245, [2] p. ports. bibliog. and notes (p. 201-33). Transcribed from dictation or tape recordings made in Inkster, Mecosta County, and southwestern Michigan (Covert, Benton Harbor, and elsewhere), by natives of Michigan and Southern Negroes settled in Michigan, 1952 ff. [1150

## Literature

ROBERT FULTON RICHARDS, ed. Concise dictionary of American literature. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1955]. vii, 253 p. ports. Mainly biobibliography under authors' names in alphabetical order. [1151

LITERARY history of the United States. Editors: Robert E. Spiller, Willard Thorp, Thomas H. Johnson, [and] Henry Seidel Canby. Associates: Howard Mumford Jones, Dixon Wector [and] Stanley T. Williams. Revised edition in one volume. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953. xxii, 1456 p. bibliog. (p 1407-29). "A literary history of the United States rather than ... a history of American literature," 1542-1950. Does not include the bibliography which occupied all of vol. 3 of the first edition (1948). [1152

JAMES DAVID HART. The Oxford companion to American literature. [Third edition, revised and enlarged.] N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. viii, 890 p. Alphabet of authors, titles, and various subjects receiving literary treatment, 1578-1955. 1st ed. 1941. [1153

CONCHA ZARDOYA. Historia de la literatura norteamericana [1607-1950]. Barcelona: Editorial Labor, 1956. xii, 396, [3] p. cartoons, views. notes. [1154

AGOSTINO LOMBARDO. Tradizione americana. Studi americani, 2: 285-301. notes. On the character of American literature since 1608. [1155

WALTER FULLER TAYLOR. The story of American letters [i. e. belles lettres, 1608-1950. Revised edition.] Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1956. viii, 504 p. bibliog. (p. 483-90). 1st ed. 1936. [1156

MARCUS FALKNER CUNLIFFE. The literature of the United States. London: Penguin Books [1954]. 384 p. port. bibliog. (p. 347-63), notes. (A Pelican book, A289.) A "general introduction to the main themes and figures of the American literary scene," 1620-1953, for British readers. [1157

EDWARD SCULLEY BRADLEY, RICHMOND CROOM BEATTY, & E. HUDSON LONG, eds. The American tradition in literature. N. Y.: Norton [1956]. 2 v. xviii, 1358; xxiv, 1288 p. bibliogs. (1:1349-52; 2: 1278-81), notes. A "collection of great American writings representing the range and power of our literature as a whole," 1630-1950, with extensive editorial introductions and notes. Also issued in a shorter edition, with same title, publisher, and date. 1575 p. [1158

GIOVANNI SAVELLI. Letteratura americana: panorama critico introduttivo. Roma: Edizioni del Centro Internaz. di Comparazione e Sintesi [1956]. 248, [3] p. bibliogs. (Collana "Revisioni e conquiste," 2.) On 25 American writers from Benjamin Franklin to Henry Miller, 1733-1954, of whom only 8 wrote before 1900. [1159

EDGAR ALLAN POE. Selected writings of Edgar Allan Poe. Edited with an introduction and notes by Edward H. Davidson. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1956]. xxxii, [2], 508 p. bibliog. (p. xxix), notes (p. 487-506). (Riverside editions, A 11.) Selected poems, tales, essays, and literary criticism, and a novel (The narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym of Nantucket), 1827-49. [1160

WILLIAM WHIPPLE. Poe's political satire [1833-49]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 35:81-95. notes. [1161

JOHN B. WILSON. A Transcendental minority report. New Eng. quar., 29: 147-58 (Jun). notes. Analysis and quotations of opinions expressed by Elizabeth Peabody, 1833-69. [1162

RALPH WALDO EMERSON. Emerson at Dartmouth: a reprint of his oration Literary ethics. With an introduction by Herbert Faulkner West. Hanover, N. H.: Westholm Publications, 1956. [4], 40 p. facsim. notes (p. 38-40). First printed as An oration, delivered before the literary societies of Dartmouth College, July 24, 1838 (Boston: Charles C. Little & James Brown, 1838). [1163

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. Poetry and prose by A. Lincoln. Edited with an introduction by Paul M. Angle and Earl Schenck Miers. Kingsport, Tenn.: Priv. print, at Kingsport Press [1956]. 40, [7] p. (American keepsake 1.) Reprinted from The collected works of Abraham Lincoln, ed. Roy P. Basler. Poems ("My childhood's home I see again," "Matthew Gentry," and "The bear hunt") and a tale ("The Trailor murder case"), written in 1846, sent to Andrew John-

ston, Quincy, Ill., with letters from Lincoln. [1164

EDWIN HAROLD EBY, comp. A concordance of Whitman's Leaves of grass and selected prose writings. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1949-54. 5 v. (xiii, 964 p. with 1 unnumbered leaf preceding text of each vol.). Acknowledges indebtedness to unfinished or unpublished materials prepared by previous workers. [1165

JOHN C. BRODERICK. Bronson Alcott's "Concord book." New Eng. quar., 29:365-80 (Sep). notes. On his proposed compilation of "an anthology of Concord authors, past and present," and an Alcott manuscript of nearly 150 pages connected with it, 1860-62. [1166

MARTIN MALONEY. Life in a stereotype factory. Etc., 10:83-96 (winter 1953). notes. On the development of stereotyped characters and plots in popular American fiction and drama since 1865. [1167

HENRY JAMES. The portable Henry James. Edited, and with an introduction, by Morton Dauwen Zabel. N. Y.: Viking Press [1956]. viii, 696 p. bibliog. (p. 687-96). (The Viking portable library, [55].) 1st ed. 1951. Selected tales, "nouvelles," literary criticism, travel accounts, and letters, and excerpts from James' diary and his autobiographical writings, 1869-1915; with an introductory essay by the editor (p. 1-29). [1168

J. K. MIKLISZANSKI. Hebrew literature in the United States [1871-1954]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks), 4 (1955): 308-33. facsim., ports. bibliog. [1169

HAROLD URIEL RIBALOW. Jewish literature in the United States [since 1871] and England. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks, Central Yiddish Culture Organization), 3 (1952): 220-38. ports. bibliog. [1170

ALFRED KAZIN. On native grounds: an interpretation of modern American prose literature [1890-1940. Abridged, with a new postscript.] Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. xiv, 425 p. (Doubleday anchor books, A69.) Includes "Postscript, 1955." 1st ed. 1942. [1171

HELMUT PAPAJEWSKI. Krisenbewusstsein and Existenzanalyse in der neueren amerikanischen Literatur [since 1890]. Jahrbüch fur Amerika studien, 1:58-69. notes. [1172

GROVER CLEVELAND SMITH, JR. T. S. Eliot's poetry and plays: a study in sources and meaning [1905-53. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. xii, 338 p. notes (p. 297-325). [1173

ARTHUR E. WATERMAN. A critical study of Susan Glaspell's works [i. e. fiction] and her contributions to modern American drama [1909-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,348], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 300 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 280-300). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstract, 16:2170-71 (Nov). [1174

HENRY DAN PIPER. Scott Fitzgerald's prep-school writings: several newly-discovered additions to the canon of his published works. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 17:1-10 (autumn 1955). notes. On 7 poems and articles written by him during or shortly after his attendance at the Newman School, Hackensack, 1910-13. Appended (p. 11-12): "Reade, substitute right half," by Fitzgerald, from the Saint Paul Academy Now and then, Feb. 1910. [1175

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY FITZGERALD (1896-1940). The crack-up, with other uncollected pieces, note-books, and unpublished letters; together with letters to Fitzgerald from Gertrude Stein, Edith Wharton, T. S. Eliot, Thomas Wolfe, and John Dos Passos; and essays and poems by Paul Rosenfeld, Glenway Wescott, John Dos Passos, John Peale Bishop, and Edmund Wilson. Edited by Edmund Wilson. [N. Y.: J. Laughlin, 1956, c1945. 2], 347, [2] p. (A New Directions paperbook, 54.) Writings dated between 1917 and 1945. [1176

FREDERICK JOHN HOFFMAN. The twenties: American writing in the postwar decade. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1955. xiv, 466 p. bibliog. (p. 431-4), notes. [1177

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. Anni mirabiles, 1921-1925: reason in the madness of letters. Wash.: Reference Dept., Lib. of Cong., 1956. [6], 55 p. Four lectures under the auspices of the Gertrude Clark Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund, referring to T. S. Eliot, Hart Crane, Ezra Pound, and other American and British authors. [1178

WELLER B. EMBLER. The novel as metaphor. Etc., 10:3-11 (autumn 1952). Includes reference to American works of fiction, poetry, and drama, 1922-49, which "describe our inner

life in terms of what happens outside ourselves." [1179

PHILIP YOUNG. Scott Fitzgerald's waste land. Kan. mag., 1956, p. 73-7. On the relation between his Great Gatsby (1925) and T. S. Eliot's The waste land (1922). [1180

JOE LEE DAVIS. Literature as a reflector of cultural fluctuations: the American writer and the Nobel Prize [1930-54]. Mich. Alumnus quar. rev., 62:23-35 (Dec 1955). [1181

PLAYBOY: ENTERTAINMENT FOR MEN. The best from Playboy: entertainment for men. Edited by Hugh M. Hefner. N. Y.: Waldorf Pub. Co. [1954]. 160 p. illus. Includes "Frankie & Johnnie" as recalled by John Held, Jr., with woodcuts by him, 1930 (p. 102-6); short stories by Erskine Caldwell ("Medicine man," 1933), Thorne Smith ("The boss's breeches," 1932), and others; "Thoughts on inspecting a navel" (1945), by Earl Wilson; and more recent contributions. [1182

DON MARION WOLFE, ed. New voices: American writing today. Garden City, N. Y.: Permabooks [1953]. 384 p. (Permabooks, P 213 S.) Sixty-four stories and poems by writers of "the New School," 1946-53; with biographical sketches of the writers. [1183

## COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

BRUCE INGHAM GRANGER. Hudibras in the American Revolution. Am. lit., 27:499-508 (Jan). notes. On American poems in Hudibrastic style, 1765-82, particularly John Trumbull's M'Fingal. [1184

GEORGE FRANK SENSABAUGH. Milton in early American schools. Huntington Lib. quar., 19:353-83 (Aug). notes. On passages from Milton in American textbooks of grammar, rhetoric, reading, and eloquence, 1775-1824. [1185

CHARLES I. SILIN. The French theatre in New Orleans [1791-1919]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 27:121-36 (summer). [1186

LAWRENCE WILLSON. Shakespeare and the genteel tradition in America [19th century]. N. M. quar., 26:14-30 (spring). [1187

ALFRED ALLAN KLINE. The "American" stanzas in Shelley's Revolt of Islam [1817]: a source. Mod. lang. notes, 70:101-3 (Feb 1955). notes. Evidence that Shelley had read Jefferson's first inaugural address in John Davis's Travels (London, 1803). [1188

DONALD M. FOERSTER. Homer, Milton, and the American revolt against epic poetry: 1812-1860. Studies in philol., 53:75-100 (Jan). notes. [1189

JOSEPH PATRICK ROPPOLO. Hamlet in New Orleans [1820-65]. Tulane studies in Eng., 6:71-86. notes. [1190

REINO VIRTANEN. French reactions to American writers [since 1824]. Prairie schooner, 30:76-85 (spring). [1191

ALFRED WERNER. Heine in America. Am.-German rev., 22(6): 4-6 (Aug-Sep). view. On Heinrich Heine's references to and ideas about America, and the vogue of his work there, 1825-66. [1192

GEORGES JULES JOYAUX. Victor Cousin and American Transcendentalism. French rev., 29:117-30 (Dec 1955). notes. Based on thesis--Michigan State Univ. On references to Cousin in American periodicals, 1829-48. [1193

FRANCIS J. WHITFIELD. Mickiewicz and American literature. Waclaw Lednicki, ed., Adam Mickiewicz in world literature: a symposium (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956), p. 339-52. port. notes. On his acquaintance with and influence upon American literary figures, including Cooper, Emerson, and Margaret Fuller, 1830-49. [1194

JOSEPH LOCKE SLATER. An introduction to the correspondence of Carlyle and Emerson [1833 to 1870]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,295], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [132] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:753-4 (Apr). [1195

PETER G. EARLE. Emerson and Unamuno: notes on a congeniality. Symposium, 10:189-203 (fall). notes. On Miguel de Unamuno's reading of and references to writings of Emerson, some composed as early as 1834. [1196

DONALD M. MURRAY. Emerson's "language as fossil poetry": an analogy from Chinese. New Eng. quar., 29:

204-15 (Jun). notes. Includes references to his knowledge of the Chinese language and literature, 1834-73. [1197

BUFFALO, UNIVERSITY OF. Mickiewicz and the West: a symposium. Buffalo, 1956. 75 p. facsim., ports., view. notes. Lectures on Adam Mickiewicz (1798-1855), delivered at the annual convention of the American Council of Polish Cultural Clubs, 4 Aug. 1955. Includes an essay by Edmond Ordon on the interest of Mickiewicz in the writings and philosophy of Emerson, particularly in the years from 1838 to 1843 (p. 31-54). [1198

DONALD R. LOW. The speeches, lectures, and readings of Charles Dickens and William M. Thackeray in the United States, 1842-1868. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,575], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [190] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2555-6 (Dec). Tours by Dickens (1842, 1867-68) and Thackeray (1852-53, 1855-56). [1199

ROBERT HAYWOOD MORRISON. An apparent influence of Thomas Moore on Longfellow. Philol. quar., 35:198-200 (Apr). notes. On the relation between Longfellow's "The slave in the Dismal Swamp" (1842) and Moore's "The lake in the Dismal Swamp" (1803). [1200

JOHN J. GROSS. Melville, Dostoevsky, and the people. Pac. spectator, 10:160-70 (spring). Comparison of various ideas in Melville's writings, 1846-89, with the ideas in Dostoevsky's. [1201

ARNOLDS GRAVA. L'aspect metaphysique du mal dans l 'oeuvre littéraire de Charles Baudelaire et d'Edgar Allen Poe [1847 ff.]. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska, 1956. [10], 155 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 153-5), notes. (University of Nebraska studies, 15.) [1202

ROBERT BRUCE STANTON. Hawthrone, Bunyan, and the American romances [1850s]. PMLA, 71:155-65 (Mar). notes. [1203

SREEKRISHNA SARMA. A short study of the Oriental influence upon Henry David Thoreau with special reference to his Walden [1854]. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 1:76-92. Mainly on the influence of India, with information concerning his reading of Indian literature and quotations of his remarks on Indian philosophy. [1204

JOHN E. ENGLEKIRK. Whitman en castellano. Atlántico, 2:73-86. notes. On Spanish translations of Whitman since 1855. [1205

C. E. PULOS. Whitman and Epictetus: the stoical element in Leaves of grass. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 55: 75-84 (Jan). notes. [1206

CHARLES DICKENS. Dickens and the Americans: an unnoticed letter. [Edited by James D. Rust.] Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 11:70-72 (Jun). Letter to an unnamed person in Memphis, dated Gad's Hill Place, 31 Oct. 1859, on Dickens's writings about the United States. Reprinted from the Memphis Morning bulletin, 2 Dec. 1859, with an introductory editorial. [1207

HERSHEL D. ROWE. Emerson as quoter: notes on "Eloquence" [1867] and "Art and criticism" [1859]. New Eng. quar., 29:233-6 (Jun). notes. On his use of a passage from Dr. Samuel Johnson relating to propriety of language. [1208

AARON DARREL ABEL. Immortality vs. mortality in Septimius Felton [unfinished at Hawthorne's death, 1864]: some possible sources. Am. lit., 27: 566-70 (Jan). notes. Parallels to Shakespeare, Swift, and Saint-Simon with respect to "what the prospect of earthly immortality might actually mean to a man." [1209

PAUL FATOUT. Mark Twain's first lecture: a parallel. Pac. hist. rev., 25:347-54 (Nov). notes. Evidence that "The story Mark Twain tells in Roughing It of his first San Francisco lecture on October 2, 1866, strikingly resembles the story of the first night performance of She stoops to conquer [1773] in Washington Irving's biography of Goldsmith [1849]"; with a review of reports of the speech in San Francisco newspapers. [1210

AARON KRAMER. The link between Heinrich Heine and Emma Lazarus. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:248-57 (Jun). notes. On her translations of Heine, 1866-86. [1211

DOMINGO FAUSTINO SARMIENTO. Longfellow, Sarmiento, and two unpublished letters. [Edited by John M. Fein.] Americas, 12:299-302 (Jan). notes. Sarmiento to Longfellow, New York, 14 Mar. 1866, and Buenos Aires, 10 Jul. 1876. [1212

HOWARD GEORGE BAETZHOLD. Mark Twain: England's advocate. Am. lit., 28:328-46 (Nov). notes. On the

"profound influence" of his English travels, 1872-74, upon his attitude toward America, particularly American politics. [1213

ROBERT JUDSON NIESS. Henry James and Zola: a parallel. Rev. lit. comparée, 30:93-8 (Jan-Mar). On a possible indebtedness of Emile Zola's L'oeuvre (1886), a "novel of artistic life," to James's "The madonna of the future" (1873), and of both to Balzac's Le chef-d'oeuvre inconnu. [1214

JOHN OLIN EIDSON. The reception of Tennyson's plays in America [1875-92]. Philol. quar., 35:435-43 (Oct). notes. [1215

LYALL HARRIS POWERS. Henry James and French naturalism [1875-84]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,664], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 314 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 306-14). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:341 (Feb). [1216

EDMOND LORIS VOLPE. The prefaces of George Sand and Henry James. Mod. lang. notes, 70:107-8 (Feb 1955). notes. Evidence that the prefaces in James's "New York edition" (1907-9) were inspired by prefaces by George Sand to an edition of her novels (1852-53), noted by James as early as 1877. [1217

MARGARET DUCKETT. Carlyle, "Columbus," and Joaquin Miller. Philol. quar., 35:443-7 (Oct). notes. On resemblances between Miller's poem (1892) and Carlyle's Past and present (1843). [1218

CLARENCE AUGUSTUS MANNING. New England in Lesya Ukrainka's In the wilderness. Comp. lit., 8:136-41 (spring). On "the only important work in Ukrainian or Russian literature which draws upon the complex history of early America" (Ukrainian play, 1898, 1907), its author's misconceptions of colonial Massachusetts and Rhode Island, and the parallels between her work and Hawthorne's "The maypole of Merrymount." [1219

PETER DEMETZ. Ezra Pound's German studies [since 1903]. Germanic rev., 31:279-92 (Dec). notes. [1220

HOWARD THOMAS YOUNG. Jose Juan Tablada: Mexican poet (1871-1945). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,089], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [317] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1458-9 (Aug). On his life in New York, his writing there for Latin American newspapers, and his Spanish poems, 1904-27. [1221

MANUEL GARCÍA BLANCO. Walt Whitman y Unamuno. Atlántico, 2: 5-45. notes. On Miguel de Unamuno's reading of Whitman, writing about him, and compositions showing his influence, 1906-30. [1222

ROBERT BEACHBOARD. The Blue bird craze. West. humanities rev., 10:223-7 (summer). On the American vogue of a play by Maurice Maeterlinck, 1911-20. [1223

ROBERT PACK. The Georgians, Imagism, and Ezra Pound: a study in revolution [1912-17]. Ariz. quar., 12: 250-65 (autumn). [1224

RALPH BEHRENS. John Gould Fletcher and [Arthur] Rimbaud's "alchimie du verbe" [1913-18]. Comp. lit., 8:46-62 (winter). notes. [1225

FREDERIC FLEISCHER. Strindberg and O'Neill. Symposium, 10:84-94 (spring). notes. On traces of influence of August Strindberg in the plays of Eugene O'Neill, 1913-28. [1226

LINUS SPULER. Oskar Kollbrunner: Leben, Werk, und literarhistorische Stellung eines schweizer Dichters in der Neuen Welt. Frauenfeld: Verlag Huber & Co. [1955]. 119, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 95-7), notes (p. 98-119). On the life and travels of Otto Oskar Kollbrunner (1895-1932) in America, 1913-27, and his work in poetry and fiction. Summarized: Otto Oscar Kollbrunner, Swiss-American poet, 1895-1932. Am.-German rev., 21(4):9-11 (Apr-May 1955). [1227

ANGELA CHIH-YING JUNG. Ezra Pound and China. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,253], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 244 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-44). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2208-9 (Nov 1955). On his Cathay (1915) and later works on Chinese themes. [1228

ACHILLES FANG. From Imagism to Whitmanism in recent Chinese poetry: a search for poetics that failed. Indiana University Conference on Oriental-Western literary relations, Papers, ed. Horst Frenz & G. L. Anderson (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1955), p. 175-89. notes. On the influence of Whitman and the Imagist Movement on Chinese poetry, 1916-20. [1229

THELMA M. SMITH & WARD L. MINER. Transatlantic migration: the contemporary American novel in France. [Durham, N. C.:] Duke Univ. Press, 1955. ix, [3], 264 p. On French translations of American novels, 1918-53; with "Check list" (p. 193-245). [1230

JANE V. MORIARTY. The American novel in France, 1919-1939. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:552-3. On French criticism and translations. [1231

GEORGE M. REEVES, JR. Thomas Wolfe et l'Europe. Paris: Jouve, 1955. 158, [1] p. On his visits to Europe, 1924-36, and European influences upon his writing. [1232

PIERRE BRODIN. The influence of American contemporary writers upon French literature [1929-39]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 27:211-16 (autumn). [1233

HARRY RAPHAEL GARVIN. Camus and the American novel. Comp. lit., 8:194-204 (summer). notes. On elements of American technique in Albert Camus's L'étranger (1942), and his comments on the American novel of the 1930s in L'homme révolté (1951). [1234

EDMUND KEELEY. T. S. Eliot and the poetry of George Seferis. Comp. lit., 8:214-26 (summer). notes. On Eliot's influence upon Seferis, 1931 ff., and (through his translation of The waste land) upon Greek poetry. [1235

AUGUSTUS JOHN PRAHL. The Goethe Societies of Baltimore and Washington. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 29:58-63. notes. On the Goethe Society of Maryland and the District of Columbia, 1931-55, and its division in 1955 to form the Goethe Society of Baltimore and the Goethe Society of Washington. [1236

NORMAN T. PRATT, JR. Aeschylus and O'Neill: two worlds. Classical jour., 51:163-7 (Jan). notes. On Aeschylean themes in Eugene O'Neill's Mourning becomes Electra (1931). [1237

MARTIN C. BATTESTIN. John Crowe Ransom and Lycidas: a reappraisal. College Eng., 17:223-8 (Jan). On his mistaken estimate of Milton in the essay "A poem nearly anonymous" (1933). [1238

M. E. GRENANDER. Au coeur de la vie: a French translation of Ambrose Bierce. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 1:237-41 (winter). notes. On a translation by Jacques Papy, Paris, 1947. [1239

WILLIAM M. SCHUYLER. The originality of Affairs of state. French rev., 29:461-7 (May). notes. On the resemblance of this play (New York, 1950), the first written in English by Louis Verneuil, to La figurante (1896), by François de Curel. [1240

## LITERARY BIOGRAPHY

STANLEY JASSPON KUNITZ & HOWARD HAYCRAFT, eds. The junior book of authors. ... Second edition, revised. N. Y.: Wilson, 1951. vii, 309 p. ports. (The authors series.) 1st ed. 1934. Biographical dictionary of living and deceased authors and illustrators of children's books. Includes many autobiographical sketches. [1241

BIANCAMARIA TEDESCHINI LALLI. Edward Taylor [1642-1729]. Studi americani, 2:9-43. notes. [1242

JAMES J. McCORMACK. Charles Brockden Brown: a study in the beginnings of an American literature [1798-1809]. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:67-9. [1243

VAN WYCK BROOKS & OTTO L. BETTMANN. Our literary heritage: a pictorial history of the writer in America [1800-1915]. N. Y.: Dutton [1956]. ix, 241, [5] p. cartoons, ports., views (part double). Illustrations from the Bettmann Archives (New York) and other sources, supplementing Brooks's Makers and finders: a history of the writer in America, 1800-1915. [1244

LLOYD C. TAYLOR, JR. To make men free: an interpretative study of Lydia Maria Child. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,367], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 341 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 336-41). Thesis--Lehigh Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2443 (Dec). On the literary career of Lydia Maria (Francis) Child (1802-80), particularly her support of antislavery movements; with a list of her works. [1245

JOSÉ AGUSTÍN BALSEIRO. Emerson y Whitman. Atlántico, 2:49-71. A comparison, 1803-92. [1246

RUDOLPH RADAMA VON ABELE. The death of the artist: a study of Hawthorne's disintegration. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1955. [8], 111 p. notes. (International scholars forum, a series of books by American schol-

ars, 2.) On the life and writings of Hawthorne (1804-64) as an illustration of the "role of neurosis in the artist's fate." [1247

RAMÓN GÓMEZ DE LA SERNA. Edgar Poe, el genio de América. Buenos Aires: Editorial Losada [1953]. 170, [9] p. (Biblioteca contemporánea, 248.) [1248

PHILIP FLORMAN. Fanny Forester, author of Alderbrook tales, who died 100 years ago. North Country life, 8(4):40-48 (fall 1954). On Emily (Chubbuck) Judson (1817-54), of Hamilton, N. Y., author of poems, sketches, and novels, third wife of Dr. Adoniram Judson. [1249

HENRY BEETLE HOUGH. Thoreau of Walden: the man and his eventful life [1817-62]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. viii, 275, [2] p. [1250

LOUIS BERNARD SALOMON. The practical Thoreau. College Eng., 17: 229-32 (Jan). On some of "the commonest delusions about Thoreau." [1251

WESTY MUCHMORE. Mrs. E[mma] D[orothea] E[liza] N[eville] Southworth [1818-99] & her novels [published 1847-83]. Hobbies, 60(8):108-9, 120 (Oct 1955). Includes a list of the novels. [1252

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER. The mysterious case of George Higby Throop (1818-1896), or, The search for the author of the novels Nag's head, Bertie, and Lynde Weiss. N. C. hist. rev., 33:12-44 (Jan). facsims. notes. On novels published between 1850 and 1852, of which the first 2 deal with North Carolina; with an account of the wandering life of the author, a schoolteacher and alcoholic. [1253

GAY WILSON ALLEN. The solitary singer: a critical biography of Walt Whitman [1819-92]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xii, [6], 616 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 545-94). [1254

JOSEPH M. ERNEST. Whittier and the "feminine fifties." Am. lit., 28:184-96 (May). notes. On his correspondence with and persistent encouragement of female writers, 1829-90. [1255

SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Hawthorne's income from The token [to which he contributed 27 pieces, 1831-38]. Studies in bibliog., 8:236-8. notes. [1256

MARY DICKSON DE PIZÁ. Celia Thaxter [1835-94], poet of the Isles of Shoals. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,420], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [272] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:212 (Feb). [1257

LOIS BALCOM. The value of a comparative analysis of an author's autobiographical and fictional writings for interpretation of aspects of his personality: a study based on selected works of William Dean Howells [1837-1920]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,558], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 465 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 453-65). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:373 (Feb). [1258

EDWIN HARRISON CADY. The road to realism: the early years, 1837-1885, of William Dean Howells. [Syracuse:] Syracuse Univ. Press [1956]. x, [2], 283 p. notes (p. 247-76). On his early life in Hamilton, Ohio, and his work as a newspaperman in Ohio, U. S. Consul at Venice, a reporter in New York, editor of the Atlantic monthly, and novelist. [1259

FREDERICK WILCOX DUPEE. Henry James [1843-1916. Second edition, revised and enlarged.] Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. vii, [3], 265, [4] p. (Doubleday anchor books, A 68.) 1st ed. 1951. [1260

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). Henry James: autobiography. Edited with an introduction by Frederick W. Dupee. N. Y.: Criterion Books [1956]. xiv, 622 p. facsims., ports. notes (p. 601-9). A small boy and others (1913), Notes of a son and brother (1914), and The middle years (1917). [1261

EDWARD FRANCIS KRICKEL. Henry James [1843-1916] and America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,797], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxviii, 645 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 638-45). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:538 (Mar). [1262

NILITA VIENTÓS GASTÓN. Introducción a Henry James [1843-1916. Río Piedras:] Universidad de Puerto Rico [1956]. 98 p. bibliog. (p. 87-98). (Ediciones de la Torre.) [1263

ARLIN TURNER. George W[ashington] Cable [1844-1925]: a biography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1956. xi, 391 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 358-72), notes. On his early life in New

Orleans, his service in the C. S. Army, his work as a newspaperman in New Orleans, his short stories and novels about New Orleans and Louisiana, his lectures on literature and reform, and his later years in Northampton, Mass. [1264

ARTHUR SALE. The glass ship: a recurrent image in Melville. Mod. lang. quar., 17:118-27 (Jun). Psychiatric interpretation of passages in his prose and verse, 1846-90. [1265

EVE MERRIAM. Emma Lazarus [1849-87], woman with a torch. N. Y.: Citadel Press [1956]. 160 p. On her life in New York, her Judaism, her work in behalf of Jewish immigrants, her poetry, and her friendship with Emerson and other contemporaries. Semifictional in form. [1266

DAVID M. REIN. Poe and Mrs. Shelton. Am. lit., 28:225-7 (May). notes. On the lack of "sound evidence" that Poe was engaged in 1849 to marry Mrs. Elmira Shelton. [1267

EDWARD FOSTER. Mary E[leanor] Wilkins Freeman [1852-1930]. N. Y.: Hendricks House, 1956. ix, 229 p. bibliog. (p. 210-22), notes (p. 195-209). On her life in Randolph, Mass., Brattleboro, Vt., and Metuchen, N. J., and her novels and short stories, considered as a "symbol of latter-day New England," particularly "the meanness and the glory of pride-within-poverty." Includes information from 30 elderly relatives and friends of Mrs. Freeman. [1268

AARON DARREL ABEL. Who wrote Hawthorne's autobiography? Am. lit., 28:73-7 (Mar). notes. On an account in the third person published by R. H. Stoddard in the National magazine, Jan. 1853, and stated by him in 1889 to have been derived from a letter from Hawthorne "covering four closely written pages of long foolscap," which Stoddard gave away after making a copy; and an apparent adaptation of the Stoddard version in Julian Hawthorne's Hawthorne and his wife (1884). [1269

WARREN JOSEPH KOCH. Thomas Bailey Aldrich: anticipator of new trends in American literature [1855 ff.]. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:63-4. [1270

HELEN FRANCES BENNER. Kate Douglas Wiggin's country of childhood. Orono, Me.: University Press, 1956. v, 145 p. port. bibliog. (p. 137-40), notes. (University of Maine bulletin, v. 58, no. 12. University of Maine studies, 2d ser., no. 71.) On the early life and education of Kate Douglas (Smith) Wiggin Riggs (1856-1923) in Maine, Massachusetts, and California, her kindergarten in Santa Barbara, Calif., and her books for children. [1271

THEODORA (VAN WAGENEN) WARD. Ourself behind ourself: an interpretation of the crisis in the life of Emily Dickinson [1858 ff.]. Harv. Lib. bul., 10:5-38 (winter). notes. [1272

GEORGE E. GIFFORD, JR. Melville in Baltimore. Md. hist. mag., 51: 245-6 (Sep). notes. On his lecture of 8 Feb. 1859 about the South Seas; with a reporter's account reprinted from the Baltimore Sun, 9 Feb. [1273

SOPHIA AMELIA (PEABODY) HAWTHORNE (1811-71). A new account of Hawthorne's last days, death, and funeral. [Edited by] Maurice Bassan. Am. lit., 27:561-5 (Jan). notes. Letter to Anne O'Gara, formerly a servant of the Hawthornes, dated Concord, Mass., 4 Sep. 1864. [1274

ALFRED R. FERGUSON. The triple quest of Henry James: fame, art, and fortune. Am. lit., 27:475-98 (Jan). notes. On his motives in writing, 1865-1916. [1275

LEO P. COYLE. Mark Twain and William Dean Howells. Ga. rev., 10: 302-11 (fall). On their literary friendship, 1869-1910. [1276

M. SOLOMON. Stephen Crane [1871-1900]: a critical study. Masses & mainstream, 9(1):25-42; (2):31-47 (Jan, Mar). [1277

EDWARD SCULLEY BRADLEY. As I remember it. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 58(3-4):54-6 (spring-summer). On the author's interview in 1931 with John Rowan (1851?-1941?), who had known "Walter Whitman" on a farm in Gloucester County, N. J. (where Whitman was recovering from an apoplectic stroke, ca. 1873), but had not known that Whitman was a writer. [1278

JAMES BRANCH CABELL (born 1879). As I remember it: some epilogues in recollection. N. Y.: McBride [1955]. ix, 243 p. On the author's life in Richmond, his marriages to Priscilla Bradley Shepherd and Margaret Waller Freeman, and his friendship with Ellen Glasgow; with some account of his literary activities. [1279

EDWARD CHARLES WAGENKNECHT. Richard Watson Gilder: poet and editor

of the transition [1879-1909]. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 1:84-95 (spring-summer 1955). [1280

CARL JULIUS BODE. In memoriam: Henry Louis Mencken [1880-1956]. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 29:70-73. [1281

RUTH HILL VIGUERS. Laura E. Richards, joyous companion. Horn book, 32:87-97, 163-77, 376-88, 467-78 (Apr-Dec). port., view. On Laura Elizabeth (Howe) Richards, 1850-1943; with a list of her publications, mainly children's books and nursery rimes, 1880-1939. [1282

FELIX A. LEVY. Ludwig Lewisohn, 1882-1955. Jew. book annual, 14: 46-55. On his fiction, literary criticism, autobiographical writings, translations from German, teaching of literature, and glorification of Jewishness. [1283

HARRY MODEAN CAMPBELL & RUEL ELTON FOSTER. Elizabeth Madox Roberts [1886-1941], American novelist. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xvi, 283, [1] p. port. On her life in Springfield, Ky., her work as a teacher in Kentucky, and her fiction and poetry. [1284

THOMAS FRANCIS XAVIER CAREY. Henry Van Dyke--an adventurous conservative: a critical study of the last major writer of the Genteel Tradition [1890s-1920s]. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:53-6. [1285

JOHN LYDENBERG. Theodore Dreiser: Ishmael in the jungle [1890s-1940s]. Monthly rev., 7:124-36 (Jul 1955). [1286

GEORGE WETZEL, ed. Howard Phillips Lovecraft [1890-1937]: memoirs, critiques, & bibliographies. [North Tonawanda, N. Y.:] SSR [Publications], 1955. [2], 83 p. Essays on his life and works (tales, poems, essays) by the editor, E. A. Edkins, James F. Morton, Edward H. Cole, Matthew W. Onderdonk, and Lin Carter; with lists of his publications, compiled by the editor and Robert E. Briney. [1287

PEARL (SYDENSTRICKER) BUCK (born 1892). My several worlds: a personal record. N. Y.: John Day [1954. 6], 407 p. On the author's early life in China as the child of Presbyterian missionaries, her studies in Randolph-Macon College, and her fiction and other writings about China and other subjects. [1288

MORRISON BROWN. Louis Bromfield [1896-1956] and his books: an evaluation. Lon.: Cassell [1956]. x, 165, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 152-63), notes. On his early life in Ohio, his service in World War I with the U.S. Army Ambulance Service in France, his work as a reporter in New York, his novels and lectures, his experimental farming in Ohio, and his writings on the rehabilitation of worn-out land. [1289

ALFRED HYMAN LOUIS (1829-1915). More light on a shadowy figure: A. H. Louis, the original of E. A. Robinson's "Captain Craig." [Edited] by Robert W. Hill. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:373-7 (Aug). notes. Poem and 3 letters, 1897-98. [1290

SCOTT C. OSBORN. The "rivalry-chivalry" of Richard Harding Davis and Stephen Crane. Am. lit., 28:50-61 (Mar). notes. On the friendship and rivalry between the two as war correspondents, 1897-98, and the probability that Crane appears in disguise in Davis's short story "A derelict" (1901). [1291

DEMETRA (VAKA) BROWN (1877-1946). Demetra Vaka's autobiography (continuing the fascinating story of the late Demetra Vaka (Mrs. Kenneth Brown), America's exotic writer of Greek descent). Athene, 11(4)-14(4): quarterly installments (winter 1949 - winter 1953). On her travels in Europe and her writings about various subjects, 1901-14. [1292

PELHAM GRENVILLE WODEHOUSE (born 1881). America, I like you. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. [6], 212 p. On the author's experience as a humorous writer since his emigration from England in 1904. [1293

NEW CANAAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [On the life of Bliss Carman (1861-1929) in New Canaan, 1907-29, and his burial against his wishes in his native Fredericton, N. B.] New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:134-6 (Jun). Signed: Theo. W. Benedict, Corres. Secy. [1294

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. The double marriage of Robinson Jeffers. Southw. rev., 41:278-82 (summer). Remarks on his life and his poetry for several years after 1907. [1295

DONALD ELDER. Ring [Wilmer] Lardner [1885-1933]: a biography. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 409 p. ports., view. On his activi-

ties as a sports reporter, short-story writer, and radio critic; with some account of his early life in Niles, Mich., and a "List of Ring Lardner's published work," 1912-54 (p. 379-86). [1296

GRACE LIVINGSTONE (HEGGER) LEWIS. With love from Gracie. Sinclair Lewis: 1912-1925. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1955]. viii, [4], 335 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's friendship with and later marriage to Lewis during the years indicated; with reminiscences of his personal and professional habits. [1297

OLIVE BELL. Old friends: personal recollections. London: Chatto & Windus, 1956. 199, [1] p. cartoon, ports. Includes reminiscences of friendship with T. S. Eliot since 1916. [1298

WILLIAM OSLER. Walt Whitman and Osler: three unpublished letters. [Edited by William White.] Jour. hist. med., 11:348-9 (Jul). Letters to Dr. W. C. Rivers (author of a book on Whitman's erotic abnormality), dated Oxford, Eng., 1919, on Osler's acquaintance with Whitman, formerly his patient. [1299

CARLOS HEARD BAKER. Hemingway, the writer as artist. [Second edition.] Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. xx, 355 p. notes. 1st ed. 1952. "A working check-list of Hemingway's prose, poetry, and journalism, with notes," 1920-52 (p. 329-42). [1300

MARION JOY BONN. The American novelists of the twenties: their exile and return. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,869], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 183 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 146-83). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 18:271-2. On the novelists who resided temporarily abroad. [1301

WILLIAM FAULKNER. Faulkner at Nagano. Edited by Robert A[rchibald] Jelliffe. Tokyo: Kenkyuska [1956]. viii, 206, [1] p. ports. Interviews with representatives of the Japanese press in various parts of Japan, 1955, on various subjects, particularly Faulkner's methods and themes since ca. 1920 and his opinions of American literature in his time. [1302

HARRY D. SPROWLES, JR. The search for Thomas Wolfe: with particular stress upon the meaning of the amatory theme [1920s and 1930s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,279], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 144 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xiii-xv). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1688 (Sep). [1303

CHARLES ANGOFF. H. L. Menchen, a portrait from memory. N. Y.: T. Yoseloff [1956]. 240 p. Recollections of the author's dealings with Mencken "as his associate on the American mercury and as a personal friend," 1925-35, including quoted conversations. Appended (p. 237-8): "A Mencken bibliography." [1304

LANGSTON HUGHES (born 1902). I wonder as I wander: an autobiographical journey. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. ix, 405 p. On the author's life as a Negro novelist and poet, 1929-37. [1305

WINFIELD TOWNLEY SCOTT. To see Robinson. N. M. quar., 26:161-78 (summer). Recollections of an interview with Edwin Arlington Robinson in 1929, with texts of 3 short letters from him. [1306

MATTHEW HOEHN, ed. Catholic authors: contemporary biographical sketches, 1930-1947. Newark: St. Mary's Abbey, 1948-52. 2 v. xvii, 812; xiv, 633 p. ports. Lives of 994 Catholic authors, American and foreign, who are now living or have died since 1930. [1307

HANS MEYERHOFF. Death of a genius: the last days of Thomas Wolfe [died 1938]. Commentary, 13:44-51 (Jan 1952). Information from his eldest sister, proprietor of a rooming house in Washington, 1948. [1308

HARVEY BREIT. The writer observed. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1956]. 286, [1] p. Sixty interviews with American and foreign poets and novelists, reprinted from Sunday editions of The New York times, 1948-55. [1309

ELIZABETH HARDWICK. America and Dylan Thomas. Partisan rev., 23: 258-64 (spring). On his readings of poetry in America, the reasons for his popularity there, and his alcoholic death in a New York hospital, 1950-1953. [1310

DOUGLAS H. GORDON. A last glimpse of Mencken. Md. hist. mag., 51: 337-40 (Dec). On the writer's visit to H. L. Mencken in Baltimore, 8 Dec. 1955. [1311

## LITERARY TYPES

### Children's Literature

ELLEN WILSON. The books we got for Christmas. Am. heritage, 8(1):26-37, 120-24 (Oct). views (part col.). On American and English children's books since 1727. [1312

JOHN THOMAS RICKEY. Some rhetorical aspects of the McGuffey Readers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,489], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [160] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:182 (Jan). On the readers edited by William Holmes McGuffey and Alexander Hamilton McGuffey, 1836-57. [1313

ALICE MABEL JORDAN. Magazines for children [since 1865]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:599-604 (Nov-Dec). [1314

FRANCES CLARKE SAYERS. Big walking day. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:561-8 (Nov-Dec). On changes in the character and vogue of children's books since 1903. [1315

RUTH SAWYER. Storytelling fifty years a-growing. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:593-98 (Nov-Dec). On the development of oral storytelling for children as a library enterprise since 1908. [1316

ANNE THAXTER EATON. Reviewing and criticism of children's books [since 1918]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:589-92 (Nov-Dec). [1317

BERTHA E. (MAHONY) MILLER & ELINOR WHITNEY FIELD, eds. Newbery medal books, 1922-1955; with their authors' acceptance papers & related material chiefly from the Horn book magazine. Boston: Horn Book, Inc., 1955. xvi, [4], 458, [1] p. views. (Horn book papers, 1.) Biographical sketches, by various contributors, of persons receiving the annual Newbery medal awarded to authors and illustrators of children's books; excerpts from their books, and examples of their illustrations; and "acceptance papers by the recipients." [1318

MARY PETERS. The Newbery-Caldecott awards: the effect on children's literature. Chicago schools jour., 33:101-5 (Jan-Feb 1952). tables. On annual awards of the John Newbery medal "to the most outstanding writings for children" and the Randolph Caldecott medal "to the artist of the year's most distinguished American picture book for children," 1922-51. [1319

DORIS KERNS EDDINS. A critical evaluation of a selected list of children's literature. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,271], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [427] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:115 (Jan). Study of "children's books copyrighted within the United States in the twenty-six year period preceding 1951" to determine whether they "could be expected to, or not to, contribute to the development of a global attitude." [1320

### Drama

STANLEY LEONARD GLENN. Ludicrous characterizations in American comedy from the beginning [1766] until the Civil War. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,367], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [519] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 400-401 (Feb). [1321

NATHAN BRYLLION FAGIN. Isaac Harby [1788-1828] and the early American theatre. Am. Jew. arch., 8:3-13 (Jan). view. On his 3 plays and his dramatic criticism, 1805-28. [1322

ALPHONSO WETMORE (1793-1849). The pedlar. [Edited by Scott C. Osborn. Lexington?] Univ. of Kentucky Library Associates, 1955. [6], 34, [1] p. Facsimile reproduction of a play published in St. Louis in 1821, written for and produced by the St. Louis Thespians in that year; with a biographical sketch of Wetmore, an Army paymaster, later a newspaperman, lawyer, and political leader in Missouri. [1323

WILLIS LLOYD TURNER. City low-life on the American stage [from ca. 1830] to 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,433], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 210 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 197-210). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1019-20 (May). [1324

NEMI D'AGOSTINO. Sul teatro di Henry James [from 1869 to 1909]. Studi americani, 2:163-77. notes. [1325

PHILLIP WALKER. Mark Twain, dramatist. Educ. theatre jour., 8:

185-93 (Oct). notes. On his plays, all unsuccessful, 1874-99. [1326

ERIC WOLLENCOTT BARNES. The man who lived twice: the biography of Edward [Brewster] Sheldon [1886-1946]. With an introductory chapter by Anne Morrow Lindbergh. N. Y.: Scribner [1956. 12], 367 p. ports. On his early life in Chicago, his studies at Harvard, his work as a playwright, his affliction by arthritis beginning in 1915, and after 1930 his life as a bedridden invalid, completely immobile and blind. [1327

ARTHUR LLOYD HOUSMAN. The working methods of Sidney [Coe] Howard [1891-1939]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,539], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 213 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 199-213). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1963-4 (Oct). [1328

GEORGE A. SMALL. American dramatic comedy, 1900-1950: a study of reflected climate of opinion in changing historical perspective. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,277], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [312] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2462 (Dec). [1329

ALBERT VAN NOSTRAND. The plays of Booth Tarkington. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 17:13-39 (autumn 1955). facsim., port., table. notes. On 21 plays, several in manuscript, 1901-31. [1330

HENRY JAMES. Henry James on The outcry. [Edited by Raymond D. Havens.] Mod. lang. notes, 70:105-6 (Feb 1955). notes. Letter to Granville Barker, 21 Mar. 1914, on James's last play, completed in 1909 but never produced, rejecting Barker's proposal to produce it in Moscow. [1331

WINIFRED LOESCH DUSENBURY. The theme of loneliness in modern American drama. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,548], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 351 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 343-50). Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2160 (Nov). Analysis of 26 plays, 1920s-1950s. [1332

MONROE LIPPMAN. Philip Barry and his socio-political attitudes. Quar. jour. speech, 42:151-6 (Apr). Examination of his plays, 1923-42. [1333

JOSÉ LUIS TAFUR CARANDE. Treinta años de teatro norteamericano. Estudios am., 11:319-44 (Apr). On plays and playwrights of the United States, 1925-55. [1334

DORIS M. ALEXANDER. Lazarus laughed and Buddha. Mod. lang. quar., 17:357-65 (Dec). Interpretation of Eugene O'Neill's longhand script of the play and his accompanying manuscript notes, ca. 1929. [1335

ROBERT EDWARD MAURER. E. E. Cummings' Him. Bucknell rev., 6(2): 1-27 (May). notes. On a 3-act expressionistic play published in 1927. [1336

RONALD CRICHTON FOOTE. The verse dramas of Maxwell Anderson in the modern theatre [since 1930]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,921], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [269] leaves. Thesis--Tulane Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1452 (Aug). [1337

HARRY TAYLOR. The dilemma of Tennessee Williams. Masses & mainstream, 1(2):51-5 (Apr 1948). On deficiencies in his plays, 1939-48, resulting from "the absence of the socio-historic periphery in the author's mind." [1338

RICHARD RODGERS & OSCAR HAMMERSTEIN. 6 plays by Rodgers and Hammerstein [1942-53]. N. Y.: Random House [1955. 8], 527 p. [1339

PAUL N. SIEGEL. Willy Loman and King Lear. College Eng., 17:341-5 (Mar). On Arthur Miller's Death of a salesman (1949). [1340

## Essays

WALTER ROY HARDING. The influence of Thoreau's lecturing upon his writing. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60: 74-80 (Feb). notes. Compares in parallel columns 2 fragmentary sets of lecture notes, 1839 and 1847, with corresponding parts of the books derived from them. [1341

CARL FREDERICK HOVDE. The writing of Henry D. Thoreau's A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers: a study in textual materials and technique. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,205], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [316] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1453-4 (Aug).

Study of a manuscript of ca. 3,000 pages (early 1840s). [1342

BOSTON DAILY TIMES. A penny paper's review of Emerson's Essays (1841). [Edited by] B. Bernard Cohen and Lucian A. Cohen. New Eng. quar., 29:516-21 (Dec). [1343

HENRY JAMES. The American essays. Edited with an introduction by Leon Edel. N. Y.: Vintage Books, 1956. xx, 288, viii, [2] p. (Vintage books, K-40.) A collection of "all of Henry James's essays on American letters together with certain of his miscellaneous writings on American subjects," 1865-1915. Includes 11 letters of James to the English magazine Literature, 1898 (p. 195-257). [1344

JOHN S. MAYFIELD. Stephen Crane's curious conflagration. Am. book collector, 7(4):6-8 (Dec). facsims. On a Christmas printing of Crane's Fire! When every one is panic stricken, for Ames W. Williams, 1954, reprinted from the New York Press, 25 Nov. 1894. [1345

ROBERT EUSTIS MORSBERGER. The predicaments and perplexities of James Thurber. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,476], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 354 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 345-54). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2167 (Nov). Analysis of his satirical writings, 1920s-50s. [1346

## Fiction

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Adventures of Jonathan Corncob, loyal American refugee (1787): a commentary. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50: 101-14 (2d quar.). notes. On an anonymous British novel. [1347

WARREN STANLEY WALKER. Ames vs. Cooper: the case re-opened. Mod. lang. notes, 70:27-32 (Jan 1955). On charges made by Nathaniel Ames (1796-1835) in his A mariner's sketches (1830) and later works, that Cooper's The pilot (1823) and The red rover (1828) are "unrealistic from a nautical point of view," particularly in their dialogue. [1348

WILLIAM PORTER KELLAM. The last of the Mohicans [1826], by James Fenimore Cooper. Ga. rev., 10: 237-40 (summer). [1349

RANDALL STEWART. Hawthorne and Faulkner. College Eng., 17:258-62 (Feb). Resemblances and parallels. [1350

CHARLES SEALSFIELD (real name Karl Postl). Early impressions: an unknown work by Sealsfield. [Edited by Karl J. R. Arndt.] Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 55:100-116 (Jan). notes. Tale from the Atlantic souvenir for MDCCCXXX (1829). [1351

JOSEPH NICHOLS SATTERWHITE. The tremulous formula: form and technique in Godey's fiction [Godey's lady's book, 1836-46]. Am. quar., 8: 99-113 (summer). notes. [1352

MAURICE BEEBE. The fall of the house of Pyncheon. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 11:1-17 (Jun). notes. On "the correspondence between Poe's 'The fall of the House of Usher' (1839) and Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables (1851)." [1353

THOMAS M. McDADE. Lurid literature of the last century: the publications of E[rastus] E[lmer] Barclay. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:452-64 (Oct). facsims. On "true stories" of murder, massacre, seduction, etc., published by him and by Barclay & Co., Philadelphia, 1841-96. [1354

RICHARD BEALE DAVIS. Hawthorne, Fanny Kemble, and "The artist of the beautiful" [written 1842-44]. Mod. lang. notes, 70:589-92 (Dec 1955). notes. On the journal and autobiography of Frances Ann Kemble as sources that may have suggested the symbolism of Hawthorne's tale. [1355

EDMOND LORIS VOLPE. The childhood of James's American innocents [1843 ff.]. Mod. lang. notes, 71:345-7 (May). notes. [1356

JOHN FREDERIC BENNETT. Melville's humanitarian thought: a study in moral idealism [1846-91]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,143], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescrpt. 2 v. xiii, 566 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 559-66). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:961 (May). [1357

W. R. THOMPSON. Aminadab in Hawthorne's "The birthmark" [1846]. Mod. lang. notes, 70:413-15 (Jun 1955). notes. [1358

RAY BENEDICT WEST, JR. Primitivism in Melville [from 1846 to 1889]. Prairie schooner, 30:369-85 (winter). [1359

FERMAN BISHOP. The mind and art of Sarah Orne Jewett [1849-1909]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:528-9. On the ideas expressed by her fiction. [1360

AARON DARREL ABEL. Hawthorne's Dimmesdale [in The scarlet letter, 1850]: fugitive from wrath. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 11:81-105 (Sep). notes. [1361

ROBERT FULTON HAUGH. The second secret in The scarlet letter [1850]. College Eng., 17:269-71 (Feb). [1362

ANNE MARIE McNAMARA. The character of flame: the function of Pearl in The scarlet letter [1850]. Am. lit., 27:537-53 (Jan). notes. [1363

BARBARA MELCHIORI. Scenografie di Hawthorne e il dilemma dll' artista [1850-59]. Studi americani, 2:67-81. notes. [1364

HELEN (WAITE) PAPASHVILY. All the happy endings: a study of the domestic novel in America, the women who wrote it, the women who read it, in the nineteenth century [1850-1900]. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xvii, [3], 231, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 213-23). [1365

ROBERT BRUCE STANTON. Dramatic irony in Hawthorne's romances [1850 ff.]. Mod. lang. notes, 71:420-26 (Jun). notes. [1366

CHARLES H. COOK, JR. Ahab's "intolerable allegory" [Moby-Dick, 1851]. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 1:45-52 (spring-summer 1955). notes. [1367

ALFRED H. MARKS. Who killed Judge Pyncheon? The role of the imagination in The House of the Seven Gables [1851]. PMLA, 71:355-69 (Jun). notes. [1368

HERMAN MELVILLE. Moby-Dick; or, The whale. ... Edited with an introduction by Alfred Kazin. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1956]. xiv, 431 p. (Riverside editions, A9.) "Follows the first American edition ... Harper and Brothers, November, 1851." [1369

J. A. WARD. The function of the cetological chapters in Moby-Dick. Am. lit., 28:164-83 (May). notes. [1370

PATRICIA LACY. The Agatha theme in Melville's stories. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 35:96-105. notes. On the patience of Agatha Hatch Robertson of New Bedford, first wife of James Robertson, in refraining from intervention when he abandoned her and bigamously married a second and a third wife, and the effect of her example, which came to Melville's attention in 1852, upon his "literary interest in patience." [1371

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. Melville on the nature of hope [1852-57]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 22:123-30 (Dec 1955). [1372

CHARLES MOORMAN. Melville's Pierre [1853] in the city. Am. lit., 27:571-7 (Jan). notes. [1373

MERLE ELLIOTT BROWN. The structure of The marble faun [1860]. Am. lit., 28:302-13 (Nov). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [1374

MARY NOEL. Dime novels: this art form dismayed the moralist, delighted small boys, and somehow put its stamp on the American legend [1860-1910]. Am. heritage, 7(2):50-55, 112-13 (Feb). col. facsims., views. [1375

BERNARD J. PARIS. Optimism and pessimism in The marble faun [1860]. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 2:95-112 (summer). notes. [1376

HENRY JAMES. "A tragedy of error": James's first story. With a prefatory note by Leon Edel. New Eng. quar., 29:291-317 (Sep). Reprinted from The continental monthly, Feb. 1864. [1377

HENRY JAMES. The future of the novel: essays on the art of fiction. Edited with an introduction by Leon Edel. N. Y.: Vintage Books, 1956. xviii, 286, [2], v p. bibliog. (p. 287). (Vintage books, K-41.) Critical essays reprinted from various sources, 1865-1914. Includes "The future of the novel" (1900), not previously reprinted. [1378

KENNETH EUGENE EBLE. Characters and conscience: a study of characterization and morality in the novels of William Dean Howells [1870s ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,805], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 252 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 248-52). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1253-4 (Jul). [1379

EUGENE CHRISTOPHER FLINN. Ambrose Bierce and the journalization of the American short story. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:56-8. On the effects of his publication in newspapers, 1870s ff. [1380

HAROLD T. McCARTHY. Henry James and "the personal equation."

College Eng., 17:272-8 (Feb). On his view of the artist's duty "to give one's personal sense of things." as exhibited in his novels, 1870s ff. [1381

ARLIN TURNER. James Lampton, Mark Twain's model for Colonel Sellers [in The gilded age, 1873]. Mod. lang. notes, 70:592-4 (Dec 1955). Includes excerpts from Mark Twain's autobiography and from manuscript notes by George W. Cable concerning an interview between Mark Twain and "Cousin James" in St. Louis, Jan. 1885. [1382

DENIS WOODFIELD. The "fake" titlepage of "The gilded age" [by Samuel L. Clemens and Charles Dudley Warner, 1873]: a solution. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:292-6 (3d quar.). notes. [1383

ROBERT LOWELL STEVENS. Ole Edvart Rölvaag [1876-1931]: a critical study of his Norwegian-American novels. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,276], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 241 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 237-40). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:966-7 (May). [1384

ISADORE TRASCHEN. Henry James and the art of revision. Philol. quar., 35:39-47 (Jan). notes. Study of The American (1876-77, 1907). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [1385

ISADORE TRASCHEN. James's revision of the love affair in The American [1876-77, revised 1907]. New Eng. quar., 29:43-62 (Mar). notes. [1386

CARLO IZZO. Henry James scrittore sintattico [1877-1908]. Studi americani, 2:127-42. notes. [1387

HENRY JAMES. Washington Square [1880] and Daisy Miller [1878]. ... With an introduction by Oscar Cargill. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xxv, 259, [2] p. bibliog. (p. xxiii-xxv). (Harper's modern classics.) [1388

GIORGIO MELCHIORI. Un personaggio di Henry James. Studi americani, 2: 179-94. notes. On Daisy Miller, in his novel of the same name, 1879. [1389

ROBERT CANTWELL. The White Rose of Memphis [novel and "satirical extravaganza," 1880], by Colonel William C. Falkner. Ga. rev., 10: 358-62 (fall). [1390

RICHARD VOLENY CHASE. Cable and his Grandissimes [1880]. Kenyon rev., 18:373-83 (summer). [1391

KATHRYN DRISCOLL REGGIO. Sarah Orne Jewett: a woman of compassion. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:75-8. On her "compassionate fellow-feeling for all creatures as evidenced in her work," beginning ca. 1880. [1392

SYDNEY JOSEPH KRAUSE. Henry James's revisions of The portrait of a lady [first edition 1881]: a study of literary portraiture and perfectionism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,817], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 236 leaves. facsims. bibliog. (leaves 231-6). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1256-7 (Jul). [1393

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. The unity and coherence of Huckleberry Finn [1884]. Tulane studies in Eng., 6: 87-103. notes. [1394

WALTER BLAIR. Why Huck and Jim went downstream [Huckleberry Finn, 1884]. College Eng., 18:106-7 (Nov). For comment by William Van O'Conner, Lauriat Lane, Jr., and the editor see p. 108-9. [1395

FRANCES V. BROWNELL. The role of Jim in Huckleberry Finn. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 1:74-83 (spring-summer 1955). notes. [1396

CHARLES KAPLAN. Holden and Huck: the odysseys of youth. College Eng., 18:76-80 (Oct). Comparison of the central characters of Huckleberry Finn (1884) and J. D. Salinger's The catcher in the rye (1951). [1397

GILBERT M. RUBENSTEIN. The moral structure of Huckleberry Finn [1884]. College Eng., 18:72-6 (Oct). [1398

FRIEDRICH SCHÖNEMANN. Mark Twain's "Huckleberry Finn" [1884]. Arch. Stud. neueren Sprachen, 192: 273-89 (Feb). notes. [1399

CLAUDIO GORLIER. William Dean Howells e le definizioni del realismo [1885-1910]. Studi americani, 2: 83-125. notes. [1400

G. GIOVANNI. The hanging scene in Melville's Billy Budd [written 1888 ff.]. Mod. lang. notes, 70:491-7 (Nov 1955). notes. For comment by Harry Modean Campbell see p. 497-500. [1401

HERMAN MELVILLE. Melville's Billy Budd. Edited by F. Barron Freeman. The complete text of the novel and of the unpublished short story. [Cambridge:] Harvard Univ. Press [1948].

xiv, [2], 381 p. bibliog. (p. 371-81), notes. Text of the "first accurate transcription, with all variant readings, of the manuscripts of Billy Budd; [and] the first publication of Melville's previously undiscovered short story, 'Billy Budd, sailor,'" 1888-91; with related "manuscript fragments" and "unrelated bits of verse and prose." [1402

DORIS H. HAMILTON. A novelist of the nineties: May E. Wilkins Freeman [born 1852]. Hobbies, 60(9):106-7 (Nov 1955). Includes an account of and excerpts from a group of her letters to publishers, 1889-1902, 1907. [1403

BARBARA GILES. Character and fate: the novels of Ellen Glasgow [1890s to 1941]. Masses & mainstream, 9(8): 20-31 (Sep). [1404

SEYMOUR LAINOFF. A note on Henry James's "The real thing" [1890]. Mod. lang. notes, 71:192-3 (Mar). [1405

ALBERT VAN NOSTRAND. Making and marketing fiction [since ca. 1890]. Am. quar., 8:147-54 (summer). notes. [1406

CHARLES CHILD WALCUTT. American literary naturalism, a divided stream. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1956]. xii, 332 p. notes (p. 305-19). On "the naturalistic novels" in America, 1890-1948. Includes chapters on Harold Frederic and Hamlin Garland, Stephen Crane, Jack London, Frank Norris, Winston Churchill, Theodore Dreiser, Sherwood Anderson, James T. Farrell, and Steinbeck, Hemingway, and Dos Passos. [1407

HAMLIN GARLAND. Crane reports Garland on Howells. [Edited by Donald Pizer.] Mod. lang. notes, 70:37-9 (Jan 1955). notes. Brief third-person report by Stephen Crane of a lecture by Garland, 17 Aug. 1891, applauding the novels of William Dean Howells. Reprinted from the New York Tribune. [1408

FRANK RAYMOND LEAVIS. Mark Twain's neglected classic: the moral astringency of "Pudd'nhead Wilson" [1894]. Commentary, 21:128-36 (Feb). [1409

JOHN TRACY WINTERICH. The red badge of courage [1895], by Stephen Crane. Ga. rev., 10:483-4 (winter). [1410

LORRAINE BEAUCHAMP. The country of the pointed firs [1896], by Sarah Orne Jewett. Ga. rev., 10:485-9 (winter). [1411

STEPHEN CRANE (1871-1900). Stephen Crane: some new stories [1896 ff.]. Edited by R. W. Stallman, N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:455-62, 477-86 (Sep, Oct). notes. [1412

WINTHROP TILLEY. Fleda Vetch and Ellen Brown, or, Henry James and the soap opera. West. humanities rev., 10:175-80 (spring). notes. Comparison of The spoils of Poynton (1896) and "Young Widder Brown," a current radio serial, noting a close resemblance between "Jamesland and Soapland." [1413

LEO B. LEVY. The turn of the screw [by Henry James, 1897] as retaliation. College Eng., 17:286-8 (Feb). [1414

WALTER FULLER TAYLOR. The humanism of Robert Herrick [as shown in his novels, 1897-1933]. Am. lit., 28:287-301 (Nov). notes. [1415

HARRIS W. WILSON. What did Maisie know? College Eng., 17:279-82 (Feb). On the theme of Henry James's What Maisie knew (1897). [1416

ROBERT CANTWELL. The awakening [Louisiana novel, 1899], by Kate Chopin [1851-1904]. Ga. rev., 10: 489-94 (winter). [1417

KENNETH EUGENE EBLE. A forgotten novel: Kate Chopin's The awakening [1899]. West. humanities rev., 10: 261-9 (summer). [1418

DAVID DAICHES. The criticism of fiction: some second thoughts. David Daiches, Literary essays (Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1956), p. 180-90. On "certain distinctions between different kinds of novels" in America (since ca. 1900) and Great Britain. [1419

KEITH JOHN FENNIMORE. A case study of Booth Tarkington as a novelist [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,748], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [320] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1140 (Jun). [1420

WALTER ROY HARDING. Eben Holden [1900], by Irving Bacheller. Ga. rev., 10:240-43 (summer). [1421

HARRIET R. HOLMAN. Chivalry's last stand: some comment on American fiction, 1900-1920. Ga. rev., 10: 161-7 (summer). [1422

STEPHEN MARCUS. The legacy of O. Henry: his contribution to popular culture [1900-1910]. Commentary, 17: 73-4 (Jan 1954). [1423

ROBERT H. WEST. To have and to hold [1900], by Mary Johnston. Ga. rev., 10:362-3 (fall). [1424

GERALD WILLEN. Dreiser's moral seriousness: a study of the novels [1900 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,967], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 242 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 236-42). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:756 (Apr). [1425

ELIZABETH COATSWORTH. The Virginian [1902], by Owen Wister. Ga. rev., 10:235-7 (summer). [1426

JEAN KIMBALL. The abyss and The wings of the dove [by Henry James, 1902]: the image as a revelation. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 10:281-300 (Mar). notes. [1427

PETER LISCA. The art of John Steinbeck [born 1902]: an analysis and interpretation of its development. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms (Pub. 14,769], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 410 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 385-410). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:965 (May). [1428

LARS AHNEBRINK. Garland and Dreiser: an abortive friendship. Mdw. jour., 7:285-92 (winter). notes. On Hamlin Garland's praise for Theodore Dreiser's Sister Carrie in 1903 and his disapproval of The genius in 1916. [1429

ROBERT A. DURR. The night journey in The ambassadors [by Henry James, 1903]. Philol. quar., 35:24-38 (Jan). notes. [1430

GEORGE KNOX. James's rhetoric of "quotes." College Eng., 17:293-7 (Feb). Illustration from The ambassadors (1903). [1431

WILLIAM BYSSHE STEIN. The ambassadors [by Henry James, 1903]: the crucifixion of sensibility. College Eng., 17:289-92 (Feb). [1432

PAOLA BOMPARD. Una nota su "The golden bowl" [by Henry James, 1904]. Studi americani, 2:143-62. notes. [1433

H. K. GIRLING. The function of slang in the dramatic poetry of "The golden bowl" [by Henry James, 1904]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 11:130-47 (Sep). notes. [1434

HENRY JAMES. Henry James and the Hawthorne centennial. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:279-83 (Jul). notes. Four letters, 1904. [1435

CHRISTOF WEGELIN. The "internationalism" of "The golden bowl" [by Henry James, 1905]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 11:161-81 (Dec). notes. [1436

ELEANOR MEANS SMITH. The literary relationship of Sarah Orne Jewett and Willa Sibert Cather [1908 ff.]. New Eng. quar., 29:472-92 (Dec). notes. [1437

JEAN LA VON THROCKMORTON. Willa Cather: artistic theory and practice [ca. 1912 to 1930s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,593], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [314] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Kansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2170 (Nov). [1438

BERNARD RAYMUND. The grammar of not-reason: Sherwood Anderson. Ariz. quar., 12:48-60, 137-48 (spring, summer). Analysis of his fiction, 1916-36. [1439

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Cabell's Cream of the jest. Mod. fiction studies, 2: leaves 68-70 (May). On a novel by James Branch Cabell, 1917. [1440

ISAAC ROSENFELD. America, land of the sad millionaire: Abraham Cahan's legend succeeds Horatio Alger's. Commentary, 14:131-5 (Aug 1952). On The rise of David Levinsky (1917), by David Cahan, as a Jewish novel. [1441

ELÉMIRE ZOLLA. Il "Jurgen" [1919] di Joseph [i. e. James] Branch Cabell. Studi americani, 2:195-205. notes. [1442

FRANK MITCHELL HOADLEY. The world view of William Faulkner [since ca. 1920]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,453], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 319 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 314-19). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:338 (Feb). [1443

HENRY DAN PIPER. Frank Norris and Scott Fitzgerald. Huntington Lib. quar., 19:393-400 (Aug). notes. Study of Norris's influence upon Fitzgerald, 1920 ff. [1444

WALTER JACOB SLATOFF. Emphases and modes of organization in the fiction of William Faulkner: a study in patterns of rhetoric and perception [since the 1920s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,650], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 264 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 256-64).

Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2461-2 (Dec). [1445

DAVID T. BAZELON. Dashiell Hammett's "private eye": no loyalty beyond the job. Commentary, 7:467-72 (May 1949). On the characteristics of his "rough and tough private detective," 1922-33. [1446

ERNEST MILTON HALLIDAY. Hemingway's ambiguity: symbolism and irony [1923-52]. Am. lit., 28:1-22 (Mar). notes. [1447

HERMAN O. WILSON. A study of honor in the fiction of William Faulkner [since 1924]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 38-41. [1448

EUGENE ARDEN. Manhattan transfer [by John Dos Psssos, 1925]: an experiment in technique. Univ. Kan. City rev., 22:153-8 (Dec 1955). notes. [1449

ROBERT ORNSTEIN. Scott Fitzgerald's fable of east and west [The great Gatsby, 1925]. College Eng., 18: 139-43 (Dec). [1450

EARL H. ROVIT. Recurrent symbols in the novels of Elizabeth Madox Roberts [from 1926 to 1938]. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 2:36-54 (spring). notes. [1451

ERNEST EMANUEL SANDEEN. William Faulkner: his legend and his fable [since 1926]. Rev. politics, 18: 47-68 (Jan). notes. [1452

KARL E. ZINK. Flux and the frozen moment: the imagery of stasis in Faulkner's prose [1926-54]. PMLA, 71:285-301 (Jun). notes. [1453

CHARLES ALBERT ALLEN. William Faulkner's vision of good and evil [1929-54]. Pac. spectator, 10:236-41 (summer). [1454

LINTON MASSEY. Notes on the unrevised galleys of Faulkner's Sanctuary [drafted 1929, printed 1930, published 1931]. Studies in bibliog., 8: 195-208. [1455

JAMES THOMAS FARRELL. An Omnibus of short stories. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1956. 10], 226, [1], 204, 313 p. Stories by Farrell, first published 1930-47. [1456

WORTH TUTTLE HEDDEN. On writing the family novel. Am. scholar, 24: 65-80 (winter 1955). On the author's motives and methods in writing 3 novels about her family, 1930s-1952. [1457

EDWIN A. PENICK, JR. The testimony of William Faulkner. Christian scholar, 38:121-33 (Jun 1955). notes. On his theme of "the longing for assurance that human life has purposefulness--the quest for meaning in human experience," 1930-53. [1458

EDWARD ALAN BLOOM & LILLIAN D. BLOOM. Shadows on the rock [by Willa Cather, 1931]: notes on the composition of a novel. Twentieth cent. lit., 2:70-85 (Jul). notes. Mainly on "the French-Canadian background of the story." [1459

FREDERICK LANDIS GWYNN. The functional allusions in Conrad Aiken's Mr. Articularis [1931]. Twentieth cent. lit., 2:21-5 (Apr). notes. [1460

CYRIL M. SCHNEIDER. The individuality of Nathanael West. West. rev., 20:7-28 (autumn 1955). On his satiric novels, 1931-39. [1461

WILLARD THORP. The way back and the way up: the novels of Caroline Gordon [published 1931-56]. Bucknell rev., 6(3):1-15 (Dec). notes. [1462

JOSHUA McCLENNAN. William Faulkner and Christian complacency. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 41: 315-22. On his fiction as criticism of "feeling on the part of the individual of rightness or righteousness ... grounded ... in the selfish rather than the unselfish instincts," 1932-54. [1463

HERBERT WILNER. Walter Van Tilburg Clark. West. rev., 20:103-22 (winter). List and analysis of his novels, short stories, and other writings, dealing largely with Nevada. 1932-49. [1464

WILLIAM B. BACHE. Craftsmanship in "A clean, well-lighted place" [short story by Ernest Hemingway, 1933]. Personalist, 37:60-64 (Jan). notes. [1465

CARL JULIUS BODE. Erskine Caldwell: a note for the negative. College Eng., 17:357-9 (Mar). On his God's little acre (1933). [1466

JAMES F. LIGHT. Miss Lonelyhearts [novel by Nathanael West, 1933]: the imagery of nightmare. Am. quar., 8: 316-27 (winter). notes. [1467

ARTHUR S. HARRIS, JR. Gerald Warner Brace: teacher-novelist. College Eng., 18:157-60 (Dec). On his novels, 1936-55. [1468

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. [Margaret Mitchell's Gone with the

wind.] Civil War hist., 2(4):147-52 (Dec). On reasons for the vogue of this novel since its publication in 1936. [1469

WILLIAM C. POLLARD. Notes on a best seller. Southeast. librarian, 4: 76-83 (fall 1954). notes. On Margaret Mitchell's Gone with the wind (1936). [1470

JOSEPH ALEXANDER WIGLEY. An analysis of the imagery of William Faulkner's Absalom, Absalom! [1936]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,607], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [169] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2464-5 (Dec). [1471

JOHN PHILLIPS MARQUAND. North of Grand Central: three novels of New England: ... The late George Apley [1937], Wickford Point [1939], H. M. Pulham, Esquire [1941]. With new prefaces by the author, and with an introduction by Kenneth Roberts. Boston: Little Brown [1956]. xx, [2], 354, iv, [4], 458, vii, [5], 431, [1] p. [1472

MYSTERY WRITERS OF AMERICA. Eat, drink, and be buried. By members of the Mystery Writers of America. Edited, and with an introduction, by Rex Stout. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1956. viii, [2], 246 p. Texts of 20 short stories, 1938-56 the common theme of which is that "the route of murder is the gullet"; with comments on each story by its author. [1473

RICHARD J. STONESIFER. Faulkner's Old man [1939] in the classroom. College Eng., 17:254-7 (Feb). [1474

AUDREY HODGINS. The narrator as ironic device in a short story of Eudora Welty ["Asphodel," 1943]. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:215-19 (Jan). [1475

FREDERICK IVES CARPENTER. Herman Wouk. College Eng., 17:211-15 (Jan). On his novels since 1945. [1476

PIERO SANAVIO. Il romanzo di Saul Bellow [from 1946 to 1953]. Studi americani, 2:261-83. notes. [1477

JOSEPH LEO BLOTNER. Raintree County revisited. West. humanities rev., 10:57-64 (winter). notes. On a novel by Ross Lockridge, Jr., with a scene laid in Indiana, published in 1948. [1478

JAMES R. BROWNE. Distortion in The Caine mutiny [by Herman Wouk, 1951]. College Eng., 17:216-18 (Jan). [1479

ARTHUR HEISERMAN & JAMES E. MILLER, JR. J. D. Salinger: some crazy cliff. West. humanities rev., 10:129-37 (spring). On the catcher in the rye (1951), a novel by Jerome David Salinger. [1480

Literary Correspondence

HORACE BINNEY WALLACE (1817-52). The Wallace-Griswold corresponde. [Edited] by George Egon Hatvary. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8: 3-25 (Jan). facsims. notes. Letters to Rufus Wilmot Griswold, 1845-52, on current literary and journalistic matters. [1481

WALTER ROY HARDING. Mr. Thoreau declines an invitation--two unplished papers by Thoreau: an original letter and annotated questionnarie. Richmond: Attic Press, 1956. [15] p. facsims. Letter dated Concord, 9 Dec. 1853, to Spencer Fullerton Baird, Permanent Secretary of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, declining an invitation to become a member; and questionnaire received from Baird. [1482

JOHN ESTEN COOKE (1839-86). John Esten Cooke on publishing, 1865. [Edited] by I. B. Cauthen, Jr. Studies in bibliog., 8:239-41. notes. Letter to "Overton," 23 Jun. 1865, on the author's literary plans and his intention of publishing his works in the North rather than in Virginia. [1483

SARAH ORNE JEWETT (1849-1909). Sarah Orne Jewett letters. Edited with an introduction and notes by Richard Cary. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Press, 1956. 117 p. facsim., geneal. table, port., view. notes. Ninety-four letters (more than half of which are here first printed), to various persons, dated in Boston, South Berwick (Me.), and elsewhere, 1869-1909. [1484

WALT WHITMAN. Walt Whitman's correspondence with Whitelaw Reid, editor of the New York Tribune. [Edited] by Edwin Haviland Miller. Studies in bibliog., 8:242-9. Letters to Reid, 1874-82. [1485

SIDNEY LANIER. Two letters of Sidney Lanier. [Edited by David Bonnell Green.] Md. hist. mag., 51:54-6 (Mar). To Gibson Peacock, Baltimore, 3 Feb. 1875, and J. B. Lippincott & Co., Baltimore, 6 Feb. 1880. [1486

ROBERT WOOSTER STALLMAN. Stephen Crane's letters to Ripley Hitchcock. N. Y. Pub. Lib. Bul., 60:318-37 (Jul). facsim. notes. Twenty-two letters and a telegram, 1894-97, addressed to the editor of Appleton and Company. [1487

EUGENE MANLOVE RHODES (1869-1934). The life & personal writings of Eugene Manlove Rhodes: a Bar Cross man. By W[illiam] H[enry] Hutchinson. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xix, [3], 432, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. Letters to various persons, 1896 ff.; with an editorial account of his life in New Mexico (1878-1906, 1926-34) and in Apalachin, N. Y. (1906-26) and his fiction about New Mexico, and a list of his writings (p. 392-407). [1488

FRANK NORRIS (1870-1902). The letters of Frank Norris. Edited by Franklin Walker. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1956. xiii, 98, [3] p. port. Texts of all his letters that are known to survive, totaling 74, dated mainly in San Francisco and New York, addressed to Hamlin Garland, Isaac F. Marcosson, Grant Richards and others, 1897-1902. [1489

WILLA SIBERT CATHER (1873-1947). Willa Cather in Europe: her own story of the first journey. With an introduction and incidental notes by George N. Kates. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. xii, [2], 178, [2] p. Fourteen travel letters from England and France, reprinted from the Nebraska State journal, 1902. [1490

THOMAS WOLFE. The letters of Thomas Wolfe. Collected and edited, with an introduction and explanatory text, by Elizabeth Nowell. N. Y.: Scribner [1956]. xviii, [2], 797 p. port. notes. Letters from Wolfe to various persons, not including his mother, 1908-38. [1491

HENRY LOUIS MENCKEN. H. L. Mencken to Ambrose Bierce. [Edited] by M. E. Grenander. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 22:5-10 (winter). Four letters on literary matters, 1913. [1492

EVERETT L. GETCHELL, ed. Authors are friendly folk. Bostonia, 30(1):19-23 (fall). ports. Texts of letters received by the editor in response to his request for "personal greetings from those writers" whose works were studied in his course in current literature, 1931-32. [1493

## Literary Criticism

JOHN PAUL PRITCHARD. Criticism in America ... an account of the development of critical techniques from the early period of the Republic to the middle years of the twentieth century. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. x, 325, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 287-316). On literary criticism, 1800-1955. [1494

JOHN WILBERT RATHBUN. The development of historical literary criticism in America, 1800-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,130], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 532 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 477-532). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2448 (Dec). [1495

FLOYD STOVALL, ed. The development of American literary criticism. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1955. ix, 262 p. bibliog. (p. 247-53), notes. Chapters on 5 periods, 1800-1954, by Harry Hayden Clark, Richard H. Fogle, Robert P. Falk, John H. Raleigh, and C. Hugh Holman. [1496

SIDNEY PHIL MOSS. Poe and his nemesis--Lewis Gaylor Clark. Am. lit., 28:30-49 (Mar). notes. On their "defamatory and derisive articles" directed against each other, 1837-49, and continued by Clark till 1860. [1497

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT, ed. Mark Twain: selected criticism. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press [1955]. xii, 289 p. Texts of 34 critical essays dealing with Mark Twain, 1867-1951. [1498

RAY BENEDICT WEST, JR., ed. Essays in modern literary criticism. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952]. xi, 611 p. Includes American critical essays from Henry James to Eric R. Bentley, 1888-1946; with lists of "Books of literary criticism," "Criticism in uncatalogued periodicals," and recent articles by contributors to the volume. [1499

PAUL CHARLES WERMUTH. George Santayana as a literary critic [1890s ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,872, 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 311 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 294-311). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 18:278-9. [1500

ALFRED KAZIN & CHARLES SHAPIRO, eds. The stature of Theodore Dreiser: a critical survey of the man and his work. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1955. 8], 303 p. bibliog. (p. 271-303). Reprinted texts of 33 critical essays and a poem on Dreiser, 1900-1954. [1501

GEORGE SANTAYANA. Essays in literary criticism of George Santayana. Selected and edited, with an introduction, by Irving Singer. N. Y.: Scribner [1956]. xxviii, 414 p. notes. Excerpts from publications dated 1905-38. [1502

ROBERT M. BROWNE. Theories of convention in contemporary American criticism. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America, 1956. xiii, 120 p. bibliog. (p. 113-17), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On the "concept of literary or poetic convention" in American criticism, 1920-50. [1503

EDMUND WILSON. A literary chronicle: 1920-1950. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 442 p. (Doubleday anchor books, A85.) Reprinted articles and reviews. [1504

DAVID DAICHES. The "new criticism" [since 1923]: some qualifications. David Daiches, Literary essays (Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1956), p. 167-79. On "some limitations and inadequacies of its characteristics method." [1505

THOMAS STEARNS ELIOT. The frontiers of criticism. [Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota, 1956. 2], 20 p. (The Gideon D. Seymour memorial lecture series, Apr. 1956.) Reminiscent and analytical comments on methods of American literary criticism, 1923-56. Also printed, with same title: Sewanee rev., 64:525-43 (autumn). [1506

ALLEN TATE. The man of letters in the modern world: selected essays, 1928-1955. N. Y.: Meridian Books, 1955 [c1953]. 352 p. notes (p. 347-52). (Meridian books, M 13.) Includes essays on Poe, Emily Dickinson, Ezra Pound, John Peale Bishop, Edwin Arlington Robinson, Hart Crane, Archibald MacLeish, "The profession of letters in the South," and "The new provincialism, with an epilogue on the Southern novel." [1507

WILLIAM J. HANDY. The ontological theory of the Ransom critics. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 35:32-50. notes. On the doctrines of literary criticism proclaimed by John Crowe Ransom and his associates since 1938 as derivatives of Kant's Critique of aesthetic judgment (1790). [1508

LUCIANO GALLINO. Lionel Trilling: critica e narrativa [since 1939]. Studi americani, 2:243-59. notes. [1509

## Poetry

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI. The enigma of the Bay Psalm book. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. xiii, 143 p. facsims., port. notes (p. 117-39). On the authorship, literary quality, and "musical aspects" of The whole booke of Psalmes faithfully translated into English metre (1640); with some account of the extant copies. Accompanies a facsimile reprint of the 1640 edition, published in 1956. [1510

MINDELE BLACK. Edward Taylor: heavens sugar cake. New Eng. quar., 29:159-81 (Jun). notes. On the theology and the imagery of some of his devotional poems, ca. 1668 ff. [1511

EDWARD TAYLOR (1642-1729). Sacramental meditations. [Edited by Donald E. Stanford.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 31:61-75 (Oct). Religious poems "here published for the first time," written 1711-12, selected from a large manuscript. [1512

DONALD A. RINGE. Bryant and Whitman: a study in artistic affinities [19th century]. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 2:85-94 (summer). notes. [1513

SAMUEL A. GOLDEN. Frederick Goddard Tuckerman [1821-73]: a neglected poet. New Eng. quar., 29: 381-93 (Sep). notes. [1514

DONALD A. RINGE. Bryant's use of the American past. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 41:323-31. On his themes of "the march of the generations and the influence of time past," 1821-76. [1515

AL AARAAF and the unknown critic. [Edited by Randolph W. Church.] Va. cavalcade, 5(1):4-7 (summer 1955). facsims., port. Anonymous review of Poe's Al Aaraaf, Tamerlane, and minor poems (Baltimore, 1829), reproduced "from clippings of an unidentified Baltimore newspaper," with a manuscript draft of part of the review. [1516

JOHN BENEDICT PICKARD. The artistry of John Greenleaf Whittier [1833 ff.]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:553-5. [1517

RICHARD HENRY WILDE. Richard Henry Wilde on Greenough's Washington. [Edited by] Nathalia Wright. Am. lit., 27:556-7 (Jan). An 8-line poem, Mar. 1839, here first printed, inspired by Horatio Greenough's statue of Washington. [1518

CARL F. STRAUGH. Emerson's "new England capitalist." Harv. Lib. bul., 10:245-53 (spring). facsims. notes. On a poem "apparently written about 1843, and here printed for the first time." [1519

WALLACE STEPHEN SANDERLIN, JR. Poe's "Eldorado" [1849] again. Mod. lang. notes, 71:189-92 (Mar). notes. [1520

SERGIO BALDI. La poesia di Emily Dickinson [from 1850 to 1886]. Studi americani, 2:45-66. notes. [1521

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Bayard Taylor's Jenny Lind prize poem. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 7:61-70 (Apr). On the 753 poems submitted in competition for a prize of $200 offered by P. T. Barnum "for a poem that could be set to music and sung by Jenny Lind at her first public appearance in Castle Garden in New York City," and the journalistic controversy resulting from Taylor's victory; with samples of the verses, 1850. [1522

EMILY DICKINSON (1830-86). The poems of Emily Dickinson, including variant readings, critically compared with all known manuscripts. Edited by Thomas H. Johnson. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. 3 v. lxviii, [2], 378; [6], 379-820; [8], 821-1266 p. facsims. notes. Annotated texts of "all the seventeen hundred seventy-five poems, together with the variants, that she is known to have written," 1850-86; with an extensive introduction on the manuscripts and on her handwriting as a clue to their chronology. [1523

JOHN L. SPICER. The poems of Emma Dickinson [1850 ff.]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:135-43 (Jul). facsim. notes. [1524

GAY WILSON ALLEN. Regarding the "publication" of the first Leaves of grass. Am. lit., 28:78-9 (Mar). On the date of the first edition (4 Jul. 1855?) and the 795 copies bound. [1525

DAVID DAICHES. Walt Whitman's philosophy. David Daiches, Literary essays (Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1956), p. 62-87. On his "vision of man" and his "ways of communicating it." [1526

SHOLOM J. KAHN. Whitman's "Black Lucifer": some possible sources. PMLA, 71:932-44 (Dec). notes. On a phrase in a manuscript draft of Leaves of grass, apparently before 1855. [1527

WILLIAM H. MATCHETT. The "Success" [1878, written 1859], by Emily Dickinson. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8: 144-7 (Jul). notes. [1528

HENRY DAVID THOREAU. Thoreau, with advice. [Edited by] Carl Bode. Am. lit., 28:77-8 (Mar). Letter to Samuel Ripley Bartlett, Concord, 19 Jan. 1860, advising him not to publish his poem "The Concord fight." [1529

ELIZABETH HOAR (died 1877). Emerson and the ballad of George Nidever--"staring down" a grizzly bear. [Edited by] John Q. Anderson. West. folklore, 15:40-45 (Jan). notes. Undated verses appended to Emerson's "Courage" (1870), concerning a supposed adventure of George Nidever (1802-83) in California in the 1840s. [1530

DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. The poetry of Stephen Crane [1871-1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,058], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxvii, 307 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 294-307). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1453 (Aug). [1531

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. The inception of "Passage to India" [by Walt Whitman, 1871]. PMLA, 71: 837-9 (Sep). notes. [1532

WALT WHITMAN. The manuscripts of Whitman's "Song of the redwood-tree." [Edited by Fredson Bowers.] Bibliog., Soc. Am., Papers, 50:53-85 (1st quar.). "Diplomatic reprint" of 2 manuscripts, 1873. [1533

CARLIN T. KINDILIEN. American poetry in the eighteen nineties: a study of American verse, 1890-1899, based upon the volumes from that period contained in the Harris collection of American poetry and plays in the Brown University Library. Providence: Brown Univ. Press, 1956. xv, [3], 223 p. notes. (p. 209-14). (Brown University studies, 20.) Based on thesis--Brown Univ. [1534

ROBERT DAVID STEVICK. E. A. Robinson's principles and practice of poetry: the effects of his principles of poetry on the technique and structure

of the poems [1890s-1920s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,143], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 298 leaves. facsims. notes. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2463 (Dec). [1535

MILTON KLONSKY. The poetry of Samuel Greenberg [1894?-1917]: "Neither the time nor the poet was ripe." Commentary, 6:352-7 (Oct 1948). [1536

ALLEN TATE. Reflections on American poetry: 1900-1950. Sewanee rev., 64:59-70 (winter). [1537

GEORGE P. ELLIOTT, ed. Fifteen modern American poets. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. xvii, 315, [3] p. bibliog. (p. v-x), notes (p. 305-15). (Rinehart editions, 79.) Selections from the work of 13 authors in the "middle generation of American poets," born between 1904 and 1921. [1538

WILLIAM ROBERT OSBORNE. The poetry of John Gould Fletcher [from ca. 1910 to 1950]: a critical analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,471], 1955. Positive microfilms of typescript. iv, 367 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 358-67). Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 122 (Jan). [1539

DON JESSE GEIGER. Imagism: the new poetry forty years later [1912 ff.]. Prairie schooner, 30:139-47 (summer). [1540

JEAN MORRIS PETITT. Edna St. Vincent Millay [1892-1950]: a critical study of her poetry [1912-50] in its social and literary milieu. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,799], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 357 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 331-57). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 752-3 (Apr). [1541

JAMES RADCLIFFE SQUIRES. The loyalties of Robinson Jeffers. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press [1956]. x, [2], 202 p. bibliog. (p. 199-202), notes (p. 192-8). On his work as a poet since 1912. [1542

WYSTAN HUGH AUDEN, ed. The Criterion book of modern American verse. N. Y.: Criterion Books [1956. 6], 336 p. bibliog. (p. 319-28). Anthology of American poetry, 1914-56; with an introductory essay on the differences between American and other poetry. English edition: The Faber book of modern American verse. London: Faber and Faber [1956. 6], 336 p. [1543

THOMAS E. CONNOLLY. Ezra Pound's "Near Perigord" [1915]: the background of a poem. Comp. lit., 8: 110-21 (spring). notes. [1544

DEAN B. LYMAN, JR. Aiken and Eliot. Mod. lang. notes, 71:342-3 (May). On parallels between T. S. Eliot's "The love song of J. Alfred Prufrock" and Conrad Aiken's The charnel rose, both published in 1915, and Aiken's Nocturne, 1916. [1545

ROBERT EDWARD MAURER. E. E. Cummings: a critical study [1915-55]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:546-7. [1546

SAMUEL FRENCH MORSE. Wallace Stevens: some ideas about the thing itself. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 2:55-64 (spring). On his poetry as illustrative of his ideas about poetry, 1915-52. [1547

LAWRENCE SANFORD DEMBO. The poetry of Hart Crane [1920s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,515], 1955. Positive microfilms of typescript. [229] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:337-8 (Feb). [1548

LEW R. SARETT (1888-1954). Covenant with earth: a selection from the poetry of Lew Sarett, including six poems not previously published. Selected and arranged by Alma Johnson Sarett. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1956. xxvi, 177 p. port. Poems "on the vanishing frontiers of the Rocky Mountains and the forests of the Lake Superior region" and on the Chippewa Indians of Lake Superior, 1920-55; with notes on the Indian poems (p. 143-67). [1549

BERNARD HERINGMAN. Wallace Stevens [1879-1955]: the poetry of reality [1922-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,739], 1955. Positive microfilms of typescript. iv, 239 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 234-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:535 (Mar). [1550

ROSEMARY JANE OWENS. A character analysis from the standpoint of the oral interpreter of the four principal characters in Edwin Arlington Robinson's poem Tristram [1927]. Speech monographs, 23:117 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [1551

ROBERT FITZGERALD. A note on Ezra Pound, 1928-56. Kenyon rev., 18: 505-18 (autumn). [1552

JOSEPH WARREN BEACH. Hart Crane and Moby Dick. West. rev., 20:183-96 (spring). Evidence that Crane's "series of mystical love-poems, 'Voyages,'" ca. 1930, is indebted in language and style to Melville. [1553

RICHARD ALDINGTON. Ezra Pound & T. S. Eliot: a lecture. [Hurst, Berks.:] Peacocks Press, 1954. [6], 20, [2] p. Text of a lecture delivered in 1939, on the reasons for the "limitation" of the poetry of Pound and Eliot "to university audiences." [1554

ROBINSON JEFFERS. Themes in my poems. [Preface by B. H. Lehman.] San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1956. ix, 46, [1] p. Address delivered in 1941. [1555

LUTHER RAY JOHNSON. Enduring dreams. ... Foreword by Lulu M. Brown. Emory University, Ga.: Banner Press [1953]. 101 p. (Versecraft series.) Verses written between 1943 and 1953, with an account of the development of the poet's "faith in his fellowmen and triumphant faith in the constant and abiding purposes of the Eternal." [1556

REGINALD LANSING COOK. Frost on Frost: the making of poems. Am. lit., 28:62-72 (Mar). notes. On his recent utterances about poetry, particularly his own, 1945-54. [1557

ALFREDO RIZZARDI. Poesia di Robert Lowell [1946, 1951]. Studi americani, 2:219-30. notes. [1558

## THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF LITERATURE

HENRI PEYRE. A glance at comparative literature in America. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 1 (1952): 1-8. [1559

JAMES EDWARD WARREN, JR. The teacher of English, his materials and opportunities. Denver: A. Swallow [1956]. 95 p. On the author's experience and methods in teaching in several high schools since 1933. [1560

CHARLES WILLIAM ELIOT & WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS. Eliot, Howells, and the courses of graduate instruction, 1869-1871. Harv. Lib. bul., 10:141-6 (winter). notes. Letters exchanged, concerning lectures on modern literature delivered at Harvard by Howells. [1561

HARRY H. HOFFMAN. English teacher preparation through the years [1873-1955]. Peabody jour. educ., 33: 230-34 (Jan). notes. [1562

NATHALIA WRIGHT. In memoriam: Stanley Thomas Williams, 1888-1956. Am. lit., 28:376-7 (Nov). [1563

JOSEPH DOYLE. George E. Woodberry [1855-1930]. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 1 (1952): 37-9. port. On his establishment of comparative literature in the curriculum of Columbia University, 1891-1903, and his theories of world literature. [1564

JAMES HUTTON. Lane Cooper. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 5:42-4. port. On his contributions to the study and teaching of comparative literature and English philology since 1902. [1565

HAZEL S. ALBERSON. Philo M. Buck [1877-1950]. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 5:35-8. port. On his contributions to the study and teaching of comparative literature, 1912-50. [1566

## Music

HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY. District of Columbia. Bio-bibliographical index of musicians in the United States since colonial times. [Title repeated in Spanish and Portuguese.] Second edition. Wash.: Music Section, Pan American Union, 1956. [2], xxiii, 439 p. bibliog. (p. xvii-xxiii). "A list of special studies, biographies, and autobiographies pertaining to the persons whose names appear in the Index" (p. 421-39). First edition, 1941. Planned in 1936 by Keyes Porter; revived and expanded in Jan. 1940 under the supervision of Leonard Ellinwood; here reprinted without substantial change. Includes music teachers, music dealers, makers of musical instruments, etc., as well as composers and performers of music. [1567

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Historical records. Conducted by Aida Favia-Artsay. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). ports., views. Information about early recordings. [1568

NORMAN ELWOOD MICHEL. Old pianos. Rivera, Calif. [1954. 6], 181, [2] p. views. Mainly photographs (nearly all taken in California) of antique American and foreign pianos, "spinets, clavichords, harpsichords,

squares," and similar instruments. [1569

LOIS ELSIE SPRINGER. Bells. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). views. [1570

LOIS ELSIE SPRINGER. U. S. A.'s oldest bell. Hobbies, 60(9):33, 35 (Oct 1955). view. On 5 bells of Spanish manufacture, one of which is probably the oldest bell now in the United States, and one of which is probably the first bell ever brought to the United States. [1571

GILBERT CHASE. America's music, from the Pilgrims to the present [1620-1955]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1955]. xxiii, 733, [2] p. music. bibliog. (p. 679-706), notes. "A note on recordings" (p. 707-9). Includes Indian and Negro music and closes with Charles Ives. [1572

JOHN TASKER HOWARD. Our American music: three hundred years of it [1620-1954]. ... Third edition [fifth printing], revised and reset. With supplementary chapters by James Lyons. N. Y.: Crowell [1954]. xxii, 692, A1-A77, 693-841 p. facsims., music, ports. bibliog. (p. 693-743). 1st ed. 1929. [1573

EDMOND D. KEITH. Christian hymnody. Nashville: Convention Press [1956]. xii, 147 p. "American hymnody" since 1620 (p. 109-47). [1574

CARLTON YORK SMITH. Early Lutheran hymnody in America from the colonial period [ca. 1638] to the year 1800. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 56-9. [1575

DONALD MACOMBER McCORKLE. The Moravian contribution to American music [1740-1840]. Notes, 13:597-603 (Sep). notes. [1576

SAMUEL S. FAIN. A study of the community symphony orchestra in the United States, 1750 to 1955. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 429-30. [1577

HORACE ERVIN. Notes on Franklin's armonica and the music Mozart wrote for it. Franklin Inst., Jour., 262: 329-48 (Nov). diagr., facsim., ports., views. notes. On an instrument made by placing a series of glasses of varying sizes on a spindle and played by rubbing the glasses with a damp finger, 1761-95; with a list of "recent performances, music and records" of the Mozart compositions. [1578

LILLIAN MOORE. Ballet music in Washington's time [1792-97]. Etude, 74(7):17, 47, 51 (Sep). [1582

MARSHALL WINSLOW STEARNS. The story of jazz [1803-1956]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. xii, 367 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 343-56), notes (p. 329-41). [1583

CHRISTOPHER HATCH. The education of A[lexander] W[heelock] Thayer [1817-97]. Musical quar., 42:355-65 (Jul). notes. On his early life in Massachusetts, his education at Harvard, and his researches in American and European music. [1584

WILLIAM HARRISON BARNES. The contemporary American organ: its evolution, design, and construction [1830-1956. Sixth edition.] N. Y.: J. Fischer, 1956. [6], 376 p. diagrs., port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 370-73). 1st ed. 1930. [1585

LOIS ELSIE SPRINGER. The Star Bell Works. Hobbies, 61(5):42-3 (Jul). port., view. Based upon an anonymous article in the Royal Oak tribune, 22 Nov. 1929. On the cowbell factory founded in Royal Oak, Mich., by Orson Starr in 1831 and closed after his death in 1875, and the present demand for the Starr bells. [1586

GILBERT CHINARD. Music enjoyed by Franklin. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:331-7 (Aug). List of the compositions (1770s and 1780s) performed in the Library of the American Philosophical Society, 19 Apr. 1956, "entirely made of pieces which Franklin knew and enjoyed," with texts of some of the French songs. [1579

JOHN AITKEN. A compilation of the litanies and vespers, hymns and anthems as they are sung in the Catholic Church. Adapted to the voice or organ by John Aitken. Philadelphia, 1787. [Phila.: Planned and produced by Albert Saifer, publisher for Musical Americana, 1954. 5], 136 p. Facsimile reproduction of an engraved volume of music and text. [1580

FRANCIS HOPKINSON (1737-91). Seven songs for the harpsichord or forte piano. The words and music composed by Francis Hopkinson. Philadelphia, Published and sold by F. Dobson Laitken, sculpt. [1788. Edited by Harry Dichter. Phila.: Musical Americans, 1954. 14] leaves. Facsimile reproduction of texts and tunes. [1581

HANS NATHAN. Early banjo tunes and American syncopation [1833-87]. Musical quar., 42:455-72 (Oct). music, view. notes. [1587

PORTER NICKENS. The melodeon as an antique. Hobbies, 61(5):64-5 (Jul). view. On a predecessor of the reed organ, ca. 1836 ff. [1588

JAMES H. STONE. The merchant and the muse: commercial influences on American popular music before the Civil War [1838-61]. Bus. hist. rev., 30:1-17 (Mar). notes. [1589

DOROTHY D. HORN. Folk-hymn texts in three "old harp" books. Tenn Folklore Soc. bul., 22:91-7 (Dec). From hymnals first published in 1844, 1854, and 1867, still in use in reprinted form in Tennessee, containing texts of which some originated before 1700. [1590

JOAN CARROLL BOONE BULMAN. Jenny Lind [1820-87], a biography. London: J. Barrie, 1956. x, [2], 326 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321-2). Includes an account of her tour of America, 1850-52. [1591

LYNWOOD G. DOWNS. The German musical journal. Am.-German rev., 22(5):8-9, 35 (Jun-Jul). facsim. On the Deutsche Musik-Zeitung für die Vereinigten Staaten, 1856-61. [1592

HOWARD HANSON. Music in American life [1856-1956]. Kennecott lecture series, 1 (1955-56):94-109. (University of Arizona bulletin, v. 27, no. 2, Apr. 1956.) [1593

ERIK ROUTLEY. A hymn competition of 95 years ago. Hymn, 7:105-10 (Oct). On National hymns, how they are written and how they are not written: a lyric and national study for the times (New York, 1861), by Richard Grant White. [1594

VINCENT SHEEAN. Oscar Hammerstein I [1847-1919]: the life and exploits of an impresario. ... With a preface by Oscar Hammerstein II. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. xx, 363, [1] p. ports. (1 double). On his early life in Germany, his emigration to New York in 1862, his various occupations there, and his organization and management of musical enterprises. [1595

WOODY WOODWARD. Jazz Americana: the story of jazz and all-time jazz greats from Basin Street to Carnegie Hall [1865-1956. Los Angeles:] Trend Books [1956]. 128 p. cartoon, ports. (part double), views. discography (p. 103-27). [1596

STEPHEN LONGSTREET. The real jazz, old and new. [Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1956]. xv, 202 p. bibliog. (p. 197-8). Finds "blue roots" as early as "around 1870," and traces earlier developments back to the arrival of the first Negroes in America. [1597

JOHN J. BECKER. Charles E. Ives [1874-1954]. Etude, 74(5):11, 20, 49, 57; (6):14, 46 (May-Aug). port. [1598

MUSIC JOURNAL. America's popular composers: Oley Speaks (1874-1948). Music jour., 14(9):23, 51-2 (Nov). port. On his early life in Ohio, his work as a "church-singer" in New York, and his compositions. [1599

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Famous singers from Sweden. Am. Swed. monthly, 46(1):12, 29; (2):13, 28, 30 (Jan, Feb 1952). ports. On the tour of the United States by the "Swedish Lady Vocal Quartet," 1876-83. [1600

LEONARD G. FEATHER. The encyclopedia of jazz. Foreword by Duke Ellington. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955. 360 p. music (incl. facsim.), port. Biographies, 1880-1955 (p. 75-332), discography (p. 338-44), bibliography (p. 351-3), and other information. [1601

DAVID MANNES. America's musical growing pains. Music jour., 14(4):66, 91-2 (Apr). port. Interview recalling the early years of the author as a young violinist, 1880s. [1602

BRUNO NETTL. North American Indian musical styles. Phila.: American Folklore Soc., 1954 [i. e. 1955]. ix, [3], 51 p. map. notes. (Memoirs of the American Folklore Society, 45.) Part of thesis--Univ. of Indiana. On studies between 1882 and 1953; with "Appendix of musical examples" (p. 42-51). [1603

RICHARD FRANKO GOLDMAN. Wallingford Riegger [born 1885] ... composer and pedagog. Etude, 74(8):11, 42, 53, 63-4 (Oct). port. [1604

ALAN LOMAX. Mister Jelly Roll: the fortunes of Jelly Roll Morton, New Orleans Creole and "inventor of jazz." N. Y.: Grove Press [1956, ᶜ1950]. xv, 302 p. facsims., map, music. (Evergreen books, E-35.) Biography of Ferdinand Joseph Morton (1885-1941), with list of his compositions (p. 276-80) and discography (p. 281-302). [1605

EDWARD NEIGHBOR WATERS. Victor Herbert [1859-1924]: a life in music.

N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xvi, [2], 653 p. port. notes (p. 597-612). On his work in America as a conductor and composer of musical comedy, 1886-1924; with some account of his early years in Ireland and Germany, and lists of his compositions and recordings. [1606

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: Joseph Tunnicliffe Pope, Jr. [1865-1942]. Hobbies, 61(3): 30-32, 35 (May). port. On his career as a vaudeville actor, monologist, and singer under the name Murry K. Hill, ca. 1890 - ca. 1930, and the recordings made by him, 1907-12. [1607

CHARLES JONES, ed. American music abroad [since 1893]. Juilliard rev., 3(1):8-27 (winter). By several European and American contributors. [1608

GEORGE LITCH KNIGHT. Louis F[itz Gerald] Benson [1855-1930]. Hymn, 6: 113-16 (Oct 1955). port. On his work as a hymnologist during his Presbyterian ministry, 1895-1930. [1609

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: Fred Van Epps [born 1878]. Hobbies, 60(11-12) and 61(1-2): monthly installments (Jan-Apr). ports. On his career as a banjoist since 1897, as set forth in the first person by Walsh after recorded interviews with him. [1610

THEODORE THOMAS CAVANAUGH. Louise Homer [1871-1947]. Hobbies, 60(10):25-8, 30 (Dec 1955). ports. On her career as an operatic singer, 1898-1927, and her recordings, beginning in 1901. [1611

ALLEN G. DEBUS. The recordings of Moody and Sankey. Hobbies, 61(3): 33, 35 (May). port. On recordings of a reading by Dwight L. Moody and of singing by Ira D. Sankey, 1898-99. [1612

VINCENT SHEEAN (born 1899). First and last love. N. Y.: Random House [1956. 10], 305, [2] p. "The autobiography of a listener," including his recollections of Chautauqua music "in the small Middle Western town where I grew up," and his experience as a concert-goer in Chicago, New York, and abroad. [1613

ANDRÉ HODEIR. Jazz: its evolution and essence [20th century]. ... Translated by David Noakes. N. Y.: Grove Press [1956]. ix, 295 p. discography (p. 283-9), notes. [1614

ALFRED VICTOR FRANKENSTEIN. American music at home [1901-1940s]. Juilliard rev., 3(1):3-7 (winter). [1615

MARIAN ANDERSON. My Lord, what a morning: an autobiography. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1956. viii, 312 p. ports. On the early life of the author (born 1902) in Philadelphia, her career as a concert singer, and her experience of discrimination against Negroes. [1616

HOWARD M. RHINES. The timeless turntable. Etude, 74(2):26, 57, 61-2 (Feb). On the development of phonograph recording, 1902-56. [1617

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: the champion duet singer. Hobbies, 61(4):28-30, 33 (Jun). ports. On Henry Burr (1877?-1954), active as a singer from 1902 to 1941, maker of numerous recordings. [1618

ROGER HUNTINGTON SESSIONS. Reflections on the music life in the United States. N. Y.: Merlin Press [1956]. 184 p. (Merlin music books, 6.) Chapters on "Early history," "Concerts," "Musical theater," "Music education," "Musical opinion," and "Composers and their ideas," mainly since 1910. [1619

SAMUEL ICHIYÉ HAYAKAWA. Popular songs vs. the facts of life. Etc., 12:83-95 (winter 1955). notes. Examination of the "words of popular songs and jazz songs in order to discover their underlying assumptions, orientations, and implied attitudes," 1912-54. [1620

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: the first singer who made a "blues" record, Morton Harvey. Hobbies, 60(9):36-8, 41; (10): 30-32 (Nov, Dec 1955). ports. On his career as a singer and vaudeville actor, who made recordings from 1914 till 1917 or later; with several letters from him to Walsh. [1621

BILLIE HOLIDAY (born 1915). Lady sings the blues. [By] Billie Holiday with William Dufty. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 250 p. ports. On the author's early life in Baltimore and New York, her early occupation as a prostitute, her work as a singer with dance bands and in motion pictures, her addiction to narcotics and her imprisonment and "cure" in the Federal Woman's Reformatory (Alderson, W. Va.), her return to singing, and her experience of discrimination against Negroes; with "Chronological discography," 1933-55 (p. 230-50). [1622

ALLEN G. DEBUS. The records of Fanny Brice [made between 1916 and 1930]. Hobbies, 61(1):34-5 (Mar). [1623

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists: Lewis James [born 1892]. Hobbies, 60(8):30-32, 39 (Oct 1955). ports. On his career as a tenor in light comedy, who made recordings from 1916 till 1928 or later. [1624

ARTHUR S. HOLBROOK. American associations of James Montgomery [1771-1854], the hymn writer. Hymn, 5:73-8 (Jul 1954). port. On the American currency of many of his hymns as late as 1918-41. [1625

ANTONIO ALTAMIRANO. "The Duncan Sisters." Hobbies, 60(7):26-7, 29-30, 33 (Sep 1955). ports. On the training of Rosetta and Vivian Duncan by Ellen Beach Yaw in Los Angeles, and their career as singers in musical comedy; with a list of their recordings, 1919-47. [1626

COLE PORTER. 103 lyrics [1919-50] of Cole Porter. Selected with an introduction and commentary by Fred Lounsberry, N. Y.: Random House [1954]. xxxii, 224 p. [1627

RODGERS and Hammerstein fact book. N. Y.: R. Rodgers and O. Hammerstein II [1955]. 678 p. ports., views. discography (p. 671-8). On the work, mainly in musical comedy, of Richard Rodgers and Oscar Hammerstein, 1919-54 (including work done by Rodgers in association with Lorenz Hart till Hart's death in 1943). [1628

EDMUND WILSON. Paul Rosenfeld [1890-1946]: three phases. Commentary, 5:111-18 (Feb 1948). On his work as a musical critic, 1920-46; with the author's recollections of him. [1629

ALLEN G. DEBUS. The recordings of Will Rogers. Hobbies, 60(11):30, 35 (Jan). On the 3 records that he is known to have made, 1923-24. [1630

MARION L. BRIGGS. The "Bach" of high fidelity--from an interview with Robert D. Darrell. Etude, 74(8):13-14 (Oct). port. On his work as a critic of and writer about recorded music, 1931-56. [1631

JOSEPH BLOCH. Some American piano sonatas [1933-56]. Juilliard rev., 3(3):9-14 (fall). [1632

LEON TRIST HOOD. The programming of classical music broadcasts over the major radio networks: an analysis of the extent of the supply by the four national radio networks over the past seventeen years of programs of standard orchestral music as a function of the public interest in and demand for serious music [1937-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,547], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [151] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:266-7 (Feb). [1633

ABRAHAM SKULSKY. The music of William Bergsma. Juilliard rev., 3(2):12-26 (spring). facsim., port. On his compositions, 1937-56. [1634

WILLIAM AUSTIN. The music of Robert Palmer [born 1915]. Musical quar., 42:35-50 (Jan). music, port. notes. On his work as a composer; with "List of works," 1938-55. [1635

ALUN MORGAN & RAYMOND HORRICKS. Modern jazz: a survey of developments since 1939. London: V. Gollancz, 1956. 240 p. discography (p. 216-32). [[1636

EDDIE CONDON & RICHARD GEHMAN, eds. Treasury of jazz. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1956. xvii, 488 p. Collection of 35 essays and stories about jazz, by jazz musicians and others, published 1941-56. [1637

MARILYN MASON. An organist plays for Mr. Schönberg. Organ Inst. quar., 6(1):19-20 (spring). On Arnold Schönberg's Variations on a recitative for organ, composed in 1941, published in 1947, and played for the composer in 1949. [1638

DIKA NEWLIN. A composer's view of [Arnold] Schönberg's Variations on a recititive for organ [composed 1941, published 1947]. Organ Inst. quar., 6(1):16-18 (spring). [1639

EARTHA KITT. Thursday's child. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1956. 6], 250 p. ports. Memoirs of a "yalla gal" from ca. 1925 to 1955, dealing with her early life in South Carolina and New York City, her studies in the Katherine Dunham School (New York), and her career since 1946 as a dancer with the Dunham troupe and as a singer in night clubs and musical comedy. [1640

FRANK JOSEPH PRINDL. A study of ten original compositions for band published in America since 1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,029], 1956. Positive microfilm of

typescript. iii, 121 leaves. music. bibliog. (leaves 118-21). Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1465 (Aug). [1641

CHARLES MUNCH (born 1891). I am a conductor. Translated by Leonard Burkat. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xxxiii, 104 p. port. On the author's work as conductor of the Boston Symphony Orchestra since 1949, and his earlier life and work in Germany and France as a musician and conductor. [1642

## MUSIC EDUCATION

MAURICE ERVIN FAULKNER. The roots of music education in American colleges and universities [since colonial times]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,022], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 260 leaves. bibliog. (p. 246-60). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:704 (Apr). [1643

JOSEPH G. SAETVEIT. Frontiers in music education [in American public schools, 1838-1953]. Education, 76: 408-13 (Mar). notes. [1644

ROBERT W. JOHN. Nineteenth century graded vocal series [1850-1906]. Jour. research in music educ., 2:103-18 (fall 1954). facsims., music, views. notes. [1645

FELIX E. McKERNAN. Will Earhart [born 1871], his life and contributions to music education. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 399-402. On his teaching of music in public schools of Ohio, Indiana, and Pittsburgh, Pa., 1888-1940, his activities in the Music Educators National Conference, and his related writings. [1646

PATRICIA ANDERSON. The story of Sigma Alpha Iota [music fraternity, 1903-56]. Etude, 74(4):33, 53, 72 (Apr). port., view. [1647

KARL WILSON GEHRKENS. Five decades of music education. Education, 76:395-407 (Mar). On the author's work as a teacher of music at Oberlin College and as a lecturer and writer about music, 1907-56. [1648

DAVID B. BOYDEN. In memoriam: Manfred F. Bukofzer (1910-1955). Musical quar., 42:291-301 (Jul). ports. On his teaching of musicology in the University of California, and his work as a musicologist and a historian of music; with a list of his publications. [1649

MARK HARRIS. The "Merry Widow waltz" in colors. Am. scholar, 24: 435-42 (autumn 1955). On the author's unhappy experience as a pupil of ---- Compinsky, teacher of violin in a public school in Mt. Vernon, N. Y., 1932. [1650

ALFRED WENDELL HUMPHREYS. A follow-up study of the graduates of the School of Music of the University of Illinois [1940-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,227], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [156] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:350-51 (Feb). [1651

## Philosophy

GEORGE EDWARD KELLY. Poe's theory of beauty [1831-49]. Am. lit., 27:521-36 (Jan). notes. Based on thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [1652

LEO STOLLER. Thoreau's doctrine of simplicity [1846 ff.]. New Eng. quar., 29:443-61 (Dec). notes. [1653

THE JOURNAL OF PHILOSOPHY. In memoriam: Josiah Royce, born November 20, 1855. Jour. philos., 53: 57-139 (2 Feb). Recollections and discussions by William Ernest Hocking, Jacob Loewenberg, Harry Todd Costello, Richard Hocking, Joseph L. Blau, Howard B. White, Daniel S. Robinson, J. Harry Cotton, Charles Hartshorne, and Horace M. Kallen. [1654

WILLIAM E. DRAKE. Education and the anti-philosophical attitude [1865-1955]. AAUP bul., 42:667-78 (winter). notes. [1655

CHARLES SANTIAGO SANDERS PEIRCE (1839-1914). The philosophy of Peirce: selected writings [1868-1906]. Edited by Justus Buchler. London: Routledge & Paul [1956]. xvi, 386, [8] p. diagrs., tables. notes (p. 379). (International library of psychology, philosophy, and scientific method.) [1656

CARL FERDINAND HOWARD HENRY. Personal idealism and Strong's theology. Wheaton, Ill.: Van Kampen Press, 1951. 233 p. bibliog. (p. 230-33), notes. Part of thesis--

Boston Univ. On "the philosophy of personalistic idealism" as an influence upon the philosophy of the Baptist Augustus Hopkins Strong (1836-1921), developed mainly during the period of his service as President and Professor of Theology at Colgate Rochester Divinity School, 1872-1912. [1657

BENJAMIN APTHORP GOULD FULLER (1879-1956). Apologia pro vita sua, by the late B. A. G. Fuller. Personalist, 37:358-66 (Oct). On the author's study and teaching of philosophy, and the sources of his metaphysical thinking. [1658

GABRIEL MARCEL. Royce's metaphysics. Translated by Virginia and Gordon Ringer. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1956. xix, 180 p. notes (p. 150-80). French original published 1945. On Josiah Royce's metaphysical conceptions, 1881-1915. [1659

FRANCIS P. CLARKE. Edgar Arthur Singer, Jr. (1873-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 502-3. On his service as Professor of Philosophy in the University of Pennsylvania, 1898-1946. [1660

JOHN DEWEY (1859-1952). William James's morals and Julien Benda's. Commentary, 5:46-50 (Jan 1948). On the "irresponsibility of M. Benda's account of James' position--his account of 'pragmatic morality' as a philosophy of cheap and base expediency," as confirmed by James's opposition to the imperialism of 1898. [1661

DONALD AYRES PIATT. The import of the word "transaction" in Dewey's philosophy [1925, 1949]. Etc., 12: 299-308 (summer 1955). notes. [1662

LOYD D. EASTON. E[dgar] S[heffield] Brightman's basic rationalism. Philos. forum, 14:42-50. notes. On his system of philosophy and his "effort to combine metaphysical idealism with temporalism and empiricism," since the early 1930s. [1663

SIDNEY HOOK, ed. American philosophers at work: the philosophic scene in the United States. N. Y.: Criterion Books [1956]. 512 p. notes. Essays, some reprinted from various sources (1937-56) and some here first printed, by 29 "representative American philosophers." [1664

## Religion

KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE. A history of Christianity. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xxvii, 1516 p. maps (part fold.). bibliogs. Includes chapters on the United States. [1665

FREDERICK EMANUEL MAYER (1892-1954). The religious bodies of America. ... Second edition. Saint Louis: Concordia Pub. House, 1956. xiii, 591 p. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1954. On Catholic, Protestant, and Jewish bodies, grouped in chapters according to their historical development. Revised by Arthur Carl Piepkorn, who incorporates "the late Dr. Mayer's own notes for a revision." [1666

MERTON AUBREY CHRISTENSEN. Deism in Joel Barlow's early work: heterodox passages in The vision of Columbus [1787]. Am. lit., 27:509-20 (Jan). notes. [1667

RICHARD GIMBEL. The first appearance of Thomas Paine's The age of reason [Paris, 1793]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 31:87-9 (Oct). [1668

CHARLES SAMUEL BRADEN. These also believe: a study of modern American cults & minority religious movements. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. xv, 491 p. bibliog. (p. 453-60), notes. Contents (1830-1947). --The Peace Mission Movement of Father Divine. --Psychiana. --New Thought. --Unity School of Christianity. --Christian Science. --Theosophy. --The I Am movement. --The Liberal Catholic Church. --Spiritualism. --Jehovah's Witnesses. --Anglo-Israel. --The Oxford Group Movement. --Mormonism. [1669

HENRY GEORGE FAIRBANKS. Sin, free will, and "pessimism" in Hawthorne [1830s-50s]. PMLA, 71:975-89 (Dec). notes. [1670

BONAVENTURE SCHWINN. Theodore Maynard [1890-1956]. Am. Benedictine rev., 7:101-5 (summer). On his Protestant upbringing in England, his service as a Congregational minister in Vermont (1909-11), his conversion to Catholicism in England in 1913, and his later work in America as a biographer of Catholic figures and as a poet. [1671

WILLARD EUGENE ARNETT. Santayana and the poetic function of religion [1900-1953]. Jour. philos., 53: 773-87 (22 Nov). notes. [1672

THE INSTITUTE FOR RELIGIOUS AND SOCIAL STUDIES. The hour of insight: a sequel to Moments of personal discovery. Edited by R[onald] M[orrison] MacIver. N. Y. [1954]. ix, [3], 145 p. (Religion and civilization series.) Lectures by Hudson Hoagland, Dorothy D. Lee, John Ferren, Irving Ben Cooper, Hoxie N. Fairchild, Rex Stout, Van Wyck Brooks, and others, delivered in the Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 1952-53, illustrating autobiographically the "ways in which men experience significance in a world that opens up so many aspects to so many seeking minds." [1673

JOHN ANTHONY O'BRIEN, ed. The road to Damascus: the spiritual pilgrimage of fifteen converts to Catholicism. Garden City, N. Y.: Image Books [1955, c1949. 10], 230 p. (A Doubleday image book, D 14.) Autobiographical sketches, 20th century. [1674

GERALD WEALES. A little faith, a little envy: a note on Santayana and Auden. Am. scholar, 24:340-47 (summer 1955). On a review by W. H. Auden of George Santayana's My host the world (autobiographical notes, 1912-42). Contrasts Santayana's skeptical philosophy with Auden's attitude toward dogma. [1675

CHARLES SAMUEL BRADEN. Enrollment trends in religious courses [in selected State and church colleges and universities, 1920-45]. Christian educ., 31:306-17 (Dec 1948). tables. [1676

HYATT HOWE WAGGONER. Ernest Hemingway. Christian scholar, 38: 114-26 (Jun 1955). On the "relation of Hemingway's work to Christian thought," 1920s-50s. [1677

DAVID WESLEY SOPER, ed. These found the way: thirteen converts to Protestant Christianity. Phila.: Westminster Press [1956]. 175 p. Autobiographical narratives by converts from Judaism, Catholicism, atheism, Communism, and other religions and philosophies since the 1930s. [1678

JOHN ALEXANDER HUTCHISON. General education and the role of religion. Christian scholar, 36:86-91 (Jun 1953). notes. On the place of religion in "the system of departmentalization, specialization and election" in American colleges and universities, 1937-53. [1679

HERMAN LIEBERMAN. The Christianity of Sholem Asch: an appraisal from the Jewish viewpoint. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1953. 8], 276 p. Study of "his works on the Christological theme" as evidence that he "has been guilty of a grievous sin against the Jewish people," with particular reference to his East River (1946) and other novels about the Jews in New York City and to his The apostle (1943). [1680

CHARLES NORMAN MILLICAN. Church financing by financial institutions in the United States, 1946-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,192], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [296] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2238-9 (Dec). [1681

PRENTISS L. PEMBERTON. AN examination of some criticisms of Talcott Parsons' sociology of religion. Jour. religion, 36:241-56 (Oct). notes. On criticisms made in 1954 by Thomas O' Dea and Nels F. S. Ferré of certain writings of Parsons, 1949-52. [1682

ROBERT McAFEE BROWN. The minister and contemporary literature. Union Seminary quar. rev., 12(1):9-19 (Nov). On the contribution of contemporary literature to the "enrichment of the minister's understanding of his world, his people, and his own self," 1950-55. [1683

FREDERICK ECKMAN. Karl Shapiro's "Adam and Eve" [1950]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 35:1-10. notes. On his poetic interpretation of "the Judaic-Christian myth of man's creation and fall." [1684

## CATHOLICISM

JOHN TRACY ELLIS, ed. Documents of American Catholic history. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1956]. xxiv, [2], 677 p. notes. Texts of official Church documents and of "writings of a purely private and personal nature," 1493-1939. [1685

ALFONSO ZARATTI. The work of the Catholic Church in the United States of America [1493-1955]. ... Translated from the Italian by William Packer and John Hobart. Rome: [Nardini "Artistic" Pub. Co.] 1956. xxi, 408 p. notes (p. 369-408). [1686

JOHN TRACY ELLIS. American Catholicism [1494-1956. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. xiii, 207, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 188-97), notes (p. 160-80). (University of Chicago. Charles R. Walgreen Foundation for the Study of American Institutions. Lec-

tures. The Chicago history of American civilization.) [1687

JOHN LA FARGE. A report on the American Jesuits. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1956. 6], 236, [1] p. ports. (part double), views (part double). Text on the order in the United States since 1566, and photographs ( locations of originals not indicated) assembled by Margaret Bourke-White, assigned by Life "to do a photographic essay on the American Jesuits." [1688

LOUIS J. PUTZ, ed. The Catholic Church, U. S. A. Chicago: Fides Publishers Assoc. [1956]. xxiii, 415 p. tables. notes. Essays by 23 contributors on various aspects of the Catholic Church since 1649 [1689

JOHN TRACY ELLIS. American Catholics and the intellectual life [1784-1955]. Chicago: Heritage Foundation [1956]. 63 p. notes. Also printed, with same title: Thought, 30:351-88 (autumn 1955). notes. [1690

THOMAS F. O'DEA. The Catholic immigrant and the American scene [since 1789]. Thought, 31:251-70 (summer). notes. [1691

ALBERT THOMPSON MARTIN. Pulpit and platform speaking of Thomas N[icholas] Burke [1830-83]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,118], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 388 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 379-85). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2556 (Dec). "Sermons and lectures by Thomas N. Burke, O. P." (leaves 386-8). [1692

LAWRENCE WILLSON. Thoreau and Roman Catholicism [1835-51]. Cath. hist. rev., 42:157-72 (Jul). notes. [1693

HENRY GEORGE FAIRBANKS. Hawthorne and the Catholic Church [1836-60]. Boston Univ. studies in Eng., 1: 148-65 (autumn 1955). notes. [1694

RALPH EDWARD WEBER. The life of Reverend John A[ugustine] Zahm [1851-1921], C. S. C., American Catholic apologist and educator. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,546], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 492 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 473-91). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:953-4 (May). On his connections with the University of Notre Dame and the Congregation of the Holy Cross, and his theological writings. [1695

ROBERT FRANCIS McNAMARA. The American College in Rome, 1855-1955. Rochester, N. Y.: Christopher Press, 1956. xxiii, [3], 858 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 791-2), notes (p. 689-789). On the Collegio Americano degli Stati Uniti, or Pontifical North American College, a "Catholic seminary established in Rome ... to serve ecclesiastical students from the United States." [1696

V. EDMUND McDEVITT. The First California's chaplain: the story of the heroic chaplain of the First California Volunteers during the Spanish-American War. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1956. 259 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255-9), notes (p. 231-54). On the studies of William Daniel McKinnon (1858-1902) for the priesthood in seminaries in Canada, California, and Baltimore, his service as a priest in San Francisco and the Philippines, and his chaplaincy, 1882-1902; with some account of his early life on Prince Edward Island and in San Francisco. [1697

CHARLES LOUIS SEWREY. The alleged "Un-Americanism" of the Church as a factor in anti-Catholicism in the United States, 1860-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,793], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 402 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 382-402). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:111 (Jan). [1698

BERNARD JOHN McQUAID (1823-1909). The letters of Bishop McQuaid fom the Vatican Council. Edited by Henry J. Browne. Cath. hist. rev., 41:408-41 (Jan). notes. Letters to the Rev. James M. Early from a delegate to the ecumenical council in Rome, 1869-70, considering particularly the issue of papal infallibility. [1699

Sister MARY CELINE. A biography of a remarkable woman, Mother Lurana of Graymoor: a woman of unity. Garrison, N Y.: Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement [1956]. xiii, [3], 357 p. ports., views. On the work of Mother Lurana Mary Francis (1870-1935), born Lurana Mary White, as foundress and superior of the Franciscan Sisters

of the Atonement, 1909-35; with some account of her early life in Warwick, N. Y., and her service in the Community of the Sisters of the Holy Child, an Anglican order. [1700

JAMES ALONZO BISHOP & VIRGINIA LEE BISHOP. Fighting Father Duffy. N. Y.: Vision Books [1956]. 189 p. (Vision books, 7.) On the work of Francis Patrick Duffy (1871-1932) as a Catholic priest. Fictional in form. [1701

MARY AURELIA ARENTH, secular name Magdalen Mary Arenth. As a living oak: biography of Mother Baptista Etzel [1850?-1924], third Mother Superior of the Sisters of St. Fancis, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Milwaukee: Bruce Press [1956]. vi, [2], 133 p. ports., views. (Catholic life publications.) On her early life in Germany and Pennsylvania as Sidonia Etzel, her entry into the Sisters of St. Francis in 1873, and ultimately her service as Mother Superior from 1892 till her death. Semifictional in form. [1702

JAMES JEREMIAH GREEN. The impact of Henry George's theories on American Catholics [1879-1890s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,454], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 366 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 351-65). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2057-8 (Nov). Deals particularly with the advocacy of George's single-tax and other doctrines by the Rev. Edward McGlynn, his excommunication by Archbp. Michael A. Carrigan, and his restoration after 1891. [1703

Sister AGNES CLAIRE SCHROLL. John Lancaster Spalding and Quadragesimo anno. Am. Benedictine rev., 7:248-62 (autumn-winter). notes. On his work, as a Catholic bishop, in laying the "foundations of social justice between capital and labor," 1880-1905, his part in settling the Anthracite Coal Strike of 1902, and his presidency of the Irish Catholic Colonization Association. [1704

FREDERICK JAMES ZWIERLEIN. Theodore Roosevelt and Catholics, 1882-1919. St. Louis: V. T. Suren; for sale by Art Print Shop, Rochester, N. Y., 1956. xiii, 392 p. bibliog. (p. vii). Includes some account of his policies toward the Catholic Church in the Philippines. Also printed in part, with same title: Social justice rev., 48:60-64, 96-9, 150-55 (May-Aug 1955). [1705

RICHARD REID & EDWARD J. MOFFETT. Three days to eternity: being the story of Father Sandy Cairns, Maryknoll missioner and modern apostle. Westminister, Md.: Newman Press, 1956. [8], 179, [1] p. On the work of Robert John Cairns (1884-1941) as a missionary in China, 1920-41, with some account of his early life in Worcester, Mass., and his studies at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, and with the Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America, Maryknoll, N. Y. [1706

JOHN LA FARGE (born 1880). The manner is ordinary. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1954]. viii, 408 p. ports., views. On the author's service as a Jesuit priest and editor since 1906; with some account of his early life in Newport and New York City and his studies at Harvard and in Europe [1707

DANIEL ALOYSIUS LORD (1888-1955). Played by ear. ... With an introduction by R. Bakewell Morrison, S. J. Chicago: Loyola Univ. Press, 1956. xiii, [3], 383 p. port. On the author's service as a Jesuit, 1909-55, and his early life and education in Chicago. Another edition: Chicago, Loyola Univ. Press; Hanover House, distributor, Garden City, N. Y. [1956]. xiii, [3], 398 p. [1708

GUSTAVE A. WEIGEL. A quarter century review. Thought, 26:103-16 (spring 1951). On Thought: Fordham University quarterly, 1926-51. [1709

ST. FRANCIS SEMINARY, Milwaukee, Wis. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Necrology. [By] the Rev. John M. Murphy. Salesianum, 51: 44-7, 97-102, 157-62, 202-5 (Jan-Oct). Biographical sketches of Joseph J. Esdepsky, Alvin J. Daul, Andrew S. Hauer, Thomas F. Hayden, Joseph F. Kaminski, Robert J. Anthony, Henry C. Stehling, Francis P. Sampson, Henry Hassell, Henry F. Niemann, David J. O'Hearn, U. A. Hauber, and others. [1710

## CHURCH AND STATE

FRANCIS E. McMAHON. Orestes Brownson on church and state. Theol. studies, 15:175-228 (Jun 1954). notes. On "some of the central themes" of his thought concerning "the primacy of the spiritual," the "union of Church and State," "the American constitution and the Church," and "totalitarian democracy," 1836-74. [1711

Sister MARIE CAROLYN KLINKHAMER. The Blaine Amendment of 1875: private motives for political action. Cath. hist. rev., 42:15-49 (Apr). notes. On a constitutional amendment sponsored in the House of Representatives by James G. Blaine to prohibit the States from expending public funds to assist religious organizations or schools controlled by religious organizations, 1875-76. [1712

E. C. BOLMEIER. Legality and propriety of religious instruction in the public schools [1890-1954]. Educ. forum, 20:473-82 (May). [1713

JOHN CHARLES THOMPSON. Legal aspects of Federal aid to sectarian schools [since 1920]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,476], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [126] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:57-8 (Jan). [1714

## JUDAISM

SYLVAN DAVID SCHWARTZMAN. Reform Judaism in the making. N. Y.: Union of American Hebrew Congregations [1955]. xiv, 194 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 184-7). (Commission on Jewish Education of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and Central Conference of American Rabbis. Union graded series.) On a form of Judaism organized in America in 1871 but foreshadowed there as early as 1824; and its earlier development in Europe. [1715

STEPHEN SAMUEL WISE (1874-1949). The personal letters of Stephen Wise. Edited by Justice Wise Polier and James Waterman Wise. Boston: Beacon Press [1956]. xii, 289 p. facsims., ports. notes. Letters, here first published, to his wife, Louise Waterman Wise, his children, and John Haynes Holmes, during the period of his service as a rabbi in New York City and Portland, Ore., and as founder of the Jewish Institute of Religion and the American Jewish Congress, 1899-1949 [1716

HAROLD M. SCHULWEIS. American influences on Jewish religion [since ca. 1900]. Eugene Kohn, ed., American Jewry: the tercentenary and after (N. Y.: Reconstructionist Press [1955]), p. 119-35. notes. [1717

IRVING FREDERICK REICHERT. Judaism & the American Jew: selected sermons & addresses of Irving Frederick Reichert. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1953. xii, 245, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 245). Interpretations of "Reform Judaism and its message for the American Jew," delivered during the period of the author's service as Rabbi of Temple Emanu-El, San Francisco, since ca. 1935. [1718

NORTON MEZVINSKY. The American Council for Judaism [1943-55]. Chicago Jew. forum, 14:142-7 (spring). Mainly on its "antagonism to the Zionist movement." [1719

MEYER GREENBERG. Changing observance of traditional Jewish religious practices: a study of generations [Baltimore and Washington, 1949]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,801], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [252] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2545-6 (Dec). [1720

## NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS OTHER THAN JUDAISM

STEPHEN WILLIAMS & JOHN M. GOGGIN. The long nosed god mask in eastern United States. [Columbia, Mo.: Missouri Archaeological Soc., 1956.] 72 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 66-72). (The Missouri archaeologist, v. 18, no. 3, Oct. 1956.) On the 11 known specimens, found at various points between Florida, Louisiana, and Wisconsin, particularly two taken from the Big Mound, St. Louis, at the time of its destruction in 1869. [1721

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE. New religions among the Delaware Indians, 1600-1900. Southw. jour. anthropol., 12:1-21 (spring). table. bibliog., notes. [1722

JAMES SYDNEY SLOTKIN. The Peyote religion: a study in Indian-white relations. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1956. vii, 195 p. port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 143-87), notes (p. 81-141). On Peyotism, originally a cult of the Plains Indians, now formally established as the Native American Church of North America, 1891-1955. By an officer of the Church who is a professional anthropologist. [1723

ROBERT F. SPENCER. Japanese Buddhism in the United States, 1940-1946: a study in acculturation. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14:94-5 (spring). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of California. [1724

## PROTESTANTISM

WILHELM PAUCK. Theology in the life of contemporary American Protestantism. Shane quar., 13:37-50 (Apr 1952). Includes a historical explanation of the fact that "American Protestantism is on the whole characterized by an absence of theology." [1725

JOHN A. HARDON, S. J. The Protestant churches of America. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1956. xxiii, 365, [2] p. tables. bibliog. (p. v-xi), notes. An "up-to-date manual of information" for Catholic readers, including historical information since 1607. [1726

HELMUT RICHARD NIEBUHR & DANIEL DAY WILLIAMS, eds. The ministry in historical perspectives. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xi, [3], 331 p. bibliogs., notes (p. 289-318). Includes contributions on "The rise of the evangelical conception of the ministry in America: 1607-1850," by Sidney E. Mead, and "The Protestant ministry in America: 1850 to the present," by Robert S. Michaelsen. [1727

THOMAS VALENTINE PARKER. American Protestantism [since 1607]: an appraisal. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1956]. viii, 219 p. [1728

GEORGE A. E. SALSTRAND. The story of stewardship in the United States of America. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1956. [2], 169 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 155-61). On "means of raising money" in American Protestantism for churches and other religious organizations, with particular reference to tithes, since 1607. [1729

EDWARD K. TREFZ. Satan in Puritan preaching [1644-1747]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:71-84, 148-59 (Apr, Jul). facsim. notes. [1730

FRED W. HOFFMAN. Revival times in America. Boston: W. A. Wilde Co. [1956. 10], 189 p. On Protestant revivals, 1738-1950, particularly the Great Awakening (1738-45) and the revivals of 1800, 1857-58, and ca. 1950. Includes chapters on Charles G. Finney and Dwight L. Moody. [1731

ROBERT WHITEFIELD BULLEN. Joseph Bullen [1750-1825], Vermont expatriate. Vt. hist., 24:315-17 (Oct). notes. On his work as a Congregational minister in Vermont and a Presbyterian minister in Mississippi, 1774-1825. [1732

DAGOBERT DE LEVIE. Patriotic activity of Calvinistic and Lutheran clergymen during the American Revolution. Luth. quar., 8:319-40 (Nov). notes. [1733

CHARLES ALBERT JOHNSON. The frontier camp meeting: religion's harvest time. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press [1955]. ix, [5], 325 p. facsim., plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 303-19), notes (p. 267-302). On revivals in the "trans-Allegheny West," 1800-1840; with an appendix of documents (p. 255-66). [1734

CHARLES THOMSON (1729-1824). Letters of Charles Thomson on the Translation of the Bible. [Edited] by Paul Odell Clark. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:239-56; 34:112-23 (Dec 1955, Jun 1956). tables. notes. Letters to Ebenezer Hazard, 1808-9; with a letter to Hazard from Jn. Davis, Boston, 29 Apr. 1809, on the same subject. [1735

ERNEST LLOYD. Lincoln's faith. Mountain View, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. Assoc. [1954. 2], 26 p. On the "influence of the Bible upon the life of Lincoln." [1736

JOSEPH MICHAEL SCHWARTZ. A note on Hawthorne's fatalism. Mod. lang. notes, 70:33-6 (Jan 1955). notes. Evidence that his studies in Bowdoin College in the 1820s trained him "to believe in the freedom of the will" and to reject Calvinistic fatalism. [1737

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. History and biography in Emerson's unpublished sermons (a report of progress and of research possibilities). Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 66:103-18 (Oct). Outline of a study of sermons delivered between 1826 and 1836. [1738

HOWARD ELMO SHORT. Christian unity is our business: Disciples of

Christ within the ecumenical fellowship [since 1829. St. Louis:] Bethany Press for the Assoc. for the Promotion of Christian Unity [1953. 2], 59, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 59). [1739

THOMAS E. CONNOLLY. Hawthorne's "Young Goodman Brown" [1835]: an attack on Puritanic Calvinism. Am. lit., 28:370-75 (Nov). notes. [1740

CLARENCE PROUTY SHEDD. History of the World's Alliance of Young Men's Christian Associations [1844-1954]. London: S. P. C. K. for the World's Committee of Young Men's Christian Associations, 1955. xvii, [3], 746 p. notes. Includes chapters by Tracy Strong, Walter S. Kilpatrick, Henri Johannot, Hugo Cedergren, and Sir Frank Willis. [1741

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. American Protestantism since the Civil War [1850-1939]. Jour. religion, 36:1-16, 67-89 (Jan, Apr). notes. [1742

LLOYD N. JEFFREY, comp. A concordance to the Biblical allusions in Moby Dick [1851]. Bul. bibliog. 21: 223-9 (May-Aug). notes. [1743

WARREN GRAHAM FRENCH. A hundred years of a religious bestseller [sic]. West. humanities rev., 10: 45-54 (winter). notes. On The Prince of the House of David (1855), by Joseph Holt Ingraham, "the first Biblical novel to enjoy an enormous and continuing success." [1744

DANIEL BLISS (1823-1916). The voice of Daniel Bliss. Beirut: Printed at the American Press, 1956. [8], 71, [1] p. Previously unpublished sermons and speeches, 1885-1903, and excerpts from The reminiscences of Daniel Bliss, missionary in Syria for the American Board of Foreign Missions, 1856 ff., and President of the Syrian Protestant College (now the American University of Beirut). [1745

ROBERT B. HUBER. Dwight L. Moody. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 222-61. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his evangelistic public speaking, 1860-99. [1746

C. T. CORBETT. Soldier of the cross: the life story of J[oseph] G[rant] Morrison, 1871-1939. Kansas City, Mo.: Beacon Hill Press [1956]. 128 p. port. On his early life in Sioux Falls, S. D., and his work as a Methodist minister in South Dakota, Minnesota, and Florida, Superintendent of the Laymen's Holiness Association in North Dakota, President of Northwest Nazarene College (Nampa, Idaho), and presiding officer of district assemblies of the Church of the Nazarene. [1747

CHARLES MONROE SHELDON (1857-1946). In His steps today. ... Edited, compiled, and designed by Henry F[rederick] Henrichs. Memorial edition. Litchfield, Ill.: Sunshine Press, at the House of Sunshine [1948. 2], 96 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. Short story (1921), a sequel to Sheldon's In His steps (1896), answering the question: "What would Jesus do in solving the problems of present political, economic, and social life?" Appended: "St. Charles of Topeka," a biographical sketch by Charles Warren Helsley, on Sheldon's service as minister of the Central Congregational Church of Topeka, 1889-1920, and his many activities during a long retirement; a tribute by L. Cady Hodge; and "Obsequies." [1748

FLOYD C. WATKINS. "De dry bones in de valley." South. folklore quar., 20:136-40 (Jun). notes. On Negro sermons, 1896-1951, referring to Ezekiel 37:1-10. [1749

WILLIAM ROBINSON. Three recent movements in the field of theology. Shane quar., 13:5-21 (Jan 1952). notes. On "the return to Biblical theology," "the existential emphasis," and "the eschatological emphasis" in European and American theology, particularly in Protestant theology, 20th century. [1750

WILLARD M. WICKIZER. A changing America and the Protestant enterprise: implications of social trends [1900-1955]. Encounter, 17:148-57 (spring). [1751

ROBERT DONALD CLARK. Harry Emerson Fosdick. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 411-57. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his public speaking (mainly Baptist and Presbyterian sermons and radio addresses) since 1904. [1752

HANS HOFMANN. The theology of Reinhold Niebuhr [since ca. 1915]. ... Translated by Louise Pettibone Smith. N. Y.: Scribner, 1956. viii, 269 p. bibliog. (p. 255-61), notes (p. 249-54). [1753

HOLTON P. ODEGARD. Sin and science: Reinhold Niebuhr as political theologian [1916-55]. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Press [1956. 8], 245 p. bibliog. (p. 221-34), notes. [1754

DONIVER ADOLPH LUND. The peace movement among the major American Protestant churches, 1919-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,243], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 253 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 241-53). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:742 (Apr). [1755

GEORGE W. KEITEL. A topical history of Y'sdom, 1920-1953: the story of the International Association of Y's Men's Clubs--the service clubs of the YMCA. Lawrence, Mass.: International Assoc. of Y's Men's Clubs [1953?]. 354 p. ports., tables. [1756

DAVID WESLEY SOPER. Men who shape belief: major voices in American theology. Volume II. Phila.: Westminster Press [1955]. 224 p. On James Luther Adams, Douglas V. Steere, John A. Mackay, Walter M. Horton, John C. Bennett, Wilhelm Pauck, Harris Franklin Rall, W. Norman Pittenger, Louis Berkhoff, Henry N. Wieman, and Edgar S. Brightman as contributor to American Protestant theology since 1920. [1757

ROBERT MILTON HOPKINS, JR. (born 1911). Dr. Robert M[ilton] Hopkins [1878-1955] and international Christianity: a selective biography. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1956. 20, [1] p. On his service to various missionary organizations, particularly the World Sunday School Association, 1928-55. [1758

WILLIAM THOMAS INGRAM, JR. The missionary content of contemporary American theology [1932-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,578], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 327 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 316-27). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1294-5 (Jul). [1759

JACK BOOZER. Paul Tillich: an introduction to his thought. Emory Univ. quar., 12:44-58 (Mar). notes. On his theological studies and writings in Germany and, since 1933, as Professor of Philosophical Theology in Union Theological Seminary, New York. [1760

MARTIN SHOCKLEY. Christian symbolism in The grapes of wrath [by John Steinbeck, 1939]. College Eng., 18:87-90 (Nov). [1761

PETER VIERECK. Niebuhr in the conformists' den. Christian scholar, 39: 224-7 (Sep). On Reinhold Niebuhr's "blend of religious conservatism with New Deal social reform," 1939-55. [1762

LEWIS W. GILLENSON. Billy Graham, the man and his message. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, ᶜ1954. 32 p. ports. (1 col.). On the activities of William Franklin Graham as an evangelist since 1949. [1763

C. R. McBRIDE. The strategic position of rural churches. Bethel Seminary quar., 4(2):10-20 (Feb). On sociological studies of rural churches and their membership, 1950-55. [1764

### Adventists

PIONEER stories retold: a compilation of early experiences in the Advent movement. Wash.: Review and Herald Pub. Assoc. [1956]. 192 p. ports. Biographical sketches of 16 Seventh-Day Adventist missionaries, active mainly in the 19th century. [1765

LOUIS THOMPSON TALBOT. What's wrong with Seventh-Day Adventism? Findlay, Ohio: Dunham Pub. Co. [1956]. 46 p. Argument that "The history of the Seventh Day Adventist Church is a history of unbroken deception" since 1843. [1766

EDWARD MILES CADWALLADER. A history of Seventh-Day Adventist education [since 1852]. Revised edition. [Lincoln? Neb.] ᶜ1956. [4], 218 leaves. tables. [1767

WILTON HENRY WOOD. Personnel factors, working conditions, and teacher turnover in Seventh-Day Adventist accredited secondary schools in the United States [1948 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,317], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [290] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:59-60 (Jan). [1768

### Baptists

CHARLES HOWARD HOPKINS. The radical heritage of Baptists. Rev. and expositor, 53:144-67 (Apr). notes. Includes an account of their beginnings in America, 1636-1718. [1769

C. EARL COOPER. A Baptist dilemma: freedom and association. Rev. and expositor, 53:512-24 (Oct). notes. On the form of Baptist organizations in America since 1707. [1770

DAMON C. DODD. The Free Will Baptist story [since 1726]. Nashville: Executive Dept. of the National Assoc. of Free Will Baptists, 1956. [2], 186 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 186), notes. [1771

CHARLES HOWARD HOPKINS. Baptists in "the great century" [1763-1861]. Rev. and expositor, 53:341-63 (Jul). [1772

JOHN MASON PECK (1789-1858). Historical sketches of the Baptist denomination in Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri [1802-40]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.) 16(1):42-56 (Jan). Reprinted from The Baptist memorial and monthly chronicle, 1842. [1773

IRVIE KEIL CROSS. The truth about Conventionism: the Southern Baptist Convention, a new denomination. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Little Rock, Ark.: Seminary Press [1956]. 93 p. facsim., maps, table. On "those Baptist churches who steadfastly refuse to become a part of the Southern Baptist Convention because they feel the organization is not on scriptural ground," with particular reference to the Cumberland River Association and other groups of the United Baptists, especially in Kentucky, 1809-1955. [1774

EARL EUGENE EMINHIZER. A thesis entitled The rise and fall of the Triennial Convention. [Chester? Pa.] c1956. vi, 145, vii-xi leaves. bibliog. (leaves 137-45), notes. Part of thesis (M. Theol.)--Crozer Theological Seminary. On "the first attempt at a nationwide organization by Baptists," its missionary activities through the American Baptist Foreign Mission Society, and its failure as the result of disagreement between Northern and Southern Baptists about slavery, 1814-45. [1775

FRANCIS WAYLAND (1796-1865). Francis Wayland: preacher-scholar ... [Edited by] Robert G. Torbet. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(3):20-28, 60 (Jul). Sermon, "The moral dignity of the missionary enterprise," delivered to the Boston Baptist Foreign Mission Society, 26 Oct. 1823; with a biographical sketch by the editor. [1776

CHARLES D. JOHNSON. Higher education of Southern Baptists: an institutional history, 1826-1954. Waco, Tex.: Baylor Univ. Press [1955]. xviii, [4], 465 p. ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 447-9). [1777

ELMER A. FRIDELL. Baptists in Thailand and the Philippines. Phila.: Judson Press [1956]. 80 p. On American Baptist missionary activities since 1828. [1778

THE COLUMBIAN STAR, Philadelphia. High church principles. [Edited by J. P. Edmunds.] Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(1):56-9 (Jan). Text of an editorial, 1 Aug. 1829, on the Baptists in Kentucky, with an anonymous letter to the editor, W. T. Brantley, 4 Jul. 1829, representing "thinking that is typical of the belief and preaching of the Anti-Missionaries." [1779

ROBERT ANDREW BAKER. Relations between Northern and Southern Baptists [1845-1912]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(2):43-6 (Apr). port. notes. [1780

CARL OSCAR GEORGE ERICSON. A century of Swedish American Baptists. Am. Swed. monthly, 46(5):12-13, 27-8 (May 1952). ports., views. On the Baptist General Conference, founded by Gustaf Palmquist, 1852-1952. [1781

GAINES S. DOBBINS. The contribution of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary to religious education [1859-1956]. Rev. and expositor, 53:174-86 (Apr). notes. [1782

CHARLES HOWARD HOPKINS. Baptists in the modern age [1865-1956]. Rev. and expositor, 53:489-511 (Oct). notes. [1783

DE WITTE TALMADGE HOLLAND. A rhetorical analysis of the preaching of George W[ashington] Truett [1867-1944]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19, 567], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 633 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves 640-63). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2554 (Dec). On his preaching during the period of his service as Pastor of the First Baptist Church of Dallas. [1784

J. D. HUGHEY, JR. The first Baptist missionary to Spain. Rev. and expositor, 53:89-99 (Jan). notes. On the Rev. William Ireland Knapp as an American missionary in Spain, 1869-77, and his teaching of Romance language at Yale and the University of Chicago, 1877-1908. [1785

PAUL HUBER. A study of the rhetorical theories of John A[lbert] Broadus [1827-95]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 611], 1956. Positive microfilms of typescript. iii, 200 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 182-200). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2555

(Dec). On his A treatise on the preparation and delivery of sermons (1870), based upon his experience and reflections as a Southern Baptist minister. [1786

JOHN ALBERT BROADUS (1827-95). John A. Broadus. [Edited by] V. L. Stanfield. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(3): 52-60 (Jul). notes. Sermon, "Let us have peace with God," from Broadus's Sermons and addresses (1886); with an introductory biographical sketch concerning his early life and studies in Virginia, his service as a Baptist minister, and his teaching in the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. [1787

WILLIAM OWEN CARVER (1868-1954). Out of his treasure: unfinished memoirs. Nashville: Broadman Press [1956]. 158 p. ports. On the author's Baptist pastorates in Virginia and Kentucky, 1893-1908, and his teaching in the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville. [1788

ANGELO DI DOMENICA (born 1872). Protestant witness of a new American: mission of a lifetime. Chicago: Judson Press [1956]. 172 p. On the author's conversion to Protestantism and his work as a Baptist minister in New York, New Haven, and Philadelphia, 1896-1951; with some account of his early life in Italy and New York. [1789

GEORGE W. TRUETT (1867-1944). George W. Truett ... [Edited by] Powhatan W. James. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(3):61-9 (Jul). Text of an undated sermon, "Who is Jesus?"; with an account of his ministry in the First Baptist Church, Dallas, 1897-1944, and his early life in rural North Carolina and Texas. [1790

HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK (born 1878). The living of these days: an autobiography. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. ix, [3], 324 p. On the author's early life in Lancaster and Buffalo, N. Y., his studies in Colgate University and Union Theological Seminary, and his Baptist ministry since 1903 in Montclair, N. J., and New York City. [1791

ARCHIE E. BROWN. A million men for Christ: the history of the Baptist Brotherhood. Nashville: Convention Press [1956]. 179 p. bibliog. (p. 178-9), notes. On the Laymen's Missionary Movement of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1907-55. [1792

ANNIE (WRIGHT) USSERY. The story of Kathleen [Moore] Mallory [1879-1954]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1956]. xii, [2], 199 p. ports. On her life in Alabama and her work as Executive Secretary of the Women's Missionary Union of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1908-48. [1793

PAUL C. CARTER. How we observe Baptist Education Day. Christian educ., 31:48-52 (Mar 1948). On an annual observance established by the Board of Education, Northern Baptist Convention, 1920-47. [1794

HENLEE BARNETTE. Negro students in Southern Baptist seminaries [Louisville, Fort Worth, New Orleans, and San Francisco, since 1941]. Rev. and expositor, 53:207-10 )Apr). [1795

WALFRED DANIELSON. The advance abroad. Bethel Seminary quar., 4(2): 32-8 (Feb). On the progress of the foreign missions of the Baptist General Conference, 1944-56. [1796

### Christian Scientists

GILBERT CONGDON CARPENTER. Collectanea of items by and about Mary Baker Eddy, discoverer and founder of Christian Science and author of its textbook. Science and health, with key to the scriptures. [1872-1905. Providence?] 1952. [2], 175, 73 p. facsim. 1st ed. 1938. [1797

MARY (BAKER) EDDY (1821-1910). "Meat of the word" in Christian Science. [Edited by Charles Croxton Johnson. N. Y.: C. C. Johnson Publications, 1953.] 31 v. (numbered 0 and 1-30, separately paged, ca. 20 p. each). Text of Science and health, first edition, 1875, forming "Mary Baker Eddy's unexpurgated version of Christian Science ... and correlated with the current authorized textbook"; with an introductory volume charging that "church authorities ... have utilized every possible legal angle to restrict its republication" and that the revisions in all editions subsequent to the first change the concept and doctrine of Christian Science. [1798

MARY (BAKER) EDDY (1821-1910). Essays on Christian Science ascribed to Mary Baker Eddy. [n. p., 1952. 2], 179, [1] p. facsims. Miscellaneous writings of which "few ... can be verified through human processes as being from our Leader's pen," 1876-1910; with introductions by Gilbert C. Carpenter (one dated 30 Oct. 1934). [1799

MARY (BAKER) EDDY (1821-1910). Watches, prayers, arguments, given

to students by Mary Baker Eddy ... With a foreword by Gilbert C. Carpenter, Jr. [n. p.] 1950 [i. e. 1952? 2], xvi, [2], 113, [1] p. Texts of "outlines of thoughts" written by Mrs. Eddy for the use of her "mental workers" in their meditations, undated (1889?-1907). [1800

HAROLD W. PFAUTZ. Christian Science: a case study of the social psychological aspect of secularization [1890-1950]. Social forces, 34:246-51 (Mar). tables. notes. [1801

NORMAN BEASLEY. The continuing spirt. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1956]. ix, 403 p. notes. On the Church of Christ, Scientist, in America since 1892, particularly its healing activities. Completes the history of the Church begun in the author's The cross and the crown (1952). [1802

LOUIS THOMPSON TALBOT. What's wrong with Unity School of Christianity? Findlay, Ohio: Dunham Pub. Co. [1956]. 64 p. On a sect founded in 1905 and soon joined by Charles and Myrtle Fillmore, originally Christian Scientists, who had founded New Thought in 1891. [1803

Congregationalists

THOMAS HOOKER (1586-1647). Redemption: three sermons (1637-1656) by Thomas Hooker, facsimile reproductions. With an introduction by Everett H. Emerson. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1956. xvi, [2], 139 p. facsims. "No man by nature can will Christ and grace," "The heart must be humble and contrite," and "The soules ingraffing into Christ," extracted from 3 volumes of Hooker's sermons (London, 1637, 1638, 1656). [1804

COURTNEY ANDERSON. To the Golden Shore: the life of Adoniram Judson [1788-1850]. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. xiii, [1], 530 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 509-14). On his work as a Congregational missionary for the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions in India, Burma, and Mauritius, 1811-50; with some account of his early life in Massachusetts and his studies in Brown University and Andover Theological Seminary. [1805

MARGARET BLAIR JOHNSTONE. When God says "No": faith's starting point. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. [8], 311 p. On the author's service as a Congregational minister in Chicago, Waldhams (N. Y.), and Groton and West Groton (Mass.), since 1935; with some account of her early life in Chicago and her studies at Albion College and the University of Chicago Theological School. [1806

Disciples of Christ, Churches of Christ, and Christian Churches

WILLIAM GARRETT WEST. A brief survey of the origin, nature, and mission of the Disciples of Christ [1792-1954]. Shane quar., 16:19-39 (Jan 1955). [1807

BARTON WARREN STONE (1772-1844). History of the Christian Church in the West. Lexington, Ky.: College of the Bible, 1956. vi, 53 p. views. notes. Reprinted from the Christian messenger (Georgetown, Ky.), 1827 and 1832. On the Disciples of Christ and their forerunners, 1800-1832, particularly in Kentucky, and the difference of their views and practices from Presbyterianism. [1808

JOHN W. NETH. A "thus saith the Lord." Harbinger and Discipliana, 16: 61, 69-70 (Oct). On the possible relation between Rice Haggard, "reformer from Methodism in 1794," and Thomas Campbell, "reformer from Presbyterianism in 1809," suggested by Haggard's anonymous pamphlet, An address to the different religious societies on the sacred import of the Christian name (Lexington, Ky., 1804). [1809

LESTER GROVER McALLISTER. Thomas Campbell [1763-1854]: man of the book. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]. 294 p. port. bibliog. (p. 287-90), notes (p. 279-85). On his work in Washington, Pa., as a Presbyterian minister, and his part in the organization of churches whose members he called Christians and his son Alexander preferred to call Disciples of Christ, 1807-54; with an account of his early life in Scotland and Ireland and his ministry in the Old-Light Anti-Burgher Seceder Presbyterian Church. [1810

GRANVILLE THOMAS WALKER. Preaching in the thought of Alexander Campbell [1788-1866]. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]. 271 p. bibliog. (p. 265-8), notes (p. 251-64). On his doctrines and practices as a Disciple of Christ, expressed in his publications from 1822 to 1870. [1811

A. T. DE GROOT. The Communion--richest heritage of Disciples of Christ. Shane quar., 12:13-57 (Jan 1951). On the "leading ideas and customs of the Disciples of Christ, as a specific brotherhood on the subject of the Lord's Supper," 1826-1950. [1812

WILLIAM ROBINSON. Did Alexander Campbell believe in congregationalism? Shane quar., 15:5-12 (Jan 1954). notes. On his expressions regarding a congregational polity, 1835-43. [1813

WILLIAM MARTIN SMITH. For the support of the ministry: a history of ministerial support, relief, and pensions among Disciples of Christ [1840-1955]. Indianapolis: Pension Fund of Disciples of Christ [1956]. 240 p. table. bibliog. (p. 229-35), notes. [1814

SAMUEL W. BLIZZARD. The suburban movement and church programming. Shane quar., 15:169-86 (Oct 1954). notes. On movements of population into suburbs in relation to "the problem of evangelism and church strategy" of the Disciples of Christ, 1896-1950. [1815

EDGAR DE WITT JONES. Pulpit princes of the Disciples of Christ. Shane quar., 12:172-9 (Oct 1951). Biographical sketches of 14 ministers, active in the ministry since 1899. [1816

SAMUEL H. HALL. Sixty years in the pulpit; or, Compound interest in religion. [Ann Arbor? Mich., 1956, c1955.] x, 230 p. music, ports., views. On the author's life as an evangelist and minister of the Church of Christ in Georgia, Louisiana, Tennessee, Florida, Alabama, and California, 1901-53 [1817

J. DEXTER MONTGOMERY. Disciples of Christ in Argentina, 1906-1956 ... a history of the first fifty years of mission work. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1956]. 180 p. views. bibliog. (p. 174-6), notes. Mainly on the work of missionaries from the United States. [1818

LOWELL GORDON PERRY. The description and analysis of a process of religious persuasion. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,587], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [229] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2558 (Dec). Study of radio sermons of the Church of Christ since 1922 and of persons converted by them. [1819

ROSS J. GRIFFETH. The National Rural Church Commission of the Disciples of Christ [1928-39]. Shane quar., 12:155-69 (Oct 1951). table. [1820

BUTLER UNIVERSITY, Indianapolis. School of Religion. This name "Encounter." Retrospect, introspect, prospect. An editorial. Encounter, 17: 72-9 (Jan). On the Shane quarterly, renamed Encounter, 1940-55; and articles contributed to it relating to religious subjects, particularly the Disciples of Christ. [1821

RONALD E. OSBORN. Disciples of Christ and union among denominations. Shane quar., 16:108-19 (Apr 1955). On the activities of the Disciples of Christ in "denominational mergers," 1949-51. [1822

### Episcopalians

LEONARD W. COWIE. Henry Newman [1670-1743], an American in London, 1708-43. London: S. P. C. K. for the Church Historical Soc., 1956. x, 272 p. facsims., port., view. bibliog. (p. 263-7), notes. On his service as Secretary of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1708-43, his work as agent of New Hampshire in London, and his aid in arranging the emigration of German religious refugees to Georgia; with some account of his early life in Massachusetts and his work there as Librarian of Harvard and as a merchant. [1823

LAWRENCE L. BROWN. Henry Compton, 1632-1713, Bishop of London, 1675-1713: pioneer leader in the expansion of the Anglican communion. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:7-71 (Mar). port. bibliog., notes. Includes some account of his activities in promoting and supervising the work of the Church in the colonies, particularly Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, and Pennsylvania. [1824

CLARA O. LOVELAND. The critical years: the reconstitution of the Anglican Church in the United States of America, 1780-1789. Greenwich,

Conn.: Seabury Press, 1956. vi, [2], 311 p. bibliog. (p. 294-306), "catalogue of correspondence" (p. 289-93), notes. [1825

DU BOSE MURPHY. From "churches" to "church." P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:193-200 (Jun). On the development of a unified organization of the Episcopal churches in the United States, 1782-1955. [1826

EBEN EDWARDS BEARDSLEY (1808-91). Autobiography [1890] of Eben Edwards Beardsley. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 17, leaves 3-4 (Sep). On the author's life in Connecticut and his service as an Episcopalian priest. [1827

WILLIAM SKINNER (1778-1857). Letters of the Rt. Rev. William Skinner, D. D., Bishop of Aberdeen and Primus of the Episcopal Church in Scotland, to the Rev. Samuel Farmar Jarvis, D. D., of Connecticut. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 15:[3-16] (Feb). port. notes. Letters dated Aberdeen, 1820-47, largely on the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A. [1828

HENRY YATES SATTERLEE (1843-1908). Bishop Satterlee's mission to Russia in 1896. [Edited by] C. Rankin Barnes. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:255-62 (Sep). notes. Excerpts from his diary, 3 Jul. - 7 Aug. 1896, on his mission as a representative of a group of Christian leaders in America and the British Isles to the Emperor of Russia, in behalf of Christian Armenians persecuted in Turkey. [1829

CHARLES HENRY BRENT (1862-1929). "Walking with God": a devotional miscellany from the unpublished personal papers of Bishop Charles Henry Brent ... Edited by Frederick Ward Kates. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25: 317-52 (Dec). port. bibliog., notes. Excerpts from his "letters, diaries, journals, and personal notebooks," 1902-29, written during the period of his service as Bishop of the Philippines, Chief of Chaplains in the American Expeditionary Force, and Bishop of Western New York. [1830

WILLIAM THOMAS MANNING & WILLIAM REED HUNTINGTON. Agreement on fundamentals: correspondence between Dr. Huntington and Dr. Manning on the Crapsey case, 1906. [Edited by] W. D[udley] F. Hughes. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:263-76 (Sep). notes. Letters relating to an appeal of Algernon Sidney Crapsey (1847-1927) from his conviction for heresy expressed during his service as rector of an Episcopal church in Rochester, N. Y. [1831

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. The social attitude of the American Episcopal Church during two decades, 1919-1939. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:162-92 (Jun). notes. [1832

DAVID ALLEN SHANNON. A social gospel minister and his bishop: an incident in the history of intellectual freedom. N. Y. hist., 37:64-79 (Jan). notes. On the efforts of Bp. William Thomas Manning of New York to persuade the Rev. Percy Stickney Grant either to retract his apparent denial of "the miraculous elements of the Gospel" or to resign from the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1923. [1833

PHYLLIS STARK. I chose a parson. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. [8], 240 p. On the author's married life since ca. 1935 with Leland Stark, Episcopalian priest, in New Ulm and Stillwater, Minn., Sioux Falls, S. D., Washington, D. C., and Newark; with some account of her early life and college studies in Minnesota. [1834

### Lutherans

ANDREW SEVERANCE BURGESS. Lutheran world missions: foreign missions of the Lutheran Church in America [since 1835]. Minneapolis: Augsburg Pub. House [1954. 10], 277 p. maps, tables. [1835

OSCAR NILS OLSON. Augustana: a century of religious service in America. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(16):17-19, 100-102 (Jun 1948). ports., views. On the Augustana Synod, founded by Swedish Lutherans, and its predecessors, 1848-1948. [1836

LESLIE CONRAD, JR. Lutherans and non-denominational youth movements [1931-56]. Luth. quar., 8:341-8 (Nov). notes [1837

### Mennonites

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER. Amish costume: its European origins [18th century]. Am.-German rev., 22(6): 11-14 (Aug-Sep). port., views. [1838

HAROLD STAUFFER BENDER. The office of bishop in Anabaptist-Mennonite history [ in America since 1725].

Mennonite quar. rev., 30:128-32 (Apr). [1839

ERNEST ERWIN LEISY. Dreiser's Mennonite origin. Mennonite life, 9:179-80 (Oct 1954). On Sarah (Schanab) Dreiser (1838?-1890), a Mennonite, mother of Theodore Dreiser, as a character in his novels. [1840

ELVA (KREHBIEL) LEISY. Henry Peter Krehbiel (1862-1946 [i. e. 1940]). Mennonite life, 9:162-6 (Oct 1954). ports., views. On his early life in rural Illinois and Kansas, his studies at the University of Kansas and Oberlin College, his work as a Mennonite minister at Canton, Ohio, his editorship of The review (a Mennonite weekly), and his activities as a pacifist. [1841

ABE J. UNRUH. Pawnee Rock [Kan.] Mennonites: background. Mennonite life, 10:131-2 (Jul 1955). ports., view. On their emigration from southern Russia, 1874. [1842

MARJORIE LINSCHEID ISAAK. Plain dress. Mennonite life, 10:65-72 (Apr 1955). facsim., ports., views. notes. On Mennonite "principles of plain dress," 1903-47. [1843

MENNONITE LIFE. Mennonite men at work. Mennonite life, 9:167-72, 187 (Oct 1954). views. Essays by several contributors, on the activities of a "fellowship of men in the promotion of concerns in which ... Mennonites have felt a special calling" in the district brotherhoods of the General Conference Mennonite Church, 1917-53. [1844

BETTY VAN DER SMISSEN. Mennonite Church camp retreats [1923-53]. Mennonite life, 10:123-4 (Jul 1955). views. [1845

J. HOWARD KAUFFMAN. Toward a sociology of Mennonites. Mennonite quar. rev., 30:163-212 (Jul). On the development and present status of the subject, 1940-56; with a bibliography of 400 titles. [1846

DELMAR STAHLY [and others]. Mennonite life, 9:118-26 (Jul 1954). ports., views. [1847

### Methodists

JOHN LELAND PETERS. Christian perfection and American Methodism. N. Y.: Abingdon Press [1956]. 252 p. bibliog. (p. 221-36), notes (p. 237-44). On the doctrine of "Christian perfection as an attainable experience," 1765-1900. [1848

WILLARD MOSHER WALLACE. John Wesley and the American Revolution. Norton Downs, ed., Essays in honor of Conyers Read ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]), p. 52-64 notes. On his attitudes toward American independence, 1768-77. [1849

DAVID HENRY BRADLEY, SR. A history of the A[frican] M[ethodist] E[piscopal] Zion Church. Part I, 1796-1872. Nashville: Parthenon Press, 1956. 183 p. bibliog. (p. 168-9), notes. Includes an account of the "beginnings of organized religion among Negroes," 1623-1796. [1850

PETER CARTWRIGHT (1785-1872). Autobiography of Peter Cartwright. With an introduction, bibliography, and index by Charles L. Wallis. Nashville: Abingdon Press [1956]. 349 p. bibliog. (p. 341-2). 1st ed. 1856. On his early life in Kentucky, his conversion to Methodism in 1801, his work as a Methodist minister (in Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois), his activities in Illinois politics, and his campaign against slavery. [1851

ROBERT DONALD CLARK. The life of Matthew Simpson [1811-84]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. xi, [3], 344 p. notes (p. 307-33). On his service in the Methodist ministry in Ohio and Pennsylvania (eventually as a bishop), his teaching in Allegheny College, his presidency of Indiana Asbury University (Greencastle), his editorship of the Western Christian advocate (Cincinnati), and his activities in Indiana and national politics, 1834-84; with some account of his early life and medical practice in Ohio and Pennsylvania. [1852

FREDERICK CLEVER BALD. First missionary to China. Mich. alumnus rev., 62:110-16 (Feb). port., view. On Judson Dwight Collins (1823-52), graduate of the University of Michigan in 1845, teacher in Wesleyan Seminary (now Albion College), Methodist elder, who went to China in 1847 and returned to Michigan in 1851 to die. [1853

J. ALTON TEMPLIN. A short biography of Bishop Henry White Warren [1831-1912]. Iliff rev., 13(2):21-35 (spring). notes. On his early life in Massachusetts and Connecticut, his studies at Wesleyan University, his work as a Methodist minister in New England, New York, and Philadelphia and as a bishop in Georgia and Colorado, and his services to the Iliff School of Theology, Denver. [1854

RODNEY CLINE. Asbury Wilkinson [1818-1909]: pioneer preacher. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 116 p. port. On his service as a Methodist circuit-rider in Indiana, Kentucky, Delaware, and Kansas, 1839-90, and his retirement to Lake Charles, La. [1855

RALPH ERNEST MORROW. Northern Methodism and Reconstruction [1865-76. East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press, 1956. ix, 269 p. bibliog. (p. 251-61), notes. Based on thesis--Indiana Univ. Deals largely with the establishment of the Methodist Episcopal Church in the Southern States by secession from the main body of the Methodist Episcopal Church. [1856

ILIFF SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY Denver. Floyd Luman Sampson, 1892-1956. Iliff rev., 13(3):41-5 (fall). Tributes and biographical sketches by Frank W. Dickinson and Harvey H. Potthoff, relating to his early life in Illinois, his theological studies, his work as a Methodist minister in Kansas, and his teaching of theology in the University of Denver, Iliff School of Theology, and California Western University. [1857

METHODIST CHURCH (United States). Board of Missions. Division of National Missions. Section of National Missions. Source book of Methodism in town and country. Prepared by the Department of Research and Surveys. ... N. Y., c1955. ix, [1], 177p. diagrs., maps, tables. By Herbert E. Stotts, Earl D. C. Brewer, John B. Howes, Roy A. Sturm, and Glen F. Sanford. Statistics for the years 1940-52 and occasionally for earlier years since 1790, relating mainly to the size and distribution of Methodist congregations. [1858

### Moravians

DONALD MACOMBER McCORKLE. John Antes [1740-1811], "American dilettante." Musical quar., 42:486-99 (Oct). view. notes. On his early life in Pennsylvania and North Carolina, his work as a Moravian minister in America and a missionary in Egypt, and his accomplishments as a composer of religious music and a maker of violins. [1859

EDWIN ALBERT SAWYER. The religious experience of the colonial American Moravians [Pennsylvania, North Carolina, and Ohio, 1740-70]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,079], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 316 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 310-16). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1516-17 (Aug). [1860

JOHN RUDOLF WEINLICK. Count Zinzendorf. Nashville: Abingdon Press [1956]. 240 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. On Nicolaus Ludwig, Graf von Zinzendorf (1700-1760), leader of the Moravians in Europe; with an account of his visit to America and inspection of Moravian settlements in New York and Pennsylvania, 1741-42. [1861

ELMA E. GRAY & LESLIE ROBB GRAY. Wilderness Christians: the Moravian mission to the Delaware Indians Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1956]. xi, [3], 354 p. maps, ports., views. notes. On the missions in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Michigan, 1743-92, and later in Ontario at Fairfield till 1902. [1862

DAVID ZEISBERGER (1721-1808). David Zeisberger's official diary, Fairfield, 1791-1795. [Translated and edited by] Paul Eugene Mueller. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,070], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xlviii, 263 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 256-63). Mueller's thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1437 (Aug). Record of a Moravian mission between Detroit and Niagara, kept by its missionary. Includes references to former activities of the mission in Ohio and Michigan, and to the Battle of Fallen Timbers. [1863

### Mormons

LEE A. PALMER. The Presiding Bishopric's page ... eight Presiding Bishops head Aaronic Priesthood in this dispensation. Improvement era, 59:348-9 (May). ports. Biographical sketches of 8 members of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, born between 1793 and 1893. [1864

THOMAS STUART FERGUSON. Joseph Smith and American archaeology. Univ. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 4:19-25 (Mar 1953). views. On archeological confirmation of the Book of Mormon (1830). [1865

AUSTIN E. FIFE & ALTA (STEPHENS) FIFE. Saints of sage & saddle: folklore among the Mormons [since 1830, especially in Utah since 1847]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1956 xiv,

[2], 367p. maps, music, views. bibliog. (p. 339-42), notes (p. 343-59). [1866

CARTER ELDREDGE GRANT. The kingdom of God restored. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1955. viii, 602 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports. notes. On the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1830-1955. [1867

BRYANT S. HINCKLEY. The faith of our pioneer fathers. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1956. viii, [2], 268 p. ports. notes. Biographical sketches of Joseph Smith and 21 Mormon "pioneers of Utah," active as Mormons from 1830 till the early 20th century. [1868

I. D. LLOYD-JONES. The Mormons American history: the story of a frontier theocracy [1830-96]. History today, 6:164-71 (Mar). ports., views. [1869

T. EDGAR LYON. Orson Pratt [1811-81], pioneer and proselyter. Utah hist. quar., 24:261-73 (Jul). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. On his services to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1830-81. [1870

JAMES E. TALMAGE. Joseph Smith, prophet of the living God [1830-44]. Improvement era, 59:896-8, 970-75 (Dec). port. Text of an article first printed in Improvement era, vol. 9. [1871

JOSEPH SMITH (1805-44). Discourses of the prophet, Joseph Smith. Compiled and arranged by Alma P. Burton. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1956. vi, [2], 237 p. port. Excerpts from his writings, 1831-44, "arranged and classified according to subject matter." [1872

KIMBALL YOUNG. Isn't one wife enough? N. Y.: Holt, 1954. xiv, [2], 476 p. cartoons, facsims., views. On Mormon polygamy, apparently practised by Joseph Smith as early as 1852, later avowed and advocated by him, officially announced as a Mormon doctrine in 1852, and officially repudiated in 1890. [1873

PHILIP A. M. TAYLOR. Mormons and Gentiles on the Atlantic. Utah hist. quar., 24:195-214 (Jul). notes. On the planning and control of the transportation of Mormons from the British Isles to the United States, 1840-70. [1874

STANLEY S. IVINS. Notes on Mormon polygamy [1841-1904]. West. humanities rev., 10:229-39 (summer). notes. [1875

GUSTIVE O. LARSON. Story of the Perpetual Emigrating Fund Company. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 31 (1953-54): 139-46. On a fund established by the Church of Latter-Day Saints of Jesus Christ to assist Saints in emigrating to Utah, 1846-87. [1876

WILLIAM MULDER. Image of Zion: Mormonism as an American influence in Scandinavia [1850-95]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:18-38 (Jun). notes. [1877

JAMES RATCLIFFE CLARK. The story of The pearl of great price [by Joseph Smith, 1851]. Salt Lake City: Bookcraft [1955]. xi, 253 p. diagrs., facsims., tables, views. On this posthumous publication as one of the "standard works of scripture of the Church," containing "revelations from God to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints." [1878

GRANT CANNON. Oh, pioneers. Farm quar., 11(3):70-73, 78-86, 142 (autumn). double map, port., views. On the emigration of continental and English Mormon converts to Utah, 1856. [1879

WILLIAM MULDER. Immigration and the "Mormon question": an International episode. West. pol. quar., 9:416-33 (Jun). notes. On efforts of the Federal Government to discourage the immigration of Mormons into the United States, 1879-90. [1880

MERLO JOHN PUSEY. Ezra Taft Benson [born 1899], a living witness for Christ. Improvement era, 59:234-8, 266-71, 282-7 (Apr). ports., views. On his life, studies, and agricultural experience in Utah, his service as U. S. Secretary of Agriculture, and his Mormon activities. [1881

ALBERT L. ZOBELL, JR. President David O. McKay is honored for 50 years of devoted service [to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1906-56]. Improvement era, 59:224, 281-2 (Apr). ports. (1 col.). [1882

RAY L. JONES. A study of the principalship in the seminaries of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 278-81. On seminaries for the religious instruction of its students attending public secondary schools, 1912-54. [1883

SAMUEL WOOLLEY TAYLOR. I have six wives: a true story of present-day plural marriage. N. Y.: Greenburg [1956]. x, [2], 275 p. "The story of a Fundamentalist, of a man who was driven by religious conviction to take six wives ... and to father as many children as possible by each of them," identified as MacRoy Byers (disguised name?) of Salt Lake City and Los Angeles, first married in 1934 and disowned by the Mormon Church; with evidence that there are 20,000 "Fundamentalists." Fictional in form. [1884

Presbyterians

CLIFFORD MERRILL DRURY. Presbyterian beginnings in New England and the Middle Colonies [1640-1714]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:19-35 (Mar). notes. [1885

GEORGE M. APPERSON, JR. Our first presbytery. Presbyt. survey, 46(6):4-9, 15 (Jun). map, port., views. On Presbyterianism in America, 1683-1789. [1886

MAURICE WHITMAN ARMSTRONG. English, Scottish, and Irish backgrounds of American Presbyterianism, 1689-1729. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:3-18 (Mar). notes. [1887

CHARLES A. ANDERSON. Freedom under God. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:167-73 (Sep). On Presbyterianism in America, 1706-68. [1888

MAURICE WHITMAN ARMSTRONG, LEFFERTS A. LOETSCHER, & CHARLES A. ANDERSON, eds. The Presbyterian enterprise: sources of American Presbyterian history. Phila.: Westminster Press [1956]. 336 p. bibliog. (p. 323-8). Documents from printed and manuscript sources, relating to Presbyterianism in America, arranged chronologically, 1706-1956. [1889

BENJAMIN J. LAKE. The story of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. [1706-1955]. Phila.: Westminister Press [1956]. 126 p. [1890

JAMES HASTINGS NICHOLS. Colonial Presbyterianism adopts its standards. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:53-66 (Mar). notes. On the adoption of the Westminster Confession and related catechisms by the Synod of Philadelphia, 1721-29. [1891

ROBERT T. HANDY. John Rodgers, 1727-1811: "a life of usefulness on earth." Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:69-82 (Jun). notes. On his early life and education in Philadelphia and his service as a Presbyterian minister in St. George's Del., Danbury, Conn., and New York City, and as Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. [1892

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. Eleven Presbyterian bodies: our family. Presbyt. survey, 46(6):12-14 (Jun). map, view. On the "eleven different Presbyterian denominations" in the United States, 1755-1955. [1893

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. John Blair Smith [1756-99]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:201-25 (Dec). notes. On his early life in Lancaster County, Pa., his studies in the College of New Jersey, and his service as a Presbyterian minister in Virginia and Philadelphia and as President of Hampden-Sidney College and Union College. [1894

CLARENCE BURTON DAY. Hangchow University, a brief history. N. Y.: United Board for Christian Colleges in China, 1955 [i. e. 1956. 10], 183 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 173-5). On a school (later a university) established in China by the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. 1845-1951. [1895

MARGUERITE McQUILKIN. Always in triumph: the life of Robert C[rawford] McQuilkin [1886-1952]. Columbia, S. C.: Bible College Bookstore [1956]. 255 p. notes (p. 251-3). On his early life in Pennsylvania and his work as editor of The Sunday school times, a missionary of the United Presbyterian Church in Africa and Latin America, and an organizer of the Columbia Bible College, Columbia, S. C. [1896

WILLIAM REGINALD WHEELER. A man sent from God: a biography of Robert E[lliott] Speer [1867-1947. Westwood, N. J.:] Revell [1956]. 333 p. port. notes (p. 317-22). On his work as Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., 1891-1937; with some account of his early life in Pennsylvania and his studies at Princeton University, and a list of his books. [1897

PETER VAN LIEROP. The development of schools under the Korea Mission of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., 1919-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,109], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 265 leaves. diagrs. bibliog.

(leaves 248-56). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:170 (Jan). [1898

### Quakers

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. A Quaker tercentenary for America? Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 45:3-7 (spring). notes. On the beginnings of Quakerism in America, ca. 1654 - ca. 1661. [1899

M. W. FLINN. The marriage of Judith Crowley [born 1681]. Friends Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:71-7 (autumn 1955). notes. On her life in England as a Quaker, her friendship with and tentative engagement to James Logan during his visit to England and after his return to Pennsylvania (1709-13), and her marriage to Cornelius Ford. [1900

BLISS FORBUSH. Elias Hicks [1748-1830]. Quaker liberal. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956. xxii, 355 p. facsim., maps (1 double), ports., double geneal. table, views. notes (p. 297-337). On his life in Jericho, N. Y., his exposition of Quaker doctrines, and his missions to New England, Indiana, Virginia, and the intervening States. [1901

KENNETH L. CARROLL. Joseph Nichols [1730?-1773?], of Delaware: an eighteenth century religious leader. Del. hist., 7:37-48 (Mar). notes. On his short career as a Quaker preacher, 1764(?) to ca. 1773, and the doctrines and characteristics of the Nicholites in Delaware, the Eastern Shore, and North Carolina. [1902

ELBERT RUSSELL (1871-1951). Elbert Russell, Quaker: an autobiography. Jackson, Tenn.: Friendly Press [1956. 2], vi, [2], 376 p. port. On his early life in Tennessee and Indiana, his studies at Earlham College and the University of Chicago, and his teaching of theology at Johns Hopkins University, at Swarthmore College, and as Dean of the School of Religion at Duke University; with an account of his life after retirement by his son, Josiah C. Russell, and a list of his writings, 1909-50. [1903

### Reformed Churches

ALBERT McCLELLAN WRIGHT. The development of institutional provision for the care of the aged in the Evangelical and Reformed Church [1725-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,528], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 369 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 351-69). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1181 (Jun). Refers to the Reformed Church (1725-1934), the Evangelical Synod of North America (1833-1934), and the church formed by their union. [1904

### Unitarians

MARY ELIZABETH BURTIS. Moncure [Daniel] Conway [1832-1907]: earthward pilgrim. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 233-56. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1954.) notes. On his studies in Dickinson College, his service as a Unitarian minister in Washington and Cincinnati, his antislavery activities, his pacifism, and his later years in London. [1905

CONRAD WRIGHT. Emerson, Barzillai Frost, and the Divinity School address. Harv. theol. rev., 49:19-43 (Jan). notes. On Frost, minister of the Concord Unitarian Church (1837-57), as an influence upon Emerson's "criticism of the dead and formal preaching of the day." [1906

### Other Denominations

EDWARD DEMING ANDREWS. The people called Shakers: a search for the perfect society. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. xvi, 309 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 293-7). On a religious organization introduced into America from England in 1774, its communal and celibate settlements in New England, New York, Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, and the reasons for their gradual disappearance; with text of its "Millennial laws," 1845 (p. 249-89), and a "Statistical view of Shaker communities," founded 1787-1826. [1907

EDWARD NAPOLEON REEDY (born 1883). Valleys and hilltops. [n.p., 1956. 2], vii, 172 p. On the author's work as a minister of the Church of God (Anderson, Ind.) since 1906 in several parts of the United States and the British West Indies; with some account of his early life in Virginia, his conversion, and his experiences with faith healing. [1908

ARTHUR HALL-LINDQUIST. The tale of two steamer rugs. Moline, Ill.: Christian Service Foundation [1956]. 202 p. views. On the life and work of the author and his family as missionaries of the Evangelical Free Church of America in China since 1923. [1909

WILLIAM J. SCHNELL (born 1905). Thirty years a Watch Tower slave: the confessions of a converted Jehovah's Witness. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1956. 207 p. facsims. On the author's membership in and repudiation of Jehovah's Witnesses, 1927-53; with some account of his early life in Jersey City and in Germany. [1910

## Science

WILLIAM EZRA LINGELBACH. B. Franklin and the scientific societies [in America and abroad, 1727-90]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:9-31 (Jan). facsims., ports., views. notes. [1911

BROOKE HINDLE. The pursuit of science in Revolutionary America, 1735-1789. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va. [1956]. xi, [3], 410 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes (p. 387-92). [1912

FRANCIS D. WEST. John Bartram and the American Philosophical Society [1739-44]. Pa. hist., 23:463-6 (Oct). notes. [1913

E. N. DA C. ANDRADE. Some aspects of Franklin's life in England. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:153-62 (Jan). notes. On his connections with English science and scientific societies, 1742-85. [1914

ARTHUR H. COMPTON. The world of science in the late eighteenth century and today. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:296-303 (Aug). notes. Includes some account of Franklin's studies of electricity, 1746-59. [1915

NICHOLAS COLLIN. Nicholas Collin's appeal to American scientists. Edited by Whitfield J. Bell, Jr. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:519-50 (Oct). port. notes. An essay on those inquiries in natural philosophy, which at present are most beneficial to the United States (Philadelphia, 1793). Contents.--Medical enquiries.--Inquiries relative to rural economy.--Physico-mathematical enquiries.--Inquiries in natural history.--Meteorological enquiries. [1916

V. F. PAYNE. James Blythe (1765-1842), chemistry teacher. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:27-40 (Jan). notes. On his teaching of various sciences in Transylvania University, 1799-1831, and Hanover College, 1832-35. [1917

ELMER CHARLES HERBER. Spencer F[ullerton] Baird [1823-87]--world-famous naturalist. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 212-32. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1955.) Also printed: Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:66-72 (Apr-Jun). ports., views. On his early life in Reading, his studies at Dickinson College, his service as Professor of Natural Sciences there and as Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, and his part in founding the National Museum and the U. S. Fish Commission. [1918

V. F. PAYNE. Lunsford Pitts Yandell (1805-1878). Filson Club hist. quar., 30:232-9 (Jul). notes. On his service as professor of chemistry and pharmacy, Medical Department, Transylvania University, 1831-37, his medical practice in Louisville, and his interests in geology and paleontology. [1919

LOUIS I. KUSLAN. Science in the 19th century normal school [1839-1900]. Science educ., 40:138-44 (Mar). notes. Part of thesis--Yale Univ. [1920

LEONARD CARMICHAEL. Joseph Henry (1797-1878) and his Smithsonian Institution. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. port. On his service as the first Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1846-78, with some account of its later history. [1921

LEONARD CARMICHAEL. Joseph Henry [1798-1878]--Scientific genius. Mil. engineer, 48:417-19 (Nov-Dec). Mainly on his service as the first director of the Smithsonian Institution, 1846-78. [1922

PAUL RUSSELL CUTRIGHT. Theodore Roosevelt, the naturalist. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xiv, [2], 297, [2] p. cartoon, facsim., ports., view. bibliog. (p. 283-7), notes. On his amateur studies of natural history, his

observations at home, in North Dakota, in Africa, and in the Amazon Valley, his attack upon "nature fakers," and his measures to promote conservation of natural resources, 1871-1919. [1923

CLEMENT L. HENSHAW. The problem approach in physical science. Science educ., 40:103-13 (Mar). tables. notes. On the development of a program of required science courses for students not specializing in science, Colgate University, 1931-56. [1924

FRANK EMERSON ANDREWS. Scientific research expenditures by the larger private foundations [1939, 1946, 1953]. Prepared for the National Science Foundation. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. iii, 21 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National science studies.) [1925

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. [Obituaries.] Science, 123:90, 214, 365, 408-9, 449, 486-7, 496-7, 536, 576, 622-3, 787, 831-2, 879, 974-5, 1022-3, 1109; 124-67, 208-9, 255-6, 395, 434, 477-8, 526-7, 575, 617-18, 713-14, 881, 972-3, 1286 (20 Jan - 28 Dec). Sketches (in varying degrees of detail, by former students or associates of the subjects) of George Augustus Hulett (physical chemist), William Lowe Bryan (psychologist), Graham Edgar (industrial chemist), Walter Dill Scott (applied psychologist), Arthur L. Tatum (pharmacologist), Albert Einstein (physicist), Carl R. Moore (zoologist), Raymond C. Osburn (zoologist), Raymond Claire Archibald (mathematician), Donald R. Charles (geneticist and statistician), Elmer Drew Merrill (botanist), Gustav Egloff (petroleum chemist), Roy Waldo Miner (marine biologist), Charles Christopher Adams (ecologist), Emmett Reid Dunn (herpetologist), Zeno Payne Metcalf (entomologist), John Punnett Peters (medical scientist), James Bernard Macelevane (seismologist), Walter Sydney Adams (astronomer), Harry J. Deuel, Jr. (nutritionist), Eugene C. Crittenden (physicist), Robert Stanley Breed (bacterial taxonomist), James Montrose Duncan Olmsted (physiologist and historian), Laszlo Reiner (chemist and medical scientist), Asa Orrin Weese (ecologist), Chauncey McKinley Louttit (psychologist), Horatio Burt Williams (physician and physiologist), Amos Henry Hersh (geneticist), Seymour Korkes (biochemist), A. J. Carlson (anatomist), Alfred C. Kinsey (zoologist), Robert Russell Bensley (cytologist), and Ray Elwood Clausen (geneticist). [1926

## ASTRONOMY

WILLIAM D. STAHLMAN. Astrology in colonial America: an extended query. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:551-63 (Oct). diagr. notes. [1927

HARRY WOOLF. The transits of Venus: a study in the organization and practice of eighteenth-century science [1761, 1769]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,441], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [372] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 105-6 (Jan). Printed in part: British preparations for observing the transit of Venus of 1761. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:499-518 (Oct). notes. [1928

CHARLES GREELEY ABBOT. Leading operations of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, 1895-1955. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1955. 8 p. (Smithsonian Institution. Publication 4222. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 131, no. 1.) [1929

WILLIAM HAMMOND WRIGHT. Joseph Haines Moore, 1878-1949. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:235-51. port. On his early life in Wilmington, Ohio, his study of astronomy at Johns Hopkins University, and his work as director of the Lick Observatory; with a list of his publications, 1903-52. [1930

## BIOLOGY

ANDREW H. CLARK. The impact of exotic invasion on the remaining New World mid-latitude grasslands. International Symposium on Man's Role in Changing the Face of the Earth, Princeton, N. J., 1955, Man's role in changing the face of the earth, ed. William L. Thomas (Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]), p. 737-62. maps. bibliog., notes. Includes references to the Great Plains, 1600-1950, and "the California Grasslands." [1931

JAMES PETIVER. Brief directions for the easie making, and preserving collections of all natural curiosities. For Iames Petiver Fellow of the Royall Society London. ... Broadside issued (circa 1700) by James Petiver which went to several of his American cor-

respondents ... A keepsake issued by the editors of Chronica botanica. [Waltham, Mass., 1951. 1] p. Facsimile reproduction, with modern printing at foot of page. [1932

LEO STOLLER. A note on Thoreau's place in the history of phenology, Isis, 47:172-81 (Jun). notes. On his interest in and study of the relations between climate and periodic biological phenomena, 1850-58; with some account of earlier studies of the subject, 1766-1852. [1933

LUCIE BECKER MAGEE. Dr. Anton J. Carlson [born in Sweden in 1875]: shepherd of science. Am. Swed. monthly, 44(1):6-7, 18-19 (Jan 1950). ports. On his work as a physiologist and a teacher of physiology. [1934

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. Paul Bartsch--biologist and naturalist. Atl. naturalist, 7:217-29; 8:124-39; 9: 116-26 (Aug 1952, Jan-Feb 1953, Jan-Feb 1954). ports., views. On his life as "a general-practitioner biologist," his work as a collector, taxonomist, and biological experimenter for the National Museum, and his establishment of gardens and wildlife sanctuaries on his estate of Lebanon, Va., 1889-1953. [1935

BENTLEY GLASS. Genetics in the service of man [in America, 1917-55]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 299-315. Reprinted from The Johns Hopkins magazine, Feb. 1955. Deals mainly with eugenics. [1936

PAUL B. SEARS. Science and natural resources. Am. scientist, 44:330-46 (Oct). On the author's interest in the conservation of natural resources as an aspect of his work as an ecologist since the 1920s. [1937

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. Ten years in retrospect. Atl. naturalist, 10: 269-74 (May-Aug 1955). On the Atlantic naturalist, founded as The wood thrush in 1946. [1938

AMERICAN MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY. Necrology. Am. Micros. Soc., Trans., 70:60, 278-9; 75:143-4, 379-80 (Jan, Jul 1951, Jan, Jul 1956). ports. Accounts, by various contributors, of Edward Asahel Birge (1851-1950, biologist), Morris Abel Raines (1894-1950, botanist), Banner Bill Morgan (1915-50, parasitologist), Raymond Carroll Osborn (1872-1955, zoologist), Ruth Marshall (1869-1955, zoologist), and Zeno Payne Metcalf (1885-1955, entomologist). [1939

## Botany

EDMUND HENRY FULLING. Botanical aspects of the paper-pulp and tanning industries in the United States--an economic and historical survey [1690-1955]. Am. jour. botany, 43:621-34 (Oct). table. bibliog. [1940

J. R. SCHRAMM. The memorial to François André Michaux at the Morris Arboretum, University of Pennsylvania. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100: 145-9 (Apr). port. On his bequest to the American Philosophical Society for the "extension of agriculture and especially silviculture," 1855-1955; with some account of botanical collections made in the United States by him, 1801-6, and by his father, André Michaux, 1785-96. [1941

ELMER DREW MERRILL. Adventures in locating validly published but unlisted binomials. Am. jour. botany, 36:14-19 (Jan 1949). On the evils resulting from the naming of species and even genera by persons ignorant of the fact that their predecessors since 1791 had published identifications and names of the same species and genera; with references to the author's work since 1910 in compiling botanical bibliographies. [1942

ROGERS McVAUGH. Edward Palmer [1831-1911], Plant explorer of the American West. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xvii, 430 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 403-20), notes. On his work as a collector for the Smithsonian Institution and the Department of Agriculture in most of the States of the Great Plains and the Far West and in Florida, Mexico, and the West Indies; with some account of his early life in England. Appended: "Geographical index," listing all places visited by him for purposes of collecting (p. 123-352); "Chronology of Palmer's plant collections, and locations of known sets of field notes," 1853-1910 (p. 353-61); "Annotated list of herbaria known to have significant holdings of specimens collected by Palmer" (p. 363-5); and texts of botanical field notes taken by him in Colorado, 1861, and Indian Territory, 1868 (p. 366-99). [1943

PHILIP DORF. Liberty Hyde Bailey [1858-1954]: an informal biography. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1956]. xii, 259 p. port. bibliog. (p. 247-50), notes (p. 243-5). On his

early life in Michigan, his studies in Michigan Agricultural College and his teaching of horticulture and landscape gardening there, his service as Dean of the College of Agriculture, Cornell University (1888-1928), and his botanical and horticultural researches during his long retirement. [1944

WILLIAM JACOB ROBBINS. Liberty Hyde Bailey (1858-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 429-31. On his work as a botanist and horticulturist and his teaching and experiments at Cornell University. [1945

C. A. WEATHERBY. Botanical nomenclature since 1867. Am. jour. botany, 36:5-7 (Jan 1949). notes. [1946

PAUL B. SEARS. Botanists and the conservation of natural resources. Am. jour. botany, 43:731-5 (Nov). bibliog. On the activities of American botanists in conservation movements, 1873-1956. [1947

GILBERT MORGAN SMITH. Douglas Houghton Campbell, 1859-1953. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29: 45-63. port. On his early life in Detroit, his studies in the University of Michigan, his teaching of botany in Stanford University, and his researches in the morphology of mosses and ferns; with a list of his publications, 1881-1947, prepared by William Campbell Steere. [1948

CHARLES THOM. George Francis Atkinson, 1854-1918. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:17-44. port. On his early life in Raisinville, Mich., his studies at Cornell University, his teaching of biology in the University of North Carolina, the University of South Carolina, and Alabama Polytechnic Institute and of botany in Cornell University, and his studies of mycology; with a list of his publications, 1886-1918, by Harry M. Fitzpatrick. [1949

OSWALD TIPPO. The early history of the Botanical Society of America [1893-1925]. Am. jour. botany, 43: 852-8 (Dec). bibliog., notes. [1950

HAROLD WILLIAM RICKETT. Elmer Drew Merrill (1876-1956). Garden jour., 6:84, 90 (May-Jun). port. On his work as a botanist, 1898-1956. [1951

GILBERT MORGAN SMITH. Charles Elmer Allen, 1872-1954. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:3-15. port. On his early life in Wisconsin, his studies in the University of Wisconsin, his teaching of botany there and at Columbia University, his editorship of the American journal of botany, and his researches in plant cytology and genetics; with a list of publications, 1901-45. [1952

VERNON I. CHEADLE. Research on xylem and phloem--progress in fifty years. Am. jour. botany, 43:719-31 (Nov). diagrs. On studies of vascular tissues of plants, 1906-56. [1953

WISCONSIN, UNIVERSITY OF. Faculty. Norman Carter Fassett [1900-1954]. Castanea, 19:122-5 (Dec 1954). On his work in the University of Wisconsin as professor of botany and Curator of the Herbarium, 1925-54. [1954

TORREY BOTANICAL CLUB. [Obituaries.] Torrey Bot. Club, Bul., 82:243-51, 298-308; 83:76-8, 305-7 (May 1955 - Jul 1956). ports. Sketches, by various contributors, of George Harrison Shull (1874-1954), Norman Carter Fassett (1900-1954), William L. Bray (1865-1953), Liberty Hyde Bailey (1858-1954), Albert Francis Blakeslee (1874-1954), John Ernest Potzger (1886-1955), and Brother Leon (Joseph Sylvestre Sauget, 1871-1951). [1955

## Zoology

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. Nicholas Marcellus Hentz (1797-1856), pioneer American araneologist. Field & lab., 24:109-15 (Oct). notes. On his studies of spiders, with a list of his publications and some account of his teaching of modern languages in Boston, Philadelphia, Northampton, and the University of North Carolina and his administration of "female academies" in Ohio, Alabama, and Georgia. [1956

J. D'ARCY NORTHWOOD. Audubon's firsts. Atl. naturalist, 11:222-9 (May-Aug). views. On American birds first named and described by John James Audubon, 1827 ff.; with identifications of the persons after whom they were named. [1957

JOSEPH BERNSTEIN. Dr. E[ugene] W[illis] Gudger [born 1866]--"fish detective." Audubon mag., 58:29-31 (Jan-Feb). port. On his work as an ichthyologist at Beaufort, N. C., and as curator of fishes in the American Museum of Natural History. [1958

RICHARD M. EAKIN. History of zoology at the University of California, Berkeley [1868-1956]. Bios, 27:66-90 (Mar). ports., views. notes. [1959

LESLIE CLARENCE DUNN. James Howard McGregor (1872-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955. p. 480-82. On his teaching of zoology in Columbia University and his researches in human anatomy. [1960

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Anton Julius Carlson [1875?-1956]. Chronicle, 3(3-4):11-13 (autumn-winter). port. On his work as a physiologist and a teacher. Appended (p. 14-16, 18): "Champion of clear, courageous thinking," by Lester R. Dragstedt. port. [1961

ALPHEUS HYATT (1838-1902) & ARDELLA (BEEBE) HYATT. Views of Alpheus Hyatt's sea-side laboratory and excerpts from his expeditionary correspondence. By Ralph W. Dexter. Biologist, 39:5-11 (Sep). views. bibliog. Excerpts from letters exchanged between Hyatt, collecting marine animals in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and his wife, in charge of his marine laboratory at Annisquam, Mass., 1880-85. [1962

U. S. Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Biological control of insect pests in the continental United States. By C. P. Clausen. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1956. vi, 151 p. map, double tables. bibliog. (p. 135-43). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1139.) On intentional importation of parasites and predators feeding upon insect pests, 1888-1950. [1963

ELMER GRIMSHAW BUTLER. Charles Freeman Williams McClure (1865-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 477-80. On his work as Professor of Zoology, Princeton University, 1891-1935. [1964

WINTERTON CONWAY CURTIS. Good old summer times at the M. B. L.; and Rhymes of the Woods Hole shores. [Columbia? Mo., 1956] ©1955. 15 p. ports., views (1 fold.). "Reprinted from The Falmouth Enterprise," 12 Aug. - 9 Sep. 1955. On the author's studies and teaching in the fields of invertebrate zoology and ichthyology in the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., 1896-1911. [1965

THEODORA NELSON. The history of ornithology at the University of Michigan Biological Station, 1909-1955. Minneapolis: Burgess Pub. Co. [1956. 4], xvi, 106 p. maps (1 fold.), port., tables. bibliog. (p. 85-90), notes. Includes a list of "Student reports based on original research," 1926-55. [1966

GEORGE R. JOHNSTONE. In memoriam: Catherine Virginia Beers, June 3, 1892 - April 22, 1949. South. Calif. Acad. Sciences, Bul., 48:96-8 (May-Aug 1949). port. On her work as a teacher of zoology in the University of Southern California, 1916-49. [1967

EDWARD A. STEINHAUS. Living insecticides. Scient. Am., 195(2):96-104 (Aug). views. On the development of virus and bacterial infections of crop-destroying insects since the 1930s. [1968

A. RICHARDS, ed. The McClung memorial reviews. Bios, 27:210-26 (Dec). port. Contributions by various persons on the work of Clarence Erwin McClung (1870-1946) as a zoologist and a teacher of zoology in the University of Kansas and the University of Pennsylvania; with texts of some of his letters and a list of his publications, 1931-45. [1969

HARVEY BLANK. Radioactive isotopes for the study of animal viruses [1949-54]. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 18:243-8 (Jan). double table. bibliog. [1970

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. Obituaries. Auk, 73:312, 582 (Apr, Oct). Accounts of Warder Clyde Allee (1885-1955) and Charles James Rhoads (1872-1956), by A. W. Schorger; and other contributions. [1971

## CHEMISTRY

JOSEPH SAMUEL HEPBURN. Pioneer biochemical researches at the University of Pennsylvania [1765-1803]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:637-48 (Jun). bibliog., notes. [1972

WYNDHAM D. MILES. Joseph Black, Benjamin Rush, and the teaching of chemistry at the University of Pennsylvania. Lib. chron., 22:9-18 (winter). notes. On the teaching of Black (1728-99) in the University of Edinburgh, 1766-99, and of Rush in the University of Pennsylvania, 1769-89; the teaching of Black's system by Rush; and the printing of Black's Lectures on the elements of chemistry by Mathew Carey, Philadelphia, 1806-7. [1973

HERBERT SIDNEY KLICKSTEIN. David Hosack on the qualifications of a professor of chemistry in the medical department. With a short history of the professorship of chemistry at Columbia College Medical Department

(1776-1876), College of Physicians and Surgeons of New York (1807-1860), and Rutgers Medical College (1826-1830). Bul. hist. med., 28:212-36 (May-Jun 1954). notes. Includes a letter from Hosack to William Rawle, New York, 19 Aug. 1818. [1974

BENJAMIN SILLIMAN (born 1779). New light on Benjamin Silliman. [Edited by Donald G. Wing.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:1-19 (Jul). Autobiographical documents relating to his studies and teaching of chemistry, his property, and his life in New Haven; with an excerpt from the autobiography of his mother, Mary Fish (Noyes) Silliman Dickinson. [1975

DENIS IAN DUVEEN & HERBERT S. KLICKSTEIN. The "American" edition of [Antoine Laurent] Lavoisier's L'art de fabriquer le salin et la potasse [Paris, 1779]. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:493-8 (Oct). facsim. notes. On The art of manufacturing alkaline salts and potashes (n. p., n. d.), translated by Charles Williamos, "probably printed in France between late 1784 and early 1785." [1976

MARION B. SAVIN & HAROLD J. ABRAHAMS. Benjamin Rush's course in chemistry at the Young Ladies' Academy [of Philadelphia, 1787]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 262:425-35 (Dec). bibliog., notes. [1977

WYNDHAM D. MILES. John Redman Coxe and the founding of the Chemical Society of Philadelphia in 1792. Bul. hist. med., 30:469-72 (Sep-Oct). notes. Includes a letter from him to Joseph B. McKean, 15 Jun. 1809, applying for appointment to the professorship of chemistry, Medical School in Philadelphia. [1978

SIDNEY ROSEN. The rise of high-school chemistry in America (to 1920). Jour. chem. educ., 33:627-33 (Dec). facsims. notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. On the teaching of chemistry in the early academies after 1793 and in high schools after 1865. [1979

HENRY SJOERD VAN KLOOSTER. Liebig and his American pupils. Jour. chem. educ., 33:493-7 (Oct). ports. bibliog. Biographical sketches of 10 American chemists who studied in Germany under Justus, Freiherr von Liebig, 1840-68. [1980

HUGH TAYLOR. George Augustus Hulett (1867-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 460-66. On his teaching of physical chemistry at Princeton University. [1981

INDIANA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Symposium: the past, present, and future use of insecticides [since 1870]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 65:118-44. tables. bibliogs., notes. Contributions by J. J. Davis, Jack E. Fahey, George E. Gould, W. S. Van Scoik, and John F. Osmun, on the development of insecticidal chemicals, their toxicity to plants and to human beings, and the development of resistance to them by insects. [1982

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. Edward Otto Heuse (1879-1954). Field & lab., 22:61-5 (Jun 1954). port. On his teaching of chemistry in Southern Methodist University, Dallas; with some account of his early life in Indiana and his studies at the University of Illinois. [1983

FREDERICK GEORGE KEYES. Arthur Becket Lamb, 1880-1952. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:201-34. port. On his early life in Attleboro, Mass., his studies at Tufts University and Johns Hopkins University, his service in the Chemical Warfare Service during World War I, and his work as Professor of Chemistry and Director of the Chemical Laboratory at Harvard and as editor of the Journal of the American Chemical Society; with lists of his patents (p. 234) and of his publications, mainly on physical chemistry, 1902-45 (p. 230-33). [1984

WILLIAM HORWITZ. The role of the A[ssociation of] O[fficial] A[gricultural] C[hemists] in the passage of the Federal Food and Drugs Act of 1906. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 12: 77-85 (Feb). notes. [1985

WALTER PEARSON KELLEY. Dennis Robert Hoagland, 1884-1949. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29: 123-43. port. On his studies at Stanford University and the University of Wisconsin and his work in chemistry, particularly plant nutrition, at the University of California; with a list of his publications, 1913-51 (p. 137-43). [1986

VINCENT DU VIGNEAUD. Trail of sulfur research: from insulin to oxytocin. Science, 123:967-74 (1 Jun). diagrs. bibliog. On the author's work as a biochemist in the University of Rochester Medical School, Johns Hopkins University, and Cornell University Medical College, 1925-55. [1987

EDWARD L. HAENISCH & EDWIN O. WIIG. The American Chemical Society and training in chemistry [in colleges

and universities, 1937-55]. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 42:321-36 (May). table. [1988

DOUGLAS G. NICHOLSON. Trends: what's happening to descriptive inorganic chemistry? Jour. chem. educ., 33:391-2 (Aug). tables. On a movement toward emphasis on physical chemistry and reduced attention to a "descriptive treatment of topics" in general chemistry textbooks, 1946-55. [1989

## ENGINEERING

RICHARD SHELTON KIRBY and others. Engineering in history. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1956. vii, 530 p. diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (p. 515-16), notes. Includes some account of the development of road, bridge, and canal building and of steam, electrical, transportation, sanitary, hydraulic, and construction engineering in the United States. [1990

HENRY GEORGE FAIRBANKS. Hawthorne and the machine age. Am. lit., 28:155-63 (May). notes. On "his attitude toward the machine, the most popular embodiment of the power of science," 1836 ff. [1991

LEO MARX. The machine in the garden. New Eng. quar., 29:27-42 (Mar). notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. Evidence from the imagery of Hawthorne's "Ethan Brand," Melville's Moby-Dick, and other American sources, 1838-51, that "the Machine Revolution affected the thinking of American writers. [1992

I. FINNIE. Review of the metal-cutting analyses of the past hundred years [1840-1956]. Mech. engineering, 78: 715-21 (Aug). diagrs., views. bibliog. [1993

HENRY H. ARMSBY. Accreditation of engineering curricula [1852-1954]. Higher educ., 12:23-30 (Oct 1955). bibliog., notes. [1994

EDITH D. COCKINS. Ralph Davenport Mershon [1868-1952]. Columbus, Ohio, 1956. 2 v. xiv, 175; vii, 210 p. diagrs., medals, ports. (1 col.), tables (part col.), views. On his early life in Ohio, his studies in Ohio State University and his teaching of physics there, his work as an electrical engineer with the Westinghouse Company (1891-1900), his later career as a consulting engineer and research engineer, his service in the Army (1916-19), his inventions and patents, and his philanthropies; with a "Review of technical and other writings," 1890-1926 (p. 144-75), and 15 of his articles and essays on engineering (all of vol. 2). [1995

MISSOURI, UNIVERSITY OF. College of Engineering. A directory of the graduates and former students of the College of Engineering, 1877 to 1955. Columbia, 1956. 163, [1] p. (mainly tables). (University of Missouri bulletin. v. 57, no. 25. General series, 1956, no. 15.) Includes deceased alumni. [1996

OHIO SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS. The Ohio engineering story: the Ohio Society of Professional Engineers in its diamond jubilee year [1879-1953]. Ohio engineer, 11(1-5): monthly installments (Jan-Jul). facsims., ports., view. [1997

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF ENGINEERS. Duke University College of Engineering [1887-1955]. N. C. engineer, 12(2):3, 21-5 (Jan). [1998

THUROLD HOWARD SMITH. The album of American steam traction engines. [Joliet, Ill., 1953. 215] p. tables, views. A "pictorial history of the steam engine as used in agriculture and construction work." 1900-1920s. Sources of photographs not given. [1999

LINDON J. MURPHY. Saint Patrick, patron of engineers. Mil. engineer, 48:367-8 (Sep-Oct). On the recognition of Saint Patrick as the patron saint of engineers by students of the University of Missouri, 1903-10. [2000

FRANKLIN MERING RECK. The Dilworth story: the biography of Richard [McLean] Dilworth [born 1885], pioneer developer of the Diesel locomotive. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1954]. x, 105, [2] p. port., views. On his work and inventions as an electrical engineer in the Navy, the General Electric Company, and the General Motors Corporation, since 1904; with some account of his early life in Seattle and his experience as a wandering laborer. [2001

JACK W. MacKAY. Development and use of specifications for cast-iron pressure pipe and fittings [1908-53]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48: 863-88 (Jul). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [2002

SAMUEL M. LEVIN. John Dewey's evaluation of technology [1922-48]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15: 123-36 (Jan). notes. [2003

NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS. Early history of the National Society of Professional Engineers [1934-45]. By the N.S.P.E. History Committee [D. B. Steinman, Chairman. Wash., 1956. 1], 382 leaves. [2004

HENRY H. ARMSBY. Trends in engineering education [1935-56]. Mil. engineer, 48:339-41 (Sep-Oct). tables. views. [2005

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL CONFERENCE BOARD. Unionization among American engineers [1937-55]. N. Y. [1956. 2], 72 p. tables. notes. (Its Conference Board reports. Studies in personnel policy, 155.) By James Joseph Bambrick, Jr., Albert A. Blum, and Hermine Zagat, Division of Personnel Administration. [2006

THEODORE EDGAR WIEHE. A follow-up of engineering drop-outs, University of Missouri, 1947-1952. Columbia: Univ. of Missouri, 1956. 19 p. tables. (University of Missouri. Education series, 59.) Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. [2007

WILLIAM A. JARACZ & HENRY H. ARMSBY. Engineering enrollments and degrees, 1949-55. Higher educ., 12: 121-5 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [2008

## GEOGRAPHY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

JAMES THOMAS DUGAN. Man under the sea. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xi, [3], 332, [1] p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 319-22). published in England under title: Man explores the sea. On underwater exploration and reconnaissance (for the discovery of wrecks and sunken treasure), submarine warfare, research in subaqueous archeology and in oceanography, marine fishing and hunting, and the development of diving equipment and of underwater photography and electric recording devices, 415 B. C. - 1955 A. D. [2009

FRANKLIN BREWSTER FOLSOM. Exploring American caves: their history [since 1693], geology, lore, and location--a spelunker's guide. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1956]. x, 3-280 p. views. bibliog. (p. 270-73). [2010

RICHARD J. HARTESVELDT. The glacial concept is born. Natural hist., 65:98-101, 110-12 (Feb). double map, ports., double view. On the development of geological concepts of the movement of glaciers in America (1740-1880) and abroad. [2011

HERMAN RALPH FRIIS. Exploración geográfica y levantamiento de cartas topograficas del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América de 1777 a 1902, segun documentos oficiales. Rev. geog., 14 (1954): 107-11. [2012

JOHN SCOTT DOUGLAS. Caves of mystery: the story of cave exploration. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1956. xiv, 273, [1] p. views. Includes explorations in the United States since 1799. [2013

JOHN EDWARDS CASWELL. Arctic frontiers: United States explorations in the Far North. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xv, 232 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 216-25), notes. On the organization, conduct, and results of the expeditions of Edwin De Haven, Elisha Kent Kane, Isaac Israel Hayes, Charles Francis Hall, Adolphus Washington Greely, George W. De Long, Frederick Schwatka, Henry W. Howgate, Robert Edwin Peary, Frederick Albert Cook, and others, 1850-1909; with a chapter "Did Dr. Frederick Cook reach the pole?" and a chapter on "Explorations in northern Alaska" from 1855 to 1914. [2014

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. Lum Woodruff [born 1833], an early meteorologist in Michigan and Texas [from 1852 to 1891]. Field & lab., 24:123-5 (Oct). [2015

RUTH E. MOORE. The earth we live on: the story of geological discovery. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [2], xi, 416, x, [2] p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 409-16), notes. Includes accounts of American geologists and their explorations, 1869-1949. [2016

HARLEY H. BARTLETT. William Herbert Hobbs (1864-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 442-60. notes. On his early life in Massachusetts, his studies at Worcester Polytechnic Institute and Johns Hopkins University, his teaching of geology at the University of Wisconsin and the University of Michigan, his work in glaciology and in the encouragement of Arctic and Antarctic explorations, and his involvement in numerous controversies. [2017

PAUL F. KERR. Charles P. Berkey (1867-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 432-5. On his work as an engineering geologist, Professor of Geology at the University of Minnesota and Columbia University, and Secretary of the Geological Society of America. [2018

ALFONSO R. SEBASTIAN. Oceanography in the Philippines [1874-1951]. Philippine jour. fisheries, 1:147-53 (Jul-Dec 1951). bibliog. Refers in large part to the work of Americans. [2019

HENRY CARL DAKE. Fifty years in the supply house. Mineralogist, 24: 339-48 (Oct). views. On mineral supply houses and their printed catalogues and "mineral journals," 1875-1956. [2020

EDWIN CLARENCE BUXBAUM. Collector's guide to the National geographic magazine. Wilmington, Del. [1956]. 189, [1] p. facsims., tables. On the bibliographic characteristics, money value, etc., of this periodical as an object to be collected; with "Complete list of supplementary maps, 1888-1955" (p. 141-58), "Pictorial supplements" (p. 159-63), and "National geographic magazine index, 1888-1898" (p. 178-89). [2021

CHESTER RAY LONGWELL. Arthur Keith, 1864-1944. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:191-200. port. On his early life in Quincy, Mass., his studies at Harvard, and his work in the geology of the Appalachian Mountains for the U. S. Geological Survey; with a list of his publications, 1891-1935 (p. 197-200). [2022

THOMAS AUGUSTUS JAGGAR (1871-1953). My experiments with volcanoes. Honolulu: Hawaiian Volcano Research Assoc., 1956. xii, 198 p. diagr., ports., views. On the author's work as a geologist and vulcanologist, 1893-1953, and as a founder and director of the Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, Kilauea, 1911-53. [2023

B. GUTENBERG. Great earthquakes, 1896-1903. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:608-14 (Oct). diagrs., tables. bibliog. Includes accounts of earthquakes in Alaska and the Philippine Islands. [2024

JOHN ADAM FLEMING & CHARLES SNOWDEN PIGGOT. Frederick Eugene Wright, 1877-1953. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:317-59. port. On his early life in Marquette, Mich., his studies in Germany, his work as a petrologist in the U. S. Geological Survey and the Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, and his researches in optics and optical glass; with a list of his publications, 1898-1953 (p. 345-59). Summarized: Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 454-61. [2025

PAUL A. SIPLE. La participación del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos en las exploraciones geográficas durante las últimas cincuenta años. Rev. geog., 13 (1953): 117-20. [2026

E. H. VESTINE. John Adam Fleming [1877-1956]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:531-3 (Oct). port. On his work as Chief Magnetician and Director of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1904-46. [2027

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. The presidents and vice-presidents of the A[ssociation of] A[merican] G[eographers] (1904-1948); where they received their college and university training. Professional geographer, 2(1):41-6 (Jan 1950). tables. [2028

CLYDE E. BROWNING, BURTON F. KELSO, & RODNEY STEINER. Trends in geographic dissertation subjects: 1906-1953. Professional geographer, 8(2):8-14 (Mar). diagrs., tables. Analysis of "the titles of the 535 dissertations accepted for the doctorate in geography at universities in the United States and Canada to and through the year 1953." [2029

ROSS G. MARVIN (died 1909). Marvin's ice shelf journey, 1906. [Edited by] Vivian C. Bushnell. Arctic, 9:166-77. map, port. Report, presumably to R. E. Peary, of an exploration along the north coast of Ellesmere Island, 2 Jun. - 16 Jul. 1906. [2030

FRANK E. WILLIAMS. Lawrence Martin, 1880-1955. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 46:357-64 (Sep). port. On his work in physical, historical, and political geography; with a list of his publications, 1906-51, compiled by Charles Buffum and Clara Egli Le Gear. [2031

HALLOCK FLOYD RAUP. The United States in professional geographic literature. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 46:140-49 (Mar). maps. On the geographic distribution of subjects of articles on the United States and its regions and States in several geographic periodicals, 1920-54. [2032

LAMONT GEOLOGICAL OBSERVATORY, Palisades, N. Y. Oceanographic research programs of the Lamont Geological Observatory [since 1935. By] Maurice Ewing and Bruce C. Heezen. Geog. rev., 46:508-35 (Oct). maps, profiles, tables, views. [2033

EUGENE WILLARD MILLER. A short history of the American Society for Professional Geographers [founded in 1943 as the American Society for Geographical Research]. Professional geographer, 2(1):29-40 (Jan 1950). notes. [2034

GEORGE W. GRAY. The Lamont Geological Observatory. Scient. Am., 195(6):83-94 (Dec). diagr., views. On a structure belonging to Columbia University, built beside the Hudson River on land formerly owned by Thomas W. Lamont, 1948-56. [2035

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on Geography. Informe sobre el estado de la geografía en los Estados Unidos, 1950-1952. Preparado por una comisión presidida por Edwin J. Foscue. Rev. geog., 13 (1953):163-88; 14 (1954): 172-203; 15 (1954): 190-221. Account of geographical studies, published or in progress, by governments, universities and other institutions, and societies. [2036

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Obituaries. Geog. rev., 46: 275-9, 580-81 (Apr, Oct). Contents. --Malcolm Jarvis Proudfoot, by Clarence F. Jones. --Emmanuel de Martonne, by Jean Gottmann. --Albert Berthold Hoen. --John Lyon Rich. --Hiram Bingham. [2037

## MATHEMATICS

H. R. BRAHANA. George Abram Miller [1863-1951]. Am. math. monthly, 58:447-9 (Sep 1951). On his teaching of mathematics. [2038

BROWN UNIVERSITY. Faculty. Raymond Clare Archibald [1873-1955]: in memoriam. [Prepared by C. R. Adams.] Am. math. monthly, 63: 743-5 (Dec 1955). On his study and teaching of mathematics. [2039

GILBERT AMES BLISS (1876-1951). Autobiographical notes [1938]. Am. math. monthly, 59:595-606 (Nov 1952). On the author's studies at the University of Chicago and the University of Göttingen, his teaching of mathematics at the University of Minnesota, the University of Missouri, Princeton University, and the University of Chicago, and his work as President of the American Mathematical Society and editor of several mathematical serials. [2040

MARSHALL H. STONE. John Robert Kline (1891-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 469-74. On his teaching of mathematics at Yale, the University of Illinois, and the University of Pennsylvania, and his services to several mathematical societies. [2041

WILLIAM D. STAHLMAN. Raymond Claire Archibald (1875-1955). Isis, 47:244-6 (Sep). On his teaching of mathematics at Brown University and his work as a mathematician and a historian of mathematics, 1900-1943. [2042

DIRK JAN STRUIK. Julian Lowell Coolidge [1873-1954]: in memoriam. Am. math. monthly, 62:669-82 (Nov 1955). On his study and teaching of mathematics, especially at Harvard; with a list of his mathematical publications, 1900-1953. [2043

PAUL ALTHAUS SMITH. Joseph Fels Ritt, 1893-1951. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:253-64. port. On his early life in New York City, his studies at George Washington University and Columbia University, and his teaching of mathematics in the latter; with a list of his writings, 1913-51. [2044

P. R. RIDER. Otto Dunkel [1869-1951]. Am. math. monthly, 58:371-2 (Jun-Jul 1951). On his work as professor of mathematics at Washington University and as editor of the American mathematical monthly, 1916-46. [2045

H. T. KARNES. Education vs. legislation. Am. math. monthly, 57:523-8 (Oct). notes. Mainly on the teaching of mathematics in Louisiana secondary schools, 1920-50. [2046

G. H. LUNDBERG. History of the development of electronic digital computers [1938-55]. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 31:188-97 (Jul). bibliog. [2047

G. B. CHILDS. Success in initial university mathematics courses of students with correspondence and noncorrespondence background in high school mathematics [University of Nebraska, 1940-50]. Jour. educ. research, 49:607-12 (Apr). tables. [2048

E. P. VANCE. The teaching of mathematics in colleges and universities [1940-47]. Am. math. monthly, 55:57-64 (Feb 1948). [2049

MINA REES. Digital computers [1946-55]. Am. math. monthly, 62: 414-23 (Jun 1955). [2050

S. S. CAIRNS. Elementary and secondary school training in mathematics. Am. math. monthly, 60: 523-7 (Oct 1953). Mainly on mathematical deficiencies of entrants to the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and the College of Education, University of Illinois, 1947-52. [2051

## MEDICINE

DAVID LAURENCE COWEN. The Boston editions of Nicolas Culpeper [1616-54]. Jour. hist. med., 11: 156-65 (Apr). notes. On his The English physician (Boston, 1708) and Pharmacopoeia londinensis or the London dispensary (Boston, 1720), printed by Nicholas Boone, "perhaps the first two medical books published ... in the British North American colonies." [2052

CADWALLADER COLDEN (1688-1776) & HUGH GRAHAM. The correspondence of Cadwallader Colden and Hugh Graham on infectious fevers (1716-1719). [Edited by] Saul Jarcho. Bul. hist. med., 30:195-212 (May-Jun). notes. Three letters from Colden to Graham (one dated Philadelphia) and one from Graham to Colden. [2053

SAUL JARCHO. Cadwallader Colden as a student of infectious disease [1741-58]. Bul. hist. med., 29:99-115 (Mar-Apr 1955). notes. [2054

PIERRE LÉPINE. Franklin and the unconquered fields of medicine. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:101-6 (Jan). On his interest in disease and in public health during his mission to France, 1777-86. [2055

LUIGI CORNARO (1475-1566). Benjamin Waterhouse on Luigi Cornaro's Long and healthful life. [Edited by] Henry Rouse Viets. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:3-55. notes. The probable way of attaining a long and healthful life, with the means of correcting a bad constitution, &c., 6th ed. (Portsmouth, N. H.: George Jerry Osborne, 1788), with a prefatory letter by Waterhouse, Professor of Medicine at Harvard, Cambridge, 2 Nov. 1787. [2056

INSTITUTE OF EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE. A receipt for a long life. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:564-8 (Oct). Letter from "Joseph Taylor" to "Phelim Donance," dated "Egg-Harbour, mouth of the Delaware," 12 May 1789, reporting the author's resuscitation after being hanged (from the Pennsylvania packet, 11 Jan. 1790); and 3 short items from other sources. [2057

UNION COLLEGE, Schenectady, N. Y. T[heodoric] Romeyn Beck [1791-1855]. Schenectady [1950]. 28 p. diagr., port. (Union worthies, 5.) On his early life and education in Schenectady and New York City and his service as a member of the faculties of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the Western District of New York (Fairfield) and Albany Academy; with remarks by Francis F. Schwentker and George Packer Berry on the future of medical research, education, and administration, and a bibliography of T. Romeyn Beck. [2058

PEGGY CHAMBERS. A doctor alone: a biography of Elizabeth Blackwell, the first woman doctor, 1821-1910. London: Bodley Head [1956]. 191 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 191). On her early life in England, New York City, and Cincinnati, her teaching in Cincinnati and in Henderson, Ky., her medical studies in the Philadelphia School of Anatomy and Geneva Medical College, and her medical practice in New York City and in England. [2059

ALLEN S. JOHNSON. Changing patterns of medical practice [1935-55]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:648-51 (5 Apr). tables. notes. [2060

ALEX BERMAN. Neo-Thomsonianism in the United States. Jour. hist. med., 11:133-55 (Apr). view. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On the development and use of "botanic medicines" by the Reformed Medical Association of the United States and the American Association of Physio-Medical Physicians and Surgeons, and their belief that the "fundamental principles of true medical science are not pathological but physiological," 1839-1907. [2061

FRANK E. BURCH. M[ilton] C[ase] Woodworth [1832-97]. Jour. lancet, 70:78-80 (Feb 1950). On his work as Professor of Ophthalmology, Cleveland Medical College, and as a general practitioner in St. Paul, Minn., and Ellsworth, Wis., 1865-97. [2062

ROGER IRVING LEE (born 1881). The happy life of a doctor. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. x, 278 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in

Peabody, Mass., his studies at Harvard, his medical practice in Boston, his teaching of hygiene at Harvard, and his service in World War I in the British Royal Army Medical Corps in France; with essays on "The advantages of being fat," "Medicine and morals," "Lay self-medication," and a variety of other subjects. [2063

W. M. CAMPBELL. Medicine then and now. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:49-54 (Oct). Reminiscences of medical progress since ca. 1888. [2064

GEORGE BLUMER. Reminiscences of an old-time doctor. Yale jour. biol. and med., 28:1-28 (Sep). port. On the author's medical studies at Cooper Medical College, San Francisco, his work as assistant in pathology in the Johns Hopkins Hospital and Director of Bender Hygienic Laboratory, Albany, his specialization in internal medicine in San Francisco, and his service at Yale as Professor of Medicine and Dean of the Medical School, 1889-1940. [2065

ESTHER P. LOVEJOY. Looking backward. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 11:137-9 (Apr). ports. On the Medical woman's journal, Jan. 1893 - Jul. 1952, discontinued in 1952. [2066

MICHAEL ABRAHAM SHADID (born 1882). Crusading doctor: my fight for coöperative medicine. Boston: Meader Pub. Co., 1956. 312 p. On the author's medical studies in Washington University, his medical practice in Missouri and Oklahoma, his establishment of a Community Health Association in Oklahoma, and his activities in Oklahoma and national politics, 1898-1956; with some account of his early life in Syria. [2067

AMERICAN MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Album of women in medicine. [By various contributors.] Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 11:42-4, 76-7, 108, 220, 261, 295, 329, 379, 413, 416 (Jan-Nov). ports. On Ann Purdy, Catherine Creighton Carr, Elizabeth Comstock, Clara Israeli, Ella A. Mead, Lillie Rosa (Minoka) Hill, Bertha Tapman Shamer, Mary Edith Williams, Eleanor R. Izquierdo, and Alice Hamilton, 20th century. [2068

AMERICAN MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Past presidents of AMWA. [By various contributors.] Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 11:109, 155, 190, 219 (Mar-Jun). ports. On Rosa Hirschmann Gantt, Kate Campbell Hurd Mead, Mabel M. Akin, and Lena Kellogg Sadler, 20th century. [2069

EDITH MARGARET LENTZ. The American voluntary hospital as an example of institutional change [1900-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,679], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [174] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1523-4 (Aug). Study of 6 "general, non-profit, privately managed institutions for short-term care." [2070

FRANKLIN HENRY TOP. The changing character of infections as the result of the era of chemotherapy [1900-1950]. Minn. med., 39:642-6 (Oct). table. notes. [2071

ADELE COMANDINI. Doctor Kate, angel on snowshoes: the story of Kate Pelham Newcomb, M. D. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. viii, 339 p. ports., views. On the medical practice of Kate (Pelham) Newcomb in Detroit (1917-21) and in rural Wisconsin (Eagle River, Stone Lake, Boulder Junction, and elsewhere); with some account of her early life in Illinois and in Buffalo, N. Y., and her medical studies and internship in the University of Buffalo (1913-17), the New York Infirmary for Women and Children, and Women's Hospital, Detroit. [2072

FREDERICK R. TAYLOR. Some famous doctors I have known [1913-53]. Bul. hist. med., 30:175-81 (Mar-Apr). [2073

MARCUS S. GOLDSTEIN. Medical group practice in the United States: V. Growth of groups [1919-47]. Jour. lancet, 69:42-6 (Feb 1949). diagrs., tables. bibliog., notes. [2074

WARREN W. FUREY. Let's look at Blue Shield - Blue Cross and the physician [1929-56]. N. C. med. jour., 17:343-7 (Aug). [2075

PAUL HENRY DE KRUIF. Tricks against old age. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 55:544-6, 612 (May). On the "geriatric problems" of the author (born 1891) and his recourse to "geriatric specialists" since ca. 1930. [2076

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS. A venture forward: a history of the American College of Hospital Administrators [1933-54]. Compiled under the direction of the History Committee by Ira A.

Kipnis. Chicago [1956, c1955. 14], 145 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. [2077

DONALD J. CORR & WILLIAM E. WELLMAN. Reactions to penicillin [1943-54]. Minn. med., 39:599-610, 678-80, 742-3 (Sep-Oct). tables. notes. [2078

ADA CHREE REID. Those were the days! Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 11:140-41 (Apr). On the Journal of the American Medical Women's Association, 1946-56. [2079

BURRELL L. WOOD, JR., & JOHN R. SAMPEY. A tabulation of current research on chemical treatment of human cancer [1949-55]. Jour. chem. educ., 33:350-51 (Jul). tables. notes. [2080

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN PHYSICIANS. [Obituaries. By various contributors.] Assoc. Am. Physicians, Trans., 69:8-33. On Edward Perkins Carter (1870-1955), Cecil Kent Drinker (1887-1956), Norman Beechy Gwyn (1875-1952), William Travis Howard, Jr. (1867-1953), Joseph Leo Lilienthal, Jr. (1911-55), John Punnett Peters (1887-1955), Joseph Hersey Pratt (1872-1956), Ephraim Shore (1897-1956), Thomas Peck Sprunt (1884-1955), and Kenneth B. Turner (1901-55). [2081

## Dentistry

BERNHARD WOLF WEINBERGER. An introduction to the history of dentistry. With medical & dental chronology & bibliographic data. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co., 1948. 2 v. xv, 514; xii, 408 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliogs. (1:409-73; 2: 366-82), notes. All of vol. 2 deals with dentistry in the United States, 1620-1800, with chapters on John Baker (1732-96), Robert Woofendale (1742-1828), Paul Revere (1735-1818), Isaac Greenwood (Sr., 1730-1803; Jr., 1758-1829), James Gardette (1756-1831), Jean Pierre le Mayeur (in America 1781-1806), Josiah Flagg (1763-1816), John Greenwood (1760-1819), Richard Cortland Skinner, Charles Willson Peale (1741-1827), and others, and the dental experiences of George Washington. [2082

BERT G. ANDERSON. Teeth of colonial Americans [1744]. Jour. hist. med., 11:221-4 (Apr). [2083

L. LASZLO SCHWARTZ. The historical relations of American dentistry and medicine [1829-1945]. Bul. hist. med., 28:542-9 (Nov-Dec 1954). notes. [2084

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF DENTISTS. Doctor William John Gies [1872-1956]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 23: 272-91 (Dec). port. Contributions by Albert L. Midgley, Arthur H. Merritt, John E. Gurley, T. F. McBride, and Thomas J. Hill, on his work for dental education, dental journalism, and dental research. [2085

RALPH WARREN EDWARDS. A history of the Wisconsin Dental College [Delevan, 1880-81]. Bul. hist. med., 28:154-63 (Mar-Apr 1954). facsim. notes. On "perhaps the most unworthy dental school ever to come into existence." [2086

DONALD C. BRODIE & JEANETTE G. YEAZELL. Reaching the dentist. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 17: 393-5 (Jun). notes. On the quality of dental journalism in "periodicals financed and controlled by dental trade houses," and its influence on the practice of dentistry, 1928-54. [2087

H. TRENDLEY DEAN. Flourine in the control of dental caries [Grand Rapids, Mich., Newburgh, N. Y., and Ontario, 1945-55]. Am. Dental Assoc., Jour., 52:1-86 (Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [2088

## Medical Education

GENEVIEVE MILLER. Medical education in the American colonies [1677-1783]. Jour. med. educ., 31:82-94 (Feb). notes. [2089

WARD DARLEY. The widening horizons of medical education [1765-1955]. Jour. med. educ., 31(2):38-45 (Mar). bibliog. [2090

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. An eighteenth century American medical manuscript: the clinical notebook of John Archer [1741-1810], M. B., 1768. Lib. chron., 22:1-8 (winter). facsim., port. notes. On notes (1766-67) "kept by a member of the first class of the first medical school in North America," Philadelphia, while serving as apprentice to John Morgan, M. D. [2091

WILLIAM R. WILLARD. Development of medical education in upstate New York, Syracuse Area [1809-1947]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:108-13 (1 Jan). notes. [2092

DANIEL DRAKE (1785-1852). An inaugural discourse on medical education delivered at the opening of the Medical College of Ohio in Cincinnati, 11 November 1820, by Daniel Drake, M. D., President. With an introduction by Emmet Field Horine. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1951]. xxx, 31, [2] p. facsim., mount. port. 1st ed. Cincinnati, 1820. [2093

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Omicron Chapter, Tulane University. Omicron. Phi Chi quar., 53:41-6 (Jan). ports., view. On a chapter established in 1902; with some account of the Tulane Medical School, founded in 1834. [2094

ROBERT S. BLUM. Oliver Wendell Holmes slept--and taught--here. Dartmouth alumni mag., 48(8):30-31 (May). port. On his service as Professor of Anatomy and Physiology, Dartmouth Medical School, 1838-40. [2095

MARJORIE E. FOX GRISHAM. Joseph Nash McDowell [1805-68] and the Medical Department of Kemper College [St. Louis], 1840-45. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:358-71 (Jul). notes. [2096

FANNIE J. ANDERSON. History of the College of Medicine of Wayne University [Detroit, 1868-1921]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 55:262-8 (Mar). [2097

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. The influence of the Johns Hopkins University in American medical education [1876-1934]. Jour. med. educ., 31: 226-35 (Apr). notes. [2098

HARRY A. WILMER. Richard Everingham Scammon, 1883-1952. Jour. lancet, 72:506-9 (Nov 1952). port. On his service as professor of anatomy and Dean of Medical Sciences, University of Minnesota, 1914-49. [2099

E. T. BELL. The history of the Medical School of the University of Minnesota [1888-1949]. Jour. lancet, 70: 51-4 (Feb 1950). [2100

WALTER H. MOURSAND, SR. A history of Baylor University College of Medicine, 1900-1953. [Houston? Tex., 1956.] vi, 242 p. diagr., facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 221), notes. On an institution established in Houston by the parent university in Waco. [2101

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. The first annual celebration of the founding of the Phi Chi Fraternity: a collaboration by all present [1905]. Phi Chi quar., 53:290-92 (May). [2102

EDWARD D. CHURCHILL. The Harvard Medical School, 1906-1956. New Eng. jour. med., 255:1035-41 (29 Nov). port. [2103

THOMAS BOGGS. Student medical clinic of Dr. William Osler [Johns Hopkins Hospital, May 1909]. Edited by Douglas Carroll. Bul. hist. med., 29:369-76 (Jul-Aug 1955). notes. Notes by a resident physician. [2104

WALTER LAWRENCE BIERRING. Medical licensure after forty years. Conn. State med. jour., 20:724-9 (Sep). notes. On the work of the Federation of State Medical Boards for "standards of medical education through the influence of state board regulations, and methods of licensure examinations," 1912-56. [2105

H. G. WEISKOTTEN & MARION E. ALTENDERFER. An analysis of the distribution and characteristics of medical college graduates, 1915-45: trends in medical practice. [Chicago: Assoc. of American Medical Colleges, 1956.] iii, 92 p. tables (part double). bibliog. (The journal of medical education, v. 31, no. 7, pt. 2, Jul. 1956.) [2106

ROBERT C. LEWIS. Medical education in Colorado [1916-56]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 53:384-90 (Apr). [2107

J. ARTHUR MYERS. Andrew T. Rasmussen [born 1883], scientist, educator, and humanitarian. Jour. lancet, 73:417-22 (Oct 1953). port. On his work as Professor of Neuroanatomy, University of Minnesota, 1916-52; with a list of his publications. [2108

ALAN C. WOODS. The undergraduate teaching of ophthalmology. Jour. med. educ., 31:450-59 (Jul). On the author's work at Johns Hopkins University since 1919. [2109

NELDA ROSS LARSSON. Dr. Kate Daum [died 1955]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 32:229-30 (Mar). port. On her teaching of dietetics in the University of Iowa, 1926-55. [2110

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Lambda Sigma Chapter, Louisiana State University. Lambda Sigma. Phi Chi quar., 53:47-53 (Jan). ports., views. Includes an account of the LSU

School of Medicine, 1931-55, by William W. Frye. [2111

LAWRENCE BLOOMGARDEN. Medical school quotes and national health: discrimination that hurts us all. Commentary, 15:29-38 (Jan 1953). On limitations of admission into medical schools, with particular reference to Jews, 1933-50. [2112

K. F. MEYER. Immunobiologic versus exposition prophylaxis of disease in medical students, particularly tuberculosis [1935-48]. Jour. lancet, 69: 129-35 (Apr 1949). bibliog. [2113

## Nursing

DEBORAH (MacLURG) JENSEN. History and trends of professional nursing. ... With a unit on Legal aspects of nursing, by John F. Spalding. ... Third edition. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co., 1955. 508 p. ports., tables (1 double). bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1943. Includes sections on nursing in America, 1727-1954. [2114

ELIZABETH BLACKWELL (1821-1910). Dr. Elizabeth Blackwell to Florence Nightingale. Columbia Lib. col., 6(1):37-43 (Nov). ports. Excerpts from letters to Mme. Barbara Bodichon, 1859?-1865. [2115

ISHBEL ROSS. Angel of the Battlefield: the life of Clara [Harlowe] Barton [1821-1912]. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xi, 305 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 291-4). On her work as an organizer of nursing services in the Civil War, the Franco-Prussian War, and the War with Spain, and as founder and head of the American National Red Cross, 1861-1912. [2116

ELIZABETH CHRISTOPHERS HOBSON. Founding of the Bellevue Training School for Nurses [1872-74]. Chapter VI. Recollections of a happy life. A century of nursing education ([N. Y.:] G. P. Putnam's Sons [1950]), p. 135-72. bibliog., notes. First printed 1916. Facsimile reproduction. [2117

FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE. Florence Nightingale's historic letter on the Bellevue School, September 18, 1872. A century of nursing education ([N. Y.:] G. P. Putnam's Sons [1950]), p. [173-87]. Facsimile reproduction of a letter dated in London, on the status, functions, and administration of nurses. Addressed to Dr. W. Gill Wylie, a house surgeon at Bellevue, who had visited England "to study the Nightingale method of nursing and to report on the same to the committee who were organizing the Bellevue Training School for Nurses." [2118

ABBY HOWLAND WOOLSEY (died 1893). Hospitals and training schools: report to the Standing Committee on Hospitals of the State Charities Aid Association, New York, May 24, 1876. A century of nursing education ([N. Y.:] G. P. Putnam's Sons [1950]), p. 3-133. notes. Facsimile reproduction of the first printing (New York, 1876). [2119

HENRIETTA ADAMS LOUGHRAN. Mrs. Soule of Washington. Nursing outlook, 4:492-6, 567-72 (Sep, Oct). ports., view. notes. On the early life of Elizabeth (Sterling) Soule (born 1884) in Massachusetts, her work as a nurse there and in Washington, and her service as Dean of the University of Washington School of Nursing till her retirement in 1950. [2120

MARY T. HARMS. The university school of nursing. Educ. rec., 37: 207-15 (Jul). notes. On such schools in America, 1897-1955. [2121

NILS P. LARSEN. History of the first nursing school in Hawaii [Queen's Hospital, Honolulu, 1911-55]. Hawaii med. jour., 15:376-7 (Mar-Apr). [2122

DORCAS IRENE ROCK. A history of the Indiana University Training School for Nurses. Volume 1. 1914-1946. [Bloomington:] Indiana Univ., 1956. [2], 138 p. facsim., ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 121-4), notes. Part of thesis (M. S.)--College of Education, Butler Univ. [2123

BESS V. CUNNINGHAM & ISABEL M. STEWART. Maude B. Muse--nurse, educator, author, and creative thinker. Am. jour. nursing, 56: 1434-6 (Nov). ports. Mainly on her teaching of nursing, particularly in Teachers College, Columbia University, 1915-47. [2124

VIRGINIA A. JONES. The University of Hawaii Nursing School: some facts about its development [1916-56]. Hawaii med. jour., 15:377-9 (Mar-Apr). bibliog. [2125

EDITH M. PARTRIDGE. Wisconsin's scholarship program for graduate nurses [1925-56]. Am. jour. nursing, 56:1562-3 (Dec). [2126

EUGENIA K. SPALDING. Current problems of nurse educators [1945-53]. Teachers College rec., 57:38-46 (Oct). diagr. bibliog., notes. [2127

DONNA PEARCE. What is happening to sponsored training for nurses? Pub. health reports, 71:441-4 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. On training financed "in whole or in part from Federal, State, and local health funds," 1947-54. [2128

AMERICAN NURSES' ASSOCIATION. Nurses invest in patient care: a preliminary report. N. Y. [1956]. 62 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 55-8), notes. On a 5-year program of studies of nursing functions conducted by the Association, 1950-55. [2129

### Pediatrics

GERALDINE GRAVES GARDINER. Nineteenth century leaders in infant feeding [1789-1924]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 32:435-43 (May). notes. [2130

FELISA J. BRACKEN. The history of artificial feeding of infants [1793-1953]. Md. State med. jour., 5:40-54 (Jan). notes. [2131

IRVINE McQUARRIE. Eighty years of progress in pediatrics [1870-1950]. Jour. lancet, 70:61-3 (Feb 1950). [2132

WILTON MARION KROGMAN. The physical growth of children: an appraisal of studies, 1950-1955. [Lafayette, Ind.:] Child Development Publications, 1956. iii, 91 p. diagrs., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 77-91). (Monographs of the Society for Research in Child Development, v. 20, no. 1, serial no. 60.) [2133

### Pharmacy and Pharmacology

EDWARD KREMERS (1865-1941) & GEORGE URDANG. History of pharmacy: a guide and a survey. ... Second edition, revised [by George Urdang] and enlarged. Phila.: Lippincott [1951]. xiv, 622 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 484-516). 1st ed. 1940. "Pharmacy in the United States," since 1607 (p. 181-440). [2134

GEORGE LEWIS WEBSTER. Pharmaceutical education: historical aspects. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 44:1-7 (Jan). Includes education in the United States, 1821-1955. [2135

ALEX BERMAN. A striving for scientific respectability: some American botanies and the nineteenth-century plant materia medica [1828-87]. Bul. hist. med., 30:7-31 (Jan-Feb). facsim. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [2136

DAVID L. DYKSTRA. The medical profession and patent and proprietary medicines during the nineteenth century [1846-1906]. Bul. hist. med., 29: 401-19 (Sept-Oct 1955). notes. [2137

THEODORE G. KLUMP. Contributions of the pharmaceutical industry to health [1900-1956]. Conn. State med. jour., 20:695-9 (Sep). table. [2138

H. W. YOUNGKEN, JR. Botany and medicine. Am. jour. botany, 43:862-9 (Dec). On the "applied pharmaceutical aspects of botany," 1900-1953. [2139

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES OF PHARMACY. The life and works of Rufus Ashley Lyman [born 1875]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 20:1-23 (winter). port., view. Contributions by Joseph B. Burt and others, on his early life in Nebraska, his studies in the University of Nebraska, College of Medicine, his service as founder and Dean of the College of Pharmacy there (1908-46) and of the College of Pharmacy, University of Arizona (1947-50), and his work as editor of the American journal of pharmaceutical education (1937-55). [2140

KAY MARTEN. 50 years of Walgreen. Am. Swed. monthly, 45(6):6-8, 20-22 (Jun 1951). ports., views. On the Walgreen Drug Stores, founded by Charles R. Walgreen, Sr., 1909-50. [2141

AL RABIN. Peddler in paradise. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. xii, 240 p. views (part col.). On the author's work as a traveling salesman of drugs since 1911. [2142

ROBERT ABRAMSON. A brief history [of] National Pharmacy Week [1924-55]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 17:446-9, 473 (Jul). ports., table. notes. [2143

HUGH C. MULDOON. Trends in pharmaceutical education [1933-53]. Mil. med., 116:421-5 (Jun). [2144

DALE G. FRIEND & GEORGE A. McLEMORE, JR. Some abuses of drugs in therapy [1935-56]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:1223-31 (28 Jun). notes. [2145

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MEDICINE. Report on barbiturates. Pub. health reports, 71:1144-58 (Nov). diagrs. notes. On uses and abuses of these drugs, and corrective legislation. 1939-54. [2146

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Industry reports: the drugs and medicines industry (I-0 2830)--a manufacturing sector in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [Prepared by Caleb Hathaway and Lois Anderson.] Wash., 1953. [2], 44 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 29.) [2147

### Surgery

M. S. DE WEESE. The progress of surgery [1822-1956]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 55:162-8 (Feb). notes. [2148

CLARE B. BONNAFFON. The life of William Williams Keen [1837-1932]. M. D. Am. Swed. monthly, 43 (4): 10-11, 27-8 (Apr 1949). port. On his work as a surgeon, a teacher of surgery, and an author of surgical publications, 1862-1932. [2149

FRANK C. WILSON. Dr. J[ohn]M[iller] T[urpin] Finney [born 1863]. Md. State med. jour., 5:657-64 (Nov). On his studies at Princeton University and Harvard Medical School, and his work as a surgeon in the Johns Hopkins Hospital; with some account of his early life in Alabama and Maryland. [2150

OWEN HARDING WANGENSTEEN. Eighty years of progress in surgery [1870-1950]. Jour. lancet, 70:72-7, 80, 88 (Feb 1950). [2151

WILLIAM A. DAMON. A brief history of the John Rhea Barton Chair of Surgery [University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, 1878-1955]. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 23:94-104 (Aug). notes. [2152

GEORGE B. GRIFFENHAGEN & CALVIN H. HUGHES. The history of the mechanical heart. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 339-56. views. bibliog. (p. 352-6). On the development of mechanical substitutes for action of the heart, to permit cardiac surgery, 1880-1954. [2153

JOSEPH K. JOHNSON. Historical aspects and present day status of the radical breast operation for cancer [1881-1952]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 14:65-73 (spring). bibliog. [2154

ARTHUR EARL WALKER, ed. A history of neurological surgery. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co., 1951. xii, 583 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 459-561). Eighteen chapters, by various authors, on surgery of the brain, the spinal cord, and the peripheral nerves; with biographical sketches of 14 neurosurgeons. Includes references to American neurosurgery, beginning in 1900 with Harvey Williams Cushing. [2155

HARVEY BRINTON STONE (born 1882). As a man thinketh: a surgeon thinks out loud. Baltimore, 1956. 188 p. A series of reflective essays on various aspects of the medical profession, based on the author's studies at the Johns Hopkins Medical School and his experience as a physician and surgeon, 1903-55. [2156

OSCAR HIRSCH. Pituitary tumors: a borderland between crannial and transsphenoidal surgery. New Eng. jour. med., 254:937-9 (17 May). notes. On methods of treatment, 1904-55. [2157

ERNST SACHS. The most important steps in the development of neurological surgery [1908-56]. Yale jour. biol. and med., 28:444-50 (Dec). notes. [2158

F. JOHN LEWIS and others. Clinical uses of the artificial kidney [1914-52]. Jour. lancet, 72:1-7, 48 (Jan 1952). tables. bibliog. [2159

JOHN STEWART RODMAN. History of the American Board of Surgery, 1937-1952. Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. x, [2], 104 p. fold. ports., tables. [2160

B. MARDEN BLACK. Recent advances in surgery of the colon [1939-46]. Jour. lancet, 69:275-8 (Aug 1949). bibliog. [2161

### Other Medical Specialties

CHESTER M. JONES. Changing concepts and practices in the approach to diseases of the digestive tract [1803-1956]. New Eng. jour. med., 254: 1197-1202 (28 Jun). [2162

J. ARNOLD BARGEN. The digestive tract in medical literature [1805-1946]. Jour. lancet, 71:497-502, 518 (Nov 1951). [2163

CECILIA R. FLICK. Dr. Lawrence F[rancis] Flick [1856-1938] as I knew

him. Phila.: Dorrance [1956]. 177 p. view. Reminiscences, by his niece and secretary, of his work as a specialist in tuberculosis and as Director of the Phipps Institute for the Study, Treatment, and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 1901 ff.; with some account of his early life in Cambria County, Pa., and his earlier medical practice in Philadelphia. [2164

WALTER A. FANSLER. The odyssey of proctology [1860-1949]. Jour. lancet, 70:65-7 (Feb 1950). facsim. bibliog. [2165

FRANK W. QUATTLEBAUM. Acute pancreatitis [1889-1948]. Jour. lancet, 69:418-25 (Dec 1949). bibliog. [2166

J. ARTHUR MYERS. Walter H. Ude, M. D. [1896-1956]. Jour. lancet, 76: 201-2 (Jul). port. On his work as a roentgenologist in Minneapolis and Professor of Radiology, University of Minnesota. [2167

CARL W. LAYMON & CHARLES J. BALOGH. The use of liquid hydrogen in dermatology [1899-1955]. Minn. med., 39:151-2, 158 (Mar). table, views. notes. [2168

ROBERT J. ANDERSON. Tuberculosis morbidity and mortality facts and trends [1900-1954]. Pub. health reports, 71:194-200 (Feb). diagrs., maps. [2169

RUSSELL H. FROST. Tuberculosis at the mid-century [1900-1951]. Jour. lancet, 71:124-6 (Apr 1951). [2170

MARGARET PITTMAN. Pertussis and pertussis vaccine control [1900-1955]. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 46: 234-43 (Aug). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [2171

LEONARD C. HAWKINS. The man in the iron lung: the Frederick B[ernard] Snite, Jr., story. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 253 p. On Snite (1910-54) as a victim of poliomyelitis, unable to breathe without the aid of a machine, and the author's association with him as his chauffeur and companion from 1936 till his death. [2172

ALFRED EINSTEIN COHN & HORATIO B. WILLIAMS. Recollections concerning early electrocardiography in the United States [1911-26]. Bul. hist. med., 29:469-74 (Sep-Oct 1955). Note by Cohn, 4 Dec. 1946, and letter from Williams to Cohn, 7 Jan. 1947. [2173

CUTTING B. FAVOUR and others. Arthritis research [1913-56]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:1078-86 (7 Jun). notes. [2174

LEONARD J. GOLDWATER. The present status of cardiac rehabilitation [1913-55]. Jour. lancet, 76:196-200 (Jul). table. notes. [2175

JOHN R. MURLIN & BENJAMIN KRAMER. A quest for the anti-diabetic hormone, 1913-1916. Jour. hist. med., 11:288-98 (Jul). tables. notes. Recollections. [2176

FELIX FRANKFURTER. Personal recollections of Jonas S[teen] Friedenwald [1897-1955]. Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul., 99:29-36 (Jul). On his interest in the relations between law and medicine, 1920s-1955. [2177

ROBERT R. COOPER. Diabetic retinopathy [1921-45]. Jour. lancet, 73: 399-402 (Oct 1953). bibliog. [2178

LOUIS ZETZELL. Regional enteritis. New Eng. jour. med., 254:990-95, 1029-32 (24, 31 May). notes. On the development of the "terminology, etiology, pathology, and treatment" of the disease, 1932-56. [2179

H. D. LEES. The tuberculosis problem in colleges [1933-53]. Jour. lancet, 74:120-23 (Apr 1954). notes. [2180

ALAN H. SORRELL. Skin tests in certain virus diseases: review of the literature [1934-52]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:1778-82 (1 Jun). table. notes. [2181

JAMES A. DOULL & ROLLA R. WOLCOTT. Treatment of leprosy [1941-53]. New Eng. jour. med., 254: 20-25, 64-7 (5, 12 Jan). notes. [2182

ARNOLD P. FRIEDMAN & THEODORE J. C. VON STORCH. A review of headache, 1950-1955. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:3883-95 (15 Dec). [2183

## PHYSICS

I. BERNARD COHEN. Franklin and Newton: an inquiry into speculative Newtonian experimental science and Franklin's work in electricity as an example thereof [1744 ff.]. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1956. xxvi, 657 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 601-50), notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 43.) [2184

BROOKE HINDLE. Cadwallader Colden's extension of the Newtonian principles. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:

459-75 (Oct). notes. On his An explication of the first causes of action in matter; and of the cause of gravitation (1st ed. 1746, 2d ed. 1751, 3d ed. ready for the press by 1755 but never published). [2185

I. BERNARD COHEN. Some problems in relation to the dates of Benjamin Franklin's first letters on electricity [1747-51]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:537-44 (Dec). tables. notes. Appended: Remarks by Francis S. Philbrick. [2186

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Farther experiments and observations in electricity. Science, 123:47-50 (13 Jan). notes. Letter IV from Franklin's Experiments and observations on electricity (1751), addressed to Peter Collinson. [2187

JOSEPH SAMUEL HEPBURN. How Franklin's electrical machine came to the Franklin Institute. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:387-96 (Apr). ports., view. bibliog., notes. On an apparatus owned successively, after Franklin's death in 1790, by his grandson William Bache, James Woodhouse, and finally John Redman Coxe, who gave it to the Franklin Institute in 1826. [2188

FREDERICK VINTON HUNT. Electroacoustics: the analysis of transduction, and its historical background. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 260 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Includes American developments, 1826-1948. [2189

J. B. McCLURE & A. G. MELLOR. Electric-power generation ... past, present, and future [1882-1956]. Mech. engineering, 78:521-8 (Jun). diagrs., views. [2190

VICTOR J. BLUM. James Bernard Macelwane [1883-1955], S. J. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:135-6 (Apr). On his work in physics, particularly seismology, and his teaching of geophysics in the University of California and Saint Louis University. [2191

OLIVER ELLSWORTH BUCKLEY & KARL KELCHNER DARROW. Herbert Eugene Ives, 1882-1953. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:145-89. port. On his early life in Philadelphia, his studies in Johns Hopkins University, his work in optics, photometry, and colorimetry, and his services in the development of television for the Bell Telephone Laboratories; with lists of his patents (p. 187-9) and of his publications, 1906-51. [2192

LAWRENCE P. LESSING. Man of high fidelity: Edwin Howard Armstrong [1890-1954], a biography. Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. 320 p. diagrs., ports., views. On his development of "feedback or regenerative amplification," the "superheterodyne circuit," and "frequency modulation," and the litigation concerning his patents, 1912-54; with some account of his early life in Yonkers and his studies of electrical engineering in Columbia University, and a list of his publications (p. 313-15). [2193

CARL SEELIG. Albert Einstein [1879-1955]: a documentary biography. ... Translated by Mervyn Savill. London: Staples Press [1956]. 240 p. port. German text published 1954. Includes some account of Einstein's service in the Institute for Advanced Studies, Princeton, 1933-55. [2194

EDWARD J. BIG. A short history of the electron microscope [1936-40]. Bios, 27:33-7 (Mar). view. [2195

EUGENE WIGNER. Enrico Fermi (1901-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 435-9. On his work in nuclear physics, 1939-54. [2196

M. C. LEVERETT. Highlights of reactor technology, 1942-1955. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 68: 255-8 (May). Reprinted from the General Electric review, Nov. 1955. [2197

CARLOS GRAEF FERNANDEZ. My tilt with Albert Einstein. Am. scientist, 44:204-11 (Apr). On the author's discussion with Einstein at Princeton of the "New Theory of Relativity" of George D. Birkhoff, 1944. [2198

WILLIAM ARNOLD KAVANAUGH. Electricity in the secondary school: a study of the objectives and activities of electrical instruction in the secondary school [1944-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,936], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 305 leaves. diagrs., forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 156-67). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 689-90 (Apr). [2199

DEWEY E. LARGE. Activities of the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies. High school jour., 39:261-4 (Feb). On a Tennessee corporation owned by 34 universities, 1946-56. [2200

ROBERT M. NORTHROP. The changing role of the Atomic Energy Commission in atomic power development [since 1946]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:14-37 (winter). notes. [2201

HENRY DE WOLF SMYTH. The development of nuclear power for peaceful purposes [1947-54]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 189-202. Reprinted from Electrical engineering, 1954. [2202

## Theater

ISABEL M. REEKIE. A pioneer of the movie theater. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(9):10-11; (10):14, 20-21 (Sep, Oct 1953). ports., views. On John Alfred Sjoberg (born in Sweden in 1875), alias Johnny Nash, as a worker with a "dime museum" in Minneapolis, a circus, and a traveling moving-picture show exhibited in a tent, and as proprietor of moving-picture theaters, 1885-1953. [2203

MARJORIE FARNSWORTH. The Ziegfeld Follies. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. 194 p. ports. On Florenz Ziegfeld (1869-1932) as a showman and producer of musical revues (particularly the Ziegfeld Follies), 1886-1932, and his "glorification of the American girl." [2204

JACQUES CHARLES. Cent ans de music-hall: histoire générale du music-hall, de ses origines à nos jours, en Grande-Bretagne, en France, et aux U. S. A. Genève: Jeheber [1956]. 318, [1] p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views (1 col.). Includes accounts of American vaudeville, musical comedy, night-club entertainments and entertainers, and motion pictures, 1895 ff. [2205

BILLY ROSE (real name William Samuel Rosenberg, born 1899). Wine, women, and words. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1948. 8], 295 p. On the author's early life in New York and his activities as an operator of night clubs, a writer of songs, a producer of musical revues, and a newspaper columnist. [2206

JOHN WALDHORN GASSNER. The theatre in our times: a survey of the men, materials, and movements in the modern theatre [20th century]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1954. 14], 609 p. view. Includes a brief section on motion pictures (p. 565-88). [2207

THIS was show business, over 100 pictures: 50 glorious years of entertainment history [since 1900. N. Y.: Literary Enterprises, 1956.] 74 p. ports., views. Photographs with commentary, grouped in sections on movies, vaudeville, the stage, musical comedy, radio, burlesque, and night clubs. Sources of photographs not indicated. [2208

JOE EVAN BROWN (born 1892). Laughter is a wonderful thing. ... As told to Ralph Hancock. N. Y.: Barnes [1956]. viii, 312 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's early life in Ohio and his work since 1902 as a circus acrobat and as a comedian in burlesque, vaudeville, musical comedy, and motion pictures. [2209

FRED ALLEN (1894-1956), stage name of John Florence Sullivan. Much ado about me. Boston: Little, Brown [1956. 14], 380 p. ports. On the author's early life in Cambridge, Mass. (to 1908), and his work as a juggler and comedian in vaudeville (1908-28). Continued in his Treadmill to oblivion (1954). [2210

FREDERICK JAMES HUNTER. The dramatic critic faces a dilemma. Twentieth cent. lit., 2:140-47 (Oct). notes. On disagreements regarding the validity and desirability of objective criticism since 1908. [2211

MAURICE BROWNE (1881-1955). Too late to lament: an autobiography. London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1955. 403 p. port. bibliog. (p. 379), notes (p. 367-73). Also printed, with same title and collation: Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1956. On the author's work as a lecturer, actor, and producer in America and abroad, 1910-54, and his earlier years in England. [2212

PETER NOBLE. The fabulous Orson Welles [born 1915]. London: Hutchinson [1956]. 276 p. ports. On his work in theater, radio, and motion pictures, as actor, producer, director, and writer, in the United States and abroad, since 1931; with some account of his early life in Chicago. [2213

SEAN O'CASEY (born 1884). Mirror in my house: the autobiographies. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. 2 v. [8], 294, [8], 373, [8], 431; [8], 396, [8], 323, [8], 339 p. ports. Six installments, with

various titles, originally published 1939-54. The fifth installment, "Rose and crown" (1952), includes an account of the author's visit to New York and Philadelphia for a production of his Within the gates (1933). [2214

JAMES ALONZO BISHOP. The golden ham: a candid biography of Jackie Gleason [born 1916]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. xv, [3], 298, [1] p. On his early life in New York City and his work since 1935 as a comedian in the theater, night clubs, motion pictures, and particularly television. [2215

LEE M. RICE. The Slim Pickens saddle. West. horseman, 10(12):37, 65-8 (Dec). port., views. On Pickens's work as a "rodeo clown" and actor in Western motion pictures since 1938, and his concern for "historical accuracy and authenticity ... in his portrayal of the old frontier scout and plainsman." [2216

## THE CIRCUS

DON S. HOWLAND. Collecting the circus--past and present. Wis. mag. hist., 39:193-4 (spring). view. Advice to collectors. [2217

DANA STEVENS. Circusiana. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). views. [2218

MARIAN MURRAY. Circus! From Rome to Ringling. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1956]. 354 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 347-8. Includes circuses in the United States, 1785-1955. [2219

CHARLES A HUGUENIN. Joice Heth hoax. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:241-56 (winter). notes. On "a halfparalyzed negress, who was alleged to be 161 years of age" and to have been the nurse of George Washington, exhibited by P. T. Barnum in 1835 and till her death in 1836, after which an autopsy indicated that she was probably not more than 80 years old. [2220

ROBERT LEWIS TAYLOR. Center ring: the people of the circus [1885-1955]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 250 p. views. Reprinted from The New Yorker, 1954-56. [2221

WILLARD H. PORTER. [Champion steer ropers.] Cattleman, 42(1-12): monthly installments (Jun 1955 - May 1956). ports. Biographical sketches of Bill Lowe, Walt Nichols, Jack Shaw, Jess Goodspeed, Ben Johnson, Jr., Lefty Wilken, Doyle Riley, John Dalton, and Dale Cooper, rodeo ropers, born at various dates between 1912 and 1929. [2222

ROMAN PROSKE. Lions, tigers, and me. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 317 p. ports., views. Recollections of the author (full name: Herman Roman Gustav Proske von Walch) as an animal trainer in circuses, 1913-49, and of his emigration to America in 1933. [2223

PAMELA MACGREGOR-MORRIS. The world's show jumpers. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1956]. 222 p. ports., views. Biographies of champion "show jumping" horses, 1937-55. [2224

A. J. KENNARD. King of the steer ropers. West. horseman, 21(6):15, 31-4 (Jun). ports., views. On Shoat Webster (born 1923) as a steer roper in rodeos, 1948-55; with some account of his early life in Lenapah, Okla. [2225

## THE DANCE

WALTER TERRY. The dance in America [since 1784]. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. viii, 248 p. views. Deals almost entirely with professional dancing, particularly ballet. [2226

HELEN (O'DONNELL) HOLDREDGE. The woman in black: the life of Lola Montez [1818-61]. N. Y.: Putnam [1955]. x, 309 p. cartoon, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 299-301). Includes accounts of her tours of the United States as a dancer and her stay in California, 1851-61. [2227

## MOVING PICTURES

THOMAS COULSON. Philadelphia and the development of the motion picture [1850-1919]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 262:1-16 (Jul). facsim., views. notes. [2228

MILTON RALPH STERN. The whale and the minnow: Moby Dick and the movies [1851, 1956]. College Eng., 17:470-73 (May). [2229

GLADYS INEZ FORDE. David Belasco: an evaluation of the man and his contributions to American theatrical history [1871-1931]. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-56, p. 181-3. [2230

JAMES CARD. Cecil B. De Mille: the greatest showman on earth. Image, 5:196-201 (Nov). ports., views. On his work as a director, producer, and author of motion pictures, 1912-35. [2231

HARRY A. GRACE. Charlie Chaplin's films and American culture patterns [1914-47]. Jour. aesthetics and art criticism, 10:353-63 (Jun 1952). bibliog. [2232

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Miracle of observation: commentary on the motion picture "Greed." Image, 5:88-91 (Apr). ports. notes. On a film version of Frank Norris's McTeague, directed by Erich von Stroheim, 1925. [2233

PETER BARNES. The director on horseback. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 10:281-7 (spring). On the work of John Huston as a moving-picture director, 1941-56. [2234

DOUGLAS W. GALLEZ. Patterns in wartime documentaries. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 10:125-35 (winter 1955). On "those factual films that inform the public about the doings of men in wartime," 1942-45. [2235

CECILE STARR, ed. Film society primer: a compilation of twenty-two articles about and for film societies. Forest Hills, N. Y.: American Federation of Film Societies [1956]. 84, [13] p. Includes accounts of the Charleston, W. Va., Film Club, the Wisconsin Film Society, the Film Council of America, the United Nations Movie Club, New York, and the Long Beach Public Library film service, 1947-56, and articles on the current problems of several other societies. [2236

## THE STAGE

JOHN LINDSEY CODGILL. An analytical study of the development of the American colonial theatre [ca. 1702 ff.]. Speech monographs, 23:128 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [2237

JACK BURTON, comp. The blue book of Broadway musicals. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1952]. 320 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. List of musical shows and their songs, 1751-1952. [2238

HAL J. TODD. America's actor-playwrights of the nineteenth century. Speech monographs, 23:135-6 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [2239

GEORGE W. JUNKIN. Steamboats are not showboats. Ships and the sea, 6(1):22-3 (summer). views. Reminder that showboats, exhibited from 1830 till the 1930s, were "theaters on barges," not self-propelled vessels. [2240

BERNARD SOBEL. A pictorial history of burlesque. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. 194 p. facsims., ports., views. On burlesque in America since 1869, its librettos and music, its close relation to vaudeville, and its decline after 1921; with some account of minstrel shows as a form of burlesque, 1830 ff. [2241

WILLIAM GLASGOW BRUCE CARSON. Under the calcium lights: actors take to the road, 1875-77. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:333-57 (Jul). notes. Information and excerpts from 5 copybooks of George Barton Berrell (born 1849), on the travels of Ben De Bar's company, with headquarters in St. Louis, to Indianapolis, Memphis, New Orleans, Little Rock, Detroit, and other points. [2242

PHYLLIS ROBBINS. Maude Adams [1872-1953]: an intimate portrait. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. vi, [2], 308 p. facsims., ports. On her work as an actress, 1877-1934, and as organizer of a school of acting in Stephens College, 1937-50; with some account of her early life in Boston and Salt Lake City. [2243

DANIEL C. BLUM. A pictorical history of the American theatre ... 1900-1956. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Greenberg [1956]. 319, [1] p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1950. Sources of photographs not indicated. [2244

BIOGRAPHY of William B. Friedlander [born 1884], librettist, composer, producer, director, author, manager. [n. p.] 1956. [1], 7 leaves. Mainly on his work in musical comedy since 1903. [2245

ATHENE. Charles Skouras [1889-1954] dies in Los Angeles. Athene, 15(3):46, 52 (autumn 1955). ports. On his work as an owner of theaters, 1914-54, and his early life in Greece. [2246

MILTON SMITH. Epitaph for Brander Matthews. Columbia Lib. columns, 5(2):12-16 (Feb). port. Reminiscences. 1916-29. Appended (p. 17-21): "The editor visits the Brander Matthews Dramatic Museum." [2247

JERRY CLARK McNEELY. The criticism and reviewing of Brooks Atkinson. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,422], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 428 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 416-28). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2556-7 (Dec). On the theatrical criticism of Justin Brooks Atkinson in the New York times, 1925-55. [2248

MAY ELIZABETH BURTON. A study of music as an integral part of the spoken drama in the American professional theatre: 1930-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,165], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [426] leaves. Thesis-Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2552 (Dec). [2249

MARY THERESE McCARTHY. Sights and spectacles, 1937-1956. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1956]. xvi, 183 p. Reviews of the New York theater, reprinted from Partisan review. [2250

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. College and university productions, a five-year study [1950/51-1954/55]. Educ. theatre jour., 8:115-19 (May). tables. [2251

Acting and Stagecraft

DAVID GEORGE SCHAAL. Rehearsal-direction practices and actor-director relationships in the American theatre from the Hallams to Actors' Equity [1752-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,424], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [381] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1018 (May). [2252

ROBERT L. HILLIARD. The integration of the Negro actor on the New York stage [1821-1954]. Educ. theatre jour., 8:97-108 (May). notes. [2253

CORDELIA (HOWARD) MACDONALD (1848-1941). Memoirs of the original Little Eva. Foreword by George P. Howard. Educ. theatre jour., 8:267-82 (Dec). notes. Recollections (1928) of Uncle Tom's cabin as played by the stock company of George C. Howard and Caroline E. (Fox) Howard, with the author as Little Eva, 1852-54, and her travels as a child actress till 1861. [2254

ROLV SCHILLIOS. Memories of Klondike Kate. Alaska sportsman, 22(3):8-11, 30-32; (4):16-19, 39-40 (Mar, Apr). ports., views. Information from an interview with Kathleen (Rockwell) Warner Matson Van Duren (born 1880) on her early life in Kansas and Washington State, her work in New York City as a chorus girl, her stay in Alaska from 1900 to 1907 as a music-hall entertainer, her association with Alexander Pantages (later the owner of a chain of theaters), her travels in vaudeville and other occupations, and her 3 marriages. [2255

EUGENE ROBERT BLACK. Robert Edmond Jones [1887-1954]: poetic artist of the new stagecraft. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,683], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 275, xxxiii leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 261-75). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1013 (May); Speech monographs, 23:126 (Jun). [2256

EINAR THULIN. [Arthur Donaldson, born in Sweden as Arthur Danielsen in 1869.] Am. Swed. monthly, 43(4):19, 26 (Apr 1949). ports. On his work as an actor and operatic singer in America since ca. 1890. [2257

SAMUEL MILTON MARKS. Settings by Joseph Urban [1872-1933]: an evaluation of his stagecraft. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:512-13. Includes his work in America, 1912-33. [2258

INTERNATIONAL THEATRE INSTITUTE. Stage design throughout the world since 1935. Texts and illustrations collected by the National Centres of the International Theatre Institute, chosen and presented by René Hainaux ... London: G. G. Harrap [1956. 2], 219, [5] p. ports., views (part col). Includes a section on the United States, 1934-55 (p. 189-206); with a historical sketch by Charles Elson [2259

WENDELL GORDON COLE. A chronicle of recent American scene design [1938-55]. Educ. theatre jour., 8:283-94 (Dec). [2260

WILLIAM BAST. James Dean [1931-55]: a biography. N. Y.: Ballantine Books [1956. 6], 153, [1] p. port. On his work as an actor in New York and Hollywood from 1950 till his death; with recollections of the author's friendship with him. [2261

Dramatic Education

JOHN LEWIS CLARK. Dramatic activity in the colleges and universities of the United States prior to 1905 [beginning as early as 1702]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15, 361], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [222] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:178-9 (Jan); Speech monographs, 23:127-8 (Jun). [2262

ARNOLD S. GILLETTE. In memoriam: Edward Charles Mabie, 1892-1956. Educ. theatre jour., 8:157-8 (May). On his teaching of speech and dramatic art, 1915-56. [2263

## ECONOMIC HISTORY

DOUGLAS F. DOWD. A comparative analysis of economic development in the American South and West. Jour. econ. hist., 16:558-74 (Dec). notes. [2264

HAROLD ADAMS INNIS (1894-1952). Essays in Canadian economic history. ... Edited by Mary Q. Innis. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1956. viii, 418 p. notes. Partial contents.--The word of Thorstein Veblen.--An introduction to the economic history of the Maritimes, including Newfoundland and New England.--Interrelations between the fur trade of Canada and the United States.--Economic trends in Canadian-American relations. [2265

DONALD LORENZO KEMMERER. The changing pattern of American economic development. Jour. econ. hist., 16:575-89 (Dec). notes. [2266

HOWARD ROSS SMITH. Economic history of the United States [1607-1954]. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1955]. x, 763 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 725-36). [2267

MASSIMO SALVADORI. American capitalism [1776-1955]: a liberal view. [Second edition. London: Pall Mall Features, 1956. 4], 71, [1] p. port., tables. bibliog. (p. 70-71). (Supplement no. 6 to World liberalism.) 1st ed. 1954. [2268

PETER D'ALROY JONES. An economic history of the United States since 1783 [till 1952]. London: Routledge & K. Paul [1956]. vii, 280 p. maps, tables. bibliogs., notes. [2269

JOSEPH JOHN SPENGLER. Some economic aspects of immigration into the United States [1850-1950]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:236-55 (spring). table. notes. [2270

CHARLES BEZALEL SHERMAN. Jewish economic adjustment [1870-1940]. Eugene Kohn, ed., American Jewry: the tercentenary and after (N. Y.: Reconstructionist Press [1955]), p. 46-56. notes. [2271

SOLOMON FABRICANT. Growth and stability in the general economy [1876-1956]. Jour. farm econ., 38:1127-36 (Dec). [2272

HELEN HUNTER. Innovation, competition, and locational changes in the pulp and paper industry: 1880-1950. Land econ., 31:314-27 (Nov. 1955). notes. Based on thesis--Radcliffe College. [2273

FRANCIS W. COKER. Income stabilization and the American political tradition. Max F. Millikan, ed., Income stabilization for a developing democracy (New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1953), p. 77-110. notes. On the increasing intervention of government in economic activities, 1887-1952. [2274

JOHN R. P. FRIEDMANN. Locational aspects of economic development [1900-1950]. Land econ., 32:213-27 (Aug). diagr., tables. notes. [2275

ROBERT AARON GORDON. Population growth, housing, and the capital coefficient [1900-1948]. Am. econ. rev., 46;307-22 (Jun). tables. notes. [2276

NATHAN REICH. The economic structure of modern Jewry. Louis Finkelstein, ed., The Jews: their history, culture, and religion, 2d ed. (N. Y.: Harper, 2 v. [1955]), 2:1239-66. tables. bibliog., notes. Includes some account of Jews in America, 1900-1945. [2277

WARREN J. BILKEY. Equality of income distribution and consumption expenditures [1913-53]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:81-7 (Feb). tables. notes. Statistical evidence "that the percentage of disposable personal income spent tended to increase as incomes become more unequally distributed--and vice versa ... consistent with the emulation theory but incon-

sistent with the comparative propensity to consume theory." [2278

HARRY J. RUDICK. Effect of the corporate income tax on management policies [since 1913]. Howard law jour., 2:232-53 (Jun). notes. [2279

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL CONFERENCE BOARD. 40 years of economic growth. Prepared for the 40th annual meeting of the Conference Board, May 16, 17, 18, 1956. N. Y. [1956]. 31, [1] p. col. diagrs. (1 fold.). Review of the years 1915-55. [2280

EUGENE M. LERNER & ELDON S. HENDRICKSEN. Federal taxes on corporate income and the rate of return on investment in manufacturing, 1927 to 1952. Natl. tax jour., 9: 193-202 (Sep). diagrs., tables. notes. [2281

V. V. BHATT. Capital-output ratios of certain industries: a comparative study of certain countries. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:309-19 (Aug 1954). tables. notes. Comparisons of several countries, including the United States, 1929-52. [2282

ALLEN R. FERGUSON. Commercial air transportation in the United States. Harvard University, Harvard Economic Research Project, Studies in the structure of the American economy: theoretical and empirical exploration in input-output analysis (N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953), p. 421-47. tables. notes. On "the amounts of current and capital inputs in the production of air transportation in the United States in the years 1939 and 1947." [2283

WILLIAM HABER & HAROLD MYER LEVINSON. Labor relations and productivity in the building trades [1940-52]. Ann Arbor: Bureau of Industrial Relations, Univ. of Michigan [1956]. xi, 266 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 255-60), notes. (University of Michigan. Bureau of Industrial Relations. Report 6.) [2284

JOHN HANS ADLER. World economic growth--retrospect and prospects [1945-54]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:273-85 (Aug). tables. notes. [2285

GLADYS ELLENBOGEN. Cost of capital and fair rate of return [in rates of public utilities, 1946-53]. Jour. fiance, 11:489-90 (Dec). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [2286

GEORGE F. BREAK. The effects on capital expenditures of a shift from money to real income for tax purposes. Natl. tax jour., 9:14-26 (Mar). tables. notes. Study of annual reports of 256 industrial corporation, 1947-48. [2287

MORRIS COHEN. Liquid assets and the consumption function [1947-52]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:202-11 (May 1954). tables. notes. [2288

JAMES M. HENDERSON. Efficiency and pricing in the coal industry [1947-51]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:50-60 (Feb). tables. notes. [2289

JAMES A. CRUTCHFIELD. Income and retail expenditure in small areas [1949-54]. Land econ., 32:285-8 (Aug). [2290

JEAN A. FLEXNER & ANNA-STINA ERICSON. White-collar employment and income: trends and curent status of employment and income for a large but diverse group of workers [1950]. Monthly labor rev., 79:401-9 (Apr). tables. notes. [2291

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Study of consumer expenditures, incomes, and savings: statistical tables, urban U. S. --1950. Tabulated ... for the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania. [Phila:] Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1956 [-57]. 18 v. tables. [2292

## Consumption

EDWARD NORRIS WENTWORTH. Dried meat--early man's travel ration [since 1540]. Agric. hist., 30:2-10 (Jan). notes. Includes some account of pemmican. [2293

KATHLEEN ANN SMALLZRIED. The everlasting pleasure: influences on America's kitchens, cooks, and cookery, from 1565 to the year 2000. N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1956]. vi, [2], 344 p. facsims., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 333-9). [2294

F. LESLIE HART. History of food adulteration [since 1784]--trivia and ephemerae. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 10: 325-44 (Jun 1955). notes. [2295

U. S. Public Health Service. 50 years--of food and drug protection. Pub. health reports, 71:557-603 (Jun). diagrs., port., seal, tables, views. Essays by various contributors on the administration of the Food, Drug, and Cosmetics Act, 1906-56, and on previous State and Federal legislation since 1784. [2296

M. K. BENNETT. Some problems raised by the official estimates of American per capita food consumption. Jour. farm econ., 38:1747-62 (Dec). tables. Criticism of the statistical basis of these estimates, 1879-1951. [2297

LEONARD WOLFRAM. Guilt without guilty intent--strict liability food laws [since 1887]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 10:355-72 (Jun 1955). notes. [2298

GERALD HEWES CARSON. Who put the borax in Dr. Wiley's butter? Am. heritage, 7(5):58-63, 95 (Aug). facsims. (part col.), view. On the genesis of legislation to protect the purity of foods and drugs, 1902-12. [2299

WILLIAM W. GOODRICH. Judicial highlights of 50 years' enforcement [of the Pure Food and Drugs Act, 1906-56]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 12:70-76 (Feb). [2300

DONALD EDWARD HAYHURST. Development of consumer welfare as a function of the National Government in the Food and Drug Administration [1906-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,235], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 213 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 204-13). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2500 (Dec). [2301

JOHN J. McMANUS. Reviews and reminiscences--the Act of 1906. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 12:187-95 (Apr). [2302

JAMES C. MUNCH. A half-century of drug control [1906-56]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 11:305-34 (Jun). [2303

HENRY WELCH & FÉLIX MARTÍ-IBÁÑEZ, eds. The impact of the Food and Drug Administration on our society: a fiftieth anniversary panorama [1906-56]. N. Y.: MD Publications, 1956. 144 p. ports. Essays by various contributors. [2304

JAMES C. MUNCH & JAMES C. MUNCH, JR. Notices of first judgment--the first thousand. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 10:219-42 (Apr 1955). tables. notes. Tabulation and analysis of "N. J.'s Nos. 1-1000," 2 May 1908 - 15 Aug. 1911. Undated continuations through N. J. No. 15,000 appear in later issues. [2305

ERNEST KARL MUNDT. Birth of a cook: a gastronomical autobiography. Illustrated by the author. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. x, 243, [1] p. views. On the author's experiences in New York, Chicago, and San Francisco with American cooking, food, and eating habits since his emigration from Germany, apparently after World War I. [2306

E. NEIGE TODHUNTER. Dr. Lillian Storms Coover, December 22, 1885 - February 27, 1956. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 32:325-6 (Apr). port. On her work as a dietitian and a home economist, 1928-56. [2307

EDWIN SCOTT MAYNES. Alternative concepts of consumer saving: a statistical study [1933-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,627], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 1x, 233 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 227-33). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2342-3 (Dec). [2308

FAITH M. WILLIAMS. Standards and levels of living of city-worker families [1934-36, 1950]. Monthly labor rev., 79:1015-23 (Sep). tables. notes. [2309

LOUISE J. MACK. Transportation in the BLS consumer price index, 1935-55. Monthly labor rev., 79:922-5 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [2310

ROBERT RUNNELS WILLIAMS. Williams-Waterman Fund for the combat of dietary diseases: a history of the period 1935 through 1955. N. Y.: Research Corp. [1956]. 120 p. ports., tables (part double), views (part col.). notes. On studies of cereal enrichment by the Research Corporation. [2311

RICHARD STRICHARTZ. Allergy and food products liability [since 1937]: damnum absque injuria? Food drug cosmetic law jour., 10:409-23 (Jul 1955). notes. [2312

DOROTHY DICKINS. New dishes tried by small town homemakers in 1954 as compared with 1943. Rural sociol., 21:295-7 (Sep-Dec). tables. notes. [2313

R. BLACKWELL SMITH, JR. Chemical additives in food. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 32:703-6 (Aug). notes. On studies of their safety, 1950-55. [2314

## Distribution

### BUSINESS CYCLES

CHARLES HOFFMANN. The depression of the nineties [1893-98]. Jour. econ. hist., 16:137-64 (Jun). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [2315

PAO-LUN CHÊNG. Durability of consumer goods and business instability [1919-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,303], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 391 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 387-91). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2052 (Nov); Jour. finance, 11:484-6 (Dec). [2316

GEOFFREY HOYT MOORE. The quality of credit in booms and depressions. Jour. finance, 11:288-300 (May). tables. Deals particularly with the composition of credit during the years 1920-29. [2317

RUTH (PRINCE) MACK. Consumption and business fluctuations: a case study of the shoe, leather, hide sequence [1921-40]. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1956. xvii, 293, [5] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Studies in business cycles, 7.) [2318

JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH. The great crash, 1929. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. ix, [3], 212 p. notes. Economic study of events from the Florida land boom of 1925-26 till ca. 1933. [2319

J. J. POLAK. The repercussions of economic fluctuation in the United States on other parts of the world [1929-55]. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 5:279-83 (Aug). diagr. notes. [2320

ERNST W. SWANSON. The economic stagnation thesis, once more. South. econ. jour., 22:287-304 (Jan). notes. Analysis of a largely discredited explanation of the depression of 1929-39. [2321

NORMAN FRED KEISER. The development of the concept of "automatic stabilizers" [since the 1930s]. Jour. finance, 11:422-41 (Dec). notes. [2322

LEWIS BASSIE. Recent developments in short-term forecasting [since 1945]. Conference on Research in Income and Wealth, Short-term economic forecasting: a report of the National Bureau of Economic Research (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955), p. 7-52. notes. [2323

ROBINSON NEWCOMB. Public works--to use or not to use. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:96-100 (Jan). tables. On the desirability of their use as an anticyclical action in 1949 and 1954. [2324

SAM ROSEN. Two postwar recessions [1949, 1953-54]. Del. notes, 29: 119-49. tables. notes. [2325

### FOREIGN TRADE

HAROLD ADAMS INNIS (1894-1952). The fur trade in Canada [1497-1929]: an introduction to Canadian economic history. ... Revised edition. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1956. xi, [3], 463 p. bibliog. (p. 421-41), notes. 1st ed. 1930. Includes some account of the trade on the Great Lakes and in the territories of the Hudson's Bay Company. [2326

RUTH A. McINTYRE. William Sanderson [1548?-1638]: Elizabethan financier of discovery. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:184-201 (Apr). facsim. notes. [2327

BRYAN LATHAM. Hands across the sea: seventy-five years of Anglo-American lumber trade--how it all began [1605-1956, especially since 1881]. South. lumberman, 193(2417): 259-64 (15 Dec). facsims., port., table. [2328

GILMAN M. OSTRANDER. The colonial molasses trade [1640s-1770s]. Agric. hist., 30:77-84 (Apr). notes. [2329

RICHARD PARES. Yankees and Creoles: the trade between North America and the West Indies before the American Revolution. London, N. Y.: Longmans, Green [1956]. vii, 168 p. maps, tables. notes. On the traders, the outward cargoes, the return cargoes, and the place of the trade in the North American economy, 1640-1775. [2330

ARCHIBALD PATON THORNTON. West-India policy under the Restoration. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1956. vi, [2], 280 p. fold. map, port. bibliog.

(p. 260-69), notes. On British economic policies toward the American colonies, particulary the West Indies, 1660-88; with some account of competition between the colonies on the mainland and Great Britain for the trade of the West Indies. Summarized: Charles II and the American colonies. History today, 6:3-11 (Jan). [2331

ALBERT EDWARD VAN DUSEN. Colonial Connecticut's trade with the West Indies [1666-75]. New Eng. social studies bul., 13(3):11-19, 30 (Mar). notes. [2332

HALE GILLIAM SMITH. Archaeological significance of Oriental porcelain in Florida sites. Fla. anthropol., 8: 111-16 (Dec 1955). map. bibliog. On Chinese porcelain found in Florida sites occupied between 1675 and 1725, "undoubtedly" shipped from the Philippines to Mexico and acquired by the Indians from trade with the Spaniards and from Spanish wrecks in the Florida Keys. [2333

C. ROBERT HAYWOOD. The mind of the North Carolina advocates of mercantilism [1700-1775]. N. C. hist. rev., 33:139-65 (Apr). notes. [2334

PHILIP L. WHITE, ed. The Beekman mercantile papers, 1746-1799. Transcribed and edited ... under a grant from the Beekman Family Association. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1956. 3 v. vii, [3], 526; [6], 527-981; [6], 983-1485 p. map. Letters sent by Gerard G. Beekman (1719-97), of New York, 1746-70, letters sent, 1766-99, and received, 1750-99, by his cousin James Beekman (1732-1807), of New York, and letters to William Beekman from Gerald W. Beekman (1718-81), of Philadelphia, brother of James, 1777-82, merchants trading with other American ports, the West Indies, and Europe; with sample invoices of shipments to James Beekman. [2335

JOHN B. PARRISH. Iron and steel in the balance of world power [1750-1955]. Jour. pol. econ., 64:369-88 (Oct). tables. notes. Deals in part with the changing position of the United States. [2336

HERBERT B. WOOLEY. Observations on the structure of world trade and payments [1951]. World politics 8: 534-59 (Jul). diagrs., tables. notes. [2337

DONALD GRANT CREIGHTON. The empire of the St. Lawrence. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1956. vii, [3], 441 p. map. bibliog. (p. 387-9), notes (p. 391-417). 1st ed. 1937. A history of the "Canadian commercial state," consisting of the St. Lawrence, the Great Lakes, Hudson Bay, part of the Pacific coast, and the lands drained by their tributaries, 1760-1850, a period characterized by failure to win "the international commercial empire of the West" in competition with the United States. [2338

WILLIAM STEWART WALLACE. The pedlars from Quebec and other papers on the Nor' Westers. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1954]. 101 p. view. notes. Eleven reprinted essays supplementary to the author's Documents relating to the North West Company (1934), including references to fur traders of the St. Lawrence, the Great Lakes, and areas farther West who competed with the Hudson's Bay Company, 1761-1821. [2339

VINCENT TODD HARLOW. The founding of the second British Empire, 1763-1793. Volume I. Discovery and revolution. London: Longmans, Green [1952]. viii, 664 p. maps. notes. On the establishment of an "Empire of Oriental Trade," the results of "the emergence of American nationalism," the treaty of peace in 1783, and "the question of reciprocity" between Great Britain and the United States; with chapters on other developments not of concern to the United States. [2340

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. Advance agents of American destiny. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1956]. 254 p. port. bibliog. (p. 235-40). On commercial missions from the United States to the West Indies and Latin America, 1776-1809 (p. 15-49); efforts of the United States to obtain guano islands in the West Indies and the Pacific, 1849-61 (p. 157-201); and the activities of William Shaler (1778?-1833), merchant captain, in Latin America and the Pacific, and his services as an agent in Havana and Natchitoches and as consul and consul-general to the Barbary Powers and later at Havana, 1799-1833 (p. 50-156). [2341

JONATHAN WILLIAMS. Nantes to Newburyport: letters of Jonathan Williams. Edited by Benjamin W. Labaree. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92: 68-81 (Jan). notes. Letters addressed by Williams in Nantes to Nathaniel and John Tracy in Newburyport on shipping and cargoes in which Williams had a mercantile interest, 1782-83. [2342

RHODA MARY DORSEY. The resumption of Anglo-American trade in New England, 1783-1794. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,849], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 409 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 391-408). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1891 (Oct). [2343

JAMES W. GOULD. Sumatra--America's pepperpot, 1784-1873. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:83-152, 203-51, 295-348 (Apr-Oct). notes. Deals particularly with Salem as a center of the pepper trade. Includes some account of "contact between natives of British North America and Sumatra," 1672-1700, 1707, 1770-71, 1780. [2344

RICHARD EDWIN SHANNON. Simplification and consolidation of tariffs: a study in method applied to the United States tariff [1789-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,098], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [329] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:675 (Apr). [2345

U. S. Treasury Dept. Correspondence of the Secretary of the Treasury with Collectors of Customs, 1789-1833. Wash.: National Archives, 1956. Positive microfilm. 39 rolls. 1,204 ft. (National Archieves microfilm publications, 178.) Correspondence with collectors at Alexandria, Baltimore, Boston, Philadelphia, Providence, and elsewhere. [2346

EARL C. TANNER. Caribbean ports in the foreign commerce of Providence, 1790-1830. R. I. hist., 14: 97-108; 15:11-20 (Oct 1955, Jan 1956). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [2347

BRADFORD PERKINS. Sir William Scott and the Essex. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:169-83 (Apr). notes. On decisions of Scott as Justice of the High Court of Admiralty of Great Britain bearing upon the rights of American neutrals, 1798-1805. [2348

SAMUEL SNOW. The Samuel Snow - Sullivan Dorr correspondence. Edited by Vincent P. Carosso and Lawrence H. Leder. R. I. hist., 15:65-88 (Jul). notes. Letters from Snow, U. S. Consul at Canton, to Dorr, Providence trader in China, 1799-1803. [2349

ROBIN D. S. HIGHAM. The Port of Boston and the embargo of 1807-1809. Am. Neptune, 16:189-210 (Jul). tables (1 fold.). notes. [2350

JANE FORD ADAMS. Button tariffs in 1819. Natl. button bul., 15:85-9 (Mar). Information from Commercial regulations of the foreign governments with which the United States have intercourse (1819). [2351

DOUGLAS C. NORTH. International capital flows and the development of the American West [1820-60]. Jour. econ. hist., 16:493-505 (Dec). notes. [2352

HARRY L. FISHER. Rubber. Scient. Am., 195(5):74-88 (Nov). diagrs. (1 double), views. On natural and synthetic rubber, 1839-1956. [2353

U. S. Tariff Commission. Investigations under Section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930: outcome or current status of applications filed with the United States Tariff Commission under the provisions of Section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 between January 1, 1946, and May 16, 1955. Second edition. Wash., 1955. 7 leaves. [2354

JOSÉ LÓPEZ-PORTILLO Y WEBER. Conspiración de los Canales, el Ferrocarril de Tehuantepec, el petróleo Mexicano. Acad. Mexicana Hist., Mem., 14:130-67, 206-28 (Apr, Sep 1955). On Mexican canals, the Tehuantepec Railroad, and the oil industry, including the involvement of American capital, 1848-1903. [2355

PAUL J. SCHEIPS. Gabriel Lafond and Ambrose W. Thompson: neglected Isthmian promoters. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:211-28 (May). notes. On a project to settle and develop Chiriquí Lagoon and the Chiriquí River, begun by Gabriel Lafond de Lurcy, 1849-54, and taken over by Ambrose W. Thompson, controlling a route across the Isthmus that was of interest to the U. S. Navy as late as 1947. [2356

ALVIN CHARLES GLUEK, JR. The Minnesota route. Beaver, 286([4]): 44-50 (spring). map, port., views. On delivery of goods to the Hudson's Bay Company in Manitoba by way of Minnesota, 1858-70. [2357

CLARK C. SPENCE. When the pound sterling went West: British investments and the American mineral frontier [1860-1901]. Jour econ. hist., 16:482-91 (Dec). notes. [2358

FRENISE A LOGAN. The American Civil War: an incentive to western India's experiments with foreign cotton seeds? Agric. hist., 30:35-40 (Jan). notes. [2359

CLARKE C. SPENCE. The British and Colorado Mining Bureau. Colo. mag., 33:81-92 (Apr). facsims., view. notes. On a joint-stock company organized by Robert Orchard Old with headquarters in London, 1868-73. [2360

WILLIAM TURRENTINE JACKSON. British capital in Northwest mines [1869-1900]. Pac. Northw. quar., 47: 75-85 (Jul). notes. [2361

CLARK C. SPENCE. The Mining Bureau of the Pacific Coast. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:335-44 (Dec). On a fraudulent organization formed in San Francisco by Col. Jules Berton to promote the investment of European capital in Utah and Pacific mines, 1871-74. [2362

WILLIAM TURRENTINE JACKSON. British interests in the range cattle industry [1878-1951]. When grass was king: contributions to the Western range cattle industry study (Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1956), p. 133-332. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog., notes. [2363

DAVID M. PLETCHER. Inter-American shipping in the 1880's: a loosening tie. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 10(3): 14-41 (winter). tables. notes. [2364

MARIO GILL. Mochis, fruto de un sueño imperialista. Hist. mexicana 5: 303-20 (Oct-Dec 1955). On the Socialist community organized by Albert Kimsey at Topolobampo Bay, Sinaloa, in 1886, and the founding of Mochis by Benjamin Francis Johnston in 1903 as a center of his business enterprises. [2365

SOL M. LINOWITZ. The international businessman meets the anti-trust laws [1890-1955]. Cornell law quar., 41: 215-23 (winter). notes. [2366

RICHARD S. THOMAN. Free ports and foreign-trade zones. Cambridge, Md.: Cornell Maritime Press, 1956. x, [2], 203 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 192-7), notes. Includes reference to the United States, 1894-1954. [2367

HOWARD MINGOS. Fifty years serving Swedish American trade. Am. Swed. monthly, 50(2):27-9, 51, 95-8 (Feb). ports., view. On the Swedish Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, 1906-56. [2368

JOE MIDKIFF. Senator Stephen B. Elkins in defense of West Virginia coal. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 1: 9-11 (May 1948). On his defense of a protective tariff on coal, 1909. [2369

JOHN M. LETICHE. Differential rates of productivity growth and international imbalance [1910-50]. Quar. jour. econ., 69:371-401 (Aug 1955). tables (1 double). notes. [2370

U. S. Foreign Agricultural Service. Foreign agricultural trade: statistical handbook. [Wash.] 1956. [4], 284, [2] p. (mainly tables.) (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 179.) Statistics, 1910-55, "concerning United States farm products in foreign trade and closely related subjects," Revision of Statistical bulletin 112, United States farm products in foreign trade (1953). [2371

HERMAN WALKER, JR. Provisions on companies in United States commercial treaties [1911-56]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 50:373-93 (Apr). notes. [2372

WALTHER LEDERER. Major developments affecting the United States balance of international payments [1914-55]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38: 177-92 (May). tables. notes. [2373

OTTO HIORTH. The U. S. - Norway intra-trade development, 1915-1955, surveyed and analyzed. Norwegian Am. commerce, 18(10):52-73 (Oct). map, tables. [2374

JOHN A. DE NOVO. The movement for an aggressive American oil policy abroad, 1918-1920. Am. hist. rev., 61:854-76 (Jul). notes. [2375

STEPHEN H. AXILROD. Yield on U. S. foreign investment, 1920-1953. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:331-4 (Aug). tables. [2376

JAMES FRED RIPPY. Some rubber-planting fiascos in tropical America. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 10(1):3-24 (summer). notes. On errors in the investment policies of the U. S. Government, 1923-54. [2377

ROYALL BRANDIS. Cotton and the world economy. South. econ. jour., 23:28-38 (Jul). notes. Comparison of the United States with India, Egypt, and Brazil in relation to acreage devoted to cotton, 1924-54. [2378

FIRESTONE PLANTATIONS COMPANY. Liberia and Firestone: the development of a rubber industry, a story of friendship and progress. Harbel, Liberia, Akron, Ohio [1956?]. 44 p. ports., views. On the American-financed rubber industry of Li-

beria, 1926-52; with some account of the history of the Liberian Republic and of the rubber industry. [2379

ROGER AUBOIN. The Bank for International Settlements, 1930-1955. Princeton: International Finance Section, Dept. of Economics and Sociology, Princeton Univ., 1955. [2] 38 p. diagrs., tables. (Essays in international finance, 22.) [2380

JAMES FRED RIPPY. Sugar in inter-American relations [1933-56]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 9(4):50-64 (spring): notes. [2381

EDWARD O. ELSASSER. The Export-Import Bank and Latin America, 1934-1945. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:365 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2382

U. S. Economic Cooperation Administration. The historical record of leading imports by the United States from ERP countries including Switzerland, 1936-38, 1947-49, annual data; 1948-49, quarterly data [Wash.:] Fiscal & Trade Policy Division, 1950. [98] leaves (mainly tables). [2383

W. BECKERMAN. The world trade multiplier and the stability of world trade, 1938 to 1953. Econometrica, 24:239-52 (Jul). tables. notes. [2384

J. GRANT GLASSCO. Certain aspects of taxation relating to investment in Canada by non-residents [1939-53. Ottawa?] Royal Commission on Canada's Economic Prospects, 1956. [4], 64 p. diagrs., tables. Deals largely with capital from the United States. [2385

MAURICE EMMETT O'DONNELL. The growth of independent agencies in foreign economic affairs [since 1939]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:308-9 [2386

RICHARD N. GARDNER. Sterling-dollar diplomacy: Anglo-American collaboration in the reconstruction of multilateral trade [1941-50]. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1956. xxii, [4], 423, [1] p. facsim., ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 393-412), notes. [2387

SAMUEL R. SAPIENZA. The Western Hemisphere Trade Corporation Act and its implementation: a facet of United States foreign commercial policy [since 1942]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,270], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxix, 251 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves xvii-xxix). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1605-6 (Sep). [2388

M. AVSENEV. Der englisch-amerikanische Kampf um das Erdöl nach dem Zweiten Weltkrieg. Berlin: Dietz, 1956. 148 p. notes. On events in the Near and Middle East, parts of Latin America, and other oil regions "der kapitalistischen Welt" since 1945 as an exhibition of "Imperialismus." [2389

HERBERT SCHILLER. Economic factors in anti-Americanism in Great Britain since World War II [1945-55]. Social science, 31:36-42 (Jan). [2390

RICHARD A. WATSON. The tariff revolution: a study of shifting party attitudes. Jour. politics, 18:678-701 (Nov). tables. notes. On the reciprocal trade program, 1945-55. [2391

DON FRANK HADWIGER. Farm organizations and United States foreign trade policy, 1946-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,532], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 283 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 264-83). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1935 (Oct). [2392

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND. The first ten years of the International Monetary Fund [1946-56]. Wash. [1956. 6], 47 p. ports., tables. [2393

JAMES J. BLAKE. The cornerstone of commercial policy--GATT. For. Service jour., 33(2):20-23, 52-6 (Feb). ports. views. On American experience under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, 1947-55. [2394

PHILIP J. BOURQUE. The domestic importance of foreign trade of the United States, by producing regions, manufacturing sector, 1947. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:401-8 (Nov 1954). tables. notes. [2395

HELEN C. FARNSWORTH. International wheat agreements and problems, 1949-56. Quar. jour. econ., 70: 217-48 (May). diagr., tables. notes. [2396

JEAN BARNÉRIAS. International movements of public long-term capital and grants, 1951-52. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 5:108-27 (Feb). tables. [2397

FREEDOM OF TRADE

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. New York tariff policies, 1775-1789. N. Y. hist., 37:40-63 (Jan). notes. [2398

DAVID WHITTET THOMSON. The great steamboat monopolies Am. Neptune, 16:28-40, 270-80 (Jan, Oct). notes. On monopolies sought by Robert Fulton and Robert R. Livington to control steamboat traffic on the Hudson, 1807-25, and the Mississippi, 1809-17. [2399

WILLIAM GREGORY PHILLIPS. The agricultural implement industry in Canada: a study of competition. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1956. xi, 208 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables, views. notes (p. 165-94). Contents.--The American industry [1831-1955].--The Canadian industry [1847-1955].--Competition. [2400

JOHN SHEAHAN. Integration and exclusion in the telephone equipment industry [1879-1954]. Quar. jour. econ., 70:249-69 (May). notes. [2401

ARTHUR TOWNSEND DIETZ. Corporate mergers: retrospective and prospective [1887-1955]. Jour. pub. law, 5:309-26 (fall). notes. [2402

WILLIAM L. LETWIN. Congress and the Sherman Antitrust Law: 1887-1890. Univ. Chicago law rev., 23: 221-58 (winter). notes. [2403

RALPH LOWELL NELSON. The merger movement in manufacturing and mining, 1895-1907. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,745], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 224 leaves. diagrs., tables. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:471 (Mar). [2404

CHESTER A. MORGAN. Unions and State antitrust laws [since 1896]. Labor law jour., 7:395-8, 444-8 (Jul). tables. notes. [2405

CARL KAYSEN. United States v. United Shoe Machinery Corporation [1947-54]: an economic analysis of an anti-trust case. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. xi, [1], 404 p. tables. notes. (Harvard economic studies, 99.) Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. Includes some account of the firm since its founding in 1899, and a study of legal questions as to the definition and control of monopoly. [2406

TROY COX. The Elkins anti-rebate law. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 1: 21-4 (May 1948). On legislation sponsored by Senator Stephen B. Elkins, 1903. [2407

LESLIE J. COOKENBOO, JR. Crude oil pipe lines and competition in the oil industry [1906-52]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. vi, [6], 177 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 171-2), notes. Abridgment and revision of thesis--Massachusetts Institute of Technology. [2408

STANLEY N. BARNES, ARTHUR J. GOLDBERG, & LAMBERT H. MILLER. Unions and the antitrust laws [since 1908]. Labor law jour., 7:133-6, 175-92 (Mar). notes. Three articles. [2409

GEORGE JOSEPH STIGLER. The statistics of monopoly and merger. Jour. pol. econ., 64:33-40 (Feb). tables. notes. On statistics of mergers between 1909 and 1948. [2410

MARCUS A. HOLLABAUGH. Patents and antitrust laws [1912-55]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 25:43-68 (winter). notes. [2411

RICHARD STRICHARTZ. The antimerger act: a legal-economic analysis [1914-50]. Howard law jour, 2:57-75 (Jan). notes. [2412

WILKIE BUSHBY. The unknown quantity in private antitrust suits--the defense of in pari delicto [1915-56]. Va. law rev., 42:785-800 (Oct). notes. [2413

S. CHESTERFIELD OPPENHEIM. Patents and antitrust: peaceful coexistence [since 1926]. Mich. law rev., 54:199-218 (Dec 1955). notes. [2414

JOE STATEN BAIN. Barriers to new competition, their character and consequences in manufacturing industries. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. x, [4], 329 p. bibliog. (p. 319-21), notes. (Harvard University series on competition in American industry, 3.) Based upon statistics for 1936-40 and 1947-51. [2415

JOSEPH A. LYNOTT. The Robinson-Patman Act and the defense of meeting competition [1936-56]. Georgetown law jour., 44:461-77 (Mar). notes. [2416

JOHN HARMS. Our floundering fair trade: an inquiry and case study. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 141 p. notes. On the inadequate adoption of price maintenance, 1937-56. [2417

NATIONAL BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH. Minimum price fixing in the bituminous coal industry [1937-43. By] Waldo E[manuel] Fisher ... [and] Charles M. Jones. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955. xxxi, 523 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Conference on Price Research [Publication] 5.) [2418

LEWIS EVERN WAGNER. A summary and interpretation of some recent viewpoints on industrial organization and market behavior. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16, 135], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [271] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:684 (Apr). On theories of "the New Competition" since ca. 1940. [2419

STEPHEN R. BOOHER. Enforcement of antitrust proscriptions against price discrimination and price cutting by chain stores--the A & P case [1946]. Ohio State law jour., 17:208-26 (spring). notes. [2420

RALPH M. CARSON. Some abuses of antitrust prosecution: the Investment Bankers Case [United States v. Morgan, 1947-53]. Mich. law rev., 54:363-98 (Jan). notes. [2421

EDWARD S. HERMAN. Fair trade and McKesson & Robbins [1948-56]. Calif. law rev., 44:853-65 (Dec). notes. [2422

ROBERT SPENCER HANCOCK. An examination of William Fellner's oligopoly theory. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 146], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 277 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 266-76). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1611-12 (Sep). Confirms the work of William John Fellner, Competition among the few: oligopoly and similar market structures (1949), by case studies of the cigarette industry, the Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company, gasoline retailing, and the bargaining of the United Auto Workers for a guaranteed annual wage. [2423

JAMES HOGAN. Quantitative or qualitative--the current dilemma of Section 7 of the Clayton Act [as amended in 1950]. Georgetown law jour., 44: 478-89 (Mar). notes. [2424

LOUIS KRIESBERG. National security and conduct in the steel gray market [1950-51]. Social forces, 34:268-77 (Mar). tables. [2425

## INCOME

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Wage chronology. Monthly labor rev., 79:187-8, 317-19, 435-8, 926-33, 1310-12 (Feb-Nov). tables. notes. Supplements to former statistics for bituminous coal mines, the U. S. Steel Corporation, the Bethlehem Atlantic shipyards, 4 rubber companies in Akron and Detroit, and the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation. [2426

DAVID GALE JOHNSON. The functional distribution of income in the United States, 1850-1952. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:175-82 (May 1954). tables. notes. On "the shares of national income going to labor and property." [2427

ELLIS THOMPSON AUSTIN. Consideration of the treatment of Government in national income accounts [since 1896]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16, 228], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, v, 169 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 161-9). Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1081 (Jun). [2428

DONALD E. CULLEN. The interindustry wage structure, 1899-1950. Am. econ. rev., 46:353-69 (Jun). tables. notes. [2429

FRANK ALLAN HANNA. State per capita income components, 1919-1951. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:449-64 (Nov). tables. [2430

RICHARD BLAISE MAFFEI. Income changes in the various States of the United States [1919-49]: a secular and cyclical analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16, 338], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [263] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1365-6 (Aug). [2431

FRANK ALLAN HANNA. Cyclical and secular changes in State per capita incomes, 1929-50. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:320-30 (Aug 1954). tables. notes. [2432

SELMA GOLDSMITH and others. Size distribution of income since the mid-thirties [1935-50]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:1-32 (Feb 1954). diagrs., tables. notes. [2433

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Wage chronology: United States Steel Corporation, 1937-55. [Wash., 1956. 2], 16 p. (mainly tables). (BLS report 106.) [2434

DORIS M EISEMANN. Inter-industry wage changes, 1939-1947. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:445-8 (Nov). table. [2435

LLOYD GEORGE REYNOLDS & CYNTHIA H. TAFT. The evolution of wage structure [1939-54, with frequent reference to earlier data]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956 [c1955]. xii, 398, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 377-92), note. (Yale studies in economics, 6.) [2436

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Wage chronology: Ford Motor Company, 1941-55. Wash. [1956. 2], 16 p. (mainly tables). (BLS report 99.) [2437

SAMUEL LISS. Farm wage boards during the wage stablization program during World War II [1942-46]. Agric. hist., 30:128-37 (Jul). notes. [2438

U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of Business Economics. Income distribution in the United States by size, 1944-1950. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. vi, 86 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2439

THOMAS R. ATKINSON. Money income distribution: South vs. non-South [1950]. South. econ. jour., 23:15-27 (Jul). diagrs., tables. notes. [2440

BENSON SOFFER. The effects of cost-of-living wage escalators on general wage level movements: January 1950 to July 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19, 265], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2046 (Nov). [2441

L. EARL LEWIS. Wage dispersion in manufacturing industries, 1950-55. Monthly labor rev., 79:780-86 (Jul). tables. notes. On "the extent to which individual earnings are dispersed around the average." [2442

EDWIN MANSFIELD. Some notes on city income levels [1950]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:476-81 (Nov). tables. notes. [2443

THEODORE W. SCHULTZ. An alternative diagnosis of the farm problem. Jour. farm econ., 38:1137-52 (Dec). tables. notes. On causes for the decline "in net farm income of farmers from farming," 1951-55. [2444

## MARKETING

PENROSE SCULL. Pack-road to yesterday: what the old-time peddler meant in the development of the American frontier [19th century]. Am. heritage, 7(3):58-61 (Apr). views. (1 col.). [2445

CHARLES S. ILLINGWORTH. Cans, food, and glass. Niagara frontier, 3: 19-24 (spring). On food sealed in glass cans, 1821-1955. [2446

FLORENCE EVELYN PARKER. The first 125 years ... a history of distributive and service cooperation in the United States, 1829-1954. [Chicago: Cooperative League of the U. S. A., 1956.] xvi, 462 p. ports., views. notes (p. 395-428). On farm, labor, and other cooperative organizations of producers and of consumers, and the services rendered by them to their members. [2447

NINA (BROWN) BAKER. Big catalogue: the life of Aaron Montgomery Ward [1844-1913]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956. 8], 115 p. On his early life in Niles, Mich.; his work as a clerk in stores in St. Joseph (Mich.), Chicago (with Marshall Field), and St. Louis; and his organization and management of Montgomery Ward and Company, founded in 1871. Fictional in form. [2448

JAMES V. JOY. The disputes clause in government contracts: a survey of court and administrative decisions [since 1868]. Fordham law rev., 25: 11-46 (spring). notes. [2449

ALFRED HARRY WILLIAMS. No name on the door: a memoir of Gordon Selfridge. London: W. H. Allen, 1956. 255 p. ports., views. On Harry Gordon Selfridge (1858-1947), native of Jackson, Mich., an official of Marshall Field Company, Chicago (1880-1903), and organizer of Selfridge and Company, Ltd., London department store (1906 ff.), in which the author was his associate from 1914 to 1936. [2450

GEORGE MAX BEAL & HENRY HARRISON BAKKEN. Fluid milk marketing [1886-1955]. Madison, Wis.: Mimir Publishers, 1956. xii, 556 p. diagrs., tables, views. notes. [2451

CEDRIC BRESLYN COWING. Speculation on the American exchanges: the

principal ideas affecting the evolution of trading, 1892-1936. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16: 267-9. [2452

JOHN W. STEPHENS. Crossroads in the cattle industry. Cattleman, 42(3): 45-59 (Aug 1955). diagrs., tables. On cattle prices, 1896-1955. [2453

EARL D. BABST. From bulk to package goods [since 1898]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:308-10 (Aug). On the transition from groceries sold from bins, tubs, barrels, crocks, etc., to groceries sold in packages. [2454

CHARLES MASON HEWITT. Automobile franchise agreements. [Bloomington:] Indiana Univ., 1955 [i. e. 1956]. vi leaves, 421 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 375-84), notes, table of cases (p. 413-21). On agreements between manufacturer and dealer, 1900-1955. [2455

N. W. COMISH & GALEN STUTSMAN. What makes the J. C. Fenney Company tick? Jour. retailing, 32:90-94, 103 (summer). On "decentralization of responsibility and authority, compensation and promotion according to productivity, and customer satisfaction," 1902-54. [2456

JAMES S. WEBB. The trading stamp. Tenn. law rev., 24:557-74 (Jun). notes. On premium stamps as a competitive device in retail trade, 1905-55. [2457

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Prices received by farmers, United States, 1908-55. Crops, livestock, livestock products, monthly and annual or season average prices. Wash., 1956. 47 p. (mainly tables). diagr. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 180.). [2458

T. D. ELLSWORTH. Milestones of research in retailing [1911-48]. Jour. retailing, 32:56-60 (summer). notes. Part of thesis--New York Univ. [2459

U. S. Farmer Cooperative Service. Farmer cooperatives in the United States [since 1912]. Wash., 1955 [i. e. 1956]. ii, 252 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (FCS bulletin 1.) Complete revision of Agricultural cooperation in the United States, by Ward Willard Fetrow and R. H. Ellsworth (U. S. Farm Credit Administration bulletin 54). [2460

HASSAN AHMED TEWFIK. Econometric measurement of the demand for cotton in the United States [1921-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,278], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [172] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:261-2 (Feb). [2461

E. T. GRETHER. Roland S. Vaile. Jour. marketing, 20:333-5 (Apr). port. On his study and teaching of marketing, 1924-55. [2462

BENJAMIN S. LOEB. The use of Engel's Laws as a basis for predicting consumer expenditures [1929-53]. Jour. marketing, 20:20-27 (Jul 1955). tables. [2463

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Marketing tree nuts: trends and prospects [1930-55. By Jules V. Powell and Richard Shaefer Berberich.] Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956. iii, 38 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Its Marketing research report 139.) [2464

FREDERICK V. WAUGH. A partial indifference surface for beef and pork. Jour. farm econ., 38:102-12 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. On price ratios between the two, 1932-41. [2465

MARTIN LUTHER BELL. The cooperative department store: an economic analysis of the attempt to establish a chain of cooperative department stores as visualized by Edward A. Filene. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,211], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [541] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2048 (Nov). On an enterprise planned in 1933, established in 1943, and abandoned after heavy losses in 1951. [2466

MURRAY REED BENEDICT & OSCAR CLEMEN STINE. The agricultural commodity programs: two decades of experience. N. Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1956. xliii, 510 p. tables. notes. On the application of Federal price supports to cotton, tobacco, wheat, livestock, sugar, wool, potatoes, fluid milk, and several other farm products, 1933-55. [2467

HUGH M. HALL, JR. The investigatory function of the Federal Trade Commission, 1933-1952. Emmette S. Redford, ed., Public administration and policy formation (Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956), p. 239-305. notes. [2468

ROBERT W. MUELLER. Movements in the retail distribution of food in the U. S. [1933-55]. Jour. farm econ., 38:336-47 (May). tables. [2469

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Price risks for cotton and cotton products [1935-41 and 1947-53] and means of reducing them. By L[eander] D. Howell. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. 110 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 97-8), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1119.) [2470

E. J. SHEPPARD. The growing importance of the small-town store [1939-48]. Jour. marketing, 20:14-19 (Jul 1955). tables. [2471

CHARLES J. MILLER. The changing American market [1940-53]. Norwegian Am. commerce, 18(6):4-5, 7-8; (7):4-8 (Jun, Jul 1955). tables. [2472

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Changing patterns in fluid milk distribution: types of milk, channels of sale, types and sizes of containers [1941-55. By Helen Virginia Smith and Louis Ferdinand Herrmann.] Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956. iv, 38 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Marketing research report 135.) [2473

KENNETH E. OGREN. Salient features of rising marketing costs [of food products, 1945-54]. Jour. farm econ., 38:1565-72 (Dec). notes. [2474

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Charges for ginning cotton: seasons 1947-48 to 1954-55. [By Alfred James Fortenberry.] Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956. iv, 47 p. (mainly tables). diagrs. notes. (Its Marketing research report 120.) [2475

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Influence of certified stocks on spot-future price-relationships for cotton [1947-55. By L. D. Howell.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1956. [2], 28 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 28), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1151.) [2476

W. K. McPHERSON. How well do auctions discover the price of cattle? Jour. farm econ., 38:30-43 (Feb). diagr., tables. notes. On the "efficiency of the marketing services rendered by livestock auctions" in Florida and Chicago, 1948-53. [2477

JAMES ROLAND PENNOCK. Party and constituency in postwar agricultural price-support legislation. Jour. politics, 18:167-210 (May). tables. notes. Conclusions from 6 roll calls in Congress, 1948-55. [2478

NORMAN KAPLAN & ELEANOR S. WAINSTEIN. A comparison of Soviet and American retail prices in 1950. Jour. pol. econ., 64:470-91 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. [2479

## MONEY AND CREDIT

MATT H. ROTHERT. Franklin on the necessity of a paper currency. Numismatist, 69:1354-6 (Dec). On his A modest inquiry into the nature and necessity of a paper currency (1729). [2480

DAVID FINCH. Purchasing power guarantees for deferred payments. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 5:1-22 (Feb). notes. Includes reference to devices for this purpose in the United States, 1742, 1780, 1925, 1946. [2481

JOHN RODERIGO DOS PASSOS. Robert Morris and the "art magick": skillful money-juggling by America's first financier aided the new nation but led Morris himself to utter ruin [1778-98]. Am. heritage, 7(6):86-9, 113-15 (Oct). port., views. [2482

JAMES WILSON NEWMAN. Dun & Bradstreet, established in 1841 for the promotion and protection of trade. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 36 p. double map, port. On the collection and purveying of "credit information" and "credit background information" concerning business firms by an organization founded by Lewis Tappan (1788-1873) in New York City in 1841, later acquired by Robert G. Dun and combined with the Bradstreet Company, founded by John M. Bradstreet. [2483

LARRY GARA. The war against Georgia wild cats. Ga. hist. quar., 40:383-90 (Oct). notes. On paper money issued in "nearly unlimited quantities" by 2 banks in Georgia controlled by George Smith, and the successful campaign of Cyrus Woodman and Cadwallader Washburn to inhibit the circulation of these notes in Wisconsin, 1853-56. [2484

EUGENE M. LERNER. Investment uncertainty during the Civil War--a note on the McCormick brothers [Cyrus and William, Chicago manufacturers of farm machinery]. Jour. econ. hist., 16:34-40 (Mar). notes. [2485

CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS, JR., & HENRY ADAMS. Chapters of Erie.

Ithaca, N. Y.: Great Seal Books [1956]. 193 p. notes. 1st ed. 1886. "A chapter of Erie" and "An Erie raid," by Charles Francis Adams, and "The New York gold conspiracy," by Henry Adams, on the efforts of Cornelius Vanderbilt to wrest control of the Erie Railroad from Daniel Drew, the success of Jay Gould in doing so, and the activities of James Fisk, Jr., in the accompanying fluctuations of the price of gold in New York City, 1869. [2486

ROBERT FREEDMAN, JR. Federal credit agencies and the structure of money markets, interest rates, and the availability of capital [1910-50]. Quar. jour. econ., 69:421-44 (Aug 1955). tables. notes. [2487

D. D. CARROLL. John Brooks Woosley, 1892-1956. South. econ. jour., 22: 495-6 (Apr). On his teaching of finance in North Carolina, 1914-53. [2488

MAURICE CECIL MACKEY, JR. Stimulation of private investment by government [1918-54]. Jour. finance, 11:499-500 (Dec). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [2489

LONG (HUGH W.) AND COMPANY, INC. Along one road ... The story of Investors Management Company, Inc. [Elizabeth, N. J.: H. W. Long, 1956.] 33 p. diagrs., facsims., view. notes. On a firm founded in Elizabeth, 1924-55, supervisor of 4 mutual funds. [2490

JOHN TETTEMER O'NEIL. Policy formation in railroad finance: refinancing the Burlington, 1936-1945. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. xii, [2], 234 p. diagr., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 211-13), notes (p. 215-28). (Studies in economic history.) Study of the Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy Railroad Company. [2491

STEPHEN L. McDONALD. Some factors affecting the increased relative use of currency since 1939. Jour. finance, 11:313-27 (Sep). tables. notes. [2492

MERRILL FOUNDATION FOR ADVANCEMENT OF FINANCIAL KNOWLEDGE. Ten year report, 1945-1955. [N. Y., 1956. 2], 57 p. ports. On the Foundation's grants to support studies relating to markets, business cycles, money and banking, social security, taxation, and other financial subjects; with a list of its publications (p. 43-9). [2493

WILLIAM JOHN PHILLIPS, JR. United States monetary and fiscal policies since World War II [1945-55]. McNeese rev., 8:53-70. notes. [2494

CONRAD A. BLYTH. The United States cycle in private fixed investment, 1946-50. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:41-9 (Feb). tables. notes. [2495

FRED L. GARLOCK. Financing farm adjustments. Jour. farm econ., 38: 1527-36 (Dec). notes. On various aspects of financing "changes in methods, systems, or scales of farming," 1946-55. [2496

## Banking

H. WAYNE MORGAN. The origins and establishment of the First Bank of the United States [1781-91]. Bus. hist. rev., 30:472-92 (Dec). notes. [2497

ERIC P. NEWMAN. Franklin and the Bank of North America [1781-89]. Numismatist, 69:1368-70 (Dec). facsims. bibliog. [2498

LEON MILTON SCHUR. Central bank inflation control--American experience, 1789-1929. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16: 250-51. [2499

GEORGE ERNEST SHORTT. The Second Bank of the United States under two charters. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,685], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 444 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 413-29). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:953 (May). On the Bank under a national charter, 1816-36, and under a Pennsylvania charter, 1836-41. [2500

BRAY HAMMOND. Jackson's fight with the "money power": Old Hickory's attack on Biddle's bank had some unexpected consequences [1832-37]. Am. heritage, 7(4):8-11, 100-103 (Jun). cartoon, ports. (1 col.), col. view. Argues that Jackson unintentionally "gave unhindered play to the speculation and inflation that he was always denouncing." [2501

DONALD S. THOMPSON. Changes in quality of bank credit [1865-1954]. Jour. finance, 11:301-11 (May). [2502

BASCOM NOLLY TIMMONS. Jesse H[olman] Jones [1874-1956], the man and the statesman. N. Y.: Holt [1956. 2], 414 p. ports., views. On his

early life in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Texas, his work as a merchant and banker in Dallas and Houston, and his activities in Washington from 1932 to 1945 as Federal Loan Administrator, Secretary of Commerce, and head of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. [2503

WILBERT M. SCHNEIDER. The American Bankers Association, its past & present [1876-1954]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. vi, [2], 275 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliogs. [2504

LOUIS WINNICK. The burden of the residential mortgage debt [1890-1955]. Jour. finance, 11:166-79 (May). tables. [2505

FRANK WILSON NYE. Knowledge is power: the life story of Percy Hampton Johnston [born 1881], banker. N. Y.: Random House [1956]. xxxvi, 347, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On his work as a banker in Lebanon, Ky., 1896-1917, and in the Chemical Corn Exchange Bank, New York, 1917-55. [2506

JOHN G. GURLEY & EDWARD S. SHAW. Financial intermediaries and the saving-investment process [1898-1930]. Jour. finance, 11:257-76 (May). diagrs., tables. [2507

JOHN A. HENRY. The struggle for objectives of Federal Reserve policy [1913-52]. Rev. social econ., 14:101-10 (Sep). notes. [2508

RICHARD HOOLEY. Goals of Federal Reserve credit policy [1913-54]. Rev. social econ., 13:118-31 (Sep 1955). notes. [2509

JOSEPH EDWARD MORTON. Urban mortgage lending: comparative markets and experience [1920-53]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. xx, [2], 187 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Financial Research Program. Studies in urban mortgage financing, 6.) [2510

ROBERT F. WALLACE. The use of the progressive discount rate by the Federal Reserve System [1920-21]. Jour. pol. econ., 64:59-68 (Feb). diagrs. notes. [2511

JACOB COHEN. Financial intermediaries and the supply of money [1930-51]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:331-4 (Aug 1954). table. notes. [2512

LELAND LARSON BEIK. An appraisel of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation [1933-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,040], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 284 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 277-84). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1363-4 (Aug). [2513

MORRIS R. NEIFELD. Trends in consumer finance. Easton, Pa.: Mack Pub. Co., 1954. xiv, [2], 142 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 139). On consumer finance companies (small loan companies, personal finance companies, etc.) since 1938. [2514

ROBERT PAUL SHAY. Postwar developments in the market for consumer installment credit [1945-55]. Jour. finance, 11: 229-48 (May). notes. [2215

## Insurance

ALEXANDER MACKIE. Facile princeps: the story of the beginning of life insurance in America. [Lancaster? Pa., 1956.] xiii, 292 p. facsims., ports., tables. notes. On the Presbyterian Ministers' Fund, 1759-1859. [2516

RICHARD HOOKER. Aetna Life Insurance Company: its first hundred years, a history [1853-1956]. Hartford: Aetna Life Insurance Co., 1956. xvi, 259 p. facsims., ports. (part col.), views (part col., 1 fold.). [2517

JAMES H. LATIMER. The Life Insurance Company of Virginia [Richmond, 1871-1956]. Commonwealth (Va.), 23(8):13-16 (Aug). ports., views. [2518

EDWIN JEROME FAULKNER. Prairie pioneer of personal insurance: Woodmen Accident and Life, Lincoln. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. On the Woodman Accident and Life Company, 1890-1956. [2519

ROBERT GORDON MENEFEE. State disability insurance: a study of two major issues [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,773], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 496 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 432-96). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:39 (Jan). [2520

H. JEROME ZOFFER. The history and theory of automobile liability insurance rating [since ca. 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,531], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 384 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 377-84). Thesis--Univ. of

Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1080 (Jun). [2521

PETER KOCH LUTKEN. A tower of strength in the Deep South: "Lamar Life," of Jackson, 1906-1956. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. On the Lamar Life Insurance Company, Jackson, Miss. [2522

BEN BANE DULANEY. Shenandoah Life Insurance Company [Roanoke, 1916-56]. Commonwealth (Va.), 23:13-17, 40 (Sep). ports., views. [2523

JACK CUTLER KEIR. The liquidity structure of life insurance companies. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,239], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxiv, 313 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves xvii-xxiv). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1599 (Sep). Includes reference to crises in 1918-19 (influenza epidemic) and the 1930s (depression). [2524

HARRIS LOEWY. Net cash moneyflows through life insurance companies [1928-50]. Jour. finance, 11:442-62 (Dec). tables. notes. [2525

JAMES TEMPLE STARKE PORTERFIELD. Life insurance stocks as investments [1929-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,381], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [412] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:41-2 (Jan). [2526

## Numismatics

CHARLES FRENCH. Money of yesteryear. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). facsims. [2527

LEWIS MARTIN REAGAN. Numismatics (coin collecting). Cambridge, Mass.: Bellman Pub. Co. [1955]. 16 p. view. (Vocational and professional monographs, 86.) Information and advice for collectors. [2528

ELSTON G. BRADFIELD. Benjamin Franklin: a numismatic summary. Numismatist, 69:1347-53 (Dec). coins, facsim., port. notes. On his share in the development of an American currency and his participation in the design of the Great Seal of the United States and of various commemorative medals, 1729-90. [2529

RICHARD T. HOOBER. Franklin's influence on colonial and continental paper money [1729-79]. Numismatist, 69:1357-62 (Dec). facsims. [2530

ERIC P. NEWMAN. Poor Richards's mottoes for coins [1775-79]. Numismatist, 69:1363-7 (Dec). notes. [2531

FRED REINFELD. Cash for your coins. N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co. [1956]. 128 p. (mainly tables). coins. On the values of American coins minted between 1793 and 1954. [2532

RAYMOND H. WILLIAMSON. The Franklin press token. Numismatist, 69:1371-9 (Dec). coins, view, notes. On a half-penny copper token commemorating Benjamin Franklin, struck in England, 1793 ff. [2533

HOWARD ROUNDS NEWCOMB (died 1945), comp. United States copper cents, 1816-1857. (N. Y. ? 1956.] 284 p. coins, diagrs. A "revision of the 1883 work of Frank D. Andrews." Annotated catalogue of about 600 die varieties. [2534

GLENN B. SMEDLEY. Franklin's portraits on our paper money [1825-74]. Numismatist, 69:1389-92 (Dec). facsims., ports. [2535

C. A. PINE. Old Spanish coins [used in America 1844-61]. Numismatist, 69:868-9 (Aug). Reprinted from the Boston Transcript, 18 Aug. 1894. [2536

E. F. FEELY. A century of nickel coinage [1850-1952]. Numismatist, 69:269-73 (Mar). table. [2537

RICHARD T. HOOBER. Enigma of the Confederate cent [minted by Robert Lovett, Jr., Philadelphia, 1861.] Numismatist, 69:989 (Sep). coins. [2538

WILLIAM H. DILLISTIN. A descriptive history of national bank notes, 1863-1935. Paterson, N. J., 1956. vi, 55 p. tables. [2539

MICHAEL M. DOLNICK. The Franklin half dollar [1948]. Numismatist, 69:1388 (Dec). [2540

## Economics

CLARENCE EDWIN AYRES. The classical tradition and economic growth Southw. social science quar., 36:343-50 (Mar). On "(1) tolerance of plutocracy (belief that private fortune-building is in the public interest), and (2) fear of government (belief that the economy is best guided by 'the market,' which should therefore be 'let alone')," as "superstitions," part of "the economic theology of the founding fathers," "inhibitory beliefs and sentiments" that "prevail widely and stubbornly" in American tradition and "constitute a serious obstacle to continued economic growth." For comment see C. Grant Ferguson, "Professor Ayres, current economics, the classical tradition, and economic growth," 37:159-69 (Sep), and Ayre's reply (17:170). [2541

ERICH ROLL. A history of economic thought. ... Revised and enlarged. London: Faber and Faber [1954]. 540 p. bibliog. (p. 528-32), notes. 1st ed. 1938. Includes a chapter on "The American contribution" (p. 415-54), particularly that of Thorstein Veblen, Henry George, and John Bates Clark. Also printed, with same title and collation: Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1956. [2542

JOSEPH ALOIS SCHUMPETER (1883-1950). History of economic analysis. ... Edited from manuscript by Elizabeth Boody Schumpeter. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1954. xxv, 1260 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 1205-7), notes. Includes references to economic analysis in the United States, 19th century (p. 514-19 and passim). Written between 1941 or 1942 and 1950; left unfinished at the author's death, and prepared from his drafts, notes, corrections, additions, etc., in English, German, and shorthand. [2543

JOSEPH DORFMAN. John Marshall: political economist. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 124-44. notes. On economic doctrines expressed by him as Chief Justice, 1801-35. [2544

ALFRED DUPONT CHANDLER, JR. Henry Varnum Poor [1812-1905]: business editor, analyst, and reformer. Cambridge : Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. [12], 362 p. facsims., fold. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 285-7), notes (p. 289-347). (Harvard University. Research Center in Entrepreneurial History. Studies in entrepreneurial history.) On his editorship of the American railroad journal (1849-68) and of the Manual of the railroads of the United States, and his books and articles on money, currency, banking, and national income; with some account of his early life in Maine. By his great-grandson. [2545

LEO STOLLER. Thoreau and the economic order: the later years [1847-62]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,083], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 209 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 203-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1456-7 (Aug). [2546

THOMAS L. CAHALAN. Silas Sadler Packard [1826-98], pioneer in American business education. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,599], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 334 leaves. facsims. bibliog. (leaves 316-33). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1097-8 (Jun). On his textbooks and other writings about business education, his work as a publisher, and his establishment of Packard's Business College, 1858-98. [2547

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Dr. Paul Henry Nystrom [born 1878], dean of American business economists. Am. Swed. monthly, 43(9): 12-13 (Sep 1949). port. [2548

HENRY GEORGE (1839-97). Progress and proverty: an inquiry into the cause of industrial depressions and of increase of want with increase of wealth. The remedy. N. Y.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation, 1955. xxix, 599 p. port. 1st ed. 1879. Sets forth the doctrine of the single tax, levied on land. [2549

JOHN BATES CLARK (1847-1938). The distribution of wealth: a theory of wages, interest, and profits. N. Y: Kelley & Millman, 1956. xxviii, [2], 445 p. diagrs. (Reprints of economic classics.) Photofacsimile of 1st ed. (1899) except for imprint on title page. Based upon the author's "articles and monographs, published at intervals since 1881." [2550

HENRY CARTER ADAMS (1851-1921). Relation of the state to industrial action, and Economics and jurisprudence: two essays by Henry Carter Adams. Edited with an introductory essay and notes by Joseph Dorfman. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. viii,

182 p. notes. Essays first printed in 1887 and 1897 respectively, the second with comments by A. T. Hadley, F. H. Giddings, and 5 other scholars; and introductory critical essay by the editor (p. 1-55). [2551

HERBERT EDWARDS. Herne, Garland, and Henry George. Am. lit., 28:359-67 (Nov). notes. On the very limited appearance of George's single-tax doctrines in the literature of his time, and the efforts of Hamlin Garland and James A. Herne to promote his views in fiction and on the stage, 1888-1905. [2552

IRVING NORTON FISHER. My father, Irving Fisher [1867-1947]. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1956]. xv, 352 p. facsim., ports., views. (A Reflection book.) On his life in New Haven and elsewhere and his work as an economist and a teacher of economics; with a list of his principal books, 1891-1944. [2553

HARVEY JOSHUA LEVIN. Standards of welfare in economic thought. Quar. jour. econ., 70:117-38 (Feb). notes. Includes reference to Thorstein Veblen and J. A. Schumpeter, 20th century. [2554

DANIEL ROLAND FUSFELD. The economic thought of Franklin D. Roosevelt and the origins of the New Deal [1901-32]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956 [c1954. 8], 337 p. bibliog. (p. 305-20), notes (p. 259-303). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 586.) [2555

ALVIN HARVEY HANSEN. Woodrow Wilson as an economic reformer [1912 ff.]. Va. quar. rev., 32:566-77 (autumn). [2556

FRANK HYNEMAN KNIGHT. On the history and method of economics: selected essays. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. vii, 308, [1] p. Twelve reprinted essays, 1928-50. [2557

KENNETH CLAIR ZANNISER. The readability of economic textbooks. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,119], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [129] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:84 (Jan). Evaluation of 30 textbooks published between 1930 and 1954 and used in the teaching of economics in secondary schools. [2558

VERVON ORVAL WATTS. Away from freedom: the revolt of the college economists. Los Angeles: Foundation for Social Research, 1952. [4], iii, [3], 105 p. notes (p. 104-5). (Studies of the Foundation for Social Research, v. 1, no. 1.) On the harmful effects of "the 'new economics,' or the 'Keynsian revolution,'" in the college teaching of economics since 1949 and in the government of the United States since 1933. [2559

ARTHUR FRANK BURNS. The frontiers of economic knowledge: essays by Arthur F. Burns. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press for the National Bureau of Economic Research, New York, 1954. ix, [3], 367 p. diagrs. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. General series, 57.) Sixteen essays, 1935-53, of which 8 are extracted from annual reports of the National Bureau of Economic Research. Includes "Wesley Mitchell and the National Bureau" (p. 61-106), "Business cycle research and the needs of our times" (p. 170-84), and "America's capacity to produce" (p. 298-309). [2560

## Elements of Production

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. The entrepreneur in American capital formation [mainly since 1800]. Universities--National Bureau Committee for Economic Research, Capital formation and economic growth (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955), p. 339-73. notes. [2561

J. FREDERIC DEWHURST. American productivity: causes and effects. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100.435-8 (Oct). notes. On "wage-purchasing power" and its relation to "labor productivity," 1850-1950. [2562

WILLIAM RUPERT McLAURIN. Innovation and capital formation in some American industries [1890-1940]. Universities--National Bureau Committee for Economic Research, Capital formation and economic growth (Princton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955), p. 551-68. notes. On the automobile, electrical manufacturing, radio and television, aviation, and metropolitan housing industries as examples. [2563

JOHN WHITEFIELD KENDRICK. Productivity trends: capital and labor [1899-1953]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:248-57 (Aug). tables. notes. Based on thesis--George Washington Univ. [2564

PAUL G. CLARK. The telephone industry: a study in private investment [1912-48]. Harvard University, Har-

vard Economic Research Project, Studies in the structure of the American economy: theoretical and empirical explorations in input-output analysis (N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953), p. 243-94. diagrs., tables. notes. [2565

ROBERT J. MYERS. Financial impact of pension costs on the railroad industry [1934-56]. Labor law jour., 7: 265-75 (May). tables. notes. [2566

KEITH LEROY BRODMAN. Some effects of non-contributory pension plans on the financial policy of corporations [1949-53]. Jour. finance, 11:482-3 (Dec). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. [2567

## ENTERPRISE

LAWRENCE H. LEDER & VINCENT P. CAROSSO. Robert Livingston (1654-1728): businessman of colonial New York. Bus. hist. rev., 30:18-45 (Mar). notes. Includes some account of his early business enterprises in Rotterdam, Boston, and Albany, 1670-78. [2568

MARION L. MUSANTE. Franklin, the businessman, first great apostle of free and competitive economy on the American scene [1752-86]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:133-42. bibliog. [2569

CONSTANCE WINSOR (McLAUGHLIN) GREEN. Eli Whitney [1765-1825] and the birth of American technology. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. vii, 215 p. bibliog. (p. 197-204). (Library of American biography.) On his invention and manufacture of the cotton gin, his gun industry in New Haven, his struggles to obtain patents, his development of the "interchangeable system of manufacture," and his dealings with the U. S. Government; with some account of his early life in Westborough, Mass., his studies at Yale, and his teaching in South Carolina. [2570

OLIVER EVANS (1755-1819). Oliver Evans' memoir "On the origin of steam boats and steam waggons." Edited by Arlan K. Gilbert. Del. hist., 7:142-67 (Sep). diagrs., port. From The weekly register, Baltimore. Dated Ellicott's Mills on the Patapsco, 13 Nov. 1812. On the author's work as an inventor and manufacturer of steam-powered vehicles, boats, and stationary engines, 1772-1812. [2571

WOLFGANG PAUL STRASSMANN. Risk and technological innovation in producers' goods in the United States during the nineteenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,662], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript iii, 292 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 278-92). Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2340-41 (Dec). [2572

HENRY GODDARD LEACH. Svante Magnus Swenson [1816-96]. Am. Swed. monthly, 49:8-9, 20, 22, 29 (Aug 1955). ports., view. On his business and financial activities in Texas and New York City, 1838-96, and his early life in Sweden. [2573

EDWARD CHASE KIRKLAND. Dream and thought in the business community, 1860-1900. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1956]. ix, [5], 175 p. notes. (Cornell University. The Messenger Lectures on the Evolution of Civilization, 1956.) On what "the rich and successful ... thought or thought they thought." Includes chapters on the houses in which they lived, "The political economy of the public school," "The higher learning," the attitude of business toward government, and the motives of millionaires. [2574

HORACE A. MOSES FOUNDATION, West Springfield, Mass. Achievement is my goal: the story of a great industrialist, Horace A[ugustus] Moses [1862-1947], who counted his success in terms of the opportunities he was able to provide for others. [West Springfield? Mass., 1956.] ix, 106, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. On his fortune from paper manufacture in Springfield and from other businesses; his founding of the Hampden County Improvement League (1913), Junior Achievement (1919), and the Eastern States Farmers' Exchange; and his benefactions to Ticonderoga, N. Y. (where he was born) and for buildings and services in several other places. [2575

JACOB SCHMOOKLER. The level of inventive activity [1869-1938]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:183-90 (May 1954). diagrs., tables. notes. [2576

EDWARD CHASE KIRKLAND. Divide and ruin. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43: 3-17 (Jun). notes. On "the scheme of thought with which" the businessman "chose to approach the problems of his day," 1870-1900. [2577

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION. Myron C[harles] Taylor [born

1874]: an appreciation. [n. p., 1956.] 54 p. port. On his activities in business and finance, particularly the steel industry. [2578

RHEINHARD BENDIX. Work and authority in industry: ideologies of management in the course of industrialization. N. Y.: Wiley [1956]. xxv, 466 p. diagrs., tables. notes. "The American experience," 1880-1956 (p. 254-340). [2579

RICHARD SAMUEL REYNOLDS, JR. Opportunity in crisis: the Reynolds Metals story. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. On Richard Samuel Reynolds (1881-1955), associated with his uncle, Richard J. Reynolds, in the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, 1902-12, later engaged in other industries, particularly the Reynolds Metal Company (founded in 1928), developer of the aluminum industry. [2580

PAUL E. FENLON. The businessman in economic theory [1883-1952]. Rev. social econ., 13:100-117 (Sep 1955). notes. [2581

EDWARD WALTER SMYKAY. The National Association of Railroad and Utility [i. e. Utilities] Commissioners as the originators and promotors of public policy for public utilities [1889 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,211], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 423, [5] leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 424-7). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:888-9 (May). [2582

ROBERT EDWARDS LANE. The regulation of businessmen: social conditions of governmental economic control. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1954. xiii, 144 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 131-40), notes. (Yale studies in political science, 1.) On "the social and personal sources of friction in economic regulation" established by the Sherman Antitrust Act (1890) and 7 later statutes (1914-47). [2583

FORTUNE. The art of success. Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. xvi, 302 p. On the business aptitudes and habits of 21 wealthy Americans, born not long before or after 1900, and the methods by which each has succeeded in business. [2584

DANIEL ROLAND FUSFELD. Heterogony of entrepreneurial goals. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 9: 8-18. notes. On the "process of interaction between the goals of the entrepreneur and the effects of his activity," mainly 1850-1900. [2585

VAN RENSSELAER HALSEY, JR. The portrait of the businessman in twentieth century American fiction. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,230], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxx, 168 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xiv-xxx). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1682-3 (Sep). [2586

MARIAN V. SEARS. The American businessman at the turn of the century. Bus. hist. rev., 30:382-443 (Dec). notes. On his "attitudes and preoccupations" in 1900. [2587

ALFRED DUPONT CHANDLER, JR. Management decentralization: an historical analysis [1921-55]. Bus. hist. rev., 30:111-74 (Jun). notes. [2588

JOHN H. BUNZEL. Comparative attitudes of big business and small business [1946-56]. West. pol. quar., 9: 658-75 (Sep). notes. [2589

LAWRENCE ROBERT KLEIN & J. MARGOLIS. Statistical studies of unincorporated business [1948-52]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:33-46 (Feb 1954). diagrs., tables. notes. [2590

FRANCIS XAVIER SUTTON, SEYMOUR E. HARRIS, CARL KAYSEN & JAMES TOBIN. The American business creed. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. xii, [2], 414 p. bibliog. (p. 406-7), notes. On "the ideology of American business, as it is revealed in the public statements of business leaders, the institutional advertisements, the literature of such business associations as the United States Chamber of Commerce, the Committee for Economic Development, and the National Association of Manufacturers," etc., 1948-49. [2591

## LABOR

ROBERT HAMLETT BREMNER. The children with the organ man. Am. quar., 8:277-82 (fall). notes. On the labor of apprenticed children (especially those sold by or stolen from Italian parents) for organ-grinders and other wanderers, 1848-75. [2592

RAMONA TOMLIN MATTSON. A critical evaluation of Florence Kelley's speaking on the child labor issue [1891-1932]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 547], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 489 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 452-89).

Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1964-5 (Oct). [2593

HENRY PELLING. The American economy and the foundation of the British Labour Party. Econ. hist. rev., 8:1-17 (Aug 1955). notes. On American experience variously interpreted as a warning or a model for British labor, 1897-1903. [2594

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. The status of labor in Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii [1940-54]. Reprint from the Monthly labor review, December 1955. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. viii, [2], 99, [2] p. bibliog., tables. bibliog. (p. 94-9), notes. (Its Bulletin 1191.) Chapters by 18 authors. [2595

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Woodworking circular-saw accidents: a detailed analysis of accidents resulting from the operation of woodworking circular saws, 1951 and 1952. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. [2], iv, 68 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 1190.) [2596

Employment

EDWARD PRINCE HUTCHINSON. Immigrants and their children, 1850-1950. N. Y.: Wiley [1956]. xiv, 391 p. maps, tables. notes. (Census monograph series.) Prepared for the Social Science Research Council in cooperation with the Bureau of the Census, U. S. Dept. of Commerce. On the "occupational distribution" of immigrants and first-generation Americans. [2597

A. DAVID REDDING. Comparison of volume and distribution of nonagricultural employment in the U. S. S. R., 1928-1955, with the U. S. 1870-1952. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:444-50 (Nov 1954). tables. notes. [2598

SEYMOUR LOUIS WOLFBEIN. Changing patterns of industrial employment, 1919-55. Monthly labor rev., 79: 279-85 (Mar). diagrs., tables. [2599

B. H. SCHOCKEL. Distribution of our occupational structure [by counties]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 65:169-73. double map. On the proportion of "workers producing raw stuff" (workers in agriculture, mining, fishing, and forestry) to "all workers," 1950, and the great decline in this proportion since 1920. [2600

CAREY C. THOMPSON. Some recent developments in unemployment insurance [1938-55]. South. econ. jour., 23:151-9 (Oct). notes. [2601

CHARLES SOLTIS. Economic implications of the guaranteed annual wage for the basic iron and steel industry [1943-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,108], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 244 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 237-44). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:472 (Mar). [2602

R. S. MILNE. The American Council of Economic Advisers and Joint Committee on the Economic Report. Pol. studies, 3:123-42 (Jun 1955). notes. A British view of an agency in the Executive Office of the President and a joint committee of Congress, both created by the Employment Act of 1946. [2603

NATIONAL PLANNING ASSOCIATION. The Employment Act [of 1946], past and future: a tenth anniversary symposium. ... Edited by Gerhard Colm. Wash. [1956]. xii, 203, [1] p. diagr. (Its Special report 41.) Statements and essays by various contributors. [2604

EDWIN GRISWOLD NOURSE. Defining our employment goal under the 1946 act. Rev. econ. and statistics, 38: 193-204 (May). notes. On divergent interpretations, 1946-56. [2605

HERMAN TRAVIS. The structure of unemployment in recent years [1947-55]. Monthly labor rev., 79:1029-36, 1147-51 (Sep, Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [2606

STUART GARFINKLE. Tables of working life for women, 1950. Monthly labor rev., 79:654-9, 901-7, 1152-8 (Jun, Jul, Oct). diagrs., tables. [2607

Labor-Management Relations

VERNON HORTEN JENSEN. Notes on the beginnings of collective bargaining [1850-85]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:225-34 (Jan). notes. [2608

CLIFTON K. YEARLEY, JR. The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Strike of 1877. Md. hist. mag., 51:188-211 (Sep). notes. [2609

SAMUEL YELLEN. American labor struggles. N. Y.: S. A. Russell [1956, c1936]. xvii, 398 p. cartoons,

facsim., maps, views. notes (p. 359-81). Partial contents.--The railroad uprisings of 1877.--Haymarket [1886].--The Homestead lockout [1892].--Strike at Pullman [1894].--Anthracite, 1902.--The Lawrence strike [Massachusetts, 1912].--Bloody Ludlow [Colorado, 1913].--Steel, 1919.--The Southern textile strikes and Gastonia [1929].--Longshoremen on the West Coast [1934]. [2610

AARON IGNATIUS ABELL. American Catholic reaction to industrial conflict: the arbitral process, 1885-1900. Cath. hist. rev., 41:385-407 (Jan). notes. [2611

LEONARD ABE LECHT. Experience under railway labor legislation [1888-1951]. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955 [c1954]. viii, 254 p. bibliog. (p. 243-50), notes, table of cases (p. 239-40). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 587.) [2612

DONALD LE CRONE McMURRAY. The great Burlington Strike of 1888: a case history in labor relations. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. x, [2], 377 p. bibliog. (p. 313-22), notes (p. 322-69). (Studies in economic history.) On the strike of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, the Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen, and the Switchmen's Mutual Aid Association against the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad Company, and accompanying disorders centered in Chicago. [2613

GERALD GEORGE SOMERS. Grievance settlement in coal mining [1893-1955]. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1956]. v, 44 p. diagr., tables. notes. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 4, no. 4.) [2614

GEORGE BROOKS. History of union efforts to reduce working hours [20th century]. Monthly labor rev., 79: 1271-3 (Nov). [2615

MILTON JOSEPH NADWORNY. Scientific management and the unions, 1900-1932: a historical analysis. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. vii, [5], 187 p. notes (p. 155-81). (A publication of the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard University.) On labor organizations and "the Taylor system." [2616

WALTER POLNER. Development of the railroad retirement system [from 1900] through 1937. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:244-5. [2617

JAMES S. YOUTSLER. Labor's wage policies in the twentieth century [1900-1953. N. Y.:] Twayne [1956]. 344 p. diagrs., tables. notes (p. 317-36). [2618

CYRIL LLOYD FRANCIS. Government seizures in labor disputes [1902-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:223-5. [2619

STANLEY YOUNG. Grievance arbitration in the anthracite industry [since 1903]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,289], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [117] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1601-2 (Sep). [2620

A. PAUL FUNKHOUSER. What is a safe place to work under the F[ederal] E[mployers'] L[iability] A[ct]? Ohio State law jour., 17:367-83 (autumn). notes. On railroad legislation of 1908. [2621

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. American Protestantism and the abolition of the twelve-hour day in the steel strike, 1919-23. Southw. social science quar., 37:137-48 (Sep). notes. [2622

LOUIS DEMBITZ BRANDEIS. Strathearn S. S. Co. v. Dillon--an unpublished opinion by Mr. Justice Brandeis. [Edited with extensive commentary by] Alexander M. Bickel. Harv. law rev., 69:1177-1205 (May). notes. Memorandum, Mar. 1920, on the question whether the La Follette Act of 1915 conferred upon seamen of foreign vessels loading or unloading in the United States the right to demand while there payment of wages that they had earned abroad and that by contract were to be deferred till termination of the contract. [2623

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Work stoppages, bituminous-coal mining industry [1927-54. By Ann (James) Herlihy. Wash.] 1955. 18, [1] p. tables. notes. (BLS report 95.) [2624

HARRY MORTIMER DOUTY. Labor status and collective bargaining [1929-55]. Monthly labor rev., 79:647-53 (Jun). notes. [2625

PAUL E. SULTAN. Unionism and wage-income ratios: 1929-51. Rev. econ. and statistics, 36:67-73 (Feb 1954). diagrs. notes. [2626

IRVING KOVARSKY. A social and legal analysis of the secondary boycott in labor disputes [1932-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms (Pub. 16,121], 1956. Positive microfilm of

typescript. ix, 303 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 300-303). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:678 (Apr). Printed with same title Ore. law rev., 35:71-136, 223-95 (Apr, Jun). notes. Includes some account of developments since 1880. [2627

WALTER LESLEY DAYKIN. Featherbedding [since 1934]. Labor law jour., 7:699-710 (Nov). notes. [2628

JAMES R. MORRIS. Repeal of the railway right-to-work law [1934-55]. Labor law jour., 7:69-72, 103-11 (Feb). notes. [2629

DALLAS L. JONES. The conflict between collective bargaining and unemployment insurance [since 1935]. Rocky Mt. law rev., 28:185-204 (Feb). notes. [2630

RICHARD MITTENTHAL. Partial strikes and national labor policy [since 1935]. Mich. law rev., 54:71-100 (Nov 1955). notes. [2631

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Twenty years of benefit programs for railroad workers [1937-55]. Monthly labor rev., 79:815-17 (Jul). [2632

ADAM GIFFORD. The impact of unionism on annual earnings: a case study involving locomotive engineers and firemen and telephone linemen and servicemen [1939-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,700], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [272] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:469 (Mar). [2633

JOSEPH SCHERER. The union impact on wages: the case of the year-round hotel industry [1939-48]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:213-24 (Jan). tables. notes. [2634

JEFF JOHNSON. The "peaceful picketing - free speech" doctrine restated [1940-49]. Baylor law rev., 1:455-64 (spring 1949). notes. [2635

FRANCIS E. JONES, JR. Free speech: pickets on the grass, alas! Amidst confusion, a consistent principle. South. Calif. law rev., 29:137-81 (Feb). notes. On Thornhill v. Alabama (1940) as qualified by Giboney v. Empire Storage & Ice Co. (1949), involving "the free speech - unlawful purpose principle" in picketing. [2636

THURLOW SMOOT. Stranger picketing: permanent injunction or permanent litigation [1941-56]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:817-20, 886-94 (Sep). port. notes. [2637

JERRY L. COWAN. Judicially protected secondary pressures under the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-55]. Va. law rev., 42:363-89 (Apr). notes. [2638

JOSEPH KRISLOV. Union decertification [1947-55]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:589-94 (Jul). tables. notes. [2639

ERWIN SIMON MAYER. Union attitudes toward the Taft-Hartley Act, 1947-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,137], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 416 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 382-405, 409-10). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2045 (Nov). [2640

JEAN F. SOUDERS. Secondary boycotts and the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-56]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 4:190-97 (fall). notes. [2641

JERRY R. ANDERSEN. Peaceful picketing and free speech in State courts: 1949-56. Utah law rev., 5:98-108 (spring). notes. [2642

ROBERT WILLIAM DVORSKY. The development of negotiated health insurance and sickness benefit plans of the steel, automobile, and electrical equipment industries [1949-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,226], 1956. Postive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 260 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 252-60). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted. Dissert. abstracts, 16:2329-30 (Dec). [2643

HAROLD A. GOLD. An examination of the sixty-day notice requirement of the Taft-Hartley Act on the right to strike [1950-55]. Georgetown law jour., 44:447-60 (Mar). notes. [2644

JOHN E. MAHER. Union, nonunion wage differentials [1950]. Am. econ. rev., 46:336-52 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [2645

### Labor Organizations

JOHN C. FUESS. The heritage of American labor. For. Service jour., 32:22-3, 53-4 (Mar 1955). port., views. On American historical traditions (such as fear of centralized power) exhibited by American labor organizations. [2646

J. WOODROW SAYRE & ROBERT E. ROWLAND. Labor and the government: changing government policies toward labor unions [1806-1947]. Ithaca: New York State School of Industrial and

Labor Relations, Cornell Univ., 1956. iv, 32 p. (New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell University, Bulletin 36.) [2647

EDWARD PESSEN. The workingmen's movement of the Jacksonian era. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:428-43 (Dec). notes. [2648

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Hermann Kriege [1820-50]: apostle of young Americanism. Am.-German rev., 22(5):24-7 (Jun-Jul). On his work to promote Socialism and organize workingmen in the United States, 1845-50. [2649

MARTEN S. ESTEY. The strategic alliance as a factor in union growth. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:41-53 (Oct 1955). notes. On alliances between "dependent" unions of retail workers and unions that are "economically self-sufficient and able," 1849-1955. [2650

SEYMOUR MARTIN LIPSET, MARTIN A. TROW, & JAMES S. COLEMAN. Union democracy: the internal politics of the International Typographical Union [1850-1954]. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1956]. xxviii, 455, [7] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (A report of the Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University.) [2651

REED COTT RICHARDSON. The Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, 1863-1955--a study of the origin and evolution of railway working rules. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,526], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [627] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:264 (Feb). [2652

JOSEPH CARWELL. The international role of American labor [since 1864]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,045], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 666 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 623-66). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2056-7 (Nov). [2653

MATTHEW JOSEPHSON. Union house, union bar: the history of the Hotel and Restaurant Employees and Bartenders International Union, AFL-CIO [1866-1954]. N. Y.: Random House [1956. 14], 369 [1] p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 346-54). [2654

BERNARD MANDEL. Samuel Gompers and the establishment of American Federation of Labor policies [1869-1910]. Social science, 31:165-76 (Jun). notes. [2655

WILLIAM ZEBULON FOSTER. Outline history of the world trade union movement [1876-1955]. N. Y.: International Publishers [1956]. 592 p. ports. notes (p. 565-83). [2656

HENRY PELLING. The American labour movement [since the 1880s]: a British view. Pol. studies, 2:227-41 (Oct 1954). notes. [2657

ROBERT A. CHRISTIE. Empire in wood: a history of the Carpenters' Union. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1956]. xvii, 356 p. bibliog. (p. 333-41), notes. (Cornell studies in industrial and labor relations, 7.) Thesis--Cornell Univ. On the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, 1881-1941. [2658

PHILIP SHELDON FONER. History of the labor movement in the United States. Volume II: From the founding of the American Federation of Labor to the emergence of American imperialism [1881-1900]. N. Y.: International Publishers [1955]. 480 p. notes (p. 440-74). [2659

ABRAHAM MENES. The Jewish labor movement [1882-1954]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks), 4 (1955): 334-90. ports. bibliog. Appended (4:391-410): "The Jewish labor movement: facts and prospects," by Max D. Danish, on the recent and current state of the movement. [2660

J. C. RICH. The Jewish labor movement in the United States [since 1882]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks, Central Yiddish Culture Organization), 2 (1948): 399-430. ports. bibliog. Notes the Socialist character of most of the earlier unions, and the special strength of Jewish unionism in "the apparel trades." [2661

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS. Three years of free music: a record of the public service financed by the Recording and Transcription Fund of the American Federation of Musicians of the United States and Canada. N.Y., c1950. 97, [1] p. ports. (1 mounted), views, with phonodisc in pocket. On the "menace of mechanized music" since 1896, and the efforts of organized musicians to defend their interests as producers of "live music." [2662

MARGUERITE GREEN. The National Civic Federation and the American labor movement, 1900-1925. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press,

1956. xii, 537 p. bibliog. (p. 507-25), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [2663

BENJAMIN SOLOMON. Dimensions of union growth, 1900-1950. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:544-61 (Jul). notes. Mainly on the slowness of unionization in "the white-collar field." [2664

JOHN TAKMAN. Joe Hill's sister: an interview. Masses & mainstream, 9(2):24-30 (Mar). Information from Ester Hägglund in Sweden about the early life of her brother Joel Hägglund, alias Joseph Hillstrom, alias Joe Hill, labor leader who emigrated to the United States in 1902 and was eventually executed as a murderer. [2665

FREDERICK WILLARD THOMPSON. The I. W. W., its first fifty years, 1905-1955: the history of an effort to organize the working class. Chicago: Industrial Workers of the World, 1955 [i. e. 1956]. 203 p. notes. [2666

ROBERT L. TYLER. The rise and fall of an American radicalism: the I. W. W. [1905-29]. Historian, 19: 48-65 (Nov). notes. [2667

HYMAN BERMAN. Era of the protocol: a chapter in the history of the International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union, 1910-1916. Ann Arbor. University Microfilms [Pub. 16,889], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 459 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 447-59). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1245-6 (Jul). [2668

RICHARD KELLY. Nine lives for labor. N. Y.: F. A. Praeger [1956. 8], 182 p. Biographical sketches of 9 deceased organizers of unions of textile workers (especially the Textile Workers Union of America), active from 1929 to 1952. [2669

EDWARD LEVINSON (1901-45). Labor on the march. ... Introduction by Walter P. Reuther; foreword by James T. Farrell. N. Y.: University Books [1956]. 325 p. 1st ed. 1938. On the conflict between craft unions and industrial unions, and the formation of the Congress of Industrial Organizations, 1932-38. [2670

CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS. CIO, 1935-1955: industrial democracy in action. [Wash.] 1955. vii, [1], 149, [1] p. ports., views. Mainly pictorial. [2671

JOEL ISAAC SEIDMAN. Efforts toward merger, 1935-1955. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:353-70 (Apr). notes. On events leading to the Union of the AFL and the CIO in 1955. [2672

VINCENT D. SWEENEY. The United Steelworkers of America: twenty years later, 1936-1956. [n. p., 1956.] 239 p. ports., tables, views. [2673

RICHARD J. WARD. The role of the Association of Catholic Trade Unionists in the labor movement [1937-56]. Rev. social econ., 14:79-100 (Sep). notes. [2674

MAX M. KAMPELMAN. The Communists and the C. I. O.: a study in political power [1939-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,979], 1952 [i. e. 1956]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 437, [12] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 438-49). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:986-7 (May). [2675

JOSEPH KRISLOV. The extent and trends of raiding among American unions [1940-52]. Quar. jour. econ., 69:145-52 (Feb 1955). tables. notes. [2676

## NATURAL RESOURCES

FREDERICK S. MALLETTE. Legislation on air pollution [1864-1956]. Pub. health reports, 71:1069-74 (Nov). [2677

GUY VERNON BENNETT. Grant to Eisenhower: political giveaways unlimited. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1956]. xviii, [2], 134 p. bibliog. (p. 130-34). (A Reflection book.) On corrupt giving away, in Republican administrations, of publicly owned natural resources to wealthy individuals or firms, 1872-1952. [2678

J. V. K. WAGAR & H. W. STEINHOFF. Often overlooked foundations of conservation education. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 21:567-75. bibliog. On conservation legislation, 1872-1935. [2679

CHARLES BANKS BELT. History of the Committee on Conservation of Forests and Wildlife of the Camp Fire Club of America, 1909-1956. [N. Y.: Camp Fire Club of America, 1956.] 76 p. [2680

### Land

JOHN E. HOLTZINGER & ARVIN M. KRAMISH. Multiple mineral develop-

ment of public lands [since 1785]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 24:319-35 (Jan). notes. [2681

WILLIAM THOMAS HAGAN. Private property, the Indian's door to civilization. Ethnohistory, 3:126-37 (spring). notes. On "the idea of private property as a civilizing agent" in relation to Indian lands, 1789-1955. [2682

RAYMOND W. HAMAN. Mining claims: the nemesis of Federal land management [1866-1955]. Wash. and Lee law rev., 13:1-14. notes. [2683

JAMES D. PARRIOT, JR. Mining rights in public land [1872-1955]. Tex. law rev., 34:892-908 (Jun). notes. [2684

WILLIAM J. POWELL. Just compensation and the navigation power [since 1897]. Wash. law rev., 31:271-86 (autumn). notes. [2685

JOHN P. HORGAN. Mineral valuation in eminent domain cases [since 1887]. Hastings law jour., 7:163-79 (Feb). notes. [2686

NORMAN WILLIAMS, JR. The evolution of zoning [since 1899]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:253-63 (Apr). notes. [2687

LOUIS MYMAN BEAN. Is farm land a hedge against inflation? Farm quar., 6(4):80-83, 137-41 (winter 1952). diagrs., port., col. view. On the question "whether the average value of farm land in the United States tends to advance as much during inflation as do the prices of goods and services farmers usually buy," 1910-51. [2688

ALBERT S. BARD. Aesthetics and the police power. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:265-75 (Apr). notes. On "the doctrine that the public interest in the appearance of private property is a real interest which deserves legal protection," as recognized in court decisions since 1920. [2689

MELVIN W. PARSE, JR. Equitable pooling or judicial compulsion? Tex. law rev., 34:623-38 (Apr). notes. On legal compulsion upon owners of adjacent oil-bearing lands to combine their oil rights to form tracts large enough for economical operation, 1944-56. [2690

GARDNER CROMWELL. Condemnation and redevelopment. Rocky Mt. law rev., 28:535-48 (Jun). notes. On the legality of "exercise of the power of eminent domain to take property which will be transferred later to private parties," 1945-54. [2691

ERNEST C. SCHILLINGBURG. A student trainee program of the Soil Conservation Service [1948-55]. Jour. range management, 9:211-12 (Sep). [2692

### Water

WILLIAM J. BURKE. The origin, growth, and function of the law of water use [since colonial times]. Wyo. law jour., 10:95-111 (winter). notes. [2693

NELSON MANFRED BLAKE. Water for the cities: a history of the urban water supply problem in the United States [1790-1950. Syracuse, N. Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press, 1956. x, 341 p. cartoon, diagrs., facsims., maps, port., views. notes (p. 288-331). (Maxwell School series, 3.) [2694

BEN MOREELL. Our nation's water resources, policies, and politics [1820-1954]: lectures given at the University of Chicago, April and May 1956. Foreword by Herbert Hoover. [Chicago:] Law School, Univ. of Chicago, 1956. v, 266 p. diagr. On reclamation, navigation, flood control, and power. By the former Chairman, Task Force on Water Resources and Power, Second Hoover Commission. [2695

E. SHERMAN CHASE. 75 years of progress in water supply engineering [1835-1956]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:915-24 (Aug). diagrs., views. bibliog. [2696

KENNETH W. COSENS. Design and operation data on large rapid sand filtration plants in the United States and Canada [1872-1952]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:819-53 (Jul). tables (1 double). [2697

FRANK C. AMSBARY, JR. The American Water Works Association, 1881-1956. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:1-4 (Jan). table. [2698

JOHN H. MURDOCK, JR. 75 years of too cheap water [1881-1956]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48: 925-30 (Aug). [2699

ABEL WOLMAN. 75 years of improvement in water supply quality [1881-1956]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:905-14 (Aug). facsim., views. bibliog. [2700

F. WELLINGTON GILCREAS. Standard methods [for testing the purity of water, 1889-1955]--past, present, and future. Am. jour. pub. health, 46: 755-62 (Jun). [2701

W. B. HART. Antipollution legislation and technical problems in water pollution treatment [1889-1952]. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Water for industry, ed. Jack B. Graham & Meredith F. Burrill (Wash., 1956), p. 79-87. [2702

V. C. FISHEL. Long-term trends of ground-water levels in the United States. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:429-35 (Aug). diagrs., tables. bibliog. Statistics from 9 States of East, South, and West, 1890-1954. [2703

SHEPPARD T. POWELL & E. L. KNOEDLER. Water supply and waste disposal requirements for industry [1890-1950]. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Water for industry, ed. Jack B. Graham and Meredith F. Burrell (Wash., 1956), p. 54-78. diagrs., tables. views. [2704

WILLIAM MARCUS INGRAM. Snail and clam infestations of drinking-water supplies [since 1898]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:258-68 (Mar). views. bibliog. [2705

ROSS HANSON & HERBERT E. JUDSON, JR. Trends in residential water use [1900-1955]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:1347-58 (Nov). diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. [2706

H. E. HUDSON, JR., & JANET ABU-LUGHOD. Water requirements. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Water for industry, ed. Jack B. Graham & Meredith F. Burrill (Wash., 1956), p. 12-22. double table. bibliog. On the use of water and development of water conservation by American industry, 1900-1950. [2707

WARREN H. RESH. Court decisions and statutory provisions in water pollution control law [1901-55]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 28:211-18 (Feb). [2708

JAMES JOSEPH FLANNERY. Water pollution control: development of State and National policy [1924-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,310], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 497 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 473-97). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2499 (Dec). [2709

ELMER THEODORE PETERSON. Big dam foolishness: the problems of modern flood control and water storage. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1954. 224 p. cartoons, views. On dams built by the Corps of Engineers, the Soil Conservation Service, and other agencies since 1936; with arguments against the building of large dams to control floods. [2710

HARRY W. GEHM & NICHOLS J. LARDIERI. Waste treatment in the pulp, paper, and paperboard industries [1937-55]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 28:287-95 (Mar). diagrs., views. [2711

## Wildlife

LAURENCE MONROE KLAUBER. Rattlesnakes: their habits, life histories, and influence on mankind. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press for the Zoological Soc. of San Diego, 1956. 2 v. xxix, 708; xvii, 709-1476, [1] p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (2:1261-1401). Includes sections on "Indians and rattlesnakes," "Post-Columbian knowledge of rattlesnakes," and "Myths, folklore, and tall stories." [2712

ROBERT PORTER ALLEN. The flamingos: their life history and survival, with special reference to the American or West Indian flamingo (Phoenicopterus ruber). N. Y.: National Audubon Soc., 1956. xv, 285 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 239-60). (National Audubon Society. Research report 5.) Includes references to flamingos in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the area from South Carolina to Louisiana since 1565. [2713

ROBERT CUSHMAN MURPHY. John James Audubon (1785-1851): an evaluation of the man and his work. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:315-50 (Oct). facsims., ports., views. [2714

HARRY ARDELL ALLARD. Early associations with the whip poor-will, the nighthawk, and the chuck-will's widow. Atl. naturalist, 8:21-5 (Sep-Oct 1952). Lore and anecdotes since 1793. [2715

VINCENT H. GADDIS. In memory of a massacre. Am. woodsman, 2(9):17, 37-8 (Apr 1953). view. On passenger pigeons and their extinction, 1806-1914. [2716

G. W. MARTIN. On Lentodium squamulosum. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:280-86. diagrs., views. bibliog., notes. On references since 1845 to a species of fungus with a range of distribution between Massachusetts and Iowa. [2717

VICTOR H. CAHALANE. Some effects of exotics on nature. Atl. naturalist, 10:176-85 (Mar-Apr 1955). views. On the bad effects of introduction of various alien species of animals and plants, including examples from Hawaii, Alaska, and other parts of the United States since 1850. [2718

HUGH H. ILTIS. Rhododendron maximum in the Virginia coastal plain and its distribution in North America. Castanea, 21:114-24 (Sep). map, tables. Reviews references to this species and related species from Nova Scotia to Ohio and Georgia, 1876-1950, and studies the origin of an isolated colony of Rhododendron maximum beside the Rappahannock River 6 miles below Fredericksburg. [2719

WILLIAM DUTCHER. In the beginning--an early history of our origin and growth. Audubon mag., 57:76, 138, 163, 213, 259; 28:81-3, 175 (Mar 1955-Aug 1956). Reprinted from Bird-lore, 1905. On the National Audubon Society, 1883-95. [2720

WALDO LEE McATEE. In memoriam: Theodore Sherman Palmer [1868-1955]. Auk, 73:367-77 (Jul). port. On his service with the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, U. S. Department of Agriculture, and with the Biological Survey, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and his interest in ornithology and wildlife conservation, 1889-1955. [2721

FREDERICK CHARLES LINCOLN. Birds protected by Federal laws [1897-1953]. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 40:71-4 (Feb). view. [2722

ALFRED O. GROSS. The recent reappearance of the dickcissel (Spiza americana) in eastern North America. Auk, 73:66-70 (Jan). bibliog. On the nesting and migratory patterns of a Middle Western bird, once common in the eastern United States, 1900-1948. [2723

A. W. WHEELER. Duck hunter extraordinary. Am. book collector, 7(4): 11-13 (Dec). facsims., views. On 17 books written, printed, or published in the "early 1900's" by William Chester Hazelton, "telling the saga of duck hunting on the Illinois River and other wild fowling regions." [2724

HAROLD S. PETERS. Banding--a key to dove management. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 21 :365-75. diagrs., map, tables. On the banding of mourning doves in 29 States, 1920-55. [2725

HOMER L. SCHANTZ. Big game populations in the national forests, 1921 to 1950. Forest science, 2:7-17 (Mar). diagr., tables. [2726

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Roger Tory Peterson [born 1908]--twentieth-century Audubon. Natural hist., 65:252-7, 280 (May). ports., views. On his work since 1934 as an author and illustrator of books on birds; with some account of his early life in Jamestown, N. Y., and his studies in the National Academy of Design, New York. [2727

DANIEL L. LEEDY. The Wildlife Society [1937-55]. Jour. forestry, 54: 821-3 (Dec). [2728

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. Cattle egrets colonize a new world. Atl. naturalist, 10:238-47 (May-Aug 1955). views. On Bubulcus ibis ibis, probably first observed in the United States in the early 1940s, representing "the only instance in historic times of a new species being added to our avian fauna without the intervention of man." [2729

RALPH WARREN DEXTER. A new fairy shrimp from Western United States, with notes on other North American species. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 46:159-65 (May). diagrs., table. bibliog. On studies and collections made in several parts of the United States, including Alaska, since 1940. [2730

WILDLIFE SOCIETY. Obituaries. Jour. wildlife management, 20:320-22, 446-7 (Jul, Oct). Sketches of Gardiner F. Jones (1913-55), Charles H. Hopkins (1893-1956), James W. Wheeler (1923-55), Asa Orrin Weese (1885-1955), and Kenneth A. Reid (1895-1956). [2731

## PROPERTY

W. T. BAXTER. Accounting in colonial America. Ananias Charles Littleton & Basil S. Yamey, eds., Studies in the history of accounting (Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1956), p. 272-87. notes. Deals mainly with the 18th century. [2732

ING. FREDRIK NEUMEYER. A contribution to the history of modern patent legislation in the United States

[1787-91] and in France. Scandinavian econ. hist. rev., 4:126-50. notes. [2733

FLOYD LAMAR VAUGHAN. The United States patent system: legal and economic conflicts in American patent history [1789-1953]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xvi, 355, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 321-36), notes. [2734

JOSEPH W. MORRIS. The wills branch of the worthier title doctrine [since 1813]. Mich. law rev., 54:451-96 (Feb). notes. [2735

RALPH C. BARNHART. Recent trends in corporation legislation [since ca. 1860]. Ark. law rev., 10:12-27 (winter). notes. [2736

WALTER J. DERENBERG. The problem of trademark dilution and the anti-dilution statutes [since 1870]. Calif. law rev., 44:439-88 (Jul). notes. [2737

HERMAN FINKELSTEIN. The copyright law--a reappraisal [1870-1955]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:1025-63 (Jun). table. notes. [2738

GLENN W. PARSONS. Contributory infringement in the chemical field [1876-1956]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 38:747-61 (Nov). notes. [2739

JAMES DON EDWARDS. Some significant developments of public accounting in the United States [since 1886]. Bus. hist. rev., 30:211-25 (Jun). notes. [2740

N. J. GARDNER & THOMAS FLATTERY. Today's concept of invention [since 1890]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 3:173-91 (Feb). notes. Two articles with same title. [2741

GILBERT H. WEIL. Protectibility of trademark values against false competitive advertising [since 1890]. Calif. law rev., 44:527-38 (Jul). notes. [2742

GEORGE E. FROST. Patent Office performance in perspective [since 1893]. Mich. law rev., 54:591-606 (Mar). notes. [2743

MAURICE B. STIEFEL. Piracy in high places--Government publications and copyright law [since 1895]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 24:423-48 (Mar). notes. [2744

WILLIAM G. MacKAY. The law and the monopoly of words as trade-marks [since 1899]. Hastings law jour., 7: 180-88 (Feb). notes. [2745

ROBERT J. LYNN. Legal and economic implications of the emergence of quasi-public wealth [20th century]. Yale law jour., 65:786-805 (May). notes. On the consequences of "claims to social security benefits, participating shares in pension or profit-sharing plans, certificates of membership in group life insurance schemes," and the accompanying "emergence of institutional wealth." [2746

BENJAMIN KAPLAN. Performer's right and copyright: the Capitol Records Case. Harv. law rev., 69:409-39 (Jan). notes. On "the proposition that the rendition of a musical composition embodied in a record is distinct from the composition itself, a subject of copyright on which Congress may constitutionally legislate," 1909-55. [2747

HOWARD I. FORMAN. United States patent ownership policy and some of its administrative implications. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 38:380-424, 478-518, 534-78, 647-68, 705-35, 762-92, 866-76 (Jun-Dec). bibliog., notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. On the acquisition and administration of patents owned by the U. S. Government, 1919-55, with special reference to inventions by employees of the Government. [2748

JAMES DON EDWARDS. Public accounting in the United States from 1928 to 1951. Bus. hist. rev., 30:444-71 (Dec). notes. [2749

JOSEPH JOHN SPENGLER. Population movements and investment. Jour. finance, 6:343-61; 7:10-27 (Dec 1951, Mar 1952). On the accumulation and investment of capital in relation to growth, age composition, and geographical redistribution of population, 1930-50. [2750

RICHARD W. JENNINGS. Trading in corporate control. Calif. law rev., 44:1-39 (Mar). notes. On the doctrine "that any premium paid for a majority block of stock is paid by the purchaser because the shares carry 'control'" and that "the power going with 'control' is an asset which belongs only to the corporation; and ... payment for that power, if it goes anywhere, must go into the corporate treasury," 1932-55. [2751

H. GEOFFREY LYNFIELD. Patent material in the Roosevelt Library at Hyde Park. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 38:5-8 (Jan). On communications to the President from insane and other inventors, 1934-40. [2752

CATHERINE E. MILES. Wartime "twilight" reserves in industrial accounting: their background and use. Univ. Ala., Abstracts of theses and dissert., 1952-54, p. 8-10. Based upon a study of 56 corporations, 1937-50. [2753

DAPHNE LEEDS. Trademarks from the Government viewpoint [since 1946]. Calif. law rev., 44:489-502 (Jul). notes. [2754

P. J. FEDERICO. Adjudicated patents, 1948-54. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 38: 233-49 (Apr). tables. Statistical review. [2755

DAVID KARR. Fight for control. N. Y.: Ballantine Books [1956. 10], 178, [4] p. On "proxy battles" in 9 American corporations since 1949, including the New York Central Railroad, the Bank of America, Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation, and Montgomery Ward. [2756

## Industries

ROBERT EMIL GALLMAN. Value added by agriculture, mining, and manufacturing in the United States, 1840-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,228], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [390] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1357-8 (Aug). [2757

G. D. A. MacDOUGALL. Does productivity rise faster in the United States [than elsewhere]? Rev. econ. and statistics, 38:155-76 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. Statistical study, 1900-1955. [2758

LOREN BARITZ. The use of social science in American industry, 1910-1955: a historical analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,068], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. iv, 439 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 393-439). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2140-41 (Nov). [2759

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Trends in output per man-hour, 1935-55, selected nonmanufacturing industries. [Wash.] 1956. [4], 21 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 105.) [2760

MAURICE HAVEN & ALLAN D. SEARLE. Output per man-hour in basic steel, 1939 to 1955. Monthly labor rev., 79:1276-80 (Nov). tables. [2761

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Trends in output per man-hour and man-hours per unit of output--manufacturing, 1939-53. [Wash., 1955. 2], 301-334 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (BLS report 100.) "A literal reprint from the type of the published testimony taken at hearings by the Subcommittee on Economic Stabilization of the Joint Committee on the Economic Report (84th Cong., 1st sess.), Washington, 1955." [2762

### AGRICULTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

LAWRENCE STAFFORD WOLFE. Agriculture unadorned: a non-technical story about the background and evolution of farming [since 1607]. Columbia, S. C.: Cary Print. Co. [1956]. vii, 161 p. views. [2763

A. S. CRAFTS. Weed control: applied botany. Am. jour. botany, 43:548-56 (Jul). bibliog. On "weeds that have seriously affected American agriculture" since 1777, and efforts to control them by chemical means since 1944. [2764

CLARENCE H. DANHOF. Gathering the grass. Agric. hist., 30:168-73 (Oct). notes. On horse-drawn rakes, 1800-1856. [2765

EARLE DUDLEY ROSS. Retardation in farm technology before the power age [1830s-1900]. Agric. hist., 30:11-18 (Jan). notes. [2766

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Sheaves of golden grain: Cyrus McCormick fought hard to win the "harvester war"--and brought the machine age to America's farms [1831-84]. Am. heritage, 7(6):80-85 (Oct). views (1 col.). [2767

H. FRANK. Jewish farming in the Americas [since 1886]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks, Central Yiddish Culture Organization), 2 (1948): 69-77. views. bibliog. [2768

CHARLES MEYER HARDIN. Freedom in agricultural education. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. xviii, 275 p. table. notes (p. 205-63). On the "role of the federal government in the financial support" of State agricultural colleges, 1887-1954. Includes chapters on the Pennsylvania Agricultural Extension Service (1920-41), the Association of Land-Grant Colleges

and Universities (1887-1950), and the Bureau of Agricultural Economics (1922-53). [2769

AKSEL G. OLSEN & DANIEL A. MILLS. Recent advances in food technology [1895-1956]. Mech. engineering, 78:802-14 (Sep). diagrs., port., table, views. bibliog. [2770

THEODORE W. SCHULTZ. Reflections on agricultural production, output, and supply [1900-1955]. Jour. farm econ., 38:748-62 (Aug). tables. notes. [2771

JOHN F. VALLENTINE. Use of indicator methods in range digestion trials: a review. Jour. range management, 9: 235-9 (Sep). bibliog. On studies of the nutritive value of range plants to range livestock, 1909-56. [2772

JOHN DONALD BLACK. Agriculture in the nation's economy [1910-55]. Jour. farm econ., 38:223-37 (May). diagrs. [2773

WILLIAM L. CAVERT. The technological revolution in agriculture, 1910-1955 (in part with special reference to the North Central States). Agric. hist., 30:18-27 (Jan). tables. notes. [2774

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Statistics on fertilizers and liming materials in the United States [1910-54]. By A[aron] L[ewis] Mehring, J. Richard Adams, [and]K. D. Jacob. [Wash., 1956.] 182 p. (mainly tables). bibliog. (p. 167-76). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 191.) [2775

F. J. SKOGVOLD. Farm loans and farm management by the Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States [1912-47]. Agric. hist., 30:114-19 (Jul). [2776

JAMES H. SHIDELER. Herbert Hoover and the Federal farm board project, 1921-1925. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:710-29 (Mar). notes. [2777

HARRY CECIL NORCROSS. Cash receipts from major farm commodities by States, as percentage of State totals, 1924-55. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956. 51 p. (mainly diagrs., tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 186.) [2778

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Measuring the supply and utilization of farm commodities: new indexes, 1924-54. [By Marguerite C. Burk and others.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955 [i. e. 1956]. ii, 114 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture handbook 91.) [2779

ROBERT H. WALLING. Federal regulation of agriculture: the conflict between economic realities and social goals [1926-55]. Jour. pub. law, 5: 248-57 (spring). notes. [2780

GERTRUDE ALMY SLICHTER. Franklin D. Roosevelt and the farm problem, 1929-1932. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:238-58 (Sep). notes. [2781

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Costs and returns, commercial family-operated farms by type and size, 1930-1951. [By Wylie Daniel Goodsell.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1956. [2], ii, 67 p. (mainly tables). map. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 197.) [2782

CHARLES R. KOCH. The revolution in farming. Farm quar., 11(3):32-5, 86-96 (autumn). diagrs. (part col.), col. double view. On changes in farming methods, 1933-55. [2783

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Agriculture and Forestry. Abuses and disruptions of the elected farmer committee system [1933-56]. Report together with Minority views of the Subcommittee on Administration of Farm Programs of the Committee on Agriculture and Forestry, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, second session. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. iii, 66 p. [2784

WILLIAM JOSEPH BLOCK. The separation of the Farm Bureau and the Extension Service as a political issue. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,113], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 316 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 307-16). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1713-14 (Sep). On relations between the American Farm Bureau Federation and the Federal Extension Service, 1939-55. [2785

JOHN R. DAVIS. Future of irrigation in humid areas. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:982-90 (Aug). tables. bibliog. Deals largely with the past, 1940-54. [2786

CLARENCE WALTER OLMSTEAD. American orchard and vineyard regions. Econ. geog., 32:189-236 (Jul). maps, tables. notes. On circumstances influencing their location, 1945-50. [2787

HARRY C. TRELOGAN. Research and marketing advisory committees. Jour. farm econ., 38:1-7 (Feb). notes. On committees established under the Research and Marketing Act of 1946. [2788

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Farm construction (I-O N244.4): construction activity no. 4 in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [Prepared by Gabriel G. Rudney and David I. Siskind.] Wash., 1953. [2], 13 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 20.) [2789

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Industry reports: methodology for agricultural sectors, the 1947 interindustry relations study. [By Philip M. Ritz and Gabriel G. Rudney.] Wash., 1953. [2], 44 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 21.) [2790

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Productivity of resources used on commercial farms. By Edwin [Gustaf Edvin] Strand ... and Earl O. Heady. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 86 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 68), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1128.) On difference between the "value of farm production" and the "average returns to the operator and family" in 68 regions of the United States, 1949. [2791

J. W. WILLETT. A comparative analysis of some white and Negro farmers in the United States [1949]. Jour. farm econ., 38:1375-84 (Dec). table. notes. [2792

Animal Industries

DUNCAN BLACK MacDONALD EMRICH. Lazy Y and Flying U: a glimpse at the ancient lore of cattle brands. Am. heritage, 7(3):104-7 (Apr). brands. On the letters, designs, and symbolism of brands. [2793

GARY WEBSTER. Unsung empire builder--the mule. Natural hist., 65: 130-35 (Mar). views. On the uses of mules in America (1550-1925) and abroad. [2794

HERBERT HARSHMAN REESE. Horses of today: their history, breeds, and qualifications. [Pasadena, Calif.: Wood & Jones, 1956. 2], 144 p. views. Includes some account of several breeds in the United States since 1725. [2795

FRED L. HAMILTON. Contribution of the thoroughbred [since 1788]. West. horseman, 21(10):20-21, 49-50 (Oct). views. [2796

W. ARTHUR SIMPSON. The Morgan horse. Vt. life, 10(1):40-45 (fall 1955). views. On Justin Morgan (1789-1835) and his descendants. [2797

THE FARM QUARTERLY. The mule-foot hog. Farm quar., 6(4):84-8 (winter 1952). port., view. On one-toed hogs in America since 1800, the Mule Foot Breeders' Association (1909-52), and the development of the breed by Grover C. Kreglow of De Graff, Ohio, since 1909. [2798

FRANK TALMAGE PHELPS. Great foundation sires of the American thoroughbred. VII. Lexington and Leamington. West. horseman, 21(4): 15, 34-7 (Apr). view. On Lexington (1850-75), a "blood bay" owned by Richard Ten Broeck of New Orleans, and Leamington (1853-78), imported from England in 1865, and their descendants. [2799

CHARLES A. BURMEISTER. Six decades of rugged individualism: the American National Cattlemen's Association, 1898-1955. Agric. hist., 30: 143-50 (Oct). [2800

J. K. M. ROSS. Boots and saddles: the story of the fabulous Ross Stable in the golden days of racing. N. Y.: Dutton [1956]. 272 p. facsims., ports., views (1 col.). On the stables founded by the author's father, Commander J. K. L. Ross, in Maryland and Quebec; with anecdotes of races and champion horses, 1915-27, and "Racing charts" (p. 233-64). [2801

THOMAS CAROLI WALZ. The impact of technology on the dairy industry [1919-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,878], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 258 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 131-7). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1977-8 (Nov). [2802

CURTIS KENT BISHOP. The last round-up. True West, 3(6):9, 36 (Jul-Aug). On "the collection, assortment, and rebranding of 36,000 cattle by a hundred skilled cowboys" and their shipment in 800 cattle cars in 30 full trains from Florida to New Orleans, for sale by the 101 Ranch, Ponca City, Okla., May 1925. [2803

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Pig crops, by States, 1930-54: sows farrowing, pigs per litter, pigs saved. Wash., 1956. 63 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 187.) [2804

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Economic choices in broiler [chicken] production [1934-54. By Peter Lenbye Hansen and Ronald Lester Mighell.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1956. [2], 27 p. diagrs., tables.

bibliog. (p. 26-7), notes. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1154.) [2805

GEORGE B. HATLEY. Progress of the Appaloosa [1938-55]. West. horseman, 21(10):35-6, 63 (Oct). views [2806

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Livestock and poultry inventory, January 1: number, value, and classes--by States, 1940-54. Wash., 1956. [2], 117 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 177.) [2807

JAMES A. PORTER. Doctor, spare my cow! Ames: Iowa State College Press [1956]. xii, [2], 238 p. On the author's service for the U. S. Government as a veterinarian to investigate outbreaks of hoof-and-mouth disease in Mexican cattle, 1946-48. [2808

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Chickens and eggs: farm production, disposition, cash receipts, gross income. By States. Revised estimates, 1950-54, including numbers on farms, January 1, 1951-55. Wash., 1956. 28 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 183.) [2809

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Chickens and eggs: monthly egg production, young chickens and layers on farms, and rate of lay, 1950-55. Revised estimates. Wash., 1956. 45 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 174.) [2810

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Meat animals: farm production, disposition, and income. By States, 1950-54. Revised estimates. Wash., 1956. 35 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 184.) [2811

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Milk: farm production, disposition, and income. Revised estimates, 1950-54. Wash., 1956. 32 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 175.) [2812

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Turkeys: farm production, disposition, cash receipts, gross income. By States. Revised estimates, 1950-54, including numbers on farms January 1, 1951-55. Wash., 1956. 15 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 182.) [2813

## Plant Industries

LAURANCE HEROLD. The origin and diffusion of maize in the New World. Southw. lore, 20:15-26 (Sep 1954). bibliog. [2814

JASON ALMUS RUSSELL. The colonists' grains--and their milling. Frontiers, 21:9-11 (Oct). views. On grist mills, 1632-1850. [2815

PAUL WEATHERWAX. Indian corn in old America. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. ix, [3], 253 p. map, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 239-45), notes. [2816

JAMES MARSTON FITCH & FREDERICK FRYE ROCKWELL. Treasury of American gardens. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. 175, [1] p. plans, views (part col.). Photographs, descriptions, and histories of 65 gardens in various parts of the United States, including Hawaii, since the 18th century; with an introductory section on colonial gardens. [2817

DAVID LEWIS COHN. The life and times of King Cotton. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. [10], 286 p. view. On the growing, manufacture, and domestic and foreign marketing of cotton, 1793-1955. [2818

W. H. HODGE & C. O. ERLANSON. Federal plant introduction--a review. Econ. botany, 10:299-334 (Oct-Dec). facsim., maps, medals, ports., views. bibliog. On the "importation of economically important plants" by the U. S. Government since 1827. [2819

RAYMOND J. WALKER. Penny's magazine tells about American cider. Hobbies, 60(12):118-19 (Feb). Summary of an anonymous article (1840?) on the methods of making cider, "cider-oil," and "cider-wine." [2820

A. M. McDOWELL. The economic impact of technology on strawberries [production and processing, 1851-1955]. Jour. farm econ., 38:1785-95 (Dec). [2821

HOWARD A. PRENTICE. Federal grain standards and grain sanitation: a historical perspective [1857-1954]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 10:147-56 (Mar 1955). notes. [2822

GEORGE W. FISCHER & RUBEN DURAN. Some new distribution and early incidence records of dwarf bunt of wheat and rye. State College Wash., Research studies, 24:267-74 (Dec). table, views. bibliog., notes. Records of "stinking smut" in the United States, 1860-1923, and abroad. [2823

GEORGE W. FISCHER. The species of Tilletia on rye. State College Wash., Research studies, 24:275-90 (Dec). view. bibliog., notes. On "stinking smut" in the United States, 1920-56, and abroad. [2824

AUBREY B. HAINES. A ruler moves west--King Cotton's new court. Frontiers, 21:50-53 (Dec). views. On cotton production in Oklahoma, Texas, and California, 1934-55. [2825

W. G. O'REGAN. The economic impact of technology on farm commodities: the case of oranges [1940-56]. Jour. farm econ., 38:1779-84 (Dec). tables. [2826

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Field crops, by States, 1949-54: acreage, yield, production. Revised estimates. Wash., 1956. 64 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 185.) [2827

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Fruits, noncitrus, by States, 1949-55; Revised estimates, United States, 1934-55: production, use, value. Wash., 1956. 88 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 192.) [2828

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Potatoes, sweetpotatoes [sic]. Revised estimates. By States, 1949-55: acreage, yield, production, price, value, farm disposition, January 1 stocks. Wash., 1956. 31 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 190.) [2829

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Tree nuts, by States, 1949-55, revised estimates: production, use, value. Wash., 1956. 14 p. (mainly tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 195.) [2830

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. An analysis of the peanut shelling industry, 1950-51 through 1952-53. [By Celma Bunyan Gilliland and Thomas Benjamin Smith.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1956. iv, 43 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Its Marketing research report 134.) [2831

## FISHERIES

IVAN TERENCE SANDERSON. Follow the whale. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. xxii, [2], 423 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 397-405). Includes chapters on American whaling, 1620-1906. [2832

EVERETT JOSHUA EDWARDS & JEANNETTE (EDWARDS) RATTRAY. Whale off! The story of American shore whaling [1640-1918]. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1956]. xxiii, 285 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 283-5), notes (p. 263-78. 1st ed. 1932. Includes some account of Joshua Bennett Edwards (1830-1915), whaler. [2833

ABSTRACTS from a journal kept aboard the ship Sharon of Fairhaven on a whaling voyage in the South Pacific, 1841-1845. Compiled by Paul C[oe] Nicholson. [Providence? 1953.] 14, [1] p. Excerpts from a diary, 3 Oct. 1841 - 4 Feb. 1845, kept by the cooper (name unknown). [2834

GEORGE C. WOOD, ed. In a sperm whale's jaws: an episode in the life of Captain Albert Wood [1813-84] of Nantucket, Mass. Hanover, N. H.: Friends of the Dartmouth Library, Dartmouth College, 1954. [2], 16, [2] p. port. Captain Wood's own account, as dictated to and written down by his son Charles, of his rescue from the jaws of a wounded whale by members of the crew of his ship Plough Boy; and excerpts from a journal of Henry A. Phelon, 4 Mar. - 1 Apr. 1849. [2835

CLARENCE COTTAM & DAVID A. MUNRO. Eelgrass status and environmental relations. Jour. wildlife management, 18:449-60 (Oct 1954). bibliog. On its occurrences and disappearances along the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of the United States, 1854-1953. [2836

PAUL S. GALTSOFF. Ecological changes affecting the productivity of oyster grounds [1893-1952]. North Am. Wildlife Soc., Trans., 21:408-19. diagrs. [2837

WALTER E. HAMMOND. Mutiny on the Pedro Varela: the adventures of a twentieth century whaleman. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc., 1956. 87 p. port., tables, views. (Marine Historical Association. Publication 30.) On the author's voyage in a whaling schooner from New Bedford to the Azores, 1910. [2838

## FORESTRY AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

OMER CALL STEWART. Forest fires with a purpose. Southw. lore, 20:42-6, 59-64; 21:3-9 (Dec 1954 - Jun 1955). On the reasons why the American Indians deliberately set fire to forests and why "controlled burning" is now advocated by many foresters. [2839

LEWIS EDWIN THEISS. The pioneer and the forest. Pa. hist., 23:487-503 (Oct). views. [2840

J. A. PRESTRIDGE. Cypress from ancient to modern times. South. lumberman, 193(2417):166-9 (15 Dec). facsim., ports., views. Mainly on its use and production in America since 1577; with

an account of the Southern Cypress Manufacturers Association, 1905-56. [2841

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. The epic of timber. V. L. O. Chittick, ed., Northwest harvest: a regional stocktaking (N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948), p. 83-100 On "the tradition of the American lumberjack" since the 17th century, especially in the Pacific Northwest. [2842

ERIC A. BOURDO, JR. A review of the General Land Office survey and of its use in quantitative studies of former forests [1785-1953]. Ecology, 37:754-68 (Oct). diagr., maps, tables. bibliog. Part of thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [2843

CLEMENS M. KAUFMAN. Progress in professional education. Jour. forestry, 54:661-4, 668, 671-2 (Oct). port. bibliog. On forestry education in the South, 1795-1951. [2844

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Holy old mackinaw: a natural history of the American lumberjack. New, enlarged edition. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. viii, [2], 290 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 279-82). 1st ed. 1938. History, anecdotes, and lore of logging operations in Maine, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Idaho, Washington, and Oregon, 1801-1938. [2845

SAMUEL T. DANA. The American Forestry Association's first eighty years [1875-1955]. Jour. forestry, 54: 163-71 (Mar). ports., view. [2846

KENNETH B. POMEROY. The American Forestry Association [1875-1954]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):208-10 (15 Dec). ports. [2847

ELWOOD R. MAUNDER. The Southern lumberman and American history [1881-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417): 124-6 (15 Dec). [2848

THOMAS D. PERRY. Seventy-five years of plywood [1830s-1955]. South lumberman, 193(2417):280-90 (15 Dec). diagrs., views. Deals particularly with the industry since 1881. [2849

HARRY D. TIEMANN. The development of kiln-drying during the last 75 years [1881-1956]. South. lumberman, 193 (2417):230-34 (15 Dec). diagrs., table, views. [2850

CARL ALWIN SCHENCK (1868-1955). The Biltmore story: recollections of the beginning of forestry in the United States. ... Edited by Ovid Butler. St. Paul: American Forest History Foundation, Minnesota Historical Soc., 1955. xiv, [2], 224 p. maps, ports., views. On the author's work as a forester at the Biltmore Estate near Asheville, N. C., as founder and director of the Biltmore Forest School, and as a consulting forester, 1895-1909. [2851

HENRY EDWARD CLEPPER. Forestry education in America [1898-1956]. Jour. forestry, 54:455-7 (Jul). [2852

M. B. PENDLETON. A short history of the National Hardwood Lumber Association [1898-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):127-30 (15 Dec). ports. [2853

M. D. HUDGINS. The farmer--extraordinary. South. lumberman, 192(2394): 42-4 (1 Jan). ports. On the work of William L. Hall (born 1874) as a forester for the Forest Service and as a consulting forester since ca. 1900. [2854

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Naval stores statistics [turpentine and rosin], 1900-1954. Wash., 1956. 32 p. (mainly tables). diagrs., map. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Statistical bulletin 181.) [2855

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS. Raphael Zon (1874-1956). Jour. forestry, 54:850 (Dec). port. On his work for the U. S. Forest Service and as a founder and editor of the Journal of forestry, 1901-44. [2856

WALTER M. LEUTHOLD. NLMA--past and present. South. lumberman, 193(2417):122-4 (15 Dec). ports., view. On the National Lumber Manufacturers Association, 1902-56. [2857

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS. William Buckhout Greeley (1879-1955). Jour. forestry, 54:43-4 (Jan). port. On his work for the U. S. Forest Service, the West Coast Lumbermen's Association, and American Forest Products Industries, Inc., 1904-55. [2858

DAN W. BAIRD (died 1915). The history of the Southern lumberman [1881-1905]. South. lumberman, 193(2417): 110-15 (15 Dec). facsim., ports., views. Narrative by the editor, reprinted from a 1906 issue. [2859

GUSTAF ADALPH PEARSON (1880-1949). Autobiographical sketch. Plateau, 28:86-90 (Apr). port. On the author's work in forestry, with a chronological list of his writings, 1907-51, compiled by Horace S. Haskell and Chester F. Deaver. [2860

H. R. NORTHUP. The Retail [Lumber] Dealers' National Association [1917-55]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):269-70 (15 Dec). [2861

H. D. BENNETT. Appalachian Hardwood Manufacturers, Inc.: The story of "America's finest" hardwoods [1926-56]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):148-50 (15 Dec.). views. [2862

U. S. Forest Service. The biology and ecology of the red-headed pine sawfly ... By Daniel M. Benjamin. [Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture [1955. 2], 57 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 55-7), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1118.) Part of thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. On "sawfly infestations in national forests" in Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, and Wisconsin, 1935-53. [2863

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS. Division of Silviculture. Committee on Forest Practices. Forest practices developments in the United States, 1940 to 1955: report ... January 1956. [Wash.] c1956. ii, 39 p. double table. Account of "major developments during the period affecting forest practices"; a "digest and summary of present state legislation on cutting practices," 1903-55; and annotated bibliography. [2864

ELLIS T. WILLIAMS. Tax assessment of forest land and timber shows improvement. Jour. forestry, 54:172-6 (Mar). table. bibliog., notes. On Federal income tax assessments on private forests, 1941-55. [2865

ANNETTE H. RICHARDS. Smokey, the little bear that didn't stay home. Frontiers, 20:142-3, 146-7 (Jun). facsim., port., view. On advertising campaigns of the U. S. Forest Service concerning forest fires, 1942-54. [2866

WILLIAM H. SARDO, JR. Wooden pallet industry marches ahead [1945-55]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):217-19 (15 Dec). ports., tables, view. [2867

## MANUFACTURES

WILLIAM LEE SIMS II. 150 years ... and the future! Colgate-Palmolive (1806-1956). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. port. On Colgate & Company (founded by William Colgate, 1783-1857), the Palmolive Company (originally the B. J. Johnson Soap Company), and Peet Brothers Company, merged in 1928. [2868

WESTERN HORSEMAN. Bits and spurs. West. horseman, 21(5):26-7, 80-83 (May). views. On 3 manufacturers of these articles, in New Britain, Conn., El Paso, Tex., and Pawhuska, Okla., 1812-1956. [2869

IRA JOSEPH HASKELL. Hosiery thru the years. Lynn, Mass.: Printed by Carole Mailing Service, c1956. iv, 124 leaves. diagrs., facsim., ports., views. On the development of hosiery manufactures, knitting machines, and hosiery styles, mainly in America and especially in New England, 1818-1956. [2870

WILLIAM G. PANSCHAR & CHARLES C. SLATER. Baking in America [1850-1950]. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. Press, 1956. 2 v. xvi, 251; xviii, 458 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (1:245-51; 2:391-405), notes. Vol. 2 deals with the economics of the current industry. [2871

G. RALPH SMITH. The Endicott Johnson Corporation. New Orleans: Faculty Committee on Research, College of Business Administration, Loyola Univ., 1956. v, 79 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 77-9), notes. (Loyola University. College of Business Administration. Committee on Research. Study 302.) On a shoe-manufacturing firm founded as Lester Brothers and Company by H. N. Lester, Binghamton, N. Y., 1854, and acquired in the 1890s by H. B. Endicott and George F. Johnson. [2872

J. H. JOHNSON. Elis Olsson [born in Sweden in 1880]. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(7):12-13, 20-22 (Jul 1953). ports., view. On his work as a chemical engineer and an executive in the American pulp and paper industry since 1906. [2873

THOMAS STRITCH. The Kawneer story. Niles, Mich.: Kawneer Co., 1956. [8], 123, [2] p. diagrs., facsims., ports. (1 double), views. On the Kawneer Company, manufacturer of window settings, store fronts, showcase bars, aluminum aircraft frames, and other architectural metal products, 1906-56, and its founder, Francis John Plym (1869?-1940), architect. [2874

ANNE P. GROSSE. The technological structure of the cotton textile industry [1910-47]. Harvard University, Harvard Economic Research Project, Studies in the structure of the American economy: theoretical and empirical explorations in input-output analysis (N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953), p. 360-420. diagrs., tables. notes. [2875

CARL WIEGMAN. Trees to news: a chronicle of the Ontario Paper Company's origin and development [1912-52.

Toronto?] McClelland & Steward, 1953. xii, [2], 364 p. maps, ports., tables, views. On lumbering, paper-making, hydroelectric, and chemical developments by a Canadian corporation founded by Robert R. McCormick, later editor of the Chicago Tribune. [2876

MARY KINNAVEY MOORE. American Institute of Baking [1919-55]. Chicago schools jour., 36:164-9 (Mar-Apr 1955). views. [2877

SMITH, BARNEY, AND COMPANY. The paper industry today [mainly 1939-55. By Lawrence K. Gessner.] N. Y. [1956]. 139 p. col. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 136-7). [2878

The Arms Industry

PEYTON AUTREY. Fun with old and new guns. Gun digest, 7 (1953, c1952): 38-43. ports., views. On the collecting of guns. [2879

GRAHAM BURNSIDE. Sharps Rifle Company ammunition. Gun digest, 11 (1957, c1956): 100-105. table, views. notes. On methods of collecting cartridges for Sharps rifles. [2880

JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. Paterson [Colts] and Walker Colts: a few notes on gun collecting. Gun digest, 7 (1953, c1952): 110-15. port., views. [2881

JAMES J. GRANT. Collecting single shot rifles. Gun digest, 6 (1952, c1951): 39-41. views. [2882

LOU OSTENDORP. Obsolete metallic cartridge firearms. Part one. Gun digest, 7 (1953, c1952): 211-17. Annotated list of "discontinued cartridge arms of American manufacture." [2883

HARRY WANDRUS. Firearms. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). views. [2884

LEWIS WINANT. Firearms curiosa. N. Y.: Greenberg [1955. 2], 281 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 277-8). On "minature firearms," "squeezers and knuckle dusters," knife pistols, cane guns, and other unusual American and foreign guns. [2885

WILLIAM R. GORDON. Chronological list of certain developments of interest to collectors of United States muskets [300-1863]. Picket post, 54:31-3, 41 (Nov). [2886

HANK WIEAND BOWMAN. Antique guns. ... Edited by Lucian Cary. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, 1953. 144 p. diagrs., ports., views. (Fawcett book 209.) On "American antique shoulder and hand firearms," 1725-1880. Appended (p. 143-4): list of private and public collections of firearms in the United States. [2887

BILL DEPPERMAN. Ancestors of the clay pigeon. Gun digest, 6 (1952, c1951): 60-62. On the early "substitutes for live birds" in trap shooting, 1800 ff. Reprinted from Outdoor life. [2888

ALDEN HATCH. Remington Arms in American history. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. vi, 359 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. On the Remington Arms Company, Inc., and predecessor Remington firms, ca. 1814-1945, established by Eliphalet Remington II (1793-1861) and his father and manufacturing rifles, pistols, and ammunition for military and civilian use, and later also typewriters and other products. [2889

JAMES J. GRANT. Crazy calibers: the story of "F. Wesson, maker"--America's first wildcatter. Gun digest, 7 (1953, c1952): 22-8. facsims., tables, views. On the calibers of guns made by Franklin Wesson (1826-99), brother of Daniel B. Wesson (of Smith & Wesson), in Worcester, Mass., 1859-1880s. [2890

R. O. ACKERMAN. A collector's bonanza! Gun digest, 11 (1957, c1956): 49-51. facsim., views. On discoveries of rare Bowie knives and Winchester rifles manufactured between 1836 and 1876. [2891

CARROLL B. COLBY. Six-shooter: pistols, revolvers, and automatics, past and present. N. Y.: Coward-McCann, c1956. 48 p. facsim., views. On the "really important historical American handguns, various intermediate developments, and then a roundup of all the newest important American weapons," 1836-1956. [2892

EDWARD L. BEARD. Grandpappy of the Winchester. Am. woodsman, 1(6):16-17, 40 (Dec 1951). views. On a "lever action repeating magazine" pistol manufactured by Smith and Wesson and by the Winchester Repeating Arms Company, based on a device patented by Lewis Jennings ca. 1850. [2893

GUN DIGEST. Single-shot rifles [1853-85]. Gun digest, 5 (1951, c1950): 78-82. diagr., views. notes. [2894

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. America's first cartridge revolvers. Gun digest, 6 (1952, c1951): 84-6. diagrs., views. On the "Smith & Wesson 22 caliber seven-shot rimfire revolvers," 1854-60. [2895

PAUL FOSTER. Winchester's "forgotten" cartridges, 1866-1900. Gun digest, 6 (1952, c1951): 172-7. diagrs., tables, views. [2896

JAMES EDSALL SERVEN. The Winchester in history [1866-1903]. Mil. collector & historian, 8:91-4 (winter). views. [2897

PAUL B. CARDINAL. The National Rifle Association--yesterday and today [1871-1950]. Gun digest, 5 (1951, c1950): 44-52. facsim., ports., view. Includes a facsimile reproduction of The rifle, vol. 1, no. 1, May 1885, predecessor of The American rifleman. [2898

UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE COMPANY, Bridgeport, Conn. [Price list of percussion caps and gun wadding. 1871.] Gun digest, 10 (1956, c1955): 93-6. Facsimile reproduction. [2899

JACK BEHN. '.45-70' rifles. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1956]. 137, [2] p. diagrs., facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 137), notes. On the ".45-70 Government cartridge" and "all the guns made to fire it," 1872-98. [2900

LOU OSTENDORP. Browning's first rifle. Gun digest, 10 (1956, c1955): 109-15. diagrs., tables. views. On a single-shot rifle manufactured by John Moses Browning at Ogden, Utah, 1879-83, and the purchase of his patent by the Winchester Company, which continued manufacture till 1916. [2901

GUN DIGEST. [UMC cartridge board, 1888.] Gun digest, 7 (1953, c1952): 20-21. view. Photograph and description of a "display board" of the Union Metallic Cartridge Company. [2902

JULIAN SOMMERVILLE HATCHER. Rifles and shotguns of American make [1892-1950]. Gun digest, 5 (1951, c1950): 2-6. diagr., views. [2903

TOWNSEND WHELEN. My single-shot rifles: an experience of sixty years. Gun digest, 7 (1953, c1952): 82-5. port., views. [2904

DICK SIMMONS. 22 [caliber] high velocity cartridges [1894-1950]. Gun digest, 10 (1956, c1955): 41-5. views. notes. [2905

DONALD B. BADY. Colt automatic pistols, 1896-1955. [Beverly Hills, Calif.: FADCO Pub. Co., 1956.] 281 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 275). [2906

NED HENRY ROBERTS (1866-1948). Major Ned H. Roberts and the Schuetzen rifle. ... Edited and published by Gerald O. Kelver. [Osceola, Ind.] 1951. [1] p., iii, [2] leaves, 99 p. Eleven reprinted articles, first printed 1934-48; with 2 letters from Roberts and a collection of recipes for "bullet lubricants." [2907

RAYMOND M. BIEHLER. The history of bench rest shooting [1944-49]. Gun digest, 6 (1952, c1951): 37-8. [2908

### The Chemical Industry

WILLIAMS HAYNES. American chemical industry. Toronto, N. Y., London: Van Nostrand [1945-54]. 6 v. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliogs., notes. Contents. --1. Background and beginnings [1609-1911]. --2-3. The World War I period: 1912-1922. --4. The merger era [1923-29]. --5. Decade of new products [1930-39]. --6. The chemical companies [to 1948]. [2909

WILLIAM SHERMAN DUTTON. Du Pont: one hundred and forty years. [Third edition.] N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. x, 408 p. diagrs. notes. 1st ed. 1942. On the gunpowder industry established on Brandywine Creek near Wilmington, Del., by Eleuthère Irénée Du Pont in 1802, its later organization as E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company, and its production of high explosives, rayon, plastics, synthetic rubber, and other materials. [2910

WILLARD FRITZ MUELLER. Du Pont: a study in firm growth. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,981], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 458 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 450-58). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:39-40 (Jan). On E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, Del., grown from "a small single product gunpowder firm in 1803 into the country's largest diversified explosives concern a hundred years later; and ... since 1910 into the world's largest chemical concern." [2911

RAYMOND SZYMANOWITZ. Edward Goodrich Acheson [1856-1931]. Jour. chem. educ., 33:113-15 (Mar). On his early life in Pennsylvania, his studies in electricity and colloid chemistry, and his establishment of the Carborundum Company, the Acheson Graphite Company, and other concerns. [2912

D. STANLEY GEISER. Eighty years at Eli Lilly and Company [Indianapolis, 1876-1956]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(3): 28-30 (May-Jun). views. [2913

WILLIAM C. FOSTER. Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation and its role in defense of the nation. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(6):14-17, 31-3 (Nov-Dec). views. On Olin Industries, Inc., East Alton, Ill., founded by Franklin W. Olin in 1892, and Mathieson Chemical Corporation, Saltville, Va., also founded in 1892 (named for Neil Mathieson, British chemist), and their union in 1954. [2914

CARL A. GERSTACKER. The Dow story. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10 (4):32-7, 43 (Jul-Aug). views. On the Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Mich., 1897-1956. [2915

FRED J. EMMERICH. Chemicals for American progress. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. On the Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation, formed in 1920 by a combination of 5 chemical firms. [2916

A. T. LOEFFLER. The Chemical Divisions of Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation [Princeton, N. J., 1928-55]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(5): 12-15, 22-5 (Sep-Oct). views. [2917

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Industry reports: the alkalies and chlorine industry (I-O 2812)--a manufacturing sector in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [Prepared by Caleb Hathaway and Lois Anderson.] Wash., 1953. [2], 43 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 22.) [2918

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Industry reports: the inorganic chemicals industry (I-O 2819)--a manufacturing sector in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [Prepared by Caleb Hathaway and Lois Anderson.] Wash., 1953. [2], 136 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 31.) [2919

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Industry reports: the organic chemicals industry (I-O 2829)-- a manufacturing sector in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [Prepared by Caleb Hathaway and Lois Anderson.] Wash., 1953. [2], 137 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 35.) [2920

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Industry reports: the plastics materials industry (I-O 2823)--a manufacturing sector in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [Prepared by Gerald P. Moore and Lois M. Anderson.] Wash., 1953. [2], 44 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 30.) [2921

TARNELL COMPANY, New York. The plastics molding industry: its financial ratios and other statistics, 1948-1955. [N. Y., 1956.] 8 p., 9-15 leaves. diagrs., map, tables (part fold.). [2922

The Construction Industry

AMANDUS JOHNSON. The Swedes brought the log cabin to America. Am. Swed. monthly, 48(11):14-15, 29-30 (Nov 1954). views. Evidence that Swedish settlers erected log structures beside the Delaware as early as 1638, and conclusion from the silence of English and Dutch records before 1650 that log buildings were not used in the early English and Dutch colonies. [2923

HENRY H. WILLINS. The history of oak flooring [1881-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):200-203 (15Dec). port., table, views. [2924

LOUIS WINNICK. Housing: has there been a downward shift in consumers' preferences? Quar. jour. econ., 69: 85-98 (Feb 1955). tables. notes. On "residential housing since 1890." [2925

PAUL FRANCIS WENDT. The role of the Federal Government in housing [1892-1953]. Wash.: American Enterprise Assoc. [1956]. v, 48 p. fold. diagr. notes (p. 39-46). (National economic problems, 460.) [2926

IRA S. ROBBINS. Housing goals and achievements in the United States [20th century]. Am. jour. econ. and social., 15:285-92 (Apr). [2927

BENJAMIN LIPSTEIN. The role of residential conversions in the housing market [1920-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,066], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 172 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1359 (Aug). [2928

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. New and maintenance construction (I-O N244): construction in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [By David I. Siskind.] Wash., 1953. [2], 58 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 2.) [2929

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. New nonfarm nonresidential construction ... Construction activities no. 2 [I-O N244. 2] and 3[I-O N244. 3] in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [Prepared by Gabriel G. Rudney from a study by David I. Siskind.] Wash., 1953. [2], 17 p. tables. notes. (BLS report 19.) [2930

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. New nonfarm residential construction (I-O

N244.1): construction activity no. 1 in the 1947 Interindustry Relations Study. [Prepared by Gabriel G. Rudney from a study by David I. Siskind.] Wash., 1953. [1], 15 leaves. tables. notes. (BLS report 3.) [2931

GEORGE W. HARTMAN & JOHN C. HOOK. Substandard urban housing in United States: a quantitative analysis [1950]. Econ. geog., 32:95-114 (Apr). diagrs., maps, tables. [2932

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Housing for the aged: staff report to the Subcommittee on Housing, pursuant to S. Res. 57. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. vii, 70 p. tables. Based mainly upon data from the Census of 1950. [2933

The Electrical Industry

ROBERT FROST. National Pneumatic Co., Inc., and Holtzer-Cabot Divisions [manufacturers of electrical equipment since 1875]. Signal, 10(2):29-31, 90 (Nov-Dec 1955). views. [2934

PAUL W. KEATING. Lamps for a brighter America: a history of the General Electric lamp business [1892-1954]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1954. viii, 246 p. diagrs., facsims. (1 double), ports., tables, views. Includes an account of the development and manufacture of electric lamps and their components by Thomas A. Edison and his companies, 1879-92. [2935

The Machinery Industry

FRANKLIN FARREL 3d. Solid men of the place gave strong roots! Farrel-Birmingham (1836-1956). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 32 p. diagrs., ports. On the Farrel Foundry & Machine Company (founded by Almon Farrel and partners, Waterbury, 1848) and the Birmingham Iron Foundry (established at Derby, Conn., 1836), merged in 1927, manufacturers of rolls for machines and of "roll-equipped machines for the rubber, plastics, linoleum, metals, paper, sugar, and other industries." [2936

MINING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB & JOHN FRANCIS MURPHY. The precious metals as a medium of exchange: a frontier incident. Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History, Ensayos sobre la historia del Nuevo Mundo (México, 1951), p. 47-68. tables. On the production of gold and silver as an agency in the development of the Americas, 1493-1950; with commentary on "some effects of Frontier gold and silver upon Western Civilization," and on the gradual substitution of paper for metal currency. [2937

RICHARD M. DETWILER. The story of gypsum. Frontiers, 20:17-21 (Oct 1955). views. On the mining of this mineral and its use in the arts, construction, and agriculture since 1792. [2938

MYER B. BARR. Acres of diamonds in your own back yard. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 59(1):25-34 (autumn). On discoveries of diamonds in America, 1843-1924. [2939

WILLIAM PENN SNYDER, JR. W. P. Snyder's Shenango companies: 75 years in iron mining and manufacturing. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. port. On William Penn Snyder (1861-1921), Pittsburgh iron broker, "leader in iron ore, pig iron and coke markets, pioneer in smelting Mesabi ores, builder and operator of larger vessels on the Great Lakes," founder of the Shenango Furnace Company and the Shenango Steamship and Transportation Company, 1880-1921. [2940

RALPH WILLARD HIDY & MURIEL E. HIDY. Pioneering in big business, 1882-1911. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xxx, 839, [2] p. diagr., maps (1 fold. col.), ports., tables, views. notes (p. 719-808). "Prepared under the auspices of the Business History Foundation, Inc." (History of Standard Oil Company (New Jersey), [1].) [2941

AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION. Bureau of Statistics. Historical statistics of the gas industry [1900-1954]: a complete record of statistics relating to energy reserves, production, transmission and distribution, underground storage, customers, sales, revenues, utilization, finance, labor, prices, Canadian data. N. Y., 1956. x, 313 p. (mainly tables). [2942

ERNEST G. ENCK. Rutile--an economic study. Mining engineering., 8:806-8 (Aug). tables, view. On the production and use of this ore, a source of titanium, since ca. 1900. [2943

ELMER A. HOLBROOK. Dean Holbrook reviews ore dressing progress. Mining engineering, 8:384-5 (Apr). port. On the author's work in the technology of ore dressing or minerals beneficiation since 1900. [2944

IDA MINERVA TARBELL (1857-1944). Ida Tarbell's second look at Standard Oil. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:223-41 (winter). notes. "Recent history of the Standard Oil Company or the oil age," 1904-24, a fragment of an unfinished continuation of the author's The history of the Standard Oil Company (1904). [2945

ERNST M. COHN & HARRY PERRY. Activities and publications of the Bureau of Mines [1910-54]. Jour. chem. educ., 33:331-3 (Jul). tables. [2946

GEORGE SWEET GIBB & EVELYN H. KNOWLTON. The resurgent years, 1911-1927. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xxix, [3], 754, [1] p. cartoons, diagrs., facsim., maps, ports., tables, views. notes (p. 691-729). (History of Standard Oil Company (New Jersey), [2].) "Prepared under the auspices of the Business History Foundation, Inc." [2947

JOHN SONNENFELD (born 1883). Life on two horizons: from Bosnia to Missouri. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 154 p. views. On the author's life in America as an engineer for steel foundries in several States from New York to Iowa, 1913-55; with some account of his early years in Bosnia. [2948

E. N. CAMERON. The domestic graphite supply problem [1939-51]. Mining engineering, 8:1020-23 (Oct). bibliog. [2949

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Manhours per unit of output in the basic steel industry, 1939-55. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. iv, 40 p. diagr., tables. notes (p. 34-9). (Its Bulletin 1200.) [2950

U. S. Bureau of Transport Economics and Statistics. Railroad petroleum traffic, 1948, 1950, 1953. [By George Michael Saharov.] Wash., 1956. vi, 42 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Statement 565.) [2951

## Transportation

WILLIAM EDWARD BENNETT. Atlantic bridge, from sail to steam to wings: a diverse record of 100 years North Atlantic travel. By Warren Armstrong [pseud.]. London: Muller [1956]. 276 p. views. On sea and air transportation between America and Europe, particularly England, since 1770. [2952

GEORGE RUBLE WOOLFOLK. Rival urban communication schemes [in New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia] for the possession of the northwest trade, 1783-1800. Mid-America, 38:214-32 (Oct). notes. [2953

ARTHUR MENZIES JOHNSON. The development of American petroleum pipelines: a study in private enterprise and public policy, 1862-1906. Ithaca, N. Y. Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1956]. xiii, [3], 307, [1] p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 287-93), notes (p. 253-85). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [2954

MERRILL J. ROBERTS. The motor transportation revolution. Bus. hist. rev., 30:57-95(Mar). notes. On trucks and buses in competition with railroads. 1903-53. [2955

HARVEY CHARLES BUNKE. A critical analysis of some aspects of Interstate Commerce Commission rate policy [1906-55]. Land econ., 32:134-43 (May). notes. [2956

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Joseph B. Eastman--a study in public service. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:329-47. On his work as a member of the Interstate Commerce Commission, as Federal Coordinator of Transportation, and as Director of Defense Transportation, 1918-44. [2957

### AIR TRANSPORTATION

HOWARD LEE SCAMEHORN. Thomas Scott Baldwin [1860?-1923]: the Columbus of the air. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:163-89 (summer). port., views. notes. On his career as an acrobat, a parachute jumper, a balloonist, inventor of a dirigible balloon, and a designer of airplanes, 1879-1923. [2958

LEONARD CARMICHAEL & PAUL E. GARBER. The expanding rôle of the Smithsonian Institution in aviation and education [1899-1955]. Education, 76: 19-24 (Sep). [2959

JOHN COBB COOPER. Legal problems of upper space [1906-56]. Jour. air law, 23:308-16 (summer). [2960

THOMAS NAUGHTON. The birdmen at Belmont Park. Am. heritage, 7(3):4-7, 89-91 (Apr). ports., view. On "the first major international aviation meet," at a race track near New York City, Oct. 1910. [2961

JACQUELINE COCHRAN. Women in aviation [1911-55]. Education, 76:14-18 (Sep). [2962

FRED S. GRIFFIN. Airships from Akron. Ohio engineer, 13(9):8-9, 13-14 (Sep 1955). port., view. On work of the Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company and the Goodyear Aircraft Corporation, 1911-56. [2963

JEROME CLARKE HUNSAKER. Forty years of aeronautical research. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 241-71. ports., views. On the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. [2964

ROBERT J. HOARE. Wings over the Atlantic. London: Phoenix House [1956]. 160 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 152). On flights across the Atlantic by Americans (1919-55) and foreign flyers. [2965

MARILYN C. LINK. The story of the Link Foundation. Education, 76:39-42 (Sep). On the Link Flying School, Binghamton, N. Y., the development of "simulated flight training" devices by Link Aviation, Inc., and the establishment of a foundation to "advance education and training in aeronautics," 1920s-1955. [2966

BYRON CARR MOORE. The first five million miles. N. Y.: Harper [1955. 10], 276 p. ports., views. On the author's experiences as a commerical air pilot, 1925-55, and the development of commercial airlines during that period. [2967

TRANS WORLD AIRLINES, INC. Thirty years of service. [N. Y.] ©1955. 66 p. ports., views (part double). History of TWA, 1925-55. [2968

JOHN D. CORSE. Selection of forum in actions involving low-flying aircraft [1926-55]. Va. law rev., 42:1115-37 (Dec). notes. [2969

WILLIS C. BROWN. The United States Office of Education and aviation education [1936-55]. Education, 76:60-64 (Sep). notes. [2970

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC., Buffalo. A decade of research: 1946-1956. [Buffalo, 1956.] 67 p. diagrs. (part col.), ports., views. On the contributions of an agency of Cornell University to "science, engineering and public service." [2971

JOHN C. EMERY. Air freight--the first seven years [1946-52]. Southw. law rev., 7:208-18 (spring 1953). [2972

EDWARD J. TAAFFE. Air transportation and United States urban distribution. Geog. rev., 46:219-38 (Apr). maps. notes. Analysis of several maps, 1948-52. [2973

## HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

MEYER H. FISHBEIN. The trucking industry and the National Recovery Administration [1933-35]. Social forces, 34:171-9 (Dec 1955). notes. [2974

J. W. GUYTON. Controling highway access. Traffic quar., 10:529-46 (Oct). notes. On legal problems since 1937. [2975

### Vehicles

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Old automobiles, bicycles, and vehicles. Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). Articles by D. Tudor Harrell on license plates and other collectible articles. [2976

ROBERT B. McLOUGHLIN. Never underestimate the appeal of an antique automobile. True, Automobile yearbook, 3 (1954):48-53, 88-9. views (part col.). Reproduces 8 colored views of early automobiles, painted by Roy Prohaska with technical assistance, showing "scenes that captured the nostalgia, romance and excitement of those good old days" and issued as advertising by the Ethyl Corporation since 1952. [2977

PAUL H. BOWNING & HARRISON KINNEY. Builders for the carriage trade. Am. heritage, 7(6):90-97 (Oct). facsim., col. views. On the carriage business founded in New Haven by James Brewster in 1810 and continued by his son Henry and his grandson William till 1927. [2978

SHIRLEY BARKER. The Concord coaches. N. H. profiles, 5(4):14-17 (Apr). views. On coaches manufactured in Concord between 1813 and some time after 1895 by the firm founded by Lewis Downing and J. Stephen Abbot, and their use "all over the world." [2979

ARTHUR JUDSON PALMER. Riding high: the story of the bicycle [since 1868]. N. Y.: Dutton [1956]. 191, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., views. Includes references to predecessor vehicles (celéripèdes, Draisines, hobbyhorses, velocipedes, tricycles, etc.) since 1816, and to motorcycles. [2980

FISHER'S steam carriage. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 4:39-40 (Nov). On a steam-propelled wagon designed and tested by J. H. Fisher and A. L. Holly at Paterson, N. J., and in New York City, 1859. [2981

JOSÉ DE C. LAPORTA. Henry Ford, 1863-1947: su vida y su obra. Barcelona: Seix y Barral Hnos, 1956. 107, [2] p. ports., views. (Vidas de grandes hombres.) [2982

WILLIAM DONOHUE ELLIS. The man who said he invented the automobile. True, Automobile yearbook, 3 (1954): 18-19, 112-14. diagr., port., views. On the invention of an automobile (dated 1877, patented 1895) by George B. Selden, and litigation with the Ford Motor Company over the validity of the patent till 1911. [2983

MARVIN F. STUDEBAKER. He put a nation on wheels. Antique automobile, 20(2):23-4 (summer). port., views. On the manufacture of bicycles and "motor driven vehicles, of two, three, and four wheels," 1877-1909, by Albert Augustus Pope (died 1909). [2984

ST. JOHN C. NIXON. The antique automobile. London: Cassell [1956]. xx, 235 p. diagrs., facsims., map, ports., tables, view. Includes some account of early American automobiles, 1879-1906. [2985

MARVIN F. STUDEBAKER. Covered wagons and station wagons. Antique automobile, 20(3):24-6 (fall). ports., views. On the Wall Manufacturing Company, Falls Church, Va. (originally at Philadelphia), manufacturer of bicycles, automobiles, and automobile accessories, 1885-1956. [2986

EUGENE JADERQUIST. Chrysler: the man and the car. True, Automobile yearbook, 4 (1955): 84-7, 115-16. ports., views. On Walter P. Chrysler as a railroad and automobile mechanic, an official of General Motors, and manufacturer of the Chrysler automobile, 1892 ff. [2987

FRED HORSLEY. World's fastest cars. [Los Angeles: Trend, Inc., 1955.] 128 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. (Trend book 120.) On the development of automobile races and racing automobiles in America (1895-1954) and abroad. [2988

FRED CHARTERS KELLY. The great bicycle craze [1895-1900]. Am. heritage, 8(1):68-73 (Dec). col. facsim., views. [2989

DON McCRAY. Alvaro S. Krotz [1864-1954] and the Sears Motor Buggy. Antique automobile, 20(3):27-8 (fall). port. On his work as a designer, builder, and manufacturer of automobiles and automotive parts 1897-1911. [2990

EUGENE JADERQUIST. Steam power--the swift and silent orphan. True, Automobile yearbook, 2 (1953): 56-61, 100-102. col. ports., col. views. On steam-powered automobiles built by F. E. and F. O. Stanley, Rollin White, and Abner Doble, 1898-1932, and the probability that steam engines may again compete with internal-combustion engines. [2991

H. E. FUNK. The best car built in America ... the story of the Locomobile. Antique automobile, 20(2):15-20 (summer). views. On a steam automobile manufactured by the Locomobile Company of America, 1899-1929. [2992

EUGENE JADERQUIST. Electrics: the favorite of doctors and dowagers [1899-1936]. True, Automobile yearbook, 4 (1955):54-7, 104-6. ports., table, col. views. [2993

EUGENE JADERQUIST & GRIFF BORGESON. The three P's. True, Automobile yearbook, 2 (1953): 31-41, 95-7, 118-19, 127-9. views (part col.). On the Packard Motor Car Company Detroit, 1899-1953), the Peerless Manufacturing Company (Cleveland, 1900-1932), and the Pierce-Arrow Motor Corporation (Buffalo, 1901-37). [2994

MILES S. AMICK. The cross engine Franklin [1900-1906]. Antique automobile, 19(4)-20(2): quarterly installments (winter 1955 - summer 1956). diagrs., facsim., ports., views. [2995

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. The first New York Auto Show [New York City, 1900]. Antique automobile, 20(4):20-23 (winter). views. Includes a list of the vehicles exhibited. [2996

WALTER RISLEY. Charles Cotta and his four wheel drive steamer. Antique automobile, 20(2):5-6 (summer). ports., views. On his designs for automotive transmission systems and for a 4-wheel-drive automobile, 1900-1911. [2997

JENNINGS ARCHER. For the good of the order. True, Automobile yearbook, 1 (1952):51-3, 136-8. ports., views. On the American Automobile Association, 1902-52. [2998

EUGENE JADERQUIST & GRIFFITH BORGESON. Not enough people bought

Marmons. True, Automobile yearbook, 3 (1954): 26-7, 84-5. views. On automobiles manufactured by Howard Marmon, 1902-33. [2999

MOTOR. Cadillac ... from one to sixteen cylinders [1902-42]. Antique automobile, 20(1):23-4 (spring). table, views. From an issue of 1942. [3000

RUSS CATLIN. Racing's roaring age. True, Automobile yearbook, 3(1954): 78-81, 111. port., col. double view. On champion American and foreign racing-car drivers, 1903-15. [3001

EUGENE JADERQUIST. Everybody loves a Cad. True, Automobile yearbook, 1 (1952): 36-7, 122-5. views. On Cadillac automobiles since 1903. [3002

MARTIN SHERIDAN. The first automobile coast to coast. True, Automobile yearbook, 1 (1952): 24-5, 120-21. ports., view. On a drive by H. Nelson Jackson in a Winton automobile from San Francisco to New York, 19 May - 26 Jul. 1903. [3003

PHILIP VAN DOREN STERN. A pictorial history of the automobiles as seen in Motor magazine, 1903-1953. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1953. 256 p. (chiefly illus.). [3004

JEROME K. WESTERFIELD. An old hand at Oldsmobiles. True, Automobile yearbook, 2 (1953): 103, 134-5 ports. On a 1904 "curved dash Oldsmobile" operated since 1907 by George C. Green of Lambertville, N. J., and his work as a restorer of antique Oldsmobiles since the 1930s. [3005

P. S. DE BEAUMONT. Four-wheel drive. True, Automobile yearbook, 4 (1955): 82-3, 94-5. ports., views. On a device invented and developed by Otto Zachow, 1908-17. [3006

HOWARD R. DE LANCY. The Cole Motor Car Company. Bus. hist. rev., 30:260-75 (Sep). facsims., port., views. notes. Based on thesis (D. B. A.)--Indiana Univ. On Joseph J. Cole (born 1869) and his company, Indianapolis, 1908-24. [3007

CLARENCE J. KAMM. 1908 American Simplex touring roadster. Antique automobile, 20(3):2 (fall). diagrs. On the motor of a vehicle manufactured by the Simplex Motor Car Company, Mishawka, Ind. [3008

GRIFF BORGESON. Miller was a genius. True, Automobile yearbook, 4 (1955): 12-17, 96-7. ports., views. On the work of Harry Armenius Miller (1875-1943) as a designer of racing-car engines, 1911-40. [3009

RUSS CATLIN. De Palma's affair with Mercedes. True, Automobile yearbook, 4 (1955): 30-31, 116-17. col. view. On the experience of Ralph De Palma as driver of 3 Mercedes racers, 1911-15. [3010

STANLEY MOTOR CARRIAGE COMPANY, Newton, Mass. Instructions for operating the Stanley Steam Car. Antique automobile, 20(3):60-64; (4):58-63 (fall, winter). Evidently a reprint of a manual published by the Company in 1911. [3011

BROCK W. YATES. The Indianapolis 500: the story of the motor speedway N. Y.: Harper [1956]. ix, [3], 147 p. map, ports., views. On the Indianapolis Speedway Race, 1911-55. [3012

WILLIAM NEUBECKER. Antique automobile body construction and restoration. Arcadia, Calif.: Post Publications [1956]. 128 p. diagrs., views. "A handbook for the horseless carriage enthusiast," containing instructions for assembling the "body portions of the sheet metal automobile's makeup" and for "developing the various patterns required for every major and minor body panel" of automobiles manufactured since the 1890s. Pages 7-123 are apparently a facsimile of the first edition (1912). [3013

GRIFF BORGESON. Duesenberg--amen! True, Automobile yearbook, 3(1954): 4-8, 108-10. views (part col.). On the Duesenberg Motor Company, 1913-35. [3014

LOUIS UNSER. "The old man of the mountain." True, Automobile yearbook, 3 (1954): 68-72, 116-17. ports., views. Reminiscences of the annual Pikes Peak Hill Climb, a championship race sponsored by the American Automobile Association, 1915-53. [3015

DAVID HILL. The automobile they named for Abe. True, Automobile yearbook, 1 (1952): 16-19, 115-17. port., views (part col.). On the Lincoln Motor Company, 1917-52, acquired by Henry Ford in 1922. [3016

GLENN J. ALABACK. The Reo Model T. Antique automobile, 20(1):30-35 (spring). tables, views. On an automobile made by the Reo Motor Car Co., Lansing, Mich., 1918-27. [3017

ANDREW W. COFFMAN. The Washington. Antique automobile, 20(4):35 (winter). view. On an automobile manufactured by the Washington Motor Car Co., Eaton, Ohio, 1920-24. [3018

MALCOLM ANDREWS. Sons of the Bearcat. True, Automobile yearbook, 1 (1952): 38-40, 125-8. col. views.

On various sport models produced by the Stutz Motor Car Company, 1922-34. [3019

WILLIAM DONAHUE ELLIS. Chadwick. True, Automobile yearbook, 2 (1953): 88-9, 132-3. port., views. On Lee Sherman Chadwick as designer and manufacturer of the Great Chadwick Six, 1905-11, designer of automobile parts, and later President of the Perfection Stove Company, Cleveland, 1922-51. [3020

HARLAND MANCHESTER. Diesels in the woodshed. True, Automobile yearbook, 1 (1952): 48-9, 128-31. views. On Diesel power for trucks and recently for racing cars, promoted by Clessie Cummins, Columbus, Ohio, 1922-52. [3021

EUGENE JADERQUIST. Coffin noses and boat tails. True, Automobile yearbook, 4(1955): 26-9, 122-5. views (part col., 1 double). On the Cord Corporation (originally the Auburn Automotive Company), manufacturer of Auburn and Cord automobiles, 1924-37, founded by Errett Lobban Cord. [3022

GLENN J. ALABACK. The second half. Antique automobile, 20(1):37-8 (spring). table. List of 113 makes of passenger automobiles, 1925-54. [3023

EUGENE JADERQUIST. The classic thrill of yesterday. True, Automobile yearbook, 1 (1952): 2-7. views (part col.). On the collection of "classic cars" manufactured since 1925. [3024

BOB DEARBORN. The engine snatchers. True, Automobile yearbook, 2 (1953): 50-53, 120-22. port., views. On "transplanted horsepower," alias "engine swapping," producing "Fordillacs," "Studillacs," etc., since 1926. [3025

TIM FLOCK. White mares, an Olds 88, and big mama. True, Automobile yearbook, 2 (1953): 66-70. ports., view. On the experiences of the author and members of his family in "stock-car racing" since ca. 1935. [3026

KEITH MONROE. The long long run for the big big money. True, Automobile yearbook, 2 (1953): 16-19, 92-4. map, views (1 col.). On the Economy Run, Sun Valley, Idaho, to Los Angeles, an annual competition in economical consumption of gasoline, 1936-53. [3027

PAUL HACKENBERG. It doesn't pay to invent a jeep. True, Automobile yearbook, 2 (1953): 46-7, 122-3. cartoon, ports., views. On the invention and manufacture of jeeps by the American Bantam Car Company, 1940-52, and its competitors. [3028

EVAN JONES. Sam Adelman [born 1894]. True, Automobile yearbook, 3 (1954): 59, 86-8. port., views. On his collection of "derelict cars" and sale of parts from them, Mount Vernon, N. Y., 1944-54. [3029

## RAIL TRANSPORTATION

GEORGE ROGERS TAYLOR & IRENE D. NEU. The American railroad network, 1861-1890. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. viii, [4], 113 p. map (3 fold. col.), tables. notes (p. 85-99). (Studies in economic history.) [3030

DESERET NEWS, Salt Lake City. The driving of the golden spike: the end of the race. [Edited] by Bernice Gibbs Anderson. Utah hist. quar., 24:149-56 (Apr). "The proceedings at Promontory Summit," from the issue of 19 May 1869; with an introduction on the completion of the transcontinental railroad. [3031

HUGH F. O'NEIL, comp. List of persons present, Promontory, Utah, May 10, 1869. Utah hist. quar., 24:157-64 (Apr). On the ceremonies at the completion fo the first transcontinental railroad. [3032

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. Saga of the elephants. Railroad mag., 67(3):28-35 (Apr). port., views. Anecdotes of the railroad travels of circus elephants, 1882-1911. [3033

ALLAN McCOID. The Federal railroad safety acts and the F. E. L. A.: a comparison. Ohio State law jour., 17:494-541 (autumn). notes. On "the development of federal legislation in regard to railroad safety," 1889-1956. [3034

WILLIAM F. KNAPKE. Remember the callboy? Railroad mag., 67(5):62-5 (Aug). On boys employed to summon off-duty railroad workers for special work, usually at night, ca. 1900. [3035

GEORG M. PRECHT. Die Lage der amerikanischen Eisenbahnen [1920-54]. Bielefeld: Kirschbaum Verlag [1956]. 59 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 59). (Schriftenreihe der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Güterfernverkehr in Bundesgebiet, 5.) [3036

MICHAEL CONANT. Railroad consolidations and the regulation of abandonments [1946-55]. Land econ., 32:318-25 (Nov). tables. notes. [3037

### Railway Lines

CHARLES WILSON TURNER. Chessie's road. Richmond: Garrett & Massie, 1956. xi, [3], 286 p. diagr., maps,

ports., fold. table, views. bibliog. (p. 247), notes (p. 249-72). On the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway and its predecessors, the Louisa Railroad and the Virginia Central Railroad, 1836-1955. [3038

WILLAMINE A. (GARDNER) COOK (born 1897). The W. A. Gardner story: his life, his family, the times and the town they lived in. [Evanston, Ill., 1956.] xiii, 199 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On William Alexander Gardner (1859-1916), the author's father, railroad telegrapher at Emporia and Evanston, official and eventually President of the Chicago & Northwestern Railroad, 1876-1916, with excerpts from his diaries and letters. [3039

Railway Equipment

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. [Locomotives.] Railroad mag., 67(1-6): bimonthly installments (Dec 1955-Oct 1956). tables, views. Tables showing the steam and Diesel locomotives now or formerly in use by the New York Central Railroad System, the Santa Maria Valley Railroad, the San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railway, the Sydney & Louisburg Railway, the Norfolk & Western Railroad, the Boston and Maine Railroad, and the Duluth, Missabe, & Iron Range Railway. [3040

U. S. National Museum. The first quarter-century of steam locomotives in North America [1825-49]: remaining relics and operable replicas, with a catalog of locomotive models in the U. S. National Museum. By Smith Hempstone Oliver, Curator of Land Transportation. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1956. 112 p. map, double table, views (1 col., part double). bibliog. (p. 106-8). (Its Bulletin 210.) [3041

FRANK ROWSOME, JR. Trolley car treasury: a century of American streetcars, horsecars, cable cars, interurbans, and trolleys [1828-1955]. Technical editor, Stephen D. Maguire. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1956. 8], 200 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Largely pictorial. [3042

FORREST K. VAN HORN. Push-button railroading. Railroad mag., 67(1):12-19 (Dec 1955). views. On the development of automatic controls for trains and railroad yards, 1832-1955. [3043

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE. Varnish for the nabobs. Am. heritage, 7(4):48-51, 80-82 (Jun). views (1 col.). On luxurious private railroad cars, 1841 to ca. 1910. [3044

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. "Here comes the pay car!" Railroad mag., 67(2):20-29 (Feb). ports., views. On railroad pay cars, from which crews were paid in cash, 1850s-1930s. [3045

GERALD M. BEST & DAVID L. JOSLYN. Locomotives of the Southern Pacific Company [ and predecessor lines, 1853-1955. Second edition. ] Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., ©1956. 172 p. tables, views. (Railway and Locomotive Historical Society. Bulletin 94.) 1st ed. 1941. Includes "Brief histories of the [81] railroads which were combined to form the present Southern Pacific Lines, and which owned steam locomotives" (p. 18-26). [3046

CHARLES RINGEL. History, development, and function of the locomotive brick arch [1854-1948]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 95:79-85 (Oct). diagrs. [3047

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. 100 years of circus trains [1856-1956]. Railroad mag., 67(3):12-27 (Apr). views. [3048

MIKE RIVISE. Odd R. R. gadgets. Tracks, 41(2-3):25-7 (Feb-Mar). cartoon. On unusual patents for railway equipment, 1864-1902. [3049

LINWOOD W. MOODY. Two-foot gage [1877-1944]. Railroad mag., 67(1):22-33 (Dec 1955). map, table, views. Deals chiefly with the 10 2-foot lines in Maine; mentions the 4 outside Maine. Includes a table of the locomotives of 5 of the Maine lines. [3050

MORRIS W. ABBOTT. The great Mason mystery, or, Who brought the "Bogie" back? Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:7. view. On the locomotive Iowa, said to have been built in 1855 and to have been "the second locomotive to enter the State of Iowa," but actually built as a "Mason bogie" between 1878 and 1880 and scrapped in 1942. [3051

F. STEWART GRAHAM. Moguls or ten-wheelers? Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 95:66-7 (Oct). table. On 11 locomotives built in 1884 and 1886. [3052

WILLIAM M. SPENCER. "X," symbol of independence and progress. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. On the North American Car Corporation and 3 other manufacturers of private railroad cars, 1891-1956. [3053

FREDERICK WESTING. K. 4. s. Trains, 16(10):44-55 (Aug). views. On "K4s class steam locomotives of the Pacific type" of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1913-56. [3054

CLYDE CARLEY. The galloping goose ... and others. True, Automobile yearbook, 3 (1954): 35-9, 102-4. views. On the use of automobiles with "steel-flanged wheels" substituted for rubber tires, as inspection cars of railroads, 1922-53. [3055

W. A. B. DAVIDSON. America's wonder train of 1929. Trains, 16(8):14-17 (Jun). col. map, port., views (part double). On the Blue Comet, an "all-coach passenger train" of the Jersey Central Railroad, operating between New York and Atlantic City, 1928-41. [3056

R. L. GROOVER. Effect of diesel operation on railroads [since the 1930s]. N. C. engineer, 11(1):7-8, 43-7 (Oct 1954). port. [3057

WATER TRANSPORTATION

EDWARD ROWE SNOW. The vengeful sea. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1956. xi, [1], 307 p. ports., views. A collection of "true stories about hurricanes, floods, shipwrecks, storms at sea, disasters, strandings, ships in trouble in the arctic and the antarctic, and many other calamitous occurrences," including accounts of the Portland Gale ("America's worst marine storm") off New England and Long Island (1898), the sinking of the Vestris off New Jersey (1928), and other disasters befalling American vessels in various parts of the world at various times. Sources of information not indicated. [3058

ADDIE CLARK HARDING. America rides the liners. ... As told by Garnett Laidlaw Eskew. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1956]. xii, 271 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 261-3), notes. On transatlantic passenger shipping since 1607, particularly the all-passenger lines since ca. 1840. [3059

PETER HEATON. Yachting, a history. London: B. T. Batsford [1955]. 280 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 271-3). "Yachting in the United States of America," since 1717 (p. 124-41). [3060

WILLIAM R. WILLOUGHBY. Early American interest in waterway connections between the East and the West [1754-1837]. Ind. Mag. hist., 52: 319-42 (Dec). notes. [3061

J. WILLIAM FREDERICKSON. American shipping in the trade with northern Europe, 1783-1860. Scandinavian econ. hist. rev., 4:109-25. notes. [3062

ELMO PAUL HOHMAN. History of American merchant seamen [1790-1952]. Hamden, Conn.: Shoe String Press, 1956. viii, 125 p. bibliog., notes. [3063

CHARLES H. JENRICH. The widow's walk. Rudder, 72(5):29, 48 (May). view. On railed platforms on the roofs of houses close to the sea, from which the women of a family could wave their men farewell and welcome them home, 19th century. [3064

ARCHIBALD MacLEISH. Portrait of a Yankee skipper. Am. heritage, 8(1): 38-43, 97 (Dec). facsim., port., col. view. On the author's great-grandfather, Moses Hillard (fl. 1805). [3065

FÉLIX RIVET. American technique and steam navigation on the Saône and the Rhône, 1827-1850. Jour. econ. hist., 16:18-33 (Mar). notes. [3066

MARIA (schooner, built 1827 at Thomaston, Me.). Non-union seamen, 1830. ... Contributed by E. Lee Dorsett. Am. Neptune, 16:211-13 (Jul). Text of "articles of agreement" of the crew with Israel Snow, master. [3067

HARVEY HIRST SEGAL. Canal cycles, 1834-1861: public construction experience in New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,255], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 312 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 304-12). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2059 (Nov). [3068

GEORGE H. WEISS. Port differential rates, history of their inception and development since 1857. [Chicago:] Journal of Commerce Pub. Co. [1956?] c1936. [1], 64 leaves. Reprinted from the Chicago journal of commerce by the Port of New York Authority. Closes with 1937. [3069

WALTER MAGNES TELLER. The search for Captain Slocum: a biography. N. Y.: Scribner [1956]. xiii, 258 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 237-58). On the life of Joshua Slocum (1844-1909?) with sailing vessels from 1864 till his disappearance at sea, and particularly his voyage around the world in the 36-foot Spray, 1895-98, his Sailing alone around the world (1899-1900), and his lectures and exhibitions; with a detailed account of his later years on Martha's Vineyard. [3070

LEONARD A. TROPIN. Fort Schuyler, college for mariners. Rudder, 72(2): 16-19, 54-5 (Feb). port., views. On the State University of New York Maritime College, founded as the New York Nautical School in 1874. [3071

HERBERT HARTLEY (born 1875). Home is the sailor. ... As told to Clint Bonner. Birmingham, Ala.: Vulcan Press, 1955. [8], 159 p. On the author's 862 crossings of the Atlantic in naval and merchant service, 1893-1928, culminating in his command of the Leviathan (U. S. Lines), "the greatest ship that had ever sailed the seas"; and his retirement to Opelika, Ala., in 1928. [3072

PHILIP VAN HORN WEEMS. Half century of navigation, 1900-1950. Navigation, 5:187-9 (Mar). [3073

HARRY GRATTIDGE (born 1890). Captain of the Queens: the autobiography of Captain Harry Grattidge, former Commodore of the Cunard Line, as told to Richard Collier. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. [2], 313 p. ports., views. On his service in the North Atlantic merchant marine, 1905-53. [3074

BENJAMIN CASEY ALLIN. Reaching for the sea. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1956]. 294 p. facsims., music, ports., views. On the author's work as a marine engineer in the Philippines, the U. S. Army, the Port of Houston, the Port of Stockton, the Port of the Dalles (Oregon), the Greater Miami Port Authority, and San Francisco, 1907-55. [3075

JESSE C. BURT. The battle of the bergs. Natural hist., 65:186-91 (Apr). maps, port., views (1 double). On the work of the International Ice Patrol of the U. S. Coast Guard in tracking icebergs in the Atlantic, 1912-56. [3076

ELLIS FOLKE. The Swedish American Line [1915-56]. Am. Swed. monthly, 50(2):10-15, 74, 88, 155-6 (Feb). ports., table, views. [3077

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Ericson of the Gripsholm. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(2):14-15, 19-20 (Feb 1953). ports., views. On Capt. Sigfrid Ericson as commander of the Swedish liner Gripsholm, chartered by the U. S. Government to exchange diplomats and prisoners of war with Japan, 1942 ff., and as an officer of the Swedish American Line since 1920. [3078

EVERETT H. NORTHROP. The King's Point story--VIII. Polaris, 3(4):6-7, 34 (fall). ports., views. Concluding installment, 1941-42, of a history of the U. S. Merchant Marine Academy, King's Point, N. Y. [3079

KENNETH AINSLIE. Pacific ordeal. N. Y.: Norton [1956]. 251 p. maps. On the author's command of the tug Wallace R. Gray, drawing 4 ex - U. S. mine sweepers from Panama to Iloilo, 1947. [3080

DONALD PATTON. The traffic pattern on American inland waterways [1949]. Econ. geog., 32:29-37 (Jan). map. notes. [3081

### Ships and Boats

FRANK OSBORN BRAYNARD. Famous American ships, being a historical sketch of the United States as told through its maritime life. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. xiv, [2], 207 p. views. bibliog. (p. 199-202). Account of 60 ships, from a Viking ship (1000) and the Mayflower (1620) to the United States (1952). [3082

EVELYN CURRO. Paddlewheel steamboats. N. Y., c1955. 12 col. plates. (Her Americana printbook, 6.) Colored drawings by Evelyn Curro, 1955, showing 12 steamboats built between 1816 and 1903. Lacks text and identification of sources. [3083

MARINE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Mystic, Conn. Robin Hood--1824-1861. Log Mystic Seaport, 7(3):16-19 (summer 1955). History of a Boston-built merchant and whaling vessel. [3084

EDWARD LEE DORSETT. The brig Sarah Bently: an unlucky ship. Am. Neptune, 16:63-5 (Jan). On a vessel built in Maine in 1844 and wrecked in the Atlantic in 1847. [3085

LEWIS ADDISON BECK, JR. The Seaman [built 1849, burned 1855] and the Seaman's Bride [built 1850, sold to Hamburg interests in 1855 and renamed], Baltimore clipper ships. Md. hist. mag., 51:302-14 (Dec). views. [3086

RALPH WHITNEY. Davy Crockett, ahoy! Ships and the sea, 5(4):10-11 (spring). views. On the wooden figurehead of the clipper ship Davy Crockett (launched in 1852), detached from the vessel ca. 1900 and now preserved in the Maritime Museum, San Francisco. [3087

ROBERT W. BURGESS. The wreck of the Metropolis. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:42-5 (Jun). views. On a wooden steamer built in 1861 as the Stars and stripes and wrecked in 1878 near Cur-

rituck Lighthouse, N. C., with a loss of 85 lives. [3088

FRANCIS JAMES DALLETT, JR. The steamers of the Red D Line & associated firms, 1854-1937. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:64-5 (Sep). views. List of ships owned by the Atlantic and Caribbean Steam Navigation Company. [3089

ROBERT H. BAKER. The Sakonnet river boat. Am. Neptune, 16:61-2 (Jan). Includes a folded plan of a boat built ca. 1870. [3090

LEE ELAM & LEO ROSENHOUSE. The Balclutha comes home. Westways, 48(5):30-31 (May). views. On the voyages of a "three-masted windjammer," built in Scotland, between San Francisco and the Far East and in Alaskan waters, and its present use as a maritime museum in San Francisco Harbor, 1886-1956. [3091

F. C. ST. CLAIR. The wandering Miami. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:85 (Dec). view. On a steamer built in 1897 for Atlantic coastwise service and briefly used to run between Duluth and Mackinac Island in 1901. [3092

HAROLD D. HUYCKE. Case-oil and canned salmon: Star of Lapland, ex Atlas. Am. Neptune, 16:5-27, 107-35 (Jan, Apr). port., views. notes. On a 4-masted bark built at Bath, Me., in 1902, oil-carrier and fishing vessel, sold for scrap in Japan in 1936; with a letter from Harry Richard Sheehan to relatives, Atlas off Cape Hatteras, 27 Oct. 1905, and undated reminiscences by the same author. [3093

JOSEPH FERRELL COLTON. Windjammers significant ... an account of the finest deepwater square-rigged sailing vessels ever constructed. Flagstaff: J. F. Colton & Co., 1954. xli, [3], 296 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 283-6). On the Hans and the Kurt, constructed for G. J. H. Siemers & Co., Hamburg, by Armstrong, Mitchell, & Co., Newcastle, England, 1904, and their service under various flags and various names. Includes the service of the Hans as the Mary Dollar, a vessel of the Robert Dollar Company (1921-36), as the Tango, a gambling vessel off Long Beach (1936-41), and, under the same name, as a vessel of the Transatlantic Navigation Company (1941-43); and the service of the Kurt as the Dreadnought of the U. S. Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, renamed the Moshulu, later operated by the Moshulu Navigation Company and the Charles Nelson Company (1917-35). [3094

WALTER LORD. A night to remember. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. 209 p. facsims., ports., views. On the collision of the Titanic with an iceberg, and her sinking, 14-15 Apr. 1912; with the passenger list. Summarized by the author: "Maiden voyage: the first and last trip of the 'unsinkable' Titanic." Am. heritage, 7(1):46-53, 103-5 (Dec 1955). facsims., ports., views. [3095

JOHN CARROLL CARROTHERS. "Hot foot"--the story of a ship. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:170-79 (Feb). views. On the Great Northern, "the fastest liner in the world," built for James J. Hill in 1915 and scrapped in 1948. [3096

LYNN GROH. The White Viking Fleet. Ships and the sea, 5(4):30-32, 60-66 (spring). table, views. On the passenger vessels of the Swedish American Line since 1915. [3097

ADOLPH A. HOEHLING & MARY HOEHLING. The last voyage of the Lusitania. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 255 p. facsims., ports., views. On the sinking of the Cunard liner Lusitania by a German submarine off the coast of Ireland, 7 May 1915; with biographical sketches of the passengers. [3098

LYNN GROH. Pleasure is their business. Ships and the sea, 6(1):10-11, 62-6 (summer). table, view. On the excursion ships of the Wilson Line since 1930. [3099

GORDON K. DOUGLASS. Thistling by Mr. Thistle. Rudder, 72(4):24-6, 50, 52, 54 (Apr). On a class of yachts designed and built by the author, the first in 1946. [3100

## FAMILY HISTORY

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Dailey, Jenkins, Gardiner, and allied families: a genealogical study with biographical notes. Compiled and privately printed for E'helyn Wells Dailey Smith [born 1888]. N. Y., 1956. 171 p. geneal. charts, col. coats of arms, col. views. Traces the O'Daly family and her other ancestral lines to eminent sources in the Middle Ages, including Charlemagne and various Saxon and Irish kings. [3101

597-833 O-64—14

THOMAS H. BATEMAN. Burdsall, Shull, McCahan, Stockton, and allied family histories: genealogical and biographical. ... Compiled under the direction of Thomas H. Bateman. N. Y.: National Americana Publications, 1952. 2 v. [12], 374; [2], 375-804 p. col. coats of arms, facsims., col. geneal. tables, ports., views. bibliogs. Traces the various ancestral lines of Rena C. (Shull) McCahan and her husband, William C. McCahan, Jr., as far back as Charlemagne and other "kings, nobles and knights." [3102

EVELINA PORTER (GLEAVES) COHEN Family facts and fairy tales. Wynnewood, Pa., 1953. [6], 115 p. facsims., ports. notes. Account, for the author's children, of their Bowyer, Heaps, Gleaves, and Cohen ancestors, particularly the author's father, Vice-Adm. Albert Gleaves (1858-1937); with her reminiscences, letters from James Lawrence Heap, Navy surgeon (1826-36), Commodore David Porter (1830), and others, and a diary kept by Mary Coburn Dewees in a journey from Philadelphia to Kentucky (27 Sep. 1787 - 29 Jan. 1788). [3103

HAZEL KRAFT EILERS. "At the sign of the crest." Hobbies, 60(7)-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). coats of arms. Brief accounts of 12 American families and their coats of arms. Contents. --Filmer. --Carroll. --Lake. --Kennedy. --Barrett. --Yale. --Billings. --Keeling. --Stratton. --Coytmore. --Du Bois. --Ludlow. [3104

LESTER MALCOLM HARVEY, JR. A family tree of the five Harvey brothers, containing all the known antecedents of Thomas, James, Peter, Philip, and Andrew Harvey of Skaneateles, New York. [Skaneateles? N. Y., 1955?] iv, 165 leaves. coats of arms, geneal. tables (part fold.), views. On 34 families of English and Dutch ancestors of the author's sons, born 1942-54. [3105

LEILA (RITCHIE) MIZE & JESSIE JULIA MIZE. Threads of ancestors: Telford, Ritchie, Mize [especially in the Carolinas and Georgia. Athens? Ga., 1956. 2], viii, 273 p. port. [3106

ELSDON COLES SMITH. Dictionary of American family names. N. Y.: Harper [1956. 2]. xxxiv, 244, [1] p. Information concerning the origin of each name. [3107

GERTRUDE (METLEN) WOLFRAM. The saga of a pioneer family: the Maitlands, Mettlens, and Metlens. Zarephath, N. Y.: Reproduced by Pillar of Fire, c1956. 80 leaves. Mainly biographical sketches of individuals in Montana and other Western States. [3108

WALTER LEWIS ZORN. The descendants of the Presidents of the United States of America. Monroe, Mich., 1954. 149 p. ports., views. Second edition, revised. Monroe Mich., 1955. [8], 182 p. ports., views. Lists and tables. [3109

ARTHUR MALCOLM COOK. Lincolnshire links with the U. S. A. Lincoln [Eng.]: The Subdeanery, 1956. xi, 90, [2] p. coats of arms, maps, ports., seals, views. Mainly genealogical data, 1606-1775, specially pertinent to Massachusetts. [3110

JOHN BENNETT BODDIE. Virginia historical genealogies. Redwood City, Calif.: Pacific Coast Publishers, 1954, xiv, [2], 384 p. geneal. charts, port. Accounts of 42 families since 1607, including several of Maryland and the Carolinas. [3111

HUBERT KINNEY SHAW. Families of the Pilgrims. Boston: Massachusetts Soc. of Mayflower Descendants, 1956. 178, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 172), notes. Genealogies of 23 family heads of 1620. [3112

BEULAH PUFFER KRESGE. Ancestors and descendants of Solomon Sibley [1769-1846], of Detroit, Michigan. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:3-7, 67-9, 113-18, 155-9 (fall 1955 - summer 1956). ports. On his descent from John Sibley (died 1661), who had settled in Salem, Mass., in 1629, and on the descendants of Solomon Sibley. [3113

Brother ANTHONY OF PADUA. The Tyng family in America. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: Marist Press [1956]. 107 p. geneal. table. On the descendants, mainly in Massachusetts, of Edward Tyng (1610-81), English immigrant to America ca. 1630. [3114

EFFIE (THOMPSON) BIGGS. Thompson genealogy, in memory of Lemuel Rawson Thompson. [Weleetka, Okla.: American Pub. Co., 1954, cover] 1955. 116 p. facsim., ports., views. Based in part upon a record by Jesse Knowles Thompson. On James Thompson (1593-1682), English immigrant to Massachusetts in 1630, and his descendants, especially Jesse Knowles

Thompson (1836-1915), native of Massachusetts, physician in Ohio, Indiana, and Kansas, and other Kansas Thompsons; with an account of Benjamin Smith (1816-84) of Delaware. [3115

KENNETH FARWELL BURGESS. Colonists of New England and Nova Scotia: Burgess and Heckman families. [Chicago?] 1956. xiii, 134, [1] p. facsims., ports., fold. geneal. tables, view. notes. On Thomas Burgess (1603-85), English emigrant to Massachusetts in 1630, Caspar Heckman (born 1712), German emigrant to Nova Scotia in 1751, and their descendants in Wisconsin and elsewhere. [3116

GEORGE E. McCRACKEN. The Feake family of Norfolk, London, and colonial America. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 86:132-48, 209-21; 87:28-30, 104-10 (Jul 1955 - Apr 1956). On the ancestors and descendants of Henry Feake (who had settled in Massachusetts by 1634 and died in 1657) and other persons named Feake who came to America at about the same time. [3117

EVERETT HALL PENDLETON. Early New England Pendleton; with some account of the three groups who took the name Pembleton, and notices of other Pendletons of later origin in the United States. [South Orange? N. J., 1956.] viii, [2], 354 p. facsims., map, port., geneal. table. bibliog. (p. 277-8), notes (p. 294-337). On the descendants of Brian Pendleton (1599?-1680/81), English emigrant to Massachusetts by 1634. [3118

WINIFRED THOMSON ARGERSINGER GONSETH. Ancestors and descendants of Henry Francis Wheelock [1837-1916]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:99-104 (spring). On descendants of Ralph Wheelock (1600-1684), who arrived in Massachusetts in 1637. [3119

KATHARINE (WARNER) RADASCH & ARTHUR HITCHCOCK RADASCH. Register of the ancestors and descendants of Samuel[7] Warner [1763-1824] of Wilbraham, Mass., with descendants to the seventh generation of John[2] (William[1]) Warner of Ipswich, Mass. ... Second edition. [Springfield, Mass.: Samuel Warner Assoc.] 1956. xiii, 188 p. ports. 1st ed., 1924, by J. Alfred Warner. On various descendants of William Warner (died ca. 1648), English immigrant to Massachusetts in 1637. [3120

ELLA (WHITE) FORD (1883-1952). Descendants of Thomas White [1595?-1664, English immigrant], Sudbury, Mass., 1638. Cleveland, 1952. [10], 93 p. ports. Deals especially with descendants in Cleveland. [3121

FRANK STEWART KINSEY. Stewarts, Dressers, Tafts, Cones. Los Angeles, Calif.: American Offset Printers, 1956. xix, 386 p. diagr., ports., geneal. tables, views. On descendants, especially those in California, of William Steward (born 1692), John Dresser (1605?-1672), Robert Taft or Taaffe (1640-1725), and Daniel Cone (born 1625/26), emigrants from England, Ireland, and Scotland to New England at various dates between 1638 and 1710. [3122

EVA BARBARA (ROBIE) SCHWARTING & MARGARET DOROTHY (ROBIE) NINTEMAN. A genealogical history of the Robie family in England and America. N. Y., ©1956. [2], iii, 244 leaves. coat of arms, ports., views. On Henry Robie (1619-88), emigrant to Massachusetts in 1639, and his descendants. [3123

BOYD BALFORD CARY, SR. Senior line of Virginia Carys. [n. p.] 1956. [106] leaves. coat of arms, geneal. chart, view. On Mylles Cary (1621/22-1667), English emigrant to Virginia (1640/45), and his descendants, especially Kemp Cary (1760s?-1830s), native of Virginia, who settled in Missouri in 1828, and his descendants in the West. [3124

MARY MARTHA (MERION) PEDLAR. Genealogy of the Merion, Kienzle, and allied families. [Columbus? Ohio] 1956. [7], 24, [1], 25-84, [5] p. geneal. tables. bibliog. (p. 88). On descendants of John Maryon (1619/20 - living 1693), English immigrant to Massachusetts in 1640, and Johann Jacob Kienzle (1825-1906), German immigrant before 1848. [3125

RUTH L. HARRIS & JOHN C. HARRIS. A Felch family history. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:59-65, 105-9 (winter 1955, spring 1956). bibliogs. On the descendants of Henry Felch (1590?-1670), who had arrived in America by 1641. See additions by Kendall P. Hayward, 20:81-2 (winter 1956). [3126

MITTIE (MYERS) CHAPLIN. Elder Asa Chaplin, Revolutionary soldier, 1739/40-1807, his ancestral background in America and his descendants. [Miami, Fla.: Miami Post Pub. Co., 1956.] xxi, 258 p. facsims., map, ports., geneal. tables (1 double), views. bibliogs., notes. On descendants of Hugh Chaplin (1603-1653/54), English

emigrant to Massachusetts by 1642; with Martha Chaplin's diary of her voyage from Marblehead to Waterville, Me., 1818. [3127

FRANCES BEAL (SMITH) HODGES. The genealogy of the Beale family, 1399-1956. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Bros., 1956. [6], 391 p. coats of arms, port. On descendants of Thomas Beale I, English immigrant to Virginia by 1646, who died ca. 1700. [3128

JEWELL (LOFLAND) CROW. History of the family of Lofland in America and related families: their settlements, migrations, marriages, military achievements. Compiled from published and documentary records. [Dallas?] ᶜ1956. 3 leaves, 53, 55-133, 21 p. col. coat of arms, ports., geneal. tables, views. On descendants of Dorman Loughland (1647?-1687), of Northampton County, Va. Mainly biographical sketches. [3129

Mrs. CARLE R. HAYWARD. Thomas Smith [1647/48-1717], wheelwright, of Ipswich, Mass., and some of his descendants. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:202-5 (Jul). notes. [3130

ALETHEA JANE MACON. Gideon Macon [1648?-1702?] of Virginia and some of his descendants. Macon, Ga.: Press of the J. W. Burke Co. [1956. 8], 267 p. col. coat of arms. bibliog. (p. 232-4). [3131

WALDRON PHOENIX BELKNAP, JR (1899-1949). The De Peyster genealogy. Boston, 1956. xviii, [2], 108 p. 30 ports. On Johannes De Peyster (1626-1683?), Dutch emigrant to New Netherlands by 1649, his 10 children, and their descendants, particularly in and near New York City. [3132

CLARK L. DEXTER. The Cotton family of Portsmouth, N. H., and Wolfborough, N. H. Darien Hist. Soc. ann., 1(2): 13-16 (Mar). On William Cotton (living in Portsmouth in 1650, died 1678) and his descendants to ca. 1850. [3133

ELIZABETH (HOGG) IRONMONGER. Ironmonger and connections, 1624-1924: a family history. Seaford, Va.: J. G. Ironmonger [1956]. x, 321 leaves. general. chart. On Thomas Ironmonger (1650?-1724), of Accomac County, Va., and his descendants. [3134

FLORENCE VAN RENSSELAER. The Van Rensselaers in Holland and in America. N. Y., 1956. [8], 103 p. views. bibliog. (p. 87-8). On Kiliaen Van Rensselaer (1585?-1643), Proprietor of Rensselaerwyck, who never came to America; four of his sons, who came to New Netherlands in 1651 and following years; and their descendants. [3135

GRACE OLIVE CHAPMAN. Needhams of Wales, Mass., and Stafford, Conn. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110: 27-37, 113-22, 256-8 (Jan, Apr, Oct). On Anthony Needham (born 1628, living in 1678), native of England, who settled in Salem, Mass., ca. 1653, and his descendants. [3136

WILLIAM PARMELEE MARSH. Addenda on the descendants of Eleazer Wheelock, 1654-1731. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:149-54 (summer), bibliogs. [3137

CARSTAIRS BRACEY & VERNA (PALMER) BRACEY. Bracey. ... Revised. [Norfolk? Va., 1955. 8], ᶜ2, [12] leaves. coat of arms, maps, geneal. table. On William Bressie (1626?-1701), English immigrant to Virginia by 1655, and descendants of his Virginia kinsmen. [3138

MARIE (STEVENS) WALKER WOOD. The Walker heritage. Macon, Ga., 1956, xvi, 274 p. coats of arms, facsims., ports., geneal. tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 264). On the descendants of Daniel Walker, emigrant to Maryland in 1657. [3139

WILLIAM HAWES COGHILL. The family of Coghill continued. Richmond, Va.: Dietz Press, 1956. [2], xxi, 292 p. col. coat of arms, facsims., ports., fold. geneal. tables, views. notes. Supplement to James Henry Coghill, The family of Coghill, 1377 to 1879 (Cambridge, 1879). On James Coghill, English emigrant to Virginia by 1658, and his descendants, particularly in Virginia and Illinois; with family letters. [3140

LILLIAN (REEVES) WYATT. The Reeves, Mercer, Newkirk families; a compilation. [Jacksonville? Fla., 1956. 10], 374 p. coats of arms, facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. On descendants of John Dourdan Reeves (1759-1840, of North Carolina, English emigrant by 1780), John Mercer (1704-68, English emigrant to Virginia in 1720), and Gerret Cornelisse van Nieuwkirk (Dutch emigrant to New York in 1659); with letters to and from Lt. Oliver E. Mercer (1842-63), C. S. Army (p. 241-73), North Carolina diary of Sarah Elizabeth Mercer in 1863 (p. 234-41), and other family papers. [3141

WALTER GOODWIN DAVIS. The ancestry of Nicholas Davis, 1753-1832, of Limington, Maine. Portland, Me.: Anthoensen Press, 1956. [8], 239 p. coats of arms, port., geneal. table, views. On his ancestors in England and America, including John Davis of Amesbury, Mass. (born 1660? died before 1710). [3142

BEVERLY (WYNN) YOUNT. The pioneering spirit lives on: the Hunt family. [Richmond? Ind.] c1956. [4], 219 p. On descendants of Samuel Hunt (1660?-1720), of Long Island and New Jersey, especially his great-grandson Charles Hunt (1742-1818), of North Carolina and Indiana, and his 14 children. [3143

HAROLD MINOT PITMAN. The Brokaw-Bragaw family. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 86:5-13, 102-10, 161-7, 198-207; 87:5-18, 86-95, 149-58, 217-28 (Jan 1955 - Oct 1956). On descendants of Bourgon Broucard, "a Walloon or Huguenot," native of Germany, who removed from Holland in 1675 or 1676 and lived in New York City, Long Island, and New Jersey till 1702 or perhaps 1717. [3144

GRACE CROFT. History and genealogy of the Milk-Milks family. ... Second edition, revised. Provo, Utah, 1956. vi, 354 p. map, ports., views. 1st ed. 1952. On descendants of John Milk of Salem and Boston (died 1689). [3145

GEORGE E. McCRACKEN. The Rev. Daniel Elmer [1690-1755] of New England and New Jersey. Am. geneal., 32:88-92 (Apr). On his 2 wives and 12 children and the 2 later marriages of his second wife. [3146

CHARLES BRADFORD ELWOOD. Other descendants of Captain Gershom Bradford [of Plymouth and Kingston, Mass., 1691-1757]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:44-56 (Jan). [3147

MABEL TROTT FitzSIMONS. Tamplet (Tample) family. Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans., 61:40-44, notes. On Estienne Tamplé, native of France, who had settled on the Santee River by 1698, and his descendants. [3148

ARTHUR EDWIN BYE. History of the Bye family and some allied families. Easton, Pa.: Correll Print. Co., 1956. xiv, 450 p. coats of arms, facsims., maps, plan, ports., geneal. tables, views. notes. On Thomas Bye (1639?-1726), Quaker emigrant from England to Pennsylvania in 1699, his 8 children, and their descendants, especially in Pennsylvania. [3149

ROBERT HOWE FLETCHER, JR. Genealogical sketch of certain of the American descendants of Mathew Talbot [1699?-1758], gentleman. [Leesburg? Va.] 1956. 70 p. fold. geneal. tables. bibliog. (p. 57-60). On a resident of Bedford County, Va., parentage and place of birth uncertain, his 6 children, and some of his younger descendants. [3150

HELEN MOULTON MEANWELL. Some additional descendants of Daniel and Phebe (Philbrick) Moulton and Hampton and Rye, New Hampshire. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:141-7 (summer). bibliogs. Descendants of Daniel Moulton (1699-1740 or later) and Phebe Philbrick (born 1701). [3151

RUTH (HERNDON) SHIELDS. The descendants of William and Sarah (Poe) Herndon, of Caroline County, Va., and Chatham County, N. Y. [Chapel Hill? N. C.] 1956. viii, 232 p. coat of arms. On descendants of William Herndon (1706?-1773). Continues The Herndon family of Virginia, by John Goodwin Herndon. [3152

HARRY WILSON MACK. The Mack and Sine families. [Detroit? 195-? 6], 74 p. facsims., ports., views. On descendants of John Mack (1653-1721), Scottish emigrant to Connecticut in 1669, and Peter Sine (1763-1848), of New York and Ontario, probably descended from Johan Sehn, Palatine immigrant to New York in 1709. [3153

MARTHA EMMA (HUTCHESON) WILSON. The Willson family tree. [Wapello? Ia., 1956.] 136, [15] p. geneal. chart, ports., view. On descendants of Zaccheus Wilson, Irish immigrant to Pennsylvania ca. 1713. [3154

CHARLES HENRY LEAVITT. Crook, an American family, 1698-1955: documented genealogy, northern trek and western exodus, Revolutionary and subsequent war letters, pertinent personal family narratives. [Portland, Ore., 1956. 8], 254 p. ports. (1 mount.), views. bibliog. (p. 227-54). On Thomas Crook (1698?-1758), emigrant from north Ireland to Nantucket in 1718, and his descendants; with family documents. [3155

DAVID LUTHER ZIRKLE (born 1874). Yesteryears and yesterdays. [Oxford, Kan.: Oxford Register] c1956. 113 p. ports. On the descendants of Ludwig Zirkle, German emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1725; with reminiscences of the author's early life in rural Kansas and his work as a merchant in Richland and South Haven, Kan. [3156

LOREN SCOTT NOBLITT & MINNIE (WALLS) NOBLITT. Down the centuries with the Noblitts, 1180-1955: genealogy, biography, history of the families Noblet, Noblett, Noblette, De Noblette, Noblit, Noblitt. Greenfield, Ind.: Mitchell-Fleming Print., 1956. [2], 211 p. geneal. charts, views. bibliog. (p. 206-11). On John Noblitt (died 1748), Quaker imigrant from Ireland to Pennsylvania by 1729, and his descendants. [3157

WARREN HENRY ORR. Nine generations of Orrs in America, 1700-1954; with information concerning their marriages into the families of Scott, Jones, Hull, Watson, and Wallace. [Chicago? 195-.] 185 p. ports., views. On John Orr (1700-1760), Scottish emigrant to America ca. 1730, settler in Pennsylvania, and his descendants. [3158

ARCHIBALD F. BENNETT. Solomon Mack [1732-1820] and his family. Improvement era, 58:630-32, 663-5, 712-14, 749-51, 906-7, 987; 59:34-7, 90-91, 110, 154-5, 190-91, 246-8, 322-3 (Sep 1955 - May 1956). maps, views. On his early years in Connecticut, his services in the French and Indian War (1755-58), and his life as a farmer in New Hampshire; his son, Stephen Mack, of Vermont and Detroit, land agent and Michigan political leader; his daughter, Lucy (Mack) Smith (born 1775), of Tunbridge and Randolph, Vt., Palmyra, N. Y., and Nauvoo, Ill., author of History of Joseph Smith by his mother, Lucy Smith (1845); and other members of the Mack family. [3159

JOHN BALLENGER KNOX, ed. The Ballenger family of Oconee County, South Carolina. Seneca, S. C.: G. W. Ballenger [1956. 8], 32 p. ports., views. On descendants of Edward Ballenger, English immigrant to Virginia by 1733, settler in South Carolina ca. 1776; with a letter from Henry R. Hughs (died 26 Jul. 1862) to his sister, Camp Tervin, Va., 6 Jun. 1862, on life in the C. S. Army. [3160

LEIBY genealogy: the ancestors and descendants of Daniel L. [1823-1901] and Mary Steigerwalt Leiby [1830-77]. Published by a committee for the preparation of a brief genealogy. [Copyrighted by Blanche Leiby.] Tamaqua, Pa., 1956. [8], 64 p. facsims., ports., views. On the descendants, mainly in Pennsylvania, of Friedrich Leiby (born 1695), German emigrant to America in 1733. [3161

DAVID SANDERS CLARK. Notes on the Sanders family and related families. Wash., 1956. 1 v. (various pagings). notes. On Robert Sanders (1735?-1805), of Milford, Mass. (probably a son of Robert Sanderson of Boston), and his descendants, including Moses Chapin Sanders (1789-1856, Ohio physician), William Davis Sanders (1821-97, Presbyterian minister), and William Brownell Sanders (1854-1929, Cleveland lawyer). [3162

CHARLES TEMPLETON BRIER, ed. The Brier family: a collection of data tracing this family from its earliest beginnings in Dumfriesshire, Scotland, to the present day in the New World. Sacramento, Calif., 1956. [4], iii, [3], 106, [18] p. coats of arms, facsims, (part fold.), fold. map, ports., geneal. tables. On the descendants of William McBrayer (1696-1795), Scottish emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1736-37. [3163

CLAUD NELSON McMILLAN. A history of my people and yours, including the families of Nicholas Lake [and others. n. p.] 1956. x, [4], 822 p. col. coat of arms, ports., views. On descendants of John Lake, English emigrant to Long Island in 1736. [3164

MYRA McALMONT VAUGHAN (died 1919). Genealogical notes of the Valliere-Vaugine family [1736 ff.]. Ark. hist. quar., 15:304-18 (winter). port. Separately printed in 1912. [3165

FREDERICK THOMAS CARSON. A history of the Carson family, and the allied families Cooke, Kimbrough, and Henderson: being an account of the forebears and the descendants of Doctor William Cooke Carson [1848-1904] and Dorcas Elizabeth Kimbrough [1850-1940] of Tennessee and Texas. [n. p.] 1956. [3], 99, [4] p. ports. Even numbers on recto. On the descendants of William Carson (born ca. 1715), Irish emigrant to North Carolina (1738/48?). [3166

ELIZABETH ANN WRIGHT. Manning and allied families. [Dallas? Tex.] ©1956. [8], 116 p. col. coat of arms, facsims., ports. On John Manning, of Bertie County, N. C., settled there by 1740 and living as late as 1778, and his descendants; with numerous family documents. [3167

MARY ANNIE NORMAN, HELEN MAXWELL LONGINO, & ANNIE LOU MAXWELL. Thomas Maxwell [1742-1837, native of Virginia, Baptist minister] of Virginia and Georgia and his descendants. Macon, Ga.: Press of

the J. W. Burke Co. [1956]. x, 477, [1] p. port., view. [3168

REBECCA EVE (DOUGHERTY) HYATT. The Dougherty family in America, 1744-1954. [n. p.] 1954. [1], 42 leaves. On Elijah Dougherty (1807-92), of Johnson County, Tenn., his 12 children, and their Tennessee descendants; with poems by various members of the family, "Excerpts from family stories written by Isaac Dougherty [1844-1916], 1910" (leaves 36-41), and some account of the American founder of the family, David Dougherty, Irish emigrant. [3169

EYTIVE (LONG) EVANS. A documented history of the Long family, Switzerland to South Carolina, 1578-1956, including allied families. [Atlanta, 1956.] xii, 316 p. facsims, maps, geneal. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 283-5). On Hans Lang (1686 - before 1748), three of whose children emigrated to South Carolina in and after 1745, and their descendants in Newberry, Edgefield, and Saluda Counties and elsewhere. [3170

GEORGE EDGAR BLEWETT. William Blewett [born 1730?], who settled in North Carolina in 1746: a history and genealogy of him and his descendants. Fort Worth, Tex., 1954. [8], 220 p. coats of arms, ports., views. Includes "Miss Ruth Bott's collection of old letters," by members of the family in Georgia and Texas, 1849-79 (p. 140-60), and numerous other family letters. [3171

MILES GOODWIN BARNHART. Barnhart memoirs. Long Beach, Calif.: Associated Offices, 1956. [5] leaves, 95 p., [1], xv leaves. plans, ports., views. On the descendants of Daniel Barnhardt, German or Dutch emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1749; with recollections by the author (born 1866), a realtor in Illinois and Florida. [3172

CHALMERS GASTON DAVIDSON. Gaston of Chester. ... Based chiefly on the notes and records preserved by Judge Arthur Lee Gaston [of Chester, S. C. Davidson? N. C., 1956]. xiii, 146 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 109-33). On descendants of William Gaston of Ireland, several of whom settled in Chester County, S. C., between 1750 and 1760. Deals particularly with John Gaston (1710?-1782) and his 12 children. [3173

VICTOR CHARLES DETTY. A Tedford family history. Carlisle, Pa., 1956. xi, 185 p. geneal. charts (1 fold.), map, ports. On descendants of Robert Tedford (1719-90), Irish emigrant to Virginia after 1750, particularly those in Blount County, Tenn.; with letters from Robert Armstrong Tedford (1806-63), Illinois, 14 Jan. 1863, John Tedford (1823-1911), Columbus City Ia., Mar. 1901, and others. [3174

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD. The Brong (Brang, Prong or Prang) family Am. geneal., 32:210-28 (Oct). notes. On Johan Jacob Brang, who came to Pennsylvania in 1750 and died in 1766, and his descendants. [3175

LLOYD E. BERRY. Hudson Berry [1752-1840] and his descendants. Pelzer, S. C.: Berry-Gaines-Harrison Reunion, 1956. [10], 106 p. mount. coat of arms, ports., views. On his early life in Virginia and his activities as a planter in the Carolinas, and his descendants, mainly in South Carolina, Mississippi, and Texas; with "A compilation of the Berry, Gaines, and Harrison families," by Mary Reid Riley. [3176

WORRALL DUMONT PRESCOTT. A genealogical and biographical record concerning Amos Reed [1753-1847, of Dresden, Me.] and Annie (Webb) Reed [1755-1841] and all of their descendants to January 1, 1955. [N. Y. ?] 1956. [6], 265 p. ports., views. Includes reminiscences of Dresden since the 1880s by Robert Heman Perkins (p. 149-59). [3177

RUTH CLEVELAND LESLIE. Lesley, Leslie: William Robert Lesley [died 1802, Irish emigrant to Virginia in 1755 and to Kentucky ca. 1789] and Elizabeth Buchanan Lesley and their descendants--a history of two hundred years in America, 1755-1955 [Wash. ? 1956. 2], xvi, 412 p. coat of arms, ports., views. bibliog. (p. xiii). [3178

JUAN ROTGER. Sineu en la genealogia de David Glasgow Farragut. [Palma de Mallorca, 1956.] 16 p. port., views. (Panorama Balear: monografías de arte, vida, literatura, y paisaje, 59.) On Jorge Antonio Magin Farragut Mesquida (1755-1817), native of Sineu, Mallorca, who emigrated to the United States, where David Glasgow Farragut, his son, was born in 1801; with some account of earlier members of the family named Farragut, Ferregut, etc., in Sineu. [3179

HARLOW DUNHAM CURTIS. The descendants of Thomas (5) Buell [1756-1820], pioneer in Madison County, New York: a new experiment in consanguinity. Portland, Ore.: N. D. Buell,

1956. vii, 341 p. facsim., ports. On his early life in Connecticut, his removal to New York in 1795, his marriage to Irene Blodgett (born 1760), their 13 children, and their later descendants; with a letter from Angeline (Buell) Hutchins, Earlville, N. Y., 12 Mar. 1890, containing reminiscences of rural New York and the Buell family since 1831. [3180

WINIFRED THOMSON ARGERSINGER GONSETH. Descendants of Isaac [1756-1839] and Thankful (Gray) Morehouse of Hebron, New York. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20: 15-19, 63-6 (fall, winter). [3181

ROBERT McILVAINE TORRENCE. Colonel Davy Crockett. Wash.: H. Fagan, ©1956. viii, 23 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 21). On the Crockett family in America, 1756-1956, descended from David Crockett (born in Scotland ca. 1728). [3182

CHARLIE RABB ASHFORD, SR. Some of the ancestors and descendants of James and George Ashford, Jr., of Fairfield County, South Carolina. Starkville, Miss., 1956. [5], 123 leaves. On James (1777-1833) and George, Jr. (1758-1815), sons of George Ashford of Newberry County, S. C. (a native of Virginia), and their descendants, mainly in South Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, and Mississippi. [3183

OUIDA (RAGSDALE) BRADFIELD. The Bradfield family history. Garland, Tex.: Garland News Pub. Co., 1956. [21] p. coat of arms, port. Biographical sketches of James Bradfield, Welsh immigrant to Virginia ca. 1760, and his Southern descendants as far west as Texas. [3184

ROY HUTTON BALL. Conquering the frontiers: a biography and history of one branch of the Ball family. Oklahoma City: Semco Color Press [1956 6], 93 p. ports., views. On James Ball (1749/51-1830), Irish emigrant to Virginia at some time between 1763 and 1770, settled in Kentucky by 1790, and his descendants; with family letters and other documents. [3185

WILLIAM DE LOSS LOVE. The descendants of Capt. William Houghton, 1774-1863, and Marilla Clay, 1770-1858; with data on collateral relatives of William Houghton and the direct line of Houghton ancestory [sic. Berkeley? Calif., 1953. 4], 67 leaves. coat of arms, ports., views. Deals particularly with the educational attainments and services of members of the Houghton family. [3186

WILLIAM ECHOLS SPRAGINS. A brief history and brief genealogy of the Andrew Beirne, William Patton, William Echols V, and Robert E. Spragins lines. [Huntsville? Ala., 1956.] xii, 340 p. coats of arms, ports., views. On William Echols I (died 1771), of Halifax County, Va., and his descendants, particularly those in Madison County, Ala.; with family papers. [3187

KATHERINE CHINN COLBERT & WILLIAM W. COLBERT, JR. Descendants of William Colbert (1772-1848). Shreveport, La.: Journal Print. Co., 1956. [8], 120 p. facsim. On Colbert, North Carolina emigrant to Georgia, Alabama, and Noxubee County, Miss., his 12 children, and their descendants in Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas; with family letters. [3188

GLENN WARNER. One branch of the Bonney family. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Res. mag., 20:20-23 (fall). On descendants of Levi Bonney (1775-1855), of Cornwall, Conn., and Eaton, N. Y. [3189

GERMAN EDGAR ELLSWORTH & MARY (SMITH) ELLSWORTH. Our Ellsworth ancestors. ... John Orval Ellsworth, editor. [n. p., 195-.] xiv, 257 p. col. coats of arms, ports., geneal. table. On Israel Ellsworth (1785?-1842), of Vermont, New York, and Michigan, converted to Mormonism in 1842, and his sons David (1809-75), German (1815-49), and Edmund Lovell (1819-93), of Utah; with the autobiographies of Edmund Lovell Ellsworth (p. 88-118, including his diary of the first handcart company, Iowa City to Utah, 1856) and Edmund Ellsworth (1845-1926), of Utah and Idaho (p. 125-42). [3190

EDNA (ROBERTSON) MORELAND. Thanks for yesterday: the Moreland family history. [Greenville? Pa., 1956. 6], 53, [3] p. ports., views. On the descendants of John and Letitia Moreland, Irish emigrants to Pennsylvania in 1798, and particularly their sons, Isaac and William, emigrants in 1793. [3191

CLEO (GRIGG) JOHNSON. Five generations of Mormonism: a Grigg family genealogy, embracing the ancestry, life, and descendants [sic] of Dr. Anderson Irvin Grigg. Boise, Idaho [1956]. viii, [6], 343, [2] p. ports., geneal. tables (1 double), views. On Anderson Irving Grigg (1797-1886), physician in North Carolina, convert to Mormonism in 1841, emigrant to Utah in 1869, and his descendants. [3192

ESTHER DEIDAMIA (LITTLEFORD) WOODWORTH. Havens-Austin genealogy: the descendants of Lauren Havens (1799-1876) and Charlotte Ranney (1801-1855) and Charles Grandison Austin (1808-1891) and Catharine Blakeman (1809-1900). [Thomson? Ga.] 1956. [1], iv, 36, [7] leaves. geneal. table. On a family centered in Illinois. [3193

MARY (PALMER) PHILLIPS. The family record of David Lehman Booher [1811-87, of Dayton, Ohio, and Columbus, Ga.] and his wife, Elizabeth Nutts [1813-86. Pinnacle? N. C., 1956. 10], 98 p. ports., view. [3194

HASTINGS HARRISON. An abridged history of Daniel Bluford Harrison [1815-75] and Mary Elizabeth (Joplin) Harrison [1823-63], and of James Johnson (Jim) Harrison [1856-1943] and Savannah Elizabeth (Dial) Harrison. [Dallas? 1955? 4] leaves, [2] p., 78 leaves, [3] p. facsim., ports., tables, view. On Daniel Bluford Harrison, native of Tennessee, Presbyterian minister at Dallas, Ark., and his descendants; with family letters dated in Mississippi and Texas. [3195

DANIEL EDMOND KILGORE. The ancestors and descendants of William Rappleye Cole [1837-1909, of Ohio and Texas. n. p.:] M. T. Cole, 1956. xiii, 29 p. ports. [3196

ELLEN (KIRKPATRICK) KORBITZ & NORMAN DELBERT KORBITZ. Barnes genealogy: ancestry and descendants of Deacon Horace Greeley Barnes, Esq. (1797-1878), 1839 pioneer of Kendall County, Illinois. [Burlington? Ia., 1956. 8], 56 p. facsims., ports. bibliogs. [3197

WILLIS HARRY MILLER. The descendants [in Canada and the United States] of Henry Martin O'Brien [1816-74] and his wife, Lydia Houghton [1810-70, Irish emigrants to Toronto in the 1840s]. With sketches of the families of O'Brien, Houghton, Evelyn, Hely, and Day. Hudson, Wis.: Star-Observer Print, 1956. [2], 52, [15] p. ports. [3198

ROBERT ROOD BUELL. The Tomlinson book. [Prairie du Sac? Wis.] 1956. [2], 32, 17 p. On William Tomlinson (1813-50), English emigrant to Wisconsin in 1843, and his descendants; with excerpts from a diary of his son, John Tomlinson (1835-1933), recording his journey from Chicago to New York and England, his stay with relatives there, and his return voyage to New York, 26 May - 11 Aug. 1897. [3199

GERHARD BRANDT NAESETH. The Naeseth-Fehn family history: the history and genealogy of two large interrelated families, including the cognate lines of Stuverud, Neset, Bonhus, Gunderson, Haraldsen, Stephens, Ullevig, and Stenstadvold. Madison, Wis., 1956. xi, 346 p. geneal. charts, ports., views. On Kjøstol Gundersen Naeseth (1808-97), Norwegian emigrant to Wisconsin in 1844; his wife, Marie Halvorsdatter Faehn (1813-95); and their 10 children and younger descendants. [3200

WINONA WHITTINGTON PFANDER. The Tees Karsjen van der Velde family record. Peoria, Ill., 1950 [i. e. 1956. 2], viii, 103 p. coat of arms, map, ports. On the Velde family descended from various Dutch immigrants to Pekin, Ill., between 1848 and 1866, whose common ancestor was Tees Carsjen [sic] van der Velde (1756-1830) in Holland. [3201

ANNE WILKINSON. Lions in the way: a discursive history of the Oslers. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1956. vii, [5], 274 p. ports., geneal. tables, views. Includes some account of William Osler (1849-1919), a member of this Canadian family, as Professor of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania and Johns Hopkins University, 1888-1904; with family letters by him and others. [3202

GEORGE TRESSLER SCOTT. The family of Thomas Scott and Martha Swan Scott: a century in America, 1856-1956. Montclair, N. J.: Montclair Print. Co. [1956]. 70 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 70). On Thomas Swan Scott (1802-65) and Martha (Swan) Scott (1802-64), Scotch-Irish immigrants to Westfield, N. Y., in 1856 and later to Cook County, Ill.; their 12 children, including 7 sons in the dry-goods business in Illinois; and their younger descendants. [3203

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Fishburn, Parker, Boone, and allied families: a genealogical study with biographical notes. Compiled and privately printed for Junius Blair Fishburn. N. Y., 1952. 129 leaves. col. coat of arms, ports. bibliogs. On the ancestry and descendants of Junius Blair Fishburn (born 1865) and his wife, Theresa Grace (Parker) Fishburn (1874-1950). [3204

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Howell, Lincoln, and allied families: a genealogical

study with biographical notes. Compiled and privately printed for Fannie Esther Lincoln Howell. New York, 1949. 179 p. col. coats of arms, ports. bibliogs. On the ancestry of Hansel Hamilton Howell (born 1896) and his wife, Fannie Esther (Lincoln) Howell (born 1894). [3205

## THE HISTORY OF IDEAS

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES DEVOTED TO HUMANISTIC STUDIES. The present-day relevance of eighteenth-century thought. Roger P[hilip] McCutcheon, editor. Wash. [1956]. viii, 86 p. Summary of panel discussions at the annual meeting, 26 Jan. 1956, on the extent to which the "fundamentals of thought and taste of modern America in the realms of politics, morals, and aesthetics are still an inheritance from the eighteenth century." Participants: Richard B. Morris, Leo Gershoy, Louis Gotschalk, Daniel J. Boorstin, Walter L. Dorn, Peter I. Gay, Ernest C. Mossner, Maynard Mack, George Boas, Herbert Dieckmann, and Paul Henry Lang. [3206

GEORGES POULET. Studies in human time. ... Translated [from the French] by Elliott Coleman. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1956. 12], 363 p. notes. Includes essays on Emerson, Hawthorne, Poe, Thoreau, Melville, Whitman, Emily Dickinson, Henry James, and T. S. Eliot, and their preoccupation with the "problem of time and the nontemporal." [3207

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. American paradox: the conflict of thought and action. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1956. ix, [3], 116 p. notes (p. 105-10). (The College of Puget Sound, Tacoma, Wash. The Brown and Haley Lectures, 1955.) On "conflicting attitudes toward intellectual and manual labor" and "suspicion of culture and intellectual interest" in America since 1606. [3208

KENNETH BALLARD MURDOCK. The colonial experience in the literature of the United States. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:129-32 (Apr). notes. On the expression in American literature, 1607-1956, of "a traditional belief in certain values and certain types of character, certain symbols and their implications," as suggested by "the experience of European and English settlers" in America before 1789. [3209

FRANK PALMER RAINWATER. The way to freedom: a history of the American ideals [since 1620]. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1956]. xv, 284 p. notes (p. 273-84). (A Reflection book.) Ten essays, of which 5 relate to American law and politics, economics, and education. [3210

ALAN SIMPSON. How democratic was Roger Williams? Wm. and Mary quar., 13:53-67 (Jan). notes. Concludes from his writings, 1630s ff., that Williams was concerned primarily with religious liberty, only secondarily with civil liberty, and not at all with social equality. [3211

ROBERT ERNEST SPILLER. Franklin on the art of being human. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:304-15 (Aug). notes. On his "benevolent and utilitarian philosophy," his thinking about ethics, and his "basic views of human nature," 1723-90. [3212

EARL BURK BRALY. The reputation of David Hume [1711-76] in America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,665], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 322 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 293-322). Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:333-4 (Feb). On his American reputation as a philosopher, an economist, and a historian, 1739-1850. [3213

ROBERT N. BECK. The meaning of Americanism: an essay on the religious and philosophic basis of the American mind. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1956]. xii, 180 p. bibliog. (p. 148-51), notes (p. 152-75). A study of "the American character, or better, the American mind," with particular reference to political theory, since 1776. [3214

HORACE MEYER KALLEN. Cultural pluralism and the American Idea: an essay in social philosophy. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1956]. 208 p. notes. (Albert M. Greenfield Center for Human Relations. Studies in human relations, 1.) On "the tension between an ancient authoritarian

monism of culture and the free cultural pluralism intrinsic to the American Idea" since 1776. Appended: commentary by Stanley H. Chapman, Stewart G. Cole, Elizabeth F. Flower, Frank P. Graham, R. J. Henle, Harold C. Hunt, Milton R. Konvitz, Leo Peffer, and Goodwin Watson, and reply by Kallen. [3215

STEBELTON HENRY NULLE. The life and times of privacy. West. humanities rev., 10:315-24 (autumn). Historical explanation of the rise and decline of privacy as a correlate of "the bourgeois-Puritan ethic," especially in America since the early 19th century and in England. [3216

GEORGE A. KING. Theodore Dwight Woolsey [1801-89]: his political and social ideas. Chicago: Loyola Univ. Press, 1956. xiii, 305 p. bibliog. (p. 273-88), notes. (Jesuit studies: contributions to the arts and sciences by members of the Society of Jesus.) On his ideas of international law, the nature of the state, and the "state in action," his "liberal Republicanism," and his "reaction to social ills"; with some account of his early life in New York City and New Haven, his studies at Yale and the Princeton Theological School, his teaching of the Greek language and literature at Yale, and his service as President of Yale. [3217

ARTHUR W. BROWN. A biography of William Ellery Channing [1780-1842]: always young for liberty. [Syracuse, N. Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press [1956]. xi, 268 p. bibliog. (p. 245-61). On his early life in Newport, his studies at Harvard, his Congregational, later Unitarian, ministry in Boston (1803-42), his theology, his support of Transcendentalism and abolitionism, and his doctrines of "social regeneration," self-reliance, and "self-culture." [3218

RALPH HENRY GABRIEL. The course of American democratic thought. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1956]. xiv, 508 p. bibliog. (p. 487-93), notes (p. 473-84). 1st ed. 1940. On the "social beliefs that emerged among Americans to serve as guides for action, as standards by which to judge the quality of social life, and as goals to inspire humane living," 1815-1954. [3219

WILLIAM RAGAN STANTON. The leopard's spots: science and the American idea of equality, 1815-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,545], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [338] leaves. Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2442 (Dec). [3220

W. GORDON MILNE. George William Curtis [1824-92] & the genteel tradition. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1956. viii, [2], 294 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 264-86), notes (p. 241-63). On his early life in Providence and New York City, his travel books, literary criticism, satires, and romances, his Lyceum lectures, his activities in political reform (particularly civil service), and his editorship of Putnam's and Harper's magazines; with "Postscript: the Genteel Tradition." Printed in part: George W. Curtis and the anti-slavery cause [1856-63]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:115-34 (Jul). port. [3221

RALPH EUGENE HITT. Controversial poetry of the Civil War period, 1830-1878. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,796], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 467 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 456-67). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:537 (May). [3222

WILSON SMITH. Moral philosophers in northern society: studies of academic men and public affairs, 1830-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,297], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 282 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 253-78). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:744-5 (Apr). [3223

SSU-YÜ TÊNG & JOHN KING FAIRBANK. China's response to the West: a documentary survey, 1839-1923. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. [2], vi, [4], 296 p. bibliog. (p. 279-81). Prepared in coöperation with the International Secretariat of the Institute of Pacific Relations. On "the intellectual history of modern China's attempt to comprehend the West and adjust to it," including references to the United States. [3224

JOHN CHYNOWETH BURNHAM. Lester Frank Ward [1841-1913] in. American thought. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. 31 p. notes (p. 22-31). (Annals of American sociology.) On "the propriety and validity of casting him in the role of a major figure in American intellectual history," with comment on his work in paleobotany, evolutionary theory, and particularly sociology, and on the lack of novelty and of influence of his writings on sociology. [3225

STUART L. HANNON. The mind of Thomas Jefferson. For. Service jour., 32(3):20-21 44-6 (Mar 1955). facsim., views. [3226

BERNARD SAUL STERN. American views of India and Indians, 1857-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,280], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [291] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1671 (Sep). [3227

SIDNEY HOOK. Some memories of John Dewey, 1859-1952. Commentary, 14:245-53 (Sep 1952). [3228

EDITH JANE HADLEY. John Muir's views of nature and their consequences [1860-1914]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,093], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 745, 33 leaves. bibliog. (2d pagination, leaves 1-33). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2162-3 (Nov). [3229

ERIC FREDERICK GOLDMAN. Rendevous with destiny: a history of modern American reform. ... Revised edition, abridged by the author. N. Y.: Vintage Books, 1956. ix, [3], 372, xxxi, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 348-72). (A Vintage book, K-31.) 1st ed. 1952. A history of thinking and writing about political, economic, and social reform, 1865-1950. [3230

MORRIS E. GARNSEY. Regional science and the development of the West. Colo. quar., 5:5-24 (summer). bibliog. On the whole concept of regionality and regional studies since 1878, with illustrations from the West. [3231

ARTHUR MANN. British social thought and American reformers of the Progressive era [1882-1912]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:672-92 (Mar). notes. [3232

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. Altruism arrives in America. Am. quar., 8:40-52 (spring). notes. On altruism as an economic and social doctrine, 1885-1937. [3233

BERNARD ROSENBERG. The values of Veblen: a critical appraisal. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. vii, [3], 127 p. notes (p. 118-27). Chapters on "The higher learning," "Scientific methodology," "Psychology and anthropology," relations with Karl Marx, "The leisure class," "The theory of business enterprise," and "War and peace," 1890s-1920s. [3234

HENRY HIRSCH WASSER. The scientific thought of Henry Adams [1838-1918]. Thessaloniki, 1956. [8], 127 p. notes. On Adams as "an amateur or lay philosopher of science," 1893-1918, with chapters on "evolution and society" and "energetics and society" and on his concern with "the laws of history." [3235

JOHN P. MALLAN. Roosevelt, Brooks Adams, and Lea: the warrior critique of the business civilization. Am. quar., 8:216-30 (fall). notes. On the views of Theodore Roosevelt, Adams, Homer Lea, and some of their contemporaries regarding "American materialist complacency and its effects on our foreign policies and national defense programs." 1896-1912. [3236

DAVID BOYCE HAMILTON. What is positive in Veblen [early 20th century]? N. M. quar., 26:147-55 (summer). [3237

HENRY LOUIS MENCKEN (1880-1956). Minority report: H. L. Mencken's notebooks. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [2], vi, 293, [2] p. Paragraphs and short essays, all undated, ca. 1900 to 1945 or later, described by Mencken in his preface as "selections, chosen more or less at random from the memoranda of long years devoted to the pursuit, anatomizing and embalming of ideas." [3238

IRVING BABBITT (1865-1933). Literature and the American college: essays in defense of the humanities. Introduction by Russell Kirk. Chicago: Gateway Editions, distributed by H. Regnery Co. [1956]. xvi, [4], 177 p. notes. (A Gateway edition, 6041.) 1st ed. 1908. Contents.--What is humanism?--Two types of humanitarians: Bacon and Rousseau.--The college and the democratic spirit.--Literature and the college.--Literature and the doctor's degree.--The rational study of the classics.--Ancients and moderns.--On being original.--Academic leisure. [3239

CLAIRE SACKS. The Seven arts critics: a study of cultural naturalism in America, 1910-1930. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,780], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 372 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1141 (Jun). On Randolph Bourne, Van Wyck Brooks, Waldo Frank, and Lewis Mumford. [3240

HENRY FARNHAM MAY. The rebellion of the intellectuals, 1912-1917.

Am. quar., 8:114-26 (summer). notes. [3241

JOHN DEWEY (1859-1952). John Dewey: his contribution to the American tradition. [Edited by] Irwin Edman. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1955]. 322 p. (Makers of the American tradition series.) Excerpts from and commentary on his writings about philosophy, logic, theory of knowledge, ethics, education, psychology, religion, and aesthetics, 1916-40. [3242

CHARLES W. KEGLEY & ROBERT WALTER BRETALL, eds. Reinhold Niebuhr [born 1892]: his religious, social, and political thought. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. xiv, 486 p. port. (The library of living theology, 2.) "Intellectual autobiography of Reinhold Niebuhr," 20 essays of interpretation and criticism of his work by various contributors, reply to the essays (by Niebuhr), and a list of his writings, 1916-56, compiled by D. B. Robertson (p. 455-78). [3243

PERRY GILBERT EDDY MILLER. The plight of the lone wolf. Am. scholar, 25:445-51 (autumn). On "the self-sufficient scholar," "the scholar who walks by himself," as a disappearing type since 1922, in a period when scholarly projects have been mainly enterprises of groups rather than individuals. [3244

WINTERTON CONWAY CURTIS. Fundamentalism vs evolution at Dayton, Tennessee: abstracts from the autobiographical notes of Winterton C. Curtis. [n. p.] ©1956. 64 p. cartoons, diagr., ports., views. "Reprinted in part from the Falmouth Enterprise," 20 Jul. - 31 Aug. 1956. On the author's participation, as one of "the expert witnesses," in the trial of John T. Scopes for his teaching of the theory of evolution, 1925. [3245

JOHN W. ALDRIDGE. In search of heresy: American literature in an age of conformity [since ca. 1940]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1956]. ix, [3], 208, [2] p. On the "conformist tendencies now dominant in the American intellectual life," and "the kind of orthodoxy which, because it is backed by morals, religious principles, and social codes of manners, helps to make possible the delineation of scene and character in fiction"; with chapters on Ernest Hemingway, Malcolm Cowley, Ira Wolfert, James T. Farrell, and others. [3246

## Concepts of American Civilization

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. American ways of life [1587-1953]. Doubleday, 1954. 310 p. diagr., maps. notes. Chapters on language, religion, food, drink, clothing, shelter, sex, personal names, play, holidays, and arts. [3247

ERIC SLOANE. American yesterday. N. Y.: W. Funk [1956]. 123 p. diagrs., facsim., plan, views. On "our national attic of vanishing ways and obsolete occupations," with chapters on churches, homes, towns, and occupations, and illustrations by the author, 1650-1900. [3248

HELLMUT BOCK. Anglo-American common sense and German Geist. Am. quar., 8:154-65 (summer). notes. A study of national character since the 18th century. [3249

CHARLES EDWARD SHAIN. John Galt's America. Am. quar., 8:254-63 (fall). notes. On a Scot's novels and other writings about America, 1807-31. [3250

JOHN McBRIDE. Benjamin Franklin as viewed in France during the Bourbon restoration (1814-1830). Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:114-28 (Apr). notes. Appended: annotated list of "French language editions of Franklin writings" and of "imitations of and works inspired by Franklin," published in France during this period (48 titles). [3251

MARVIN MEYERS. The great descent: a version of Fenimore Cooper. Pac. spectator, 10:367-81 (autumn). On American characteristics represented in his Notions of the Americans and other writings, 1820s and 1830s. [3252

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. An unrecorded Sealsfield publication. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:193-4 (2d quar.). notes. On a French version of part of his Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, 1828. [3253

KENDALL BERNARD TAFT. The nationality of Cooper's "traveling bachelor." Am. lit., 28:368-70 (Nov). notes. On his Notions of the Americans (1828). [3254

EBERHARD KESSEL. Das Tocqueville-Problem: eine Auseinandersetzung mit der neuesten Literatur.

Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 1: 168-76. notes. On the reception and influence of Alexis de Tocqueville's La démocratie en Amérique (1835-40) in Germany. [3255

CARL ARTUR VILHELM MOBERG. How the America-legend was born in America. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(12): 6-7, 40, 42 (Dec 1948). port., view. On the Swedish image of America as a cause of emigration, 1840s-1850s. [3256

JOEL C. MICKELSON. Attitudes of Americans in France toward contemporary French political life, 1860-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,252], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [170] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1684-5 (Sep). Study "for the purpose of obtaining insight into the character and personality of this particular group of American citizens." [3257

ELEANOR GORDON MLOTEK. America in East European Yiddish folksong. Uriel Weinreich, ed., The field of Yiddish: studies in Yiddish language, folklore, and literature (N. Y.: Linguistic Circle of New York, 1954), p. 179-95. map, music. notes. On attitudes toward America among Jews in Eastern Europe, ca. 1867 ff. [3258

ALAN CHESTER VALENTINE. Trial balance: the education of an American. [N. Y.:] Pantheon [1956]. 283 p. Analysis of American civilization in its impact upon the thinking and attitudes of the author, born in 1901, and repeating in his generation the self-analytical efforts of Henry Adams. [3259

HENRY FARNHAM MAY. Shifting perspectives on the 1920's. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:405-27 (Dec). notes. On contemporary and later interpretations of the civilization of the decade. [3260

## MILITARY HISTORY

THOMAS N. BONNER. America's wars and their causes as seen through the eyes of historians. Social studies, 47:22-6 (Jan). [3261

FLETCHER PRATT (1897-1956). The battles that changed history. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1956]. 348 p. diagrs., maps (1 double). bibliog. (p. 338-40). Includes chapters on the American Revolution, the Civil War, and the Battle of Midway. [3262

U. S. Dept. of the Army. American military history, 1607-1953. [Wash.] 1956. vi, 510 p. maps (part double), ports., views. bibliogs. (Its ROTC manual, ROTCM 145-20.) [3263

JOSEPH LISTER RUTLEDGE. Century of conflict: the struggle between the French and British in colonial America [1672-1763]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. x, [2], 530 p. maps (1 double). (Canadian history series, 2.) [3264

GEORGE FRANCIS GILMAN STANLEY. Canada's soldiers, 1604-1954: the military history of an unmilitary people. Toronto: Mcmillan Co. of Canada, 1954. [14], 401 p. facsim., maps, view. bibliog. (p. 377-83). Includes chapters on hostilities between Canada and the British colonies (1673 ff.), the Revolution, the War of 1812, and later border incidents. [3265

DOUGLAS EDWARD LEACH. A new view of the declaration of war against the Narragansetts, November 1675. R. I. hist., 15:33-41 (Apr). ports. [3266

RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY & TREVOR NEVITT DUPUY. Military heritage of America. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1956. xv, [1], 794 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 729-52), notes. (McGraw-Hill series in history.) History of land, sea, and air war of the United States, 1689-1953, with particular reference to strategy and tactics and some account of "economic and logistic factors." By 2 retired colonels. [3267

WILLIAM JOHN ECCLES. Frontenac's military policies, 1689-1698: a reassessment. Can. hist. rev., 37:201-24 (Sep). notes. Mainly on enterprises of Louis de Buade, Comte de Frontenac, against the Iroquois of New York. [3268

GUY FRÉGAULT. L'Empire Britannique et la conquête du Canada (1700-1713). Rev. hist. Am. française, 10: 153-82 (Sep). notes. Includes the participation of the British colonies,

especially New England and New York, in efforts to subdue Canada. [3269

OWEN AUBREY SHERRARD. Lord Chatham: Pitt and the Seven Year's War [1756-63. London:] Bodley Head [1955]. 437 p. double map. bibliog. (p. 423-5), notes. Deals in considerable part with the war in North America and the West Indies. [3270

CONWELL A. ANDERSON. Spanish Caribbean and Gulf defense, 1763-1783. Univ. Ala., Abstracts of theses and dissert., 1952-54, p. 20-22. [3271

SHIRLEY BARKER. Paul Revere's New Hampshire ride, December 12, 1774. N. H. profiles, 5(12):25, 56 (Dec). On preparations in New Hampshire to resist expected aggressions by British troops. [3272

WALTER MILLIS. Arms and men: a study in American military history. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. 382 p. bibliog. (p. 367-71), notes. On American policy with regard to war and the means of war, 1775-1956. [3273

WILLIAM B. WILLCOX. Why did the British lose the American Revolution? Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:317-24 (Aug). [3274

JOHN ALOYSIUS COSTELLO. Address of the Honorable John A. Costello, Prime Minister of Ireland, delivered before the Senate of the United States and distinguished guests, March 15, 1956, together with the Fitzpatrick letters of 1777-1778. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. iii, 17 p. (84th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Document 104.) Includes 5 letters, 1777-78, to the second Earl of Upper Ossory from his brother, Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick, British Army, serving in America, on the "merits, conduct, and probable issue of the war." [3275

JOHN ADAM HUSSEY. Fort Casey--garrison for Puget Sound [1898-1954]. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:33-45 (Apr). map, ports., view. notes. Review of all proposals for the defense of Puget Sound, 1849-1954. [3276

EUFROSINA DVOICHENKO-MARKOV. Americans in the Crimean War [1854-57]. Russian rev., 13:137-45 (Apr 1954). notes. [3277

LOUIS HARRY RODDIS. The Indian wars of Minnesota [1857-98]. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press [1956]. viii, 311 p. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 293-5), notes. (p. 301-7). [3278

JOSEPH KINSEY HOWARD. Manifest destiny and the British Empire's pig. Montana, 5(4):19-23 (Oct 1955). views. On the threatened combat between American and British forces at San Juan Island, 1859, averted by the sound judgment of Gen. Winfield Scott. [3279

BRUCE CATTON. This hallowed ground: the story of the Union side of the Civil War: Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. ix, 437 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 424-9), notes (p. 401-21). (Mainstream of America series.) [3280

DAVID HERBERT DONALD. Refighting the Civil War. D. H. Donald, Lincoln reconsidered (N. Y.: Knopf, 1956), p. 82-102. bibliog. On the military education of the Union and Confederate commanders in the course of the Civil War. [3281

OTTO EISENSCHIML & RALPH NEWMAN, eds. The Civil War. Volume I. The American Iliad as told by those who lived it. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1956, c1947. 18], 719 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 691-702). [3282

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The nature of the American Civil War: the verdict of three Kansas Democrats [Samuel Medary, Benjamin F. Stringfellow, and Samuel D. Lecompte, 1861-68]. J. C. Malin, On the nature of history: essays about history and dissidence (Lawrence, Kan., 1956), p. 197-236. ports. notes. [3283

RAYMOND W. SMITH. Meadville's part in the Civil War. Jr. historian (Pa.), 9:20-22 (Dec 1952). Includes a letter from O. A. H., a Meadville volunteer, to J. L. Morris, undated, Pittsburgh, and an anonymous letter dated Camp Wilkins, Pittsburgh, 29 May 1861, reprinted from the Crawford Democrat, 14 May and 4 Jun. 1861. [3284

BELL IRVIN WILEY. The road to Appomattox. Memphis: Memphis State College Press [1956]. x, [2], 121 p. double diagr., facsims., ports., views. (Memphis State College. The J. F. Young lectures in American history, 1954.) Contents. --Reluctant helmsman: Jefferson Davis. --The waning of the Southern will. --Failures that were fatal. [3285

DON RICKEY. War in the West: the Indian campaigns [1865-95]. Crow Agency, Mont.: Custer Battlefield Historical and Museum Assoc. [1956.

2], 37 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 37). [3286

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Father Sherman's "march to the sea." Ga. rev., 10:375-92 (winter). map, ports. On arrangements for Father Thomas Ewing Sherman, S. J., son of Gen. William Tecumseh Sherman, to accompany a detachment of cavalry from Fort Oglethorpe to Atlanta, and the cancellation of orders for the expedition when it arrived at Cartersville, as a result of false reports that the cavalry was detailed as his military escort, 1906. [3287

PAUL A. BECKER. World War I--a needless victory. Social studies, 47: 60-65 (Feb). notes. [3288

WALTER BEDELL SMITH. Eisenhower's six great decisions. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1956. ix, 237 p. maps. On his service as Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force, Europe, 1943-45. By the former Chief of Staff, AEF. [3289

U. S. Office of Military History. Korea, 1951-1953. By John Miller, Jr., Owen J. Carroll, Major, U. S. Army, and Margaret E. Tackley. [Wash., 1956. 8], 328 p. cartoons, table, views (1 fold., part double). Mainly pictorial. [3290

## Military Biography

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. The white chief of the St. Francis Abnakis--some aspects of border warfare: 1690-1790. Vt. hist., 24:199-210, 337-55 (Jul, Oct). map. notes. On Joseph-Louis Gill (1719-98). [3291

BERYL (WILLIAMS) EPSTEIN & SAMUEL EPSTEIN. Francis Marion [1732-95], Swamp Fox of the Revolution. N. Y.: J. Messner [1956]. 192 p. map. On his life in Georgetown, S. C., his plantation, his service in a campaign against the Cherokees (1759), and his services as an officer of the U. S. Army in and near South Carolina (1775-82). [3292

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General John Glover [1732-97]--local patriot who aided Washington. Picket post, 54:4-9, 38 (Nov). port. [3293

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Stephen Moylan [1737-1811]--a trusted officer of the Revolution. Picket post, 51:23-8 (Feb). [3294

DAN BRYAN. Commodore John Barry [1745?-1813]. Irish sword, 2:249-56 (summer). On his life in Philadelphia and his activities as a merchant captain and a naval officer, 1760?-1813. [3295

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Jedediah Huntingdon [1745-1818]. Picket post, 52:12-18 (May). port. [3296

FRED J. COOK. Allan McLane [1746-1829]: unknown hero of the Revolution. Am. heritage, 7(6):74-7, 118-19 (Oct). views (1 col.). [3297

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Henry Knox [1750-1806]--great artillerist and intimate friend of Washington. Picket post, 53:11-18 (Jul). port. [3298

SAM B. WARNER, JR. Captain Robert Stobo [1727?-1770]. Va. cavalcade, 6(3):36-41 (winter). facsim., plan, views. On his military career in America, 1754-68. [3299

ADOLPHUS BENZEL. Memorial address by Adolphus Benzel to King George. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:303-5 (summer 1954). "The memorial of Lieutenant Adolphus Benzel of the 2d Battalion of the 1st or Royal Regiment of Foot," undated (1769?), reviewing his military services as an engineer since 1755. [3300

EUGENE S. FERGUSON. Truxtun of the Constellation: the life of Commodore Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy, 1755-1822. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. xii, [2], 322 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 300-307), notes (p. 261-99). On his early life on Long Island; his work as a seaman (1767-75) and as master of merchant ships trading to the West Indies and the Far East (1775-76, 1785-95); his service as an officer of the U. S. Navy (1776-85, 1794-1802); and his public activities after his retirement. [3301

GLENN TUCKER. Tecumseh [1768-1813]: vision of glory. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. 399 p. bibliog. (p. 368-81), notes (p. 331-65). [3302

HENRY HAMILTON (died 1796). Lieutenant Governor Henry Hamilton's apologia. Edited by John D. Barnhart. Ind. mag. hist., 52:383-96 (Dec). notes. "Narrative of the case [of] Henry Hamilton who in 1775 was appoi[nted] Lt. Gov. & Superintendent at Detroit," London, 9 Apr. 1782, addressed probably to Lord Shelburne. [3303

WILLIAM HUGH MOOMAW. The naval career of Captain Hamond, 1775-1779.

Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,844], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 468 leaves. diagrs., fold. maps, port. bibliog. (leaves 457-68). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert abstracts, 16:525 (Mar). On the activities of Sir Andrew Snape Hamond, Bart. (1738-1828), Capt., R. N., in command of HMS Roebuck, cruising between Norfolk and New York. [3304

WILLIAM JAMES MORGAN. The New England captains in the Continental Navy. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 161-3. [3305

THOMAS P. ROBINSON. Some notes on Major-General Richard Montgomery [1738-75]. N. Y. hist., 37:388-98 (Oct). notes. Mainly on his invasion of Canada and death at Quebec, 1775. [3306

JOHN M. COLEMAN. Robert Land and some frontier skirmishes. Ont. hist., 48:47-62 (spring). notes. On his military activities as a Loyalist in Pennsylvania, New York, and Canada, 1776-82. [3307

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. The girls behind the guns. Am. heritage, 8(1): 46-8 (Dec). ports. (1 col.). On Margaret Corbin in the bombardment of Fort Washington, 1776, and Mary (Ludwig) Hays in the Battle of Monmouth, 1778, and their later years. [3308

W. J. SPARROW. Benjamin Thompson and Lord George Germain. Univ. Birmingham hist. jour., 5:138-46. On the author's service under and intimacy with Germain (later Viscount Sackville), as an officer of the British Army in America and an adviser on American affairs, 1776-86. [3309

LYNN MONTROSS. They made the sun stand still. Army Combat Forces jour., 6(5):40-46 (Dec). ports. On American military commanders, 1781-1951. [3310

C. HARRISON DWIGHT. Count Rumford: His Majesty's Colonel in Carolina. S. C. hist. mag., 57:23-7 (Jan). port. On the activities of Benjamin Thompson (1753-1814) in command of a detachment of the King's American Dragoons in South Carolina, 1782-83. [3311

AMANDUS JOHNSON. Sweden almost hired John Paul Jones to fight Russia [1788]. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(3-5): monthly installments (Mar-May 1953). facsim., ports., views. [3312

ABRAM KANOF & DAVID MARKOWITZ. Joseph B. Nones [born 1797]: the affable midshipman. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:1-19 (Sep). port., views. On his service as an officer of the U. S. Navy, 1814-21; with "Selections from Nones' manuscript book on a concentrated food" (1829). [3313

MUSTAPHA BURCHIS. Lost but not forgotten: the final resting place of heroes of the Barbary Wars. [Translated from Arabic by Shafic Ibrahim. Edited by Arthur M. Johnson.] U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:968-73 (Sep). On the author's discovery of the approximate location of the graves of 5 of the American sailors killed in the explosion of the U. S. Ketch Intrepid in Tripoli Harbor in 1804. [3314

HARVEY L. CARTER. Zebulon Montgomery Pike [1779-1813], pathfinder and patriot. Colorado Springs: Dentan Print. Co., c1956. 32 p. map, port., views. On his exploratory expeditions to upper Minnesota and Colorado, 1805-7. [3315

EARL SCHENCK MIERS. Robert E[dward] Lee [1807-70]: a great life in brief. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [12], 203, viii, [1] p. double map. bibliog. (p. 200-203). (Great lives in brief, a new series of biographies.) [3316

HAMILTON GARDNER. Romance at old Cantonment Leavenworth: the marriage of 2d Lt. Philip St. George Cooke in 1830. Kan. hist. quar., 22:97-113 (summer). port., view. notes. Apparently an account of Cooke's whole life, 1809-95. [3317

RUSSELL FRANK WEIGLEY. M[ontgomery] C[unningham] Meigs [1816-92], builder of the Capitol and Lincoln's quartermaster general: a biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,349], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. lxvi, 706 leaves. bibliog. (leaves lvii-lxvi). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1247-8 (Jul). [3318

THOMAS HARRY WILLIAMS. P[ierre] G[ustave] T[outant] Beauregard [1818-93]: Napoleon in gray. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1955, c1954. 2], xiii, 345 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 330-38), notes. (Southern biography series.) On his early life on a sugar plantation near New Orleans, his studies in the U. S. Military Academy, his service as an officer of the U. S. Army and the C. S. Army, his later activities in Louisiana business and politics, and his memoirs. [3319

ROBERT SELPH HENRY, ed. As they saw Forrest: some recollections and

comments of contemporaries. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1956. xvi, [4], 306 p. facsims., 2 maps (on fold. leaf), ports., views. (Monographs, sources, and reprints in Southern history, 3.) 1st ed. 1944. Comments on Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest (1821-77), C.S.A., by Gen. Viscount Garnet Wolseley, William Witherspoon, John Milton Hubbard, Lt. A. C. Roach, Capt. William Forse Scott, Capt. James Dinkins, Capt. John W. Morton, Pvt. Emmet Hughes, and others; with several documents by Forrest. [3320

MERLIN GWINN COX. John Pope [1822-92], fighting general from Illinois. Ann Arbor: University Microfilm [Pub. 19,167], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [325] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2284-5 (Dec). [3321

JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. Stonewall Jackson's way: route, method, achievement. ... Second edition, revised. Staunton, Va.: McClure Print. Co., 1956. xv, 244 p. maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1940. On Thomas Jonathan Jackson (1824-63), with "an outline of his military movements," 1861-63, particularly in the Shenandoah Valley in 1862. [3322

GILBERT EATON GOVAN & JAMES WESTON LIVINGOOD. A different valor: the story of General Joseph E[ggleston] Johnston, C.S.A. [1807-91]. N. Y.: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. 470 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 448-50), notes (p. 401-44). On his studies at West Point and his service as an officer in the U. S. Army and the C. S. Army, 1825-65; with some account of his life in Virginia. [3323

ROGER WILLIAM PARRY. John Hunt Morgan [1825-64]--gentlemen--general. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 93-102. [3324

JAMES MONAGHAN. Swamp Fox of the Confederacy: the life and military services of M[eriwether] Jeff Thompson [1826-76]. Tuscaloosa, Ala.: Confederate Pub. Co., 1956. 123 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 111-16), notes. (Confederate centennial studies, 2.) On his service as an officer of the C. S. Army; with some account of his early life in Harper's Ferry and his activities before the war in politics in St. Joseph, Mo. [3325

CLIFFORD MERRILL DRURY. Walter Colton [1797-1851], chaplain and alcalde. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35: 97-117 (Jun). port., view. notes. On his work as a chaplain of the U. S. Navy, 1830-51, and his service in California as Alcalde of Monterey, 1846-49. [3326

MARIETTE HURD. Colonel Cross and the "Fighting Fifth." N. H. profiles, 5(5):28-9 (May). port. On Edward Everett Cross (1832-63), native of New Hampshire, journalist, traveler, commanding officer of the 5th New Hampshire Volunteers from its formation till his death at Gettysburg. [3327

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Abraham Lincoln in the Black Hawk War [1832]. Augustana College and Theological Seminary, The Hauberg historical essays, ed. Oscar Fritiof Ander ([Rock Island, Ill., 1954]), p. 18-28. facsim., port., view. [3328

MANLY WADE WELLMAN. Rebel boast: first at Bethel--last at Appomattox. N. Y.: H. Holt [1956]. 317 p. facsims., map, ports. bibliog. (p. 303-5), notes (p. 257-302). On the services of Cary Whitaker (1832-65), John Simmons Whitaker, William Beavens (died 1864), John Beavens (born 1843), George Whitaker Wills (1842-64), and Washington Wills (colored servant), members of the Enfield Blues of Halifax and Edgecomb Counties, N. C., later of the 43d Regiment, North Carolina Infantry, as recorded in family papers and other manuscript and printed sources. [3329

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. David R[udolphus] Snelling [1836-1901]: a study of desertion and defection in the Civil War. Ga. rev., 10:275-82 (fall). On his early life in Jones County, Ga., his brief service in the C. S. Army, his desertion to the Union Army, his service as a lieutenant in the First Alabama Regiment of Union Cavalry, and his unprosperous later years in Arkansas. [3330

WILLIAM ELSEY CONNELLEY (1855-1930). Quantrill and the border wars. ... Introduction by Homer Croy. N. Y.: Pageant Book Co., 1956. ix, 5-542 p. maps (part double), ports., views. notes. 1st ed. 1909. On the early life of William Clarke Quantrill (1837-65) in Ohio, his wanderings in Indiana, Illinois, Kansas, and Utah, his schoolteaching in Kansas (1859-60), and his activities as an outlaw and a Confederate guerrilla in Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma, and Texas, ending when he was killed in Kentucky by Union soldiers. [3331

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Lost generation: the life and death of James

Barrow [1841-64], C.S.A. Tuscaloosa, Ala.: Confederate Pub. Co., 1956. 118 p. bibliog. (p. 107-10), notes. (Confederate centennial studies, 1.) On his early life in Georgia, his studies in the U. S. Military Academy (1858-61), and his service in the C. S. Army. [3332

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF FORT WAYNE AND ALLEN COUNTY. Major General Henry W[are] Lawton [1843-99] of Fort Wayne, Indiana. [Fort Wayne] 1954. [6], 74 p. ports. On his service in the U. S. Army in the Civil War, the Indian wars in the West (particularly Arizona, where he took part in the capture of Geronimo), the Spanish American War, and the Philippine Insurrection, 1861-99, and his death in action. [3333

ROBERT WELTER DALY. Joe Fyffe--officer and gentleman. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:416-25 (Apr). ports. Anecdotes about Joseph P. Fyffe (1832-96) as an officer of the U. S. Navy, 1848-94. [3334

GEORGE WASHINGTON OAKS (1840-1917). Man of the West: reminiscences of George Washington Oaks ... Recorded by Ben Jaastad; edited and annotated by Arthur Woodward. [Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Soc., 1956. 2], 65 p. notes (p. 49-65). (Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society. Pamphlet series, 1.) On his migration from Ohio to California, his service with the 1st California Volunteer Infantry (in Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas), and his work as an Army schout in Kansas, Nebraska, and Arizona, 1853-86. [3335

ROLLIN J. BAUCHSPIES & MERRILL MOORE. Albert James Myer, M. D. [born 1827]. New Eng. jour. med., 255:862 (1 Nov). On his service with the U. S. Army in New Mexico and his development of a system of military signaling, 1854 ff. [3336

SAFFOLD BERNEY (born 1853). Major Henry Churchill Semple [born 1822]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:522-8 (winter). Dated Mobile, 24 Nov. 1922. On his achievements in the C. S. Army. [3337

BURKE DAVIS. Gray Fox: Robert E. Lee and the Civil War. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. xi, 466 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 441-5), notes (p. 447-56). [3338

CLARENCE EDWARD NOBLE MACARTNEY. Mr. Lincoln's admirals. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1956. xiii, [3], 335 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 320-25), notes. On the Civil War service of David Glasgow Farragut, Andrew Hull Foote, Samuel Francis Du Pont, John Adolphus Bernard Dahlgren, John Lorimer Worden, William Barker Cushing, John Ancrum Winslow, Napoleon Collins, and David Dixon Porter, admirals, Gideon Welles, Secretary of the Navy, and Gustavus Vasa Fox, Assistant Secretary of the Navy. [3339

JAMES DUDLEY PEAVEY, ed. Confederate scout, Virginia's Frank Stringfellow [born 1840. Onancook? Va., 1956. 3], 62 p. port. even numbers on recto. Accounts of his adventures and experiences under the command of Gen. J. E. B. Stuart in Virginia, 1861-65, "by himself and by others who knew him well." [3340

RICHARD WHITE WATSON, JR. The war experience of General Harry White of Indiana [1861-65]. Jr. historian (Pa.), 9:37-41 (Dec 1952). By his great-grandnephew. [3341

JOHN HENRY BROWN. "The paths of glory"--(the war-time diary of Maj. John Henry Brown, C.S.A.). Edited by W. J. Lemke. Ark. hist. quar., 15:344-59 (winter). Excerpts, relating to the last days of Brig. Gen. Ben McCulloch, killed in the Battle of Pea Ridge, Ark., and his transportation by Brown to Austin, Tex., for burial, 23 Jan. - 10 Apr. 1862. [3342

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Laurel twined with cypress Va. cavalcade, 5(4):32-8 (spring). facsims., ports., views (1 double col.). On the funeral of Lt. Gen. Thomas Jonathan Jackson, Virginia, 11-15 May 1863. [3343

GEORGE BIRD GRINNELL. Recollections of Charley Reynolds. [Edited by John S. Gray.] Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:49, 51-2, 62, 67-8. port. From Forest and stream, 26 Dec. 1896. On Charles Alexander Reynolds (1842-76), "Gen. Custer's chief of scouts," with whom the author was associated in 1874 and 1875. [3344

MARY ELLEN RYAN. Custer's Hunting Horse. Chron. Okla., 34:326-35 (autumn). port. On a Kiowa Indian

(1846?-1953), his life in Kansas and Oklahoma and his work as an Army scout in 1875. [3345

HENRY S. MERRICK. Was there a white survivor of Custer's command? Mil. affairs, 20:40-41 (spring). notes. On the evidence that Frank Finkle, alias Frank Hall, was a member of Custer's force in the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876. [3346

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. "Boldly and alone." Va. cavalcade, 5(4): 39-44 (spring). ports., views. On Charles Bare Gatewood (1853-96) as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1877-96, and his achievement in persuading the Apaches under Geronimo to surrender in 1886. [3347

CHARLES L. ANGER. Charles Pelot Summerall [1867-1955]: a sketch of the man. Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans., 61:5-16. On his career as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1892-1931. [3348

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Ex-Confederate in blue. Va. cavalcade, 5(4): 16-21 (spring). facsims., ports., views. On the service of Fitzhugh Lee, former cavalry officer in the C. S. Army, as Consul-General and Commissioner Extraordinary in Cuba and as a major general in the U. S. forces there, 1896-99. [3349

GERALD WHEELER. The last day of Captain Cornelius M. Schoonmaker [swept overboard from the deck of the USS Vandalia in a hurricane in the Samoan Islands with 42 other officers and seamen, Mar. 1899]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1022-3 (Sep). view. [3350

NORMAN MACLEAN & ROBERT M. UTLEY. Edward S. Luce, "Commanding General (retired), Department of the Little Bighorn." Montana, 6(3):51-5 (Jul). ports., view. On his service as enlisted man and officer of the U. S. Army, 1907-56, and as Superintendent of the Custer Battlefield National Monument (National Park Service), 1940-56. [3351

DOROTHY H. RANKIN. Hanford MacNider. Ann. Ia., 33:233-67 (Apr). port. On his career as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1916-52. [3352

MATTHEW BUNKER RIDGWAY (born 1895). Soldier: the memoirs of Matthew B. Ridgway ... as told to Harold H. Martin. N. Y. [1956. 12], 371 p. ports., views. On his service as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1917-55. [3353

OLIVE BEATRICE FLOYD. Pilot Officer James Neale Thorne, R. A. F., D. F. C., 1919-1944. Rye, N. Y., 1956. xviii, 345 p. facsims. (part double), ports. (1 col.), views. On his early life in Rye, his studies at Brooks School (North Andover, Mass.) and Yale, his training as an aviation cadet in the Army Air Corps and his further training at the Royal Air Force School, Ponca City, Okla., his service in the Royal Air Force, and his death during a flight over Holland. [3354

ROSS GARNER. Excursion in heroism. Prairie schooner, 30:25-31 (spring). On the author's lack of opportunity to exhibit heroism as an enlisted man and an officer in the Army in the United States and the Pacific, 1941-45. [3355

ANDREW R. MAYO. No time for glory. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955. 6], 69 p. On the author's service in the Army as an enlisted man, 1942 ff., mainly in Italy. [3356

JOSEPH TIMOTHY O'CALLAHAN. I was chaplain on the Franklin. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. [6], 153 p. Recollections of the aircraft carrier Franklin, 1945, and of an attack by Japanese aircraft off Japan. [3357

ROBERT GIBSON RAYBURN. Fight the good fight: lessons from the Korean War. [Pasadena, Calif.:] Covenant College Press [1956]. 108 p. On the experience of the author, a Protestant, as chaplain of the 187th Airborne Regimental Combat Team in Korea, 1951. [3358

## Military Education

RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. This is West Point. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 2(10):25-31 (May 1952). ports., views (1 double). On the U. S. Military Academy, 1802-1952. [3359

CLARENCE RUSSEL MOLL. A history of Pennsylvania Military College, 1821-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,572], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 428 leaves. diagrs., facsim., tables. bibliog. (leaves 421-8). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:906-7 (May). [3360

ROBERT EDWARD LEE. A Robert E. Lee letter to P. G. T. Beauregard. Md. hist. mag., 51:249-51 (Sep). notes. Dated Baltimore, 25 Jun. 1852. On West Point matters. [3361

RICHARD JOSEPH STILLMAN. A critical review of modern administrative practices related to the cadet store at West Point [since 1876]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,069], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 262 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 252-61). Thesis (D. P. A.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:151 (Jan). [3362

U. S. Coast Guard Academy, New London, Conn. Alumni Association. Register of graduates of the United States Coast Guard Academy, 1876-1955. [New London] 1955. 28 p. [3363

WESLEY A. BROWN. Eleven men of West Point. Negro hist. bul., 19:147-57 (Apr). bibliog. On Negro graduates of the U. S. Military Academy, 1877-1945, and other Negroes who have studied there. [3364

JAY LUVAAS. G. F. R. Henderson and the American Civil War. Mil. affairs, 20:139-53 (fall). notes. On his The campaign of Fredericksburg (1886), a British tactical study, and his Stonewall Jackson (1898), a strategical study, and their influence upon British military education. [3365

U. S. Army War College. The Army War College, a brief narrative, 1901-1952. Carlisle Barracks, Pa. [1953?]. 16 p. coat of arms, map, ports., tables, views. [3366

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. History of the Air Corps Tactical School, 1920-1940. [By Robert T. Finney. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] Research Studies Institute, USAF Historical Division, Air Univ., 1955. vii, 90 p. diagr. notes (p. 44-9). (USAF historical studies, 100.) [3367

LEO P. BROPHY. Training civilian workers in wartime [by the Chemical Warfare Service, 1939-45]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(5):35-6 (Sep-Oct). [3368

U. S. Marine Corps. Marine Corps ground training in World War II [1939-45]. By Kenneth W. Condit, Gerald Diamond, [and] Edwin T. Turnbladh. Wash.: Historical Branch, G-3, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1956. [1], iii leaves, 353 p. maps (2 fold. col. in pocket), tables. bibliog. (p. 343-51), notes. [3369

FRANK E. BECKER. Navajo way. Staten Island, N. Y.: Indian Assoc. of America [1956. 10], 61 p. On the author's experience in the Army Air Force during World War II as an instructor of Navajo recruits who "knew little or no English." [3370

HARRY E. TYLER. USAFI: the serviceman's junior college. Jr. college jour., 26:65-71 (Oct 1955). On the United States Armed Forces Institute (originally Army Institute), a correspondence school for members of the armed forces, offering high-school and college courses, 1941-55. [3371

JAMES C. EVANS & ALBERT J. PARKER. ROTC programs and Negro youth [in American colleges and universities, 1942-55]. Jour. Negro educ., 25:130-38 (spring). On racial discrimination in the Reserve Officer Training Corps. [3372

F. W. FOSTER GLEASON. Lost causes. Gun digest, 11 (1957, ©1956): 36-43. diagrs., facsim., views (1 double). notes. On rockets, mortars, canisters, caltrops, and rifles developed for military uses between 1730 and 1865 and neglect by military authorities thereafter until 1940. [3373

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. Sound of the guns: the story of American artillery from the ancient and honorable company to the atom cannon and guided missile [1745-1956]. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1956]. xiv, 337 p. views. bibliog. (p. 307-22), notes (p. 287-305). [3374

## The Military Establishment

MILTON F. PERRY. The American military of 1825 through European eyes. Mil. collector & historian, 8:95-7 (winter). On comments by Karl Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, traveling in the eastern United States and on the Mississippi. [3375

ROBERT V. BRUCE. Lincoln and the tools of war. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. xi, [5], 368 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 345-54), notes (p. 301-44). On Lincoln's administration of Army and Navy ordance procurement--arms and ammunition, gunboats, torpedoes and rockets, inventors and their patents, and contracts with manufacturers--with particular reference to "new or improved instruments of combat," 1861-65. [3376

BRUCE CATTON. Union discipline and leadership in the Civil War. Marine Corps gaz., 40(1):18-25 (Jan). cartoon, views. [3377

FRANK EVERSON VANDIVER. Rebel brass: the Confederate command system. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1956]. xvii, 142, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 127-30). On the "Confederate high command, the men who composed it, the decisions they made, and the influences which shaped their policy." [3378

CHARLES DE VORE. R[esearch] & d[evelopment] in the Department of Defense [ and predecessor agencies, 1918-55]. Signal, 10(5):41-3 (May-Jun). diagrs., port. [3379

CHALMERS ALEXANDER McMAHAN, JOHN K. FOLGER, & STEPHEN W. FOTIS. Retirement and length of life [of Army and Air Force officers, 1925-48]. Social forces, 34:234-8 (Mar). diagr., table. [3380

CHALMERS ALEXANDER McMAHAN & J. W. COMBS, JR. The age of military leaders and expansion of the armed forces. Southw. social science quar., 36:365-75 (Mar). diagrs. (1 double), tables. notes. On "the effect of the expansion of the military forces upon the age of military leaders," 1940-52. [3381

## AIR FORCES

W. H. RUSSELL. Mahan's doctrine and the air age. Mil. affairs, 20:227-9 (winter). On the applicability to air power of the doctrines in Alfred Thayer Mahan's 8 volumes on sea power, 1885-1911. [3382

LLOYD S. SPANCAKE. The history of Olmsted Air Force Base, Middletown, Pennsylvania. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 5:4-15 (Dec). On military installations in this area, 1898-1956. [3383

U. S. Bureau of Aeronautics (Navy Dept.). A calendar of significant events in the growth and development of United States naval aviation, 1898-1956. [Wash., 1956. 4], 64 p. ports., views. [3384

U. S. Air Force Central Museum, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. The history of military flight [1907-56. Wash.: Dept. of the Air Force, 1956. 20] p. views. [3385

LAURENCE S. KUTER. An air perspective in the jetatomic age. Air Univ. quar. rev., 8(2):2-17, 108-23 (spring). diagrs. (part double). On American military air power, 1908-56. [3386

T. DE WITT MILLING. Early flying experiences. Air power historian, 3: 92-105 (Jan). views. On the author's service as a flier in the Army, 1909-13. [3387

CARMAN P. FELICE. Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama [1910-56]--36 years old. Air power historian, 3:138-9 (Apr). [3388

ROBERT T. FINNEY. Early Air Corps training and tactics [1911-21]. Mil. affairs, 20:154-61 (fall). notes. [3389

LATANÉ LEWIS. When the Navy spreads its wings. Westways, 48(7):12-13 (Jul). views. On the landing of an airplane piloted by Eugene Ely on the deck of the USS Pennsylvania in San Francisco Harbor, 18 Jan. 1911, the first landing of an airplane on a ship. [3390

G. VAN DEURS. Rickety flight deck, primitive plane--and the Navy got its wings. Am. heritage, 7(6):78-9 (Oct). port., views. On the landing of a plane piloted by Eugene Ely on the deck of the USS Pennsylvania, 18 Jan. 1911, and its takeoff from the deck the same day. [3391

C. W. BOGGS, JR. Marine aviation: its origins and growth [since 1912]. Marine Corps gaz., 40(5):14-20 (May). views. [3392

BENJAMIN D. FOULOIS. Early flying experiences. Air power historian, 3: 114-33 (Apr). port., views. Reminiscences by an Army officer, 1912-13. [3393

WILLIAM C. POOL. Military aviation in Texas, 1913-1917. Southw. hist. quar., 59:429-54 (Apr). notes. [3394

NORMAN N. RUBIN. The flying lifeboat. Mil. engineer, 48:272-3 (Jul-Aug). views. On the use of seaplanes by the Coast Guard and the Navy, 1914-54. [3395

NELS A. PARSON, JR. Guided missiles in war and peace [since 1916]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. x, [2], 161 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 157-61), notes (p. 153-5). [3396

THOMAS H. GREER. Air arm doctrinal roots, 1917-1918. Mil. affairs, 20:202-16 (winter). notes. [3397

U. S. Air University. The strategic bomber [1917-52]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 8(1):88-137 (summer 1955). double table, views. [3398

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. The development of air doctrine in the Army air arm, 1917-1941. [By Thomas H. Greer, with revisions by Robert T.

Finney and Albert F. Simpson. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] USAF Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1955. vii, 154 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 142), notes (p. 131-41). (USAF historical studies, 89.) [3399

ALEXANDER PROCOFIEFF DE SEVERSKY. Remember Billy Mitchell! Air power historian, 3:179-85 (Oct). port., view. On his development of military air power, 1919 ff., with the author's reminiscences of friendship with him. [3400

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. Command of observation aviation: a study in control of tactical airpower [1926-43. By] Dr. Robert F[rank] Futrell. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] USAF Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1956. vii, 44 p. bibliog. (p. 38), notes (p. 32-7). (USAF historical studies, 24.) [3401

JAMES L. JACKSON. Air Force language in the making [1930-55]. Quar. jour. speech, 42:14-18 (Feb). notes. [3402

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. Organization of the Army air arm, 1935-1945. [By Chase Curran Mooney. Revised by Edward C. Williamson. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] USAF Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1956. [6], 90 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 79-80), notes (p. 70-78). (USAF historical studies, 10.) [3403

W. E. SULLIVAN, JR. History and development of close support. Marine Corps gaz., 40(11):20-25 (Nov). port., views. On support of the Fleet Marine Force by Marine Aviation "in landing operations and in the support of troop activities in the field; and secondarily as replacement squadrons of carrier based naval aircraft," 1939-53. [3404

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. Legislative history of the AAF and USAF, 1941-1951. [By Edwin L. Williams, Jr. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] USAF Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1955. v, 131 p. notes (p. 112-24). (USAF historical studies, 84.) [3405

CHARLES E. FRANCIS. The Tuskegee airmen: the story of the Negro in the U. S. Air Force. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1956, c1955]. 225 p. ports., tables, views. On the "Negro airmen who went to war as members of the 99th Fighter Squadron and the 332nd Fighter Group as integral parts of the 12th and 15th Air Forces," their training at Tuskegee Army Air Field, and their service in Europe, 1942-49. [3406

U. S. Army. Forces in the Far East. Central Pacific air operations record. [Tokyo?] Distributed by Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army [1953. 6], 14 p. (Japanese monograph 50.) On Japanese plans for the air defense of "the Formosa - Nansei Islands area, the Philippines, and the Homeland," Jul.-Dec. 1944. [3407

R. R. YEAMAN. MWSG: personnel and logistical support for the MAW. Marine Corps gaz., 40(4):28-34 (Apr). diagr., views. On the Marine Wing Service Groups of the Marine Aircraft Wings since 1944. [3408

KENNETH WILLIAM GATLAND. Development of the guided missile. ... Second edition. Published for "Flight." London: Iliffe & Sons, Ltd. [1954]. 292 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 278-85). 1st ed. 1952. Mainly on developments in the United States since 1945. [3409

U. S. Army. Forces in the Far East. Air defense of the homeland. [Tokyo?] Distributed by Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army [1956]. 91 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Japanese monograph 23.) On preparations for the air defense of Japan, Apr.-Aug. 1945. [3410

JAMES CHARLES FAHEY. USAF: United States Air Force and United States Army aircraft, 1947-1956. Falls Church, Va.: Ships and Aircraft, c1956. 32 p. (mainly tables and views). Continues the author's U. S. Army aircraft, 1908-1946. [3411

KENNETH F. GANTZ. The Air University quarterly review [1947-56]: an essay in intellectualism. Air Univ. quar. rev., 8(4):108-20 (fall). [3412

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. Air Force participation in joint Army - Air Force training exercises, 1947-1950. [By Ralph D. Bald, Jr. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] USAF Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1955. [6], 98 p.

maps. bibliog. (p. 83-5), notes (p. 73-82). (USAF historical studies, 80.) [3413

ROBERT EARL McCLENDON. Changes in organization for national defense, 1949-1953. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] Documentary Research Division, Research Studies Institute, Air University, 1956. v, 86 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 77-81), notes. (U. S. Air University. Documentary research study, AU-256-54-RSI.) [3414

## AMPHIBIOUS FORCES

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III. "The pigtail Marines," Marine Corps gaz., 49(2):46-7 (Feb). views. On the requirement that Marines powder their hair and wear it in a queue, 1780-1815. [3415

LEATHERNECK ASSOCIATION. Home of the commandants, 801 "G" St., S. E., Washington, D. C. [Wash., 1956. 6], 137 p. ports., views. On the official residence (built in 1801) of the Commandant of the Marine Corps; with biographical sketches of the 21 commandants, 1775-83, 1796-1956. [3416

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III. Leatherneck. Marine Corps gaz., 40(11):37 (Nov). views. On the black leather stock prescribed as part of the Marine Corps full-dress uniform, 1798-1875. [3417

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III. Subaltern, USMC. Marine Corps gaz., 40(7): 34-5 (Jul). views. On the "sartorial splendor" and "proclivity for excessive ornamentation" of the Marines, 1798-1834. [3418

W. H. RUSSELL. Amphibious doctrines of Alfred Thayer Mahan. Marine Corps gaz., 40(2):34-42 (Feb). port., views. On the enunciation of his doctrines and their current applicability, 1885-1955. [3419

U. S. Army. Far East Command. Military History Section. Evolution of Japanese landing operations. Edited by Dr. Louis Morton. Marine Corps gaz., 40(4):44-53 (Apr). table, views. Translation and revision of a narrative prepared at the request of the Office of the Chief of Military History by "a group of former officers of the Japanese Army and Navy General Staff employed as civilians in the Demobilization Bureau of GHQ, Far East Command in Tokyo," headed by Lt. Gen. Seizo Sakurai, reviewing events from 1904 to 1944. [3420

JAMES H. McCROCKLIN. Garde d'Haiti: twenty years of organization and training by the United States Marine Corps [1915-34]. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute [1956]. xv, 262, [1] p. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 254-6). On an organization known from 1915 till 1929 as the Gendarmerie d'Haiti. [3421

J. J. REBER. The evolution of amphibious communications [since 1933]. Marine Corps gaz., 40(11): 38-43 (Nov). diagrs., port. [3422

WILLIAM F. PRICKETT. The old Corps. Marine Corps gaz., 40(7): 36-40 (Jul). port., views. On "the differences between the Marine Corps of the '30s and the Marine Corps of the '50s in terms of the daily routine, the everyday happenings, the relations between individuals," as observed by the author between 1939 and 1941 and since 1945. [3423

DONALD HOWARD. United States Marine Corps slang [since the end of World War II]. Am. speech, 31: 188-94 (Oct). [3424

## LAND FORCES

ALEX MAYER HITZ. Georgia militia districts [1755-1899]. Ga. Bar jour., 18:283-91 (Feb). notes. [3425

RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. The compact history of the United States Army [1775-1956]. N. Y.: Hawthorn Books [1956]. 318, [1] p. bibliog. (p 297-300), notes. [3426

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. The beginnings of U. S. artillery--Trenton, Princeton, and Monmouth Court House: "No artillery better served" [1776-78]. Army Combat Forces jour., 6(2):54-8 (Sep). ports., views. [3427

EDWIN HALEY CARPENTER, JR. Army field printing in the New World [1777-1891]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:169-80 (2d quar.). notes. [3428

JACOB WEISS (1750-1839). The letter book of Jacob Weiss, Deputy Quartermaster General of the Revolution, Melville J. Boyer, editor. Allentown, Pa., 1956. 162 p. facsim., map, view. notes. (Proceedings of the Lehigh County Historical Society, 21.) Two hundred sixty-seven letters, dated in Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and particularly Pennsylvania, 1778-81. [3429

U. S. War Dept. Letters received by the Secretary of War, registered series, 1801-1860. [Rolls 2-190 (1803-60).] Wash.: National Archives, 1954-56. Positive microfilm. 189 rolls. 13,829 ft. (National Archives microfilm publication, 221.) Arranged chronologically. [3430

RAY H. MATTISON. The military frontier on the upper Missouri. Neb. hist., 37:159-82 (Sep). views. notes. On Army posts, forces, and operations at Fort Leavenworth and points north and northwest, 1819-1903. [3431

WILLIAM TECUMSEH SHERMAN. An early letter of William Tecumseh Sherman. (Addressed to Colonel Jonathan D. Stevenson.) [Edited by John A. Hawgood.] Univ. Birmingham hist. jour., 5:201-7. notes. Dated Monterey, Calif., 16 Jan. 1849. On military news and personalities in California. [3432

DUDLEY TAYLOR CORNISH. The sable arm: Negro troops in the Union Army, 1861-1865. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1956. xiii, [1], 337 p. bibliog. (p. 316-22), notes (p. 292-315). [3433

VIRGIL CARRINGTON JONES. Gray ghosts and Rebel raiders. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. xiv, [2], 431 p. maps, ports., views. On Confederate guerrilla warfare, particularly in Virginia, 1861-65. [3434

DONALD BERT RUSSELL. Lincoln raises an army. Chicago: Civil War Round Table [1948?]. 15 p. ports. (Civil War Round Table, Chicago. Publication 2.) Reprinted from the Lincoln herald, Jun. 1948. On Lincoln's selection of officers for the Union Army, 1861. [3435

BELL IRVIN WILEY. A time of greatness. Jour. South. hist., 22:3-35 (Feb). notes. On the personal characteristics of "the plain Americans of the Civil War period" who "donned the uniform," as revealed to the author by his "reading some thirty thousand of their letters and more than a thousand of their diaries." [3436

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. War paint against brass: the Army and the Plains Indians [1865-83]. Montana, 6(3):11-22 (Jul). views. [3437

EDWARD M. COFFMAN. Army life on the frontier, 1865-1898. Mil. affairs, 20:193-201 (winter). notes. [3438

OTIS A. SINGLETARY, JR. The Texas militia during Reconstruction [1867-74]. Southw. hist. quar., 60: 22-35 (Jul). notes. [3439

OTIS A. SINGLETARY, JR. Militia disturbances in Arkansas during Reconstruction [1868-75]. Ark. hist. quar., 15:140-50 (summer). notes. [3440

HENRY A. FINCH. Reminiscences of an old "Enjine," Mil. engineer, 47: 455; 48:21-2, 123-4, 212-13 (Nov 1955 - Jun 1956). Reminiscences by an officer in the Corps of Engineers, 1906-44. [3441

EDWIN HALEY CARPENTER, JR. The World War I Stars and stripes and its derivative publications [1918-19]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 60:129-34 (Mar). notes. [3442

BENNET M. RICH & PHILIP H. BURCH, JR. The changing role of the National Guard [1936-56]. Am. pol. science rev., 50:702-6 (Sep). notes. [3443

H. F. SYKES, JR. Logistics and World War II Army strategy. Mil. rev., 35(11):47-54 (Feb). diagr. [3444

DULANY TERRETT. The Signal Corps: the emergency [from 1939] (to December 1941). Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1956. xiii, 383 p. fold. diagr., ports., tables, views. (United States Army in World War II: The technical services.) Includes some account of the Signal Corps from 1863 to 1939. [3445

JOHN H. BURNS. The American professional soldier. Army, 6(7):22-7 (Feb). ports. Part of an article from the Infantry journal, 1940, on the "stewardship of the American professional soldier," 1920-40. Appended: complementary essay by Thomas R. Phillips on professional Army officers, 1940-56. [3446

GOTTFRIED NEUBURGER. An Orthodox G. I. fights a war: memoirs of a stiff-necked Jew. Commentary, 7:265-72 (Mar 1949). On the author's tribulations when his Jewish observances and prohibitions conflicted with military convenience or custom, 1940-45. [3447

ERNA RISCH & CHESTER L. KIEFFER. The Quartermaster Corps: organization, supply, and services [1941-45]. Volume II. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept.

of the Army, 1955. xiv, 433 p. diagrs., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 405-7), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The Technical Services.) Chapters on salvage, reclamation, and conservation of supplies, industrial mobilization, procurement and training of Quartermaster personnel, "animals for military use," laundry and dry-cleaning, and care of the dead. [3448

ALVIN P. STAUFFER. The Quartermaster Corps: operations in the war against Japan [1941-45]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1956. xv, [3], 358 p. maps (2 fold. col. in pocket), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 327-32), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The Technical Services.) [3449

PRINCE ALVAH EADES. They did not march alone. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1956. 12], 99 p. (A Reflection book.) On the work of the author, a Methodist, as an Army chaplain, 1942 ff. Lacks definite information as to places and dates. [3450

Matériel

J. DUNCAN CAMPBELL. A resume of the program "excavating military buttons." Natl. button bul., 15: 24-7 (Jan). views. On artifacts obtained by sifting the soil at sites of encampments. [3451

WILLIAM R. GORDON. Committee of Safety muskets. Picket post, 52:22-9 (May). table. view. On muskets procured by the committees of safety of the several States, 1774-84. [3452

WILLIAM R. GORDON. Examples of American Revolutionary muskets. Picket post, 53:19-22 (Jul). views. [3453

HARRY C. LARTER, JR. American troops at Fort Ticonderoga, 1775-1776 and 1777. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:255-66 (winter 1954). Drawings by Larter showing uniform, with descriptive text. [3454

JAC WELLER. Guns of destiny: field artillery in the Trenton-Princeton campaign, 25 December 1776 to 3 January 1777. Mil. affairs, 20:1-15 (spring). map, tables. notes. [3455

ARCADI GLUCKMAN. United States martial pistols and revolvers [1793-1918]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co., 1956. 249, xxxvii, [1] p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. xxxviii). 1st ed. 1939. "Glossary of pistol and revolver nomenclature" (p. i-vii). "American pistol and revolver patentees, 1836-1924" (p. ix-xxviii). [3456

FORT TICONDEROGA MUSEUM. Uniforms presented by Mrs. Blake Lawrence [and Maine Society, Daughters of 1812]. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:268-75 (winter 1954). Photographs of Army uniforms of 1812-15. [3457

CARROL HUNTER QUENZEL. General Henry Hopkins Sibley [1816-86]: military inventor. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:166-76 (Apr). notes. On his tent (1856) and tent stove (1861), both adopted by the U. S. Army, and the failure of the United States to pay royalty on these after his entry into the C. S. Army. [3458

EDWIN HALEY CARPENTER, JR. Army field presses in the 1860's and '70's. Mil. collector and historian, 8:6-9 (spring). facsims., views. notes. [3459

JUSTIN O. BUCKERIDGE. Lincoln's choice. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1956]. xviii, 254 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 240-42). On the use by Union forces of the Spencer rifle, invented and manufactured by Christopher Miner Spencer, Hartford, Conn., 1861-65. [3460

EUGENE B. CANFIELD. Civil War artillery [1861-65]. Ordnance, 41: 436-40 (Nov-Dec). views. [3461

EDWARD JOHN LONG. When railroading went to war. Trains, 16(3): 22-6 (Jan). views. On the tactical use of railroads by Union and Confederate forces, 1861-65. [3462

JAMES ALWARD VAN FLEET. Rail transport and the winning of wars [1861-1953]. Wash.: Assoc. of American Railroads, 1956. viii, 71 p. views. Refers particularly to military use of railroads in the Korean War. [3463

PAUL A. MATTHEWS. The Gettysburg Sharps. Gun digest, 11 (1957, c1956): 96-9. medal, port., views. On a "52 caliber Sharps, New Model 1863." the "first efficient, successful breechloader" infantry rifle, used by Samuel H. Williams, 171st Pennsylvania Volunteers, at the Battle of Gettysburg. [3464

JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. Sherman, railroad general. Civil War

hist., 2(1):45-54 (Mar). notes. On his use of railroads for military purposes, 1864. [3465

BRUMMETT ECHOHAWK. The best horse I ever rode. West. horseman, 21(1):27, 47-8 (Jan). port., view. On Zi Chis-ti-la, the horse rode by Wazu Maza (Iron Hail), Sioux Indian, in the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876. [3466

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. The gun of Sitting Bull. Beaver, 287([3]):20-23 (winter). ports., views. On the question whether the rifle of Sitting Bull, surrendered in 1881, was a Barnett flintlock of 1876 or a Winchester repeating rifle of 1875. [3467

CARROLL FOSTER REYNOLDS. Development of ponton bridging [by the Corps of Engineers, 1917-45]. Mil. engineer, 48:36-41, 128-33 (Jan-Apr). views. [3468

CONSTANCE WINSOR (McLAUGHLIN) GREEN, HARRY C. THOMSON, & PETER C. ROOTS. The Ordnance Department: planning munitions for war [1940-45]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1955. xviii, 542 p. diagrs., ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 519-20), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The Technical Services.) Includes a chapter on the Ordnance Department from 1778 to 1919 and 2 chapters on the years 1919-39. [3469

AUGUSTIN MITCHELL PRENTISS, JR. Incendiaries. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 2(3):22-4 (Oct 1951). view. notes. On the use of incendiary bombs by American forces, 1941-45. [3470

Posts

LUCY LEINBACH WENHOLD. The first fort of San Marcos de Apalache [1680-82]. Fla. hist. quar., 34: 301-14 (Apr). notes. [3471

ROBERT F. BERKHOFER. The French and Indians at Carillon [Fort Ticonderoga, 1755-59]. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9(6):134-72. views. bibliog., notes. [3472

WILLIAM ALBERT HUNTER. The provincial fort at Carlisle, 1755-1758. Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library and Historical Assoc. of Cumberland County, 1956, 18 p. map. notes. [3473

THOMAS B. FURCRON. Mount Independence, 1776-1777. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:230-48 (winter 1954). map, view. notes. On a fortification in Vermont, facing Fort Ticonderoga, N. Y. [3474

NORMAN WARD CALDWELL. Civilian personnel at the frontier military post (1790-1814). Mid-America, 38: 101-19 (Apr). notes. Illustrations from the Mississippi Valley and tributary valleys. [3475

MARY RAHN SLOAN. History of Camp Dennison [Hamilton County, Ohio], 1796-1956. [Cincinnati? 1956.] 175 p. double map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 123), notes. [3476

SALLY A. JOHNSON. Cantonment Missouri, 1819-20. Neb. hist., 37: 121-33 (Jun). map. notes. On an Army outpost near present Fort Calhoun, Neb., destroyed by a flood and replaced by Fort Atkinson, built on higher ground. [3477

EDWARD W. McGREGOR. The Leavenworth story. Mil. rev., 36(2): 62-76 (May). maps, prot., views. On Fort Leavenworth, Kan., established by Col. Henry Leavenworth in 1827, and its Command and General Staff College. [3478

RICHARD DALZELL GAMBLE. Garrison life at frontier military posts [trans-Mississippi West], 1830-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,758], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [361] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1132 (Jun). [3479

ANDREW F. ROLLE. New flag over Fort Moore. Westways, 48(9):4-5 (Sep). port., views. On a fort built near Los Angeles and used by the Mormon Battalion during the Mexican War and later as an Army post, 1847-53; with an account of a monument to be erected there. [3480

ROBERT GLASS CLELAND. An exile on the Colorado. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:17-29, 153. ports., views. bibliog. On the stay of Lt. Thomas William Sweeny at Fort Yuma, Ariz., 1850-53, as recorded in his letters. [3481

GEORGE H. SHIRK, ed. Mail call at Fort Washita. Chron. Okla., 33:14-35 (spring 1955). plans, view. notes. Letters from Lt. Clinton W. Lear to

his wife, Mary (Kearney) Lear, and letters to him or her (and others) from Lt. Fred Myers, Lt. Benjamin Wingate, Mary Rossell, Mary Marcy, and others, on affairs at Fort Washita, Okla., Camp Brazos (renamed Camp Belknap), Tex., and elsewhere, 1850-52. [3482

HARRY G. HUBERT. Fort McKavett. Tex. lib., 18:57-9 (Mar). plan, table. On a post on the San Saba River, 1852-83. [3483

LILLIE (GERHARDT) ANDERSON. Indian country outpost. N. M. mag., 34(3):22, 53 (Mar). plan, view. On Fort Bascom, 12 miles north of Tucumcari, on the Canadian River, established in 1863 and abandoned in 1870. [3484

ROBERT C. ROLLINGS. Fort Myer: old home of the Cavalry. Commonwealth (Va.), 23(10):15-17 (Oct). views. On a post established in Arlington County as Fort Whipple in 1863. [3485

CHARLES D. CAREY. Camp Carlin. Ann. Wyo., 28:144-50 (Oct). view. On the Cheyenne Depot of the Quartermaster's Office, 1867-90. [3486

MARY SUTTON. Glimpses of Fort Concho through the military telegraph. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15: 122-34 (Oct). notes. On information in a collection of telegrams, circulars, and reports, 1875-83, found in the attic of a dilapidated building near the site of the fort, in San Angelo, Tex. [3487

FRANK M. MELLINGER. The Ohio River Division Laboratories [Corps of Engineers, near Cincinnati, 1934-55]. Mil. engineer, 48:196-9 (May-Jun). table, views. [3488

LUCY G. BURNS. Pioneer women. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(2): 40-43 (Mar-Apr). ports., views. On the author's life at Dugway Proving Ground (Chemical Corps), Utah, where her husband, Lt. Col. John R. Burns, was in command, 1942-44. [3489

Units

JOHN BECKWITH. Series of manuscript letters, from the Gage Manuscripts ... "Proof that Captain Charles Osborne of the 44th Regiment commanded at Fort Ticonderoga in January and February 1764 and had Mrs. Cahoon as his washerwoman." Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9: 249-54 (winter 1954). Letter to Gen. Thomas Gage, Crown Point, 13 Feb. 1764, reporting that the writer was informed by Pvt. James Cahoon, 44th Regt., "that he had caut his Captain in Bed with his wife" and that when Cahoon complained he was imprisoned by Captain Osborne for 10 days; with enclosed letters, Beckwith to Osborne (5 Feb.), Osborne to Beckwith (6 Feb.), Beckwith to Osborne (9 Feb.), Osborne to Beckwith ("Sunday Morn"), and a later letter, Beckwith to Gage, 25 Feb. 1764. [3490

C. J. INGLES. The Queen's Rangers in the Revolutionary War. ... Edited by Lt.-Col. H. M. Jackson. [Montreal?] 1956. xii, 301, [2] p. maps, tables, views. notes. On the service of a Canadian regiment of Loyalist emigrants against American forces in the colonies between New York and South Carolina, 1776-81. [3491

WILLIAM LOUIS CALVER. Flag of the Royal [Highland] Emigrants [1775-84]. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:296-9 (summer 1954). On a Loyalist corps assembled by Col. Allan McLean in Quebec. [3492

ERHARD STÄDTLER. Die Ansbach-Bayreuther Truppen im Amerikanischen Unabhängigkeitskrieg, 1777-1783. Nürnberg: Kommissionsverlag Die Egge, 1956. [4], 259 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 173-9), notes. (Freie Schriftenfolge der Gesellschaft für Familienforschung in Franken, 8.) Appended: lists of officers and men (p. 96-172), and "Meine Abstammung: eine Exulantenforschung über Familien und Einzelpersonel namens 'Striedinger,'" by Ivo Striedinger (1863-1943). Main text printed also, with same title, as Städtler's inaug.-diss.-Erlangen. [Nürnberg: Vorwort, 1955.] 185 p. illus. bibliog. (p. 173-9). [3493

U. S. Army. 3d Infantry. The Old Guard: a story of the Third Infantry Regiment [1784-1955. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] 18 p. col. coat of arms., view. [3494

FREDERICK PORTER TODD & KENNETH C. MILLER. Pro patria et gloria: the illustrated story of the one hundred and fifty years of the Seventh Regiment of New York (107th Infantry Regiment, N. Y. N. G.) [1806-1955]. Hartsdale, N. Y.: Rampart House for the Seventh Regiment, ©1956. [40] p. coats of arms, flags,

medals, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). [3495

MARCUS FALKNER CUNLIFFE. The Royal Irish Fusiliers, 1793-1950. London: Goeffrey Cumberledge, Oxford Univ. Press, 1952. xiii, [3], 517 p. maps (part fold.), ports. (part col.), tables, views (1 col.). notes (p. 472-94). Includes an account of activities against American forces on the Great Lakes and in New York, 1812-16. [3496

MARTHA SWAIN. It was fun to be a soldier--until the shooting started. Am. heritage, 7(5):12-23 (Aug). col. facsim., views (part col.). On volunteer militia companies and their dazzlingly colorful uniforms, 1830-61. [3497

RALPH J. OLSON. The Wisconsin National Guard. Wis. mag. hist., 39: 231-3, 267-71 (summer). ports. On the militia and the National Guard, 1839-1956. [3498

JOHN W. LAVENDER (1837-1921). The war memoirs of Captain John W. Lavender, C. S. A. Edited by Ted R. Worley. Pine Bluff, Ark.: W. M. Hackett and D. R. Perdue [1956. 4], iii, 158 p. notes (p. 155-8). "They never came back: the story of Co. F. Fourth Arks. Infantry, C. S. A., originally known as the Montgomery Hunters, as told by their commanding officer," 1861-64, including his imprisonment on Johnson's Island. Printed from an undated manuscript. [3499

FRANCIS F. McKINNEY. The First Regiment of Michigan Engineers and Mechanics. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:140-50 (Feb). ports., view. On an organization recruited by Col. William Power Innes, 1861-65, and its work in building roads, railways, and boats for the Army of the Cumberland. [3500

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. The Stonewall Brigade: of a band of heroes and their commanders. Va. cavalcade, 5(4):22-8 (spring). ports., views (1 double col.). On the forces serving under Brig. Gen. Thomas J. Jackson before Oct. 1861 and their later services till 1865. [3501

C. H. STRANDBERG. Berdan's Sharpshooters. Marine Corps gaz., 40(8): 24-5 (Aug). port., views. On the U. S. Sharpshooters, organized by Col. Hiram Berdan, 1861. [3502

GERALD E. WHEELER & A. STUART PITT. The 53rd New York: a zoo-zoo tale. N. Y. hist., 37:414-31 (Oct). On the "Zouaves," New York Frenchmen and others recruited by Col. Lionel Jobert d'Epineuil, his mismanagement of the regiment's affairs in an expedition to Cape Hatteras, and the disbanding of the regiment, 1861-62; with comic verses, "Zouavata," by Commissary Sergeant James Bryant Smith. Summarized: D'Epineuil's Zouaves. Civil War hist., 2(4):93-100 (Dec). notes. [3503

MARION MONTGOMERY. The Mitchell Thunderbolts. Ga. rev., 10:31-40 (spring). On the home guard of Athens, governed "according to 'rules and regulations' prescribed by ourselves" and subject to no other authority, 1863-65. [3504

U. S. Army. 320th Airborne Field Artillery Battalion. History of 320th Airborne Field Artillery Battalion, 5 August 1917 - 1 July 1956. [San Francisco? 1956.] 22 p. coat of arms, facsim., flag, port., views. [3505

U. S. Army. 1st Cavalry Division. 1st Cavalry Division, "The First Team" [1921-54. n. p., 195-. 1], 29 p. (even numbers on recto). insignia, port. Includes accounts of the regiments and other units, 1855 ff., before their incorporation into the Division. [3506

CHARLES R. LEACH. In tornado's wake: a history of the 8th Armored Division. [Chicago: Eighth Armored Division Assoc., 1956.] 232, [8] p. plans, ports., views. On its training in the United States and England and its operations in France, Germany, and Czechoslovakia, 1942-45. [3507

ELMO DEAN CARROLL. Bayonet: a history of the 7th Infantry Division [Korea, 1950-51. n. p., 195-. 8], 50 p. col. insignia, map, col. medals. Includes accounts of the 17th, 31st and 32d Infantry Regiments, the 31st, 48th, 49th and 57th Field Artillery Battalions, and other units since their original formation. [3508

U. S. Army. 1st Cavalry Division. The First Cavalry Division in Korea, 18 July 1950 - 18 January 1952. [Atlanta: Albert Love Enterprises, 1956? 303] p. maps, ports., views. [3509

U. S. Army. 1st Cavalry Division. The First Cavalry Division on Hokkaido, January 1952 [to] June 1954. Compiled by Warren C. Mahr, Division Historian. Atlanta: Albert Love Enterprises [1956? 278] p. col. map, ports., views. [3510

SEA FORCES

JAMES GAVIN LYDON. The role of New York in privateering [from 1690] down to 1763. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,068], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 390 leaves. diagr., tables. bibliog. (leaves 378-90). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1436-7 (Aug). [3511

RICHARD H. SPRINCE. From admiral to midshipman. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1188-93 (Nov). ports. On titles of officer grades in the U. S. Navy, 1775-1944. [3512

THEODORE ROSCOE & FRED FREEMAN. Picture history of the U. S. Navy, from old Navy to new, 1776-1897. N. Y.: Scribner, 1956. [384] p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. "Picture credits" ([6] p. at end). [3513

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. Ben Franklin's privateers: a naval epic of the American Revolution. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1956]. vii, [5], 198 p. facsims., maps, port. bibliog. (p. 179-83), notes. On his activities in France in "granting American commissions to French-owned and Irish smuggler-manned privateers" for accomplishing the liberation of American prisoners in England by taking and exchanging English prisoners, 1779-80. [3514

FREDERICK C. HAACKER. A cruise of the Don Ramone and the chevaux-de-frise which extended from Polopel Island. Westchester historian, 32:5-9 (Jan). views. On works placed in the bed of the Hudson at present Bannerman's Island in 1780 "to prevent the ascent of the British shipping up the River," a piece of the works drawn up by the anchor of the Don Ramone in 1826, the canes carved from it and given away, and a surviving fragment preserved at Newburgh. [3515

BENEDICT ARNOLD. Benedict Arnold's plan for privateering, 1782. [Edited by] John M. Norris. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:94-6 (Jan). notes. Two memoranda to the Earl of Shelburne. [3516

EDWARD LULL COCHRANE. "U. S. C. G." and the seven seas. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. On the U. S. Coast Guard and predecessor organizations since 1790. [3517

CECIL SCOTT FORESTER. The age of fighting sail: the story of the naval War of 1812. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 284 p. maps. (Mainstream of America series.) Narrative mainly of combat operations, 1812-15. [3518

JOHN L. BETTS. The United States Navy in the Mexican War [1847]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:370-71 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [3519

GEORGE B. DYER & CHARLOTTE L. DYER. A strategic intelligence lesson. Social science, 31:3-13 (Jan). notes. On the expedition of Lts. William Lewis Herndon and Lardner Gibbon, USN, from Lima, Peru, across the Andes and down the Amazon to Pará, 1851, as representing "the intelligence approach in social science research." [3520

ERNEST BOGHOSIAN. History of naval searchlights [since ca. 1861]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 68:503-5 (Aug). bibliog. [3521

EARL W. FORNELL. Confederate seaport strategy. Civil War hist., 2(4): 61-8 (Dec). notes. [3522

JAMES M. MERRILL. Men, monotony, and mouldy beans--life on board Civil War blockaders. Am. Neptune, 16: 49-59 (Jan). notes. [3523

FLETCHER PRATT (1897-1956). Civil War on western waters. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 255 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 223-6). On river naval operations, mainly upon the Mississippi, 1861-65; with a list of Confederate and Union vessels. [3524

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN GILBERT. Rumours of Confederate privateers operating in Victoria, Vancouver Island [1863-64]. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 18: 239-55 (Jul-Oct 1954). notes. [3525

GEORGE GROH. The curious cruise of the Shenandoah. Ships and the sea, 6(2): 42-5 (fall). views. On the cruise of the CSS Shenandoah, commanded by Lt. James Waddell, round the globe, Oct. 1864 - Nov. 1865, the many prizes taken by her, and her success in eluding capture till she hauled down the Confederate flag in Liverpool at the end of the cruise. [3526

U. S. Armory, Springfield, Mass. Description and rules for the management of the Remington Navy rifle, model 1870. Springfield, 1871. [Phila.: R. Riling, 1956.] 13, [1] p. diagrs., tables, views. [3527

JOHN W. HEMPSTEAD. A study of the Navy Stock Fund, 1893-1952. Wash.: American Univ., 1953. vi, [2], 179 p. diagrs., forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 143-7), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--American Univ. On a revolving fund originally known as the Permanent Naval Supply Fund. [3528

PHILIP ROUNSEVILLE ALGER & NATHAN CROOK TWINING. The United States Navy rifle, calibre 6 millimetres, model 1895: description and nomenclature. Prepared ... under direction of the Bureau of Ordnance [U. S. Navy]. Hartford: Press of the Case, Lockwood, & Braninard Co., 1896, [Phila.: R. Riling, 1956.] 23 p. 13 plates (part fold.). "Reproduction with modern commentary." [3529

SAMUEL PROCTOR. Filibustering aboard the Three Friends. Mid-America, 38:84-100 (Apr). notes. On filibustering expeditions of a sea-going tug commanded by Napoleon B. Broward between Jacksonville and Cuba, 1895-97. [3530

U. S. Naval History Division. Fifty years of naval district development, 1903-1953. [Wash.: Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, 1956.] vi, 117 p. diagrs., fold. map, port. notes (p. 99-109). [3531

CHALLENGE from ward room officers U.S.S. Saratoga to ward room officers U.S.S. Cincinnati, Shanghai, China, June 1913, [and] Acceptance of ye challenge. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82: 682-3 (Jun). Rimed challenge to a baseball game, and rimed acceptance, both reproduced from manuscript, embellished with cartoons. [3532

ROSS A. DIERDORFF. The day the SECNAV's stars blew off. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:700-709 (Jul). views. Recollections of the collision of the USS Shaw and HMS Aquitania in the English Channel, Oct. 1918. [3533

JOSEPH D. HARRINGTON & WILLIAM J. MILLER. The Fleet Reserve Association [1922-56]. U. S. N. Inst. proc. 82:368-77 (Apr). port., views. [3534

GERALD E. WHEELER. Origins of the Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps [1924-26]. Mil. affairs, 20:170-74 (fall). notes. [3535

FELIX RIESENBERG. Sea war: the story of the U. S. merchant marine in World War II [1939-45]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. 320 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 305-10). [3536

U. S. Naval History Division. United States naval chronology, World War II. [By Dorothy E. Richard. Revised by William J. Morgan.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. vi, [2], 214 p. 2 fold. maps. List of naval events, 1 Sep. 1939 - 2 Sep. 1945, and of "Principal civilian officials and naval officers in command"; with a detailed index. [3537

ROBERT D. HEINL, JR. What the Army should know about naval gunfire. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 2(3):34-8 (Oct 1951). views. On naval gunfire support of shore activities in World War II. [3538

WILLIAM V. KENNEDY. NSD, Mechanicsburg. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:648-55 (Jun). views. On the U. S. Naval Supply Depot, Mechanicsburg, Pa., since 1941. [3539

FRANCIS DOUGLAS FANE & DON MOORE. The naked warriors. ... With a foreword by Admiral Richmond Kelly Turner, USN (Ret.). N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1956]. x, [2], 308 p. views. On the "development and the combat experiences of the U. S. Navy Underwater Demolition Teams," 1942-45. [3540

YOSHITAKA HORIE. The failure of the Japanese convoy escort [1942-45]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1072-81 (Oct). map, port., views. [3541

CHARLES A. LOCKWOOD & HANS CHRISTIAN ADAMSON. Zoomies, subs, and zeros. N. Y.: Greenberg [1956]. x, 301 p. maps, views. On operations of the Submarine Lifeguard League, Submarine Force Pacific, in the rescue of Navy and Air Force pilots shot down or forced to bail out or crash-land, 1943-45. [3542

WILLIAM H. HESSLER. By the shores of Araby: the Persian Gulf Command. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1026-41, 1094-1103 (Oct). maps, ports., views. On the Middle East Force of the U. S. Navy, established in 1949. [3543

### Naval Vessels

STEWART A. MAIDA. The Turtle and the Nautilus. Bureau of Ships jour.,

5(3):15-16 (Jul). diagr. On a submarine and a torpedo boat invented by David Bushnell (1742-1824) in 1775. [3544

MELANCTHON WILLIAMS JOCOBUS. Six fighting ships. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:112-16 (Oct). ports. On 6 vessels successively designated as the USS Connecticut, 1776-1923. [3545

U. S. Naval Shipyard, Boston. U. S. S. Constitution (Old Ironsides) ... book of photographs. Prepared by the Design Division, Planning Department, Boston Naval Shipyard, for the files of the Bureau of Ships, Navy Department. [Boston? 1955? 47] leaves (mainly facsims., views). Includes an account of the vessel since its construction in 1794. [3546

ADDISON BEECHER COLVIN WHIPPLE. The hard-luck frigate. Am. heritage, 7(2):16-19, 102-3 (Feb). medal, col. views. On the USS Constellation, 1794-1853, "rebuilt" (actually condemned and broken up) in 1853-54, when a new vessel was constructed with the same name. [3547

LEO SHEEHAN & JOHN G. KUENZEL. "Old Ironsides" saved with treated wood. Bureau of Ships jour., 4(9): 12-16 (Jan). views. On measures taken since 1949 to save the USF Constitution (launched in 1797) from "total destruction" by, and to repair the damages already suffered by her from, "marine borers, rot, and insects." [3548

PAUL FOOTE NORTON. Jefferson's plans for mothballing the frigates [1801-2]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82: 736-41 (Jul). views. notes. Includes a letter from Jefferson to Benjamin Henry Latrobe, 2 Nov. 1802, requesting him to design a dry dock; and an account of the plan and estimates that Latrobe prepared. [3549

RAYMOND J. TONER. USF Essex 32. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1136-9 (Oct). views. On a painting done by the author in 1940 as an approximately accurate representation of the appearance of this frigate in the years from 1811 to 1814. [3550

MARJORIE DYSART. Missouri's namesakes of the Navy. Mo. hist. rev., 49:225-34 (Apr). facsim., views. notes. On 3 vessels of the U. S. Navy, 1842-43, 1900-1922, 1944-56. [3551

HARRY C. WATTS. Ericsson, Stockton, and the USS Princeton. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:960-67 (Sep). ports. view. On "the first warship of any navy to use an underwater screw propeller rather than paddle wheels," designed by John Ericsson, 1842-44, by order of Capt. Robert F. Stockton (who declined to approve Ericsson's claim for compensation), and broken up in 1848. [3552

L. S. McCREADY. The U. S. S. Hartford: notes on a 1953 visit to the famous old veteran of the battles of New Orleans and Mobile Bay, then 95 years old [built 1858]. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:39-40 (Jun). plan. [3553

MALCOLM MACLEAN. The short cruise of the C.S.S. Atlanta. Ga. hist. quar., 40:130-43 (Jun). notes. On the voyage of the blockade-runner Fingal from Great Britain to Savannah in 1861, her conversion to the armor-clad Atlanta, and her capture in 1863. [3554

HOMER C. VOTAW. The curious case of the Camanche. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:792-3 (Jul). view. On a monitor constructed for the defense of San Francisco Bay, 1863-64, and sold in 1899 to be used as a coal barge. [3555

ROBERT TALKINGTON. A survivor from the Sultana. Ind. hist. bul., 32: 123-5 (Jul 1955). Participant's oral narrative of the explosion and burning of this vessel with about 2,000 Union men on board, about 10 miles up the Mississippi from Memphis, 24 Apr. 1865, as recalled by his nephew, Edgar Talkington. [3556

G. VAN DEURS. The repairs of the Swatara. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82: 568-9 (May). ports., views. On a naval vessel built of unseasoned white oak in 1865, rebuilt and enlarged in 1874 under an authorization for repairs only, and sold in 1896. [3557

JOHN MORRIS ELLICOTT. Reflections on taking a pilot. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:861-5 (Aug). view. Memories of the mandatory, later optional, use of civilian pilots by naval vessels since 1883. [3558

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE. The first fifty years of U. S. submarines [1900-1956]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1212-25 (Nov). views. [3559

HENRY C. DINGER. Discussion of "Half a century of progress in boiler water treatment," by Frank E. Clarke, JASNE, February 1955. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 68:609-14 (Aug). On the author's experiments with boilers in the Bureau of Engineering and at sea, 1902-12. [3560

NEVILLE T. KIRK. USS Virginia, wheelhorse of the fleet [built in 1906, sunk as a bomber target in 1923]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:237-9 (Feb). view. [3561

J. W. McELROY. Disappearance of U.S.S. Cyclops [built 1910, lost in the Atlantic in 1918]. Am. Neptune, 16: 136-7 (Apr). [3562

VERNON C. HONSINGER. YD-171--Hercules of the United States Navy. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1288-93 (Dec). views. On a gigantic self-propelled floating crane built in Germany, 1938-42, seized as an American prize of war, towed to the Long Beach Naval Shipyard in 1946, and now in use there. [3563

FRANK E. CLARKE. Breath of the fleet: a story of naval gas equipment [mainly since 1940]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 68:105-21 (Feb). diagrs., views. [3564

DANIEL V. GALLERY. Twenty million tons under the sea. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1956. [8], 344 p. facsim., ports., views. On the career of the German submarine U-505 (1940-44), ending with capture by the USS Guadalcanal, under the author's command, off French West Africa; and the exhibition of the submarine in the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago, since 1954. [3565

JOSEPH E. SCHIRMER. "The Navy's first combustion control systems" [1940-48]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 68:167-8 (Feb). diagr. [3566

ELIZABETH G. CRABTREE. The "Zebulon B. Vance," a United States Liberty ship. Raleigh, N. C.: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1956. v, 19 p. ports., views. notes. On a vessel built in Wilmington, N. C., in 1941, operated in the North Atlantic as the U. S. Army Hospital Ship John J. Meany (1944-45), restored to her original name in 1946, and "put in mothballs" in 1948. [3567

STANLEY A. WHEELER. The lost merchant fleet of Japan, U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1294-9 (Dec). views. On its conversion to military use and the destruction of most of its ships, 1941-45. [3568

CHARLES A. LOCKWOOD & HANS CHRISTIAN ADAMSON. Through Hell and deep water: the stirring story of the Navy's deadly submarine, the U.S.S. Harder, under the command of Sam Dealey, destroyer killer. N. Y.: Greenberg [1956]. xiv, 317 p. double diagrs., maps, ports., views. On the career of the Harder in the Pacific, 1942-44, and the life of its commanding officer, Samuel David Dealey (1906-44). [3569

CHESTER J. SZYMCZAK. When time stood still. Phila.: Dorrance [1956]. 109 p. Purports to be a survivor's recollections of the sinking of the transport ship Dorchester off Greenland, 3 Feb. 1943, and the loss of 4 chaplains. Fictional in form. [3570

ELLERY H. CLARK, JR. New ships and conversions--1945-1955. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:302-25 (Mar). views. [3571

## Military Justice

RICHARD C. KNOFF. Crime and punishment in the Legion, 1792-93. Hist. and Philos. Soc Ohio, Bul., 14:232-8 (Jul). notes. On court-martial records of the U. S. Army and the disciplinary policy of Anthony Wayne as commander-in-chief. [3572

ROBERT S. PASLEY. Sentence first--verdict afterwards: dishonorable discharges without trail by court-martial [1806-1954]. Cornell law quar., 41: 545-81 (spring). notes. [3573

HARVEY L. CARTER. A soldier with Pike tried for murder. Colo. mag., 33:218-34 (Jul). notes. On a trial held at Chihuahua of Sgt. William Meek on a charge that he had murdered Pvt. Theodore Miller, 1807, as negative evidence bearing upon assertions that Zebulon Montgomery Pike was implicated in the Burr Conspiracy; with text of the trial proceedings (of a court not clearly identified), translated by Dane Kemp Roberts. [3574

ALFRED AVINS. State court review of National Guard courts-martial and military board decisions [1836-1954]. Cornell law quar., 41:457-71 (spring). notes. [3575

THORNTON EMMONS & HOMER C. VOTAW. The Ewing mutiny [San Francisco Bay, 1849]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:62-9 (Jan). view. notes. [3576

597-833 O-64—16

GEORGE S. PRUGH, JR. Colonel William Winthrop [1831-99]: the tradition of the military lawyer. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:126-9, 188-91 (Feb). port. On his career as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1861-95. [3577

U. S. President, 1861-65 (Abraham Lincoln). A Lincoln reprimand. [n. p.] 1950. [21] leaves. medal, ports. Text, etched in color by Bernhardt Wall, of a reprimand addressed to Capt. James Madison Cutts, USA, 23 Oct. 1863, who had been sentenced by court martial to dismissal from the Army. [3578

SEVER L. EUBANK. The McCardle case: a challenge to Radical Reconstruction. Jour. Miss. hist., 18:111-27 (Apr). notes. Based on thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. On the appeal of Maj. William H. McCardle, editor of the Vicksburg Times, arrested by a military commission and denied habeas corpus, to the Supreme Court, 1867-68, and the removal of jurisdiction from the Court by Congress. [3579

JAMES AUBREY TINSLEY. Roosevelt, Foraker, and the Brownsville affray. Jour. Negro hist., 41:43-65 (Jan). notes. On a raid by unidentified armed men in Brownsville, Tex., the action of Roosevelt in disbanding a Negro battalion stationed there, discharging its members "without honor" and without a trial, and declaring them ineligible to enter the civil service, and a series of investigations inspired by Senator Joseph B. Foraker, forcing the President to retract most of this action, 1906-10. [3580

DONALD P. MAYHEW. Peacetime jurisdiction of courts-martial over civilian components of the armed services in foreign countries [1916-55]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 3:279-324 (Apr). notes. [3581

ARTHUR JOHN KEEFFE. JAG justice in Korea. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 6:1-38 (Jan). notes. On inadequacies revealed since 1951 in the Uniform Code of Military Justice. [3582

## Military Medicine

AMERICAN PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION. Past and present status of pharmacists in the Army [1775-1956]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 17:508-9 (Aug). [3583

JAMES B. MASON. Civilian doctors and Army stars: a historical vignette. Mil. med., 119:357-64 (Dec). notes. On "reserve general officers of the Army Medical Service," 1777-1954. [3584

WILLIAM E. ROONEY. Thomas Jefferson and the New Orleans Marine Hospital [1802-9]. Jour. South. hist., 22: 167-82 (May). notes. [3585

JOHN H. WILLARD. The chief medical problem in military medicine, peptic ulcer: medical aspects [1937-48]. Mil. med., 116:179-82 (Mar 1955). tables. notes. [3586

SAMUEL PRESTON MOORE (1819-89). Samuel Preston Moore's letters to William E. Woodruff. By John W. Payne. Ark. hist. quar., 15:228-48 (autumn). notes. Excerpts from and summaries of letters from a medical officer of the U. S. and C. S. armies, 1846-71. [3587

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. The captain was a lady. Va. cavalcade, 6(1):35-41 (summer). facsims., port., views (1 col.). On Sally Louisa Tompkins (1829-1916), commissioned a captain in the C. S. Army, and the military hospital managed by her in Richmond from Aug. 1861 to Jun. 1865. [3588

HARRIS D. RILEY, JR. Medicine in the Confederacy [1861-65]. Mil. med., 118:53-64, 144-53 (Jan-Feb). ports. notes. [3589

GEORGE VERNON IRONS. Howard College as a Confederate military hospital [Marion, Ala., 1863-64]. Ala. rev., 9:22-32 (Jan). notes. Mainly a study of diagnoses and treatments. [3590

PAUL E. STEINER. Head wounds--fragments of Civil War history. Mil. med., 118:493-5 (May). notes. On the injury and recovery of Brig. Gen. Alexander S. Webb and the death of Brig. Gen. James S. Wadsworth, USA, from head injuries suffered in battle, 1864. [3591

STEPHEN CHAULKER BARTLETT (1839-79). The letters of Stephen Chaulker Bartlett aboard U. S. S. "Lenapee," January to August 1865. Edited by Paul Murray and Stephen Russell Bartlett, Jr. N. C. hist. rev., 33:66-92 (Jan). view. notes. Record of his service as Acting Assistant Sur-

geon, USN, on a vessel cruising in the vicinity of Wilmington. [3592

RALPH W. BUNN and others. The role of entomology in the preventive medicine program of the Armed Forces [1885-1955]. Mil. med., 116:119-24 (Feb 1955). table. notes. [3593

HUGH R. GILMORE, JR. Malaria at Washington Barracks and Fort Myer, survey by Walter Reed [1896]. Bul. hist. med., 29:346-51 (Jul-Aug 1955). port., view. Summary and comment. [3594

S. WILLIAM SIMON. The medical history of the Veterans Administration Center at Dayton, Ohio (1900-1930). Bul. hist. med., 28:73-9 (Jan-Feb 1954). bibliog. [3595

SAMUEL BROWN McPHEETERS (born 1880). A young medical officer's letters from Fort Robinson [Neb.] and Fort Leavenworth, 1906-1907. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Neb. hist., 37: 135-47 (Jun). port., views. notes. [3596

ALEXANDER GORDON GILLIAM. Some aspects of the lung cancer problem [1914-50]. Mil. med., 116:163-74 (Mar 1955). tables. notes. [3597

CLARENCE McKITTRICK SMITH. The Medical Department: hospitalization and evacuation, Zone of Interior. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1956. xxiii, 503 p. diagrs., map, plan, tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 477-81), notes. (U. S. Army in World War II: The Technical Services.) On Army hospitals and the transportation of Army patients in the United States, and planning and provision in the United States for hospitalization and evacuation of Army patients in the theaters, 1939-45. [3598

GEORGE ROCK. The history of the American Field Service, 1920-1955. ... With contributions by many members of the American Field Service. N. Y.: American Field Service, 1956. [8], 706 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 705-6). On the work of the American "volunteer ambulance corps" in World War II, 1940-45; with an introduction (p. 3-31) on its work from 1914 to 1939. [3599

HAWAII TERRITORIAL MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Reminiscences of December seventh. Hawaii med. jour., 7:49-58, 242-5, 329-31, 412-13, 497-500; 8:127-9, 222 (Sep 1947 - Feb 1949). Accounts by Honolulu physicians of their activities and experiences at the time of the Japanese attack, 7 Dec. 1941. [3600

NORMAN Q. BRILL & GILBERT WHEELER BEEBE. A follow-up study of war neuroses. [Wash.] 1955 [i. e. 1956]. xviii, 393 p. diagrs., facsims., tables. notes. (VA medical monograph.) Study made between 1948 and 1951 of military personnel admitted "for psychosomatic disorders" to Army and Navy hospitals between 1942 and 1945. [3601

EDWARD LE B. GRAY. Appetite and acclimatization to high altitude [troops at Camp Hale, Colo., 1942-43, 1952]. Mil. med., 117:427-31 (Nov 1955). diagr., tables. notes. [3602

ORON P. SOUTH. Medical support in a combat air force [8th Air Force, 1942-45]: a study of medical leadership in World War II. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] Documentary Research Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1956. xi, 126 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Air University. Documentary research study, AU-240-53-RSI.) [3603

GEOFFREY EDSALL. Recent advances in immunization in the Armed Forces [1943-53]. Mil. med., 117:329-37 (Oct 1955). diagrs., tables. notes. [3604

WARNER F. BOWERS. Incisional hernia and abdominal wall eventration: a military problem [1944-54]. Mil. med., 117:491-501 (Dec 1955). tables, views. notes. [3605

T. J. CANTY. Amputee rehabilitation and modern artificial limbs [Navy Amputee Rehabilitation Center, U. S. Naval Hospital, Oakland, Calif., 1944-55]. Mil. med., 117:439-43 (Nov 1955). views. [3606

B. DIXON HOLLAND & ARTHUR P. LONG. Cost of non-battle injuries and diseases as compared to battle casualties [1944-53]. Mil. med., 117:46-50 (Jul 1955). diagrs., tables. [3607

ARNOLD MARSHALL ROSE. Psychoneurotic breakdown among Negro soldiers in combat [Mediterranean Theater of Operations, Dec. 1944 - Mar. 1945]. Phylon, 17:61-9 (1st quar.). tables. notes. [3608

WARNER F. BOWERS. Surgical treatment in abdominal trauma: a comparison of results in war and peace [1945-55]. Mil. med., 118:9-22 (Jan). diagrs., tables. [3609

SHIELDS WARREN. Ten years of atomic medicine [1946-56]. Mil. med., 118: 257-9 (Apr). [3610

JOHN R. SEAL. Acute respiratory diseases in [naval] recruit training stations--etiology, prevention, and control [1949-54]. Mil. med., 116: 265-77 (Apr 1955). diagrs., tables. notes. [3611

ARTHUR STEER, ROBERT L. HULLINGHURST, & RICHARD P. MASON. The blood program in the Korean War [1950-53]. Mil. med., 117: 415-26 (Nov 1955). diagrs., tables, views. notes. [3612

H. G. MOSELEY. Injuries incurred in aircraft accidents [1951-53]. Mil. med., 116:440-45 (Jun). tables. [3613

## Military Operations

EDWIN R. VAN KLEECK. The Schenectady massacre of 1690, with some comments on the Glen family. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 30-31: 14-18. [3614

WILLIAM ALBERT HUNTER. Victory at Kittanning. Pa. hist., 23:376-407 (Jul). facsim., map, medal, port. notes. On the surprise of a settlement of Delaware Indians on the Allegheny River by Pennsylvania forces under Lt. Col. John Armstrong, 1756. [3615

ROBERT WEBSTER. Diary of Robert Webster, April 5 to November 23, 1759. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:306-43 (summer 1954). facsim., ports., views. notes. Record kept by a private in the 4th Connecticut Regiment of his march from Woodstock to Ticonderoga, service there, and return. [3616

MYLES M. PLATT. Detroit under siege, 1763. Mich. hist., 40:465-97 (Dec). notes. [3617

Lieutenant ---- WILLIAMS. Discord and civil wars: being a portion of the journal kept by Lieutenant Williams while stationed [at Boston] in British North America during the time of the Revolution. [Buffalo?] Easy Hill Press for the Salisbury Club of Buffalo, 1954. vi, [2], 32, [1] p. diagr., facsim. Selected passages from a manuscript of 145 leaves, 1 Jan. 1774-5 Sep. 1775. [3618

JOHN BURGOYNE (1722-92). Burgoyne on Bunker Hill. [Edited] by Richard Maass. Manuscripts, 8:319-21 (fall). facsim. Letter to Lord ---- Stanley, his brother-in-law, Boston, 25 Jun. 1775. [3619

JOSIAH CLEVELAND (1753-1843). "This is what I know." Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:30-32 (Jan). Undated reminiscences of the Battle of Bunker Hill, by a former enlisted man in Israel Putnam's Regiment. [3620

HANS FREDERICK WACHTMEISTER & FREDERICK HERMAN VON WALDEN. Two Swedes under the Union Jacl: a manuscript journal from the American War of Independence. [Translated by Nils William Olsson and Paul A. Varg. Edited by Wilhelm Odelberg.] Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Concern, 1956. 81-120 p. facsim., map, ports. bibliog., notes. (Swedish pioneer historical quarterly, v. 7, no. 3, Jul. 1956.) Report of 2 Swedish officers serving in the Royal Navy as part of their training, recording their service in New York Harbor and on the Hudson, 4 Aug. 1775 - 21 Dec. 1776. [3621

JOSEPH WHITE (1755?-1836). The good soldier White. Am. heritage, 7(4):74-9 (Jun). facsim., views. A narrative of events, as they occurred from time to time, in the Revolutionary War (Charlestown, n. d.), printed by the author, containing his recollections, 1775-77 (dated at the end, Charlestown, Oct. 1833). [3622

BRUCE ORMSBY BLIVEN, JR. Battle for Manhattan. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 128 p. maps (part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 111-21). On the engagement between the British under Sir William Howe and the Americans under Washington, 15-20 Sep. 1776. [3623

VINCENT J. DOWDELL, JR. Captain Mugford and the powder ship. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1358-9 (Dec). port. On the capture of the British transport Hope by Capt. James Mugford, commanding the schooner Franklin, Boston Harbor, 4 Apr. 1776, and his death in action 2 days later. [3624

RICHARD J. KOKE. The struggle for the Hudson: the British naval expedition under Captain Hyde Parker and Captain James Wallace, July 12 - August 18, 1776. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40: 114-75 (Apr). maps, ports., views. notes. [3625

NEW JERSEY. Bureau of Forestry, Parks, and Historic Sites. The Trenton Battle Monument and Washington's campaign, December 26, 1776, to January 3, 1777. By Alden T[ucker] Cottrell. Fourth edition. [Trenton:] Trenton Print. Co., c1956. 16 p. double map, port., views. 1st ed. 1947. On the Battle of Trenton and the Battle of Princeton. [3626

JAMES CAREY THOMAS FLEXNER. How a madman helped save the colonies. Am. heritage, 7(2):26-31, 101 (Feb). col. plans, col. ports., col. view. On the activities of Hon Yost Schuyler at Fort Stanwix, N. Y. (site of Rome), 1777. [3627

REGINALD HARGREAVES. [John] Burgoyne and America's destiny: stickler for a point of honor, the General marched to defeat and helped to lose a war [1777]. Am. heritage, 7(4): 4-7, 83-5 (Jun). coat of arms, views (1 col.). [3628

MAUDE WARD LAFFERTY. Destruction of Ruddle's and Martin's Forts in the Revolutionary War. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:297-338 (Oct). map, medal, views. bibliog., notes. On the invasion of Kentucky by British forces under Capt. Henry Bird and the capture of 470 American prisoners, 1780; with texts of several documents. [3629

ROBERT ARTHUR. [The Yorktown campaign, 1781.] Mil. engineer, 48: 262-4, 375-7, 448-51 (Jul-Dec). maps, ports., views. Contents.--Cornwallis crosses the James.--Concentration before Yorktown in 1781 [to prevent the withdrawal of the British under Lt. Gen. Charles, Earl Cornwallis].--The siege of Yorktown--1781. [3630

MARILYN JACKSON. The defense of the Schell blockhouse. North Country life, 9(1):4-8 (winter 1955). On the successful resistance of John Christian Schell and his family to an Indian attack upon their farm near Herkimer, 1781. [3631

LYNN MONTROSS. America's most imitated battle. Am. heritage, 7(3): 34-7, 100-101 (Apr). col. diagrs., map, col. view. On the use of the militia under the command of Brig. Gen. Daniel Morgan at the Battle of Cowpens, S. C., 1781. [3632

CHARLES G. TALBERT. Kentucky invades Ohio--1786. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:203-13 (Jul). notes. Also printed: Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 38-46. notes. On an expedition of the Kentucky militia under Benjamin Logan to the Shawnee villages on the Great Miami River. [3633

JOHN G. BIEL. The savage preface to 1812. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1956, p. 5-11. view. On Indian outrages in the Wabash Valley, 1811-12; with excerpts from letters from Col. James F. Miller to his wife, Ruth. [3634

R. E. ARMSTRONG. Upper Canada at war, 1814: Captain Armstrong reports. Edited by Colonel C. P. Stacy. Ont. hist., 48:37-42 (winter). notes. Dated Kingston, 1 Sep. 1814. News of and commentary on engagements with the Americans on the Great Lakes. [3635

JAMES STEVENS (1776-1859). A letter describing the attack on Fort McHenry. Md. hist. mag., 51:356 (Dec). Dated Baltimore, 29 Sep. 1814; addressed to Mrs. Julian Pernell. [3636

MOSES ALBERT LEVY. Surgeon Moses Albert Levy: letters of a Texas patriot. [Edited] by Saul Viener. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:101-13 (Dec). notes. Letters dated San Antonio de Bexar (20 Dec. 1835), Matamoros (21 Apr. 1837), and Brazos de Santiago (12 Jun. 1837), to the author's relatives, on his service as surgeon in chief of the Volunteer Army of Texas and his stay in Mexico as a prisoner of war. [3637

HARRY McCORRY HENDERSON. A critical analysis of the San Jacinto campaign [Texas, 1836]. Southw. hist. quar., 59:344-62 (Jan). notes. [3638

JACK SHACKELFORD. The Red Rovers. Ala. hist. quar., 18:404-11 (fall). Letters to the North Alabamian, Marie E. Shackelford, and Edward Shackelford, 1836, from the captain of an Alabama company, on the unit's service at Goliad, Tex., where many members of the company were massacred and others taken prisoners. [3639

JOHN TITCOMB SPRAGUE (1810-78). Macomb's mission to the Seminoles: John T. Sprague's journal kept during April and May 1839. Fla. hist. quar., 35:130-93 (Oct). notes. Kept by a lieutenant reporting to Maj. Gen. Alexander Macomb his travels from Washington, D. C., to northern Florida and back. [3640

KARL JACK BAUER. The Veracruz expedition of 1847. Mil. affairs, 20: 162-9 (fall). map. notes. [3641

PIERRE GUSTAVE TOUTANT BEAUREGARD. With Beauregard in Mexico: the Mexican War reminiscences of P. G. T. Beauregard. Edited by T[homas] Harry Williams. [Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1956]. ix, 115, [1] p. maps. notes. Manuscript entitled "Personal reminiscences of an engineer officer during the campaign in Mexico under General Winfield Scott in 1847-8," here first published. Appended: letters to William Walker from 4 persons recommending Beauregard for Walker's service in Nicaragua, and 2 letters to Beauregard on this subject, 1856-57. [3642

WILLIAM BARTON ROBERTS (1809-47). Colonel William Barton Roberts in the Mexico City campaign--1847. [Edited by] Bert Anson. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:243-63 (winter). notes. Letters to his wife, Hanna Brownfield Roberts, 8 Jan. - 14 Aug. 1847, on his voyage in command of the 2d Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers from Pittsburgh to Texas and Vera Cruz and his march to a point near Mexico City. [3643

THOMAS WILLIAM SWEENY (1820-92). Journal of Lt. Thomas W. Sweeny, 1849-1953. Edited by Arthur Woodward. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1956]. 278, [1] p. port., views. notes (p. 215-70). (Great West and Indian series, 7.) Reprinted from versions printed 1856-57, 1909. Diary of a voyage from New York round South America to California and of service with the Second Regiment of U. S. Infantry at Vallecito (in present San Diego County) and Camp Yuma, 1848-53. [3644

C. STANLEY URBAN. The abortive Quitman filibustering expedition, 1853-1855. Jour. Miss. hist., 18:175-96 (Jul). notes. On an expedition against Cuba for which preparations were made under John A. Quitman, former Governor of Mississippi, but which never sailed. [3645

LLOYD E. McCANN. The Grattan Massacre. Neb. hist., 37:1-25 (Mar). map, port. notes. On an attack by Sioux Indians upon an infantry force led by Lt. John L. Grattan near Fort Laramie, 1854. [3646

SEATTLE'S first taste of battle, 1856. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:1-8 (Jan). map, port. Letters from Catherine Blaine, wife of the Rev. David E. Blaine (Seattle, 1 Dec. 1855), Guert Gansevoort, commanding the USS Decatur (off Seattle, 31 Jan. 1856), and William Heebner, settler (29 Jan. and 29 Mar. 1856), on threats by the Indians, culminating in an armed attack on Seattle. [3647

CURT HARTNACK. Prelude to massacre. Iowan, 4(3):36-9 (Feb-Mar). views. On events in Clay County, Ia., as recorded in the diary of Jane Bicknell (later Mrs. Gust Kirchner); with excerpts from the diary, 1 Oct. 1856 - 17 Nov. 1857, relating to threats and killings by the Sioux Indians. [3648

BRUCE ALISTAIR McKELVIE. Colonel Ebey's head. Beaver, 287([1]): 42-5 (summer). On the decapitation of Col. Isaac N. Ebey, Prosecuting Attorney, Third District, Washington Territory, at his home, by Tlingit Indians from Alaska, in revenge for the killing of 27 Indians by Marines in Washington, 1857, and the recovery of the head by Capt. Charles Dodd, of the Hudson's Bay Company, in 1859. [3649

RUSSELL TINSLEY. Siege along the Eyebrow Trail. N. M. mag., 34(7): 30-31, 45 (Jul). view. On 5 engagements with Indians in Dog Canyon (Cañon de Perro), south-central New Mexico, 1859 ff. [3650

BATTLES and leaders of the Civil War. ... Being for the most part contributions by Union and Confederate officers. Based upon "The Century war series." Edited by Robert Underwood Johnson and Clarence Clough Buel, of the editorial staff of "The Century magazine." New introduction by Roy F. Nichols. N. Y.: T. Yoseloff [1956]. 4v. [2], xxiii, 750; xix, 760; xix, 752; xix, 835 p. facsims., maps, plans, ports., tables, views. Reproduced in facsimile (including the original illustrations) from the Century magazine, Nov. 1884 - Nov. 1887. Contains about 345 articles. [3651

BATTLES and leaders of the Civil War. Edited by Ned Bradford. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1956]. xiii, 626 p. maps, ports., views. Selections from the 4-volume edition, 1887-88, which was reprinted from the Century magazine. [3652

WILLIAM L. CAGE (1818?-1863). The Civil War letters of William L. Cage. [Edited by T. Harry Williams.] La. hist. quar., 39:113-30 (Jan). notes. From a lieutenant in Company D, 21st Regiment of Mississippi Volunteers, to his wife, Josephine (Posey)

Cage, and his son, John, dated in Virginia, 14 Jul. 1861 - 19 Apr. 1863. [3653

GREEN CLAY (1839-1912). Postscript to the Battle of Mill Springs. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:103-14 (Apr). notes. Letters to the writer's father (Brutus J. Clay) and others, from Kentucky and Washington, D. C., 1861-62, on the writer's service in the Union Army and his impending diplomatic service in Italy. [3654

GEORGE WESLEY CLOWER, JR., ed. Confederate life at home and in camp: seven letters. Ga. hist. quar., 40: 298-309 (Sep). notes. Letters from Moses Waddell Davis (1801-76), Oak Hill, near Decatur, Ga., 13 Sep. 1861; Ezekiel Andrew Davis (1808-79), Camp near Fairfax, Va., 12 Oct. 1861, and Camp Sam Jones, 12 Feb. 1862; Frances Cordelia (Davis) McCullough (1837-1910), Decatur, 10 Jun. 1862; Fredonia Jane Davis (1842-93), Decatur, 20 Jun. 1862; and Jennie Quillin (1841-78), near Decatur, 1 Jun. 1864. [3655

WILLIAM E. COLSTON (1839-64). An old letter and an epitaph. [Edited by] J. A. Campbell Colston. Md. hist. mag., 51:158-60 (Jun). notes. Letter to Frederick Morgan Colston dated Suffolk, Va., 4 Jun. 1861, from an officer in the C. S. Army; with an account of his death in action, reprinted from the Baltimore Sun. [3656

JAMES LITTON COOPER (1844-1924). The Civil War diary of Captain James Litton Cooper, September 30, 1861, to January, 1865. Edited by William T. Alderson. Tenn. hist. quar., 15: 141-73 (Jun). notes. Record (written from memory in 1866) of service in the 20th Tennessee Infantry Regiment, C. S. A. [3657

BARRON DEADERICK. Civil War campaigns in Tennessee. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 10:53-77. notes. [3658

GEORGE M. FLOURNOY (1832-89). An unofficial account of the Battle of Wilson Creek, August 10, 1861. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Ark. hist. quar., 15:360-64 (winter). Letter to the Governor of Texas, Fort Smith, Ark., 16 Aug. 1861. [3659

JOHN WILLIAMS GREEN (1841-1920). Johnny Green of the Orphan Brigade: the journal of a Confederate soldier. Edited by A[lbert] D[ennis] Kirwan. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1956]. xxviii, 217, [2] p. maps (part col.). notes. Reminiscences (ca. 1890?) of the author's service in the North Kentucky Regiment, 1st Brigade, Kentucky Infantry, C. S. Army, 1861-65. [3660

MARTIN HARDWICK HALL. Colorado volunteers save New Mexico for the Union [1861-62]. Mid-America, 38: 195-213 (Oct). notes. [3661

JOHN HARLESTON (1831-1919). Battery Wagner on Morris Island. S. C. hist. mag., 57:1-13 (Jan). Recollections (1902) by a private in the Charleston Light Dragoons. [3662

VIRGIL CARRINGTON JONES. Action along the Union outposts in Fairfax [1861-65]. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 3 (1954): 1-8. [3663

BEN McCULLOCH. Ben McCulloch letters. Edited by Edward M. Coffman. Southw. hist. quar., 60:118-22 (Jul). notes. Letters to Brig. Gen. Albert Pike, C. S. A., dated Fort Smith and Camp Jackson, Ark., 17 and 27 Jun. and 27 Sep. 1861, on the defense of Arkansas and neighboring States. [3664

JOHN W. McDONALD. Longstreet at Blackburn's Ford, July 18, 1861. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 3 (1954): 9-13. notes. [3665

JOHN W. McDONALD. Story of the Battle of Fairfax Court House [1861]. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 1 (1951): 42-56. Appended: letter from Hannah (Morris) Moore to her mother, Mrs. Jacob Walton Morris, 6 Jun. 1861, and letter from Mary (Custis) Lee to Mildred Lee, Chantilly, 19 Jun. 1861. [3666

ROBERT AUGUSTUS MOORE (1838-63). The diary of a Confederate veteran. [Edited by James W. Silver.] La. hist. quar., 39:235-374 (Jul). port., view. Record of service in Company G, 17th Mississippi Regiment, in Mississippi, Virginia, and Pennsylvania (Gettysburg), 27 May 1861 - 19 Sep. 1863. [3667

HENRY F. PENNOYER. Letters from the front--1861-1865. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:118-28 (Jun). Letters from Pennoyer, enlisted in Company G of the 10th Connecticut Infantry, to his parents in New Canaan, on his activities in Virginia and the Carolinas. [3668

WILLIAM NATHANIEL WOOD (1839-1909). Reminiscences of Big I ... Edited by Bell Irvin Wiley. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1956.

xxviii, 138 p. ports., tables, views (1 double). First printed in the Charlottesville Progress, 1895; reprinted as a volume, 1909; here reprinted with "all that is extant" of the manuscript. On the author's service as an officer in Company A, 195h Virginia Regiment, C. S. A., 1861-65; with 2 letters from him to members of his family, 13 Aug. 1861 and 4 Nov. 1862. [3669

TED R. WORLEY, ed. Letters from Columbia County Confederate soldiers. Ark. hist. quar., 15:172-5 (summer). From Newell McEachern (died 1861) to his sister, Effie McEachern, Pocahontas, Ark., 9 Jul. 1861; and from H. B. Harris to "Miss S. S. Smith," Camp Hardie, Ark., 11 Sep. 1861. [3670

JACOB W. BARTMESS. Jacob W. Bartmess Civil War letters. ... Edited by Donald F. Carmony. Ind. mag. hist., 52:49-74, 157-86 (Mar, Jun). notes. Letters from an enlisted man in Company C, 8th Cavalry, 39th Regiment, to his wife, Amanda Bartmess, in Indiana, dated in Indiana, Tennessee, Maryland, Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, and North Carolina, 29 Oct. 1862 - 4 Jul. 1865. [3671

WALTER LEE BROWN. Pea Ridge: Gettysburg of the West [Arkansas, 1862]. Ark. hist. quar., 15:3-16 (spring). 3 maps on 1 fold. sheet. notes. [3672

I. B. CADENHEAD (1831?-1864). Some Confederate letters of I. B. Cadenhead, Co. H., 34th Alabama Infantry Regiment. Ala. hist. quar., 18:564-71 (winter). Letters from a private to his wife, dated in Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia, 1862-64, and 3 letters to her from others, announcing his death. [3673

JESSE B. CONNELLY (1836-1920). A Hoosier at Shiloh, April 1862. Ind. hist. bul., 32:77-82, 95-7 (Apr, May 1955). Second installment entitled: Life in the field. Summary of and excerpts from the diary of an enlisted man in Company I, 31st Indiana Volunteer Infantry, 12 Mar. - 9 Apr. 1862, and in less detail till 1864, when the writer was appointed as a lieutenant. [3674

GEORGE W. CROSLEY (1839-1913). Lieutenant Crosley tells of 3rd Iowa at Shiloh. Civil War hist., 2(3):139-44 (Sep). port. Letter from an officer of the 3d Iowa Regiment to Miss Edna M. Risdon, his future wife, dated near Pittsburgh Landing, 10 Apr. 1862. [3675

NEWTON N. DAVIS. Newton N. Davis Confederate letters. Ala. hist. quar., 18:605-10 (winter). Three letters to the wife of the writer, Colonel of the 24th Alabama Infantry Regiment, Alabama and Georgia, 18 Jun. - 8 Aug. 1862. [3676

JAMES HENRY FAUNTLEROY (1842-64). Elk Horn to Vicksburg. [Edited by] Homer L. Calkin. Civil War hist., 2(1):7-43 (Mar). maps. notes. Diary of an enlisted man in Company E, 1st Missouri Cavalry Regiment, C. S. Army, recording his services in Arkansas, Tennessee, and Mississippi and his imprisonment at Fort Delaware, 29 Jan. 1862 - 24 Aug. 1863. [3677

HARVEY JUDSON HIGHTOWER (died 1914). Letters from H. J. Hightower, a Confederate soldier, 1862-1864. Edited by Dewey W. Grantham, Jr. Ga. hist. quar., 40:174-89 (Jun). notes. Fourteen letters from a private in the 20th Georgia Regiment of Volunteers, serving in Virginia and Georgia, to his sister, Martha S. Hightower. [3678

HAROLD L. McELROY. Mercurial military ... a study of the central Montana frontier Army policy [1862-82]. Mont. mag. hist., 4(4):9-23 (fall 1954). map, port., views. notes. [3679

JOHN W. MIES. Breakout at Harper's Ferry. Civil War hist., 2(2):13-28 (Jun). maps, notes. On the escape of the 8th New York Cavalry, commanded by Col. Benjamin F. Davis, from Harper's Ferry, its capture of an ammunition train, and its success in reaching Greencastle, Pa., Sep. 1862. [3680

CLAIRE NORRIS MOODY. Battle of Pea Ridge or Elkhorn Tavern [Arkansas, Mar. 1862]. Little Rock: Arkansas Valley Print. Co., c1956. vii, [1], 40 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 40). [3681

CHARLES KENDALL O'NEILL, ed. Wild train: the story of the Andrews raiders. N. Y.: Random House [1956]. xviii, 482, [2] p. map, medals, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 473-82). Documentary history, by members of the raiding party, of the seizure of a train of the Western & Atlantic Railroad at Marietta, Ga., by 22 men detailed from the 21st Ohio Regiment, led by James J. Andrews, and recapture of the train at Ringgold, 12 Apr. 1862. [3682

ROBERT LOVE PARTIN. A Confederate sergeant's report to his wife during the bombardment of Fort Pillow. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:243-52 (Sep). notes. Information from 4 letters from Sgt. Hiram Talbert Holt, Alabama Greys, in Tennessee, Apr. 1862. [3683

WILLIAM ADAM RUSS, JR., ed. Some letters reflecting the Civil War experiences of Company D, 76th Regiment, P[ennsylvania] V[olunteer] I[infantry]. Susquehanna Univ. studies, 5:291-303 (May). notes. Seven letters from Sgt. Jacob M. Duck and Capt. William Diller to George Schnure of Selinsgrove, dated in South Carolina, 14 Aug. 1862 - 7 Mar. 1864. [3684

MARTIN SCHENCK. Burnside's bridge. Civil War hist., 2(4):5-19 (Dec). map. notes. On the Battle of Antietam, 1862. [3685

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. The Battle of Fredericksburg, 1862. Va. cavalcade, 6(3):20-35 (winter). map, views (part col., 1 double). [3686

EDWARD JAMES STACKPOLE. They met at Gettysburg. Harrisburg, Pa.: Eagle Books [1956]. xxiv, 342 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 329-30). On the Battle of Gettysburg, 1862. [3687

ALBAN C. STIMERS. Aboard the Monitor in Hampton Roads. Niagara frontier, 3:47-50 (summer). Letter to the writer's father, New York City, 5 May 1862, on the writer's construction of this iron-clad vessel and his presence at her engagement with the Merrimack. [3688

RICHARD SEDGEWICK WEST, JR. Admiral Farragut and General Butler. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:634-43 (Jun). port. On the New Orleans campaign of Benjamin F. Butler and David Farragut, 1862, and the amicable relations between them during the period of Butler's command in New Orleans. [3689

KENNETH POWERS WILLIAMS. Lincoln finds a general: a military study of the Civil War. ... Volume four. Iuka to Vicksburg [Jun. 1862 - Jul. 1863]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. xv, [3], 616 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 589-95), notes (p. 459-587). [3690

GEORGE M. WISE (1841-1923). Civil War letters of George M. Wise. Edited by Wilfred W. Black. Ohio hist. quar., 65:53-81 (Jan). notes. Letters from an officer in the 43d Ohio Regiment to his father and brother, dated in Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, and South Carolina, 14 May 1862 - 13 Jan. 1865. [3691

HENRY S. BLADES. The Queen of the West runs the blockade, February 3, 1863. Edited by Walter [Herbert] Rankins. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1955 [i. e. 1956]. 11 p. diagr., views. Letter to the writer's sister, Mary E. R. Blades, dated "Head Quarters of Gen. U. S. Grant, Steamer Magnolia," by the pilot of the steamer, 3 Feb. 1863, on the running of the Confederate blockade at Vicksburg by a Union gunboat. [3692

ALBERT HOLMES BODMAN. "In sight of Vicksburg": private diary of a Northern war correspondent. Leo M. Kaiser, editor. Hist. bul., 34:202-21 (May). notes. Record, 15 Feb. - 24 Mar. 1863, kept at the suggestion of the Secretary of the Chicago Historical Society. [3693

DEE ALEXANDER BROWN. Grierson's Raid. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1954. [6], 261 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 1-3), notes (p. 243-52). On the march of a "volunteer brigade of Union cavalrymen" (Sixth and Seventh Illinois Cavalry Regiments), commanded by Col. Benjamin Henry Grierson, from La Grange, Tenn., to New Orleans, 17 Apr. - 3 May 1863. [3694

BASIL WILSON DUKE (1838-1916), ORLANDO B. WILLCOX, & THOMAS H. HINES. The great Indiana-Ohio raid by Brig.-Gen. John Hunt Morgan and his men, July 1863: an authentic account of the most spectacular Confederate Cavalry raid into Union territory during the War between the States ... With an introduction and commentary notes by Don D. John. Louisville, Ky.: Priv. print., Book Nook Press [1955]. 8 p., facsim. (9-31 p.), [1] p. maps, ports., views. notes. Reproduction of "A romance of Morgan's rough riders," from the Century magazine, Jan. 1891. Consists of separate narratives by Duke, Willcox, and Hines, officers of the C. S. Army and participants in the raid. [3695

CRAWFORD M. JACKSON. An account of the occupation of Fort Hudson, La. [1863]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:474-85 (winter). Reminiscences by a Confederate sergeant. [3696

JOE Wheeler's cavalry at Murfreesboro. Ala. hist. quar., 18:601-4

(winter). From the Register and advertiser, Mobile, 27 Jan. 1863. Signed: Vindex. Addressed to "Dear Colonel," keeping a promise to write "posting you in reference to the movements of the cavalry." [3697

PAUL J. SCHEIPS. Signaling at Port Hudson, 1863. Civil War hist., 2(4): 106-13 (Dec). [3698

TURNER VAUGHAN. Diary of Turner Vaughan, Co. "C.," 4th Alabama Regiment, C. S. A. Ala. hist. quar., 18:573-601 (winter). Kept in Virginia, Maryland, Georgia, and Tennessee, 4 Mar. 1863 - 12 Feb. 1864. [3699

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. Sherman at Milledgeville in 1864. Jour. South. hist., 22:273-91 (Aug). notes. On pillage and rapine in the capital of Georgia. [3700

MARK FREDERICK BOYD. The Federal campaign of 1864 in East Florida. ... Second edition, revised. [Tallahassee:] Florida Board of Parks and Historic Memorials [1956. 4], 40 p. maps, table. bibliog. (p. 38-9). Reprinted with revisions from the Florida historical quarterly, Jul. 1950. [3701

JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. Sherman's logistics and Andrew Johnson. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:195-215 (Sep). notes. On the logistics of the Atlanta Campaign in relation to Sherman's seizure of the Northwestern Railroad in Tennessee in disregard of protests from Johnson, Military Governor of Tennessee, 1864. [3702

DAVID HERR COBLENTZ. Military dispatches from Yellow Tavern. Manuscripts, 8:282-6 (fall). facsim. On 2 military dispatches of Maj. Gen. J. E. B. Stuart, 11 May 1864. [3703

MARK E. FRETWELL. Rousseau's Alabama raid. Ala. hist. quar., 18: 526-51 (winter). views. notes. On the cutting of railroad connections between Montgomery and Georgia by Union forces under Maj. Gen. Lovell Harrison Rousseau, 1864. [3704

STANLEY FITZGERALD HORN. The decisive Battle of Nashville [1864]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1956]. xiii, [5], 181 p. map, ports., views. notes. [3705

WILLIAM W. LUCKETT. [Nathan] Bedford Forrest in the Battle of Brice's Cross Roads [northeast Mississippi, 10 Jun. 1864]. Tenn. hist. quar., 15: 99-110 (Jun). fold. map. notes. [3706

SAMUEL H. MILLER. Yellow Tavern [battle in May 1864]. Civil War hist., 2(1):57-81 (Mar). map. notes. [3707

HENRY CLAY WEAVER. Georgia through Kentucky eyes: letters written on Sherman's march to Atlanta. Edited by James M. Merrill and James F. Marshall. Filson Club hist. quar., 30: 324-39 (Oct). notes. Letters to Cornelia Wiley from a member of Company D, 16th Kentucky Veteran Volunteer Infantry, U. S. Army, dated in Tennessee and Georgia, 5 May - 10 Nov. 1864. [3708

JOHN COFFEE WILLIAMSON (1833-98). The Civil War diary of John Coffee Williamson. Edited by J. C. Williamson. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:61-74 (Mar). Record kept by the Commissary Sergeant of Company E, 5th Tennessee Cavalry, C. S. Army, in Tennessee, 11 Aug. - 31 Oct. 1864. [3709

JOHN G. BARRETT. Sherman's march through the Carolinas [Jan. -Apr. 1865]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1956. viii, [2], 325 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 282-309), notes. [3710

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA. Army. Dept. of Northern Virginia. Lee's General order number nine. [Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 195-?] facsim. ([1] leaf), [7] p. Facsimile reproduction of Lee's farewell to the Army of Northern Virginia, 10 Apr. 1865; with editorial commentary on the terms of surrender of the C. S. Army. [3711

JAY LUVAAS. Johnston's last stand--Bentonville. N. C. hist. rev., 33: 332-58 (Jul). maps, view. notes. On an engagement between forces under Gen. Joseph E. Johnston and those under Gen. H. W. Slocum, Bentonville, N. C., 18 Mar. 1865. [3712

JOSEPH L. SMITH. A soldier's letter--1865. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:218-19 (fall). Dated "Camp Hamptons Battery," Maryland Heights, 10 Apr. 1865; addressed to "Dear Miss." Commentary on the outcome of the Civil War. [3713

RICHARD TYLER. Appomattox: the surrender of the Army of Northern Virginia [1865]. Picket post, 50:24-8; 51:34-8; 52:30-35 (Nov 1955 - May 1956). map. notes. [3714

F. H. SINCLAIR. White man's medicine fight: an account of the Fort Phil Kearney "wagon box battle" [Wyoming, 1867]. Montana, 6(3):1-10 (Jul). port., views. [3715

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. Colorado and the Indian war of 1868. Colo. mag., 33:42-51 (Jan). notes. [3716

GEORGE OAKS. I fought at Beecher's Island. ... As told to C. V. Rinehart. True West, 4(1):18-19, 36-7 (Sep-Oct). port., views. Recollections (1902) of the Battle of Beecher's Island, eastern Colorado, 17 Sep. 1868. [3717

JOHN E. PARSONS. Sioux resistance on the Yellowstone, 1872. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:1, 3-4, 6. maps. notes. [3718

EDWIN PICKARD. I rode with Custer. ... Edited by Edgar I. Stewart. Mont. mag. hist., 4(3):17-25 (summer 1954). map, ports., views. notes. Reprinted from the Portland journal, Portland, Ore., 31 Jul. 1923 et seq. Reminiscences by a private in the 7th Cavalry, 1875-76. [3719

EARL ALONZO BRININSTOOL. The Custer battle continues. Mont. mag. hist., 4(4):62-3 (fall 1954). views. On the alleged drunkenness of Maj. Marcus A. Reno in 1876. [3720

FRED DUSTIN. Echoes from the Little Big Horn fight: Reno's positions in the valley [Saginaw? Mich.] 1953. 17, 2, [1] leaves. maps. On the positions of a battalion commanded by Maj. Marcus Albert Reno during the battle, 1876. [3721

WILL A. LOGAN. The Battle of the Little Big Horn. By Wallace David Coburn (as told the author by Maj. Will A. Logan). Montana, 6(3):28-41 (Jul). ports., views. [3722

EDGAR IRVING STEWART. Major [James] Brisbin's relief of Fort Pease [Montana, 1876]: a prelude to the bloody Little Big Horn massacre. Montana, 6(3);23-7 (Jul). views. notes. [3723

J. W. VAUGHN. With Crook at the Rosebud. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1956. 12], 245 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 239-40), notes (p. 173-97). On the Battle of the Rosebud, in southern Montana, between a party of Sioux and Cheyennes led by Crazy Horse and an Army force under Gen. George Crook, 17 Jun. 1876. [3724

JOHN MARTIN. Disarming Indians: the experience of Major [Clarence] Mauck in disarming a band of Cheyennes on the North Fork of the Canadian River in 1878. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:11-12, 14. Reprinted from a Geneva, N. Y., newspaper of ca. 1900. [3725

WILLIAM HARNIN. Apache siege at Alma [New Mexico, 1880]. True West, 3(5):8-10, 30-31 (May-Jun). port. [3726

CORNELIUS C. SMITH. The fight at Cibicu. Ariz. highways, 32(5):2-5 (May). On an engagement of the U. S. cavalry with the Apaches at Cibicu Creek, in the White Mountains of Arizona, 1881. [3727

DOROTHY M. JOHNSON. Ghost dance: last hope of the Sioux. Montana, 6(3): 42-50 (Jul). views. notes. On religious prophecies mistakenly accepted by some of the Sioux Indians before the Battle of Wounded Knee, South Dakota, 1890-91. [3728

HALDEEN BRADDY. Cock of the walk, qui-qui-ri-qui! The legend of Pancho Villa. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1955. ix, [3], 174 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 169-74). Includes some account of the raid on Columbus, N. M., by forces of Francisco Villa (1877-1923) and the pursuit of Villa and his followers by American forces under General Pershing, 1916-17. [3729

BETTY MILLER UNTERBERGER. America's Siberian expedition, 1918-1920: a study of national policy. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1956. [6], 271 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 247-60), notes. [3730

EDWARD F. OLIVER. The Odenwald incident. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82: 378-84 (Apr). views. On the salvaging of an abandoned German blockade-runner off Brazil by the crews of the USS Omaha and the USS Somers, Nov. 1941. [3731

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. Airborne operations in World War II, European Theater. [By John Cushman Warren. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.:] USAF Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1956. vii, 239 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes (p. 203-23). (USAF historical studies, 97.) [3732

U. S. Army. Forces in the Far East. General summary of naval operations, Southern Force [Tokyo?] Distributed by Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army [1956?]. vii, 12 p. fold. diagr. (Japanese monograph 105.) On Japanese preparations for invasion of the Philippines, the Malay Peninsula, and the East Indies, 1941-42. Contains scattered references to American forces. [3733

U. S. Army. Forces in the Far East. Homeland defense naval operations, December 1941 - March 1943. Part 1. [Tokyo?] Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1953. vii, 24 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. (Japanese monograph 109.) On Japanese preparations for the defense of the coastal islands of Japan. Contains scattered references to American forces. [3734

MITSUO FUCHIDA & MASATAKE OKUMIYA. Midway, the battle that doomed Japan: the Japanese Navy's story. ... Edited by Clarke H. Kawakami and Roger Pineau, with a foreword by Admiral Raymond A. Spruance. [Annapolis: U. S. Naval Institute, 1955. 2], xxiv, 266 p. maps, plans, ports., tables, views. notes. A study by 2 officers of the Japanese Navy who participated in the action (1942). Based upon their account published in Japanese (1951) for "popular consumption in Japan." [3735

ALLEN CLIFTON HEYN. From the naval archives of World War II: one who survived. Am. heritage, 7(4): 64-73 (Jun). Text of an interrogation of Heyn, gunner's mate, one of 10 survivors of more than 700 men on the USS Juneau, torpedoed in the Battle of Guadalcanal, 1942. [3736

TED KREC. Enemy off Ellwood. Westways, 48(2):6-7 (Feb). col. map, port., views. On a Japanese submarine attack on the Ellwood oil field near Santa Barbara, Calif., 23 Feb. 1942. [3737

LOUIS MORTON. The glory and tragedy of Bataan [1942]. Army Combat Forces jour., 6(5):34-7 (Dec). port., views. [3738

RAIZO TANAKA. Japan's losing struggle for Guadalcanal [1942]. ... With the assistance of Roger Pineau. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:686-99, 815-31 (Jul, Aug). maps, views. notes. On the efforts of the author, commanding Destroyer Squadron 2 of the Japanese Imperial Navy, to bring troops and supplies to Guadalcanal, Aug.-Nov. 1942, with his explanation of his failure. [3739

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. Airborne missions in the Mediterranean, 1942-1945. [By John Cushman Warren. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.] 1955. 137 p. maps, views. notes (p. 116-31). (USAF historical studies, 74.) [3740

RAY LESLIE ANDERS. Engineer reconnaissance in forbidden North Burma [1943-44]. Mil. affairs, 20:129-38 (fall). maps. notes. [3741

F. P. HENDERSON. NGF support in the Solomons. Marine Corps gaz., 40(3):44-51; (6):36-40; (12):46-51 (Mar, Jun, Dec). maps, views. On naval gunfire support of Marine Corps operations in the Solomon Islands, Jan. 1943 - Apr. 1944. [3742

U. S. Army. Forces in the Far East. China area operations record: command of the China Expeditionary Army [1943-45. Tokyo? Distributed by Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1952.] ix, 122, [4], vi, ii, xvi, vi, iii, iii, v, vi, iv, vi, xvi p. (Japanese monograph 129.) Includes an account of Japanese operations against American forces, 1944--45. [3743

---- CALMON. L'assaut amphibie d'Omaha Beach, 6 Juin 1944. Rev. maritime, 126:1191-1213 (Oct). maps (1 double), views. [3744

MARVIN WILKS McFARLAND. Air power and the Warsaw uprising (August-September 1944). Air power historian, 3:186-94 (Oct). On "shuttle bombing and long-range reconnaissance" of the Eastern Command, U. S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe (Project FRANTIC), the "only military experience of the United States, or of any of the Western Allies, with the high command and armed forces of the Soviet Union in World War II." [3745

ROBERT A. SCRUTON. Death and humor. Army Combat Forces jour., 6(9):60-61 (Apr). view. On the author's command of a rifle company during the "final assault on the Siegfried Line," 15-16 Mar. 1945. [3746

NICHOLAS A. CANZONA. Dog Company's charge. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:1203-11 (Nov). maps, views. Analysis of operations of Company D, 5th Marine Regiment, in the Battle of Seoul, Sep. 1950, commanded by Lt. H. J. Smith, killed in the battle. [3747

LYNN MONTROSS. Majon-Ni: perimeter of expediency. Marine Corps gaz., 40(11):58-62 (Nov). maps, port. On Korean operations of the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines, 1st Marine Division, Oct.-Nov. 1950. [3748

WILLIAM M. REID. Tactical air in limited war. Air Univ. quar. rev., 8(2):40-48 (spring). On the tactical use of air power during the Korean War, 1950 ff. [3749

G. P. AVERILL. Final objective. Marine Corps gaz., 40(8):10-16 (Aug). maps, views. Participant's narrative of Korean operations of the 5th Marine Division, Sep. 1951. [3750

ROBERT A. McMULLEN & NICHOLAS A. CANZONA. Wolmi-do: turning the key. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:290-97 (Mar). maps, views. On the seizure of a fortified Korean island by the Navy and the Marines. [3751

## Military Relations with Civil Life

HELEN BURR SMITH. The story of Cornwallis's buckles. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:182-93 (Apr). facsim. ports., view. notes. On a pair of silver knee buckles set with brilliants, given to Ann Randolph (later Mrs. William Moore Smith, 1767-1846) by General Cornwallis at some time during the Revolution and inherited by her descendants. [3752

CORNELIA C. (DROWN) HAMPTON (born 1824). The Civil War recollections of Cornelia C. Hampton. Edited with an introduction by Frederick D. Williams. Mich. hist., 40:167-89 (Jun). notes. Reprinted from the Charlevoix Courier (1898?). On her journey from Michigan to Hunt County, Tex., the rumors that her husband, Dr. Carlos D. Hampton, wished to incite a slave rebellion, the threats resulting from his refusal to enter the C. S. Army, his escape to the Union Army, her later escape to Arkansas with her children, and their return to Michigan, 1858-62. [3753

CLARENCE ARTHUR BROWN. Orestes Brownson: Lincoln critic [1860-65]. Lincoln herald, 57(4):11-16 (winter). ports., notes. [3754

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FAIRFAX COUNTY, VIRGINIA. John S. Mosby. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 1 (1951):23-37. facsim., ports., view. Letter from Mosby to Thomas Keith, 20 Aug. 1900, denying a newspaper report that Mosby and Antonia Ford had acted as Confederate spies in the winter of 1861-62; undated clipping from a Spokane, Wash., newspaper, enclosed in the letter; and article on Antonia Ford by Ben Miller from an unidentified Washington, D. C., newspaper. [3755

THOMAS A. JONES (born 1820). Running the Confederate mails across the Potomac River. [Edited] by Van Dyk MacBride. Am. philatelist, 69: 27-30 (Oct 1955). port., view. From the author's J. Wilkes Booth (Chicago, 1893). On a signal and mail service managed by the author from his house on a Potomac bluff in southern Maryland, 1862-65. [3756

ROSE (O'NEAL) GREENHOW. A blockade cover to Jefferson Davis from Rose O'Neal Greenhow, the famous Confederate woman spy. [Edited] by Van Dyk MacBride. Am. philatelist, 69:487-91 (Apr). facsims., ports. Letters dated Charleston, 16 Jul. 1863, Wilmington, 4 Aug. 1863, and St. George, Bermuda, 19 Aug. 1863, on her forthcoming mission to England. [3757

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Petersburg nightmare, 1864-1865. Va. cavalcade, 6(2):4-9 (autumn). ports., views (1 col.). On civilian life during the siege. [3758

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. Frontier critics of the Western Army [in Montana and adjoining States, 1865-83]. Montana, 5(2):16-28 (spring 1955). ports., views. notes. [3759

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. The attitude of the major Protestant churches in America toward war and peace, 1919-1929. Historian, 19:13-38 (Nov). bibliog., notes. [3760

RALPH LUTHER MOELLERING. Modern war and the American churches: a factual study of the Christian conscience on trial from 1939 to the cold war crisis of today. N. Y.: American Press [1956]. 141 p. bibliog. (p. 139-41), notes (p. 127-38). [3761

CALVIN C. BERLIN. Indiana's civilian soldiers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,934], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2141 (Nov). On "Indiana's World War II 'homefront' defense program," 1940-45. [3762

ALMON J. TRIPP. U. S. Army postal system, World War II. S. P. A. jour., 13:165-8 (Dec 1950). diagr., facsims. [3763

CARL T. LEMPONEN. War ballot covers. S. P. A. jour., 11:67-70 (Oct 1948). facsim. On envelopes containing ballots to be marked by persons absent from home in military service, 1944. [3764

VAL PETERSON. Civil defense and law [1950-56]. Neb. law rev., 35:417-28 (Mar). notes. [3765

## CIVILIAN CONTROL OF ARMED FORCES

ARTHUR ALPHONSE EKIRCH, JR. The civilian and the military. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. xi, 340 p. bibliog. (p. 291-2), notes (p. 293-327). On the "tradition of antimilitarism" in America, 1689-1953, and the doctrine of civil supremacy over the military. [3766

THEODORE ROOSEVELT McKELDIN. Washington bowed. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc., 1956. 31 p. ports., views. On Washington's resignation of his military commission at the Maryland State House, Annapolis, and his bow to the assembled members of the Continental Congress, 23 Dec. 1783, as his "affirmation of government by the elected representatives of the people." [3767

SAMUEL P. HUNTINGTON. Civilian control and the Constitution [since 1787]. Am. pol. science rev., 50: 676-99 (Sep). notes. [3768

U. S. Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service. The powers of the President as Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States. Prepared at the request of Honorable John W. McCormack, Majority Leader, House of Representatives, by Dorothy Schaffter, Senior Specialist in American Government, and Dorothy M. Mathews, Research Assistant in American Government. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. xi, 145 p. (84th Cong., 2d sess. House document 443.) Review of Presidential powers since 1789, particularly since 1935. [3769

EUGENE FRANCIS KRAMER. Some new light on the XYZ Affair: Elbridge Gerry's reasons for opposing war with France [1798]. New Eng. quar., 29: 509-13 (Dec). notes. [3770

JAMES D. ATKINSON. Can the President send troops abroad? Thought, 26: 117-27 (spring 1951). Review of instances in which he has done so and of the questions of law and policy involved, 1801-1950. [3771

NEWTON DIEHL BAKER. Newton D. Baker on executive influence in military legislation. Am. pol. science rev., 50:700-701 (Sep). Letter to Dr. Howard White, 8 May 1925, commenting upon military-civil relations since 1861 and referring to the author's experience as Secretary of War in World War I. [3772

BRUCE CATTON. Lincoln's difficult decisions [1861-65]. Civil War hist., 2(2):5-12 (Jun). [3773

JOHN J. McRAE (1815-68). A "repentant rebel": letter from John J. McRae to William L. Sharkey. Edited by Winbourne Magruder Drake. Jour. Miss. hist., 18:302-6 (Oct). Letter dated Belmont, Wayne County, Miss., 13 Jul. 1865, to the Provisional Governor of Mississippi, requesting Presidential amnesty or pardon. [3774

LOUIS JOSEPH HALLE, JR. Civil-military relations: historical case studies. III. 1898: the United States in the Pacific. Mil. affairs, 20:76-80 (summer). notes. [3775

FRANCIS SHACKELFORD. The separation of powers in time of crisis. Harvard University, Law School, Government under law: a conference held at Harvard Law School on the occasion of the bicentennial of John Marshall, ed. Arthur E. Sutherland (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956), p. 170-231. notes. On relations between Congress and the executive branch with respect to the military budget, 1950-55. [3776

## THE DIPLOMACY OF WAR AND PEACE

T. B. KITTREDGE. National peace objectives and war aims from 1775 to 1955. Marine Corps gaz., 40(7):8-19 (Jul). ports., views. [3777

GERALD SAXON BROWN. The Anglo-French naval crisis, 1778: a study of conflict in the North cabinet. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:3-25 (Jan). notes. On indecision in British policy with respect to the Franco-American alliance. [3778

GEORGE BUBB DANGERFIELD. If only Mr. Madison had waited [1807-12]--gambling on a diplomatic coup with a wily Napoleon, he maneuvered America into the needless War of 1812. Am. heritage, 7(3):8-10, 92-4 (Apr). col. ports. [3779

EDWIN M. GAINES. The Chesapeake affair: Virginians mobilize to defend national honor [1807]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:131-42 (Apr). port. notes. [3780

MARGARET KINARD LATIMER. South Carolina--a protagonist of the

War of 1812. Am. hist. rev., 61: 914-29 (Jul). notes. On the political activities of the State in favor of declaring war. [3781

ALFRED VAGTS. Defense and diplomacy: the soldier and the conduct of foreign relations. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1956. xv, 547 p. bibliog. (p. 533-47), notes. (Topical studies in international relations.) Topical study of relations between diplomats and military men with regard to policy, from ancient times to the present, particularly 1815-1914. Includes sections on the United States. [3782

RICHARD A. GEISLER. Measures for military collaboration between the United States and Latin America: the record, 1826-1951. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:367 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--New York Univ. [3783

C. STANLEY URBAN. The ideology of Southern imperialism: New Orleans and the Caribbean, 1845-1860. La. hist. quar., 39:48-73 (Jan). notes. On the doctrines of progress and manifest destiny in relation to filibustering attempts originating in New Orleans. [3784

EARL W. FORNELL. Texans and filibusters in the 1850's. Southw. hist. quar., 59:411-28 (Apr). notes. On recruitment of men and procurement of supplies by Gen. William Walker for use in Nicaragua, and abortive efforts to intervene in Cuba, 1850-60. [3785

ILDEFONSO PALMA MARTÍNEZ. La guerra nacional, sus antecedentes y subsecuentes tentativas de invasión: síntesis de los sucesos principales. Managua, 1956. 645, [6] p. bibliog. (p. 645). On the filibustering activities of William Walker in Nicaragua, 1854-60. [3786

VICTOR H. COHEN. Charles Sumner and the Trent affair [1861]. Jour. South. hist., 22:205-19 (May). notes. [3787

JAY H. SCHMIDT. Mission to Europe. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:311-16 (Aug). port. On the agency of Bp. Charles P. McIlvaine (Episcopal), visiting Europe by request of Abraham Lincoln, in averting war over the Trent affair, 1861. [3788

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. The Alabama, 1862-64: a crisis in Anglo-American relations. History today, 5:174-85 (Mar 1955). cartoon, ports., views. [3789

CHARLES DENBY. Charles Denby and the Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895. Edited by David M. Silver. Ind. mag. hist., 52:285-8 (Sep). notes. Letters from the U. S. Minister to China to Thomas Edgar Garvin, dated Peking, 24 Nov. 1894 and 22 Mar. 1895. [3790

EDWARD J. BERBUSSE. Neutrality-diplomacy of the United States and Mexico, 1910-1911. Americas, 12: 265-83 (Jul). notes. [3791

MARIO GILL. Turner, Flores Magón, y los filibusteros. Hist. mexicana, 5: 642-63 (Apr-Jun). On the complicity of Ricardo Flores Magón and other members of the Junta Organizadora del Partido Liberal Mexicano and of John Kenneth Turner, California Socialist, in an American invasion of Lower California in 1911. [3792

RUSSELL KIRK. Wilson: abstraction, principle, and the antagonist world. Confluence, 5:204-15 (autumn). On the conflict between his "conservative impulse and liberal phrase" as the cause of his failure to establish peace, 1912-19. [3793

LOUIS PAUL LOCHNER (born 1887). Always the unexpected: a book of reminiscences. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. viii, [4], 339 p. On the author's work as a foreign correspondent in Europe, a member of peace organizations (including the Chicago Peace Conference, the Emergency Peace Federation, and the People's Council for Democracy and Peace, 1914-21), and as a writer; with some account of his early studies at the University of Wisconsin. [3794

DANIEL M. SMITH. Robert Lansing and the formulation of American neutrality policies, 1914-1917. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:59-81 (Mar). notes. [3795

A. J. P. TAYLOR. The war aims of the Allies in the First World War. Richard Pares & A. J. P. Taylor, eds., Essays presented to Sir Lewis Namier (London: Macmillan, 1956), p. 475-505. [3796

GEORGE FROST KENNAN. Soviet-American relations, 1917-1920. [Volume 1.] Russia leaves the war [1917-18]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. xiii, 544 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 525-32), notes. [3797

CHARLES SEYMOUR. Woodrow Wilson in perspective. Stamford, Conn.: Overbrook Press [1956]. 21 p. On his position "among the greatest of all prophets in the cause of international

justice and freedom," 1917-19. Reprinted from Foreign affairs, 34: 175-86 (Jan). [3798

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Debt claims and World War I assets: hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on the Judiciary ... on S. 1147, to amend the Trading with the Enemy Act relating to debt claims, and S. 2226, to amend the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and the War Claims Act of 1948, as amended. September 29, 1955. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. iii, 71 p. facsims. On claims of the United States against Germany and Japan and on German and Japanese property in the United States. [3799

ADELPHIA DANE BOWEN, JR. The disarmament movement, 1918-1935. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,041], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 391 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 382-91). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1433-4 (Aug). [3800

CHARLES SEYMOUR. The Paris education of Woodrow Wilson. Va. quar. rev., 32:578-93 (autumn). On his conduct and decisions in the Peace Conference, 1918-19. [3801

EDWARD FREDERICK WILLIS. Herbert Hoover and the blockade of Germany, 1918-1919. Frederick J. Cox and others, eds., Studies in modern European history, in honor of Franklin Charles Palm (N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1956]), p. 265-310. notes. On his policies as U. S. Food Administrator in Europe. [3802

DIETER BRUNO GESCHER. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und die Reparationen, 1920-1924; eine Untersuchung der Reparationsfrage auf der Grundlage amerikanischer Akten. Bonn: L. Röhrscheid, 1956. 226, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 221-4), notes. (Bonner historische Forschungen, 7.) [3803

JOSEPH CLARK GREW. The Lausanne Peace Conference of 1922-1923. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69: 348-67. Reminiscences. [3804

WILLIAM R. CATTON, JR. Origin and establishment of lend-lease policy: a study in symbolic paralysis [1935-43]. Etc., 7:182-8 (spring 1950). notes. [3805

FOSTER JAY TAYLOR. The United States and the Spanish Civil War [1936-39]. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1956]. 288 p. map. bibliog. (p. 261-77), notes. [3806

HERBERT FEIS. War came at Pearl Harbor: suspicions considered [1941]. Yale rev., 45:378-90 (Mar). [3807

ERICH ROLL. The Combined Food Board: a study in wartime international planning [1941-46]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1956]. xiii, 385 p. ports., tables. notes. (Food, agriculture, and World War II.) On an organization established by the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom. [3808

ROBERT JOSEPH CHARLES BUTOW. IMTFE: Tokyo trial holdings. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:33-6 (autumn). On "a complete set of the Transcript of Proceedings of the International Military Tribunal for the Far East" (125 vols., mimeographed). [3809

WILLIAM H. HESSLER. American foreign policy: patient courage pays off [1945-55]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:8-17 (Jan). views. [3810

GEOFFREY FRANCIS HUDSON. The lesson of Yalta: the cost of by-passing democratic process [1945-54]. Commentary, 17:373-80 (Apr 1954). [3811

MONTHLY REVIEW: AN INDEPENDENT SOCIALIST MAGAZINE. Reflections on Yalta [1945]. Monthly rev., 7:1-9 (May 1955). [3812

JOHN LESLIE SNELL. The meaning of Yalta: Big Three diplomacy and the new balance of power [1945]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1956]. xiii, [3], 239 p. cartoon, facsim., maps. bibliog. (p. 218-29), notes. Essays by the editor, Forrest C. Pogue, Charles F. Delzell, and George A. Lensen, including chapters on Germany, central-eastern Europe, the Far East, and the United Nations. [3813

STEPHEN GEORGE XYDIS. The American naval visits to Greece and the eastern Mediterranean in 1946; their impact on American-Soviet relations. A case study of the functions of modern sea power in peacetime foreign policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,299], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 329 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 315-29). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1168 (Jun). [3814

WILLIAM ELLSWORTH BERGER. The role of the armed services in international policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,236], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 286 leaves. Thesis--

Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:738-9 (Apr). On "the problem of support of diplomacy" under the National Security Act of 1947. [3815

ROBERT STRAUSZ-HUPÉ. The U. S. and the Western alliance. [n. p., 1956?] 41, [1] leaves. notes (leaf 42). On the North Atlantic Treaty Organization in relation to U. S. foreign policy and military strategy, 1949-55. [3816

U. S. Foreign Claims Settlement Commission. Settlement of claims by the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States and its predecessors from September 14, 1949, to March 31, 1955. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956]. viii, 696 p. tables. On claims against Yugoslavia and Panama, "prisoner of war claims," "civilian internee claims," and "religious claims." [3817

## THE JOURNALISM OF WAR

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. A British editor reports the American Revolution. With curious side lights on Benjamin Franklin. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:92-112 (Jan). notes. Information from the Cumberland chronicle and Whitehaven public advertiser, a weekly edited and published by J. Dunn, Whitehaven, Eng., 1776-79. [3818

D'ETTE LOONEY. Voice of America--1846. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(2):1-3, 9 (Nov). On the American flag, a newspaper printed in Matamoros, Tamaulipas, 1846-48. [3819

DONALD C. BIGGS. The printers in Stevenson's Regiment. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 21:29-35 (spring). On printing in the First Regiment of New York Volunteers, serving in California, 1847-48, and the latter printing activities of the regimental printers. [3820

JOHN QUINCY REED. Civil War humor: Artemus Ward [Charles Farrar Browne]. Civil War hist., 2(3):87-101 (Sep). cartoon. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Iowa. On his newspaper columns and books expressing the views of a Northern Democrat, 1858-67. [3821

JAMES T. NARDIN. Civil War humor: the War in Vanity fair. Civil War hist., 2(3):67-86 (Sep). cartoon. notes. Refers to an American weekly magazine published from 31 Dec. 1859 till 4 Jul. 1863. Includes reprinted verses. [3822

J. CUTLER ANDREWS. The North reports the Civil War. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1955]. x, [2], 813, [2] p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 761-80), notes (p. 655-745). On reporting by Northern journalists, 1861-65; with a list of reporters (p. 751-9). [3823

ELLEN BREMNER. Civil War humor: Orpheus C. Kerr [Robert Henry Newell]. Civil War hist., 2(3):121-9 (Sep). notes. On his satiric newspaper letters, mainly political [3824

ANNE M. CHRISTIE. Civil War humor: Bill Arp [Charles Henry Smith]. Civil War hist., 2(3):103-19 (Sep). notes. On the newspaper letters of a Georgia major, 1861-65. [3825

EMMET CROZIER. Yankee reporters, 1861-65. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. xii, [2], 441 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 423-9). On the work of about 300 "special correspondents" of newspapers. [3826

ADOLPH O. GOLDSMITH. Reporting the Civil War: Union Army press relations. Journalism quar., 32:478-87 (fall). notes. [3827

ULYSSES S. GRANT III. Civil War: fact and fiction. Civil War hist., 2(2): 29-40 (Jun). notes. Deals in part with the alleged inebriety of Gen. U. S. Grant. [3828

SAMUEL D. LARY (1833?-1865?). Sam Lary's "Scraps from my knapsack." Edited by W. E. Wight. Ala. hist. quar., 18:499-525 (winter). notes. Nine sketches of the 15th Alabama Infantry Regiment, C. S. Army, by a private in Company B, dealing with activities in Virginia, 1861. Reprinted from the Daily Columbus enquirer, Columbus, Ga., 23 Mar. - 1 May 1864. [3829

JOSEPH JAMES MATTHEWS. The profession of war correspondence. Journalism quar., 32:23-34 (winter). notes. On the civilian reporting of military events since 1861. [3830

GORDON PARKS. Three years with Grant as recalled by war correspondent Sylvanus Cadwallader: an appraisal. Wis. mag. hist., 40:50-56 (autumn). Evidence that "his partly imaginary memoirs," recently published, include stories "that were not so accurate as they were amusing." [3831

BENJAMIN PLATT THOMAS. A Wisconsin newsman with Grant. Wis. mag. hist., 39:238-44 (summer). port. notes. On the discovery of the manuscript reminiscences (1896) of Sylvanus Cadwallader, "probably the foremost newspaper correspondent of the Civil War." [3832

BRUCE CATTON, ed. [The controversy over the publication of Three years with Grant, by Sylvanus Cadwallader, edited by Benjamin P. Thomas.] Am. heritage, 7(5):106-11 (Aug). Letters to the editor from U. S. Grant III, Kenneth P. Williams, and Benjamin P. Thomas, bearing mainly upon an allegation by Cadwallader that he had persuaded U. S. Grant I to refrain from a public exhibition of his inebriety, 1863. [3833

EPAMINONDAS PETER PANAGOPOULOS. Chicago and the war between Greece and Turkey in 1897. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:394-404 (winter). notes. On attitudes toward the war expressed in Chicago newspapers. [3834

HAROLD LADD SMITH. A letter from home. Vt. hist., 24:176-9 (Apr). On the Proctor war cry, a mimeographed letter of home news prepared by Smith and sent to men from Proctor, Vt., in the armed forces, 1917-18, 1942-45, 1951-52. [3835

WILLIAM H. McDOUGALL, JR. Six bells off Java: a narrative of one man's private miracle. [Salt Lake City:[ S. Weller [1955. 12], 220 p. maps, ports., views. notes. On the author's experience as a United Press correspondent in Tokyo and Shanghai, his flight from the Japanese to China, India, Java, and Sumatra, his capture, and his detention as a prisoner of war at Palembang, Sumatra, 1940-45. [3836

BARNEY OLDFIELD. Never a shot in anger. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1956]. xvii, 334 p. bibliog. (p. 308-11), notes. On public-relations activities of the U. S. Army, 1940-50, with recollections of the author's experience as a public-relations officer. [3837

## MILITARY GOVERNMENT

WILLIAM W. HUMMEL. The military occupation of Columbia County [Pa., Aug.-Oct. 1864]: a re-examination. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:320-38 (Jul). notes. [3838

HOWARD WRIGHT JOHNSTON. United States public affairs activities in Germany, 1945-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,814], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 337 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 316-37). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1274 (Jul). Mainly on education and propaganda. [3839

ROBERT EDWARD WARD. The origins of the present Japanese constitution. Am. pol. science rev., 50: 980-1010 (Dec). notes. On the responsibility of the United States, through the Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, for the making of the constitution, 1945-47. [3840

## PRISONERS OF WAR

THOMAS GIST (died 1786). Thomas Gist's Indian captivity, 1758-1759. [Edited by Howard H. Peckham.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:285-311 (Jul). notes. Diary, 9 Sep. 1758 - 29 Sep. 1759, recording the author's march from Ligonier to Fort Duquesne with British forces, his capture in an attack led by Maj. James Grant against the fort, his adoption into a Huron family at or near the site of Windsor, Ont., and his escape with 2 companions to Fort Niagara. [3841

WILLIAM S. EWING, ed. Indian captives released by Colonel Bouquet. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:187-203 (fall). Eight lists of the white and Negro prisoners delivered by the Delawares and the Shawnees to the British forces commanded by Col. Henry Bouquet on the Muskingum River and at Pittsburgh, 1764-65. [3842

U. S. Army. Commissary General of Prisoners. American prisoners of war in New York; a report [2 Mar. 1778] by Elias Boudinot. Edited by David L. Sterling. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:376-93 (Jul). notes. [3843

PAUL F. LANING. The captivities and escapes of John Miller and Daniel Convers, 1791-1794. Inland seas, 12: 86-94 (summer). Adventures of a Narragansett Indian and a 16-year-old white boy captured by hostile Indians in Ohio, 1791. [3844

ERASTUS B. SOPER. Iowans in Southern prisons, 1862. Edited by Mildred Throne. Ia. jour. hist., 54: 67-88 (Jan). notes. Reminiscences by Pvt. Byron Plympton Zuver and

Capt. John H. Stibbs, imprisoned in Alabama and Georgia, contributed to a manuscript history of Company D, 12th Iowa Regiment, prepared between 1885 and 1903 by Soper. [3845

FREDERICK A. BARTLESON (1833-64). Letters from Libby Prison, being the authentic letters written while in Confederate captivity in the notorious Libby Prison, at Richmond, by the gallant Union officer, Frederick A. Bartleson, Colonel of the 100th Illinois Volunteers, captured at Chickamauga and, after his release, fated to die gloriously at Kenesaw Mountain. As preserved and edited by his grand-niece, Margaret W. Peelle. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers, 1956. 95 p. facsim. Record of his imprisonment, 29 Sep. 1863 - 7 Mar. 1864, and of his release and return home to Joliet, Ill., 7-20 Mar. 1864, apparently kept as, or arranged to form, a diary; with a letter to his wife dated 26 Feb. 1864. [3846

OVID L. FUTCH. Andersonville raiders. Civil War hist., 2(4):47-60 (Dec). notes. On a group of "cutthroats and thieves ... ruffians and robbers ... thugs," etc., who preyed upon the other prisoners at Andersonville, 1864, and were quelled by the Regulators, who formed a court, sentenced the guilty, and hanged 6 Raiders with the permission of the Confederate commanding officer. [3847

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. Andersonville revisited. Ga. rev., 10: 92-100 (spring). view. On exaggerations of the horrors of this military prison by "atrocity propagandists," 1864-65, and subsequent exaggerations by former prisoners with failing memories and by irresponsible novelists. [3848

J. B. STAMP. Ten months experience in Northern prisons [Point Lookout and Elmira, 1864-65]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:486-98 (winter). Reminiscences by a Confederate sergeant. [3849

RAPHAEL SEMMES. The prison diary of Raphael Semmes. Edited by Elizabeth Bethel. Jour. South. hist., 22:498-509 (Nov). notes. Diary of his arrent in Alabama, transportation to Washington, and imprisonment there, 15 Dec. 1865 - 3 Mar. 1866, while awaiting trial on a charge of "violating the usages of war." [3850

SOLOMON WIGHTMAN (died 1872). First hand report of capture of Jefferson Davis. Civil War hist., 2(4):104-5 (Dec). port. Letter to the author's wife, Headquarters, Co. H, 4th Michigan Cavalry, Macon, Ga., 14 May 1865. [3851

GERARDO LUIGI MOJONNY. The labor of prisoners of war in modern times: an appreciation on the cause and the effect of the Geneva conventions [1907-49]. Locarno, 1955. 87 p. bibliog. (p. 83-7), notes. Thèse--Fribourg. [3852

LEONARD BROOM & JOHN I. KITSUSE. The managed casualty: the Japanese-American family in World War II. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956. [2], iv, [2], 226 p. diagrs., maps. notes (p. 223-6). (University of California publications in culture and society, 6.) [3853

JACOBUS TEN BROEK, EDWARD N. BARNHART, & FLOYD W. MATSON. Japanese American evacuation and resettlement: prejudice, war, and the Constitution. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1954. xii, 408 p. notes (p. 335-96). Completes a series of which vols. 1 (1946) and 2 (1952) were prepared by Dorothy Swaine (Thomas) Thomas, Director of the University of California Evacuation and Resettlement Project, 1942-48. On the forcible removal of Japanese Americans from California, Oregon, Washington, and Arizona to interior points, 1942-44, in terms of "its historical origins [since 1850], its political characteristics, the responsibility for it, and the legal implications arising from it." Blames Roosevelt and the Supreme Court for "this flagrant breach of the nation's constitutional and moral ideals" (p. 327). [3854

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. Division of Medical Sciences. A follow-up study of World War II prisoners of war. By Bernard M. Cohen, Ph. D., Statistician, Follow-Up Agency, and Maurice Z. Cooper, M. D., Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1954 [i. e. 1955]. viii, 81 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 71). (VA medical monograph.) Study of American prisoners of war to determine "how they have fared since liberation, and to what extent their prison experience has affected their survival, their health, and their adjustment to civilian life," 1946-53. [3855

HAROLD WILLIAM RIGNEY. Four years in a Red hell: the story of Father Rigney. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1956. [10], 222 p. On the author's life in China as an American priest of the Society of the Divine Word, his service as rector of the Fu Jen Catholic University, Peking, and his imprisonment there by the Communists as an American spy, 1946-55. [3856

U. S. Defense Advisory Committee on Prisoners of War. POW, the fight continues after the battle: the report of the Secretary of Defense's Advisory Committee on Prisoners of War. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. vii, 82 p. diagrs., fold. table. bibliog. (p. 65-75). On the treatment and actions of American prisoners captured during the Korean War, 1950 ff.; with a review of methods used in and since the Civil War to extort information from prisoners, and recommendations for a code to govern their conduct. [3857

LLOYD W. PATE (born 1934). Reactionary! ... As told to B[ernard] J. Cutler. N. Y.: Harper [1956. 6], 150 p. On the author's service in Korea as an enlisted man, his capture and imprisonment by Chinese Communists, and the characteristics of "progressives" and "reactionaries" among the prisoners. [3858

## PROCUREMENT

HELEN AUGUR. The secret War of Independence. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1955]. x, [2], 381 p. bibliog. (p. 343-6), notes (p. 347-68). Mainly on the activities of Benjamin Franklin in establishing contraband trade in war supplies between the American Atlantic ports and France, Holland, and Spain by way of the West Indies, 1775-82. [3859

JAMES Q. DU PONT. The Du Pont Company and national defense. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(2):20-23, 45-7 (Mar-Apr). ports., views. On E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Company, 1802-1955. [3860

SERGE TONETTI. Chemical Corps Phosphate Development Works [Tennessee Valley Authority Chemical Plant, Muscle Shoals, Ala., 1950-55]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(5): 32-3, 36 (Sep-Oct). port., view. [3861

KATE QUINTARD (NOBLE) ROBERTS. A war time foundry: a story of a Confederate foundry at the present Anniston. Ala. hist. quar., 18:463-7 (winter). On iron works established by the Noble Brothers in Cherokee County, Ala., 1861-64. [3862

FRANK WYSOR KLINGBERG. The Southern Claims Commission [1871-81]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. ix, [3], 261 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 227-42), notes. (University of California publications in history, 50.) Based on thesis--Univ. of California at Los Angeles. On the records, procedures, and accomplishments of a body created by Congress to review claims for reimbursement for supplies furnished to the Union Army by "professed Unionists" in the South during the Civil War; with a study of the Southern Unionists from the information provided by the records of the Commissioners of Claims. [3863

RAYMOND M. HOLT. Wings for war. Westways, 48(5):22-3 (May). views. On Glenn L. Martin as an aircraft manufacturer in California, 1910-18. [3864

FRANCIS WALTON. Miracle of World War II: how American industry made victory possible. N. Y.: Macmillan [1956]. xii, 575 p. [3865

GLENN HERALD SNYDER. The stockpiling of strategic materials: a study of civilian and military perspectives in the formulation and administration of natural security policy [1946-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,082], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [617] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2199-2200 (Nov). [3866

## RECRUITMENT

O. S. ROLOFF. One hundred and eighty years of naval recruiting [1775-1955]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82: 1300-1308 (Dec). facsims. [3867

EDWARD GEORGE EVERETT. Pennsylvania raises an army, 1861. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:83-108 (summer). notes. [3868

R. LINDSAY. Perspectives in public relations [Marine Corps since 1907]. Marine Corps gaz., 40(1):38-43 (Jan). ports., views. Deals largely with recruiting posters. [3869

U. S. Selective Service System. The Selective Service Act: its legislative history, amendments, appropriations,

cognates, and prior instruments of security. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954.] 5 v. xxvi, 390; xxiv, 391-797; v, 438; iv, 307; ix, 301 p. bibliog. (5:215-27). "Prepared in the main by Lt. Col. Arthur Vollmer and Mrs. Margaret C. Graham." On the act and its amendments, 1940-47; with some account of its antecedents since colonial times (1:33-80). [3870

U. S. Dept. of the Army. History of personnel demobilization in the United States Army [1942-47]. By John C. Sparrow. [Wash.] 1952. x, 358 p. cartoons, diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 344-7), notes. (Department of the Army pamphlet 20-210.) Includes an introductory account of demobilizations in previous wars, 1781-1922. [3871

## VETERANS

MOSES BROWN (1738-1836). Moses Brown's "Account of journey to distribute donations 12th month 1775." With an introduction by Mark E. Thompson. R. I. hist., 15:97-121 (Oct). facsim., ports. notes. Diary of the author's journey for the New England Meeting for Sufferings from Providence to eastern Massachusetts to distribute Quaker relief funds to war victims, 13-29 Dec. 1775. [3872

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. National Society. Graves of soldiers of the American Revolution located from April 1, 1954, to April 1, 1955. D. A. R., Ann. rep., 57:95-337. Tabulations indicating name, dates of birth and death, place of burial, and "Service and additional facts." [3873

SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Pennsylvania Society. The 1955 year book of the Pennsylvania Society, Sons of the American Revolution. Compiled by Floyd G. Hoenstine, Historian, Pennsylvania Society. [Pittsburgh] 1956. [4], 773 p. port. Partial contents.--Pennsylvania in the Revolution, by Lewis E. Theiss.--The National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution [since 1875], by Myer Solis-Cohen.--The Pennsylvania Society [since 1893], by Edwin B. Graham.--Chapter histories.--Lineage of past and present members [p. 116-729]. This year book is "the first since 1903." [3874

WILLIAM H. DUMONT, comp. Some Virginia soldiers of 1782-3. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:7-9 (Mar). List. [3875

WILLIAM H. DUMONT, comp. Virginia pensioners, 1790-1800. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:47-51 (Jun). List. [3876

U. S. War Dept. Registers of enlistments in the United States Army, 1798-1914. Wash.: National Archives, 1956. Positive microfilm. 81 rolls. 7,306 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 233.) [3877

Mrs. CARL WILBURN McGHEE, comp. Maryland Revolutionary War pensioners. War of 1812 & Indian Wars. [Wash.?] 1952. [2], 92, [1] leaves. [3878

MARY BROWN (DANIEL) MOORE (Mrs. John Trotwood Moore), comp. Record of commissions of officers in the Tennessee militia, 1815. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:339-55 (Dec). [3879

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC. Dept. of Pennsylvania. Col. John D. Musser Post No. 66. [Excerpts from a manuscript volume entitled "Record of war services from 1861 to 1865. Certified by the Post Historian," prepared not later than 1893, on the military records and experiences of members.] Now and then, 11:225-7 (Oct). [3880

T. SUTTON JETT. Arlington National Cemetery. Wash.: Stant Lithograph Service [1949]. 26 p. fold. map, views. [3881

WILLIAM QUENTIN MAXWELL. Lincoln's fifth wheel: the political history of the United States Sanitary Commission [1861-66]. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1956. xii, 372 p. bibliog. (p. 351-9), notes. "Biographical notes" (p. 317-50). [3882

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. West Virginians awarded the Medal of Honor [Army and Navy, 1861-1953]. W. Va. hist., 17:138-49 (Jan). [3883

WILLIAM YOUNG THOMPSON. The U. S. Sanitary Commission [1861-65]. Civil War hist., 2(2):41-63 (Jun). notes. [3884

FERNANDO GORDON TORGERSON. A historical study of the beginnings of individualized social services in the United States Army. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,217], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 281 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 273-81). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2436-7 (Dec). On "social casework" of the United States Sanitary Commission and of its Special Relief Department, during the Civil War. [3885

U. S. War Dept. Index to compiled service records of Confederate soldiers who served in organizations from the State of Mississippi. Wash.: National Archives, 1956. Positive microfilm. 45 rolls. 3,481 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 232.) [3886

U. S. War Dept. Index to compiled service records of Confederate soldiers who served in organizations from the State of North Carolina. Wash.: National Archives, 1956. Positive microfilm. 43 rolls. 4,585 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 230.) [3887

U. S. War Dept. Index to compiled service records of Confederate soldiers who served in organizations from the State of Tennessee. Wash.: National Archives, 1956. Positive microfilm. 24 rolls. 4,029 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 23.) [3888

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Mississippi State aid for indigent soldiers, 1861-1865. Mid-America, 38:38-46 (Jan). notes. [3889

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. State aid for indigent families of South Carolina soldiers, 1861-1865. S. C. hist. mag., 57:82-7 (Apr). notes. [3890

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. State aid for indigent soldiers and their families in Florida, 1861-65. Fla. hist. quar., 34:259-65 (Jan). notes. [3891

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. State aid for indigent soldiers and their families in Louisiana, 1861-1865. La. hist. quar., 39:375-80 (Jul). notes. [3892

BRUCE JACOBS. Heroes of the Army: the Medal of Honor and its winners [1862-1953]. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1956]. 240 p. Accounts of Thomas A. Pope., Charles W. Whittlesey, Alvin C. York, Samuel Woodfill, Alexander R. Nininger, Jr., Charles W. Davis, Charles E. Kelly, Thomas A. Baker, Alton W. Knappenberger, Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., John W. Minck, Melvin Mayfield, Lee R. Hartell, Lewis L. Millett, Cornelius H. Charlton, Lloyd L. Burke, and Ola L. Mize; with a list of all winners of the Medal of Honor. [3893

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. The provision of Federal benefits for veterans: an historical analysis of major veterans' legislation, 1862-1954. [By Frank J. Bertalan, Specialist in Veterans' Affairs, Government Division.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. vii, 305 p. notes. (84th Cong., 1st sess. House committee print 171.) [3894

THOMAS PARKS. The Confederate Roll of Honor. Chron. Okla., 34: 234-8 (summer). facsim. On an award of the C. S. Army, 1864. [3895

THOMAS CARMICHAEL HINDMAN (1818-68). A letter written by General Thomas C. Hindman in Mexico. Edited by Ted R. Worley. Ark. hist. quar., 15:365-8 (winter). From a Confederate émigré to Dr. J. C. Lee, dated Monterey, 8 Jul. 1865. [3896

WILLIAM CURTIS NUNN. Escape from Reconstruction. Fort Worth: Leo Potishman Foundation, Texas Christian Univ., 1956. 140 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 125-7), notes (p. 115-24). On the immigration of former Confederates to Mexico and their unsuccessful attempts to settle there, 1865-67. [3897

U. S. Civil Service Commission. History of veteran preference in Federal employment, 1865-1955. [Wash., 1956.] iv, 39 p. tables. notes. [3898

JANE FORD ADAMS and others. The Grand Army of the Republic and the buttons they wore. Natl. button bul., 15:369-71 (Nov). views. List of 23 types, 1866-1956. [3899

CLYDE E. WILSON. Artificial limbs furnished by the State of Alabama to maimed soldiers who served as such during the War between the States [1867-75]. Ala. hist. quar., 18: 443-62 (winter). Includes lists of recipients. [3900

WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Fayetteville, Ark. The Southern Memorial Association, Washington County, Arkansas. Compiled and edited by Rowena McCord Gallaway. [Fayetteville] 1956. 55 p. flags, ports., views. On the Confederate cemetery established by the Association at Fayetteville in 1872; with a partial list of soldiers buried there. [3901

JOHN KOCINSKI. Lucas County Soldiers' Relief Commission, Toledo, Ohio [1886-1955]. Northw. Ohio quar., 28(1):50-52 (winter). [3902

DUNCAN UNDERHILL. Sawtelle--fairest of warrior's retreats. Westways, 48(6):8-9 (Jun). views. On the Los Angeles Veterans Administration Center, 1886-1956. [3903

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Veterans' Affairs. Historical development of pensions for veterans and their dependents [1890-1954]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iii, 12 p. (mainly tables). notes (p. 12). (83d Cong., 2d sess. House committee print 289.) [3904

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. History Committee. The history of the United Daughters of the Confederacy [1894-1955. Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton Co., 1956.] 2 v. in 1. [18], 226; [10], 227-391 p. medals, ports., table, views. notes. Vol. 1 first published 1938; here reprinted without change. Chairman of Committee, Vol. 1, Ruth Jennings Lawton; Vol. 2, Mrs. Albert Lee Thompson (Bertie S. Thompson). Consists of sections by several contributors. [3905

SOUTH CAROLINA. Adjutant-General's Office. The Medal of Honor, Army-Navy: soldiers, sailors, and marines--South Carolina ... Compiled from the records of the Adjutant General's Office by James C. Dozier, the Adjutant General. [Columbia, 1956. 2], 57 p. mount. flag, mount. medals, mount. ports. Biographical sketches of winners of the Medal of Honor from South Carolina, 1909-50. [3906

RAYMOND JOHN JEFFREYS. Must they sell apples again? Columbus, Ohio: Capitol College Press [1956]. 101 p. cartoons. Presents "the justice and need of a Service Pension, based on age alone, for the veterans of World War I." [3907

JOHN F. HARBESON. America's war memorials overseas [established and administered by the American Battle Monuments Commission since 1923]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 58(3-4): 28-33 (spring-summer). views. [3908

H. W. BLAKELEY. When the Army was smeared. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 2(7):26-30 (Feb 1952). port., views. On the dispersal of the "Bonus Marchers" in Washington by the Army, Jul. 1932. [3909

MILFORD, N. H. War Memorial Book Committee. Milford in World War II: the record of one town's part in the great war which engulfed humanity from September, 1939, to August, 1945. Milford [1949. 211] p. ports. Committee chairman: Mrs. Raymond C. Wright. Mainly biographical sketches of the "men and women who went to war." [3910

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. War Records Division. Maryland in World War II. Volume IV. Gold Star honor roll. Baltimore, 1956. 357 p. Harold R. Manakee, Director. List of "Maryland men and women who died in World War II while serving in the nation's armed, allied, or auxiliary forces," 1941-46. Arranged alphabetically by county. [3911

MARK T. MILNOR. Veterans organizations of the United States, with special reference to Dauphin County. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 5:23-8 (Dec). Speech given in 1944, including lists of posts then existing in the County. [3912

## WAR AS A THEME OF ART, LITERATURE, AND MUSIC

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. The manuscript of a Revolutionary War play from Long Island. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:20-27 (Jan). facsims., view. notes. On Columbia and Britannia: a dramatic piece (New London, 1787), by Jabez Peck (1761-91), as performed from manuscript at Clinton Academy, East Hampton, 1786. [3913

ROBERT M. LUNNY. The great sea war: fine printmakers celebrated the heroes and heroics of 1812. Am. heritage, 7(3):12-21 (Apr). diagr., col. ports., col. views (1 double). [3914

ELIAKIM DOOLITTLE. A song by Eliakim Doolittle. From Grace W. Lafrance. Vt. hist., 24:77-8 (Jan). Song composed by a resident of Poultney, Vt., celebrating the victory of the USS Hornet over HMS Peacock, 1813. [3915

LEON T. DICKINSON. Civil War humor: its role in novels on slavery [1850s]. Civil War hist., 2(3):49-65 (Sep). notes. [3916

AMBROSE BIERCE (1842-1914?). Ambrose Bierce's Civil War. Edited and with an introduction by William McCann. Chicago: Gateway Editions, distributed by H. Regnery Co. [1956]. xi, [3], 257 p. (A Gateway edition, 6015.) Seven essays on the author's experiences and observations during

his service in the Union Army, and 20 short stories by him dealing with the Civil War. From unnamed sources. [3917

EUGENE VIRGINIUS CONNETT 3rd. Patriotic covers: Colonel E[phraim] E[lmer] Ellsworth [1837-61], New York Fire Zouaves--a fully illustrated catalogue, including the authentic story of Ellsworth's life and death. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:13-41. facsims., ports., views. Annotated list of 65 types of engraved envelopes picturing themes inspired by his death in action in Alexandria; with a biographical sketch. [3918

CLAYTON A. HOLADAY. Joseph Kirkland's Company K. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:294-307 (autumn). port. notes. On his service as an officer in Company C, 12th Illinois Infantry Regiment, and on the personal staff of General McClellan, 1861-62, and his novel The captain of Company K (1891). [3919

FLETCHER PRATT (1897-1956), ed. Civil War in pictures. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. 256 p. facsims., ports., views. Reproductions of drawings and related text from Harper's weekly, Frank Leslie's illustrated newspaper, and other sources, 1861-65, with editorial commentary. [3920

JAMES WESLEY SILVER. The Confederate preacher goes to war. N. C. hist. rev., 33:499-509 (Oct). notes. On the ideas expressed in printed sermons in the Confederate States. [3921

LOUISE (HALL) THARP. The song that wrote itself. Am. heritage, 8(1): 10-13, 100-101 (Dec). facsim., ports. (1 col.). On "The battle hymn of the Republic," by Julia (Ward) Howe, 1861. [3922

LARZER ZIFF. Civil War humor: songs of the Civil War. Civil War hist., 2(3):7-28 (Sep). cartoon. notes. [3923

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. The Civil War in fiction [1862-1956]. Civil War hist., 2(1):83-95 (Mar). [3924

JOHN JACOB WEISERT. Carl Brenner's Polimosorama. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:315-18 (Oct). On a panorama of the Civil War painted by Carl C. Brenner and exhibited in Louisville in 1863. [3925

BRUCE CATTON. The famous cyclorama of the great battle of Atlanta [1864]. Am. heritage, 7(2):32-44 (Feb). col. map, ports., col. views. On "a continuous painting, mounted on the inside walls of a circular hall," painted in Milwaukee by William Wehner and his assistants from sketches made on the site of the battle, 1885-86. Here reproduced in color in 5 segments. [3926

ROBERT F. LUCID. Civil War humor: anecdotes & recollections. Civil War hist., 2(3):29-48 (Sep). cartoons. notes. A study of 13 volumes of such miscellaneous materials, 1864-96. [3927

QUARTERMASTER. (After "Hiawatha" by our own Poick.) Civil War hist., 2(1):55-6 (Mar). From the Richmond examiner, 26 Feb. 1864. Anonymous verses in the meter of Hiawatha. [3928

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. The Confederate Monument in Athens, Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 40:230-47 (Sep). notes. On the annual decoration of veterans' graves in Athens, 1866-71, and the monument erected in 1871. Also printed, without notes: Ga. rev., 10:56-68 (spring). [3929

GENE B. MONTAGUE. Melville's Battle-pieces. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 35:106-15. notes. On his Battle-pieces and aspects of the war (1866), forming "a retrospective verse history of the Civil War" and expressing "the awareness of a lurking, persistent evil." [3930

JOHN WILLIAM DE FOREST (1826-1906). Miss Ravenel's conversion from secession to loyalty. ... Edited with an introduction by Gordon S. Haight. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. xxiii, 485, [3] p. notes. (Rinehart editions, 74.) A novel first published in 1867, dealing with the Civil War. [3931

THOMAS FRANCIS O'DONNELL. De Forest, Van Petten, and Stephen Crane. Am. lit., 27:578-80 (Jan). notes. Proof that John W. De Forest, author of Miss Ravenel's conversion from secession to loyalty (1867), was a Civil War associate of John B. Van Petten, history teacher of Stephen Crane, whose The red badge of courage may have been influenced by the earlier novel. [3932

WALLACE EARLE STEGNER. Miss Ravenel's conversion from secession to loyalty [1867], by John W. De Forest. Ga. rev., 10:111-15 (spring). On "the first serious attempt in our fiction to treat the Civil War." [3933

EDWARD ROBERT HAGEMANN. Crane's "real" war in his short stories. Am. quar., 8:356-67 (winter). notes. On war as a theme of Stephen Crane, 1895-1900, and the extent to which he expressed his personal knowledge of war. [3934

BERNARD STANLEY OLDSEY. Aspects of combat in the novel, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,871], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 300 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 290-300). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 18:275-7. [3935

JAMES R. SHORT. Citizen soldiers at Spangler's Woods. Va. cavalcade, 5(1):44-7 (summer 1955). view (1 col.). On a monument at Gettysburg to the Virginia veterans who had fought there, designed by F. William Sievers in 1910 and unveiled in 1917. [3936

JOHN TOWNER FREDERICK. Fiction of the Second World War. College Eng., 17:197-204 (Jan). [3937

ALFRED KAZIN. The mindless young militants: the hero-victims of the American war novels [of World War II]. Commentary, 6:495-501 (Dec 1948). [3938

AUSTIN J. FREELEY. A comparison and analysis of the factors of rhetorical invention in selected wartime speeches of Franklin Delano Roosevelt and Winston Spencer Churchill [1940-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,129], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [495]. leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 180-81 (Jan). [3939

## POLITICAL HISTORY

AMERICAN ASSEMBLY, 8th. The forty-eight States: their tasks as policy makers and administrators. Background papers prepared for the use of participants, and the final report of the Eighth American Assembly, ... Harriman, New York, October 13-16, 1955. Final edition. [N. Y.:] American Assembly, Graduate School of Business, Columbia Univ. [1956?]. 147 p. diagrs., maps, tables. Partial contents. --Introduction: The challenge to the States, by James W. Fesler. --The States in the American system, by Harvey C. Mansfield. --The traditions of government in the States, by Allan R. Richards. --The politics of the States, by Dayton D. McKean. --Lawmaking in State governments, by Karl A. Bosworth. --Administration in State governments, by York Willbern. [3940

EDWARD CONRAD SMITH & ARNOLD JOHN ZURCHER, eds. Dictionary of American politics. N. Y.: Barnes & Noble [1955]. viii, 437 p. maps. (Everyday handbook series, 261.) 1st ed. 1944; based on a work of the same title by Everit Brown and Albert Strauss, 1888. Alphabet of political and legal terms, cases in law, legislative acts, agencies and organizations, etc. [3941

HAROLD FREED ALDERFER. American local government and administration. N. Y.: Macmillan [1956]. xix, [3], 662 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog., notes. On counties, municipalities, townships, school districts, and special districts since 1607. [3942

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS, ed. Basic documents in American history. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1956]. 192 p. (An Anvil original, 14.) Forty-seven documents, 1620-1955, mainly relevant to political history, with introductions by the editor. [3943

BRUCE INGHAM GRANGER. The Stamp Act in satire [1765-84]. Am. quar., 8:368-84 (winter). notes. [3944

B. D. BARGAR. Matthew Boulton and the Birmingham Petition of 1775. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:26-39 (Jan). notes. [3945

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept. of American Studies. The Declaration of Independence and the Constitution. Revised edition. Edited with an introduction by Earl Latham. Boston: Heath [1956]. vii, [3], 126 p. bibliog. (p. 125-6), notes. (Its Problems in American civilization.) Nine articles or chapters from recent publications, 1913-44, and 3 reprinted excerpts from primary sources. First edition, 1949. [3946

LAWRENCE H. FUCHS. The political behavior of American Jews [1776-1952]. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1956]. 220, [6] p. bibliog. (p. 205-11), notes. [3947

JAMES M. MULCAHY. Congress voting independence: the Trumbull and Pine-Savage paintings. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:74-91 (Jan.). views. notes. On paintings by John Trumbull, 1785-86(?), and by Robert Edge Pine (died 1788) and Edward Savage (between 1796 and 1817), with respect to the accuracy of their delineation of the Assembly Room of Independence Hall as it was in 1776. [3948

ALLEN M. POTTER. American government and politics [1776-1954]. London: Faber and Faber [1955]. 318 p. For British readers. [3949

ARTHUR ALPHONSE EKIRCH, JR. The decline of American liberalism. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. xiii, 401 p. notes (p. 365-93). On the "rise of modern liberalism" in America, 1607-1783, and the "decline in liberalism that goes back to the beginnings of our national history," 1783-1954, accompanied by "an ever-greater centralization and concentration of control--politically, economically, and socially." [3950

ORIE L. PHILLIPS. The legal and political framework [of the American system, 1787-1955]. University of Arizona, Kennecott lecture series, 1:9-29. notes. [3951

EBENEZER ELMER (1752-1843). [Political writings. Edited by] Fred Shelley. N. J. Hist Soc., Proc., 74: 321-5 (Oct). notes. Three letters from "Washington City," 22 Feb. - 3 Apr. 1802, and excerpt from a pamphlet, 1807. [3952

HUGH COLEMAN BAILEY. Alabama's political leaders and the acquisition of Florida [1818-22]. Fla. hist. quar., 35:17-29 (Jul). notes. [3953

HUGH COLEMAN BAILEY. Alabama political leaders and the Missouri Compromise [1820]. Ala. rev., 9: 120-34 (Apr). notes. [3954

STANLEY J. IDZERDA. Walt Whitman, politician. N. Y. hist., 37: 171-84 (Apr). On his efforts, particularly through journalism, "to become a voice of consequence on the burning political issues of the time," 1840-59. [3955

FRANKLIN A. DOTY. Florida, Iowa, and the national "balance of power," 1845. Fla. hist. quar., 35:30-59 (Jul). notes. On the joint admission of the 2 States to the Union. [3956

ELEANOR (ROOSEVELT) ROOSEVELT & LORENA A. HICKOK. Ladies of courage. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1954]. vii, 312 p. On women in politics since 1848, with reminiscences of various women known to the senior author since the 1920s. [3957

ROBERT ROYAL RUSSEL. What was the Compromise of 1850? Jour. South. hist., 22:292-309 (Aug). notes. [3958

EDWARD STONE, ed. Incident at Harper's Ferry: primary source materials for teaching the theory and technique of the investigative essay. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1956. xi, 231 p. A "selection of contemporaneous accounts and opinions," 1850-82, relating mainly to the raid led by John Brown. [3959

KENNETH A. BERNARD. Emerson and slavery--and the other man. Lincoln herald, 57(4):3-10 (winter). ports., views. On his references to slavery and to Abraham Lincoln, 1851-65. [3960

GEORGE A. PEEK, JR. Walt Whitman and politics [1855 ff.]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:254-61 (May). port. [3961

WALTER HART BLUMENTHAL. An incendiary book: were three men hanged for having it? Am. book collector, 7(2):14-17 (Oct). On The impending crisis (1857), by Hinton Rowan Helper. [3962

HAL BRIDGES. D[aniel] H[arvey] Hill's anti-Yankee algebra. Jour. South. hist., 22:220-22 (May). notes. On the "anti-Yankee propaganda that he ... worked into his algebraic problems" in his Elements of algebra (Philadelphia, 1857). [3963

ALLAN NEVINS. The needless conflict: if Buchanan had met the Kansas problem firmly we might have avoided civil war [1857-61]. Am. heritage, 7(5):4-9, 88-90 (Aug). ports., views (1 col.). [3964

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. Constitutional dictatorship: crisis government in the modern democracies. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. ix, 322 p. notes. "Crisis government in the United States" (p. 207-314) deals with actions of Lincoln, Wilson, and Roosevelt "when the government in Washington was

forced to make use of highly irregular powers and procedures in the presence of a pronounced emergency," 1861-65, 1917-18, 1933-45. [3965

DALE KRAMER. The wild jackasses: the American farmer in revolt. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. x, [2], 260 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255-6). (American procession series.) On "agrarian upheavals" and the "stirring rise of the crusades and the accomplishments of the agrarian movements" (particularly the Patrons of Husbandry, the Populists, the Nonpartisan League, and the Farmers Union), 1867-1933. [3966

WILLIAM C. HAVARD & ALFRED DIAMANT. The need for local government reform in the United States [since the 1870s]. West pol. quar., 9: 967-95 (Dec). notes. [3967

LEWIS DAYTON STILWELL. American history notes. [Parts 3-5.] Hanover, N. H., 1956. 3 v. [2], 31,; [2], 45; [2], 45 p. notes. Contents.--The first Cleveland administration, 1885-1889.--Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893.--The second Cleveland administration, 1893-1897. [3968

LOUIS BERNHARD SCHMIDT. The role and techniques of agrarian pressure groups. Agric. hist., 30:49-58 (Apr). notes. On action of the National Grange, the National Farmers Union, and the American Farm Bureau Federation, 1886-1952. [3969

WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT. William Howard Taft and Myron T. Herrick: selected letters, 1912-1916. Edited by Phillip R[aymond] Shriver. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:221-31 (Oct). notes. Letters from Taft to Herrick on political matters. [3970

ANNE (O'HARE) McCORMICK (died 1954). The world at home: selections from the writings of Anne O'Hare McCormick. Edited by Marion Turner Sheehan. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [2], xxi, 343, viii, [2] p. Thirty-three editorials, mainly on political themes, reprinted from the New York times, 1925-45. [3971

JOHN RODERIGO DOS PASSOS. The theme is freedom. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1956. vii, [3], 263 p. Collection of the author's "writings of a more or less political complexion," first published 1926-50, 1955. [3972

JOHN THOMAS FLYNN. The Roosevelt myth. Revised edition. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1956. xii, 465 p. map. bibliog. (p. 453-6), notes (p. 447-52). "A critical account of that episode in American politics known as the New Deal," 1932-45; with a postscript citing various events since 1948 to confirm the interpretations expressed in the first edition. [3973

PETER VIERECK. A third view of the New Deal. N. M. quar., 26:44-52 (spring). [3974

JOHN THOMAS FLYNN. The decline of the American Republic and how to rebuild it [1933-55]. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1955. ix, 212 p. bibliog. (p. 205-6). On the decline of American principles and practice in politics and government. [3975

ALBERT SAMUEL KARR. The Roosevelt haters: a study in economic motivation [1933 ff.]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 158-60. [3976

GEORGE WILLIAM ROBINSON. Right of Roosevelt: negativism and the New Deal, 1933-1937. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,340], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 365 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 339-65). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2440-41 (Dec). [3977

HARRY S. TRUMAN. The Truman administration, its principles and practice. Edited by Louis W[illiam] Koenig. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1956. xii, 394 p. Speeches, messages, reports, and other documents illustrating "the procedures of his administration," 1945-53. [3978

## Elections and Parties

AUBREY CHRISTIAN LAND. The subsequent career of Zachariah Hood. Md. hist. mag., 51:237-42 (Sep). notes. On the Loyalist activities of an Annapolis merchant in Maryland, Pennsylvania, New York, and England, 1765-84. [3979

MARY H. FLOURNOY. Loyalists in the Revolutionary period [1775-83]. Mary H. Flournoy, Essays on American history (Wash.: Peabody Press [1956]), p. 28-32. [3980

PHILIP MERRILL MARSH. The Freneau-Hopkinson quarrel. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:304-14 (Oct). notes. On anonymous newspaper attacks, probably by Philip Freneau, upon Francis Hopkinson, regarded as a Tory sympathizer, 1781-82. [3981

LAMONT BUCHANAN. Ballot for Americans: a pictorial history of American elections and electioneering with the top political personalities, 1789-1956. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. 192 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. [3982

JOSEPH CHARLES (1906-52). The origins of the American party system [1789-1801]: three essays by Joseph Charles. Foreword by Frederick Merk. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1956. [8], 147 p. notes. Reprinted from William and Mary quarterly, 1955. Part of thesis--Harvard Univ. Chapters on "Hamilton and Washington," "Adams and Jefferson," and "The Jay Treaty." [3983

NATHANIEL E. STEIN. Notes on a Presidential election. Manuscripts, 8: 300-302 (fall). facsim. On correspondence of George Washington regarding the Election of 1789; with a letter from Richard Henry Lee to Washington, New York, 6 Apr. 1789, notifying him of his election as President. [3984

PHILIP MERRILL MARSH. Further attributions to [Alexander] Hamilton's pen [Philadelphia, 1792-93]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:351-60 (Oct). ports. notes. On pseudonymous essays and verses attacking Thomas Jefferson and Philip Freneau, recognizable as Hamilton's by their "contemptuous authoritarianism" and other qualities. [3985

DAVID LEWIS COHN. The fabulous Democrats: a history of the Democratic Party in text and pictures [1796-1956]. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. 192 p. cartoons, ports., views. [3986

ANDREW GLASSELL (1738-1827). Third term-1796. Edited by Wyndham B. Blanton. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:177-9 (Apr). notes. Letter to George Lewis, dated "Tortherwald" (in Madison County), 19 Sep. 1796. [3987

JACK RICHON POLE. Jeffersonian democracy and the Federalist dilemma in New Jersey, 1798-1812. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:260-92 (Oct). notes. [3988

JOHN COOK WYLLIE. An unrecorded Virginia imprint. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:105 (Jan). Describes To the freeholders of the Congressional District of Henrico, &c. (Richmond: Thomas Nicholson, 1798), signed: Another Freeholder. [3989

LEO A. BRESSLER. The Anchor Club: defender of Federalism. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:312-19 (Jul). notes. On the "political journalism" of members of this Philadelphia society, Jan.-Feb. 1799. [3990

JOHN CHALMERS VINSON. Electioneering in the South, 1800-1840. Ga. rev., 10:265-73 (fall). [3991

ROBERT GERWIG. The elective franchise for residents of Federal areas [since 1805]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 24:404-21 (Mar). notes. [3992

KATHRYN ANDERSON McEUEN. Military phraseology in Presidential campaigns [1808-1952]. Etc., 12:109-14 (winter 1955). notes. [3993

JAMES ARTHUR KEHL. Ill feeling in the era of good feeling: western Pennsylvania political battles, 1815-1825. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1956]. xiii, 271 p. map, ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 248-55), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [3994

P. J. STAUDENRAUS. "Era of good feelings" reconsidered. Mid-America, 38:180-91 (Jul). notes. On a phrase coined by the Boston Columbian centinel in 1817, referring to President Monroe's visit to Boston, its adoption by degrees to designate the whole Monroe administration, and its career in the usage of historians. [3995

JOSEPH HOBSON HARRISON, JR. Martin Van Buren and his Southern supporters [1821-44]. Jour. South. hist., 22:438-58 (Nov). notes. [3996

ANDREW JACKSON. Andrew Jackson on manhood suffrage: 1822. Edited by Herbert J. Doherty, Jr. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:57-60 (Mar). notes. Letter to James C. Bronaugh, dated at the Hermitage, 27 Aug. 1822. [3997

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. It happens every four years. Am. heritage, 7(4): 20-33 (Jun). facsims. (part col.), ports., col. view. On "the national political convention ... a device not provided for by the nation's founding fathers," 1824-1952. [3998

JAMES BUCHANAN. A Buchanan letter on the "corrupt bargain" of 1825.

[Edited by] Clifton K. Yearley, Jr. Md. hist. mag., 51:247-9 (Sep). notes. Letter to James A. Pearce, 12 Jul. 1856. [3999

JACOB HANSEL FREID. The log cabin symbol in American Presidential politics [1828-1948]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16, 807], 1956. Positive microfilms of typescript. [289] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1273 (Jul). [4000

JAMES DAVID HART. They all were born in log cabins: aspirants for the White House begin humbly and rise fast in the typical campaign biography [1828-1948]. Am. heritage, 7(5):32-105 (Aug). views. [4001

WILLIAM S. HOFFMANN. The downfall of the Democrats: the reaction of North Carolinians to Jacksonian land policy [1833-36]. N. C. hist. rev., 33:166-81 (Apr). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [4002

CARL NEUMANN DEGLER. The Locofocos: urban "agrarians." Jour. econ. hist., 16:322-33 (Sep). notes. On this New York party as "hard-money Jacksonians" and "opponents of industrialism," 1835-37. [4003

WALTER DEAN BURNHAM. Presidential ballots, 1836-1892. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1955]. xix, 956 p. tables. notes. Tables (p. 163-889), notes on the tables (p. 893-953), and introductory discussion in 7 chapters. [4004

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. The late General Crary. Mich. hist., 40: 345-52 (Sep). port. notes. On a speech in the House of Representatives by Isaac E. Crary from Michigan, attacking the military conduct of William Henry Harrison, a satirical reply by Representative Tom Corwin from Ohio, and the defeat of Crary in his campaign for renomination, 1840. [4005

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Ogle's omnibus of lies. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:443-51 (Oct). notes. On eloquent remarks by Charles Ogle, a Whig Representative from Pennsylvania, on "the regal splendor of the Presidential Palace," Apr. 1840, and the unwise response of the Democrats, reducing the campaign of 1840 to "the log cabin versus the palace." [4006

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Rumpsey, dumpsey, Colonel Johnson shot Tecumseh! Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:301-11 (Oct). view. notes. On the campaign of Col. Richard Mentor Johnson as the Democratic nominee for Vice-President, 1840. [4007

KIRK HAROLD PORTER & DONALD BRUCE JOHNSON, eds. National party platforms, 1840-1956. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1956. xi, 573 p. Texts. [4008

NOEL C. STEVENSON. Gold Rush elections [1849-72]. State Bar Calif., Jour., 31:424-34 (Sep-Oct). facsim. notes. [4009

JAMES LAWRENCE GOLDEN. Hilliard vs. Yancey: prelude to the Civil War. Quar. jour. speech, 42:35-44 (Feb). notes. On political debates between William L. Yancey and Henry Washington Hilliard, Alabama, 1851. [4010

MALCOLM CHARLES MOOS. The Republicans: a history of their party [1853-1956]. N. Y.: Random House [1956]. xi, 564, [2] p. notes (p. 527-44). [4011

DAVID S. SPARKS. The birth of the Republican Party in Iowa, 1854-1856. Ia. jour. hist., 54:1-33 (Jan). notes. [4012

ROBERT E. CARLSON. Pittsburgh newspaper reaction to James Buchanan and the Democratic Party in 1856. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:71-81 (summer). notes. [4013

ALLEN W. WELTS. Fremont for President [1856]: the race of the "Mustang Colt." Masterkey, 30:119-23 (Jul-Aug). facsim. bibliog. Includes information from the papers of John C. Frémont in the Southwest Museum. [4014

WALT WHITMAN. The eighteenth Presidency! A critical text edited by Edward F. Grier. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press [1956. 10], 47 p. notes (p. 45-7). Political tract written and printed in 1856, apparently never published, here edited from the 4 known sets of proofsheets. [4015

MORTON J. FRISCH. The Lincoln-Douglas debates and history [1858]. Lincoln herald, 57(4):17-19 (winter). ports. notes. [4016

LURTON DUNHAM INGERSOLL. Governor Grimes wins senatorship. Ann. Ia., 34:445-9 (Oct). On the nomination and election of James Wilson Grimes as Senator from Iowa, 1858. Written in 1878. [4017

HARRY EDWARD PRATT (1901-56). The great debates of 1858. [Revised edition. Springfield: Illinois State Historical Library, 1956.] 30, [2] p. facsims. (1 double), maps, ports., views. Reprinted with corrections from the Illinois blue book, 1953-54. On the Lincoln-Douglas debates in the Illinois Senatorial campaign. [4018

REPUBLICAN PARTY. Illinois. Convention, 1858. Ninety years ago, June 16, 1858, the Illinois Republican State Convention met in Springfield, Illinois: photographic reproduction of the original copy of the convention Proceedings as published a few days after the convention ... [Peoria: Lithographed by Logan Print. Co. for E. J. Jacob, 1948? 4] p, facsim. ([12] p.), [4] p. cartoon, port. Includes Lincoln's speech on a house divided against itself. [4019

STANLEY BRIGHAM WHEATER. Persuasion in the save-the-Union meetings, 1859-1861. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:519-21. [4020

DAVID HERBERT DONALD. The Radicals and Lincoln. D. H. Donald, Lincoln reconsidered (N. Y.: Knopf, 1956), p. 103-27. bibliog. On his actual political relations with the radical antislavery members of his party, 1860-64. [4021

THOMAS DAVID ODLE. The commercial interests of the Great Lakes and the campaign issues of 1860. Mich. hist., 40:1-23 (Mar). notes. [4022

EJLER G. JAKOBSSON. Whistle stop. Railroad mag., 67(5):12-26 (Aug). ports., views. On political campaigns conducted from special trains, 1860-1952. [4023

The RAILSPLITTER, for the Presidential campaign of 1860. J. H. Jordan and J. B. McKeehan, Editors. Dory, Spring & Co., publishers, 60 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio. A facsimile reproduction of the complete file of this rare newspaper which was issued to help elect Abraham Lincoln to the Presidency of the United States. Volume I, number 1 (August 1, 1860), to volume I, number 13 (October 27, 1860). Chicago: Abraham Lincoln Book Shop, 1950. [4] p., facsim. (13 nos.: [52] p.). cartoons, ports. In portfolio. [4024

THOMAS B. HANLEY (1814-80). Letters of Thomas B. Hanley, 1863-1864. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Ark. hist. quar., 15:161-71 (summer). notes. Three letters from an Arkansas member of the C. S. House of Representatives to the Governor of Arkansas, on Confederate and national politics. [4025

WALTER WHITMORE BUTCHER. Presidential election returns for Kansas, 1864-1952. Emporia: Kansas State Teachers College [1956]. 78 p. (mainly maps, tables). (The Emporia State research studies, v. 5, no. 1.) [4026

HENRY M. WEST. Henry M. West's "political letter," September 10, 1864. Edited by Edward M. Coffman. Filson Club hist., 30:340-42 (Oct). notes. Dated "Camp 17th Ky Atlanta Geo" and addressed to the writer's father, Philip West. On the Election of 1864 and the iniquity of McClellan and the Copperheads. [4027

DAVID HERBERT DONALD. Getting right with Lincoln. D. H. Donald, Lincoln reconsidered (N. Y.: Knopf, 1956), p. 3-18. bibliog. From Harper's magazine, Apr. 1951. On the "manipulation of the Lincoln symbol" by political parties, 1865-1948. [4028

LEONARD M. FRIEDMAN. Reflections upon the law of political parties [California since 1866]. Calif. law rev., 44:65-71 (Mar). notes. [4029

HERBERT GEORGE NICHOLAS. Political parties and the law in the United States. Pol. studies, 2:258-70 (Oct 1954). notes. On "legal regulation of political parties" by the States and the Federal Government since 1866. [4030

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. "Bluff Ben" Wade in Lawrence, Kansas: the issue of class conflict. Ohio hist. quar., 65:44-52 (Jan). notes. On a speech of Benjamin F. Wade, 10 Jun. 1867, concerning the "glaring inequality between the purse-proud capitalist and the laborer" and the natural right of women and Negroes to vote; and the effect of the speech on the impeachment of President Johnson and the Election of 1868. [4031

DAVID HERBERT DONALD. Why they impeached Andrew Johnson [1868]. Am. heritage, 8(1):20-25, 102-3 (Dec). cartoon, facsim., ports., view. [4032

ARTHUR NAFTALIN. The tradition of protest and the roots of the Farmer-Labor Party [Minnesota, 1868-1900]. Minn. hist., 35:53-63 (Jun). port., view. [4033

REPUBLICAN PARTY. Iowa. Polk County. Convention, 1872. A county political convention in 1872. Ia. jour. hist., 54:43-66 (Jan). Proceedings as recorded by C. A. Mosier, "Phonographic Reporter." Reprinted from the Iowa State weekly register, Des Moines, 16 Aug. 1872. [4034

MARTIN RIDGE. Ignatius Donnelly and the Granger Movement in Minnesota [1873-75]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:693-709 (Mar). notes. [4035

ALBERT VIRGIL HOUSE. Men, morals, and manipulation in the Pennsylvania Democracy of 1875. Pa. hist., 23:248-66 (Apr). notes. [4036

AUGUST MEIER. The Negro and the Democratic Party, 1875-1915. Phylon, 17:173-91 (2d quar.). notes. [4037

RALPH ROSS RICKER. The Greenback-Labor movement in Pennsylvania [1876-1912]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,881], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 221 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 179-90). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 18:306-10. On the National Greenback Party and its support by labor. [4038

TRAVIS TRITTSCHUH. Words and phrases in American politics: "boom" [first recorded as a political term in 1879]. Am. speech, 31:172-9 (Oct). notes. [4039

JOSEPH R. MORICE. Grant and the third term issue. Duquesne rev., 1(2): 21-9 (fall). notes. On his candidacy for the Republican nomination, 1880. [4040

LEWIS WESLEY RATHGEBER. The Democratic Party in Pennsylvania, 1880-1896. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,117], 1955. [403] leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 391-8). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 328-9. [4041

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). Henry Adams and Wayne MacVeagh. [Edited by Warner B. Berthoff and David Bonnell Green.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:493-512 (Oct). notes. Letters from Adams to MacVeagh, 1881-1905, on current politics and personalities. [4042

HANS LOUIS TREFOUSSE. Ben Butler and the New York Election of 1884. N. Y. hist., 37:185-96 (Apr). notes. On the activities of Benjamin F. Butler, candidate of the People's Party. [4043

G. THEODORE MITAU. The status of political party organization in Minnesota law: selected aspects of party statutes and political dynamics [since 1887]. Minn. law rev., 40:561-79 (Apr). notes. [4044

PAOLO E. COLETTA. The morning star of the reformation: William Jennings Bryan's first Congressional campaign [Nebraska, 1890]. Neb. hist., 37:103-19 (Jun). notes. [4045

COLEMAN BENDER. The speaking of John Peter Altgeld in the Illinois gubernatorial campaign of 1892. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,184], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 330 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 317-29). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:399-400 (Feb); Speech monographs, 23:100 (Jun). [4046

FLOYD R. BULL. A story about the Populist Party. Chron. Okla., 34: 116-18 (spring). Letter to the editor, 16 Feb. 1956, containing reminiscences of the party in Kansas, 1892-93. [4047

JUNE DRENNING HOLMQUIST. Convention city: the Republicans in Minneapolis, 1892. Minn. hist., 35:64-76 (Jun). views. notes. On the Republican National Convention. [4048

LEON D. EPSTEIN. A two-party Wisconsin? Jour. politics, 18:427-58 (Aug). tables. notes. Review of party patterns in Wisconsin, 1896-1954. [4049

FRANK H. JONAS & GARTH N. JONES. Utah Presidential elections, 1896-1952. Utah hist. quar., 24:289-307 (Oct). notes. Includes a tabulation of votes for President and Vice-President. [4050

ROBERT SIDNEY MAXWELL. La Follette and the rise of the Progressives in Wisconsin. [Madison:] State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin [1956]. viii, [4], 271 p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 243-55), notes (p. 205-41). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On the "development, the course, and the results of the Progressive movement in Wisconsin," 1900-1915, and the leadership of Robert Marion La Follette. [4051

WALTER BATES RIDEOUT. The radical novel in the United States, 1900-1954: some interrelations of literature and society. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. viii, [2], 339 p. notes (p. 301-25). Thesis--Harvard Univ. On "the proletarian novel," ve-

hicle of Socialist and Communist doctrine; with a list (p. 292-300) of "American radical novels." [4052

WILL HERBERG. What happened to American Socialism [1901-51]? Commentary, 12:336-44 (Oct 1951). [4053

ALLEN CAPERTON BRAXTON & JOHN W. DANIEL. Inside the Democratic National Convention of 1904. ... Edited by Richard B. Doss. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:291-323 (Jul). notes. Braxton to Daniel, 11 Jul. 1904, reviewing the Convention at St. Louis, and Daniel's reply, 15 Jul., containing corrections and additions. [4054

HERBERT FELIX MARGULIES. The background of the La Follette - McGovern schism. Wis. mag. hist., 40:21-9 (autumn). ports. notes. On disharmony in the Republican Party in Wisconsin between factions led by Robert La Follette and Francis E. McGovern, 1906-14. [4055

HERBERT FELIX MARGULIES. Issues and politics of Wisconsin Progressivism, 1906-1920. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:280-81. [4056

EDGAR ALBERT HORNIG. The indefatigable Mr. Bryan in 1908. Neb. hist., 37:183-99 (Sep). views. notes. [4057

DONALD FLOYD DANKER. Nebraska and the Presidential Election of 1912. Neb. hist., 37:283-309 (Dec). cartoons, maps, port. notes. [4058

BENJAMIN F. FELT. "Teddy" Roosevelt's campaign in Vermont [1912]. Vt. hist., 24:237-40 (Jul). [4059

PAUL J. PICCARD. The electoral colleges of President Wilson [1912, 1916]. Florida State University, Research Council, Woodrow Wilson centennial issue (Tallahassee, 1956 [Florida State University studies, 23]), p. 29-64. tables. Analysis of the vote to show how "the electoral college system served to inflate his mere plurality into a fictitious majority." [4060

HOWARD W. SMITH. The Progressive Party and the Election of 1912 in Alabama. Ala. rev., 9:5-21 (Jan). table. notes. [4061

WOODROW WILSON. A crossroads of freedom: the 1912 campaign speeches of Woodrow Wilson. Edited by John Wells Davidson. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press for the Woodrow Wilson Foundation, 1956. xviii, 570 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 549-50), notes (p. 527-45). [4062

ROBERT LOREN MORLAN. Political prairie fire: the Nonpartisan League, 1915-1922. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955. 12], 408 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 391-402), notes (p. 365-90). On a movement (not a political party) centered in Minnesota and North Dakota and influential also in Wisconsin, Montana, Idaho, and Colorado. [4063

GRANVILLE HICKS. The liberals who haven't learned: why the Soviet illusion still lingers. Commentary, 11:319-29 (Apr 1951). On "a brand of liberalism that finds itself in effect apologizing for a movement whose oft-proclaimed first task is to destroy liberalism," 1921-50. [4064

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. A note on the relationship between the Protestant churches and the revived Ku Klux Klan [1921-28]. Jour. South. hist., 22:355-68 (Aug). notes. [4065

ENOCH SHENTON. A one-party State? N. H. profiles, 5(9):24-5, 41-2 (Sep). ports., table. On the decline of the Democratic Party in New Hampshire since 1922. [4066

MARTIN KALLICH. John Dos Passos, fellow-traveler: a dossier with commentary. Twentieth cent. lit., 1: 173-90 (Jan). notes. On his changing attitudes toward Communism and Socialism, 1923-37. [4067

LEE NORCROSS ALLEN. The 1924 Underwood campaign in Alabama. Ala. rev., 9:176-87 (Jul). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. On the campaign of Senator Oscar Wilder Underwood for the Democratic nomination for the Presidency. [4068

EARLAND IRVING CARLSON. Franklin D. Roosevelt's fight for the Presidential nomination, 1928-1932. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,190], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 462 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:323 (Feb). [4069

EDMUND ARTHUR MOORE. A Catholic runs for President: the Campaign of 1928. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1956]. 220 p. cartoons, facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 209-12), notes (p. 201-8). Mainly on anti-Catholicism as an element in the defeat of Alfred Emanuel Smith; with some ac-

count of anti-Catholic feeling since 1800. [4070

LORRAINE COLVILLE. A comparison and evaluation of the organization and techniques of the major political parties in New York City and the reaction of the electorate to the organizations (1929-1949). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,624], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 392 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 387-92). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1480-81 (Aug). [4071

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. Communism on the campus. Harv. educ. rev., 26:276-85 (summer). On the movement among college students, 1930s-40s. [4072

NICK ARTHUR MASTERS. Father Coughlin and social justice: a case study of a social movement. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,193], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 328 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 321-8). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:987 (May). On Charles Edward Coughlin as organizer of the National Movement for Social Justice, the Christian Front, and the Union Party, 1930-42. [4073

GRANVILLE HICKS. Lincoln Steffens: he covered the future--the prototype of a fellow-traveler. Commentary, 13: 147-55 (Feb 1952). On his autobiography (1931), showing the steps by which he had become "a Communist in all but party membership." [4074

ERNEST M. COLLINS. Cincinnati Negroes and Presidential politics [1932-52]. Jour. Negro hist., 41:131-7 (Apr). tables. notes. [4075

EDWARD L. DELANEY. False freedom. Sacramento, Calif.: Standard Publications, 1956 [©1954]. 180, [5] p. ports. On the author's anti-Communist writings since 1933, his work as a news correspondent in Europe and as a radio writer for the German Government, his internment in Slovakia, his examination by the U. S. Government on charges of treason, his exoneration in 1947, and his reasons and evidence for asserting that the Government has been controlled by a "Dynasty of Deception and Fraud" and that since 1945 the Department of State has been traitorously pro-Communist. [4076

D. H. FERRIS. Jefferson made to order. Ga. rev., 10:131-41 (summer). On the effort since 1933 to represent Jefferson as a liberal, whose principles have governed the Democratic Party since that time; with evidence that he was a conservative and could not have approved the doctrines or practices of the New Deal. [4077

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The Wirt case. J. C. Malin, The nature of history: essays about history and dissidence (Lawrence, 1956), p. 237-62. notes. On an attack upon the New Deal by William A. Wirt (1874-1938), Superintendent of Schools at Gary, Ind., 1934, charging that the program was secretly dominated by Communists, of whom Roosevelt was the unconscious tool; a partisan investigation of the charges by a committee of the House of Representatives; and biased reporting of the case by a press dominated by "Totalitarian Liberalism." [4078

LESTER FREDERICK SCHMIDT. The Farmer-Labor Progressive Federation: the study of a "united front" movement among Wisconsin liberals, 1934-1941. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:285-7. [4079

DONALD R. McCOY. The Progressive National Committee of 1936. West. pol. quar., 9:454-69 (Jun). notes. [4080

HAROLD W. HOROWITZ. Legal aspects of "political black listing" in the entertainment industry [1947-55]. South. Calif. law rev., 29:263-305 (Apr). notes. [4081

BERNARD R. BERELSON, PAUL F. LAZARSFELD, & WILLIAM N. McPHEE. Voting: a study of opinion formation in a Presidential campaign [1948. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1954]. xix, 395 p. diagrs., forms. notes. Conclusions from interviews in Elmira, N. Y. [4082

LEON D. EPSTEIN. Size of place and the division of the two-party vote in Wisconsin [1948-54]. West. pol. quar., 9:138-50 (Mar). notes. [4083

WANDA SNORGRASS. Not left, not right, but forward. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 109 p. On the author's work as an organizer of Republican activities in southern California, 1949-55. [4084

FRANK H. JONAS. Political dynamiting. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 33: 135-47. notes. On the influence of the United States Senate news, Utah edition, a Republican newspaper published by Walter Quigley, on the can-

didacy of Sen. Elbert D. Thomas for reelection, 1950. [4085

JOHN ROBERT OWENS. Party campaign funds in Connecticut, 1950-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,387], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 324 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 318-23). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2502-3 (Dec). [4086

## Federal-State Relations

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. Benjamin Franklin's grand design [1754]: the Albany Plan of Union might have made the Revolution unnecessary. Am. heritage, 7(2):4-7, 106-9 (Feb). ports. (1 col.). [4087

WILLIAM HENRY WALDO SABINE. William Smith [1728-93] and the imperial "compact." Manuscripts, 8: 315-18 (fall). facsim. On the belief of this "New York - Canadian Loyalist, jurist, and historian," as expressed in his Historical memoirs, 1763-83, that the American colonies should remain in the British Empire, which gradually, with growth in wealth and population, they could expect to dominate. [4088

WILLIAM ADAM RUSS, JR. The persistence of the problem of federalism [1765-1956]. Social studies, 47:282-8 (Dec). [4089

GEORGE S. DALGETY. The Presidents and the Civil War. Chicago: Civil War Round Table [1950? 4], 65 leaves. (Civil War Round Table, Chicago. Publication 4.) On actions of the Constitutional Convention and the first 15 Presidents of the United States bearing upon State rights and upon slavery. [4090

WILLIAM S. LIVINGSTON. Federalism and constitutional change. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1956. x, [2], 380 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 333-52), notes. Thesis--Yale Univ. On the federalism of Canada, Australia, Switzerland, the United States (p. 199-255), and other countries in relation to provisions for methods of amending their constitutions. [4091

JOHN JOHNSTON PARKER. Dual sovereignty and the Federal courts [since 1789]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 51: 407-23 (Sep-Oct). [4092

LESLIE W. DUNBAR. James Madison and the Ninth Amendment. Va. law rev., 42:627-43 (Jun). notes. [4093

BENNETT B. PATTERSON. The forgotten Ninth Amendment: a call for legislative and judicial recognition of rights under social conditions of today. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1955]. ix, 217 p. On the amendment as "a basic statement of the inherent natural rights of the individual." Includes excerpts from Annals of Congress (p. 94-217). [4094

JAMES RABUN, ed. Documents illustrating the development of the doctrine of interposition: 1790-1832. Jour. pub. law, 5:49-89 (spring). notes. [4095

ARTHUR S. MILLER & RONALD F. HOWELL. Interposition, nullification, and the delicate division of power in a Federal system [1793-1956]. Jour. pub. law, 5:2-48 (spring). notes. [4096

ROBERT HUGHES BRISBANE, JR. Interposition: theory and fact. Phylon, 17:12-16 (1st quar.). On a doctrine of Jefferson, Madison, and John Taylor, announced in the Kentucky Resolutions of 1799. [4097

CARTER LYMAN GOODRICH. American development policy: the case of internal improvements [19th century]. Jour. econ. hist., 16:449-60 (Dec). notes. [4098

GEORGE LEE HASKINS. Marshall and the commerce clause of the Constitution [1801-35, especially 1824-29]. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 145-67. notes. [4099

LLOYD MANNING WELLS. Interposition and the Supreme Court. Southw. rev., 41:305-13 (autumn). On judicial treatment of the "compact theory of the Union" since ca. 1801. [4100

JACK ALDEN CLARKE. Thomas Sydney Jesup: military observer at the Hartford Convention [1814-15]. New Eng. quar., 29:393-9 (Sep). notes. [4101

EDWARD CARRINGTON BOYKIN. Congress and the Civil War. N. Y.: McBride Co. [1955]. 352 p. cartoon, ports., views. On debates and votes in Congress concerning possible

or actual dissolution of the union of the States, 1820-68. [4102

THOMAS G. JOHNSON, JR. Interstate commerce [1824-1955]--a plea for a different approach. Okla. law rev., 9:32-50 (Feb). notes. [4103

JOHN SHERMAN MYERS. Interstate commerce--the constitutional interpretation of a non-constitutional item [since 1824]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 17:329-45 (spring). notes. [4104

ROBERT G. PORTNOY. Congressional pre-emption by silence of the commerce power [1824-1955]. Va. law rev., 42:43-62 (Jan). notes. [4105

WILLIAM S. HOFFMANN. Willie P. Mangum and the Whig revival of the doctrine of instructions [1834-38]. Jour. South. hist., 22:338-54 (Aug). notes. [4106

JOSEPH HOWARD RIGGS. A study of the rhetorical events in the West Virginia Statehood movement. W. Va. hist., 17:191-251 (Apr). notes. On speeches and debates in West Virginia, Virginia, and Washington, 1860-62. [4107

A VOICE from the South. Edited by William H. Wroten, Jr. Ga. hist. quar., 40:407-10 (Oct). notes. Reprinted from the Rocky Mountain news, Denver, 2 Jan. 1861. Letter to the editor from a Colorado miner, dated Dahlonega, Ga., 3 Dec. 1860, on the proposed secession of Georgia. [4108

BOND ALMAND. Judicially it was a civil war. Ga. Bar jour., 18:245-52 (Feb). On the legal nature of the relations between the Confederate States and the United States as determined by court decisions, 1868 ff. [4109

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. William C. Rives and the "Old Gentlemen's Convention" [the Peace Congress, 1861]. Jour. South. hist., 22:459-76 (Nov). notes. [4110

JOHN D. STELL (died 1862). A letter from the Texas Secession Convention. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Southw. hist. quar., 60:289-91 (Oct). Letter to Joseph E. Brown, dated Bowery, Tex., 11 Feb. 1861. [4111

ISAIAH ALFONSO WOODWARD. The stolen original Virginia ordinance of secession--1861. W. Va. hist., 17: 150-51 (Jan). facsim. On the seizure or theft of the document at Richmond in 1865 and its transfer to the U. S. Department of State and in 1948 to the National Archives. [4112

RALPH A. WOOSTER. The Georgia Secession Convention [1861]. Ga. hist. quar., 40:21-55 (Mar). tables. notes. On the occupations, properties, and incomes of the delegates. [4113

WILLIAM ELMER SCHENCK. Our sovereign States: constitutionality of recent legislation interfering with freedom of contract free enterprise, 1895. Revised 1955. [n. p., 195-.] x, 266 p. "Table of cases" (p. vii-x). Revision of the author's senior "graduation thesis"--Cornell Univ., 1895. [4114

G. H. KEMKER. The commerce clause and the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act [1906-55]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 10:389-407 (Jul 1955). [4115

ALFRED HILL. Substance and procedure in State F[ederal] E[mployers'] L[iability] A[ct] Ohio State law jour., 17:384-415 (autumn). notes. On a situation "where state courts enforce federally-created rights," 1908-56. [4116

THOMAS W. CHRISTOPHER. Federal questions in State and local food and drug laws [1912 ff.]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 10:261-71 (May 1955). notes. [4117

W. W. KAEMPFER. Federal aid in West Virginia: its impact on State government [1914-55]. Morgantown: Bureau for Government Research, West Virginia Univ., 1956. vii, 72 p. diagr., tables. notes. (West Virginia University. Bureau for Government Research. Publication 15.) [4118

JOHN AUGUSTINE EUBANK. Jurisdictional control of airflight [national and by States, 1921-56]. Marquette law rev., 39:324-32 (spring). notes. [4119

RICHARD J. GONZALEZ. The price of natural gas [1922-55]. Southw. social science quar., 37:257-70 (Dec). tables. [4120

CARL BRENT SWISHER. The delineation of personal and civil rights. Georgetown law jour., 44:395-406 (Mar). notes. On Supreme Court interpretation of the Fourteenth Amendment as making the Bill of Rights or parts of it restrictive upon the States, 1925-55. [4121

RICHARD W. GABLE. The jurisdiction of the Federal Power Commission over the field prices of natural gas [since 1935]. Land econ., 32:39-56 (Feb). notes. [4122

RALPH K. HUITT. National regulation of the natural-gas industry [by the Federal Power Commission, 1935-55]. Emmette S. Redford, ed., Public administration and policy formation (Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956), p. 51-116. notes. [4123

JOHN GUDERT TURNBULL. Federal-State jurisdictional problems [in labor law since 1935]. Labor law jour., 7: 5-8, 54-63 (Jan). notes. [4124

M. C. J. VILE. Federalism and labor regulation in the United States [1935-55] and Australia. Pol. science quar., 71:223-41 (Jun). notes. [4125

DONALD J. LIBERT. Legislative history of the Natural Gas Act [1936-37]. Georgetown law jour., 44:695-723 (Jun). notes. [4126

PAUL N. YLVISAKER. The Battle of Blue Earth County [Minn.]. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [N. Y., 1955. 2], 28 p. (ICP case series, 25.) "The story of a dispute over the hiring of an executive secretary by a local welfare board--a dispute which was to climax and then conclude a seven years' war between officials of a Midwestern county and the state and federal administrators with whom they had to deal," 1936-45. Appended (p. 24-8): "Battle of Harrison County," by Gary Brazier, on compulsion applied to the supervisors of an Ohio County to accept Federal aid for poor relief, 1950-55. [4127

JAMES BAUSCH HENDRY. A critique of Federal Power Commission policy with respect to cost allocations for natural gas pipe lines [since 1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,282], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 239 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 230-39). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:674 (Apr). [4128

JEROME J. McGRATH. Federal regulation of producers in relation to conservation of natural gas [since 1938]. Georgetown law jour., 44:676-93 (Jun). notes. [4129

WILLIAM J. ISAACSON. Labor relations law: Federal versus State jurisdiction [1947-56]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:415-20, 483-6 (May). port. notes. [4130

MATHEW O. TOBRINER & JOSEPH R. GRODIN. Taft-Hartley pre-emption in the area of NLRB inaction [since 1947]. Calif. law rev., 44:663-84 (Oct). notes. [4131

DONALD M. CAHEN. The impact of Shelley v. Kraemer [1948] on the State action concept. Calif. law rev., 44: 718-36 (Oct). notes. On "the doctrine that judicial enforcement of private action, when similar State activity would be forbidden by the fourteenth amendment, is also a violation of the fourteenth amendment." [4132

WALLACE FRANCIS LOVEJOY. The regulation of natural gas and its economic background [since 1949]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,324], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 512 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 493-512). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2331 (Dec). [4133

## Foreign Relations

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS. A diplomatic history of the United States [1492-1954]. Fourth edition. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. vi, 1018 p. diagr., maps (part double, part fold.), ports., fold. table. notes. 1st ed. 1936. [4134

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS, ed. The shaping of American diplomacy: readings and documents in American foreign relations, 1750-1955. Chicago: Rand McNally [1956]. xx, 1130 p. notes. (Rand McNally history series.) [4135

THOMAS ANDREW BAILEY. A diplomatic history of the American people [since 1775]. ... Fifth edition. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1955]. xxviii, [2], 969, xxxix p. cartoons, maps. bibliogs., notes. (Crofts American history series.) 1st ed. 1940. [4136

JULIUS WILLIAM PRATT. A history of United States foreign policy [1776-1953]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1955. xxiv, 808 p. maps. bibliogs. [4137

U. S. Dept. of State. Historical Division. The Secretaries of State [1784-1956]: portraits and biographical sketches. Compiled by Richard S[harpe] Patterson. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956.] viii, 124 p. ports. (U. S. Dept. of State Publication 6402. Department and Foreign Service series, 58.) Reproductions of portraits in possession of the Department, each accompanied by a brief description of the portrait and a minimum of information about its painter and it subject. [4138

AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR POLITICAL EDUCATION. Readings in American foreign policy [1788-1955]. Edited by Robert A. Goldwin. ... Fourth edition. [Chicago, 1955.] 3 v. 248; 227; 233 p. Reprinted articles and documents, mainly of the 20th century, arranged topically in 10 chapters. [4139

ALBERT HALL BOWMAN. Jefferson, Hamilton, and American foreign policy. Pol. science quar., 71:18-41 (Mar). notes. On "the question of realism versus idealism," 1790-95, indicating that "Hamilton's concept of the national interest ... was grossly in error." [4140

MORTON GORDON & KENNETH N. VINES, eds. Theory and practice of American foreign policy. N. Y.: Crowell, 1955. x, [2], 562 p. bibliog. (p. 541-8), notes. Sixty-five reprinted speeches, articles, etc., 1797, ca. 1821, 1913-53. [4141

LESTER HARRIS. The cession of Florida and John Quincy Adams, Secretary of State, U.S.A. [1817-21]. Bucknell rev., 6(2):38-53 (May). notes. [4142

MARCEL MORAUD. The diplomatic relations of the Republic of Texas [1836-45]. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 43(3): 29-54 (Oct). notes. [4143

TEXAS (Republic). President, 1836-38 (Samuel Houston). Passport issued by Sam Houston to Santa Anna authorizing Santa Anna's trip from Texas to Washington following the Battle of San Jacinto. Tex. lib., 15(8):18-20 (Aug 1953). Facsimile and transcript of a manuscript dated 20 Nov. 1836. [4144

GT. BRIT. Consulates. Philadelphia. William Peter [1788-1853], Her Majesty's Consul at Philadelphia, 1840-1853. [Edited by] Joseph Alfred Borome. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:416-42 (Oct). notes. Letters and reports to the Foreign Office on Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and American matters, 1842-52. [4145

ABRAHAM PHINEAS NASATIR. Guillaume Patrice Dillon [1812-57]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:309-24 (Dec). On his service as French consul in Honolulu and San Francisco, 1847-56. [4146

HOMER L. CALKIN. Iowans in the State Department and in the Foreign Service [1853-1955]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. 65-128 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 2, Feb. 1956.) [4147

JOHN HENRY GILBERT. Changes of the twentieth century in the treatment of foreign affairs since 1865 by U. S. history textbooks for the seventh and eighth grades. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,764], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 419 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:714-15 (Apr). [4148

LEONARD THEODORE KREISMAN. Published opinion in American periodicals, and Senatorial opinion, concerning United States policy on the acquisition of overseas territory, 1878-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,569], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [283] p. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:325-6 (Feb). [4149

FOSTER RHEA DULLES. The imperial years. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. ix, 340 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 314-25). On "American foreign policies," particularly imperialism and territorial expansion, 1885-1909. [4150

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE ASSOCIATION. A diplomatist--Robert Peet Skinner [born 1866]. For. Service jour., 33(2):30-31, 46, 48, 51 (Feb). ports. notes. On his career in the Foreign Service, 1897-1936. [4151

HOWARD KENNEDY BEALE. Theodore Roosevelt and the rise of America to world power [1897-1909]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. xxi, [3], 600 p. notes (p. 463-579). (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1953.) [4152

FOSTER RHEA DULLES. America's rise to world power, 1898-1954. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xviii, [2], 314 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 288-301). (The new American nation series.) A narrative of diplomatic events. [4153

RICHARD CARLTON SNYDER & EDGAR STEPHENSON FURNISS, JR. American foreign policy: formulation, principles, and programs [1898-1953]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1954]. xviii, 846 p. bibliogs., notes. [4154

HUGH GIBSON (1883-1954). Hugh Gibson, 1883-1954: extracts from his letters and anecdotes from his friends. ... Edited by Perry C. Galpin. N. Y.: Belgian American Educational Foundation, 1956. xv, 163 p. cartoons, facsims., ports. Excerpts from letters written by or addressed to Gibson during the period of his diplomatic service in Honduras, Cuba, Belgium and Luxembourg, the United Kingdom, France, Poland, Switzerland, and Brazil, 1908-38, 1952-54, and during his retirement, 1938-52. [4155

LEO DOLOFF. FBO--1910. For. Service jour., 32(3):24-5, 51-3 (Mar 1955). views. On "the nine Embassy and Consular buildings owned by the United States in 1910." [4156

EDWARD H. BUEHRIG. Idealism and statecraft. Confluence, 5:252-63 (autumn). On Wilson's foreign policy, 1912-19. [4157

DEXTER PERKINS. The Perkins lectures. Pasadena, Calif.: Fund for Adult Education, 1956. viii, 65 p. bibliog. (p. 65). (Fund for Adult Education. Lectures, 1955.) Added title: Popular government and foreign policy [1914-55]. [4158

HENRY M. WRISTON. The Foreign Service and representation abroad [1914-55]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:105-13 (Apr). [4159

WILLIAM LEONARD LANGER. Woodrow Wilson: his education in world affairs [1916-18]. Confluence, 5:183-94 (autumn). [4160

D. F. FLEMING. Woodrow Wilson and collective security today. Jour. politics, 18:611-24 (Nov). notes. On American policy toward collective international action since 1918. [4161

SALVADOR DE MADARIAGA. Wilson and the dream of reason [1918-19]. Va. quar. rev., 32:594-6 (autumn). [4162

LYMAN BESSE BURBANK. Internationalism in American thought from 1919 to the Washington Conference [1922]. Teacher educ. quar., 11:24-33 (fall 1953). notes. Part of thesis--New York Univ. [4163

EDWARD HALLETT CARR. The twenty years' crisis, 1919-1939: an introduction to the study of international relations. [Second edition.] London: Macmillan; N. Y.: St. Martin's Press, 1956. xii, 243, [1] p. notes. 1st ed. 1939. [4164

JAY PIERREPONT MOFFAT (1896-1943). The Moffat Papers: selections from the diplomatic journals of Jay Pierrepont Moffat, 1919-1943. Edited by Nancy Harvison Hooker. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. vi, [6], 408 p. port. notes. Account of his work as a foreign service officer in Poland (1919-21) and diary kept by him in Washington, Australia, and Canada (1931-42). [4165

GREGG PHIFER. Woodrow Wilson's swing around the circle in defense of his League, September 3-28, 1919. Florida State University, Research Council, Woodrow Wilson centennial issue (Tallahassee, 1956 [Florida State University studies, 23]), p. 65-102. [4166

JEFFERSON PATTERSON. Diplomatic duty and diversion. Cambridge: Priv. print., Riverside Press, 1956. [6], 481 p. maps, port. Personal letters written during the period of the author's work in the Foreign Service in Peking, Bogotá, Istanbul and Ankara, Washington, Breslau, Oslo, Berlin, Lima, Brussels, Cairo, and Athens, 1922-52. [4167

RICHARD HOWARD STAFFORD CROSSMAN. Did F. D. R. escape Wilson's failure? Idealism vs. power politics in American foreign policy [1933-45]. Commentary, 8:418-23 (Nov 1949). [4168

CHARLES JOHN GRAHAM. Republican foreign policy, 1939-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,210], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 329 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 320-28). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:368 (Feb). [4169

IRVING HOWARDS. The influence of Southern Senators on American foreign policy from 1939 to 1950. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:305-6. [4170

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1939 (in five volumes). Volume I. General. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. viii, 1059 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6242.) Contents.--Events leading to the outbreak of war in Europe, September 1, 1939.--Beginning of

European phases of World War II. --Repatriation of Americans and others from belligerent countries. --Neutrality policy of the United States. --Control of commerce by belligerent governments. --Measures to secure adequate supplies of raw materials. --Concern of the United States over Soviet demands on Finland and the outbreak of the Winter War. [4171

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1939 (in five volumes). Volume II. General; the British Commonwealth and Europe. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. vii, 911 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6407.) [4172

WAYNE STANLEY COLE. America First and the South, 1940-1941. Jour. South. hist., 22:36-47 (Feb). notes. On activities of the America First Committee. [4173

A. T. MOSHER. A review and criticism of United States participation in agricultural programs of technical cooperation [1943-56]. Jour. farm econ., 38:1197-1211 (Dec). notes. [4174

E. LOUISE PEFFER. Cordell Hull's Argentine policy and Britain's meat supply [1943-44]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 10(2):3-21 (autumn). notes. [4175

ELIZABETH (CHURCHILL) BROWN. The enemy at his back. N. Y.: Distributed by the Bookmailer [1956]. xxii, 234 p. bibliog. (p. 229-34). (A Free Enterprise publication.) On American foreign policy, 1944-55, with particular reference to Communism. [4176

HAROLD P. FORD. Religious commitment and foreign policy decisions. Christian scholar, 39:286-96 (Dec). notes. On "our philosophical and ethical dilemmas" in foreign policy, and the need for a "more responsible religious effort in foreign affairs," 1945-55. [4177

MARSHALL MASON KNAPPEN. An introduction to American foreign policy. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xiii, [3], 593 p. fold. diagrs., maps, notes. On "a series of problems in policy making," 1945-55. [4178

DAN MABRY LACY. The role of American books abroad. For. affairs, 34:405-417 (Apr). On the machinery provided by the U. S. Information Service and other agencies for the distribution of American books, 1945-55. [4179

ASHER B. LANS. Illusions of American foreign policy [since 1945]. Am. scholar, 24:393-410 (autumn 1955). [4180

WILLIAM ATTICH REITZEL, MORTON A. KAPLAN, & CONSTANCE G. COBLENZ. United States foreign policy, 1945-1955. Wash.: Brookings Institution [1956]. xi, 535 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 485-511), notes. [4181

DE VERE EDWIN PENTONY. The Marshall Plan: declared objectives and apparent results [1947-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,481], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 352 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 345-52). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1717 (Sep). [4182

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. The new isolationism: a study in politics and foreign policy 1950. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1956]. ix, 289 p. bibliog. (p. 265-75). [4183

LOUIS HENKIN. The treaty makers and the law makers: the Niagara reservation. Columbia law rev., 56: 1151-82 (Dec). notes. On the validity of a reservation inserted by the U. S. Senate into a treaty between the United States and Canada, 1950, as "an attempt to amend or repeal in part the Federal Power Act." [4184

## THE AMERICAS

DEXTER PERKINS. A history of the Monroe Doctrine [1823-1955. Revised edition.] Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. xiv, 462 p. bibliog. (p. 420-35), notes (p. 397-419). 1st ed. 1941. [4185

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. The Monroe Doctrine [1823 ff.]. History today, 6: 376-86 (Jun). [4186

PANAMA. Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores. El libro de oro de la reunión de Panamá. Panamá, 1956. xx, [2], 494 p. fold. facsim., ports., views. Report of the Commemorative Meeting of Presidents of the American Republics, Panamá, 1956, including numerous speeches referring to the development of inter-American cooperation since the meeting of the American Congress at Panamá in 1826. [4187

ANN (VAN WYNEN) THOMAS & AARON JOSHUA THOMAS, JR. Nonintervention: the law and its import in the Americas [since 1826]. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1956. xvi, 476 p. notes. [4188

MARGARET ARNETT MacLEOD. Dickson the liberator. Beaver, 287([1]): 4-7 (summer). music, ports., view. On the travels of James Dickson from Montreal through the United States to Winnipeg in an unsuccessful effort to enlist Manitoba halfbreeds in a filibustering expedition against Santa Fe, N. M., 1836-37; with a ballad by Pierre Falcon. [4189

WILHELM CLEMENT. Die Monroedoktrin und die deutsch-amerikanischen Beziehungen im Zeitalter des Imperialismus [1870-1905]. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 1: 153-67. notes. [4190

CHARLES G. FENWICK. The inter-American regional system: fifty years of progress. Am. jour. internatl. law, 50:18-31 (Jan). notes. On the Third International Conference of American States and later conferences since 1906, and the organizations established by them, particularly the Organization of American States. [4191

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1938 (in five volumes). Volume V. The American republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. v, 995 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6297.) Documents pertaining to the Eighth International Conference of American States (Lima, 9-27 Dec. 1938), disputes between the Dominican Republic and Haiti and between Guatemala and Haiti, several boundary disputes, and relations between the United States and 18 Latin American states. [4192

Canada

CLAUDE DE BONNAULT. Napoleon et le Canada [1802-14]. Rev. hist. Am., 41:31-56 (Jun). notes. [4193

OSCAR ARVLE KINCHEN. The rise and fall of the Patriot Hunters. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1956]. 150 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 143-7), notes On "a vast secret society known as the Hunters' Lodges, or Patriot Hunters," in Canada and the American border States from Vermont to Michigan, formed to promote the "liberation of the Canadian provinces from British thraldom," 1838-42. [4194

FREDERICK MERK. The Oregon question in the Webster-Ashburton negotiations [1842]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:379-404 (Dec). notes. [4195

GEORGE WOODCOCK. The Oregon boundary dispute [1843-46]. History today, 5:366-75 (Jun 1955). map, ports., views. [4196

ALVIN CHARLES GLUEK, JR. Imperial protection for the trading interests of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1857-1861. Can. hist. rev., 37:119-40 (Jun). notes. On preparations to meet expected dangers of invasion from the United States into Manitoba. [4197

DAVID FRED HILL. Some aspects of the rise of Canadian nationalism, 1858-1865: a study of public opinion with special reference to the influence of the United States. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 154-7. [4198

ALEXANDER BEGG (1839-97). Red River journal and other papers relative to the Red River resistance of 1869-1870. Edited with an introduction by W. L. Morton. Toronto: Champlain Soc., 1956. xxiii, 636, xvi p. fold. map, port., views. notes. (The publications of the Champlain Society, 34.) Record of resistance in Manitoba to the proposed union of the North-West Territory with the Dominion of Canada. Includes details of activities of interested Americans in Manitoba concerned in the possible annexation of the Territory by the United States, and of efforts of Louis Riel, leader of the "rebellion," to obtain support and commercial concessions from the United States by way of Minnesota. [4199

WILLIAM McCARTNEY DAVIDSON. Louis Riel, 1844-1885: a biography. Calgary, Alberta: Albertan Pub. Co., c1955. [6], 214 p. facsim., ports., view. Foreword dated 1928. On his leadership of a "rebellion" of the Metis, or half-breeds, in Manitoba and Saskatchewan, 1869-70, 1885, involving aid from various persons in Minnesota and North Dakota, and his execution by hanging. [4200

JAMES L. KUNEN. International negotiations concerning the St. Lawrence project. Univ. Detroit law jour., 33:14-36 (Nov 1955). notes. On negotiations leading to and inaugurating the St. Lawrence Seaway, 1919-55. [4201

Sister MARY CELESTE BECK. An historical evaluation of the St. Lawrence Seaway controversy, 1950-1953. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:81-2. [4202

Latin America

ROBERTO GIL MUNILLA. Politica española en el Golfo Mexicano: expediciones motivadas por la entrada del Caballero La Salle (1685-1707). Anuario estudios am., 12 (1955): 467-611. maps, plans. On the relation between La Salle's descent of the Mississippi and entry into Texas and the Spanish occupation of Texas and Pensacola. [4203

JOHN CRANE PINE. The role of United States special agents in the development of a Spanish American policy, 1810-1822. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,769], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [570] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Colorado. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1130 (Jun). [4204

ARTHUR PRESTON WHITAKER. Anticolonialism in Latin America (first draft) [1823-1956. Phila.:] Foreign Policy Research Institute, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1956. [3], 31 leaves. notes. (Foreign Policy Research Institute, University of Pennsylvania. Memorandum 4.) Refers in part to attitudes of Latin American countries toward their political, economic, and military relations with the United States and toward the "colonial status" of Puerto Rico. [4205

U. S. Legations. Central America. Despatches from United States ministers to Central America, 1824-1906. [Rolls 2-73, 75-78, 80-91, 93.] Wash.: National Archives, 1956. Positive microfilm. 89 rolls. 4,966 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 219.) Reports and letters to the Secretary of State from U. S. diplomatic representatives to Central America (as a whole), Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Honduras, and El Salvador, including William Phillips, Charles G. De Witt, Elijah Hise, Ephraim George Squier, Elisha Oscar Crosby, Solon Borland, Mirabeau B. Lamar, Alexander Dimitry, Thomas H. Clay, Andrew B. Dickinson, Charles N. Riotte, George Williamson, Cornelius A. Logan, Henry C. Halb, Pierce M. B. Young, Leslie Combs, Lewis Baker, and William L. Merry. [4206

GENARO FERNANDEZ MacGREGOR. El Istmo de Tehuantepec y los Estados Unidos. México, 1954. 228, [13] p. bibliog. (p. 233-5). On the interest of the United States in transportation across the isthmus, 1826-1937. [4207

C. A. HUTCHINSON. Mexican Federalists in New Orleans and the Texas Revolution [1835-36]. La. hist. quar., 39:1-47 (Jan). notes. On activities of Valentín Gómez Farías, Gen. José Antonio Mexía, and others. [4208

H. R. HAAR. The Nicaragua canal story. Mil. engineer, 48:188-92 (May-Jun). map. On proposals for a canal across Nicaragua, 1850-1947. [4209

MARTIN HARDWICK HALL. Colonel James Reily's diplomatic missions to Chihuahua and Sonora [for the C. S. Government, 1862]. N. M. hist., 31: 232-42 (Jul). notes. [4210

RICHARD BLAINE McCORNACK. Porfirio Díaz en la frontera texana, 1875-1877. Hist. mexicana, 5:373-410 (Jan-Mar). notes. [4211

DANIEL COSÍO VILLEGAS. Estados Unidos contra Porfirio Díaz. México: Editorial Hermes [1956]. 344, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 15-18), notes (p. 333-6). On relations between Mexico and the United States, 1876-83, and the services of John W. Foster as Minister to Mexico. [4212

RUSSELL H. BASTERT. Diplomatic reversal: Freylinghuysen's opposition to Blaine's pan-American policy in 1882. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42: 653-71 (Mar). notes. On the Latin American policy of Ferderick T. Freylinghuysen as successor to James G. Blaine, Secretary of State. [4213

EDGAR C. DUIN. Dominican-American diplomatic relations, 1895-1907. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:364 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Georgetown Univ. [4214

GUSTAV ADOLPH SALLAS. Leo S[tanton] Rowe [1871-1946]--citizen of the Americas. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1956, p. 129-35. On his study and teaching of Latin American law and politics and his service as Director General of the Pan American Union, 1896-1946. [4215

CALVIN JAMES BILLMAN. Backgrounds and policies of selected United States diplomats to Latin America, 1898-1938. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36: 362-3 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Tulane Univ. [4216

STANLEY ROBERT ROSS. Francisco I[ndalecio] Madero [1873-1913], apostle of Mexican democracy. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xii, 378 p. maps (1 fold.), port. bibliog.

(p. 341-57), notes. Issued also in microfilm form as thesis--Columbia Univ. Includes some account of policies and actions of Henry Lane Wilson, Ambassador to Mexico, contributing to the overthrow and assassination of President Madero, 1911-13. [4217

JOHN LIND. Un análisis norteamericano de la Revolución Mexicana en 1913. [Edited by] John P. Harrison. Hist. mexicana, 5:598-618 (Apr-Jun). notes. Report (in Spanish translation) from a special agent of President Wilson to William Jennings Bryan, Secretary of State, Veracruz, 19 Sep. 1913. [4218

JACK RICHARD POWELL. The Mexican petroleum industry, 1938-1950. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956. xiv, 269 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 257-61), notes (p. 241-53). (Publications of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of California.) Includes some account of the expropriation of foreign oil holdings in Mexico as a theme of diplomatic discussion and an influence upon trade with the United States. [4219

EMILIO RODRÍGUEZ DEMORIZI. Trujillo y Cordell Hull: un ejemplo de política panamericanista. Ciudad Trujillo: Editora del Caribe, 1956. 33 p. facsim., port. On U. S. relations with the Dominican Republic under President Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, 1939-55. [4220

IGNACIO GARCÍA TÉLLEZ. La migración de braceros a los Estados Unidos de Norteamérica. México, 1955. 55 p. bibliog. (p. 53-5). On movements of agricultural laborers from Mexico to the United States, 1940-55. [4221

EWRIN C. BUELL. The Institute of Inter-American Affairs: precursor to Point Four. Tex. jour. science, 8: 283-95 (Sep). bibliog. On the Institute's development of "administrative procedures" for programs of technical assistance to Latin America since 1942. [4222

ELEANOR M. HADLEY. A critical analysis of the wetback problem [1944-54]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:334-57 (spring). tables. [4223

## ATLANTIC POWERS

T. N. MARSH. Anglo-American relations before 1580 [1501-80]. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 43(3):55-76 (Oct). notes. [4224

ROLAND DENNIS HUSSEY. America in European diplomacy, 1597-1604. Rev. hist. Am., 41:1-30 (Jun). notes. [4225

ROBERT H. FERRELL. The United States and East Central Europe before 1941. István Kertész, ed., The fate of East Central Europe: hopes and failures of American foreign policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 21-50. notes. On American relations, 1609-1941, especially after 1918. [4226

GRAYSON KIRK. The United States in the family of nations. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:289-95 (Aug). notes. On Franklin's diplomatic mission to France, 1776-85. [4227

WILLIAM GERBER. First minister to the United States. For. Service jour., 32(10):26-7, 48 (Oct 1955). ports., view. On Conrad Alexandre Gérard as Minister Plenipotentiary from France to the United States, 1778. [4228

AMANDUS JOHNSON. Sweden was first to offer a trade treaty. Am. Swed. monthly, 44(7):6-8, 23 (Jul 1950). facsim., ports. On the treaty of friendship and commerce signed by Benjamin Franklin and Gustav Philip, Comte de Creutz, Paris, 3 Apr. 1783, proposed by Sweden in Dec. 1782. [4229

BINGHAM DUNCAN. Franco-American tobacco diplomacy, 1784-1860. Md. hist. mag., 51:273-301 (Dec). notes. [4230

GEOFFREY WILLIAMSON. Star-spangled square: the saga of "Little America" in London. London: Bles, 1956. xi, 180 p. facsim., map, ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 173-4), notes. On the quarters of the American Embassy, and its occupants since John Adams, 1785-1953. [4231

U. S. Consulates. Paris. Excerpts from the consular register in the American Consulate General, Paris, France. Copied by Harry H. Pierson. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:128-34 (Apr). Genealogical data, 1802-25. [4232

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The Henry-Crillon affair of 1812. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:207-31. notes. On a sale of worthless documents to the United States by John Henry (1777?-1853), British spy, and

a certain Soubiran, alias Comte Édouard de Crillon, purporting to exhibit a British plot to foment disloyalty in New England. [4233

MARTHA SETTLE PUTNEY. The slave trade in French diplomacy, 1814-1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13, 422], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 303 leaves. bibliog. (leaves vii-xiv). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:110-11 (Jan). Includes reference to American diplomatic action. [4234

JACOB COLEMAN HUREWITZ, ed. Diplomacy in the Near and Middle East: a documentary record. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1956]. 2 v. xviii, 291; xviii, 427 p. Diplomatic documents, 1535-1956, including documents relating to American diplomacy, 1830-1955. [4235

GT. BRIT. Treaties, etc. Treaty between Great Britain and the Republic of Texas. Prepared by Archives Division. Tex. lib., 16(2):12-14 (Feb 1954). Facsimile and transcript of a convention signed at London, 14 Nov. 1840. [4236

WILBUR DEVEREUX JONES. The influence of slavery on the Webster-Ashburton negotiations [1842]. Jour. South. hist., 22:48-58 (Feb). notes. [4237

SEXSON E. HUMPHREYS. Lewis Cass, Jr. [chargé d'affaires to the Papal States], and the Roman Republic of 1849. Mich. hist., 40:24-50 (Mar). notes. [4238

HENRY CUDDY. The influence of the Fenian movement on Anglo-American relations, 1860-1872. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:82-4. [4239

ROMAN J. ZORN. John Bright and the British attitude to the American Civil War. Mid-America, 38:131-45 (Jul). notes. On the activities of Bright, a member of Parliament, as the "preeminent champion of the Northern cause" in England, 1861-65. [4240

HENRY PELLING. America and the British Left, from Bright to Bevan. London: A. and C. Black [1956]. x, [2], 174 p. notes. Effort "to illustrate the attitude to the United States of the members of the British Left--first Liberal and Radical, later also Socialist," 1865-1955. [4241

U. S. Library of Congress. Queen Victoria to Mrs. Abraham Lincoln: a letter of condolence written on April 29, 1865. Wash., 1952. 26 p. notes (p. 25-6). Historical note prepared by David C. Mearns, Assistant Librarian for the American Collections, to accompany a facsimile presented to Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II in remembrance of the visit of Their Royal Highnesses the Princess Elizabeth and the Duke of Edinburgh to the Library of Congress, 2 Nov. 1951. Does not include a duplicate of the facsimile. [4242

ABRAHAM YESELSON. United States - Persian diplomatic relations, 1883-1921. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1956. ix, [3], 252 p. map. bibliog. (p. 238-43), notes. [4243

WILLIAM ARDELL STELCK. First year at Magdeburg. For. Service jour., 32(5):20-23, 47-8, 50-52 (May 1955). facsims., port., view. On the work of Albert Henry Washburn as U. S. Commercial Agent at Magdeburg, Germany, 1890-91. [4244

LOUIS MARTIN SEARS. John Hay in London, 1897-1898. Ohio hist. quar., 65:356-75 (Oct). notes. On his service as Ambassador to Great Britain. [4245

STANLEY MORISON. Personality and diplomacy in Anglo-American relations, 1917. Richard Pares & A. J. P. Taylor, eds., Essays presented to Sir Lewis Namier (London: Macmillan, 1956), p. 431-74. notes. On differences of opinion in the United States and Great Britain concerning the suitability of Alfred Charles William Harmsworth, Viscount Northcliffe, to serve the British Government in an official capacity. [4246

IRWIN ODER. The United States and the Palestine mandate, 1920-1948: a study of the impact of interest groups on foreign policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19, 253], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 584 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 557-82). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2507-8 (Dec). [4247

IVO DUCHACEK. Czechoslovakia. István Kertész, ed., The fate of East Central Europe: hopes and failures of American foreign policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 179-217. notes. On American policy since 1939. [4248

PHILIP EDWARD MOSELY. Hopes and failures: American policy toward East Central Europe, 1941-1947.

István Kertész, ed., The fate of East Central Europe: hopes and failures of American policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 51-74. notes. [4249

NORMAN KOGAN. Italy and the Allies. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. viii, [2], 246 p. bibliog. (p. 209-12), notes (p. 212-39). On the "relations of post-Fascist Italy with the outside world," including the United States, 1943-53. [4250

ROBERT LEE WOLFF. Bulgaria. István Kertész, ed., The fate of East Central Europe: hopes and fears of American foreign policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 274-96. On American policy since 1943. [4251

ALEX N. DRAGNICH. Yugoslavia. István Kertész, ed., The fate of East Central Europe: hopes and fears of American foreign policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 358-73. notes. On American policy since 1945. [4252

ISTVÁN KERTÉSZ. Hungary. István Kertész, ed., The fate of East Central Europe: hopes and fears of American foreign policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 219-48. notes. On American policy since 1945. [4253

WILLIAM C. MALLALIEU. British reconstruction and American policy, 1945-1955. N. Y.: Scarecrow Press, 1956. vi, 232 p. bibliog. (p. 220-23), notes. [4254

STAVRO SKENDI. Albania. István Kertész, ed., The fate of East Central Europe: hopes and fears of American foreign policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 297-318. On American policy since 1945. [4255

JOHN WUORINEN. Finland. István Kertész, ed., The fate of East Central Europe: hopes and fears of American foreign policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 321-37. notes. On American policy since 1945. [4256

JOHN A. BOVEY, JR. And stoppeth one of three ... For. Service Jour., 32(2):24-5, 51 (Feb 1955). On the author's experience as Vice Consul at Rotterdam in aiding American seamen of the merchant marine who were in trouble, 1946. [4257

ROBERT FRANCIS BYRNES. Containment? Liberation? Coexistence? American policy toward east central Europe, 1947-1955. István Kertész, ed., The fate of east central Europe: hopes and failures of American foreign policy (Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1956), p. 75-99. [4258

U. S. Mutual Security Agency. Mission to Greece. The story of the American Marshall Plan in Greece, July 1, 1948, to Jan. 1, 1952. Press release no. 1300. Second edition. [n. p., 195-.] 145 p. tables. [4259

WILLIAM F. GELABERT. Development of Iran-American audio-visual service [1949-55]. Audio-visual commun. rev., 4:70-74 (winter). [4260

ROBERT STRAUSZ-HUPÉ. The United States and Yugoslavia: a reappraisal [1950-55]. Yale rev., 45: 161-77 (Dec 1955). [4261

U. S. Operations Mission to Israel Five years of mutual endeavor: USOM/Israel, International Cooperation Administration. Tel Aviv, 1956. 37, [1] p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. On American technical assistance to Israel, 1951-55. [4262

## PACIFIC POWERS

LAWRENCE HENRY BATTISTINI. Japan and America, from earliest times to the present. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1954, c1953]. x, 198 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 190-92), notes (p. 179-84). On their diplomatic and commercial relations, 1791-1953. [4263

AMERICAN ASSEMBLY, 10th. The United States and the Far East [1853-1956: background papers prepared for the use of participants and the final report of the Tenth American Assembly, ... Harriman, New York, November 15-18, 1956. Final edition.] N. Y.: American Assembly, Graduate School of Business, Columbia Univ., 1956. [12], 229, [4] p. maps (1 double). Partial contents. --The United States and Japan, by Robert A. Scalapino. --The United States and Korea, by Shannon McCune. --The United States and Communist China, by A. Doak Barnett. --The United States and Taiwan, by Allen S. Whiting. [4264

RICHARD LOUIS WALKER, ed. China and the West, cultural collision: selected documents [1882-1956. New Haven:] Far Eastern Publications, Yale Univ., 1956. 254 p. bibliog. (p. 251-4). Mainly documentation of the "hate-America campaign" of

Chinese Communists. Includes excerpts from The 'Fan-Kwae' at Canton before treaty days, 1825-1844 (1882), by W. C. Hunter, American merchant. [4265

EDWIN F. STANTON. Brief authority: excursions of a common man in an uncommon world. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xii, [2], 290 p. map. On the author's work as a foreign service officer in China and Thailand, 1921-53. [4266

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1939 (in five volumes). Volume IV. The Far East. The near East and Africa. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. v, 905 p. notes. (Department of State publication 5849.) [4267

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1940 (in five volumes). Volume IV. The Far East. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iv, 1022 p. notes. (Department of State publication 5916.) Contents. --Southward advance of Japanese expansionist movement. --Undeclared war between Japan and China. --Japan. --Thailand. [4268

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1941 (in seven volumes). Volume IV. The Far East. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. iv, 1044 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6325.) Contents. --Efforts to reach a peaceful settlement between the United States and Japan preceding attack by Japan on American territory, December 7. --Wartime cooperation among the United States, the British Empire, China, and the Netherlands after December 7; decision of the Soviet Union to remain neutral in the Pacific war. --Consideration of sanctions against Japanese policies of aggression and violation of treaty rights; enforcement of export control system; freezing of Japanese assets in the United States. --Relations of Japan with the Axis Powers and with the Soviet Union. [4269

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1942. China. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. v, 782 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6353.) [4270

KYONG-JO CHONG. Korea tomorrow: land of the morning calm. By Kyung Cho Chung ... With a prefatory note by General Mark W. Clark and foreword by Dr. Paul F. Douglass. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. xxv, 384 p. facsims., col. flags, maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 339-53), notes (p 355-70). Includes accounts of the American occupation, the Korean War, and American military and economic aid, 1945-53. [4271

ROBERT STRAUSZ-HUPÉ, ALVIN J. COTTRELL, & JAMES E DOUGHERTY, eds. American-Asian tensions [since 1945]. N. Y.: F. A. Fraeger [1956]. xiii, 239 p. notes (p. 211-31). (The Foreign Policy Research Institute series, 3.) Includes essays on American relations with India (by Bidyut K. Sarkar), Indonesia (by Joseph A. Peters), Japan (by Alvin J. Cottrell, James E. Dougherty, and Ellen Ervin), the Philippines (by Walter F. Hahn, Joseph A. Peters, and Edgar Rosenthal), and Egypt (by James E. Dougherty and Anwar Syed). [4272

U. S. Military Advisory Group to the Republic of Korea. KMAG, the United States Military Advisory Group to the Republic of Korea, 1945-1955. Edited and compiled by the KMAG Public Information Office. [Tokyo, 1956?] x, 86 p. (even numbers on recto). facsims., insignia (1 col.), music, ports., views. [4273

LELAND MATTHEW GOODRICH. Korea: a study of U. S. policy in the United Nations [1947-55]. N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations, 1956. xi, 235 p. map. notes. [4274

BISHWANATH PRASAD SINHA. India's relations with the United States, 1947-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16, 787], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 379 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 353-79). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1483-4 (Aug). [4275

ALBERT MENZO DUNLAP (born 1884). Behind the Bamboo Curtain: the experiences of an American doctor in China. ... Introduction by John Leighton Stuart. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. viii, 208 p. Mainly letters from Shanghai, addressed to various persons, 1949-52. [4276

U. S. Operations Mission to Thailand. Thai-American economic cooperation, 1951-1956. [Bangkok: Nang Chin R. Phaibul, 1956?] 41 p. facsims., maps, views. [4277

RUSSIA

H. WAYNE MORGAN. John Quincy Adams as minister to Russia, 1809-1814. West. humanities rev., 10: 375-82 (autumn). notes. [4278

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. Looking at Russia through the American press: 1850-1891. Historia (Río Piedras), 6:49-58 (Apr). table. notes. [4279

ZOSA SZAJKOWSKI. The European aspect of the American-Russian passport question [1864-1914]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:86-99 (Dec). notes. [4280

GEORGE S. QUEEN. American relief in the Russian famine of 1891-1892. Russian rev., 14:140-50 (Apr 1955). notes. [4281

XENIA J. EUDIN. Moscow's views of American imperialism [1924-47]. Russian rev., 13:276-84 (Oct 1954). notes. [4282

ROBERT CRAWFORD McCLELLAND. President Roosevelt's recognition of the Soviet Union, November 1933. [Norfolk: College of William and Mary and Virginia Polytechnic Institute] 1956. [2], 29 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 26-9), notes (leaves 24-6). Part of "a larger work still in manuscript." [4283

WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION. Negotiating with the Russians. Edited by Raymond Dennett [Director] and Joseph E. Johnson. [n. p.:] World Peace Foundation [1951]. xi, 310 p. Essays, partly reminiscent, by "ten distinguished Americans who participated in the effort to halt Fascist aggression and rebuild a shattered world into a better one." Contents.--Negotiating on military assistance, 1943-1945, by John R. Deane.--Negotiating under lend-lease, 1942-1945, by John N. Hazard.--Negotiating on war crimes prosecutions, 1945, by Sidney S. Alderman.--Negotiating at Bretton Woods, 1944, by Raymond F. Mikesell.--Negotiating to establish the Far Eastern Commission, 1945, by George H. Blakeslee.--Negotiating on refugees and displaced persons, 1946, by E. F. Penrose.--Negotiating on the Balkans, 1945-1947, by Mark Ethridge and C. E. Black.--Negotiating on atomic energy, 1946-1947, by Frederick Osborn.--Negotiating on cultural exchange, 1947, by Ernest J. Simmons.--Some Soviet techniques of negotiation, by Philip E. Mosely. [4284

## Law

HARVEY WHEELER. Calvin's Case (1608) and the McIlwain-Schuyler debate. Am. hist. rev., 61:587-97 (Apr). notes. On the relevance of this English case to a disagreement between Charles H. McIlwain and Robert L. Schuyler concerning the existence of constitutional parliamentary authority over the colonies. [4285

RUSH HUDSON LIMBAUGH. The sources and development of probate law [1639-1945]. Wash. Univ. law rev., 1956:419-47 (Dec). notes. [4286

EDWIN C. SURRENCY, ed. The Marshall reader: the life and contributions of Chief Justice John Marshall [1755-1835]. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1955. 256 p. (Docket series, 3.) Writings by and about Marshall. [4287

R. CARTER PITTMAN. George Mason, the architect of American liberty. Ga. Bar jour., 18:143-52 (Nov 1955). notes. On his part in making the Virginia bill of rights, 1776, and his objections to the U. S. Constitution of 1787 because it did not contain such a bill. [4288

ANDRÉ TUNC & SUZANNE TUNC. Le droit des États-Unis d'Amérique: sources et techniques. ... Ouvrage édité avec le concours du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Paris: Librairie Dalloz, 1955. 527, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 459-91), notes, table of cases (p. 497-510). (Institut de Droit Comparé de l'Université de Paris. Les systèmes de droit contemporains, 6.) Chapters on common law, legislative law, doctrine, and codification, 1776-1954; with "Les sources formelles" (p. 359-451), on collections of laws and decisions, legal dictionaries and encyclopedias, legal textbooks, casebooks, law reviews, and other sources of legal information. [4289

MARSHALL VAN WINKLE. Sixty famous cases: ... 29 English cases--31 American cases, from 1778 to the present. Trials selected and accounts narrated by Marshall Van Winkle. Long Branch, N. J.: W. S. Ayres [1956]. 10 v. Partial contents.--[William T. Evans v. William Clausen, New York art dealer, for alleged fraud in connection with 2 paintings attributed to Homer D. Martin, 1908-10.--Frauds in collecting contributions from persons in-

formed that they were entitled to a share in the estate of Jacob Baker of Philadelphia (who never existed), supposed to have made his will in 1839 and to have been a hero of the Revolution and owner of "a large part of downtown Philadelphia," 1890-1939. --Litigation over the will of Alexander T. Stewart of New York, millionaire (1803-76); the will of Samuel J. Tilden, New York millionaire, lawyer, and philanthropist (1814-86); the wills of William Marsh Rice, Houston millionaire, murdered in New York in 1900; and the will of John Gottlieb Wendel (died 1914), contested by some 1,800 alleged heirs. --"The Sir Francis Drake estate swindle," operated in London by Oscar Merrill Hartzell of Iowa, 1921-34, and several comparable cases involving mythical estates. --Prosecution of Norman Hapgood, editor of Collier's weekly, for criminal libel in criticizing New York City special sessions judge Joseph M. Deuel for his connection with Town topics and Fads and fancies, "blackmailing sheets," 1906. --Several cases involving patent medicines. --The unsolved murder of Mary Cecilia Rogers (1841) and the alleged communications of her spirit with John Anderson (1812-81), whose will was contested. --Dr. Benjamin Rush v. William Cobbett for libel in connection with Rush's use of bleeding and mercury in the yellow fever epidemic of 1793 in Philadelphia. --Suit of James A. McNeill Whistler against John Ruskin for libel, 1878. --Litigation involving Harold Laski as an advocate of revolution, and related cases involving academic freedom in relation to Socialists and Communists. --Investigations of the sinking of the Vestris, 1928, and other cases relating to shipwreck. --Henry Ford v. the Chicago Tribune for calling him an anarchist, 1919. --Aaron Sapiro v. Henry Ford for libel against Sapiro as a Jew and against "the Jewish Race," 1925-27, and the subsequent disbarment of Sapiro. --Theodore Roosevelt v. George Newett, editor of Iron ore, Ishpeming, Mich., for libel in publishing that Roosevelt was heavy drinker, 1912. --William Barnes, Jr., of New York, v. Theodore Roosevelt for libel in accusing Barnes of political corruption, 1914. --Gabriel L. Hess, attorney for the Motion Picture Producers and Distributors, against The Churchman, a Catholic periodical, for libel, 1935, and subsequent libel cases involving motion pictures. --U. S. v. Eugene Victor Debs et al., in connection with the Pullman strike, 1894, and resistance to the draft, 1918, and other cases involving "radical labor." --U. S. v. Earl Carroll, theatrical producer, for perjury in denying that at a party given by him a bathtub filled with champagne was entered by a nude chorus girl and that male guests drew champagne from the tub while she occupied it, 1926. --Tim Mara, sports producer, v. Gene Tunney, for breach of contract, 1930. --William R. Laidlaw, Jr., v. Russell Sage for physical injuries sustained when a bomb exploded in Sage's office, 1892. --State of California v. Thomas J. Mooney and others for murder in a labor demonstration, 1916. --Conviction of John J. and James B. McNamara for bombings in Los Angeles and elsewhere, 1911, and other cases of dynamiting by labor leaders. --U. S. v. Iron Workers Officials for dynamite atrocities, 1912. --Commonwealth of Pennsylvania v. Herman W. Mudgett, alias H. H. Holmes, "professional killer of many men, women, and children for profit," 1895. --State of California v. William Henry Theodore Durrant, assistant superintendent of the Emmanuel Baptist Sunday School, San Francisco, for the murder of 2 girls, 1895. --Kidnapings of Edward A. Cudahy, Jr., by Pat Crowe (1900), Charles A. Lindbergh, Jr. (1932), Charles Brewster Ross (1874), and Aimee Semple McPherson (1926). --Michael Donnelly v. Patrick J. McArdle in connection with their partnership and its dishonest profits, 1891-1919. --Schuyler v. Curtis et al. (1895), Roberson v. Rochester Folding Box Co. (1902), and other cases involving the right of privacy. --U. S. v. Susan B. Anthony for illegal voting, 1873.]. [4290

THOMAS McALPIN STUBBS. South Carolina's Federal justices and judges. S. C. law quar., 8:403-16 (summer). notes. Bibiographical sketches of men from South Carolina, 1780-1952. [4291

HERBERT O. REID. Interstate rendition and illegal return of fugitives [since 1781]. Howard law jour., 2: 76-93 (Jan). notes. [4292

LEWIS MAYERS. The American legal system: the administration of justice in the United States by judicial, administrative, military, and arbitral tribunals [1787-1954]. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. ix, [3], 589, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 559-66), notes. [4293

IRVING BRANT. John Marshall and the lawyers and politicians [1793-1824]. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 38-60. notes. [4294

KENNETH CULP DAVIS. Tort liability of governmental units. Minn. law rev., 40:751-813 (Jun). notes. On the doctrine of sovereign immunity since 1793. [4295

ALLISON DUNHAM & PHILIP B. KURLAND. Mr. Justice. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. xi, 241 p. ports. bibliogs. Essays written for this volume by request, on Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr. (by Francis Biddle), John Marshall (by William Winslow Crosskey), Harlan Fiske Stone (by Allison Dunham), Joseph P. Bradley (by Charles Fairman), Louis Dembitz Brandeis (by Paul A. Freund), George Sutherland (by J. Francis Paschal), Charles Evans Hughes (by Merlo J. Pusey), Wiley B. Rutledge (by John Paul Stevens), and Roger Brooke Taney (by Carl Brent Swisher). [4296

ARTHUR JOHN KEEFFE. John Marshall, magnificent Mugwump. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 6:103-15 (Dec). notes. [4297

DUDLEY W. WOODBRIDGE. John Marshall in perspective. Pa. Bar Assoc. quar., 27:192-204 (Jan). [4298

U. S. Supreme Court. The Supreme Court speaks. [Edited] by Jerre S[tockton] Williams. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956. xvii, 465 p. Selected opinions of justices, in chronological order, 1803-1955, with editorial commentary, intended "to let the United States Supreme Court tell its history in its own words." [4299

DAVID M. BURRELL. "Wilful and wanton misconduct": an essay in legal semantics. Etc., 7:253-69 (summer 1950). notes. From The insurance law journal, Oct. 1949. On the meaning and definition of the term in American courts, 1809-1949. [4300

ROBERT M. AGUE, JR. The rights of insane persons in tort actions [1811-1953]. Dickinson law rev., 60:211-28 (Mar). notes. [4301

RICHARD H. LEACH. John MacPherson Berrien [1781-1856]: a re-evaluation. Ga. rev., 10:468-76 (winter). On the merit of his work as a lawyer in Washington and Attorney General of the United States, 1824-31. [4302

SOLOMON F. BLOOM. The liberalism of Louis D. Brandeis [1856-1941], the father of the New Deal. Commentary, 6:313-21 (Oct 1948). [4303

EDWARD S. STIMSON. Jurisdiction in divorce cases: the unsoundness of the domiciliary theory [1856-1955]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:222-5, 294-5 (Mar). port. notes. [4304

WALTER N. TRENERRY. The Minnesota Rebellion Act of 1862: a legal dilemma of the Civil War. Minn. hist., 35:1-10 (Mar). notes. [4305

MORRIS WEISMAN. Samuel T. Bledsoe [1869-1939], tenth President of the League. Commercial law jour., 61: 253-9 (Sep). port. On his practice of law in Oklahoma (1890-1915) and later as counsel for the Santa Fe Railway System, and his services to the Commercial Law League of America; with excerpts from his speeches. [4306

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. Harlan Fiske Stone [1872-1946]: pillar of the law. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1956. xiii, 914 p. ports., views. notes (p. 813-73). On his legal practice in New York and his service as Dean of Columbia Law School, Attorney General of the United States, Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, and Chief Justice of the United States; with some account of his early life in New Hampshire and his studies in Amherst College and Columbia Law School. [4307

ROBERT A. SELIGSON. Contractual exemption from liability for negligence [1873-1955]. Calif. law rev., 44:120-29 (Mar). notes. [4308

GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER. Owen Josephus Roberts (1875-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 494-502. On his practice and teaching of law in Philadelphia and his service in the U. S. Supreme Court. [4309

WILFRED RITZ. Phantoms in conflicts. Va. law rev., 42:139-74 (Feb). notes. On Marie v. Garrison, 1883, a New York case involving a Missouri statute; with an analysis of contemporary comments on the case. [4310

SAMUEL JOSEPH KONEFSKY. The legacy of Holmes and Brandeis: a study in the influence of ideas. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. ix, [3], 316 p. notes. On the extent to which certain doctrines of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., and Louis Dembitz Brandeis have

formed a "Holmes-Brandeis tradition" in the interpretation of American law, 1890s-1930s. [4311

WILLIAM J. LLOYD. Tort liability of municipalities for defects in streets and sidewalks [1895-1955]. Syracuse law rev., 7:206-22 (spring). notes. [4312

ROBERT B. LOOPER. Jurisdiction over immovables: the Little case revisited after sixty years. Minn. law rev., 40:191-203 (Feb). notes. On Little v. Chicago St. P. M. & O. Ry., 1896, a case in venue of trespass. [4313

WILLIAM LLOYD PROSSER. Insult and outrage. Calif. law rev., 44:40-64 (Mar). notes. On "the nameless wrong which ... usually is called the intentional infliction of mental suffering, or mental anguish, or mental disturbance, or emotional distress," regarded as a tort, 1897-1955. [4314

LEWIS M. STEVENS. The life and character of Earl G[rant] Harrison [1899-1955]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104: 591-602 (Mar). port. notes. On his practice of law in Philadelphia and his various services to the U. S. Government. [4315

JOSEPH C. HUTCHESON, JR. Law and the lawyer--"then" and "now." Baylor law rev., 8:26-38 (winter). Reminiscences of the changing law since 1900. [4316

EMORY UNIVERSITY. Law School. The legal profession: 50-year stocktaking. Jour. pub. law, 5:283-308 (fall). notes. Article by Morris L. Ernst ("Too little progress") and comments by 9 other contributors. [4317

THOMAS ANTHONY COWAN, ed. The American jurisprudence reader. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1956. 256 p. notes. (Docket series, 8.) Reprinted writings by various authors, 1908-55, on philosophical, analytical, and sociological jurisprudence. [4318

HOWARD M. METZENBAUM & ELMER I. SCHWARTZ. Defenses under the F[ederal] E[mployers'] L[iability] A[ct]. Ohio State law jour., 17:416-29 (autumn). notes. On the availability of the fellow-servant, assumption-of-risk, and contributory-negligence doctrines since 1908. [4319

FRANK P. GROW & WALTER C. CLIFF. Extension of recognition of intentional infliction of mental suffering as independent tort [1910-54]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 33:52-61 (Nov 1955). notes. [4320

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION JOURNAL. The lawyer's treasury, edited by Eugene C. Gerhart: an anthology selected by the board of editors from articles ... representative of the best to appear in the forty-year history of the American Bar Association journal. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. 520 p. notes (p. 491-520). Forty-six articles, 1917-55. [4321

GEORGE W. STUMBERG. The Jones Act: remedies of seamen [for employers' negligence]. Ohio State law jour., 17:484-93 (autumn). notes. On the working of the Seamen's Act of 1920. [4322

JOHN PAUL FRANK. Mr. Justice Black: a biographical appreciation. Yale law jour., 65:454-63 (Feb). notes. On the legal practice of Hugo Lafayette Black (born 1886) in Alabama, his service in the U. S. Senate (1927-37), and his work as an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, 1937-56. [4323

RICHARD C. DONNELLY. George Dession [died 1955]. Jour. crim. law, 46:770-74 (Mar-Apr). notes. Summary of his "effort to develop a comprehensive and conceptual framework within which inquiry into community responses to nonconforming individuals may fruitfully proceed," 1930-55. [4324

CARL H. LANGSCHMIDT, JR. Choice of law in workmen's compensation [conflict of laws since 1932]. Tenn. law rev., 24:322-48 (Apr). notes. [4325

MELVIN M. BELLI. "Ready for the plaintiff!" A story of personal injury law. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. x, 338 p. ports., views. notes (p. 313-24). Anecdotes of the author's experience as a prosecutor of personal-injury litigation since ca. 1935, especially in California, and advice as to means of inducing juries to award large sums as damages. [4326

DANIEL COOK. Development of lawyers' reference systems [since 1936]. Commercial law jour., 56:91-2, 94 (Apr 1951). port. [4327

EUGENE VICTOR ROSTOW. Mr. Justice Black. Yal law jour., 65:451-3 (Feb). port. notes. On the services of Hugo Lafayette Black in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1937-55. [4328

FELIX FRANKFURTER. Of law and men: papers and addresses, 1939-1956. Edited by Philip Elman. N. Y.: Harcourt Brace [1956]. xiii, 364 p. notes.

Speeches or papers on John Marshall, Charles Evans Hughes, Harlan Fiske Stone, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., Louis D. Brandeis, Robert H. Jackson, Benjamin N. Cardozo, Owen J. Roberts, and Learned Hand; 34 memorial articles concerning jurists and others; and 12 essays on legal, political, and other subjects. [4329

MALCOLM A. HOFFMANN. Government lawyer. N. Y.: Federal Legal Publications, 1956. 242 p. On the author's employment as an attorney by the National Labor Relations Board, 1939-43, and the Criminal and Antitrust Divisions of the Department of Justice. [4330

JOHN R. McDONOUGH, JR. Mr. Justice Jackson and full faith and credit to divorce decrees: a critique. Columbia law rev., 56:860-86 (Jun). notes. On the participation of Robert H. Jackson in 10 divorce cases, 1942-51. [4331

ROBERT GERWIG. A decade of litigation under the Federal Tort Claims Act [1946-56]. Tenn. law rev., 24:301-21 (Apr). notes. [4332

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

ANDRÉ TUNC & SUZANNE TUNC. Le système constitutionel des États-Unis d'Amérique: histoire constitutionelle [1607-1952]. Paris: Éditions Domat Montchrestien [1954]. vii, [1], 506, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 470), notes, tables of cases (p. 471-83). [4333

VICENTE J. FRANCISCO. Constitutional history: a comparative study of different constitutions. Manila: East Pub. [1956?]. xiv, 329 p. notes. Includes 2 chapters on the constitutional history of the United States since 1620 (p. 75-122). [4334

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. Franklin and the Constitution. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:283-8 (Aug). notes. On his contributions to American constitutional law, 1754-87. [4335

PAUL CHARLES BARTHOLOMEW. American government under the Constitution. ... Third edition. Dubuque, Ia.: W. C. Brown Co., 1956. xii, [2], 342 p. bibliog. (p. 275-88), notes, table of cases (p. 321-31). 1st ed. 1947. Historical exposition of the text of the Constitution. [4336

KARL CARSTENS. Grundgedanken der amerikanischen Verfassung und ihre Verwirklichung. Berlin: Duncker & Humblot [1954]. 266, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 257-60), notes, table of cases (p. 261-6). Constitutional history of the United States, 1787-1952. [4337

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE, JR. Three human rights in the Constitution of 1787. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1956. [12], 245 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 224-7), notes (p. 215-23). On the English and, since the 17th century, the American development of freedom of debate in legislative bodies, of prohibition of bills of attainder, and of freedom of movement, especially "freedom to go out of this country," "freedom to come to this country," and "freedom from exile." [4338

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. Our expendable Constitution. [Urbana:] Institute of Government and Public Affairs [Univ. of Illinois, 1955]. 20 p. notes. (Edmund J. James lecture on government, 1954. University of Illinois bulletin, v. 52, no. 42.) On the contributions of war and depression to the abandonment of 5 "postulates or doctrines of constitutional government." [4339

WILLIAM ORVILLE DOUGLAS. From Marshall to Mukherjea: studies in American and Indian constitutional law. Calcutta: Eastern Law House, 1956. xxxiii, 361 p. tables. bibliog. (p. vii-x), notes, table of cases (p. xiii-xxxiii). Lectures on the judicial and legislative branches, "The administrative agency," the commerce clause, due process, "The fundamental rights of speech, press, and religion," "The right to a fair trial," and "Equal protection," 1787-1954, delivered as the Tagore lectures, University of Calcutta, Jul. 1955. Also printed: We the judges: studies in American and Indian constitutional law from Marshall to Mukherjea. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 480 p. tables. bibliog., notes, index of cases (p. 447-68). [4340

JOHN PAUL FRANK. Cases and materials on constitutional law [1787-1950]. ... 1952 revision. Chicago: Callaghan & Company, 1952. xl, 1222 p. bibliog. (p. xxvii-xl). 1st ed. 1950. [4341

JULIUS GOEBEL, JR. The common law and the Constitution. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 101-23. notes. [4342

FRANCIS HOWARD HELLER. Introduction to American constitutional law: a selection of cases and materials

[1787-1950]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. x, [2], 691 p. table of cases (p. 669-82). [4343

ARTHUR NORMAN HOLCOMBE. The role of Washington in the framing of the Constitution [1787]. Huntington Lib. quar., 19:317-34 (Aug). [4344

ROBERT A. HORN. Groups and the Constitution. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1956. ix, 187, [2] p. notes, table of cases (p. 181-4). (Stanford University publications. University series. History, economics, and political science, 12.--University of Chicago. Charles R. Walgreen Foundation for the Study of American Institutions. Lectures.) Includes chapters on church and state, labor unions, political parties, subversive organizations, and "The emerging constitutional law of association." [4345

PAUL G. KAUPER. Constitutional law ... cases and materials [1787-1952]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1954. xxxii, 1118 p. bibliog. (p. 1099-1103), notes. (Prentice-Hall law school series.) [4346

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. The South Carolinians at the Philadelphia Convention, 1787. S. C. hist. mag., 57:134-55 (Jul). notes. [4347

HAROLD J. SPAETH. The background of private rights and American constitutional development. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,537], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [413] leaves. Thesis--Univ of Cincinnati. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1716 (Sep). [4348

JAMES MILLER TUNNELL, JR. John Dickinson [1732-1808] and the Federal Constitution [1787]. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 60-66. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1953.) [4349

JOHN TURTON. Implementing the American Constitution: a treatise on constitutional procedures, with special reference to the supposed "Amendments." N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955. 2], 121 p. On the mode of calling for elections of members of the House of Representatives and of amending the Constitution, 1787-1954. [4350

EDMOND N. CAHN. The firstness of the First Amendment. Yale law jour., 65:464-81 (Feb). notes. Evidence, 1788-90, that this amendment was intended to take priority over the next nine. [4351

FRANCIS BERGAN. Marshall, the Constitution, and the common law [1801-35]. Albany law rev., 20:6-15 (Jan). notes. [4352

WILLIAM WINSLOW CROSSKEY. John Marshall and the Constitution [1801-35]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 23:377-97 (spring). notes. [4353

DONALD GRANT MORGAN. Marshall, the Marshall court, and the Constitution [1801-35]. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 168-85. notes. [4354

THOMAS REED POWELL (1880-1955). Vagaries and varieties in constitutional interpretation. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956. xv, [3], 229 p. notes. (James S. Carpentier lectures, 1955.) Chapters on "Establishment of judicial review," "Professions and practices in judicial review," "National power," and "Federalism," 1803-1955. [4355

JOSEPH BLISS JAMES. The framing of the Fourteenth Amendment [1865-66]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1956. ix, 220 p. bibliog. (p. 204-10), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, 37.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Printed in part: Southern reaction to the proposal of the Fourteenth Amendment. Jour. South. hist., 22:477-97 (Nov). notes. [4356

EUGENE ALBERTO MAWHINNEY. The development of the concept of liberty in the Fourteenth Amendment [since 1868]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,239], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 308 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 287-307). Thesis--Univ of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:369 (Feb). [4357

PAUL G. KAUPER. Frontiers of constitutional liberty. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Law School, 1956. xvii, [3], 251, [1] p. notes, table of cases (p. 233-42). (University of Michigan Law School. The Thomas M. Cooley lectures, 7th ser.) On "new wine in old bottles," freedom of speech, religious liberty, due process, and racial equality, mainly since 1930. [4358

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. The core of free government, 1938-40: Mr. Justice Stone and "preferred freedoms." Yale law jour., 65:597-628 (Apr). notes. On his concept of "narrower scope for operation of the presumption

of constitutionality" of legislation relating to civil rights than of that relating to property. [4359

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE, JR. The blessings of liberty. Phila.: Lippincott [1956. 2], 350 p. notes (p. 323-50). Speeches and essays on freedom of speech, of the press, and of religion, "the right not to speak," "the freedom to think," and related matters, 1944-55. [4360

ROBERT EUGENE CUSHMAN. Civil liberties in the United States: a guide to current problems and experience. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1956]. xiii, [3], 248 p. bibliogs., table of cases (p. 231-6). (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) On freedom of speech, assembly, and petition, academic freedom, separation of church and state, "the right to security and freedom of the press," "military power and civil liberty," "civil liberties of persons accused of crime," "civil liberties and national security," "civil liberties of aliens," and "racial discrimination," especially since 1945. [4361

CORLISS LAMONT. Freedom is as freedom does: civil liberties today. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1956. xviii, [2], 322 p. bibliog. (p. 303-5), notes (p. 293-302). Mainly on incidents since 1945, including the author's refusal to answer questions addressed to him by a committee of Congress. [4362

ROBERT JENNINGS HARRIS. The impact of the cold war upon civil liberties [since 1946]. Jour. politics, 18:3-16 (Feb). notes. [4363

## INTERNATIONAL LAW

EDWARD DUMBAULD. John Marshall and treaty law [1796-1817]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 50:69-80 (Jan). notes. [4364

EDWIN DEWITT DICKINSON. The law of nations as national law: "political questions" [1829-1955]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:451-93 (Jan). notes. [4365

HAROLD G. WREN. The conflict of persons in Japanese-American conflict of laws [1854-1954]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1956:145-65 (Apr). notes. [4366

LEONARD B. BOUDIN. The constitutional right to travel. Columbia law rev., 56:47-75 (Jan). notes. On passport policy since 1856. [4367

ARTHUR KLINE KUHN (born 1876). Pathways in international law: a personal narrative. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953. ix, [3], 240 p. ports. On the author's interest and experience in matters of international law since 1893, his legal studies and practice, his activities in the International Law Association, and his participation in various international conferences. [4368

WILLIAM W. BISHOP, JR. Lawrence Preuss, 1905-56. Am. jour. internatl. law, 50:907-9 (Oct). notes. On his contributions to the study of international law. [4369

GEORGE AUGUSTUS FINCH. The American Society of International Law, 1906-1956. Am. jour. internatl. law, 50:293-312 (Apr). notes. [4370

WALTER H. MALONEY, JR. Involuntary loss of American citizenship [1906-48]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 4:50-77 (spring). notes. [4371

ALDO ICARDI. Aldo Icardi: American master spy. N. Y.: University Books [1956. 2], viii, [2], 275, [2] p. facsims., maps, medal, ports., views. On the author's services in Italy as an espionage officer of the United States, 1943-45, the disappearance of his commanding officer, Capt. William V. Holohan (6 Dec. 1944), and the indictment of the author by the U. S. Government on a charge that he had murdered Holohan (1951); with some account of his study of law in the University of Pittsburgh and in Peru. [4372

## LEGAL EDUCATION

CHARLES EDWARD CLARK. Statement to the public ... on the occasion of the anniversary of Judge Tapping Reeve's birth. Conn. Bar jour., 30: 318-21 (Sep). On the life of Judge Reeve (1744-1823) and the Litchfield Law School begun by him informally in 1774 and continued by James Gould, one of his pupils, till 1833. [4373

THOMAS H. ROBBINS. International law is no dead letter. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 82:491-5 (May). view. On the study and teaching of the subject in the Naval War College since 1894. [4374

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY. School of Law. The Northwestern University law review, 1906-1956. Northw. Univ. law rev., 51:1-16 (Mar-Apr). notes. On a periodical known until 1952 as Illinois law review. [4375

HARVARD LAW REVIEW ASSOCIATES. Thomas Reed Powell. Harv. law rev., 69:793-805 (Mar). port. Tributes and recollections by Erwin N. Griswold, Felix Frankfurter, Paul A. Freund, and Henry M. Hart, Jr., concerning his teaching of constitutional law at Columbia and Harvard, 1913-49. [4376

BRAINERD CURRIE. The materials of law study. ... Part three. Nonlegal materials in the law school: beginnings of the modern integration movement [Columbia University, 1923-33]. Jour. legal educ., 8:1-78. notes. [4377

## Leaders in Public Life

HERBERT J. STOECKEL. The strange story of John Hanson [1715-83], first President of the United States: a guide to Oxon Hill Manor and Mulberry Grove in Maryland. Hartford, Conn.: Hanson House, 1956. 39 p. ports., views. Mainly on Hanson as "President of the United States in Congress Assembled" under the Articles of Confederation, 1781. [4378

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. Franklin's message in the twentieth century. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:346-51 (Aug). On his accomplishments in "politics and diplomacy," 1747-87, and his "peculiar significance to us today." [4379

RALPH LOUIS KETCHAM. The mind of James Madison. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,023], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 216 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 206-16). Thesis (D.S.S.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1892 (Oct). [4380

NANCY FARRELL. George Washington: the administrator [1753-99]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:21-36 (Jan). port. notes. [4381

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. The other man on Bingham's porch. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 33-59. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1954.) On the activities of John Montgomery (1727-1808) in Pennsylvania and national politics and as a founder and trustee of Dickinson College, 1754-1808. [4382

FRANCES BARBARA PAGANO. An historical account of the military and political career of George Clinton, 1739-1812. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:88-90. Mainly on his activities in New York and national politics, 1764-1812. [4383

CHARLES PAGE SMITH. James Wilson, founding father, 1742-1798. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Univ of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture [1956. xii, [2], 426 p. port. notes (p. 395-412). On his activities in Philadelphia and national law and politics, 1765-98, the collapse of his land speculations in Pennsylvania, his two imprisonments as a debtor, and his death as a fugitive from prosecution; with some account of his early life in Scotland. Printed in part: James Wilson and the era of the American Revolution. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 89-106. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1952.) [4384

EUGENE FRANCIS KRAMER. The public career of Elbridge Gerry. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,851], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [205] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:950-51 (May). On his activities in Massachusetts and national politics from ca. 1770 to 1814. [4385

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. John Dickinson and the Quakers. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 67-88. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1956.) On Quaker influences expressed in his thought and action, 1770-99. [4386

BOWER ALY. Alexander Hamilton. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 24-51. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his public speaking, 1774-1804. [4387

THOMAS DEL VECCHIO. Tom Paine, American: a new perspective that restores Paine to his rightful position as a patriotic American without peer. N. Y.: Whittier Books [1956]. 168 p. bibliog. (p. 166). Deals mainly with Paine's participation in American affairs, 1774-87. [4388

J. CAMPBELL BRANDON. In defense of Robert Morris. Picket post, 52: 4-7, 37-41 (May). port. Defense of his financial and fiscal conduct, 1776-1806. [4389

HERBERT E. KLINGELHOFER. The non-signer of the Declaration of Independence: John Rogers of Maryland. Manuscripts, 8:225-32 (summer). facsim. notes. On the reasons why he did not sign. [4390

MARY H. FLOURNOY. Alexander Hamilton [1757-1804]: extraordinary American. Mary H. Flournoy, Essays on American history (Wash.: Peabody Press [1956]), p. 33-40. On his service in the Revolution and his activities in national politics, 1777-1804. [4391

JOHN A. MUNROE. Senator Henry Moore Ridgely [1779-1847], of Delaware, Dickinson 1797. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 132-56. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1953.) On his early life in Delaware, his studies at Dickinson College, his work as a lawyer and a banker in Dover, and his activities in Delaware and national politics. [4392

WILLIAM NISBET CHAMBERS. Old Bullion Benton, Senator from the new West, 1782-1858. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. xv, 517 p. port. bibliog. (p. 487-503), notes (p. 445-84). On his activities in Missouri and national politics, 1820-58; with some account of his early life in North Carolina, his legal practice in Tennessee and Missouri, his land speculations, and his editorship (1818-20) of the St. Louis enquirer. [4393

BERTHA M. ROTHE, ed. Daniel Webster reader. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1956. 255, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 251-2), notes (p. 250). (Docket series, 5.) Autobiography (1829) of Webster (1782-1852), several of his speeches on historical, constitutional, and political matters, and several contemporary writings about him. [4394

THURMAN W. HUBNER. Walter Lowrie (1784-1863), educator, United States Senator, and Secretary of the United States Senate. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:145-62 (fall). notes. Mainly on his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics. [4395

WILLIAM FREDERICK KELLER. The Nation's advocate: Henry Marie Brackenridge [1786-1871] and young America. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1956]. x, [2], 451, [2] p. maps, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 425-34), notes (p. 381-424). On his early life in Pennsylvania and Louisiana, his practice of law in Pennsylvania, Maryland, Louisiana, and St. Louis, his activities in Maryland, Florida, and national politics, and his work as a writer. [4396

ARTHUR NORMAN HOLCOMBE. John Marshall as politician and political theorist [1788-1835]. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 24-37. [4397

NOBLE E. CUNNINGHAM, JR. John Beckley: an early American party manager [1789-1807]. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:40-52 (Jan). notes. [4398

FREDERIC JENNINGS HASKIN (1872-1944). Our Presidents and their wives. By the Haskin Service. [Revised edition. Wash.: Haskin Service, 1953, c1933.] 54 p. ports. (The Haskin educational booklets, 3.) Biographical sketches of Presidential couples, 1789-1953. [4399

WALTER SCOTT McNUTT. Sam Houston [1793-1863], the empire builder: his love affairs and political entanglements. [Revised.] Jefferson, Tex.: Four States Pub. House [1956]. 69 p. port. 1st ed. 1940. On his personal, military, and political activities in Virginia, Tennessee, and Texas and his participation in national politics. [4400

JOHN NELSON (1796-1860). The autobiography of John Nelson. [Edited by Fred Shelley.] Md. hist. mag., 51: 56-7 (Mar). On his life in Maryland and his activities in Maryland and national law and politics till sometime after 1845. [4401

DAVID BRADSTREET WALKER. Rufus Choate [1799-1859], an American Whig. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,549], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 459 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves 445-59). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2505-6 (Dec). [4402

HENRY CLAY (1777-1852). Henry Clay Papers in the Library of Congress. Wash.: National Archives, 1953-56. Positive microfilm. 22 rolls. 1,766 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 212.) Letters from and to Clay, and other writings by him, from some 92 groups of papers in the Manuscripts Division, ca. 1800 - 1852. [4403

JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY. Profiles in courage. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xix, [3], 266 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 249-61). Essays by a U. S. Senator on John Quincy Adams, Daniel Webster, Thomas Hart Benton, Sam Houston, Edmund G. Ross, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus Lamar, George Norris, and Robert A. Taft, Senators "whose abiding loyalty to their nation triumphed over all personal and political considerations," 1803-1952. [4404

CODMAN HISLOP. "A loud and awful warning": Eliphalet Nott on the death of Alexander Hamilton. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:5-19 (Jan). ports., view. notes. On a sermon delivered in Albany, 1804. [4405

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. The Lincoln reader. N. Y.: Pocket Books [1955, c1947]. xii, [2], 626 p. bibliog. (p. 597-601), notes (p. 589-95). (A Cardinal giant, GC23. Biography, 3.) Texts of or excerpts from 179 essays by 65 authors, 1854-1942, arranged to "form an integrated narrative" of the life of Lincoln (1809-65). [4406

IRVING BRANT. James Madison: the President, 1809-1812. N. Y.: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. 540 p. facsim., map, ports., views. notes (p. 487-524). [4407

DALE BRECKENRIDGE CARNEGIE (1888-1955). The unknown Lincoln. N. Y.: Pocket Books [1952, c1932]. x, [2], 234, [10] p. bibliog. (p. 235-7). (Pocket book 891.) Originally published with title: Lincoln, the unknown. [4408

GODFREY RATHBONE BENSON, Baron CHARNWOOD (1864-1945). Abraham Lincoln. N. Y.: Pocket Books [1952, c1917]. ix, 501, [1] p. port. (A Cardinal edition, C-51.) A British view of Lincoln. [4409

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lincolniana notes. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:67-70, 213-20, 328-36, 416-23 (spring-winter). facsims., ports. notes. Short documents and other bits of information about Lincoln and about persons, places, and things associated with him. [4410

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. Lincoln, martyred friend of the South. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949.] 2 p. Extension of remarks of the Hon. Clyde Doyle of California in the House of Representatives, 26 Apr. 1949. Reprinted from the Congressional record. [4411

STEFAN LORANT. The life of Abraham Lincoln: a short, illustrated biography. [N. Y.:] New American Library [1955, c1954]. 256 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., ports. (Signet key books, KD319.) [4412

THOMAS NELSON PAGE. A Southerner's view of Abraham Lincoln, February 12, 1909. [Edited by] Frederic Haines Curtiss. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:308-30. notes. Address delivered in Washington, here printed from Page's manuscript notes. [4413

HARRY EDWARD PRATT (1901-56). Abraham Lincoln chronology, 1809-1865. Springfield: Illinois State Historical Library, 1955. 14, [2] p. map, port., views. [4414

HUGH COLEMAN BAILEY. John Williams Walker [1783-1823]: pioneer Alabama statesman. Univ. Ala., Abstracts of theses and dissert., 1952-54, p. 23-5. On his activities in Alabama and national politics, 1810-22. [4415

JAMES W. BELLAMY. The political career of Landon Carter Haynes [1816-75]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 28:102-26. notes. On his legal practice in Tennessee, his activities in Tennessee and Confederate politics, his oratory, and his journalism. [4416

FRANK LAWRENCE OWSLEY. John Williams Walker [1783-1823]. Ala. rev., 9:100-119 (Apr). notes. On his activities in Alabama and national politics, 1817-23. [4417

FRANCIS PHELPS WEISENBURGER. The "Atlas" of the Jacksonian movement in Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:283-300 (Oct). notes. On Charles Hayward (1786-1864) as editor of the Cincinnati National Republican and Ohio political register, and his career in Ohio and national politics, 1819-36. [4418

PERRY G. McCANDLESS. The political philosophy and political personality of Thomas H. Benton [from 1820 to 1838]. Mo. hist. rev., 49:145-58 (Jan). ports., view. notes. [4419

NORMAN W. MATTIS. Thomas Hart Benton. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 52-96. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his public speaking in the Senate and the House of Representatives, 1821-55. [4420

DAVID RANKIN BARBEE. Andrew Jackson and Peggy O'Neale from [1823 to 1837]. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:37-52 (Mar). notes. [4421

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS. John Quincy Adams and the Union. N. Y: Knopf, 1956. [2], xv, 546, [2], xix p. ports., views. notes. On his services as President of the United States and Representative from Massachusetts, 1824-48. [4422

HELEN HEDWIG KASLO. Christopher C[olumbus] Andrews [1829-1922]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,980], 1954 [i. e. 1956]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 556 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 546-56). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:635-6 (Apr). On his activities in Kansas, Minnesota, and national politics, with some account of his early life in Massachusetts and his service in the Civil War. [4423

DAVID HERBERT DONALD. Toward a reconsideration of abolitionists. D. H. Donald, Lincoln considered (N. Y.: Knopf, 1956), p. 19-36. bibliog. On the leaders of the abolitionist movement, 1830-63, in terms of their "social and intellectual background." [4424

WILLIAM EARL PARRISH. The life of David Rice Atchison [1807-86]: a study in the politics of a border State. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,940], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 290 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 277-90). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:328 (Feb). On his activities in Missouri and national politics, 1830-61, particularly his efforts to make Kansas a slave State. [4425

ABE C. RAVITZ. John Pierpont, abolitionist [1831-65]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:195-200 (Oct). notes. [4426

CURTIS CARROLL DAVIS. The Devil and John Randolph. Am. heritage, 7(5): 10-11 (Aug). port. On his letter to Waller Holladay, Jan. 1832, asserting that the Devil had informed him "that my only hope of much longer continuance of my mortal existence depended upon my subsisting entirely upon the milk of your fine Medley mare, which would restore health to my worn out body"; and the value of the letter in a suit to establish his testamentary incompetence. [4427

HERBERT MITGANG, ed. Lincoln as they saw him. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. xv, [3], 519 p. cartoons, facsims., music, ports. Selected news reports and editorials about Lincoln from American and European newspapers, 1832-65. [4428

THOMAS BENJAMIN ALEXANDER. Thomas A[mos] R[ogers] Nelson [1812-73] of east Tennessee. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission [1956]. x, [4], 186 p. facsims., fold. map, ports., table, views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 170-75), notes. On his activities in Tennessee and national politics, 1836-73; with some account of his early life, education, and legal practice in Tennessee. Summarized: Thomas A. R. Nelson as an example of Whig conservatism in Tennessee. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:17-29 (Mar). notes. [4429

JOSEPH RUCKER LAMAR (1857-1916). Biographical notes on the life of Hon. Howell Cobb [1815-68]. Chron. Okla., 34:344-9 (autumn). port. On his activities in Georgia, national, and Confederate politics, 1836-65, and his practice of law in Georgia. From Men of mark in Georgia (Atlanta, 1907). [4430

EUGENE FELDMAN. James T. Rapier--1839-1884. Negro hist. bul., 20:62-6 (Dec). port. On his work as a labor leader and newspaper editor in Alabama, his career in Alabama and national politics, and his defiance of the Ku Klux Klan. [4431

RALPH JOSEPH ROSKE. The post Civil War career of Lyman Trumbull [1813-96]. Urbana, 1949. [2], 12, [1]p. bibliog. (p. 11-12) Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On his career in Illinois and national politics, 1840 ff., and his practice of law in Chicago. [4432

CHARLES ALBERT JELLISON, JR. William Pitt Fessenden [1806-69], statesman of the middle ground. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,614], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 477 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 465-77). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1669-70 (Sep). On his activities in Maine and national politics, 1841-69. [4433

ANDREW JACKSON. Jackson to Houston. Prepared by Archives Division. Tex. lib., 16(10):13-18 (Dec). Reproduction and transcript of a holograph letter dated at the Hermitage, 31 Aug. 1843, on the defenses of Texas and other matters. [4434

JOHN DAVIS LONG (1838-1915). The journal of John D. Long. Edited by Margaret Long. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1956. [2], ix, [5], 363 p. facsims., ports., geneal. table,

view. bibliog. (p. 350-51). Record of his early life, education, and legal practice in Massachusetts and his activities in Massachusetts and national politics, 1848-1915. Printed from a manuscript of 24 vols. [4435

DALLAS C. DICKEY & DONALD C. STREETER. Lucius Q. C. Lamar. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 175-221. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his public speaking, 1850-87, relating mainly to Mississippi, Confederate, and national politics. [4436

RICHARD FRIEND LUFKIN. Mr. Lincoln's light from under a bushel, 1851 [Knoxville? 1952.] 26, [1] p. diagrs., map, tables. Reprinted from the Lincoln herald, v. 53, no. 4. On Lincoln's activities and whereabouts every day of 1851. [4437

ARTHUR REED HOGUE. Carl Schurz: German liberal in American public life [1852 ff.]. Am.-German rev., 22 (4):4-5 (Apr-May). [4438

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. From Missouri to Kansas: the case of H. Miles Moore, 1852-1855. J. C. Malin, On the nature of history: essays about history and dissidence (Lawrence, Kan., 1956), p. 128-96. ports. notes. On his activities in law and politics in Weston, Mo., and Leavenworth, Kan., the ambiguity of his attitude toward extension of slavery to Kansas Territory, and the disingenuousness of his efforts in 1873 to resolve the ambiguity. [4439

KEITH S. MONTGOMERY. A rhetorical analysis of the forensic and occasional speaking of Thomas R. Marshall [1854-1925]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17, 969], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [202] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1965 (Oct). [4440

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. The Kansas-Nebraska Act: a century of historiography. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:187-212 (Sep). notes. On the inadequacy of previous interpretations of the conduct of Stephen A. Douglas in 1854; with the author's own interpretation. [4441

EM BOWLES ALSOP, ed. The greatness of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1956. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. xiv, [4], 268, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 255-7), notes (p. 265-8). Eighteen essays on Wilson's career in education and politics, by Clifford Dowdey, Virginius Dabney, Frank Bell Lewis, Harold W. Dodds, Walter Lippmann, Ralph McGill, William Allen White, Arthur S. Link, Claude G. Bowers, Edgar Eugene Bowers, Katharine E. Brand, Luis Quintanilla, and others; with an introduction by Dwight D. Eisenhower. [4442

VIRGINIUS DABNEY. The human side of Woodrow Wilson [1856-1924]. Va. quar. rev., 32:508-23 (autumn). [4443

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. Woodrow Wilson [1856-1924]: a great life in brief. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [10], 206, vi, [2] p. (Great lives in brief: a new series of biographies.) [4444

ALEXANDER L. GEORGE & JULIETTE L. GEORGE. Woodrow Wilson and Colonel House: a personality study. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1956]. xvii, [3], 362 p. port. bibliog. (p. 323-4), notes (p. 325-53). A study of Wilson's personality throughout his life, 1856-1924, and particularly during the years of his close association with Edward Mandell House, his "adviser and close personal friend," 1911-19. [4445

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. Wilson the man. Va. quar. rev., 32:494-507 (autumn). [4446

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. A portrait of Wilson. Va. quar. rev., 32:524-40 (autumn). [4447

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. Lincoln and the image of America. [Hamilton, Ont.: Lincoln Fellowship of Hamilton, 1953.] 16 p. On his significance as a "North American" and a "product of a new time in a new world," 1856-61. [4448

EARL SPENCER POMEROY. Woodrow Wilson: the end of his first century [1856-1956]. Ore. hist. quar., 57: 315-32 (Dec). port. [4449

LELAND LIVINGSTON SAGE. William Boyd Allison [1829-1908]: a study in practical politics. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. xiv, 401 p. facsim., ports., view. bibliog. (p. 333-4), notes (p. 335-83). On his activities in Ohio and Iowa law and politics and in national politics, 1856-1908; with some account of his early life in Ohio. [4450

EDWARD YOUNGER. Woodrow Wilson: the making of a leader [1856-92]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:387-401 (Oct). port. notes. Deals particularly with his doctrines of leadership as expressed in 1890. [4451

HENRY FOWLES PRINGLE. Theodore Roosevelt [1858-1919]: a biography. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956]. x, 435, [3] p. (A Harvest book, 15.) 1st ed. 1931. [4452

DAVID HERBERT DONALD. A. Lincoln, politician [1860-65]. D. H. Donald, Lincoln reconsidered (N. Y.: Knopf, 1956), p. 57-81. bibliog. [4453

MURRAY M. HOROWITZ. Ben Butler: the making of a radical. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,631], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 335 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 321-35). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:324 (Feb). On the transformation of Benjamin Franklin Butler from a proslavery Democrat to a radical Republican, and the political elements in his military activities, 1860-65. [4454

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. The Lincoln heritage in the Cumberlands. [Los Angeles:] Lincoln Fellowship of Southern California, 1951. [2], 16, [1] p. mount. port. On the attitudes of the "mountain men" of Kentucky and Tennessee toward Lincoln since 1860, and the mission of Lincoln Memorial University, Harrogate, Tenn. [4455

ROBERT FRANKLIN DURDEN. James S. Pike: President Lincoln's minister to the Netherlands [1861-66]. New Eng. quar., 29:341-64 (Sep). notes. [4456

DEXTER PERKINS. Charles Evans Hughes [1862-1948] and American democratic statesmanship. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. xxiv, 200 p. bibliog. (p. 191-3). (The library of American biography.) On his legal practice, his activities in New York and national politics, and his service in the Supreme Court. [4457

ADDISON TAYLOR SMITH (born 1862). Autobiography of Addison Taylor Smith, prepared for the information of my grand children and my great grand children. Wash.: National Pub. Co., 1956. 24 p. ports. On the author's activities in Idaho and national politics, and his early life in Ohio. [4458

JAMES GARFIELD RANDALL & RICHARD N. CURRENT. Lincoln the President. [Vol 4.] Last full measure [Dec. 1863 - Apr. 1865]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1955. xi, [3], 421 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 380-98), notes. Chapters 1-8 completed by Randall; chapters 9-16 written by Current, designated for this service by Randall shortly before his death. [4459

SAM ROSS. A biography of Lucius Fairchild of Wisconsin (1831-1896). Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:283-5. On his activities in Wisconsin and national politics and as Commander in Chief of the Grand Army of the Republic, 1863-96. [4460

HOMER CROY. Discovered--an authentic Lincoln fingerprint [10 Sep. 1864]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:262-70 (autumn). facsims., port. [4461

JAMES ALONZO BISHOP. The day Lincoln was shot. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. viii, [4], 304, [4] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 303-4), notes. On the events of each hour from 7 A. M., 14 Apr. 1865, to 7:22 A. M., 15 Apr. Another issue, same title, publisher, and date: viii, [4], 308 p. Reprinted, same title: N. Y.: Bantam Books [1956, c1955. 10], 305, [5] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 297-8). (Bantam books, F1428/8.) [4462

J. J. STAUTER. The genius of Seward. Alaska sportsman, 22(10):6-9, 26-8 (Oct). ports., views. On changing attitudes, 1897-1945, toward William H. Seward's part in the purchase of Alaska. [4463

HAROLD WOLFE. Herbert Hoover [born 1874]: public servant and leader of the loyal opposition, a study of his life and career N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 507 p. bibliog. (p. 489-91). (A Banner book.) On his early life in Iowa and Oregon, his studies at Stanford University, his work as a mining engineer (1895-1914), and his activities in national politics. [4464

JOSEPH LAFAYETTE RAWLINS (1850-1926). "The unfavored few": the auto-biography of Joseph L. Rawlins ... (Edited and amplified by Alta Rawlins Jensen.) [n. p., 1956. 4], 195 p. port. On his activities in Utah and national politics, 1876-1902; with some account of his early life in Utah, his studies in Indiana University, his legal practice in Utah, and his defection from Mormonism. [4465

CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. Carl Schurz and Rutherford B. Hayes. Ohio hist. quar., 65:337-55 (Oct). notes. On their political and personal relations, 1876-93. [4466

ARTHUR WHITTIER MACMAHON. Woodrow Wilson as legislative leader and administrator [1879-1919]. Am. pol. science rev., 50:641-75 (Sep). notes. [4467

PETER THOMAS CONMY. Stephen Mallory White [1853-1901], California statesman. S[an] F[rancisco]: Dolores Press, 1956. 15 p. notes. On his activities in California and national politics, 1880-1901, and his early life and legal practice in San Francisco. [4468

AUGUST HECKSCHER. Wilson--style in leadership. Confluence, 5:332-40 (winter). On his development of a literary style "specifically shaped to the task of moving men to action in great causes," 1880s-1919. [4469

RICHARD MURPHY. Theodore Roosevelt. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 313-64. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter, mainly political, of his public speaking, 1882-1919. [4470

AURIE NICHOLS DUNLAP. The political career of Arthur H[endrick] Vandenberg [1884-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15, 624], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 431 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 419-31). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. Abstracts, 16:212-13 (Feb). [4471

JOSEPH NORTH. Robert Minor [1884-1952], artist and crusader: an informal biography. N. Y.: International Publishers [1956]. 284 p. cartoons, ports. On his early life in Texas, his work as a cartoonist in St. Louis and New York City, his early interest in Socialism, his adherence to Communism from 1918 till his death, and his intervention in the Scottsboro case and the Spanish civil war. [4472

FORREST CRISSEY (1864-1943). Theodore E[lijah] Burton [1851-1929], American statesman. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1956]. 352, [1] p. A work left in manuscript by the author at his death. On Burton's activities in Ohio and national politics, 1886-1929; with some account of his early life in Ohio, his studies at Grinnell College and Oberlin College, and his work as a lawyer in Ohio. [4473

WILLIAM A. PITKIN. Shelby M. Cullom: Presidential prospect [1888, 1892, 1896]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:375-86 (winter). port. notes. [4474

WILLIAM ARDELL STELCK. The public career of Albert Henry Washburn [1866-1930]. Geo. Wash. Univ. Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1956, p. 101-6. On his activities in law, diplomacy, and politics, 1888-1930. [4475

THOMAS HUBBARD VAIL MOTTER. Woodrow Wilson and the power of words. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 17:163-72 (spring). port. notes. On his standard of style, 1890-1918. [4476

ROGER NAGLE. An historical evaluation of William Jennings Bryan: his public career and political ideals, 1891-1915. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 6:87-8. [4477

A. E. WHITEHEAD. William E. Borah. Speech Association of America. A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 365-410. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his public speaking, 1892-1939, relating mainly to Idaho and national politics. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [4478

MONTHLY REVIEW: AN INDEPENDENT SOCIALIST MAGAZINE. Debs and the future of American Socialism. Monthly rev., 7:225-62 (Nov 1955). Essays and recollections concerning Eugene Victor Debs as a Socialist, 1893-1926, by Bert Cochran, George Woodard, and others; with excerpts from some of his speeches, 1918-22, and other writings. [4479

EMILY (SMITH) WARNER. The happy warrior: a biography of my father, Alfred E[manuel] Smith [1873-1944]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 320 p. facsims., ports. On his activities in New York and national politics, 1894-1944, and his opposition to the New Deal; with some account of his early life in New York City. [4480

JAMES A. ROSS. A rhetorical analysis and criticism of the speeches of Marcus Alonzo Hanna [between 1897 and 1904]. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-56, p. 332-5. [4481

ELIZABETH (STEVENSON) IVES & HILDEGARDE DOLSON. My brother Adlai. N. Y.: Morrow, 1956. [8], 308, [1] p. port., geneal. table. Biography of Adlai Ewing Stevenson (born 1900), his early life in Illinois, his studies at Princeton and at Harvard Law School, his service in the Navy, his practice of law, his employment in Washington during World War II, his term as Governor of Illinois (1948-52), and his nomination as Democratic candidate for President; with excerpts from family letters and from the author's diaries. [4482

MARCUS FALKNER CUNLIFFE. Theodore Roosevelt, President of the United States, 1901-1908. History today, 5:592-601 (Sep 1955). cartoon, ports. [4483

MILES PERCY DU VAL. Maurice H[udson] Thatcher: benefactor of Kentucky and the Isthmus of Panama. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:19-22 (Jan). port. On his legal practice in Kentucky and his service as Governor of the Canal Zone and Representative from Kentucky, 1905 ff. [4484

ROBERT H. FERRELL. Woodrow Wilson: man and statesman. Rev. politics, 18:131-56 (Apr). notes. Mainly on his political practices, 1909-14. [4485

EARNEST S. BRANDENBURG & WALDO WARDER BRADEN. Franklin Delano Roosevelt. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 458-530. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his public speaking, 1910-45. Based on Brandenburg's thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [4486

JAMES MacGREGOR BURNS. Roosevelt: the lion and the fox. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956]. xvi, 553 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 190-538). A "political biography" of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1910-45, and an "effort to probe the inner workings of personality and politics in order to throw some light on current problems of political leadership." [4487

JOHN MORTON BLUM. Woodrow Wilson: a study in intellect. Confluence, 5:367-75 (winter). On his political leadership as influenced by his "deep religious feelings and romantic view of knowledge" and his "confidence in the individual as the proper repository of responsibility and opportunity," 1912-19. [4488

JONATHAN WORTH DANIELS. The long shadow of Woodrow Wilson. Va. quar. rev., 32:481-93 (autumn). Reminiscences, 1912-24, and evaluation of Wilson as President. [4489

MILTON KATZ. Woodrow Wilson and the twentieth century. Confluence, 5: 229-38 (autumn). On his "place in the internal evolution of American society," 1912-18. [4490

MARSHALL EDWARD DIMOCK. Wilson the domestic reformer [1913 ff.]. Va. quar. rev., 32:546-65 (autumn). [4491

CHARLES ALLEN MADISON. Woodrow Wilson: crusader for democracy [1913-19]. Chicago Jew. forum, 14: 167-73 (spring). [4492

ELSTON ROADY. Woodrow Wilson's role as party leader: trust legislation. Florida State University, Research Council, Woodrow Wilson centennial issue (Tallahassee, 1956 [Florida State University studies, 23]), p. 1-27. table. notes. On his success in obtaining the passage of "a bill to create a Federal Trade Commission" and of the Clayton Antitrust Act, 1913-14. [4493

NORMAN MATTOON THOMAS. [Review of David A. Shannon, The Socialist Party of America (New York, 1955).] Southw. social science quar., 36:391-4 (Mar). On "events in which I was an actor or close observer" since ca. 1914. [4494

EUGENE VASILEW. Norman Thomas: a study of his speaking career and his techniques as a speaker [since ca. 1914]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,896], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [343] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:598 (Mar). [4495

ELDOROUS L. DAYTON. Give 'em Hell Harry: an informal biography of the terrible tempered Mr. T. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1956. [6], 250 p. cartoon. On the activities of Harry S. Truman in Missouri and national politics, 1917-56. [4496

CLAIR EVERET NELSEN. The image of Herbert Hoover as reflected in the American press [1917-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,731], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 220 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 212-20). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1892-3 (Oct). [4497

HENRY CABOT LODGE. Lodge and Wilson. [Edited] by Harold B. Raymond. Colby Lib. quar., 4:141-3 (Nov). Two letters to Thomas S. Perry, 9 Jan. 1917 and 4 Sep. 1919, expressing the writer's low opinion of Woodrow Wilson. [4498

DAVID HODGES STRATTON. President Wilson's smelling committee. Colo. quar., 5:164-84 (summer). bibliog. On a subcommittee (Senators Gilbert M. Hitchcock and Albert B. Fall) of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, appointed to confer with Wilson in Dec.

1919 "after he had been secluded in the White House for two months, partially paralyzed by a cerebral thrombosis" and before the nature of his illness was publicly known. [4499

DON LOHBECK. Patrick J[ay] Hurley [born 1883]. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1956. [14], 513 p. facsim., port. notes (p. 485-504). On his activities since 1920 in Oklahoma, New Mexico, and national politics; with some account of his early life in the Indian Territory, his work as a lawyer and national attorney for the Choctaw Nation, and his service as an officer in the Army in World War I. [4500

WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN. From Nebraska to Florida: a memorandum written by William Jennings Bryan. Edited by Samuel Proctor. Neb. hist., 37:59-65 (Mar). port., view. Document dated 31 May 1921, explaining Bryan's reasons for transferring his citizenship from Nebraska to Florida, where he had lived since 1912. [4501

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The fallow years of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Ethics, 66:98-116 (Jan). notes. On the development of his political and economic ideas between 1921 and 1929. [4502

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. The seating of the first woman in the United States Senate [Rebecca L. Felton, 1922]. Ga. rev., 10:168-74 (summer). port. [4503

FRANK BURT FREIDEL. Franklin D. Roosevelt. [Volume 3.] The triumph. Boston: Little, Brown [1956. 12], 433 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 373-5), notes (p. 379-414). On his governorship of New York and his campaign for nomination and election as President of the United States, 1929-32. [4504

ORVILLE J. SWEETING. John Q. Tilson and the Reapportionment Act of 1929. West. pol. quar., 9:434-55 (Jun). notes. [4505

RUSSEL WINDES, JR., & JAMES A. ROBINSON. Public address in the career of Adlai E. Stevenson [since the 1930s]. Quar. jour. speech, 42:225-33 (Oct). notes. [4506

BOOTH MOONEY. The Lyndon Johnson story. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1956]. x, 178 p. ports., views. On the activities of Lyndon Baines Johnson (born 1908) in national politics since 1931; with some account of his life in Texas and his service as a naval officer. [4507

JACK NORTHMAN ANDERSON & FREDERICK G. BLUMENTHAL. The Kefauver story. N. Y.: Dial Press [1956]. xii, 240 p. On the activities of Estes Kefauver (born 1903) in Tennessee and national politics, 1933-56; with some account of his early life in Tennessee, his studies in the University of Tennessee and the Yale Law School, and his practice of law. [4508

VITO MARCANTONIO (1902-54). I vote my conscience: debates, speeches, and writings of Vito Marcantonio, 1935-1950. ... Selected and edited by Annette T. Rubinstein and associates. N. Y.: Vito Marcantonio Memorial [1956. 14], 494 p. ports., views. From the Congressional record. [4509

JACK R. MAGUIRE. The President and I. Tracks, 41(8):32-5 (Aug). port. On an interview obtained by the author with President Roosevelt when his train stopped at Denison, Tex., 13 Jun. 1936, and the devious arrangements by which a Texan caused the train to be routed through Denison. [4510

HERMANN EDWARD BATEMAN. Observations on President Roosevelt's health during World War II. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:82-102 (Jun). notes. On "the extent to which the questions of Roosevelt's health was a matter of public comment or private discussion in the years immediately before his death." [4511

RALPH DE TOLEDANO. Nixon. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 188 p. On the activities of Richard Milhous Nixon in national politics, 1945-55; with some account of his early life and his practice of law in California and of his service as a naval officer. [4512

JAMES KEOGH. This is Nixon. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. 191 p. cartoons, facsim., ports. On the activities of Richard Milhous Nixon (born 1913) in national politics since 1945; with some account of his early life and education in California, his work as a lawyer there, and his service in the U. S. Navy. [4513

HARRY S. TRUMAN. Memoirs by Harry S. Truman. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 2 v. xi, 596; xi, 594 p. map. On the author's public activities, Jan. 1945 - Jan. 1952. [4514

## Political Theory

LELAND DEWITT BALDWIN. Best hope of earth: a grammar of democracy. [Second edition. Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1956]. xii, [2], 224, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 223-4). 1st ed. 1948. Thirteen essays on democracy in ancient and modern times, in Europe and America. Includes "The stream of American democracy," "Democracy and imperialism," and "The rise of economic 'democracy.'" [4515

BROOKINGS INSTITUTION, Washington, D. C. Institute for Government Research: an account of research achievements [1916-42]. Wash., 1956. iv, [2], 48 p. [4516

ROBERT ALAN DAHL. A preface to democratic theory. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. xi, 155 p. diagrs., tables. (Charles R. Walgreen Foundation Lectures.) Contents. --Madisonian democracy. --Populistic democracy. --Polyarchal democracy. --Equality, diversity, and intensity. --American hybrid. [4517

EWART LEWIS. The contribution of medieval thought to the American political tradition. Am. pol. science rev., 50:462-74 (Jun). notes. [4518

DWIGHT WALDO. Political science in the United States of America, a trend report. [Paris:] UNESCO [1956]. 84, [3] p. notes. (Documentation in the social sciences.) On the development and status of political science and its several branches. [4519

JOHN M. LENHART. Protestant sources of the Declaration of Independence. Social justice rev., 48:342-5, 378-80, 415-19 (Jan-Mar). notes. On writings of François Hotman, George Buchanan, and anonymous authors concerning popular sovereignty, 1573-79. [4520

VINCENT CONSTANCE HOPKINS. The conservative concern. Thought, 31: 27-54 (spring). notes. On the American background of "the new conservatism" since 1607. [4521

ALAN PENDLETON GRIMES. American political thought. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. xi, 500 p. bibliog. (p. 459-89), notes. A historical treatment, 1620-1954. [4522

GUSTAV H. BLANKE. Der amerikanische Demokratiebegriff in wortgeschichtlicher Beleuchtung. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 1:41-52. notes. On occurrences and meanings of democracy, republic, and related words in the United States, 1640-1951 [4523

ROBERT J. ALLEN. Swift's Contests and dissensions in Boston. New Eng. quar., 29:73-82 (Mar). notes. On Jonathan Swift's A discourse of the contests and dissentions between the nobles and the commons in Athens and Rome (London, 1701), reprinted in Boston by order of Gov. William Burnet (of New York), 1728. [4524

LAWRENCE S. KAPLAN. The philosophes and the American Revolution. Social science, 31:31-5 (Jan). On the American effects of French political philosophy, 1763-75. [4525

JOSEPH F. COSTANZO. Religious heritage of American democracy [since 1765]. Thought, 30:485-506 (winter). notes. Deals particularly with natural law as a political concept. [4526

STUART GERRY BROWN. Democracy, the new conservatism, and the liberal tradition in America [1776-1955]. Ethics, 66:1-9 (Oct 1955). notes. [4527

HOWARD HASTINGS MARTIN. Orations on the anniversary of American independence, 1777-1876. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15, 145], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [417] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:181-2 (Jan). [4528

JOSEPH L. CALL. Limited government and the welfare clause [1787-1955]. Dickinson law rev., 60:197-209 (Mar). notes. [4529

CLAUDIUS O. JOHNSON. Democratic republic: our heritage from 1787. State College Wash., Research studies, 24: 225-37 (Sep). notes. [4530

JOHN LIVINGSTON. Liberalism, conservatism, and the role of reason [since 1787]. West. pol. quar., 9: 641-57 (Sep). notes. [4531

JOSEPH M. SNEE. Leviathan at the bar of justice. Harvard University, Law School, Government under law: a conference held at Harvard Law School on the occasion of the bicentennial of John Marshall, ed. Arthur E. Sutherland (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956), p. 91-146. notes. On the place of natural law in the Federal Government since 1787; with comments by Herbert Wechsler and Henry Melvin Hart, Jr. [4532

WILLIAM MANNING [1747-1814]. William Manning's The key of libberty. Edited by Samuel Eliot Morison. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:202-54 (Apr). notes. Manuscript (1798) entitled

"The key of libberty. Shewing the causes why a free government has always failed, and a remidy against it. Adressed to the Republicans, farmers, mecanicks, & labourers in the United States of America by a labourer." [4533

FRANK BURT FREIDEL. Francis Liebar [1800-1872]: transmitter of European ideas to America. John Rylands Library, Manchester. Bulletin, 38:342-59 (Mar). On his work in the United States as teacher, editor, and political and legal theorist, 1827-72, and his earlier years in Germany. [4534

DONALD RAY HARKNESS. Crosscurrents: American anti-democracy from Jackson to the Civil War (1829-1860). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,928], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 424 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 401-24). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:784-5 (Apr). [4535

JACOB PETER MAYER. Tocqueville as a political sociologist. Pol. studies, 1:132-42 (Jun 1953). On aspects of his Democracy in America (1835) and other writings. [4536

JAMES KEITH MELVILLE. The political ideas of Brigham Young [from 1844 to 1887]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,441], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [261] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Utah. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:988 (May). [4537

WILLIAM BRYAN GATES. A defense of the ending of Cooper's The crater [1847]. Mod. lang. notes, 70:347-9 (May 1955). notes. On the ending of this "social and political allegory" (in which a recently inhabited and politically mismanaged volcanic island sinks beneath the sea) as "Prophet Cooper's warning of what may befall the American nation unless it repents of its sins in permitting demagogues to overthrow the ideals of true democracy." [4538

DAVID HERBERT DONALD. Abraham Lincoln and the American pragmatic tradition. D. H. Donald, Lincoln reconsidered (N. Y.: Knopf, 1956), p. 128-43. bibliog. On his political philosophy, 1860-65. [4539

SIDNEY FINE. Laissez faire and the general-welfare state: a study of conflict in American thought, 1865-1901. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press [1956]. x, 468 p. bibliog. (p. 403-45), notes. (University of Michigan publications. History and political science, 22.) [4540

ERNEST W. LEFEVRE. The Protestant nonpolitical approach to politics. Christian scholar, 38:90-98 (Jun 1955). notes. On the thesis that this approach is "politically irrelevant and morally irresponsible and that it denies the Biblical understanding of man," 1865-1952. [4541

WOODROW WILSON. The politics of Woodrow Wilson: selections from his speeches and writings. Edited, with an introduction, by August Heckscher. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xxiv, [2], 389 p. bibliog. (p. 387-9). Illustrations of his "political principles and opinions," 1885-1919. [4542

MILTON CONOVER. St. Thomas Aquinas in some recent nonscholastic writers on political science [in the United States, 1889-1955, and England]. New scholasticism, 30: 1-15 (Jan). notes. [4543

RICHARD HOFSTADTER. The age of reform: from Bryan to F. D. R. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], 328, [2] p. notes. On populist and progressive political thinking, 1890-1933; with a chapter on the New Deal. [4544

WILLIAM PIERCE TUCKER. Ezra Pound, Fascism, and Populism. Jour. politics, 18:105-7 (Feb). On the question whether "many and important roots of American fascism can be traced to American populism" of the 1890s. [4545

CHARLES BUDD FORCEY. Intellectuals in crisis: Croyl [sic], Weyl, Lippmann, and The new republic, 1900-1919. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:272-4. On Herbert Croly, Walter Weyl, and Walter Lippmann as "philosophers of the progressive movement." [4546

H. J. HODDER. The political ideas of Thorstein Veblen [20th century]. Can. jour. econ. and pol. science, 22: 347-57 (Aug). notes. On his relation to "philosophical anarchism." [4547

JOHN MORTON BLUM. Woodrow Wilson and the politics of morality. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. vi, [2], 215 p. bibliog. (p. 201-3). (The library of American biography.) On doctrines guiding his activities as President of Princeton University, Governor of New Jersey, and President of the United States, 1902-20. [4548

PACIFICO ORTIZ & ARTHUR A. NORTH. A return to the natural law.

Thought, 30:525-36 (winter). notes. On the growing concern with natural law in legal and political theory since 1902. [4549

GEORGE HENDRICK. The influence of Thoreau's "Civil disobedience" on Gandhi's Satyagraha [1906-11]. New Eng. quar., 29:462-71 (Dec). notes. [4550

HOWARD EDWARD DEAN. J[ames] Allen Smith [1860-1926]: Jeffersonian critic of the Federalist state. Am. pol. science rev., 50:1093-1104 (Dec). notes. On his The spirit of American government (1907) and The growth and decadence of constitutional government (1930, written before 1924). [4551

HENRY S. KARIEL. Political science in the United States: reflections on one of its trends. Pol. studies, 4:113-27 (Jun). notes. On "a specific set of assumptions inherently at variance with those of liberal democracy--and this despite assurances of altogether contrary intentions," since 1908. [4552

HEINZ EULAU. From public opinion to public philosophy. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:439-51 (Jul). notes. On the political theory of Walter Lippmann, 1913-55. [4553

IRVING HOWE. Sherwood Anderson and the power urge. Commentary, 10: 78-80 (Jul 1950). On Populist antecedents of his Marching men (1917), shown in its "totalitarian bias" and "political mindlessness." [4554

SAMUEL KRISLOV. The singular case of "pluralism." Social science, 31: 43-8 (Jan). On unexpected developments from the argument "that the state was only one among many social institutions equal in rank and vital to man's existence," involving "the notion of autonomous groups with countervailing power," 1917-55. [4555

KARL SCHMID. Some observations on certain [political] principles of Woodrow Wilson [1919]. Confluence, 5: 264-76 (autumn). [4556

JAMES RUSSELL JENSEN. The "new conservatism" of Fortune magazine (1930-1952). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,116], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 281 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 278-81). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1166-7 (Jun). [4557

HENRY S. KARIEL. Democracy unlimited: Kurt Lewin's field theory. Am. jour. sociol., 62:280-89 (Nov). notes. Evidence showing "how Lewin's approach to the study of society conflicts with institutions sustained by traditional liberal-democratic theory," 1932-47. [4558

MONT JUDD HARMON. The New Deal, a revolution consummated. [Logan:] Utah State Agricultural College, 1956. 53 p. bibliog. (p. 52-3). (Utah State Agricultural College. Monograph series, v. 4, no. 1.) On the political theory governing Federal action, 1933-38. [4559

STEVE WORTH. Some observations on the pragmatism of the left and the right [mainly since 1940]. Southw. social science quar., 37:243-56 (Dec). notes. [4560

GEORGE HOMER DURHAM. The Western Political Science Association: the first ten years [1946-56] and the next ten. West. pol. quar., 9:250-57 (Mar). [4561

CHARLES D. FARRIS. "Authoritarianism" as a political behavior variable [1950-55]. Jour. politics, 18:61-82 (Feb). tables. notes. [4562

RICHARD HOFSTADTER. The pseudo-conservative revolt. Am. scholar, 24:9-27 (winter 1955). notes. An effort to explain the political elements of "the new dissent" according to theories advanced in The authoritarian personality (by Theodore W. Adorno and others, 1950). [4563

## Public Administration

INTRA-UNIVERSITY CASE PROGRAM. Public administration and policy development: a case book. Edited by Harold Stein, Staff Director. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1952. xlv, 860 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. Reprints of pamphlets (some in revised form), by various authors, issued by the Committee on Public Administration Cases, 1948-51, and the Inter-University Case Program, 1951-52; with an extensive introduction on the Program. Contents.--Production planning in the Patent Office, by Arch Dotson.--The transfer of the Children's Bureau, by E. Drexel Godfrey, Jr.--The Office of Education Library, by Corinne Silverman.--Indonesian assignment, by Charles

Wolf, Jr. --The National Labor Relations Board field examiner, by William H. Riker. --The Glavis-Ballinger dispute, by Winifred McCulloch. --The battle of Blue Earth County [Minn.], by Paul N. Ylvisaker. --The natural cement issue, by Paul N. Ylvisaker. --Gotham in the air age, by Herbert Kaufman. --Self-insurance in the Treasury, by Kathryn Smul Arnow. --The reconversion controversy, by Jack W. Peltason. --The Defense Plant Corporation, by Clifford J. Durr. --The disposal of the aluminum plants, by Harold Stein. --The Air Search and Rescue Program, by W. Scott Payne. --The T. V. A. Ammonia Plant, by Ellen St. Sure. --The sale of the tankers, by Louis W. Koenig. --The Kings River project, by Arthur A. Maass. --The Cambridge [Mass.] city manager, by Frank C. Abbott. --The Rural Electrification Administration personnel report, by Winifred McCulloch. --The emergency rubber project, by Martin Kriesberg. --The FBI Retirement Bill, by Joseph F. Marsh, Jr. --The Foreign Service Act of 1946, by Harold Stein. --The regional director and the press [author unnamed]. --The veterans' gas ration, by William H. Riker. --Cancellation of the ration stamps, by Martin Kreisberg. --The attack on the cost of living index, by Kathryn Smul Arnow. [4564

HERBERT KAUFMAN. Emerging conflicts in the doctrines of public administration. Am. pol. science rev., 50: 1057-73 (Dec). notes. On the doctrines of "representativeness," "neutral competence," and "executive leadership," since 1787. [4565

JERZY STEFAN LANGROD. La science et l'enseignement de l'administration publique aux États-Unis [1789-1952]. Paris: Librairie A. Colin, 1954. 185, [2] p. notes. (Cahiers de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 59.) [4566

LEONARD DUPEE WHITE. Introduction to the study of public administration [1789-1954]. ... Fourth edition. N. Y.: Macmillan [1955]. xx, [2], 531 p. notes. [4567

IVOR L. M. RICHARDSON. Some constitutional issues relating to Government employment [1803-1955]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 4:1-33, 101-28 (spring, fall). notes. [4568

RALPH M. ADERMAN. The case of James Cook: a study of political influence in 1840. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:59-67 (Jan). notes. On efforts of several prominent persons to induce James Kirke Paulding to procure the release of James K. Cook of Salem from the U. S. Navy, in which he had too precipitately enlisted, 1840. [4569

PORTRAIT of patronage: "Political history of employees in the Treasury Department," 1869. Edited by Harold M. Hyman. Jour. South. hist., 22: 91-6 (Feb). notes. Anonymous annotated list of several hundred Democrats and politican neutrals deserving (in the writer's opinion) removal for the political or personal reasons stated. [4570

ANTHONY F. ARPAIA. The independent agency--a necessary instrument of democratic government. Harv. law rev., 69:483-506 (Jan). notes. Study of the Interstate Commerce Commission since 1887 to illustrate why certain recommendations made in 1955 by the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government should not be approved. [4571

MARVER HILLEL BERNSTEIN. Regulating business by independent commission [1887-1954]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955. xi, 306 p. notes. Contains occasional specific references to the Interstate Commerce Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, the Civil Aeronautics Board, the Federal Power Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, and the Securities and Exchange Commission. [4572

LOUIS BROWNLOW. Woodrow Wilson and public administration [1887-1919]. Pub. admin. rev., 16:77-81 (spring). Mainly reminiscences, 1906-17. [4573

WILLIAM BROOKE GRAVES. Some new approaches to State administrative reorganization [since 1889]. West. pol. quar., 9:743-54 (Sep). notes. [4574

HARRY GRANT RICHEY. Government service as a career: one man's thirty-six years in Government service. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 372 p. cartoon, facsim., port. On the author's work for various agencies of the U. S. Government, in various parts of the country, as a superintendent of building construction and an engineer, 1898-1934, and his related publications and personnel activities. [4575

DWIGHT WALDO. Administrative theory in the United States a survey [since ca. 1900] and prospect. Pol. studies, 2:70-86 (Feb 1954). notes. [4576

RICHARD G. BALFE. Charles P[atrick] Neill [1865-1942] and the United States Bureau of Labor: a study in progressive

economics, social work, and public administration [1905-13]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,751], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 237 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 214-36). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2139 Nov). [4577

OSCAR EDWARD ANDERSON, JR. The pure-food issue: a Republican dilemma, 1906-1912. Am. hist. rev., 61:550-73 (Apr). notes. On disharmony within the Board of Food and Drug Inspection, culminating in the resignation of Harvey W. Wiley. [4578

JOHN GUANDOLO. The evolution and applicability of the doctrine of primary administrative jurisdiction [since 1907]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 23: 665-78 (Apr). notes. [4579

ROBERT GERWIG. Public authorities [1909-56]: legislative panacea? Jour. pub. law, 5:387-407 (fall). table. notes. [4580

HERBERT W. CLARK. Federal developments in administrative law [1918-55]. Calif. law rev., 44:321-39 (May). notes. [4581

C. S. McCLELLAND. The covenant against contingent fees as a method of eliminating the "5-percenter" [since 1924]. Cornell law quar., 41:399-435 (spring). notes. [4582

JOHN R. P. FRIEDMANN. The concept of a planning region [since 1925]. Land econ., 32:1-13 (Feb). maps. notes. On planning as an aspect of regionalism. [4583

U. S. Atomic Energy Commission. In the matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer: transcript of hearing before Personnel Security Board, Washington, D. C., April 12, 1954, through May 6, 1954. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. [2], 993 p. Gordon Gray, Chairman. Testimony on allegations that Dr. Julius Robert Oppenheimer (born 1904) had associated with Communists during the period of his teaching of physics in the California Institute of Technology and the University of California, 1928-42, and that between 1942 and 1952, as Director of the Los Alamos Project for the development of the atomic bomb and as Chairman of the General Advisory Council of the Atomic Energy Commission, he had employed "individuals who were members of the Communist Party or clearly associated with activities of the Communist Party." Reprinted in part: A nation's security: the case of Dr. J. Robert Oppenheimer. Edited ... by Michael Wharton. London: Secker & Warburg, 1955. [4], 398 p. [4584

WALTER VICK HOHENSTEIN. National influence and control over State and local personnel practices in the United States [since 1930]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,932], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 468 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 452-68). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2500-2501 (Dec). [4585

LEAVY WINSTON OLIVER. An historical survey and analysis of the progress of Negroes in public service (1932-1952). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,972], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [260] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2510-11 (Dec). [4586

EARL W. KINTNER. The administrative process comes of age [1933-56]. Fed. Bar jour., 16:539-55 (Oct-Dec). notes. [4587

F. TROWBRIDGE VOM BAUR. The impact of the administrative process on the executive branch of the Government [1933-56]. Fed. Bar jour., 16: 453-81 (Oct-Dec). notes. [4588

JOHN TOUGAS CROTEAU. The Federal credit union, policy and practice [1934-54]. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. viii, [2], 210, [1] p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 189-201), notes (p. 181-8). [4589

SIDNEY BALDWIN. The Farm Security Administration: a study in politics and administration [1935-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,044], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 608 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 585-606). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:148 (Jan). [4590

CORNELIUS P. COTTER & J. MALCOLM SMITH. Administrative accountability to Congress: the concurrent resolution [1939-55]. West. pol. quar., 9:955-66 (Dec). notes. [4591

DONALD W. HENSEL. The heritage of Lovett--a decade of attainder allegations. Rocky Mt. law rev., 28:250-65 (Feb). notes. On certain "legislative acts inflicting punishment" upon Robert Morss Lovett and others, 1943, and subsequent efforts to invalidate disqualifications placed upon persons discharged for disloyalty by arguments of attainder, 1943-55. [4592

JULES ABELS. The Truman scandals. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1956. [14], 329 p. diagr., ports. notes. On "corruption in the Truman administration," 1945-52. [4593

MURRAY SEASONGOOD & RICHARD L. STRECKER. The Loyalty Review Board [1947-53]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 25:1-42 (winter). notes. [4594

DAVID SPRINGER BROWN. The public advisory board in the Federal Government: an administrative analysis of several boards with particular attention to the Public Advisory Board of the Economic Cooperation Administration and the mutual security program [1948-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,697], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3 v. xvii, 501 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 456-500). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:371-2 (Feb). [4595

R. N. SPANN. Civil servants in Washington. Pol. studies, 1:143-61, 228-46 (Jun, Oct 1953). notes. A British analysis, based upon observations made by the author in 1950 and 1951. [4596

## Public Finance

PHILIP DAMON WHEATON. Levi Woodbury--Jacksonian financier. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,313], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [286] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:322 (Feb). On his policies as Secretary of the Treasury, 1834-41. [4597

AUSTIN T. STICKELLS. Bonds of contractors on Federal public works: the Miller Act [ and earlier legislation since 1894]. Boston Univ. law rev., 36:499-550 (fall). notes. [4598

PEGGY HEIM. Financing the Federal reclamation program: reimbursement arrangements and cost allocations. Natl. tax jour., 9:35-45 (Mar). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On fiscal policies of the Bureau of Reclamation, 1902-52. [4599

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Readings in fiscal policy. Selected by a committee of the American Economic Association [Arthur Smithies and J. Keith Butters]. Homewood, Ill.: Published for the Association by R. D. Irwin, 1955. x, 596 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (The series of republished articles on economics, 7.) Thirty-four articles or chapters, 1917-54, on fiscal policy as related to recovery, inflation, the national debt, burdens of the budget, and economic growth; with "Classified bibliography of articles on fiscal policy," compiled by Wilbur A. Steger. [4600

OWEN BIRNBAUM. Government contracts: the role of the Comptroller General [since 1921]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:433-6, 488-93 (May). port. notes. [4601

E. CARY BROWN. Fiscal policy in the 'thirties [1929-39]: a reappraisal Am. econ. rev., 46:857-79 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [4602

NATHAN I. WHITE. Harry Dexter White [1892-1948], loyal American. Waban, Mass.: B. W. Bloom [1956]. 415 p. facsims. On his work as an official of the Treasury Department, later Executive Director for the United States in the International Monetary Fund, 1934-47; with a rebuttal of charges made or implied in 1948 that he was a Communist and was responsible for fiscal policies favorable to Communism abroad. [4603

DAVID C. KNAPP. Congressional control of agricultural conservation policy: a case study of the appropriations process [1936-51]. Pol. science quar., 71:257-81 (Jun). notes. [4604

GERHARD COLM. The Executive Office [of the President] and fiscal and economic policy [1939-56]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:710-23 (autumn). notes. [4605

R. DUANE SAUNDERS. The development of the flow of institutional savings in the analysis of Treasury borrowing problems [1941-45]. Jour. finance, 11:277-87 (May). [4606

J. D. WILLIAMS. The impounding of funds by the Bureau of the Budget [1941-50]. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press [for the Inter-University Case Program, N. Y., 1955.] 33 p. (ICP case series, 28.) On refusal of the President to expend funds appropriated for purposes that he disproves, and their retention till they revert unused to the Treasury. [4607

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. State finances, 1942 and 1954: a State by State analysis of revenue, expenditure, and debt in current and constant dollars. Chicago, 1956. [2], 62 leaves (mainly tables). notes. [4608

HOWARD W. FENSTERSTOCK. The rationale of renegotiation [1942-55]. Fed. Bar jour., 16:87-102 (Jan-Mar). notes. [4609

ROSALIE B. LEVINE. State-local fiscal relations: the New York and Wisconsin systems [since 1946]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:236-7. [4610

MORGAN THOMAS. Appropriations control and the atomic energy program [1947-55]. West. pol. quar., 9: 713-25 (Sep). tables. notes. [4611

GERALD G. SCHULSINGER. The General Accounting Office: two glimpses [1949-54]. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press [for the Inter-University Case Program, N. Y. 2], ii, 80 p. (ICP case series, 35.) [4612

## TAXATION

LOUIS EISENSTEIN. The rise and decline of the estate tax [1797-1954]. Tax law rev., 11:223-59 (Mar). notes. [4613

ANDREW W. FOSTER, JR. Possibility of enforcement of out-of-State tax claims [since 1806]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 33:61-8 (Nov 1955). notes. [4614

L. HART WRIGHT. The effect of the source of realized benefits upon the Supreme Court's concept of taxable receipts [1861-1955]. Stanford law rev., 8:164-207 (Mar). notes. [4615

SIMON MORITZ FRANK, C. W. WELLEN, & OWEN LIPSCOMB. Oil and gas taxation: cases and materials [1905-56]. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1956. xv, 314 p. notes, table of cases (p. xi-xv). (Prentice-Hall law school series.) [4616

GEORGE LEE HASKINS. The discriminatory effect of multiple State taxation of interstate carriers [1906-56]. Jour. pub. law, 5:327-42 (fall). notes. [4617

WILLIAM D. ANDREWS. "Out of its earnings and profits": some reflections on the taxation of dividends [since 1913], Harv. law rev., 69: 1403-39 (Jun). notes. [4618

ROBERT M. KAMINS. Federally-based State income taxes [since 1917]. Natl. tax jour., 9:46-54 (Mar). table. [4619

SEYMOUR SACKS. A study of tax estimation, with special reference to Federal tax estimates, 1923-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,641], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 200 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 194-200). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 682 (Apr). [4620

RUBIN C. COHN. Municipal revenue powers in the context of constitutional home rule [since 1924]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 51:27-52 (Mar-Apr). notes. [4621

S. RALPH JACOBS. Glamorous fringe benefits. Boston Univ. law rev., 36: 151-69 (spring). notes. On tax deductions, as business expenses, for expenses of "lavish living," 1925-54. [4622

RANDOLPH EVERNGHIM PAUL. Mr. Justice Black and Federal taxation [since 1937]. Yale law jour., 65: 495-528 (Feb). notes. [4623

ARTHUR D. LYNN, JR. Local income taxation in the United States with special reference to the State of Ohio. Jour. finance, 11:80-82 (Mar). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Ohio. Study of 4 States, 1940-51, and particularly of 6 Ohio municipalities, 1946-51. [4624

GOLDIE FRANCES STONE. Study of the relief provisions of Section 722 of the Excess Profits Tax Law of World War II [1940-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilm [Pub. 16,910], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1032] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1366-7 (Aug). Summarized: Constructive taxation: summary of results of Section 722 of the excess profits tax law of World War II. Natl. tax jour., 9:354-69 (Dec). tables. notes. [4625

SALLY S. RONK. The acceleration of corporate income tax payments [1950-56]. Jour. finance, 11:474-81 (Dec). tables. [4626

TAX FOUNDATION, New York. State tax rates and collections, 1950 and 1955. N. Y., 1956. 36 p. tables. (Government finance brief 3.) [4627

## The Three Branches

JOHN WILLIAM BRICKER. Constitutional insurance for a safe treaty-making policy [1787-1955]. Dickinson law rev., 60:103-20. (Jan). notes. [4628

EDGAR WIGGINS WAUGH. Second consul, the Vice Presidency: our greatest political problem [1787-1955]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. 244 p. bibliog. (p. 241-4), notes (p. 229-40). [4629

SEYMOUR H. FERSH. An historical analysis of the changing functions of the presidential "State of the Union" message from 1790 to 1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,606], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, ii, 396 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 389-96). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:104-5 (Jan). [4630

CHARLES N. R. McCOY. The doctrine of judicial review and natural law [Marbury v. Madison, 1803]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 6:97-102 (Dec). notes. [4631

F. D. G. RIBBLE. Judicial review and the maintenance of the federal system [1803-1951]. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 61-76. notes. [4632

RICHARD P. LONGAKER. Andrew Jackson and the judiciary [1829-37]. Pol. science quar., 71:341-64 (Sep). notes. [4633

JAMES W. GRADY, JR. The admissibility of a prior statement of opinion for purposes of impeachment [since 1854]. Cornell law quar., 41:224-40 (winter). notes. [4634

PAUL D. CARRINGTON. Political questions: the judicial check on the executive [1864-1955]. Va. law rev., 42:175-201 (Feb). notes. [4635

RICHARD M. ABRAMS. Woodrow Wilson and the Southern Congressmen, 1913-1916. Jour. South. hist., 22: 417-37 (Nov). notes. On the agency of Southern agrarians in forcing Wilson from the New Freedom to the New Nationalism. [4636

BERNARD SCHWARTZ. Gray vs. Powell [1941] and the scope of review. Mich. law rev., 54:1-70 (Nov 1955). notes. On "the unexplained vagaries of the Supreme Court" in applying the doctrine of this decision, relating to review of administrative orders. [4637

ARTHUR S. MILLER. Statutory language and the purposive use of ambiguity. Va. law rev., 42:23-39 (Jan). notes. Argument that "a congressional use of ambiguous language must be considered purposive and amounts to a delegation of power to the courts to construct a perimeter around the ambiguous terms," 1944-55. [4638

DEAN ACHESON. Legislative-executive relations. Yale rev., 45:481-95 (Jun). Includes some account of the author's contacts with Congress during his service as Secretary of State, 1949-52. [4639

### THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

RALPH GORDON PLUMB. Our American governors [since 1607. Manitowoc? Wis., 1956.] 67 p. [4640

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, Philadelphia. The Office of the American Presidency. Edited by Sidney Hyman. Phila., 1956. [4], viii, 216 p. notes. (Its Annals, 307.) Contributions on the development and characteristics of the office, 1787-1955, by various authors. [4641

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN & LOUIS WILLIAM KOENIG. The Presidency today. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1956. ix, 138 p. notes. Largely a historical examination of the office of President, 1787 ff. [4642

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The American Presidency [1787-1956]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956. 10], 175 p. Revision of 6 lectures "given on the Charles R. Walgreen Foundation at the University of Chicago," 1956. Summarized by the author: The Presidents and the Presidency ... a study of the men who made it a greater office. Am. heritage, 7(3):28-33, 94-5 (Apr). ports., view. [4643

JAMES W. BRISCOE. The great prize. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1956. 10], 309 p. map. On the Presidency of the United States, 1789-1952. [4644

RUTH CARIDAD SILVA. Presidential succession and disability [1841-1952]. Law and contemp. problems, 21: 646-62 (autumn). notes. [4645

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. Woodrow Wilson and the Presidency. Va. law rev., 42:761-83 (Oct). notes. On his writings about and conduct in the Presidency, 1879-1921. [4646

J. C. HEINLEIN. The problem of Presidential inability [1881, 1919, 1955]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 25: 310-22 (summer). [4647

PERRY LAUKHUFF. The price of Woodrow Wilson's illness [1919-21]. Va. quar. rev., 32:598-610 (autumn). On the Constitutional problem of Presidential inability. [4648

JAMES WARREN PROTHRO. Verbal shifts in the American Presidency: a content analysis. Am. pol. science rev., 50:726-39 (Sep). tables. notes. Study of "a universe of 814 paragraphs" from major addresses of Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower, 1929 ff. See "Commentary on Prothro's content analysis," by Howard B. White (p. 740-50). notes. [4649

LESTER G. SELIGMAN. Presidential leadership: the inner circle and institutionalization [1932-55]. Jour. politics, 18:410-26 (Aug). notes. [4650

EDWARD HENRY HOBBS. An historical review of plans for Presidential staffing. Law and contemp. problems, 21:663-87 (autumn). notes. On the Executive Office of the President, 1939-56. [4651

LESTER G. SELIGMAN. The Presidential office and the President as leader [1939-56]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:724-34 (autumn). notes. [4652

JOHN R. STEELMAN & H. DEWAYNE KREAGER. The Executive Office [of the President] as administrative coordinator [1939-46]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:688-709 (autumn). notes. [4653

## THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

ROBERT HOUGHWOUT JACKSON. The Supreme Court in the American system of government [1787-1954]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. viii, [4], 72 p. port. notes (p. 87-92). (Harvard University. The Godkin lectures on the essentials of free government and the duties of the citizen.) Three lectures, on the Supreme Court as a unit of government, a law court, and a political institution. Edited by E. Barrett Prettyman, Jr., and William Eldred Jackson from a draft left "unfinished, yet substantially completed" by Jackson at the time of his sudden death. [4654

CHARLES A. LORING. Judicial power and territorial judges [since 1787]. Hastings law jour., 7:62-71 (Nov 1955). notes. [4655

J. R. SAYLOR. Creation of the Federal judiciary [1787-1803]. Baylor law rev., 8:257-82 (summer). notes. [4656

CHARLES AIKIN. Stare decisis, precedent, and the Constitution [since 1789]. West. pol. quar., 9:87-92 (Mar). notes. [4657

ROBERT D. YOUNGER. The grand jury on the frontier [1799-1845]. Wis. mag. hist., 40:3-8, 56 (autumn). view. notes. [4658

CHARLES FAIRMAN. John Marshall and the American judicial tradition. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 77-100. notes. [4659

FELIX FRANKFURTER. John Marshall and the judicial function [1801-35]. Harvard University, Law School, Government under law: a conference held at Harvard Law School on the occasion of the bicentennial of John Marshall, ed. Arthur E. Sutherland (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956), p. 6-31. [4660

M. RAMASWAMY. The creative role of the Supreme Court of the United States. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1956]. xiii, 138 p. notes (p. 121-7), table of cases (p. 129-34). Chapters on the Supreme Court in relation to the Constitution, the federal system, and civil liberties, 1801-1952. [4661

CARL BRENT SWISHER. The achievement of John Marshall [as Chief Justice]. Thought, 31:5-26 (spring). notes. [4662

RALPH T. CATTERALL. Judicial self-restraint: the obligation of the judiciary [1810-1956]. Am Bar Assoc. jour., 42:829-33 (Sep). port. [4663

JOHN A. BAUMAN. The evolution of the summary judgment procedure [mainly since 1855]. Ind. law jour., 31:329-55 (spring). notes. [4664

NEWELL W. ELLISON. The United States Court of Claims: keeper of the nation's conscience for one hundred

years [1855-1955]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 24:251-66 (Jan). notes. [4665

DAVID MAYER SILVER. Lincoln's Supreme Court [1861-66]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1956. ix, 272 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 241-9), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, 38.) [4666

HAROLD HITZ BURTON. The Legal Tender Cases [1870-71]: a celebrated Supreme Court reversal. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:231-4 (Mar). port. notes. On the question of procedure in a 4-to-3 decision reversed by a 5-to-4 decision. [4667

RICHARD B. AMANDES. Coram nobis [since 1882]--panacea or carcinoma? Hastings law jour., 7:48-61 (Nov 1955). notes. [4668

SAMUEL H. HOFSTADTER. Mr. Justice Holmes: exponent of juridical relativity [1882-1932]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:19-23 (Jan). port. [4669

CHARLES J. BLOCH. History of the United States Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit [1891-1954]. Ga. Bar jour., 18:123-9, 270-82 (Nov 1955, Feb 1956). On a circuit embracing Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, and the Canal Zone. [4670

RAYMOND LOUIS CAROL. Science in the courts: a survey of scientific evidence and its impact upon the judicial process [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,013], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 179 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 172-6). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1934 (Oct). [4671

ROSCOE POUND. The causes of popular dissatisfaction with the administration of justice. Baylor law rev., 8:1-25 (winter). notes. Paper read and first published in 1906, with an introduction written in 1956. [4672

ROBERT SAMUEL LANCASTER. Judge Learned Hand and the limits of judicial discretion [1916-47]. Vanderbilt law rev., 9:427-51 (Apr). notes. [4673

ELOISE C. SNYDER. A quantitative analysis of Supreme Court opinions from 1921 to 1953: a study of the responses of an institution engaged in resolving social conflict. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,730], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 106 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 98). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1527-8 (Aug). [4674

HARRY D. NIMS. Some products of pre-trial [1929-55]. Ohio State law jour., 17:185-91 (spring). notes. [4675

SAMUEL KRISLOV. The Supreme Court since 1937: nine judges in search of a role. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,702], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:562 (Mar). [4676

ALAN FURMAN WESTIN. Liberals and the Supreme Court [1937-56]. Commentary, 22:20-26 (Jul). [4677

DWIGHT J. SIMPSON. Robert H. Jackson and the doctrine of judicial restraint [1941-54]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 3:325-59 (Apr). notes. [4678

LEON GREEN. Jury trial and Mr. Justice Black [from 1942 to 1953]. Yale law rev., 65:482-94 (Feb). notes. [4679

DONALD MEIKLEJOHN. Labels and libertarians. Ethics, 66:51-60 (Oct 1955). notes. Commentary on the Supreme Court, 1946-53, as expounded by C. H. Pritchett, Civil liberties and the Vinson Court, 1954. [4680

## THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

GEORGE BARNES GALLOWAY. The legislative process in Congress [since 1787]. N. Y.: Crowell, 1953. xii, 689 p. diagrs. notes. [4681

ERNEST STACEY GRIFFITH. Congress, its contemporary role. Second revised edition. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1956. xi, 207 p. notes. 1st ed. 1951. Includes some account of Congress since 1787. [4682

BERTRAM MYRON GROSS. The legislative struggle: a study in social combat. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1953. xviii, [2], 472 p. notes. (McGraw-Hill series in political science.) A topical analysis of the legislative activities of the U. S. Congress, 1789-1952. [4683

M. MINNETTE MASSEY. Congressional investigations and individual liberties [1792-1956]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 25:323-41 (summer). notes. [4684

BILL E. BRICE. Constitutional aspects of Congressional investigations into subversive activities [1821-1953]. Southw. law jour., 8:212-24 (spring 1954). notes. [4685

EDWIN BARBER MORGAN (1806-81). A Congressman's letters on the speaker election in the Thirty-Fourth Congress [28 Nov. 1855 - 15 Feb. 1856]. Edited by Temple R. Hollcroft. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:444-58 (Dec). notes. [4686

DAVID GRAHAM PHILLIPS (1867-1911). The treason of the Senate. Stanford, Calif.: Academic Reprints [1953? 6], 100 p. diagr., facsims., ports., views. Reprinted from Cosmopolitan magazine, Mar.-Nov. 1906. On the "corrupt doings of legislators who betrayed their country by assisting the ignoble money power in its predatory plans," 1862-1906, with attacks upon Senators Nelson W. Aldrich, Arthur Pue Gorman, John C. Spooner, Joseph Weldon Bailey, Joseph Benson Foraker, William B. Allison, and several others. [4687

DOROTHY LOUISE (CAMPBELL) CULVER TOMPKINS. Congressional investigation of lobbying [1913-52]: a selected bibliography. Berkeley: Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of California, 1956. [4], 32 p. bibliog. (p. 26-32). Essay with bibliographical citations. [4688

DUNCAN MacRAE, JR. Occupations and the Congressional vote, 1940-1950. Am. sociol. rev., 20:332-40 (Jun 1955). map, tables. notes. [4689

EDWARD JOHN HEUBEL. Reorganization and reform of Congressional investigations, 1945-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,930], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 209 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 202-9). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:785 (Apr). [4690

KENNETH THEODORE KOFMEHL. Congressional staffing [1947-52], with emphasis on the professional staff. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,063], 1956. Positive microfilms of typescript. v, 378 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 370-78). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1481-2 (Aug). [4691

DAVID BICKNELL TRUMAN. The State delegations and the structure of party voting in the United States House of Representatives [81st Congress, 1949-50]. Am. pol. science rev., 50: 1023-45 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [4692

## SOCIAL HISTORY

WARNER B. BERTHOFF. Charles Brockden Brown's historical "sketches": a consideration. Am. lit., 28:147-54 (May). notes. On his "Sketches of a history of Carsol" and "Sketches of a history of the Carrils and Ormes," published in 1815, written perhaps mainly between 1803 and 1807 and pursuing "the fortunes of several imaginary societies through cycles of organization and disintegration." [4693

CHARLES ERNEST BOEWE. Heredity in the writings of Hawthorne, Holmes, and Howells [1830s-1890s]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:530-31. [4694

GEORGE J. BECKER. James Fenimore Cooper and American democracy. College Eng., 17:325-34 (Mar). On his novels and other works of "social criticism," 1832-50 [4695

LILLIAN BEATTY. Typee and Blithedale: rejected ideal communities. Personalist, 37:367-78 (Oct). On communities described and repudiated by Melville (1846) and Hawthorne (1852). [4696

CHARLES PHILIP BUTCHER. George W. Cable as a social critic, 1887-1907. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,892], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 282 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 262-82). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1252-3 (Jul). [4697

FREDERICK J. ADAMS. Changing concepts of planning [20th century]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15: 245-51 (Apr). [4698

JOHN O. McCORMICK. The novel and society. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 1:70-75. notes. On the senses in which society is depicted in American novels of the 20th century. [4699

JAMES D. KOERNER. The last of the muckrake men. South Atl. quar., 55: 221-32 (Apr). On Upton Sinclair since 1906. [4700

## Charities and Welfare

WALTER A. FRIEDLANDER. Introduction to social welfare. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1955. xvii, 683 p. diagrs., tables, views. notes. Includes chapters on the development of "local government and private charities" and "the American public and private social services," 1607-1954. [4701

HERMAN D. STEIN. Jewish social work in the United States, 1654-1954. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 57:1-98. notes. [4702

DANIEL R. MANDELKER. The settlement requirement in general assistance. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1955: 355-77; 1956:21-50 (Dec 1955, Feb 1956). notes. On residence requirements for poor relief since 1662. [4703

FRANKLIN PARKER. George Peabody [1795-1869], founder of modern philanthropy. [Nashville? 1956.] 3 v. 4, xiv, 497; [1], 498-1020; [1], 1021-1219 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 1092-1219), notes. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. On his early life in Danvers, Mass., his life as a merchant in Baltimore and London, and his establishment of the Peabody Institute of Danvers, the Peabody Institute of Baltimore, the Peabody Education Fund, and other charities. Summarized: George Peabody, 1795-1869, founder of modern philanthropy. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1955. 32 p. facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. notes (p. 29-32). [4704

ROBERT HAMLETT BREMNER. From the depths: the discovery of poverty in the United States. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press [1956]. xiii, 364 p. views. bibliog. (p. 309-45), notes (p. 269-308). On charities and public-welfare attitudes and measures for relieving the poor, 1830-1925. [4705

MORRIS ZELDITCH. Historical perspectives on care of the Jewish aged [1855-1955]. Jew. social service quar., 32:313-22 (spring). [4706

INABEL BURNS LINDSAY. Some contributions of Negroes to welfare services, 1865-1900. Jour. Negro educ., 25:15-24 (winter). notes. [4707

ROBERT HAMLETT BREMNER. "Scientific philanthropy," 1873-93. Social service rev., 30:168-73 (Jun). notes. [4708

MARK WISCHNITZER. Visas to freedom: the history of HIAS. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1956]. 286, [1] p. facsims., tables, views. notes (p. 271-5). On the Hebrew Sheltering House (founded 1889) and the Hebrew Emigrant Aid Society (founded 1902), merged in 1909 as the Hebrew Sheltering and Immigrant Aid Society, which merged in 1954 with the United Service for New Americans to form United HIAS Service. [4709

FRANK EMERSON ANDREWS. Philanthropic foundations. N. Y.: Russell Sage Foundation, 1956. [4], 459 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 355-87), notes. Mainly on the period from 1939 to 1953, with some account of policies of the Russell Sage Foundation since its establishment in 1907. [4710

EDUARD CHRISTIAN LINDEMAN (1885-1953). The democratic man: selected writings of Eduard C. Lindeman. Edited by Robert Gessner. Boston: Beacon Press [1956]. ix, 390 p. bibliog. (p. 382). Selections from his publications and manuscripts, 1912-53 ("The democratic way of life," "Groups are people," "Classrooms without walls," "Social work in action," "Social action at work," "Creation and recreation," "Democracy as morality"); with a list of his publications and speeches and a biographical sketch (p. 17-36), dealing mainly with his activities in the New York School of Social Work. [4711

HOWARD C. BALDWIN. The work and policies of the Kresge Foundation [1924-55]. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 42:68-72 (Mar). [4712

CHARLOTTE TOWLE. Marion E. Kenworthy. Social service rev., 30:

446-52 (Dec). Recollections of her teaching in the New York School of Social Work, Columbia University, 1926-56. [4713

KELLOGG (W. K.) FOUNDATION, Battle Creek, Mich. The first twenty-five years: the story of a foundation. [Battle Creek, 1955 or 6. 4], 256, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. On the activities of the Foundation, established in 1930, to promote medicine, public health, nursing, general education, and other useful objects. [4714

JOHN W. CURRAN. Charitable trusts for masses, 1931-1956. De Paul law rev., 5:246-54 (spring-summer). notes. [4715

HANNS GRAMM. The Oberlaender Trust, 1931-1953. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, 1956. 132 p. port., tables. On a fund donated to the Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation by Gustav Oberlaender (1867-1936) for the "improvement of cultural relations between the United States and Germany"; with an account, partly autobiographical, of the donor's early life in Germany and New York and his partnership in an Indianapolis brewery (1892-1906) and in the Berkshire Knitting Mills. [4716

DILLARD STOKES. Does our social security system [1935-54] make sense? Commentary, 17:566-74 (Jun 1954). [4717

DILLARD STOKES. Social security--fact and fancy [1935-55]. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1956. x, [4], 208 p. notes (p. 199-208). [4718

DWIGHT MACDONALD. The Ford Foundation: the men and the millions [1936-55]. N. Y.: Reynal [1956. 6], 186 p. bibliog. (p. 175-8). Reprinted from The New Yorker, 1955, with additions. [4719

SHELDON L. MESSINGER. Organizational transformation: a case study of a declining social movement. Am. sociol. rev., 20:3-10 (Feb 1955). table. notes. On the Townsend Movement, organized to obtain "national pensions for the aged," 1936-53. [4720

G. HAROLD DULING. Giving away money is a difficult job. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 42:73-7 (Mar). On Lilly Endowment, Inc., established for the "promotion and support of religious, educational or charitable purposes," 1937-54. [4721

DANIEL R. MANDELKER. Exclusion and removal legislation. Wis. law rev., 1956:57-77 (Jan). notes. On certain "statutory provisions in the American poor laws which restrict the migration of persons in need of public support," 1941-55. [4722

MAXINE GREENE. Robert Maynard Hutchins, crusading metaphysician. School and soc., 83:162-6 (12 May). notes. On his neo-Thomist philosophy and his scorn for "the experiential test" as influences governing his policies toward education during his service as Associate Director of the Ford Foundation and President of the Fund for the Republic, 1950-55. [4723

INSTITUTE FOR THE CRIPPLED AND DISABLED, New York. Rehabilitation trends, midcentury to 1956. N. Y. [1956]. 96 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. [4724

## Communication

### ADVERTISING

LEE MITCHELL WHITE & BRENT WILLIAMS. Walter Gregory Bryan [1877-1941], advertising's advertiser. [Columbia: Univ. of Missouri, 1956. 16] p. facsims., port. (University of Missouri. Journalism series, 139.) On his management of advertising for the Kansas City Journal and the Chicago Tribune, his Bryan Organization Service (1913-33), and his work as general manager of all Hearst publications. [4725

NORMAN ROCKWELL. Albert Dorne. Art in Am., 44(4):52-3, 68-9 (winter). cartoons. On his "distinguished career in advertising art and illustration" since ca. 1930. [4726

### FREEDOM OF COMMUNICATION

JAMES MORTON SMITH. John Adams pardons William Darrell: a note on sedition proceedings, 1798-1800. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:176-81 (Apr). notes. [4727

WILLIAM LUDLOW CHENERY. Freedom of the press [since 1800]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1955]. 256 p. [4728

GEORGE KNOWLES GARDNER. Free speech in public places [1885-1955]. Boston Univ. law rev., 36:239-52 (spring). notes. [4729

EMILIE N. WANDERER. The right of privacy [since 1890]. Commercial law jour., 56:219-23, 233 (Aug 1951). port. notes. [4730

KENT COOPER. The right to know: an exposition of the evils of news suppression and propaganda. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1956]. xiii, 335 p. Based upon the author's experience and observation as an executive of the Associated Press from ca. 1910 to ca. 1950; with some account of earlier developments. [4731

WILLIAM FRANKLIN SHERMAN. Motion picture censorship: social control and the Constitution [1913-55]. Ohio State law jour., 17:227-39 (spring). notes. [4732

ROBERT ALLEN LEFLAR. The social utility of the criminal law of defamation [1920-55]. Tex. law rev., 34:984-1035 (Oct). notes. [4733

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS. Committee on Academic Freedom and Academic Tenure. Academic freedom and tenure: statements of principles. AAUP bul., 42:41-6 (spring). Texts of statements formulated in 1925, 1929, and 1940. [4734

EDWARD ALBERT SHILS. The torment of secrecy: the background and consequences of American security policies [1945-55]. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1956]. 238, [5] p. [4735

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS. Academic freedom and tenure in the quest for national security: report of a special committee. AAUP bul., 42:49-107 (spring). notes. Review of cases and statement of principles pertinent to the "effects upon academic freedom and tenure of the national effort to achieve military security and combat Soviet Communism," 1948-56. [4736

## JOURNALISM

RONALD SHILEN. The concept of objectivity in journalism in the United States [since 1704]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,578], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, iv, 185 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 181-5). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:332 (Feb). [4737

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Benjamin Franklin on newspapers. [Edited by Frank Luther Mott.] Columbia, Mo.: Press of the Crippled Turtle, 1956. [2], ii, [2], 35, [1] p. notes. (Old-time comments on journalism, v. 1, no. 6.) Excerpts from various writings, 1723-89. [4738

JAMES PLAYSTED WOOD. Magazines in the United States [1741-1955]. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1956]. xiii, 390 p. cartoons, facsims., views. notes. 1st ed. 1949. Deals particularly with "their social and economic influence." [4739

BENJAMIN MORGAN LEWIS. A history and bibliography of American magazines, 1800-1810. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,619], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 333 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 331-33). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2465 (Dec). [4740

WALTER McINTOSH MERRILL. Prologue to reform--Garrison's early career. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92: 153-70 (Apr). notes. On the work of William Lloyd Garrison as an apprentice to the editor of the Newburyport Herald, his contributions to it under the pseudonym "An Old Bachelor," and his editorship of 3 other newspapers, 1818-29. [4741

JOHN C. GUILDS, JR. Simms's first magazine: The album [Charleston, 26 numbers, 1825]. Studies in bibliog., 8:169-83. notes. Includes a list of William Gilmore Simms's contributions to this serial, under various pseudonyms and initials. [4742

FREDERICK B. MARBUT. Decline of the official press in Washington. Journalism quar., 32:335-41 (summer). notes. On "the tradition of the official newspaper," 1825-73, and its disappearance after the development of the Associated Press, beginning ca. 1856. [4743

THOMAS HUNGERFORD GIDDINGS. Yankee journalists in Europe, 1830-1848. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,055], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 319 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 316-19). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1442 (Aug). [4744

PERRY GILBERT EDDY MILLER. The ravan and the whale: the war of words and wits in the era of Poe and Melville. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956]. viii, 370 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 355-6). On the literary magazines and the reviewers, 1833-57. [4745

JOSEPH FRAZIER WALL. Henry Watterson [1840-1921], reconstructed rebel. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. xvi, 362 p. port. bibliog. (p. 338-9), notes (p. 340-50). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On his work as publisher and editor of the Louisville, Ky., Courier-journal; with some account of his early life in Washington and Philadelphia, his experience as a newspaperman in Tennessee and elsewhere, his service in the C. S. Army, and his activities in national politics. [4746

JOHN GRAY LAIRD DOWGRAY, JR. A history of Harper's literary magazines, 1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,763], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 360 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-60). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:736-7 (Apr). [4747

EDGAR SWENSON. The Swedish American press. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(8):6-7, 28-9 (Aug 1948). facsims. On Swedish-language newspapers and magazines since ca. 1850. [4748

ULYSSES WALSH. Harper's weekly two years "before the War." Hobbies, 60(11):118-19 (Jan). Samples of the varied information in "about a dozen copies" of this periodical. [4749

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. Anglo-American trouble-makers: J[ames] G[ordon] Bennett & J[ohn] T[hadeus] Delane. History today, 6:88-95 (Feb). cartoons, ports. On their journalistic practices during the Civil War. [4750

HAZEL C. DREW. Almanacs. North Country life, 9(2):30-32, 42-3 (spring 1955). On a collection of almanacs discovered in an attic in Lyons Falls, N. Y., published between 1864 and the early 1900s. [4751

MIGNON RITTENHOUSE. The amazing Nellie Bly. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. 254, [1] p. cartoons, facsims. (part double), music, ports., views. On the early life of Elizabeth (Cochrane) Seaman (1867-1922) in Pennsylvania, her work as a newspaper reporter and world travler for newspapers, and her exposure of evils in a mental hospital after her release from commitment for pretended insanity. [4752

EDDIE WEEMS. Notes on frontier editors and newspapers [1867-83]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:282-8 (Oct). notes. [4753

JOHN TINNEY McCUTCHEON (1870-1949). Drawn from memory. Indianapolis - N. Y.: Bobbs-Merrill [1950]. 460 p. cartoons, ports., views. On the author's early life in rural Indiana, his studies at Purdue University, his travels as a foreign correspondent, and his work as a cartoonist for the Chicago tribune and other newspapers. [4754

IRIS NOBLE. Nellie Bly, first woman reporter (1867-1922). N. Y.: Messner [1956]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 186-7). On the world travels of Elizabeth Cochrane as a newspaper correspondent, and her commitment to a mental institution for pretended insanity, 1881-99. Fictional in form. [4755

JOHN TINNEY McCUTCHEON (1870-1949). John McCutcheon's book: selections by Franklin J. Meine and John Merryweather. With introduction by Vincent Starrett. Chicago: Caxton Club, 1948. xxiv, 287, [2] p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. Cartoons and accompanying texts, with a few articles and poems, reprinted from various newspapers and magazines, 1884-1949. Includes an article on George Ade, 1907 (p. 91-104). [4756

GEORGE KNOX. "The Hawthorne-Lowell affair." New Eng. quar., 29: 493-502 (Dec). notes. On an interview of Julian Hawthorne, reporter of the New York World, with James Russell Lowell, 1886; Lowell's protest that the publication of his remarks was a "breach of confidence" and that Hawthorne, his former pupil, had not warned him that their conversation would be repeated; and the resulting newspaper attack upon Lowell. [4757

STUART RAY GIVENS. Great Britain and the American periodical press, 1889-1895. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,723], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [355] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1891-2 (Oct). [4758

HANS VON KALTENBORN. It seems like yesterday. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. 220, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., map,

ports., views. Reminiscences of events "witnessed or currently reported and analyzed by the author" as a newspaperman and broadcaster, 1896-1954. [4759

ROBERT DUNN. World alive: a personal story. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1956]. 480 p. On the author's work as a reporter and correspondent for the New York Commercial advertiser (under Lincoln Steffens), the New York Herald, and the New York Evening post since 1898, his friendship with Jack London and other celebrities, and his travels in Alaska and abroad. [4760

THEODORE BERNARD PETERSON. Magazines in the twentieth century [1900-1955]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1956. x, [2], 457 p. facsims., port. bibliog. (p. 397-411), notes. Based on thesis (Univ. of Illinois) previous issued in microfilm form with title: Consumer magazines in the United States, 1900-1950. [4761

PHIL GUSTAFSON. Journalism that made history. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(2):8, 32-4 (Feb 1948). port. On W. Axel Warn (1868-1947), native of Sweden, New York State political correspondent and political editor of the New York times, 1902 to ca. 1940. [4762

ORVILLE PRESCOTT (born 1907). The five-dollar gold piece: the development of a point of view. N. Y.: Random House [1956]. ix, [3], 242, [2] p. On the author's early life in Cleveland, his studies at Williams College, and his work as an editor of a Cleveland magazine, Newsweek and Cue, and as a book critic for the New York times. [4763

DARRELL J. GREENWELL. Bernard A. De Voto: recollection and appreciation. Utah hist. quar., 24: 81-4 (Jan). Tribute from an Ogden high-school classmate of 1910-11. [4764

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Journalism. Journalism alumni directory, 1913-1956. [By Lawrence D. Pinkham. N. Y.:] Columbia Univ. [1956. 2], 185 p. Biographical dictionary of alumni of the Graduate School of Journalism. [4765

SUSAN JANE TURNER. A short history of The freeman, a magazine of the early twenties [1920-24], with particular attention to literary criticism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,827], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 256 leaves. facsim. bibliog. (leaves 243-56). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1258 (Jul). On a periodical edited by Francis Neilson and Albert Jay Nock, with Van Wyck Brooks as literary editor. [4766

FRANCES JEAN BOWEN. The New Orleans Double dealer [literary monthly], 1921-1926. La. hist. quar., 39:443-56 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [4767

HARVEY GOLDBERG. Heywood Broun, radical journalist. Monthly rev., 7:353-65, 420-25 (Jan, Feb). notes. On his column in the New York world, 1921-39. [4768

FRANK EDWARDS (born 1908). My first 10,000,000 sponsors. N. Y.: Ballantine Books [1956. 6], 185 p. On the author's work as a radio announcer and news commentator since 1923, and his early life in Illinois. [4769

NEW MEXICO. Highway Dept. Sentimental reasons. N. M. mag., 34(11): 41-2 (Nov). facsims. On the New Mexico magazine, founded as the New Mexico highway journal, vol. 1, no. 1, Jul. 1923. [4770

JOHN CHAPMAN. Afterthoughts on an anniversary. Southw. rev., 41:286-90 (summer). On changing policies toward regionalism in the editing of the Southwest review, 1924-56. [4771

PAUL ROBERT STEWART. We are thirty. Prairie schooner, 30:312-20 (winter). On the Prairie schooner, founded in 1926 as a "little magazine." [4772

CLAUD COCKBURN. In time of trouble: an autobiography. London: Rupert Hart-Davis, 1956. 264 p. Includes accounts of the author's visits to America as a correspondent for the London Times, 1929 and 1945. American edition: A discord of trumpets: an autobiography. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. 314 p. [4773

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. Bernard De Voto in the Easy Chair: 1935-1955. New Eng. quar., 29: 435-42 (Dec). On his monthly column in Harper's magazine. [4774

NEGLEY FARSON. A mirror for Narcissus. London: Gollancz, 1956. 302 p. On the author's work as a foreign correspondent, mainly in Europe and Africa, since 1935; with some account of his tour of the South

in 1935 and his observations of convict road gangs. Continues his The way of a transgressor. [4775

ALBERT JOSEPH MONTESI. The Southern review (1935-1942): a history and evaluation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,870], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 345 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 334-45). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 18:273-4. On a literary quarterly published at the Louisiana State University. [4776

ANDRÉ BOURGEOIS. L'histoire d'une revue française au Texas: Le bayou [Houston, 1936-56]. Bayou, 20:1-22 (spring). notes. [4777

THE WESTERN REVIEW. Western review's twentieth anniversary. West. rev., 20:82-99 (winter). On a literary magazine founded in Utah as The intermountain review in 1937, later entitled Rocky Mountain review and finally Western review, removed to Lawrence, Kan., in 1946 and to Iowa City in 1949. Includes recollections and testimonials. [4778

LARSTON D. FARRAR. Washington lowdown. [N. Y.:] New American Library [1956]. 156, [4] p. (A Signet book, 1300.) On the author's experiences and impressions as a reporter in Washington, D. C., 1941-56. [4779

EDDY LANIER KING GILMORE. Me and my Russian wife. N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 313 p. On the author's experiences as a correspondent for the Associated Press in Russia, and his marriage to Tamara Kolb-Chernashovaya, 1941-51. [4780

JEANNE (PERKINS) HARMAN. Such is Life. N. Y.: Crowell [1956. 10], 210 p. On the author's, experiences as a "researcher," reporter, and editor for Life, Time, Inc., and Fortune from ca. 1941 to ca. 1948. [4781

HELEN ELNA HOKINSON (1893-1949). The Hokinson festival. With a memoir by James Reid Parker, and an appreciation by John Mason Brown. N. Y.: Dutton [1956. 322] p. cartoons (part col.). Selected cartoons from The New Yorker, 1941-52. [4782

LEO BOGART. Magazines since the rise of television [1946-54]. Journalism quar., 32:153-66 (spring). diagrs., tables. [4783

ALAN CANTWELL DUNN. Should it gurgle? A cartoon portfolio, 1946-1956. ... N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. [94] p. cartoons. First published in The New Yorker. [4784

## LANGUAGE

EDWARD EVERETT DALE. Pioneer speech. Augustana College and Theological Seminary, The John H. Hauberg historical essays (Rock Island, Ill., 1954), p. 29-40. On "new words, phrases, and expressions" used by American settlers which have "lingered long after the conditions which had produced them had disappeared." [4785

SARAH C. GUDSCHINSKY. The disturbing questions concerning lexicostatistics. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 22: 212-15 (Apr). notes. On a method of linguistic dating, known also as glottochronology, resting on the assumptions "that the rate of 'morpheme decay' in the basic vocabulary of any one language is constant through time, and that the rate of 'morpheme decay' is the same in all languages." [4786

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS. What is the difference between? West. folklore, 15:62-3 (Jan). Examples, 1833-82, of such conundrums as "What is the difference between a postage stamp and a lady? One is a mail fee, and the other is a female." [4787

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS, comp. A dictionary of Americanisms on historical principles. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1956, ©1951]. xvi, 1946 p. views. bibliog. (p. 1913-46). "As used in the title of this work, 'Americanism' means a word or expression that originated in the United States." Includes outright coinages, foreign words that "first became English in the United States," and terms used "in senses first given them in American usage." [4788

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. [On the problems in compiling a shorter version of the author's Dictionary of Americanisms, with an account of corrections and additions to be included in it.] Am. speech, 31:122-7, 202-8, 278-83 (May-Dec). [4789

JOSEPH ABRAHAM WEINGARTEN. An American dictionary of slang and colloquial speech. N. Y., 1954. [8], 390 p. Undertakes "to adduce the earliest dating for every word or phrase listed herein." [4790

ARTHUR WOODWARD. Lost words. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:97-105, 157. bibliog. A "rubbaboo" of "frontier speech," "soldier lingo," and "miscellaneous." [4791

CJ STEVENS. Soul savers, grammarians, and the red man. Am. speech, 31:40-51 (Feb). notes. On efforts of Americans to analyze Indian languages, 1643-1818. [4792

AUDREY R. DUCKERT. Gutter: its rise and fall. Names, 4:146-54 (Sep). On the use of gutter to designate a stream, "a narrow watercourse, usually a small one flowing into a brook," first recorded from the United States for 1675, now extinct as a common noun but surviving as part of a very few compound proper nouns. [4793

JOHN TOWNER FREDERICK. Cooper's eloquent Indians. PMLA, 71: 1004-17 (Dec). notes. Historical evidence that the figurative speech of his Indian characters (1820s et seq.) was closely similar to that reported by numerous authentic observers of North American Indians in the 17th and 18th centuries. [4794

LEO M. KAISER, ed. Latin epitaphs for CIGLA. Classical Jour., 51:69-80, 141-4, 294-300, 342-4 (Nov-Dec 1955, Mar-Apr 1956). notes. Contributions from the eastern United States and Canada to a Corpus inscriptionum graecarum latinarumque America, mainly 18th century. [4795

Mrs. CHARLES S. ZURHORST. The discovery of the birthplace of the American cowboy. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 40:23-7. On the origin of the word "cowboy" in antirent activities of inhabitants of "Lost Village," in the hills of Dutchess County, 1766. [4796

HELMUT HÜLSBERGEN. Studien zu den amerikanischen Neologismen des 19. Jahrhunderts. [Köln, 1956. 2], xviii, 451, [2] p. tables. bibliog. (p. x-xviii), notes. Inaug.-Diss.--Cologne. On American "reine Neuschöpfung" and borrowing from foreign languages; with chapters on the characteristics of Americanisms, their relation to the American character, and Americanisms relating to or current in the West, politics and law, "Kultur," and business. [4797

UNION COLLEGE, Schenectady, N. Y. Tayler Lewis [1802-77]. Schenectady [1956]. 23 p. port. (Union worthies, 11.) Contributions by Harold William Blodgett, Joseph Leon Blau, and Clinton Rossiter, mainly on Lewis's studies in Union College (1816-20) and his service there as professor of classical and Oriental languages (1849-77); with a list of "books and articles by and about Tayler Lewis." [4798

TIMOTHY DWIGHT. Timothy Dwight: professor of rhetoric. [Edited by] Abe C. Ravitz. New Eng. quar., 29: 63-72 (Mar). notes. Student notes taken by John Pierpont, on Dwight's lectures on language and the aesthetics of literary style and structure, Yale, Oct.-Nov. 1803. [4799

JOHN DRAYTON (1766-1822). Drayton's notes on Pickering's list of Americanisms. [Edited by] Hennig Cohen. Am. speech, 31:264-70 (Dec). Manuscript additions to and comments on a list by John Pickering in Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (1815). [4800

CJ STEVENS. John Pickering's "uniform orthography." Quar. jour. speech, 42:139-43 (Apr). notes. On his proposed phonetic alphabet for the transcription of Indian languages, 1819, and its influence upon the written language of Hawaii. [4801

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. "Up Salt Creek without a paddle." Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:147-52 (Apr). notes. Traces this Texas locution to the Salt River in Kentucky, and indicates its currency in various parts of the United States as early as 1830. [4802

CHARLES HUBERT COLEMAN. Spelling bothered Lincoln, too. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:405-15 (winter). facsims. Includes a list of words misspelled by Lincoln, 1830-65. [4803

JAMES WELLINGTON BEERS. Shorthand in America a hundred years ago. Gaithersburg, Md., 1955. 51 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 4). Revision of articles in the National shorthand reporter, 1950-51. Mainly a comparison between the systems of Isaac and Benn Pitman and Andrew J. Graham, 1847-94. [4804

WAYNE C. MINNICK. Horace Bushnell: precursor of general semantics. Etc.,

5:246-51 (summer 1948). notes. On the "views of language" expressed in his God in Christ (1849) and Christ in theology (1851). [4805

SHERMAN PAUL. Horace Bushnell reconsidered. Etc., 6:255-9 (summer 1949). notes. On the "sources of Bushnell's views on language and their place in a framework of the similarities between 1849 and 1949." [4806

WILLIAM DARBY TEMPLEMAN. On Whitman's "apple-peelings" [1855]. Philol. quar., 35:200-202 (Apr). notes. On the probability that he confused these social occasions with husking-bees. [4807

ARTHUR C. LEWIS, JR. Sidney Lanier's study of German [1858-78]. Am.-German rev., 22(3):30-32 (Feb-Mar). [4808

G. D. PRENTICE. Surnames in American wordplay. [Edited by] C. Grant Loomis. Names, 4:86-95 (Jun). Examples of "name-punning" from Prenticeana, or wit and humor in paragraphs (1860). [4809

WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT II. English language teaching in Japanese schools. PMLA, 71 (4, pt. 2): 21-8 (Sep). notes. Largely on teaching by Americans since 1870. [4810

JOHN B. HOBEN. Mark Twain: on the writer's use of language. Am. speech, 31:163-71 (Oct). notes. A collection of his opinions in matters of diction, 1872-1908. [4811

LOUISE POUND. Then and now. PMLA, 71:3-13 (Mar). Presidential address delivered to the Modern Language Association of America in 1955, containing reminiscences of the Association and of changes in the teaching, study, and use of language since 1898. [4812

SAMUEL ICHIYÉ HAYAKAWA & JOHN R. KIRK. Irving J. Lee, October 27, 1909 - May 23, 1955: biographical summary. Etc., 12:163-71 (spring 1955). On his work in semantics and speech; with tributes by various persons, and a list of his writings. [4813

ANATOL RAPOPORT. Alfred [Habdank Skarbek] Korzybski, July 3, 1879 - March 1, 1950. Etc., 7:163-9; 8:67 (spring, autumn 1950). On his life in America, 1915-50, his studies of semantics, and his service as Director of the Institute of General Semantics; with some account of his early years in Poland and a list (compiled by S. I. Hayakawa and Phillip Persky) of his publications. [4814

WILLIAM R. PARKER. The critical years: The modern language journal, 1916-30. PMLA, 71 (4, pt. 2): 3-20 (Sep). notes. [4815

ANATOL RAPOPORT. What is semantics? Etc., 10:12-24 (autumn 1952). notes. On the development of this study in America by Alfred Korzybski and others, 1919-50. [4816

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. Phyloanalysis and general semantics. Etc., 8:212-22 (spring 1951). notes. On the relation between semantics and phyloanalysis, defined as "a body of psychological theory dealing with the internal universe of behavior, the basic reactions that motivate man's feelings, thoughts, and actions," as expounded in publications of Trigant Burrow, 1927-49. [4817

RAVEN IOOR McDAVID, JR., & VIRGINIA GLENN McDAVID. Regional linguistic atlases in the United States. Orbis, 6:349-86. maps, tables. notes. Summary of work finished and in progress for the Linguistic Atlas of the United States and Canada, inaugurated in 1930. [4818

FRANCIS SHOEMAKER. Communication arts in the curriculum: some educational implications of the philosophy of Susanne Langer. Teachers College rec., 57:111-19 (Nov). notes. On her work in developing "new conceptions of symbolization that provide a working approach to the language of science and the language of literature, and to significant differences between literature and the other arts," 1930-54. [4819

B. BYKHOVSKY. The morass of modern bourgeois philosophy. [Translated by Anatol Rapoport.] Etc., 6:1-15 (autumn 1948). notes. Translated from a Russian magazine (English title: The Bolshevik: a theoretical political journal, Moscow), 30 Aug. 1947. On the "semantic fad in Anglo-American philosophy," 1932-47, as an example of "the decomposition and decay which characterizes the idealist philosophy of the imperialist epoch." [4820

HERBERT H. GOLDEN. La Scuola Italiana di Middlebury College: 1932-1956. Italica, 33:2-7 (Mar). [4821

LEO L. ROCKWELL. Extraordinary efflorescence of -ee. Bucknell rev., 6(1):24-30 (Mar). On the growingly frequent American occurrences of forms such as "enrollee" and "evacuee" since 1940. [4822

HAROLD B. ALLEN. The linguistic atlas of the upper Midwest of the United States [Minnesota, Iowa, the Dakotas, Nebraska]. Orbis, 1 (1952): 89-94. map. On problems and methods of a work in progress. [4823

AMERICAN SPEECH. Miscellany. [Edited by] Atcheson L. Hench. Am. speech, 31:75-80, 137-60, 223-40, 298-311 (Feb-Dec). Notes and lists, showing past and present occurrences of American words and phrases, including pronunciation of soy (by Kelsie B. Harder), "slips of the ear" (by Joy Buck Albright and Robert W. Albright), twi-night (by Mamie J. Meredith), German words in the speech of U. S. Army men in Europe (by Philip Neubauer and Arthur M. Z. Norman), "logger lingo" in Humboldt County, Calif. (by Lynwood Carranco), "plural-singulars" such as data (by Louise Pound), clobber (by Mamie J. Meredith), blue hen's chickens in North Carolina (by A. R. Dunlap), "feminine characteristics of the acronym" (by S. V. Baum), Air Force slang (by Levette J. Davidson), to play whaley (by Kelsie B. Harder), under wraps (by G. Clark Cummings), horse-racing and betting terms in the Spirit of the times, 1836 (by Gordon C. Ferguson), "women's shorts and pants" (by Lillian H. Hornstein), etc. [4824

## POSTAL SERVICE

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES (born 1902). Stagecoach and mail from colonial days [ca. 1763] to 1820. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,059], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 297 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 273-97). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1434-5 (Aug). [4825

THOMAS J. ACHESON. Franks, frankers, and franking [1775-1877]. Manuscripts, 8:291-4 (fall). facsim. [4826

U. S. Post Office Dept. The Burr Conspiracy and the Post Office Department. [Edited] by Arthur Hecht. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:128-45 (Jan). notes. Letters and circulars issued by the Postmaster General, 1806-7, requiring use of expresses when necessary and immediate discharge of inefficient or disloyal carriers. Inspired by the slow transmission of mail from the West at the time of the conspiracy. [4827

FRANK STAFF. The transatlantic mail. [Southampton:] A. Coles; N. Y.: De Graff [1956]. 191 p. cartoon, facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 179-80). On the transportation of mail across the North Atlantic in ships under arrangements made by the governments of Great Britain, France, Canada, and the United States, 1639-1953; with an appendix of documents (p. 113-76). [4828

R. H. AMES, JR. Pneumatic mail systems of the United States. Am. philatelist, 69:612, 614, 616-18 (Jun). diagr., map. On "inter - Post Office" movement of mail through tubes in several large cities, 1893-1953. [4829

E. L. CARLSEN. The fourth class postmaster--50 years ago [1900]. S. P. A. jour., 14:219-21 (Dec 1951). [4830

### Philately

ERNEST ANTHONY KEHR. The romance of stamp collecting: notes from the world of stamps, stamp collecting, and stamp collectors. Revised edition. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. x, 352 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 341-2), notes. Includes a chapter on Franklin D. Roosevelt as a collector of stamps. [4831

BARBARA R. MUELLER. Common sense philately. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1956]. xii, 173 p. On the history, forms, literature, trade, and practitioners of philately. [4832

HARRY ZARCHY. Stamp collector's guide. N. Y.: Knopf [1956]. x, 178, [4] p. facsim. An introduction for new collectors. [4833

EUGENE VIRGINIUS CONNETT 3rd. A stampless cover primer. S. P. A. jour., 18:317-26 (Mar). facsims. Mainly on handstamped markings, 1703-1856. [4834

WILLIAM H. TOWER. "Benjamin Free Franklin": a cover of interest. S. P. A. jour., 12:191-2 (Dec 1949). facsim. On a franked cover addressed by Franklin to Jonathan Williams, Jr., inscribed in Franklin's hand: "B Free Franklin," 6 Oct. 1773. [4835

HENRY ALBERT MEYER. The identification of the ... markings of domestic waterways mail. S. P. A. jour., 12:9-15, 71-6, 123-7, 271-81, 485-97; 13:361-3 (Sep-Nov 1949, Feb, Jun 1950, Mar 1951). facsims., tables. On the markings of "letters carried on steam-propelled vessels on our inland rivers and lakes, as well as on the gulfs, bays, and sounds of our domestic seaboard," 1816-1946. [4836

597-833 O-64—21

CHARLES W. REMELE. Types of the early railroad postmarks [1838-61]. S. P. A. jour., 13:445-51 (May 1951). facsims. [4837

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. Valentines: rare postal usages [1847-69]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:117-24. facsims., port. [4838

ALFRED DIAMOND. Identifying the types of the U. S. one cent issues of 1851-1857. S. P. A. jour., 18:96-103, 163-72, 264-71 (Jan 1955 - Jan 1956). facsims. bibliog. [4839

MORTIMER L. NEINKEN. The U. S. one cent stamp of 1851-7. S. P. A. jour., 11:299-302, 353-5, 443-7, 501-4, 613-15 (Feb-Aug 1949). facsims. [4840

HARRY M. BUTEN. Charles Magnus and his achievements. S. P. A. jour., 15:23-5 (Sep 1952). facsims. On Julian Carl Magnus (1826-1900) as a printer of patriotic and other envelopes, 1854 ff. [4841

ALFRED DIAMOND. Types & varieties of the 10¢ 1855-59. S. P. A. jour., 11:175-82 (Dec 1948). facsims. [4842

LEO J. SHAUGHNESSY. Cancellations on covers [bearing "the three cent 1857 type 2"]. S. P. A. jour., 14:23-6 (Sep 1951). [4843

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. United States stamped envelopes official return requests [1858-1953]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Original papers, 22:60-70, 106. facsims., port., table. [4844

GEORGE N. MALPASS. A Confederate or Union patriotic design? S. P. A. jour., 14:455-6 (May 1952). facsim. On a patriotic envelope, apparently printed by Samuel C. Upham, sent from Lynchburg, Va., to a Georgia address at some time during the Civil War. [4845

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. Early "penalty" envelope. Am. philatelist, 69:869-72 (Sep). facsims. On the "stamped envelope, 10c green, 1861, apparently demonetized and officially used," 1864-65. [4846

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. Was there a U. S. stamp scarcity in August 1861? S. P. A. jour., 10:341-2 (Feb 1948). [4847

BRYANT ALDEN LONG. R. P. O. and H. P. O. postmarks attract more and more collectors. S. P. A. jour., 14: 199-200 (Dec 1951). On "Railway and Highway Post Office cancellations," begun in 1862 and 1896 respectively. [4848

H. S. DICKINSON. Notes on the die varieties of the 3¢ 1864 issue of U. S. embossed envelopes. S. P. A. jour., 14:339-45 (Mar 1952). diagrs. [4849

L. BENNETT. The case of the mysterious Confederates. S. P. A. jour., 15:437-8 (May 1953). facsim. On ultramarine, gray, and carmine stamps surreptitiously printed in Ohio from a captured plate of the C. S. 10 cent stamp, sometime after 1865. [4850

J. H. DAVIS REYNOLDS. Split arrows. S. P. A. jour., 12:587-90 (Aug 1950). facsims. On "divisional markers between panes" of stamps, 1869-95. [4851

CYRIL FRANKLIN DOS PASSOS. Notes on the 10 cents Jefferson, 1870-1879. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:47-55. facsims. [4852

ELLIOTT PERRY. Basic facts about the 10¢ stamps of 1870-1881. S. P. A. jour., 10:461-5 (Apr 1948). [4853

GEORGE M. MARTIN. United States postal cards [1873-1949]. S. P. A. jour., 14:117-25 (Nov 1951). facsims. [4854

PAUL H. SEGNITZ. Leavitt machine cancellations [1876-90]. S. P. A. jour., 10:279-81 (Jan 1948). facsims. [4855

H. S. DICKINSON. Die varieties of the November 1883 and June 1884 issue of 2c reds and browns, envelopes and wrappers. S. P. A. jour., 15:224-30 (Jan 1953). table, views. [4856

CURTIS F. McDOWELL. Stamps--and legal entanglements. Am. philatelist, 69:170-79, 242-5 (Dec 1955, Jan 1956). cartoons. On stamps as a subject of litigation, 1886-1942. [4857

H. S. DICKINSON. Die varieties of the 2c 1887 issue of U. S. embossed envelopes. S. P. A. jour., 17:289-93 (Feb 1955). facsim., views. [4858

FRED REINFELD. Commemorative stamps of the U. S. A.: an illustrated history of our country. N. Y.: Crowell [1956. 8], 359, [1] p. facsims. 1st ed. 1954. Describes stamps issued between 1893 and 1956, gives information about the subject commemorated by each stamp, and indicates "Sources of stamp designs" (p. 341-6). [4859

N. R. HOOVER. History of the Society of Philatelic Americans. S. P. A. jour., 10(5)-18(12): monthly installments (Jan 1948 - Aug 1956). These installments: 1894-1929. [4860

FREDERICK LANGFORD. Flag cancellations [1894-1941]. S. P. A. jour., 13:15-16 (Sep 1950). facsim. [4861

PAUL H. SEGNITZ. Collection and distribution wagon postmarks. S. P. A. jour., 10:633-6 (Jul 1948). facsims. On an experiment in handling mail in "collection and distribution wagons" carrying postal clerks, 1896-1900. [4862

NEWELL E. COLLINS. The "Dr. K" provisional revenues. S. P. A. jour., 15:559-60 (Jul 1953). On overprinted postage stamps used as revenue stamps by Dr. Jonas M. Kilmer, Binghamton, N. Y., producer of proprietary medicines, 5-11 Jul. 1898. [4863

NEWELL E. COLLINS. The "I. R." operprints. S. P. A. jour., 12:618-20 (Aug 1950). On postage stamps overprinted as revenue stamps, 1898. [4864

GLENN W. DYE. Naval cancels on cover [1908-50]. S. P. A. jour., 12: 545-8 (Jul 1950). facsims. [4865

JO RO JUNG, JR. Perfins: pleasure island of philately. S. P. A. jour., 15:65-9 (Oct 1952). facsims. On stamps perforated with the purchaser's initials, as permitted since 1908. [4866

ALFRED DIAMOND. Distinguishing the types of the 3¢ Washington series of 1912-21. S. P. A. jour., 14:548-54, 608-11 (Jul, Aug 1952). facsims. [4867

FRANCIS J. McCALL. Gems of proofdom: a report on the Panama-Pacific die proofs, 1915. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:133-48, 206. facsims., port. On die proofs of U. S. stamps, 1847-1913, prepared by the Post Office Department for exhibition at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. [4868

The GROUNDED plane variety on the 24c air mail of 1918. Aero philatelist annals, 3:89-92, 101 (Apr). facsims. [4869

MOE LUFF. Education on U. S. postal slogans. Am. philatelist, 69: 391-4 (Mar). facsims. On references to education in these cancels since 1922. [4870

RICHARD M. NEEDHAM. The U. S. issues of 1922-1932. S. P. A. jour., 10:405-6 (Mar 1948). [4871

JAMES T. BOGGS. The first Bureau precancel catalog. Philatelic lit. rev., 6:73-4 (2d quar.). facsim. On Catalog of United States Bureau canceled stamps (Holton, Kan: Weekly Philatelic Gossip [1926]), compiled by George W. Linn, now in a 38th edition. [4872

SHELDON S. LEVY. Boy Scout cachets of the United States. [Vol. I, 1930-56.] N. Y. [1956. 2], vi, 56 p. (mainly facsims.). view. [4873

WALTER M. SWAN. The postage due meter tests of 1941-1953. S. P. A. jour., 17:443-6 (May 1955). facsims. [4874

HENRY M. GOODKIND. Richard S. Bohn [died 1956]. Aero philatelist ann., 4:58-9 (Oct). On his philatelic activities, 1946-56. [4875

BELA BAUER. The Hungarian Roosevelt issue of 1947. S. P. A. jour., 11: 408-10 (Apr 1949). facsim. On a stamp honoring F. D. Roosevelt. [4876

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

LILLIAN FOGG LEE. Reading materials in the colonies. D. A. R. mag., 90:559-64, 604 (Jun). notes. On books and serials read in the colonies, 1639-1776. [4877

MADELEINE BETTINA STERN. Imprints on history: book publishers and American frontiers. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ. Press, 1956. [12], 492 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 389-464). Chapters on James D. Bemis, William Hilliard, James P. Walker & Horace B. Fuller, John Russell, James Redpath, Charles W. Clark, Robert Fergus, Jacob W. Cruger, Anton Roman, George W. Childs, A. K. Loring, G. W. Carleton, Elliott, Thomas, & Talbot, "The Leslies of Publishers' Row," Ernst Steiger, John W. Lovell, Dick & Fitzgerald, and "The twentieth century survivals"; with an annotated list (p. 329-84) of "United States publishing firms surviving from before 1900," the earliest founded 1769. [4878

F. B. ADAMS, JR. Franklin and his press at Passy. Yale Univ. Lib gaz., 30:133-8 (Apr). On a press apparently established in 1777 or 1778, though its first hitherto known publication was issued in 1779. [4879

BEULAH W. HAGEN. "Stairway to literary fame": Harper & Brothers, 1817-1956. ALA bul., 50:154-8 (Mar). ports. [4880

DAVID KASER. The chronology of Carey imprints. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:190-93 (2d quar.). notes. On M. Carey & Son and associated or successor firms (ending with Carey, Lea, & Blanchard), Philadelphia and New York publishers, 1817-49. [4881

DAVID KASER. The origin of the book trade sales [1823-55]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:296-302 (3d quar.). [4882

JOEL MUNSELL (1808-80). The autobiography of Joel Munsell. Edited by William C. Kiessel, Jr. N. Y. hist., 37:300-309 (Jul). notes. "The singularly interesting life and adventures of a printer," recalling his early work as a printer and bookseller in Greenfield, Mass., and in Albany, 1825-28. [4883

CHARLES ROSNER. The growth of the book-jacket [since 1829]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xxxiv, 74 p. facsims. on 77 plates. [4884

VICTOR STRAUSS. New York Life Insurance Company. Print, 9(2):9-32 (Aug-Sep 1954). facsims. (part col.). On the typography of the advertising and other publications of the Company, 1845-1954. [4885

PAUL LESLIE FISHER, JR. A forgotten gentry of the Fourth Estate. Journalism quar., 32:167-74 (spring). bibliog., notes. On tramp printers. 1865-1915. [4886

ANDREW McNALLY III. The world of Rand McNALLY. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. mount. port. On Rand, McNally, and Company, publishers of maps and atlases, organized by William Rand and Andrew McNally in 1868. [4887

GODEON SJOBERG. Science and changing publication patterns [1905-55]. Philos. of science, 23:90-96 (Apr). bibliog., notes. [4888

CHARLES LEE. The Book of the Month Club--thirty years after [1926-56]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 58(3-4): 17-27 (spring-summer). [4889

EDWARD UHLAN. The rogue of publishers' row: confessions of a publisher. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956. 2], 247 p. (A Banner book.) On the author's experience as founder and owner of the Exposition Press, 1935-55; with an account of his early life in New York City. [4890

FRANCIS HARVEY. It's not done with mirrors! Photolettering, Inc.--the men, the machines, the methods. Print, 9(1):9-19 (Jun-Jul 1954). diagrs., facsims. On a firm founded in New York City in 1936. [4891

NORMAN KENT. The art of Victor Hammer [born 1882]. Am. artist, 20(6):44-9, 80-85 (Jun). facsims., ports., views. On his work as a typographer and illustrator in America since 1939. [4892

## PUBLIC SPEAKING

MARIE KATHRYN HOCHMUTH. The criticism of rhetoric. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 1-23. notes. On the history and characteristics of American criticism of public address. [4893

ALBERT CRAIG BAIRD, ed. American public addresses, 1740-1952. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1956. xiii, 301 p. (McGraw-Hill series in speech.) Texts of "leading American speeches" by 26 speakers. [4894

HUGO FREDERICK SCHUNHOFF. The teaching of speech and by speech in public residential schools for the deaf in the United States, 1815-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,819], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [187] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2085 (Nov). [4895

RONALD FORREST REID. Edward Everett: rhetorician of nationalism, 1824-1855. Quar. jour. speech, 42: 273-82 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Purdue Univ. [4896

VERN WAGNER. Josiah Holbrook [1788-1854] of the American lyceum. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:26-38 (Jan). port. notes. On his efforts "to diffuse knowledge, especially knowledge of natural science, among the people," 1824-54. [4897

CARL JULIUS BODE. The American lyceum, town meeting of the mind [1826-65]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. xii, 275 p. double cartoon. bibliog. (p. 253-6). [4898

HENRY LEE EWBANK, JR. Current interest topics discussed in the lyceums, 1832-1837. Speech monographs, 23: 284-7 (Dec). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [4899

CARROLL C. ARNOLD. George William Curtis. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955): 133-74. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his public speaking, 1848-92, relating to literature, morals, politics, civil service, and other topics. [4900

DORIS YOAKAM TWICHELL. Susan B[rownell] Anthony. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3 (1955):97-132. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of her public speaking, 1849-1900, relating to temperance, abolition, and woman suffrage. [4901

JOSEPH F. O'BRIEN. Henry M. Robert as a presiding officer. Quar. jour. speech, 42:157-62 (Apr). notes. On the author of Rules of order (1876 and later editions) as presiding officer in Army boards of engineers, Baptist groups, the Society for the Rescue of Fallen Women, and other organizations, 1863-1915. [4902

EARL WELLINGTON WILEY. Buckeye criticism of the Gettysburg Address. Speech monographs, 23:1-8 (Mar). notes. On criticisms by Ohioans who heard the address and by Ohio newspaper editors. [4903

Sister MARY JOANNA RIZZO. Lily C[andida] Whitaker: founder of the New Orleans College of Oratory and Elocution. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:515-17. On a school founded by her in 1887 and closed in 1927. [4904

HARRISON T. MESEROLE. The Dean in person: Howells' lecture tour [1899]. West. humanities rev., 10: 337-47 (autumn). notes. [4905

PURDUE UNIVERSITY. FACULTY. [Memorial resolution on Paul Emerson Lull, 1903-55, teacher of speech in Purdue University since 1926.] Quar. jour. speech, 42:105-6 (Feb). [4906

REGINALD LANSING COOk. Notes on Frost the lecturer [since 1915]. Quar. jour. speech, 42:127-32 (Apr). notes. [4907

WARREN H. GARDNER. The laryngectomees organize. Quar. jour speech, 42:270-72 (Oct). notes. On organizations of survivors of laryngectomy, formed for the purpose of improving their speech, 1930-55. [4908

LLOYD S. JONES. Trends in oral interpretation as seen through the professional journals from 1940-1955. Speech monographs, 23:117 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [4909

DAVID W. SHEPARD. Henry J. Taylor's radio talks: a content analysis. Journalism quar., 32:15-22 (winter). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. On his addresses for the General Motors Company, 1945-50. [4910

## TELECOMMUNICATION

JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. The great Pacific cable. Westways, 48(1):8-9 (Jan). views. On a telegraph cable between San Francisco and Manila laid and operated by the Commercial Pacific Cable Company, owned by John W. Mackay and Clarence Mackay, 1901-51. [4911

SVEN ÅHMAN. Wizard of the wireless. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(5):10-11, 31-4 (May 1948). facsim., ports. On the electrical experiments and radio and television inventions of Dr. Ernst F. W. Alexanderson (born 1878 in Sweden), 1902-47. [4912

EUGENIA H. FARRAR (born 1875). I was the first to sing over the radio. Am. Swed. monthly, 49(1):10, 26 (Jan 1955). ports., view. Memories of "that October day in 1907 when I sang for Dr. Lee de Forest over his wireless telephone." [4913

CHARLES PENROSE. Newcomb Carlton (1869-1953), of Western Union. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 36 p. On his service as an official of the Western Union Telegraph Company, 1910-49. [4914

BEN GROSS. I looked and I listened: informal recollections of radio and TV. N. Y.: Random House [1954. 8], 344 p. On the author's work as a newspaper reporter, later a radio and television columnist and critic, New York, 1919-54. [4915

SYDNEY W. HEAD. Broadcasting in America: a survey of television and radio [1920-55]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1956]. xv, 502 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 483-90), notes. [4916

MERVIN J. KELLY. Contributions of research to telephony--a look at the past and a glance into the future. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:189-200 (Feb). On work of the Bell Telephone Laboratories, 1925-55. [4917

HERMAN ANDREW AFFEL. A transatlantic telephone cable [1928-56]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 273-98. diagrs., maps. [4918

WILLIAM H. ALLEN. Audio-visual communication research [1946-55]. Jour. educ. research, 49:321-30 (Jan). bibliog. [4919

## Crime and Punishment

U. S. Bureau of Prisons. [Collection of pamphlets on United States penal and correctional institutions. Wash., 1951-54.] 16 v. ports., views. Accounts, containing incidental historical information, of the U. S. Penitentiary, Alcatraz Island; Federal Reformatory for Women, Alderson, W. Va.; Federal Correctional Institution, Ashland, Ky. (by J. T. Norris, Jr.); U. S. Penitentiary, Atlanta; Federal Reformatory, Chillicothe, Ohio; Federal Reformatory, El Reno, Okla.; Federal Correctional Institution, Englewood, Colo.; U. S. Penitentiary, Leavenworth, Kan.; U. S. Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa.; U. S. Penitentiary, McNeil Island, Wash.; Federal Correctional Institution, Milan, Mich.; Federal Reformatory, Petersburg, Va.; Federal Correctional Institution, Seagoville, Tex.; Medical Center for Federal Prisoners, Springfield, Mo.; U. S. Penitentiary, Terre Haute, Ind.; and National Training School for Boys, Washington, D. C. [4920

CHARLES W. QUICK. A public criminal trial. Dickinson law rev., 60:21-35 (Oct 1955). notes. On "the right to a public trial," 1682-1955, and questions "whether the public has an enforcable [sic] interest" in attending a trial and "whether the accused may waive his right to a public trial." [4921

SAMUEL H. HOFSTADTER. The Fifth Amendment and the Immunity Act of 1954: aspects of the American way. N. Y.: Fund for the Republic [1956? 2], 45 p. notes (p. 39-45). On the privilege against self-incrimination, 1776-1954. [4922

RICHARD Z. STEINHAUS. Treason: a brief history with some modern applications [since 1778]. Brooklyn law rev., 22:256-77 (Apr). notes. [4923

ALBERT R. BEISEL, JR. Control over illegal enforcement of the criminal law: role of the Supreme Court. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1955. [8], 112 p. notes. (Boston University. The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1954.) Three lectures on searches and seizures, wiretapping, illegal confessions, invasions of privacy, and the privilege against self-incrimination, 1790-1954. Third lecture reprinted: Boston Univ. law rev., 35:1-76 (Jan). notes. [4924

R. CARTER PITTMAN. The Fifth Amendment: yesterday, today, and tomorrow. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:509-12, 588-94 (Jun). ports. notes. [4925

EDWARD CONNERY LATHEM. The mock-duel murder of Alphonso Converse Stuart [1785-1819]. Dartmouth 1809. Dartmouth alumni mag., 48(7): 26-7 (Apr). On the killing of Stuart by Timothy Bennett at Belleville, Ill., 8 Feb. 1819, his capture in Missouri, and his execution in 1821. [4926

JOHN CHARLES HOGAN. Blackstone and Joseph Story--their influence on the development of criminal law in America. Minn. law rev., 40:107-24 (Jan). notes. On several articles contributed by Story to the Encyclopedia americana, 1830, showing his indoctrination by Sir William Blackstone's Commentaries. [4927

The UNSIGNED article on "Corpus delicti" in the first edition of the Encyclopedia americana [1830. Edited] by John C. Hogan. Law lib. jour., 49: 236-6 (Aug). notes. Annoymous translation, edited by Joseph Story, of an anonymous contribution to F. A. Brockhaus, Allgemeine deutsche Real-Encyklopädie für die Gebildeten Stande. [4928

MARTIN MALONEY. A grammar of assassination. Etc., 11:83-95 (winter 1954). notes. On American crime fiction since the 1840s, particularly its vocabulary. [4929

HOMER CROY. Last of the great outlaws: the story of Cole Younger. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1956]. x, 242 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 214-35). On the early life of Thomas Coleman Younger (1844-1916) in Missouri, his membership in the Quantrill band of guerrillas and his service as an officer of the C. S. Army, his membership in the James gang (1866-76), his capture and imprisonment for murder and bank robbery in Minnesota (1876-1901), and his subsequent activities as a lecturer and as a partner in a Wild West show; with an account of the life of Myra Belle Shirley (1848-89), known as Belle Starr, immorally associated with him from 1866 to 1872 and later active as a thrice-married gambler and horse thief in Texas and Oklahoma. [4930

R. C. HOLMES. Murder at sea [1863-1919]. Am. Neptune, 16:180-88 (Jul). [4931

WAYNE T. WALKER. Killer in fancy pants. True West, 4(1):14-15, 35-6

(Sep-Oct). ports., view. On the career of Luke Short (1854?-1893) as a gambler and gunman in Arkansas, Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and Texas, 1864-93. [4932

PHILIP VAN DOREN STERN. The man who killed Lincoln. [Revised edition. N. Y.: Dell Pub. Co., 1955.] 319 p. bibliog. (p. 317-19). (A Dell book, D159.) 1st ed. 1939. On "unknown and secret accomplices" of John Wilkes Booth, supposed to total as many as 35. Fictional in form. [4933

LOUIS ARTHUR ANTROBUS. The Federal exclusionary rule in relation to the Fourth Amendment as applied and interpreted by the United States Supreme Court. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,570], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 233 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 223-31). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2198 (Nov). On the exclusion of evidence obtained by illegal search or seizure, 1886-1954. [4934

MARTIN MALONEY. Clarence [Seward] Darrow [1857-1938]. Speech Association of America, A history and criticism of American public address, 3(1955): 262-312. bibliog., notes. On the character and subject matter of his public speaking, 1886-1932, particularly as a criminal lawyer (usually attorney for the defense). [4935

JOHN JOHNSON LIPSEY. Alias Diamond Jack. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:411-27. port. On Leland Varain (1889-1935), "alias J. A. Varain, alias Louie Alterie, alias Diamont Jack, a California-born Chicago gangster who was exiled to Colorado, was banished from this state, and who returned to Chicago to die a true gangster's death," with the author's memories of a meeting with him at Sweetwater Lake in 1930. [4936

CLARENCE R. JEFFERY. The structure of American criminological thinking [20th century]. Jour. crim. law, 46:658-72 (Jan-Feb). notes. Based on thesis--Indiana Univ. [4937

CHARLES SAMUELS. The girl in the red velvet swing. [N. Y.:] Fawcett Publications [1953]. 189, [3] p. (Gold Medal book 294.) On the murder of Stanford White by Harry Kendall Thaw, with or without the collusion of his wife, Evelyn (Nesbit) Thaw, 1906. [4938

DONALD F. WHITEHEAD. The FBI story: a report to the people [1908-56]. ... Foreword by J. Edgar Hoover. N. Y.: Random House [1956. 16], 368 p. notes (p. 329-57). [4939

HERBERT EMERSON WILSON (born 1881). I stole $16,000,000. [N. Y.:] New American Library [1956]. 141, [3] p. (A Signet book, 1293.) On the early work of the author, born in Canada, as a Baptist evangelist and pastor in England and the United States, his career as a safe-robber (ca. 1916 ff.), and his life sentence to be served in San Quentin Penitentiary. [4940

DOROTHY LOUISE (CAMPBELL) CULVER TOMPKINS. Wire tapping: a selected bibliography. [Berkeley:] Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of California, 1955. [4], 30 p. A brief history, 1918-55, with attached references. [4941

EDWIN HARDIN SUTHERLAND (1883-1950). The Sutherland papers. Edited by Albert Cohen, Alfred Lindesmith, [and] Karl Schuessler. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1956. vi, 330 p. diagrs., port., tables. notes. (Indiana University publications. Social science series, 15.) Twenty-five papers 1925-50, on various problems of criminology; with a list of Sutherland's writings, 1914-51 (p. 327-30). [4942

JOHN BARKER WAITE. Judges and the crime burden. Mich. law rev., 54: 169-98 (Dec 1955). notes. On "their interference with police efficiency," particularly in cases of search and seizure, and "the frequency with which they refuse to punish," since 1925. [4943

NEWBOLD MORRIS. Let the chips fall: my battles against corruption. By Newbold Morris in collaboration with Dana Lee Thomas. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1955]. xiii, 308 p. On the author's activities in New York City politics since 1930 and his service as Special Assistant to the Attorney General in Washington, 1952. [4944

BUFFALO, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Law. In memoriam: George H[athaway] Dession. Buffalo law rev., 5:3-21 (fall 1955). notes. Recollections and anecdotes by 10 contributors, concerning his teaching of criminal law at Yale and his studies of psychiatry in relation to law, 1931-55. [4945

MALCOLM PITMAN SHARP. Was justice done? The Rosenberg-Sobell case. N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1956. xxxvi, [2], 216 p. diagr. On the trial and execution of Julius Rosenberg and Ethel (Greenglass) Rosenberg

and the imprisonment of Morton Sobell for espionage committed in 1944 and 1945. [4946

FRANK JAMES PRICE. The Rosenberg case in four selected French and Italian daily newspapers [1950-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,127], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 590 leaves. diagrs., facsims. bibliog. (leaves 588-90). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 746 (Apr). On the trial and execution of Julius Rosenberg and Ethel (Greenglass) Rosenberg. [4947

## Education

WILLIAM KENNETH RICHMOND. Education in the U. S. A.: a comparative study. London: A. Redman [1956]. 227 p. notes. On American elementary, secondary, and higher education since the 17th century as compared with British education. [4948

WILLIAM E. DRAKE. The American school in transition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1955. x, 624 p. diagr. bibliogs., notes. History of elementary and secondary education since 1607, with a chapter on "Higher education today." [4949

HARRY GEHMAN GOOD. A history of American education [since 1607]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1956]. vii, 570 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliogs. [4950

HARLAN HENTHORNE HATCHER. Education in the American system [1636-1955]. Kennecott lecture series, 1 (1955-56): 69-90. (University of Arizona bulletin, v. 27, no. 2, Apr. 1956.) [4951

JOHN R. EDWARDS, JR. Treatment of individual differences in general methods textbooks published in the United States, 1770-1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,227], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 133 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 122-30). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2379 (Dec). A study of textbooks of pedagogy. [4952

JOHN O. GROSS. The church and its faith in education. Christian educ., 32: 304-11 (Dec 1949). On Protestant emphasis upon education in America since 1784. [4953

KENNETH BOSTWICK O'BRIEN, JR. The Supreme Court and education [19th and 20th centuries]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,732], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 316 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 283-316). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1893 (Oct). Deals particularly with racial segregation in schools, 1896-1954. [4954

JOHN WALTON. The educational philosophy of Alexander Kinmont [1779-1838]. Jour. educ. research, 49:523-9 (Mar). notes. On his work as a teacher in Bedford, Pa., and Cincinnati, 1823-38, and his early life in Scotland. [4955

JOSEPH SLABEY ROUČEK. School, society, and sociological aspects of educational theories and experiments. [Bridgeport., Conn., 1956, c1955. 3], ii, 116 leaves. bibliog. (p. 106-9), notes. On the history, the pioneers, and the contemporary trends of educational sociology, 1838-1955. [4956

PERCIVAL M. SYMONDS. What education has to learn from psychology. III. Punishment. Teachers College rec., 57:449-62 (Apr). notes. On studies of the "influence of punishment on learning," 1845-1954. [4957

JOHN LAWRENCE CHILDS. American pragmatism and education [since ca. 1865]: an interpretation and criticism. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. x, 373 p. notes. Includes sections on the doctrines of John Dewey, William H. Kilpatrick, George S. Counts, and Boyd H. Bode. [4958

JAMES CARL MESSERSMITH. The United States Office of Education: its administrative status in the Federal hierarchy [since 1867]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1956, p. 143-7. [4959

CLARENCE KENNETH SANDELIN. The educational philosophy of Henry Adams: a Brahmin contribution to critical realism [1870s-1918]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,134], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 568 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 530-68). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2184-5 (Nov). [4960

JOHN DOWNING BENEDICT (born 1854). John D. Benedict: first United States Superintendent of Schools in the Indian Territory. [Edited] by Muriel H. Wright. Chron. Okla., 33:472-508 (winter). port. notes. On the author's service as a teacher and superintendent

of schools in Vermillion County, Ill., 1872 ff., and U. S. Superintendent of Schools of the Five Civilized Tribes in Indian Territory, 1899-1910; with several Oklahoma newspaper clippings. [4961

ROBERT M. COCHRANE. Fletcher Bascom Dresslar [born 1858]: his life and works. Ann Arbor: Univeristy Microfilms [Pub. 15,463], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [162] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:272 (Feb). On his work as a teacher and educational administrator and his publications on school hygiene and school buildings, 1894-1930. [4962

JESSE BUTTRICK DAVIS (born 1871). The saga of a schoolmaster: an autobiography. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1956. xiii, [3], 311 p. port. On the author's teaching in Detroit and Grand Rapids, his presidency of the Grand Rapids Junior College, his work in organizing the National Vocational Guidance Association, his employment by the U. S. Department of Labor, and his service as State Supervisor of Education in Connecticut and as Dean of the Boston University School of Education, 1895-1951; with some account of his early life in Keeseville, N. Y., and Detroit and his studies in Colgate University. [4963

MARIAN WOZENCRAFT. The teacher's personality. Progressive educ., 33:7-9 (Jan). bibliog. On studies of the relation between teaching ability and personality, 1895-1952. [4964

FRANK KLEISER BURRIN. Edward Charles Elliott [born 1874], educator. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,453], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 287 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 260-85). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:905 (May). On his work as an educational administrator in Leadville, Colo, and in the University of Wisconsin, the University of Montana, and Purdue University, 1897-1945. [4965

ROGER A. FREEMAN. Crisis in school finance [1899-1956, particularly since 1946]. Natl. tax jour., 9:1-13, 115-25 (Mar, Jun). notes. [4966

GREAT BOOKS FOUNDATION, Chicago. Great issues in education. Chicago [1956]. 3 v. xiv, 176; [8], 187; [8], 222 p. bibliog. (3:219-22). Includes excerpts from the writings of various Americans, 1899-1956. [4967

THOMAS WOODY. The trend toward international education [1899-1955]. School and soc., 83:19-23 (21 Jan). notes. [4968

FRANK EMERSON ANDREWS. Private philanthropy and public institutions. Educ. rec., 37:292-8 (Oct). tables. On contributions from private sources to educational "agencies that receive their basic support from tax funds and are substantially under government control," 1900-1956. [4969

WILLIAM JOHN FITZPATRICK. A history of summer public schools in the United States from 1900 to 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,642], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, iv, 249 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 233-49). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1833 (Oct). [4970

ADOLPH ERICH MEYER. The development of education in the twentieth century. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1949. xvii, 609 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 588-96), notes. Includes some account of American education since 1647, and details of the contributions of John Dewey and others since 1900. [4971

LEONARD YOUNG TRAPP. The Methodist periodical press and tax-supported education, 1900-1915. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,477], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [253] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:105 (Jan). [4972

MANFORD GEORGE GUTZKE. John Dewey's thought and its implications for Christian education [as expressed in some of his writings between 1910 and 1946]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1956 [c1955]. xv, [3], 270 p. notes (p. 243-53). [4973

ISRAEL SCHEFFLER. Educational liberalism and Dewey's philosophy [1910-38]. Harv. educ. rev., 26:190-98 (spring). notes. [4974

HENRY GEHMAN GOOD. I[aac] L[eon] Kandel's application of history to educational problems [1911-48]. School and soc., 83:30-33 (21 Jan). notes. [4975

U. S. Office of Education. Education in Haiti. By Mercer Cook. [Wash.:] Federal Security Agency, 1948. v, [1], 90 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 86-90). notes. (Its Bulletin 1948, no. 1.) Includes a section on educational developments during the American occupation, 1915-34. [4976

FRED N. KERLINGER. The origin of the doctrine of permissiveness in American education. Progressive educ., 33:161-5 (Nov). notes. On its derivation from Freud and Dewey since 1916. [4977

HAROLD JOHN BIENVENU. The educational career of Grayson Neikick Kefauver [1902?-1946]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,003], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:703 (Apr). On his work as a teacher, an educational administrator, and Dean of the Stanford School of Education, 1921-46. [4978

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR JEWISH EDUCATION. Dedicated to the memory of Israel S. Chiplein [1891-1955]. Jew. educ., 27(1):5-63 (fall). port., tables. notes. Tributes and reminiscences by various contributors, with essays on the progress of Jewish education in his time, and a list of his writings, 1922-55. [4979

ALAN C. KERCKHOFF. Big business and public schools. Jour. gen. educ., 9:73-90 (Jan). notes. On efforts of business organizations to promote ideas favorable to themselves by providing free pamphlets and other materials for use in schools, 1925-55. [4980

EDWARD G. OLSEN. A quarter-century of service to American schools [by the National Conference of Christians and Jews, 1928-53]. Chicago schools jour., 34:112-16 (Jan-Feb 1953). notes. [4981

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. Twenty-five years of educational research [1931-56]. Wash., 1956. 199-344 p. bibliogs. (Review of educational research, v. 26, no. 3, Jun. 1956.) Reviews, by 27 contributors, of work in school administration, curriculum research, educational psychology, educational measurements, counseling and adjustments, "the historical, philosophical, and social framework of education," and methods of research; with lists of publications on each. [4982

FREDERIC LILGE. The politicizing of educational theory. Ethics, 66:188-97 (Apr). notes. On the efforts of "prominent American educationists" to bring about a "sweeping reorganization of the educational and social system," 1933-55. [4983

THOMAS FRANCIS DEVINE. Corporate support for education: it's [sic] bases and principles. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1956. viii, 248 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 229-40), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. (Published also as its Educational research monographs, v. 19, no. 2.) On the legality of giving by business corporations, the principles of giving by philanthropic corporations, and connected problems of tax exemption, mainly since 1940; with some account of the financing of American education since 1750. [4984

MYRON LIEBERMAN. Teachers strikes: an analysis of the issues [1940-54]. Harv. educ. rev., 26:39-70 (winter). tables. bibliog., notes. [4985

HALSTEN JOHN THORKELSON. Union education programs, 1941-1953. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:253-5. [4986

PETER T. JONES. The history of U. S. National Student Association relations with the International Union of Students, 1945-1956. [Phila.:] Foreign Policy Research Institute, Univ. of Pennsylvania, c1956. [4], iii, 135 p. notes. [4987

LEWIS BALTZELL MAYHEW. General education--a decade of change [1945-55]. Jour. gen. educ., 9:112-18 (Jan). [4988

U. S. International Educational Exchange Service. Swords into plowshares, a new venture in international understanding: the story of the educational exchange program authorized by the Fulbright Act of 1946. [Wash., 1956. 4], 55, [1] p. diagr., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. (U. S. Dept. of State. Publication 6344. International information and cultural series, 48.) [4989

PAUL C. GLICK & HERMAN P. MILLER. Educational level and potential income [1949-50]. Am. sociol. rev., 21:307-12 (Jun). diagrs. [4990

ELEANOR H. BERNERT & JAMES N. YPSILANTIS. A measure of relative progression of the school population of the United States: April 1950. Jour. educ. research, 49:251-62 (Dec). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [4991

U. S. International Educational Exchange Service. An investment in understanding: educational exchange program between the United States and Finland, 1950-1954. [Wash.:] Dept. of State [1956. 6], 27, [1] p. facsim., tables (1 double), views. notes. (U. S. Dept. of State. Publication 6366. International information and cultural series, 51.) [4992

## ADULT EDUCATION

JOHN PERCY DYER. Ivory towers in the market place: the evening college in American education [since 1875]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. viii, [2], 205 p. diagr. bibliog. (p. 196-201), notes (p. 187-95). On these colleges as institutions of adult education. [4993

## THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS

EDWARD BURDETTE CORDRAY. An analysis of American school management textbooks from 1770 to 1911. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,219], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 295 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 290-95). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2378-9 (Dec). [4994

DONALD PEERY COTTRELL, ed. Teacher education for a free people. Oneonta, N. Y.: American Assoc. of Colleges for Teacher Education, 1956. xiii, 415 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 404-6), notes. Essays on "teacher education on the institutional level" since 1800. Includes "Toward a profession of teaching," 1800-1955, by Charles W. Hunt (p. 18-55). [4995

HARRY HARPER BRIGGS, JR. History of teacher training in Ohio colleges and universities [1817-1950]. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-55, p. 121-4. [4996

MERLE L. BORROWMAN. The liberal and technical in teacher education: a historical survey of American thought [1830-1952]. N. Y.: Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1956. xiii, [3], 247 p. bibliog. (p. 237-41), notes. (Teachers College studies in education.) [4997

WILLIAM FREEMAN GALPIN. Syracuse and teacher education, the first fifty years. [Syracuse, N. Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press, 1956. v, 56 p. ports., tables. notes. On the School of Education, Syracuse University, 1896-1956. [4998

WALTER W. COOK. Fifty years of the University of Minnesota's College of Education [1899-1955]. School and soc., 84:121-3 (13 Oct). [4999

VIRGIL M. ROGERS. Syracuse University's School of Education, 1906-1956. School and soc., 84:214-15 (22 Dec). [5000

HOLLIS L. CASWELL. William Fletcher Russell, 1890-1956. Teachers College rec., 57:567-9 (May). port. On his service as President of Teachers College, Columbia University, 1927-52. [5001

MARIE C. VILHAUER. A study of doctoral teacher-education as it relates to the school experiences of men and women graduates who earned doctorates in the School of Education of New York University during the period 1935-1943. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,244], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 5 v. [1978] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1108-9 (Jun). [5002

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Teachers College. Interdivisional Seminar. Progress report. Teachers College rec., 57:59-63 (Nov). notes. On the "policy and progress of the Teachers College interdivisional program," 1943-55. [5003

ROBERT PORTER MILHEIM. A study of the professional problems of teachers graduated from the School of Education of Miami University from 1946 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,149], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [232] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 72-3 (Jan). [5004

RAYMOND M. COOK. A five year report [on the Chicago Teachers College, 1948-53]. Chicago schools jour., 34: 193-202 (May-Jun 1953). port., seal. [5005

GEORGE FRANCIS DONOVAN. Developments in the accreditation of teacher education in the United States [1950-56. Wash.:] National Catholic Education Assoc., 1956. 66 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 65-6), notes. (National Catholic Educational Association. Special study 1.) [5006

## ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY, Milwaukee. The role of the independent school in American democracy: papers delivered at a conference on education, the fifth in a series of anniversary celebrations ... [Milwaukee:] Marquette Univ. Press, 1956. ix, 146 p. bibliogs. (p. 127-8), notes. Partial contents.--The historical background of the independent school in the United States [1635-1956], by William W. Brickman.--The contribution of Catholic

schools in America [1727-1890], by James P. Shannon. --Social background of the independent school [since 1769], by Jerome Kerwin. --Constitutional and legal foundations of the independent school [1922-49], by John W. MacDonald. [5007

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. Rewards of merit. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74: 145-7 (Apr). facsims. On small engraved or printed "paper and cardboard rewards of merit, awarded for good behavior, diligence, and attention to studies," to children in school, 1800-1880. [5008

WILLIAM PAUL McLURE. The intermediate administrative school district in the United States [since 1829]. Urbana: Bureau of Educational Research, College of Education, Univ. of Illinois, 1956. [4], 160 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 28-32), notes. [5009

LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN. The public school and the public philosophy [1836-1955]. Teachers College rec., 57:354-9 (Mar). notes. [5010

CHARLES D. TENNEY & DOUGLAS E. LAWSON. The liberal-arts man and the professional educator look at the problem together. Educ. forum, 20: 437-42 (May). tables. On the development of educational method in American public schools, 1836-1948. [5011

EMMA LOU THORNBROUGH. Eliza A[nn (Cooper)] Blaker [1854-1926]: her life and work. Indianapolis: Eliza A. Blaker Club and the Indiana Historical Soc., 1956. iv, [4], 94 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 91-2), notes (p. 89-90). On her work as a kindergarten teacher in Philadelphia and Indianapolis, superintendent of kindergarten instruction in Indianapolis, and head of the Indianapolis Teachers College. [5012

ROBERT M. WEISS. He wanted to abolish public schools. Teachers College rec., 57:222-31 (Jan). notes. On Richard Grant White's criticism of American public schools and his arguments for discontinuing the system of free public education, 1880-85. [5013

MORRIS ISAIAH BERGER. The settlement, the immigrant, and the public school: a study of the influence of the [social] settlement movement and the new migration upon public education, 1890-1924. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,798], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, vi, 184 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 162-84). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1230-31 (Jul). [5014

BERNARD MEHL. The Committee of Ten: a re-evaluation. Progressive educ., 33:105-9, 125 (Jul). notes. On recommendations for changes in teaching methods in secondary schools, 1892. [5015

DONALD W. LENTZ. History and development of the junior high school [1900-1956]. Teachers College rec., 57:522-30 (May). bibliog. [5016

F. YEFROIKIN. Yiddish secular schools in the United States [since 1910]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks, Central Yiddish Culture Organization), 2 (1948): 144-50. views. bibliog. [5017

JOHN EDWARD WALLACE WALLIN. The education of intellectually limited children--in retrospect [1912-55]. Progressive educ., 33:10-12, 30 (Jan). notes. [5018

R. M. ROELFS. Trends in junior high-school progress reporting [1925-53]. Jour. educ. research, 49:241-9 (Dec). tables. bibliog. [5019

Sister MARY FLORENTINE. The national school lunch program [1933-55]. Cath. school jour., 56:6-8 (Jan). bibliog., notes. [5020

RICHARD M. BRANDT & HUGH V. PERKINS. Research evaluating a child study program. [Lafayette, Ind.:] Child Development Publications, 1956. 96 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 94-6), notes. (Monographs of the Society for Research in Child Development, v. 21, serial no. 62, no. 1.) On the work, in various States, of teachers organized in voluntary groups to study "individual children in their own classrooms" and gain "deeper insights into and understanding of the causes that underlie children's behavior and development," 1947-56. [5021

FRANKLIN K. PATTERSON. Educational leaders and criticisms of public schools [1948-52]. School and soc., 84:180-84 (24 Nov). notes. [5022

## HIGHER EDUCATION

JOHN EDWARD HORNER. The development of corporate giving to private higher education [since colonial times]: with special reference to the rise and growth of State and regional college foundations, including the Ohio Foundation of Independent Colleges.

Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,078], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [270] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:704-5 (Apr). [5023

ROBERT C. DAVIDSON. The growth and development of public relations programs in American colleges and universities [since 1636]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 249-52. [5024

JOHN O. GROSS. Education for leadership. Christian educ., 31: 254-74 (Dec 1948). notes. On the "educational ideals" of American colleges, 1647-1946. [5025

RICHARD J. STORR. The public conscience of the university [1775-1956]. Harv. educ. rev., 26:71-84 (winter). notes. [5026

DAVID ANDREW WEAVER. Our declining emphasis on religious leadership. Christian educ., 34:151-6 (Jun 1951). On a "trend away from the church-related college," 1800-1950, as part of "our drift toward secularism." [5027

LLOYD E. BLAUCH. Higher education and the Federal Government [1802-1956]. Higher educ., 13:53-9 (Dec). bibliog. [5028

CHARLES ALBERT QUATTLEBAUM. Federal aid to students for higher education [1802-1955]. Higher educ., 13:17-20 (Oct). [5029

UNION COLLEGE, Schenectady, N.Y. Eliphalet Nott. Schenectady [1954]. 26 p. port. (Union worthies, 9.) Contents.--Eliphalet Nott [President of Union College, 1804-66], by Codman Hislop.--The future of the college president, by Henry M. Wriston.--Books and articles by and about Eliphalet Nott. [5030

DAVID ANDREW WEAVER, ed. Builders of American universities: inaugural addresses. Alton, Ill.: Shurtleff College Press, 1950-52. 2 v. 381; 426 p. Nineteen addresses by heads of privately controlled institutions, 1836-1921, and 20 by heads of State universities, 1829-1947. [5031

JOHN O. GROSS. The church and higher education. Peabody jour. educ., 33:130-42 (Nov). On "church-related" colleges, 1835-1955. [5032

WILLIAM E. BRITTON. Objectives of higher education in America [1842-1956]. AAUP bul., 42:256-67 (summer). [5033

EDWIN D. DURYEA. The university and a free society. Educ. rec., 37: 180-88 (Jul). notes. On the universities in relation to changing concepts of freedom, 1850-1950. [5034

WALTER CROSBY EELLS. Earned doctorates in American institutions of higher education, 1861-1955. Higher educ., 12:109-14 (Mar). tables. notes. [5035

LEO L. ROCKWELL. Whence and whither the Ph.D.? School and soc., 84:107-9 (29 Sep). notes. On the development of this degree in American institutions, 1861-1956. [5036

EDWARD DANFORTH EDDY, JR. The development of the land-grant colleges: their program and philosophy [since 1862]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,272], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 662 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 634-62). Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2084 (Nov). [5037

U. S. Office of Education. Land-grant colleges and universities: what they are and the relations of the Federal Government to them [1862-1951. Wash.:] Federal Security Agency, 1951. iv, 27 p. table. bibliog. (p. 25). (Its Bulletin 1951, no. 15.). [5038

JEANNETTE AUGUSTUS MARKS. Life and letters of Mary Emma Woolley [1863-1947]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. vii, [5], 300 p. ports., views. notes (p. 280-93). On her early life in South Norwalk, Conn., her studies at Brown University, her teaching of Biblical literature in Wellesley College (1895-1907), her service as President of Mount Holyoke College (1907-36), her various public activities, and her long retirement. [5039

OLLINGER CRENSHAW & WILLIAM W. PUSEY III. An American classical scholar in Germany, 1874. Am.-German rev., 22(6):30-33 (Aug-Sep). view. On the doctoral examination of Milton Wylie Humphreys, A. M., Americanus ex Virginia, awarded the doctorate of philosophy at Leipzig in 1874. [5040

WALTER CROSBY EELLS. Earned doctorates for women in the nineteenth century [1877-1900]. AAUP bul., 42: 645-51 (winter). tables. notes. Includes a list. [5041

SHELDON EMMOR DAVIS. How I finished "college." Peabody jour. educ., 33:102-6 (Sep). On the author's

studies in an inferior, short-lived institution, "Oakfield College," apparently in Montana, 1896-98. [5042

SUSANNE STINSON. The years remembered of Sigma Sigma Sigma: the first fifty-five years, 1898-1953. [Donglaston, N. Y.:] Sigma Sigma Sigma Sorority [1956]. x, [2], 531 p. coats of arms (1 col.), diagrs., facsims., ports. (1 double), views. [5043

HAROLD GOLDSTEIN. Recent trends in and outlook for college enrollments [1899-1953]. Monthly labor rev., 79: 286-91 (Mar). tables. notes. [5044

JESSE P. BOGUE. Analysis of junior college growth [1900-1955]. Jr. college jour., 26:354-68 (Feb). tables. [5045

GODFREY ELTON, Baron ELTON, ed. The first fifty years of the Rhodes Trust and the Rhodes Scholarships, 1903-1953. Oxford: Blackwell, 1955. xiv, 268 p. cartoon, ports., tables, views. notes. Includes a section (p. 183-215) on the American scholarships, 1903-53, by Frank Aydelotte. [5046

R. McALLISTER LLOYD. The role of TIAA and CREF. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 42:462-74 (Oct). table. On the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association and the College Retirement Equities Fund, and their predecessor, the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 1905-55. [5047

PAUL WERNTZ SHAFER & JOHN HOWLAND SNOW. The turning of the tides. [N. Y.:] Long House, 1956. [4], 187 p. bibliog. (p. 174-82), notes. Detailed criticism of the League for Industrial Democracy, delivered in the House by Shafer, Representative from Michigan, 1952 (p. 6-72); and account of the League (by Snow), formed in 1905 as the Intercollegiate Socialist Society to "promote an intelligent interest in Socialism among college men and women." [5048

GEORGE EDWARD SHAW, ed. History of the national fraternity of Kappa Delta Rho Incorporated, 1905-1955. [Stockton, N. J.:] Published by the Fraternity on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of its founding [1956]. 119 p. facsim., port., tables, views. [5049

GUY E. SNAVELY. Evolution of the Commission on Christian Higher Education [1915-55]. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 42:534-6 (Dec). [5050

H. W. TYLER (died 1938). What the Association is and is not. AAUP bul., 42:163-5 (spring). Letter dated 21 Dec. 1937 on the functions and purposes of the American Association of University Professors, 1915-37. [5051

EDWARD CHARNWOOD CIESLAK. The foreign student in American colleges: a survey and evaluation of administrative problems and practices [since 1919]. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1955. x, 175, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 165-9), notes. Based on thesis (Ed. D.)--Wayne Univ. [5052

HENRY NOBLE SHERWOOD. Life or death for private colleges. Christian educ., 31:102-9 (Mar 1948). Mainly on the financing of church-related colleges, 1920-48, and the undesirability of Federal aid for their relief. [5053

DORA ASKOWITH. The role of women in the field of higher Jewish education [1922-56]. Judaism, 5:167-72 (spring). [5054

ROBERT L. THORNDIKE. The background of standardized test in colleges [1925-56]. Jr. college jour., 26: 509-13 (May). [5055

ERNEST VICTOR HOLLIS. Trends in tuition charges and fees [1929-55]. Higher educ., 12:69-71 (Jan). tables. [5056

LEE CARL SOLTOW. Are college teachers really underpaid? AAUP bul., 42:504-10 (autumn). table. notes. On the economic status of "teachers in higher education," 1929-56. [5057

GEORGE H. WALKER, JR. Analysis of Negro junior college growth [1929-54]. Jr. college jour., 26:342-6 (Feb). tables. notes. [5058

MARSHALL ARNOLD. A study of the organization and control of State supported higher education as reported in selected surveys [1933, 1955-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,571], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [392] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2070-71 (Nov). [5059

LLOYD FREDERICK SUNDERMAN. The dollar crisis and the future church related college programs [1933-48]. Christian educ., 32:266-73 (Dec 1949). notes. [5060

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. Office of Scientific Personnel. The baccalaureate origins of doctorates in the arts, humanities, and social

sciences awarded in the United States from 1936 to 1950 inclusive. Wash.: National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1956. [2], iv, 131 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 130-31). (National Research Council. Publication 460.) Mainly tabular. [5061

LAURENCE VINCENT BRITT. Liberal arts degrees in Jesuit colleges of arts and sciences in the United States [1939, 1948]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,972], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 565 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 543-56). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:686-7 (Apr). [5062

RUSSELL I. THACKREY. Some facts on college enrollment trends in the past fifteen years [1939-54]. Educ. rec., 37:189-91 (Jul). [5063

HARRY H. LUNN, JR. United States National Student Association [1947-56]. Higher educ., 12:39-41 (Nov 1955). [5064

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INTERCHANGE POLICY. Chinese students in the United States, 1948-55: a study in government policy. N. Y., 1956. 14 p. tables. [5065

## Population

### DEMOGRAPHY

DENNIS H. WRONG. The stork surprises the demographers: where the experts erred--and why [1933-52]. Commentary, 14:376-82 (Oct 1952). [5066

ROBERT MILLER DINKEL. Fertility in mid-century America [1940-55]. Eugenics quar., 3:22-31 (Mar). notes. [5067

WILLIAM PETERSEN. The new American family: causes and consequences of the baby boom [1945-54]. Commentary, 21:1-6 (Jan). [5068

### DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

RICHARD HOFSTADTER. The myth of the happy yeoman. Am. heritage, 7(3): 42-53 (Apr). facsim., ports., views (part col.). On the "complex of ideas" accompanying "sentimental attachment to the rural way of life" and idealizing the small farmer, 1782-1935. [5069

EDGAR J. BUTTENHEIM. "Public servant extraordinary." Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:231-5 (Apr). On Harold Buttenheim (born 1876), the author's elder brother, editor of The American city and member of several organizations interested in the improvement of municipal life. [5070

PHILIP H. FORD. Evidence of the revolt from the village in the eighteen nineties. Philol. papers, 10:40-54 (May). notes. On critical delineations of small towns in fiction. [5071

RURAL SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Sociological research in rural levels and standards of living: report of the Ad Hoc Subcommittee on Rural Levels and Standards of Living. Rural sociol., 21:183-95 (Jun). diagrs. notes. Review of research since 1894. [5072

RICHARD SPENCER CHILDS. A half-century of municipal reform [20th century]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:321-6 (Apr). [5073

ORRIN LOUIS KEENER. The background of the American country life movement. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-56, p. 251-3. On The country life movement (1911), by Liberty Hyde Bailey, Chairman of the Commission on Country Life (appointed by President Roosevelt in 1908), and the historical studies of the American Country Life Association. [5074

AMOS HENRY HAWLEY. The changing shape of metropolitan America: deconcentration since 1920. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1956. 8], 177, [7] p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. 176-7). On "the ratio of central city growth to satellite growth" in metropolitan areas, and the redistribution of metropolitan populations "with special reference to distance from central city." [5075

DOUGLAS J. BOGUE & EMERSON SEIM. Components of population change in suburban and central city populations of standard metropolitan areas: 1940 to 1950. Rural sociol., 21: 267-75 (Sep-Dec). tables. notes. [5076

HEINZ JOHN GRAALFS. Demographic and ecological correlates of the changing structure of American cities [1940-50]. Ann Arbor: University

Microfilms [Pub. 15,702], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [180] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:591-2 (Mar). [5077

ROBERT D. GROVE. Dimensions of population mobility and change [1940-55]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:592-6 (May). [5078

RICHARD W. REDICK. Population growth and distribution in central cities, 1940-1950. Am. sociol. rev., 21:38-43 (Feb). diagr., tables. [5079

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Farm population: net migration from the rural-farm population, 1940-50. [By Gladys Kleinwort Bowles.] Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956. 174 p. (mainly tables). diagrs., maps, bibliog. (p. 172-3), notes. (U. S. Dept of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 176.) [5080

ROBERT C. SCHMITT. Suburbanization: statistical fallacy? Land econ., 32:85-7 (Feb). On the "distinction made . . . between central city and the 'ring,' or part of the standard metropolitan area beyond the city limits of the central city," 1945-55. For comment by Amos H. Hawley see p. 87-9. [5081

OTIS DUDLEY DUNCAN. Note on farm tenancy and urbanization. Jour. farm econ., 38:1043-7 (Nov). tables. notes. On "relationships between certain characteristics of farms, including tenancy, and the degree of urbanization of the counties in which they are located," 1950. [5082

### Emigration and Immigration

EDWARD NORMAN SAVETH. Good stocks and lesser breeds: the immigrant in American textbooks. Commentary, 7:494-8 (May 1949). [5083

JOHN WILLIAM HIGHAM. American immigration policy in historical perspective [since 1776, especially since 1882]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:213-35 (spring). notes. [5084

WILLIAM PETERSEN. The "scientific" basis of our immigration policy [1800-1954]. Commentary, 20:77-86 (Jul 1955). [5085

LAWRENCE H. FUCHS. Some political aspects of immigration [1820-1952]. Law and contemp. problems, 21: 270-83 (spring). notes. [5086

EDWARD CORSI. Paths to the New World: American immigration--yesterday [since 1882], today, and tomorrow. Revised edition. [N. Y.: Anti-defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1956.] 47 p. cartoons, diagrs. bibliog. (p. 47). Freedom pamphlets. [5087

J. DONALD KINGSLEY. Immigration and our foreign policy objectives [since 1882]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:299-310 (spring). notes. [5088

ELIZABETH ARLENE SCHROETER. From here to the pinnacles: memories of Mennonite life in the Ukraine and in America. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 320 p. On the author's "Swiss-Dutch-Prussian-Ukrainian-American-Indian-Canadian culture and values" since her removal from Russia to southern California in 1913, and her earlier years in the Ukraine. [5089

LOUIS LEVENTHAL JAFFE. The philosophy of our immigration law [mainly since 1924]. Law and contemp. problems, 21:358-75 (spring). tables. notes. [5090

### Internal Migration

MARIE (BRASE) HOTZ. A study of cohort migration in the United States, 1870 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,724], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 116 leaves. maps, tables, bibliog. (leaves 111-16). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:592 (Mar). On the age distribution of native white migrants. [5091

## PUBLIC HEALTH

GENEVIEVE MILLER. Smallpox inoculation in England and America [1721-52]: a reappraisal. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:476-92 (Oct). notes. On the question "How decisive ... was the American experience with inoculation for its permanent adoption in England?" [5092

HERMAN GOODMAN. Venereal disease circa 1800 as recorded in the Medical repository. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:3944-7 (15 Dec). On articles printed in vol. 1 of the "first representative of American journalism," New York, 1800. [5093

E. G. McGAVRAN. The emerging science of community health: a meeting of medicine, social science, and religion [1850-1955]. Encounter, 17: 164-8 (spring). notes. [5094

HARDIN B. JONES. Demographic consideration of the cancer problem [in the United States, 1870-1949, and abroad]. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 18:298-333 (Feb). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5095

H. D. CHOPE. Public health and public medical care [1872-1955]. Calif. med., 85:220-25 (Oct). notes. [5096

SAM B. WARNER, JR. Public health reform and the depression of 1873-1878. Bul. hist. med., 29:503-16 (Nov-Dec 1955). notes. [5097

S. MARX WHITE. The prospect for tuberculosis control [1800-1954]. Minn. med., 39:23-7 (Jan). notes. [5098

HOWARD R. SMITH. Eradication of tuberculosis in cattle [1894-1953]. Jour. lancet, 74:124-7 (Apr 1954). view. Includes some account of the infection of human beings by bovine tuberculosis. [5099

ESMOND RAY LONG. The decline of chronic infectious disease and its social implications. Bul. hist. med., 28:368-84 (Jul-Aug 1954). table. notes. Study of tuberculosis, malaria, syphilis, yaws, hookworm disease, and leprosy since ca. 1900. [5100

FRANKLIN HENRY TOP. Development in communicable disease control [1900-1956]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 55:547-9, 564 (May). notes. [5101

U. S. Public Health Service. Le Prince, malaria fighter. Pub. health reports, 71:756-8 (Aug). On the work of Joseph Albert Augustin Le Prince (1875-1956) as a public health officer in Cuba, the Canal Zone, and the United States, 1901-56. [5102

IWAO MILTON MORIYAMA. Development of the present concept of cause of death [1902-55]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:436-41 (Apr). notes. [5103

BENJAMIN SCHWARTZ. Parasites common to animals and man. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 419-31. views. Includes some account of activities of the U. S. Government in the control of parasites acquired by human beings from animals and from food products of animal origin, 1906-53. [5104

J. ARTHUR MYERS. Herbert Arthur Burns, M. D. [1883-1949], physician, epidemiologist, educator, and benefactor of humanity. Jour. lancet, 70: 122-6 (Apr 1950). port. On his work as a tuberculosis epidemiologist for Minnesota and national agencies, 1912-49. [5105

MARY FARRAR GOLDBERGER. Dr. Joseph Goldberger: his wife's recollections. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 32:724-7 (Aug). On his work in discovering the cause and cure of pellagra, 1915-30. [5106

J. ARTHUR MYERS. Accomplishments and future needs to eradicate tuberculosis [1917-53]. Jour lancet, 74:1307-44 (Apr 1954). diagrs. [5107

MALCOLM A. BOUTON. Plumbing codes in public health [1920-55]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:1439-43 (Nov). [5108

LAWRENCE B. CHENOWETH. The American College Health Association--its progress, problems, and prospects [1920-50]. Jour lancet, 70: 267-8 (Jul 1950). [5109

HORACE DE LIEN & ARTHUR W. DAHLSTROM. Tuberculosis control among American Indians [1925-49]. Jour. lancet, 70:131-4 (Apr 1950). notes. [5110

HENRY S. SATTERLEE. The problem of arsenic in American cigarette tobacco [1927-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:1149-54 (21 Jun). diagr., tables. notes. [5111

OSCAR N. SERBEIN, JR. Paying for medical care in the United States. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1953. xxiv, 543 p. tables. bibliog (p. 497-524), notes. On prepaid medical care, 1929-52. [5112

PAUL B. CORNELY. Segregation and discrimination in medical care in the United States [1930-56]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:1074-81 (Sep). tables. notes. [5113

DONALD RAYMOND McNEIL. The fight for fluoridation [1931-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,423], 1956. Positive microfilms of typescript. vi, 314 leaves. notes (leaves 270-303). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2440 (Dec). [5114

PAUL HAROLD JACOBSON. Hospital care and the vanishing midwife [1935-53]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 34:253-61 (Jul). tables. notes. [5115

GILCIN F. MEADORS. Epidemiology of leukemia [1935-50]. Pub. health

reports, 71:103-8 (Feb). diagrs., table. notes. [5116

CLIFFORD O. SWANSON. Comparison of motor vehicle traffic death rate trends in Iowa, Washington, and the U. S. [1935-54]. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:600-604. diagrs., table. bibliog. [5117

HORACE DE LIEN & J. NIXON HADLEY. Venereal disease problem among North American Indians [1936-50]. Jour. lancet, 72:513-15 (Nov 1952). tables. bibliog. [5118

IRA LEO SCHAMBERG. Unknowns and enigmas in gonorrhea [1941-55]. Pub. health reports, 71:537-44 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [5119

FRANKLIN M. FOOTE. The nationwide fight against blindness [1947-56]. Pub. health reports, 71:1137-41 (Nov). notes. [5120

PIERO MUSTACCHI & SIDNEY J. CUTTER. Some observations on the incidence of thyroid cancer in the United States [1947-48]. New Eng. jour. med., 255:889-93 (8 Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [5121

CARROL E. PALMER. Tuberculin sensitivity of young adults in the United States [1949-51]. Pub. health reports, 71:633-45 (Jul). diagrs., map, tables (1 double). notes. [5122

PHILIP E. ENTERLINE & WILLIAM H. STEWART. Georgraphic patterns in deaths from coronary heart disease [1950]. Pub. health reports, 71:849-55 (Sep). maps, tables. notes. [5123

## Races and Nationalities

OSCAR HANDLIN & MARY (FLUG) HANDLIN. Ethnic factors in social mobility [since 1607]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 9:1-7. [5124

HUGH H. SMYTHE & MARTIN S. PRICE. The American Jew and Negro slavery [1717-1863]. Midw. Jour., 7: 315-19 (winter). notes. [5125

NATHAN GLAZER. America's ethnic pattern [1818-1950s]: "melting pot" or "nation of nations"? Commentary, 15: 401-8 (Apr 1953). [5126

### INDIANS

KATE P. DE PIERRI. The Aztec corn goddess of Belle Meade. Tenn. archaeol. 12(1):1-4 (spring). views. On a small felsite image dug up near Nashville as possible evidence of pre-Columbian migration from Mexico to the Southern United States. [5127

SAM DICKE. Know the truth about the Indians. True West, 3(5):20-21, 36-7 (May-Jun). ports., views. Protest, by a member of the Cheyenne tribe, against falsehoods, distortions, misunderstandings, and injustices in the treatment of the Indians in "school histories." [5128

THOMAS ROBERT HENRY. Wilderness messiah: the story of Hiawatha and the Iroquois. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates, 1955. 285 p. bibliog. (p. 275-6), notes. On the culture of the Iroquois Indians since prehistoric times, mainly in New York and Ontario, and the interaction between white and Iroquois culture. Deals only cursorily with Hiawatha (p. 29-30, 35-44). [5129

HOBBIES: THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Indian relics Hobbies, 60(7):-61(6): monthly installments (Sep 1955 - Aug 1956). views. Articles by Raymond J. Walker, Homer P. McNamara, Charles Miles, and Virgil Y. Russell, on "Indian arrowheads, their supply & demand," Indian masks, and other Indian artifacts. [5130

HAMILL THOMAS KENNY. Algonquian names. Names, 4:54-8 (Mar). notes. Commentary on an article by Edward Taube (1955) on tribal names. [5131

OLIVER LA FARGE. Myths that hide the American Indian Am. heritage, 7(6):4-19, 103-7 (Oct). map, views (part col.). On traditional misconceptions entertained by non-Indians concerning Indians. [5132

OLIVER LA FARGE. A pictorial history of the American Indian [since prehistoric times]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1956]. 272 p. facsims., col. map, ports., views (part col.). Photographs and other illustrations, mainly undated and unidentified except for their location, with accompanying text in 11 chapters. [5133

OLIVER LA FARGE. When the white man came. History today, 5:287-97 (May 1955). map, ports., views. On the condition of the Indians in late pre-

historic times and the changes in their ways of life resulting from contact with white persons. [5134

FREDRIK ANDREAS MØLLER (1845-1918). The origin of the Indians and America's first inhabitants discovered. ... Translated from original Norwegian and edited by Olga Moller Lidahl. Pasco, Wis., c1956. 70 p. Translation of his Indianernes herkomst og Amerikas første beboere opdaget (Nelson, Wis., 1913), offering Scriptural and other evidence of the Israelite origin of the Indians. [5135

FRANK GOULDSMITH SPECK (1881-1950). The Iroquois: a study in cultural evolution [1534-1944]. Second edition. [Bloomfield Hills, Mich.] 1955. 94, [1] p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 89-94), notes. (Cranbrook Institute of Science. Bulletin 23.) 1st ed. 1945. [5136

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON. Some questions of classification, typology, and style raised by Iroquois masks [collected since 1637]. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 18:347-57 (Feb). diagrs. bibliog. [5137

ROBERT EUGENE RITZENTHALER & FREDERICK A. PETERSON. The Mexican Kickapoo Indians. Milwaukee, 1956. 91 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 91). (Milwaukee Public Museum. Publications in anthropology, 2.) On a tribe of Indians originally settled in Wisconsin, Illinois, and Indiana, 1667-1819, later removed to Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, and permitted to settle in 1859 in Mexico, where the tribe "has retained its central Algonkian tradition to an almost unbelievable degree." [5138

WILLIAM ALBERT HUNTER. Refugee Fox settlements among the Senecas. Ethnohistory, 3:11-20 (winter). notes. On a movement of some of the Fox Indians from Wisconsin to western New York and Pennsylvania, and their settlement there, 1711-91. [5139

RUSSELL LEON CALDWELL. Is there an American Indian policy? Ethnohistory, 3:97-108 (spring). notes. Review of governmental dealings with the Indians since 1783. [5140

NATHANIEL PITT LANGFORD. What are the facts? Montana, 5(3):36-7 (summer 1955). ports. On an unnamed supposed son of William Clark and a Nez Perce squaw, born 1806 or 1807, died in Indian Territory 1878 or 1879, and some of his descendants. [5141

E. C. BLACKORBY. The return of Big White: the tragic sequel of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. N. D. hist., 23:109-18 (Jul-Oct). port. bibliog., notes. On the visit of a Mandan chief to Washington, D. C., 1805, by invitation of Lewis and Clark, the efforts of the Government to insure his safe return, and the probability that "the preemptory [sic] and callous tone" of a letter from William Eustis, Secretary of War, 15 Jul. 1809, was a cause of the suicide of Meriwether Lewis. [5142

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The Indian in modern America: a symposium held at the State Historical Society of Madison [sic]. Edited by David A. Baerreis. [Madison] 1956. xx, [2], 70 p. notes. Contents. --To end their status, by E. Adamson Hoebel [on the legal and political status of American Indians, 1817-1953]. --Twenty years of Indian education [1934-55], by Willard W. Beatty. --Some problems involved in the changing status of the American Indian, by Milton L. Barnett and David A. Baerreis [on "Indian-white relations" and the "integration of the Indian into the rest of the population," 1822-1952]. [5143

HENRY ROWE SCHOOLCRAFT (1793-1864). Schoolcraft's Indian legends ... Edited by Mentor L[ee] Williams. [East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press, 1956. xxii, 322 p. bibliog. (p. 320-22), notes. Myths of Indian tribes east of the Mississippi, collected by Schoolcraft in and after 1822, comprising normalized texts of Algic researches, 1839 (p. 1-237), and of parts of The myth of Hiawatha, Oneôta, The red race in America, Historical and statistical information, and other writings of Schoolcraft. [5144

U. S. Office of Indian Affairs. Letters received by the Office of Indian Affairs, 1824-81, [Rolls 127-31, 197-214, 286-91, 387-400, 652-55, 659-68, 747-66, 800-807, 883-96, 931-49.] Wash.: National Archives, 1956. Positive microfilm. 118 rolls. 8,823 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 234.) Letters from Superintendencies of Indian Affairs (Colorado, 1861-80; Florida, 1824-53; St. Louis, 1824-51; and Wisconsin, 1836-48) and Indian Agencies (Cheyenne River, 1871-80; La Pointe, 1831-80; Otoe,

1856-76; Pawnee, 1859-80; St. Peter's, 1824-70; Seminole, 1824-76; Upper Missouri, 1824-70; Upper Platte, 1846-70; and Winnebago, 1826-75). [5145

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. When the light shone in Washington. Montana, 6(4):2-11 (Oct). ports., views. On the journey of Wi-jun-jon (alias Ah-jon-jon, Assiniboine chief), Broken Arm (Cree chief), and other delegates from the Assiniboine and Cree Indians, from Fort Union to Washington, D. C., and back, under the management of Maj. John Sanford, 1831-32. [5146

MICHIGAN boy stolen by Indians. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:129-31 (Jun). Signed: C. J., Granville, Mass., 22 Jan. 1845. Reprinted from T. R. Marvin, Genealogical sketch of the descendants of Reinold and Matthew Marvin (Boston, 1848) and there taken from an unnamed newspaper. On William Filley (born 1832), stolen by wandering Indians near Jackson, Mich., in 1837 and recovered in Massachusetts in 1844. [5147

CARY CLIVE BURFORD. Warren King Moorehead [1868-1939]--his contributions to archaeology in Illinois. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 47 (1955):35-7. notes. On his studies of the Cahokia Mounds, 1922-28, and his work as a specialist in Indian affairs, particularly archeology, for the Smithsonian Institution, the Peabody Museum (Andover, Mass.), and the Board of Indian Commissioners. [5148

LEGEND of the stone giants. [Edited by] Marvin A. Rapp. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:280-82 (winter). Lore about "the Stone Men from the North," a tradition recited by an Onondaga Indian, as reported by "Rambler" in the Buffalo express, 2 Aug. 1870. [5149

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. Arthur Caswell Parker--1881-1955. Am. antiq., 21:293-5 (Jan). port. On his work as an archeologist, especially of the Iroquois; with a list of his publications, 1907-52. [5150

## JEWS

OSCAR HANDLIN. Our unknown American Jewish ancestors: fact and myth in history. Commentary, 5:104-10 (Jan 1948). [5151

JOSHUA TRACHTENBERG. American Jewish schoolarship. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbook), 4(1955): 411-55. Includes scholarship dealing with the American history of the Jews. [5152

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. Civil liberties and the Jewish tradition in early America [1636-1777]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:20-39 (Sep). notes. [5153

ISAAC FRANCK. The changing American Jewish community. Eugene Kohn, ed., American Jewry: the tercentenary and after (N. Y.: Reconstructionist Press [1955]), p. 18-45. notes. On the "organizational and institutional exemplifications of the idea of 'community' in American Jewish life, in geographically defined local areas, since 1654." [5154

OSCAR HANDLIN. Adventure in freedom: first chapter--the emergence of the American Jewish pattern [1654-1954]. Commentary, 18:185-92, 296-307 (Sep, Oct 1954). [5155

LEO LAZARUS HONOR. Jewish education in the United States [since 1654]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks, Central Yiddish Culture Organization), 2 (1948): 151-71. views. bibliog. [5156

SAMUEL C. KOHS. The Jewish community. Louis Finkelstein, ed., The Jews: their history, culture, and religion, 2d ed. (N. Y.: Harper, 2 v. [1955]), 2:1267-1324. On Jewish society in America, 1654-1946. [5157

ANITA (LIBMAN) LEBESON. The history of the Jews in the United States [1654-1954]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks), 4 (1955): 1-55. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. [5158

SAMUEL NIGER. Yiddish culture [in the United States, 1654-1954]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks), 4 (1955): 264-307. ports., views. notes. On Yiddish dialect, publishing, books and newspapers, theater, and education. [5159

CHARLES BEZALEL SHERMAN. Jewish communal organization in the United States [since 1654]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks, Central Yiddish Culture Organization), 2 (1948): 217-30. views. bibliog. [5160

CHARLES REZNIKOFF. A gallery of Jewish colonial worthies: some loyalists, some patriots. Commentary, 18: 526-32; 19:55-62 (Nov 1954, Jan 1955).

Very brief biographical sketches, 1656 to ca. 1800. [5161

SAMUEL DININ. American influences on Jewish education [since 1731]. Eugene Kohn, ed., American Jewry: the tercentenary and after (N. Y.: Reconstructionist Press [1955]), p. 94-118. notes. [5162

HARRY SIMONHOFF. Jewish notables in America, 1776-1865: links of an endless chain. N. Y.: Greenberg [1956]. xiv, 402 p. coats of arms, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 386-91). Ninety biographical sketches. [5163

SAMPSON SIMSON. The Hebrew oration of Sampson Simson, 1800. [Edited] by Isidore S. Meyer. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:51-8 (Sep). facsim. notes. Hebrew text of remarks made at the commencement exercises of Columbia College; with translation ("Some historical traits of the American Jews from their first settlement in North America"). [5164

ABRAHAM H. STEINBERG. Jewish characters in the American novel to 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,778], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [308] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1142-3 (Jun). Study of some 250 novels, mainly 19th century. [5165

BERNARD G. RICHARDS. The American contribution to Zionism [1818-1945]. Eugene Kohn, ed., American Jewry: the tercentenary and after (N. Y.: Reconstructionist Press [1955]), p. 84-93. notes. [5166

JACOB LESTSCHINSKY. Economic and social development of American Jewry [1820-1954]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks), 4 (1955): 56-96. tables. notes. [5167

JACOB LESTSCHINSKY. Jewish migrations, 1840-1946. Louis Finkelstein, ed., The Jews: their history, culture, and religion, 2d ed. (N. Y.: Harper, 2 v. [1955]), 2:1198-1238. tables. bibliog., notes. [5168

PHILIP FRIEDMAN. Political and social movements and organizations [of American Jews since 1843]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks), 4 (1955): 142-86. medal, ports., views. bibliog. [5169

LEOPOLD KOMPERT (1822-86). To America! A 48er's call to freedom. Commentary, 7:273-7 (Mar 1949). Three editorials, 6-13 May 1848, on America as a place of refuge against anti-Jewish riots. Translated by Robert Warshow from the Oesterreiches Central-Organ für Glaubensfreiheit, Cultur, Geschichte, und Literatur der Juden, Prague. [5170

URIAH ZEVI ENGELMAN. Sources of Jewish statistics. Louis Finkelstein, ed., The Jews: their history, culture, and religion, 2d ed. (N. Y.: Harper, 2 v. [1955]), 2:1172-97. tables. bibliog., notes. On methods of identifying and counting the Jewish population in America (1850-1946) and elsewhere. [5171

NATHAN GOLDBERG. The Jewish population in the United States [1877-1947]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks, Central Yiddish Culture Organization), 2 (1948): 25-34. tables. bibliog. [5172

MARK WISCHNITZER. The impact of American Jewry on Jewish life abroad: philanthropic and religious aspects [since 1881]. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks), 4 (1955): 243-63. ports., tables, views. bibliog. [5173

DAVID RUDAVSKY. Bernard Semel [born 1878]: a leader in Israel. Jew. educ., 26(3):5-9 (spring). On his emigration from Austria in 1890 and his activities in American Jewish educational and social organizations. [5174

CHARLES ANGOFF. Some notes on Jewish culture [20th century]. Eugene Kohn, ed., American Jewry: the tercentenary and after (N. Y.: Reconstructionist Press [1955]), p. 57-67. [5175

H. L. LURIE. Jewish communal life in the United States. The Jewish people, past and present (N. Y.: Jewish Encyclopedic Handbooks), 4 (1955): 187-242. views. bibliog. On Jewish organizations and institutions, their support, coordination, and influence, mainly since 1900. [5176

SOPHIA (MOSES) ROBISON. How many Jews in America? Why we don't know. Commentary, 8:185-92 (Aug 1949). On efforts to count the Jewish population of the United States since 1900, and the need for more accurate figures. [5177

NAOMI WIENER COHEN. The Maccabaean's message: a study in

American Zionism until World War I. Jew. social studies, 18:163-78 (Jul). notes. On a Jewish magazine, 1901-14. [5178

JULIUS HABER. The odyssey of an American Zionist: fifty years of Zionist history [1903-56]. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1956]. 415 p. [5179

ALEXANDER M. DUSHKIN. Changing conceptions of community responsibility in Jewish education [1910-48]. Jew. educ., 26(3):10-17 (spring). [5180

MORRIS FREEMAN. The meaning of T. S. Eliot's Jew. South Atl. quar., 55:198-206 (Apr). On the pejorative character of his references to Jews in the 1920s. [5181

HENRY POPKIN. The vanishing Jew of our popular culture: the little man who is no longer there. Commentary, 14: 46-55 (Jul 1952). On "the disappearance of Jewish characters, Jewish comedy, and Jewish problems ... from treatment in the popular arts" since the 1920s. [5182

JUDD L. TELLER. America's two Zionist traditions: Brandeis and Weizmann [1921-54]. Commentary, 20:343-52 (Oct 1955). [5183

DAVID BRODY. American Jewry, the refugees and immigration restriction (1932-1942). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:219-47 (Jun). notes. [5184

MARTIN H. COHN. Jewish community planning in suburban areas [1936-55]. Jew. social service quar., 32:71-84 (fall 1955). [5185

JEWISH LIFE. "Jewish life" anthology, 1946-1956: a selection of short stories, poems, and essays drawn from the magazine. Editorial board: Louis Harap, Managing Editor [and others. N. Y., 1956.] 224 p. port. [5186

HERBERT MILLMAN. Jewish community centers, 1946-55. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 57:262-76. [5187

MILTON RIDVAS KONVITZ. Zionism: homecoming or homelessness. Judaism, 5:204-11 (summer). On the conflict between the Zionism of American and Israeli Jewry since 1948. [5188

AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE. Necrology: United States. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 57:605-8. Condensed accounts of eminent Jews recently deceased. [5189

## NATIONAL GROUPS

FRITZ BRAUN. Possibilities for genealogical research in the Rhine Palatinate. Am.-German rev., 22(5): 17-18 (Jun-Jul). On the German family connections of emigrants to America, as exhibited in German records. [5190

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. The Swedish heritage: characteristics of the Americans of Swedish stock [since the 17th century]. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6):49-50, 59, 109 (Jun 1948). view. [5191

JOHN CAMDEN HOTTEN (1832-73), ed. The original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels, serving men sold for a term of years, apprentices, children stolen, maidens pressed, and others, who went from Great Britain to the American plantations, 1600-1700. With their ages, the localities where they formerly lived in the mother country, the names of the ships in which they embarked, and other interesting particulars. From mss. preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office, England. London, 1874. Reprinted. N. Y.: Empire State Book Co. [195-?]. 580, [1] p. Texts of records, printed verbatim, with an index. [5192

MARY H. FLOURNOY. The Huguenot influence in America [1683 to ca. 1800]. Mary H. Flournoy, Essays on American history (Wash.: Peabody Press [1956]), p. 9-13. [5193

IAN CHARLES CARGILL GRAHAM. Colonists from Scotland: emigration to North America, 1707-1783. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1956]. x, 213, [1] p. map. bibliog. (p. 191-206), notes. [5194

FRIEDRICH KREBS, comp. Emigrants from the Palatinate to the American colonies in the 18th century. ... Edited, with an introduction, by Milton Rubincam. Norristown: Pennsylvania-German Soc., 1953. 32 p. map. bibliog. (p. 32), notes. (Pennsylvania-German Society. Special study 1.) Biographical information, from the Staatsarchiv of Bavaria at Speyer, concerning emigrants who departed for America between 1732 and 1767. [5195

RICHARD WOLTERS (died 1771). An eighteenth-century account of German emigration to the American colonies. [Edited by] Frank Spencer. Jour. mod. hist., 28:55-9 (Mar). notes. Memorandum to Lord Halifax (1762?), enclosed in a dispatch to Lord Sandwich, 1 May 1764, from "His Majesty's Agent at Rotterdam," on evils connected with the traffic in emigrants through

Holland and the desirability of promoting emigration under the immediate auspices of the British Government. [5196

CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. The Irish in America [1820-1921]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1956]. xi, 319 p. bibliog. (p. 295-306), notes. [5197

FRITZ BRAUN. Nineteenth century emigrants from the Mennonite congregation of Friedelsheim in the Palatinate. ... (Translated by Don Yoder.) Mennonite quar. rev., 30:133-54 (Apr). Information from church registers and other sources, 1831-79. [5198

THOMAS N. BROWN. The origins and character of Irish-American nationalism [1845-90]. Rev. politics, 18:327-58 (Jul). notes. [5199

CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. The German Forty-Eighters. Augustana College and Theological Seminary, The John H. Hauberg historical essays, ed. Oscar Fritiof Ander (Rock Island, Ill., 1954), p. 41-9. [5200

ALFRED HERMANN FRIEDERICH VAGTS. Heinrich Börnstein [1805-90], ex- and rapatriate. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:105-27 (Jan). notes. On his life in St. Louis as editor of the Anzeiger des Westens, author of Die Geheimnisse von St. Louis, and civic leader, 1849-61, and his service as U. S. Consul at Bremen, 1861-66; with some account of his earlier and later life in Europe as a Socialist editor, a theatrical director, and a correspondent of German-language American newspapers. [5201

THOMAS RICHARD RYAN. Orestes A. Brownson and the Irish. Mid-America, 38:156-72 (Jul). notes. On his "Native Americanism" (1854) and the question whether he was anti-Irish. [5202

EDMUND ZAWACKI. Mickiewicz in the American Polonia. Waclaw Lednicki, ed., Adam Mickiewicz in world literature: a symposium (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956), p. 353-65. On the influence of his writings in Polish newspapers and other publications in America on the thinking of Polish immigrants, 1863-1944. [5203

MARCUS WHITMAN MONTGOMERY (1839-94). An American evaluation of the Scandinavians here in 1884. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 7:144-7 (Oct). From the author's A wind from the Holy Spirit in Sweden and Norway (N. Y.: American Home Missionary Society, 1885). [5204

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. The assimilation of Swedes in America. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 7:136-44 (Oct). On the author's observations of American Swedes since his arrival in America since 1892, and the historical reasons for the quick assimilability of Swedish emigrants. [5205

ANGELO M. PELLEGRINI. Americans by choice. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. [8], 240 p. Biographical sketches of 7 anonymous or pseudonymous Italian immigrants to America, all apparently known personally by the author, 20th century. [5206

J. VAVOUDIS. The seven lifers. Athene, 15(3):64 (autumn 1955). On 7 Greek emigrants who came to the United States ca. 1905. [5207

THEODORE SALOUTOS. They remember America: the story of the repatriated Greek-Americans. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1956. xvi, [2], 153 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 143-9), notes (p. 135-42). On "Greek-Americans" who returned to Greece, 1908-24. Based largely upon interviews in Greece. [5208

## NEGROES

HERBERT APTHEKER. Toward Negro freedom. N. Y.: New Century Publishers, 1956. 191 p. notes. Twenty essays, of which 17 are printed, with revisions, after previous appearance in periodicals. Partial contents. --In memoriam: Carter G. Woodson. --The Quakers and Negro slavery [1657-1858].--South Carolina poll tax, 1737-1895. --Class conflicts in the South, 1850-1860.--The drama of Frederick Douglass and John Brown. --Douglass and Lincoln [1841-65]. --Historical notes on the Negro in Mississippi [1868-99]. --Marx and Engels on the Civil War. --The Washington-Du Bois conference of 1904. --Consciousness of Negro nationality [from 1772] to 1900. --The Negro in World War I. --Literacy, the Negro, and World War II. --Integration among combat troops in World War II. --The Negro scientist and inventor [since 1830]. --America's racist laws [since 1867]. --The lynching of a child. --The central theme of Southern history: a re-examination. [5209

BEN ALBERT RICHARDSON. Great American Negroes. ... Revised by William A. Fahey. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. vi, [4], 339 p. ports. 1st ed. 1945. Biographical sketches, fictional in form, of George Washington Carver and 25 younger Negroes, most of them still living. [5210

WILSON RECORD. Negro intellectuals and Negro movements in historical perspective. Am. quar., 8:3-20 (spring). notes. On the nature of "the involvement of the Negro intelligentsia in historical efforts to redress the Negro-White racial balance in this country," 1526-1955, especially 1895-1906. [5211

MARGARET (JUST) BUTCHER. The Negro in American culture. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. xii, [2], 294, xi, [1] p. Includes chapters on Negro music and dance, Negro folk poetry and folk thought, "Formal Negro poetry," "The fiction and polemics of the anti-slavery period," modern fiction and drama, art, and cultural regionalism, 1760-1954. Prepared in part by Alain Le Roy Locke (1886-1954) or from notes and outlines left by him for completion by Mrs. Butcher. [5212

JAMES HERMAN ROBINSON, ed. Progress of the Negro in the United States: love of this land [since 1770]. Phila.: Christian Education Press [1956]. xiv, [2], 76 p. Contents.--New frontiers in education, by J. H. Robinson and Mabel M. Smythe.--Extension of civil rights, by Robert L. Carter.--Opportunities for earning a living, by Julius A. Thomas.--Achievement in business and ownership, by William R. Hudgins.--Brotherhood through religion, by J. Oscar Lee.--Contributions to American culture, by Hugh H. Smythe and James H. Robinson.--Champions in sports, by Hugh H. Smythe.--Equality in the defense of the nation, by Robert M. Cipes. [5213

ANTHONY T. SCHILLER. Jehudi Ashmun, 1794-1828. S. P. A. jour., 12:388-90 (Apr 1950). facsim. On his services as a director of the settlement formed in Liberia by the American Colonization Society, 1822-28, represented on a 5-cent stamp issued by the Republic of Liberia. [5214

SAMUEL SITGREAVES, JR. Victims of the African slave trade, a document. [Edited by P. J. Staudenraus.] Jour. Negro hist., 41:148-51 (Apr). notes. Letter from an Episcopal clergyman to Jackson Kemper, D. D., dated Baltimore, 16 May 1822, on Negro colonists about to sail for Liberia. [5215

LLOYD C. TAYLOR, JR. "Reader I beseech you": a study of Lydia Maria Child's "Appeal." Negro hist. bul., 20:53-5 (Dec). notes. On her Appeal in favor of that class of Americans called Africans (1833). [5216

PAULI MURRAY. Proud shoes: the story of an American family. N. Y.: Harper [1956. 10], 276, [1] p. History of a family of mulattoes (including the author) descended from Robert Fitzgerald (1840-1919), native of Delaware, resident of North Carolina, schoolteacher, farmer, brickmaker, son of a white mother and a mulatto father, and his wife, a white mulatto, Cornelia (Smith) Fitzgerald (born 1844); with excerpts from his diary. Fictional in style. [5217

EARL E. THORPE. Frederick Douglass, W. E. B. Du Bois, and Booker T. Washington. Negro hist. bul., 20:39-42 (Nov). notes. On their movement "from moral determinism to pragmatism," 1851-1954; with an analysis of the "Douglass - Du Bois militancy, as against the Washington conservatism." [5218

JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN FURNAS. Goodbye to Uncle Tom. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates, 1956. [10], 435 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 397-418), notes (p. 389-96). Analysis of the attitudes toward Negroes and slavery expressed or implied by Harriet Beecher Stowe in 1852 or influenced by her book during the century that followed. [5219

WARREN D'AZEVEDO. Revolt on the San Dominick. Phylon, 17:129-40 (2d quar.). On the Negro characters in Melville's "Benito Cereno" (1855). [5220

WILLIS DOLMOND BOYD. Negro colonization in the Reconstruction Era, 1865-1870. Ga. hist. quar., 40:360-82 (Oct). notes. [5221

ELLIOTT MORTON RUDWICK. W[illiam] E[dward] B[urghardt] Du Bois [born 1868]: a study in minority group leadership. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,269], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [707] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1734-5 (Sep). [5222

U. S. Office of Education. Education of Negro leaders: influences affecting graduate and professional studies [1870-1944]. By Ambrose Caliver. [Wash.:] Federal Security Agency, 1948. iii, [1], 65 p. diagrs., tables, views. (Its Bulletin 1948, no. 3.). [5223

WILLIAM EDWARD BURGHARDT DU BOIS. The American Negro in my time. Masses & mainstream, 9(2):1-9 (Mar). Reminiscences since 1890. [5224

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY. Charles Spurgeon Johnson [1893-1956]: social scientist, editor, and educational statesman. Phylon, 17:317-25 (4th quar.). port. Reminiscences and tributes by Ernest W. Burgess, Elmer A. Carter, and Clarence H. Faust, on Johnson as a sociologist of race, Chairman of the Department of Social Science and President of Fisk University, and author of studies of the South. [5225

W. L. BROWN. Booker T. Washington as a philosopher. Negro hist. bul., 20:34-7 (Nov). notes. Appended: Washington's address at Atlanta, 18 Sep. 1895, on the status and prospects of the Negroes in the South. [5226

HORACE R. CAYTON. The bitter crop. V. L. O. Chittick, ed., Northwest harvest: a regional stock-taking (N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948), p. 174-93. On the author's experience of discrimination against Negroes, 20th century. [5227

MARY LAW CHAFFEE. William E. B. Du Bois' concept of the racial problem in the United States [1904-52]. Jour. Negro hist., 41:241-58 (Jul). notes. [5228

HERMAN HOLLIS BOZEMAN. Attitudes of selected racial leadership organizations towards educational policies and practices for Negroes during the twentieth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,417], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 317 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 300-317). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1394 (Aug). On attitudes of the National Urban League (for Social Service among Negroes) and the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 1910-54. [5229

WILSON RECORD. Negro intellectual leadership in the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People: 1910-1940. Phylon, 17:375-89 (4th quar.). notes. [5230

WILSON RECORD. Sociological theory, intra-racial color differentiation, and the Garvey Movement. Jour. Negro educ., 25:392-401 (fall). On the opposition of Marcus A. Garvey and his Universal Negro Improvement Association to "racial integration and miscregenation," their "belief in racial purity," and the prestige that they attributed to the highest degree of melanoid pigmentation, 1916-25. [5231

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. The attitudes of American Protestantism toward the Negro, 1919-1939. Jour. Negro hist., 41:215-40 (Jul). notes. [5232

WILSON RECORD. Extremist movements among American Negroes. Phylon, 17:17-23 (1st quar.). On common characteristics of "the Garvey movement, the 49th State Movement," the Father Divine movement, and Negro Communism, all "essentially authoritarian," since the 1920s. [5233

HOWARD UNIVERSITY, Washington, D. C. Graduate School. The new Negro thirty years afterward: papers contributed to the sixteenth annual spring conference ... 1955. Edited by Rayford W. Logan, Chairman, Eugene C. Holmes, [and] G. Franklin Edwards. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press, 1955 [i. e. 1956]. iv. 96 p. notes. Contents. --[Tributes to and recollections of Alain Le Roy Locke (1886-1954), Professor of Philosophy in Howard University, as philosopher, teacher, and Rhodes scholar], by Eugene C. Holmes, Robert E. Martin, Arthur Huff Fauset, William T. Hastings, and Karl Karsten. --The historical setting of The new Negro (by Locke, 1925), by Rayford W. Logan. --The new Negro middle class [1925-55], by E. Franklin Frazier. --Political ideologies of The new Negro, by Emmett E. Dorsey. --Pluralism and culture, by Horace Meyer Kallen. --The Negro in modern art [since the 1920s], by James A. Porter. --The new Negro in literature [1925-55], by Sterling A. Brown. --The new Negro and the New Deal [1933-41], by John Hope Franklin. --The Negro renaissance and its significance [since the 1920s], by Charles S. Johnson. --Bibliography of the writings of Alain Le Roy Locke [published 1925-54], compiled by Robert E. Martin. [5234

CHARLES HUMBOLDT. The lost cause of Robert Penn Warren. Masses & mainstream, 1(5):8-20 (Jul 1948). On his treatment of Negro characters in 3 novels, 1929 ff. [5235

POPPY CANNON. A gentle knight: my husband, Walter White. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956. 10], 309 p. Reminiscences of Walter Francis White, 1931-55. [5236

WESLEY C. CALEF & HOWARD J. NELSON. Distribution of Negro population in the United States [1940-50]. Geog. rev., 46:82-97 (Jan). maps, tables. [5237

ARTHUR PAUL DAVIS. Integration and race literature. Phylon, 17:141-6 (2d

quar.). On the effect of integration upon the "protest literature" of the Negroes, and the efforts of Negro authors, faced with the loss of their "oldest and most cherished tradition," to find "new themes within the racial framework," mainly since 1940. [5238

SAMUEL ICHIYÉ HAYAKAWA. The semantics of being Negro [1942-47]. Etc., 10:163-75 (spring 1953). [5239

THOMAS PATRICK MONAHAN & ELIZABETH H. MONAHAN. Some characteristics of American Negro leaders. Am. sociol. rev., 21:589-96 (Oct). tables. notes. Analysis of data from Who's who in colored America (1950). [5240

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Personal. Jour. Negro hist., 41:177-81 (Apr). Obituaries of Lucy (Hart) Smith (died 1955), promoter of the Association, and David Dallas Jones (1887-1956), Y. M. C. A. official in St. Louis and President of Bennett College. [5241

RACIAL EQUALITY

ALFRED HINSEY KELLY. The Fourteenth Amendment reconsidered: the segregation question. Mich. law rev., 54:1049-86 (Jun). notes. On the Abolitionist origins of the amendment, 1834-66. [5242

RALPH WALDO EMERSON. Emerson's second West India emancipation address. [Edited] by Louis Ruchames. Negro hist. bul., 19:134-6 (Mar). notes. Address delivered at Waltham, 1 Aug. 1845, reprinted from texts in the New York Tribune (7 Aug.) and the Liberator (8 Aug.). [5243

NILS ERIK ENKVIST. The Octoroon and English opinions of slavery. Am. quar., 8:166-70 (summer). notes. On a play produced by Dion Boucicault in 1861 and the comment upon it in England. [5244

SAMUEL J. MAY. The "separate but equal" doctrine: an abolitionist discusses racial segregation and educational policy during the Civil War. [Edited by James Morton Smith.] Jour. Negro hist., 41:138-47 (Apr). notes. Letter from a Unitarian minister to State Senator Andrew D. White, Syracuse, 11 March 1864. [5245

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, Philadelphia. Racial desegregation and integration. Edited by Ira de A. Reid. Phila., 1956. [6], x, 211, [1] p. notes. (Its Annals, 304.) "History of racial segregation in the United States," 1865-1954, by John Hope Franklin; "The United States Supreme Court and the segregation issue," 1873-1954, by Rayford W. Logan; and 14 contributions, by various authors, dealing with current problems. [5246

ELI GINZBERG. The Negro potential. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956. xvi, 144 p. tables. notes (p. 139-44). On the employment, military service, and education of Negroes from the standpoint of "manpower policy," 1900-1950, and the disadvantages and waste resulting from discrimination; with statistics comparing Negroes and white persons. [5247

ROBERT E. SEGAL. [Review of Prejudice against the Jew--its nature, its causes and remedies, a symposium by foremost Christians, edited by Philip Cowen (New York, 1928).] Am. Jew. arch., 8:147-51 (Oct). [5248

DONALD O. COWGILL. Trends in residential segregation of nonwhites in American cities, 1940-1950. Am. sociol. rev., 21:43-7 (Feb). diagr., table. [5249

HERBERT H. HYMAN & PAUL B. SHEATSLEY. Attitudes toward desegregation. Scient. Am., 195(6):35-9 (Dec). diagrs. On public opinion surveys made in North and South by the National Opinion Research Center, University of Chicago, to determine "present attitudes toward the Negro" and "how the attitudes have changed," 1942-56. [5250

## Recreation and Sport

HELEN (RITTENHOUSE) COATES. The American festival guide: a handbook of more than 200 colonial, homesteading, Western, Spanish, folk, rodeo, sports, cultural, and other annual festivals and celebrations in the United States and Canada. With a calendar and a gazetteer of festivals for ready reference. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. x, 299 p. bibliogs. (A Banner book.) [5251

JOHN SCARNE (real name: Orlando Carmelo Scarnecchia, born 1903). The amazing world of John Scarne, a personal history. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1956]. 412 p. port. On the author's Scarne's magic tricks, his

invention of 3 "games of skill," and his work as an entertainer with card tricks; with some account of his early life in Ohio. [5252

JOHN MALING. The Stanford Alpine Club. Appalachia, 30:399-402 (Jun 1955). On an organization of Stanford University students, 1946-54. [5253

ORGANIZED SPORTS

SPORTS ILLUSTRATED. Yesterday in sports: memorable glimpses [since 1769] of the past as selected from the pages of Sports illustrated. Edited by John Durant. N. Y.: Barnes [1956]. vii, 136 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. [5254

HAROLD SEYMOUR. How baseball began. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40: 368-85 (Oct). view. notes. Evidence that "base-ball" was played in England as early as 1744 and "a game of 'base'" in America as early as 1778, that it was not "invented" by Abner Doubleday in 1839, and that Cooperstown, N. Y., was not its "birthplace." [5255

HAROLD SEYMOUR. The rise of major league baseball [from 1842] to 1891. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,159], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 632 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 592-613). Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2145-6 (Nov). [5256

HORACE ATKISSON WADE. Tales of the turf. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956. 6], 206 p. views. Anecdotes of famous racehorses, 1845-1953. [5257

ALLISON DANZIG. The history of American football: its great teams, players, and coaches [since 1869]. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1956. xii, 525 p. ports., views. "Outstanding team records" (p. 483-500). [5258

IRA LEPOUCE SMITH. Baseball's famous first basemen. N. Y.: Barnes [1956]. viii, 310 p. ports. (Baseball's famous players library.) Thirty-six biographical sketches, 1871-1956. [5259

CHAMP PICKENS. A rebel in sports: the autobiography of the father of the colorful Blue-Gray football game. N. Y.: Barnes [1956]. xv, 175 p. ports., tables, views. On his early life in Livingston, Ala. (ca. 1875 ff.), his career in business, his activities as a sports promoter and "horse player" in various places, and his establishment of the Blue-Gray Games, Montgomery, Ala., begun in 1938. [5260

PAUL MICHAEL GREGORY. The baseball player: an economic study [1876-1955]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. vii, [3], 213 p. [5261

D. K. WILGUS. Ten Broeck and Mollie: a race and a ballad. Ky. folklore rec., 2:77-89, 141-2 (Jul, Dec). notes. On the defeat of the mare Miss Mollie McCarthy by the Kentucky thoroughbred Ten Broeck in "the last four-mile heat race in American turf history," Louisville, 4 Jul. 1878; with several versions of a ballad celebrating the event. [5262

DENZIL STANLEY BATCHELOR. Jack Johnson and his times. London: Phoenix Sports Books [1956]. 190 p. ports. On the career of Jack Johnson (full name: John Arthur Johnson, 1870-1946), Negro, as a boxer, 1887-1915. [5263

HERBERT WARREN WIND. The story of American golf, its champions and its championships [1888-1955. Expanded edition.] N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. [12], 564 p. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 553-5). 1st ed. 1948. [5264

JOSEPH M. OVERFIELD. Buffalo and the baseball revolt. Niagara frontier, 3:74-80 (autumn). On the Brotherhood Revolt of 1890, incited by the resentment of players against the forms of contract recently introduced. [5265

EDWIN POPE. Football's greatest coaches. Atlanta: Tupper and Love [1955]. xiv, 334 p. ports. Twenty-eight biographical sketches of coaches active between 1890 and 1955. Revised edition: Atlanta: Tupper and Love [1956]. xiv, 355 p. ports. Thirty sketches. [5266

THOMAS MEANY and others. The Boston Red Sox [1901-55]. N. Y.: Barnes [1956]. xvi, 237 p. ports., tables. [5267

JOHN DENNIS McCALLUM. The Tiger wore spikes: an informal biography of Ty Cobb. N. Y.: Barnes [1956]. xiv, 240 p. ports., tables. On the career of Tyrus Raymond Cobb (born 1886) in professional baseball, 1903-26, and his activities in retirement. [5268

WALTER HAGEN (born 1892). The Walter Hagen story, by The Haig,

himself, as told to Margaret Seaton Heck. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1956. [10], 342 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On his career as a golfer, 1904-38. [5269

DALE OREN THOMAS. Chronology of changes in college wrestling rules, 1921 to 1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,560], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 81 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 78-81). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1836 (Oct). [5270

HENRY ARMSTRONG (born 1912). Gloves, glory, and God: an autobiography. [Westwood, N. J.:] F. H. Revell Co. [1956]. 256 p. ports. On the author's Indian and Negro blood, his early life (as Henry Jackson, Jr.) in Mississippi and St. Louis, his career as a welterweight boxer from 1932 to 1945, and his recent envangelical activities. [5271

NATHANIEL S. FLEISCHER. The Louis legend: the amazing story of the Brown Bomber's rise to the heavyweight championship of the world and his retirement from boxing. [n. p., 1956.] vii, [1], 181 p. diagrs., ports. On Joe Louis as a professional boxer, 1934-51. [5272

GENE SCHOOR. The Pee Wee Reese story. N. Y.: J. Messner [1956]. 190 p. ports. On the career of Harold Henry Reese (born 1919) in professional baseball since 1938. [5273

ARTHUR WILLIAM MANN. The Jackie Robinson story. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1956. 2], 253 p. ports., tables. (The big league baseball library.) 1st ed. 1950. On the career of John Roosevelt Robinson in professional baseball since 1945. [5274

A. S. YOUNG. Great Negro baseball stars, and how they made the major leagues [1945-52]. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1953. 8], 248 p. ports. [5275

DAVE WARNER. Terry Brennan of Notre Dame. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1956. xii, [2], 146 p. ports., tables, views. On Terence Aloysius Brennan (born 1928) as a football player and coach since 1946. [5276

## Sex and the Family

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. The old mistresses' apologue, by Benjamin Franklin (1745). [Edited by Whitfield Jenks Bell, Jr.] Phila.: Philip H. & A. S. W. Rosenbach Foundation, 1956. [12] p. Letter dated 25 Jun. 1745, printed from a "draft entirely in Benjamin Franklin's hand," offering 8 reasons why, if the reader will not marry, he "should prefer old Women to young ones." Surreptitiously printed as early as 1881. [5277

WILLIAM WASSERSTROM. The genteel tradition and the antipodes of love. ELH, 23:299-316 (Dec). notes. On the sexual characteristics and attitudes expressed in American fiction, 1830-1900. [5278

HARRY CHARLES BAUER. These are my jewels. Bul. bibliog., 21:205-6 (Jan-Apr). On parents' biographies of their children, 1835-1954. [5279

ALEXANDER E. JONES. Mark Twain and sexuality [1835-1910]. PMLA, 71: 595-616 (Sep). notes. [5280

ALMA JEANETTE PAYNE. The American family in Howells [1837-1920]. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-56, p. 316-18. [5281

PITIRIM ALEKSANDROVICH SOROKIN. The American sex revolution. Boston: P. Sargent [1956. 6], 186 p. (An Extending horizons book.) On the "revolution in sex behavior" since 1870, the "sexualization of American culture," and the need of movement "from sex anarchy to sane sex order." [5282

HOWARD JENKINS, JR. Judicial punishment of marital misconduct [since 1888]. Howard law jour., 2:94-109 (Jan). notes. [5283

ANNE WARD AMACHER. The genteel primitivist and the semi-tragic octoroon. New Eng. quar., 29:216-27 (Jun). notes. On the treatment of an interracial marriage in William Dean Howells's An imperative duty (1891). [5284

ARTHUR HENRY HIRSCH. Sexual misbehavior of the upper cultured: a mid-century study of behavior trends outside marriage in the United States since 1930. (Limited to white persons.) N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 512 p. notes. (Human Relations Research, Chicago. Publications in human behavior trends, 1.) Based upon records of the Human Relations Research Foundation. [5285

ONE, INC., Los Angeles. Homosexuals today: a handbook of organizations & publications. Marvin Cutler, Editor. Los Angeles: Publications Division of One, Inc., 1956. vii, 188 p. facsims., ports., views. On organizations of and publications "by and for homosexuals" abroad and in America, 1934-56, particularly in the Los Angeles area: with an account of "the homophilic press." [5286

FRANK R. ORTISI. Evidentiary use of blood tests in paternity proceedings [since 1936]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 33:214-28 (Jan). notes. [5287

THOMAS PATRICK MONAHAN. The number of children in American families and the sharing of households [1940-55]. Marriage and fam. living, 18:201-3 (Aug). tables. [5288

JEROME HIMELHOCH & SLYVIA FLEIS FAVA, eds. Sexual behavior in American society: an appraisal of the first two Kinsey reports. Edited for the Society for the Study of Social Problems. N. Y.: Norton [1955]. xvii, 446 p. bibliog. (p. 417-35), notes. Thirty-eight contributions from various authors, on Sexual behavior in the human male (1948) and Sexual behavior in the human female (1953), by Alfred Charles Kinsey and associates, of the Institute for Sex Research, Indiana University. [5289

## WOMEN

MARY H. FLOURNOY. The founding mothers. Mary H. Flournoy, Essays on American history (Wash.: Peabody Press [1956]), p. 14-27. On "notable women of our early history," 1614-1836. [5290

ERIC JOHN DINGWALL. The American woman: a historical study [since 1620]. London: Duckworth [1956]. 286 p. cartoons, view. bibliog. (p. 258-79), notes. [5291

INSTITUTE OF EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE. A la mode. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:255-7 (Apr). Four anonymous contributions to American serials, 1755, 1773, 1790, on women's dress. [5292

HOMER H. YOUNG. The founding fathers on the education of women. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 43(1):48-63 (Apr). notes. On changes of theory concerning this subject, 1760-1810. [5293

MAJORIE ARNOLD RUNDLE. The concept of the lady in the American novel, 1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,536], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [356] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Cincinnati. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1674-5 (Sep). [5294

WILLIAM COLE & FLORETT ROBINSON, eds. Women are wonderful! A history in cartoons of a hundred years with America's most controversial figure [1856-1956]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. [8], 196, [4] p. cartoons. [5295

JEANNE L. NOBLE. The Negro woman's college education. N. Y.: Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1956. x, [2], 163, [43] p. form, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 143-50), notes (p. 151-63). (TC studies in education.) Analysis of a survey of a "group of Negro women who are college graduates," with an interpretation of the results "in the light of a historical and philosophical review of higher education for Negro women" since 1857. [5296

Sister M. AQUINAS HEALY. A study of non-rational elements in the works of Henry Adams as centralized in his attitude toward woman. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,094], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 649 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 637-49). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2163 (Nov). On his concept of woman as instinct and the "potential of vital energy," in opposition to "logic, order, and law--divine or human," 1870s-1918. [5297

EDWARD NORMAN SAVETH. The heroines of Henry Adams. Am. quar., 8:231-42 (fall). notes. On his "theory of feminine superiority" as demonstrated in his fiction and his references to the Virgin Mary, 1876-1904. [5298

JOHN ROLAND DOVE. Howells' irrational heroines. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 35:64-80. notes. On novels in which Howells "poured ridicule on the misdirected enthusiasms of the young women of his age," particularly "the relation between the amatory follies of the irrational heroine and her reading," 1881-1920. [5299

ESTHER LLOYD-JONES. Women today and their education [1890-1953]. Teachers College rec., 57:1-7 (Oct). [5300

RICHARD M. NEEDHAM. Women on the postage stamps of the United

States [1893-1948]. S. P. A. jour., 11:601-3 (Aug 1949). facsim. [5301

HARRISON EWING HIERTH. Ellen Glasgow's ideal of the lady [1897-1945], with some contrasts in Sidney Lanier, George W. Cable, and Mark Twain. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,095], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 314 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 304-14). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2150 (Nov). [5302

CARL NEUMANN DEGLER. Charlotte Perkins Gilman on the theory and practice of feminism [1898-1923]. Am. quar., 8:21-39 (spring). notes. [5303

BEULAH VIVIAN JOHNSON. The treatment of the Negro woman as a major character in American novels, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,566], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [556] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 528 (Mar). [5304

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Penwoman of Virginia's feminists. Va. cavalcade, 6(3):8-11 (winter). cartoon, facsims., view. On the activities of Mary Johnston, novelist, in support of woman suffrage, 1909-10. [5305

MARY JOHNSTON & THOMAS NELSON PAGE. Two Virginia novelists on woman's suffrage. ... Edited by John R. Roberson. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:286-90 (Jul). notes. Johnston to Page, 26 Feb. 1910, and his reply, 6 Mar. [5306

## Social Theory

EARL T. KNAUS, JR. God's lonely men. Luth. quar., 8:119-41 (May). notes. Includes account of the theme of loneliness in Moby Dick (1851) and Thomas Wolfe's novels (1929 ff.). [5307

GUY FRANKLIN HERSHBERGER. The modern social gospel and the way of the cross [1865-1932]. Mennonite quar. rev., 30:83-103 (Apr). notes. [5308

JOHN C. McKINNEY. The contribution of George H. Mead to the sociology of knowledge. Social forces, 34:144-9 (Dec 1955). notes. Analysis of several of his publications, issued 1932-38, composed ca. 1900 ff. [5309

GEORGE HERBERT MEAD (1863-1931). The social psychology of George Herbert Mead. Edited and with an introduction by Anselm Strauss. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. xvi, 296, [1] p. notes. (Phoenix books, P6.) Excerpts from his writings (published 1932-38) illustrating his phiosophy of "social behaviorism," pragmatism, and "emergent evolution," developed during his teaching of philosophy and social psychology in the University of Chicago, ca. 1900 to 1931. [5310

MAURICE NATANSON. The social dynamics of George H[erbert] Mead [1863-1931]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. vii, [3], 102 p. bibliog. (p. 96-102), notes. On his "interpretation of human personality and human society" and his "theory of social reality" as developed during the period of his service as Professor of Philosophy at the University of Chicago, early 20th century. [5311

CHARLES HORTON COOLEY (1864-1929). The two major works of Charles Horton Cooley. ... With an introduction by Robert Cooley Angell. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1956]. xix, xvii, 436, x, 460, [5] p. notes. Human nature and the social order (1902) and Social organization: a study of the larger mind (1909); with an introduction by the author's nephew. [5312

HERMANN WEIN. Toward philosophical anthropology? Etc., 11:21-7 (autumn 1953). On the development of an American philosophy of "sociology and cultural anthropology," 1923-52. [5313

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL. Fellows of the Social Science Research Council, 1925-1951. N. Y., 1951. x, [2], 473 p. Biographical dictionary. [5314

DOUGLAS GILBERT HARING, ed. A collection of readings. Third revised edition. Personal character and cultural milieu. [Syracuse, N. Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press [1956]. xi, 834 p. views. bibliog. (p. 768-834), notes. Includes "The influence of psychiatry on anthropology, in America during the past one hundred years," by Clyde Kluckhohn (1944); "Why cultural anthropology needs the

psychiatrist," by Edward Sapir (1938), and other papers by Americans or on American subjects, mainly since 1930. [5315

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute for Social Research. Institute for Social Research, 1946-1956: Survey Research Center [and] Research Center for Group Dynamics. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan [1956]. 61 p. diagr. [5316

EDWARD DUFF. The social thought of the World Council of Churches [established in 1948]. N. Y.: Association Press [1956]. xii, 339 p. diagr. bibliog. (p. 321-31), notes. Analysis and criticism by a Jesuit. [5317

## ANTHROPOLOGY

ROBERT HARRY LOWIE. Boas once more. Am. anthropol., 58:159-64 (Feb). bibliog. See also "Rejoinder," by Verne F. Ray (p. 164-70). bibliog. [5318

COLORADO ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Dr. Earl H[alstead] Morris [1889-1956]: in memoriam. [Boulder, 1956.] 29-44 p. port., view. (Southwestern lore, v. 22, no. 3, Dec. 1956.) Contents.--Earl Morris and the University of Colorado Museum: an appreciation, by Hugo G. Rodeck.--A bibliography of Earl H. Morris, compiled by Elizabeth Ann Morris [list of his archeological publications, 1911-55]. [5319

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. The place of [Franz] Boas in anthropology [1897-1940]. Am. anthropol., 58:151-9 (Feb). [5320

MURRAY WAX. The limitations of [Franz] Boas' anthropology [1927-40]. Am. anthropol., 58:63-74 (Feb). bibliog. [5321

ROBERT ENDLEMAN. The new anthropology and its ambitions: the science of man in messianic dress. Commentary, 8:284-91 (Sep 1949). On the growth of cultural and social anthropology since 1928, beginning with Ruth Benedict and Margaret Mead. [5322

MILDRED TROTTER. Notes on the history of the AAPA. Am. jour. phys. anthropol., 14:350-64 (Jun). Reminiscences, by a charter member of the founding and early years of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, 1928-38. [5323

JOHN A. WILSON. Henri Frankfort (1897-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 439-42. On his work as an archeologist in Europe and England and, from 1932 to 1954, as Research Professor of Oriental Archeology, University of Chicago. [5324

WATSON SMITH. George Walton Brainerd--1909-1956. Am. antiq., 22:165-8 (Oct). port. On his work as an archeologist; with a list of his publications, 1935-56. [5325

## PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY

W. E. COX. Precognition: an analysis. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 50:47-58, 99-108 (Apr, Jul). tables. notes. On studies and examples of "several varieties of spontaneous precognition" since 1750. [5326

STEPHEN G. KURTZ. James Rush, pioneer in American psychology, 1786-1869. Bul. hist. med., 28:50-59 (Jan-Feb 1954). notes. [5327

J. SANBOURNE BOCKOVEN. Moral treatment in American psychiatry. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 124:167-94, 292-321 (Aug, Sep). diagrs., tables. bibliog. On "what human endeavor in America has done and can be expected to do toward relief of the severe grades of mental illness which require individuals to be held in mental hospitals," 1817-1956, and the goal of "arousing the dormant faculties of the mind." [5328

BERNARD I. DUFFEY. Hawthorne seen in a steeple. Christian scholar, 38:134-41 (Jun 1955). On his allegorical treatment of "self-aspiration and the frustration of self," 1830s-50s. [5329

JOHN B. WILSON. Phrenology and the Transcendentalists [1832-34]. Am. lit., 28:220-25 (May). notes. [5330

HAROLD I. KAPLAN & HELEN S. KAPLAN. An historical survey of psychosomatic medicine [1833-1956]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 124:546-68 (Dec). table. notes. [5331

NATHAN GLAZER. More insanity than a century ago? Commentary, 16: 587-90 (Dec 1953). Indications that there has been little change in the ratio of insanity to total population since 1840. [5332

HENRIETTA STURDEVANT (COLBURN) MAYNARD (1841-92). Was Abraham Lincoln a spiritualist? London: Spiritualist Press [1956].

132, [3] p. notes. 1st ed. 1917. On the author's seances in Washington, some of which were attended by President and Mrs. Lincoln, 1862-64, and her work as a "spiritual medium" and lecturer on spiritualism in several Eastern States, 1845-62; with speculations as to whether Lincoln was a believer in spiritualism. [5333

MERRILL MOORE. Morton Prince [born 1854]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:27-8 (5 Jan). On his work as a neurologist and psychiatrist and his activities in politics. [5334

NOLAND D. C. LEWIS. Review of the scientific publications from St. Elizabeths Hospital during the past hundred years [1855-1955]. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 25:143-7 (Mar). On publications dealings mainly with neurology and psychiatry. [5335

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, Washington, D. C. CENTENNIAL COMMISSION. Centennial papers: Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 1855-1955. [Wash., 1956.] ix, 251 p. ports., tables, views. notes. Partial contents. --An historical sketch of Saint Elizabeths Hospital, by Winfred Overholser. --Review of the scientific contributions of Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 1855-1955, by Noland D. C. Lewis. --Contributions of Saint Elizabeths Hospital to a century of medico-legal progress, by Zigmond M. Lebensohn. --An international view of Saint Elizabeths Hospital, by G. Ronald Hargreaves. --The administrator's place in psychiatry, by Arthur P. Noyes. --New challenges in residency education, by Henry W. Brosnin. --Looking at social work--past, present, and future, by Hester B. Crutcher. [5336

GERARD LARSON. From Ten nights [in a bar room] to Harvey: drinking on the American stage [1865-1946]. West. humanities rev., 10:388-90 (autumn). [5337

FAY B. KARPF. Some social-psychological contributions of Ellsworth Faris (1874-1953). Sociol. and social research, 38:359-67 (Jul-Aug 1954). notes. [5338

LEO B. LEVY. Henry James's Confidence [1880] and the development of the idea of the unconscious. Am. lit., 28:347-58 (Nov). notes. [5339

MORTON LEVITT. Freud and Dewey: a comparative study of their psychological systems [1890 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,618], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 200 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 195-200). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2386 (Dec). [5340

WALKER WINSLOW. The Menninger story. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 350 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 338-9). On the work of Charles Frederick Menninger (1862-1953) as a physician in Topeka, Kan., and as founder and head of the Menninger Clinic and the Menninger Foundation for psychiatric patients, Topeka, 1890-1953; with some account of his early life in Indiana and his studies at the Hahnemann Medical College, Chicago. [5341

WILLIAM S. DEMPSEY, LOUIS J. KARNOSH, & W. JAMES GARDNER. Guillan-Barre syndrome: review of the literature, presentation of cases [since 1892]. Diseases of the nervous system, 9:67-79 (Mar 1948). tables. notes. [5342

WALTER RICHARD MILES. Carl Emil Seashore, 1866-1949. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29: 265-316. port. notes. On his early life in Sweden and Iowa, his studies in Gustavus Adolphus College and Yale University, his teaching of psychology at Yale and the State University of Iowa, and his contributions to psychology, particularly speech disorders; with a list of his publications, 1893-1950. [5343

WALTER RICHARD MILES. Raymond Dodge, 1871-1942. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 29:65-122. port. notes. On his early life in Massachusetts, his studies in Williams College and at Halle, his teaching of psychology at Ursinus College, Wesleyan University, New York University, and Yale, and his contributions to psychology, particularly visual perception and eye movements in reading; with a list of his publications, 1896-1941. [5344

HELEN M. WALKER. Mary Theodora Whitley, 1879-1956. Teachers College rec., 57:571-2 (May). port. On her study and teaching of psychology in Teachers College, Columbia University, 1901-43. [5345

CORNELIA MORRIS LANCASTER. An analytical study of research from 1904 to 1954 on leadership displayed by American children and youth. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16, 359], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [189] leaves. Thesis--Univ.

of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:911 (May); Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1956, p. 17-22. [5346

S. GIFFORD & J. MACKENZIE. A review of literature on group treatment of psychoses [1905-47]. Diseases of the nervous system, 9:19-24 (Jan 1948). notes. [5347

GERTRUDE OGDEN TUBBY. My relation to James H[ervey] Hyslop as his secretary. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 50:137-42 (Oct). On the founder of the American Society for Psychical Research, 1907-20. [5348

J. FRASER NICOL. Eusapia Palladino [1854-1918] in retrospect. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 50:27-33 (Jan). notes. On her life as a medium in Europe; with some account of her demonstrations of psychic powers during a visit to New York, 1909-10. [5349

EDWARD LEE THORNDIKE (1874-1949). Selected writings from a connectionist's psychology. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1949]. vii, [3], 370 p. diagrs., port., tables. notes. Texts and excerpts from the author's publications, 1909-46, with added comments by him. [5350

AUBREY WILLIS (born 1914). I was an alcoholic. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 132 p. On the author's early life in Georgia and his conquest of alcoholism through religion. [5351

RESEARCH techniques in schizophrenia: papers presented at the Mid-Atlantic Regional Research Conference held under the joint auspices of the American Psychiatric Association and Georgetown University, School of Medicine, Dept. of Psychiatry, Washington, D. C., March 9-10, 1956. ... Consultant Editor ... Nathan S. Kline, M. D. Editorial Assistant: Marion Robinson. [Wash., 1956. 6], 153 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliogs., notes. (Psychiatric research reports, 5.) Deals in part with dated records of schizophrenia treated in hospitals in the United States. Includes "Application of life table methodology to the study of mental hospital populations," 1916-50, by Mortom Kramer and others (p. 49-76). [5352

LEWIS M. TERMAN. Louis Leon Thurstone (1887-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 504-8. On his teaching of psychology at Carnegie Institute of Technology and the University of Chicago, 1917-52, and his work in applied psychology. [5353

MAURICE B. VISSCHER. John Charnley McKinley--1891-1950. Jour. lancet, 70:250-51 (Jul 1950). port. On his teaching of neurology and neuropsychiatry in the University of Minnesota, 1921-45; with a list of his publications. [5354

SEWARD HILTNER. Pastoral care and counseling. Jour. religious thought, 13:111-22 (spring-summer). On the development of a "science" of "pastoral psychology" since 1923, and its use by Jewish and Christian clergymen. [5355

HERBERT H. JACOBS. Operational aspects of the accident proneness concept. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 18:261-5 (Jan). diagrs. bibliog. On a study of accidents to transit operators in an unnamed city, 1937-39, and a "follow-up study of the survivors of the original sample of operators," 1951-54. [5356

MARK KELLER & VERA EFRON. Alcoholism in the big cities of the United States [1940-50]. Quar. jour. studies alcohol, 17:63-72 (Mar). tables. notes. [5357

GERALDINE DOROTHY CUMMINS. Mind in life and death: review of recent evidence of the survival of Franklin Roosevelt and others. Records from the Society of Psychical Research. London: Aquarian Press, 1956. 269 p. notes. Includes accounts of alleged communications to the author in England from Roosevelt soon after his death in 1945. [5358

## SOCIOLOGY

BLANCHE HENRY CLARK WEAVER. D[aniel] R. Hundley [1832-99]: subjective sociologist. Ga. rev., 10: 222-34 (summer). On his Social relations in our Southern States (1860), his Prison echoes (1876; based on diary entries made at Johnson Island), his efforts to enter Alabama politics, and his low repute among both Northerners and Southerners. [5359

J. HAROLD SMITH. The expressed opinions of Mark Twain on heredity and environment [1865-1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,781], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 401 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 396-401). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1142 (Jun). [5360

GEORGE A. LUNDBERG. Occupations and "class" alignments in the United States, 1870-1950. Social forces, 34: 128-30 (Dec 1955). table. notes. [5361

MANUEL CONRAD ELMER. Contemporary social thought: contributors and trends [since 1874. Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1956]. viii, 256 p. On "the part contributions of sociologists during the past seventy-five years have played in developing concepts which have become basic in the ideas, ideals, attitudes, and practices of America." Includes accounts of William Graham Sumner, Franklin H Goddings, Albion W. Small, and Lester F. Ward, and information from "personal statements to the author from over two hundred sociologists, many of them now dead, regarding what they considered to be their chief contributions and objectives." [5362

HARALD A. PEDERSEN. Veblen's leisure class. Miss. quar., 9:132-43 (spring). notes. On Thorstein Veblen, The theory of the leisure class (1899). [5363

CHARLES PRICE LOOMIS. T. Wilson Longmore (1911-1956). Rural sociol., 21:113-14 (Mar). On his work as a "rural sociologist and area specialist." [5364

PAUL DONALD. Dr. William E. Garnett [born 1885]--sociologist and friend of rural Virginia. Commonwealth (Va.), 23:17-18, 26 (Apr). port. On his study and teaching of rural sociology in several States since 1912, particularly as professor of rural sociology in Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg. [5365

EMORY STEPHEN BOGARDUS. Forty years of "Sociology and social research." Sociol. and social research, 40:426-32 (Jul-Aug). notes. On a periodical founded by the author under the auspices of the Department of Sociology, University of Southern California, 1916-56. [5366

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH. [Symposium "on Important Changes in Sociology during the Past Forty Years."] Sociol. and social research, 40:383-420 (Jul-Aug). Brief reminiscent and critical papers by Ernest W. Burgess, F. Stuart Chapin, John L. Gillis, Frank H. Hankins, William F. Ogburn, Stuart A. Queen, Pitirim A. Sorokin, Jesse F. Steiner, Carl C. Taylor, Leopold von Wiese, Kimball Young, and Florian Znaniecki. [5367

RHODA LYDIA LAWNER. Social conflict as a subject of investigation in American research from 1919 to 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,597], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, vii, 406 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 30-143). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1520 (Aug). [5368

H. C. BREARLEY. Howard W. Odum. Social forces, 34:197-9 (Dec 1955). Recollections, 1921-54. [5369

GEORGE M. DAY. History of the Pacific Sociological Society [1929-56]. Sociol. and social research, 40:421-5 (Jul-Aug). [5370

HANS LENNART ZETTERBERG, ed. Sociology in the United States of America: a trend report. [Paris:] UNESCO [1956]. 156, [2] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 131-56). (Documentation in the social sciences.) Twenty chapters, by various contributors on the several branches, fields, and specialties of sociology in the United States, 1945-55. [5371

## Voluntary Associations

WILLIAM J. PATERSON. Benjamin Franklin, the Freemason [1731-90]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:107-9 (Jan). [5372

ROBERT GLENN COLE. Masonic gleanings from American and Masonic history. Second edition. [Chicago?] Kable Print. Co., ©1956. iv, 110, 110A-110B, 111-216 p. 1st ed. 1954. Mainly on eminent Freemasons in the United States, 1740-1850. [5373

EVERETT R. TURNBULL & RAY VAUGHN DENSLOW. A history of Royal Arch Masonry [in the United States since 1758. Trenton? Mo.] 1956. 3 v. vi, 616; [4], 617-1180; [2], 1181-1684 p. facsims., ports., views. "Issued under authority of the General Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons." [5374

ROBERT WAYNE SMITH. A study of the speaking in the anti-secrecy movment, 1868-1882, with special reference to the National Christian Association. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,131], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv,

308 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 302-8). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1018 (May). On the oratory of an organization for the exposure of secret societies and orders, particularly the Freemasons. [5375

HAROLD OTTO BAHLKE. Rotary and American culture: a historical study of ideology. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,918], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 334 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 333-4). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2438 (Dec). On Rotary International, 20th century. [5376

## UNCLASSIFIED AND MISCELLANEOUS HISTORY

ROBERT GEORGE RICE The Bedford story ... stories of all the Bedfords throughout the world. [Bedford? Pa., 1956.] 183, [1] p. map, ports., views. On places named Bedford in the United States and elsewhere. [5377

GEORGE EARLIE SHANKLE. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers, and other symbols: a study based on historical documents giving the origin and significance of the State names, nicknames, mottoes, seals, flags, flowers, birds, songs, and descriptive comments on the capitol buildings and on some of the leading State histories, with facsimiles of the State flags and seals. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1941 [i. e. 1951, c1938]. 524 p. col. flags, seals. notes. "A list of the leading State histories" (p. 428-80). [5378

ROBERT STUART HOLZMAN. The romance of firefighting. N. Y.: Harper [1956. 8], 209 p. facsims., ports., views (part col., part double). Reproductions of prints and photographs, with accompanying text, relating to volunteer fire companies, fire engines, fire horses, firehouses, fire-insurance companies, etc., since 1647. [5379

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. Franklin's essay on daylight saving. Am. lit., 28:23-9 (Mar). notes. On "An economical project," first printed (in translation) in the Journal de Paris, 26 Apr. 1784, with the signature "Un Abonné," and published in English in The repository (London), 1788. [5380

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. Mr. Jefferson to his namesakes. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 14:1-5 (Nov). On manuscript notes in the hand of Thomas Jefferson on preliminary leaves of the Library of Congress copy of "editio prima Americana" of Cicero's De re publica (Boston, 1823), with related information from manuscript and printed sources. [5381

CHARLES WARREN. More odd byways in American history. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc. 69:252-61. notes. On "the kidnapping of the Washington National Monument Society" (1855-58), and a marble sarcophagus brought to the United States from Beirut in 1838 by Commodore Jesse Duncan Elliott, offered to and declined by Andrew Jackson as a gift. [5382

HENRY ADAMS. [Letters to George Caspar Adams, Washington, 8 Dec. 1869, and Mrs. Edward Nelson Fell, Paris, 27 Jun. 1904. Edited by L. H. Butterfield.] Boston, 1956. 4 p. (M. H. S. miscellany, 3, Feb. 1956.) First letter on politics, second on the author's activities and states of mind in France. [5383

RUTH KRAEUCHI. The cocker spaniel: a complete work on the American cocker spaniel breed of dog, including origin and history, type, show ring, bloodlines, care, management, and ownership [1883-1954]. Chicago: Judy Pub. Co., 1956. 112, 80 p. cartoon, diagrs., ports., tables, views. (Blue ribbon dog books.) "General dog manual," by Will Judy (80 p. at end). [5384

ANDREW CARNEGIE. A letter from Andrew Carnegie, 1897. [Edited by] Joseph O. Baylen. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:283-5 (winter). notes. Addressed to William T. Stead, British journalist, 30 Dec. 1897; on a variety of matters. [5385

GERALDINE (ROCKEFELLER) DODGE & JOSEPHINE Z. RINE. The German shepherd dog in America [since 1905]. N. Y.: O. Judd Pub. Co., 1956. xiii, [1], 202 p. diagrs., ports., views. [5386

KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE. Far Eastern studies in the United States: retrospect [since 1914] and prospect. Far East. quar., 15:3-11 (Nov 1955). [5387

## Miscellaneous Biography

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1706-90). The autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. With an introduction by Verner W. Crane. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xvii, [3], 231, [2] p. bibliog. (p. xvii). (Harper's modern classics.) [5388

NELSON BEECHER KEYS. Ben Franklin [1706-90], an affectionate portrait. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1956]. 318 p. bibliog. (p. 299-300). English edition, with same title and pagination: Kingwood, Surrey: World's Work [1956]. [5389

THOMAS WOODY. Benjamin Franklin in modern life and education. School and soc., 84:102-7 (29 Sep). facsim., port. notes. On Franklin as an "apostle of modern times." [5390

ESMOND WRIGHT. Benjamin Franklin: a tradesman in the Age of Reason. History today, 6:439-48 (Jul). cartoon, ports., views. [5391

GUSTAVE LANCTÔT. La vie scandaleuse d'un faussaire. Royal Soc. Canada, Proc. and trans., 50 (section 1): 25-48. bibliog. On Pierre Joseph Antoine Roubaud (1727-91), S. J., missionary to the Abnaki Indians at Saint François du Lac, 1754-63, who falsely reported that he was instrumental in saving English prisoners at Fort William Henry from slaughter by the Indians and who later served as a spy for Sir William Johnson, returned to Europe in 1764, renounced Catholicism, and served the British ministry as a spy and a fabricator of documents. [5392

ESMOND WRIGHT. Washington, the man and the myth. History today, 5: 825-32 (Dec 1955). ports., views. On his reputation. [5393

PHILLIPS RUSSELL. Jefferson, champion of the free mind. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1956. viii, [2], 374 p. diagr., facsims., plan, ports., views. notes. [5394

E. ALEXANDER POWELL. The remarkable American count. Am. heritage, 8(1):74-7, 98-100 (Dec). diagrs., col. port., col. view. On Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford (1753-1814). [5395

LINDSAY M. BRIEN. John Stoker [1754-1833], Sr.: a soldier of the Revolution. D. A. R. mag., 90: 912-13 (Nov). On his life in rural Virginia and Ohio and his children. [5396

GILBERT CHINARD. Franklin en France. French rev., 29:281-9 (Feb). On his relations with France and his reputation there, 1754-90. [5397

CURTIS CARROLL DAVIS. The curious Colonel Langborn, wanderer and enigma from the Revolutionary period. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:402-32 (Oct). port., views. notes. On William Langborn (1756-1814) in Virginia, his service in the Revolution, and his European travels and adventures. [5398

GEORGE GREEN SHACKELFORD. William Short, Jefferson's adopted son, 1758-1849. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,851], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 566 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 551-66). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 526-7 (Mar). On his early life in Virginia, his diplomatic service (in France, Holland, and Spain, 1789-95), his later years in Philadelphia, his fortune, and his charities. [5399

LORINE LETCHER BUTLER. Abigail Adams--correspondent of history. D. A. R. mag., 90:623-7 (Jul). On the marriage and correspondence of Abigail Smith and John Adams, 1764-1801. [5400

MAURICE COUVE DE MURVILLE. Benjamin Franklin: the diplomat and journalist. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:316-25 (Aug). notes. On his admiration of France and the French people, and his "tremendous popularity with all ranks of the eighteenth-century French," 1767-82; with some account of his participation, in London, in the negotiations for the Paris Treaty of 1763. [5401

JAMES S. SMITH & KATHRYN SMITH. Sedulous sergeant, Patrick Gass [1771-1870]. Montana, 5(3):20-27 (summer 1955). ports., view. On his participation in the Lewis and Clark Expedition and his later life as a soldier and a carpenter. By one of his grandsons. [5402

RICHARD BACHE. "Cash dr to Benjamin Franklin." [Edited by Penrose R. Hoopes.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:46-73 (Jan). notes. Transcript, from a daybook of Bache, Franklin's son-in-law, of all entries relating to Franklin, 1772-92. [5403

JUSTIN G. TURNER. Betsy Ross. Manuscripts, 8:275-9 (fall). facsim.

On a marriage bond of John Ross and Elizabeth Griscom (4 Nov. 1773) and her bond as administratrix of her late husband's estate (23 Jan. 1776). [5404

ALBERT ALEXANDER. George Washington: hero of two worlds. Social educ., 20:73-4 (Feb). notes. On his reputation in France since 1775. [5405

D. M. COLEMAN. Thomas Lincoln [1778-1851], the father of Abraham Lincoln. [Charleston? Ill.] c1956. 36 p. double view. Based upon a work in progress by Charles Hubert Coleman. On Thomas Lincoln's descent from Samuel Lincoln (who emigrated from England to Massachusetts in 1637), his life as a farmer in Virginia, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, and his marriages to Nancy Hanks (died 1818) and Sarah (Bush) Johnston. [5406

JOHN RODERIGO DOS PASSOS. Lafayette's two revolutions [1778-92]. Am. heritage, 8(1):4-9, 104-16 (Dec). col. ports., views. [5407

WARREN STANLEY WALKER. The prototype of Harvey Birch. N. Y. hist., 37:399-414 (Oct). notes. On Robert Townsend, Revolutionary spy, alias John Jay Cooper, as the possible original of Cooper's hero, 1779 ff. [5408

JAMES ATKINS SHACKFORD. David Crockett [1786-1836], the man and the legend. ... Edited by John B. Shackford. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1956]. xiv, 338 p. map, port. bibliog. (leaves 317-24), notes (p. 293-316). Study of the known primary sources of information about Crockett and of the "time honored fictional versions of his life." [5409

RUTH CARIDAD SILVA. The life and public services of Congressman David Crockett [1786-1836]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:246-53 (May). cartoon. bibliog. [5410

GUILLERMO FURLONG. The influence of Benjamin Franklin in the River Plate area before 1810. Americas, 12:259-63 (Jan). notes. On references in Argentina, Uruguay, and Paraguay to the scientific and other writings of Franklin, 1787-1806. [5411

CHARLES HUBERT COLEMAN. Sarah Bush Lincoln [1788-1869], the mother who survived him. [Charleston, Ill., 1952.] 20 p. ports., views. notes (p. 18-19). On her life in Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, her marriages to Daniel Johnston (died 1816) and Thomas Lincoln (married in 1819), and her influence upon Abraham Lincoln as his step-mother. [5412

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. John Wurts Cloud [1797-1850], priest and planter. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:230-54 (Sep). notes. On his early life in Georgia and Mississippi, his studies at Yale, his service as a priest in Mississippi, Connecticut, and New York, his retirement from the ministry and removal to Texas in 1831, his life there as a planter, and his activities in Texas politics. [5413

I. BERNARD COHEN. Franklin and the twentieth century. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:289-97 (Mar). On his significance as a symbol in the 19th and 20th centuries. [5414

HAROLD SCHWARTZ. Samuel Gridley Howe, social reformer, 1801-1876. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. viii, [4], 348 p. port. notes. (Harvard historical studies, 67.) On his support of the antislavery movement, the proposed annexation of Haiti, and the education of the blind, the deaf-blind, and the feebleminded. [5415

HELEN HOWARD OVERLAND. Fabled friendship--Lewis and Clark. Montana, 5(3):2-19 (summer 1955). ports., views. On the association of Meriwether Lewis (1774-1809) and William Clark (1770-1838). [5416

HERMA CLARK. Eliza Chappel, Chicago's first public school teacher. Chicago schools jour., 33:18-21 (Sep-Oct 1951). port. On Eliza (Chappel) Porter (1807-85) as a teacher in Chicago, 1833-35, and Green Bay, and as a teacher and nurse in Michigan, Illinois, Tennessee, and Texas. [5417

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The tragic death of Meriwether Lewis [murder or suicide? 1809]. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:305-18 (Jul). port. notes. [5418

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER Biographical note on Caleb Goldsmith Forshey (1812-81). Field & lab., 24:103-4 (Jun). bibliog. On his collections of "naturalia" from Texas; with some account of his early life in Pennsylvania, education at West Point, teaching of mathematics and civil engineering at Jefferson College (Washington, Miss.), and founding of the Texas Military

JEAN HOLLOWAY. Edward Everett Hale [1822-1909]: a biography. Austin: Institute (Reitersville) and of the New Orleans Academy of Science. [5419

VICTOR HICKEN. From Vandalia to Vicksburg: the political and military career of John A[lexander] McClernand [1812-1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,219], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 301 leaves. maps, ports. bibliog. (leaves 290-300). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:523-4 (Mar). On his activities in Illinois and national politics and in the Army from ca. 1842 to 1863. [5420

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL, ed. Clement C. Moore's courtship of his "laughter loving belle." N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:306-14 (Oct). ports. Letters from Clement Clarke Moore (1779-1863) and his fiancé, Catharine Elizabeth Taylor (1794-1830), Burlington, N. J., 8-16 Oct. 1813, to his mother, Charity Clarke Moore (1747-1838), reporting the progress of his courtship; and letter from him to her dated at Saratoga Springs, 14 Aug. 1830. [5421

LARRY GARA. Westernized Yankee: the story of Cyrus Woodman [1814-89]. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1956. x, [2], 254 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 237-42), notes (p. 207-35). On his early life in Maine, his studies in Bowdoin College and the Harvard Law School, his legal practice in Boston, his settlement at Winslow, Ill., as traveling agent of the Boston and Western Land Company (1839-43), his law office at Mineral Point, Wis. (1844-62), his legal services to the Burlington and Missouri River Railroad and other railroads, his sawmill at Richland City, Wis., his activities in Wisconsin politics, his settlement at Detroit and speculations in Michigan pine lands (1862-64), his retirement in Cambridge, Mass. (1864-89), his later travels in the West (particularly California) and in Europe in connection with his financial interests, and his work as a historian. [5422

MARJORIE FRYE GUTHEIM. John Lothrop Motley [1814-77]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,629], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 425 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 412-25). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:323-4 (Feb). On his literary, diplomatic, and historical work. [5423

Univ. of Texas Press, 1956. xi, 275, [1] p. facsim., ports. notes. On his early life in Boston, his studies at Harvard, his service as a Unitarian minister in Washington, D. C., Worcester, Mass., and Boston, and his activities as a poet, a novelist, an editor, and a contributor to various magazines and newspapers. [5424

HAROLD B. SIMPSON. "Major-General James Lawson Kemper [1823-95]--soldier and statesman." [n. p., 1956.] 24 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 24). On his service as an officer of the C. S. Army; with some account of his earlier and later activities in Virginia and elsewhere. [5425

FRANCES ELIZABETH (APPLETON) LONGFELLOW (1817-61). Mrs. Longfellow: selected letters and journals of Fanny Appleton Longfellow ... Edited by Edward [Charles] Wagenknecht. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1956. xi, [3], 255 p. ports., view. Letters to members of her family and other persons, and excerpts from her diary, 1825-61, including many references to Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, whom she married in 1843; with 4 letters from Cornelius C. Felton about her death by fire. [5426

RICHARD F. GRIGGS. Richard Owen [1810-90]: gentleman of the old school. Peabody jour. educ., 33:161-5 (Nov). On his life at New Harmony, Ind., with his father, Robert Owen, his teaching of "natural sciences" at Western Military Institute of Kentucky and at Indiana University, his presidency of Purdue University, his service as an officer in the Mexican and Civil Wars, and his work for the U. S. Geological Survey in Arizona and New Mexico; with some account of his life in Scotland till his emigration in 1827. [5427

WALTER McINTOSH MERRILL. A passionate attachment: William Lloyd Garrison's courtship of Helen Eliza Benson. New Eng. quar., 29:182-203 (Jun). notes. Based upon their correspondence, 1833-35, ending with their marriage. [5428

SAMUEL ALEXANDER MUDD (1833-83). The life of Dr. Samuel A. Mudd. ... Edited by his daughter Nettie Mudd, with preface by D. Eldridge Monroe. N. Y. and Wash.: Neale Pub. Co., 1906. Marietta, Ga.: Continental Book Co., 1955. 363 p. ports., views. Facsimile of the 1st ed., with added matter (p. 327-63) and new illustrations. On his life and medical practice near Waldorf, Md., and his conviction of complicity in the assas-

sination of Lincoln; with statements by him, his wife, and Edward Spangler at the trial, the argument of Gen. Thomas Ewing on that occasion (p. 49-109), a "diary" of John Wilkes Booth, Dr. Mudd's letters from prison at Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas Island, 1865-69 (p. 114-317 passim), letters not in the first edition (p. 341-63), and "Descendants of Dr. Samuel Alexander Mudd," by Richard Dyer Mudd (p. 327-40). [5429

UNION COLLEGE, Schenectady, N. Y. John Bigelow. Schenectady [1955]. 20 p. port. (Union worthies, 10.) Contributions by Joseph D. Doty and Margaret Clapp on Bigelow's studies in Union College (1834-35), his editorship of the New York evening post, his activities in New York and national politics, and his establishment of the New York Public Library; with a list of "books and articles by and about John Bigelow." [5430

STELLA VIRGINIA RODERICK. Nettie Fowler McCormick [1835-1923]. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1956. ix, [5], 332 p. geneal. chart, ports. On her early years in northern New York, her marriage to Cyrus Hall McCormick, and her domestic, social, and philanthropic activities in Chicago. [5431

WILLIAM OSBORN STODDARD (1835-1925). Lincoln's third secretary: the memoirs of William O. Stoddard. Edited, with an introduction, by William O. Stoddard, Jr. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 235 p. facsims., ports. (A Banner book.) On his early life in Syracuse, N. Y., his work as a newspaperman in Chicago and as editor of the Urbana Central Illinois gazette (1853-59), and his service to Lincoln in Washington. [5432

STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCCHIOLA. Clay Allison. By F. Stanley [pseud. Denver? 1956.] xi, 236 p. bibliog. (p. 229-36). On the early life of Robert Clay Allison (1839?-1887) in Wayne County, Tenn., his service in the C. S. Army (1862-65), and his life in Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, and Kansas as a gunfighter and a cattleman, 1865-87. Fictional in form. [5433

THOMAS GRAHAM BELDEN & MARVA ROBINS BELDEN. So fell the angels. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. [12], 401 p. ports. notes (p. 357-93). Biography of Catherine Jane (Chase) Sprague (1840-99), dealing with her early life in Ohio and Washington, D. C., her unfriendly relations with Mary (Todd) Lincoln, her admiration of her father (Salmon Portland Chase) and her efforts to promote his political ambitions, her marriage to and divorce from Senator William Sprague III (1830-1915), her scandalous liaison with Roscoe Conkling, and her imperious and arrogant disposition. Summarized: Kate was too ambitious. Am. heritage, 7(5):40-43, 91-3 (Aug). ports., views. [5434

GERALD J. GRUMAN. C[harles] A[shbury] Stephens (1844-1931)--popular author and prophet of gerontology. New Eng. med. jour., 254:658-60 (5 Apr). port. notes. On his "study and research on old age and death," his health column in the Youth's companion, and his stories and articles for children. [5435

AMANDUS JOHNSON. The Swede who became America's greatest faker. Am. Swed. monthly, 49:12-13, 30 (Aug 1955). facsim., port., view. On Carl Johan Nilsson (born 1811), alias Fallenius, alias Dr. C. W. Roback, as an astrologer, "magic healer," necromancer, seller of "galvanic chains" and other cure-alls, who arrived in America in 1844 and was active as late as 1854. [5436

DONALD FRED TINGLEY. The Jefferson Davis - William H. Bissell duel. Mid-America, 38:146-55 (Jul). notes. On a quarrel between Representative Davis and Representative Bissell regarding the conduct of the 1st Mississippi Regiment, commanded by Davis, in the Battle of Buena Vista; with a letter from Davis to J. F. Snyder, 5 Nov. 1885, indicating that Davis challenged Bissell in 1850, that Bissell accepted, and that the duel was prevented by the intervention of friends. [5437

JEANETTE EATON. Buckey O'Neill of Arizona. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1949. 219 p. views. On William Owen O'Neill (1860-98) as a newspaperman in Phoenix, Tombstone, and Prescott, Ariz., and his activities in local politics, 1879-98, his service as an officer in the War with Spain, and his death in Cuba. Semifictional in style. [5438

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. Dynamic Victoria Woodhull. Am. heritage, 7(4):44-7, 86-91 (Jun). cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On Victoria Woodhull and Tennessee Claflin as spiritualists and mesmerists, publishers of Woodhull & Claflin's weekly, lecturers on women's rights, advocates and practitioners of free love, contributors

to the Beecher-Tilton scandal, and blackmailers, 1862-77. [5439

GEORGE BRINTON McCLELLAN, JR., (1865-1942). The gentleman and the tiger: the autobiography of George B. McClellan, Jr. Edited from the original manuscript in the possession of the New-York Historical Society by Harold C. Syrett. Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. 375 p. cartoons, ports., views. notes. On the author's early life in New York City, his studies at Princeton University, his activities in New York and national politics (1889-1910), and his teaching of economics at Princeton. [5440

ELEANOR ELLIS PERKINS. Eve among the Puritans: a biography of Lucy Fitch Perkins [1865-1937]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. xiv, [4], 238 p. ports., views. On her early life in Indiana, Massachusetts, and Michigan, her studies in the Boston Museum of Fine Arts, her teaching in Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, her marriage to Dwight Heald Perkins of Chicago, and her books for children. [5441

CHARLES PENROSE. James G[uthrie] Harbord (1866-1947), Lieutenant General: USA, chairman of board: RCA. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. facsim. On his service in the Army, 1889-1922, and as President of the Radio Corporation of America, 1923-47. [5442

JAMES PETER WARBASSE (born 1866). Three voyages: the story of an inquiring soul exploring his way through life and living it as he goes, being fragments of an autobiography. [Chicago:] Cooperative League of the U. S. A. [1956]. xv, 274 p. ports., views. On the author's promotion of cooperative medicine, his service as President of the Cooperative League of the United States of America, and his part in the establishment and encouragement of various other forms of economic and professional cooperation since 1904; with some account of his early life in Sussex County, N. J., his medical studies in Columbia University, his practice of medicine in Brooklyn (1892-1919), and his opposition to Communism. [5443

PHILIP HENDERSON. The life of Laurence Oliphant [1829-88], traveller, diplomat, and mystic. London: R. Hale [1956]. xii, 281, [2] p. view. notes. Includes some account of his membership in the Brotherhood of the New Life (organized by Thomas Lake Harris, Brocton, N. Y.), his activities as a director of the Direct United States Cable Company, his travels in East and West, and his other connections with the United States, 1867-78, 1882, 1888. [5444

MARGARET (FARRAND) THORP. Neilson of Smith. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. vii, 363 p. ports., views. On the early life of William Allan Neilson (1869-1946) in Scotland and Canada, his studies at Harvard, his teaching of English at Bryn Mawr, Harvard, and Columbia University (1898-1917), and his service as President of Smith College (1918-39). [5445

FRANK HARRIS (1855-1931). My life and loves. Paris: Obelisk Press [1952-54]. 5 v. 228; 289, [2]; 175, [1]; 175, [1]; 186, [3] p. 1st ed. 1922-27. On the author's literary activities and friendships in England and France; his stay in the United States in the 1870s as a laborer in New York and Chicago (where he witnessed the fire in 1871), a cowboy in Texas, a law student in the University of Kansas, and a newspaper reporter in Philadelphia; his interviews with Emerson, Whitman, Bret Harte, and other celebrities; his return to the United States ca. 1912 and settlement there; and his amorous and erotic feats, begun in Kansas and continued as far away as Japan. [5446

FRANK P. FINNEY. William Pollock [1871?-1899]: Pawnee Indian, artist, and Rough Rider. Chron. Okla., 33: 509-11 (winter). port. On his life in Indian Territory and his service in the War with Spain. [5447

BARRETT PARKER. William Belmont Parker [1871-1934]: a memoir. [Cambridge, Eng., 1955. 8], 25, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 27). On his work as an editor of the Atlantic monthly, a literary advisor and editor for various publishers, a public-relations consultant for Tamblyn and Brown (a "fund-raising organization specializing in endowments"), and Secretary of Resources in the Harvard Dental School. By his son. [5448

MIRIAM ALLEN DE FORD. Up-hill all the way: the life of Maynard Shipley [1872-1934]. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Press [1956. 8], 255 p. cartoon, facsim., ports. On his early life in Baltimore, his various activities in Seattle, Tacoma, and San Francisco, his work as a shoe salesman, his establishment of the Palo Alto Academy (preparatory school), his membership in the Socialist Party and editorship of Socialist periodicals, his part in organizing the Science League, his reviews

of scientific works and his popular writings on scientific subjects, his lectures, his atheism, and his 3 marriages (the last to the author). [5449

WILLIAM RAND KENAN, JR. (born 1872). Incidents by the way: more recollections. Fourth edition. [Lockport? N. Y.] 1955. 128 p. ports., views. Fourth installment of an autobiography. Disjointed data concerning the author's studies in the University of North Carolina, his professional activities as a chemist, an engineer, and an agricultural experimenter, his corporate directorships, his life in Lockport and in Florida, and his philanthropies. [5450

CARL SCHURZ. Carl Schurz letters. Am.-German rev., 22(4): 6, 40 (Apr-May). To Edward F. Leyh 6 Feb. 1873, and Christian(?) Ax, 12 Dec. 1883, on Schurz's relations with Leyh, an alcoholic journalist. [5451

IRVING DILLIARD Alvin Johnson [born 1874]. Am. scholar, 24:88-95 (winter 1955). On his early life in rural Nebraska and his work as an economist, administrator of the New School for Social Research, and associate editor of the Encyclopaedia of the social sciences. [5452

HENRY LEWIS STIMSON (1867-1950). My vacations. [N. Y. ?] 1949. x, [2], 180 p. ports., views. On the author's travels in the Adirondacks, Vermont, Colorado, Montana, and abroad since ca. 1877; with references to his services in the Spansih-American War and in the Philipines. [5453

GEORGE ABBOT MORISON. Amelia Elmore Morison, 1879-1954. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1956. [6], 186 p. ports. On her life in Milwaukee, her activities in the Girl Scout movement, and her retirement to Peterborough, N. H.; with texts of her letters to her son, John Morison, and poems enclosed in the letters (1939-45). By her husband. [5454

VAN WYCK BROOKS. Helen [Adams] Keller [born 1880]: sketch for a portrait. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. [6], 166 p. [5455

HENRY GODDARD LEACH (born 1880). My last seventy years. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1956]. 232 p. On the author's early life in Philadelphia and Cape May, N. J., his studies at Princeton and Harvard and in Scandinavia, his teaching of English at Harvard, and his work as editor of The American-Scandinavian review and The forum; with reminiscences of American and Scandinavian political and literary figures. [5456

DUDLEY DE FOREST ZUVER. The lengthened shadow of a Maine man: a biography of Guy P[atterson] Gannett [1881-1954. Freeport, Me.:] Bond Wheelwright Co. [1956. 8], 128 p. (American saga series.) On his early life in Maine, his work as editor of Comfort (an Augusta magazine established by his father, William Howard Gannett, ca. 1890), publisher of Maine newspapers, owner of an interurban line between Paris and Norway, Me., and of utility companies in Maine and the Middle West, and leader in Maine and national politics. [5457

JEANETTE EATON. The story of Eleanor Roosevelt. N. Y.: Morrow, 1956. 251, [1] p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 249-51). On the early life of Eleanor (Roosevelt) Roosevelt (born 1884) in New York, her education abroad, her marriage to Franklin Delano Roosevelt, and her activities in New York and national politics. [5458

GERARD BARNES LAMBERT (born 1886). All out of step: a personal chronicle. N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 316 p. ports., views. On the author's early life as a child of wealthy parents in St. Louis, his studies at Yale and Columbia, his plantation in Arkansas, his various business enterprises (including Lambert & Feasley, advertising firm, formed ca. 1923), his public-opinion surveys, his service in the War Production Board, his philanthropies, and his yachting. [5459

CLARENCE BELDEN RANDALL (born 1891). Over my shoulder: a reminiscence. Boston: Little, Brown [1956. 8], 248 p. On the author's early life in Tioga County, N. Y., his studies at Harvard, his Army service in World War I, his brief legal practice in Ishpeming, Mich., his work as a manager and consultant in the iron and steel industry, his removal to Winnetka, Ill., and his hobby of photographing birds. [5460

FRANCIS JOSEPH SAVIER SCULLY. (born 1892). Cross my heart. N. Y.: Greenberg [1955. 6], 378 p. ports. On the author's life in New York City, his studies at Columbia University, his writings on sport and other subjects, his severe illnesses, and his Catholic upbringing. [5461

EISIG SILBERSCHLAG. Naphtali Herz Imber (1856-1909). Judaism, 5:147-59

(spring). Includes some account of his work in poetry, mysticism, and Biblical research in America, 1892-1909, and his relations with Laurence Oliphant and his religious cult in California. [5462

WALLIS (WARFIELD), Duchess of WINDSOR (born 1896). The heart has its reasons; the memoirs of the Duchess of Windsor. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1956]. xiii, 372 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in Baltimore, her marriages to Earl Winfield Spencer, Jr., later to Ernest Simpson, and finally to Edward VIII (now the Duke of Windsor), and her life with him in France and the Bahama Islands. [5463

MARGUERITE CASSINI (born 1882). Never a dull moment: the memoirs of Countess Marguerite Cassini. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. vii, [3], 366 p. coat of arms, ports., view. On the author's life in various parts of the world as the daughter of a Russian diplomat and the wife of Count Alexander Loiewski-Cassini. Includes an early residence in the United States, 1898-1905, her settlement there in 1937, and her work as a designer of costumes. [5464

ZELDA POPKIN. (born 1898). Open every door. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. 379 p. On the author's early life in Brooklyn, New York City, Plainfield and Washington, N. J., and Wilkes-Barre, Pa., her experience as a newspaper reporter, her marriage to Louis Popkin, and her work as a novelist, a lecturer, a traveler, and a specialist in public relations. [5465

MARGERY WILSON (real name: Sara Barker Strayer, born 1898). I found my way: an autobiography. Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. 296 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in Kentucky and Cincinnati, her acting on the stage and in motion pictures, her writings on "charm" and other subjects, her lectures and travels, and her various other activities. [5466

ALBIN WIDÉN. Carl Oscar Borg [1879-1947]: ett konstnärsöde. Stockholm: Nordisk Rotogravyr [1953]. 167 p. ports., views (part col.). On his life in the United States, 1899-1947, especially in California; his paintings of Western scenes, especially in the Navajo country; and his poems (with several texts, p. 157-67). Summarized in English: Carl Oscar Borg. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 44:125-36 (Jun). port., views (1 col.). [5467

ALDEN HATCH. Ambassador Extraordinary Clare Boothe Luce [born 1903]. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 254 p. ports., views. On her early life in New York City, her work as an actress and playwright, her marriages to George Tuttle Brokaw and Henry Robinson Luce, and her activities in Connecticut and national politics, particularly as Ambassador to Italy. [5468

WHITEY SMITH (real name: Sven Eric Heinrich Schmidt). I didn't make a million. ... In collaboration with C. L. McDermott. Manila: Philippine Education Co. [1956]. ix, 219 p. On the author's emigration from Denmark to San Francisco in 1906, his work as a musician and band leader there and in Shanghai and Manila, his confinement as a prisoner of war in Manila, and his later years in the Philipines. [5469

MADGE HARDIN (SMITH) WALTERS. Early days and Indian ways: the journal of Madge Hardin Walters. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1956]. 254 p. ports., views. notes. (Great West and Indian series, 5.) On the author's early life in Wisconsin, her various clerical employments in the West and the South, her marriage and divorce, her work as a cook in Bellaire, Tex. (1909-21), her Navajo gift shop in Gallup, N. M. (1923-35), and her lifelong interest in Indian arts. [5470

VIRGINIA TAYLOR KLOSE (born 1911). Call me mother. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1956]. vii, 243 p. cartoons. On the author's early years in St. Louis, her studies at Maryville College, her marriage to "Woody" Klose, her life in Canada, Dutchess County (N. Y.), and Chicago, her experience in rearing 6 children, and her work with her husband in radio and television broadcasting. [5471

DOROTHY (BARRETT) BRANDON. Mamie Doud Eisenhower [born 1896]: a portrait of a First Lady. N. Y.: Scribner, 1954. viii, [2], 307 p. col. port. On her life since her marriage to Dwight David Eisenhower in 1916. [5472

LOUIS SILVIE ZAMPERINI (born 1917). Devil at my heels: the story of Louis Zamperini. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. 251 p. facsims., ports., views. On his early life in California, his juvenile delinquencies, his athletic activities in the University of Southern California, his service during World War II as an officer in the Army Air Corps and his imprisonment by the Japanese,

his unsuccessful business ventures after the war, his conversion by Billy Graham, and his work as an evangelist. [5473

MAURINE (DORAN) CLARK The memoirs of Mrs. Mark W. Clark: captain's bride general's lady. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1956. 10], 278 p. ports. On her life with her husband in America, Europe, and Asia since 1924; with some account of her early years in Indiana. [5474

MILDRED (ORR) STACKHOUSE. God's plan for Russ: a mother's story of her gifted son's life. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 98 p. On the combination of brilliancy and schizophrenia in the life of Russell Orr Stackhouse, 1932-54. [5475

AREJAS VITKAUSKAS. An immigrant's story. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1956. 8], 192 p. On the author's life since his arrival from Lithuania in 1933 as a factory worker and a poet in New York, Illinois, Florida, and Washington State. [5476

MARTY SNYDER. My friend Ike. By Marty Snyder with Glenn D. Kittler. N. Y.: F. Fell, 1956. 237 p. port. On Snyder's acquaintance with General Eisenhower during the period of Snyder's service in the Army as a cook, 1941-45, and his political support of Eisenhower, 1948-55. [5477

## COLLECTIVE GENERAL BIOGRAPHY

GABRIEL RICHARD MASON, ed. Great American liberals. Boston: Starr King Press [1956]. viii, 177 p. notes. Essays by members of the City College of New York Club on "representative figures ... on the basis of their cumulative contribution to our social, cultural, and political history." Contents. --Tom Paine, by Buell G. Gallagher. --Thomas Jefferson, by William Bradley Otis. --Horace Mann, by Henry Neumann. --Ralph Waldo Emerson, by Gabriel Richard Mason. --Abraham Lincoln, by Oscar Zeichner. --Henry David Thoreau, by Samuel Middlebrook. --Walt Whitman, by Elias Lieberman. --Susan B. Anthony, by Isidore Starr. --Oliver Wendell Holmes, by Felix Frankfurter. --Woodrow Wilson, by Samuel Steinberg. -John Dewey, by Jerome Nathanson. --Franklin Delano Roosevelt, by Bernard Bellush. [5478

The NATIONAL cyclopaedia of American biography. Being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders, and defenders of the Republic, and of the men and women who are doing the work and molding the thought of the present time. Current volume H, 1947-52. N. Y.: James T. White & Co., 1952. [6], 340, 52 p. ports. Biographical sketches of living or recently deceased persons, in no perceptible order, with an index. Continues a set of 49 volumes, of which the first was copyrighted in 1891. [5479

RUSSEL BLAINE NYE. A baker's dozen: thirteen unusual Americans. East Lansing: Michigan State Univ. Press [1956]. xi, 300 p. bibliog. (p. 295-300). Biographical sketches of John Fries (1750-1818), Harman Blennerhassett (1767-1831), John Ledyard (1751-89), Edward Bonney, Simon Girty (1741-1818), John A. Murrell (1804?-1847), John Humphrey Noyes (1811-86), James Strang (1813-56), Clement Laird Vallandingham (1820-71), Jacob Sechler Coxey (1854-1951), Nat Turner (born 1800), Elijah Lovejoy (1802-37), and Phineas Quimby (1802-66). [5480

LOUISE (HALL) THARP. Three saints and a sinner: Julia Ward Howe, Louisa, Annie, and Sam Ward. Boston: Little, Brown [1956]. x, 406 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 373-4), notes (p. 375-89). On Samuel Ward (1814-84), Julia (Ward) Howe (1819-1910), Louisa (Ward) Crawford Terry (1823-97), and Anne Eliza (Ward) Mailliard (1824-95), children of Samuel Ward, New York banker. [5481

JOSEPHINE (GIBSON) KNOWLTON Longfield, the house on the Neck. [Second edition. Providence?] 1956. 366 p. facsims., ports., views. On the various activities of the various occupants of a house at Bristol, R. I., since ca. 1848, particularly Charles Dana Gibson and Abby (De Wolf) Gibson, and of their many relatives in many places, of many generations. Fictional in form. [5482

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1911. Forty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge: Cosmos Press, 1956. vii, 176 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members, edited by Alexander Wheeler, Secretary. [5483

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1915. Fortieth anniversary report. Cambridge: Cosmos Press, 1955. vii, 215 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members, edited by Malcolm J. Logan, Secretary. [5484

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1916. Fortieth anniversary report. Cambridge: [Harvard Univ. Printing Off.], 1956. xv, 184 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members, edited by Lawrence Curtis, Secretary. [5485

OBERLIN COLLEGE. CLASS OF 1916. Who's who in the Class of 1916, Oberlin College. Compiled by Marie Rogers Vail. N. Y., 1956. 57 p. Biographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5486

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. In memoriam. Am. Oxonian. 43:23-9, 98-9, 147-53, 254-5 (Jan-Oct). Obituaries, by various contributors, of Charles S. Brice (Army officer, history teacher), Van Wagenen Gilson (rubber manufacturer), Richard William Dunlap (newspaperman and writer), John Ohleyer Moseley (teacher of classical languages, college president), W. Terrell Sledge (Texas rancher and publisher), William Burt Millen (banker), Caleb Frank Gates, Jr. (history teacher, college administrator, military attaché), Philip Blair Rice (philosophy teacher), Gordon Keith Chalmers (college president), and Eldridge Houston Campbell (neurosurgeon). [5487

## Miscellaneous Collections

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Treasures of California collections. [San Francisco, 1956.] 12 [4]-page numbers, "each dealing with a book, manuscript or work of art in some California library or museum," with text by various editors. Contains laws of San Francisco; blessing of the Enrequita Mine; a Donner marriage book; Historia de la Nueva Mexico; Lucius H. Foote to Edward Bosqui, San Francisco, 12 Nov. 1904, on the latter's memoirs; Kicking Bear's pictograph of the Custer Massacre; report of the Rat Committee, Eureka Typographical Union, San Francisco, 1855 (broadside); Agostino V. Zamorano to the Alcalde of the Pueblo of San Jose Guadalupe, 14 Aug. 1832; the tapeworm ballot [printed on a strip of cardboard, Vallejo, 1871; U. S. Grant to Henry Wager Halleck, La Grange, Tenn., 26 Nov. 1862; note by Hamlin Garland on the Pasadena Tournament of Roses, Nov. 1892.[5488

RICHARD KONETZKE, ed. Colección de documentos para la historia de la formación social de Hispanoamérica, 1493-1810. Volumen I (1493-1592). Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, 1953. xxvii, [5], 671 p. Documents 1-481, a single chronology, mainly royal orders to American officials. Includes documents relating to Florida, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands. [5489

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Mr. Franklin, a selection from his personal letters. Edited by Leonard W[oods] Labaree and Whitfield J[enks] Bell, Jr. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956. xxii, 61, [2] p. col. facsim., col. ports., col. views. Texts of 29 letters from Franklin to friends and relatives, 1726-85, including letters not previously published, issued to commemorate the 250th anniversary of his birth. [5490

THOMAS JEFFERSON. A Jefferson profile as revealed in his letters. Selected and arranged with an introduction by Saul K. Padover. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1956]. xxiv, 359 p. bibliog. (p. 349-50), notes. Modernized texts of 180 personal letters from Jefferson to his family and friends, 1760-1826. Sources of texts not indicated. [5491

ABIGAIL (SMITH) ADAMS (1744-1818). The Adams family in Auteuil, 1784-1785, as told in the letters of Abigail Adams. With an introduction and notes by Howard C. Rice, Jr. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1956. 31 p. map, port., views. Seven letters from France and one from London, to friends and relatives. [5492

THOMAS JEFFERSON. The Papers of Thomas Jefferson. Volume 13. March to 7 October 1788. Julian P. Boyd, Editor. Mina R. Bryan, Associate Editor. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. xxxi, 664, [3] p. diagrs., facsims., music, ports., views. notes. Letters and other writings by Jefferson, and writings addressed to him. [5493

WILLIAM GILMORE SIMMS (1806-70). The letters of William Gilmore Simms. Collected and edited by Mary C. Simms Oliphant, Alfred Taylor Odell, [and] T. C. Duncan Eaves. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952-56. 5 v. clii, 456; xxix, 610; xxiv, [2], 564; xxv, 643; xxiii, 571 p. maps, ports., views. notes. Texts of more than 1,436 letters by Simms, 1830-70, relating to literature, politics, South

Carolina, the South in general, and other subjects; with introduction by Donald Davidson (1:xxxi-lviii), biographical sketch by Alexander S. Salley (1:lix-lxxxix), and sketches of the members of "Simms' circle" (1:xcccxlvii). [5494

EUNICE HUNT, ed. Several early Culver letters. Detroit Soc. General. Research mag., 20:47-8 (winter). Letters from Sally Culver, Springwater, N. Y., to her children in Michigan, ca. 1838, and from Ezra Culver, Henrietta and Lee Center, Ill., to his sister, Mrs. A. Young, 8 Apr. 1846 and 8 Apr. 1852. [5495

FANNY ARABELLA (HAYES) PLATT (1820-56) & FANNY HAYES (PLATT) FULLERTON (1847-96). Letters: Fanny Arabella Hayes Platt. Diary and correspondence: Fanny Platt Fullerton. 1847-1896. [Columbus? Ohio] c1956. A-C, [5], 91 p. geneal. table. Letters from Mrs. Platt (wife of William Augustus Platt and sister of Rutherford B. Hayes) to Harriet Little (Platt) Solace, dated Columbus, 1847-54; diaries of Fanny Hayes (Platt) Fullerton (her daughter, wife of Erskine Boies Fullerton), kept in Columbus, 9 May 1863 - 18 May 1865, and during an overland journey to California, 25 Oct. - 28 Nov. 1869; and letters from her to relatives, dated in California (1869-70) and in Columbus and elsewhere (1873-96). [5496

LILIAN STONE JOHNSON, ed. Cyrus Packard. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25:8-21 (Jul). Letters from Cyrus Packard (1797-1860) and his wife, Sarah Barrows Packard, and from their children, Olive A. and Georgianna, to members of the family in Topeka, dated Monson, Me., 1856; and reminiscences of Topeda by Georgianna, 1857-60. [5497

MARY (TODD) LINCOLN. The Mary Lincoln letters to Mrs. Felician Slataper. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:7-33 (spring). Eleven letters to Eliza Jane Slataper, of Pittsburgh, 1868-71, on the author's travels in Europe, her poor health, the death of her son, etc. [5498

THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL. The Ladies' home journal treasury. Selected from the complete files by John Mason Brown and the editors of the Ladies' home journal. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1956]. xx, 580 p. facsims. (part col.), music, plans, views (part col.). Short stories, articles, poems, and reproduced illustrations, 1883-1956. [5499

ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON. RLS: Stevenson's letters to Charles Baxter. Edited by De Lancey Ferguson and Marshall Waingrow. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956. xxvi, [2], 385 p. facsims., port. notes. Includes letters dated at Saranac Lake, N. Y., Manasquan, N. J., and Honolulu, 1887 ff.; with letters to and from various persons other than Stevenson.

SAMUEL BERDER RAPPORT & PATRICIA SCHARTLE, eds. America remembers: our best-loved customs and traditions. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1956]. 669 p. Reprinted tales, essays, and reminiscences, mainly 20th century, grouped in sections headed "Home and family," "Country days," "Home town," "City sidewalks," and "Across the nation." [5501

HENRY FOUNTAIN ASHURST. Speeches of Henry Fountain Ashurst of Arizona. Published [and edited] by Sen. Barry Goldwater of Arizona. Phoenix: Arizona-Messenger Print. Co. [1956?]. xvii, 110 p. port. Speeches on political matters (mainly connected with his service as Senator from Arizona, 1912-43), "The American cowboy," "The Mormon pioneers,' "Poker and pigs," and other subjects, 1909-53. [5502

GEORGE A. MYERS (1859-1930) & JAMES FORD RHODES (1848-1927). The barber and the historian: the correspondence of George A. Myers and James Ford Rhodes, 1910-1923. Edited by John A[rthur] Garraty. Columbus: Ohio Historical Soc., 1956. xxiv, 156 p. facsims., ports., view. notes. Reprinted from recent issues of the Ohio historical quarterly. Letters exchanged between a Negro barber in Cleveland and a historian in Boston on Ohio and national politics, health, Rhodes's business worries, and a variety of other matters. [5503

RANDOLPH SILLIMAN BOURNE (1886-1918). The history of a literary radical & other papers by Randolph Bourne. With an introduction by Van Wyck Brooks. N. Y.: S. A. Russell, 1956. [10], 309 p. (Harbor scholars' classics edition.) Twenty-four reprinted essays, 1911-18, on literary, political, and social themes. [5504

THE HOKAH CHIEF, Hokah, Minn. The southwest corner: America's greatest collection of breezy stories. Winona, Minn.: Hiawatha Pub. Co. [1952]. 94 p. Selections from The Hokah chief, 1912-52, mainly sexual and scatological humor. [5505

SARAH JACOBS. Viewpoint: a collection of selected essays, stories, and poems, and a play. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1956. 104 p. Reprinted from "the Jewish press" and other sources, 1916-56, and translated from the author's selected writings as published in Yiddish in 1955. [5506

WILLIAM ALLAN NEILSON. (1869-1946). Intellectual honesty, and other addresses; being mainly chapel talks at Smith College. Northampton, Mass.: Hampshire Bookshop, 1956. xiii, [5], 122 p. port. 1st ed. 1940. Informal talks by the President of Smith College, 1928-36. [5507

JOHN LA FARGE. A John La Farge reader. Selected and edited by Thurston N. Davis [and] Joseph Small. N. Y.: America Press, 1956. xiv, 272 p. Thirty-five essays, reprinted from various Catholic periodicals, 1929-55, grouped in 6 sections: Art and literature, Religion, The Church and the world, Social action, Russia and Communists, and Human relations. [5508

SIMEON STRUNSKY (1879-1948). Simeon Strunsky's America: "Topics of the times," 1933-1947. Compiled by Harold Phelps Strokes. N. Y., 1956. [6], 136, [1] p. mount. port. Selections from his column in the New York times, dealing with political and other matters. [5509

## Voyages and Travels

WILLIAM LEWIS SACHSE. The colonial American in Britain. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1956. ix, 290 p. notes (p. 211-75). On "the motives which sent so many Americans abroad before the Revolution, and their activities and attitudes once they reached British soil," 1650-1775. [5510

FRANCIS PARKMAN (1823-93). The discovery of the great West: La Salle. Edited by William R. Taylor. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. xxiii, [3], 354 p. double map. notes. Text of the 11th edition as expanded by Parkman to include matter from documents recently published by Pierre Margry, 1878, here printed with the omission of Parkman's appendix and some of his notes. On the explorations of the Great Lakes, the Mississippi River, and the coast of Texas, 1669-87, by Robert Cavalier, Sieur de la Salle (1643-87). [5511

NELLIS MAYNARD CROUSE. La Verendrye, fur trader and explorer. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1956]. ix, [3], 247 p. facsim., maps (part fold.), port. bibliog. (p. 237-41), notes. On the activities of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de la Verendrye (1685-1749), in establishing 10 trading posts (on Lake Nipigon and the Nipigon River, the Rainy River, Lake of the Woods, the Red River, the Assiniboine River, the Saskatchewan River, and lakes in Manitoba) and, in conjunction with his sons, in exploring parts of present Minnesota, Manitoba, North and South Dakota, and perhaps Wyoming and Montana, 1729-44; with a critical discussion of his routes and some account of his earlier and later life in Canada, including his participation in an attack on Deerfield, Mass., in 1704. [5512

NATHAN PRINCE (1698-1748). The journal of Nathan Prince, 1747. [Edited] by William L. Sachse. Am. Neptune, 16:81-97 (Apr). notes. Journal of a Bostonian seeking ordination in England as a priest of the Church of England and appointment as a schoolmaster on ships of the Royal Navy. [5513

LOUIS MILFORT (ca. 1750 - 1817). Memoir; or, A cursory glance at my different travels & my sojourn in the Creek Nation. By Louis le Clerc de Milford. Translated by Geraldine de Courcy. Edited by John Francis McDermott. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 1956. lvi, 257 p. facsim., maps. bibliog. (p. 231-7), notes. (The Lakeside classics, 54.) Translation of Mémoire ou coup-d'oeil rapide sur mes différens voyages et mon séjour dans la Nation Créck (Paris, 1802). Purports to narrate the author's voyage from France to New London, his travels by land to the country of the Creeks and as far as the Red River, his service with the Creeks as a warrior, eventually "Grand War Chief for all the towns of the Creek Confederacy," and his efforts to persuade the French government not to sell Louisiana to the United States, 1775-1803. His name variously appears as cited above (2 forms), as Louis le Clerc, and as Louis le Clerc de Milfort. According to editor, he probably did not arrive among the Creeks before 1785 or stay after 1794. [5514

EVELYN CHEESMAN. Sealskins for silk: Captain Fanning's voyage around the world in a brig in 1797-99. N. Y.: Abelard-Schuman [1956]. 237 p. maps (1 double). On the voyage of Edmund Fanning (1769-1841) in the Betsey, sailing from New York round Cape Horn to the Marquesas Islands, Fanning Island (now Palmyra Island), Canton, and back to New York. Fictional in form. [5515

FREDERIC L. BILLON. Reminiscences of our removal to St. Louis. ... Edited by Mrs. Dana O. Jensen. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:278-84 (Apr). notes. Narrative of a journey from Philadelphia to Pittsburgh by stage, to "Shawnee-town" by keelboat, and by land through Illinois to St. Louis, 31 Aug. - 28 Sep. 1818. [5516

JEREMIAH EVARTS (1781-1831). Through the South and the West with Jeremiah Evarts in 1826. Edited by J[ames] Orin Oliphant. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell Univ. Press, 1956. viii, 143 p. port. notes. Letters and diary of the corresponding secretary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, recording his journey from Boston to Charleston, the country of the Cherokee, Choctaw, and Chickasaw Indians, Memphis, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, and back to Boston, 23 Jan. - 9 Jun. 1826; with an extensive introduction (p. 1-60). [5517

SALMON KEENEY (1794-1847). Salmon Keeney's visit to Michigan in 1827. Edited with an introduction by Helen Everett. Mich. hist., 40:433-46 (Dec). notes. Diary from Luzerne County, Pa., to Buffalo, Niagara Falls, Cleveland, Ann Arbor, and Monroe, and back, 16 Jun. - 10 Aug. 1827. [5518

WILLIAM DRIVER (1803-86). "Old Glory" Driver. [Edited by] John Merrill. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 59 p. facsim., flag, view. Letter to the Rev. Thomas Driver, Nashville, Tenn., 14 Jan. 1871 (p. 20-50), based upon the author's journal of his Pacific voyage in the Charles Doggett of Salem, 1830-31, and his transportation from Tahiti to Pitcairn Island of recent émigrés who wished to return to their native island; with biographical information by the editor, Driver's grandnephew. [5519

THOMAS KELAH WHARTON (1814-62). From England to Ohio, 1830-1832: the journal of Thomas K. Wharton. Edited by James H. Rodabaugh. Ohio hist. quar., 65:1-27, 111-51 (Jan, Apr). views. notes. Printed from a manuscript volume copied by the author in 1854 and illustrated with his drawings, recording his voyage from Hull to New York City, his journey to Buffalo and Piqua, Ohio, his residence at Dayton, Springfield, Columbus, and Zanesville, and his journey through Pennsylvania to New York City, 3 May 1830 - 8 May 1832. [5520

JOSEPH SUPPIGER. Swiss emigrants seek home in America. ... Edited by Leo G. Titus. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:167-85 (Jul). map, views. Translated from a diary printed in 1833, recording the journey of a party from Buffalo to Cleveland, Marietta, and Cincinnati, 10-22 Aug. 1831. [5521

"LIFE in America": a disillusioned Welshman in New York. Translated and edited by Rowland T. Berthoff. N. Y. hist., 37:80-84 (Jan). Translation of a letter from "Hiraethlon" entitled "Byw yn America," addressed to the newspaper Cymro America, published 1 Jun. 1832, expressing the author's dislike of New York City and the United States. [5522

JOHANNES RISSER (born 1787) & KATARINA (WEBER) RISSER. From the Palatinate to frontier Ohio: the Risser letters (1832-1833). Translated and edited by Don Yoder. Mennonite quar. rev., 30:44-64 (Jan). Letters to relatives in Germany, dated at Bremen, at sea, in Lancaster County, Pa., and in Mifflin, Ohio. Translated from undated clippings from a Worms newspaper. [5523

CLARA CROWNINSHIELD (1811-1907). The diary of Clara Crowninshield: a European tour with Longfellow, 1835-1836. Edited by Andrew [R.] Hilen. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1956. xxxv, 304 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. Record of the author's travels in Germany, Scandinavia, Holland, and Switzerland with Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and Mrs. Longfellow. [5524

RUFUS B. SAGE (1817-93). Rufus B. Sage, his letters and papers, 1836-1847; with an annotated reprint of his "Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies" [Philadelphia, 1846]. With an introduction, biographical sketch, and notes by Le Roy R. Hafen ... and Ann W. Hafen. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1956. 2 v. 353, [1]; 360 p. facsims., 2 fold. maps, ports., views. notes.

(The Far West and the Rockies historical series, 1820-1875, 4-5.) On his life in New York City and southern Ohio as a newspaperman, 1836-41, including a voyage down the Mississippi, and his travels as a trapper and trader in the West, 1841-44; with 24 letters from him to relatives and others, and a few addressed to him, 1836-47, here first published. [5525

WILLIAM M. MEYERS (Born 1815). Journal of a cruise to California and the Sandwich Islands in the United States sloop-of-war Cyane, 1841-1844. By William H. Meyers, Gunner, U.S.N. Edited by John Haskell Kemble. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1955. xvi, 68 p. map, col. views. Selections from a diary kept on a voyage from Norfolk to the Pacific and back to Norfolk, 1 Nov. 1841 - 1 Oct. 1844, including all entries that relate to California and Hawaii, with drawings by the author. [5526

RICHARD T. MAXWELL (1821-83). Visit to Monterey in 1842. ... Edited by John Haskell Kemble. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1955. 40, [1] p. (Early California travels series, 25.) Statement made in 1877 to an agent of Hubert Howe Bancroft, on the author's experiences as an assistant surgeon on the USF United States during a voyage from Norfolk round South America to California and back, including an account of the seizure of Monterey by an American naval force. [5527

SAMUEL EMERY CHAMBERLAIN (1829-1908). My confession. ... Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. x, 301, [1] p. facsim., map, port., views (part col., 1 double). Half title: The recollections of a rogue. Reminiscences (written 1855-61?) of the author's amorous and other adventures in Illinois, 1844-46, his service as a cavalryman during the War with Mexico, and his desertion from the Army, with illustrations by himself. The editor omits "some of his more serious errors and outright fictional passages." [5528

JAMES DAVID HART. Patrician among the savages: Francis Parkman's The Oregon Trail [1847]. Ga. rev., 10:69-73 (spring). [5529

RILEY ROOT. Journal of travels from St. Josephs to Oregon with observations of that country, together with a full description of California, its agricultural interests, and a full description of its gold mines. ... Foreword by Joseph A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1955. [10], 130, [1] p. (California relations, 41.) 1st ed. 1850 (Galesburg, Ill.). Diary of a journey from Knox County, Ill., overland to Oregon and California and return by way of Panama, 3 Apr. 1848 - 8 Jan. 1850; with added information taken by the author from printed sources. [5530

CHARLES MAYRANT BENTHAM (1823-54). A Charleston Forty-Niner. Contributed by R. Bentham Simons. S. C. hist. mag., 57:156-78 (Jul). Letters to relatives, dated at sea and in San Francisco, 1849-51, on the writer's voyage from Charleston by way of Panama and his activities in California as a trader and speculator. [5531

JOHN HALE (1800-1852). California as it is, by John Hale: a reprint of the edition of 1851. With biographies of the ancestors of John Hale, 1637-1800, and his descendants, 1826-1952. Edited by Thomas B. Hunter, Jr., & Richard L. Wellington. [San Francisco:] Priv. print. [at the Grabhorn Press], 1954. xxviii, 48, [3] p. coat of arms, fold. map, ports. On the author's journey from North Bloomfield, N. Y., overland through Missouri and Utah to San Francisco, his observations in California, and his return by way of Panama to New York, 1849; with an account of the descendants of Thomas Hale (1606-82; died in England) and Thomasine (Dowsett) Hale (came to America in 1683 and died the same year in Newbury, Mass.). [5532

JAMES LAWRENCE TYSON. Diary of a physician in California: being the results of actual experience, including notes of the journey by land and water, and observations on the climate, soil, resources of the country, etc. ... Index and forward [sic] by Joseph A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1955. vii, 124 p. (California relations, 42.) 1st ed. 1850. Record of the author's voyage from Baltimore to Panama and San Francisco as the ship's doctor, his observations in the California gold fields, his visit to Oregon Territory, and his return voyage from San Francisco to Panama and New York, 1849. [5533

HELEN L. WINSLOW. Nantucket Forty-Niners: Gold Rush voyages and a passenger's journal of a voyage round the Horn. Hist. Nantucket, 3(3):6-28 (Jan). fold. facsim., map,

views. Includes excerpts from the diary of James M. Bunker, 9 Jan. - 4 Jul. 1849, and photofacsimile of Constitution of the Astor Mining Company (1849), a broadside with manuscript signatures. [5534

STEPHEN CHAPIN DAVIS (1833-56). California gold rush merchant: the journal of Stephen Chapin Davis. Edited by Benjamin B. Richards. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1956. xvii, 124 p. map. notes (p. 105-18). Record of the author's voyage from New York to California by way of Panama, his work as a storekeeper in the gold-mining camps, and his return voyage by the same route, 1 Jun. 1850 - 26 May 1854. [5535

WILLIAM ALEXANDER MABRY. Mid-nineteenth century America as seen by foreign travelers [1850s. Ashland, Va.] 1956. 34 p. notes. (The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon College, n. s., v. 5, Dec. 1956.) [5536

WILLIAM LEE SCROGGS (born 1816). To the gold fields: personal recollections [1893]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:143-68. Travels from Arkansas to Missouri, overland to Oregon and California, and by sea to Nicaragua and New Orleans, 1850-52. [5537

GEORGE D. MAGOON (1825-1900). The California journey of George D. Magoon, 1852-1854. Edited by Mildred D. Throne. Ia. jour. hist., 54:131-68 (Apr). notes. Diary of a journey from St. Louis to New York and by sea to Nicaragua and California, mining at Downieville and various occupations in Sacramento, and the return journey by way of Panama and New York. [5538

CARROL HUNTER QUENZEL. Life was rugged a century ago: experiences of an English immigrant. Ohio hist. quar., 65:297-301 (Jul). notes. Information from letters from George H. Cadman (1823?-1864) to his wife in England, concerning his journey from Liverpool and his life in rural Hamilton County, Ohio, 1857. [5539

ISRAEL JOSEPH BENJAMIN (1818-64). Three years in America, 1859-1862. ... Translated from the German by Charles Reznikoff, with an introduction by Oscar Handlin. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1956. 2 v. [8], 335; [8], 290 p. port. notes. (The Jacob R. Schiff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) Record of the author's voyage to New York, Panama, and California, his travels in Nevada, British Columbia, and Oregon and across the country through Utah, Missouri, Detroit, and Syracuse to Boston and New York City, and his return to Europe, described as the "only coherent account by a Jewish traveler of American life in the period before 1870." Includes "some comments about each Jewish community of America that I visited" (1:302-35) and an extensive account of California (1:119-301; 2:1-125). [5540

JOHN HENRY VESSEY (1827-87). Mr. Vessey of England: being the incidents and reminiscences of travel in a twelve weeks' tour through the United States and Canada in the year 1859. ... Edited by Brian Waters. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. 184 p. port. Diary and comments, not intended for publication, recording travels from New York to Washington and Georgia, Memphis, St. Louis, Chicago, Toronto, Quebec, Boston, and back to New York, to find the lost heir to a British baronetcy and estate. [5541

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. A military tourist: Colonel Fremantle and his Confederate travels. Chicago: Abraham Lincoln Bookshop, 1954. 13 p. port. notes. On the travels of Sir Arthur James Lyon Fremantle in the South and parts of the North, 1863, as recorded in his Three months in the Southern States. Reprinted from the Emory University quarterly, Mar. 1954. [5542

BERNARD GILBOY (1852-1906?). A voyage of pleasure: the log of Bernard Gilboy's transpacific cruise in the boat "Pacific," 1882-1883. Edited and annotated by John Barr Tompkins. Cambridge, Md.: Cornell Maritime Press [1956]. xiii, [3], 64 p. fold. diagr., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. notes (p. 61-4). On his solitary voyage in an 18-foot boat from San Francisco to Sydney, Australia, 3 Aug. 1882 - 9 Apr. 1883. Text as published at Sydney in 1883, and "Newspaper notices concerning Bernard Gilboy" (p. 52-60). [5543

JOSHUA SLOCUM (1844-1909?). Sailing alone around the world. N. Y.: Dover Publications [1956]. xxiv, 294 p. maps, port., views. 1st ed. 1900. Slocum's narrative of his voyage on the Spray, a 37-foot yawl made by himself, with himself as the one-man crew, 1895-98. [5544

597-833 O-64 —24

BOOTH TARKINGTON (1869-1946). Your amiable uncle: letters to his nephews by Booth Tarkington. Illustrated with his original sketches. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1949]. 192 p. cartoons, ports., views. Letters from Italy and France to John, Donald, and Booth Jameson during Tarkington's "first trip abroad," 1903-4. [5545

MARIO SOLDATI. America, primo amore. [Nuova ed. Milano:] Garzanti [1956]. 275, [1] p. (Saggi.) 1st ed. 1935. On the author's visit to America, 1929-31, and his residence in New York City; with sections on Chicago and Washington. [5546

OLIVE JENNINGS BARCLAY. The captain and his general. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 154 p. Letters to members of the author's family on her travels in various parts of the United States with her itinerant husband, 1935-51. [5547

SAMUEL GORLEY PUTT, ed. Cousins and strangers: comments on America by Commonwealth Fund fellows from Britain, 1946-1952. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Commonwealth Fund, 1956. xvi, [2], 222 p. [5548

WILLIAM PHILLIPS. A French lady on the dark continent: Simone de Beauvoir's impressions of America. Commentary, 16:25-9 (Jul 1953). On her travels in the United States in 1947, her inability to observe accurately, and her America day by day as an expression of "stereotyped anti-Americanism." [5549

ROBERT THOMAS ALLEN. The grass is never greener: the hilarious adventures of a family in search of the perfect place to live. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. 204 p. cartoons. On the travels of the author (newspaperman and free-lance writer) and his family from their home in Toronto, their temporary residences in the South and California, the shortcomings of all the places where they lived, and their decision to return to Toronto, 1948-56. [5550

FRANK FRASER DARLING. Pelican in the wilderness: a naturalist's odyssey in North America. N. Y.: Random House [1956]. 380 p. views. On manners and customs, soil and wildlife, and conservation projects observed by the author during a tour of Florida, Wisconsin, Utah, Arizona, California, Alaska, and other States, 1949-50, 1952. [5551

# Regional, State, and Local History

## THE NORTHEAST

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. Prehistoric settlement patterns in northeastern North America [New England, New York, and Pennsylvania]. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Green Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 72-80. notes. [5552

FRED C. SIMMONS. 956 years of lumbering in the Northeast. South. lumberman, 193(2417):227-9 (15 Dec). table, view. Begins with Lief Ericson, 1000, and the erection of the first sawmill, ca. 1634. [5553

MARY W. HERMAN. Wampum as a money in northeastern North America [1627-1750]. Ethnohistory, 3:21-33 (winter). bibliog., notes. [5554

RICHARD SLATER DUNN. John Winthrop, Jr., Connecticut expansionist: the failure of his designs on Long Island, 1663-1675. New Eng. quar., 29:3-26 (Mar). notes. [5555

BENJAMIN BULLIVANT. A glance at New York in 1697: the travel diary of Dr. Benjamin Bullivant. Edited by Wayne Andrews. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:55-73 (Jan). diagr. notes. "A journall with observations on my travail from Boston in N. E. to N. Y. New-Jersies & Philadelphia in Pensilvania," and back, 7 Jun. - 10 Aug. 1697, by a Boston physician and public official. [5556

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. The two Amos Beechers. Am. geneal., 32: 28-32 (Jan). On Capt. Amos Beecher (1743-1818), son of Joseph and Sarah (Ford) Beecher, and Amos Beecher, "Jr." (1753-1832?), son of Samuel and Mary (Thomas) Beecher and brother-in-law and "distant cousin" of Capt. Amos Beecher, both born in New Haven, later residents of Wolcott, Conn., and decedents in New York State. [5557

ROBERT HENRY IRRMANN. A Harvard graduate goes West: Robert Adams Coker [1807-33] and the Highland School in the 1830's. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 44:91-107. notes. On his journey from West Newbury, Mass., to Philipstown, N. Y., his teaching of mathematics in the Highland School, and his return home to die of tuberculosis, as recorded in his diary and letters, 1832-33. [5558

J. B. DUNLOP. "From the windows of the mail coach": a Scotsman looks at New York State in 1811. Edited by David H. Wallace. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:264-96 (Jul). views. Diary of travels from Philadelphia to New York City and Lake George, with observations on the Shakers at Lebanon, 24 Jun. - 27 Aug. 1811. Excerpted from the author's manuscript account of travels in the United States, Canada, and Cuba. [5559

"A CHANCE for boys in New York." [Transcribed] by Alice Perry. Vt. hist., 24:143-44, 149-51 (Apr). Oral reminiscences by an unnamed elderly native of Strafford, Vt., as told by him to Mrs. Perry's mother (unnamed), who recorded them in her diary, recalling his journey on foot when 15 years old from Strafford to Troy and his low-paid employments in rural New York for several years (undated, 1850s?). [5560

ARTHUR LESTER BYRON-CURTISS. Bishop Frederic Dan Huntington [1819-1904] as I knew him. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:378-90 (Dec). notes. On his service in Boston and as Bishop of Central New York, 1860-1904. [5561

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Gypsy moth appraisal program and proposed plan to prevent spread of the moths. By C. C. Perry. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. 27 p.

diagr., maps, tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 27), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Techincal bulletin 1124.) On the infestation and defoliation of trees in New York, New England, and Pennsylvania by a moth imported from France in 1869. [5562

RALPH W. MARQUIS. Forest research in the Northeast [1876-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):193-4 (15 Dec). [5563

ROGER WILLIAMS McADAM. Priscilla of Fall River. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Stephen Daye Press [1956]. 224 p. diagr., facsim., map, ports., views. 1st ed. 1947. On "the nation's queenliest inland water ship," otherwise known as the Queen of Long Island Sound, built for the Fall River Line in 1893 and sold in 1938 when the company terminated its operations. Fictional in form. [5564

RAY R. HIRT. Fifty years of white pine blister rust in the Northeast [1900-1956]. Jour. forestry, 54:435-8 (Jul). views. bibliog. [5565

EDWIN DOUGLAS DRIVER. Administrative control of deviant conduct of physicians in New York and Massachusetts. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,323], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [308] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1009-10 (May). On actions of licensing authorities and medical societies, 1925-52. [5566

EDWARD S. SPICER. Scouting for August Camp, 1940-1954. Appalachia, 30:361-6 (Jun 1955). map. On the author's work in establishing camps for the Appalachian Mountain Club in northern New England and northeastern New York. [5567

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Fluid milk and cream consumption in northeastern marketing areas, 1940-54. [Prepared by Patrick Edward O'Donnell and Lawrence W. Haynes.] Wash., 1956. 43 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 168.) [5568

GERTRUDE PROKOSCH KURATH. Antiphonal songs of eastern Woodland Indians [observed and recorded, 1948-50]. Musical quar., 42:520-26 (Oct). music, ports., view. notes. [5569

## New England

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. Suggested classification of atlatl weights. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 17:25-8 (Jan). views. On New England artifacts "formerly known as bannerstones." [5570

LEAMAN F. HALLETT. Medicine and pharmacy of the New England Indians. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 17:46-9 (Apr). [5571

WILLIAM J. HOWES. Aboriginal New England pottery. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:23-36, 81-6; 16:9-19; 17:30-40, 52-8 (Jan, Jul, Oct 1954, Jan, Apr 1956). views. On fragments of Indian pottery found in New England. [5572

CLAY PERRY [i. e. Clair Willard Perry]. Captive Vikings in America. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(1):12-13, 19 (Jan 1953). views. On rock structures resembling cromlechs or stone cellars, of which at least 17 survive in northern New England and southern Canada, supposed to have been constructed in pre-Columbian times by Irish settlers. [5573

JOHN ROBINSON (1846-1925) & GEORGE FRANCIS DOW (1868-1936). The sailing ships of New England, 1607-1907. Westminister, Md.: J. W. Eckenrode, 1953. 66, [187] p. (mainly diagrs., views). col. view. (Marine Research Society, Salem, Mass. Publication 1.) 1st ed. 1922. "Painters of ship pictures" (p. 61-4). [5574

GERHARD T. ALEXIS. Perry Miller and the New England mind. Christian scholar, 38:148-54 (Jun 1955). notes. On his 2 books (1939, 1953) and other writings relative to the theological component of mental activity in New England, 1620 ff. [5575

BEATRICE HUDSON FLEXNER. The music of the Puritans [1620-1794]. Am. heritage, 8(1):64-7, 117-19 (Dec). music. [5576

PERRY GILBERT EDDY MILLER. The New England mind: the seventeenth century. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press [1954]. xi, [3], 528 p. notes (p. 493-523). 1st ed. 1939; reprinted unchanged except for "correction of the more egregious misprints." Topical account of New England theology and rhetoric, 1620-1700, and their European sources. Appendix A: the literature of [Petrus] Ramus'

logic in Europe. Appendix B: the Federal school of theology. [5577

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The story of the "Old Colony" of New Plymouth, 1620-1692. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [2], xiv, 296, vii, [1] p. map. bibliog. (p. 294-6). Includes the Pilgram trading posts in Connecticut and Maine. [5578

LEAMAN F. HALLETT. Indian trails and their importance to the early colonists [New England, 1621-72]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 17:41-6 (Apr). [5579

IRVING LOWENS. Music in the American wilderness [New England, 1623-1720]. Etude, 74(7):13, 20 (Sep). facsim. [5580

RICHARD SLATER DUNN. John Winthrop [Governor of Massachusetts], John Winthrop, Jr. [Governor of Connecticut], and the problem of colonial dependency in New England, 1630-1676: a study in contrasts. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,686], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [507] leaves. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:522-3 (Mar). [5581

JAMES FULTON MACLEAR. "The heart of New England rent": the mystical element in Puritan history [1630-72]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:621-52 (Mar). notes. [5582

PERRY GILBERT EDDY MILLER, ed. The American Puritans, their prose and poetry. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. xi, [3], 346 p. maps (1 double). bibliog. (p. 336-9). (Doubleday anchor books, A80.) Selections from the writings of New Englanders, 1630-1740. [5583

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The intellectual life of colonial New England. [Second edition.] N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1956. x, [2], 288 p. notes. 1st ed. 1936 with title: The Puritan pronaos. Includes chapters on education, printing and bookselling, libraries, theology and sermons, historical and political literature, and verse, 1636-1701. [5584

RICHARD SLATER DUNN. John Winthrop, Jr., and the Narragansett country. Wm. and Mary quar., 13: 68-86 (Jan). notes. On efforts of Connecticut to extend its boundaries to Narragansett Bay at the expense of Rhode Island, 1648-65. [5585

WALTER T. MESERVE. English works of seventeenth-century Indians [New England, 1649-98]. Am. quar., 8:264-76 (fall). notes. [5586

J. MAX PATRICK. John Jubbes, advocate of Christian liberty. Newberry Lib. bul., 4:75-7 (Sep). On the only known copy of his A briefe vindication of the religion and governmet [sic] of Nevv England against the Presbyterie of Scotland (ca. 1650). [5587

JAMES BLAWIE & MARILYN BLAWIE. Town vs. State: interposition and secession in New England [1651-1932]. Jour. pub. law, 5:90-109 (spring). notes. [5588

AUSTIN WARREN. New England saints [1660-1940]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press [1956]. v, [3], 192 p. bibliog. (p. 181-92). Includes chapters on Bronson Alcott, Emerson, Henry James, Sr., Edward Taylor, Charles Eliot Norton, Irving Babbitt, John Brooks Wheelwright, and "Fénelon among the Anglo-Saxons." [5589

GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE (1860-1941). Witchcraft in Old and New England. N. Y.: Russell & Russell [1956. 10], 641 p. notes (p. 375-598). See "Witchcraft and the Puritans" (p. 329-73), dealing mainly with incidents at Salem in 1692. [5590

MARTHA LOUISE COUNTS. The political views of the eighteenth century New England clergy as expressed in their election sermons. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,894], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, iv, 282 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 259-69). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1245 (Jul). [5591

PROCTOR LINCOLN. New England's lumber business [1719-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):169-72 (15 Dec). view. [5592

CHARLES B. FOBES. Metallak--Mollocket--Sabattus. Appalachia, 30: 538-45 (Dec 1955). map, views. bibliog. On the various mountains, streams, ponds, islands, etc., in eastern Maine, northern New Hampshire, and adjacent Canada named for Metallak (1727?-1847), Mollocket (1726?-1816), and Sabattus (18th century), early Indian inhabitants. [5593

PHYLLIS ACKERMAN. Wallpapers from New England houses [1730-1860]. Antiques, 69:440-43 (May). views. [5594

JEDIDIAH MORSE & ELIJAH PARISH. The throat distemper, 1735-1802. [Edited by] Arthur S. Brackett. Conn. State med. jour., 20:384-5 (May).

notes. From the authors' A compendious history of New England (1804, 2d ed. 1809). On epidemics of diphtheria and streptococcus infections in Connecticut and Massachusetts. [5595

OLD STURBRIDGE VILLAGE, Sturbridge, Mass. New England character and characters as seen by contemporaries. [Edited by Catherine Fennelly.] Sturbridge, Mass. [1956]. 32 p. illus. (Old Sturbridge Village booklet series, 5.) Excerpts from "diaries, verse, and letters" of New Englanders and travelers in New England, 1740-1915. [5596

MAURICE WHITMAN ARMSTRONG. Henry Alline: 1748-1784. Hymn, 7: 73-8 (Jul). On the 488 hymns composed by him during his life as an itinerant Methodist exhorter in New England and Nova Scotia, published in his Hymns and spiritual songs (Boston, 1786 and later editions), as documents of "the thought patterns of rural New England." [5597

ALTON H. BLACKINGTON. More Yankee yarns. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1956. ix, 245 p. ports., views. Tales and anecdotes, 1776-1942, most of which were collected as "the result of my years of work in New England as a newspaper photographer and feature writer, and as a narrator of stories on radio and television." [5598

WILLIAM LAMSON WARREN. Portraits by William Jennys [New England, 1795-1807]. Antiques, 69:153 (Feb). port. [5599

EUGENE ROBERT CHABLE. A study of the interpretation of the New Testament in New England Unitarianism [1811 to ca. 1860]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,623], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 375 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-7). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:392-3 (Feb). [5600

EVARTS ERICKSON. When New England saw the serpent. Am. heritage, 7(3):26-7 (Apr). col. view. On a marine monster reported to have appeared off Gloucester and elsewhere along the New England coast, 1817-19. [5601

MELANCTHON WILLIAMS JACOBUS. The Connecticut River steamboat story [1824-1931]. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc., 1956. xii, 128, [1] p. maps, port., views. Includes a list of the steamboats and other steam-powered craft known to have navigated the Connecticut River (p. 110-17). [5602

DESCRIPTION of a visit and ascent to Mt. La Fayette in 1827. Appalachia, 30: 221-6 (Dec 1954). views. notes. Anonymous narrative of travels on foot from St. Johnsbury, Vt., to Franconia, N. H. [5603

ANNA D. GALE. Glimpses of Margaret Fuller: the Green Street School [Providence, R. I.] and Florence [Mass. Edited by] Edward A. Hoyt and Loriman S. Brigham.] New Eng. quar., 29:87-98 (Mar). Excerpts from Miss Gale's diary while she was a student in Margaret Fuller's school and from letters received by Miss Gale (after her return home) from other student in the school, 1838-39, and from letters received from her brother, Frederick W. Gale, Florence, 1849. [5604

BARBARA MILLER SOLOMON. Ancestors and immigrants: a changing New England tradition. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. ix, [3], 276 p. bibliog. (p. 210-21), notes (p. 223-63). Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. On "the Anglo-Saxon complex" and the "ideology of restriction" of immigration in New England, 1850-1920. [5605

ADRIEN VERRETTE. La survivance en Nouvelle-Angleterre et en Nouvelle-Ecosse. Vie Française, 4:157-81, 288-301, 452-63 (Nov 1949 - May 1950). On the Canadian French parishes in the New England States and Nova Scotia in 1949, and their individual histories since 1868. [5606

CHARLES B. FOBES. The White Mountain Club of Portland, Maine, 1873-1884. Appalachia, 30:381-95 (Jun 1955). facsim., views. bibliog. Includes letters to John M. Gould from J. G. Linsley (3 Jul. 1882) and George L. Vose (11 Mar. 1878). [5607

MARGARET NOYES KLEINERT. Medical women in New England: history of the New England Women's Medical Society [1878-1950]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 11:63-4, 67 (Feb). [5608

AIREDALE TERRIER CLUB OF NEW ENGLAND. Fiftieth anniversary year book, 1906-1956. [Boston, 1956.] iv, 64 p. incl. advertisements. diagr., facsims., ports., tables, views. [5609

WALDO LEE McATEE. Folknames of New England birds. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 39:307-16, 357-9, 441-6; 40:17-22, 79-84, 127-30, 253-6 (Oct 1955 - May 1956). views. bibliog. Annotated list compiled between ca. 1907 and 1947. [5610

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR. Natural restocking of forests following the 1938 hurricane in central New England [1938-48]. Ecology, 37:443-51 (Jul). tables. bibliog. Part of thesis--Yale Univ. [5611

RAVEN IOOR McDAVID, JR., & VIRGINIA GLENN McDAVID. The linguistic atlas of New England [published 1939-43]. Orbis, 1 (1952): 95-103. maps. notes. On "the first linguistic atlas in English," forming the first published section of the Linguistic atlas of the United States and Canada, directed by Hans Kurath and sponsored by the American Council of Learned Societies. [5612

EDITH ANNE FOWELL. Mama was a drummer. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 66 p. On the Experiences of the author, widowed at the age of 50, as a cashier and floor manager in a Hartford department store, later New England representative of a Western firm, 1940s, with anecdotes of her experiences on trains and in hotels. [5613

CARMELA SANTORO. New manufacturers' experiences in New England [1945-55]. New Eng. social studies bul., 13(4):13-19 (May). Reprinted from the Monthly review of the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston, Sep. 1955. [5614

ROBERT LOUIS MASSON. A case study of balloting regulation: the Boston and Maine [Railroad] recapitalizes, 1948-1953. Boston: Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., 1956. [4], xvi, 373 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [5615

NEW ENGLAND WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION. [Obituaries.] New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 70:90, 212-15, 338-9 (Jan-Sep). On Theodore L. Bristol (1870-1955), Arthur C. King (1884-1956), Harry U. Fuller (1877-1956), and Langdon Pearse (1877-1956). [5616

## MAINE

LOUISE (DICKINSON) RICH. The coast of Maine: an informal history [since 1498]. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. xi, 308 p. maps. [5617

JASPER J. STAHL. History of old Broad Bay and Waldoboro [Maine, 1606-1950]. Portland, Me.: Bond Wheelwright Co. [1956]. 2 v. xxx, [2], 597; xv, [3], 566 p. maps, ports., tables (part double), views. notes. Includes a list of ships built at Waldoboro, rosters of Waldoboro soldiers, and numerous documents concerning the early German settlers. [5618

AVA HARRIET CHADBOURNE. Maine place names and the peopling of its towns [since 1622]. Portland, Me.: B. Wheelwright Co. [1955]. viii, [2], 530 p. [5619

JOSEPH H. UNDERWOOD. History of Fayette [Maine, 1629-1953]. ... Edited and completed by Russell C. Tuck. Augusta, Me.: C. E. Nash, 1956. 174 p. fold. facsim., fold. maps, port. [5620

HORACE PALMER BECK. Folksong affiliations of Maine. Midw. folklore, 6:159-66 (fall). notes. On relations of Maine songs with those of the Maritime Provinces since the 18th century. [5621

EDMUND CHARLES TARBELL II. William Badger, 1752-1830, master shipbuilder of Maine. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 28 p. port., views. [5622

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD. Biography of a Revolutionary soldier: John Fifield [1762-1843] of Fryeburg, Maine. D. A. R. mag., 90:149-52 (Feb). Includes documents and a list of his 11 children [5623

CHURCH OF CHRIST, Kennebunkport, Me. A book of the records of the Church of Christ in Arundel (Kennebunkport), Maine. Copied by Mrs. Frank Bailey Parsons Craig. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 107: 194-201, 269-75; 108:53-61, 120-24 (Jul 1953 - Apr 1954). Marriages (1771-94), baptisms (1771-93), and "Baptismal covenant renewed" (1771-1813). [5624

BROOKSVILLE, Me. Vital records of Brooksville, Hancock County, Maine. Contributed by Mrs. Walter Meiggs Bush. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:20-26, 103-13, 206-16, 295-306 (Jan-Dec). Concluded. These installments mainly 19th century. [5625

RAYMOND FELLOWS. Daniel Webster and Maine [1802-4, 1835, 1842]. Portland Univ. law rev., 4:28-24 (spring). [5626

BROOKS PALMER. Robert Wentworth [1786-1866], clockmaker of Maine. Antiques jour., 11(5):24-5 (May). port., views. On his clockmaking activities in Buxton, 1810 to 1818 or 1820, and his many other enterprises there after he lost his left arm. [5627

INEZ M. FARRINGTON. My Maine folks. Portland: B. Wheelwright Co. [1956. 6], 96 p. On Stoneham, Me., 1834-1954; with an account of the author's great-grandmother, Nancy (McKeen) McAllister (died ca. 1870), her life and family in Stoneham, and the author's life there. [5628

CHARLES B. FORBES. Mount Blue in Avon, Maine [since 1838]. Appalachia, 30:69-73 (Jun 1954). maps, views. [5629

RAYMOND J. WALKER. Early newspapers in Aroostook County [1857-72]. Hobbies, 60(10):119, 125 (Dec 1955). Based upon notes by Theodore Cary, ca. 1872. [5630

GARD E. NORBERG. Stout-hearted Swedes took root in Maine. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(12):22-3, 37-40 (Dec 1948). port., views. On New Sweden, settled in "the wilderness of Northern Maine in 1870." [5631

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. The House of Yorke, a forgotten source on John Bapst, S. J. Hist. bul., 34:67-74 (Jan). notes. On a historical novel by Mary Agnes Tincker, 1871-72, dealing with violent treatment of Father Bapst at Ellsworth, Me. [5632

BLANCHE (COLE) CLOUGH. More Down-East yarns by Grandma. Book II. Portland, Me.: House of Falmouth [1956. 12], 187 p. ports., views. Reminiscences and anecdotes of the author's life in Cornish and Portland, Me., since ca. 1880, her studies at Gorham Normal School, her teaching in rural schools, and her marriage to Burton Clough. [5633

ADELBERT M. JAKEMAN. The story of Ocean Park: an informal seventy-fifth anniversary history, 1881-1956. Ocean Park, Me.: Ocean Park Assoc., 1956. 121, [1] p. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 10-11). [5634

MARY ELLEN CHASE (born 1887). The white gate: adventures in the imagination of a child. N. Y.: Norton [1954]. 185, [2] p. On the author's relatives, her observations of neighbors, and her reading during her childhood in Maine, till ca. 1900 [5635

WILLIAM A. SMALL. Schooling in the unorganized territory of Maine [1895-1945]. Element. school jour., 56: 117-20 (Nov). notes. [5636

VINCENT SHORT. Henry F. Eaton: vignette of a cantankerous steamboat [built in 1901 for Maine - New Brunswick passenger service]. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:36 (Jun). view. [5637

OSMOND R. CUMMINGS. Portland-Lewiston Interurban [and predecessor electric lines]: a history of the finest electric interurban to run in the State of Maine [1902-33]. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1956. 28 p. fold. diagr., facsims., map, views. (Transportation, v. 10, May 1956.) [5638

LOUIS WOODBURY EATON. Pork, molasses, and timber: stories of bygone days in the logging camps of Maine. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 75 p. ports., views. Includes reminiscences of the author's experience as a lumberman, ca. 1909. [5639

RICHARD CARY. Jewett, Tarkington, and the Maine line. Colby Lib. quar., 4:89-95 (Feb). On Booth Tarkington's residence in and books about Maine, 1916 ff., and the reasons why he was accepted by country people there as one of themselves. [5640

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

KENNETH ANDLER. Those "dull county records." N. H. profiles, 5(2): 42-5 (Feb). On information in New Hampshire county records. [5641

ERNEST EMERSON BISBEE. Bisbee's White Mountain scrap book: stories and legends of the White Mountains of New Hampshire. As told by Ernest E. Bisbee [born 1880] and arranged by W. De Groot Van Embden. Lunenburg, Vt.: North Country Pub. Co., ©1956. 64 p. map, views. [5642

DEBORAH BLOSSOM. Home of the month. N. H. profiles, 5(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On the construction and furnishings of various New Hampshire houses, some of great age. [5643

LOUIS PICHIERRI. Music in New Hampshire, 1623-1800. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,658], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 358 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 345-57). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1150 (Jun). [5644

JAMES DUANE SQUIRES. The Granite State of the United States: a history of New Hampshire from 1623 to the present. N. Y.: American Historical Co. [1956]. 4 v. ports., views. bibliogs. Vols. 1-2 (xxii, 436; [4], 437-884 p.): chronological and topical chapters. Vols. 3-4: Family and personal history. [5645

SHIRLEY BARKER. 200 years of news. N. H. profiles, 5(11):20-21 (Nov). facsim., views. On the New Hampshire gazette, Portsmouth, 1756-1956. [5646

ROBERT BURNS DISHMAN. A new constitution for New Hampshire? [Durham: Public Administration Service, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Hampshire] 1956. [6], 114 p. col. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 77-8). (University of New Hampshire. Public Administration Service of the Department of Government. Governmental series, 6.) On the Constitution of 1784, its amendments (1791-1950), and the need for its revision or replacement. Summarized with same title: N. H. profiles, 5(2):14-16 (Feb). form, view. [5647

SHIRLEY BARKER. "Hail--matchless Washington." N. H. profiles, 5(10): 26-7 (Oct). port., views. On the visit of George Washington to New Hampshire, 1789. [5648

FLORENCE MOREY. Abel Crawford and his Mount Crawford House [Crawford's Notch, N. H., 1790 to ca. 1880]. Appalachia, 30:1-9 (Jun 1954). views. [5649

CHARLES PENROSE. Ichabod Goodwin (1794-1882), sea captain, merchant, financier, railroad president, Civil War Governor of New Hampshire. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 36 p. mount. port. Mainly on his activities in Portsmouth. [5650

GEORGE TICKNOR (1791-1871). A view of Dartmouth. Hanover, N. H.: Dartmouth Publications and Dartmouth College Library [1955. 2] p. Colored reproduction of a painting of Dartmouth College, 1803, by Ticknor, "Member of the Sophomore Class, aged eleven years," and facsimile of a manuscript dedication to President John Wheelock. [5651

PAUL MASON TILDEN. Franconia Furnace. N. H. profiles, 5(7):32-3 (Jul). diagr., facsim., views. On iron works at Franconia, N. H., operated from 1805 to ca. 1865 by the New Hampshire Iron Factory Company. [5652

ROBERT SCOTT MONAHAN. Mt. Washington pathfinder. Dartmouth alumni mag., 48(4):11-12 (Jan). view. On the activities of Charles Jesse Stuart (died 1837) in surveying Mount Washington, 1820-22. [5653

NORMAN I. ADAMS, JR., & HARRY E. ADAMS. The Willey graveyard. Appalachia, 30:227-8 (Dec 1954). view. On the place of burial of Samuel Willey, Jr., his wife, their 5 children, and 2 hired men, killed by the landslide near North Conway, N. H., 1826. [5654

SHIRLEY BARKER. The heyday of the grand hotel. N. H. profiles, 5(8): 18-21, 43; (9):26-8, 47-8 (Aug, Sep). views. On summer hotels in the White Mountains, 1828-1929. [5655

DONALD K. PACKARD. "T. Chandler & Son." Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:27-8 (Dec 1955). On a partnership of Timothy and Abiel Chandler, Concord, N. H., 1829 and "several years" following. [5656

RICHARD WOODBURY SULLOWAY. New Hampshire's part in the evolution of modern knitting machinery [1832-1953]. Hist. N. H., 12:3-17 (Dec). notes. [5657

GEORGE A. PARSONS. The knitting machine needle industry in New Hampshire [since 1840]. Hist. N. H., 12: 18-25 (Dec). diagr., facsims., views. notes. [5658

FRANK PEMBERTON. New life for an old house. N. H. profiles, 5(3):42-5 (Mar). port., views. On a farm house built in Whitefield, N. H., ca. 1850, and recently rehabilitated by Mr. and Mrs. Frank S. Dodge. [5659

ALAN N. HALL. St. Paul's School: its first hundred years. Classical jour., 51:203-7 (Feb). History of an Episcopalian school for boys, Concord, N. H., 1856-1956. [5660

CHRISTOPHER McKEE. Thoreau: a week on Mount Washington and in Tuckerman Ravine [Jul. 1858]. Appalachia, 30:169-83 (Dec 1954). views. notes. [5661

JAMES DUANE SQUIRES. New Hampshire's French speaking people [since 1865]. N. H. profiles, 5(1):12-16; (2):17-19 (Jan, Feb). ports. views. [5662

ELDON LEE JOHNSON. "From turnip patch to university": the University of New Hampshire at Durham [1866-1956]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. port. [5663

JOHN BRENNAN. Alchemy with feathers. N. H. profiles, 5(2):48-50 (Feb). views. On artificial flies used by New Hampshire fishermen since 1873 [5664

CLIFFORD L. JORDAN. From flying wedge to "T." Dartmouth alumni mag., 48(1):20-27 (Oct). table, ports., views. On Dartmouth football teams, 1881-1954. [5665

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. The Great Yellow Day, September 6, 1881. N. H. profiles, 5(9):34-5 (Sep). On "a suffocating yellow twilight" in New Hampshire. [5666

ELIZABETH EMMA BICKFORD. The little girl of long ago. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1956]. 73 p. ports., views. On the author's childhood in Oxford, N. H., undated (1890s?). [5667

ELLA (SHANNON) BOWLES. The aunt I never saw. N. H. profiles, 5(2):31-2 (Feb). On Elvira (Stuart) Moody, of Franconia, N. H., and her husband, Dr. William Moody, late 19th century. [5668

RUTH M. HILL. Winter in Grandmother's kitchen. N. H. profiles, 5(1):30-32 (Jan). Memories of Saddleback Mountain, Northwood, N. H., ca. 1900. [5669

MARJORIE WHALEN SMITH. "Good for what ails you!" N. H. profiles, 5(3):24-5 (Mar). On home remedies used by the author's great-grandfather Lowell (ca. 1900?). [5670

RUTH B. FIELD. The Alice blue room. N. H. profiles, 5(6): 28-9, 41 (Jun). On the construction and furnishings of a room added by the author's grandfather to his house in New Hampshire in 1906, and the "beautiful old time meals" served in it. [5671

HAYDN SANBORN PEARSON. Blueberry moon month. N. H. profiles, 5(7):24-5.(Jul). Memories of July in rural New Hampshire in "the 1910 era." [5672

HAYDN SANBORN PEARSON. Thanksgiving on the farm--1910. N. H. profiles, 5(11):15-16 (Nov). New Hampshire reminiscences. [5673

MAURICE M. OSBORNE. Some unconventional walks in Livermore, 1912. Appalachia, 30:61-5 (Jun 1954). views. Recollections of the New Hampshire woods. [5674

JOHN SLOAN DICKEY. Some presidential thoughts selected from addresses and writings. Dartmouth alumni mag., 48(2): 31-4 (Nov). ports., views. Excerpts from utterances of the President of Dartmouth College, 1945-55. [5675

NEW HAMPSHIRE. Division of Employment Security. Employment and labor supply in the Concord regional area [1950-55], and A study of unemployment. Prepared by William J. Roy, Supervisor of Economic Analysis and Reporting, and John L. Barry, Jr., Manager, Concord Local Office. [Concord] 1955. [1], 35, 29 leaves. diagr., tables. [5676

NEW HAMPSHIRE. Division of Employment Security. New factory employment and jobs lost in New Hampshire, 1950 to 1955. Prepared by William J. Roy, J. Roy, Supervisor of Economic Analysis and Reporting. [Concord?] 1956. 36 leaves (mainly tables). diagr. [5677

## VERMONT

ARTHUR GIBBES BURTON. Vermont portraits--VII[-IX]. Vt. hist., 24: 47-50, 145-8, 243-6 (Jan-Jul). Labeled drawings of Vermont scenes, including early buildings, without text. [5678

GREEN MOUNTAIN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Vermont folklore: a department edited by Leon W. Dean. Vt. hist., 24:79-89, 183-93, 281-9, 303-8 (Jan-Oct). Anecdotes, legends, recipes, home remedies, dialectal expressions, rimes, newspaper verses, etc., from various contributors. [5679

FLORENCE B. HARTWELL, comp. Old names of Vermont towns. Vt. hist., 24:71-2 (Jan). List of former and present names of places that have changed name. [5680

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. The Abnakis, the Iroquoians, and Vermont. Vt. hist., 24:21-5 (Jan). [5681

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. Additional Indian place-names [in Vermont]. Vt. hist., 24:168-9 (Apr). Supplement to a list in the issue for Jul. 1955. [5682

STEPHEN LAURENT. The Abenakis: aborigines of Vermont. Vt. hist., 23: 286-95; 24:3-11 (Oct 1955, Jan 1956). On the language, religion, customs, and medicine of the tribe. By its hereditary chief. [5683

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. The problem--Indians and white men in Vermont--when and where (1550-)? Vt. hist., 24:110-20 (Apr). maps. notes. [5684

SHERMAN HOWE. Historic Reading [1754-1955]. Vt. hist., 24:226-36 (Jul). [5685

MURIEL HYZER. Plymouth Kingdom. Vt. hist., 24:319-22 (Oct). On a hilly farming area in Plymouth, Vt., 1761-1955. [5686

RILLA FENTON KITSON. Pittsford in Rutland County [1761-1955]. Vt. hist., 24:121-31 (Apr). map. [5687

RAYMOND A. HALL. Congregational churches of Vermont [1762-1955]. Vt. hist., 24:25-39 (Jan). [5688

MARGUERITE MURREY WOLF. John Fay [1767?-1808?] of Burlington. Vt. hist., 24:250-54 (Jul). [5689

EARLE MORSE WILBUR. Memories of Jericho [Vermont, 1774-1955]. Vt. hist., 24:12-20 (Jan). map, view. [5690

HARRIS E. THURBER. The Vermont judiciary: a study in cultural adaptation [since ca. 1775]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,734], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [413] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:372 (Feb). [5691

CRANE BRINTON. The Hazen Road. Vt. life, 9(3):32-8 (spring 1955). facsims., maps, views. On a road from Newbury to Westfield, Vt., originally built for military use, 1776-1954. [5692

BRUCE E. LACOSS. Vermont's attitude toward slavery--an American heritage [1777-1865]. Vt. hist., 24:309-14 (Oct). [5693

JUSTUS SHERWOOD (1747-98). Journal, Miller's Bay, 26th Octr 1780. By Captain Justus Sherwood, Queen's Loyal Rangers. Vt. hist., 24:101-9, 211-20 (Apr, Jul). Record of a journey from Miller's Bay to Castleton, Vt., and back to Quebec, 26 Oct. - 31 Nov. (evidently 1 Dec.) 1780, and stay at Isle aux Noix, 7-25 May 1781, to confer with Ethan Allen regarding a possible union of Vermont with Canada. [5694

Mrs. HAROLD H. CADY & OLIVE M. SEARLE, comps. Inscriptions from cemeteries at Athens, Vermont [1790-1931]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:119-22, 167-73 (spring, summer). [5695

CARL WILLIAMS BORGMANN. "UVM": the University of the State of Vermont, 1791[-1956]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. ports. [5696

RICHARD CARTER BARRETT. The porcelain and pottery of Bennington [1793-1894]. Antiques, 69:528-31; 70:142-5 (Jun, Aug). views. [5697

HARRY D. BLANCHARD. The Abel Stevens migration to Canada. Vt. hist., 24:63-4 (Jan). Includes a list (1798) of families led by the Rev. Abel Stevens, a "United Empire Loyalist," from Vermont to Canada. [5698

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCHES IN VERMONT. Ecclesiastical Council, Williamstown, 1798. An ecclesiastical council in 1798. From P. J. Jeffords. Vt. hist., 24:276-8 (Jul). Proceedings of a council convened to consider differences between the Rev. ---- Olds and his unnamed congregation. [5699

HIRAM FAY. Journey from Burlington to Hanover in 1801. [Edited] by Marguerite Hurrey Wolf. Vt. hist., 24:334-6 (Oct). Undated letter (1801?) to John Fay. [5700

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Undercover work in Vermont ... the story of Vermont's covered bridges [1804 ff.]. Vt. life, 8(3):36-41 (spring 1954). table, views. On 8 types of wooden construction. [5701

WEATHERSFIELD, Vt. School District 11. Excerpts from a school district book [1805-31]. From Helen B. Osgood. Vt. hist., 24:266-70 (Jul). [5702

ELIZABETH HARRIS BROWN. Square pegs in round holes. Vt. life, 8(1):54-7 (fall 1953). ports., views. On chairs made by Benjamin W. Powers and his son and grandson at East Lyndon, Vt., 1814-1901. [5703

RUTH D. BYRNE. Warren Chaffee [1814-94] of Pittsford. Vt. hist., 24:74-7 (Jan). [5704

MARY BROWN (CHASE) SLADE. Thetford Academy's first century, 1819-1919. Thetford, Vt.: Thetford Academy Historical Committee [1956]. x, 206 p. tables, view. notes. [5705

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Tales of the covered bridge builders [Vermont, 1824 ff.]. Vt. life, 10(1):22-7 (fall 1955). port., views (1 col.). [5706

RALPH NADING HILL. Shelburne shipyard. Vt. life, 8(1):8-11 (fall 1953). views. On the Shelburne Harbor and Marine Construction Company, manufacturers of steamers, canal boats, submarine chasers, etc., 1825-1953. [5707

RUTH MANSFIELD. The country store. Vt. life, 9(3):56-9 (spring 1955). views. On a store in Peru, Vt., founded by J. J. Hapgood, 1827-1955. [5708

JOHN HAROLD FULLER. The Wheelock scholarship. Vt. hist., 24:173-4 (Apr). On free tuition for boys from Wheelock, Vt., in Dartmouth College, 1828-1940. [5709

CHARLES A. J. MARSH (1830-1907). Hillside homes in northern Vermont. Vt. hist., 24:138-43 (Apr). Recollections of Craftsbury in the author's youth. [5710

TENNIE GASKILL TOUSSAINT. Tip Top Farm [Danville, Vt., 1831-1955]. Vt. hist., 24:58-62 (Jan). map. History of a "century farm" owned continuously by Samuel Nichols or his descendants since 1831. [5711

MORGAN HORSE CLUB. Hale's Green Mountain 42 [1832-62]. Morgan horse, 16(10):12-13, 23, 26 (Nov). On a Morgan chestnut gelding, known also as the South Royalton Horse, a descendant of Justin Morgan, and his ownership by various persons in Vermont. [5712

RUTH M. RASEY. The old mill at Hagar Brook. Vt. hist., 24:254-60 (Jul). On a mill operated by Zachariah (Harwood?), 1832 ff. Fictional in form. [5713

MALCOLM D. DAGGETT. Vermont's first French newspaper. Vt. hist., 24:132-8 (Apr). notes. On Le patriote canadien, Derby, edited by Ludger Duvernay, 7 Aug. 1839 - 5 Feb. 1840. [5714

THOMAS D. SEYMOUR BASSETT. A case study of urban impact on rural society: Vermont, 1840-80. Agric. hist., 30:28-34 (Jan). notes. [5715

FRANK F. ROGERS. Green Mountain horse power. Vt. life, 8(2):2-7 (winter 1954). col. facsim., ports., views. On threshing machines, silo fillers, "sawing machines," and other farm machinery powered by horses standing on "tread horse powers," manufactured by Albert W. Gray and his sons, Middletown, Vt., 1844-1917. [5716

ERDIX N. BACON (born 1847?). Chelsea folks. From Mrs Stanley C. Wilson. Vt. hist., 24:271-6 (Jul). Reminiscences (ca. 1930?) of School District 12. [5717

ARTHUR W. PEACH. The Vermont panther: an elusive tradition. Vt. life, 10(1):16-19 (fall 1955). views. On the 5 panthers known to have been killed in Vermont, 1850(?)-1881, and the lack of evidence that any wild panthers have existed in Vermont since that time. [5718

ELLIOT S. ALLISON. Thoreau in Vermont. Vt. life, 9(1):11-13 (fall 1954). ports., views. On his visit to Brattleboro, 1856. [5719

Mrs. CHARLES MARSHALL (born 1865). A mother's memories. [Recorded] by Margery G. Marshall. Vt. hist., 24:155-65 (Apr). Recollections of Hancock, Rochester, and Gaysville, Vt., 1865 to ca. 1885. [5720

RANSOM B. HIBBARD (born 1846). From a Vermont diary. From John G. Sellers. Vt. hist., 24:64-8 (Jan). Excerpts from a diary of schoolteaching and farming in East Bethel, 1866. [5721

FLORENCE C. ARMS. Vermont brick endures. Vt. life., 9(1):34-9 (fall 1954). map, ports., views (1 col.). On the Drury Brick Company, Essex Junction, Vt., 1867-1954, founded by Jacob K. Drury. [5722

ROBERT W. LEONARD. Green Mountain remedy. Vt. life, 10(1):46-9 (fall 1955). ports., views. On the J. H. Guild Company, Rupert, Vt., 1869-1955, maker of Dr. Guild's Green Mountain Asthmatic Compound and Cigarettes. [5723

JOSEPH C. CARTER. Peacocks in Vermont [since 1880]. Vt. hist., 24:52-8 (Jan). [5724

DOROTHEA FRANCES (CANFIELD) FISHER. Before adult education was thought of. Educ. forum, 20:141-4, 164 (Jan). On the author's uncle, John Conroy, Arlington, Vt., and his interest in playing the violin, 1880s. [5725

HILDRETH T. WRISTON. Spavin cure town. Vt. life, 9(2):48-54 (winter 1955). col. facsims., map, ports., views. On the Dr. J. B. Kendall Company, maker of horse medicines, Enosburg, Vt., 1880-1954. [5726

CECIL BALLARD DYER. Willoughby Lake sixty years ago--an earlier Vermont way of life. Vt. hist., 24:240-42, 247-50 (Jul). Reminiscences of the 1890s. [5727

WILLARD K. SANDERS. An inventor and fun-maker of Morrisville. Vt. hist., 24:174-6 (Apr). Anecdotes of Eli Boomhower, Morrisville, 1890s. [5728

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Rudyard Kipling and Brattleboro [1892-96]. Vt. hist., 24:39-46, 51-2 (Jan). notes. [5729

JAMES W. MARVIN & RALPH N. HILL. Taming the wild maple. Vt. life, 10(3):2-7 (spring). views. On studies of the sugar maple and the making of maple sugar, centered in the University of Vermont, 1896-1955. [5730

FRANK B. HASTINGS. School days and other days. Vt. hist., 24:68-70 (Jan). Memories of Passumpsic, Vt., by an author born in "eighteen hundred umpty six." [5731

JOHN D. DONOGHUE. St. Michael's College. Vt. life, 9(1):42-9 (fall 1954). map, ports. (1 col.), seal, views (part col.). On a Catholic college at Winooski Park, Vt., 1904-54. [5732

Mrs. P. EXTON GUCKES. Reminiscences. Morgan horse, 16(10): 8, 30 (Nov). Childhood memories of Upwey Farm, Woodstock, Vt., its owner, Owen D. Moon (founder of The Morgan horse), and his horses, 1907 ff. [5733

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mary Elkins Gardyne [1866?-1955]. Vt. hist., 24:180-82 (Apr). On her 2 small volumes of Vermont poems, 1920, 1927. [5734

RUTH C. CHASE. Vermont's Ecole Champlain. Vt. life, 9(4):34-8 (summer 1955). maps, views (part col.). On a French summer camp for girls, connected with the Middlebury College French School, 1924-55. [5735

WILLIAM GILMAN. 32 crosses and a champ. Farm quar., 6(4):66-7, 103-5 (winter 1952). geneal. table, ports., views. On a herd of Holstein cattle developed by Robert E. Eddy on his farm near Poultney, Vt., 1924-52. [5736

BRADFORD SMITH. Polygraphic. Vt. life, 10(3):30-35 (spring). views (part col.). On the lithographic plant of Polygraphic Company of America, North Bennington, Vt., 1936-56. [5737

CHARLES E. CRANE. Artist on stone: Ella Fillmore Lillie. Vt. life, 10(3): 24-9 (spring). port., views. On her lithographs, 1938-55. [5738

OMA BARNES LEWIS. I love Vermont--but ...: life in the Green Mountains. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 123 p. On the author's life at her summer home in Vermont since 1940. [5739

VIOLA CHITTENDEN WHITE. Vermont diary. Boston: C. T. Branford Co. [1956. 8], 145 p. map. Record of the author's life in and near Middlebury, 1940-56. [5740

VERMONT LIFE. A treasury of Vermont life. Edited by Stephen Greene, Arthur W. Peach, Ralph N. Hill, & Walter Hard, Jr. Woodstock, Vt.: Countryman Press [1956]. viii, [2], 191, [1] p. cartoons, diagr., facsim., maps, ports., views (1 double, part col.). Undated excerpts from a periodical inaugurated in 1946, dealing with Vermont scenery, industries, institutions, history and historic sites and buildings, etc. [5741

ELSIE MASTERTON & JOHN MASTERTON. Nothing whatever to do. ... Drawings by Elsie Masterton. N. Y.: Crown [1956. 8], 277 p. On the authors' experiences as proprietors of a ski resort at Blueberry Hill, Goshen, Vt., 1948-56. [5742

## MASSACHUSETTS

JESSE BREWER. Sand bank burials. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 17:17-18 (Jan). On artifacts and skeletons found by the author in the Reuben Leach sand bank, 2 miles south of Plymouth, between 1914 and the recent removal of the sand to make room for a highway. [5743

DOUGLAS S. BYERS. Ipswich B. C. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:252-64 (Jul). view. On the prehistoric archeology of Ipswich. [5744

•SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN. The Berkshires. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956. 4], 103, [1] p. (mainly views). Includes photographs of historic buildings in the Massachusetts Berkshires, with brief accompanying text. [5745

MAURICE ROBBINS. Indians of the Old Colony: their relation with and their contributions to the settlement of the area [1498-1700]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 17:59-74 (Jul). Refers particularly to relations with the Wampanoag Indians. [5746

EDWARD LANGTON. The fruits of controversy. London: Lutterworth Press [1952]. 288 p. view. On the Puritans who migrated to Holland and in 1620 to Plymouth, "the early civil and religious administration" of Plymouth, and "later Puritan arrivals and developments." [5747

SCOTT CORBETT. Cape Cod's way: an informal history [1627-1956]. N. Y.:

Crowell [1955]. ix, 310 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 299-301.) Sixteen chapters, of which all but the first deal with single towns. [5748

ROBERT EARLE MOODY. A re-examination of the antecedents of the Massachusetts Bay Company's charter of 1629. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 56-80. notes. [5749

EMIL OBERHOLZER, JR. Delinquent saints: disciplinary action in the early Congregational churches of Massachusetts [1630-1830]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956 [c1955]. x, [2], 379 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 337-71), notes (p. 263-335). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 590.) Issued in microfilm form in 1954 as thesis--Columbia Univ. [5750

JAMES DUNCAN PHILLIPS. The Marblehead and Salem Phillipses. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:276-81 (Oct). notes. On the Rev. George Phillips (1593-1644), native of England, who settled in Watertown in 1630, and his descendants. [5751

HARRY ALEXANDER POOLE. The unsettled Mr. Cotton. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,187], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 370 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 356-70). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1670 (Sep). On the theology of John Cotton (1584-1652), and his tendency both in England and (after 1633) in Massachusetts to recant his opinions "in favor of more orthodox ones when the authorities brought pressure upon him." [5752

Mrs. JOHN E. BARCLAY. Mary[2] Bartlett (Foster) Morey: her husbands and children. Am. geneal., 32:193-6 (Oct). On Mary Bartlett (1634?-1692) of Plymouth Colony, her marriages to Richard Foster (died 1658?) and Jonathan Morey (1633/34?-1708), and her 5 known children. [5753

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. The early history of vital statistics in Massachusetts [1639-1850]. Bul. hist. med., 29:46-68 (Jan-Feb 1955). notes. [5754

JOHN SEARLE (died 1641). The will of John Searle of Springfield, Mass. Contributed by Olive M. Searle ... and Frederick C. Warner. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19: 110-12 (spring). Document written in 1641; with an inventory of Searle's "Goodes & Chattayles" and a marriage agreement of his widow and Alexander Edwards. [5755

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Essex County metamorphosis. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:4-17 (Jan). map. On changes in Essex County since 1643. [5756

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Joanna Hoar [1645/50?-1691], wife of Ezra Morse [1643-97], of Dedham, Mass. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 110:216-19 (Jul). Evidence that she was a daughter of John Hoar (1619?-1704). [5757

HENRY WILDER FOOTE. The significance and influence of the Cambridge Platform of 1648. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:81-101. notes. On a statement drawn up by the Cambridge Synod of the Congregational Churches in Massachusetts. [5758

DOROTHY C. A. BLANCHARD. Nantucket landfall. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1956. x, [2], 241 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 236-41). On Nantucket, Mass., 1659-1918. [5759

FRANK BUNKER GILBRETH, JR. Of whales and women: one man's view of Nantucket history. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. ix, [3], 242 p. bibliog. (p. 239-42). A "popular history" of Nantucket since 1659, particularly its whaling industry; with reminiscences of summers spent there by the author and his family since 1918. [5760

DAVID LOWENTHAL. The common and undivided lands of Nantucket. Geog. rev., 46:399-403 (Jul). notes. On land titles in Nantucket since 1659, and the survival of the Proprietors of the Common and Undivided Land as a corporation until the present. [5761

MICHAEL G. HALL. [Edward] Randolph, [Joseph] Dudley, and the Massachusetts moderates in 1683. New Eng. quar., 29:513-16 (Dec). Includes text of proposals by Randolph, evidently with Dudley's concurrence, entitled "Certain points for settling allegiance in New England," Aug. 1683. [5762

SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN. Nantucket, a photographic sketchbook [1686-1955]. N. Y.: Hastings House [1955]. 71, [1] p. (mainly views). [5763

MARION LENA STARKEY. The easiest room in Hell. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:33-42 (Jan). Reflections on the religious fears of children in Massachusetts, ca. 1689. [5764

ROBERT ELDON BROWN. Middle-class democracy and the Revolution in Massachusetts, 1691-1780. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the American

Historical Assoc. [1955]. ix, [3], 458, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 409-38), notes. [5765

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Early lace-making in Ipswick [sic], Mass. [1692-1832]. Hobbies, 61(5):54-6 (Jul). views. [5766

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE. John Wise, a classical controversialist. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:265-78 (Jul). notes. On Greek and Latin elements in his ecclesiastical and political writings, 1707-21. [5767

GEORGE A. BILLIAS. Of ships, shoes, and sealing wax: the early career of John Glover. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:376-87 (Oct). notes. On his youth in Salem and Marblehead, his work as a shoemaker, his prosperity as a shipowner, merchant, and importer, his activities in the militia, and his entry into the "codfish aristocracy," 1732-77. [5768

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. Benj. Frothingham [1734-1809] and John Seymour [fl. 1794], cabinet makers of Massachusetts. Hobbies, 60(11):55-6 (Jan). [5769

SYDNEY W. JACKMAN. William Brower [born 1737], Governor [of Bermuda], 1782-1788: a study of his early life in his native Massachusetts. Bermuda hist. quar., 13:17-24 (spring). notes. On his life in Salem and his Loyalist political activities until his removal to London in 1776. [5770

EDUCATION. [Edited by] Malcolm Freiburg. Wm. and Mary quar., 13: 97-8 (Jan). From the New England weekly journal, Boston, 7 Mar. 1738. Signed: Philomathes. Mainly on the need of more money for schools. [5771

SYDNEY W. JACKMAN. Daniel Leonard, 1740-1829. Bermuda hist. quar., 13:136-45 (autumn). notes. On his early life in Taunton and his Loyalist political activities till his removal to England in 1776, and his later service as Chief Justice of Bermuda. [5772

NATHAN BOWEN (1697-1776). Extracts from interleaved almanacs of Nathan Bowen, Marblehead, 1742-1799. [Edited by W. Hammond Bowden.] Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:163-90, 266-83, 353-83 (Apr-Dec 1955). Entries relating to weather, births and deaths, marriages, planting and harvesting, prices, public affairs, the Great Awakening, and other subjects. Continued after the death of Nathan Bowen by Edward Bowen (born 1720), Ashley Bowen (born 1727), and Nathan Bowen, Jr. (born 1752). [5773

GERALD E. ELDRIDGE. Nantucket lighthouses [1746-1955]. Hist. Nantucket, 4(1):25-9 (Jul). [5774

JONATHAN EDWARDS. An unpublished letter by Jonathan Edwards. [Edited by] George Peirce Clark. New Eng. quar., 29:228-33 (Jun). Dated Northampton, 7 May 1750; addressed to the Rev. Peter Clark. On the author's impending dismissal from the pastorate of the Congregational Church at Northampton, and the theological issues in dispute between him and the congregation. [5775

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. House of Representatives. Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1753-1754 [and 1754-1755. Boston:] Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1955[-56.] 2 v. xii, 297; xii, 313 p. Facsimile reproduction of the printed originals. [5776

RICHARD DAVENPORT BIRDSALL. The first century of Berkshire cultural history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,915], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 475 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 450-75). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1246-7 (Jul). On culture in Berkshire County, Mass., 1761-1861. Printed in part: Berkshire's golden age. Am. quar., 8:328-55 (winter). notes. On the county as a haunt of authors, 1845-63. [5777

JAMES DUNCAN PHILLIPS. Harvard College and Governor Dummer's School. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:194-206. notes. On Dummer Academy, established in 1763 with funds of an endowment bequeathed by William Dummer (1678-1761), former Governor of Massachusetts, originally as a preparatory school of Harvard College. [5778

RUTH TOWNSEND COLE. Limned by Blyth. Antiques, 69:331-3 (Apr). ports. On Benjamin Blyth as a portrait-painter at Salem, 1764-77, and his brothers, Samuel, Jr., and William. [5779

MALCOLM FREIBERG. Missing: one Hutchinson autograph letter. Manuscripts, 8:179-84 (spring). On a letter from Thomas Hutchinson to Thomas Whately, Boston, 20 Jan. 1769, known only in manuscript copies and in printed form. [5780

GEORGE A. BILLIAS. Pox and politics in Marblehead, 1773-1774. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:43-58 (Jan). notes. On the "Smallpox War," occasioned by the erection of a hospital on Cat Island and the use of inoculation there, and culminating in the burning of the hospital after other acts of mob violence. [5781

MURRAY GARDNER HILL. "A rill struck out from the rock": Mary Rotch [1777-1848] of New Bedford. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 45:8-23 (spring). notes. On her early life in Nantucket and in England, her activities as a Quaker and an essayist, her expulsion from the New Bedford Quaker meeting, her membership in the New Bedford Congregational (later Unitarian) Church, and her acquaintance with Emerson and Margaret Fuller; with excerpts from her letters. [5782

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Shays's Rebellion and the English press [1786-87]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:165-7 (Jul). notes. [5783

MARION LENA STARKEY. A little rebellion. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], xiv, 258, ix, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 255-8). On Shays' Rebellion, 1786-87. [5784

WILLIAM WHITING (1730-92). Dr. William Whiting and Shays' Rebellion. [Edited] by Stephen T. Riley. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 66:119-66 (Oct). notes. "Some brief remarks on the present state of publick affairs," by Gracchus (i. e. Whiting), 1786; letters from Theodore Sedgwick to Whiting, 13 and 14 Sept. 1786; and "Some remarks on the conduct of the inhabitants of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in interupting the siting of the judicial courts in several counties in that State," by Whiting. [5785

JOHN PHILIP HALL. The journal of James Weston, cordwainer, of Reading, Massachusetts, 1788-1793. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:188-202 (Apr). Information from the diary on his shoemaking, farming, family, and daily life. [5786

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. A pioneer cotton mill of New England. Antiques jour., 11(2):22-3, 36 (Feb). view. On the Beverly Cotton Mill, Beverly, Mass., incorporated in 1789 and out of business before 1812. [5787

WORCESTER FIRE SOCIETY, Worcester, Mass. Articles: containing the rules and regulations of the Worcester Fire Society, organized January 21st, 1793. [14th edition.] Worcester: Commonwealth Press, 1955. 69 p. tables. notes. Includes "A brief history," by Chandler Bullock (p. 13-23), and a list of deceased and living members (p. 44-69). [5788

RICHARD E. WELSH, JR. The Parsons-Sedgwick feud and the reform of the Massachusetts judiciary. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:171-87 (Apr). notes. On the hard feeling between Theophilus Parsons and Theodore Sedgwick after the appointment of the former as Chief Justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, 1806-11, and the contributions of both to procedural reform. [5789

JULES ZANGER. A note on Skipper Ireson's ride. New Eng. quar., 29: 236-8 (Jun). Identifies the "distich" to which Whittier refers as "a fragment of rhyme which I heard from one of my schoolmates, a native of Marblehead," inspired by an incident of ca. 1808. [5790

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, Middlefield, Mass. Middlefield, Mass., Congregational Church records. Furnished by Edward Church Smith. Am. geneal., 29:30-34; 30:116-19 (Jan 1953, Apr 1954). Lists of communicants, members received, and members dismissed by letter, 1811-40. [5791

WARREN CARBERG. The house on Osgood Hill. Bostonia, 29(3): 3-7 (Jul). ports., view. On Nathaniel Stevens (born 1786), English immigrant to Andover, Mass., founder of a woollen mill there in 1813, and the donation of his North Andover estate to Boston University by the Nathaniel and Elizabeth P. Stevens Foundation in 1953. [5792

MARK DE WOLFE HOWE. The creative period in the law of Massachusetts. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:232-51. facsim. notes. On the service of Charles Jackson (1775-1855) as an associate justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, 1813-23. [5793

HOWARD A. BRADLEY (died 1950) & JAMES ALBERT WINANS (born 1872). Daniel Webster and the Salem murder. Columbia, Mo.: Artcraft Press, 1956. 230, [5] p. facsim., maps, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 231). A collection of facts and suppositions from court records, newspapers, and private papers, relating to the murder of Joseph White (1748?-1830) of Salem as the result of an alleged conspiracy among

Joseph Jenkins Knapp, Jr. (1805-30), John Francis Knapp (1810-30), Richard Crowninshield (who committed suicide in jail), and George Crowninshield; the trial of the Knapps and George Crowninshield, with Daniel Webster as counsel for the prosecution; the various versions of Webster's speech summarizing the case; the verdict that George Crowninshield was not guilty, that the murder had been committed by Richard Crowninshield, hired for the purpose by J. J. Knapp and aided at the time of the murder by J. F. Knapp, who stood guard outside the house, and that the Knapps were guilty as accessories; the contemporary and later applause of Webster's speech as a masterpiece of oratory; and the question whether, in view of the facts now available, the speech was not a distortion of evidence and a demagogic appeal to the emotions of the jury, resulting in a miscarriage of justice. [5794

ERNEST BARRON GORDON. Adoniram Judson Gordon (1836-1895). [Edited by] Norman W. Cox. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(3):28-32 (Jul). From a biography published in 1896. On Gordon's service as a Baptist minister in Jamaica Plain and Boston. [5795

LOUIS RUCHAMES. Jim Crow railroads in Massachusetts [1836-43]. Am. quar., 8:61-75 (spring). notes. [5796

FREDERICK RUDOLPH. Mark Hopkins [1802-87] and the log: Williams College [under his presidency], 1836-1872. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956. ix, [5], 267 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 239-56), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany 63.) [5797

MASSACHUSETTS. Board of Education. First[-twelfth] annual report of the Board of Education, together with the first[-twelfth] annual report of the Secretary of the Board. Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, State Printers, 1838[-49. n. p.: Horace Mann and the Hugh Birch - Horace Mann Fund of the National Education Association, 1947-52.] 12 v. Facsimile reproduction. Written by Horace Mann, Secretary, "father of the American system of free public schools." [5798

ROBERT GUTMAN. The accuracy of vital statistics in Massachusetts, 1842-1901. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,281], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 366 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 358-66). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:811 (Apr). Printed in part: The birth statistics of Massachusetts during the nineteenth century. Population studies, 10:69-94 (Jul). diagr., tables. notes. [5799

DONALD B. COLE. Lawrence, Massachusetts: model town to immigrant city, 1845-1952. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:349-75 (Oct). [5800

MAURICE ROBBINS. Some evidence of the use of red ochre into historic times. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 17:18-22 (Jan). Evidence from Middleboro, 1850 or later. [5801

LOUIS CATALDO & DOROTHY WORRELL, eds. Pictorial tales of Cape Cod. Hyannis, Mass.: Tales of Cape Cod, Inc. [1956. 52] p. diagr., facsim., ports., views. Mainly photographs, 1864-1907; with brief articles and anecdotes about the Cape and its inhabitants. [5802

ROBERT CHAPIN PARKER (1871-1952). Memoirs of Robert Chapin Parker. Holyoke, Mass.: Holyoke Magazine Press [195-. 4], iv, 184 p. ports., views. Recollections (1940s) of the author's almost lifelong residence in Westfield, his studies in Wesleyan University and the College of South Carolina, his legal practice and judicial service in Hampton County, and his activities as a Methodist layman. [5803

MARTIN SEGAL. Interrelationship of wages under joint demand: the case of the Fall River textile workers [1873-1955]. Quar. jour. econ., 70:464-77 (Aug). diagr., table. notes. [5804

RALPH EDWARD McCOY. Banned in Boston: the development of literary censorship in Massachusetts. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,173], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 343 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 322-42). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1900-1901 (Oct). On efforts of the police and the courts to prevent the distribution of obscene publications since 1878. [5805

M. B. WAKEFIELD. Disaster at the "Tin Bridge." Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 95:85-7 (Oct). view. On the structure of the Brussey Bridge at Roslindale, Mass., and the reasons for its collapse under a commuters' train sometime after 1880, with a loss of 23 lives. [5806

R. LOREN GRAHAM. The Lynn Steamboat Company. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:13 (Mar). views. On passenger vassels operated by the Company between Lynn and Nahant, 1893-1909. [5807

THEODORE H. INGALLS. The natural history of infectious disease in a boys' school [St. Mark's School, near Boston], 1900-1956. New Eng. jour. med., 255:629-39 (4 Oct). diagrs. notes. [5808

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR. Plantation success in the Harvard Forest [Petersham, Mass.] as related to planting site and cleaning, 1907-1947. Jour. forestry, 54:577-9 (Sep). notes. Part of thesis--Yale Univ. [5809

CHARLES J. DEAN. Mayor Coolidge. Vt. hist., 24:327-30 (Oct). port. Undated anecdotes of Calvin Coolidge in Northampton and Boston (ca. 1910 ff.). [5810

SCOTT CORBETT & MANUEL ZORA. The Sea Fox: the adventures of Cape Cod's most colorful rumrunner. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. vi, [2], 244 p. On Zora's illegal activities in Provincetown (1920s?), with some account of his earlier participation in illegal trade in his native Portugal. [5811

FRED W. FISHER. Trends in zoning in Massachusetts [since 1920]. Boston Univ. law rev., 36:347-53 (summer). [5812

DAVID O. MORETON. The Alden story. Signal, 10(4):40-43 (Mar-Apr). ports., views. On 4 Massachusetts companies founded by Milton Alden, manufacturer of electronics equipment, 1920-55. [5813

BOSTON UNIVERSITY. General Alumni Association. Help educate poor students. Bostonia, 30(1):15, 31 (fall). port. On scholarships given to students of Malden, Mass., 1936-56, by Morris Kahn (born 1880), wholesale grocer who emigrated from Lithuania to Malden in 1900. [5814

CHARLES WOODBURY FIFIELD, JR. Along the Gloucester waterfront. [Melrose? Mass., 1955. 8], 69 p. map, views. On the wharves, fishing vassels, fishermen, etc., of Gloucester, Mass., 1938-46, with photographs taken by the author. [5815

MATT HAUTALA. Summer water at Rockport. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 70:49-52 (Mar). On "problems of a water department in a summer-resort town" in Massachusetts, 1938-54. [5816

KATHARINE SIMONDS THOMPSON. The lost lilac and the lost sea voices: old Essex in new writing. Essex Inst. hist. col., 92:18-25 (Jan). On Essex County, Mass., in recent American literature, 1940s and 1950s. [5817

WILLIAM JOHN EDGAR. Factors which aid or impede the establishment of regional secondary schools in Massachusetts [1949-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,762], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [534] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Boston Univ. School of Education. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2362-3 (Dec). [5818

Boston

FREDERIC E. FOX. Stephen Daye, first printer in the U. S. A. Hymn, 7: 61-3 (Apr). On his printing of the Bay psalm book, Cambridge, Mass., 1640. [5819

CHARLES REZNIKOFF. Boston's Jewish community: earlier days [1649-1903]. Commentary, 15:490-99 (May 1953). [5820

JOHN EDWARD FROST. Boston, America's home port: a sketch book. [Boston: Hawthorne Press, 1955. 4], 92 p. views. Drawings and historical sketches of points of interest in Boston, 1660-1956, with brief essays by several contributors. [5821

MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS, Boston. A pair of candlesticks by John Noyes, 1695-1700. [By Kathryn C. Buhler.] Mus. of Fine Arts, Bul., 53:25-9 (summer 1955). views. Includes a biographical sketch of Noyes (1674-1749), Boston silversmith. [5822

HAROLD B. WOHL. Charles Chauncy [1705-87] and the age of enlightenment in New England. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub 18,565], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 211 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 202-11). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1895 (Oct). On his life in Boston, his work as a Congregational minister, and his many sermons and other publications on problems current in his time. [5823

THE NEW-ENGLAND COURANT, Boston, Mass. The New-England courant: a selection of certain issues [1721-23] containing writings of Benjamin Franklin or published by him during his brother's imprisonment. Reproduced from copies of the originals owned by the Massachusetts Historical Society in honor of the 250th anniversary of

his birth. With an introduction by Perry Miller. Boston: American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1956. 9, [3] p.; facsims. ([120] p.). [5824

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER. Publishing in Boston, 1726-1757: the accounts of Daniel Henchman. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 66:17-36 (Apr). Information from his business records in the Baker Library. [5825

RALPH MASON EASTMAN. Pilots and pilot boats of Boston Harbor [since 1742], presenting stories and illustrations of the skilled, resourceful men of stout hearts who, with their trim, weatherly boats of sturdy construction, have played such an important role in the maritime life of Boston. Boston: Priv. print. for the Second Bank - State Street Trust Co., 1956. [12], 91 p. facsims., ports., views (part col.). [5826

THOMAS HOLLIS (1720-74) & JONATHAN MAYHEW (1720-66). Thomas Hillis and Jonathan Mayhew: their correspondence, 1759-1766. Edited by Bernhard Knollenberg. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:102-93. notes. Letters dealing largely with gifts of books from Hollis, in England, to Harvard College. [5827

GEORGE M. FLINT. A 1788 Boston "deficient." S. P. A. jour., 12:243-4 (Jan 1950). facsim. On a cover bearing a Boston postal marking. [5828

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. The good Samaritan: symbol of the Boston Dispensary. Antiques, 70:360-62 (Oct). facsims., views. On a sign made for the Dispensary by John Johnson (or Johnston) in 1797 and reproduced on its engraved billhead; and a carved panel made by William Deering in 1790 showing the same theme. [5829

JUNE POND. Boston school medals. Numismatist, 69:1380-85 (Dec). medals. On Franklin school medals, awarded annually, as provided in a bequest of Benjamin Franklin, to boys in Boston schools who are "most advanced in scholarship and meritorious in deportment"; with a checklist of the medals, 1792-1956, compiled by George Fuld. [5830

MARGARET MUNSTERBERG. Early views of Beacon Hill. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 8:171-80 (Oct). On 5 watercolor sketches of Beacon Hill in Boston by John Rubens Smith, 1811 or 1812, and 5 chromolithographs made from them, 1857-58. [5831

THOMAS W. LEAVITT. The disposition of the Washington Allston Trust. Art quar., 19:415-17 (winter). On a fund established in 1820 by friends of Allston to enable him to finish his Belshazzar's feast, which he nevertheless left unfinished at his death in 1843; the Allston paintings and drawings subsequently acquired by the trustees; and the present location of 37 items distributed when the trust was dissolved in 1956. [5832

RICHARD PALMER CHAPMAN. One hundred twenty-five years on State Street: Merchants National of Boston, 1831-1956. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. On the Merchants National Bank. [5833

LOUIS HURWICH. Jewish education in Boston [1843-1954]. Jew. educ., 26(3): 22-34 (spring). tables. notes. [5834

THOMAS W. LEAVITT. Washington Allston's studio. Art in Am., 44(3): 12-14 (fall). views. On his unfinished Belshazzar's feast and about 30 other unfinished paintings and sketches, found in his studio in Cambridge, Mass., after his death in 1843. [5835

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. Lemuel Shattuck and the Boston water supply [1844-45]. Bul. hist. med., 29:554-62 (Nov-Dec 1955). notes. [5836

ROBERT THADDEUS OBOJSKI. Robert Grant [1852-1940]: satirist of old Boston and intellectual leader of the new. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-56, p. 310-12. [5837

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. John Brown of Osawatomie in Boston, 1857. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:262-73. facsim., ports. notes. On his anti-slavery activities, 1857-59; with some accounts of portraits made of him in Boston. [5838

WILLIAM GREENOUGH SCHOFIELD. Seek for a hero ... the story of John Boyle O'Reilly [1844-90]. N. Y.: Kenedy [1956. 10], 309 p. On his activities as a Fenian in Ireland, his imprisonment by the British Government in Australia, his escape to America in 1869, and his work as a newspaperman in Boston. Fictional in form. [5839

ANNIE FIELDS. Charles Kingsley visits Boston. [Edited by Arthur A. Adrian.] Huntington Lib. quar., 20: 94-7 (Nov). notes. Excerpt from a diary, Mar. 1874, recording something of his manners, conversation, and opinions. [5840

JACOB NEUSNER. The impact of immigration and philanthropy upon the Boston Jewish community (1880-1914). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 46:71-85 (Dec). notes. [5841

DOROTHY M. HOSKINS. More notes on Pomona glass. Hobbies, 61(5):72-4, 76 (Jul). views. On colored glass made by Joseph Locke in the New England Glass Works, East Cambridge, Mass., 1885-86. [5842

FRANCIS MINOT RACKEMANN. The inquisitive physician: the life and times of George Richards Minot [1885-1950], A. B., M. D., D. Sc. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. xi, [3], 288 p. ports. notes (p. 277-82). On his life in Boston, his studies in the Harvard Medical School and the Johns Hopkins Medical School, his administrative and other work in 3 Boston hospitals, and his specializations and researches in cancer and in "blood disorders," particularly anemia. [5843

RAY A. WALKER & ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. The Kosmic clock. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:245-9 (Jun). views. On wall clocks made by E. Howard & Co., Boston, 1885-90. [5844

EDWIN B. BURT. Waltham Dial Company [founded by Daniel O'Hara (1855-1912) in 1890]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:123-8 (Apr). port., views. [5845

THEODORE WENDELL HATLEN. Margaret Fleming [by James A. Herne] and the Boston independent theatre [1890-91]. Educ. theatre jour., 8:17-21 (Mar). notes. [5846

FREDERIC GERSHOM MELCHER. A Boston bookstore at the turn of the century. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 66: 37-50 (Apr). Reminiscences of the firm of Charles Emil Lauriat and Dana Estes, 1895-1913. [5847

BARBARA MILLER SOLOMON. Pioneers in service: the history of the Associated Jewish Philanthropies of Boston [1895-1955]. Boston, 1956. xiii, [5], 197 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 171-5). [5848

CARL STEPHENS ELL. "Northeastern" at Boston: adventures in education to develop latent talents! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. On Northeastern University, 1896-1956. [5849

RICHARD A. MacDONALD. Cirrhosis and primary carcinoma of the liver: changes in their occurrence at the Boston City Hospital, 1897-1954. New Eng. jour. med., 255:1179-83 (20 Dec). tables. notes. [5850

DANA L. FARNSWORTH. The student health service in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology [1907-47]. Jour. lancet, 68:87-90 (Mar 1948). [5851

NORMAN S. FOX. He learned democracy at Boston University. Bostonia, 29(3):13-15, 33 (Jul). port. On the author's studies at Boston University, 1927-30. [5852

WILLIAM ADRIANCE WITHRINGTON. The impact of residential growth of land use in a suburb, 1930 to 1950, Winchester, Massachusetts. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,170], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [183] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:314 (Feb). [5853

EMIL J. GANEM. Advanced prostatic carcinoma: a study of ten-year survival after antiandrogenic treatment [Urological Service, Massachusetts General Hospital, 1941-45]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:1086-7 (7 Jun). notes. [5854

MARSHALL K. BARTLETT & WILLIAM C. QUINBY, JR. Surgery of the biliary tract [Massachusetts General Hospital, 1943-53]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:154-6, 200-205 (26 Jan, 2 Feb). tables. notes. [5855

DANIEL S. ELLIS and others. Effect of venous-shunt surgery on liver function in patients with portal hypertension: a follow-up study of 125 patients operated on in the last ten years [Massachusetts General Hospital, 1945-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 254: 931-6 (17 May). diagrs., tables, views. notes. [5856

BART JACOB EPSTEIN. The Quincy food market: a study in marketing geography [Massachusetts, 1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,077], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 174 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 172-4). Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1658-9 (Sep). [5857

## RHODE ISLAND

ETHEL COLT RITCHIE. Block Island lore and legends [since 1614]. Block Island, R. I.: F. Norman Associates [1955. 6], 93 p. views. bibliog. (p. 93). Another edition, same

publisher [1956. 6], 98 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 96). Mainly from printed sources. [5858

ROGER BURLINGAME. Zion in the forest: Roger Williams liked Indians and almost everyone else, and he founded a colony that gave our freedom a broader horizon [1635 ff.]. Am. heritage, 7(4):34-7 (Jun). port., view. [5859

DAVID C. ADELMAN. Strangers: civil rights of Jews in the colony of Rhode Island [1658-1841]. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:104-18 (Dec 1954). facsims. notes. Reprinted from Rhode Island history, 1954, with revisions and additions. [5860

ROBERT J. T. JOY. The natural bonesetters with special reference to the Sweet family of Rhode Island: a study of an early phase of orthopedics. Bul. hist. med., 28:416-41 (Sep-Oct 1954). facsim. bibliog., notes. On the work of Benoni Sweet (1663-1751) and several of his male descendants, including John Sweet, M. D. (1884-1950). [5861

ARLENE MURRAY RINGER LATTU. Taylor-Chase-Smythe House: John Taylor, a founder of Middletown, Rhode Island, 1702-1740. [Newport: Naval Supply Depot, 1954. 31] leaves. plan, tables, views. bibliog. (leaf 31). On a house built on a tract of land acquired in 1702 by Robert Taylor (1660-1727) and developed by his son John; with brief accounts of later owners of the property. [5862

BRUCE M. BIGELOW. Aaron Lopez, colonial merchant of Newport. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:4-16 (Jun). notes. First printed 1931. On his activities in Newport from his arrival in 1750 till his death. [5863

NATHANAEL GREENE (1742-86). Nathanael Greene's letters to "Friend Sammy" Ward. Edited by Clifford P. Monahon and Clarkson A. Collins, 3rd. R. I. hist., 15:1-10, 46-54 (Jan, Apr). notes. Letters to Samuel Ward, Jr., written at Rhode Island College and elsewhere in Rhode Island, 1770-72, on religion, the nature of man, friendship, and other subjects. [5864

CHARLES BLASKOWITZ. A topographical chart of the Bay of Narraganset in the Province of New England, with all the isles contained therein, among which Rhode Island and Connecticut have been particularly surveyed, showing the true position & bearings of the banks, shoals, rocks &c. as likewise the soundings; to which have been added the several works & batteries raised by the Americans. Taken by order of the principal farmers on Rhode Island. [London:] Engraved & printed for Wm. Faden, 1777. [Providence] 1956. map 70 x 48 cm. "Reproduced in collotype by the Meriden Gravure Company." Includes "A list of the principal farms in Rhode Island." Accompanied by "A note to accompany the John Carter Brown Library facsimile of the Blaskowitz chart of Narragansett Bay" ([4] p.). [5865

ARTHUR TUCKERMAN. When Rochambeau stepped ashore: a reconstruction of life in Newport in 1780. Newport, R. I.: Preservation Soc. of Newport County [1955]. xii, 24 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 24). [5866

THOMAS DUNBABIN. First Australian in Rhode Island [1793]. R. I. hist., 15:44-5 (Apr). [5867

PETER PINEO CHASE. Usher Parsons. New Eng. jour. med., 254: 757-60 (19 Apr). On his work as a Navy doctor and as a physician in Providence, R. I., 1812-68. [5868

EUGENE VIRGINIUS CONNETT 3rd. Notes on the postal history of Block Island [1832-1938]. S. P. A. jour., 17:335-44 (Mar 1955). facsims., map, views. [5869

BERYL SEGAL & DAVID C. ADELMAN. Louis Lewisson. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:119-28 (Dec 1954). facsim., port., view. On his clothing store in Providence and his flamboyant advertisements, 1850-61. [5870

RHODE ISLAND JEWISH HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Chartered organizations. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:21-85 (Jun). Chronological catalogue of Jewish congregations, societies, business firms, and other organizations, 1855-1956. [5871

HAMMETT W. SMITH. A note to Longfellow's "The Jewish cemetery at Newport" [1859]. College Eng., 18: 103-4 (Nov). [5872

RHODE ISLAND JEWISH HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Jewish family names. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:86-91 (Jun). Lists from Providence (1880), Pawtucket (1880), and Woonsocket (1875-93). [5873

ETHEL BOISSEVAIN. The detribalization of the Narragansett Indians [Rhode Island, 1880]. Ethnohistory, 3:225-45 (summer). bibliog., notes. [5874

CHARLES H. DENISON (born 1821). The King of the Bay. R. I. hist., 15: 64-5 (Apr). Verses, 1886, treating humorously a legend of Devil's Foot Rock at North Kingstown. [5875

DAVID PATTEN. Three sides to the sea: memories of a S'cunnet childhood. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. 243 p. maps, views. Memories of Sekonnet, R. I., undated (ca. 1900?). [5876

HEBREW FREE LOAN ASSOCIATION OF PROVIDENCE. Gemilath Chesed: Hebrew Free Loan of Providence. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:129-45 (Dec 1954). Facsimile reproduction of Yiddish text of the first report (1903-6) and the report for 1906. [5877

## CONNECTICUT

WILLIAM MARCUSE. Local public finance in colonial Connecticut [1636-1775]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,906], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 317 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 303-17). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1224 (Jul). [5878

CHARD POWERS SMITH. Church and state in Wethersfield: 1636-1639. New Eng. quar., 29:82-7 (Mar). notes. [5879

JAMES BLAWIE & MARILYN BLAWIE. The inherent right to local self-government in Connecticut. Conn. Bar jour., 30:231-52, 376-89 (Sep, Dec). notes. Chronological review of legislation and decisions, 1638-1953. [5880

De WITT C. ALLEN. Three centuries of North Haven school history [1641-1956]. North Haven, Conn. [1956. 2], vii, 246 p. diagr., facsims., maps (1 col. fold.), ports., tables, views. notes. [5881

IVAN C. JUSTINIUS. History of Black Rock [Conn.], 1644-1955. Compiled ... for Black Rock Civic and Business Men's Club, Inc., Bridgeport, Connecticut. Bridgeport: Antoniak Print. Service [1955]. x, 171 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), plans, ports., tables, view. [5882

HERBERT THOMS. The doctor in colonial Connecticut [1651-1810]. Conn. State med. jour., 20:986-8 (Dec). bibliog. [5883

CHARLES S. BISSELL. Antique furniture in Suffield, Connecticut, 1670-1835. [Hartford?] Connecticut Historical Soc. and Suffield Historical Soc., 1956. ix, 128, [1] p. facsims., ports., and views on 61 plates. On furniture made in Suffield, especially by Capt. George Norton (1641-96), Joseph Pease (1728-94; with excerpts from his diary and his account book), and John Fitch Parsons (born 1775). [5884

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Charter Oak. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:65-70 (Jul). view. On a white oak in Hartford, well developed by 1687 and blown down in 1856, and its relics and offshoots. [5885

ERNEST CAULFIELD. Connecticut gravestones. V. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:1-21 (Jan). views. On the craftsmanship of Connecticut stonecutters, particularly 3 generations of Thomas Johnsons of Middletown: Capt. Thomas Johnson (1690-1761), Deacon Thomas Johnson (1718-74), and Thomas Johnson of Chatham (1751?-1789). [5886

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Connecticut divorce records. Am. geneal., 32:155-9 (Jul). On genealogical information in such records for Fairfield and Litchfield Counties, 18th century. [5887

LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS OF NEWTOWN, CONNECTICUT. Newtown, Connecticut, past and present [1705-1955]. Cover design and 12 illustrations by Newtown artists. [Newtown, 1955.] viii, 107 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 106-7). [5888

GLENN WEAVER. Jonathan Trumbull, Connecticut's merchant magistrate, 1710-1785. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc., 1956. viii, [2], 182, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 161-74), notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On his career and business methods as a merchant in overseas trade, ending in bankruptcy, and his service as Deputy Governor and Governor of Connecticut. [5889

LOUIS LEONARD TUCKER. President Thomas Clap and the rise of Yale College, 1740-1766. Historian, 19:66-81 (Nov). notes. [5890

ADA R. CHASE. Amos D[enison] Allen [born 1774], Connecticut cabinetmaker. Antiques, 70:146-7 (Aug). facsims., views. On his work in Windham. [5891

NOAH WEBSTER (1758-1843). On youth and old age: a sophomore Latin exercise given at Yale College, May 4, 1776. [Los Angeles, 1954. 4] p.

Reprinted from the Yale alumni weekly, 19 Nov. 1926, by William M. Cheney, for the New York Public Library "as a keepsake for those assisting its project of publishing the bibliography of Webster compiled by Emily E. Ford Skeel and edited by Edwin H. Carpenter, Jr." [5892

LOUISE H. McLEAN. Early Darien seafarers. Darien Hist. Soc. ann., 1(2):6-11 (Mar). view. bibliog. On the maritime activities of Capt. Isaac Jones (died 1814) and his son James (1778-1814), with excerpts from James's letters. [5893

SUSAN CLAY SAWITZKY. New light on the early work of Reuben Moulthrop [1763-1814]. Art in Am., 44(3):8-11, 55 (fall). ports. On a number of paintings here attributed to him, 1788-89. [5894

NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. A jack-of-all-trades. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:71-2 (Jul). On Stephanas Knight (1772-1810), of Enfield, Conn., and the information in his ledger, 1795 ff. [5895

MARSHALL H. MONTGOMERY. Shakers and soldiers: a New Canaan mystery and its aftermath. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4;109-14 (Jun). view. On Benjamin Fitch (1802-83) as a native of New Canaan, a millionaire, and a philanthropist. [5896

THOMAS PAINE. New political writings by Thomas Paine. [Edited by Richard Gimbel.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:94-107 (Jan). notes. Two manuscript letters to Elisha Babcock and 3 newspaper letters, 1804, on Connecticut politics. [5897

CONNECTICUT NATIONAL BANK, Bridgeport. Bridgeport's first bank: the story of the Connecticut National Bank, 1806-1956. Bridgeport [1956. 62] p. facsims., ports., views. [5898

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, New Canaan, Conn. A list of those who were members of the Congregational Church of New Canaan, Conn., when Mr. Bonney was ordained, Feb. 1808. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:145-8 (Jun). [5899

THOMAS GILYARD (1786-1853). Record kept by Thomas Gilyard of deaths mainly in the Naugatuck Valley, Connecticut [1809-33]. Transcribed by Donald Lines Jacobus. Am. geneal., 32:245-9 (Oct). [5900

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Connecticut watch papers [1811 ff.]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:79-87 (Jul). facsims. [5901

EPISCOPAL ACADEMY OF CONNECTICUT, Cheshire, Conn. Mementoes of the Episcopal Academy of Connecticut. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 18, leaves 1-8 (Dec). Facsimile reproductions of printed commencement programs and "exercises," 1821-42. [5902

NATHANIEL SHELDON WHEATON. Dr. Wheaton reports from England on his mission for Washington College [now Trinity College], Hartford, in 1823-1824. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 16, leaves 1-6 (May). view. Three letters to Charles Sigourney, of Hartford. [5903

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Phoenix Mining Company, 1830-1836. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 21:88-93 (Jul). On its proposals to mine copper at Granby, Conn.; with a list of miners imported from England, Wales, Ireland, and Germany. [5904

MARK MARSHALL. "In defense of the lowly." Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:167-71 (Apr). view. On "the thirty hour weight driven brass movement in the O. G. case," made by Chauncey Jerome in Connecticut after 1837. [5905

THEODORE FRANCIS MARBURG. Small business in brass fabricating: the Smith & Griggs Manufacturing Co. of Waterbury [1865-1936]. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1956. xii, 116 p. diagrs., facsims., tables. notes (p. 81-96). (Business history series.) On the rise and decline, management and operations of a firm founded by John Smith (died 1882) and Henry Griggs, manufactures of buckles, clasps, buttons, and "a variety of small wares." [5906

WARREN A. GENTNER. Metropolitan District [of Hartford County, Conn.], sources of water supply [1867-1955]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 70:68-78 (Mar). diagrs., plan. [5907

JOHN ANTHONY LANGFORD. The amortization of commitments for capital outlay in Connecticut school districts [since ca. 1880]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,227], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [216] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Connecticut. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1624-5 (Sep). [5908

HERMAN H. SEFF. The long wind Waterbury. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:236-8 (Jun). diagrs., facsim. On a watch manufactured by the Waterbury Watch Company, 1880-87, having a 9-foot mainspring. [5909

RUTH BOSWORTH. The changing functions of the University of Connecticut [1881-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,583], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [323] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1097 (Jun). [5910

JOHN WILLIAM McCANN. History of Saint John's Episcopal Church, Forestville, Connecticut [1885-1956. Forestville?] 1956. [2], 46 p. [5911

ALEXANDER FEINSILVER & LILLIAN FEINSILVER. Colchester's American Jews [Connecticut, 1890s-1950s]. Commentary, 20:64-70 (Jul 1955). [5912

WILLIAM N. KINNARD, JR. The mortgage market of Middletown, Connecticut [1920-52]. Land econ., 32: 183-8 (May). table. [5913

HENRY M. PARRISH. Causes of death among college students--a study of 209 deaths at Yale University, 1920-55. Pub. health reports, 71:1081-5 (Nov). diagr., tables. notes. [5914

BARBARA ANN FEINN. Public utility regulation in Connecticut [1930-51]. Jour. finance, 11:491-2 (Dec). Abstract of thesis--Yale Univ. [5915

MATTHEW H. GRISWOLD & SIDNEY J. CUTLER. The Connecticut Cancer Register: seventeen years of experience [1935-51]. Conn. State med. jour., 20:366-72 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [5916

STANLEY P. MEAD. Roton Point [Norwalk, Conn., 1890-1943]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:90-100 (Jun). views. Deals particularly with the failure of the Town of New Canaan to acquire this resorting beach when it became available for purchase, 1942-43. [5917

FRED M. HECHINGER. An adventure in education: Connecticut points the way. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. xi, [1], 266 p. A condensation of and commentary on the 7-volume report of the Governor's Fact-Finding Commission on Education, dealing with the public schools of Connecticut, 1946-55. [5918

J. C. NIEDERMAN. Infectious mononucleosis at the Yale - New Haven Medical Center, 1946-1955. Yale jour. biol. and med., 28:629-43 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [5919

CONNECTICUT. Development Commission. Connecticut, a dynamic economy. Hartford, 1956. vii, 32 p. diagrs., tables. "An economic survey of post-war Connecticut, 1947-1955." [5920

## The Middle Atlantic States

AUDUBON R. DAVIS. First settlements in the Delaware Valley. N. J. genesis, 1(3):6-7 (Apr 1954). On exploration and Dutch and Swedish settlement, 1609-63. [5921

DANIEL GARRISON BRINTON THOMPSON. Gateway to a nation: the Middle Atlantic States and their influence on the development of the Nation. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1956. 274 p. facsim., maps (1 col. fold.). bibliog. (p. 252-60), notes. On the region consisting of New York, New Jersey, Delaware, and Pennsylvania, 1609-1916. [5922

DAVID BUDLONG TYLER. The Bay & River Delaware: a pictorial history. Cambridge, Md.: Cornell Maritime Press, 1955. viii, [4], 244 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Scenes from the Delaware, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York banks of the Delaware, 1609-1955, with explanatory text. [5923

FREDERICK LEWIS WEIS. The colonial clergy of the Middle Colonies: New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, 1628-1776. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 66:167-351 (Oct). Biographical dictionary of clergy of all denominations. [5924

AMANDUS JOHNSON. Sweden gave America the rail fence. Am. Swed. monthly, 49:6-7, 29 (Jun 1955). views. On the first rail fences in America, built by Swedes in the Delaware Valley in 1640. [5925

ESTHER CHILSTROM MEIXNER. Swedish landmarks in the Delaware Valley. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 7:21-34 (Jan). On surviving buildings in Pennsylvania, Delaware, and New Jersey erected by Swedes between 1654 and 1760. [5926

KENN STRYKER-RODDA. Andreas Rederick. Geneal. mag. N. J., 31: 49-51 (Jul-Oct). On Andreas (Andries,

Andrew, Andris, Andress) Rederick (Reedig, Reddix, Riedig, Reidijk, Redike, Redick, Riddick, Redrick, Rüdig), who arrived in New York City in 1723 and in Hunterdon County, N. J., in 1731, made his will in 1769 (proved 1770), and left several daughters but no sons. [5927

PEHR KALM (1716-79). Pehr Kalms amerikanska reseräkning. Utgiven med inledning av Bengt Hildebrand. Helsingfors: Svenska Litteratursällskapet i Finland [1956]. 105 p. (Skrifter utg. av Svenska Litteratursällskapet i Finland, 356.) notes. Expense account of the author's travels from Sweden and Norway to England, Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Jersey, New York, Canada, and back to Sweden, 2 Oct. 1747 - 28 Aug. 1751. Appended: 4 letters from Kalm to the Secretary of the Swedish Academy of Sciences (Vetenskapsakademien), 26 Jan. 1748 - 15 Feb. 1755. [5928

JOHN PHILIPS (1753-1846). A nineteenth-century journal of a visit to the Indians of New York. Described and edited by Merle H. Deardorff and George S. Snyderman. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:582-612 (Dec). notes. Heavily annotated text of a diary kept by a member of the Committee Appointed by the Yearly Meeting of Friends of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, &c., for Promoting the Improvement and Gradual Civilization of the Indian Natives, during a journey from Philadelphia to the Senecas on the Allegheny River in Pennsylvania and New York, Sep. 1806; with an extensive introduction on Quaker missionary activities in New York, 1791-1806. [5929

RICHARD GERRY DURNIN. Two railroad "lasts" for Buffalo. Niagara frontier, 2:90-92 (winter). On the Buffalo, Rochester, & Pittsburgh Railway, opened to Buffalo in 1883, absorbed by the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad in 1931, and closed to passenger traffic in 1955. [5930

EDWARD O. CLARK. Another veteran succumbs. Steamboat bill of facts, 13: 100-101 (Dec). view. On the Pilgrim Belle, built as the Brandywine in 1885, serving on the Delaware River, and scrapped in 1956. [5931

JOHN IGNATIUS GRIFFIN. Industrial location in the New York area. N. Y.: City College Press [1956]. xiii, 212 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 191-207), notes. (The City College. New York Area Research Council. Studies in the New York area, 1.) A study of New York City and 8 adjacent counties in New York and New Jersey, 1899-1955. [5932

FREDERICK WESTING. The locomotive that made Penn Station possible. Trains, 16(12):28-38 (Oct). col. double diagr., tables, views (1 col. double). On the Pennsylvania Railroad tunnel between Jersey City and New York City and the development of a special electric locomotive, the DDI, for use in the tunnel, 1905-40. [5933

SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN. The Port of New York Authority [1921-56]. Jour. pub. law, 5:408-17 (fall). notes. [5934

PAUL TILLETT & MYRON WEINER. The closing of Newark Airport. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press [for the Inter-University Case Program, N. Y., 1955. 6], 52, [1] p. port., views. (ICP case series, 27.) On an airport built in 1927, leased by the Port of New York Authority in 1947, criticized by many citizens of Newark and Elizabeth because of noise and low-flying planes, closed in 1952 after 3 crashes that destroyed 119 lives, reopened the same year, and unsuccessfully attacked in court by 6 mayors seeking an injunction. [5935

GERALD G. HOTTENSTEIN. Principles governing teacher tenure in Pennsylvania and New Jersey as determined by State school officers and the courts in their interpretation of statutory legislation [1930-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,375], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [419] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Temple Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1087-8 (Jun). [5936

## NEW YORK

CHARLES K. WINNE, JR. Flags of the Netherlands. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 30-31:19-23. diagrs. notes. Includes some account of the flags of the East India Company (flown by Henry Hudson in 1609) and the West India Company. [5937

WILLIAM CATRON JONES. Three centuries of commercial arbitration in New York: a brief survey [1624-1919]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1956:193-219 (Apr). notes. [5938

ARTHUR E. SUTHERLAND. The tenantry on the New York manors

[1630-1938]. Cornell law quar., 41: 620-39 (summer). notes. [5939

PHILIP L. WHITE. The Beekmans of New York in politics and commerce, 1647-1877. ... With an introduction by Fenwick Beekman. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc. under a grant from the Beekman Family Assoc., 1956. xxxi, 705 p. facsim., maps, ports., fold. geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 656-7), notes. Chapters on William Beekman (1623-1707, Dutch emigrant to New Amsterdam in 1647), Henry Beekman I (1652-1716), Gerardus Beekman (1653-1723), Dr. William Beekman (1684-1770), Henry Beekman II (1688-1776), Gerard G. Beekman (1719-97), James Beekman (1732-1807), and James William Beekman (1815-77); with some account of less eminent members of the family. [5940

GEORGE JOSEPH RUPPEL. The Council and its activities in business, politics, and law, in New York, 1664-1760. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,105], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 317 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 309-17). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:743 (Apr). [5941

CADWALLADER COLDEN. Money circulating in New York prior to 1704: a report submitted by Cadwallader Colden, M. D. [to the New York High Court of Chancery, 24 Nov. 1724]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:361-7 (Oct). notes. [5942

BENJAMIN GINSBURG. Some observations on pre-Revolutionary New York furniture [as early as 1726]. Antiques, 70:456-8 (Nov). views. On the scantiness of the information now available as to early New York cabinetmakers and the characteristics of their work. [5943

VINCENT BURANELLI. Governor Cosby's hatchet man. N. Y. hist., 37:26-39 (Jan). notes. On the notorious rascality of Francis Harison as an agent of Gov. William Cosby, 1732-35. [5944

VINCENT BURANELLI. Governor [William] Cosby and his enemies (1732-36). N. Y. hist., 37:365-87 (Oct). notes. [5945

NICHOLAS VARGA. The New York Restraining Act: its passage and some effects, 1766-1768. N. Y. hist., 37: 233-58 (Jul). notes. [5946

EDMUND BURKE (1729?-1797). Edmund Burke, New York agent, with his letters to the New York Assembly and intimate correspondence with Charles O'Hara, 1761-1776. [Edited] by Ross J[ohn] S[wartz] Hoffman. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1956. ix, [5], 632 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 616-19), notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 41.) "Burke's New York letter-book," 1771-75 (p. 194-272), and letters exchanged between O'Hara (of Dublin, died 1775) and Burke, 1761-75 (p. 275-615). [5947

JOHN ROBERT BROOK. Judicial and executive functions of the legislator in New York [since 1776]. Fordham law rev., 25:275-89 (summer). notes. [5948

FRED FREEDLAND. Merger and consolidation of New York business corporations: history of enabling legislation, 1776-1956. Fordham law rev., 25:672-701 (winter). notes. [5949

WILLIAM SMITH (1728-93). Historical memoirs, from 16 March 1763 to 9 July 1776, of William Smith, historian of the Province of New York, member of the Governor's Council and last Chief Justice of that Province under the Crown, Chief Justice of Quebec. Edited, with an introduction, biography, and notes, by William H[enry] W[aldo] Sabine, from the previously unpublished manuscript in the New York Public Library. N. Y., 1956. xvi, 300 p. facsims., map, port. bibliogs. Mimeographed diary of official activities in New York. [5950

JOSEPH BRANT. Joseph Thayendanegea, alias Joseph Brant. [Edited] by Milton W. Hamilton. Manuscripts, 8:322-5 (fall). facsim. Letter to Col. Daniel Claus, Niagara, 23 Jun. 1778; with information on Brant's occasional use of his Indian name. [5951

AMO T. KRIEGER. Epitaphs of Bristol pioneers [1803-21]. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:207-9 (fall). [5952

WILLIAM R. WILLOUGHBY. The impact of the Erie Canal [upon New York, 1817-1903]. Niagara frontier, 3:38-47 (summer). views. notes. [5953

ALPHEUS SHERMAN (1780-1866). By horse and waggon: the diary of Alpheus Sherman. ... With notes and introduction by Peter B. Schroeder. N. Y. hist., 37:432-51 (Oct). notes. Record of travels from New York City to

Ithaca and Auburn and back through Albany, to examine lands and settlements, 28 Sep. - 23 Oct. 1822. [5954

MARGARET ANTIONETTE BABCOCK (1804-26). [Diary of travels from New York City to Albany, Niagara Falls, and Quebec, Jul.-Aug. 1825. Edited by Margaret E. White.] N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:235-8 (Jul). [5955

GERDA PETERICH. Cobblestone architecture of upstate New York [1828-54]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(2):12-18 (May). views. notes. On the materials and masonry of the cobblestone walls. [5956

HAROLD A. BOIRE. Redford glass. Antiques jour., 11(9):10-13, 21 (Sep). facsim., views. On the Redford Glass Company, Redford, N. Y., 1831-51. [5957

EUGENE F. MORAN (born 1872) & LOUIS REID. Tugboat: the Moran story. N. Y.: Scribner [1956. 6], 364, [3] p. ports., views. On the author's father, Michael Moran (born 1833), a mule-driver on the towpath of the Erie Canal and an owner of Canal boats, 1850-60, later the founder of the Moran Towing Company, operating tows in New York Harbor and to and from distant points; with some account of his family life in Brooklyn and the author's participation in the business since 1886. [5958

CLARENCE J. WEBSTER. Roswell P[ettibone] Flower [1835-99], Governor. North Country life, 8(4):13-20, 56 (fall 1954). port., views. On his life in Theresa, Watertown, and New York City, and his activities in business, politics, and philanthropy. [5959

HATTIE R. BALLARD. The year we were sick. N. Y. folklore quar., 12: 164-70 (fall). Traditions of an unnamed family, apparently in upstate New York, concerning the many illnesses in the family in 1842 and the home remedies applied to them with invariable success. [5960

WILLIAM S. CARLSON. Higher education in New York State [1844-1955]. Educ. rec., 37:94-101 (Apr). notes. [5960a

THOMAS FRANCIS O'DONNELL. A poetic version of the "lonesome drum" legend. N. Y. folklore, 12:260-62 (winter). On "a legend of the noble Iroquois" in Alfred B. Street's poem "The Mohawk Valley" (1850). [5961

THOMAS FRANCIS O'DONNELL. Harold Frederic [1856-98]: Utica's forgotten wonder boy. North Country life, 8(2):6-11 (spring 1954). view. On his relatives and his early life in Utica, his disguised references to the city in The damnation of Theron Ware, and his work as a journalist. [5962

ANSON GETMAN (born 1877). Lure of the valley. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1956. 8], 284 p. On the author's early life near Fonda and Ephratah, his legal practice in Johnstown, and his public service in Albany; with inserted historical information about the Mohawk Valley, 1710 ff. [5963

ERNEST H. BREUER. Who was Brundage? Albany law rev., 20:23-9 (Jan). On Azariah Conger Brundage (1837-1909) in New York politics, 1878-1909, and his bill (1887) for taxation of mortgages. [5964

EDWARD ROE EASTMAN (born 1885). "Walking the broad highway" ... sketches of the men and events of our times. [Ithaca, N. Y.:] American Agriculturist [1956]. x, 211 p. On the author's life and work in New York as a teacher, a dairy farmer, manager of the Delaware County Farm Bureau, editor of the Dairymen's League news, and President of the New York State Agricultural Society. [5965

ALFRED B. ROLLINS, JR. Young F. D. R. and the moral crusaders. N. Y. hist., 37:3-16 (Jan). notes. On his response to pressure during the period of his service in the New York Senate, 1911-13. [5966

RAYMOND J. HOYLE. Changes in the wood-using industries of New York State, 1912 to 1954. South. lumberman, 192(2405):30-31 (15 Jun). tables. [5967

JAMES TRACY CROWN. The development of democratic government in the State of New York through the growth of the power of the executive since 1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,765], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [374] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1166 (Jun). [5968

M. EMILY GREENAWAY. All wool but the buttons: memories of family life in upstate New York [Troy, early 1920s]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 157 p. [5969

MILTON TERRIS & MARY A. MONK. Recent trends in the distribution of physicians in upstate New York [1930-50]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:585-91 (May). tables. notes. [5970

SIDNEY C. GOULD. The freedom of teachers in New York's public elementary and secondary schools from 1932 to 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,646], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [648] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1833-4 (Oct). [5971

JOHN RESKO. Reprieve: the testament of John Resko. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 285 p. On his reprieve from the death penalty for murder during attempted robbery, his imprisonment at Sing Sing Prison, Ossinging, N. Y., and Clinton Prison, Dannemora, N. Y., and his progress in educating himself in prison, 1932-49. [5972

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Education and mental disease in New York State [1938-41]. Mental hygiene, 40:177-95 (Apr). tables. notes. [5973

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Mental disease among native and foreign-born Negroes in New York State [1938-41]. Jour. Negro educ., 25:175-81 (spring). tables. notes. [5974

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Utilization and pricing of milk under the New York Marketing Order [1938-49]. By H. Alan Luke. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1950. 124 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 866.) [5975

ALFRED YANKAUER and others. The rise and fall of retrolental fibroplasia in New York State [1938-55]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:1474-7 (1 May). diagr., tables. notes. [5976

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Marital status and mental disease among Negroes in New York State [1939-41]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 123:457-65 (May). tables. [5977

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Mental disease in relation to economic status [New York State, 1939-41]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 123:257-61 (Mar). tables. notes. [5978

BENJAMIN MALZBERG & EVERETT SPURGEON LEE. Migration and mental disease: a study of first admissions to hospitals for mental disease, New York, 1939-1941. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council, 1956. x, 142 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Summarized by Malzberg: Migration and mental disease in New York State, 1939-1941. Human biol., 28:350-64 (Sep). tables. bibliog. [5979

SOCIETY OF THE ERIE CANAL. Look for a post! [Edited by] Nancy A. Logan. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:283-6 (winter). Anecdotes reprinted from the Society's program for its annual banquet in 1939. [5980

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Cohort studies of mental disease in New York State, 1943 to 1949. Mental hygiene, 40:450-79, 583-98 (Jul, Oct). tables. notes. On "rates of discharge, of mortality, and of average duration of residence in mental hospitals." [5981

BERNARD RUBIN. Public relations as a function of modern government: a case study of New York State administration, 1943-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,953], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 451 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 422-51). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:787 (Apr). [5982

FLOYD LOUIS CORTY. Evaluation of rural property assessments in 15 New York towns [i. e. townships]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,514], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [239] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:263 (Feb). Evidence, 1944-54, that rural residences are assessed at a lower rate than farms. [5983

SIDNEY G. TICKTON. Government payments to the aged or for their public care in the State of New York: in the past, at present, and a decade ahead [1945-65]. N. Y. [1956]. viii, 86, [1] p. tables. [5984

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Financial analysis of fruit and vegetable processing plants [New York, 1946-52. By] D. J. Watson. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1952. 16 p. tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 881.) [5985

SAMUEL L. KESSLER. The New York State Interdepartmental Committee on Methods and Procedures, 1947-1956. Pub. admin. rev., 16:90-94 (spring). [5986

PHILIP TAIETZ & OLAF F. LARSON. Social participation and old age [rural New York, 1947-48]. Rural sociol., 21:229-38 (Sep-Dec). tables. notes. [5987

ELIZABETH PARKHURST. Differential mortality in New York State, exclusive of New York, by sex, age, and cause of death, according to degree of urbanization [1949-51]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:959-65 (Aug). diagrs., tables. [5988

New York City

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN, ed. New York City folklore: legends, tall tales, anecdotes, stories, sagas, heroes and characters, customs, traditions, and sayings. N. Y.: Random House [1956]. xix, 492, [2] p. facsims., music, ports., views. Thirteen topical sections, composed mainly of selections from sources indicated in notes. [5989

ESTHER MORGAN McCULLOUGH, ed. As I pass, O Manhattan: an anthology of life in New York [1524-1952. North Bennington, Vt.:] Coley Taylor [1956]. xxvi, 1236 p. col. double view. Selections mainly from belles lettres. [5990

STEPHEN P. KENNEDY. New York City's traffic presents a problem centuries old [since 1609]. Traffic quar., 10:547-63 (Oct). views. [5991

JOHN ATLEE KOUWENHOVEN. The Columbia historical portrait of New York: an essay in graphic history. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. 550 p. (mainly maps, ports., views (part col.)). A collection of pictorial and cartographic representations of New York City, 1614-1953, and Columbia University, with detailed identifications of their sources. [5992

BAYRD STILL. Mirror for Gotham: New York as seen by contemporaries from Dutch days to the present. [N. Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1956. xix, 417 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 373-99), notes (p. 341-72). A "historical portrait of New York City," 1625-1950, drawn from more than 600 books, articles, letters, and diaries of actual observers. [5993

PAUL ZANKOWICH. The craftsmen of colonial New York City [1664-1800]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,621], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescrpt. [614] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1395-6 (Aug). [5994

CHARLES REZNIKOFF. Manhattan's oldest Jewish settlers: the Sephardi grandees suffer a sea change. Commentary, 15:74-7 (Jan 1953). On the relative numbers of the Sephardim and the Ashkenazim in New York City, 1682-1831. [5995

JOHN P. McGUIRE. William Bradford: Printer to Their Majesties. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 42:344-7 (Apr). port. On his work as a printer in New York City, 1685-1752, particularly his printing of laws. [5996

TRINITY CHURCH, New York. Churchyards of Trinity Parish in the City of New York, 1697-1947. Published in observance of the 250th anniversary of the founding of Trinity Church. (Enlarged edition.) [N. Y., 1955.] 85, [3] p. maps, views. 1st ed. 1948. Epitaphs, with biographical notes. [5997

VINCENT BURANELLI. The myth of Anna Zenger. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:157-68 (Apr). notes. On the falsity of the view (first propounded by Kent Cooper in his novel Anna Zenger, mother of freedom, 1946) that Anna Catherina Zenger, wife of Peter Zenger, was "the prime mover in America's first successful struggle for a free press," New York, 1732-36. [5998

VINCENT BURANELLI. The architect of our free press. Social educ., 20: 311-13 (Nov). On James Alexander of the New York weekly journal, 1735. [5999

MORGAN H. SEACORD. The Square House. Westchester historian, 31: 44-8, 81-4, 110-13; 32:14-15, 50-52 (Apr 1955 - spring 1956). facsims., plan, port., views. On the Municipal Building of the City of Rye, built as a dwelling before 1754 and later used as a tavern. [6000

ROBERT H. SPIRO, JR. John Loudon McAdam [1756-1836] in Revolutionary New York. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 40:28-54 (Jan). map, port., views. notes. On his life in New York City as a merchant and a Loyalist, 1770-83. [6001

LEO ALBERT BUSKEY. Duncan Phyfe [1768-1854]. Antiques jour., 11(5): 8-9 (May). views. On his work as a furniture designer and cabinetmaker in New York City, 1792 ff. [6002

DALLAS PRATT. A physician of old New York. Columbia Lib. col., 6(1): 25-30 (Nov). view. On Dr. David Hosack's teaching of medicine and botany in Columbia College, and his gardens and farm at Hyde Park, 1804-35. [6003

SIDNEY ROSE. New York's first art center. Am. artist, 20(2):60-62 (Feb). On the picture-frame shop of Louis P. Clover at 180 Fulton Street, 1816-37. [6004

THEODORE JUNIOR SHANK. The Bowery Theatre, 1826-1836. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,740], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 639 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 635-9). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1965-6 (Oct). On the Thalia Theatre, New York. [6005

ALEXANDER KLEIN, ed. The Empire City: a treasury of New York. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. xxvii, 475 p. Essays by various persons, 1828-1953. [6006

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL. The Church of the Epiphany, 1833-1958 [sic]. N. Y.: Morehouse-Gorham Co. for the Church of the Epiphany [1956]. 71 p. ports., views. notes. History of a Protestant Episcopal church in New York City. [6007

GERARD H. WILK. Yorkville, twenty years after. Commentary, 17:41-9 (Jan 1954). On a German district of New York City since 1848 and its Nazi sympathies in 1933. [6008

DANIEL H. CASRIEL & LESTER PEDDY. Intramural psychiatric service in a public high school [in the Bronx since 1849]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:1914-17 (15 Jun). [6009

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. The Broadway Daguerrian galleries. Image, 5: 27-37 (Feb). facsims., ports., views. bibliog. On photographic establishments in New York City, 1851-54. [6010

HARPER'S NEW MONTHLY MAGAZINE. They keep tearing it down. Am. heritage, 7(4):112 (Jun). view. Editorial remarks, Jul. 1856, on the rapid destruction and replacement of old buildings in New York City, in contrast to the stability of European cities. [6011

HENTZ (HENRY) AND COMPANY. H. Hentz & Co., 1856-1956. [By D'Arcy G. Van Bokkelen. N. Y., 1956.] 63, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. History of a New York City cotton broker, later an investment brokerage firm. [6012

FRANCES WILLIAMS BROWIN. When they built the big bridge: John Roebling lost his life and his son lost his health, but after sixteen years the incredible Brooklyn Bridge was finished [1867-83]. Am. heritage, 7(6):68-73, 110-12 (Oct). ports., views (1 col.). [6013

ROBERT STUART MacARTHUR (1841-1923). Robert Stuart MacArthur, D. D. ... [Edited by] John W. Bradbury. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(3):37-44, 76 (Jul). Text of an undated sermon, "The Christic reign"; with an account by the editor of MacArthur's service as minister of the Calvary Baptist Church, New York, 1870-1923, and his early life in Canada and studies in the Rochester Theological Seminary. [6014

THE NEW YORK HERALD. The unsolved murder of Benjamin Nathan. Am. Jew. arch., 8:14-21 (Jan). port. From the issue of 9 Mar. 1924. On the murder of a New York millionaire, 30 Jul. 1870. [6015

E. J. QUINBY & FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. Third Avenue El. Railroad mag., 67(4):12-29 (Jun). map, port., views. On the Third Avenue line of the New York Elevated Railroad Company and its successors, 1877-1955. [6016

GEORGE LITCH KNIGHT. Reginald Ley McAle--1878-1954. Hymn, 6:5-9 (Jan 1955). port. On his Presbyterian ministry in New York, his work for the welfare of merchant seamen, and his interest in church music. [6017

HARRY GERSH. The Kanliper B. & S. B. S. of N. Y. Commentary, 8: 469-75 (Nov 1949). On landsmanshaften (societies of Jewish emigrants from the same European neighborhood), 1880-1910. [6018

GROVER ALOYSIUS WHALEN (born 1886). Mr. New York: the autobiography of Grover A. Whalen. N. Y.: Putnam [1955. 6], 312 p. ports., views. On the author's life in New York City and his activities since 1914 in politics there. [6019

SAMUEL S. COHEN. Recreational enterprise on the Bowery: two Jewish intellectuals keep a poolroom. Commentary, 14:479-84 (Nov 1952). Reminiscences of the 1890s. [6020

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. MacMonnies' "Civic Virtue." N. Y. hist., 37:17-25 (Jan). view. On a sculptural group carved by Frederick MacMonnies for a fountain in City Hall Park, bitterly condemned on moral and aesthetic grounds, and ultimately transferred to Queens Borough, 1891-1941. [6021

ELBERT ANDREW THOMPSON & LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Fine binding in America: the story of the Club Bindery. [Urbana, Ill.:) Beta Phi Mu, 1956. [8], 45 p. views. (Beta Phi Mu. Chapbook 2.) On the "hand bindery" of Edwin B. Holden, New York City, 1895-1908. [6022

BOOTON HERNDON. Bergdorf's on the Plaza: the story of Bergdorf Goodman and a half-century of American fashion. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. x, 244, [2] p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On a women's clothing store in New York City, founded by Herman Bergdorf and Edwin Goodman, specializing originally in tailor-made and later in ready-to-wear garments, 1899-1955. [6023

ORIANA (TORREY) ATKINSON. Manhattan and me. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1954]. 267 p. On life in New York City, 20th century, by a native. [6024

S. L. BLUMENSON. Culture on Rutgers Square: the fervent days on East Broadway. Commentary, 10: 65-74 (Jul 1950). Memories of Jewish conversations on "religion and atheism, free love and vegetarianism, politics and ideologies," ca. 1900. [6025

S. L. BLUMENSON. The golden age of Tomashefsky. Commentary, 13: 344-51 (Apr 1952). Memories of Schreiber's Saloon and the adjacent Yiddish theaters. Lower East Side, ca. 1900. [6026

DENAH LEVY. El sefardi esmirniano de Nueva York. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma, 1952. 152, [2] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 153-4), notes. Tesis--Univ. Nacional Autónoma. On the Judeo-Spanish dialect of New York Jews who emigrated from Smyrna in the early 20th century and were descended from refugees who left Spain at the time of the expulsion of the Jews; with "Vocabulario" (leaves 107-49). [6027

E. J. QUINBY. Minnie was a lady. Railroad mag., 67(2):46-9 (Feb). map, plan, ports., views. On "the world's only private subway car," "the most handsome piece of rolling stock that ever traversed a subway line," reserved for the use of August P. Belmont, owner of a subway system on Manhattan Island and Long Island, ca. 1903. [6028

MARCIA DALPHIN. Fifty years of Rye, 1904-1954. Rye, N. Y.: City of Rye, 1955. [8], 162 p. tables, views. [6029

BENZION LIBER (born 1875). A doctor's apprenticeship (autobiographical sketches). N. Y.: Rational Living [1956]. vii, 611, [2] p. port. Anecdotes of the author's medical practice in New York City since 1904, his vegetarianism, his school for exceptional children, and his Yiddish magazine Unser Gesund and other popular medical writings; with some account of his early years, education, and medical practice in Europe. [6030

ANGLERS' CLUB OF NEW YORK. The Anglers' Club story, our first fifty years, 1905-1956: being a new and complete history of the trials and tribulations of a band of Central Park flycasters ... to which is added an account of its house organ, its library, its book plate, and its prized possessions. [N. Y.] 1956. [2], 153, [2] p. facsims., medals, ports., views. "Books by members, past and present" (p. 141-7). [6031

S. L. BLUMENSON. Revolt of the reefer-makers: memories of a capitalist. Commentary, 8:62-70 (Jul 1949). On strikes in the garment industry of New York City, 1905 and 1907. [6032

HENRY MEIER. Fifty years of Literarischer Verein [New York City, 1905-55]. Am.-German rev., 22(3): 13-14 (Feb-Mar). [6033

JOSEPH ALEXANDER. Development of labor relations in the New York garment industry: a study in industry-wide collective bargaining in the local area level [New York City since 1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,047], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [350] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2339 (Dec). [6034

JOHN DINGLE. International chef: Paris, New York, London, Monte Carlo, Lisbon, Frankfurt. N. Y.: Dutton, 1955. 253 p. Includes an account of the author's work for New York hotels, 1911-13. [6035

OLGA CURTIS. East of Third: memories of old Manhattan. Berkeley Heights, N. J.: Published and printed privately by the Oriole Press, 1955. 18, [2] p. Memories of the East Side, 1912-18. [6036

JOE PLEDGE (real name Emetia Polizio). Bombshell, from boxer to bookmaker. N. Y.: Renée Publishers [1956]. viii, [2], 266 p. facsims. On the author's life in New York City since 1918 as a boxer, later as "a gambler and bookmaker, but an honest one"; with details of widespread bribery among the police. [6037

VICTOR RUBENSTEIN. The relationship of the public and private agencies in the foster care system of New York City, from 1915 to 1955. Ann Arbor:

University Microfilms [Pub. 16,602], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 365 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 356-65). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1530 (Aug). [6038

WILLIAM SHEPPARD (born 1916). Out of my darkness. By William Sheppard with Fritz Blocki. N. Y.: F. Fell [1956]. 281 p. Autobiography of William Sheppard (born Schepanowski in the East Side of New York), who went blind at the age of 8 and recovered his vision after surgery in 1944. [6039

NATHAN HALPER & BENJAMIN MANDELKER. I got two, who got three? When movies were two for a nickel. Commentary, 14:60-64 (Jul 1952). Childhood memories of "the neighborhood movie" in New York City, ca. 1920. [6040

ANTONI GRONOWICZ. Béla Schick. South Atl. quar., 55:49-56 (Jan). On his work as a physician and a teacher of medicine in Vienna and, since 1923, in New York. [6041

ROBERT SYLVESTER. No cover charge: a backward look at the night clubs. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1956. [8], 301 p. Recollections of the owners and performers, New York City, since 1924. [6042

EUGENE VIRGINIUS CONNETT 3rd. Some ransom notes on the Derrydale Press [New York, 1927-41]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:11-14 (autumn). facsim. By the founder and president of the Press, which specialized in limited editions of sporting books. [6043

SALVATORE R. CUTOLO. Bellevue is my home. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 317 p. On the author's service as a physician in Bellevue Hospital, New York, 1929-55; with some account of the hospital since its beginning in 1736. [6044

SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN. Rockfeller Center: a photographic narrative [since 1930. Revised edition.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. 72 p. views (1 double). [6045

MORTON NATHANSON. Tuberculous meningitis: general review and experience at the Mount Sinai Hospital [New York, 1933-46]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 23:512-20 (Jul-Aug). notes. [6046

NEW YORK CITY. Dept. of Parks. 22 years of progress, Department of Parks, New York City, 1934-1956. [N. Y.] 1956. 60 p. diagrs. (part col.), maps (1 double), tables, views. [6047

JAMES F. MASTERSON. Prognosis in adolescent disorders: schizophrenia [Payne Whitney Psychiatric Clinic, New York, 1936-50]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 124:219-32 (Sep). tables. notes. [6048

RUTH FIELD INGLEHART. We advance singing: Jewish education, the Sholem Aleichem way. Commentary, 15:606-12 (Dec 1953). Recollections of a Sholem Aleichem school in the Bronx, ca. 1938. [6049

THEODORE ROSENTHAL & JULES E. VANDOW. Venereal disease control in New York City [1938-54]. Pub. health reports, 71:381-90 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [6050

GORDON D. MacDONALD & ROSALIND TOUGH. New York City and its peak in real property taxation [1939-55]. Land econ., 31:13-23 (Feb 1955). tables. [6051

ROBERT T. NOVAK. Distribution of Puerto Ricans on Manhattan Island [1940-53]. Geog. rev., 46:182-6 (Apr). map, tables. [6052

GIUSEPPE PREZZOLINI. Testament. ... Translated by Emery Neff. Am. scholar, 24:171-9 (spring 1955). Abridged from the final chapter of the author's autobiography, L'Italiano (Milan, 1953). On his secluded life in a New York penthouse, 1940-53, and his gloomy reflections in old age about himself, Italy, and the world. [6053

THEODORE ROSENTHAL & JULES E. VANDOW. Trend in age of acquiring venereal disease in New York City, 1940-1954. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:3154-61 (15 Oct). diagrs., tables. [6054

WILLIAM J. KEATING & RICHARD CARTER. The man who rocked the boat. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. 296 p. On Keating's work as an assistant district attorney and as counsel to the New York City Anti-Crime Committee, 1942-55, including his investigations of wiretapping. [6055

LOUIS M. MERINGOLO. Rent control: what remains and its future [New York City, 1945-56]. Brooklyn law rev., 22:207-53 (Apr). notes. [6056

ANTHONY M. LOWELL. Socio-economic conditions and tuberculosis prevalence, New York City, 1949-1951.

[N. Y.:] New York Tuberculosis and Health Assoc., 1956. [4], 42, [1], A-11, B-12, C-11, D-11, E-11, [1] leaves. [6057

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Mental disease among Puerto Ricans in New York City, 1949-1951. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 123:262-9 (Mar). tables. notes. [6058

MARY CULHANE McLAUGHLIN. Lead poisoning in children in New York City, 1950-1954: an epidemiologic study. N. Y. State jour. med., 56: 3711-14 (1 Dec). diagrs., tables. [6059

THE MUNICIPAL ENGINEERS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. [Obituaries.] Municipal Engineers jour., 42:115-16, 152, 162 (2d-4th quar.). On Charles U. Powell (1877-1956), Homer Russell Seely (1898-1956), and Charles F. Morse (1870-1956). [6060

[Brooklyn and Queens]

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The legend [of] Martense's Lane in Brooklyn. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:112-18 (summer). Derived from "a nearly forgotten printed account that hangs in a frame" in the library of the Long Island Historical Society, apparently composed by Alden J. Spooner (1783-1848), who had heard the legend in his "earliest perambulations in Brooklyn." [6061

THOMAS LOWBER BRASHER. "To all the people of Brooklyn": Whitman as editor of the Brooklyn eagle, 1846-1848. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,434], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [333] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1681-2 (Sep). On the editorial policies and utterances of Walter Whitman (who in later years called himself Walt Whitman). [6062

FREDERICK ERNST HUEPPE. The radiant light: a history of St. John's College. [n. p., 1955.] 190, [2] p. cartoon, facsims., medal, ports., views (part double). On St. John's University, Brooklyn, and its relation to the Catholic Church, 1868-1954. [6063

CHARLES REZNIKOFF. The beginnings of the family fortune. Commentary, 12:475-80 (Nov 1951). Recollections of the author's father, foreman of "a shop making 'ladies' wrappers'" in Brownsville, a suburb of Brooklyn, ca. 1895. [6064

HELEN (RATNOFF) PLOTZ. My father was a doctor: memoir of a scion of a Jewish aristocracy. Commentary, 15:79-85 (Jan 1953). Recollections of Hyman L. Ratnoff (1882-1944) as a physician in Brooklyn, 1913-33. [6065

IRVING HOWE. Daniel Fuchs: escape from Williamsburg. Commentary, 6: 29-34 (Jul 1948). On his 3 novels, 1934 ff., about Jews in "a gray and dreary slum" in Brooklyn. [6066

ARTHUR L. SWIFT, JR. Gangs and the churches. Union Seminary quar. rev., 11(4):43-50 (May). Mainly excerpts from an anonymous manuscript autobiography by a former member of the "Kikes" in Brooklyn, 1934-36. [6067

[Staten Island]

LORING McMILLEN. History of the medical profession of Staten Island [1639-1900]. Staten Island historian, 16:25-7; 17:6-8, 30-31 (Oct 1955 - Sep 1956). [6068

DOROTHY SMITH. The Clove and its valley. Staten Island historian, 17: 25-9 (Jul-Sep). views. On an area of Staten Island since ca. 1690. [6069

KENNETH SCOTT. Cutting of Staten Island forests during the Revolution [1776-87]. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 17:8-13 (spring 1955). notes. [6070

STATEN ISLAND INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. The island and the bay: Staten Island in art from 1776 to the present. [Compiled] by James L. Whitehead. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 19:3-25 (fall). views. notes. On paintings that show Staten Island and on painters who have lived there; with an annotated exhibition catalogue (52 entries). [6071

LUCY ALEXANDER BEATTY. Recollections: Effingham. Staten Island historian, 17:1-2 (Jan-Mar). view. On an estate bought by the author's grandfather, Junius Brutus Alexander, in the 1870s. [6072

C. COAPES BRINLEY. Charles W[allace] Hunt [1841-1911], pioneer industrialist. Staten Island historian, 17:2-5 (Jan-Mar). port., view. On the C. W. Hunt Company, Staten Island, "the world's largest and leading manufacturer of coal handling machinery," 1872-1910. [6073

GORDON LOERY. A history of the William T. Davis Wildlife Refuge

[Staten Island, 1873-1956]. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 19:26-34 (fall). map, view. notes. [6074

ROBERT YOUNG, JR. William Winter on Staten Island. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 16:40-45 (spring 1954). On the residence of Winter, drama critic for the New York Tribune, on Staten Island, 1879-1917. [6075

HOWARD CLEAVES. Purple martins ... at last! Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 17:49-57 (fall 1955). port., views. On the author's establishment of colonies of martins on Staten Island, 1914-55. [6076

Long Island

PAUL BAILEY. Historic Long Island in pictures, prose, and poetry. Amityville, N. Y.: Long Island Forum, 1956. 168 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., ports., views. On "incidents and characters from the lighter side of Long Island history" since 1524. [6077

JEANNETTE FRANCES (EDWARDS) RATTRAY. Notes on ship and shore. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:54-60 (spring). On the author's experience in collecting information about shipwrecks and rescues off Long Island, 1640-1955. [6078

JEANNETTE FRANCES (EDWARDS) RATTRAY. Ship ashore! A record of maritime disasters off Montauk and eastern Long Island, 1640-1955. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1955]. vii, 256 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 235-8). [6079

GEORGE DAWSON AYLESWORTH COMBES. The early ministers of Hempstead [1643-57]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 17(3):1-9 (summer). [6080

MARY VOYSE & SYDNEY BEVIN. History of Eaton's Neck, Long Island [1646-1955] ... together with its geological background. [n. p.] 1955. [2], 42 p. map. bibliog. (p. 40-42). [6081

PAUL HOLROYD CURTS, ed. Bridgehampton's three hundred years [1656-1956]: historic material from many sources selected by a special committee on the occasion of Bridgehampton's tercentenary celebration in 1956. Bridgehampton, N. Y.: Hampton Press, 1956. xiv, 169, [12] p. facsim., flag, fold. maps, ports., tables, views. [6082

GEORGE LEWIS WEEKS, JR. Some of town of Islip's early history [1683-1915]. Bay Shore [N. Y.]: Consolidated Press, 1955. 160 p. coat of arms, diagrs., views. By the Islip Town Historian. [6083

A. CORNELL MULFORD. Two hundred and fifty years of Christ Episcopal Church, Oyster Bay, L. I. [1705-1955]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 17(1): 8-20 (winter). bibliog. [6084

WINSLOW C. WATSON. The plains of Long Island. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 17(2):1-33 (spring). Paper read before the New York Agricultural Society in 1859 and printed as a brochure in 1860, on the geology and the agricultural possibilities of "the waste lands of Long Island." [6085

COURTNEY ROBERT HALL. Long Island and the horse. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 17(4):1-18 (fall). bibliog. On racing since 1664. [6086

JULIAN DENTON SMITH. Aunt Delia. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 17(1):21-9 (winter). On Delia (Fish) Smith (fl. ca. 1870 - ca. 1900), of Merrick, N. Y. [6087

JULIAN DENTON SMITH. Grandpa Denton--country doctor. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 17(4):19-26 (fall). On John H. B. Denton, M. D., Freeport, N. Y., ca. 1870 ff. [6088

PETER L. VAN SANTVOORD. The history of Friends Academy [Locust Valley, N. Y., 1875-1955]. Glen Cove, N. Y., 1956. 33 p. bibliog. (p. 32-3). [6089

HARRIET G. VALENTINE. The low green prairies of the sea. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:182-8 (fall). On the mowing and removal of hay from the salt meadows of Long Island as an annual social and family occasion in the 1880s and 1890s. [6090

W. K. POST. Long Island family names. [Edited by] Jesse Merritt. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:125-6 (summer). Mnemonic verses from the author's Smith Brunt: a story of the old Navy (1899). [6091

JESSE MERRITT. The laying of the cornerstone of the old county courthouse [1900]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 17(3):10-18. [6092

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Shelter Island hoax. N. Y. folklore quar., 12: 32-6 (spring). bibliog. On a bronze tablet embedded in a boulder in Shelter Island Heights, Suffolk County,

L. I., stating that Putikaos, last of the Sihaqua Indians, was slain there by the Viking Retawerif, 11 Jul. 1508, accepted by some authorities as late as 1917 as a statement of historical fact but shown to have been a composition by James G. Eben, with both personal names to be read backward. [6093

The Hudson Valley

HENRY NOBLE MacCRACKEN. Old Dutchess forever! The story of an American county [Dutchess County, N. Y., 1609-1812]. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. viii, 503 p. maps. notes (p. 484-6). Based largely upon manuscript sources, generously quoted. [6094

FRANCIS S. PETERSON. History of Glenham, New York [1609-1953]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 39:27-34. [6095

HOWARD A. McCONVILLE. The Albert Andriesse Bradt family. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 30-31: 24-31. On A. A. Bradt (1607-86), who emigrated from Norway to Albany in 1637, and his descendants born in the Albany area before 1757. [6096

CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. House nicknames. Names, 4:83-5 (Jun). notes. On "the use of nicknames for houses occupied by private families" as recorded in court proceedings of Albany, 1655. [6097

RONALD RAYMOND ATKINS. Tumultuous petitioning in Ulster County, 1684. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:171-6 (fall). [6098

JOHN WILSON TAYLOR. Origin of the Montross family of New York. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 87:69-76 (Apr). notes. On Pierre Montras (Peter Montross), who was settled in Kingston, N. Y., by 1693 and had died by 1703. See also, by the same author, "Harmen Jansen's relationship to the Montross family" (87:195-205, Oct.). [6099

ROCKLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL COMMITTEE, Tallman, N. Y. Romantic Suffern: the history of Suffern, New York, from the earliest times [1695] to the incorporation of the village in 1896. By Saxby Vouler Penfold, Official Historian of Rockland County. Tallman [1955]. xi, 106 p. bibliog. (p. 105-6), notes. [6100

Mrs. WARREN W. ROCKEFFELLER. The story of the 240 years of St. Paul's (Zion's) Evangelical Lutheran Church of Red Hook [founded in 1715]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 40:32-7. [6101

Mrs. JACOB H. STRONG. The Old Stone Church. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 40:29-31. On the Church of St. Peter the Apostle, Lutheran, Rhinebeck, N. Y., founded in 1729. [6102

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH, Catskill, N. Y. Baptisms of the Dutch Reformed Church of Catskill, Greene County, New York [1732-1800]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 86:14-24, 92-101, 149-60, 222-31; 87:51-5 (Jan 1955 - Jan 1956). [6103

KENNETH SCOTT. The Dover Money Club. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:14-20 (spring). On a gang of counterfeiters in Dutchess County, led by Owen Sullivan, 1752-56. [6104

WILLIAM CARTER HALBERT. Saint Paul's Church [Episcopal] in the Town of East Chester [1761-1956]. Westchester historian, 32:63-8, 98-102 (summer, fall). views. [6105

JOHN M. ADDISON. Sixteen boats to Nyack. Westchester historian 32:19-20, 46-9 (Jan, spring). port., view. On ferry service across the Hudson between Tarrytown and Nyack, 1766-1941. [6106

FREDERICK C. HAACKER. The Peekskill paper mills [1777-1852]. Westchester historian, 32:69-74, 104-9 (summer, fall). facsims., views. [6107

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH, Shawangunk, N. Y. Marriages of the Dutch Reformed Church of Shawangunk, Ulster County, New York [1789-1816]. Transcribed and edited by Kenneth E. Hasbrouck. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 87:31-6, 96-101, 160-65 (Jan-Jul). [6108

Mrs. RICHARD ALDRICH. A visit to Blithewood. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 40:38-42. On an estate in Dutchess County overlooking the Hudson, 1795-1955. [6109

OLIN DOWS. Stephen and Julia Olin. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 40:53-65. On the services of the Rev. Stephen Olin (1797-1851) and Julia (Lynch) Olin to the Methodist Church, especially in Dutchess County. [6110

VIRGINIA D. PARSLOW. "Flowert" coverlets. N. Y. hist., 37:337-41 (Jul). view. On James Alexander (born 1770), a native of Ireland, as a weaver in Little Britain, Orange County, N. Y., 1798-1824. [6111

VIRGINIA D. PARSLOW. James Alexander [1770-1870], weaver. Antiques, 69:346-9 (Apr). facsims., views. On his work (especially "fancy linens") in Orange County, N. Y., as shown in his account book, 1798-1831. [6112

AMY PEARCE VER NOOY. Died of a broken heart--James D[icker] Sketchley. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 39:61-7. On his death after his dismissal as instructor in the Dutchess Academy, Poughkeepsie, 1880; with excerpts from the Poughkeepsie journal, 1799-1800. [6113

KATHERINE WALLACE KITTS. Pawling Acres: a colonial homestead in Dutchess County, New York. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:93-8 (spring). On "a simple country cottage" built before 1800. [6114

ARTHUR J. BEDELL. The Medical Society of the County of Albany, 1806-1956. N. Y. State jour. med., 56: 3186-90 (15 Oct). [6115

WALTER A. TUTTLE. The Ryder Collection of Hudson River Steamboat Models. Steamboat bill of facts, 13: 10-12 (Mar). views. On models by F. Van Loon Ryder, in the Hudson River Historical Museum, of the Clermont (1807), the Armenia (1847), the Mary Powell (1861), and the Jacob H. Tremper (1885-1929), with histories of the vessels. [6116

SARA PURYEAR RODES. Washington Irving's use of traditional folklore [Hudson Valley, 1809-19]. South. folklore quar., 20:143-53 (Sep). [6117

GRETA A. CORNELL. Mount Pleasant Academy, 1814-1925. Westchester historian, 32:35-40 (spring). views. notes. On a boy's school offering military training, Ossining, N. Y. [6118

DONALD C. RINGWALD. Twilight of the walking beam. Ships and the sea, 6(3):16-19, 58-60 (winter). diagr., view. On a mechanism in Hudson River ship engines, 1820s-1950s. [6119

AMY PEARCE VER NOOY. La Fayette's visit [to Poughkeepsie], September 16, 1824. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 39:38-54. bibliog. [6120

F. VAN LOON RYDER. Armenia of 1847. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:32-5 (Jun). plans, views. On a Hudson River steamer built in 1847 and burned in 1886. [6121

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE, JR. John Bard, Willie Bard, and the founding of St. Stephen's College [Annandale-on-Hudson, 1856-59]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 40:43-52. notes. [6122

CHRISTINA LOCHMAN. Stratigraphy, paleontology, and paleogeography of the Elliptocephala asaphoides strata in Cambridge and Hoosick quadrangles, New York. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 67: 1331-96 (Oct). diagrs. (1 fold.), fold. map, tables, views. bibliog. Review of studies of Lower Cambrian fossils collected in Rensselaer and Washington Counties, 1871-1953. [6123

ROD CRAIB. Trojan trolleys [in and near Troy, N. Y., 1899-1938]. Railroad mag., 67(1):42-8 (Dec 1955). map, views. [6124

COERT DU BOIS. A Hudson River cruise, doubled. Rudder 72(6):16-17 (Jun). view. On the author's voyage in a 12-foot boat from Hudson nearly to Poughkeepsie, and back, 1899. [6125

TRYON MASON SHEPHERD. Wedgwood Albany views. Spinning wheel, 11(5):16, 18 (May). views. On 19 blue plates made in England by the Wedgwood Company on order from the Van Heusen Charles Company, showing views of Albany and vicinity, ca. 1902, reissued as late as 1933. [6126

DONALD PANETH. County official: Pincus Margulies [1878-1952] of Ramapo. Commentary, 16:464-9 (Nov 1953). On his life in Rockland County, N. Y., as a storekeeper, justice of the peace, township supervisor, and chairman of the County Board of Supervisors, 1904-52, and his dealings with the Jackson Whites. [6127

WILLIAM HOPKINS EWEN. The Robert Fulton passes. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:68-9 (Sep). view. On a Hudson River steamer built in 1909. [6128

WILLIAM O. BENSON. The last days of the Jacob H. Tremper. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:86-7 (Dec). view. On a Hudson River steamer built in 1885 and scrapped in 1929. [6129

HERMAN ERTRESVAAG HILLEBOE. History of the Newburgh-Kingston caries-flourine study [New York, 1931-56]. Am. Dental Assoc., Jour., 52:291-5 (Mar). notes. [6130

THEODORE JAMES AHERN. Implications of trends and receipts and expenditures for long-term [school]

budget planning: an analysis of receipts and expenditures for ten years in the fifteen village superintendencies in Westchester County, N. Y. [1944-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,556], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [248] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:269-70 (Feb). [6131

DAVID B. AST & EDWARD R. SCHLESINGER. The conclusion of a ten-year water fluoridation [Newburgh and Kingston, N. Y., 1945-55]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:265-71 (Mar). diagr., tables. notes. [6132

Northern New York

NORTH COUNTRY LIFE. 1805--destination: Cambray. North Country life, 9(4):22-8 (spring 1955). views. On Gouverneur (originally Cambray), N. Y., 1805-1955. [6133

OLNEY WHIPPLE. A pioneer's letter to his wife. North Country life, 8(4): 49-50 (fall 1954). Letter dated De Kalb, N. Y., 5 Dec. 1812, to Lydia Olney at Oswego. [6134

DON R. BEAMAN. William A[lmon] Wheeler [1819?-1887], Vice-President, 1877-81. North Country life, 9(2):44-7, 58 (spring 1955). On his life in Malone, N. Y., and his business activities there. [6135

CAROL M. RITCHIE. Jacob Van Heuvel [1785?-1874]: a North Country benefactor. North Country life, 8(1): 40-42 (winter 1954). view. On his life in Heuvelton, N. Y., 1820 ff., and his Blue Mansion. [6136

ROLAND B. MILLER. Long Lake [Hamilton County, N. Y., 1830-1953]. North Country life, 8(1):26-9 (winter 1954). [6137

HAROLD A. STORIE. Steamboats on Black Lake [St. Lawrence County, N. Y., 1830-1908]. North Country life, 9(1):31-7 (winter 1955). map, views. [6138

EUGENIA L. MILLARD. "Big Shot" Bill Greenfield. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:216-21 (fall). On W. Greenfield (1833?-1903), of Clarkville, N. Y., "the well-known trickster-prevaricator of the Adirondacks." [6139

EMIL G. KRAELING. Old man of the mountain. North Country life, 9(2): 14-20 (spring 1955). port. On Walt O'Connor (born ca. 1861) as an Adirondack guide. [6140

MARTHA B. SNOW. Boonville celebrates the Fourth. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:106-11 (summer). On the Fourth of July at Boonville, N. Y., 1861, as reported in the Black River herald. [6141

NEW YORK JOURNAL OF COMMERCE. "Visit to Fort Ticonderoga": watering-place letters. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:299-303 (summer 1954). view. From the issue of 30 Jul. 1866. Narrative by an unnamed correspondent. [6142

ROLAND B. MILLER. Blue Mountain Lake [Hamilton County]. North Country life, 9(2):36-9, 54 (spring 1955). views. On the hotels there since 1874. [6143

EDNA WEST TEALL. Essex County life in the 1880's: Mother was an optimist. North Country life, 8(2-4) and 9(1): quarterly installments (spring 1954 - winter 1955). On the personal characteristics and domestic arts of an unnamed lady (1846-1919) on a farm in the Adirondacks. [6144

FREDERICK H. COWLES. Recollections of the Adirondacks [1890s-1920s]. North Country life, 7(4):35-9 (fall 1953). [6145

WILLIAM E. SCRIPTURE, JR. Sixty years ago along Fish Creek. North Country life, 8(1-4): quarterly installments (winter-fall 1954). Recollections of fishing in Lewis and Oneida Counties, 1890s. [6146

ARTHUR LESTER BYRON-CURTISS. The roaring harmony of nature. North Country life, 8(1):11-13 (winter 1954). Recollections of Black River since 1892. [6147

FLORENCE BROWN. A schoolma'am of Pine Plains. North Country life, 8(2):48-51 (spring 1954). Recollections of teaching in a rural school near Humiston, N. Y. (ca. 1900?). [6148

JAMES A. HAWORTH. Wilderness railroad. North Country life, 8(2): 20-22 (spring 1954). view. Reminiscences of the New York and Ottawa Railroad from Tupper Lake to Helena, 1920s-1937. [6149

ARTHUR S. KRAUS and others. Survivorship of reported cancer cases in northern New York State [1940-47]. Am. jour. public health, 46:836-47 (Jul). diagrs., tables. [6150

CHARLES C. LARSON. Forest economy of the Adirondack region [1948-52]. Syracuse: College of Forestry, State

Univ. of New York, 1956. vi, 48 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables (part double), views. notes. (Bulletin of the State University of New York College of Forestry, 39.) [6151

HOWARD THOMAS. Tales from the Adirondack foothills. Prospect, N. Y.: Prospect Books, 1956. viii, [2], 150 p. illus. A "collection of stories, biographies and anecdotes" from oral and unnamed printed sources. [6152

Central and Southern New York

VIRGINIA W. MAYER. Ithaca, past and present [since ca. 1220. Ithaca, 1956.] v, 92 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 82-4). [6153

JOHANNES VAN DYK. Orite of Adequentaga: the journal of Johannes Van Dyk, 1634-1635. [Translated] by Willard E. Yager [1855-1929]. Edited by Roland B. Hill. Walton, N. Y.: Private print. by Reporter Co., 1953. 185 p. fold. map, views. "Sponsored by Hartwick College, Oneonta, New York." Account based upon notes made in "the country of the primitive Maqua, or Mohawk," probably "at Adequentaga, or perhaps Fort Orange," including information from Orite, a Maqua Indian, and apparently "much supplemented" by the author after his return to Leyden. Here printed from Yager's "uncompleted manuscript," with a map showing "the Castle Adequentaga" on the Susquehanna River in southern Otsego County, and 18 plates showing Yager's collection of Indian artifacts, now at Hartwick College. Fictional in form. [6154

ARETTA J. MORRISON & WAYNE E. MORRISON. Morrison's history of Clyde, Wayne Co., New York [1722-1955]. With illustrations descriptive of its scenery, buildings, prominent men, &c. Williamson, N. Y.: Printed by Bel-Gra Print Shop, ©1955. 48 p. ports., views. [6155

ROBERT ANDERSON. Tales of a scholar. N. Y. folklore quar., 12: 189-91 (fall). Anecdotes about Francis Adrian Van Der Kemp, a Dutch minister at Esopus and in Oneida County, as a type of "the beloved and impractical, near-sighted and absent-minded scholar," 1790s-1820s. [6156

S. C. KIMM. Life in Herkimer County eighty years ago. North Country life, 8(1-3): quarterly installments (winter-summer 1954). On the daily life and farm activities of the author's grandparents (not named), who settled in Herkimer County as early as 1800. [6157

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Rural organizations in Oneida County, New York [1800-1947. By] Donald G. Hay and Robert A. Polson. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1951. 56 p. map, tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 871.) [6158

LETHA V. SINES. The hatter, with particular reference to Otsego County from 1800 to 1825. N. Y. hist., 37: 329-36 (Jul). views. notes. On methods and tools for making hats; with a glossary. [6159

JARED VAN WAGENEN, JR. Some lore on Lawyersville [since 1800]. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:61-8 (spring). [6160

ALAN WILLARD BROWN. Hobart College, oldest Episcopal college in U. S. A. [Geneva, N. Y., 1822-1954]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 32 p. ports. [6161

EARL CONRAD. Mr. Seward for the defense. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. x, 306 p. On the murder of John G. Van Nest and 3 members of his family by William Freeman (1824-47), Negro or Indian, near Auburn, N. Y., 1846, his trial for murder (with William Henry Seward as counsel for the defense and Atty. Gen. John Van Buren for the prosecution), and his plea of not guilty by reason of insanity. [6162

ANITA SHAFER GOODSTEIN. A history of the Jews in Ithaca [1856-1955]. Prepared ... under the auspices of the Ithaca Jewish Tercentenary Committee. [n. p.] 1955. 10, [1] leaves. bibliog. (leaf 11). [6163

GERALD M. BEST. Minisink Valley express: a history of the Port Jervis, Monticello, & New York Railroad and its predecessors. Beverly Hills, Calif., 1956. [2], 93 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 93). On the Monticello and Port Jervis Railway Company (1868-75), the Port Jervis and Monticello Railroad Company 1875-86), and the Port Jervis, Monticello, and New York Railroad Company (since 1886, leased since 1905 by the New York, Ontario, & Western Railway). [6164

M. SAMUEL ADAMS. Apple evaporating in Wayne County. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:301-7 (winter). On the apparatus and methods for drying apples

at Sodus, N. Y., and the sales of the product, 1877-1952. [6165

WILLIAM GEORGE HOSKING. A study of area wage structure and wage determination in the building construction industry of central New York State, 1942-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,603], 1955. Positive microfilm of type script. [225] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstract: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 254-5 (Feb). [6166

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Consumer meat purchases in Syracuse, N. Y., 1948, and comparison with 1942. [By] Will M. Simmons. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1951. 30, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 869.) [6167

ROBERT LOWELL SMITH. A study of the development of planned shopping centers in the Syracuse area from 1950-1955, with special reference to the experience of branch hardware stores in four of these centers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,664], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 163 leaves. fold. maps. bibliog. (leaves 154-62). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1079 (Jun). [6168

NORMAN STUDER. Folklore from a valley that died. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:192-9 (fall). Lore collected from informants past 80 years of age in Pepacton, Shavertown, Union Grove, and Arena, on the East Branch of the Delaware River in the Catskills, before a stretch of 18 miles of the valley was flooded by a dam in 1955. [6169

## Western New York

ALFRED KIDDER GUTHE. The late prehistoric occupation in southwestern New York [Cattaraugus and Chautauqua Counties]: an interpretive analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,609], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 148 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 100-105). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2276-7 (Nov). [6170

MILDRED LEE HILLS ANDERSON. Genesee echoes: the upper gorge and falls area from the days of the pioneers. Castile, N. Y. [1956]. vii, 104 p. maps, views. On the Genesee River since 1759. [6171

GILBERT J. PEDERSEN. Early title to Indian reservations in western New York [1797-1909]. Niagara frontier, 3:5-12 (spring). map. [6172

ROBERT M. FRENCH. Early days in Pike, 1806-1906. Hist. Wyo., 9:65-81 (Apr). views. [6173

ROBERT M. FRENCH. Military affairs in Pike [1806-1853]. Hist. Wyo., 9:94-6 (Apr). [6174

SESQUICENTENNIAL of Attica Baptist Church. Hist. Wyo., 9:1-5 (Oct). view. On the First Baptist Church, Attica, 1806-1956. [6175

HENRY L. SAYWARD. Western New York clocks [ca. 1811 - 1837]. Mus. service, 29:72-3 (May). facsim. [6176

RAYMOND CHAMBERS. Water and wine: the development of the Chautauqua grape industry [1818-1954]. Niagara frontier, 2:57-61, 85-9 (autumn 1955, winter 1956). [6177

Mrs. JAMES MILLEN. Baptist organizations in Pike [1821-1956]. Hist. Wyo., 9:82-7 (Apr). view. [6178

ROBERT M. FRENCH. The first and second Methodist Episcopal Churches of Pike [1826-1911]. Hist. Wyo., 9:90-91 (Apr). view. [6179

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON. Toward the gradual civilization of the Indian natives: the missionary and linguistic work of Asher Wright (1803-1875) among the Senecas of western New York. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100: 567-81 (Dec). facsims., port., views. notes. On his work at Buffalo Creek and later in the Cattaraugus Reservation under direction from the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions and with encouragement from the Society of Friends, 1831-75. [6180

LAWRENCE VAN SLYKE. The Presbyterian Church of Pike [1831-1956]. Hist. Wyo., 9:88-9 (Apr). view. [6181

LEWIS H. BISHOP. Annals of the Warsaw Fire Department [1833-72]. Hist. Wyo., 9:6-10 (Oct). [6182

COVERED bridge days. Hist. Wyo., 9:97-101; 10:11 (Jul, Oct). views. On covered bridges in Wyoming County since 1835, of which only one survives. [6183

ADA W. DARLING. The Cushing treasures. Antiques jour., 11(5):14-17 (May). views. On jewelry and other heirlooms in the house of Commander

William Barker Cushing (1842-74), Fredonia, N. Y. [6184

ROBERT M. FRENCH. A. P. Sherril and his country emporium. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:271-8 (winter). On "the second oldest frame structure now standing in western New York," built at Pike in 1842 and occupied by Abranam P. Sherril (1803-88) as a store till 1861; with information form his account book for 1846. Also printed, with same title: Hist. Wyo., 9:46-52 (Jan). view. [6185

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. The legend of the serpent. N. Y. folklore quar., 12: 37-42 (spring). On the repeated apparition of a huge serpent in Silver Lake, Wyoming County, Jul. 1855, its stimulating effect upon the trade of Perry hotels and the circulation of the Perry times, and the accidental discovery in 1857 that the 60-foot serpent was constructed of coiled wire covered with painted rubber convas and controlled from shore by hidden ropes and weights. [6186

LEWIS H. BISHOP. Madame Broughton, Warsaw educator extraordinary. Hist. Wyo., 9:41-5 (Jan). port. On Sophronia Broughton (1822-98), who founded Clare Place Seminary for girls at Warsaw in or soon after 1876, closed it in 1883, and later conducted a private day school till ca. 1895. [6187

HORACE BRADLEY. Memories of Pearl Creek [Wyoming County since ca. 1886]. Hist. Wyo., 9:116-17. [6188

MARTIN N. AREND. City of Jamestown [built 1891], the lone survivor. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:62-4 (sep). view. On the only steamer now operated on Lake Chautauqua. [6189

R. WOLCOTT HOOKER. The story of Hooker Electrochemical Company [Niagara Falls, N. Y., 1904-55]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 10(1): 22-7, 41 (Jan-Feb). views [6190

NEWELL L. NUSSBAUMER. Correcting storm-water infiltration, Tonawanda, New York [1945-56]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 28:977-82 (Aug). [6191

### Rochester

JOAN LYNN SCHILD. Furniture makers of Rochester, New York [1816-46]. N. Y. hist., 37:97-106 (Jan). facsim., ports., views. Includes an alphabetical list of "cabinet and chairmakers known to have lived in the Rochester area." [6192

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The history of public health in Rochester, New York [1823-1955]. Rochester: Rochester Public Library, 1956. 28 p. notes (p. 28). (Rochester history, v. 18, no. 3, Jul. 1956.) [6193

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. Rebuilding Rochester and remembering its past. Rochester: Rochester Public Library, 1956. 24 p. maps. (Rochester history, v. 18, no. 1, Jan. 1956.) On various early buildings in Rochester erected since 1823, recently destroyed or about to be destroyed in a program of urban renewal. [6194

MARTHA MONTAGUE ASH. The social and domestic scene in Rochester, 1840-1860. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1956. 20 p. notes (p. 20). (Rochester history, v. 18, no 2, Apr. 1956.) [6195

LOUISE FLORENCE. Sunday at the Glen House: a letter of 1880 describing the simple pleasures of early Rochester life. [Edited] by Landis S. Smith. Mus. service, 29:8-10 (Jan). view. Addressed to "Dear Christine." Describes a resort hotel overlooking the lower falls of the Genesee River. [6196

ETHEL A. M. TOZIER. The Hawley Pea-Pickers Excursions. Hist. Wyo., 9:53-7 (Jan). On railroad excursions from Rock Glen to Rochester, organized by John Sylvanus Hawley and his sons, 1882-1917. [6197

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. Rochester: the quest for quality, 1890-1925. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. xiv, [2], 432 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 395-404), notes. (Rochester Public Library. Kate Gleason Fund publications. Publication 3.) The third volume of the author's general history of Rochester since 1812. [6198

### Buffalo

I. FRANK MOGAVERO. Brief history of the Diocese of Buffalo. Revised edition. [Buffalo? 1956.] 48 p. maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1954. On the Catholic Church in the Niagara area since 1626. [6199

BRUCE SWIFT. Buffalo's first "band of music" [1824-25]. Niagara frontier, 3:14-17 (spring). [6200

MILTON PLESUR. The Jews of Buffalo [1825-1955]. Niagara frontier, 3:29-36 (summer). view. [6201

GEORGE A NEWBURY. A story of men, a frontier city, and a bank: Manufacturers and Traders Trust Company, 1856-1956. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 40 p. On an organization formed by the merging of various Buffalo banks. [6202

FRANK W. COPLEY & W. H. GLOVER. The Kittinger story. Niagara frontier, 3:61-70 (autumn). On the Kittinger Company, Buffalo, and its predecessors, manufacturers of furniture, particularly of replicas of antique furniture, 1866-1956. [6203

FREDERICK W. CRANE, GEORGE F. FLYNN, & CHARLES R. VELZY. Buffalo [N. Y.] sludge disposal facilities [1946-55]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 28:765-71 (Jun). views. [6204

KORNEL LUDWIG TERPLAN & LEONARD C. EVANDER. The changing spectrum of autopsy material in a tuberculosis hospital [Buffalo General Hospital and Niagara Sanatorium, Lockport, 1946-54]. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:840-45 (15 Mar). diagrs., tables, views. notes [6205

## NEW JERSEY

HENRY CHARLTON BECK. The roads of home: lands and legends of New Jersey. ... Foreword by Carl Carmer. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press [1956]. xii, 289 p. bibliog. (p. 271-2). Described as "a sampling of the lore of the whole State, an honest attempt to present some of the outstanding stories as they have been remembered or tucked away in yellowing publications." [6206

HENRY HAROLD BISBEE. Place names in Burlington County, New Jersey. Riverside, N.J.: Burlington County Pub. Co., 1955. [10], 115 p. bibliog. (p. 112-15). Historical sketches of "each place in the county since colonial times," arranged alphabetically. [6207

JOHN EDWIN POMFRET. The Province of West New Jersey, 1609-1702: a history of the origins of an American colony. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. xii, 208 p. map, table. notes. (The Princeton history of New Jersey series.) [6208

LARS DE LAGERBERG. New Jersey architecture, colonial & federal [1610-1836]. Springfield, Mass.: Priv. print. by W. Whittum, 1956. 22, xxxvi, a-e, [1], 316 p. diagrs., maps, plans, views (part col., part mount.). Consists of xxxvi, 551 plates, with introductory text (p. 7-21) and lists of the plates, which are mainly drawings and sketches made by the author between 1906 and 1915, and photographs, undated but apparently recent. [6209

JOHN E. BRUSH. The population of New Jersey [1620-1950]. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press [1956]. xi, [3], 114 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [6210

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Huguenot ancestors represented in the membership of the Huguenot Society of New Jersey. First edition in 1945 compiled by Dorothy W. Taylor ... Second edition in 1956 compiled by Sara Morton Koehler. Bloomfield, N. J., 1956. [4], 74 p. Biographical sketches, 1621-1787. [6211

ALBERT F. KOEHLER. The Huguenots or early French in New Jersey [1629-1700]. N. J. genesis, 3(2):79-83, 88; (3):91-6 (Jan, Apr). bibliog. Mainly lists of names of individuals and families. [6212

STEPHEN COLLINS. The biotic communities of Greenbrock Sanctuary [Palisades Interstate Park, New Jersey section, 1650-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,462], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [350] leaves. Thesis--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1782 (Oct). [6213

GEORGE E. McCRACKEN. The Bainbridge family of New Jersey. Am. geneal., 32:98-109 (Apr). On John Bainbridge (1658-1733), son of John Bainbridge (died 1687), and his descendants. [6214

DONALD LORENZO KEMMERER. A history of paper money in colonial New Jersey, 1668-1775. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:107-44 (Apr). tables. notes. [6215

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION, Newark, N. J. Costumes with New Jersey interest. [By Robert Riggs Kerr, Librarian, Newark Museum.] N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:52-6 (Jan). view. On women's costumes and their makers, 1670s-1898. [6216

JOHN HAROLD NUNN. The people of Hackettstown, New Jersey [1675-1920]. Hackettstown: J. H. Nunn Co. [1956]. x, 186 p. ports., tables, views. "Family histories" (p. 93-183), including biographies. [6217

LAWRENCE C. TOSCANO. Lodi in review [from 1675 to] 1956. Lodi, N. J., ©1956. 103, [41] p. ports., tables, views. [6218

LEWIS D. COOK. Daniel Brinson of Middlesex County, N. J. [arrived from London in the Delaware River 1677, married Frances Greenland, died 1696]. Am. geneal., 32:33-6 (Jan). [6219

WILLIAM CARROLL McGINNIS. History of St. Peter's [Episcopal] Church in Perth Amboy, New Jersey, 1685-1956. [Perth Amboy, 1956.] 99, [1] p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 9). [6220

NEW JERSEY. State Museum. The potter's art in New Jersey [1688 ff. By Patricia De Hahn.] N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:151-3 (Apr). [6221

FRED B. ROGERS. Dr. John Browne [1667-1737]--friend of Benjamin Franklin. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 53:36-9 (Jan). On his medical practice in New Jersey, 1691-1737, and his personal life. Also printed, with same title: Bul. hist. med., 30:1-6 (Jan-Feb). facsim. notes. [6222

WILLIAM T. McCLURE, JR. The West Jersey Society, 1692-1736. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:1-20 (Jan). notes. [6223

SUE F. HUDSON. Background of Ho-Ho-Kus history [1712-1953]. ... Published under the auspices of the Woman's Club of Ho-Ho-Kus, New Jersey. [n. p., 1953. 2], xi, 198 p. cartoon, facsim., maps, views. notes. [6224

WILLIAM CARROLL McGINNIS. The Kearnys of Perth Amboy. [Perth Amboy, N. J.:] City of Perth Amboy, 1956. 13 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 13). On Michael Kearny (born 1669), Irish emigrant to Perth Amboy in 1720, and his descendants, particularly Philip Kearny, Army officer, and Lawrence Kearny (1789-1868), Navy officer. [6225

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Mercer County gravestones. Geneal. mag. N. J., 29:86-90; 30: 25-34, 49-62; 31:2-10 (Jul 1954 - Apr 1956). Lists, copied by Edward J. Raser and others, of burials in Titusville Presbyterian Churchyard (1847-1952), Princeton Baptist Churchyard at Penn's Neck (1821-1956), and Lawrenceville Presbyterian Churchyard (1736-1867). [6226

WILLIAM Y. PRIOR, comp. Index to Liber C (1740-1752), Essex County Court minutes. Geneal. mag. N. J., 28:45-8, 95-6; 29:41-2, 94-5; 30:46-7, 94-5; 31:47-8 (Jan 1953 - Apr 1956). Index to names of persons. [6227

THOMAS THOMPSON (1708-73). "A letter from New Jersey": Monmouth County in the mid-eighteenth century. [Edited by] Fred Shelley. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:293-303 (Oct). facsim. notes. A letter from New Jersey, in America, giving some account and description of that province (London, 1756), by a clergyman of the Church of England stationed in Monmouth County from 1745 to 1751. [6228

JOHN HAROLD NUNN. The story of Hackettstown, New Jersey, 1754-1955. Hackettstown: Hackettstown National Bank [1955]. xv, 199 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [6229

HENRY LYTTLETON SAVAGE, ed. Nassau Hall, 1756-1956. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ., 1956. vii, [3], 188 p. plans, port., views. bibliogs., notes. Contents.--Robert Smith's Nassau Hall and President's House, by Paul Norton.--Benjamin Henry Latrobe's Nassau Hall, by Paul Norton.--John Notman's Nassau Hall, by Robert C. Smith.--Nassau Hall and the Continental artillery, by Jac Weller.--Historic events in Nassau Hall, by T. J. Wertenbaker.--Student life at Nassau Hall, by Nathaniel Burt.--Early iconography of Nassau Hall and the President's House, by Henry Lyttleton Savage. [6230

WILLIAM CARROLL McGINNIS. The Westminster. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:203-7 (Jul). views. notes. On a building in Perth Amboy successively occupied as a private residence, a governor's mansion, a hotel, and a rooming house, 1764-1955. [6231

WYNDHAM D. MILES. The mysterious gas of the New Jersey lakes. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:255-9 (Oct). On observations of marsh gas by Benjamin Franklin and Thomas Paine, 1764, 1783. [6232

LEO A. BRESSLER. Passaic Falls: eighteenth-century natural wonder. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:99-106 (Apr). view. notes. On descriptions of the falls at Paterson, 1769-1888. [6233

JACK RICHON POLE. Suffrage reform and the American Revolution in New Jersey [1772-76]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:173-94 (Jul). notes. [6234

The CAPTURE of John Cadmus. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 4: 40-43 (Nov). Family tradition about a rural house near Paterson, in which Cadmus and David Marinus were mistreated by British soldiers in 1776. From information in a manuscript by the former's greatgrandson, Cornelius J. Cadmus, written in 1905. [6235

GREENWICH TOWNSHIP, Cumberland County, N. J. Rateables of Greenwich Township, 1779. Contributed by Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr. Vineland hist. mag., 41:277-84 (Jan-Apr). [6236

STOE CREEK TOWNSHIP, Cumberland County, N. J. Rateables of Stoe Creek Township. Contributed by Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr. Vineland hist. mag., 40:257-61 (Jul-Oct 1955). List signed by David Sayre, Assessor, Sep. 1779. [6237

WILLIAM LIVINGSTON. Governor Livingston and the "sunshine patriots." [Edited by] Thomas P. Robinson and Lawrence H. Leder. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:394-7 (Jul). notes. Letter from the Governor of New Jersey to his brother, Robert Livingston, dated Trenton, 22 Apr. 1782, on the Loyalists and other political subjects. [6238

ROBERT CROZER ALEXANDER. Ho! for Cape Island! Cape May, N. J. [1956]. 136 p. facsim., maps, port., seal, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 132). On Cape Island (now Cape May) as a summer resort, 1796-1875. [6239

An ELEGY on Princeton College. Edited by Rudolf Kirk. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 18:15-19 (autumn). From The true American, Trenton, 13 Apr. 1802. Verses by "The Prisoner" on the burning of Nassau Hall. [6240

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Small & sundry. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:230-34 (Jul). Excerpts from publications of 4 travelers in New Jersey, 1802-45. [6241

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Hunterdon County gravestones: Lebanon Reformed Cemetery [1803-1911]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 31:27-36, 83-96 (Jan-Oct). [6242

MANSFIELD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Washington, N. J. Washington Presbyterian Church records, 1817-1850. [Edited] by Helen P. Alleman. Geneal. mag. N. J., 30: 3-12, 63-72 (Jan-Oct 1955). Baptisms, 1817-27, and marriages, 1817-48. Since 1877 the church has been named the First Presbyterian Church of Washington, N. J. [6243

FRED B. ROGERS. "Medical doctor" degrees of New Jersey. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 53:327-9 (Jun). facsims. note. On the awarding of honorary doctor of medicine degrees by the Medical Society of New Jersey, 1825-1902. [6244

ROSWELL L[yman] Colt and his estate. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 4:30-32 (Jun). port., view. On Roswell House, his rural residence in Paterson, built "shortly after 1830" and torn down by 1891. [6245

JEWISH EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF ESSEX COUNTY (New Jersey). The Essex story: a history of the Jewish community in Essex County, New Jersey [1844-1954]. Newark [1955. 4], 76 p. facsims., ports. [6246

F. GUNTHER EYCK. Franz Schneeweiss: a '48er in New Brunswick. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 19:37-48 (Jun). notes. On Franz Sales Maximillian [sic] Ignatz Aloise Schneeweiss (1831-88), who deserted from the Austrian Army in 1849 and lived in New Jersey till his death. [6247

FRED B. ROGERS. Ezra Mundy Hunt: 1830-1894, pioneer of public health. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 53: 554-8 (Nov). On his medical practice in New Jersey, 1853-94. [6248

DIETER CUNZ. Egg Harbor City: New Germany in New Jersey [1855-1955]. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 29:9-30. seal, view. bibliog., notes. [6249

DIETER CUNZ. German street names in Egg Harbor [1855-1955]. Am.-German rev., 22(3):27-9 (Feb-Mar). facsim., plan. [6250

DONALD VAN COURT. Railed transit in Trenton. Natl. button bul., 15:168-70 (May). views. On buttons of the uniforms of Trenton streetcar employees, 1863-1934. [6251

AMERICAN EXCHANGE AND REVIEW, Philadelphia. More iron mines. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:50-51 (Jan). From the issue of Nov. 1865. On New Jersey mines. [6252

HAROLD FISHER WILSON. Cottagers and commuters: a history of Pitman,

New Jersey [1871-1955]. By Harold F. Wilson, in collaboration with the Pitman History Committee. [Pitman:] Borough of Pitman, New Jersey [1955]. xvii, 231 p. map, port., tables, views. [6253

BESSIE BRISTOL MASON. Memories of a Springroader. Vineland hist. mag., 41:330-37 (Jul-Oct). Recollections of Spring Road School, near Vineland, 1880-86. [6254

MIRIAM RIGHTER. Belleek in America. Antiques jour., 11(10):34-5 (Oct). views. On "a very thin light case ware ... washed with pearly metallic lustre," a porcelain made by Ott and Brewer, Trenton, N. J., 1880 ff. [6255

The FRANKLIN Experimental Club of Newark, N. J., 1890-1892. N. J. genesis, 1(3):4 (Apr 1954). [6256

JOHN PERKINS FIELD (born 1889). Halo over Hoboken: the memoirs of John Perkins Field as told to John Leroy Bailey. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 138 p. Reminiscences of Hoboken, 1893-1955, by a public official of the city. [6257

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. The training of Woodrow Wilson: his career at Princeton prepared him for a larger role, but also showed his strange blend of strength and weakness [1902-10]. Am. heritage, 7(5):24-7, 94 (Aug). ports., view. [6258

MARION KELLEY. Rounding the turn, 1906-1956. Rahway, N. J.: Quinn & Boden Co. [1956]. x, 101 p. ports., views. On the firm of Quinn & Boden, printers, established in 1906 by Michael Francis Quinn (1856-1932) and Benjamin Boden. [6259

HUGH FRANCIS BENNETT. A history of the University of Newark, 1908-1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,634], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [262] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2083-4 (Nov). [6260

HENRY A. TURNER. Woodrow Wilson and the New Jersey Legislature [1911-13]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 74:21-49 (Jan). notes. [6261

GEORGE W. MORGENROTH. An historical study of the origin and growth of the Essex County, New Jersey, vocational schools [1915-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,573], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [271] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:275 (Feb). [6262

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, New Brunswick, N. J. Library. The Oriole Press: a few comments on the typographical publications exhibited at Rutgers University Library during the month of March 1950. Berkeley Heights [1950?]. 16 p. Reprinted articles on the typographic work of Joseph Ishill and his Oriole Press, Berkeley Heights, N. J., 1915-50. [6263

PETER J. GUTHORN. The decreasing mortality from perforated peptic ulcer [Memorial Hospital, Monmouth, N. J., 1933-52]. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 53:352-8 (Jul). [6264

MURRAY FIFE BUELL. New botanical problems in the New Jersey pine barrens. Torrey Bot. Club, Bul., 82:237-41 (May 1955). bibliog. On studies of pine and oak forests, controlled burning, and related plant successions, southern New Jersey, 1946-55. [6265

RAY ELBERT TRUSSELL. The story of one approach to rural medical care: Hunterdon Medical Center [Hunterdon County, N. J., 1948-56]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Commonwealth Fund, 1956. xxiii, 236 p. diagr., views. notes. [6266

ARTHUR T. VANDERBILT. The municipal court--the most important court in New Jersey: its remarkable progress and its unsolved problems [since 1949]. Rutgers law rev., 10: 647-59 (summer). [6267

HOWARD E. FREEMAN & H. ASHLEY WEEKS. Analysis of a program of treatment of delinquent boys. Am. jour. sociol., 62:56-61 (Jul). tables. notes. On "the Highfields Project" in New Jersey, 1950-55. [6268

JOSEPH WILLIAM CARLEVALE. Americans of Italian descent in New Jersey. Clifton, N. J.: North Jersey Press [1950]. 736 p. port. Biographical sketches of living "Americans of Italian descent who have contributed to the progress of the State of New Jersey." [6269

## PENNSYLVANIA

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. Pennsylvania, the Keystone State. By Sylvester K. Stevens, Ph.D.,

State Historian. N. Y.: American Historical Co. [1956]. 2 v. xiv, 756; xiii, [3], 468 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (1: 711-20). Vol. 1: history of Pennsylvania, 1616-1955, each chapter ending with "Bibliographical commentary." Vol. 2: documents from printed and manuscript sources, 1681-1955. [6270

JOHN EDWIN POMFRET. The first purchasers of Pennsylvania, 1681-1700. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80: 137-63 (Apr). notes. On the financing of the settlement of Pennsylvania. [6271

JOHN JOSEPH STOUDT, ed. Pennsylvania German poetry, 1685-1830. [Allentown? Pa., 1956.] cvi, 287 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 270-74), notes. (The Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 20.) Texts in High German (not dialect), from printed and manuscript sources; with an extensive introduction. [6272

WILLIAM PENN. William Penn on public and private affairs, 1686: an important new letter. [Edited by Frederick B. Tolles.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:236-47 (Apr). notes. Letter to Thomas Lloyd, dated London, 21 7th mo. 1686. [6273

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. The summer house. Dutchman, 8(1):2-7 (summer). views. On small stone or brick houses close to Pennsylvania farmhouses, used for washing, baking, and other "rougher home industries," 18th and 19th centuries. [6274

THELMA J. SHOWALTER. Police administration today grew from feudal beginnings under England's Saxon kings. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(3):3-4, 6, 8, 28 (Feb 1955). Mainly on the police in Pennsylvania since 1700. [6275

DON YODER. Plain Dutch and gay Dutch: two worlds in the Dutch country. Dutchman, 8(1):34-55 (summer). ports., views. bibliog. Mainly on the plain costume, buildings, and way of life of the Pennsylvania Mennonites, particularly the Amish, since the 18th century. [6276

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. The Pennsylvania Dutch. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(2):3-7, 20, 30 (Jan 1954). Effort to state succinctly "who they are and what they are," beginning in 1709. [6277

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL. West with the Milhous and Nixon families: a story of the forebears of Richard Milhous Nixon. Washington, Pa., 1954. 4 leaves. map. On Thomas Milhous (born 1699), Quaker immigrant to Pennsylvania in 1729; James Nixon (died 1775), in Pennsylvania by 1752, Quaker; and some of their Pennsylvania descendants. [6278

MAURICE ALLISON MOOK. Extinct Mennonite communities in Pennsylvania [1730s-1930s]. Mennonite quar. rev., 30:267-76 (Oct). notes. [6279

WILLIAM T. PARSONS. Isaac Norris II [1701-66], the speaker. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,416], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxi, 314 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xv-xxi). Thesis--Unit. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:11 (Jan). On his service in the Pennsylvania Assembly, 1735-65. [6280

MARY H. FLOURNOY. Dr. Benjamin Rush [1743-1814]: versatile American. Mary H. Flournoy, Essays on American history (Wash.: Peabody Press [1956]), p. 41-8. notes. On his medical practice in Philadelphia, his teaching of chemistry in the College of Philadelphia, his activities in politics, and his various other interests. [6281

SAMUEL H. BARRINGTON. David Rittenhouse [1732-96]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:141-6 (Apr). On his work as a clockmaker, a surveyor, and a maker of scientific instruments, Pennsylvania, 1749-96. [6282

JANET I. SEIP. Evangeline's people. Pa., Dept. of Internal Affairs, Monthly bul., 23(12):17-21 (Nov 1955). On the Acadians in Pennsylvania, 1755-57. [6283

The TWILIGHT of the holy experiment: a contemporary view. Edited by Frederick B. Tolles. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 45:30-37 (spring). notes. "A letter from a tradesman in Philadelphia, to his friend in the country," by A. B., from the Pennsylvania journal and weekly advertiser, 27 May 1756, defending the Quaker control of the Pennsylvania Assembly against accusations of the anti-Quaker party. [6284

WILLIAM WILCOX EDEL. John and Mary's College over Susquehanna. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. port., view.

On Dickinson College, founded in 1773, named in acknowledgment of contributions from John and Mary Dickinson, closed in 1832, and reopened as a Methodist institution. Also printed with same title as the Boyd Lee Spahr lecture in Americana, 1956, in Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 17-32. notes. [6285

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Major and minor in fractur. Dutchman, 7(3):2-7 (winter). facsims. On hand lettering and decorations on birth and baptismal certificates and other Pennsylvania manuscripts, 1780s-1830s. [6286

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, ed. The Pennsylvania barn. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center [1955]. 96 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, plans, views. Sixteen essays by the editor, Don Yoder, Henry J. Kauffman, J. William Stair, and Victor C. Dieffenbach, on types, materials, and decorations of barns; with an inventory of all barns listed in the "direct tax records" in 1798, and an essay on hex signs. [6287

PAUL FOOTE NORTON. Latrobe and Old West at Dickinson College. Art bul., 33:125-32 (Jun 1951). plan, views. notes. On a college building designed by Benjamin Henry Latrobe; with a letter from him to Hugh Henry Brackenridge, 18 May 1803, and 2 letters from Brackenridge (1 to James Hamilton, the other probably also to him), 19 and 22 May 1803. [6288

HUGH HENRY BRACKENRIDGE. Brackenridge's "resignation." Edited by Philip Marsh. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:279-82 (winter). notes. Letter addressed (but not delivered) to the Governor of Pennsylvania, 7 Apr. 1804, resigning the author's judgeship in the Pennsylvania Supreme Court. [6289

JANET SEIP HELLER. Woodrow Wilson's life linked to Pennsylvania by parentage, teaching career, and politics [1807 ff.]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 24(12): 17-22, 28-9 (Dec). [6290

PHILIP SHRIVER KLEIN. James Buchanan at Dickinson [1807-9]. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 157-79. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1955.) [6291

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Barring out the schoolmaster. Dutchman, 7(3):14-17 (winter). views. On a Shrove Tuesday and Christmas usage in the Pennsylvania Dutch country as early as ca. 1820, apparently obsolete before 1908. [6292

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Moshey and bellyguts. Dutchman, 8(1):16-17, 59 (summer). facsim., view. On "Pennsylvanianisms" referring to unpulled and pulled taffy respectively, the latter recorded as early as 1822. [6293

JAMES W. GIBBS. Daniel Drawbaugh [1827-1911], tragic genius. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:158-63 (Apr). diagrs., port., view. bibliog. On his life at Eberly's Mills, Pa., and his numerous mechanical inventions, including a magnetic clock (1887) and a magnetic "talking machine" or telephone. [6294

LOUIS H. BELL. Penn State: its first hundred years. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(12): 3-7, 16-20 (Nov 1954). ports., views. On an institution chartered in 1854 as the Farmers' High School of Pennsylvania, now Pennsylvania State University. [6295

PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY. The changing pattern of Pennsylvania German culture, 1855-1955: a panel discussion. Edited by Maurice A. Mook. Pa. hist., 23:311-39 (Jul). views. Contents.--Family life and recreation, by Russell Wieder Gilbert.--Language, by Albert F. Buffington.--Church life and work, by William J. Rupp.--The Mennonites and Amish, by John A. Hostetler.--Arts and crafts, by Walter E. Boyer. [6296

JOHN JONAS SERFF. The life of James A[ddams] Beaver [1837-1914]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,882], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 344 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 337-44). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 18:311-14. On his activities in Pennsylvania politics, business, and higher education, 1865-1914. Printed in part in the Monthly bulletin of the Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, Mar. 1955 and Jan. 1956. [6297

EDWARD FRIEDMAN. State taxation and constitutional uniformity [Penn-

sylvania, 1874-1956]. Pa. Bar Assoc. quar., 27:276-85 (Apr). [6298

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept of Internal Affairs. Dozen secretaries directed Department since creation. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(7):10-12, 23-7 (Jun 1955). Biographical sketches, 1875-1955. [6299

OSWALD SCHMIDT. Center of population in Pennsylvania [1880-1950]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Affairs, Monthly bul., 24(6):1-4 (May). map. [6300

H. L. BUCHANAN. Time marches on ... [Pennsylvania] Game Commission commemorates 60th anniversary [1896-1956]. Pa. game news, 27(11):8-13 (Nov). views. [6301

FREDERIC K. SPIES. Divorce in Pennsylvania [since 1901]: is the criticism misdirected? Dickinson law rev., 60:229-50 (Mar). notes. [6302

CHARLES MARLYN STEESE. Pennypacker's inauguration as Governor delayed in 1903 by factional row in Senate. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(3):13-14, 22 (Feb 1955). On the inauguration of Samuel W. Pennypacker. [6303

ANDREW SCHULTZ BERKY. Yesteryear in Dutchland. Dutchman, 8(1): 10-15 (summer). ports., views. On a collection of photographs taken by H. Winslow Fegley (1871-1944), most of them in the years 1904-6. [6304

JOANNE AMBLER. The Syrian summer colony of Milford [1907-29]. Jr. historian (Pa.), 9:53-5 (Dec 1952). [6305

JOHN SULLIVAN. The case of the dead duck. Pa. game news, 27(5): 5-7 (May). On a suit by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania against Thomas McComb for his violation of a Pennsylvania law prohibiting the killing of game with automatic guns, 1908-10. [6306

CHESTER HARRIS. Tiger at the bar: the life story of Charles J[oseph] Margiotti [born 1891]. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956. 2], 452 p. ports. On his legal practice in Pennsylvania since 1915 (particularly in homicide cases), his service as Attorney General of Pennsylvania, and his participation in political campaigns; with some account of his early life in Punxsutawney and his studies in the University of Pennsylvania Law School [6307

JOHN BERYL SPRINGER. Educational changes in Pennsylvania through legislation and administrative interpretations, 1929-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,475], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [418] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:489-90 (Mar). [6308

THEODORE BAKERMAN. Anthracite coal: a study in advanced industrial decline [Pennsylvania, 1930-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,208], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [295] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1356 (Aug). [6309

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. Twenty years of Hawk Mountain. Atl. naturalist, 10:59, 93 (Nov-Dec 1954). On Hawk Mountain Sanctuary, Pa., "the world's first sanctuary for the protection of birds of prey," established in 1934 and managed by Maurice Broun. [6310

PRESTON ALBERT BARBA. The Pennsylvania German in fiction, 1935-1955. Dutchman, 7(4):22-7 (spring). facsim., view. [6311

GENEVIEVE BLATT. Development of authorities introduces some new problems, offers great service prospects. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(12):7-11, 23-7 (Nov 1955). On municipal authorities in Pennsylvania, 1935-55; with a review of constitutional limitations on debt since 1873. [6312

WILBUR M. CRAMER. P-R covers the land. Pa. game news, 27(3):15-20; (4):41-6 (Mar, Apr). tables, views. On Pittman-Robertson projects in Pennsylvania, supported by funds provided by the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, 1937-55. [6313

CHARLES E. LANDON. Reasons for the financial success of the Pennsylvania Turnpike [1940-53]. Traffic quar., 9:5-23 (Jan 1955). tables. notes. [6314

OLIVE (GALL) NEWCOMER. The renaissance of the crafts [as a publicly organized movement in Pennsylvania, 1941-56]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:73-9 (Apr-Jun). facsim., ports., views. [6315

J. A. GLUNT & J. R. DAWSON. Coal preparation at the Jones & Laughlin Vesta mines [Pennsylvania, 1943-56]. Mining engineering, 8:1205-9 (Dec). diagrs., views. [6316

ARTHUR L. HARNETT. Ten years of community-school health education workshops [Pennsylvania, 1945-56]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:1098-1101 (Sep). bibliog. [6317

JOHN HORTON ALLEN. Selectivity in the occupational and spatial mobility of Pennsylvania rural youth, 1947-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,790], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 216 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 193-4). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 18:9-12. [6318

PENNSYLVANIA. Topographic and Geological Survey. Summarized records of deep wells in Pennsylvania, 1950 to 1954. By Chas. R[einhard] Fettke. [Harrisburg:] Dept. of Internal Affairs, 1956. iii, 114 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), tables (part fold.). (Its Bulletin M39.) [6319

Eastern Pennsylvania

GEORGE MacREYNOLDS. Place names in Bucks County, Pennsylvania [since 1682], alphabetically arranged in an historical narrative. ... Second edition. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Soc., 1955. v, 454 p. map. notes. 1st ed. 1942. Includes somewhat detailed historical and geographical information about the places named. [6320

EDWARD PINKOWSKI. Chester County place names. Phila.: Sunshine Press, 1955. 230 p. Historical sketches, in alphabetical order, of the "villages, towns, townships, and streams" of Chester County, Pa., since 1682. [6321

HOWARD H. BRINTON. The Brinton country. Friends jour., 2:84-5 (11 Feb). view. On Birmingham, Pa., founded by William Brinton, Quaker, who emigrated from England in 1684. [6322

F. G. HOBSON. Providence. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10: 108-39 (Apr). First printed in 1882. On a township in Montgomery County, 1684-1867. [6323

DONALD H. KENT. The birthplace of John Morton [1724/25-1777]. Chronicle, 3(1-2):3-5 (spring-summer). port., views. On a log and stone structure in Prospect Park, Delaware County, Pa., 1684, 1698, 1806. [6324

FREAS B. SNYDER. "Ye Township of Newtowne" [Delaware County, Pa., 1684-1899]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(4-6): monthly installments (Mar-May 1955). [6325

HENRY T. MacNEILL, FLETCHER MacNEILL, & JEANNE SCHNEIDER MacNEILL. Chester County landmarks [since 1701], including landmarks at Brandywine and Valley Forge: pen-and-ink drawings. ... Historical notes compiled by Aimee Junker MacNeill. Whitford, Pa.: S. Moylan Press for the Chester County Day Committee, 1956. vi, 37, [1] p. double map, views. [6326

ANN (HAWKES) HUTTON. House of decision, December, 1776. Phila.: Dorrance [1956]. 151 p. views. bibliog. (p. 149-51), notes. On the Thompson-Neely house, Bristol, Pa., built in 1702 by John Pidcock, later owned by Robert Thompson and his son-in-law, William Neely, and used as a headquarters by George Washington. [6327

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Oley and the Boones. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(5): 3-8, 25-6 (Apr 1954). facsim. Information from Land Office records about George Boone, Sr., his sons, and their lands in and near Oley Township, Berks County, 1711-55. [6328

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. An early mill. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(4): 26-30 (Mar 1954). On land granted to Christopher Schlegel on Conestoga Creek, Lancaster County, for building a grist mill, 1714-17. [6329

MADISON E. McELWAIN. Faith and works at Middle Octorara since 1727 ... a history of Middle Octorara Presbyterian Church, R. D. 3, Quarryville, Pennsylvania ... Edited by Sanders P. McComsey. [Manheim? Pa., 1956.] xxxvi, 582 p. music, plans, ports. (1 col.), views. 1st ed. 1917. Includes a list of tombstone inscriptions (p. 451-517). [6330

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. The town on the Schuylkill River: early history of Reading from land records [1728-50]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22 (6-7):6-22, 25, 29-30 (May-Jun 1954). Includes "List of warrants and patents for Reading," granted 1751-76, and accompanying plat. [6331

ANDREW SCHULTZ BERKEY. The schoolhouse near the old spring: a

history of the Union School and Church Association, Dillingersville, Pennsylvania, 1735-1955. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Soc., 1955. [10], 173 p. map, port., tables (1 double), views. (Pennsylvania German Society. Publications, 56.) Appended: "The Lutheran Church records." [6332

REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH, Churchville, Pa. Baptisms, 1737-1780; marriages, 1738-1772. Pa. geneal. mag., 20:150-79. Registers (translated) of a church in Bucks County. [6333

PRESTON ALBERT BARBA. Symbols and stones. Pa. hist., 23:241-7 (Apr). views. On "the basic motifs on our Pennsylvania German tombstones," from sketches of designs in "a hundred rural churchyards" in eastern Pennsylvania, 1750-1850. [6334

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. Peter Gonter [1751-1818?], Lancaster gunsmith. Antiques, 70:148-9 (Aug). notes. [6335

LANCASTER COUNTY HISTORICAL COMMISSION, Lancaster, S. C. Lancaster County tours. By Viola C[aston] Floyd. Lancaster, 1956. 127 p. facsims., maps, plans, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 125-7). On points of historical interest in Lancaster County since 1752. [6336

C. N. HOSTETTER, JR. The story of Jacob Engle [1753-1832] and establishment of the Brethren in Christ Church. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(2):8-10, 18 (Jan 1955). On the settlement of the Engle family, Mennonites, in Lancaster County in 1754, the early leanings of Jacob Engle and Peter Witmore toward the Church of the Brethren (Dunkers), and their founding of the "River Brethren" in 1785. [6337

RUSSELL WIEDER GILBERT. Pennsylvania German wills in Berks County [1757-1805]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:8-12 (Oct-Dec 1955). views. [6338

FRANCIS A. PITKIN. Correction of a fluviatile delinquent: the Schuylkill River. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Water for industry, ed. Jack B. Graham & Meredith F. Burrill (Wash., 1956), p. 88-104. double table. On the pollution of the river by "anthracite mining operations" and other causes and the means taken to purify it and to control its floods, 1757-1951. [6339

ARTHUR WEANER. Historical chain and partial abstract of title: real property, Dwight D. and Mamie D. Eisenhower, Gettysburg, Adams County, Pennsylvania [1762-1951], documented, illustrated, indexed. [Gettysburg, Pa.: A. Weaner Press] 1956. [4] p., 6 leaves. plans. [6340

JERUSALEM LUTHERAN AND REFORMED CHURCH, Berks County, Pa. Baptismal records of Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed Church, Albany Township, Berks County, Penna. [1768-1863. Edited] by John L. Kistler. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:105-11; 40:10-15, 60-63, 101-3, 125-8; 41:20-21, 58-60, 127-9; 42:18-21, 77-9, 147-8; 43:14-16, 58-61, 95-8, 144-5; 44:19-22, 63-6, 99-104 (Dec 1951 - Sep 1956). [6341

CHARLES E. WALMER. Farmers markets of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: their origin and history [1785-1943]. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 5:29-36 (Dec). [6342

EARLY petition in land office gives Warwick Church history. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 20(12):8-9, 11 (Nov 1952). Petition from a Lutheran congregation in Warwick Township, Lancaster County, concerning a title to land near Lititz, 1786; with such signers' names as can be deciphered. [6343

JAMES H. MAST. William Findley's attempt to move the State capital to Harrisburg in 1787. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:163-73 (fall). notes. [6344

ELMER C. STAUFFER. Conewago Chapel. Dutchman, 7(4):28-33 (spring). facsim., views. On a Catholic building erected near Gettysburg, 1787-1850, still in use. [6345

GEORGE S. McCRONE. The history of the Harrisburg Post Office [1791-1949]. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 5:15-22 (Dec). [6346

ROLAND PALMEDO. A (very) short history of navigation on the Lehigh River [since 1793]. Appalachia, 30:74-82 (Jun 1954). fold. map. [6347

ELSIE MURRAY. Bradford: the county that coal built [since 1798]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(8-11): monthly installments (Jul-Oct 1954). map, views. Deals chiefly with mines, canals, and railroads. [6348

FREEMASONS. Williamsport, Pa. Lodge No. 106. Lodge No. 106, Free and Accepted Masons, Williamsport, Pennsylvania: history, 1806-1956. Written by Paul G[eorge] Gilmore.

Committee on History: Arthur L. Pepperman [and others]. Williamsport, 1956. 284 p. facsim., ports., tables, views. [6349

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SCHUYLKILL COUNTY, Pa. Pottsville sesquicentennial, 1806-1956. [Pottsville, Pa., 1956. 2], 96 p. (mainly illus.). facsims., maps, ports., views (part double). A "Sesqui-Centennial Pictorial Book," prepared by a Committee on Publication (Herrwood E. Hobbs, Chairman). [6350

NINETEENTH century real estate offerings. (Compiled from Philadelphia newspapers.) Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:242-9 (Oct). Advertisements of Montgomery County properties, 1810-15. [6351

MARTHA LEWIS WALTON GRIER. Williamsports' [sic] first Sunday School founded in 1819. ... Introduction by Mrs. Florence L. Lyon of Williamsport, written in 1930. Now and then, 11:174-80 (Apr). views. Excerpt from manuscript reminiscences (1855); with information from other sources about the Octogan [sic] School, 1811-1910/12. [6352

BLISS FORBUSH. "Love and charity greatly abound." Friends jour., 2: 100-101 (18 Feb). On a series of letters from John Comly, assistant clerk of the Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, to Isaac Hicks on Long Island, 1815-19, concerning financial assistance to Edward Hicks, painter and Quaker minister. [6353

EAGLE'S MERE GLASS FACTORY, Eagle's Mere, Pa. Extracts from the Eagle's Mere Glass Factory daybook of the company store, from 1818 to 1830's. Now and then, 11:199-202 (Jul). [6354

DAVID B. SKILLMAN. Lafayette College [Easton, Pa., 1824-1955]. Pa. hist., 23:282-8 (Apr). views. [6355

LARRY McHENRY. Shad fishing fades on the Susquehanna [1825]. Jr. historian (Pa.), 9:18-19 (Dec 1952). [6356

CHARLES D. ELDRED. A trip across the Allegheny [Mountain] in 1826. Now and then, 11:215-16 (Oct). Reminiscences (printed in 1893) of places in or near Lycoming County. [6357

MUNCY, Pa. Justice of the Peace. Simon Schuyler, J. P.'s marriage docket--1827 to 1833. Now and then, 11:148-53 (Jan). view. Lists "places of residence, names of bride and bridegroom, dates of marriage and names of witnesses." [6358

CHARLES D. ELDRED. Williamsport in 1830. Now and then, 11:191-5 (Jul). Reminiscences, first printed between 1889 and 1891. [6359

MARSHALL R. ANSPACH. An incident in Mrs. Hunt's orchard which resulted in a canal riot in the summer of 1833; together with some accounts of the trials of the rioters, and some remarks on other canal riots in Lycoming County. Now and then, 11:165-73 (Apr). view. [6360

CHARLES D. ELDRED. A rash adventure in 1834. Now and then, 11: 217-23 (Oct). notes. Reminiscences (printed in 1893) of the author's walk across the Allegheny Mountain in Lycoming County in heavy snow, and of the election in the county in 1834. [6361

RUSSELL WIEDER GILBERT. The Strablers: a doctor views the Albright people. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:44-7 (Jan-Mar). view. Information from the manuscript autobiography (1869) of Ernst Max Adam about the Blooming Grove Dunkers and the "Albright people," a new evangelical sect, 1838. [6362

FREDERIC SHRIVER KLEIN. Lancaster County since 1841. Revised edition. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster County National Bank, 1955. [14], 239 p. tables. 1st ed. 1941. [6363

JOSEPH SHRAWDER. The Andrew Morgan Tannery, Worcester Township, Montgomery County, Pa. (operated by Andrew Morgan from 1841 to 1891). Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:77-93 (Apr). plan. Detailed account of buildings, tools, and methods used by the author's grandfather. [6364

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. Who was State Senator Henry Johnson of Muncy? Now and then, 11:180-81 (Apr). On his legal and political activities in Muncy, 1841-95. [6365

GEORGE W. ANDERSON. A journey from Philadelphia to Lewisburg 108 years ago. Edited by J. Orin Oliphant. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(1):20-23 (Dec 1954). Reprinted from the Christian chronicle, 28 Oct. 1846. Report from a Baptist minister, Lewisburg, 26 Oct. 1846. [6366

FREDERICK A. ALDRICH. Leidy's "bryozoan." Frontiers, 20:59-60 (Dec 1955). facsim. On Urnatella gracilis, a microscopic species of organism discovered in the Schuylkill River near Philadelphia by Joseph Leidy in 1851

and reported by him in 1883 as having been destroyed by pollution of the river; with an account of its reappearance in 1954. [6367

THE CHRONICLE, Lewisburg, Pa. Upper Susquehanna Valley's first college commencement. Edited by J. Orin Oliphant. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(9):21-4 (Aug 1955). From the issue of 27 Aug. 1851. Describes ceremonies of the University at Lewisburg (now Bucknell University), 20 Aug. [6368

MUNCY LUMINARY, Muncy, Pa. Marriages and deaths from the Muncy luminary [1852-56]. Now and then, 10: 133-4, 157-9, 249-50, 267-8, 323-4; 11:53-4, 136-7, 183-6, 207-9, 231-4 (Apr 1952 - Oct 1956). [6369

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Millersville's 100 years. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(10):3-7, 24-8 (Sep 1955). facsim., ports., views. On "the First Pennsylvania State Normal School," founded as the Millersville Academy in 1855, now the Millersville State Teachers College. [6370

WILLIAM ADAM RUSS, JR. 1855-1955: Snyder County celebrates its centennial. Pa., Dept. of Internal Affairs, Monthly bul., 23(4):3-7 (Mar 1955). views. [6371

FELIX WILBUR GINGRICH & EUGENE HOWARD BARTH. A history of Albright College, 1856-1956. Reading, Pa.: Albright College, 1956. 562 p. diagr., ports. notes. On an institution of the Evangelical United Brethren Church in Reading, Pa. [6372

ELI SLIFER. Newly accessible papers offer glimpses of Civil War's impact on life in Susquehanna Valley: excerpts from letters and diaries of Eli Slifer. Edited by J. Orin Oliphant. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(5): 19-22, 27; (6):12-15, 18-22 (Apr, May 1955). Papers from the period of his service as Secretary of Pennsylvania, 1861-67. [6373

FREDERIC LOUIS BRUSH (born 1871). Hill doctor tells in story and ballads tales of the Appalachians. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press, 1956. ix, 142 p. A collection, largely reprinted, of "stories of queer, perturbed, noble, humorous, sacrificing patients I have known," and of lore obtained from them and others, apparently in the hills and mountains of northeastern Pennsylvania. [6374

CORNELIA LYNDE MEIGS. What makes a college? A history of Bryn Mawr [1877-1956]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. viii, [2], 277 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 271-2), notes (p. 269-70). [6375

CHARLES S. ADAMS. 70-year tax history shows effects on public finances when living habits change. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(9): 3-5, 26; (10):23-5 (Aug, Sep 1954). Reprinted from The Reading eagle. Based on thesis (1931)--Univ. of Wisconsin. On taxation in Reading and Berks County, 1880-1950. [6376

WILL LISSNER. In memoriam: George F. Hellick, Sr., 1880-1955. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:193-4 (Jan). On his business career in Easton, Pa., and his many philanthropic activities. [6377

ALFRED EUGENE PIERCE. The R. A. Smith Milling Company [Northampton, Pa.], 1889-1955: a case study of the entrepreneur and a small family business. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,035], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 241 leaves. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 229-40). Thesis (D.S.S.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1817-18 (Oct). [6378

WILLIAM S. CLARK. The beginnings of football at Susquehanna University, 1890-1900. Susquehanna Univ. studies, 5:263-76 (May). notes. [6379

HARRY ROBERT BECK. Norristown, Pennsylvania: 1900-1909. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [227] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:951 (May). [6380

HERBERT HUEBENER BECK. Status of the upland plover in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania [1900-1954]. Auk, 73:135-6 (Jan). table. [6381

ALLIENE SAEGER DE CHANT. The tuner. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:16-18 (Oct-Dec 1955). ports. On Milton Samuel Kuhns of Kutztown, tuner of pianos, organs, and melodeons, 20th century. [6382

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Capitol Building at 50th birthday. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 24(10):1-6, 21-2 (Sep). map, views. On the Capitol of Pennsylvania, built in 1906, and associated State buildings at Harrisburg. [6383

SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN. Changing patterns of fertility in Norristown, Pennsylvania, 1920-1950. Social forces, 34:72-6 (Oct 1955). diagrs., tables. [6384

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Donegal: surveying land on Susquehanna once hazardous venture. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(4):3-10 (Mar 1954). Information from Pennsylvania records, 1733-37, concerning threats against surveyors, the activities of squatters, and the intrusion of Marylanders under Thomas "Cressup" (i. e. Cresap). [6385

JAMES GUTHRIE COKE. The Southeastern Pennsylvania Regional Planning Commission: a case study in organization for metropolitan area planning [1937-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,846], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 307 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 292-307). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1938-9 (Oct). [6386

CARROLL E. REED & LESTER WILHELM JULIUS SEIFERT. A linguistic atlas of Pennsylvania German. Marburg/Lahn, 1954. [6] p., 100 maps (part col.) on [26] leaves, [1] p. Legends in German and English. Illustrates Reed's The Pennsylvania German dialect spoken in the Counties of Lehigh and Berks: phonology and morphology (1949). [6387

SAMUEL H. DYKE. Shorebirds on the Conejohela Flats: a five-year summary. Atl. naturalist, 10:260-68 (May-Aug 1955). map, tables, view. On the avian population of mud flats in the Susquehanna, formed when islands were partly flooded by the Safe Harbor Dam, 1950-54. [6388

Philadelphia

"PHILADELPHIA scrapple": whimsical bits anent eccentrics & the city's oddities. By several anonymous Philadelphians. Richmond: Dietz Press [1956]. ix, 225 p. Topical chapters on servants, "respectable eccentrics," food, drink, institutions, "caterers and undertakers," gardens, heraldry, etc., past and present. [6389

ELEANOR TOWN ANDREWS. Philadelphia furniture [1682-1789]. Picket post, 51:29-35 (Feb). view. [6390

HANNAH BENNER ROACH. The back part of Germantown: a reconstruction. Pa. geneal. mag., 20:77-149. facsims., maps. On Chestnut Hill since 1684. [6391

JESSIE J. POESCH. Mr. Peale's "Farm Persevere": some documentary views. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100: 545-56 (Dec). map, views. bibliog., notes. On a farm near Germantown occupied by Charles Willson Peale, 1810-21; with some account of its history since 1686, and excerpts from his letters. [6392

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. Philadelphia's first scientist, James Logan [1671-1751]. Isis, 47:20-30 (Mar). notes. On his library of scientific publications and his studies and experiments in mathematics, astronomy, and botany, 1699-1751. [6393

PHOEBE P. PRIME. Philadelphia in silver. Antiques, 69:428-31 (May). views. On work of Philadelphia silversmiths, 1700-1788. [6394

EARLY Philadelphia residents. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(4):13-23; (5):27-9 (Mar, Apr 1954). Text of a record of undetermined provenance entitled "Extract of a rent roll for ye City of Philadelphia," ca. 1702. [6395

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. B. Franklin, printer. ALA bul., 50:13-16 (Jan). facsims. On his reading, bookselling, and services to the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1720s-1790. [6396

LOUISE HALL. Founding of the Company: Loxley's provocative note. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(4): 26-7 (Dec). On a note in Benjamin Loxley's "Memerandum Book" indicating that the Company of Carpenters of Philadelphia may have been founded in Feb. 1726/27. [6397

GAYLORD P. HARNWELL. Franklin's impetus to education. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:111-19 (Jan). bibliog. On his activities leading to the establishment of the Academy of Philadelphia, 1727-49. [6398

DOROTHY F. GRIMM. Franklin's scientific institution. Pa. hist., 23: 437-62 (Oct). ports., views. notes. On the Junto, "a club of mutual improvement," founded in 1728, and its outgrowth, the Library Company of Philadelphia, as promoters of science. [6399

ROBERT JOHN HUNTER. The origin of the Philadelphia General Hospital, Blockley Division. [Phila. ? 1955.] 40 p. view. notes (p. 39-40). On the "hospital department" of the Philadelphia Almshouse, 1728-1828. [6400

JOSEPH SAMUEL HEPBURN. The Academy bell: the Franklin Institute and old Philadelphia. Franklin Inst., Jour., 262:45-52 (Jul). port., view. notes. On the Union Fire Company, 1736-1843, and its fire bell, kept at the Academy of Philadelphia and elsewhere, and the several institutions with which the bell had some kind of connection. [6401

PENNSYLVANIA (Colony). Surveyor General, 1741-48 (William Parsons). Plan of Philadelphia. [Edited by Nicholas B. Wainwright.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:164-226 (Apr). notes. Facsimile reproduction of "Draughts or [sic] several squares of ground within the City of Philadelphia being those that have been either wholly or in part surveyed and laid out in lots to the purchasers"; with an extensive editorial introduction and an alphabetical list of names. [6402

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Benjamin Loxley [1720-1802] and Carpenters' Hall. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(4):23-6 (Dec). plan, view. notes. On his work as a builder and a dealer in construction materials in Philadelphia, 1742-98, and his part in the construction of a hall for the Company of Carpenters of Philadelphia, 1770; with excerpts from his manuscript reminiscences (1789) and his "Memerandum book" (1768 ff.). [6403

GRACE HUTCHISON LARSEN. Profile of a colonial merchant: Thomas Clifford [1722-93] of pre-Revolutionary Philadelphia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,635], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, iii, 454 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 450-54). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:326 (Feb). On his cooperage business and his export and import business, 1743-93, continued by his sons. [6404

SYDNEY P. CLARK. Franklin's hospital, our hospital, and the hospital of the future. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:93-9 (Jan). On Franklin's part in the founding of the Pennsylvania Hospital, 1751-56. [6405

MIRIAM HUSSEY. From merchants to "colour men": five generations of Samuel Wetherill's white lead business. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1956]. xvi, 149, [1] p. facsims., tables. notes. (University of Pennsylvania. Wharton School of Finance and Commerce. Industrial Research Dept. Research studies, 39.) On the firm of Wetherill and Brother, Philadelphia, 1783-1896 (with some mention of its affairs till its discontinuance in 1933), and its founder, Samuel Wetherill (1736-1816). [6406

B. HUBERT COOPER. The good citizen of the world. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:163-6 (Jan). On Franklin's membership in the Society of the Sons of St. George of Philadelphia, organized "to help Englishmen who ... might find themselves in need while away from their native land," 1787-90. [6407

JOSEPH SAMUEL HEPBURN. The Chemical Society of Philadelphia and certain local institutions. Franklin Inst., Jour., 261:527-46 (Apr). ports. notes. Biographical sketches of some of the members of the Society, formed in 1792 and disbanded before 1809; with some account of the Society and of other organizations of which many of its members were also members, particularly the University of Pennsylvania and the Franklin Institute. [6408

LAURENCE FARMER. "Moschetoes were uncommonly numerous": yellow fever killed 4,000 in Philadelphia in 1793, and puzzled doctors ignored the real clue to blame "miasmata" in the air. Am. heritage, 7(3):54-7, 99 (Apr). facsim., port., view. [6409

CHARLOTTE CHAMBERS (later Mrs. Israel Ludlow). Washington's birthday. [Edited by Lee Shepard.] Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:60-63 (Jan). Letter to the writer's mother, Philadelphia, 25 Feb. 1795, describing a birthday ball. [6410

THOMAS COULSON. Some prominent members of the Franklin Institute. 3. Matthias William Baldwin, 1795-1866. Franklin Inst., Jour., 262:171-84 (Sep). notes. On his early life in Elizabethtown, N. J., and his work in Philadelphia as a manufacturer of wood-engraving and bookbinding tools and of locomotives. [6411

NEGLEY KING TEETERS. The early days of the Magdalen Society in Philadelphia [1800-1848]. Social service rev., 30:158-67 (Jun). On a society for the relief of "Unhappy Females who have Strayed from Virtue." [6412

LAW ASSOCIATION OF PHILADELPHIA. Addresses delivered March 13,

1902, and papers prepared or republished to commemorate the centennial celebration of the Law Association of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1802-1902. [Phila.: Philadelphia Bar Assoc., 1954, ©1902. 2], xii, 462 p. ports. Includes "Historical address," by James T. Mitchell (p. 13-78); "The leaders of the old bar of Philadelphia," by Horace Binney, 1859 (p. 79-153); discourses on William Tilghman by Horace Binney, on Horace Binney by William Strong, on William Rawle by T. I. Wharton, on William Morris Meredith by R. L. Ashurst, on John Cadwalader by John Samuel, and on George M. Wharton by Henry E. Busch; and recollections by John C. Bullitt, William Rotch Wister, and Clement B. Penrose. [6413

PHILADELPHIA BAR ASSOCIATION. Philadelphia Bar Association: recording the proceedings, addresses, and historical displays and observances incident to the commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the Association, 1802-1952. [Phila., 1952. 6], 148 p. facsims., ports., views. Includes historical addresses by members and an address (p. 36-50) by Justice Robert H. Jackson: "The genesis of an American legal profession." [6414

EVELYN A. BENSON. Gilbert and Mason--Pennsylvania wood engravers. Dutchman, 7(3):8-13 (winter). views. On woodcut illustrations by George Gilbert and William Mason, Philadelphia, 1813-46. [6415

FRANCIS JAMES DALLETT, JR. William A[lexander] K[ennedy] Martin [1816-67]: Philadelphia marine artist. Am. Neptune, 16:233-42 (Oct). ports., views. notes. [6416

DAVID KASER. The retirement income of Mathew Carey [Philadelphia, 1822-36]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80: 410-15 (Oct). notes. [6417

WILLIAM JOSEPH LALLOU. Sermon preached at the 125th anniversary of St. John the Evangelist Parish, Philadelphia. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 67:61-4 (Mar). History of the parish, 1830-1955. [6418

FRANKLIN BARNETT. Valuable mail to Philadelphia, 1845-1855. Am. philatelist, 69:701-12, 796-800 (Jul, Aug). facsims., map. On the postal markings on such mail received in Philadelphia. [6419

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. The enigma of Thomas Eakins [1846-1916]. Am. artist, 20(9):28-33, 61-3 (Nov). ports. (1 col.), views. On his life as an unprosperous painter in Philadelphia. [6420

RICHARD J. WALSH. History of St. Teresa's Parish, Philadelphia [1852-1955]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 67:105-19 (Jun-Dec). notes. [6421

MARIAN LINKE. A hundred years: St. Thomas Lutheran Church, Germantown [1855-1955]. Am.-German rev., 22(5):28-9 (Jun-Jul). view. [6422

MARGUERITE ASPINWALL. A hundred years in His house: the story of the [Protestant Episcopal] Church of the Holy Trinity on Rittenhouse Square, Philadelphia, 1857-1957. [Phila.? 1956.] 72 p. ports., views. [6423

DAVID STOCKWELL. A 1757 inventory of silver. Antiques, 69:58-9 (Jan). facsim., views. Reproduces and comments upon "An account of my plate taken March 1757," by Isaac Norris, Jr. (1701-66), of Philadelphia. [6424

YOURA QUALLS. "Successors of Woolman and Benezet": the beginnings of the Philadelphia Friends of Freedmen's Association. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 45:82-104 (autumn). notes. On the Association of Friends of Philadelphia and its Vicinity for the Relief of Colored Freedmen, 1862-65. [6425

RUTHANNA HINDES. A model house of 1864. Spinning wheel, 11(6):10, 42 (Jun). view. On a miniature house more than 5 1/2 feet high, completely furnished and inhabited by dolls (6 to 8 inches tall), made by Philadelphia workmen for the U. S. Sanitary Commission's Great Central Fair, Philadelphia. [6426

EDWARD C. CLARK. Three years short of ninety. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:18 (Mar). view. On City Ice Boat No. 2, Philadelphia, built ca. 1868, scrapped in 1955. [6427

ALBERT CROLL BAUGH. George William McClelland (1880-1955). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1955, p. 474-7. On his work as Professor of English and later President, University of Pennsylvania. [6428

HELEN GRACE SMITH. Sketch of the life of Mother Mary Katharine Drexel. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 67:51-60 (Mar). Recollections of Katharine Drexel and her sisters and parents, ca. 1890 ff. [6429

RICHARD W. GARLICHS. The early precancels of Philadelphia [1895-1922]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:77-85. facsims., port. [6430

DOROTHY GRAFLY. Paula Himmelsbach Balano. Am.-German rev., 22: 26-8 (Oct-Nov 1955). view. On her work as a designer of stained glass in Philadelphia since 1900. [6431

GLADYS LOUISE PALMER. Philadelphia workers in a changing economy [1910-50]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1956]. xiv, [2], 189, [2] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 182-4), notes. (University of Pennsylvania. Wharton School of Finance and Commerce. Industrial Research Department. Research studies, 38.) [6432

JOSEPHINE M. BENTON. The modern woman in the contemporary community. Friends jour., 2:652-4 (13 Oct). On a Quaker women's organization, the Women's Problems Group of Philadelphia, since 1919. [6433

NORMAN R. INGRAHAM & MICHAEL J. BURKE. Correcting the reported incidence of congenital syphilis in Philadelphia [1930-55]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:1309-16 (Oct). [6434

JOHN RANNELLS. The core of the city: a pilot study of changing land uses in central business districts. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956. xxix, 233, [4] p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Publications of the Institute for Urban Land Use and Housing studies, Columbia University.) Deals particularly with Philadelphia, 1934-49. [6435

GEORGE H. DANN & KENNETH E. SHULL. In-service training program of the Philadelphia Suburban Water Company [1939-55]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:1290-94 (Oct). views. [6436

MARVIN EUGENE WOLFGANG. Criminal homicide with special reference to Philadelphia, 1948-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,445], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [393] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:397 (Feb). [6437

CALEB FOOTE. Vagrancy-type law and its administration [Philadelphia, 1951-54]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104: 603-50 (Mar). table. notes. [6438

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoirs. [By various contributors.] College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 23:105-6, 140-42, 165-7 (Aug 1955 - Apr 1956). Obituary notices of Ralph Butler (1873-1954), John Eiman (1886-1954), John Elias Hume (1875-1954), Hunter W. Scarlett (1885-1954), Henry Paul Brown, Jr. (1888-1955), and John H. Jopson (1871-1954). [6439

## Western Pennsylvania

JOHN E. ESHELMAN. The Keim family of Lobachisville [1698-1911]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 21:2-7, 27-9 (Oct-Dec 1955). port. views. On a rural family descended from Johannes Keim, the antique articles found after the death of the last member in 1911, and the ensuing destruction of the last stand of virgin forest in eastern Pennsylvania, which had been carefully preserved by the family [6440

HARRY E. FOREMAN. North Mountain shadows and Loudon road history. [Chambersburg? Pa.] 1952. 176 p. views. bibliog. (p. 4). On families, persons, and places in parts of Franklin County, Pa., since ca. 1700. [6441

LEVINUS K. PAINTER. The rise and decline of Quakerism in the Monongahela Valley [Pennsylvania, ca. 1768 - 1940]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 45:24-9 (spring). notes. [6442

MAHLON J. BAUMGARDNER. Cambria's first century. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(5):9-12 (Apr 1954). On Cambria County (formed in 1804) and the lands included in it, 1769-1900. [6443

CLARENCE D. STEPHENSON. The Wipey affair: an incident illustrating Pennsylvania's attitude during Dunmore's War. Pa. hist., 23:504-12 (Oct). facsim. notes. On the murder of Joseph Wipey, Delaware Indian settled in Indiana County, Pa., 1774, by John Hinkston and James Cooper, who were never punished. [6444

MIRIAM ANNA DARTNELL. Bentleysville. [N. Y.:] New Voices Pub. Co. [1955]. ix, 171 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 161-2). On a settlement (now Bentleyville) in Washington County, Pa., 1777-1916. [6445

HUGH C. CLELAND. George Washington and the crystallization of political parties in western Pennsylvania. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:17-24 (spring). notes. On lasting resentment in western Pennsylvania after Washington

ejected squatters from his lands in Washington County, 1784. [6446

CHARLES G. WEBB. Tioga County formed to help accelerate logging sales of speculators' wilderness land. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(11):6-10, 25-6 (Oct 1954). Historical sketch of the county since 1787. [6447

RETTA BOSTWICK. Comparative study of Tioga Co., Pa., 1798 direct tax list with other records. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:41-7 (Jun). Includes a single alphabet of names appearing in the 1798 list and in the Census of 1800. [6448

SARAH (ANDERSON) HASTINGS (1773-1812). Sally Hastings looks at western Pennsylvania, in the year 1800. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:59-61 (spring). From her Poems on different subjects, to which is added, A descriptive account of a family tour to the West in the year 1800 (Lancaster, 1808). [6449

GEORGE ANDERSON WOLF. Centre County's 25 townships traced in genealogical chart [1800-1857]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(5): 16-18 (Apr 1955). diagr. [6450

HELEN TURNBULL WAITE COLEMAN. Banners in the wilderness: early years of Washington and Jefferson College [Washington, Pa., 1802-71. Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1956]. xvii, [3], 285, [2] p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 265-73), notes (p. 243-63). [6451

L. EARL DAMBACH. Early historical flasks of Pittsburgh and the Monongahela district [ca. 1810 to 1850]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:25-34 (spring). notes. [6452

JAMES CAMPBELL (1813-92). Journal of James Campbell. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. ix, 334 p. port. Reminiscences (1885-89) of the author's life to 1889, including his studies at Jefferson College, his legal practice in Lewiston and Clarion, Pa., his business and political activities, his neighbors and associates, and his personal and family affairs. [6453

WILLIAM S. LYTLE. Hazard since 1859: oil and gas well fires [in Pennsylvania]. Pa., Dept. of Internal Affairs, Monthly bul., 24(2):1-4, 19-23 (Jan). views. [6454

FRED R. UMBACH. History made in once vanished oil town. Ohio engineer, 9(4):5, 12-13 (Apr 1951). views. On oil production in Pithole, Venango County, Pa., 1865-66. [6455

F. W. PRESTON. The migrant loons of western Pennsylvania. Auk., 73: 235-51 (Apr). diagrs., tables. bibliog. On migratory patterns observed by the author at Oneida Dam, Butler County, 1949-53. [6456

Pittsburgh

RALPH E. GRISWOLD. From Fort Pitt to Point Park: a turning point in the physical planning of Pittsburgh. Landscape architecture, 46:192-202 (Jul). diagrs., map, table, views. notes. On the changes in Pittsburgh since the erection of a log fort in 1753, and the reconstruction of a stone fort at the intersection of the Monongahela and the Allegheny as part of a historic park. [6457

ELLA CHALFANT. A goodly heritage: earliest wills on an American frontier. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1955]. xiii, 239, [2] p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 209-12). Abstracts and texts of wills of Allegheny County, with commentary on the handwriting, style, and contents of the documents and on "the will-makers and the Pittsburgh in which they lived," 1786-1850. [6458

ELLA CHALFANT. The earliest mills recorded in Allegheny County and something of their authors [1788-1832]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:1-16 (spring). [6459

ROBERT McKNIGHT. Pittsburgh--1841--through the eyes of Robert McKnight, a prominent young attorney and later Congressman. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:61-4, 139-40 (spring, summer). Excerpts from a dairy. [6460

JAMES D. VAN TRUMP. St. Peter's, Pittsburgh, by John Notman. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(2): 19-23 (May). views. notes. On the architecture of an Episcopal church designed in 1851. [6461

GEORGE LITTLETON DAVIS. Pittsburgh's industrial representation in fairs and expositions, 1852-1900. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:175-85 (fall). notes. [6462

FRANCIS RAMON DUFFY. A follow-up study of certain white male delinquents in Pittsburgh. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,087], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 149 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves

110-13). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 173 (Jan). Study of 128 cases heard in 1948 by the Juvenile Court of Allegheny County. [6463

## DELAWARE

SUSSEX ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, Lewes, Del. [Investigation of a causeway near Lewes.] Archeolog., 8(1), leaves [1-4, 7-11] (Apr). diagrs., maps, views. On remains of a log-protected fill across a tract of marshy land, apparently of Swedish or Dutch origin. [6464

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. Delaware. Delaware: a guide to the first State. ... New and revised edition by Jeannette Eckman. Edited by Henry G. Alsberg. N. Y.: Hastings House [1955]. xxvi, 562 p. maps (part double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 530-38). (American guide series.) 1st ed. 1938; here revised by the original editor. Includes topical chapters, 1609-1953; accounts of 8 Delaware cities; and "Tours." [6465

NICHOLAS BIDDLE WAINWRIGHT, ed. The missing evidence: Penn v. Baltimore. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 80:227-35 (Apr). notes. Depositions taken from elderly persons in New York City, 1683-85, on the Dutch settlement made at "Hoorekill" at some time between 1623 and 1630, presented by William Penn in 1685 to prove that Delaware was not included within the area granted to Lord Baltimore in 1632. [6466

ARTHUR RAY DUNLAP. Dutch and Swedish place-names in Delaware. Newark: Univ. of Delaware Press for the Institute of Delaware History and Culture, 1956. [2], 66 p. bibliog. (p. 9-11), notes. "List of maps cited," 1630-1937 (p. 12-13). [6467

C. A. BONINE. Archeological investigation of the Dutch "Swanendael" settlement under De Vries, 1631-1632. Archeolog, 8(3), leaves [1-13] (Dec). maps, plans, views. notes. [6468

PAUL DOLAN. The justice of the peace system in Delaware [1638-1955]. Del. notes, 29:1-47. tables. notes. [6469

CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. Cedar Swamp and the Lost Cedar Creek. Del. hist., 7:3-16 (Mar). fold. map, views. notes. On land titles and early buildings in this area, 1674-82; with a reproduction of a manuscript map by Richard Noble, Deputy Surveyor, 5 Mar. 1682, and some oral traditions recently collected. [6470

GEORGE VALENTINE MASSEY II. Stories from Dover's court house records. D. A. R. mag., 90:215-17, 223 (Mar). Delaware miscellanea from deed books and wills, 1680-1898. [6471

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH. Wilmington, Del. Communicant records, 1713-56, Holy Trinity (Old Swedes) Church. ... Transcribed and edited by Courtland B. and Ruth L. Springer. Del. hist., 5:270-91; 6:53-67, 140-58, 233-51, 307-32; 7:49-80 (Sep 1953 - Mar 1956). notes. [6472

PETER C. WELSH. The Brandywine Mills: a chronicle of an industry, 1762-1816. Del. hist., 7:17-36 (Mar). diagr., map, view. notes. On the business of 14 flour mills close to Wilmington. [6473

RUTHANNA HINDES. William Poole [1764-1829], Wilmington [Del.] silversmith. Antiques, 69:57 (Jan). facsim., view. [6474

PAUL DOLAN. The government and administration of Delaware [1776-1956]. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. xvi, [2], 396 p. diagrs., map, tables, view. bibliog. (p. 387-9), notes. (American commonwealths series, 7.) [6475

CHARLES EARL GREEN. History of the M. W. Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of Delaware [1806-1956]. Published in the sesquicentennial year under the authority of the Grand Lodge A. F. & A. M. of Delaware. Wilmington: Press of W. N. Cann, 1956. xi, 340 p. ports., views. [6476

HAROLD BELL HANCOCK. Civil War comes to Delaware [1860-61]. Civil War hist., 2(4):29-46 (Dec). map. notes. Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. [6477

HERBERT E. NEWMAN. Delaware State finance: the post-war period [1945-55]. Del. notes, 29:49-68. tables. notes. [6478

## THE SOUTH

WILFRED T. NEILL. Coracles or skin boats of the Southeastern Indians. Fla. anthropol., 7:119-26 (Dec 1954). bibliog. [6479

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. [The great seals of the Muscogee, Cherokee, Seminole, and Choctaw Nations.] Chron. Okla., 34:2-6, 134-40, 262-71, 430-33 (spring-winter). facsim., map, ports., col. seals, views. notes. On the history of these tribes in the Southeast and in the Indian Territory. [6480

FRANK O. BREGNARD. I understand the South. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 62 p. On Negroes in the South since 1619. [6481

HENRY THOMPSON MALONE. Cherokees of the Old South: a people in transition. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1956. 4], xiii, 238 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 212-19), notes (p. 185-211). Social history of the Cherokees in western North Carolina, Tennessee, and parts of northern Georgia and Alabama, 1673-1839. [6482

WELDON DWIGHT WOODSON. America's rice bowl. Frontiers, 20:3-6 (Oct 1955). views. On rice farming in South Carolina and Louisiana, 1685-1954. [6483

R. T. L. LISTON. The neglected educational heritage of Southern Presbyterians. Bristol, Tenn. [1956]. 73 p. notes. (The Smyth lectures, 1952.) On the indebtedness of Southern educational institutions to the tradition of John Calvin and the Church of Scotland since the 1740s, the relative neglect of higher education by the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., and its duty to place "increased emphasis on Christian higher education." [6484

H. J. MALSBERGER. The pulp and paper industry in the South [1744-1954]. Jour. forestry, 54:639-42 (Oct). [6485

H. J. MALSBERGER. Seventy-five year history of the wood-pulp and paper industry in the South. South lumberman, 193(2417):182-4 (15 Dec). views. On the whole history of the industry since 1744. [6486

LAWRENCE SHERWOOD. John Jeremiah Jacob [1757-1839): patriot and preacher. W. Va. hist., 17: 118-37 (Jan). notes. On his early life in Old Town, Md., as an assistant at the trading post of Michael Cresap, his service in the Revolution, his work as a Methodist layman and later an ordained deacon and preacher in Old Town and in Hampshire County, Va. (now West Virginia), and his biography of Cresap. [6487

ROBERT ABNER LOVE. General Thomas Love [1766-1844] of western North Carolina and western Tennessee and his brothers Robert and James. Second edition, with addenda and corrections. [St. Petersburg? Fla., 1955? 5], 43, [3] leaves. Deals largely with his political activities. [6488

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. The Wilderness Road. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ. Press, 1955. 392 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 369-74), notes. On a road from the Potomac through the Cumberland Gap to the site of Louisville, and the adjacent country, since 1775, with some account of earlier explorations since 1650. [6489

PAUL WALLACE GATES. Private land claims in the South [1783-1880]. Jour. South. hist., 22:183-204 (May). notes. On claims in the former French and Spanish province of Louisiana. [6490

JOHN MILLER MACLACHLAN & JOE SUMMERS FLOYD, JR. This changing South. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1956. xii, 154 p. tables. On the population of the South, 1790-1950, especially 1940-50. [6491

JOHN HAMBLEY. Mission to the Creek Nation in 1794. Edited by Richard K. Murdoch. Fla. hist quar., 34:266-84 (Jan). notes. Diary of a journey from St. Augustine to the Lower Creek towns along the Chattahoochee and Flint Rivers, and back, 14 Jan. - 2 Apr. 1794, by order of the Governor of Florida, to inquire into dealings of the French and the Americans with the Indians. [6492

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. The militant South, 1800-1861. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. xi, [5], 317 p. bibliog. (p. 351-64), notes (p. 265-303). On the "tradition of a military spirit" in the South as the source of "a self-confidence that strengthened its determination to take the fatal step of secession." [6493

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. The Tennessee State line: an historical interpretation. Ala. hist. quar., 18: 412-20 (fall). notes. On the Alabama-Tennessee boundary, 1802-1946. [6494

JOHN HEBRON MOORE. Cotton breeding in the Old South [1807-52]. Agric. hist., 30:95-104 (Jul). notes. [6495

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. New light on Adam Cloud [1759-1834]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:201-7 (Jun). notes. On his work as an Episcopalian layman in Mississippi and Georgia 1807-23. [6496

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. The light-horse in the Indian Territory. Chron. Okla., 34:17-44, 340-42 (spring, autumn). notes. On the mounted police forces of the Five Civilized Tribes, established in 1808 and later years and still active after 1900. [6497

HENRY MARIE BRACKENRIDGE. Nine unpublished letters of Henry Marie Brackenridge. [Edited by] John Francis McDermott. West. Pa. hist. mag., 39:265-78 (winter). Letters dated in Baton Rouge, Baltimore, Annapolis, St. Louis, and Pensacola, 1814, 1817, 1820-21, and a letter dated 1848, on his various activities between 1811 and 1821. [6498

U. S. Dept. of State. The Territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XXII. The Territory of Florida, 1821-1824. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. [2], xiii, 1129 p. facsim., map, tables. notes. Documents relating to the transition from Spanish to American rule and to the administrations of Gov. Andrew Jackson, Acting Gov. William G. D. Worthington (East Florida) and George Walton (West Florida), and Gov. William P. Du Val. [6499

PHILIP BUTCHER. Emerson and the South [1822-76]. Phylon, 17:279-85 (3d quar.). notes. [6500

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. The Jumper family of the Seminole Nation. Chron. Okla., 34:272-85 (autumn). ports. notes. On the forced removal of the Seminoles from Florida to Indian Territory, 1823-54; with references to Micanopy, a Seminole chief, and some of his relatives. [6501

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Isaac B. Desha [died 1828]: fact and fancy. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:319-23 (Oct). notes. On murders committed by him in Kentucky and Texas, 1824-28, and the impossibility of his having been the progenitor of the Desha family of Hawaii. [6502

ALLAN PESKIN. The origins of Southern anti-Semitism [1826-73]. Chicago Jew. forum, 14:83-8 (winter). [6503

OLIVE KNIGHT. History of the Cherokees, 1830-1846. Chron. Okla., 34: 159-82 (summer). ports. notes. Mainly on their removal from the Tennessee Valley to the Indian Territory. [6504

KENNETH MILTON STAMPP. The peculiar institution: slavery in the ante-bellum South [1830s-1861, with references to earlier periods]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1956. [2], xi, 435, [1], xiii p. bibliog. (p. 431-6), notes. [6505

HOWARD RUSSELL FLOAN. The New York Evening post and the ante-bellum South [1831-61]. Am. quar., 8:243-53 (fall). notes. [6506

ARLIN TURNER. Seeds of literary revolt in the humor of the Old Southwest [1835 ff.]. La. hist. quar., 39: 143-67 (Apr). notes. On the anonymity of many Southwestern humorous sketches, their challenge to current standards of gentility and decency, and the low regard in which they were held by Southern literary critics. [6507

HENNIG COHEN. Caroline Gilman and Negro boatmen's songs. South. folklore quar., 20:116-17 (Jun). On an example in her Recollections of a matron (New York, 1838). [6508

EUGENE CURRENT-GARCIA. Thomas Bangs Thorpe and the literature of the ante-bellum Southwestern frontier [1839-54]. La. hist. quar., 39: 199-222 (Apr). notes. On his literary projects and his relations with publishers. [6509

JAMES H. PENROD. The folk hero as prankster in the Old Southwestern yarns [1840-53]. Ky. folklore rec., 2:5-12 (Jan-Mar). notes. [6510

JOHN WEATHERFORD. Sherman liked the South--once. Manuscripts, 8:73-7 (winter). facsim. On William Tecumseh Sherman's impressions of Mobile and Charleston as recorded in his letters, 1842-45. [6511

AVERY ODELLE CRAVEN. The growth of Southern nationalism, 1848-1861. [Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press [and] the Littlefield Fund

for Southern History of the Univ. of Texas [Austin], 1953. xi, [5], 433 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 402-19), notes. (A history of the South, 6.) [6512

JOSHUA C. FLEETWOOD. Joshua C. Fleetwood's diary made during a journey on horseback from North Carolina to Fayette County, Tennessee, in 1850 [11 Sep. 1850 - 25 Jan. 1851]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 10:5-19. [6513

JOE A. MARTIN. Some myths of Southern economic growth: a study of comparative growth rates in the manufacturing economy of the 11 Southeastern States [1850-1955]. Jour. farm econ., 38:1363-74 (Dec). tables. notes. [6514

MILTON HENRY RICKELS. The humorists of the Old Southwest in the London Bentley's miscellany. Am. lit., 27:557-60 (Jan). notes. On American humorous tales and sketches reprinted in 1850 and 1851. [6515

KATE QUINTARD (NOBLE) ROBERTS. Samuel Noble [1834-88]: a sketch by his daughter. Ala. hist. quar., 18: 468-73 (winter). On his work, in partnership with his father and 2 brothers, as a founder of the iron industry in Rome, Ga., and Anniston and elsewhere in Alabama, 1854-88. [6516

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Billy Bowlegs. Chron. Okla., 33: 512-32 (winter). ports. notes. Lore about one or more Seminole Indians of this name in Florida, 1812-58, and Indian Territory, 1858-59. [6517

GLENN GILMAN. Human relations in the industrial Southeast: a study of the textile industry. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1956]. xii, [4], 327 p. views. notes. On labor-management relations in "the Piedmont cotton textile industry" of the Carolinas, Georgia, and Alabama since 1860. [6518

WILLIAM DUNLAP SIMPSON (1823-90). Some letters of William Dunlap Simpson, 1860-1863. Edited by Willard E. Wight. S. C. hist. mag., 57:204-22 (Oct). notes. Letters to relatives, dated in North Carolina and Virginia, on his activities as an officer of the C. S. Army and a member of the C. S. Congress. [6519

RALPH LOUIS ANDREANO. A theory of Confederate finance. Civil War hist., 2(4):21-8 (Dec). notes. [6520

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. The Stars and Bars. Ala. hist. quar., 18: 427-42 (winter). On one of the flags of the Confederate States of America, probably designed by Nicola Marschall, of Marion, Ala. [6521

RALPH W. DONNELLY. Scientists of the Confederate Nitre and Mining Bureau. Civil War hist., 2(4):69-92 (Dec). notes. Eighteen biographical sketches. [6522

EUGENE M. LERNER. Inflation in the Confederacy, 1861-65. Milton Friedman, ed., Studies in the quantity theory of money ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]), p. 161-75. [6523

ANDREW NELSON LYTLE. A hero and the doctrinaires of defeat. Ga. rev., 10:453-67 (winter). On the issue of State rights within the Confederacy as a cause of its military failure. [6524

VAN DYK Mac BRIDE. Confederate postmasters: appointments and commissions. Am. philatelist, 69:787-9 (Aug). facsims. On the forms and language of these documents. [6525

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. Some major varieties in Confederate stamps. S. P. A. jour., 14:237-8, 499-501 (Jan, Jun 1952). facsim. On "the typographed stamps" and "the engraved stamps." [6526

LEWIS MILES RAISIG. Confederate treasury notes: new views on old vignettes ... the CSA $20 clipper ship notes of 1861. Numismatist, 69:739-41 (Jul). facsims. [6527

RAYMOND MOORE WILKINSON. The Confederate paper shortage. S. P. A. jour., 17:391-5 (Apr 1955). facsims. On materials used for stamps and stamped envelopes. [6528

GEORGE N. MALPASS. Three Confederate covers of historic interest [1862, 1864]. S. P. A. jour., 14:65-8 (Oct 1951). facsims. [6529

MARTIN ABBOTT. Free land, free labor, and the Freedmen's Bureau [1865-68]. Agric. hist., 30:150-56 (Oct). notes. [6530

LYMAN BESSE BURBANK. The changing South: a laboratory for the study of American history [1865-1952]. Teacher educ. quar., 10: 1-7 (fall 1952). notes. [6531

THEODORE SALOUTOS. Southern agriculture and the problems of readjustment: 1865-1877. Agric. hist. 30:58-76 (Apr). notes. [6532

JOHN TOWNSEND TROWBRIDGE (1827-1916). The desolate South, 1865-1866: a picture of the battlefields and of the devastated Confederacy. ... Edited by Gordon Carroll. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1956]. xvi, 320 p. views. Condensation of The South: a tour of its battle-fields and ruined cities (1866), reporting observations made in travels from Gettysburg to Memphis, New Orleans, and Savannah. [6533

CARTER LYMAN GOODRICH. Public aid to railroads in the Reconstruction South [1866-77]. Pol. science quar., 71:407-42 (Sep). tables. notes. [6534

JOSEPH CHARLES KIGER. The large foundations in Southern education. Jour. higher educ., 27:125-32, 172-3 (Mar). notes. On the work of charitable trusts in Southern education, 1867-1947. [6535

MERLE C. PRUNTY, JR. The census on multiple-units and plantations in the South. Professional geographer 8(5): 2-5 (Sep). notes. On problems of the Bureau of the Census in "enumerating and reporting the characteristics of large landholdings in the South," 1870-1950. [6536

PHILIP R. WHEELER & HERBERT S. STERNITZKE. Timber trends in the mid-South [from Tennessee and Alabama to Oklahoma and Texas, 1870s-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417): 179-81 (15 Dec). views. [6537

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS LOGAN (born 1871), ed. Road to heaven: twenty-eight Negro spirituals. ... Edited by Allen M. Garrett. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1955. [10], 37, [1] p. music. bibliog. (p. [10]), notes (p. 34-7). Texts and tunes collected by Logan (beginning "at an early age") in Kentucky, Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, Alabama, and Mississippi. [6538

HORACE WILSON MORELOCK (born 1873). Mountains of the mind. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. x, 246 p. ports., views. On the author's teaching in Tusculum College (Cleveland, Tenn.), the public schools of Kerrville (Tex.), and West Texas State Normal College (Canyon), 1902-17, and his presidency of Sul Ross State College (Alpine, Tex.), 1920-45; with some account of his early life in Tennessee and his studies at Harvard. [6539

BEULAH BENTON TATUM. Future teachers in the South: 1875-1900. Teacher educ. quar., 9:32-8 (fall 1951). notes. [6540

JOHN REUBEN SHEELER. The Nabrit family. Negro hist. bul., 20:3-9 (Oct). general. chart, ports. On James Madison Nabrit (1878-1947), Baptist minister in Georgia and Tennessee, Gertrude (West) Nabrit (died 1952), and their 8 children. [6541

JUDSON CLEMENTS WARD, JR. Atticus G. Haywood: liberal spokesman of the New South. Emory Univ. quar., 12:99-108 (Jun). On his work as a Bishop of the Methodist Church, South, President of Emory University, and Agent of the George F. Slater Fund to promote the education of Negroes, 1880-96. [6542

RICHARD EDWIN McARDLE. Seventy-five years in Southern forestry [1881-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417): 119-21 (15 Dec). port., views. [6543

LORENE MOOTHART. Achieving the impossible with God: the life story of Dr. R[ichard] A[lexander] Forrest [born 1881]. Toccoa Falls, Ga.: Toccoa Falls Institute, c1956. 224 p. ports., views. On his early life in Wilmington, Del., his work as an evangelist (mainly in the South), and his founding and presidency of the Toccoa Falls Institute and Bible College. [6544

SOUTHERN LUMBERMAN. Now and then--seventy-five years of progress. South. lumberman, 193(2417):115-18 (15 Dec). view. On the influence of the Southern lumberman (founded 1881) upon Southern forest management and upon methods and concepts of lumber production. [6545

WILLIAM HARDIN HUGHES & FREDERICK DOUGLAS PATTERSON, eds. Robert Russa Moton [1867-1940] of Hampton and Tuskegee. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1956]. xii, 238 p. Tributes and reminiscences, by various contributors, concerning his work as Commandant of Cadets at Hampton Institute and President of Tuskegee Institute and as "the long time associate and successor to Booker T. Washington" in Negro education, 1890-1935 [6546

SOUTHERN LUMBERMAN. "America's no. 1 lumberman." South. lumberman, 193(2417):249 (15 Dec). port. On the work of Marc Leonard Fleishel (born 1875) for various lumber companies in Louisiana and Florida, 1893-1956. [6547

ALLEN JOHNSTON GOING. The Reverend Edgar Gardner Murphy: his ideas and influence. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:391-402 (Dec). notes. On his service as Rector of St. John's Parish, Montgomery, Ala., 1899-1913, and his writings on "current complex social problems of the South," particularly Negro education. [6548

JAMES E. MIXON. Progress of protection from forest fires in the South [1905-54]. Jour. forestry, 54:649-52 (Oct). table. [6549

EDWARD FLUD BURROWS. The Commission on Interracial Cooperation, 1919-1944: a case study in the history of the interracial movement in the South. Univ. of Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:265-7. [6550

WARREN J. GUSTUS. Commercial banks as lending agencies in the South [1920-50]. Jour. finance, 11:74-5 (Mar). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6551

E. L. DEMMON & P. A. BRIEGLEB. Progress in forest and related research in the South [1921-54]. Jour. forestry, 54:674-82, 687-92 (Oct). [6552

HAROLD W. HOCKER, JR. Certain aspects of climate as related to the distribution of loblolly pine [Southeastern United States, 1921-50]. Ecology, 37:824-34 (Oct). diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. [6553

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. The historical image of modern Southern writing. Jour. South. hist., 22: 147-66 (May). notes. On the constant presence of the past in the minds of Southern writers since ca. 1925. [6554

DAVID BRUCE. Longleaf led the way. Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, School of Forestry, 4th Forestry Symposium, Modern forest fire management in the South (Baton Rouge, 1955), p. 79-83. port. On "controlled fire to reduce hazardous fuels" and for other purposes since 1926. [6555

GEORGE LEE SIMPSON, JR. Howard W. Odum and American regionalism [in the South, 1930-54]. Social forces, 34:101-6 (Dec 1955). notes. [6556

JOHN ANSLEY GRIFFIN. Biracial education in the South: a study in social change [1931-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,168], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 259 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 254-9). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1012 (May). [6557

FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN. Resurgent Southern sectionalism, 1933-1955. N. C. hist. rev., 33:222-40 (Apr). notes. [6558

CHARLES A. KEYES. The parson of the hills, N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 103 p. ports., view. On the author's work as a missionary to the "hill people" of North Carolina, Kentucky, and Tennessee since 1933. [6559

PAUL Y. VINCENT. Conservation of timber--and game [in the South, by the U. S. Forest Service, 1933-55]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):252-3 (15 Dec). view. [6560

A. I. JEFFORDS, JR. Trends in pine pulpwood marketing in the South [1935-55]. Jour. forestry, 54:463-6 (Jul). tables. [6561

MARIO PRAZ. Racconti del Sud. Studi americani, 2:207-18. On short stories in the South, 1935-55, especially those by Eudora Welty and Flannery O'Connor. [6562

SEYMOUR MELMAN. An industrial revolution in the cotton South. Econ. hist. rev., 2 (1948): 59-72. notes. On the mechanization of cotton culture, 1939-47. [6563

VERNON W. RUTTAN. Industrial progress and rural stagnation in the South [1939-54]. Social forces, 34:114-18 (Dec 1955). [6564

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Total nonagricultural employment in the South, 1939-1955. Atlanta, Ga.: U. S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Southern Regional Office, 1956. [2], 8 leaves. diagrs., tables. [6565

JOHN LEONARD FULMER. Neglected factors in the educational and economic progress of the South [1940-55]. Jour. pub. law, 5:373-83 (fall). diagr., tables. notes. [6566

ELZIA GUY ROGERS, ed. They walked by night. Midw. folklore, 6: 229-34 (winter). Texts of 7 ghost stories collected by students of Tennessee Wesleyan College in the southern Appalachians, 1940s-50s. [6567

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. A comparison of State government finances in the South, 1942 and 1954. Prepared for the Southern Regional Conference by Washington Office, Council of State Governments. [Wash. ?] 1956. 28 leaves (mainly tables). [6568

GEORGE C. GRISE. Life with Hezzie. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1956. 4], 127, [1] p. On the experiences of the author and his wife, living in Bowling Green, Ky., as the owners of a 1934 "panel truck," and their travels in this vehicle to Tennessee and Georgia, 1946-55. [6569

MERLE C. PRUNTY, JR. Recent expansions in the Southern pulp-paper industries [1946-54]. Econ. geog., 32: 51-7 (Jan). maps, notes. [6570

VINCENT SCHULTZ. A study of mourning dove mortality in the Southeast [1950-51]. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 31:275-86 (Oct). maps, tables. bibliog. Mainly on destruction by snow and ice storms. [6571

## The Southern Atlantic States

HALE GILLIAM SMITH. The European and the Indian: European-Indian contacts in Georgia and Florida [1500-1800]. Gainesville, 1956. iv, [4], 150 p. diagr., maps, view. bibliog. (p. 137-50). (Florida Anthropological Society publications, 4.) Revision of thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [6572

PAUL QUATTLEBAUM. The land called Chicora: the Carolinas under Spanish rule, with French intrusions, 1520-1670. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1956. xiv, 153 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 143-8), notes. [6573

HENRY SAVAGE. River of the Carolinas: the Santee [since 1521]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. x, 435 p. maps (1 double). bibliog. (p. 411-17). (Rivers of America.) [6574

MARION VERNON BREWINGTON. Chesapeake Bay: a pictorial maritime history [Second edition.] Cambridge, Md.: Cornell Maritime Press, 1956. xvii, 238 p. diagrs., facsims., flags, maps, ports., tables, views. 1st ed. 1953. Reproduces "oil paintings, watercolors, engravings, lithographs, daguerreotypes, and photographs dating from 1585-1953," with explanatory text. [6575

JOHN H. GARDINER, JR. The beginnings of the Presbyterian Church in the Southern Colonies [Virginia and Maryland, 1611-1706]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:36-52 (Mar). notes. [6576

FRANK B. SCREVEN. The Georgia Bryans and Screvens, 1685-1861. Ga. hist. quar., 40:325-48 (Dec). ports., view. notes. Biographical history of descendants of the Rev. Thomas Screven of Charleston (fl. 1685) and Jonathan Bryan (1708-88). [6577

KENNETH SCOTT. Some counterfeiters of provincial currency [South Carolina and Georgia, 1735-38]. S. C. hist. mag., 57:14-22 (Jan). notes. [6578

HUGH BUCKNER JOHNSTON. John Long [1756-1826]: a Revolutionary soldier. D. A. R. mag., 90:913-15 (Oct). On his life in rural Virginia and North Carolina and his 10 children. [6579

P. A. DAVIES. Type location of Shortia galacifolia. Castanea, 21: 107-13 (Sep). bibliog. On discoveries and collections of a shrub found only in 5 counties of the Carolinas and Georgia, 1788-1955. [6580

RICHARD FULLER (1804-76). Richard Fuller, prince of pulpiteers. [Edited by] Joseph Martin Dawson. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(3):45-51 (Jul). notes. Condensed text of "Intrepid faith," a sermon delivered in the First Baptist Church, Charleston, 1845; with an account by the editor of Fuller's early life in South Carolina, his studies at Harvard, and his Baptist ministry in South Carolina and Baltimore. [6581

MARY GIVENS KANE. James Westhall Ford [1806?-1868]. Antiques, 70: 136-8 (Aug). facsim., ports. On his activities as a portrait painter in Virginia and North Carolina, 1823-61. [6582

HORATIO RIDOUT (1769-1834). Journal of a voyage down the Chesapeake Bay on a fishing expedition, 1824. Md. hist. mag., 51:140-53 (Jun). Voyage in a sloop from a point near Kent Island to Norfolk, 15-28 Sep. 1824. [6583

ASHTON CHAPMAN. The search for the "lost" Shortia. Audubon mag., 58: 112-15, 127 (May-Jun). views (1 double). On the persistent and ulti-

mately successful efforts of Asa Gray (1810-88) to find in the Carolinas living plants of Shortia galacifolia, which Gray had seen in 1839 in a Paris collection of plants gathered by André Michaux in the "Hautes Montagnes de Caroline." [6584

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Father John B[anister] Tabb [1845-1909]. Va. cavalcade, 6(1):4-10 (summer). facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. On his life in Virginia and Maryland in the Catholic priesthood, his poetry, and his eccentricities. [6585

JAMES W. JOHNSTON, JR., & PHILIP J. STONE. The Paw-Paw Cacapon region of the upper Potomac Valley. Atl. naturalist, 11:59-68 (Nov-Dec 1955). map, views. On the natural history of the area of Maryland and West Virginia adjacent to the Paw Paw Tunnel of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, opened in 1851. [6586

SARAH FRANCES (HICKS) WILLIAMS (1827-1917). Plantation experiences of a New York woman. Edited by James C. Bonner. N. C. hist. rev., 33:384-412, 529-46 (Jul, Oct). notes. Letters to the author's parents, Greene County, N. C., and Charlton and Ware Counties, Ga., 1853-67. [6587

PAUL HAYNES BOWMAN. Brethren education in the Southeast: an account of the educational endeavors among the Brethren people in the Southeastern region, 1857-1955. ... Advisory committee: John S. Flory [and others]. Bridgewater, Va.: Bridgewater College, 1955 [i. e. 1956]. 337 p. facsim., music, ports., seals, tables, views. notes. On Bridgewater College, Daleville College (Daleville, Va.) and Blue Ridge College (New Windsor, Md.), maintained by the Church of the Brethren. [6588

ANTHONY MING TÄNG. Farm income differentials in the southern Piedmont [South Carolina and Georgia], 1860-1940. South. econ. jour., 23:1-14 (Jul). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [6589

EDWIN D. HOFFMAN. From slavery to self-reliance: the record of achievement of the freedom of the Sea Island region [South Carolina and Georgia]. Jour. Negro hist., 41:8-42 (Jan). notes. On the islands as a "social laboratory," 1861-76. [6590

MARGARET NEWBOLD (THORPE) STOKES. Life in Virginia. By a "Yankee teacher," Margaret Newbold Thorpe. Edited by Richard L. Morton. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:181-207 (Apr). port. notes. Manuscript prepared by the author in 1881 containing "the substance or an exact copy of portions of her letters, now lost, from Virginia and North Carolina," 1866-68, dealing with her work as a teacher supported by the Friends' Association of Philadelphia and Its Vicinity for the Relief of the Colored Freedmen. [6591

JAMES L. CALVER. [The fuller's earth industry: Florida-Georgia district, 1892-1952.] Mining engineering, 8:393-5 (Apr). diagrs., map, views. bibliog. [6592

ANTHONY MING TÄNG. An analysis of Southern economic development with particular reference to agriculture: Upper Southern Piedmont [South Carolina and Georgia], 1900-1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,801], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 405 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 399-405). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:676-7 (Apr). [6593

EMILE BENVENISTE. La négation en Yuchi. Word, 6:99-105 (Aug 1950). notes. Observations based upon Günter Wagner's Yuchi tales (1931), collected from remnants of the Yuchi (or Uchee) Indians in Georgia and South Carolina. [6594

ALEXANDER SPRUNT, JR. Is the raven coming back in the Southeast? Audubon mag., 58:170-71, 182-3 (Jul-Aug). views. On the author's observations in the mountains of Virginia and North Carolina, 1931-50. [6595

BENJAMIN F. SMITH. Social characteristics of high school seniors in urban Negro high schools in two States [Durham and Charlotte, N. C., and Richmond, Va., 1950-51]. Jour. educ. research, 49:493-503 (Mar). tables. notes. [6596

## MARYLAND

WILLIAM B. MARYE. The great Maryland barrens. Md. hist. mag., 51:264-5 (Sep). Supplement to the author's article of the same title, 1955. [6597

MORRIS LEON RADOFF, ed. The Old Line State, a history of Maryland, 1956: a source edition recording the early and contemporary history of Maryland through the medium of extensive research and the life histories

of its most constructive members--chronicling the backgrounds and activities of its prominent families and personages, with emphasis on their accomplishments in making Maryland one of America's greatest States. [Vol. 1.] Hopkinsville, Ky.: Historical Record Assoc., 1956. [16], 404, [8] p. port., views. bibliogs. (Library of American lives.) Chronological, regional, and topical chapters by the editor and 17 other contributors. [6598

HENRY CHANDLEE FORMAN. Tidewater Maryland architecture and gardens [1634-1850]. N. Y.: Architectural Book Pub. Co. [1956]. xv, 208 p. plans, ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 201). A sequel to the author's Early manor and plantation houses of Maryland (1934). [6599

GEORGE B. SCRIVEN. Religious affiliation in seventeenth century Maryland [1634-1700]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:220-29 (Sep). notes. [6600

MANFRED JONAS. Wages in colonial Maryland [1638-76]. Md. hist mag., 51:27-38 (Mar). tables. notes. [6601

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial Maryland [1638-1775]. Md. hist. mag., 51:81-100 (Jun). notes. [6602

EDWIN WARFIELD BEITZELL. Newtown Hundred [St. Mary's County, Md., 1644-1868]. Md. hist. mag., 51:125-39 (Jun). notes. Largely on the work of the Jesuits there. Appended: lists of baptisms and marriages, 1766-1801, and other lists of names. [6603

JOHN NINIAN BEALL. The boundaries of Prince George's County prior to 1695. Md. hist. mag., 51:243-5 (Sep). Evidence that the county "was erected primarily out of Calvert County," not Charles County, 1654-95. [6604

HARRY WRIGHT NEWMAN. The Maryland Semmes and kindred families: a genealogical history of Marmaduke Semme(s), gent. [English emigrant to Maryland by 1662, died 1693], and his descendants, including the allied families of Greene, Simpson, Boarman, Matthews, Thompson, Middleton, and Neale. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc., 1956. [2], xii, [2], 341 p. ports., views. [6605

ANNA ELLIS HARPER. History of St. Michael's Parish. [St. Michaels? Md., 1956.] 62 p. facsim., map, views. notes. On an Episocopal parish in Talbot County, Md., 1677-1951. [6606

ELIZABETH CONNOR. Treason on the Sassafras. Md. hist. mag., 51: 154-8 (Jun). notes. On charges against Giles Porter and others in Cecil County, 1686-88. [6607

JOHN T. HANDY, JR. Rehoboth [Md.] Presbyterian Church, 1706-1956. [n. p., 1956.] vi, 38 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 38), notes (p. 37). [6608

EDWARD KIMBER (1719-69). Eighteenth century Maryland as portrayed in the "Itinerant observations" of Edward Kimber. Md. hist. mag., 51: 315-36 (Dec). notes. Reprinted from the London magazine, 1746. Recollections of travels on the Eastern Shore, probably in 1743. [6609

CHARLES WALLACE. Charles Wallace as undertaker of the State House. [Edited] by Morris L. Radoff. Md. hist. mag., 51:50-53 (Mar). notes. Petition to the General Assembly of Maryland, 28 Dec. 1779, from the contractor, reviewing his construction of the Maryland State House since 1771. [6610

ERNEST JOHN MOYNE. The Reverend William Hazlitt in Maryland. Md. hist. mag., 51:59-61 (Mar). On his one effort to preach in Maryland and his resulting illness with "the fever of that country," Sep.-Nov. 1783, as recalled by his daughter Margaret. [6611

CHARLES T. LE VINESS. Carroll County turnpikes [1804-1955]. Hist. Soc. Carroll Co., Bul., 3(1):48-52 (Nov). [6612

FRANCIS C. HABER. Burleigh Manor in Howard County [built perhaps ca. 1805]. Md. hist. mag., 51:212-23 (Sep). plan, views. [6613

HENRY A. DAVIDSON. His name was Mudd. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 53: 185-8 (Apr). On the medical activities of Dr. Samuel A. Mudd (1833-83) in rural Maryland; with some account of his involvement in the affairs of John Wilkes Booth. [6614

MARY VERNON MISH. Park Head Church and the Reverend Jeremiah Mason [1785-1849]. Md. hist. mag., 51:39-49 (Mar). notes. On a Methodist Episcopal church erected near Pecktonville, Md., in 1833. [6615

GRANT CONWAY. Gold in the Maryland hills near Great Falls [1864-1940].

Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 25:3-5, 20-21 (Jan-Mar). view. [6616

ERNEST JOHN MOYNE. Walt Whitman and Folger McKinsey or Walt Whitman in Elkton, Maryland: a study of public taste in the 1880's. Del. notes, 29: 103-17. notes. On McKinsey's cultural activities in Elkton, 1885-86, and his organization of a schedule for a series of lectures there, including a lecture by Whitman; with an account (from The Cecil Democrat) of McKinsey's visit to Whitman in Camden on 12 Dec. 1885. [6617

F. LA MOTTE SMITH. Carroll County roads: past, present, and future [1894-1965]. Hist. Soc. Carroll Co., Bul., 3(1):40-47 (Nov). [6618

EDITH R. DOANE. Postal markings of "Carroll County plan" for rural free delivery [1896-1904]. Hist. Soc. Carroll Co., Bul., 3(1):20-32G (Nov). facsims. (1 fold.), map, views. [6619

HOWARD LAWTON KNIGHT. Rural free delivery beginnings in Carroll County [1896-1905]. Hist. Soc. Carroll Co., Bul., 3(1):3-19 (Nov). [6620

LOUIS E. SHRIVER. R. F. D. beginnings as described in a Carroll County diary of 1899. [Edited by] Frederic Shriver Klein. Hist. Soc. Carroll Co., Bul., 3(1):33-5 (Nov). [6621

W. C. STEUART. [Steamers operated by the Rock Creek Steamboat Company between Baltimore and two tributaries of the Patapsco, Rock Creek and Stony Creek, ca. 1905 - ca. 1940]. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:20 (Mar). [6622

ROMEO MANSUETI. Battle Creek Cypress Swamp in southern Maryland. Atl. naturalist, 10:248-57 (May-Aug 1955). map, views. On the natural history of an area in Calvert County since 1907. [6623

WILLIAM N. PALMER. The first fifty years of a community hospital [Emergency Hospital, Easton, Md., 1907-56]. Md. State med. jour., 5:188-97 (Apr). tables, views. [6624

LAURETTA BENDER & IRENE L. HITCHMAN. A longitudinal study of ninety schizophrenic women [studied in the Henry Phipps Psychiatric Clinic of the Johns Hopkins Hospital and treated at the Springfield State Hospital of Maryland, 1913-56]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 124:337-45 (Oct). notes. [6625

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, Annapolis. The St. John's program: a report. Annapolis: St. John's College Press [1955]. xvi, 139 p. Introduction signed: Richard D. Weigle, President. On the curriculum of St. John's College since 1937, with particular reference to its experimental and innovative aspects. [6626

STANLEY J. DRAZEK. The Maryland overseas. School and soc., 83:132-3 (14 Apr). notes. On the University of Maryland overseas educational program, 1949-55. [6627

Baltimore

BALTIMORE COUNTY, Md. Marriage records of Baltimore City and County--1777-1799. ... Copied and compiled by Esther Ridgely George. D. A. R. mag., 88:963-6, 1193-7; 89:39-42, 165-7, 294-6, 593-5, 716-18, 860-62, 1065-8, 1159-61; 90:34-6, 249-51, 375-7, 587-90, 651-4, 720-23, 771-4 (Sep 1954 - Sep 1956). [6628

STUART WEEMS BRUCHEY. Robert Oliver, merchant of Baltimore, 1783-1819. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. 411 p. port., tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 399-405), notes. (The Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science, ser. 74, no. 1.) On partnerships of Oliver (1757?-1834) with various persons (Oliver & Simm, 1783-85; Oliver & Thompson, 1785-96; Oliver & Brothers), in trade with Europe and Latin America, with particular reference to the capital and commodities involved in the trade. [6629

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER. The Baltimore book trade, 1800-1825. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1953. 56 p. bibliog. (p. 11-12), notes. Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Mar.-Jul. 1953. [6630

PETER LESTER PAYNE & LANCE EDWIN DAVIS. The Savings Bank of Baltimore, 1818-1866: a historical and analytical study. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. 188, ix p. diagrs., tables. notes. (The Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science, ser. 72, no. 2.) [6631

CHARLES H. BOHNER. The red book, 1819-1821, a satire on Baltimore society. Md. hist. mag., 51:175-87 (Sep). notes. On a work in 10 installments, by John Pendleton Kennedy and Peter Hoffman Cruse. [6632

J. GILMAN D'ARCY PAUL. A Baltimore estate: Guilford and its three owners [Ebenezer S. Thomas, William

McDonald, Arunah Shepherdson Abell, and others, 1822-1913]. Md. hist. mag., 51:14-26 (Mar). ports., views. [6633

JOHN MONTGOMERY GORDON (1810-84). A Virginian and his Baltimore diary: Part III. Edited by Douglas Gordon. Md. hist. mag., 51:224-36 (Sep). notes. This installment: 10 Jul. - 21 Sep. 1835. [6634

EITEL WOLF DOBERT. Einhorn and Szold: two liberal German rabbis in Baltimore. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 29:51-7. bibliog. On David Einhorn (1809-79) and Benjamin Szold (born 1829) in Baltimore, the former from 1855 to 1861 and the latter from 1857 till 1879 or later. [6635

HARRIET STERETT (WINCHESTER) JONES (1858-1946). A childhood at Clynmalica. Md. hist. mag., 51:101-24 (Jun). geneal. table, ports., views. Memories of houses of the Carroll family in Baltimore and 20 miles from Baltimore, 1858-84. [6636

HANS-LUDWIG WAGNER. The bicentennial of Zion Church [Lutheran] in Baltimore [1855-1955]. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 29:64-7. [6637

CYRIL MARCEL WITTE. A history of Saint Mary's Industrial School for Boys in Baltimore, 1866-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,484], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 306, xxxiii leaves. bibliog. (leaves xviii-xxviii). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:277-8 (Feb). [6638

HERMAN BAINDER. Mexican President in Baltimore. Md. hist. mag., 51:58-9 (Mar). On the studies of Francisco Indalecio Madero, future President of Mexico, at St. Mary's College, Baltimore, 1886. [6639

MURIEL (WARREN) PUMPHREY. Mary [Ellen] Richmond [1861-1928] and the rise of professional social work in Baltimore: the foundations of a creative career [1889-1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,076], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 493 leaves. facsims. bibliog. (leaves 475-93). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1525 (Aug). [6640

WILLIAM F. RIENHOFF, JR. Surgical treatment of diseases of the thyroid gland. Md. State med. jour., 5:424-49 (Aug). diagr., ports., views. On the work of John Miller Turpin Finney in thyroid surgery at Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1889-1919, and later thyroid work there. [6641

OTTO H. FRANKE. Gustav Strube [1867-1953]. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 29:75-7. On his teaching of music in Baltimore, his compositions, and his service as conductor of the Baltimore Symphony Orchestra, 1913-53. [6642

ALAN C. WOODS. Jonas S[tein] Friedenwald [1897-1955]: in memoriam. Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul., 99:23-8 (Jul). On his work as an ophthalmologist in Baltimore and in the Johns Hopkins Medical School, 1923-55. [6643

MARGARET BLOCHER ANAVI. My life as a "Jewish child genius": enrichment in Baltimore. Commentary, 12: 576-83 (Dec 1951). On the acceptance of a "goy" by a class of Jews as one of themselves, ca. 1935, and the "enriched curriculum" of a Baltimore school. [6644

RAY J. BEASLEY, JR., & ALFRED G. OSSMAN, JR. Myocardial infarctions at the Union Memorial Hospital [Baltimore, 1940-50]. Md. State med. jour., 5:721-4 (Dec). diagr., tables. [6645

## THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

BERNARD SEMPLE FORTNER. A history of the Municipal Recreation Department of the District of Columbia (1790-1954). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,636], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [618] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1098-9 (Jun). [6646

HOMER A. WALKER, comp. Historical court records of Washington, District of Columbia: death records of Washington, D. C., 1801 to 1878, as taken from Administration of estates record group no. 21 (old series), District Court records of Washington, D. C. Wash. [1956?]. 2 v. [3], 107; [1], 59-197 leaves. [6647

TALBOT FAULKNER HAMLIN. A previously unpublished perspective of the United States Capitol by B[enjamin] H[enry] Latrobe. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(2):26-7 (May). plan, view. Describes a colored drawing submitted to President Jefferson in 1806. [6648

LOUISE HALL. The design of the Old Patent Office. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(1):27-30 (Mar).

plan, view. notes. On a building in Washington designed by Robert Mills and William P. Elliot, 1834-36, and now threatened with demolition. [6649

J. E. WADE. Vignettes of early days of the Audubon Society of the District of Columbia [1897-1908]. Atl. naturalist, 11:156-62 (Mar-Apr). ports., view. bibliog. [6650

LOUISE COLLINS. Washington, D. C., on picture post cards [since 1898]. Hobbies, 61(3):115-17; (4):115-18 (May, Jun). views. [6651

CURTIS DAHL. Mr. Smith's American Acropolis. Am. heritage, 7(4):38-43 (Jun). port., views (1 col.). On proposals of Franklin Webster Smith to transform Washington into "a capital of Egyptian pillars and Roman splendor ... a potpourri of ancient architecture on a grand scale," embellished with historical and patriotic paintings, 1900. [6652

The LINCOLN Memorial, Washington, D. C. [1910-50]. Alexandria, Va.: Action Publication, c1950. [2], 30 p. facsims. (1 double), ports., views (part double). [6653

EDGAR FARR RUSSELL. A short history of Burleith. [Wash.: Burleith Citizens Assoc.] 1955. [19] p. double map. On a residential area near Georgetown, 1923-53. [6654

CHARLES W. ELIOT II. Early days of National Capital Park and Planning Commission. Planning and civil comment, 22:17-22 (Mar). Reminiscences, 1926-30. [6655

MAEME TOTTEN AULT. Eistophos Science Club history [Washington, D. C.], 1927-1950. [Wash. ? 1950?] 12 p. [6656

Sister M. ANNELLA. Some aspects of interracial marriage in Washington, D. C. [1940-47]. Jour. Negro educ., 25:380-91 (fall). tables. notes. Part of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [6657

GEORGE B. NESBITT. Dispersion of nonwhite residence in Washington, D. C. [since 1940]: some of its implications. Land econ., 32:201-12 (Aug). table. notes. [6658

GEORGE B. NESBITT. Non-white residential dispersion and desegregation in the District of Columbia [1940-54]. Jour. Negro educ., 25:4-14 (winter). notes. [6659

## VIRGINIA

WILLIAM ARMSTRONG CROZIER (1864-1913). Virginia heraldica, being a registry of Virginia gentry entitled to coat armor, with genealogical notes of the families. ... Second edition. Baltimore: Southern Book Co., 1953. 112, cxiii-cxvi p. 1st ed. 1908. [6660

CLIFFORD EVANS. A ceramic study of Virginia archeology ... with appendix, An analysis of projectile points and large blades, by C. G. Holland. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. viii, 195 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 192-5), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 160.) [6661

JOHN N. WARE. Enroughty, Darby, and General McClellan. Am. heritage, 7(2):120 (Feb). Tradition that members of the Enroughty family, to obtain a bequest contingent upon their changing their name to Darby, decided "to keep on spelling it Enroughty and pronounce it Darby," and evidence that members of the family near Richmond continue to do so. [6662

POCAHONTAS WIGHT EDMUNDS. The Pocahontas - John Smith story. Richmond: Dietz Press [1956]. 71 p. bibliog. (p. 69-70), notes. Account of Pocahontas (died 1617) and Capt. John Smith (1580-1631), presented in fictional form by one of the descendants of Pocahontas and her husband, John Rolfe, "as a probable story rather than as documented history." [6663

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. The Virginia tradition [since 1607]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956]. v, [3], 111 p. bibliog. (p. 108), notes (p. 104-8). Purports to be "not so much a history or analysis of Virginia as a commentary on some phases of its culture." [6664

ANNIE LAST JESTER & MARTHA WOODROOF HIDEN, comps. Adventurers of purse and person, Virginia, 1607-1625. [Princeton? N. J.] 1956. xxix, 442, [1] p. facsims., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. xxvii-xxviii), notes. "Sponsored by the Order of First Families of Virginia, 1607-1620." Biographical and genealogical matter, arranged alphabetically under names of persons who settled or invested in Virginia before 1626, except those who did not leave descendants who resided in Virginia. [6665

POWELL BURWELL ROGERS. Indian names in tidewater Virginia. Names, 4:155-9 (Sep). On geographic names in this area since 1607. [6666

WILLIAM STRACHEY. The historie of travell into Virginia Britania (1612). ... Edited by Louis B. Wright and Virginia Freund. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1953. xxxii, 221 p. facsim., fold. maps. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2d ser., no. 103.) Printed from a manuscript at Princeton. Account of the country and the Indians as observed by the writer (Secretary of Virginia, 1609-11) and others; with a list of Indian words (p. 174-207) and comment on the list by James A. Geary. [6667

WILLIAM HARRY SEILER. The Anglican parish vestry in colonial Virginia [1610-1776]. Jour. South. hist., 22: 310-37 (Aug). notes. [6668

RICHARD BEALE DAVIS. George Sandys [1577/78-1643/44], poet-adventurer: a study in Anglo-American culture in the seventeenth century. London: Bodley Head, 1955. 320 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 287-309), notes. Includes an account of his membership in the Virginia Company of London (1612 ff.) and of his residence in Virginia as Treasurer (1621-25), with texts of letters from him in Virginia, 1623 (p. 132-58). [6669

MARY H. FLOURNOY. America's first legislative assembly. Mary H. Flournoy, Essays on American history (Wash.: Peabody Press [1956]), p. 1-8. notes. On the General Assembly of Virginia, 1619-1765. [6670

LOUISA VENABLE KYLE. Old post windmills of Virginia [1621-1894]. Commonwealth (Va.), 23(2):20-21, 44 (Feb). views. [6671

WALTER HOOPER BUCK. The Buck family and its kin. Baltimore, 1956. 38, [4] p. notes (p. 35-8). Addition to The Buck family of Virginia (1936). On Thomas Buck (died 1659?), English emigrant to Virginia in 1635, and his descendants in the Shenandoah Valley. [6672

ERIC P. NEWMAN. Coinage for colonial Virginia [1636-1774]. N. Y.: American Numismatic Soc., 1956. [8], 57, [9] p. coins, facsims. notes. (Numismatic notes and monographs, 135.) [6673

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Solving the problem of insolvency. Va. cavalcade, 5(1):26-30 (summer 1955). facsim., port., views. On facilities for the imprisonment of debtors in Virginia, 1647-1849. [6674

LINDSAY M. BRIEN. The ancestry of Needham Bryan. D. A. R. mag., 90: 509-10 (May). Data concerning Bryan families in Nansemond and Isle of Wight Counties, 1652-1736. [6675

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR., & WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Pastures fenced by the sea. Va. cavalcade, 5(1):8-15 (summer 1955). views (part col.). On "the wild horses of Assateague Island," 1670-1956. [6676

WILCOMB E. WASHBURN. The humble petition of Sarah Drummond. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:354-75 (Jul). notes. On a petition to the King, 1677, from the widow of William Drummond, hanged as a leader in Bacon's Rebellion, making charges, probably false, against Sir William Berkeley. [6677

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Virginia [1678-1955]. Presbyt. survey, 46(7):26-7 (Jul). port., views. [6678

S. ROSZEL DONOHOE (1851-1921). Historical sketches. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 1 (1951): 8-22. From the Fairfax herald, 15 Mar. - 23 Aug. 1912. On Fairfax County, 1679-1839. [6679

WESLEY SHRADER. The struggle for religious freedom in early Virginia [1689-1794]. Rev. and expositor, 53: 168-73 (Apr). notes. [6680

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. The witchcraft delusion rejected. Va. cavalcade, 6(1):28-34 (summer). facsims., views. On Grace (White) Sherwood (died 1740), of Princess Anne County, involved in litigation regarding her alleged witchcraft, 1698-1706. [6681

COURTLAND DAVIS, ed. Ravensworth. [With notes by Mrs. John Alexander.] Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 3 (1954): 14-29. map. notes. Documents concerning a tract of land in Fairfax County, 1694-1874, and its owners, William Fitzhugh and his descendants. [6682

ROBERT POLK THOMSON. The merchant in Virginia, 1700-1775. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,217], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [416] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1367-8 (Aug). [6683

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. They strove to please. Va. cavalcade, 5(2): 4-7 (autumn 1955). facsim., views. On "the tavern keepers of Williamsburg," 1702-76. [6684

HUGH JONES (1691?-1760). The present state of Virginia, from whence is inferred a short view of Maryland and North Carolina. ... Edited with an introduction by Richard L. Morton. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Virginia Historical Soc. [1956]. xiv, 295 p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes (p. 157-270). 1st ed. 1724. On the white, Negro, and Indian population of Virginia, its agriculture and commerce, government, churches, William and Mary College, etc.; with a few references to North Carolina and Maryland. Partly modernized text. "Editor's introduction" (p. 3-44) distinguishes between the author and 2 other persons of the same name and period who lived and wrote in Virginia or Maryland. [6685

ROBERT SINGLETON. Will of Robert Singleton of Gloucester County [signed 15 Apr. 1724, proved 25 Mar. 1725]. Transcribed by George H. S. King. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:102-3 (Jan). [6686

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Dr. Adam Cunningham: physick and traffick in old Virginia. Cleveland Med. Lib., Bul., 1:67-9 (Jul 1954). notes. On his harrowing voyage from Scotland, his medical practice in Virginia, and his return to Great Britain, as recorded in his journal and letters, 1728-36. [6687

JACOB M. PRICE. The beginnings of tobacco manufacture in Virginia [1728-87]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:3-29 (Jan). notes. Includes excerpts from letters of Stephen Mitchell VI (born 1768) to his father in Scotland, Stephen Mitchell V (1732-1800?), 1786-87. [6688

GEORGE MacLAREN BRYDON. The antiecclesiastical laws of Virginia [1729-1869]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:259-85 (Jul). notes. [6689

CHARLES WYLLYS STETSON. Washington and his neighbors. Richmond: Garret and Massie [1956]. xii, [2], 342 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 314-19), notes. On his life as "a private citizen ... on the banks of the Patowmac," his activities at Mount Vernon, his relations with neighbors and relatives, and his entertainment of visitors. [6690

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY, Va. Prince William County, Virginia, Will Book C, 1734-1744. Abstracted and compiled by John Frederick Dorman. Wash., 1956. vii, 135 p. [6691

LESLIE LYLE CAMPBELL. The Houston family in Virginia. Lexington, Va., 1956. v, 77 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., geneal. table. bibliog. (p. iii, 77). On John Houston, Irish emigrant to Virginia in 1735, and his descendants in Virginia. [6692

PERCY G. ADAMS. The real author of William Byrd's natural history of Virginia. Am. lit., 28:211-20 (May). notes. On "eine kurtze Beschreibung von Virginia," in Samuel Jenner's Neu-gefundenes Eden (1737), purporting to be Jenner's translation of an account received from Byrd and separately translated into English in 1940; with evidence in parallel columns that the account of Virginia was mainly derived from John Lawson, A new voyage to Carolina (1709), and in part from Robert Beverly's book on Virginia (1705). [6693

HAROLD I. MEYER. Cedar Creek Meeting House, Hanover County, Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64: 454-7 (Oct). map, view. notes. On the location of a Quaker building erected in 1739 and burned in 1904. [6694

LUTHER F. ADDINGTON. The story of Wise County (Virginia) [since 1750. Wise:] Centennial Committee and School Board of Wise County, Virginia [1956]. x, 296 p. ports., tables, views. [6695

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. The front page--how much it has changed! Va. cavalcade, 5(4):29-31 (spring). facsims. Reproductions of front pages of Virginia newspapers, 1752, 1802, 1852, 1902, 1952. [6696

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Ceremonial symbol in silver. Va. cavalcade, 5(3):38-42 (winter 1955). port., views (1 col.). On a silver mace made in England and presented to the Borough of Norfolk by Lt. Gov. Robert Dinwiddie in 1754. [6697

JAMES NOAH HILLMAN. Kilwinning Crosse Lodge Number 2-237 [Bowling Green, Va., 1755-1955], A. F. & A. M., the second oldest chartered lodge in the Commonwealth of Virginia. [Richmond?] 1955. 126 p. facsims., ports., views. [6698

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Austinville Mine completes two centuries. Commonwealth (Va.), 23(12):53-5 (Dec). facsims., port., view. On a zinc and lead mine in Wythe County, 1756-1956. [6699

DAVID B. TRIMBLE. Christopher Gist and the Indian service in Virginia, 1757-1759. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:143-65 (Apr). notes. On his service as Virginia agent of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Southern District, including his activities with Virginia forces in western Pennsylvania. [6700

RICHARD C. RICHARDSON. [Communication to "Fellow Members of the Manuscript Society."] Manuscripts, 8:305-7 (fall). Appeal for documentary proof of the place of marriage of George Washington and Martha Custis, New Kent County, Va., 6 Jan. 1759; with reproduction of an account in the Alexandria gazette, 30 Sep. 1848. [6701

GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING. Further notes on Captain George Buckner (1760-1828) and the Carolina County Buckners. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:358-72 (Jul). notes. [6702

JOHN E. MONAHAN. New light on old Charles City County. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:458-73 (Oct). map. On James Lacy New (1764-1842) and his ancestors and descendants. [6703

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. Declarations of unconstitutionality. Va. cavalcade, 6(3):42-7 (winter). facsims., ports., view. On the decision of the magistrates in Northampton and Accomac Counties that the Stamp Act was unconstitutional and that they could legally transact court business without stamps, 1766. [6704

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Brides wore color: a miniature album of wedding dresses treasured in Virginia families and selected from the collections in the Valentine Museum, Richmond [1767-1956]. Va. cavalcade, 6(1):45-7 (summer). views (part col.). [6705

PITTSYLVANIA COUNTY, Va. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Pittsylvania County, Virginia, 1767-1805. Compiled & published by Catherine Lindsay Knorr. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1956. [8], 127 p. diagrs., map. Information with page references to unidentified records. [6706

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. "A block of fine marble." Va. cavalcade, 5(3):43-7 (winter 1955). facsims., ports. On a statue of Norborne Berkeley, Baron de Botetourt (died 1770), Governor of Virginia, chiseled in England by Richard Hayward by order of the General Assembly of Virginia, 1771-73, and preserved, somewhat mutilated, by the College of William and Mary. [6707

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL, ed. Proceedings of the County Committees, 1774-1776, the Committees of Safety of Westmoreland and Fincastle [Va.]. Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1856. 127 p. notes. (Virginia State Library, Richmond. Publications, 1.) Appended (p. [97]-114): additional documents illustrative of the work of the two committees. [6708

EDWARD GRIFFITH DODSON. Speakers and clerks of the Virginia House of Delegates, 1776-1955. Richmond, 1956. 152 p. ports. Biographical sketches of members of the lower house of the General Assembly. [6709

DAVID JOHN MAYS. Political questions in the Virginia of Marshall's youth [1776-88]. College of William and Mary, Marshall Bicentennial Program, Chief Justice John Marshall: a reappraisal, ed. William Melville Jones (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1956), p. 13-23. [6710

WILLIAM L. NORFORD, comp. Marriages of Albemarle County and Charlottesville, Virginia, 1781-1929. [Charlottesville? Va., 1956.] iv, [2], 279 p. Lists of names appearing in marriage licenses. [6711

VIRGINIA. Council of State. Journals of the Council of the State of Virginia. Vol. III. (December 1, 1781 - November 29, 1786.) Published by the Virginia State Library. Wilmer L. Hall, Editor. Richmond: Division of Purchase and Printing, Commonwealth of Virginia, 1952. x, 699 p. notes. Printed from manuscript. [6712

WILLIAM RONALD COCKE III. Hanover County taxpayers, Saint Paul's Parish, 1782-1815: a register of taxpayers, with legends, together with individual lists and descriptions of their assessable personal property. Compiled and prepared ... from the original commissioners' lists, preserved in the Archives Division, Virginia State Library. Columbia, Va., 1956. [8], 158 p. facsims. [6713

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Till death did them part. Va. cavalcade, 5(2):14-19 (autumn 1955). ports. (part col.), views. On the married life of John Marshall and Mary Willis (Ambler) Marshall, 1783-1831. [6714

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. Bench, bar, and Barbecue Club. Va. cavalcade, 5(2):8-13 (autumn 1955).

facsim., ports., views (part col.). On the convivial social life of John Marshall in Richmond, his house there, and his 3 houses in Fauquier County, 1783-1835. [6715

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Older than Uncle Sam. Presbyt. survey, 46(7):19-20, 46 (Jul). view. On Hampden-Sydney College, Prince Edward County, Va., since 1783. [6716

JOHN M. LENHART. The Catholic Church in the State of Virginia, 1785-1843. Social justice rev., 49:274-8 (Dec). Includes 2 letters from Richard Vincent, Bp. of Richmond, 21 Apr. 1842 and 31 Oct. 1843. [6717

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. "Fort St. George." Va. cavalcade 5(2): 20-25 (autumn 1955). ports., views (1 double col.). On a house built in Williamsburg by St. George Tucker, 1788-1955. [6718

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Showers of shot. Va. cavalcade, 5(2):33-5 (autumn 1955). views (1 col.). On a shot tower in Wythe County, at Jackson's Ferry, built probably at some time between 1796 and 1831. [6719

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. The "Penitentiary House." Va. cavalcade, 6(1):11-17 (summer). plan, views (part col.). On the Virginia State Penitentiary, Richmond, 1796-1956. [6720

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. Thomas Jefferson's favorite hideaway. Va. cavalcade, 5(1):36-9 (summer 1955). plans, views (part col.). On "Poplar Forest," Bedford County, built 1806-22. [6721

CHARLES HAMM. Folk hymns of the Shenandoah Valley. Va. cavalcade, 6(2):14-19 (autumn). facsims., music, port., views. On "the publication of sacred music" as "a thriving Valley industry," 1815-1942. [6722

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. A home dedicated to service. Va. cavalcade, 6(2):20-29 (autumn). port., views (part col., 1 double). On "Bremo," a mansion erected in Fluvanna County by John Hartwell Cocke, 1818-20, and maintained by his descendants. [6723

JAMES HENRY BAILEY II. A history of the Diocese of Richmond [Catholic]: the formative years [1820-72. Richmond:] Chancery Office, Diocese of Richmond, 1956. 249 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 217-27), notes (p. 177-215). Based on thesis--Georgetown Univ. [6724

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. "A benefactor and a friend of man." Va. cavalcade, 6(2):34-7 (autumn). facsim., views. On Anderson Seminary, a Lancasterian school in Petersburg, Va., endowed by the will of David Anderson, 1821-68. [6725

LENORA (HIGGINBOTHAM) SWEENY, ed. Epitaphs copied from the family cemetery at "Soldier's Joy," Nelson County, Virginia [1822-1903]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:208-9 (Apr). notes. [6726

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. Under a Jeffersonian dome: the rotunda of the University of Virginia, hub of an "academical village" [1823-1956]. Va. cavalcade, 5(1):20-25 (summer 1955). plan, views. [6727

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Liberty is its name; a Baptist church in New Kent County. Va. cavalcade, 5(2):43-7 (autumn 1955). facsim., views. On Liberty Baptist Church, organized in 1830. [6728

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. "The most delicious and comfortable of resorts." Va. cavalcade, 6(1):22-7 (summer). views (1 double col.). On Eggleston's Springs, on the New River in Giles County, 1830s-1909. [6729

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. A natural tunnel. Va. cavalcade, 5(2): 36-9 (autumn 1955). views (part col.). On a tunnel in limestone rock in Scott County, Va., explored by Lt. Col. Stephen H. Long in 1831 and traversed by a railroad in 1882. [6730

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. When the "stars" fell. Va. cavalcade, 5(3):34-7 (winter 1955). diagr., facsims., views. On a meteoric shower as observed in Virginia, 12-13 Nov. 1833. [6731

WILLIAM BIEN. The R. F. & P. links North and South. Commonwealth (Va.), 23(12):44-8 (Dec). port., views. On the Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad, connecting Richmond and Washington, 1834-1956. [6732

KLAUS GERMAN WUST. German immigrants and nativism in Virginia, 1840-1860. Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report, 29:31-50. notes. [6733

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Virginia's "German" tree. Va. cavalcade, 6(3): 4-7 (winter). port., views. On the

"first recorded appearance" of Christmas trees in the United States, Williamsburg, 1842. [6734

ARCHIBALD ALLEN (1795-1846). Suffolk in 1843: letters from Archibald Allen, of "Rose Hill," Nansemond County, to William G. Driver. Edited by Fillmore Norfleet. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:78-102 (Jan). notes. Letters dated Suffolk, 31 Jan. and 17 Mar. 1843, reporting local and family news to a former resident of Suffolk; with "Genealogical notes" (p. 88-102). [6735

MARSHALL ANDREWS. History of railroads in Fairfax County [1849-1954]. Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk., 3 (1954): 30-34. [6736

CARRIE ESTHER (SAMUELS) SPENCER, BERNARD SAMUELS, & WALTER BERRY SAMUELS, eds. A Civil War marriage in Virginia: reminiscences and letters. [Boyce? Va., 1956.] vi, [2], 267, [14] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. Letters of members of the Samuels family of Front Royal and Woodstock, Va., 1853-65, including letters from Green Berry Samuels (born 1839) to Kathleen Boone (later his wife) during the period of his service in the C. S. Army, "school letters" from her at Woodstock (1860), and her undated reminiscences. [6737

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. Shipwreck in the mountains: the loss of the canal boat Clinton [in the gorge of the James River, 1854] and the heroism of boatman Frank Padget. Am. Neptune, 16:41-8 (Jan). notes. [6738

JAMES H. LATIMER. Dun & Bradstreet's century in Virginia [1856-1956]. Commonwealth (Va.), 23(1):12-13, 32 (Jan). port., view. On the work and the records of an office to collect and publish information concerning the credit ratings of businesses. [6739

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. The Baron of Renfrew. Va. cavalcade, 6(2):38-41 (autumn). cartoons, port., views. On the visit of Albert Edward, Prince of Wales (later Edward VII), to Virginia, 1860. [6740

CLARENCE HOWARD CONNOR. A study of the functions of Shenandoah College and Shenandoah Conservatory of Music [Dayton, Va., 1875-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,038], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 255 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 235-45). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:714 (Apr). Study of institutions of the Evangelical United Brethren Church. [6741

DICKENSON COUNTY DIAMOND JUBILEE COMMISSION. "Meet Virginia's baby": a brief pictorial history of Dickenson County, Virginia, from its formation in 1880 to 1955, with stress on pioneer background. ... Copyright by Elihu Jasper Sutherland. Clintwood, Va., 1955. 320 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 286). [6742

CHARLES E. WYNES. Charles T[riplett] O'Ferrall [born 1840] and the Virginia gubernatorial election of 1893. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64: 437-53 (Oct). map, port. notes. [6743

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. The connecting link: the expansion of Virginia's public high schools, 1900-1910. Va. cavalcade, 5(3):15-19 (winter 1955). cartoon, port., views. [6744

POWELL BURWELL ROGERS. Changes in Virginia names. Am. speech, 31:21-4 (Feb). On changes in pronunciation of names of places and persons, 20th century. [6745

RICHARD S. HARRELL. Special legislation in Virginia [since 1902]. Va. law rev., 42:860-74 (Oct). notes. [6746

VIRGINIA. Dept. of State Police. Memorial art gallery, Virginia State Police. [Richmond, 1956. 3], 36 leaves. Brief biography of each State Police officer whose portrait is in the memorial art gallery (officers who died in line of duty, 1902-54) and of the artist for each portrait. [6747

MARTHA LOU (LEMMON) STOHLMAN. The story of Sweet Briar College [1906-56. Sweet Briar, Va.:] Alumnae Assoc. of Sweet Briar College, 1956. xi, [3], 255, [3] p. tables, views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 231-2). [6748

JAMES KNOX. Sunday's children. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1955. [6], 186 p. Reminiscences, in fictional form, of the author's early life as the son of a minister (unnamed) in a town in the Shenandoah Valley, 1909-18. [6749

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. "Now about this football situation ..." Va. cavalcade, 6(2):30-33 (autumn). facsims., ports., views. On the unofficial intervention of William Howard Taft in disciplinary measures applied

by the faculty of Randolph-Macon College to its football team, 1910. [6750

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. A house on "Gospel Hill": homecoming to the Manse, 1912. Va. cavalcade, 6(2): 42-7 (autumn). facsim., ports. (1 col.), views. On a visit of Woodrow Wilson, President-Elect of the United States, to his birthplace in Staunton, 1912. [6751

RON SPEERS. Revolution in the Blue Ridge. Am. woodsman, 2(1):12-15, 30 (Jul-Aug 1952). views. On the establishment and management of 2 national forests in Virginia, 1912-52. [6752

HARRY ARDELL ALLARD. The native pawpaw [Asimina triloba]. Atl. naturalist, 10:197-203 (Mar-Apr 1955). tables, views. Includes references to the author's experiments with this fruit tree in Arlington, Va., since ca. 1920. [6753

JAMES R. SHORT. Catwhiskers and kilocycles. Va. cavalcade, 5(2):26-32 (autumn 1955). ports., views. On Virginia commercial radio stations, performers, and audiences, 1920-30. [6754

JAMES ORIN OLIPHANT & JOHN T. SHIRLEY. The Virginia lands of Bucknell University. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell Univ. Press, 1956. 34 p. ports., view. On 2 tracts of land in Fairfax County, deeded to the University by James Simmons Swartz and Henry J. Loftus, 1923-55. [6755

FRANK M. STEADMAN, JR. Gross negligence under the Virginia guest statute [1930-55]. Va. law rev., 42: 97-107 (Jan). notes. [6756

DAN L. OPPLEMAN. Development of the revised curriculum program in Virginia secondary schools [1931-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilm [Pub. 15,470], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [331] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:62-3 (Jan). [6757

JOHN PRYOR COWAN. The Range View registers. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 25:27-30, 40-45 (Apr-Jun). Information and excerpts from a register kept at Range View Shelter, near the Skyline Drive, 1935-54. [6758

HERMAN SILVA FOREST, comp. Checklist of algae in the vicinity of Mountain Lake Biological Station [in Giles County], Virginia. Castanea, 19: 88-104 (Sep 1954). bibliog. List based on studies by several persons, 1935-53. [6759

MARIAN P. CAPPS. The Virginia Cut-of-State Graduate Aid Program [for Negroes], 1936-1950. Jour. Negro educ., 25:25-35 (winter). tables. notes. [6760

EVAN A. HAYNES. Exploring the Leiter Estate. Atl. naturalist, 11: 120-25 (Jan-Feb). map, views. On the natural history of an area on the Potomac in Fairfax County, Va., deeded to the United States in 1936. [6761

JOE WINN. Wolf Gap Shelter [13 miles west of Woodstock, Va., 1938-55]. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 25:51-4 (Jul-Sep). view. [6762

JOHN B. TRUSLOW. Medical education and the distribution of physicians [Virginia, 1940-54]. Jour. med. educ., 31:469-75 (Jul). [6763

DWIGHT L. GENTRY. Case history of a consumer cooperative [Rochdale of Virginia, 1945-54]. Jour. retailing, 32:61-5, 102 (summer). diagr. notes. [6764

AUDREY M. SHUEY. Academic success of public and private school students in Randolph-Macon Woman's College [Lynchburg, Va.]: I. The freshman year [1947-51]. Jour. educ. research, 49:481-92 (Mar). bibliog., notes. [6765

Richmond

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. A lighthouse for the streets of Richmond. Va. cavalcade, 5(4):4-8 (spring). facsims., ports. On a "thermo-lamp" for burning coal gas, invented by Benjamin Henfry and installed in a tower in Richmond in 1802. [6766

CLIFFORD DOWDEY. Poe's last visit to Richmond [1849]. Am. heritage, 7(3):22-5, 96-7 (Apr). ports. (1 col.). [6767

DAVID BERNSTEIN & ADELE BERNSTEIN. Slow revolution in Richmond, Va.: a new pattern in the making. Commentary, 8:539-46 (Dec 1949). On the Jews in Richmond since the 1850s. [6768

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Belle Isle. Va. cavalcade, 5(3):8-14 (winter 1955). views (part col.). On an island in the James River at Richmond, a seat of iron manufactories and during the Civil War a military prison, 1858-1955. [6769

WILLIAM HOLMES HONAN. John Jasper and the sermon that moved the sun. Speech monographs, 23:255-61 (Nov). notes. On a sermon ("The sun do move") by the Negro minister of the Sixth Mount Zion Baptist Church, Richmond, maintaining that the sun revolves round the earth, delivered by him partly in standard English and partly in dialect on numerous occasions between 1878 and his death in 1902. [6770

JOHN JASPER (1812-1901). John Jasper ... [Edited by] Richard Ellsworth Day. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(3): 69-76 (Jul). "De sun do move," a sermon first delivered at the Sixth Mount Zion Baptist Church, Richmond, 1878; with a biographical sketch by the editor. [6771

PATRICK H. CARMICHAEL. Negro work in Richmond. Presbyt. survey, 46(11):24-5, 52-3 (Nov). port., views. On "work among Negroes in Richmond" by the East Hanover Presbytery, 1911-56. [6772

JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. Marshal Foch visits Richmond. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 64:433-6 (Oct). An entry from the author's diary, 23 Nov. 1921, describing the parade in the visitor's honor. [6773

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. "Virginia House." Va. cavalcade, 5(3): 20-29 (winter 1955). views (part col.). On a Tudor manor house erected in Richmond by Alexander Wilbourne Weddell and Virginia Chase Steedman Weddell, 1924-28, and bequeathed by them to the Virginia Historical Society. [6774

## NORTH CAROLINA

ARTHUR PALMER HUDSON. A bibliographical note on North Carolina folklore. N. C. folklore, 3(1):33-4 (Jul 1955). [6775

HERMINE CARAWAY. Anson anecdotes. N. C. folklore, 3(1):21-3 (Jul 1955). Facetious summary of the folk history of Anson County, N. C., from the time of Columbus (who "tried three times to get to Anson County, striking closer each time") till the end of the Civil War. [6776

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. North Carolina. The North Carolina guide. Edited by Blackwell P. Robinson. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1955]. xxi, 649 p. maps, views. (American guide series.) Revision of the first edition, 1939. Includes chapters on "Folkways and folklore" (by William T. Polk), "History" (by Hugh T. Lefler), "Architecture" (by Louise Hall), and 14 North Carolina cities, 1524-1953. [6777

HUGH TALMAGE LEFLER. History of North Carolina. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1956]. 4 v. xx, 466; [6], 467-893; [4], 450; [4], 451-854 p. ports., tables, views. notes. Chronological and topical history, 1524-1955 (v. 1-2), and family and personal history (v. 3-4). [6778

HUGH TALMAGE LEFLER, ed. North Carolina history told by contemporaries [1524-1956. Third edition, revised and enlarged.] Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1956]. xv, 528 p. 1st ed. 1934. [6779

HUGH TALMAGE LEFLER & ALBERT RAY NEWSOME (1894-1951). North Carolina: the history of a Southern State [1524-1953]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954]. xii, 676 p. bibliog. (p. 611-39). [6780

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Evidence of manual reckoning in the Cittie of Ralegh. N. C. hist. rev., 33:1-11 (Jan). views. notes. On three "casting-counters" recently excavated on Roanoke Island, made by Hans Schultes of Nuremberg at some time between 1550 and 1574. [6781

DAVID BEERS QUINN, ed. The Roanoke voyages, 1584-1590: documents to illustrate the English voyages to North America under the patent granted to Walter Raleigh in 1584. London: Hakluyt Soc., 1955. 2 v. xxxiv, [2], 496; vi, 497-1003, [1] p. coat of arms, maps (part fold., 1 in pocket), plans, seal, views. bibliog. (2:918-46), notes. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2d ser., no. 104.) Narratives, letters, and other documents from printed and manuscript sources, English and Spanish; with "A critical assessment of the material" (1:3-76) and an account of John White's drawings (1:390-464). [6782

LOUIS TOOMER MOORE. Stories old and new of the Cape Fear region. Wilmington, N. C., 1956. xii, [2], 261 p. view. Anecdotes, lore, and history, "written largely in newspaper verbiage," of Wilmington and vicinity since 1659. [6783

SPENCER ERVIN. The Anglican Church in North Carolina [1663-1823]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 25:102-61 (Jun). notes. Appended: list of "clergymen serving in colonial North

Carolina," including biographical information. [6784

WILLIAM PERRY JOHNSON. North Carolina precincts and counties, 1663-1911. North Carolinian, 2:165-72 (Jun). notes. List for genealogical use in identifying records. [6785

ALONZO THEODORE STEPHENS. An account of the attempts at establishing a religious hegemony in colonial North Carolina, 1663-1773. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,118], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 292 leaves. plan. bibliog. (leaves 273-92). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:112 (Jan). On the opposition of Quakers, Presbyterians, and Moravians to the establishment of the Church of England. [6786

LEWIS HECK. Lockwoods Folly, North Carolina. Names, 4:177-8 (Sep). On the origin of the name, current in variant form as early as 1672. [6787

LEE BEAM WEATHERS. The living past of Cleveland County: a history [North Carolina, 1729-1956. Shelby, N. C.: Star Pub. Co., 1956. 14], 269 p. facsim., map, ports., views. [6788

DUANE GILBERT MEYER. The Scottish Highlanders in North Carolina, 1733-1776. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,125], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 285 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 281-5). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2143 (Nov). [6789

ROSCOE L. WALL, JR. Three centuries of obstetrics in North Carolina [1733-1955]. N. C. med. jour., 17:355-67 (Aug). notes. [6790

RUTH ELGIN SUDDETH. The myths of the Cherokees [western North Carolina, ca. 1735 ff.]. Ga. rev., 10:84-91 (spring). [6791

HUGH BUCKNER JOHNSTON. Major Theophilus Thomas [1740-1803], Esquire, Revolutionary patriot of North Carolina. D. A. R. mag., 90: 378-81 (Apr). Mainly on the inventory of his very extensive personal property in Edgecombe County. [6792

NANCY ALEXANDER. Here will I dwell (the story of Caldwell County). [Salisbury, N. C.: Rowan Print. Co., 1956.] 230 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. History of a North Carolina county since 1743. [6793

BLACKWELL PIERCE ROBINSON. A history of Moore County, North Carolina, 1747-1847. Southern Pines, N. C.: Moore County Historical Assoc., 1956. viii, 270 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 249-56), notes. [6794

WESLEY H. WALLACE. Cultural and social advertising in early North Carolina newspapers [New Bern and Wilmington, 1751-78]. N. C. hist. rev., 33:281-309 (Jul). notes. [6795

DOROTHY LONG. Medical care among the North Carolina Moravians [1753-1825]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 44:271-84 (Jul). bibliog., notes. [6796

BEAUFORT COUNTY, N. C. 1755 tax list of Beaufort County, North Carolina. Compiled by William Perry Johnson. North Carolinian, 2:205-11 (Sep). [6797

NORMAN ELLSWORTH ELIASON. Tarheel talk: an historical study of the English language in North Carolina [from 1760] to 1860. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1956]. x, 324 p. maps. Based upon an examination of manuscripts in the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina. Contains sections on "The writings," "Language attitudes and differences," "Vocabulary," "Pronunciation," and "Grammar," with lists of "Word usages" (p. 257-305) and "Significant spellings" (p. 306-21). [6798

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, N. C. Rockingham County wills, 1772-1804. [Abstracted] by William Perry Johnson. North Carolinian, 1:53-5, 88-91; 2: 151-4 (Jun 1955 - Mar 1956). Abstracts of 109 original, unrecorded wills. [6799

VICTOR C. KING, ed. Lives and times of the 27 signers of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence of May 20, 1775: pioneers extraordinary. Charlotte, N. C., 1956. 225, [7] p. port., views. bibliogs., notes. Twenty-six biographical sketches by various authors, including the editor (Official Historian of Mecklenburg County). [6800

CASWELL COUNTY, N. C. Caswell County administration bonds, 1777-1799. Compiled by William Perry

Johnson. North Carolinian, 2:197-204 (Sep). [6801

WILKES COUNTY, N. C. Wilkes County wills, Book one (1), 1778-1800. By William Perry Johnson. North Carolinian, 1:14-18, 110-16; 2:212-18 (Mar, Dec 1955, Sep 1956). Abstracts of 60 wills. [6802

RANDOLPH COUNTY, N. C. 1779 tax list of Randolph County. Abstracted by William Perry Johnson. North Carolinian, 2:179-86 (Jun). [6803

DONALD MACOMBER McCORKLE. The Collegium Musicum Salem: its music, musicians, and importance. N. C. hist. rev., 33:483-98 (Oct). port., view. notes. On a Moravian musical society in Salem, N. C., 1786(?)-1835. [6804

RUSSELL EUGENE BIDLACK. "Subscription lists"--a source for genealogical research. North Carolinian, 2:132-4 (Mar). Includes a list of North Carolina subscribers (grouped by counties) to David Benedict, General history of the Baptist Denomination (Boston, 1813). [6805

JAMES H. PENROD. Harden [E.] Taliaferro [1818-75], folk humorist of North Carolina. Midw. folklore, 6: 147-53 (fall). notes. [6806

KATE MATTHEWS. "For sixty-five years ..." Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(2): 28-33 (Apr). On the service of John Monroe (1804-89) as minister of Spring Hill Church and Providence Church, Robeson County, N. C., 1825-89. [6807

EDWARD LANE-RETICKER. Nolo contendere in North Carolina [1837-1955]. N. C. law rev., 34:280-93 (Apr). notes. [6808

JAMES McCANLESS. A North Carolina epistle of the 1850's. N. C. folklore, 4(2):22-6 (Dec). Rimed letter from a Watauga County farmer to his brother, David McCanless, containing many Scottish expressions. [6809

COY T. PHILLIPS. Population distribution and trends in North Carolina [1850-1950]. Jour. geog., 55:182-94 (Apr). maps. [6810

GILBERT TWEED. Some North Carolina mock orations [1851?-1916]. N. C. folklore, 3(2):20-26 (Dec 1955). "Old Ball is dead" (1851?) and other texts. [6811

JAKE CARPENTER (died ca. 1928). Catalogue of death on Three-Mile Creek. [Edited] by Morris Markey. N. C. folklore, 1:22 (Jun 1948). Excerpts, 1852-1914, from a "worn book of obituary notices" kept by Carpenter in "a little community near Penland, 'about forty miles from Asheville,'" containing his comments on the deceased. [6812

GRIFFITH A. HAMLIN. Educational activities of the Disciples of Christ in North Carolina, 1852-1902. N. C. hist. rev., 33:310-31 (Jul). view. notes. [6813

ALBERTA RATLIFFE CRAIG (1871-1950). Home-life in Rockingham County in the 'eighties and 'nineties. Edited by Marjorie Craig. N. C. hist. rev., 33:510-28 (Oct). view. Memories of Wentworth, N. C., before 1898. [6814

FRENISE A. LOGAN. The movement of Negroes from North Carolina, 1876-1894. N. C. hist. rev., 33: 45-65 (Jan). notes. [6815

J. W. R. NORTON. State and local health department services in North Carolina [1877-1955]. N. C. med. jour., 17:250-52 (Jun). [6816

DOUGLAS C. BROOKSHIRE. [North] Carolina's lumber industry [since the 1880s]. South. lumberman, 193(2417): 161-2 (15 Dec). [6817

EDWARD RALPH OUTLAW (1881-1954). Old Nag's Head: personal recollections and some history of the region in North Carolina at the edge of the sea where our first colonists landed. ... With some revision and additional data written by the author's widow, Louise Greenleaf Outlaw. [Revised second printing. Norfolk? Va., 1956.] 63, [1] p. map, ports., views. 1st ed. 1952. [6818

ELMER DOUGLAS JOHNSON. James Yadkin Joyner [1862-1954], educational statesman. N. C. hist. rev., 33:359-83 (Jul). port. notes. On his work as an educational administrator and an organizer of teacher education in North Carolina, 1882-1918. [6819

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF ENGINEERS. Chancelor [sic] John W. Harrelson [1885-1955]. N. C. engineer, 11(3):6, 45 (Apr 1955). port. On his life in North Carolina and his service to North Carolina State College. [6820

LE GETTE BLYTHE. James W[agner] Davis [1886-1955], North Carolina surgeon. Charlotte: W. Loftin, 1956. ix, 227 p. ports., views. On his early life in Goshen, N. C., his studies in the University of North Carolina and the University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, his medical practice in Statesville, N. C., his founding and management of Davis Hospital, his medical service in World War I, and his opposition to socialized medicine. [6821

L. D. WIGGS (born 1888). Thirty-nine years with the great I am. [Chapel Hill? N. C.] 1952. 154 p. port. On the author's life in North Carolina and his work as a minister of the Disciples of Christ. [6822

ANNE O'HARA. Traditional verses from autograph albums [North Carolina, 1890s and later]. N. C. folklore, 2:23-31 (Sep 1954). [6823

ROBERT PARKER RUMLEY. "De dry bones in de valley," a sermon by Rev. Robert Parker Rumley. Reported by Orville Knight Smith. Published by A. Y. Pearson, Asheville, N. C. ... 1896. South. folklore quar., 20:141-9 (Sep). music. Sermon in Negro dialect. [6824

CHARLES F. CARROLL. Teacher supply and demand in North Carolina [1897-1956]. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 24:106-20 (Jul). tables. [6825

CHARLES CROSSFIELD WARE. A history of Atlantic Christian College [1902-55]: culture in coastal Carolina. Wilson, N. C.: Atlantic Christian College [1956]. 248 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 242-4), notes. History of an institution of the Disciples of Christ. [6826

BENJAMIN EARL WASHBURN. College folklore at Chapel Hill in the early 1900's [1902-6]. N. C. folklore, 3(2):27-30 (Dec 1955). Recollections. [6827

H. REID. "There's not another 'un like it." Trains, 16(1):28-30 (Nov). map, views (1 double). On the Cliffside Railroad, 3.68 miles long, at Cliffside, N. C., 1905-55. [6828

NORTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Services and Research. Commercial fisheries of North Carolina [1920-53]: an economic analysis. By George M[ilton] Woodward. Chapel Hill, 1956. xix, 153 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [6829

LUCY CHERRY CRISP. History of the North Carolina State Art Society [1924-56. n. p., 1956.] 20 p. [6830

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER, ed. North Carolina drama. Richmond: Garrett & Massie, 1956. vii, [3], 229 p. Ten plays, 1924-39, by William Norment Cox, John W. Parker, Wilbur Stout, Thomas Wolfe, Bernice Kelly Harris, Charles Edward Eaton, Frances Gray Patten, Fred Koch, Jr., and Paul Green, 1924-39, each with a preface by the editor; and historical introduction, 1702-1955. [6831

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER. Bernice Kelly Harris [born 1894]: storyteller of eastern Carolina. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Library, 1955. 52, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 53). (University of North Carolina. Library Extension publication, v. 20, no. 2.) On her work in Seaboard, N. C., as a novelist and writer of folk plays since 1927; with some account of her early life, college studies, and teaching in North Carolina. [6832

ALICE M. BALDWIN. The Woman's College of Duke University [1930-55]. South Atl. quar., 55:41-8 (Jan). [6833

CHARLES E. RATLIFF. JR. The centralization of government expenditures for education and highways in North Carolina [1931-53]. Natl. tax jour., 9:268-77 (Sep). notes. Based on thesis--Duke Univ. [6834

EDMUND DAVID CRONON. Josephus Daniels as a reluctant candidate. N. C. hist. rev., 33:457-82 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On his decisions not to seek North Carolina elective office in 1932 and 1936. [6835

LOWELL DE WITT ASHBY. The cost of unemployment insurance in North Carolina: a study of long range unemployment benefit financing and fund solvency, 1936-1955. ... With the collaboration of the North Carolina Employment Security Commission and the U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Employment Security. Chapel Hill, 1956. viii, 64 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [6836

ALBERT HEYMAN and others. Peripheral neuropathy caused by arsenical intoxication: a study of 41 cases with observations on the effects of BAL (2, 3, Dimercapto-Propanol) [Duke University Hospital and Veterans Administration Hospital, Dur-

ham, N. C., 1937-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:401-9 (1 Mar). diagrs., tables, view. notes. [6837

WILLIAM GUSTAVUS WAHLENBERG. An early test of levels of growing stock in Appalachian hardwoods [Pisgah National Forest, western North Carolina, 1937-52]. Jour. forestry, 54:106-14 (Feb). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6838

D. LE ROY CRANDELL and others. An analysis of maternal mortality due to anesthesia in North Carolina [1946-54]. N. C. med. jour., 17: 109-15 (Mar). tables. notes. [6839

KARL F. WENGER. Growth of hardwoods after clear-cutting loblolly pine [Bigwoods Experimental Forest, Hertford County, N. C., 1946-52]. Ecology, 37:736-42 (Oct). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6840

CHESTER S. DAVIS. Our water problem [North Carolina, 1947-54]. N. C. engineer, 11(3):7-8, 26-37 (Apr 1955). [6841

BERNADETTE HOYLE. Tar Heel writers I know. Winston-Salem: J. F. Blair, 1956. viii, 215 p. ports. Interviews with 35 North Carolina novelists, poets, playwrights, historians, newspapermen, and other writers, about their experience and purpose in writing. Reprinted from the Raleigh News and observer, 1954 ff. [6842

NORTH CAROLINA FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS. North Carolina musicians: a selective handbook. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Library, 1956. ix, 82 p. (University of North Carolina. Library extension publication, v. 21, no. 4.) Biographical sketches of contemporary North Carolina composers, and appended "partial list of North Carolina's concert and opera artists, music organizations, music festivals, symphony orchestras, et cetera." [6843

## SOUTH CAROLINA

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of South Carolina [1683-1954]. Presbyt. survey, 46(4): 36-8, 40 (Apr). facsim., views. [6844

SAMUEL GAILLARD STONEY. Jamestown on the Santee River [1687-1716]. Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans., 61:27-34. Includes French text and translation of a deed signed by Jean Guibal and 3 other commissioners of the precinct of Jamestown recording the sale of 6 acres to Nicholas le Nud, 4 Jul. 1706. [6845

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Commons House of Assembly. A leaf from the South Carolina Commons House journal, 1700. S. C. hist. mag., 57:109-10 (Apr). Text of a leaf cut from the manuscript and later recovered, 12 and 13 Nov. 1700, here first printed. [6846

HERBERT RAVENEL SASS. Love and Miss Lucas. Ga. rev., 10:312-20 (fall). On the agricultural experiments of Eliza Lucas at her father's plantation near Charleston, the probability that she was in love with a married man (Charles Pinckney), and her marriage to him less than 5 months after the death of his first wife, 1739-42. [6847

SAMUEL PEYRE (1715-58). Samuel Peyre: his book, July 1740. With directions counsels & cautions tending to prudent management of affairs in common life. Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans., 61:35-9. notes. Genealogical excerpts, 1740-1859, from a manuscript book begun by Peyre on the Santee River and continued by his descendants. [6848

SOUTH CAROLINA (colony). Commons House of Assembly. The journal of the Commons House of Assembly, September 10, 1745 - June 17, 1746. Edited by J. H. Easterby. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., 1956. xi, 291 p. facsim. (The colonial records of South Carolina.) Printed from manuscript. [6849

A COLONIAL poem on indigo culture. Annotated by Hennig Cohen. Agric. hist., 30:41-4 (Jan). notes. Two excerpts from a poem by Agricola, reprinted from the South Carolina gazette, 25 Aug. 1757 and 1 Dec. 1758, with his proposals for publishing a "collection of poems," including "a Poem, intituled INDICO, Being the First in the Collection." [6850

LEGRAND IRIS YARBOROUGH. A history of the early teaching of agriculture in South Carolina [1785-1917]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,560], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [160] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1631 (Sep); Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1956, p. 76-81. [6851

WALTER RICHARD WALSH. The South Carolina academy--1800-1811. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1955, p. 5-14. notes. On private institutions of secondary education, some of which received "public support in land and money." [6852

SLOAN DUNCAN GIBSON. The Gibson story. [Baton Rouge? La., 1956.] xi, 52, [1] p. ports. On Samuel Gibson (1779-1857), English emigrant to Greenville County, S. C., in 1817, blacksmith, Baptist minister, and his descendants; with the author's recollections of South Carolina since 1872. [6853

HENNIG COHEN, ed. A Barhamville miscellany: notes and documents concerning the South Carolina Female Collegiate Institute [at Barhamville], 1826-1865. Chiefly from the collection of the late Henry Campbell Davis. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1956. viii, 72 p. facsims., port., tables, views. notes. (South Caroliniana, sesquicentennial series, 5.) [6854

SHELDON CHURCH, Prince William's Parish, S. C. Registers of Sheldon Church, Prince William's Parish, 1826-1947. Compiled by Marie De Treville and William L. Glover. S. C. hist. mag., 56:151-6, 226-8; 57:51-6, 103-6, 179-81 (Jul 1955 - Jul 1956). Baptisms, marriages, and burials. [6855

GEORGE LEE SIMPSON. JR. The Cokers of Carolina: a social biography of a family. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [for the Institute for Research in Social Science, 1956]. xvi, 327 p. map, ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 309-21), notes. On Caleb Coker, Jr. (1802-69), and his wife, Hannah Ann Frances (Lide) Coker (1812-1900), settlers in Darlington County, S. C., ca. 1830, and their eminent descendants there, engaged in cotton planting, the textile industry, and papermaking from Southern pine. [6856

SAMUEL GOURDIN GAILLARD (1853-1936). Recollections [1935] of Samuel Gourdin Gaillard. S. C. hist. mag., 57:119-33 (Jul). On his early life on a plantation near Eutawville, S. C., and his studies in Charleston and at Union College, Schenectady; with brief mention of his later years in the railroad business. [6857

SOUTH CAROLINA. Executive Council. Journals of the South Carolina Executive Councils of 1861 and 1862. Edited by Charles E. Cauthen. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., 1956. [2], xv, 336 p. facsim. (The State records of South Carolina.) [6858

HELEN AURELIA (SCOVELL) VEDDER (1829-1915). Two letters from South Carolina, 1864. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 34:103-11 (Jun). notes. Letters to the author's mother in Albany, dated 29 Jun. and 11 Nov. 1864 at Summerville, S. C., where the author's husband, Charles Stuart Vedder, was minister of the Presbyterian Church. [6859

MARTIN ABBOTT. The Feeedmen's Bureau and Negro schooling in South Carolina [1865-70]. S. C. hist. mag., 57:65-81 (Apr). notes. [6860

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Vicissitudes of the South Carolina railroad, 1865-1878: a case study in reconstruction and regional traffic development. Bus. hist. rev., 30:175-95 (Jun). diagrs., map, tables. notes. [6861

AGNES (MORGAN) CULBREATH (born 1871). My mother told me. [Recorded] by Lucille Culbreath Byrd. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1956. 8], 189 p. On the life of the author (full name: Sara Malissa Agnes Inez (Morgan) Culbreath) in Edgefield, S. C., as reported by her daughter. [6862

ARCHIBALD HAMILTON RUTLEDGE (born 1883). Santee paradise. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1956]. 232 p. views. Recollections of a plantation on the Santee River and of the wildlife in its vicinity, 1889-1951. [6863

FRANK BARNES. The Greenville story. [Greenville? S. C., 1956.] vi, 304 p. ports., views. Mainly the author's reminiscences of Greenville between 1890 and 1918, with biographical sketches of some of its residents. [6864

R. L. HURST. The effect of a changing agricultural pattern on Negro farmers of South Carolina [1900-1950]. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 24:146-52 (Oct). tables. [6865

SOUTH CAROLINA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Clemson College. Prices received by South Carolina farmers, 1910-1955. ... Columbia: South Carolina Crop and Livestock Reporting Service, 1956. 63 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Bulletin 439.) [6866

R. J. RIEBOLD. Prescribed burning in loblolly pine management [Francis Marion National Forest, S. C., 1935-55]. Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, School of Forestry, 4th Forestry Symposium, Modern forest fire management in the South (Baton Rouge, 1955), p. 92-9. port. bibliog. [6867

R. J. RIEBOLD. Wildlife and timber, too, on the Francis Marion National Forest [near Charleston, 1936-56]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):254-8 (15 Dec). views. [6868

SOUTH CAROLINA. State Ports Authority. Summary of activities of the South Carolina State Ports Authority, 1942-1955. [n.p., 1956?] 18 p. tables. [6869

Charleston

MARGUERITE STEEDMAN. John Lining [1708-60]: Southern scientist. Ga. rev., 10:334-45 (fall). On his work in Charleston as a "pioneer student of meteorology, forerunner of modern investigators in the field of electrical research, physician, botanist (as all apothecaries had to be), and selfless publisher of the truths he found," 1730-60. [6870

JOHN BERKLEY GRIMBALL (1800-1893). Diary of John Berkley Grimball, 1858-1865. S. C. hist. mag., 56:8-30, 92-114, 157-77, 205-25; 57: 28-50, 88-102 (Jan 1955 - Apr 1956). notes. Record of business, plantation, and military affairs in and near Charleston. [6871

RAVEN IOOR McDAVID, JR. The position of the Charleston dialect. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 23 (1955): 35-49. On its origin and characteristics as studies since 1887. [6872

JOHN N. GREGG. Exhumation of the body of John C. Calhoun, 1863. S. C. hist. mag., 57:57-8 (Jan). Reminiscent letter to T. W. Bacot, dated Charleston, 6 Jun. 1901. [6873

ALICE Ravenel Huger Smith [born 1876] of Charleston, South Carolina: an appreciation, on the occasion of her eightieth birthday, from her friends. [Copyrighted by Charlotte R. Dillingham.] Charleston: Privately published by her friends, 1956. [8], 59 p. 2 mounted views (1 col.), port. Mainly on her work as an illustrator and painter since 1913; with a list of "Books to which Miss Smith has contributed as author, illustrator, or editor." [6874

597-833 O-64—29

GEORGIA

WILLIAM C. CHILDERS. Some themes and variations in Georgia cemetery epitaphs. South. folklore quar., 20:97-107 (Jun). notes. [6875

BURNETTE (LIGHTLE) VANSTORY. Georgia's land of the Golden Isles. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1956]. xi, 202 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 186-91). On the coastal islands and adjacent mainland of Georgia since 1566. [6876

JAMES G. LESTER. Some early Georgia maps. Emory Univ. quar., 12:31-4 (Mar). Descriptions and folded reproductions of 4 maps, 1597, 1701, 1738, 1814. [6877

MALCOLM BELL, JR. Eye witnesses to a vanished America. Ga. rev., 10: 13-23 (spring). On the writings of several travelers in Georgia, 1722 to ca. 1820. [6878

JOSEPH KOVACH. The lumber industry of Georgia [1722-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):156-8 (15 Dec). views. [6879

ELFRIDA DE RENNE BARROW & LAURA PALMER BELL. Anchored yesterdays: the log book of Savannah's voyage across a Georgia century. [Second edition.] Darien, Ga.: Printed by the Ashantilly Press for the Little House, Savannah, 1956. xv, [3], 113, [10] p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 115-16). 1st ed. 1923. On the history of Georgia, particularly Savanna, 1733-1833, presented in the form of a ship's log. [6880

JOHN HEDGES GOFF. Travel on the primitive ways. Ga. rev., 10:210-21 (summer). On conditions of travel and accommodations for travelers in Georgia, 1733-1833. [6881

ALFRED A. WEINSTEIN. John Wesley, physician and apothecary [Georgia, 1735-37]. Ga. rev., 10:48-54 (spring). [6882

ROBERT PRESTON BROOKS. Wormsloe House [near Savannah] and its masters [the Jones - De Renne family, 1736-1956]. Ga. hist. quar., 40: 144-51 (Jun). [6883

ALFRED MANN PIERCE. A history of Methodism in Georgia, February 5, 1736 - June 24, 1955. [Atlanta:] North Georgia Conference Historical Soc. [1956]. 345 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 321-4), notes. [6884

ROBERT L. McCAUL. Education in Georgia during the period of royal government, 1752-1776. Ga. hist. quar., 40:103-12, 248-59 (Jun, Sep). notes. [6885

ALEX MAYER HITZ. The earliest settlements in Wilkes County [1757-80]. Ga. hist. quar., 40:260-80 (Sep). tables. notes. Includes a list of persons granted "Warrants for survey," 1773-75. [6886

ALEXANDER A. LAWRENCE. James Johnston [1738-1808], Georgia's first printer. ... With decorations & remarks on Johnston's work by Ray Dilley. Savannah: Pigeonhole Press, 1956. [8], 54, [2] p. facsims., views. notes (p. 45-54). On his work in Savannah as printer and publisher of The Georgia gazette (1763-1802) and other materials, and his life in Scotland till his emigration in 1761. [6887

MARY GIVENS BRYAN. Midway Settlement, Liberty Co., Ga.: Midway Settlement church and cemetery. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:79-82 (Sep). Includes a list of wills, 1772-1887. [6888

LACHLAN McINTOSH. The papers of Lachlan McIntosh, 1774-1799. Edited by Lilla M. Hawes. Part IV[-IX]. Miscellaneous papers. Ga. hist. quar., 39:52-68, 172-86, 253-68, 356-75; 40:65-88, 152-74 (Mar 1955 - Jun 1956). fold. map. notes. Letters from and to McIntosh, mainly military and political. [6889

CULLEN BRYANT GOSNELL & C. DAVID ANDERSON. The government and administration of Georgia [1777-1955]. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. xix, [3], 403 p. diagrs., map, tables, view. bibliog. (p. 386-9), notes. (American commonwealths series, 9.) [6890

KENNETH COLEMAN. Restored colonial Georgia, 1779-1782. Ga. hist. quar., 40:1-20 (Mar). notes. On the British government of the colony under Gov. Sir James Wright. [6891

JAMES JACKSON (1757-1806). The papers of James Jackson, 1781-1798. Edited by Lilla M. Hawes. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc., 1955. [4], 110 p. (Collections of the Georgia Historical Society, 11.) Reprinted from the Georgia historical quarterly, 1953. Letter book kept by Jackson as Major General commanding the 1st Division, Georgia militia, 1788-96; other letters from and to him; notes on David Ramsay's The history of the Revolution of South-Carolina; "Sketch of the Yazoo speculation"; "Notes on Bethesda" (orphan house founded by George Whitefield); "Character of J J drawn by himself" (an imaginary obituary); and other documents. [6892

ROBERT PRESTON BROOKS. The University of Georgia under sixteen administrations, 1785-1955. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1956]. ix, 260 p. bibliog. (p. 246-50), notes. [6893

MABEL BEATRICE (HALL) McDANIEL & ELIZABETH ANN WRIGHT. Stevens families of Wilkinson County, Georgia. [Dallas? Tex.] ©1956. [8], 72, [7] p. facsims., ports. On Isaac Stevens (1779?-1853?), who removed from North Carolina to Georgia ca. 1802, and his descendants. [6894

MARY GIVENS BRYAN. Land grants in Georgia. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:1-7 (Mar). On 6 land lotteries, 1805-32. [6895

DAVID E. CHRISTENSEN. Rural occupance in transition: Sumter and Lee Counties, Georgia [1825-1955]. Chicago, 1956. x, 160, [2] p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 155-7), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 43.) [6896

ALVIN MELL LUNCEFORD, JR., comp. Early records of Taliaferro County, Georgia [1826-1956]. Crawfordville, Ga., 1956. [4] p., [3], 126 leaves. plan, ports., view. Information (mainly lists of names) from a county census (1827), a record of the Cherokee land and gold lotteries (1832), marriage books (1826-88), and will records (1826-1956). [6897

ROBERT W. MONDY. Jesse Mercer and the Baptist college movement [Georgia, 1828-41]. Ga. hist. quar., 40:349-59 (Oct). notes. [6898

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Auraria: the story of a Georgia gold-mining town [1832-48]. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1956]. x, 149 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 133-7), notes (p. 119-32). Based largely upon a file, discovered by the author, of the Auraria Western herald. [6899

RONALD F. HOWELL. Judge Logan Edwin Bleckley [1827-1907]. Ga. rev., 10:177-93, 321-32 (summer, fall). port. On his study and practice of law in Georgia and his judicial service there, 1838-96, with an analysis of

his legal philosophy; his correspondence with Sidney Lanier, 1874-81; and his poems, with texts of several of the poems. [6900

WILLIAM H. AGNOR. Riparian rights in Georgia [since 1848]. Ga. Bar jour., 18:401-14 (May). notes. [6901

EDMUND RUFFIN. First proposal of a State agricultural college for Georgia. Ga. rev., 10:283-90 (fall). Reprinted from Soil of the South, Columbus, Ga., Apr. 1853. Submitted in a contest held by the Southern Central Agricultural Association for the best essay on agricultural education. [6902

JANE MELDRIM HEWITT. The Old Yellow House. Ga. rev., 10:413-19 (winter). On a house built in Savannah in 1861 by Charles Green (grandfather of Julian Green, novelist), and the author's childhood there. [6903

HARNETT THOMAS KANE. Miracle in the mountains. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 320 p. ports., views. On the work of Martha McChesney Berry (1866-1942) in founding and managing a college at Mount Berry, Ga., intended to teach to Georgia mountaineers "a way to help themselves." [6904

WILLIAM YOUNG THOMPSON. Robert Toombs and the Georgia railroads [1870-83]. Ga. hist. quar., 40:56-64 (Mar). notes. [6905

J. H. DINNING. Benjamin Harvey Hill's great speech. Ala. lawyer, 17:99-103 (Jan). On his speech asserting the illegality of the action of the judge of the "North Georgia Division of the Federal Court" in appointing a commission of 3 men to select a panel of 500 men from whom all jurors should be drawn, 1873; with an excerpt from the speech. [6906

JOHN W. AKIN. The circuit judge. Ala. lawyer, 17:58-73 (Jan). Paper read before the Georgia Bar Association, 1887. [6907

G. LOMBARD KELLY. Evolution of the Talmadge Memorial [a hospital in Augusta, Ga., 1910-56]. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 45:152-3 (Apr). view. [6908

W. J. MURPHY and others. Continued high incidence of diphtheria in a well-immunized community [Hall County, Ga., 1935-53]. Pub. health reports, 71:481-6 (May). tables. notes. [6909

WILLIAM BROUGHTON PIRKLE. A study of the State scholarship aid program for Negroes in Georgia, 1944-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,394], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [208] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Alabama Polytechnic Institute. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2078-9 (Nov). [6910

GEORGIA. Dept. of Public Health. Hospital construction program in Georgia, 1947-1952. Atlanta: Division of Hospital Services, Georgia Dept. of Public Health [1953. 64] p. diagr., tables, views. [6911

DAVID W. JOHNSTON & EUGENE P. ODUM. Breeding bird populations in relation to plant succession [in abandoned fields] on the Piedmont of Georgia [1950-51]. Ecology, 37:50-62 (Jan). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6912

ROY WOOD, RICHARD H. MACOMBER, & ROBERT K. FRANZ. Trends in fishing preassure and catch, Allatoona Reservoir, Georgia, 1950-53. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 31:215-23 (Jul). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6913

### Atlanta

EXPOSITION COTTON MILLS COMPANY, Atlanta. The Exposition Cotton Mills Company, seventieth anniversary, 1882-1952. [Atlanta, 1952? 52] p. facsims., ports., views. [6914

CHARLES SAMUELS & LOUISE SAMUELS. Night fell on Georgia. [N. Y.: Dell Pub. Co., 1956.] 222 p. (A Dell first edition, 83.) On the murder of Mary Phagan (1899-1913) by James Conley, "Negro sweeper," on whose perjured testimony (solicited by Newport Lanford, Atlanta Chief of Police) Leo Max Frank (1884-1915), a Jew, was convicted and sentenced to death and, after his sentence was commuted to life imprisonment, was hanged by a mob. [6915

GROVER C. HUNTER, JR. Some memories of Anderson M. Scruggs, lyric poet. Emory Univ. quar., 12: 176-82 (Sep). On his work as a poet from 1928 to his death in 1955, and his teaching in the Emory University School of Dentistry. [6916

## FLORIDA

KAMER AGA-OGLU. Late Ming and early Ch'Ing porcelain fragments from archaeological sites in Florida. Fla. anthropol., 8:91-110 (Dec 1955). views. bibliog. [6917

WILFRED T. NEILL, H. JAMES GUT, & PIERCE BRODKORB. Animal remains from four preceramic sites in Florida. Am. antiq., 21:383-95 (Apr). tables. bibliog. [6918

WILLIAM C. STURTEVANT. The medicine bundles and busks of the Florida Seminole. Fla. anthropol., 7:31-70 (May 1954). views. bibliog., notes. [6919

WILLIAM C. STURTEVANT. Osceola's coats? Fla. hist. quar., 34:315-28 (Apr). views. bibliog., notes. On 2 Seminole cotton coats or "long shirts" in the Museum für Völkerkunde, Berlin, part of a collection from eastern North America purchased from Friedrich Köhler in 1845. [6920

RIPLEY P. BULLEN. Some Florida radiocarbon dates [2000 B. C. - 1400 A. D.] and their significance. Fla. anthropol., 9:31-6 (Jun). table. bibliog. [6921

FLORIDA. Dept. of Agriculture. Florida, the land of romance [since 1493]. By Dr. Dorothy Dodd, Florida State Librarian. Published by Department of Agriculture. Tallahassee: Peninsular Pub. Co., 1956. [8], 102 p. facsims., col. flag, maps, ports., col. seal, views (1 col., 1 double). [6922

GORDON RANDOLPH WILLEY. Burial patterns in the Burns and Fuller mounds, Cape Canaveral, Florida. Fla. anthropol., 7:79-90 (Sep 1954). diagrs. bibliog. Sites containing human bones, "ceramics and other aboriginal artifacts," and "objects of European provenience," probably 16th and 17th centuries. [6923

JULIAN GRANBERRY. Timucua I: prosodics and phonemics of the Mocama dialect. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 22:97-105 (Apr). map. notes. On a dialect spoken in the vicinity of the mouth of the St. Johns River as recorded by Spanish observers between 1595 and 1688. [6924

WILLIAM GOBER. Lumbering in Florida [1743-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):164-6 (15 Dec). views. [6925

MENDEL L. PETERSON. The last cruise of H. M. S. "Loo." Wash.: Smithsonian Inst., 1955. [2], 55 p. facsim., maps, views. (Smithsonian Institution publication 4224. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 131, no. 2.) Report of underwater explorations of "Looe Reef," in the Florida Keys, and the discovery of the wreck of the frigate Loo, launched probably in 1706, wrecked 5 Feb. 1744; with a chronology of her career, a crew list, and "Letter from Captain Ashby Utting to the Admiralty reporting the loss of the 'Loo,'" Port Royal, S. C., 15 Feb. 1744 (p. 36-9). [6926

U. S. Bureau of Indian Affairs. The Seminole Indians of Florida: a summary of Seminole Indian history, Indian Bureau activities, and social, religious, educational, and economics [sic] conditions. [n. p., 1956.] 18 p. views. "Material assembled and prepared by the Seminole Agency Staff," Kenneth A. Marmon, Superintendent, Damia, Fla., on the Seminoles since ca. 1750. [6927

WILFRED T. NEILL. The calumet ceremony of the Seminole Indians [1765-1838]. Fla. anthropol., 8:83-8 (Sep 1955). bibliog. [6928

SAMUEL PROCTOR. Pioneer Jewish settlement in Florida, 1765-1900. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history in the South ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 81-115. notes. [6929

EPAMINONDAS PETER PANAGOPOULOS. The background of the Greek settlers in the New Smyrna colony [Florida, 1766-68]. Fla. hist. quar., 35:95-115 (Oct). notes. On settlers recruited in the Mediterranean by Dr. Andrew Turnbull. [6930

WILFRED T. NEILL. The identity of Florida's "Spanish Indians." Fla. anthropol., 8:43-57 (Jun 1955). bibliog. Evidence, 1775-1839, that these Indians, first mentioned in "the latter Eighteenth or early Nineteenth Century," were Seminole and not Calusa Indians. [6931

IRVIN M. PEITHMANN. The unconquered Seminole Indians: pictorial history of the Seminole Indians [since ca. 1775. St. Petersburg, Fla.:] Great Outdoors Assoc. [1956]. 95, [1] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 94). Mainly contemporary photographs. Some of the reproductions of paintings and prints are incompletely identified. [6932

WILFRED T. NEILL. Preparation of rubber by the Florida Seminole. Fla. anthropol., 9:25-8 (Mar). bibliog. [6933

WILFRED T. NEILL. Sailing vessels of the Florida Seminole [19th century]. Fla. anthropol., 9:79-86 (Dec). bibliog. [6934

DALE MILTON TITLER. Billy Bowleg's owne charte: a charte of olde Choctawhatchee Bay and Camp Walton, showing those alleged locations of the buried & sunken pyrate booty of Captain Billy Bowlegs, a freebooter, as well as the lost treasures, sunken ships and riches of sundry other pyrates and sea rovers who are believed to have frequented these waters, among them the notorious arch smuggler & pyrate-patriot "Gentleman" Jean Lafitte. [Marianna, Fla.] c1956. map 38 x 55 cm. Shows an area west of Panama City, supposed to have been frequented by pirates between 1815 and 1844, including Bowlegs (William Rogers, 1795?-1888); with sites where remains of wrecks have been found and where treasure is rumored to have been dug up. [6935

E. L. REYES. Legends of the King's Highway (anecdotes from St. Augustine). [Reported] by J. Russell Reaver. South. folklore quar., 20:225-39 (Dec). Anecdotes and traditions of the Reyes family and others in Florida as early as 1821, as recorded by Reaver at Moultrie, Fla., in 1950. [6936

ALBERT WALTER BOLDT. The honorary leadership fraternity in American society: a survey analysis of Florida Blue Key members and nonmembers [since 1823]. Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1956, p. 43-9. [6937

ALAN J. DOWNES. The legendary visit of Emerson to Tallahassee [1827]. Fla. hist. quar., 34:334-8 (Apr). notes. [6938

EDWARD B. GEARHART. St. Paul's Church [Episcopal] in Quincy, Florida, during the Territorial period [1834-45]. Fla. hist. quar., 34:339-65 (Apr). facsim. notes. Appended (p. 361-5): "Parish record book," excerpts listing baptisms, communicants, confirmations, and families, 1839-47. [6939

LUCY AMES EDWARDS. Stories in stone: a study of Duval County grave markers [Jacksonville and vicinity, 1835-1917]. Fla. hist. quar., 35: 116-29 (Oct). [6940

WILFRED T. NEILL. Surveyors' field notes as a source of historical information. Fla. hist. quar., 34:329-33 (Apr). notes. Illustrations from surveyors' maps and notes of Marion County, Fla., containing information about remains of Seminole settlements, 1835-43. [6941

VINCENT McGUIRE. Florida in literature. Gainesville, Fla., c1956. map on sheet 96 x 71 cm. Illustrations by Martha Ballard Gody, incorporated in a map; with a numbered list of 158 works of fiction, 1848-1954, corresponding to numbers on the map. [6942

D. D. LAXSON. An historic Seminole burial in a Hialeah midden [Dade County, Fla., "mid-19th-century"]. Fla. anthropol., 7:111-18 (Dec 1954). plans, view. bibliog. [6943

HERBERT U. FEIBELMAN. William Alexander Blount [1851-1921], "Florida's greatest lawyer," native of Alabama. Ala. lawyer, 17:156-60 (Apr). [6944

HERBERT JOSEPH DOHERTY, JR. Florida in 1856. Fla. hist. quar., 35:60-70 (Jul). notes. [6945

JOHN WELLBORN MARTIN. Henry M[orrison] Flagler, 1830-1913: Florida's east coast is his monument! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. port. On the Florida East Coast Railway Company and its predecessors since 1858. [6946

PAUL E. FENLON. The struggle for control of the Florida Central Railroad, 1867-1882. Fla. hist. quar., 34:213-35 (Jan). port. notes. [6947

FLORIDA SURVEYING AND MAPPING CONFERENCE, 1955. Proceedings of the 1955 Florida Surveying and Mapping Conference. Gainesville: Florida Engineering and Industrial Experiment Station, Univ. of Florida, 1956. 28 p. (University of Florida. Engineering progress at the University of Florida, v. 10, no. 4, Apr. 1956. Bulletin series 78.) Partial contents.--Retracing original survey lines in Dade and Monroe Counties, Florida [1870-1950], by Norville E. Shearer.--Preservation and restoration of original survey monuments. [6948

JUNIUS ELMORE DOVELL. The railroads and the public lands of Florida, 1879-1905. Fla. hist. quar., 34: 236-58 (Jan). notes. [6949

RICHARD HENRY PRATT (1840-1924). R. H. Pratt's report on the Seminole in 1879. Presented and annotated by William C. Sturtevant. Fla. anthropol., 9:1-24 (Mar). views. bibliog., notes. Report to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 20 Aug. 1879. [6950

ELLA TEAGUE DE BERARD. Steamboats in the hyacinths. Daytona Beach, Fla.: College Pub. Co. [1956]. 64 p.

views. Based upon John Wilson Somerville's recollections of steamboating on the St. John's River, 1880-1900. [6951

HUBERT ODELL WALDBY. The public officer - public employee distinction in Florida [1885-1955]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 9:47-63 (spring). notes. [6952

ELLIS CONNELL MAY (born 1868). From dawn to sunset: recollections of a pioneer Florida judge, volume II. [Inverness, Fla., 1955. 10], 211, [2] p. Continues the author's Gaters, skeeters, and malary. Deals with his life in Florida since 1890 as "a common laborer, merchant, lawyer, member of the Florida Legislature, States Attorney and again County Judge of Citrus County"; with some account of his stay in California (1901-9) and his early years in southern Georgia. [6953

JOHN CONRAD APPEL. The unionization of Florida cigarmakers and the coming of the War with Spain [1893-98]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:38-49 (Feb). notes. [6954

IRVING LEHRMAN. The Jewish community of Greater Miami, 1896-1955. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history in the South ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 116-30. notes. [6955

CARL RAYMOND BROWN. The Peninsular & Occidental Steamship Company--fifty years of service [Miami-Havana, 1900-1955]. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:25-30 (Jun). views. Includes fleet list. [6956

CORA S. MAXWELL. Miami of yesterday. Miami, Fla., 1956. 55 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of Miami since 1901. [6957

M. L. FLEISHEL. The first forty-two years. South. lumberman, 193 (2417):173-6 (15 Dec). port., views. On the author's membership in the Southern Pine Association, Port St. Joe, Fla., 1914-56. [6958

EVERETT H. WILLIAMS, JR., ROBERT M. THORNER, & WINSTON EHRMANN. Illegitimacy in Florida [1917-53]. Eugenics quar., 3:219-27 (Dec). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6959

LOUIS A. STIMSON. The Cape Sable seaside sparrow [Ammospiza mirabilis]: its former and present distribution [Florida, 1918-55]. Auk, 73:489-502 (Oct). map. bibliog. [6960

FRANCES DENSMORE. Seminole music. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. xxviii, 223 p. music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 217-18), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 161.) On music and songs collected by the author in Florida, 1931-33. [6961

MARJORIE (KINNAN) RAWLINGS (1896-1953). The Marjorie Rawlings reader. Selected and edited with an introduction by Julia Scribner Bigham. N. Y.: Scribner [1956]. xix, 504 p. Stories, a novel, and excerpts from novels, 1931-42, dealing mainly with Florida Crackers in "the scrub country." [6962

HUGO H. SCHRODER. The Florida grasshopper sparrow. Audubon mag., 58:70-71, 92 (Mar-Apr). views. On photographic studies made by the author near Orlando in 1932. [6963

RALPH NADING HILL. Window in the sea. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956]. 208 p. views. On the Marine Studios, Marineland, Fla., and "oceanarium" (defined as "an aquarium in which the species are not segregated") for the study of marine life, established by W. Douglas Burden and Ilia Tolstoy with funds provided by Cornelius Vanderbilt Whitney, 1936-56. [6964

ROBERT M. THORNER. Population growth in three south Florida counties [Broward, Dade, and Palm Beach, 1940-55]. Jacksonville: Bureau of Vital Statistics, Florida State Board of Health [1956?]. 14 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaf 14). [6965

EMMETT WILFORT BASHFUL. The Florida Supreme Court: a study in judicial selection [1943-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,182], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 246 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 237-45). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:367 (Feb). [6966

JOHN WILLIAM LOWE. Union security in Florida industries under the Right-to-Work Amendment [to the Florida Constitution, 1944-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,552], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [206] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1600 (Sep). [6967

LOUIS CAPRON. Notes [1946] on the hunting dance of the Cow Creek Seminole. Fla. anthropol., 9:67-78 (Dec). plans, views. [6968

JOHN W. WAKEFIELD. Florida's fringe-area sanitation program. Sewage and industrial wastes, 28:482-7 (Apr). table, views. On the competing claims of septic tanks and sewerage systems in suburbs, 1946-55. [6969

FLORIDA. Legislative Reference Bureau. Five years of the minimum foundation program: a report by the Florida Legislative Council. Tallahassee, 1953. v, 59 p. diagrs. (part col.), maps (part col.). Prepared by the Bureau for the Council. On the status of public elementary and secondary schools in Florida receiving State funds made available to counties, 1947-52. [6970

ROBERT N. FORD. A resource use analysis and evaluation of the Everglades agricultural area [1947-55]. Chicago, 1956. ix, 127 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 123-7), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 42.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6971

RAYMOND EARL BITTLE. An analysis of the implementation of the recommendations of the county school building surveys of specified counties of Florida [1948-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,163], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [254] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2358 (Dec). [6972

JOHN W. GREENLEAF, JR. Development of private [water] utility companies in Florida [1950-55]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:472-8 (May). tables. [6973

## The Gulf States

N. FLOYD McGOWIN. Some aspects of waning British influence in the middle Gulf region. Ala. rev., 9:163-75 (Jul). notes. On British efforts to dominate the Indians of Mississippi, Alabama, and western Florida, 1813-15. [6974

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Dr. James Green Carson [1815-63], antebellum planter of Mississippi [Adams County] and Louisiana [Carroll Parish]. Jour. Miss. hist., 18:243-67 (Oct). notes. On his management of his 2 plantations and his frustrated wish to free his slaves. [6975

MARY ELIZABETH YOUNG. Redskins, ruffleshirts, and rednecks: Indian allotments in Alabama and Mississippi, 1830-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,442], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [305] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:330 (Feb). [6976

FREDERIC RAMSEY, JR. A study of the Afro-American music of Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi, 1860-1890. Ethno-musicol. newsletter, 8:28-31 (Sep). Report of collections made in 1954, and list of contents of 10 "longplay recordings." [6977

### ALABAMA

EMILY M. DANTON. Alabama place names--a selection. Ala. rev., 9:68-9 (Jan). List of names of unknown origin. [6978

SPENCER WATERS & BETTY ANN WATERS. Petroglyphs in Lawrence County, Alabama. Tenn. archaeol., 12(2):16-21 (autumn). views. bibliog. [6979

JULIAN LEE RAYFORD. Whistlin' woman and crowin' hen ... the true legend of Dauphin Island and the Alabama coast. Mobile: Rankin Press [1956. 8], 230 p. ports., views. Lore, 1171 ff., gathered by the author "directly from the people," mainly fisherman, and from other sources. [6980

CHARLES HERRON FAIRBANKS. The Abercrombie Mound, Russell County, Alabama. Early Ga., 2:13-19 (summer). views. On an area apparently occupied by Creek Indians in "the middle and later years of the 17th century." [6981

FAVIAN DE ANGULO. Two early letters from Alabama. Edited by Mark E. Fretwell. Ala. rev., 9:54-65 (Jan). notes. Reports to the Governor of

Florida, dated "at this garrison of Apalachicolo" (on the west bank of the Chattahoochee, apparently in present Russell County, Ala.), 14 Apr. and 24 May 1690, on the writer's military activities and conferences with the Indians. [6982

THOMAS SMITH MALONE. "Scraps" relating to the history of Limestone County [1800-1830]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:309-80 (fall). From the Athens post, Athens, Ala., 7 Mar. - 24 May 1867. [6983

H. M. KING. Historical sketches of Macon County [1813-35]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:187-214 (summer). From The Macon mail, Tuskegee, 1880-81. [6984

HILTON WATSON. Alabama's sawmill industry [1814-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):158-61 (15 Dec). views. [6985

ALABAMA. State Dept. of History and Archives. [Montgomery County, Ala., 1816-98.] Ala. hist. quar., 18:6-79 (spring). ports., tables, views. [6986

M. L. GUNNIN. The Bethesda Methodist Church [between Huntsville and Fayetteville, 1816-1956]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 1:16-18. [6987

J. K. KLINCK. Letter from J. K. Klinck, of Tennessee. Ala. hist. quar., 18:35-9 (spring). From the Montgomery mail, 24 Nov. 1858. Recollections of the settlement of Alabama Town and New Philadelphia, the latter renamed Montgomery, 1817-19. [6988

JAMES B. SIMPSON (1857-98). Alabama State Capital: an historical sketch. Ala. hist. quar., 18:80-125 (spring). First published in 1898. On the capitals and capitol buildings of Alabama, 1817-98. [6989

BERNARR CRESAP. The Muscle Shoals frontier: early society and culture in Lauderdale County [1818-30]. Ala. rev., 9:188-213 (Jul). notes. [6990

CAROLINE LEADINGHAM. Recollections [1895] of Caroline Leadingham. Ala. hist. quar., 18:397-400 (fall). Memories of Mooresville and Decatur, Ala., 1820-40. [6991

WARREN IRVING SMITH. Structure of landholdings and slaveownership in ante-bellum Montgomery County, Alabama [1820-60]. Univ. Ala., Abstracts of theses and dissert., 1952-54, p. 27-8. [6992

U. S. General Land Office. Original Limestone County land purchases, United States Land Office, Huntsville, Alabama. Ala. hist. quar., 18:392-6 (fall). "Register of certificates granted in pursuance of law to purchasers of lands by John Read, Register of the Land Office at Huntsville," 1820-21. [6993

RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. Cotton manufacture in Alabama [from 1822] to 1865. Ala. hist. quar., 18:289-307 (fall). notes. [6994

MARY SEMPLE GAYLE LAW. Mary Semple Gayle Law's reminiscences of Major Semple. Ala. hist. quar., 18:559-63 (winter). Letter to "Precious Em," undated (1920s?) on the writer's cousin, Henry Churchill Semple (born 1822), and his life in Alabama. [6995

LA FAYETTE'S visit [Alabama, 1824]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:44-51 (spring). port. Recollections, signed by T. S. W. (Thomas Stokes Woodward?), Wheeling, La., 8 Jul. 1858, addressed to J. J. Hooper. [6996

B. M. MILLER CHILDERS, comp. Some tombstone inscriptions at Childers Chapel Cemetery, located between Selma and Summerfield in Dallas County, Alabama [1825-1913]. D. A. R. mag., 90:841-3 (Oct). [6997

LIMESTONE COUNTY, Ala. Alabama license returns, Limestone County. Ala. hist. quar., 18:381-91 (fall). Records of taxes collected for licenses to do business, marriage licenses, and affixing of seals, 1826-49. [6998

MARY ENZOR BYNUM. Monticello, seat of justice, Pike County, Alabama, 1827-1839. Ala. lawyer, 17:87-92 (Jan). [6999

CAREY V. STABLER. An Alabama student, J[ames] Y[oung] Bassett [1805-51], M. D. Ala. rev., 9:251-62 (Oct). notes. On his medical practice in Huntsville and his medical writings about Madison County, Ala., 1830-51; with excerpts from his letters concerning his medical studies in Europe (1835-36) and references to a laudatory biographical sketch by Sir William Osler. [7000

ERNEST F. PATTERSON. Alabama's first railroad [Tuscambia, Courtland, & Decatur Railroad Company, 1832-51]. Ala. rev., 9:33-45 (Jan). notes. [7001

MARY LIVINGSTON AKIN, ed. Early Macon County record. Ala. hist. quar., 18:142-52 (summer). Records

(not clearly identified) relating to Notasulga and Auburn, Ala., 1833-52, including lists of voters in 1849 and 1852. [7002

A HISTORICAL sketch: the old times. Ala. hist. quar., 18:214-17 (summer). From The Macon mail, Tuskegee, 11 May 1881. Signed: C. Recollections of "Indian times" in Macon County, 1833-36. [7003

DARBY & PRICE, Tuskegee, Ala. Early history of Tuskegee [1834-53]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:159-60 (summer). From the Mobile daily register, 26 Jun. 1859. Abstract of "a small pamphlet, or business circular," published by "the proprietors of Darby's Prophylactic Fluid." [7004

MARY CHRISTINE DE BARDELEBEN. Brief history of the La Place Methodist Church [La Place, Ala., 1834-1934]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:181-6 (summer). [7005

TUSKEGEE NEWS, Tuskegee, Ala. Tuskegee in olden times [1834-50]. Ala. hist. quar., 18:161-3 (summer). Editorial from the issue of 12 Apr. 1877. [7006

WALTER BURGWYN JONES. Anectodes [sic] about Governor Thomas G. Jones [1844-1914]. Ala. lawyer, 17:288-304 (Jul). On the author's father as an officer in the C. S. Army and a lawyer and political leader in Alabama. [7007

MALCOLM COOK McMILLAN. Thomas Goode Jones, 1844-1914: warrior, statesman, and jurist. Ala. lawyer, 17:376-81 (Oct). Mainly on his life in Alabama. [7008

MARTHA HARDWICK SWANN. John Crenshaw Burrus [1821-1910]: minister and editor. Ala. hist. quar., 18:137-41 (summer). On his life in Notasulga, Ala., as a Universalist minister and publisher of the Universalist herald, 1849-1910. [7009

GESSNER T. McCORVEY. Samuel Palmer Gaillard [born 1856]. Ala. lawyer, 17:218-22 (Apr). Tribute on his 100th birthday to his service as a lawyer and political leader in Alabama. [7010

JAMES MONROE TORBERT. James M. Torbert's journal for 1856. Ala. hist. quar., 18:218-80 (summer). notes. Daily record of plantation and family affairs, health, and weather near Fort Bainbridge in Macon County. [7011

The AUBURN Male College. Ala. hist. quar., 18:168-75 (summer). notes. From the Tuskegee Republican, Aug. 1857. Signed: P. On the laying of the cornerstone of the East Alabama Male College (Auburn, Ala.), the membership of the faculty, and "the grand outlines of the system of instruction." [7012

A LETTER from Auburn. Ala. hist. quar., 18:176-9 (summer). From the Tuskegee Republican, 17 Apr. 1859. Signed: Rambler. On the 2 colleges in Auburn and the "popular Prophylactic Fluid" manufactured there by John Darby and H. C. Price. [7013

MARGARET PACE FARMER. Governor Charles Henderson [1860-1937]. Ala. rev., 9:243-50 (Oct). notes. On his activities in Alabama business, politics, and charities. [7014

JOSEPH H. BEUMER. Alabama's "dead man" statute [1867-1955]. Ala. law rev., 8:301-10 (spring). notes. [7015

MINNIE L. LARDENT. Selma's Lightning Committee. Ala. rev., 9: 66-7 (Jan). On a vigilante organization that existed briefly in Selma in 1870, with text and signatures of the voluntary agreement by which it was formed. [7016

ROBERT LOVE PARTIN. Alabama newspaper humor: a post-bellum case study. Ala. rev., 9:83-99 (Apr). notes. On the humor published in the Greenville, Ala., weekly Advocate, 1874-79, reprinting items from "newspapers in virtually every section in the United States and in foreign countries." [7017

GLENN N. SISK. "Good roads" and bad in the Alabama Black Belt--1875-1917. Antique automobile, 20(2):25-6 (summer). [7018

GLENN N. SISK. Steamboat days in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:1-4 (Mar). views. notes. Traffic on the Alabama, Warrior, and Tombigbee Rivers. [7019

GLENN N. SISK. Town business in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Mid-America, 38:47-55 (Jan). notes. [7020

GLENN N. SISK. The wholesale commission business in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Jour. farm econ., 38:799-802 (Aug). notes. [7021

EARL E. THORPE. William Hooper Councill [1848-1909]. Negro hist. bul., 19:85-6, 89 (Jan). notes. On his work as founder and head of the Huntsville Normal School for Negroes (now the Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical College), 1875-1909, and his advocacy of study and work, as distinquished from militancy, in establishing the equality of Negroes and white persons. [7022

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. People vs. railroad at Asheville [Ala.]: a community squabble of 1881. Ala. rev., 9:46-53 (Jan). notes. [7023

WALTER BURGWYN JONES. History of the Alabama lawyer's Code of Ethics [1887]. Ala. lawyer, 17:18-24 (Jan). [7024

PAUL EDGAR ALYEA & BLANCHE R. ALYEA. Fairhope, 1894-1954: the story of a single tax colony. [University, Ala.:] Univ. of Alabama Press, 1956. xii, [2], 351 p. map. On the economy and administration of a settlement on the east shore of Mobile Bay, incorporated as the Fairhope Single Tax Corporation. [7025

S. A. LYNNE. Recollections of the Bar of Morgan County [1898-1955]. Ala. lawyer, 17:74-80 (Jan). [7026

GLENN N. SISK. The educational awakening in Alabama and its effect upon the Black Belt, 1900-1917. Jour. Negro educ., 25:191-6 (spring). notes. [7027

ADOLPHUS LEO OBERDORFER. Alabama justice practice, 1905. Ala. law rev., 17:25-7 (Jan). On a book by the author. [7028

JOHN FINLEY McRAE. Paper making in Alabama [1917-56]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 32 p. [7029

FRANK W. RIGGS. Extradition from Alabama for the collection of debts [since 1931]. Ala. law rev., 8:311-16 (spring). notes. [7030

MELVIN L. GREENHUT. Plant location in theory and in practise: the economics of space. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1956]. xiii, 338 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 327-34), notes. Includes a study of 8 unnamed firms in Alabama, 1947. [7031

SOLON T. KIMBALL. Anthropology and communication. Teachers College rec., 57:64-71 (Nov). On a study in Talladego, Ala., 1951. [7032

## MISSISSIPPI

RICHARD AUBREY McLEMORE. "The Natchez country" rediscovered beside Mississippi's waters! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. On Natchez, Miss., and the surrounding area since 1542. [7033

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Mississippi [1800-1954]. Presbyt. survey, 46(1):36-7, 55 (Jan). views. [7034

JOHN A. MILNE. Early Mississippi physicians. Jour. Miss. hist., 18: 157-74 (Jul). On the medical services of Thomas Wade (1831-52), D. L. Phares (1817-92), and John Wesley Monette (1803-51), 1825-80. [7035

THOMAS DAVID DAVIS (1887-1955). Davis family history. Gulfport, Miss.: Dixie Press [1956]. 118 p. ports., views. On James Davis (1804-92) and Elizabeth (Worthy) Davis (1812-94), of Mississippi, their 7 children, and their younger descendants, most still residing in Mississippi. [7036

LEVI WEEKS. Levi Weeks on Natchez, 1812. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(2):27-8 (May). view. Letter to Ep. Hoyt, dated Natchez, 27 Sep. 1812, on the architecture of the town. [7037

RUTH IRENE JONES. Ante-bellum watering places of the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Jour. Miss. hist., 18: 268-301 (Oct). notes. On Bay St. Louis, Pass Christian, Mississippi City, Biloxi, Ocean Springs, and Pascagoula as summer resorts, 1813-60, with a detailed account of their hotels and other accommodations. [7038

WINBOURNE MAGRUDER DRAKE. Mississippi's first constitutional convention [1817]. Jour. Miss. hist., 18:79-110 (Apr). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [7039

ROBERT BAKER HIGHSAW & CHARLES N. FORTENBERRY. The government and administration of Mississippi [1817-1953]. N. Y.: Crowell [1954]. xiv, [2], 414 p. diagrs., map, tables, view. bibliog. (p. 401-5), notes. (American commonwealths series.) [7040

MISSISSIPPI, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. Legislative apportionment in Mississippi [1817-1950]. By Edward H[enry] Hobbs, Assistant Director. University, Miss., 1956. viii, [2], 96 p. diagr., maps, tables. notes. (Its State government series, 18.) [7041

ANNA ALICE KAMPER. A social and economic history of ante-bellum Bolivar County, Mississippi [1819-60]. University, Ala., 1942 [i. e. 1956?]. vi, 124 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 107-11). Thesis (M. A.) --Univ. of Alabama, 1942. Previously published as a supplement to History of Bolivar County by the Mississippi Delta Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1948. [7042

MAUD MORROW BROWN. William C. Falkner, man of legends. Ga. rev., 10:421-38 (winter). port. On the novelist William Faulkner's great-grandfather (born sometime between 1825 and 1833, killed in 1889), officer in U. S. and C. S. volunteer forces, Mississippi lawyer, duelist, poet, novelist, founder of a women's college, and railroad-builder. [7043

M. B. PEABODY, JR. 125 years of sawmilling. South. lumberman, 193 (2417):151-2 (15 Dec). table. On a sawmill successively operated near Natchez by Peter Little, Andrew Brown, Rufus F. Learned, and Andrew Brown Learned, 1825-1956. [7044

BICKHAM CHRISTIAN. The Edward McGehee family cemetery, Bowling Green Plantation, Wilkinson Co., Miss. [1827-1948. Inscriptions copied by Mr. and Mrs. John H. Parker.] Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:124-6 (Sep). [7045

ROBERT CICERO WEEMS, JR. A challenge to King Cotton in 1829. Miss. quar., 9:9-13 (fall 1955). notes. On debates in Mississippi concerning the advisability of developing productions other than cotton and of reducing the evils of one-crop agriculture. [7046

ALFRED P. HAMILTON. Galloway Memorial Methodist Church [Jackson, Miss.], 1836-1956: a history compiled from very scanty records of private individuals, archives from the Methodist Room, Millsaps College, general minutes of the church at large and Mississippi conference journals, minutes of the Woman's Society of Christian Service, and of the official board of the church. [Nashville: Parthenon, 1956.] 240 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 232), notes (p. 226-31). [7047

GEORGE IRVING QUIMBY. The locus of the Natchez pelvis find. Am. antiq., 22:77-9 (Jul). bibliog. On various animal remains uncovered by erosion near Natchez, and a fossilized pelvis found there at some time between 1837 and 1844, believed to have been part of a human being who "was a contemporary of the mastodon, sloths, horse, and bison in the vicinity of Natchez." [7048

BAPTIST CHURCH, Grenada, Miss. These fathers circumvented church stealers. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(1): 59-61, 96 (Jan). Text of a deed transferring from the Proprietors of Grenada to the Trustees of the Baptist Church of Grenada a tract of land on which a building of the Church was to be erected, 18 Feb. 1839, incorporating "articles of faith of the congregation" and providing that the land would revert to the Proprietors in the event of a lapse from these articles. [7049

NOLLIE W. HICKMAN. Mississippi lumber industry from 1840 to 1950. South. lumberman, 193(2417):132-7 (15 Dec). views. [7050

THOMAS D. BOURDEAUX. The rights of a creditor without a judgment to proceed in chancery against the equitable assets of a non-resident debtor [Mississippi, 1843-1953]. Miss. law jour., 27:167-76 (May). [7051

T. P. WINDLEY. A Tarheel at a Mississippi house party. [Edited by Arthur Palmer Hudson.] N. C. folklore, 4(2):5-9 (Dec). notes. Letter dated Jackson, Miss., 26 Feb. ("about 1850-60"), probably to Dr. William Vines Bonner, on a party in a log house, and other recreations in Jackson. [7052

BENJAMIN LEONARD COVINGTON WAILES. South Mississippi in 1852: some selections from the journal of Benjamin L. C. Wailes. Edited by John Hebron Moore. Jour. Miss. hist., 18:18-32 (Jan). notes. Observations, 9 Aug. - 5 Sep. 1852, made in the course of an agricultural and geological survey of Mississippi. [7053

HERBERT H. LANG. J. F. H. Claiborne at "Laurel Wood" Plantation, 1853-1870. Jour. Miss. hist., 18:1-17 (Jan). notes. On his agricultural activities, historical writings, public services, and secret dealings with U. S. Army authorities. [7054

JAMES M. WESSON. The textile industry of the Old South as described in a letter by J. M. Wesson in 1858. [Contributed by John Hebron Moore.] Jour. econ. hist., 16:200-205 (Jun). notes. From the President of the Mississippi Manufacturing Company to John F. H. Claiborne, Bankston, Miss., 11 Aug. 1858. [7055

CORNELIA BARRETT LIGON. Legend of the South: Southern woman's memoir of a by-gone era. Am. heritage, 7(4):52-3, 108-11 (Jun). Recollections of the Civil War as it affected the plantation of Newstead, near Jackson, Miss. [7056

LESLIE HARPER PURCELL. Miracle in Mississippi: Laurence C[lifton] Jones [born 1884] of Piney Woods. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1956]. x, [2], 252 p. ports., views. On his early life in St. Joseph, Mo., his studies at the State University of Iowa, and his work since 1909 as the founder and head of the Piney Woods Country Life School, Braxton, Miss., for Negroes. [7057

DAN H. SHELL & CARY E. BUFKIN. Comparative negligence in Mississippi [since 1910]. Miss. law jour., 27: 105-19 (Mar). notes. [7058

QUITMAN ROSS. Damages for personal injury and wrongful death [Mississippi, 1915-55]. Miss. law jour., 27:92-104 (Mar). notes. [7059

MISSISSIPPI. State Dept. of Public Welfare. The first 20 years of public welfare in Mississippi [1936-56]. By W[illard] F[aroe] Bond [Director of Public Relations. Jackson, 1956?] 36 p. diagr., double table. [7060

MARY ELIZABETH BICHERSTAFF. Mississippi's youth court system [1946-56]. Miss. law jour., 27:133-44 (Mar). [7061

VICTOR B. MacNAUGHTON. Something of value. South. lumberman, 193(2417):187-8 (15 Dec). views. On reforestation and conservation activities of the U. S. Forest Service in the Yazoo - Little Tallatchie Watershed, northern Mississippi, 1947-56. [7062

WILLIAM W. SMITH. Relation of certain environmental factors to the abundance and distribution of house mouse ectoparasites in Mississippi. Am. Micros. Soc., Trans., 74:170-75 (Apr 1955). map, tables. bibliog. On a study, 1949-50, to determine the frequency of typhus infection in mice from farm buildings, residences, and food-handling and business establishments. [7063

## LOUISIANA

LOUISIANA. Recorder of Documents. State of Louisiana author headings for the official publications of the State of Louisiana. Supplement, 1948-1953. [Compiled by Margaret T. Lane, Recorder of Documents. Baton Rouge?] Issued by Wade O. Martin, Jr., Secretary of State [1954]. 32 p. Supplement to "the work of Lucy B. Foote," published by the American Library Association, 1948, and originally prepared by her as a dissertation. [7064

CORINNE L. SAUCIER. Traditions de la paroisse des Avoyelles en Louisiane. Phila.: American Folklore Soc., 1956. vii, 162 p. music. bibliog. (p. 158-62). (Memoirs of the American Folklore Society, 47.) Part of thesis (1949)--Univ. Laval. Folklore of Avoyelles Parish, collected by the author. [7065

JAMES ALFRED FORD & CLARENCE H. WEBB. Poverty Point, a late archaic site in Louisiana [occupied from ca. 800 B. C. to ca. 600 B. C.?]. N. Y., 1956. 136 p. diagrs. (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 131-2), notes. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 46, pt. 1.) On prehistoric remains in mounds in West Carroll Parish. [7066

JAMES L. STONE. Analysis of surface artifacts from the Russell Landing site, La Salle Parish, Louisiana. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 19:49-53. bibliog. On a site occupied "sometime before 1500 A. D." and abandoned within the historic period. [7067

E. D. JOHNSON. First names in French Louisiana [since ca. 1697]. Names, 4:49-53 (Mar). notes. [7068

LESLIE MOSES. The history of land titles in Louisiana [since 1700]. Southw. law rev., 7:64-75 (winter 1953). notes. [7069

HENRY GEORGE CHALKLEY. A salute to rice. McNeese rev., 8:1-12. On the rice industry in Louisiana since 1712, and particularly in southwestern Louisiana since 1886. [7070

HELMUT BLUME. Deutsche Kolonien in Mississippidelta. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 1:177-83. bibliog., notes. On the "German Coast" of Louisiana, 1720-68. [7071

H. E. STERKX. The free Negro in ante-bellum Louisiana, 1724-1860. Univ. Ala., Abstracts of theses and dissert., 1952-54, p. 28-30. [7072

HARRY R. SACHSE. The evolution of the regime of tutorship in Louisiana. La. law rev., 16:412-30 (Feb). notes. On "the legal treatment of the

orphaned minor's status in society" under French, Spanish, and American law since ca. 1763. [7073

JAMES WILLIAM TAYLOR. The agricultural settlement succession in the prairies of southwest Louisiana [since 1765]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,453], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [217] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1661-2 (Sep). [7074

JANE LUCAS DE GRUMMOND. Tras las huellas de Renato Beluche [1780-1860]. Acad. Nac. Hist. (Caracas), Bol., 39:371-80 (Oct-Dec). views. On his life till 1816 in New Orleans and with the Barataria privateers under Jean Lafitte, his later years in Colombia and Venezuela, and some of his many descendants. [7075

HARRY LEWIS COLES, JR. Applicability of the public land system to Louisiana [1803-97]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:39-58 (Jun). notes. [7076

LUCY BROWN FOOTE, comp. Author headings for the official publications of the State of Louisiana [1803-1947]. By Lucy B. Foote, Chief Catalog Librarian, Louisiana State University Library. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1948. x, 125, [1] p. notes. Annotated list, arranged alphabetically by titles of State agencies. Prepared originally as a dissertation. [7077

ROBERT WYNESS MILLAR. Judicial sequestration in Louisiana [1808-42]: some account of its sources [French and Spanish]. Tulane law rev., 30:201-34 (Feb). notes. [7078

ISIDRO A. BELUCHE MORA. Privateers of Cartagena. La. hist. quar., 39:74-91 (Jan). notes. Includes reference to Jean Lafitte and other privateers of Barataria Bay, La., here defended from the charge that they were pirates or "corsairs," 1814-15. [7079

LOUISIANA. State Land Office. Chronological list of constitutional provisions, acts, and joint resolutions of the State of Louisiana, relating to her public lands from 1817 to 1956. [Baton Rouge, 1956?] 49 p. [7080

VALLIE T. WHITE. Some folklore from north Louisiana [since 1818]. South. folklore quar., 20:164-77 (Sep). [7081

CLARENCE JOHN LAUGHLIN. The river houses: along the Mississippi the spirit of a vanished culture lingers in the ruined columns of the great plantations [Louisiana, 1820-60]. Am. heritage, 7(4):54-63 (Jun). views. [7082

JOHN A. CAWTHON. Ghost towns of old Claiborne. La. hist. quar., 39:391-415 (Jul). notes. On towns in Claiborne Parish: Russellville (1828-36), Overton (1836-46), Bellevue (1843-81), and Sparta (1849-93). [7083

PRUDENT FOREST. Forest's Voyage aux Etats-Unis de l'Amérique en 1831. [Edited by Georges J. Joyauz.] La. hist. quar., 39:457-72 (Oct). Translated excerpt describing the author's travels from the Gulf up the Mississippi to Pointe Coupée. [7084

MILTON HENRY RICKELS. Thomas Bangs Thorpe in the Felicianas, 1836-1842. La. hist. quar., 39:169-97 (Apr). port. notes. On the parishes of East Feliciana and West Feliciana, where he painted portraits, hunted, and wrote sketches; with summaries of his sketches. [7085

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. The Richmond Compiler [Richmond, La., newspaper], 1841-1844. La. hist. quar., 39:417-41 (Oct). notes. [7086

The HAUNTED bayou. [Edited] by John Q. Anderson. South. folklore quar., 20:216-24 (Dec). "Leaves from our log--the haunted bayou, by H. P. A. of New Orleans," reprinted from the Spirit of the times, 24 Jul. 1847. [7087

RALEIGH A. SUAREZ, JR. Health in rural aute bellum Louisiana [1849-60]. McNeese rev., 8:84-91. notes. Based on thesis--Louisiana State Univ. [7088

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. After the screech owl hollers. N. C. folklore, 2:18-19 (Sep 1954). Lore from Henry Clay Lewis, Odd leaves from the life of a Louisiana swamp doctor (1850). [7089

JOSEPH J. VINCENT. Calcasieu cargo. McNeese rev., 8:98-102. On the changing character of the cargo moved on the Calcasieu River since ca. 1860. [7090

ALLIE BAYNE WINDHAM WEBB. Organization and activities of the Knights of the White Camelia in Louisiana, 1867-1869. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 17 (1954): 110-18. [7091

ED KERR. From timber to famine--and back again! The story of Louisiana's forest industries [1869-1951]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):139-43 (15 Dec). views. [7092

WILLIAM IGLINSKY. Robert's Cove. McNeese rev., 8:28-34. On a German settlement established near Rayne, La., in 1881, still inhabited mainly by Germans. [7093

GEORGE A. STOKES. Western Louisiana logging trams. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 19:47-8. On logging railroads, 1895-1943. [7094

L. VAUGHAN HOWARD. Civil service development in Louisiana [1896-1956]. New Orleans: Tulane Univ., 1956. [8], 190 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 183-5), notes. (Tulane studies in political science, 3.) [7095

ARTHUR D. READ. Forestry's progress in Louisiana [1896-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):143-7 (15 Dec). [7096

GEORGE A. STOKES. Louisiana tornadoes, 1896-1955. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 19:53-7. maps, tables. bibliog. [7097

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS. Ascension Council, no. 1087, Donaldsonville, La. Golden anniversary: biographical memoirs, February 11, 1906 - February 11, 1956. ... Compiled by J. C. Bouchereau. Donaldsonville, La. [1956?]. 92 p. facsims., ports., views. [7098

SEVERIN MILLER. Ranching in the Louisiana marshes. Jour. range management, 9:284-5 (Nov). ports., views. Reminiscences of the author's experience in raising cattle near Grand Chenier, La., 1911-56; with some account of the area since 1845. [7099

FRANK BROWN. They do not walk alone. Presbyt. survey, 46(5):22-4, 62 (May). ports., views. On the treatment of Hansen's disease (leprosy) at the U. S. Public Health Service Hospital, Carville, La., since 1921, and the author's experience as a patient there. [7100

BARBARA GILES. We were nice people. Masses & mainstream, 1(1): 41-50 (Mar 1948). On the distinctions that the author was trained to make among social classes during her girlhood in "the bayou country of Louisiana," 1930s. [7101

VERNON J. PARENTON & ROLAND J. PELLEGRIN. Social structure and the leadership factor in a Negro community in south Louisiana [Bertrandville, 1935-36, 1953-54]. Phylon, 17:74-8 (1st quar.). notes. [7102

VAN T. HARRIS. The nutria as a wild fur mammal in Louisiana [1938-55]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 21:474-86. diagrs. bibliog. [7103

LOUISIANA. Dept. of Institutions. Trends in admissions to Louisiana State Penitentiary [1940-54. By] D. A. Dobbins [and] Bernard M. Bass. Baton Rouge, 1956. 45 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 45). (Its Research report 2.) [7104

PAUL HASTINGS JONES. Water resources of southwestern Louisiana [1946-51]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. xiii, 460 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part col., part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 451-4). (U. S. Geological Survey. Water-supply paper 1364.) Prepared in cooperation with the Louisiana Department of Public Works and the Louisiana Geological Survey, Department of Conservation. [7105

LOUISIANA. State Dept. of Education. A study of practical nurse education and practical nursing in Louisiana, 1950-1955. By Alvin L[ee] Bertrand ... and Marion Souza. [Baton Rouge?] State Dept. of Education [1956?]. vii, [5], 143 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [7106

PAUL H. PRICE. The aged in Louisiana's farm population [1950]. Southw. social science quar., 37:20-28 (Jun). map. [7107

## New Orleans

JOHN CHURCHILL CHASE. The origin of street names in New Orleans [since ca. 1718]. Phi Chi quar., 53: 126-36 (Mar). cartoons, port. [7108

DEREK KEITH COLVILLE. History and humor: the tall tale in New Orleans. La. hist. quar., 39:153-67 (Apr). notes. Study of examples from the New Orleans Daily picayune, 1837-41. [7109

CANDICE WENDICE. Prints from a New Orleans directory of 1838 [Guide and directory of the State of Louisiana, by John Gibson]. Spinning wheel, 11(2): 38 (Feb). views. [7110

PHIL D. MUTH. New Orleans--important lumber center [1850-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):241-2 (15 Dec). [7111

MYSTICK KREWE OF COMUS, New Orleans. One hundred years of Comus. [New Orleans, 1956.] 36 p. col. facsims., views (1 col.). notes. On the parades and balls of the Mystick Krewe of Comus as part of the Mardi Gras celebrations, 1857-1956. [7112

WILLIAM H. ADAMS. New Orleans as the national center of boxing [1889-95]. La. hist. quar., 39:92-112 (Jan). notes. [7113

GRADY CARLISLE. Highway programming in New Orleans Metropolitan Area [1944-56]. Traffic quar., 10: 517-28 (Oct). diagrs., maps. [7114

BUREAU OF GOVERNMENTAL RESEARCH, New Orleans. Governmental auditing, New Orleans, 1946-1955: a study of the auditing practices of the government of New Orleans and selected State agencies located in the city. [New Orleans] 1956. [2], ii, 24 p. tables. notes. [7115

## TEXAS

ANTONIO A. ANDRETTA. Central Texas cultural affiliations below the Llano Estacado. Cent. Tex. archeol., 7:32-40. diagrs., map, views. [7116

E. BAGBY ATWOOD. A preliminary report on Texas word geography. Orbis, 2 (1953): 61-6. maps. On problems and methods of a work in progress. [7117

FRANK BRYAN. Early Texas travelers. Cent. Tex. archeol., 7:57-108. maps, views. On the routes and the observations of Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Francisco Vásquez Coronado, Hernando de Soto's men, and Robert Cavalier de la Salle, 1522-1687. [7118

CIRO DE LA GARZA TREVIÑO. Historia de Tamaulipas: anales y efemérides. ... 2. edición. [Ciudad Victoria? 1956.] 291 p. bibliog. Includes many references to Texas since the 17th century. [7119

ERNEST ALLEN CONNALLY. The ecclesiastical and military architecture of the Spanish province of Texas [1691-1823]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36:360-61 (Aug). Abstracts of thesis--Harvard Univ. [7120

DOROTHY KENDALL BRACKEN & MAURINE WHORTON REDWAY. Early Texas homes. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1956. xii, 188, [1] p. views. Mainly illustrations, accompanied by historical sketches of houses built in Texas between 1745 and 1865. [7121

HARBERT DAVENPORT & J. T. CANALES. The Texas law of flowing waters [since 1767], with special reference to irrigation from the lower Rio Grande. Baylor law rev., 8:138-84, 283-319 (spring, summer). notes. Study of land titles on the lower Rio Grande and, more generally, of riparian rights in Texas. [7122

STUART ALEXANDER MacCORKLE & DICK SMITH. Texas government [1787-1955]. ... Third edition. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1956. vi, 522 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1949. [7123

FÉLIX MARÍA CALLEJA DEL REY, Conde de Calderón (1750-1828). Informe sobre la Colonia del Nuevo Santander y Nuevo Reino de León, 1795. México: J. Porrúa, 1949. [5], lii, [1] leaves. tables (part fold.). Account, by an Army officer, of the geography, resources, government, defenses, and white and Indian inhabitants of Nuevo León and Tamaulipas, including northerly areas on the lower Rio Grande and the Nueces. [7124

PAUL R. KRAMER. The Texas story [1819-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):178C-178G (15 Dec). views. On the lumber industry in Texas. [7125

SARAH BROWN McNIELL. Andrew Jackson and Texas affairs, 1820-1845. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 28:86-101. notes. [7126

ANTHONY GARLAND ADAIR & EDGARD HOWARD PERRY. Austin and Commodore Perry. [Austin: Texas Heritage Foundation, 1956.] xiv, 234, [6] p. facsim., ports., tables, views. On Austin and Texas since 1821; with reminiscences by Perry (born 1876) of his life in Texas and his work in Austin as a cotton exporter. [7127

ELLEN GARWOOD. Early Texas inns [1827-42]. Southw. hist. quar., 60: 219-44 (Oct). port., view. notes. [7128

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. Negroes and Indians on the Texas frontier, 1831-76: a study in race and culture. Jour. Negro hist., 41:185-214, 285-310 (Jul, Oct). notes. A "revised, reorganized, and greatly enlarged" version of an article by the same author in the Southwestern historical quarterly, Oct. 1949. [7129

FREDERICK EBY. The contribution of Baptists to Texas education [1834-1900]. Christian educ., 31:32-9 (Mar 1948). [7130

PRICE DANIEL. Texas' title to submerged lands [since 1836]. Baylor law rev., 1:237-47 (winter 1949). notes. [7131

LOUIS WILTZ KEMP. Official flags of the Republic of Texas [1836-39]. Southw. hist. quar., 59:487-90 (Apr). col. flag. notes. [7132

EUGENE O. PORTER. Railroad enterprises in the Republic of Texas [1836-45]. Southw. hist. quar., 59: 363-71 (Jan). notes. [7133

STANLEY SIEGEL. A political history of the Texas Republic, 1836-1845. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956. xiv, 281 p. cartoon, facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 259-68), notes. Based on thesis--Rice Institute. [7134

LEILA CLARK WYNN. A history of the civil courts in Texas [1836-1955]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:1-22 (Jul). fold. col. diagr. notes. [7135

WILLIAM BOLLAERT. William Bollaert's Texas. Edited by W. Eugene Hollon and Ruth Lapham Butler. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xxiii, 423, [1] p. facsims., map, port. bibliog. (p. 390-96), notes. (The American exploration and travel series, 21.) Selected writings, here first published, recording his travels in and impressions of Texas, 1842-44. [7136

HARMON LUTHER LOWMAN, JR. A study of State controls, legal and administrative, affecting school district finance in Texas [1845-1959]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 363], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 255 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 252-5). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2369 (Dec). [7137

YEAR BOOK FOR TEXAS, 1901. Texas painters. Tex. lib., 15(9):1-6 (Sep 1953). Biographical sketches of H. A. McArdle, who came to Texas in 1868 or 1869, and William Henry Huddle (1847-92). [7138

TEXAS. Governor, 1847-49 (George Thomas Wood). Texas' first Thanksgiving day. Prepared by Archives Division. Tex. lib., 16(8):16-17 (Oct). Facsimile of a proclamation dated 1 Nov. 1849. [7139

BOYCE HOUSE. Texas treasure chest. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. ix, 187 p. Miscellany of Texas history and folklore, mainly since 1850, consisting of anecdotes by the author and by contributors (sometimes reminiscent) to various newspapers. [7140

GEORGE RUBLE WOOLFOLK. Planter capitalism and slavery: the labor thesis. Jour. Negro hist., 41:103-16 (Apr). notes. Printed in part: Cotton capitalism and slave labor in Texas. Southw. social science quar., 37:43-52 (Jun). notes. Conclusion from Texas records (undated, 1850s?) that slavery was an economically profitable system; with a review of discussions, 1929-49, of slaves "as both liquid and producers' capital." [7141

JOHN THOMAS KIRTLEY, JR. The oral trust to reconvey land under the Texas Trust Act [1851-1955]. South Tex. law jour., 2:219-29 (spring). notes. [7142

J. W. THOMAS, JR. Judicial review of contempt proceedings in Texas [since 1851]. Baylor law rev., 1:312-22 (winter 1949). notes. [7143

PATRICK IRELAND NIXON. The early Nixons of Texas. ... With genealogies by Dr. and Mrs. Pat Ireland Nixon, Jr. El Paso, Tex.: C. Hertzog, 1956. xiv, 172 p. ports., tables, views. notes. On the descendants of Robert Thomas Nixon (1827-97), emigrant from North Carolina to Guadalupe County, Tex., in 1852, stockman, and his wives, Laura (Wood) Nixon (died 1872) and Amanda Frances (Andrews) Nixon (1843-1939). [7144

ROBB BURLAGE. The State Cemetery [East Austin]: resting place of Texas' forefathers. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(3):7-10 (Dec 1955). On a cemetery established by the State of Texas in 1854 and some of the eminent persons buried in it. [7145

GEORGE FISHER (1795-1873). Texas history. (Prepared by Archives Division.) Tex. lib., 15(12):10-11 (Dec). port. Part of a letter to the Secretary of State of Texas, dated Houston, 21 Oct. 1856, accompanying the gift of some of the author's personal papers to the State. [7146

EARL W. FORNELL. Agitation in Texas for reopening the slave trade [1856-59]. Southw. hist. quar., 60: 245-59 (Oct). notes. [7147

SAN JACINTO MUSEUM OF HISTORY ASSOCIATION. Camels in Texas [1856-65. Text by Gerry Doyle. San Jacinto Monument, Tex., 1956.] 12 p. facsims., maps, port., views. bibliog. (inside back cover). [7148

WAYNE GARD. Hunting buffaloes in Texas [1864-77]. Cattleman, 42(6):42, 65-8 (Nov 1955). view. [7149

CHARLES ASKINS, JR. Gunfighters in Texas, past and present. Gun digest, 10 (1956, c1955): 11-17. port., views. Mainly on their holsters, 1865-95. [7150

JACK W. CASHIN. History of savings and loan in Texas [1866-1953]. ... Published for the Texas Savings and Loan League. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, College of Business Administration, Univ. of Texas, 1956. xv, 171 p. facsim., map, tables. (University of Texas. Bureau of Business Research. Research monograph 17.) Adaptation of thesis--Univ. of Texas. [7151

MAUDE HOUSTON. The education of John A[very] Lomax. Southw. hist. quar., 60:201-18 (Oct). notes. On his elementary schooling in Meridian and his studies in Granbury College and the University of Texas, 1872-96. [7152

FRED GROVE. Prairie peacemaker. Cattleman, 42(7):30-40 (Dec 1955). port. bibliog. On efforts of Kicking Bird (T'ene-angópote, died 1875), Kiowa chief, to "regain lost prestige" for the Indians in Texas, 1873-75. [7153

NORRIS G. DAVIS. The press and the law in Texas. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956. x, 244 p. notes, table of cases (p. 233-40). Refers to cases between 1875 and 1953 dealing with freedom of the press, libel, invasion of privacy, contempt of court, "trial by publicity," and access to public records and proceedings. [7154

WHITNEY R. HARRIS. Jury trial in civil cases--a problem in constitutional interpretation [Texas, 1876-1952]. Southw. law rev., 7:1-20 (winter 1953). notes. [7155

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The robinhooding of Sam Bass. Montana, 5(4):34-41 (Oct 1955). ports. Mainly "anecdotes by people who liked Sam Bass," Texas outlaw, 1877-78. [7156

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. William Lloyd [1854-1937], British-American natural-history collector in Texas. Field & lab., 24:116-22 (Oct). map. notes. On his collections of Texas birds, 1880 ff. [7157

M. WALTER ANDRUS. Behind this cornerstone. Austin, Tex.: Chapman Print. Co., c1956. viii, 58 p. facsims., maps, ports., table, views. Consists mainly of articles reprinted from various sources (1882-1936) on the Texas State Capitol, Austin, since 1882. [7158

BAYLOR UNIVERSITY. Law School. [James Patterson Alexander, 1883-1948.] Baylor law rev., 1:1-16 (summer 1948). port. On his work as a teacher in the Baylor Law School and as Chief Justice of the Texas Supreme Court, by 4 of his former students--A. J. Folley, Price Daniel, Leon Jaworski, and Frank Wilson. [7159

EDWARD L. MOCKFORD & ASHLEY B. GURNEY. A review of the psocids, or book-lice and bark-lice, of Texas (Psocoptera). Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 46:353-68 (Nov). diagrs., tables. bibliog. Review of studies between 1886 and 1951. [7160

ROY R. RAY. The Dead Man's Statute in Texas [1887-1956]--a relic of the past. Southw. law jour., 10:390-99 (fall). notes. [7161

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. An obscure publication on Texas geology and natural history. Field & lab., 24:125-6 (Oct). On the Geological and scientific bulletin, issued by the Texas State Geological and Scientific Association, Houston, May(?) 1888 - Apr. 1889; with a list of the papers in nos. 2-12. [7162

GEORGE PIERCE GARRISON. The first twenty-five years of the University of Texas [1882-1908]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:106-17 (Jul). From the Austin Daily statesman, 26 Nov. 1908. [7163

ROY BEDICHEK. Educational competition: the story of the University Interscholastic League of Texas. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press for the University Interscholastic League, 1956. xix, 501 p. tables. notes. On an association of secondary schools formed to encourage and regulate interscholastic competitions in sports, debating, and other activities, 1895-1956. [7164

CHARLES B. McGREGOR. The right to an injunction under article 4642 [of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes, 1925] irrespective of the remedy at law. Baylor law rev., 1:130-51 (fall 1948). notes. On the granting of relief by injunction "even though there might exist an adequate remedy at law," Texas, 1897-1943. [7165

STANLEY ALAN ARBINGAST. A geographic study of the pattern of

manufacturing in Texas [mainly since 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,115], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 324 leaves. maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (leaves 293-322). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1657-8 (Sep). [7166

CHARLES ASKINS, JR. Ad Topperwein. Gun digest, 10 (1956, c1955): 97-100. ports. On Adolph Topperwein, originally Toepperwein (born 1869), as a "trick and fancy exhibition shooter," 1900-1950; with some account of his life in Texas. [7167

GEORGE OTIS COALSON. The development of the migratory farm labor system in Texas: 1900-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,445], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 242 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 229-42). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:108-9 (Jan). [7168

ROGER B. LETZ. Changes in Texas cattle populations [1900-1954]. Cattleman, 42(7):23-9 (Dec 1955). maps, table, views. [7169

CLEO TOM TERRY. Lap and Tap. West. horseman, 21(3):28-9, 55-8 (Mar). port. Reminiscences of horse-racing in Texas, 1908-26. [7170

CHARLES B. McGREGOR. Incurred risk in Texas [since 1910]. Baylor law rev., 1:410-17 (spring 1949). [7171

CLAIR GETTY, JR., & JON N. HUGHES. A second chance for first offenders in Texas. South Tex. law jour., 2:273-90 (summer-fall). notes. On suspended sentences and adult probation, 1911-56. [7172

LENNART V. LARSON. The law of labor disputes in Texas [since 1917]. Baylor law rev., 1:106-29 (fall 1948). notes. [7173

YORK Y. WILLBERN. Administrative control of petroleum production in Texas [by the Texas Railroad Commission since 1919]. Emmette S. Redford, ed., Public administration and policy development (Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956), p. 1-50. notes. [7174

WILLIAM H. KIEL, JR., & JOHN T. HARRIS. Status of the white-winged dove in Texas [1920-55]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 21:376-89. tables. bibliog. [7175

ROGER STOKES. A history of the Texas Amateur Athletic Federation, and other stories. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956. 8], 50 p. On the author's work for the Federation and for the San Antonio School Board and his activities in San Antonio politics, 1925-55. [7176

MARGARET ROYALTY EDWARDS. Poets laureate of Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. xiv, 100 p. ports. Biographical sketches of 13 persons successively appointed by a committee of State officials, 1932-55. [7177

JOHN DIXON. The scope of judicial review over findings of the Texas Railroad Commission [1934-56]. South Tex. law jour., 2:323-31 (summer-fall). notes. Mainly on findings about oil and gas. [7178

JOE C. STEPHENS, JR. Life insurance and community property in Texas--revisited [1939-56]. Southw. law jour., 10:343-67 (fall). notes. [7179

MELCOM ALDERETT. Zebu Association stresses Indu-Brazil popularity. Cattleman, 42(12):38-9 (May). views. On the Pan American Zebu Association (1946-56) and its activities in Texas to encourage the raising of a breed introduced from India in 1906. [7180

FREDERIC MEYERS. Effects of "right-to-work" laws: a study of the Texas act [1947-55]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:77-84 (Oct 1955). notes. [7181

JOSEPH E. WEBB, JR., J. C. CLARK, & A. L. ADAMS. Studies on the Lone Star tick. I. Preliminary population studies at Camp Bullis, Texas [1947-51]. Tex. jour. science, 8:399-404 (Dec). diagr., tables. bibliog. [7182

VERNON A. YOUNG. The effect of the 1949-1954 drought on the ranges of Texas. Jour. range management, 9:139-42 (May). views. [7183

### The Gulf Coast

THOMAS NOLAN CAMPBELL. Archeological materials from five islands in the Laguna Madre, Texas coast [south of Corpus Christi Bay]. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 27:7-46. map, views. bibliog. [7184

HOBART HUSON. Refugio: a comprehensive history of Refugio County from aboriginal times [to 1955]. Woodsboro, Tex.: Rooke Foundation, 1953-55. 2 v. 8, xvi, [2], 596, [20]; [12], xiii, 633, [1] p. facsims., ports., tables, views. notes. [7185

ALEX DONY KRIEGER. Food habits of the Texas coastal Indians in the early sixteenth century. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 27:47-58. Data from Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, 1528. [7186

MARVIN C. BURCH. The indigenous Indians of the lower Trinity area of Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 60:36-52 (Jul). notes. On the Attacapa, Orcoquiza, Bidai, and other tribes forming the Attacapan group, and remnants of the Alabama and Coushatta Indians, 1698-1955. [7187

WILLIAM WILMON NEWCOMB, JR. A reappraisal of the "cultural sink" of Texas. Southw. jour. anthropol., 12:145-53 (summer). map. notes. On the culture of the Tonkawa, Atakapa, Coahuiltecan, and Karankawa Indians, mainly in the 18th century. [7188

SANDRA POUNDS. The Karankawa Indians--a lost tribe [Texas coast, 1700?-1858]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(1):15-16, 29 (Sep 1954). [7189

TEXAS. County Court (Jackson County). Old marriage book: Texana. Edited with an introduction by Catherine Young Clack. Southw. hist. quar., 60:123-33 (Jul). Text of a record of marriage licenses and marriages kept at Texana, 1837-56. [7190

GEORGE-ANNE PERKINS. Brownsville's turbulent years, 1846-1865. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(5):6-8 (Mar). view. [7191

ARTHUR M. Z. NORMAN. Migration to southeast Texas: people and words. Southw. social science quar., 37:149-58 (Sep). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Texas. On the present dialect of Jefferson, Hardin, Orange, and Chambers Counties in connection with the places of birth of their settlers as indicated in the censuses from 1850 to 1880. [7192

ARTHUR M. Z. NORMAN. A southeast Texas dialect study. Orbis, 6:61-79. maps, tables. notes. Outline of a study of the southeasternmost counties of Texas since 1850. [7193

TONY RAMIREZ. The Olmito raid. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(5):17-18, 31-2 (Mar). On the robbery of a train near Brownsville, 18 Oct. 1915, by Mexican bandits under Luis de la Rosa. [7194

GLADYS (FIELD) POLK. The development of the Brazosport kindergarten program, Freeport, Texas [1947-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilm [Pub. 15,988], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 94 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 79-81). Thesis (Ed. D.) --Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:699 (Apr). [7195

Galveston and Houston

JACK HARLAN YOCUM. "A history of theater in Houston," 1836-1954. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:522-3. [7196

WANDA WHEELER. The Houston Post [and its predecessors, 1837-1955]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(4):1-4, 25-8 (Jan). view. [7197

WANDA WHEELER. Mr. Hermann of Houston. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(3): 1-4, 22 (Dec 1954). Anecdotes of George Henry Hermann (1843-1914), lifelong resident of Houston--his frugality and his bequest of 5 million dollars to Houston charities. [7198

S. VANCE PERCY. The Galveston wharves--a hundred years of service [1854-1955]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(1):1-3, 14 (Sep 1955). view. [7199

EARL W. FORNELL. The German pioneers of Galveston Island [1857-59]. Am.-German rev., 22(3):15-17 (Feb-Mar). view. [7200

FOREST W. McNEIR (born 1875). Forest McNeir of Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. ix, 316 p. facsims., ports. On the author's early life in Galveston, his married life in Houston, his work as a contractor and architect there, and his activities as an amateur trapshooter. [7201

PATRICIA QUEBE. A history of Ball High School [Galveston, 1884-1955]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(6):1-2, 27 (May 1955). view. See also "The history of the cornerstone of Ball High School," by S. Vance Percy, same periodical, 17(2):7-9 (Nov 1956). [7202

Sister AGATHA, secular name Mary Louise Sheehan. The history of Houston Heights, 1891-1918. Houston, Tex.: Premier Print. Co., 1956. 133 p. cartoon, facsims., fold. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 126), notes. [7203

ANDREA K. FLYNN. Tom Tellepsen, builder & believer: a biography. Salado, Tex.: Anson Jones Press, 1956. ix, [5], 193, [1] p. maps, ports., views. On Torjus Tellepsen (born 1888) as a building contractor in Houston since 1914, founder of the Tellepsen Construction Company; with

an account of his early years in Norway and his work as a laborer in New York and on the Panama Canal. [7204

ANDRÉ BOURGEOIS. In memoriam: un apôtre de la culture française, Jules A. Vern (1892-1956). Bayou, 20:127-35 (summer). port. On his life in Houston, 1930-56, as a playwright, founder of the Petit Théâtre Français de Houston, La gazette du Petit Théâtre, and Le bayou; with essays on his poetry by Jean-Chrales Chessex (p. 136-9) and on his prose by Gaston-Henry Aufrère (p. 193-5). [7205

East Texas

WILLIAM A. ATLEE. Petroglyphs on Tonk Creek [McLennan County, Tex.]. Cent. Tex. archeol., 7:52-5. diagrs., view. [7206

FRANK H. WATT. Archeological materials from the Asa Warner area [on the Brazos below Waco]. Cent. Tex. archeol., 7:6-29. diagrs., map, views. [7207

W. B. BATES. A sketch history of Nacogdoches [1716-1955]. Southw. hist. quar., 59:491-7 (Apr). [7208

LELIA McANALLY BATTE. History of Milam County, Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. xi, 257 p. diagr., facsim., ports., views. notes. On a county in east-central Texas since 1746. [7209

GEORGE McWILLIAMS. Old Boston, Boston, New Boston [communities in Bowie County, Tex., 1830-93]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(3):15-18, 24 (Dec). [7210

CAT SPRING AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. The Cat Spring story. San Antonio: Lone Star Print. Co. [1956. 10], 166 p. map, ports., views. notes. History of a town in Austin County, Tex., settled by German immigrants, 1832-1956; with family histories (p. 20-91) and a chapter on "German settlements on the Lower Brazos, Colorado, and Guadalupe Rivers, 1831-1861." [7211

HENRY LINK. All aboard for Magnolia. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(1):17-20 (Sep). view. On steamboat navigation of the Trinity River, 1836 ff., and the river town of Magnolia, in existence as early as 1840 and abandoned soon after 1872. [7212

MABEL T. QUEBEDEAUX. Pioneer mother. True West, 3(5):22-3, 40 (May-June). On the escape of Sarah McSherry from an Indian encampment at the site of Austin, and the rescue of her baby son, John, 1836, as related by Washington Anderson, Texas Ranger. [7213

JAMES EDWARD BARBEE. A brief history of the early Barbee families of Smith County, Texas. [Houston? 195-. 2], iii, 45 p. On Maj. Edward Barbee (1793?-1885), of Huguenot origin, who removed from Kentucky to Texas in 1837; his wife, Susan Pryor (Walthall) Barbee; and their Texas descendants. [7214

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. The Palo Pinto story. Fort Worth: Manney Co. [1956]. x, 172 p. ports., views. On Palo Pinto County, Tex., 1837-1956. [7215

WALTER E. LONG. Flood to faucet. [Austin? 1956. 10], 116 p. maps, tables, views. On attempts to control the flooding of the Colorado River between Austin and the Gulf of Mexico, 1839-1956. [7216

CARRIE (JOHNSON) CROUCH. A history of Young County, Texas [since 1841. Revised edition.] Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc., 1956. xiv, 326 p. diagrs., map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 295). (Texas county and local history series, 2.) 1st ed. 1937. "Biographies" (p. 169-291). [7217

ALINE ROTHE. Old Decker ranch. Cattleman, 42(12):40, 56-8 (May). port., view. On a ranch near Castroville, Tex., acquired in 1845 by Joseph Decker; with information from his daughters, Louisa and Lena Decker. [7218

KATHLEEN KNEESE. Hotel Nimitz [Fredericksburg, Tex., 1846-1955]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(4):7-8, 18 (Jan). view. [7219

EMILY JO FLACHMEIER. The master of Sylvania. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(5):1-4, 8 (Mar). views. On Charles William Tait (1815-78) an a planter and physician near Columbus, Tex., 1847-78; with text of his 29 rules for the management of slaves. [7220

ROBB BURLAGE. Johnson Institute--future unlimited. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(4):1-3, 18 (Jan 1955). view. On a coeducational school established by the Rev. Thomas Johnson (1805-68) in Hays County near Austin in 1852 and closed in 1872. [7221

SALLY EMERSON. Woodlawn House. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(2):18-20, 30 (Nov). view. On a house in Austin built for James B. Shaw in 1853, later the private residence of Elisha Marshall Pease, Governor of Texas. [7222

HAYGOOD GULLEY. Waresville Cemetery [near Utopia, Tex.]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(6):16-18, 25 (May 1955). On various persons buried in this cemetery, 1853-1926. [7223

CAT SPRING AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Century of agricultural progress, 1856-1956; minutes of the Cat Spring Agricultural Society. Cat Spring, Tex. [1956. 8], 455 p. Minutes of the Austin County Landwirthschaftlicher Verein, translated by A. L. Schuette, E. P. Krueger, and E. A. Miller, covering the years 1856-1942. [7224

FRANK MacD. SPINDLER. Concerning Hempstead and Waller County [Texas, 1859-1955]. Southw. hist. quar., 59:455-72 (Apr). notes. [7225

ROLLIN H. BAKER. Remarks on the former distribution of animals in eastern Texas. Tex. jour. science, 8:356-9 (Sep). Information from oral sources, collected 1940-42, about animals observed in Angelina, Nacogdoches, Polk, and Tyler Counties, 1860-1927. [7226

WILLIAM P. JOHNSON (1803?-1865). William P. Johnson, Southern proletarian and Unionist. [Edited] by Andrew Forest Muir. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:330-38 (Dec). notes. Letters to the writer's brother, Andrew Johnson, dated Columbia, Tex., 2 Dec. 1860, 22 Feb. 1861, and 5 Sep. 1865; with a biographical sketch of the writer as "an excellent example of a hardworking Southerner who was entirely property-less." [7227

SARAH Z. HALTOM (born 1861). My life in Tarrant County and other parts of Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 60: 100-105 (Jul). Reminiscences (1955). [7228

GLENN O. WILSON. Red River Station--an address. Southw. hist. quar., 60:76-9 (Jul). On a settlement on the Texas bank of the Red River at its intersection with the Chisholm Trail, 1862-88. [7229

CORINNE CAMERON. Haenger Bande. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(5):28-9, 32 (Mar 1955). On a gang of pro-Confederate outlaws and murderers in Gillespie County, Tex., 1863-73. [7230

JOHN MASON BREWER. Aunt Dicy tales: snuff-dipping tales of the Texas Negro. ... Foreword by Roy Bedichek. Illustrations by John T. Biggers. [Austin? Tex.] 1956. 80 p. cartoons. Lore and anecdotes about "Aunt Dicy" Johnson, of Dime Box, Lee County, Tex., since 1865. [7231

ANNIE VAUGHAN (BOURLAND) CLARY (born 1895). The pioneer life. Dallas: American Guild Press [1956]. 264 p. ports., views. On the author's life in Beaumont, San Augustine, and Stamford, Tex., and her 3 marriages. [7232

DAVID L. SHAPIRO. Austin's tower lights [1895-1954]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(1):9, 27 (Sep 1954). view. [7233

WILLIAM LAFAYETTE CROSTHWAIT (born 1873). The last stitch. [Written with the assistance of Ernest G. Fischer.] Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. 250 p. On the author's medical practice in Holland, Tex., and Waco, Tex., 1898-1950; with some account of his early life in rural Mississippi, his studies in the National Norman University (Lebanon, Ohio) and the Hospital College of Medicine of Central University (Louisville), and his service in the Army in World War I. [7234

STANLEY WALKER (born 1898). Home to Texas. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. v, [3], 307, [2] p. On the author's life on ranches in Lampasas County, 1898-1919, 1945-55; with some account of his work in New York as a newspaperman (1919-45). [7235

JERRY GENZER. A station or a depot. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(5):14-15, 31 (Mar). view. Anecdotes about the first railroads in southeastern Wharton County, Tex., 1900 ff. [7236

WANDA WENDLANDT. The last oil boom in Texas [Gregg and Rusk Counties, 1927-32]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(3):6-9, 26 (Dec). map. [7237

VALTON JOSEPH YOUNG. The Speaker's agent. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 83 p. ports. notes. On the activities of Sam Taliaferro Rayburn in operating his ranch at Bonham, Tex., as observed by the author, a county agricultural agent in Fannin County, 1933-49. [7238

COMER CLAY. The Lower Colorado River Authority [Texas, 1934-55]. Emmette S. Redford, ed., Public administration and policy formation

(Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956), p. 189-237. tables, views. notes. [7239

OLAND HENDRICK. Range improvement on the Flat Top Ranch in central Texas [70 miles southwest of Fort Worth, 1938-56]. Jour. range management, 9:123-6 (May). [7240

RUTH E. REUTHER. The wife of four hobbies. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1956. 8], 81 p. ports., views. On the life of the author and her husband since ca. 1940 in Gainesville, Tex., and their interests in photography, art, magic, and the circus. [7241

WILLIAM WHITE. An Easter pageant in a Texas girls' college. Christian educ., 34:34-6 (Mar 1951). On an annual pageant at Mary Hardin - Baylor College, Belton, Tex., 1940-50. [7242

Dallas and Fort Worth

GEORGE HENRY SANTERRE. Dallas' first hundred years, 1856-1956. [Dallas: Book Craft, 1956. 64] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. [59]). [7243

BETTY PRUITT. Zane-Cetti, civic leader. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(3): 16-18 (Dec 1955). On Jesse Shenton Zane-Cetti (1844-1922) as a businessman and public benefactor in Fort Worth, 1873-1922. [7244

NELSON CORAL NYE. King & Company. West. horseman, 21(4):12, 28-9 (Apr). port. On a champion "rope and rodeo" horse, King (foaled in 1932), owned by Jess Hankins of Fort Worth. [7245

TOM LEE McKNIGHT. Manufacturing in Dallas: a study of effects [1940-53. Austin:] Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Texas, 1956. xiii, 197 leaves. diagrs., maps (2 col., 1 fold. in pocket), tables. notes. (Texas industry series, 5.) Abstracted: Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:257-9. [7246

ROBERT A. TYNAN. Comprehensive guidance program actually in operation [Jesuit High School, Dallas, 1947-54]. Jesuit educ. quar., 17:171-82 (Jan 1955). [7247

West Texas

ALBERT FIELD. Archeological investigations in Lampasas, Burnet, Llano, and San Saba Counties, Texas. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 27:161-84. views. bibliog. [7248

ANNETTE H. RICHARDS. Midland man. Natural hist., 65:154-8 (Mar). map, ports., views. On the oldest human "skeletal material yet found in North or South America," probably "between 9000 and 12,000 years" old, discovered near Midland, Tex., close to the southwest corner of the Panhandle. [7249

JOHN A. MASTERS. Does the lost San Saba Mine really exist? True West, 4(1):12-13, 34-5 (Sep-Oct). map. On the Spanish forts and mission on the San Saba River, 1734-96, and the evidence that gold and silver ore was mined in the vicinity. [7250

JAMES BOWIE. James Bowie's San Saba expedition. Tex. lib., 16(1):5-9 (Jan). facsim. Report (in English translation) to the Gefe Politico of Bexar, dated Bexar (San Antonio), 10 Dec. 1831, on an expedition of the author and 10 others to the San Saba River, where they were attacked by Indians, of whom they killed 21, with a loss of one of their own men. [7251

FRED DUGAN. Sam Houston and El Sal del Rey. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(6):1-3, 16 (May). port. On his part in securing the impeachment of Judge John C. Watrous, who had conspired with a New York land company to obtain by fraud "the most valuable piece of property in the state of Texas," a salt deposit in Hidalgo County, 1847-49. [7252

ROBERT HODGES. The first ranch north of the Rio Grande--Nuestra Señora de Dolores. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(1):1-3, 26 (Sep 1954). On a settlement established on the left bank of the river in 1750 and abandoned in 1850. [7253

BILLY BOB LIGHTFOOT. From frontier to farmland: highlights of the history of Comanche County [1854-1955]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:30-43 (Oct). notes. [7254

CARL COKE RISTER (1889-1955). Fort Griffin on the Texas frontier [1854-81]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xv, 216 p. map, plan, ports., views. notes. [7255

BOB BENNETT. Kerr County, Texas, 1856-1956. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. xi, 332 p. ports., views. [7256

NAOMI H. KINCAID. Anniversary celebrations of west Texas towns [founded in or after 1856]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:135-48 (Oct). [7257

TEVIS CLYDE SMITH. Pecan Valley days. Brownwood, Tex. [1956]. 69 p. ports., views. "Recollections and incidents in the history of Brown County, Texas," 1856-1956. [7258

FLOYD F. EWING, JR. Origins of Unionist sentiment on the West Texas frontier [1861]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 32:21-9 (Oct). tables. notes. [7259

MARVIN E. BURGESS. Royston Campbell Crane [1864-1956]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:149-54 (Oct). port. On his work in west Texas as a lawyer and judge, a historian, and a collector. [7260

J. Z. MILLER, JR. The Millers and early day banking in Belton. [Edited by] James T. Padgitt. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:103-21 (Oct). Reminiscences (1929) of the activities of the author and his brother, W. A. Miller, in mercantile and banking business in Bell County, Tex., 1865-1910. [7261

JURIAH CAUBLE (born 1862). A saga of pioneer days in Texas ... [Reported] by Mary Whatley Clarke. Cattleman, 42(9):36, 60-71 (Feb). ports., views. On the author's life on ranches in Hill and Shackelford Counties and at Albany since 1872 and her marriage to Charlie W. Cauble. [7262

EULA HASKEW. Stribling and Kirkland of Fort Griffin. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:55-69 (Oct). On Cornelius Kinchelor Stribling as a lawyer and land agent at Fort Griffin, Shackelford County, Tex., and his part in the founding of Albany, 1873-80. [7263

FRIEDA HYATT & SAMUEL HYATT. Salt war of Texas. True West, 4(1): 20-21, 40 (Sep-Oct). On violence resulting from efforts of Charley Howard of El Paso to appropriate the salt lakes at the foot of Guadalupe Peak, western Texas, 1874-78. [7264

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. Theodor Hielscher [1822-1907], early Texan naturalist. Field & lab., 24:69-73 (Apr). port. notes. On his life in San Antonio and Eagle Pass as a teacher and his botanical and geological collections, 1876-1907; with some account of his early years in Germany and his work as a teacher and a newspaperman in Baltimore, Indianapolis, Chicago, and New Ulm, Minn. [7265

LILLIE MAE HUNTER. The moving finger. Borger, Tex.: Plains Print. Co., 1956. [10], 171 p. On Castro County, in the Panhandle of Texas, 1876-1954. [7266

CHARLES S. POTTS (born 1872). Historic Weatherford. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:44-8 (Oct). Reminiscences (1955) of events since 1877. [7267

JOE HEFLIN SMITH. The big survey. Cattleman, 42(6):40-41, 58, 60-64 (Nov 1955). views. On the surveying and surveyors of more than 3 million acres in the Canadian River area of the Texas Panhandle, 1879-1908. [7268

VIRGINIA (BROWDER) ROGERS. The Giles chronicle: vignette of Panhandle history, 1887-1956. [Clarendon, Tex.:] Clarendon Press, 1956. vii, 98 p. ports., views. On a cattle-shipping town in Donley County. [7269

J. C. TOLMAN. Christmas 1887 in Palo Duro Canyon. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:75-84 (Oct). view. Reprinted from The Texaco star, Dec. 1925. Surveyor's reminiscences of the Panhandle. [7270

MAX COLEMAN. From mustanger to lawyer: a fictional autobiography of the author's life covering sixty years on the plains of west Texas, in New Mexico, and other States. [Lubbock? Tex., 1952-53.] 2 v. 136; 207 p. ports., views. The volumes issued (Book 1, Parts A and B) deal with the author's life in Lubbock since 1889 as a horse-tender, a freighter, and a lawyer. [7271

Mrs. R. L. DUKE. XIT chuck wagon cooks. Cattleman, 42(2):19, 59-60 (Jul 1955). view. Reminiscences of Dallam County, Tex., 1890s. [7272

CHARLES ANTHONY HAWLEY. Life along the border: a personal narrative of events and experiences along the Mexican border between 1905 and 1913. [Spokane? 1955.] 165 p. ports., views. On the author's experiences as a bookkeeper for the Marfa & Mariposa Mining Company, Terlingua, Brewster County, Tex. [7273

FREDERICK BENJAMIN GIPSON (born 1908). Recollection Creek. N. Y.: Harper [1955. 8], 208, [1] p. Reminiscences, in fictional form, of the author's early life on a ranch in Coke County, Tex. [7274

SHEILA ALLEN. World's largest independe[n]t consolidated school district. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(4):13-16

(Jan). On the Edinburg Consolidated Independent School District, Hidalgo County, Tex., providing elementary, secondary, and collegiate instruction, 1909-55. [7275

LOWELL GREEN & ERNEST WALLACE. The beginning of Slaton, 1911-1913. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 32:3-20 (Oct). notes. [7276

HOMER DALE WADE. Establishment of Texas Technological College [at Lubbock], 1916-1923. ... Edited by Elizabeth Howard West. Lubbock: Texas Tech Press, 1956. vi, 167 p. notes. [7277

RUTH (HORN) ANDREWS. The first thirty years: a history of Texas Technological College, 1925-1955. Lubbock: Texas Tech Press, 1956. xi, [3], 393 p. facsims., music, ports., tables, views. [7278

ROBERT MOORMAN DENHARDT. Underwood horses. West. horseman, 21(5):29, 84-6 (May). views. On the work of Robert Lee Underwood, Wichita Falls, Tex., in breeding quarter horses, 1930s-1956. [7279

EDWARD B. KENG. Conservation ranching in the Edwards Plateau region of Texas. Jour. range management, 9:281-4 (Nov). port., views. On conservation practices applied to a ranch near Sonora, Tex., owned and operated by George Brockman and others, 1933-56. [7280

ELIZABETH NEELLEY. The eternal hills. By Mrs. C[leland] L. Neelley. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. 53 p. ports., views. On a summer cottage of the author and her family in the "Methodist Camp Ground" in Ceta Canyon, near Amarillo, and the development of the area as a church camp, Ceta Glen, for the use of various denominations, since ca. 1940. [7281

FRANK REEVES. Cow horses. Cattleman, 42(4):36-9, 64-6 (Sep 1955). ports., views. On a line of registered quarter horses bred on the Pitchfork Ranch, in King and Dickens Counties, Tex., 1946-56. [7282

ROGER B. LETZ. More grass despite drouth. Cattleman, 42(8):32-3, 60 (Jan). ports., views. On the good results of a program to encourage growth of grass by using heavy mechanical equipment for "chaining" and "chopping" brush and building small dams, on the ranch of J. T. Shahan in Kinney County, Tex., 1949-55. [7283

JERRY PUCKETT. Managing sheep range during drought in the Trans-Pecos region of Texas. Jour. range management, 9:265-7 (Nov). table, views. On the author's experiments, 1949-56. [7284

San Antonio

INEZ STRICKLAND DALTON. The Menger Hotel: San Antonio's civic and social center, 1859-1877. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:85-102 (Oct). notes. [7285

El Paso

PEDRO JOSEPH DE LA FUENTE. Diary of Pedro José de la Fuente, Captain of the Presidio of El Paso del Norte, January-July 1765. Translated and edited by James M. Daniel. Southw. hist. quar., 60:260-81 (Oct). notes. Mainly on the depradations of Apache horse thieves. [7286

ED. AINSWORTH. Posse in search of a ghost. Westways, 48(2):14-15 (Feb). Lore about "the Great Western," an unidentified woman who operated a restaurant near El Paso and served as a cook with the U. S. Army during the Mexican War, 1845-49. [7287

JOHN W. DENNY. A century of Freemasonry at El Paso [1853-1954]. El Paso, Tex., 1956. xii, [2], 137 p. bibliog. (p. 123-5), notes. (Texas Western College. Studies in regional history.) Based on thesis--Texas Western College. [7288

JULIA DOROTHEA FINK. The Episcopal Church of St. Clement, first Protestant church in El Paso [1870-1906]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 15(5):1-4 (Mar 1955). view. [7289

HALDEEN BRADDY. Smugglers' argot in the Southwest. Am. speech, 31: 96-101 (May). notes. On terms current in El Paso and Ciudad Juárez, 1910-55. [7290

GUILLERMO FLORES. Between two flames. Jr. historian (Tex.), 16(2): 3-6 (Nov 1955). diagr. On the El Paso Natural Gas Company, 1929-55. [7291

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Investigations of the pink bollworm and hemipterous cotton insects [El Paso area, 1944-52. By Lawrence W. Noble.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 16 p. tables (1 double). notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular 957.) [7292

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. "We killed ... 13 buffaloes." Va. cavalcade, 5(4):9-15 (spring). map, views (1 double col.). On the exploration of western Virginia and Kentucky by Dr. Thomas Walker, 1750. [7293

THOMAS LEE BALLENGER. The cultural relations between two pioneer communities [Cone Hill, Ark., and Tahlequah, Okla., 1820s-80s]. Chron. Okla., 34:286-95 (autumn). [7294

WILLIAM CLARK REYNOLDS (1836-1911). The diary of William Clark Reynolds, 1860-1861. [Presented by William Fitzgerald.] Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 52-70. Record kept by a salt merchant in Lexington, Mo., and near Charleston, W. Va., Jan. 1860 - Jan. 1862, including his Confederate service with West Virginia troops as far afield as Lynchburg. [7295

S. W. HARMAN. The original "Hell on the border; he hanged 88 men." (Revised, unabridged.) The factual story of Judge Isaac C[harles] Parker [1838-1896], Federal judge at Fort Smith, Arkansas, as well as the history of the most famous trial court in the U. S. A. Fort Smith, Ark.: Published in the public interest by Historical Fort Smith, Inc., c1956. [4], xiii, 720 p. maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1898. On his service as judge of a district consisting of the western half of Arkansas and all of present Oklahoma, 1875-96; with texts of many of his charges to juries. [7296

MAUD THOMPSON. My hero who gave his life to help others. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 65 p. On Milton Thompson (1875?-1931), the author's husband, Oklahoma rancher, owner of a general store in Cushing, Okla., multimillionaire oil producer and real-estate dealer, and developer of Highland Farm near Kansas City, Mo., where he bred cattle and bought and sold Missouri farms. [7297

LEE M. RICE. The Veach Saddlery Company. West. horseman, 21(5): 38-9, 104-8 (May). ports., views. On the saddle company of Monroe Veach (born 1896) in Trenton, Mo., and Tulsa, Okla., 1919-56. [7298

VANCE RANDOLPH. The Devil's pretty daughter, and other Ozark folk tales. ... With notes by Herbert Halpert. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xvi, 239 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 231-9), notes (p. 169-229). Collected in Missouri and Arkansas, 1922-51, with information indicating that most of the tales were orally current before 1900. [7299

HERBERT HALPERT. Some Wellerisms from Kentucky and Tennessee [collected by students of Murray State College, 1949-56]. Jour. Am. folklore, 69:115-22 (Apr-Jun). notes. [7300

## WEST VIRGINIA

GEORGE ELLIS MOORE. Slavery as a factor in the formation of West Virginia [1620-1865]. W. Va. hist., 18: 5-89 (Oct). notes. [7301

CHARLOTTE JUDD FAIRBAIRN. Historic Harpers Ferry [1732-1865] in Jefferson County, West Virginia, gateway of the Shenandoah. Berryville, Va.: Blue Ridge Press, c1956. 48 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 48). [7302

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Land grants in Jefferson County [1734, 1751-70]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 22:17-20 (Dec). [7303

EDGAR BARR SIMS. Making a State ... formation of West Virginia, including maps, illustrations, plats, grants, and the acts of the Virginia Assembly and the Legislature of West Virginia creating the counties [1734-1955. Charleston: State of West Virginia, 1956.] xxxiii, 213 p. facsims., maps (10 fold.), plans, port., tables. notes. [7304

LORRAINE MINGHINI & THOMAS EARLE VAN METRE. History of Trinity Episcopal Church and Norborne Parish, Martinsburg, Berkeley County, West Virginia, Diocese of West Virginia ... 1771-1956. [Martinsburg? W. Va., 1956?] 204 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 201-4). [7305

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Album of historic homes, VIII. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 22:5-15 (Dec). views. On Head Spring, built in 1774, and Prospect Hall, built in 1804. [7306

ROY CLEO WOODS. A short history of education in West Virginia [1787-1868]. W. Va. hist., 17:304-28 (Jul). [7307

HARVEY WALKER HARMER. Covered bridges of Harrison County, West Virginia [1795-1953]. Charleston: Education Foundation [1956]. 146 p. views. [7308

JOHN REUBEN SHEELER. The spirit of freedom in western Virginia after 1800. W. Va. hist., 17:285-303 (Jul). notes. On the status of Negroes in the area later set aside as West Virginia, 1800-1830. [7309

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Barbour County. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1956.] 37-52 p. map. (West Virginia folklore, v. 6, no. 3, spring 1956.) Lore from various contributors about Moatsville and surrounding country, 19th century. [7310

MAURICE BROOKS. A community records its history. W. Va. hist., 17:252-61 (Apr). On a community in Upshur County, W. Va., 1801-1955. [7311

JAMES HARRY ROSE. Wheeling lacy glass [1833]. Antiques, 69:526-7 (Jun). views. On the specimens of this pressed glass hitherto identified, and their relation to Pittsburgh glass. [7312

PATTIE H. CHRISMAN. Hamilton McSparrin Gamble [1838-1917]. Castanea, 19:21-4 (Mar 1954). port. On his practice of medicine in Moorefield, W. Va., and his collection of plants from Grant, Hampshire, and Hardy Counties, now in the State Herbarium of West Virginia. [7313

MAX WARD. Verona Mapel [Mrs. Linn Brannon], 1854-1933. Castanea, 20:25-7 (Mar 1955). port., view. On her teaching in Glenville Normal School (now Glenville State College), Glenville, W. Va., and her botanical studies and collections. [7314

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Century farm histories. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 22:21-40 (Dec). On farms in Jefferson County that have continued to the present in the uninterrupted ownership of descendants of persons who owned them in 1855 or earlier. [7315

LEE SILVERSTEIN. Small claims courts versus justices of the peace [West Virginia since 1863]. W. Va. law rev., 58:241-60 (Apr). notes. [7316

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY. Bureau for Government Research. Public health administration in West Virginia [1881-1956]. By Eugene R[andall] Elkins ... and Larry Young. Morgantown, 1956. iii, [3], 45 p. tables. notes. (Its Publication 17.) [7317

DONALD WHITE. The Hatfield story issue (Mingo County). [Fairmont, W. Va.: West Virginia Folklore Soc., 1956.] 53-68 p. (West Virginia folklore, v. 6, no. 4, summer 1956.) Lore from oral and printed sources about a feud between families led by Anderson Hatfield (died 1921), known as "Devil Anse," and Randolph McCoy (born 1882). [7318

SPINNING WHEEL. U. S. coin glass. Spinning wheel, 11(9):24, 26, 28, 38 (Sep). views. On tableware, lamps, and other pieces made by the Central Glass Company, Wheeling, W. Va., reproducing "six different silver coins of U. S. mintage as decorative motifs," 1892. [7319

RUTH ANN MUSICK. European folktales in West Virginia. Midw. folklore, 6:27-37 (spring). Texts of an Austrian, a Czechoslovakian, a Hungarian, and an Italian tale, told by West Virginia miners, early 20th century. [7320

BERTHA TICHENER. Old-time temperance recitation issue. [Fairmont, W. Va.: West Virginia Folklore Soc., 1956.] 17-36 p. (West Virginia folklore, v. 6, no. 2, winter 1956.) Texts dictated to Ruth Ann Musick, of "Little Blossom," "The college oil cans," "'Twas a lovely Sabbath morning," and "Eager she listens," learned by the reciter "when she was a little girl" in Fairmont, W. Va. [7321

KARL P. WARDEN. Social interest in rate regulation in West Virginia [public utilities since 1910]. W. Va. law rev., 58:352-69 (Jun). notes. [7322

SELVA CARTER WILEY. The industrial geography of the Kanawha Valley [mainly since 1914]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,408], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [346] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1664 (Sep). [7323

BILLY EUGENE BURKETT. Mines and minerals--implied right to strip mine coal [West Virginia, 1918-55]. W. Va. law rev., 58:174-84 (Feb). notes. [7324

EDWIN WILSON CONLEY. The cy pres doctrine in West Virginia [since 1931]. W. Va. law rev., 58:169-74 (Feb). notes. [7325

CLYDE L. COLSON. Twenty years of West Virginia marriage and divorce law [1936-55]. W. Va. law rev., 58: 128-43 (Feb). notes. [7326

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY. Bureau of Business Research. Factors influencing plant location in West Virginia, 1945-1956. By James H[oward] Thompson and Thomas S[tanley] Isaack. Morgantown: College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1956]. v, 24 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 5, no. 1. West Virginia University bulletin, ser. 56, no. 12-4.) [7327

WEST VIRGINIA. State Dept. of Archives and History. State history as featured by the press. W. Va. hist., 17:170-72, 273-5, 339-42 (Jan-Jul). Abstracts of articles on West Virginia history in recent magazines and West Virginia newspapers. [7328

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Ghosts and haunted houses. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1956.] 16 p. (West Virginia folklore, v. 7, no. 1, fall 1956.) Lore collected by students at Fairmont State College. [7329

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Witch story issue. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1955.] 16 p. (West Virginia folklore, v. 6, no. 1, fall 1955.) Lore collected by students in Fairmont State College. [7330

## KENTUCKY

ELLIS CUMMINS CRAWFORD. The Rogers site of Boone County, Kentucky. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 7-11. On the Hopewell culture in Kentucky as exemplified by a village and burial mound excavated by the Northern Kentucky Archaeological Society, 1951-52. [7331

HELEN LAMB, ALMA LAMB, & AVIS LAMB. Historical places of interest in Kenton and Campbell Counties in Kentucky. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 71-9. [7332

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Kentucky tradition. Hamden, Conn.: Shoe String Press [1956. 4], 225 p. bibliog. (p. 183-93), notes (p. 195-207). Anecdotes and lore. [7333

EDNA TALBOTT WHITLEY. Kentucky ante-bellum portraiture ... Illustrated by photographs from the collection of the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the Commonwealth of Kentucky. [Paris? Ky., 1956.] xii, 848 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 787-806). Biographical sketches of the subjects of portraits, arranged by counties of residence (p. 1-601), list of photographs owned by the Society (p. 605-15), and "Notes on artists" (p. 617-786). [7334

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. Kentucky. Kentucky: a guide to the Bluegrass State. ... Sponsored by the University of Kentucky. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. xxix, 492 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 462-70). (American guide series.) Reprint of the first edition, 1939, without substantial change. Includes historical information, 1654-1937. [7335

ELSIE MAY PEYTON. Comin' through the Gap. Burlington, Ky.: Panandhoe Press, 1953. 82 p. ports., views. On Kentucky lore and scenery since 1769, particularly in the area of the Cumberland Gap and Cumberland Falls. [7336

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS & MAUD WEAVER DORRIS. Glimpses of historic Madison County, Kentucky [1773-1955]. ... Published in cooperation with Berea Centennial Publications. Nashville: Williams Print. Co., 1955. xviii, 334 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 319-24). [7337

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. Old Bridgeport and its environs. [Frankfort, Ky., 1956.] 108 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 101-8), notes. (The register of the Kentucky Historical Society, v. 54, no. 1, Jan. 1956.) Also printed: A glimpse of old Bridgeport and its environs in the Bluegrass of Kentucky, 1774-1899. Frankfort: Kentucky Historical Soc., 1956. [2], 108 p. [7338

WILLIAM C. STEWART. The Doughertys of Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:124-37; 54:348-67 (Apr 1955, Oct 1956). notes. On John Dougherty (1743-1828), who settled in Kentucky ca. 1775 and removed to Indiana in 1810 or 1811, and his Kentucky descendants; and other Kentucky Doughertys. [7339

WILLIAM HENRY TOWNSEND. Lincoln and the Bluegrass: slavery and civil war in Kentucky. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1955]. xiv, 392, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 359-85). On the influence of the culture of Kentucky in "shaping Lincoln's views about emancipation and secession"; with some account of

the Todd family in Kentucky, 1775-1865. [7340

OKOLONA WOMAN'S CLUB. History of the Okolona area. [Okolona, Ky., 1956.] 113 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. History of part of Jefferson County, Ky., since 1778. [7341

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK, ed. Bluegrass cavalcade. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1956. xv, 376, [3] p. A collection of writings about Kentucky by Kentuckians, 1784-1950. [7342

ROBERT STUART SANDERS. Walnut Hill Presbyterian Church [near Lexington, ca. 1784 - 1892]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:113-24, 221-36 (Apr, Jul). ports., views. Includes part of the diary of the Rev. John Lyle referring to the Great Revival, Sep. 1801 - Jul. 1803 (p. 114-19), and lists of baptisms, marriages, deaths, burials, and members. [7343

DANIEL JACOBSON. The historical geography of Ashland [Kentucky, 1786-1900]. Ky. engineer, 18(4):24-7, 50-52 (May). facsim., maps. [7344

HARRY INNES (1752-1816). The District of Kentucky, 1783-1787, as pictured by Harry Innes in a letter to John Brown [Danville, 7 Dec. 1787. Edited by G. Glenn Clift.] Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:368-72 (Oct). [7345

ARNOLD N. S. STRODE-JACKSON. Kentucky heyday, 1787-1827: the life and times of Kentucky's foremost portrait painter. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 387 p. Fictionalized biography of Matthew Harris Jouett (1787-1827). [7346

JOHN TOMS SLATER & JOHN FILSON. John Filson's medical apprenticeship: "article of agreement." Edited by John Walton. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:23-6 (Jan). Text or draft of an agreement, Lexington(?), 1788, apparently written by Filson and apparently not signed by Dr. Slater, establishing a partnership in an "apothecaries Shop" and providing that Slater will instruct Filson in the theory and practice of medicine. [7347

LEONARD W. ROBERTS, ed. Floyd County folklore. Ky. folklore rec., 2:33-66 (Apr-Jun). Lore as early as 1789, collected by Blanche E. Dingus, Philip Dingus, and Vera Louise Baldridge. [7348

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. The code duello in ante-bellum Kentucky [1790-1866]. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:125-40 (Apr). notes. [7349

KENTUCKY. Governor, 1792-96 (Isaac Shelby). Memorandum book of Governor Isaac Shelby, 1792-1794. Edited by Mabel C. Weaks. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:203-31 (Jul). notes. Consists of "memoranda of things done and to be done by him as the first governor of Kentucky." [7350

ANNA VIRGINIA PARKER. The history of Carroll County, Kentucky [1792-1956]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 80-92. [7351

DAVID RICE (1733-1816). Slavery inconsistent with justice and good policy. By Philanthropos. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Library Associates, 1956. [2] p., facsim. (43 p.), [3] p. (University of Kentucky Library Associates. Keepsake 3.) Facsimile of a pamphlet (Lexington, Ky., 1792) consisting of text of a speech delivered in 1792 to the Kentucky Constitutional Convention, calling for inclusion of an antislavery article in the Kentucky Constitution. [7352

HENRY PRESTON SCALF. Mountain kinsmen ride: a story of the James family. Prestonsburg, Ky., c1956. [2], 11 p. ports. On Samuel James [1774-1836), native of Massachusetts who settled in eastern Kentucky ca. 1801, and his descendants, particularly Abner James. [7353

CLEMENT EATON. Everybody liked Henry Clay. Am. heritage, 7(6):26-9, 108-10 (Oct). col. port., views. On his life at "Ashland," 1805-52. [7354

RICHARD LAVERNE TROUTMAN. Henry Clay and his "Ashland" estate [1805-51]. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:159-74 (Apr). notes. [7355

GEORGE F. ROTH, JR. Early Covington architecture [ca. 1817 - ca. 1900]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 12-18. [7356

Mrs. J. WELLS VICK. "Elmwood." D. A. R. mag., 90:951-2, 958, 1046 (Dec). On a house built apparently before 1820, in Logan County, Ky., occupied by John Lewis [1747-1825) and his sons; with a letter from George Lewis to his son Daingerfield Lewis, Russellville, 18 Aug. 1817. [7357

CASS KNIGHT SHELBY. Shelby family cemetery at "Traveller's Rest," Lincoln County, Kentucky. Filson Club

hist. quar., 30:31-6 (Jan). plan. On the 23 stones in the cemetery in which lie buried Isaac Shelby (1750-1826), his wife Susan Shelby (1764-1833), and some of their descendants. For a correction see p. 350 (Oct). [7358

ISAAC SHELBY (1750-1826). Will of Isaac Shelby, Sr., first Governor of Kentucky [ordered to be recorded 13 Nov. 1826]. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:37-44 (Jan). [7359

W. ROBERT INSKO. Kentucky bishop: a picturelog. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:339-47 (Oct). facsim., ports., views. Portraits of Benjamin Bosworth Smith (1794-1884), Episcopalian Bishop of Kentucky, 1832-84, and views of scenes associated with him. [7360

CLAY LANCASTER. Back streets and pine trees: the work of John McMurtry [1812-90], nineteenth century architect-builder of Kentucky [1833-90]. Lexington [Ky.]: Bur Press, 1956. viii, [4], 122, [1] p. plans, views. notes (p. 110-22). (Kentucky monographs, 4.) [7361

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. School district mergers. Frankfort, 1954. [2], v p., vii-ix leaves, 56, A-4 p. tables. notes (last pagination). (Its Research publication, 39.) Includes some account of the system of school districts in Kentucky since 1838. [7362

BETTY WARNICK. Recollections on recollections, 1842-59 [Covington, Ky.]. Christopher Gist. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 1-6. bibliog. [7363

YOUNG EWING ALLISON (1853-1932). The old music master: a small-town Christmas memory. ... Introduction by J. Christian Bay. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Priv. print. for the Friends of the Torch Press, 1956. 32 p. port. Recollections (1919-20) of Caspar Friedrich Artes, German organist, pianist, and music teacher in Henderson, Ky., in the author's youth; with an account of Allison's early life there and in Louisville and his work as a newspaperman, a librettist, and a composer of lyrics. [7364

IRLE R. HICKS, SR. Shopping in Covington 100 years ago. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 103-12. Information from the Covington journal, 1856, and other sources. [7365

ELEANOR C. McKENNA. History of Our Lady of La Salette Academy--1856-1956. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 19-21. On a girls' school conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth. [7366

ELMER GRIFFITH SULZER. Kentucky's abandoned railroads. No. 21. Ky. engineer, 18(2):18-21, 23, 30, 32, 37-8, 42; (4):28-32, 40-43, 54, 57 (Jan, May). diagrs., maps, tables, views. On the Mobile and Ohio Railroad, the St. Louis, Iron Mountain, & Southern Railway, the Nashville, Chattanooga, and St. Louis Railway, the Illinois Central Railway, and predecessor lines in western Kentucky, 1858-1942. [7367

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Kentucky, its history and development: a series of charts depicting the more important data, 1862-1955. Lexington, 1956. 32 p. (mainly diagrs., tables). (University of Kentucky Libraries. Margaret I. King Library. Bulletin 16, Aug. 1956.) [7368

ALICE KENNELLY ROBERTS. "I was a castle--" Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 113-21. On a mansion built in Covington by Daniel Henry Holmes in 1866 and demolished in 1936; with some account of Holmes (died 1898) and his son, Daniel Jr. (died 1908). [7369

BURDINE WEBB. Old times in eastern Kentucky. South. lumberman, 193(2417):178G-178J (15 Dec). views. On the lumber industry of eastern Kentucky, 1870s-1956. [7370

Mrs. VINCENT REUCHER. A glimpse at Newport, Kentucky, during the period of 1875. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1955/56, leaves 23-37. [7371

A. E. BIGGE. Ottenheim, Kentucky: a planned settlement. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:299-314 (Oct). On activities of Jacob Ottenheimer and the Lincoln Land Company in settling German immigrants near Stanford, Ky., 1883-84. [7372

EMMA PARKE WILSON (born 1899). Under one roof. N. Y.: Wilfred Funk, 1955. x, 238, [1] p. Account, in fictional form, of the author's life in Hopkinsville, Ky., till 1909. [7373

HERBERT HALPERT, ed. Fiddlers lost in caves. Ky. folklore rec., 2: 99-101 (Jul-Sep). Two short reprinted items about partly unexplored caves beneath Bardstown, ca. 1900. [7374

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. Kentucky literature: a retrospective glance

across half a century, 1900-1950. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1956. 134 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 129-34). On belles lettres, history, biography, travel, science, "documentation," bibliography, and other types of writing. [7375

JAMES DAUGHERTY. The black cat wreck. Trains, 16(1):54-5 (Nov). Recollections of a train wreck at Burgin, Ky., 1903. [7376

KENTUCKY FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Hubert G. Shearin, 1878-1919. Ky. folklore rec., 2:103-4 (Jul-Sep). port. On his contributions to the study of Kentucky folklore, 1905-14. [7377

W. F. O'DONNELL. Five decades of teacher education in Kentucky. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:115-24 (Apr). On the 4 Kentucky colleges for teachers, 1906-55. [7378

HENRY STITES BARKER (1850-1928). A selection of speeches & other writings by the second President of the University of Kentucky [1910-17]. With an introduction by Ezra L. Gillis & a foreword by H. L. Donovan. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1956. 10], 91, [2] p. port. notes. Includes Gillis's reminiscences (p. 1-24) of the whole period of Barker's administration. [7379

HENRY L. TRICE. Lore of the Hopkins-Webster line. Ky. folklore rec., 2:91-7 (Jul-Sep). Collectanea from the author's relatives on a farm bisected by the line between Hopkins and Webster Counties, 1915-33. [7380

PAUL G. BLAZER. "E pluribus unum!" "One out of many." An oil company grows through acquisitions. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. On the Ashland Oil and Refining Company, Inc., Ashland, Ky., and predecessor companies since 1918. [7381

JAY B. KENYON. Ten college generations. N. Y.: American Press [1956]. 144 p. On Asbury College, Wilmore, Ky., during the period of the author's service as Dean of Men since 1918. [7382

CRATIS D. WILLIAMS. Lawrence County superstitions: pregnancy, childbirth, and infancy. Ky. folklore rec., 2:137-40 (Oct-Dec). Beliefs current apparently in the 1920s or earlier. [7383

RAYMOND CHARLES VIETZEN. The saga of Glover's Cave. [Wahoo? Neb.] 1956. 306 p. diagrs., maps, plans, ports., views. On the author's archeological work in a cave in Christian County, Ky., 1937-51. Appended: "Me too," by Ruth G. Vietzen, on her participation in the work. [7384

THE FARM QUARTERLY. The Kentucky ham. Farm quar., 6(4):58-9, 122-6 (winter 1952). ports. (1 col.). On Old Hickory Farm, near Ghent, Ky., owned by Ellis Henry, and its hams, 1938-52. [7385

LEONARD W. ROBERTS, ed. I bought me a dog; and other folktales from the Southern mountains. Berea, Ky.: Council of Southern Mountain Workers, c1954. 48 p. Twelve tales, each with headnote on sources and analogues, collected in southeastern Kentucky "and from mountain students in the Berea Foundation School over a period of five years." Reprinted from Mountain life & work. [7386

JAMES W. GLADDEN & JOHN R. CHRISTIANSEN. Emergence of urban values in mining families in eastern Kentucky [1950]. Rural sociol., 21: 135-9 (Jun). table. notes. [7387

JOHN GREENWAY. Aunt Molly Jackson and Robin Hood: a study in folk-re-creation. Jour. Am. folklore, 69: 23-38 (Jan-Mar). notes. Includes 4 texts of Robin Hood ballads, collected in 1951 from a resident of Harlan County, Ky., and alleged by her to have been learned from her great-grandmother but probably derived from her reading of a volume of Child ballads in the 1930s. [7388

HENSLEY C. WOODBRIDGE. Americanisms in Felix Holt's Gabriel Horn [1951]. Ky. folklore rec., 2:15-22 (Jan-Mar). Annotated list of expressions in a Kentucky novel. [7389

HENSLEY C. WOODBRIDGE. The Kentucky novel: 1951-5. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:134-46 (Apr). notes. [7390

LEONARD W. ROBERTS, ed. The cante fable in eastern Kentucky. Midw. folklore, 6:69-88 (summer). music. notes. Texts of 20 traditional tales "told in prose interspersed with song." [7391

LEONARD W. ROBERTS, ed. South from Hell-fer-Sartin: Kentucky mountain folk tales. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1955. 8], 287 p. map. notes (p. 207-73). Collected on a tape recorder from 80 persons in Leslie, Perry, and adjacent counties of southeastern Kentucky; with notes identifying the tellers and citing analogues. [7392

Louisville

ROBERT E. McDOWELL. Bullitt's Lick: the related saltworks and settlements ["just south of Louisville," 1779-1830]. Filson Club hist quar., 30:240-69 (Jul). map. notes. [7393

FRIEDRICH FIESER (born 1817). An amusing description of the pioneer press in Kentucky. [Translated by] Dr. Leonard Koester. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 54:214-20 (Jul). notes. Excerpt from the author's reminiscences (1869), on his visit to Louisville in 1841 and on the Louisville Volksbuehne; with the translator's account of its editor, Georg Welker, who came to America in 1833 or 1834 and died in 1849. [7394

JOHN JACOB WEISERT, comp. A large and fashionable audience: a checklist of performances at the Louisville Theatre, 1846 to 1866. Louisville, Ky., 1955 [i. e. 1956]. vi, 223 p. [7395

A. W. WILLIAMS. Changes in the Louisville lumber area [1870-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):178J-178M (15 Dec). port. [7396

FLOYD W. JEFFERSON. Education and educators in Kentucky at the turn of the century. Filson Club hist. quar., 30:3-18 (Jan). Recollections of Louisville, 1893-97. [7397

M. I. RORABAUGH. Prediction of ground-water levels on basis of rainfall and temperature correlations [Louisville, Ky., 1943-54]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:436-41 (Aug). diagrs. bibliog. [7398

TENNESSEE

HERBERT HALPERT. The folktale in Tennessee. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 22:36-9 (Jun). On printed and other sources of texts. [7399

MADELINE DOROTHY KNEBERG. Some important projectile point types found in the Tennessee area. Tenn. archaeol., 12(1):17-28 (spring). diagrs. [7400

ROBERT EWING CORLEW. A history of Dickson County, Tennessee [1783-1956. Nashville:] Tennessee Historical Commission and Dickson County Historical Soc., 1956. 243 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. notes (p. 213-24). [7401

STANLEY J. FOLMSBEE & ANNA GRACE CATRON. The early career of David Crockett. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 28:58-85. On his life in Tennessee and his activities in Tennessee politics, 1786-1824. [7402

CULLEN TULLER CARTER, ed. History of Methodist churches and institutions in middle Tennessee, 1787-1956. Nashville: Parthenon Press [for the Tennessee Conference Historical Soc., 1956]. 443 p. ports., views. [7403

FRANCIS ASBURY. Bishop Asbury visits Tennessee, 1788-1815: extracts from his journal. Edited by Walter B. Posey. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:253-68 (Sep). notes. [7404

LAWRENCE EDWARDS. Old Speedwell families. [Montevallo? Ala., 1955. 2], 117 p. map, ports., tables (part fold.), views. notes. Genealogies and historical sketches of Washington County, Tenn., 1792-1954; with 3 Civil War muster rolls of Company E of the 6th Regiment of East Tennessee Volunteer Infantry, U. S. Army, and "Excerpts from the diary of Elbert Davis," 1923-54, listing deaths and their causes. [7405

JEFFERSON COUNTY, Tenn. Early east Tennessee taxpayers. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. V. Jefferson County, 1800. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 28:146-64. Tax list, reprinted from the Chattanooga times, Feb. 1937, and there printed from manuscripts now lost. [7406

HENRY THOMPSON MALONE. Return Jonathan Meigs [1740-1823]--Indian agent extraordinary. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 28:3-22. notes. On his service as Cherokee Indian agent and agent of the War Department in Tennessee, 1801-23. [7407

HELEN BULLARD KRECHNIAK & JOSEPH MARSHALL KRECHNIAK. Cumberland County's first hundred years. Crossville, Tenn.: Centennial Committee, 1956. ix, [3], 377 p. diagrs., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 366-9). On Cumberland County, Tenn., since 1805. [7408

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Tennessee [1807-1955]. Presbyt. survey, 46(2):28-30 (Feb). views (1 double). [7409

FOSTER PARK. The early literature of east Tennessee. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 28:24-45. notes. On The savage (1810) by John Robinson, Woodville (1832) by Charles W. Todd, The literary and miscellaneous scrap book (1833) by William Fields, Jr., and The western world (1837) by

Walter Marshall McGill. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Tennessee. [7410

JOHN McBRIDE. A Tennessee lad on trial in Paris in 1817. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:269-74 (Sep). notes. On the trial of James N. Swancey for blinding a business man who had borrowed money and refused to repay it; with some account of Swancey's life in Tennessee. [7411

GUY S. MILES. David Crockett evolves, 1821-1824. Am. quar., 8:53-60 (spring). notes. On his participation in the debates of the Tennessee legislature as reported by newspapers. [7412

JESSE CRAWFORD CROWE. The origin and development of Tennessee's prison problem, 1831-1871. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:111-35 (Jun). notes. [7413

CHARLES WESLEY POPE. Brief history, Tennessee Baptist Convention [1833-1955]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(4):22-9 (Oct). notes. [7414

ROBERT CASSELL. Newton Cannon and the Constitutional Convention of 1834. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:224-42 (Sep). notes. [7415

ROBERT CASSELL. Newton Cannon and [Tennessee] State politics, 1835-1839. Tenn. hist. quar., 15: 306-21 (Dec). notes. [7416

JAMES S. WEBB. Feudal tenure in Tennessee: the doctrine of the worthier title [since 1837]. Tenn. law rev., 24:350-62 (Apr). notes. [7417

W. W. HERRON. A history of Lambuth College. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 10:20-37. On a school originally known as the Memphis Conference Female Institute, Jackson, Tenn., 1840-1955. [7418

ROBERT HIRAM WHITE, ed. "The Volunteer State." Tenn. hist. quar., 15:53-6 (Mar). Four editorials from Nashville newspapers, 1846-47, applying this nickname to Tennessee. [7419

ROBERT EWING CORLEW. The Negro in Tennessee, 1870-1900. Univ. Ala., Abstracts of theses and dissert., 1952-54, p. 24-6. [7420

TENNESSEE. Constitution. Constitution of the State of Tennessee [1870, with amendments of later date. Nashville: G. E. Friar, Secretary of State, 1956.] 56 p. facsim., ports. Text, prefaced by "A brief historical sketch of Tennessee" and "Excerpts from an address by Dr. Robert H. White, state historian, to the Constitutional Convention of 1953 at Nashville, May 13, 1953." [7421

SARAH L. WALTON. Rugby in America. Ga. rev., 10:395-403 (winter). views. On an experimental colony established in the mountains of Tennessee by Thomas Hughes, English Socialist and author, in 1880, and the reasons for its failure to sustain itself. [7422

LOYAL DURAND, JR. "Mountain moonshining" in east Tennessee [20th century]. Geog. rev., 46:168-81 (Apr). maps, table, views. notes. On geographic elements in the illegal whisky trade. [7423

ROBERT LOFTON HUDSON. Brother Ewton: a portrait of a pastor. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(1):10-15 (Jan). port. On Leroy Smith Ewton (born 1871) as a Baptist minister and evangelist in Tennessee since 1900, with some account of his early life in east Tennessee near Dunlap. [7424

GEORGE WILLIS WEBB. The resources of the Cumberland Plateau as exemplified by Cumberland County, Tennessee: a geographic analysis [mainly 20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,171], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [301] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Tennessee. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1663-4 (Sep). [7425

BEN A. GREEN. Dr. George R. Mayfield [born 1877]. Audubon mag., 58:272-3 (Nov-Dec). port. On his studies of wild bird calls in Tennessee and his service as Chairman of the State Conservation Department of Tennessee, 1905-53. [7426

JOHN CHRIS STATHIS. The establishment of the West Tennessee State Normal School, 1909-1914. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 10:78-99. notes. [7427

CLOPPER ALMON, JR. Origins and relation to agriculture of industrial workers in Kingsport, Tennessee [1922-55]. Jour. farm econ., 38: 828-36 (Aug). diagrs., map, tables. notes. [7428

ALFRED CLEBSCH, comp. Interesting bryophytes from Tennessee. Castanea, 19:1-20 (Mar 1954). bibliog. Annotated list, based upon reports made between 1936 and 1949. [7429

PAUL M. BRYAN & ISADORE B. BAER. General sessions court: origin and recent legislation [Tennessee, 1937-56]. Tenn. law rev., 24:667-85

(fall). notes. On these courts as successors to the justice-of-the-peace courts. [7430

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC WOMEN. Nashville Diocesan Council. Catholic women of Tennessee, 1937-1956: a twentieth anniversary history of the Nashville Diocesan Council of the National Council of Catholic Women. Edited by Mrs. Herbert Haile [Aloyse Haile], Historian. [Nashville, 1956.] 421, [90] p. ports., tables, views. [7431

ROBERT J. SCHOFFMAN. Age and rate of growth of the yellow bass in Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee, for 1939 and 1955. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 31:20-25 (Jan). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [7432

TENNESSEE. State Planning Commission. Upper East Tennessee Office. 10 years of zoning in Kingsport [1946-56]: report to the Kingsport Planning Commission. [Johnson City?] 1956. [6], 53 p. fold. maps, tables (' double). Prepared by Robert W. Siler, Jr., Chief Area Planner, and Steward D. Marquis, Jr., Senior Area Planner. [7433

SARAH EDITH WELCH. Church of the month. Presbyt. survey, 46(1):41 (Jan). view. On Swan Creek Presbyterian Church, near Dellrose, Tenn., 1949-51. [7434

VINCENT SCHULTZ. Status of the raccoon in Tennessee [1950-51]. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 31:263-7 (Oct). maps, table. bibliog. [7435

Memphis

AARON M. BOOM. Early fairs in Shelby County. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 10:38-52. notes. [7436

CHARLES CLIFFORD RITTER. The theatre in Memphis, Tennessee, from its beginning [1829] to 1859. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,484], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 393 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 376-93). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2240 (Nov). [7437

EUGENE KERR BRISTOW. "Look out for Saturday night": a social history of professional variety theater in Memphis, Tennessee, 1859-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,522], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 227 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 220-27). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts 16:1961-2 (Oct). [7438

JIM CORTESE. Memphis: the hardwood capital [1859-1955]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):137-9 (15 Dec). [7439

WILLIAM DURELL MILLER. The progressive movement in Memphis [1903-15]. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:3-16 (Mar). notes. [7440

JIM WILEY REIDLING. The man behind the badge. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1956]. 144 p. Reminiscences by a police officer in Memphis, 1939-47. [7441

Nashville

HOLLIS PHILLIP BACON II. The historical geography of ante-bellum Nashville [from the Mound Builders to the Civil War]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,461], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [273] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:96-7 (Jan). Printed in part: Nashville's trade at the beginning of the nineteenth century. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:30-36 (Mar). notes.--Some problems of adjustment to Nashville's site and situation, 1780-1860. Tenn. hist. quar. 15:322-9 (Dec). notes. [7442

MARY T. ORR. John Overton and Traveler's Rest. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:216-23 (Sep). On the house built by him in Nashville in 1799. [7443

GEORGE H. ARMISTEAD, JR. The void provision of a President's will. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:136-40 (Jun). On provisions in the will of James K. Polk, 1849, intended to preserve his dwelling house and grounds in Nashville as forever the property of his blood relations after the death of his widow, the failure of these provisions after her death in 1891, and the present use of the land as a parking lot. [7444

ALFRED LELAND CRABB. The twilight of the Nashville gods. Tenn. hist. quar., 15:291-305 (Dec). On Nashville from 1860 to 1865. [7445

MISSOURI

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Missouri history not found in textbooks. Mo. hist. rev., 49:215-22, 328-37, 428-35; 50:93-9 (Jan-Oct). Excerpts from early and recent newspapers. [7446

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. This week in Missouri

History. Mo. hist. rev., 49:168-76, 287-97 (Jan, Apr). ports., views. Brief articles on Missouri history, compiled by the staff for publication in newspapers. [7447

ARTHUR LOYD COLLINS & GEORGIA ISULA (COWAN) COLLINS. Hero stories from Missouri history. Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Pub. Co. [1956]. 335 p. views. bibliog. (p. 331-2). Anecdotes and lore for study in the public schools, 1541-1955. [7448

ROBERT FREDERICK KARSCH. The Missouri citizen: history, institutions, and constitution of the State [since 1659]. St. Louis: State Pub. Co. [1956]. xxi, 395 p. maps, ports., tables (1 double), views. [7449

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Missouri. Missouri, a guide to the "Show me" State. . . . [Revised edition.] Sponsored by the Missouri State Highway Department. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954. 30], 654 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 596-611). (American guide series.) 1st ed. 1941, reprinted without substantial change. Preface signed: Charles van Ravenswaay, State Supervisor. Includes historical information, 1673-1940. [7450

LAMONT K. RICHARDSON. Private land claims in Missouri [1763-1818]. Mo. hist. rev., 49:132-44, 271-86, 387-99 (Jan-Jul). map, ports., views. notes. [7451

ROBERT E. PARKIN. Overland trails and trials and your community today. Overland, Mo.: Krawll Print. Co., c1956. 112 p. diagr., facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 112). On Bridgeton, Pattonville, and Overland, Mo., 1786-1956. [7452

JAMES A. GARDNER. The business career of Moses Austin [1761-1821] in Missouri, 1798-1821. Mo. hist. rev., 49:235-47 (Apr). port., views. notes. On his lead mines, his involvement in a failing bank, and his loss of all his assets. [7453

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Culture and the Missouri frontier [early 19th century]. Mo. hist. quar., 49:355-70 (Jul). views. notes. [7454

ZOE (DESLOGE) COBB (1850-1935). The Desloge home at Potosi. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:274-7 (Apr). plan. Description, written from memory, of the house of Fermin Desloge (1803-65) and its furnishings and grounds. [7455

RICHARD S. BROWNLEE. The Big Moniteau Bluff pictographs in Boone County, Missouri. Mo. archaeol., 18(4):50-56 (Dec). view. bibliog. On observations of a Missouri River bluff since 1804. [7456

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Shelby County, home of experimentation, progress, and good citizenship [1817-1955]. Mo. hist. rev., 49:259-70 (Apr). port., views. [7457

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Old Barry County, mother of eight southwest Missouri counties [1820s-1956]. Mo. hist. rev., 49:371-80 (Jul). facsim., port., views. [7458

ROBERT HOWARD STEINKELLNER. Some factors in the development of the concept of local control and its application to public education in Missouri [1820-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 593], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 379 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 370-79). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2085-6 (Nov). [7459

RAYMOND C. BACKES. Catholicism in Capital City [Jefferson City, Mo.], 1828-1913. Saint Paul, 1956. vi, 86 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 78-86), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul. [7460

WILLIAM EARL PARRISH. David Rice Atchison, frontier politician. Mo. hist. rev., 49:339-54 (Jul). port., view. notes. On his activities in Missouri law and politics, 1830-43. [7461

GERALD McKINNEY PETTY, comp. Index of the 1830, 1840, and 1850 United States censuses of Boone County, Missouri. [n. p., 1950. 2], iv, 73 p. [7462

MILDRED FIELDER. The Mormons and the Leonid meteors [Missouri, 1833]. West. folklore, 15:61-2 (Jan). On the meteors as a divine communication. [7463

GERT GÖBEL (born 1816). From Gert Göbel, Länger als ein Menschenleben in Missouri [St. Louis, 1877]. Translated by M. Heinrichsmeyer. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:373-7; 13:66-70 (Jul, Oct). notes. Contents.--A plague of squirrels [1839].--Dangerous highways [roads approaching St. Louis, 1834-77]. [7464

JOHN E. SUNDER. The early telegraph in rural Missouri, 1847-1859. Mo. hist. rev., 50:42-53 (Oct). port., views. notes. [7465

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Another Bingham found: "The squatters." Art quar., 19:68-71 (spring). views. On a painting by George Caleb Bingham, 1850, showing a squatter family, their dog, and their log house, close to the Missouri River. [7466

NORMA LOIS PETERSON. The political fluctuations of B. Gratz Brown: politics in a border State [Missouri], 1850-1870. Mo. hist. rev., 50:22-30 (Oct). port. notes. [7467

ALLEAN (LEMMON) HALE. Petticoat pioneer: the Christian College story, 1851-1951. [Columbia? Mo., 1956. 12], 263 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 257-8), notes (p. 241-55). On a college for women in Columbia. [7468

HEINRICH BÖRNSTEIN (1805-90). Under protest: a chapter from Heinrich Börnstein's autobiography, Fuenfundsiebzig Jahre in den alten und neuen Welt. Translated from the German by Elizabeth Gempp. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:23-9 (Oct). notes. Reminiscences of Missouri politics, 1856-62. [7469

DOROTHY J. CALDWELL. A look at the Missouri State Teachers Association, 1856-1956. Mo. hist. rev., 50:31-41 (Oct). ports., view. notes. [7470

LEE MITCHELL WHITE. The heart of the saddle horse story of Missouri. Mo. hist. rev., 49:121-31 (Jan). facsims., ports. On "Tom Bass [1859-1934], the greatest saddle horse trainer of all time; and the greatest world champion saddle stallion and sire in U. S. history, Rex McDonald [1890-1913]." [7471

MAYNARD GREGG REDFIELD. Some social and intellectual influences in the development of public education in Missouri, 1865 to 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,200], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 322 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 315-22). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1630-31 (Sep). [7472

JOSEPH O. LOSOS. Courts and the churches in Missouri: a survey of Missouri law on intra-church disputes with reference to the political theory of the pluralists [1869-1954]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1956:67-103 (Feb). notes. [7473

CENTRAL MISSOURI STATE COLLEGE, Warrensburg. The President's five-year progress report, 1951-1956. Warrensburg, 1956. 35 p. tables (part double), view. (Central Missouri State College bulletin, v. 56, no. 11.) Includes a review of the history of the College since its founding in 1871. [7474

HAROLD WINFIELD GLASCOCK. Plow and scalpel: a biography of Clemson MacFarland [born 1876], M. D. By Robert Winfield [pseud.]. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953. 6], 218 p. On his early life in Hannibal, Mo., his studies of medicine and surgery in an unnamed medical school, his practice of osteopathy and surgery, and his establishment of 2 private hospitals in Hillsdale, Mo. [7475

WILLIAM THOMAS DOHERTY, JR. Louis Houck: opponent and imitator of Jay Gould. Bus. hist. rev., 30:46-56 (Mar). notes. On his establishment of 3 short-line railroads in southeastern Missouri, 1881-1913. [7476

ROBERT STEELE WITHERS. Singing. Mo. hist. rev., 49:381-6 (Jul). Reminiscences of rural Missouri near Liberty, ca. 1900; with texts of several Negro songs. [7477

RICHARD W. DUESENBERG. Enforcement of collective bargaining agreements in Missouri [1904-55]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 24:107-30 (winter). notes. [7478

MATTIE M. DYKES. Behind the birches: a history of Northwest Missouri State College [1905-55]. Maryville: Northwest Missouri State College [1956]. xiv, 297, [1] p. [7479

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. Tales from Missouri. Midw. folklore, 6:38-49 (spring). notes. Texts of 10 tales collected in the Ozarks, 1922-45, as told by persons who believed them to be true. [7480

GEORGE X. TRIMBLE. The changing concept in pneumonia [University of Missouri Hospitals, 1932-47]. Jour. lancet, 68:469-71 (Dec 1948). table. bibliog. [7481

ELSIE DAVIS DE FOREST. Out of my cabin. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1956]. 180 p. On the author's life since perhaps ca. 1934 as a teacher in Owl Center and Seneca, Mo., and her studies in Southwest Missouri State College, Springfield. Fictional in form. [7482

MOHSEN ABD ELHAMID AHMED. Transposed factor analyses of north-

west and southeast counties of Missouri in respect to certain social and economic conditions in 1940 and 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,173], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [132] leaves. Thesis (D.S.W.)--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:172 (Jan). [7483

ROBERT BOULWARE SONDERMAN. Origin, development, and outcomes of driver education in Missouri [since 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,909], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 135 leaves. forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 116-18). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2100 (Nov). [7484

JOSEPH GRIMSLEY DUNN. Some factors relating to the loss of teachers from the public schools of Missouri [1948-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,946], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 279 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 194-7). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:696 (Apr). [7485

EDWARD HASSINGER & ROBERT L. McNAMARA. The pattern of medical services for incorporated places of 500-or-more population in Missouri, 1950. Rural sociol., 21:175-7 (Jun). diagr., table. notes. [7486

ROBERT JUSTIN LETSON. A study of the Curators Freshman Scholarship and Award students and their success in the University of Missouri, 1950-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,904], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [246] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2077(Nov). [7487

St. Louis

JAMES E. HOFLICH. St. Louis: religious and educational gateway to the West. Cath. school jour., 56:83-7 (Mar). ports., views. On institutions of the Catholic Church in St. Louis, 1764-1956. [7488

JEANNETTE E. GRAUSTEIN. Manuel Lisa and Thomas Nuttall. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:249-52 (Apr). notes. On meetings of a St. Louis fur trader and an English botanist, 1810-11. [7489

DE WITT ELLINWOOD, JR. Protestantism enters St. Louis: the Presbyterians [1812-31]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:253-73 (Apr). notes. [7490

EDGAR C. SCOTT, JR. The St. Louis lumber market: an historical sketch [1839-1915]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):178M-178Q (15 Dec). port. [7491

JOHN E. SUNDER. St. Louis and the early telegraph, 1847-1857. Mo. hist. rev., 49:248-59 (Apr). ports., view. notes. [7492

JOHN E. SUNDER. The early fire-alarm telegraph in St. Louis [1848-60]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:163-71 (Jul). notes. [7493

S. M. ARNOLD. The history of Saint Louis local posts [1851-61]. Am. philatelist, 69:697-700, 775-9 (Jul, Aug). facsims. [7494

LUCY M. SCHWIENHER. The St. Louis public schools at the outbreak of the Civil War [1857-63]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:10-22 (Oct). notes. [7495

ROBERT JAMES TERRY. Memories of a long life in St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:123-40, 249-64; 12: 147-62 (Jan, Apr 1955, Jan 1956). On the city from ca. 1871 to ca. 1890, particularly Compton Hill. [7496

CLARA MITCHELL. The party. From the diary of Clara Mitchell, age 15, January 6, 1882. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:378-80 (Jul). Long entry recording the writer's preparations for and attendance at a party, presumably in St. Louis. [7497

EDWIN JAMES FORSYTHE. The St. Louis Central Trades and Labor Union, 1887-1945. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,917], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 321 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 300-321). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2057 (Nov). [7498

ARTHUR W. PROETZ. Fifty years of St. Louis through one man's camera: a special pictorial exhibit. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 13:64-5 (Oct). 8 views. Photographs by Proetz, 1900-1956. [7499

ARIADNE THOMPSON. The octagonal heart. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. 221 p. Reminiscences (early 20th century?) of St. Louis and Webster Groves and of the author's Greek relatives there, who lived in an octagonal house. [7500

HERMAN DREER. Rev. George E. Stevens, champion of integration. Negro hist. bul., 19:99-101 (Feb). On

his pastorate of the Central Baptist Church, St. Louis, 1903-37. [7501

NORWEGIAN AMERICAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Shoe success story --Harry G. Johansen, St. Louis. Norwegian Am. commerce, 18(6):21-2 (Jun 1955). port. On his work since 1904, ultimately as President, in the Johansen Bros. Shoe Company, makers of "fashion footwear." [7502

KATHERINE (PFEIFER) CHAMBERS. A follow-up study of gifted St. Louis public school pupils of the 1920s. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,625], 1926. Positive microfilm of typescript. various pagings. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 227-31). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1109-10 (Jun). [7503

LIONEL HODGE NEWSOM. Court treatment of intra and inter-racial homicide in Saint Louis [1943-47]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,629], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 125 leaves. forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 120-25). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1187-8 (Jun). Deals mainly with homicides committed by Negroes. [7504

DANIEL HALLARON WALSH. An observational study of the origin of short-period microseisms near Saint Louis, Missouri [1948-52]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36: 679-87 (Aug 1955). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [7505

## Kansas City

R. RICHARD WOHL. Three generations of business enterprise in a Midwestern city: the McGees of Kansas City. Jour. econ. hist., 16:514-28 (Dec). notes. On the business activities and decisions of James Hyatt McGee (1786-1840), who settled at the site of Kansas City, Mo., in 1828, and of 3 generations of his descendants. [7506

ALAN W. FARLEY. Annals of Quindaro: a Kansas ghost town. Kan. hist. quar., 22:305-20 (winter). facsim., fold. map, views. On an area on the Missouri River close to or partly within the present limits of Kansas City, Kan., 1856-62. [7507

WILLIAM B. MOORHEAD. Police reporter. [Kansas City? Mo., 1955.] viii, [2], 204 p. port. Anecdotes and reminiscences of the author's work as a police reporter for The Kansas City star since ca. 1916. [7508

ROGER SWANSON. The River Club: its history and development. [Kansas City? Mo., 1956.] 34, [1] p. views. History of "a complete social club" in Kansas City, 1948-56. [7509

DUANE SIDNEY KNOS. The distribution of substandard housing, Kansas City, Missouri [1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,120], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 102 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 100-102). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts. 16:729-30 (Apr). [7510

## ARKANSAS

OTTO ERNEST RAYBURN. Folklore past and present. [n. p.:] Arkansas Folklore Soc., 1953. 10 leaves. music. (Arkansas folklore, v. 3, no. 1, 20 Mar. 1953.) Folk remedies, weather signs, ballads, and other Arkansas lore from various contributors. [7511

PAUL T. WAYLAND. The Wayland family of north Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 15:319-22 (winter). On descendants of Nevil and Permela Wayland, who settled in Lawrence County, Ark., "shortly after 1800." [7512

VICTOR C. WRIGHT. History of our county seats: an authentic record of the establishment of the local governments in Clay County, Arkansas, as obtained from the Office of the Secretary of State, official county records, and authentic publications [1804-1914]. Corning, Ark.: Clay County Courier [1956]. 12 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 11). [7513

WALTER LEE BROWN. The Henry M. Rector claim to the Hot Springs of Arkansas [1815-77]. Ark. hist. quar., 15:281-92 (winter). notes. [7514

PAUL T. WAYLAND. Batesville's Memorial Park Cemetery [1816-72]. Ark. hist. quar., 15:267-72 (autumn). [7515

WALTER MOFFATT. Transportation in Arkansas, 1819-1840. Ark. hist. quar., 15:187-201 (autumn). [7516

RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. Pro-industrial sentiment and cotton factories in Arkansas, 1820-1863. Ark. hist. quar., 15:125-39 (summer). notes. [7517

GEORGE S. BREWER. Timber, Arkansas' leading resource [1826-1955]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):153-6 (15 Dec). views. [7518

Mrs. THOMAS CAMPBELL, ed. Two letters of the Meek family, Union County, 1842-1845. Ark. hist. quar., 15:260-66 (autumn). notes. Letters to Dr. Robert Erskine Campbell from John Meek (Union County, Ark., 20 Sep. 1842) and William S. Meek (Tuscaloosa, Ala., 11 Jan. 1845), on Arkansas and family matters. [7519

FRANCIS J. SCULLY. Dr. William H. Hammond [1826-59]: Hot Springs' first resident physician. Ark. hist. quar., 15:293-9 (winter). port. On his medical, business, and political activities in Arkansas, 1848-59, and his ancestors and descendants. [7520

ROBERT ALLEN LEFLAR. Legal liability for the exercise of free speech [Arkansas since 1855]. Ark. law rev., 10:155-78 (spring). notes. [7521

F. P. ROSE. Butterfield Overland Mail Company. Ark. hist. quar., 15:62-75 (spring). On the route followed through Arkansas, 1858-60. [7522

CORA PINKLEY-CALL. Within my Ozark valley. Eureka Springs, Ark.: Times-Echo [1956]. 86 p. ports., views. On customs and lore in Carroll County, Ark., particularly Eureka Springs, since 1862 as remembered by early settlers and, since ca. 1892, by the author. [7523

A. ELIZABETH TAYLOR. The woman suffrage movement in Arkansas [1868-1919]. Ark. hist. quar., 15: 17-52 (spring). notes. [7524

PUBLIC LEDGER, Memphis. An excursion over the unfinished Little Rock Railroad. Ark. hist. quar., 15: 220-27 (autumn). From the issue of 25 Jul. 1870. Editorial narrative of the author's ride on the Memphis and Little Rock Railroad from its terminus opposite Memphis to the end of the line, where he attended a barbecue at "the site of Breton, a contemplated village." [7525

T. L. JACKSON. Hills of Bethel. Ark. hist. quar., 15:85-9 (spring). On Bethel Campground, Howard County, Ark., and the associated school, Masonic lodge, and cemetery, 1876-1916. [7526

HAL BRIDGES. D[aniel] H[arvey] Hill and higher education in the New South. Ark. hist. quar., 15:107-24 (summer). notes. On his presidency of Arkansas Industrial University, Fayetteville, 1877-84. [7527

THOMAS ROTHROCK. The Judge Berry story. Ark. hist. quar., 15: 154-60 (summer). On Millard Berry (1856-1945) as a lawyer, judge, and businessman in Springdale, Ark., 1883-1943. [7528

"Die GRAND Prairie von Arkansas." [Edited] by Therese S. Westermeier. Ark. hist. quar., 15:76-84 (spring). notes. Translated excerpt from the Westliche Post (place of publication not indicated, 1887?), containing a description of central Arkansas and the German settlements there by an anonymous German contributor. [7529

EDGAR N. HOLCOMBE. Dr. Christopher Columbus Gray [1860-1939]: community builder. Ark. hist. quar., 15:209-19 (autumn). On his medical practice in the vicinity of Cave City, Ark., 1888-1939, and his civic activities. [7530

WILLIAM E. HALBROOK. A review of my membership in the Farmers Union. Ark. hist. quar., 15:202-8 (autumn). On the Arkansas organization of the Farmers' Educational and Co-operative Union of America, 1905-23. [7531

SURREY E. GILLIAM. Comparative negligence under earlier Arkansas statutes [1911-55]. Ark. law rev., 10:65-9 (winter). notes. [7532

B. G. ROBERTS. The Ozarks thirty years ago--and now. Am. woodsman, 1(12):14-15, 26 (Jun 1952). cartoon, ports., view. On the decline of wild game in Arkansas, 1922-52. [7533

ARKANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Industrial Research and Extension Center. The Ouachita River Basin of Arkansas [1930-55]: present economy, indicated growth, potential products. A report prepared for the U. S. Corps of Engineers (Vicksburg District). Little Rock, 1956. 31, [2], 27 leaves. tables. [7534

FRANCES C. ROTHERT. How safe is birth in Arkansas? Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 52:128-33 (Nov). tables. On maternal deaths in Arkansas, 1930-54. [7535

EUGENE SHOULDERS. Timber stand improvement in Ozark forests--an appraisal after 15 years [Arkansas, 1934-50]. Jour. forestry, 54:824-7 (Dec). diagrs., table, views. notes. [7536

RALPH JOCELYN McGINNIS. Broiler boom in Arkansas. Farm quar., 10(4): 44-7, 103-8 (winter). port., views (1 col.). On the industry in northwest Arkansas since ca. 1935, in former fruit country. [7537

K. W. COSGROVE. Ophthalmology in public welfare [Arkansas, 1937-55]. Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 52:86-8 (Sep). tables. [7538

ORVILLE J. HALL. Employment in non-manufacturing industries in Arkansas, 1939-1954. Fayetteville: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, College of Business Administration, Univ. of Arkansas [195-. 6], 17 p. diagrs., tables. [7539

CLYDE HIATT. From brush to grass to dollars--brushland conversion in Arkansas. Jour. range management, 9:274-6 (Nov). port., views. On the author's experiments in soil and water conservation at his ranch in the Charleston Prairie, 1946-56. [7540

DAN B. DOBBS. Recent developments in the law of judgments in Arkansas [1950-56]. Ark. law rev., 10:468-91 (fall). notes. [7541

BROOKE MEANLEY. Food habits of the king rail [Rallus elegans] in the Arkansas rice fields [1950-55]. Auk, 73:252-8 (Apr). diagrs., table. bibliog. [7542

Little Rock

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. Nathan Warren [1812-88], a free Negro for the Old South. Ark. hist. quar., 15: 53-61 (spring). notes. On his life in Little Rock, 1834-88. [7543

OKLAHOMA

EDWIN CLARENCE McREYNOLDS. Oklahoma: a history of the Sooner State [1541-1953]. Norman, Okla.: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xii, 461, [2] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 434-45), notes. [7544

LOUIS JACKSON MAYNARD. Oklahoma Panhandle: a history and stories of No Man's Land [since 1541. Boise City, Okla.] 1956. [6], 70 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. [2]). Includes reminiscences by Fred C. Tracy of the hanging of a horse thief by vigilantes, ca. 1887 (p. 61-8). [7545

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. The collection of relics and artifacts from Ferdinandina, Oklahoma's first white settlement. Chron. Okla., 34: 353-6 (autumn). views. On the site of an Indian village in Kay County, where a trader was apparently established in the 1740s. [7546

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. Thomas Nuttall's botanical collecting trip to the Red River, 1819. Field & lab., 24:43-60 (Apr). maps. bibliog., notes. On his itinerary from Fort Smith, Ark., to Horse Prairie, Choctaw County, Okla., 24 Apr. - 21 Jun. 1819, with a list of plants collected. [7547

JESSE MARVIN GASKIN. Baptist beginnings in Oklahoma [1820-1906]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(1):35-41 (Jan). port. notes. [7548

GASPARE SIGNORELLI. Fort Gibson and the Indian Territory. S. P. A. jour., 18:284-6 (Feb). facsims., map. On postal markings from the area forming present Oklahoma, 1827-1907. [7549

E. W. POWERS. Notes on Doaksville, Choctaw Nation [1831-58]. Chron. Okla., 33:541-7 (winter). [7550

WASHINGTON IRVING. A tour on the prairies. Edited with an introductory essay by John Francis McDermott. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xxxii, [4], 214, [2] p. double map. notes. (The Western frontier library, [7].) 1st ed. 1835. Record of the author's travels in present Oklahoma, 8 Oct. - 9 Nov. 1832. [7551

THE CHOCTAW GIRL. Tewah Hokay. [Edited] by Muriel H[azel] Wright. Chron. Okla., 33:434-9 (winter). facsim., views. notes. Excerpt from "a little book with quaint woodcut pictures under the title The Choctaw girl" (Philadelphia: American Sunday-School Union, 1835), anonymous, about an Indian girl who died piously at the age of 12 near Bethabara Mission, Okla., 1834. [7552

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. Heinrich Carl Beyrich in Arkansas Territory, 1834. Field & lab., 24:77-96 (Jun). map. notes. On the botanical materials collected by him during his march with an expedition from camp near Fort Gibson to western Oklahoma, led by Gen. Henry Leavenworth, to confer with the "wild Indians"; his death later in the same year, probably from malaria; and the disappearance of his collections. Appended: information from Lt. T. B. Wheelock's journal of "the Dragoon Expedition." [7553

AMOS DAY BRADLEY. Choctaw and Cherokee arithmetics. Scripta mathematics, 22:275-80 (Sep-Dec). facsims. notes. On Chahta na-holhtina (Choctaw arithmetic) (Boston, 1835; 2d ed. Park Hill, Cherokee

Nation, 1845), by the Rev. Alfred Wright (1788-1853), and Elementary arithmetic in Cherokee and English (Tahlequah, Cherokee Nation: Cherokee National Press, 1870), by the Rev. John Buttrick Jones (1824-76); with some account of the 2 authors. [7554

WILLIAM A. CARLETON. Not yours but you. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(2): 60-65, 96 (Apr). port. notes. On the work of Joseph Samuel Morrow (1835-1929) as a Baptist missionary to the Creek, Seminole, and Choctaw Indians in Indian Territory, 1857 ff. [7555

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. A history of Fort Cobb [Indian Territory, 1859-69]. Chron. Okla., 34:53-71 (spring). notes. [7556

DAVID L. SPOTTS (born 1848). At Fort Cobb in 1868, and a visit to a Kiowa Indian encampment. Chron. Okla., 34:114-16 (spring). Excerpts from a diary, 21 and 22 Dec. 1868, previously printed in 1928. [7557

J. G. CLIFT. The first dairy herd on the Chisholm Trail [near Duncan, Okla., probably before 1870]. Chron. Okla., 34:111-12 (spring). [7558

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indians of the southern Plains: a folio of photographs. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:372 (Jul). 8 ports. view On a collection of Oklahoma photographs, most of which were taken by W. S. Soule in the 1870s, presented to the Society in 1924. [7559

STANLEY CLARK. Immigrants in the Choctaw coal industry [1871-1907]. Chron. Okla., 33:440-55 (winter). map, tables. notes. [7560

JACK T. RAIRDON. John Homer Seger [1846-1928]: the practical Indian educator. Chron. Okla., 34:203-16 (summer). port. notes. On his work as a schoolmaster at the Cheyenne-Arapaho Indian Agency, 1872-1920. [7561

INDIAN TERRITORY. General Council. Committee on Agriculture. A report to the General Council of the Indian Territory meeting at Okmulgee in 1873. Chron. Okla., 34:7-16 (spring). map, ports., view. Signed: Joshua Ross, Chairman, 15 May 1873. On the status of agriculture among the Indians of the Territory. Appended: "Personal sketches of the members" of the Creek delegation, reprinted from The vindicator, New Boggy, Choctaw Nation, 31 May 1873. [7562

HERBERT M. DALKE. Seventy-five years of missions in Oklahoma. Mennonite life, 10:100-107 (Jul 1955). map. ports., views. On Mennonite missionary work among the Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians, Oklahoma, 1880-1955. [7563

CHRISTIAN KREHBIEL. The beginnings of missions in Oklahoma [1880-93]. From the memoirs of Christian Krehbiel. Translated by Elva Krehbiel Leisy. Mennonite life, 10:108-13 (Jul 1955). ports., views. [7564

C. H. KING. A letter from Stillwater, written in 1885, by one of the Oklahoma "Boomers." Chron. Okla., 34:349-51 (autumn). facsim. Letter to David E. Shaw, 9 Jan. 1885. [7565

BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN. The founding of El Reno [1889-92]. Chron. Okla., 34:79-108 (spring). map, port. notes. [7566

FANNIE L. (GOPFERT) EISELE. A history of Noble County, Okla. [1889-1952. Covington? Okla., 1955? 2], 159 p. facsim., ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences since 1895 and an alphabetical list of "Names of old timers and others" (p. 2-59), showing location of their lands. [7567

JAMES KING HASTINGS (1868?-1955). Some recollections [1955]. Chron. Okla., 33:533-40 (winter). port. Memories of rural Oklahoma and Payne County since 1889. [7568

MARVIN KROEKER. Mennonites in the Oklahoma "runs" [1889-1907]. Mennonite life, 10:114-20, 122 (Jul 1955). map, ports., views. [7569

JAMES McKEE OWEN (1865-1952). Reminiscences of an '89er of Oklahoma City. Chron. Okla., 34:217-26 (summer). ports. notes. [7570

HANSHUGO ROSENBERG. Oklahoma: die Entwicklung vom Indianer-Reservat zur modernen Kulturlandschaft [1889-1949. Mainz? 1956.] 174 leaves. diagrs. (part mount.), maps (part fold., part col.), tables, mount. views. bibliog. (leaves 158-68), notes (leaves 169-72). Inaug.-Diss.--Mainz. A study in the economic geography of the southern Great Plains. [7571

VIRGIL ANDREW WOOD (1849-1925). Virgil Andrew Wood, M. D. By Mrs. H. Robert Wood. Chron. Okla., 34:302-14 (autumn). ports. notes. Letters to the editor of the Wallaceburg Ark., Visitor, Apr.-Jun. 1889, dated

on the way to, and at, Oklahoma City, with an introductory biographical sketch. [7572

ELLSWORTH COLLINGS. The Hook Nine Ranch in the Indian Territory [Chickasaw Nation, 1890-1900]. Chron. Okla., 33:456-66 (winter). views. notes. [7573

JACK L. GRITZ. Family life in Oklahoma [1890-1950]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(2):12-14 (Apr). [7574

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. Tussy Community near Wildhorse Creek [1890]. Chron. Okla., 34:238-9 (summer). On Henry B. Tussy (1855-1938), "pioneer rancher in the Chickasaw Nation." [7575

ARRELL MORGAN GIBSON. Early mining camps in northeastern Oklahoma [lead and zinc district, 1891-1917]. Chron. Okla., 34:193-202 (summer). notes. [7576

ROBERT EARL CUNNINGHAM. Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College [1892-1955]: a book of photographs. [Stillwater? Okla.] c1955. [48] p. ports., views. From the author's collection, at Stillwater. [7577

ALFRED EDWIN JARRELL. The founding of Oklahoma A. and M. College [1892-96]: a memoir. Chron. Okla., 34:315-25 (autumn). facsim., port. [7578

P. C. GRUNAU. North Enid [Okla.] Mennonite Brethren Church [1893-1954]. Mennonite life, 9:176-7 (Oct 1954). views. [7579

DIEDRICH L. DALKE. An episode from the Cherokee Run, Oklahoma: Mennonite pioneers at Enid [1894-1900]. Mennonite life, 11:165-71 (Oct). map, port., views. [7580

LOUISE MORSE WHITHAM. Fred Severs Clinton [1874-1954], M. D., F.A.C.S. Chron. Okla., 33:467-71 (winter). port. notes. On his work as a surgeon and a civic leader in Tulsa, 1897-1954. [7581

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Cultural practices for sorghums and miscellaneous field crops at the Southern Great Plains Field Station, Woodward, Okla. [1899-1949. By] L[owell] F[rancis] Locke ... and O[scar] R[oland] Mathews. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. iii, 63 p. diagrs., plan, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 44), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular 959.) [7582

VERA (ZUMWALT) HOLDING. Fort Cobb--prairie town [1901-55]. Chron. Okla., 34:72-8 (spring). port., views. [7583

WARREN B. HAMILTON. Precambrian rocks of Wichita and Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 67:1319-30 (Oct). maps, views. bibliog., notes. On geological studies of this area since 1902. [7584

EDWARD EVERETT DALE, JR. A preliminary survey of the flora of the Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma. Tex. jour. science, 8:41-73 (Mar). map. bibliog. Part of thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. On plants reported in this area since 1909. [7585

ELMER L. FRAKER. With Thoburn at Honey Creek. Chron. Okla., 34:44-52 (spring). Memories of an anthropological expedition of 5 University of Oklahoma students under the leadership of Joseph B. Thoburn, 1916. [7586

JAMES ARTHUR ROBINSON. Anti-sedition legislation and loyalty investigations in Oklahoma [1918-55]. Norman: Bureau of Government Research, Univ. of Oklahoma, 1956. [6], 61 p. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. [7587

JOSEPH BENTON. Some personal remembrances about Lynn Riggs [1899?-1955]. Chron. Okla., 34: 296-301 (autumn). port. On his early life in Oklahoma, his studies in the University of Oklahoma and his poems, plays, and short stories written there (1921-23), and his occasional later meetings with the author. [7588

WILLIAM D. McBEE. The Oklahoma revolution. Oklahoma City: Modern Publishers, 1956. x, [2], 179 p. ports. notes. On the impeachment of John Calloway Walton (1881-1949), Governor of Oklahoma, who accused his opponents of membership in the Ku Klux Klan and was supported by the Farmer-Labor Reconstruction League and the Socialists, 1923. By the Speaker of the Oklahoma House of Representatives at that time. [7589

AARON WILLIS HANCOCK & HILDA MARIE (SALLATEESKA) HANCOCK. My Father is rich: the biography of Aaron and Hilda Hancock as related to J[ohn] Clark Hensley. Nashville: Williams Print. Co. [1956]. xvi, 214 p. ports., views. On the work of A. W. Hancock, a Choctaw Indian, and his wife, a "Cherokee princess," as Baptist missionaries to the Indians of Oklahoma since 1924; with excerpts from their journal, 1938-47. [7590

H. L. McCRACKEN. The Delaware Big House. Chron. Okla., 34:183-92 (summer). plan, ports., view. notes. On an annual religious ceremony of the Delaware Indians in Washington County, Okla., discontinued ca. 1927. [7591

WILLIAM WILMON NEWCOMB, JR. The Peyote cult of the Delaware Indians. Tex. jour. science, 8:202-11 (Jun). diagr., table. bibliog. On a "Big Moon Peyote Ceremony" witnessed by the author in Washington County, Okla., in 1952; with an account of changes in the peyote cult, 1930-55. [7592

PHILIP LEWIS HOWELL. The activities of the International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union in Oklahoma [1943-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,328], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [298] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:887-8 (May). [7593

## THE MIDDLE WEST

JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN. Prehistoric settlement patterns in the northern Mississippi Valley and the upper Great Lakes [Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota]. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 63-71. [7594

VERN WAGNER. Marginal America. West. humanities rev., 10:251-60 (summer). Historical and personal comments as to the influence of "the Great American Prairie" upon the American character. [7595

HENRY AGARD WALLACE. Corn and the Midwestern farmer. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:455-66 (Oct). maps, ports., views. On the "growth of the Midwest as influenced by Indian corn," 1783-1955. [7596

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. Wilderness for sale: the story of the first Western land rush. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. xii, 372 p. cartoons, facsim., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 359-61). (American procession series.) On the settlement of the Old Northwest (Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin), 1785-1832. [7597

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. Cities of the middle border: some became great, others stayed as they were--and their story tells of the rise of the Midwest. Am. heritage, 8(1):14-19, 125-7 (Dec). views (part col., 1 double). On the population of Galena, Dubuque, Davenport, and St. Louis in comparison with that of Cincinnati, Cleveland, and St. Paul, mainly 19th century. [7598

WILLIAM THOMAS HAGAN. The Sauk and Fox treaty of 1804. Mo. hist. rev., 50:1-7 (Oct). port., views. notes. On a treaty negotiated by William Henry Harrison in which these Indians relinquished all their lands east of the Mississippi and part of those west of it. [7599

FREDERICK W. KOHLMEYER. Northern pine lumbermen: a study in origins and migrations. Jour. econ. hist., 16:529-38 (Dec). tables. notes. Study of "the composite lumberman-entrepreneur" as deduced from biographies of 131 men, nearly all of whom were born between 1810 and 1850, active in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. [7600

JOHN ERNEST WEAVER. North American prairie. Lincoln, Neb. [1954]. xi, 348 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 332-9). A study of prairie vegetation, particularly plant successions, in the area from western Ohio and southern Michigan to the eastern edge of the Great Plains, including a review of studies of the area since 1818 and an analysis of drought and recovery from drought since 1931. [7601

WALTER RAYMOND AGARD. Classics on the Midwest frontier. Classical jour., 51:101-10 (Dec 1955). notes. On Greek and Latin place-names, pseudonyms, architecture, and college courses in 12 Western States, 1820-70. [7602

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Iowa legislator reached 104 years. Ann. Ia., 34:459-64 (Oct). On the life of George Andrew Gordon (1821-1925) in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa (1853 to ca. 1867), and Kansas. [7603

MAURICE LLOYD BRANCH. The paper industry in the Lake States

region [Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan], 1834-1947. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16: 216-17. [7604

EVERETT EUGENE EDWARDS. Their road led West: how Swedish pioneers became American farmers [Middle West, 1841-77]. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6):63-5, 110-11 (Jun 1948). views. [7605

LELAND GEORGE SORDEN & ISABEL J. EBERT, comps. Logger's words of yesteryears. Madison, Wis.: L. G. Sorden [1956]. v, 44 p. bibliog. (p. 44). List of words used by lumberjacks in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1850-1920. [7606

EMILY P. DODGE. Evolution of a city law office. Wis. law rev., 1955:180-207; 1956:35-56 (Mar 1955, Jan 1956). diagr., notes. On the organization and procedures of an unnamed law office at an unnamed place in the Middle West, 1850-1953. [7607

G. W. DYE. Railroading in Iowa before 1900. Ann. Ia., 33:215-20 (Jan). Reminiscences (1904) of the Rock Island Railroad in Illinois and Iowa since 1861. [7608

WESLEY E. LANYON. Ecological aspects of the sympatric distribution of meadowlarks in the north-central States. Ecology, 37:98-108 (Jan). maps, views. bibliog. On changing and overlapping breeding ranges of eastern and western larks, 1861-1953. [7609

ELZA E. DILLON (born 1880). My 66 years in the schoolroom. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1956. 10], 140 p. port. On the author's teaching in rural schools and business schools in Ohio, Indiana, and Iowa since 1900, and his founding and administration of the New Castle (Ind.) Business College (1928-43); with an account of his early life in rural Ohio. [7610

SAMUEL A. GRAHAM. The larch sawfly in the Lake States. Forest science, 2:132-60 (Jan). tables. bibliog. On the defoliation of timber, particularly tamarack, in Michigan and Minnesota, 1906-55. [7611

ROBERT EDWARD GARD. Grassroots theater: a search for regional arts in America. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1955. xiii, 263 p. On the author's experience as a "worker in back-country American theater," particularly in Wisconsin and Kansas, 1933-53. [7612

FRED KNOOP. Roll-over terraces. Farm quar., 11(1):82-5, 132-4 (spring). diagrs., port., table, views. On the use of "broad-base or roll-over terraces" to control erosion in Nebraska and Wisconsin, 1946-55. [7613

JOHN CARRIER WEAVER, LEVERETT P. HOAG, & BARBARA L. FENTON. Livestock units and combination regions in the Middle West. Econ. geog., 32:237-59 (Jul). maps (1 fold.). notes. On the geographic distribution of types of livestock, 1949-50. [7614

FARMERS UNION GRAIN TERMINAL ASSOCIATION. Farm income survey: a study of family farms in Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wisconsin for the years 1950 through 1954; a farm cost and income record of returns to farm families for their labor, management, and investment. St. Paul [1956]. 246, [1] p. diagrs., forms, map, tables. [7615

## The East North Central States

Sister M. CAROLISSA LEVI. Chippewa Indians of yesterday and today. ... Illustrations by Peter Whitebird, Chippewa Indian. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1956, 10], 385 p. views. notes (p. 313-67). On the Chippewa (or Ojibwa) Indians of Wisconsin and the Upper Peninsula of Michigan, 1640-1954. [7616

JOHN ANDERSON (born 1771). A short history of the life of John Anderson. Transcribed from the Michigan State Archives by Richard C. Knopf. Columbus, Ohio: Anthony Wayne Parkway Board [1956. 1], 48 leaves. Undated reminiscences of the author's life as a trader on the Maumee River and his participation in the Indian war of 1793-94 and in the War of 1812. [7617

W. SHERIDAN WARRICK. The American Indian policy in the upper Old Northwest following the War of 1812 [1815-52]. Ethnohistory, 3:109-25 (spring). notes. [7618

ALFRED HERMAN MEYER. Circulation and settlement patterns of the Calumet region of northwest Indiana and northeast Illinois (the second stage of occupance--pioneer settler and subsistence economy, 1830-1850). Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 46:312-56 (Sep). maps (1 double), double profile, views. notes. [7619

LILLIAN (NICKEL) VETTER (born 1893). A Nickel's worth. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 48 p. On the author's parents, Marie Louise Gutperlet (1860-1942) and Karl Nickel (1848-1939), who came from Germany in 1872, and the life of the family in Gary and Chicago. [7620

## OHIO

EDWARD GALITZA & NORMAN L. DUNN. Glacial kame evidence in Wyandot County. Ohio archaeol., 6:7-10 (Jan). views. On the possible occupancy of part of Ohio by man as early as the time of formation of these deposits. [7621

CLAIRE GIPSON. Some famous old inns of Ohio. D. A. R. mag., 90:287, 296 (Mar). [7622

OLIN DEE MORRISON. Ohio in maps and charts: a historical atlas, social, economic, political, planned to meet the requirements for teaching history and government. Athens, Ohio, 1956. ii, [1], iii-vi, 153, [2] leaves. maps. Maps showing Ohio from prehistoric times to 1953. [7623

JOHN WITTHOFT. An Ohio Indian artifact from Muncy. Now and then, 11:141-6 (Jan). views. On a fragment of a stone gorget from a lost spear-thrower made in the Scioto Valley in the Adena period; with remarks on the Adena culture. [7624

WILLIAM I. BARNHOLTH. The Cuyahoga-Tuscarawas Portage: a documentary history [Akron, 1669-1805]. Akron: Summit County Historical Soc., 1954. [4], 29 leaves. facsim., maps, table. bibliog. (leaf [3]). [7625

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Ohio inventors (born 1743 ff.) and their inventions, 1796 ff.] Mus. echoes, 28(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec 1955). ports., views. Biographical sketches, by various contributors, of John Fitch (steamboat), James Ritty and John H. Patterson (cash register), Alexander Winton (automobile), Charles Martin Hall (processing of aluminum), Wilbur and Orville Wright (airplane), Obed Hussey (reaping and mowing machine), Charles Francis Brush (electrical apparatus), Alexander E. Brown and George H. Hulett (coal- and ore-handling machinery), Sidney Howe Short (streetcar motor), Benjamin Garver Lamme (electrical equipment), and Thomas Alva Edison. [7626

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. Othniel Looker [1757-1845], Ohio's fifth governor [1814-15]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:157-64, 242-8 (Apr, Jul). port. Includes proof that he fought in the Revolution, and a list of his children and grandchildren, with names of their spouses. [7627

FRANCIS ROBERT AUMANN & HARVEY WALKER. The government and administration of Ohio [since 1787]. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. xiv, [2], 489 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 479-82), notes. [7628

ROBERT LESLIE JONES. Ohio agriculture in history [1788-1914]. Ohio hist. quar., 65:229-58 (Jul). tables. notes. [7629

LUCY HALL PANCOAST. Girdled road. Ohio engineer, 13(6):19 (Jun 1955). port. On a road between the Pennsylvania line and Cleveland, 1796 ff. [7630

ELIZABETH BAER. Music: an integral part of life in Ohio, 1800-1860. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:197-210 (Jul). [7631

KENNETH V. LOTTICK. New England leadership in Ohio educational legislation [1802-25]. Social science, 31: 98-106 (Apr). [7632

HAZEL SPENCER PHILLIPS. The Lebanon, Ohio, Presbyterian Church [1806-1931]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:329-32 (Oct). view. Includes lists of baptisms, 1819-21, and of communicants, 1808-36. [7633

PAUL HENSHAW BOASE. Romance rides the circuit. Ohio hist. quar., 65:167-78 (Apr). notes. On the love affairs and marriages of Methodist circuit-riders in Ohio and the policy of "restrictions on marriage," 1809-50. [7634

J. RICHARD HAMILTON. The fee tail in Ohio [1811-1956]. Ohio State law jour., 17:335-42 (summer). notes. [7635

ANNA CATHERINE SMITH PABST. The Rutherford B. Hayes birthplace. Delaware, Ohio [1956]. la, 15 leaves. tables. Miscellany of information concerning land titles, ownership of lots, etc., in Delaware County, 1814-83. [7636

EDWARD M. NOYES. Granville Furnace [Granville, Licking County, Ohio, 1816-38]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:37-49 (Jan). facsim., view. [7637

OPAL THORNBURG. Marcus Mote [born 1817]--early Ohio artist. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14: 186-96 (Jul). ports. On his work in Lebanon, Ohio, as a self-taught painter until his removal to Indiana in 1864. [7638

CARL KLOPFENSTEIN. The removal of the Indians from Ohio, 1820-1843. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-56, p. 260-62. [7639

JAMES REUSSER. Sonnenberg: from the Jura to Ohio. Mennonite life, 10: 138-41, 144 (Jul 1955). port., views. On a settlement of Swiss Mennonites in Sonnenberg, Ohio, 1821-1952. [7640

P. H. BUEHRING. William Frederick Lehmann [1820-80]. Luth. quar., 8: 51-60 (Feb). On his emigration from Germany with his family (1824), his studies in the Columbus Seminary of the Joint Synod of Ohio, and his work as a Lutheran minister in Lancaster and Columbus, Ohio, as administrator of the Columbus Seminary, as editor of the Lutherische Kirchenzeitung, and as an officer of the Joint Synod. [7641

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. Eastern shipbuilders buried in Ohio. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:82-3 (Sep). On the shipbuilders of Fulton, Ohio, and the destruction of cemeteries and loss of records there since 1840; with a short list of known inhabitants of the 1830s and 1840s. [7642

ARTEL RICKS. Hyrum's prophecy. Improvement era, 59:305-7, 340-44 (May). ports., views. notes. On the Mormon settlement at Kirtland, Ohio, 1830-42, and its destruction by a tornado as predicted by Hyrum Smith. [7643

CHARLES L. SANFORD, ed. "A new home--who'll follow?" Letters of a New England emigrant family in Ohio, 1831-1842. Ohio hist. quar., 65:152-66 (Apr). notes. From Mary Stevens and her children, Ellen H. Stevens and George S. Stevens, to relatives in Connecticut, dated Norwalk and Cincinnati, Ohio, 1831-42. [7644

JOHN W. LOVE. Engineers in and from Ohio [1832-1900]. Ohio engineer, 14(5):12, 18-20 (May). ports., views. [7645

CHARLES D. HERING, JR. The felony murder rule in Ohio [1835-1952]. Ohio State law jour., 17:130-40 (winter). notes. [7646

DAVID LINDSEY. A "backwoods Utopia": the Berea Community of 1836-1837. Ohio hist. quar., 65:272-96 (Jul). notes. On a perfectionist settlement established by James Gilruth, Henry O. Sheldon, and John Baldwin, Methodists, as the Community of United Christians. [7647

BENJAMIN AARON SOKOLOFF. William Dean Howells: the Ohio years [1837-61] in his novels. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,275], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 211 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 197-211). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:343 (Feb). [7648

JAMES W. AHLRICHS. Reimbursement to the county for money spent on public assistance [Ohio since 1841]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 25:93-108 (winter). notes. [7649

DAVID KNOWLTON WEBB. Neighbors: Patience, an Ohio tale. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:212-15 (fall). Lore about Alonzo McQuigg, miser and misogynist, and his male hound named Patience, in "a particular South-Central Ohio community," 1849 ff. [7650

MERRILL WEED. The locks at Lockington. Ohio engineer, 8(6):4-5 (Jun 1950). views. On Lockington, Shelby County, a "junction point on the Miami and Erie Canal," and its restoration, 1851-1951. [7651

W. W. FABEN. Old settlers' tales: stories of Williams County [1854-1900]. Northw. Ohio quar., 28(1):44-9 (winter). [7652

WILSON MARTINDALE COMPTON. Otelia [Catherine] Augsburger Compton [1858-1944]. Mennonite life, 11: 176-9 (Oct). ports., view. On her early life in Ohio, her studies at Western Female Seminary (now Western College for Women, Oxford, Ohio), and her marriage to Elias Compton, Dean of Wooster College. [7653

MARGIE (RITCHLEY) GROVE (born 1911). Papa passes. N. Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers [1956]. 85 p. Account of the author's father, Leonard Alvin Ritchley (1873-1944), and of her early life on a farm in Ohio. [7654

JACK WARWICK. Growing up with Harding. Northw. Ohio quar., 28(1): 10-25 (winter). Recollections (written for the Toledo blade, 1920) of "Warren Gamaliel Bancroft Winnipeg Harding" as a boy in Caledonia, Ohio, 1873 ff., and as editor of the Marion daily star. [7655

LUCY HALL PANCOAST. The great train wreck at Ashtabula. Ohio engineer, 14(1):9, 18-19 (Jan). port., views. On the destruction of a Lake Shore and Michigan Southern train when a bridge over the Ashtabula River collapsed in 1876. [7656

OHIO SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS. The Bauer story. Ohio engineer, 11(10):4, 12-13 (Oct). On the Bauer Bros. Co., Springfield, Ohio, manufacturer of grinding and separating equipment, 1878-1953. [7657

MERRILL WEED. City lights. Ohio engineer, 9(9):6, 8 (Sep 1951). views. On street lighting in Columbus, 1879-1951. [7658

OHIO SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS. Marion industry serves the world. Ohio engineer, 10(4):2, 14 (May 1952). view. On the Marion Power Shovel Company, 1884-1952. [7659

FRANK BUCKSHOT STANDING HORSE (born 1892). Sparks from Ottawa campfires. Northw. Ohio quar., 28(1):38-43 (winter). Reminiscences of Bono and Toledo, by an Ottawa Indian who lived in Ohio till 1905. [7660

ROBERT HAMLETT BREMNER. What happened to the civic revival? Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:195-202 (Jan). Concludes a series of articles by Bremner on municipal reform in Cleveland and Toledo, mainly 1900-1910. [7661

GEORGE FICHTER. The hucksters. Farm quar., 6(4):42-3, 101-2 (winter 1952). ports., view. On the author's father, Matt Fichter, as driver of a grocery wagon for Fichter Brothers General Store, Reily, Ohio, 1900?-1929. [7662

DALE FIFE. Weddings in the family. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1956. 8], 248 p. Childhood memories of the author's German-speaking Alsatian family, somewhere in Ohio, undated (1900?-1914?). [7663

WILLIAM KEENEY. Bluffton College, child and servant. Mennonite life, 11: 58-60 (Apr). ports., views. On Central Mennonite College, Bluffton, Ohio, 1900-1956. [7664

BERNARD W. FULTZ. Billboard regulation in Ohio [1902-55]. Ohio State law jour., 17:116-29 (winter). notes. [7665

DONALD M. LOVE. Henry Churchill King [1858-1934], of Oberlin. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press for Oberlin College, 1956. xi, 300 p. ports., views. notes (p. 251-8). On his work as President of Oberlin College, 1902-27; with some account of his studies there and in the Harvard Divinity School, his teaching in Oberlin, his early life and education in Hillsdale, Mich., and his service as Chairman of the Committee on War and the Religious Outlook (1918-19), excerpts from his letters and diary, and a list of his writings (p. 288-91). [7666

KAJ WESTERSKOV. History and distribution of the Hungarian partridge in Ohio, 1909-1948. Ohio jour. science, 56:65-70 (Mar). maps, tables. bibliog. [7667

NORMAN BLUME. Municipal home rule in Ohio [1912-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,775], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [243] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2508-9 (Dec). [7668

HARRY F. FINKE, SR. Years show progress for contracting engineers. Ohio engineer, 14(12):7-8, 16-17 (Dec). view. On the author's work as a contracting engineer in Dayton, 1915-56. [7669

FRANK M. SETZLER. Henry Clyde Shetrone--1876-1954. Am. antiq., 21:296-9 (Jan). port. On his work as an Ohio archeologist; with a list of his publications, 1918-55. [7670

MERRILL WEED. October--first month of the year. Ohio engineer, 10(10):6, 14 (Oct). port. On annual inventories of water resources in Ohio, 1921-52. [7671

OHIO SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS. Partners in steel. Ohio engineer, 11(7):2, 9 (Jul 1953). view. On a steel mill of the Detroit Steel Corporation in Portsmouth, Ohio, 1923-53. [7672

RONALD HUGH MacDONALD, JR. A study of economic trends, supply patterns, and marketing practices in the Ohio poultry industry [1929-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,086], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [324] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:613 (Apr). [7673

CHARLES HAROLD WILSON (born 1913). A teacher is a person. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 285 p. On the author's

work as a teacher and administrator in public schools in Ohio since the 1930s. [7674

ELMER W. LUTZ. I made out income-tax returns. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 194 p. On the author's legal practice in this field in Bucyrus, Ohio, 1931-54. [7675

ROSS W. SHUMAKER. An appraisal of pre-trial in Ohio [1933-55]. Ohio State law jour., 17:192-206 (spring). notes. [7676

FRED PICARD. The nature and operation of the Ohio retail sales tax [1934-49]. Jour. finance, 11:86-8 (Mar). Abstract of thesis--Syracuse Univ. [7677

EDISON LOUIS BOWERS, PAUL G. CRAIG, & WILLIAM PAPIER. Financing unemployment compensation: Ohio's experience [1936-52]. Columbus: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce and Administration, Ohio State Univ. [1956]. xix, 314 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 307-14), notes. (Ohio State University. Bureau of Business Research. Monograph 89.) [7678

CHARLES E. PIERSON. The right of privacy in Ohio [since 1938]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 25:342-52 (summer). notes. [7679

JAMES H. BLODGETT. Accelerated sludge digestion experience at Columbus, Ohio [1941-55]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 28:926-31 (Jul). tables. bibliog. [7680

CHI-KANG HSU. A study of soil erosion and soil conservation in Muskingum County, Ohio [1944-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,638], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [221] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1240-41 (Jul). [7681

OHIO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Research Dept. Facts about Ohio schools, 1945-1946 [through] 1954-1955. By Dr. C. J. Botte. Columbus: Ohio Chamber of Commerce, 1956. [2], 61 p. diagrs., tables. Includes a section on the "growth of state aids to schools, 1906-1955." [7682

PATRICIA A. WILBERT. The invasion of privacy--Ohio's new tort [since 1948]. West. Reserve law rev., 7:452-62 (Sep). notes. [7683

OHIO. Dept. of Liquor Control. Population changes in Ohio counties and municipal corporations, 1950-1956. [Columbus] 1956. [101] leaves (chiefly tables). Prepared under contract by Management Associates, Columbus, under the direction of Alfred N. Watson. [7684

A. W. SHORT. Conservation education activities of the youth groups of Ohio [1951-55]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 21:584-94. table. [7685

## Cincinnati

HERBERT W. STEVENS. The rebuilding of a city. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:211-20 (Jul). maps. On "the impact of history on the development and redevelopment" of Cincinnati. [7686

BEVERLEY WAUGH BOND, ed. The intimate letters of John Cleves Symmes and his family, including those of his daughter, Mrs. William Henry Harrison, wife of the ninth President of the United States. Cincinnati: Historical and Philosophical Soc. of Ohio, 1956. xxxiii, 174 p. port. notes. Letters from Judge Symmes (1742-1814), 1769-1814, a few letters to him, and letters from and to Anna (Symmes) Harrison (1775-1864), 1808-62, relating largely to Cincinnati and the Symmes family. [7687

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ, comp. The Cheviot, Ohio, Cemetery. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:66-72 (Jan). List of burials in a cemetery in Hamilton County, 1814-99. [7688

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. The Cincinnati theater (1817-1830). Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:251-82 (Oct). facsim., ports. notes. [7689

PAUL LYNCH O'CONNOR. Xavier University [Cincinnati]. Vidit mirabilia magna. 125 years of unchanging vision (1831-1956). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. [7690

RALPH WEISKITTEL. The Cincinnati lumber market [1840-1900]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):150-52 (15 Dec). [7691

ALBERT DONALD GEORGE. The Longleys of Cincinnati, mid-nineteenth century phonetic printers and publishers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,067], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [330] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:181

(Jan). On a firm headed by Elias Longley, engaged in the development and application of a phonotypic alphabet based upon the shorthand of Isaac Pitman, 1848-61. [7692

A. F. RUEHLMANN. Cincinnati ... pioneer in engineering [1866-1956]. Ohio engineer, 13(1):4, 17 (Jan 1955). view. [7693

WILLIAM APPLEBAUM & BERNARD L. SCHAPKER. A quarter century of change in Cincinnati business centers [1931-55. Cincinnati:] The Cincinnati Enquirer, 1956. 32 p. maps (part fold., 1 in pocket), tables. [7694

Cleveland

HENRY H. FERTIZ. Cleveland's first physician. Cleveland Med. Lib., Bul., 3:9-10 (Jan). On Dr. David Long (1787-1851), who settled in Cleveland in 1809. [7695

JOSEPH RAPPAPORT. The relation of Jewish and general institutional development. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 55-65. notes. On the contributions of Jewish Settlers to the "communal organization" of Cleveland, 1837-1903. [7696

JACK J. HERMAN. The inner life of the Jewish community. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, American Jewish History Center, Proceedings of the conference on the writing of regional history ([N. Y.] 1956), p. 67-79. notes. On the social and religious development of the Jews in Cleveland, 1839-90. [7697

LOUIS BENSON SELTZER (born 1897). The years were good. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1956]. 317, [3] p. facsims., ports. On the author's life in Cleveland and his work as office boy, reporter, columnist, and editor for Cleveland newspapers and as editor-in-chief of the Scripps-Howard newspapers of Ohio. [7698

EUGENE CONVERSE MURDOCK. Cleveland's Johnson: elected mayor. Ohio hist. quar., 65:28-43 (Jan). notes. On the election of Tom L. Johnson, single-taxer and former industrialist, as Democratic Mayor of Cleveland, 1901. [7699

EUGENE CONVERSE MURDOCK. Cleveland's Johnson: the Burton campaign. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:405-24 (Jul). notes. On the efforts of Tom L. Johnson, Mayor of Cleveland, to force a reduction of electric railway fares to 3 cents a mile, his reelection and the defeat of his Republican opponent, Theodore Burton, and the limited success of his streetcar plans, 1901-8. [7700

ROBERT A. WEAVER. An ancient art becomes a modern industry! Ferro Corporation, Cleveland [maker of porcelain enamels since 1919]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. [7701

WILLIAM K. THOMAS. The story of pre-trial in the Common Pleas Court of Cuyahoga County [since 1932]. West. Reserve law rev., 7:368-417 (Sep). forms, tables. [7702

AUSTIN B. CHINN and others. Acute hemorrhage from peptic ulcers: a follow-up study of 310 patients [University Hospitals, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, 1936-48]. New Eng. jour. med., 255:973-8 (22 Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [7703

ROBERT A. HINGSON, WILLIAM D. HOLDEN, & ALLAN C. BARNES. Mechanisms involved in anesthetic deaths: a survey of operating room and obstetric delivery room related mortality in the [Western Reserve] University Hospitals of Cleveland, 1945-1954. N. Y. State jour. med., 56:230-36 (15 Jan). tables. notes. [7704

Sister MOTYKA OF ST. BENNO MOTYKA. Personal and social characteristics of Marycrest girls, 1945-1951. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-56, p. 298-300. Analysis of "adolescent delinquent girls" in a residential school in Cuyahoga County. [7705

Toledo

JOHN W. WEATHERFORD. The short life of Manhattan, Ohio [port on the Maumee River in the Toledo area, 1835-48]. Ohio hist. quar., 65:376-98 (Oct). [7706

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. Industrial beginnings [1875-1900]. Lucas County historical series, Volume IV. [Toledo:] Historical Society of Northwestern Ohio, 1954. xiii, 428 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 411-12). On industry in Toledo and Lucas County. [7707

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. Jones and Whitlock and the promotion

of urban democracy. Northw. Ohio quar., 28(1):26-37 (winter). notes. On Samuel M. Jones and Brand Whitlock as Mayors of Toledo, 1897-1914. [7708

## INDIANA

JAMES H. KELLAR. An archaeological survey of Spencer County. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1956. 68 p. maps, tables, views. notes. [7709

RICHARD SIMONS. A Hoosier Hall of Fame. Ind. hist. bul., 32:109-11, 126-9, 142-4 (Jun-Aug 1955). Classified and annotated list of names. [7710

INDIANA. Historical Bureau. Readings in Indiana history [1679-1952]. Compiled by Gayle Thornbrough and Dorothy [Lois] Riker. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1956. xii, 625 p. notes. (Indiana historical collections, 36.) [7711

CHARLES JUDAH BAYARD. The development of the public land policy, 1783-1820, with special reference to Indiana. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,933], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [331] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1890 (Oct). [7712

DONALD F. CARMONY. The pioneer press in Indiana [1804-50]. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1954. 185-232 p. (Indiana history bulletin, v. 31, no. 10, Oct. 1954.) [7713

VALERIE CATHERINE (HIATT) KNERR. Elihu Stout [1782/3-1860], Indiana's first printer. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iii, 44 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 41-4). (ACRL microcard series, 48.) Thesis (M. A. in L. S.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: College and research lib., 17:359 (Jul). On his work in Vincennes, where he settled in 1804. [7714

BURTON DORR MYERS (1870-1951). The history of medical education in Indiana. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1956]. xi, [3], 209 p. diagr., facsim., ports., tables, views. notes. Account of 22 medical colleges or medical departments of colleges, of the Indiana University School of Medicine, and of legislative and other developments in medical education and collateral fields, 1806-1949. [7715

WARRICK COUNTY, Ind. Marriage bonds--Warrick Co., Ind., 1813-1818. Copied by William Barker. D. A. R. mag., 90:913-14 (Nov). [7716

LEONORA PAXTON MILLER. Doctors, drugs, and disease in pioneer Princeton [1814-39]. Ind. mag. hist., 52:141-56 (Jun). notes. [7717

WILLIAM MONFORT BARR, HAROLD H. CHURCH, & MARION A. McGHEHEY. Trends in school district reorganization in Indiana [1816-1955. Bloomington:] Division of Research and Field Services, Indiana Univ. [1956]. xii, 116 p. maps, tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 91-8), notes. (Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana University, v. 32, no. 6.) [7718

L. Q. HUFFMAN. Huffman's Mills. Ind. hist. bul., 31:113-14 (Jun 1954). On the author's grandfather, George Huffman (1784-1854), who settled in Spencer County, Ind., in 1816 and built a grist mill and a sawmill on the Anderson River. [7719

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Changing significance of environmental factors at Bloomington, Indiana [since 1816]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 46:411-16 (Dec). [7720

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Geography and local history--a case study [Bloomington since 1817]. Ind. hist. bul., 32:39-41 (Feb 1955). [7721

FAYETTE COUNTY, Ind. Fayette County, Indiana, marriages, 1819-[1830]. Ind. mag. hist., 52:75-81, 187-92, 289-98 (Mar-Sep). [7722

DAVID TURNHAM (born 1803?). Lincoln's Hoosier boyhood. Ind. hist. bul., 31:73-5 (Apr 1954). Recollections (dictated to W. H. Herndon, 1865) of Abraham Lincoln and his relatives in Spencer County, 1819-27. [7723

INDIANA. Governor, 1825-31 (James Brown Ray). Messages and papers relating to the administration of James Brown Ray, Governor of Indiana, 1825-1831. Edited by Dorothy Riker and Gayle Thornbrough. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1954. viii, 726 p. port. notes. (Indiana historical collections, 34.) Includes a biographical sketch. [7724

KATHERYN MARTIN ALLEN. The builder, a symbol of pioneer life. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1956, p. 12-15. port. On the author's grandfather, Charles Jolly (1803 - ca. 1875), as a resident of Logan, Ind., 1830 till his death. [7725

HARVEY W. MORLEY, ed. The 1955 history of Steuben County, Indiana: an historical, pictorial, complete county atlas and biographical county album [1831-1955. Angola, Ind.] c1956. xv, 610 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. [7726

ZINA WARREN (1831-1911). The early settlement of Bethlehem [1831-47]. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1956, p. 16-27. Reminiscences (1911), excerpted from the author's printed memoirs. [7727

HERBERT LYNN HELLER. Indiana Conference of the Methodist Church, 1832-1956. ... Under the auspices of the Historical Society of the Indiana Conference. [n. p., 1956.] 452 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., tables (part double), views. [7728

ANDREW A. SHEROCKMAN. Caleb Mills [1806-79], pioneer educator in Indiana. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,107], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 304 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 301-4). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:64 (Jan). On his work in Indiana as President of Wabash College, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and organizer of public education, 1833-79. [7729

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Covered Bridges Committee. The covered bridge in Indiana [1834-1953]. By Eugene R. Bock. Ind. hist. bul., 31:56-63, 76-83 (Mar, Apr 1954). Includes a table: "Covered timber bridges in Indiana as of December 1, 1953." [7730

MARGUERITE McCORD WATT & KATHLYN V. WADE. New Carlisle [Ind.]: the story of our town, 1835-1955. [Laporte? Ind., 1956. 2], 150 p. facsim., plans (1 double), port., tables, views. [7731

POWELL A. MOORE. The newspaper press of the Calumet region, 1836-1933. Ind. mag. hist., 52:111-40 (Jun). notes. On newspapers published at Crown Point, Valparaiso, Chesterton, Porter, Hobart, Hammond, Whiting, East Chicago, and Gary. [7732

WILLIAM SULLIVAN. Map of Indianapolis. Wm. Sullivan, Surveyor. Engraved by W. Woodruff, Cincinnati. Published by W. Sullivan, Indianapolis, & W. Woodruff, Cincinnati. ... 1836. Ind. hist. bul., 32:174-5 (Dec 1955). Reproduction. [7733

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Odd man out. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:59-62 (Dec 1955). views. On James A. Moon (1839-76), farmer near Lafayette, Ind., inventor of a home-made guillotine which he tested by cutting off his own head. [7734

MARY CHRISTINA (KATTERHENRY) ROLLER (born 1866). Father made brick. Ind. hist. bul., 31:123-8 (Jul 1954). On the brickyard operated by Adolph Katterhenry (born 1820) at Huntingburg, Dubois County, Ind., from the 1840s till the 1870s or later. [7735

RALPH HENDERSON. The Schramm diaries. Ind. hist. bul., 32:139-41 (Aug 1955). On the diaries, partly in German and partly in English, of Gustav and August Schramm, 1851-1903, providing an account of "the family's operation of their Hancock County farm and their adjustment to the Hoosier milieu." [7736

INDIANA. Constitution. Constitution of the State of Indiana [1851]. Edited and annotated by the Legislative Bureau. Samuel T. Lesh, Director. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1956. 36 p. (Indiana history bulletin, v. 33, no. 6, Jun. 1956.) [7737

MARIE YODER. The Balk Dutch settlement near Goshen, Indiana, 1853-1889. Mennonite quar. rev., 30:32-43 (Jan). [7738

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. Trends in American life and liberty. Social science, 31:14-22 (Jan). Illustrations from Evansville, Ind., 1854-1954. [7739

VIVIAN (LYON) MOORE. Mother M. Angela, C.S.C. Mich. hist., 40: 105-9 (Mar). port. notes. On Eliza Maria Gillespie (1824-87), of the Sisters of the Holy Cross, directress of St. Mary's Academy, South Bend, Ind., 1854-87. [7740

A VIEW of Indianapolis--1856. Ind. hist. bul., 31:239-41 (Nov 1954). Anonymous letter to an unnamed person, dated "1 mo 15/56," on the writer's visit to "the said sitty." [7741

DANIEL DEN UYL. Charles Clemon Deam [1865-1953]. Castanea, 19:109-21 (Dec 1954). On his herbarium and his arboretum at Bluffton, Ind., his

Flora of Indiana and Trees of Indiana, and his work as a pharmacist; with excerpts from his letters. [7742

EVA DRAEGERT. Cultural history of Indianapolis: literature, 1875-1890. Ind. mag. hist., 52:221-46, 343-67 (Sep, Dec). notes. [7743

MAURICE THOMPSON (1844-1901). Hoosier mosaics (1875) ... a facsimile reproduction. With an introduction by John T. Flanagan. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1956. xvii p., facsim. (196 p.). Contains "nine sketches of Indiana rural life." [7744

EVA DRAEGERT. Cultural history of Indianapolis: the theater, 1880-1890. Ind. mag. hist., 52:21-48 (Mar). notes. [7745

CHARLIE H. WESLER (born 1866). Reminiscences of Charlie Wesler. Ind. hist. bul, 31:111-12 (Jun 1954). Excerpts relating to southeastern Indiana till 1890. [7746

PEG BOLAND, ed. Valiant women. St. Meinrad, Ind.: Grail Publications [1956]. xii, 195, [1] p. Autobiographical sketches of 16 lay Catholic women, of whom 14 live in or near South Bend, Ind., relating mainly to the influence of religion on their domestic lives, 20th century. [7747

BURTON DORR MYERS (1870-1951). History of Indiana University. Volume II. 1902-1937. ... Edited by Ivy L. Chamness and Burton D. Myers. [Bloomington:] Indiana Univ., 1952. xiv, [2], 806 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. [7748

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Conservation progress in Indiana [from 1908] to 1955. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 65:198-9. [7749

RUSSELL E. VANCE, JR. An unsuccessful experiment in industrial democracy: the Columbia Conserve Company [Indiana, 1910-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,984], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 384 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 375-84). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2146 (Nov). [7750

ALTON A. LINDSEY & JAMES E. NEWMAN. Use of official weather data in spring time--temperature analysis of an Indiana phenological record. Ecology, 37:812-23 (Oct). diagrs., tables. bibliog. On a comparison of the records of "first spring flowering" at the arboretum and garden of C. C. Deam, Bluffington, Ind., with official Weather Bureau records for Bluffington, 1920-52. [7751

RICHARD D. TOBER. "Boress"--its origin and usage. Am. speech, 31: 231-3 (Oct). On a term current in Indiana University as early as 1923. [7752

GLEN LEHKER. The history of 4-H entomology club work in Indiana [1924-55]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 65:196-7. [7753

LAWRENCE W. SHULTZ. The story of Camp Alexander Mack, 1924-1955. Milford, Ind.: Camp Alexander Mack [1956]. 128 p. diagrs. (1 double), maps, ports., tables, views. On a summer camp of the Church of the Brethren as an agency of religious education. [7754

WILLIAM HALSTEAD ANDREWS, JR., & TAULMAN ALLAIRE MILLER. Employment security financing in Indiana [1936-54. Bloomington:] Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, Indiana Univ. [1956]. xiii, [3], 239 p. tables, notes. (Indiana business report 22.) [7755

JOHN W. HANNAFORD. An experimental effort in general education at the graduate level [Ball State College, Muncie, Ind., 1950-56]. Jour. gen. educ., 9:156-60 (Apr). [7756

JOHN FRASER HART. The rural nonfarm population of Indiana [1950]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 65:174-9. diagrs., maps. bibliog. [7757

FRANK D. WRAIGHT. Garbage grinder experiences, Jasper, Indiana [as a means of eliminating garbage collections, 1950-55]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 28:44-8 (Jan). diagrs., tables. [7758

INDIANA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Necrology. [By] O. B. Christy. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 65:25-33. ports. Sketches of William Ray Allen (1885-1955, Kentucky zoologist), Joseph Lewis Hyatt (1888-1955, zoologist), William A. Myers (1869-1955), John E. Pitzger (1886-1955, botanist), and Rolla Roy Ramsey (1872-1955, physicist). [7759

## ILLINOIS

IRVIN M. PEITHMANN. Echoes of the red man: an archaeological and cultural survey of the Indians of southern Illinois [since prehistoric times]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 134

p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 131-4), notes. [7760

ILLINOIS. Secretary of State. The great seal of Illinois and other official State symbols. [Springfield, 1955.] 22 p. col. flag, music, port., seals, views (part col.). Account of the flag, the State tree (oak), the State flower (violet), the State bird (cardinal), the State song, the State slogan, etc. [7761

EMILY JANE BLASINGHAM. The Illinois Indians, 1634-1800: a study in depopulation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,938], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [150] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1995 (Nov). Summarized with same title: Ethnohistory, 3:193-224, 361-412 (summer, fall). map. notes. [7762

C. C. TISLER. Story of Ottawa, Illinois [since 1673. Ottawa: Centennial Commission of the City of Ottawa] 1953. 51, [1] p. [7763

L. H. MOORE. Baptist beginnings in Illinois [1796-1906]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 16(2):66-71, 96 (Apr). notes. [7764

WILLIAM A. BRIGGS (born 1873), ed. The story of Old Pinch, or Enterprise [1818-1953]. By the gang. [Gary? Ind.; c1953-56. 2 v. [6], 245; [10], 283; [2] p. maps, ports. History of a town in Edwards County, Ill., by various contributors. "Family histories" (2:67-290). [7765

BRAXTON PARRISH (1795-1875). Pioneer preacher's autobiography. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49: 424-31 (winter). Address (1874) on the speaker's life in Franklin County, Ill., since 1820 as a farmer, a hunter, and a Methodist. [7766

JUNE MOON. A history of Colchester, Illinois [and McDonough County, 1826-1955]. Colchester: Colchester Chronicle, c1956. 68, [4] p. seal, table, views. [7767

BERYL (WEAVER) RINEHART. Sailor Springs story. [Olney? Ill., 1956. 10], 148, 18 p. ports., views. On settlements in Clay County, Ill., 1826-1937. At end (18 p.): "Clay City in 1894," apparently copied from an unnamed source. [7768

LEO G. TITUS, translator. Letters from New Switzerland, 1831-1832. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49: 431-44 (winter). Two letters from Joseph Suppiger and 2 from Solomon Koepfli to relatives in Switzerland, dated New Switzerland (now Highland, Madison County, Ill.), on Illinois farming, land, and prices. [7769

JOHN W. ALLEN. "Little Egypt." Chicago schools jour., 36:161-3 (Mar-Apr). On the use of this designation of the "eleven southernmost counties" of Illinois, 1832-37. [7770

WAYLAND AVERY TONNING. The beginning of the money-back guarantee and the one-price policy in Champaign-Urbana, Illinois, 1833-1880. Bus. hist. rev., 30:196-210 (Jun). notes. [7771

JESSE HAMMERS (born 1804). Mid-Western pioneer: the autobiography of Jesse Hammers. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20:1-6 (fall). On his early life in rural Fayette County and Greene County, Pa., his life in rural Tazewell County, Ill. (1835-78), and the Hammers family. [7772

GEORGE R. GAYLER. A social, economic, and political study of the Mormons in western Illinois, 1839-1846: a re-evaluation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,653], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [342] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:321-2 (Feb). Printed in part: The Mormons and politics in Illinois: 1839-1844. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:48-66 (spring). notes. [7773

JERUSHA (WHITMARSH) CLARK (1840-1928). Childhood reminiscences [1926] of Princeton [Illinois, 1842-57]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:95-110 (spring). facsim., ports. [7774

GEORGE FLOWER. George Flower of Albion seeks a loan. [Edited] by Edgar L. Dukes. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:221-7 (summer). double facsim., view. Letter to an unnamed person in England, dated Albion, Ill., 22 Dec. 1842, describing the writer's farm land and stock in Edwards County; with a photofacsimile of an undated broadside (between 1824 and 1829), advertising the estate for sale. [7775

GEORGE M. KINGSLAND. South Holland--a produce center. Chicago schools jour., 34:101-4 (Jan-Feb 1953). On a rural community south

of Chicago, raising onions, tomatoes, and other specialized crops, 1846-1951. [7776

NOLA MURCHISON. Janson--Murdered martyr. Am. Swed. monthly, 45:10-13 (Sep 1951). views. On Bishop Hill, Ill., settled in 1846 by religious refugees from Sweden led by Eric Janson (1808-50), murdered by a former member of the colony whose wife had returned to it. [7777

RAYMOND L. FOSTER. A look at Illinois schools of a century ago [1849-86]. Chicago schools jour., 37: 216-21 (Mar-Apr). view. [7778

ILLINOIS STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. History of medical practice in Illinois. Volume II: 1850-1900. ... Arranged and edited by David J. Davis. Chicago, 1955. xviii, 530 p. facsim., maps. bibliogs., notes. Vol. 1 published 1927. Includes chapters by various contributors on medical geography, the general practitioner, 10 medical specialties, medical bacteriology, "anatomy laws," medical education, medical libraries, medical journalism, the Illinois Training School for Nurses, early medical societies, and the Illinois State Medical Society. [7779

JAMES MONAGHAN. The man who elected Lincoln. By Jay Monaghan. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1956]. x, [2], 334 p. port. bibliog. (p. 310-18), notes (p. 291-309). On Charles Henry Ray (1821-70) as editor of the Jeffersonian (Galena, Ill., 1852-56) and the Chicago tribune (1856-63), and his political and editorial support of Lincoln. [7780

HERMAN G. NELSON. Rockford. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6):43, 45, 47, 112-13 (Jun 1948). ports., views. On the Swedes in Rockford, Ill., since 1852. Reprinted with additions: Rockford Swedes. Am. Swed. monthly, 46(1):6-7, 23, 26; (2):12, 23 (Jan, Feb 1952). ports., views. [7781

LINCOLN CENTENNIAL CORPORATION, Lincoln, Ill. Centennial Booklet Committee. The namesake town: a centennial history of Lincoln, Illinois ... Mr. Raymond Dooley, Editor. Lincoln, 1953. 80 p. facsims., plans, ports., tables, views. On "the first town to be named for Abraham Lincoln before he became famous," 1853-1953. [7782

ATKINSON CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Centennial Book Committee. One century of community progress ... the centennial history of Atkinson, Illinois, [1856-]1956. Atkinson: News Pub. Co., 1956. 105 p. maps, ports., views. [7783

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Illinois in 1856. Chicago hist., 4: 225-53 (summer). facsims., map, ports., views. [7784

CARL OSCAR GEORGE ERICSON. Harvest on the prairies: centennial history of the Baptist Conference of Illinois, 1856-1956. Chicago: Baptist Conference Press for Baptist Conference of Illinois [1956]. 157, [3] p. facsims., map, ports., tables, views. [7785

HEYWORTH CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Heyworth centennial, 1856-1956. [Heyworth, Ill., 1956.] 52 p. ports., views. [7786

HELEN E. MARSHALL. Grandest of enterprises: Illinois State Normal University, 1857-1957. Normal, Ill., 1956 [sic]. xiii, 355 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 329-36), notes. [7787

GEORGE TRESSLER SCOTT. Seven brothers in dry goods in Illinois. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:227-32 (summer). On the business carried on by several sons of Thomas Scott and their descendents in Chicago and several smaller Illinois cities, 1857-1956. [7788

JAMES OSCAR BACKLUND. Augustana. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(6-8): monthly installments (Jun-Aug 1953). ports., views. On Augustana College and Theological Seminary, Rock Island, Ill., 1860-1952. [7789

RALPH ERNEST MORROW. Methodists and "Butternuts" in the Old Northwest. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:34-47 (spring). notes. On differences of opinion within the Methodist Episcopal Church in Illinois regarding party affiliation during the Civil War, culminating in the establishment of the Illinois Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church South, 1861-67. [7790

ETHEL HARSHBARGER WEDDLE. Pleasant Hill. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1956. 2], 259 p. map. On the Pleasant Hill Church of the Brethren, Macoupin County, Ill., established by the German Baptist Brethren or Dunkers, 1864-1912. [7791

HARRIS L. DANTE. Western attitudes and Reconstruction politics in Illinois, 1865-1872. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:149-62 (summer). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7792

WALTER B. HENDRICKSON. The three lives of Frank H[aven] Hall [1843-1911]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:271-93 (autumn). port., views. notes. On his work as a schoolteacher and superintendent in Aurora and elsewhere (1866-90), Superintendent of the Illinois School for the Education of the Blind, Jacksonville, and inventor of a Braille stereotype machine (1890-1902), and Superintendent of the Farmers' Institute of Illinois (1902-10). [7793

B. J. KASTON. Check list of Illinois spiders. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 47 (1955): 165-72. bibliog. Based on studies and collections made between 1877 and 1953. [7794

ELWIN W. SIGMUND. Railroad strikers in court: unrecorded contempt cases in Illinois in 1877. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:190-209 (summer). notes. [7795

CARL SANDBURG. Prairie-town boy. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1955. 10], 179 p. illus. Memories of Galesburg, Ill., 1878 to ca. 1896. Reprinted from Always the young strangers (1952). [7796

JOSEPH KIRKLAND (1830-94). Zury, the meanest man in Spring County: a novel of Western life. ... With an introduction by John T. Flanagan. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1956. xviii p., facsim. (vi, 538 p. port.). Reproduction of a novel (1887) of rural life in Illinois. [7797

HERMAN G. NELSON. Olof Krans [1838-1916] painted signs and coffins while doing the Bishop Hill primitives. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(3): 16-18 (Mar 1953). ports., views. On his 62 portraits and views representing Bishop Hill, Ill., ca. 1890 - ca. 1906. [7798

PAUL STRINGHAM. Saved by the shovel. Trains, 16(4):38-9 (Fed). col. map, views. On the coal-hauling operations of the Galesburg & Great Eastern Railroad between Galesburg and Victoria, Ill., 1894-1956. [7799

WILLARD MILO DILLON. Yearly environmental and genetic changes in the yield of fat corrected milk within a dairy herd [the University of Illinois herd] from 1901 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,388], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 47 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 45-6). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:836-7 (May). [7800

CHARLES POWELL WHITEHEAD. A case history in American industrial progress, "General Steel Castings." N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. views. On the General Steel Castings Corporation (originally the Commonwealth Steel Company), Granite City, Ill., manufacturer of frames for automobiles, railroad cars, and ships, 1904-56. [7801

PETER DECKER. How to find a bee tree. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:2, 22. Recollections of southeastern Illinois, 1907. [7802

KENNETH L. STRONG. The joint bank account in Illinois [1916-55]. Chicago-Kent law rev., 34:271-86 (Sep). notes. [7803

JAMES ANDREW PETERSON. Grange of Illinois. [Chicago: Hinckley & Schmitt, 1956. 51] leaves. diagrs., ports., views. On the career of Harold Edward Grange (born 1904) in football in the Wheaton, Ill., high school and the University of Illinois, 1918-25. [7804

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Études récentes sur l'histoire culturelle du pays des Illinois, 1930-1955. Rev. hist. Am. française, 9: 512-22 (Mar). [7805

LOUIS A. KOHN & GEORGE T. BOGERT. Modernization of the law of trusts in Illinois [since 1935]. De Paul law rev., 5:1-13 (autumn-winter 1955). notes. [7806

HOMER W. HISER. Type distributions of precipitation at selected stations in Illinois. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:421-4 (Aug). diagr., map, tables. bibliog. On the "relative importance of the major types of precipitation ... in Illinois with respect to their contribution to the total water budget and to their frequency of occurrence," 1944-53. [7807

EGBERT W. FELL, GEORGE D. FULLER, & GEORGE B. FELL, comps. Check list of vascular plants of Boone County, Illinois. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 47 (1955): 44-54. bibliog. Based on collections made by the compilers since ca. 1945. [7808

DAVID RICHARD DERGE, JR. The power position of the Cook County delegation in the Illinois General Assembly, 1949-1953, as tested by roll-call votes and committee positions. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,127], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [266] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:148-9 (Jan). [7809

KEITH A. YARBOROUGH. Analysis' of seasonal water consumption in Danville, Ill. [1950-55]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:479-84 (May). diagrs., tables. [7810

Chicago

HARRY ARDELL ALLARD. Chicago, a name of Indian origin, and the native wild onion to which the Indians may have had reference as the "Skunk place." Castanea, 20:28-31 (Mar 1955). view. On Allium canadense, called "shikako" by the Indians. [7811

VIRGIL J. VOGEL. The Indian origin of some Chicago street names. Chicago schools jour., 36:145-52 (Mar-Apr 1955). ports., views. [7812

MORRIS AARON GUTSTEIN. A priceless heritage: the epic growth of nineteenth century Chicago Jewry [1832-99]. N. Y.: Block Pub. Co. [1956]. 488 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 471-6), notes (p. 447-69). Includes an appendix of documents from manuscript and printed sources (p. 426-45). [7813

C. C. HAFFNER, JR. Chicago--printing capital of the United States [1833-1954]. Chicago schools jour., 36:109-14 (Jan-Feb 1955). views. [7814

GEORGE BARCLAY. Chicago--the lumber hub [1834-1956]. South. lumberman, 193(2417):177-78B (15 Dec). table, views. [7815

HERMAN G. BERKMAN. Decentralization and blighted vacant land [Chicago, 1836-1956]. Land econ., 32:270-80 (Aug). tables. [7816

JONAS OSCAR BACKLUND. Chicago. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6):35-7, 104-7 (Jun 1948). views. On the Swedes in Chicago since 1838. [7817

NILS WILLIAM OLSSON. First Swedes in Chicago [1838-50]. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6):81-2 (Jun 1948). [7818

CHARLES E. HUGHES. Chicago--meat packing center [1840-1954]. Chicago schools jour., 35:157-62 (Mar-Apr 1954). views. [7819

CLYDE D. FOSTER. Evanston's yesterdays: stories of early Evanston and sketches of some of its pioneers [1845-1900]. Evanston, Ill., 1956. [6], 233 p. ports., views. [7820

HOWARD BRADLEY SMITH. What's in a name? Chicago schools jour., 35:145-9 (Mar-Apr 1954). views. On the Moseley School, Chicago, 1854-1954, named for Flavell Moseley, Chicago merchant and member of the Board of Education. [7821

H. DERMODY. Chicago's first flight. S. P. A. jour., 12:84-7 (Oct 1949). port. On "the first aeronautical flight in Chicago," a balloon ascension of 4 Jul. 1855 by S. M. Brooks and an airplane flight of 16 Oct. 1909 by Glenn H. Curtiss. [7822

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago in 1856. Chicago hist., 4: 257-85 (fall). cartoons, facsim., views. [7823

ALBERT WILLIAM NEWTON. Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy R. R. Chicago terminals [1856-1956]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 95:68-78 (Oct). map, views. notes. [7824

DONALD VAN COURT. Rail transit buttons of Chicago [1859-1956]. Natl. button bul., 15:271-8 (Sep). views. [7825

JOHN D. AUSTIN. Chicago, mail order capital. Chicago schools jour., 35:119-23 (Jan-Feb 1954). double port., table, views. On 4 large firms, 1872-1952. [7826

LUCY FREEMAN. Hospital in action: the story of the Michael Reese Medical Center [Chicago, 1879-1956]. N. Y.: Rand McNally [1956]. 302 p. views. [7827

CLAIRE LEAVITT MacDOWELL. The life story of Charles H[enry] MacDowell [born 1867]: two ears of corn by way of the chemical kettle. Stonington, Conn.: Pequot Press [1954].

xii, 242 p. facsims., ports. On his life in Chicago since ca. 1884 and his work as a stenographer, later as head of the commercial fertilizer department of Armour & Company. By his wife. [7828

LEWIS FREDERICK WHEELOCK. Urban Protestant reactions to the Chicago Haymarket affair, 1886-1893. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,564], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 371 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 348-71). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2146 (Nov). [7829

ERNEST BLOOMFIELD ZEISLER. The Haymarket Riot [Chicago, 1886]. Chicago: A. J. Isaacs [1956]. xi, 139 p. maps, view. notes (p. 127-9). [7830

GERDA BOETHIUS. Anders Zorn [1860-1920], the artist, in Chicago. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 7:3-10 (Jan). On his organization of the Swedish art exhibit at the Columbian World's Fair, 1893. [7831

ROBERT KNUTSON. The White City: the World's Columbian Exposition of 1893. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,062], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 289 leaves. bibliog (leaves 272-89). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1435-6 (Aug). [7832

LINAS H. BROWN. The Laramie Avenue Bridge [Cicero, Ill., 1895-1955]. Midw. engineer, 8(6):5-6, 20-21 (Nov). views. [7833

NORMAN L. CRAM. The Caxton Club of Chicago: three generations of bibliophiles [1895-1955]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 21:35-44 (spring). [7834

FRANK ORMAN BECK. Hobohemia. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1956. 95p. On the author's work and friends as a Methodist minister in the "Bohemian Greenwich Village" and the slums of the West Side of Chicago from ca. 1920 to 1942. [7835

FREDERIC WHITAKER. The Sundblom circle. Am. artist, 20(6):62-7 (Jun). port., views (1 col.). On Haddon Sundblom (born 1899) as an illustrator in Chicago since 1920. [7836

JOHN L. DONOGHUE. Planning and financing Chicago's municipal airports [1924-55]. Jour. air law, 23: 34-67 (winter). diagrs., maps, tables. [7837

ALEX J. ARIEFF, ROOK McCULLOCH, & D. B. ROTMAN. Unsuccessful suicide attempts. Diseases of the nervous system, 9:174-9 (Jun 1948). diagrs., tables. notes. On 500 cases referred to the Psychiatric Institute, Chicago, by the municipal court, 1937-46. [7838

MARTIN W. REINEMANN. The localization and the relocation of manufacturing within the Chicago urban area: an analysis based on a random sample of 258 industries within 26 sample areas selected at fixed intervals along a transverse line from the Loop to the northwestern suburban-fringe [1946-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,159], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [239] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:97-8 (Jan). [7839

BEVERLY DUNCAN. Factors in work-residence separation: wage and salary workers, Chicago, 1951. Am. sociol. rev., 21:48-56 (Feb). tables. [7840

### Springfield

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Springfield, center of Lincoln land. Chicago schools jour., 36:49-55 (Nov-Dec 1954). facsims., views. On its connections with Abraham Lincoln. [7841

## MICHIGAN

FERRIS EVERETT LEWIS. Michigan, yesterday and today [1634-1955]. Hillsdale, Mich.: Hillsdale School Supply [1956. 8], 471 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, tables, views. 1st ed. 1937. [7842

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. Early houses on the Detroit River and Lake Erie in watercolors by Catherine Reynolds [1782?-1864. By Francis W. Robinson.] Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 33 (1953-54): 17-20. views. On her life in Detroit and in Amherstburg, Ont. [7843

FLAVIUS JOSEPHUS LITTLEJOHN (1804-80). Legends of Michigan and the Old North West; or, A cluster of unpublished waifs, gleaned along the uncertain, misty line, dividing traditional from historic times. Allegan, Mich.: Northwestern Bible and Pub. Co., 1875. [Allegan: Allegan County Historical Soc., 1956. 6], 572 p. ports., views. Facsimile reproduction, with new title page, foreword,

table of contents, and index. Contents. --The Shawnee and Pottowatomie war or the Michigan scouts of 1800-1801. --The triple alliance and final great Battle of Three Rivers. --The Sauk, Fox, and Chippewa raid or the Michigan scouts of 1803. --Ou-Wan-A-Ma-Chee and Mo-Kish-E-No-Qua or the native Saginaw maidens of 1804. --Alice and Effie or the captive white maidens of the Huron River [Alice Wingate and Effie Archer, 1807]. --Star Light and Red Hand or the discarded Ojibway wife and son.--The Chippewa raid on Green Bay or Red Wing the Sauk chief. --Se-Go-Quen, the native deaf mute or the last raid of the Saginaw renegades. --The campaign of Tippecanoe or Michigan scouts of 1811. [7844

HAROLD L. BOWEN. State bank notes of Michigan [1806-57. Detroit:] Produced by Havelt Advertising Services, ᶜ1956. [4], 196 p. facsims., map. bibliog. (p. 195-6). [7845

HARLOW O. WHITTEMORE. Early history of planning in Michigan [1807-1940]. Planning and civil comment, 22:25-31 (Jun). [7846

FRED N. KERWIN & MARJORIE (WALKER) KERWIN. Ann Arbor's A. W. Chase, or, Information for everybody. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:51-8 (Dec 1955). ports., view. On Alvin W. Chase (1817-85), M. D. (Eclectic Medical Institute, Cincinnati, 1858), in his early years a peddler of groceries and household drugs in Michigan and Ohio, author of Dr. Chase's recipes; or, Information for everybody (first edition 1858, eventually sold in multiple editions and languages throughout the world), proprietor of Dr. Chase's Steam Printing House in Ann Arbor and of other lucrative industries. [7847

MACOMB COUNTY, Mich. Early marriage records of Macomb County, Michigan [1819-44]. Copied from the original records by Mrs. E. B. Kresge and Mrs. Raymond Millbrook [last installment by Katie R. Mills]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:23-8, 77-82, 123-8, 161-6 (fall 1955 - summer 1956). [7848

MARION F. WILSON. The story of Willow Run [Michigan, 1823-1954]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press [1956. 10], 138 p. ports., tables, views. [7849

LILLIAN DYKSTRA. The founding and naming of Ann Arbor [1824]. Mich. hist., 40:419-32 (Dec). [7850

ELIZABETH GASPAR BROWN. Judge Augustus Brevoort Woodward, man of property. Mich. hist., 40:190-202 (Jun). notes. On real estate (mainly in Detroit, Ypsilanti, and Pontiac) sold by Woodward in 1825, and the composition of his estate at the time of his death in 1827. [7851

FRANCIS L. D. GOODRICH. The First Presbyterian Church of Ann Arbor, its first fifty years [1826-80]. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1956. 15, [2] p. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 12, no. 6, May 1956.) [7852

RUSSELL EUGENE BIDLACK. Henry Colclazer [1809-84]: the University of Michigan's first librarian [from 1838 to 1845]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:157-71 (Feb). port. Deals mainly with his work as a Methodist minister in Michigan, 1830-46. [7853

LUCY W. (STOW) MORGAN (1796-1887). A document of Michigan pioneer life. Edited and with an introduction by Robert M. Warner. Mich. hist., 40: 215-24 (Jun). map. Letter from Mrs. Elijah William Morgan to her family in Connecticut, dated Ann Arbor, 13 Jul. 1831, describing Ann Arbor and Jacksonburg (now Jackson) and giving a full account of "our furniture and circumstances." [7854

ANN ISABELLA (BARRY) McCUE ALLEN (1797-1875). Ann Allen of Ann Arbor. With an introduction by Florence Woolsey Hazzard. Mich. hist., 40:405-18 (Dec). notes. Letters to her son in Virginia, Thomas W. McCue, dated Ann Arbor, 1835-42, on local and family affairs. [7855

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Michigan: an encyclopedic survey ... Walter A. Donnelly, Editor ... Part VIII. The libraries; the Press; the museums and collections; the School of Public Health; the institutes; television and broadcasting; the buildings and lands [1837-1955]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1956. viii, [4], 1369-1756 p. facsim., view. bibliogs. [7856

ARTHUR POUND. General Motors' old home town. Mich. hist., 40:79-94 (Mar). On Flint, 1837-1955. [7857

OLIVER HAZARD PERRY (born 1817). Hunting expeditions of Oliver H. Perry. With an introduction by Raymond Darwin Burroughs. Mich. hist., 40:291-6 (Sep). Excerpt from his published diary (1899), recording an elk-hunting trip on the Black River in the Thumb of Michigan, 1838. [7858

JOHN C. McCLOSKEY. Back-country folkways in Mrs. [Caroline Matilda Stansbury] Kirkland's A new home--who'll follow? [1839]. Mich. hist., 40:297-308 (Sep). notes. [7859

LEE J. ASHLEY, comp. Old Atlas Cemetery, Atlas, Michigan. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20:83-4 (winter). List of epitaphs, 1840-1937. [7860

VIVIAN (LYON) MOORE. Caroline Ford [1815-1904]. Mich. hist., 40: 353-7 (Sep). On her teaching in the Hillsdale Public School and in Hillsdale College from 1840 to some time before 1860. [7861

CARL EDWIN BURKLUND. A country store a century ago. Mich. hist., 40: 309-16 (Sep). notes. On commodities and prices in a general store at Umadilla (20 miles from Ann Arbor), operated by Sylvester G. Noble, 1842-53. [7862

DONALD A. RINGE. Two items of Midwest folklore noted by William Cullen Bryant. Midw. folklore, 6:141-6 (fall). notes. On his account of a "gone 'coon" tale heard at Mackinac and of the song "Michigania," in his Letters of a traveller (1850). [7863

HAROLD M. HELFMAN. A forgotten aftermath to Michigan's abolition of capital punishment. Mich. hist., 40: 203-14 (Jun). notes. On "solitary confinement at hard labor for life" in the Michigan State Prison at Jackson, 1847-61. [7864

EUGENE THOR PETERSEN. Passenger pigeons and stool pigeons [1850-1914]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62: 262-6 (May). Deals particularly with the slaughter of pigeons in Michigan. [7865

STANLEY BARNEY SMITH. Notes on the village of Schoolcraft in the 1850's. Mich. hist., 40:129-51 (Jun). notes. Based on diaries of Henry Parker Smith (born 1826), 1852-57. [7866

BERENICE LOWE. Michigan days of Sojourner Truth [1797?-1883]. N. Y. folklore quar., 12:127-35 (summer). On her life in Battle Creek, 1856-83, with anecdotes of her speechmaking and other activities in support of Negroes' rights and women's rights. [7867

HORACE B. POWELL. The original has this signature--W. K. Kellogg. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1956. 10], 358 p. cartoons, facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. On the early life of Will Keith Kellogg (1860-1951 in Battle Creek, Mich., his employment by his brother (Dr. John Harvey Kellogg) in the Battle Creek Sanitarium and the Sanitas Food Company (1879-1906), his founding of the Kellogg Company and the Kellogg Toasted Corn Flake Company (1906-51), the ensuing litigation between the brothers, the W. K. Kellogg Ranch near Pomona, Calif. (breeding Arabian horses), and the W. K. Kellogg Foundation. [7868

CLAY PERRY [i. e. Clair Willard Perry]. Michigan's Big Spring. Am. Swed. monthly, 46(6):8-9, 30 (Jun 1952). port., view. On a spring (Kitch-it-ti-kippi) near Manistique, publicized by Johan R. Baner, Swedish traveler and writer on the Indians during and after the Civil War, and set aside by the State of Michigan as a park at the instance of John I. Bellaire, who in 1933 issued English translations of Baner's writings about the spring. [7869

LOWELL R. EKLUND. A century of service: an historical analysis of the service function of a State university [Michigan State University, 1862-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,017], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [549] leaves. Thesis (D. P. A.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1939-40 (Oct). [7870

Mrs. RAYMOND MILLBROOK, Mrs. E. B. KRESGE, & Mrs. HENRY B. KELLOGG, comps. Inscriptions from three cemeteries in Macomb County, Michigan. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 20:29-32 (fall). Information from St. John's Cemetery (Fraser), Kukuk Cemetery (Sterling Township), and an abandoned cemetery in Clinton Township, 1862-1947. [7871

VIRGINIA L. (WILLIAMS) BUTLER (born 1867). Things I remember: a girlhood in Michigan. Edited by Lewis Beeson with an introduction by Dortha Sheldon Bean. Mich. hist., 40:62-78 (Mar). Memories of rural Washtenaw County till ca. 1893. [7872

G. M. STEELE, D. D. (pseud. ?). A trip to the mining country of Lake Superior. Edited and with an introduction by William McCann. Mich. hist., 40: 225-35 (Jun). "Down in a copper mine," from The ladies' repository (Cincinnati), Aug. 1876, describing a visit to the Central Mine in the Keweenaw Peninsula in 1870. [7873

HARRY K. PHINNEY, comp. Some filamentous algae from northern Michigan. Am. Micros. Soc., Trans., 70: 133-53 (Apr 1951). bibliog. Classified list of species, with date and place of observation since 1872 and references to 566 preserved collections gathered between 1939 and 1942. [7874

CLARENCE WILSON GREENE (born 1873). Life at Greene's Corners. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1956]. 148 p. On the author's life on a farm at "a country crossroad in Michigan," a mile west of Hadley and 12 miles southwest of Lapeer, 1873-91. [7875

EMMETT WILLIAM KIEBLER. The lone survivor, as related to the history of Germfask Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan. Lansing, Mich., c1956. [4], 59 leaves. diagrs., facsims., mount. map, ports (part mount.), views (1 mount.). On a settlement in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan, 1880-1955; with traditions about Sarah Wilson, "the lost woman of the woods" (died 1882). [7876

LEWIS CHARLES REIMANN. They stole our courthouse. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:353-5 (Aug). view. On the theft and removal of the public records of Iron County, Mich., from the courthouse in Iron River to Crystal Falls, and a subsequent vote in a county election to transfer the capital thither, 1888. [7877

DETROIT, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Law. Henry Magnus Butzel. Univ. Detroit law jour., 33:125-34 (Jan). port. Tributes and reminiscences by George E. Bushnell, T. Donald Wade, and Nathan B. Goodnow, concerning his practice of law in Detroit and his service as a justice of the Michigan Supreme Court, 1892-1955. [7878

WILLIAM R. MURCHIE. Survey of the Michigan earthworm fauna. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 41:53-72. bibliog. Part of thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Review of studies of the subject since 1900 and report of a survey made between 1950 and 1953. [7879

YUNG-SZI LIU. The academic achievement of Chinese graduate students at the University of Michigan (1907-1950). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,620], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [181] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2380 (Dec). [7880

MELVIN H. MILLER. The Chautaqua in Lansing [1907-17]. Mich. hist., 40: 257-74 (Sep). notes. [7881

CLARENCE MICHAL LOESELL. A history of Kiwanis in Michigan [1915-55], with vital statistics and statistical tables. [Charlotte? Mich., 1956.] 218 p. diagr., maps, ports., tables. [7882

JOANNES BUITEWEG. History of Michigan's one-man grand jury [1917-55]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 33: 399-406 (May). notes. [7883

WILLIAM JAMES VALARDE. A study of the origin, development, and trends of selected community colleges of Michigan [since 1917]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,168], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [275] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Wayne Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1629 (Sep). [7884

GEORGE EZRA CARROTHERS. Cleaning out the diploma mills: the underworld of education in Michigan [1928-39]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62: 331-5 (Aug). [7885

JIM SCRIBBINS. Grand Trunk Western keeps its word. Trains, 16(2):18-20 (Dec). col. map, table, views. On an interurban commuter train between Detroit and Pontiac, Mich., 1931-55. [7886

A. S. KROMER and others. Unwatering the Osceola Lode [copper mine, Calumet, Mich., 1932-56]. Mining engineering, 8:375-81 (Apr). diagrs., view. [7887

GEORGE D. BLACKWOOD. The sit-down strike in the thirties [Michigan automobile industry, 1936-37]. South Atl. quar., 55:438-48 (Oct). [7888

LOUIS ALLEN HOPKINS. The Governor's bust Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:237-41 (May). port. On an interview of the author (ca. 1938?) with Chase S. Osborn, former Governor of Michigan, repeatedly a benefactor of the University of Michigan [7889

WARREN W. SHAPTON. More land for hunting; more game on the land; more knowledge of wildlife--Pittman-Robertson progress report, 1938-1951. [Lansing:] Game Division, Michigan Dept. of Conservation, 1952. 26 p. tables, views. On a federally aided "wildlife restoration project" in Michigan. [7890

PAUL C. GUILKEY & ARTHUR H. WESTING. Effects of initial spacing on the development of young jack pine in northern lower Michigan. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 41:45-50. bibliog. Report of experiments in the Manistee National Forest, near Wellston, 1941-54. [7891

FRANCIS ARTHUR ARNOLD and others. Effect of fluoridated public water supplies on dental caries prevalence [Grand Rapids and Muskegon, Mich., 1944-54]. Pub. health reports, 71:652-8 (Jul). tables. notes. [7892

JAMES COWHIG & GWEN ANDREW. A comparison of movement of first admissions to selected Michigan State mental hospitals [1945-50]. Mental hygiene, 40:555-73 (Oct). tables. notes. [7893

RICHARD L. HAYES and others. Clinical and roentgenographic examinations for dental caries in Grand Rapids, Mich. [1945-53]. Pub. health reports, 71:1228-36 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [7894

MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF STATE COLLEGE PRESIDENTS. Higher Education Study. Pharmacy in Michigan [1945-54]: a report by the Pharmacy Study Group, Higher Education Study, the Michigan Council of State College Presidents. [By] Richard A. Deno, Ralph M. Wilson, [and] Stephen Wilson. Ann Arbor: J. W. Edwards, 1956. ix, 60 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 59-60). [7895

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Government. The Michigan Department of Administration [1948-54]. By Ferrel Heady and Robert H. Pealy. Ann Arbor, 1956. x, 146 p. notes. (Its Michigan governmental studies, 31.) [7896

JAMES W. HUBLY & B. AUBREY SCHNEIDER. Calhoun County Medical Society central cancer registry: a statistical analysis [1949-53]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 55:423-30 (Apr). diagrs. notes. [7897

CHARLES A. LEWIS. Latvians in Michigan [especially in Detroit, 1949-52]. Mich. hist., 40:385-404 (Dec). notes. [7898

VERNON FOX & JOANN VOLAKAKIS. The negro offender in a Northern industrial area. Jour. crim. law, 46: 641-7 (Jan-Feb). tables. notes. On reasons for the high proportion of Negroes, especially from Detroit, in the prison population of Michigan, 1951. [7899

### Detroit

WOMEN'S ACHIEVEMENT COMMITTEE, Detroit. In Detroit ... courage was the fashion: the contribution of women to the development of Detroit from 1701 to 1951. By Alice Tarbell Crathern, for the Women's Achievement Committee, with assistance from the Kresge Foundation. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1953. xi, [9], 249, [1] p. cartoons, facsim., views. notes. [7900

N. FRANKLIN HURT. Growth of local action during the British military rule at Detroit: 1760-1774. Mich. hist., 40: 451-64 (Dec). notes. On growing civilian activity under military government. [7901

ANTOINE BERNARD. Un Sulpicien apôtre: Gabriel Richard [1764-1832]. Vie française, 2:388-99 (Apr 1948). On his work in Detroit as a priest, a builder of churches, a member of Congress, and a printer, 1798-1832. [7902

FLOYD RUSSELL DAIN. Every house a frontier: Detroit's economic progress, 1815-1825. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1956. vii, 168 p. view. bibliog. (p. 156-63), notes. Revision of thesis (M. A.)--Wayne Univ., 1943. [7903

JOE L. NORRIS. The country merchant and the industrial magnate. Mich. hist, 40:328-44 (Sep). notes. On business in Detroit, 1816-1940. [7904

Mrs. RAYMOND MILLBROOK, comp. Emmanuel Methodist Cemetery, East Detroit, Mich. [1861-1920]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:175 (summer). Inscriptions copied in 1948 in a cemetery that "has now disappeared." [7905

ROBERT E. RUNSER. Goudy in Detroit. Among friends, 4(2-3):1, 6-7 (Jan-Mar 1952). facsims. On the stay of Frederick W. Goudy in Detroit as a bookkeeper and cashier, 1897-99; with an annotated list of imprints designed by him for, or given by him to, Albert H. Zenner. [7906

JOY HAKANSON COLBY. Art and a city: a history of the Detroit Society of Arts & Crafts [1906-56]. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1956. [10], 84, [1] p. ports., views. notes (p. 83-4). [7907

REINHOLD NIEBUHR. Leaves from the notebook of a tamed cynic. Hamden, Conn.: Shoe String Press, 1956 [c1929. 4], xii, [2], 198 p. On the experiences of the author as "a young minister serving his first parish," the Bethel Evangelical Church, Detroit, 1915-28 [7908

JAMES DONALD MARSH. A follow-up study of male liberal arts college graduates of Wayne University [1925-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms

[Pub. 17,163], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [398] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Wayne Univ. Comparison of "former undergraduate student activities participants and nonparticipants." [7909

LA MAY ADAMSON & H. WARREN DUNHAM. Clinical treatment of male delinquents: a case study in effort and result. Am. sociol. rev., 21:312-20 (Jun) tables. notes. Data from the Wayne County Clinic for Child Study, Detroit, 1930-48. [7910

GEORGE WALTER WOODWORTH. The Detroit money market, 1934-1955. Ann Arbor, 1956. xxi, 297 p. diagrs., tables. (University of Michigan. Bureau of Business Research. Michigan business studies, v. 12, no. 4.) [7911

JOHN SENECA McGEE. Price discrimination and competitive effects: the Standard Oil of Indiana case. Univ. Chicago law rev., 23:398-473 (spring). tables. notes. On sales and prices of gasoline in the Detroit metropolitan area, 1936-40, in relation to Standard Oil Co. v. Federal Trade Commission (1951). [7912

WILLIAM WOLFF WATTENBERG & JOHN B. MOIR. A study of [male] teenagers arrested for drunkenness [Detroit, 1948-53]. Quar. jour. studies alcohol, 17:426-36 (Sep). tables. notes [7913

## WISCONSIN

EDGAR G. BRUDER. The Oak Grove effigy mounds [Dodge County, Wis.]. Wis. archeol., 37:75-82 (Sep). diagrs., views. [7914

JAMES I. CLARK. [Chronicles of Wisconsin.] Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1955-56. 16 v. (20 p. each). cartoon, diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., seals, views. bibliogs., notes. Series identified on inside of back cover of vol. 16. Vols. 1-6 published in 1955. Contents. --[1]. Wisconsin, land of Frenchmen, Indians, and the beaver [1634-89]. --[2]. The British leave Wisconsin: the War of 1812. --[3]. The Wisconsin lead region frontier community [1822-48]. --[4]. Wisconsin grows to Statehood: immigration and internal improvements [1834-50]. --[5]. Wisconsin defies the Fugitive Slave Law: the case of Sherman M. Booth [Racine, 1848-61]. --[6]. The Civil War of Private [Chauncey Herbert] Cooke [1846-1919]: a Wisconsin boy in the Union Army. --[7] Wisconsin agriculture: the rise of the dairy cow [1864-1905]. --[8]. Farm machinery in Wisconsin [1844-1915]. --[9]. The Wisconsin pineries: logging on the Chippewa [1840-1910]. --[10]. Farming the cutover: the settlement of northern Wisconsin [1873-1915]. --[11]. Robert M. La Follette and Wisconsin Progressivism [1880-1914]. --[12]. Wisconsin women fight for suffrage [1846-1921]. --[13]. Cutover problems: colonization, depression, reforestation [1910-48]. --[14]. Wisconsin meets the Great Depression [1929-37]. --[15]. The Wisconsin pulp and paper industry [1849-1953]. --[16]. The Wisconsin labor story [1850s-1952]. [7915

EUGENE F. DIETZ. Early man in Wisconsin and subsoil archaeology. Wis. archeol., 37:33-45 (Jun). views. [7916

WILLIAM C. McKERN. Some varieties of grooved axes in the Woodland area. Wis. archeol., 37:46-9 (Jun). views. [7917

CHANDLER W. ROWE. The Effigy Mound Culture of Wisconsin. Milwaukee, 1956. 103 p. diagrs., map, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 101-3). (Milwaukee Public Museum. Publications in anthropology, 3.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Includes a detailed account of the Raisbeck Mound Group in Grant County (80 mounds). [7918

WILLIAM J. SCHERECK. Collecting Wisconsin ethnic material. Wis. mag. hist., 39:263-5 (summer). view. [7919

WARREN L. WITTRY & ROBERT E. RITZENTHALER. The Old Copper Complex: an Archaic manifestation in Wisconsin. Am. antiq., 21:244-54 (Jan). map, table, views. bibliog. [7920

GEORGE D. SPINDLER. Sociocultural and psychological processes in Menomini acculturation [Wisconsin, 1667-1950]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. vi, [2], 271 p. map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 253-6), notes (p. 239-49). (University of California publications in culture and society, 5.) [7921

FRANCIS SCHEPER. German pioneers of the faith. Social justice rev., 47: 386-8; 48:26-7, 217-19, 250-51, 288-9, 324-6, 360-62, 396-8, 433-4; 49: 26-7, 60-62 (Mar 1955 - May 1956). On John Bernard Weitkamp, Innocent Wapelhorst, Francis Xavier Obermueller, John Martin Henni, Martin

Fox, Peter Kreusch, Christopher H. Linnenkamp, Francis Xavier Pierz, and Ambrose Oschwald as Catholic priests in Wisconsin and neighboring States, 19th century. [7922

LLOYD PHILIP JORGENSON. The founding of public education in Wisconsin [1817-63]. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1956. viii, [2], 252 p. bibliog. (p. 227-35), notes (p. 205-25). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7923

ERIC EDWIN LAMPARD. The rise of the dairy industry in Wisconsin: a study of agricultural change in the Midwest, 1820-1920. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:278-9. [7924

OTTO LOUIS KOWALKE. The settlement of the Stockbridge Indians and the survey of lands in Outagamie County, Wisconsin [1822-35]. Wis. mag. hist., 40:31-4 (autumn). map. notes. [7925

EDWIN HEINZ ACKERKNECHT. Wisconsin medicine in retrospect [1828-1947]. Jour. lancet, 70:46-8 (Feb 1950). bibliog. [7926

AARON JOHN IHDE & JAMES W. CONNERS. Chemical industry in early Wisconsin [1831 to ca. 1900]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 44:5-20. map, view. notes. [7927

RICHARD T. WARD. The beech forests of Wisconsin--changes in forest composition and the nature of the beech border [1834-1954]. Ecology, 37: 407-19 (Jul). diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. [7928

RICHARD T. WARD. Vegetational changes in a southern Wisconsin township [Beloit Township, Rock County, 1834-1955]. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:321-6. diagr., table. bibliog. [7929

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Here's some Green Lake County history [1840-1955]. Badger hist., 10(2): 4-8 (Oct). maps, view. bibliog. [7930

DONALD EDWARD BOLES. The administration of higher education in Wisconsin [1841-1956]. Jour. higher educ., 27:427-39 (Nov). notes. [7931

DIETER BRUNNSCHWEILER. New Glarus, Wisconsin: Gründung, Entwicklung, und heutiger Zustand einer Schweizerkolonie im amerikanischen Mittelwesten [1845-1950]. Zürich, 1954. 106 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 101-6), notes. Inaug.-Diss.--Zürich. Deals particularly with the persistence or disappearance of Swiss elements in the life and culture of the community. [7932

ALFONS JOSEPH BEITZINGER. Chief Justice [Edward George] Ryan [1810-80] of the Wisconsin Supreme Court. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:298-9. On his activities in Wisconsin law and politics, 1846-80. Printed in part: Edward George Ryan--19th century lawyer. Wis. law rev., 1956:248-82 (Mar). tables (1 double). notes. Deals with his legal practice in Wisconsin from 1842 to 1874 [7933

PHOEBE ELIZABETH (McCLURE) KEEP. The letters of Phoebe McClure Keep. [Edited] by John I. H. Baur. Art in Am., 44(3):18-19 (fall). cartoons. Three letters, Dec. 1846, Jan. 1847, illustrated with cartoons by the author, referring facetiously to her disagreements with her husband, Henry Keep, in "a small frontier settlement in Wisconsin." [7934

LADISLAS J. SIEKANIEC. The Poles of northern Wisconsin [1846-1954]. Wis. mag. hist., 39:195-8 (spring) view. notes. [7935

FRANK NELSON ELLIOTT. The causes and the growth of railroad regulation in Wisconsin, 1848-1876. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,395], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 325 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 320-26). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2142 (Nov). [7936

LEWIS R. MILLS. Government fiscal aid to private enterprise in Wisconsin: a quantitative approach [1848-1954]. Wis. law rev., 1956:110-29 (Jan). tables. notes. [7937

WISCONSIN. State Conservation Dept. A century of Wisconsin deer [1850-1954]. By Otis S. Bersing. Madison: Game Management Division, Wisconsin Conservation Dept., 1956. viii, 184 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 167-84). Tabulation of deer-kill statistics; with some account of the distribution of deer in Wisconsin since 1638. [7938

E. J. BAUHS. The renovation of Saint Raphael Cathedral. Wis. mag. hist., 39:171-7 (spring). views notes. On a Catholic church in Madison, 1854-1955. [7939

FRANK L. KLEMENT. Lincoln's critics in Wisconsin [1860-64]. [Madison?] 1956. 19, [1] p. facsim., ports. (Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin. Historical bulletin 14.) [7940

BARBARA PAGE. Statutes in derogation of common law: the canon as an analytical tool. Wis. law rev., 1956: 78-109 (Jan). table. notes. Based on thesis (S. J. D.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. On Wisconsin decisions applying the canon that such statutes "should be strictly construed," 1861-1914. [7941

MARY SYNON. Mother Emily of Sinsinawa, American pioneer. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1955]. xiii, [3], 279 p. port. bibliog. (p. 271-3). On Mother Emily Power (1844-1909) as a member and later as Superior of the Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic, Sinsinawa, Wis., 1861-1909; with some account of her early life in Ireland and Wisconsin. [7942

PAUL WALLACE GATES. Weyerhaeuser and Chippewa logging industry. Augustana College and Theological Seminary, The John H. Hauberg historical essays, ed. O. Fritiof Ander (Rock Island, Ill., 1954), p. 51-64. On lumbering in the Chippewa Valley, northwestern Wisconsin, particularly the activities of Frederick Weyerhaeuser and his Mississippi River Logging Company, 1869-93. [7943

GORDON ROWLAND LEWTHWAITE. The regionalization of butter and cheese production in Wisconsin [since 1870]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17, 323], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 524 leaves. maps (part col., part fold.). bibliog. (leaves 508-24). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2134 (Nov). [7944

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Fire makes wind; wind makes fire. Am. heritage, 7(5):52-7 (Aug). map, views (1 col.). On a forest fire at Peshtigo, Wis., 1871. [7945

ROBERT CLARENCE EARNEST. Growth and economic development of savings and loan associations in Wisconsin [1876-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 787], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript, xvi, 308 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 297-308). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2053 (Nov). [7946

JAMES D. GHIARDI. Res ipsa loquitur in Wisconsin [since 1879]. Marquette law rev., 39:361-82 (spring). notes. [7948

VERNON ROSCO CARSTENSEN. The origin and development of the Wisconsin Idea. Wis. mag. hist., 39:181-8 (spring). port. notes. On a complex including "experimental reform based upon detailed research, the extensive use of academic and other experts in government, agriculture, and industry, and an enlightened electorate," centering in the University of Wisconsin, particulary its Extension Division, 1885-1912. [7949

FORREST McDONALD. Street cars and politics in Milwaukee, 1896-1901. Wis. mag. hist., 39:166-70, 206-12, 253-7, 271-3 (spring, summer). ports., views. notes. [7950

FRANK JOSEPH WOERDEHOFF. Dr. Charles McCarthy: his educational views and influence upon adult education in Wisconsin [1900-1915]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:506-7. Thesis printed in part: Dr. Charles McCarthy's role in revitalizing the University [of Wisconsin] Extension Division [1901-21]. Wis. mag. hist., 40:13-18 (autumn). views. notes. [7951

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. The "plaster doctor" of Somerset. Wis. mag. hist., 39:245-50 (summer). ports., view. notes. On John Till (1870-1947), native of Austria, who settled in Wisconsin and from 1905 to 1922 "treated all comers with his secret plaster salve and a burning salve." [7952

CLAY SCHOENFELD. Fifty years of Wisconsin Extension. School and soc., 83:78-80 (3 Mar). On the Extension Division, University of Wisconsin, 1906-56. [7953

MICHAEL FREDERICK PETER NIGHTINGALE. Differential mortality: City of Madison, 1910 and 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 430], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 238 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-8). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1959 (Oct). [7954

JAY WILLIAM ARTIS. The relationship of certain ecological factors to changes in the primary functions of rural neighborhoods in Dane County, Wisconsin, 1921-1951. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16: 330-31. [7955

FRANKLIN DANIEL SCOTT. The American experience of Swedish students: retrospect and aftermath. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1956]. xiii, 129 p. double tables. notes. Sponsored by the Committee on Cross-Cultural Education, Social Science Research Council. On Swedish students who attended the University of Wisconsin, 1921-40, 1945-53--their adjustment to America and readjustment to Sweden. [7956

DONALD EDWARD BOLES. Administrative rule making in Wisconsin conservation [since 1927]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 377], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 324 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 313-24). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1933 (Oct). [7957

CLARA PENNIMAN. The role of property tax in Wisconsin since 1929. Natl. tax jour., 9:331-8 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. [7958

HUGH G. HAFER. A study of the Wisconsin Employment Peace Act [1939]. Wis. law rev., 1956:283-304, 481-95 (Mar, May 1956). notes. [7959

WILBUR J. SCHMIDT. Wisconsin State Department of Public Welfare [1939-55]. Wis. mag. hist., 39:151-4, 202-6 (spring). views. [7960

KYUNHI TCHAH. Manpower, productivity, and underemployment in Wisconsin farming since 1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17, 343], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, viii, 134 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 131-4). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2047-8 (Nov). [7961

PAUL JEROME GARFIELD. Recent developments in Wisconsin public utility regulation [1940-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 16:227-9. [7962

DOUGLAS G. MARSHALL & STEPHEN MARKS. A comparison of factors associated with high-school attendance of Wisconsin farm youth, 1940 and 1950. Rural sociol., 21:178-9 (Jun). table. [7963

RICHARD V. CAMPBELL. Recent developments of the law of negligence in Wisconsin [1945-54]. Wis. law rev., 1955:5-43; 1956:4-34 (Jan 1955, Jan 1956). notes. [7963a

ROBERT CHARLES OTTE. The small watershed program in Wisconsin [since 1945]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19, 124], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 162 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 161-2). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2045-6 (Nov). [7963b

JOHN GREENBANK. Movement of fish under ice. Copeia, 1956, p. 158-68 (Aug). diagr., table. bibliog. On a study made at Target Lake, near La Crosse, Wis., 1946-47. [7963c

WILLIAM KIEKHOFER & R. E. CAMPBELL. Gynecologic cancer at University Hospitals [University of Wisconsin], 1946-1955. Wis. med. jour., 55:1079-85 (Oct). tables. notes. [7963d

WISCONSIN. State Aeronautics Commission. A decade of progress in aviation in Wisconsin, 1946-1956: a progress report submitted to Walter J. Kohler, Governor. Madison, 1956. 48 p. maps, tables, views. [7963e

J. H. STOECKELER & JOHN W. MACON. Regeneration of aspen cutover in northern Wisconsin [1947-50]. Jour. Forestry, 54:13-16 (Jan). diagr., tables. bibliog. [7963f

THOMAS R. ATKINSON. The pattern of financial asset ownership, Wisconsin individuals, 1949: a study by the National Bureau of Economic Research, New York. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. xviii, 176, [2] p. diagrs., forms, tables. notes. [7963g

GLEN CURTIS PULVER. The effect of Government policy on the income of Wisconsin farmers [1950-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 433], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 157 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 156-7). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1754-5 (Oct). [7963h

STEPHEN T. BOGGS. An interactional study of Ojibwa socialization. Am. sociol. rev., 21:191-8 (Apr). tables. notes. Study of 2 communities, in Wisconsin and Manitoba, 1951-52. [7963i

### Milwaukee

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Three archbishops of Milwaukee: Michael Heiss (1818-1890), Frederick Katzer (1844-1903), Sebastian Messmer (1847-1930). Milwaukee, 1955. 160 p. notes. On their service as Catholic priests, 1842-1930, mainly in Milwaukee. Reprinted from Salesianum, 1951-52. [7963j

JOHANN MARTIN HENNI. Documents. [Edited by] Peter Leo Johnson. Salesianum, 51:17-22, 64-70, 120-25, 179-82 (Jan-Oct). notes. Texts of 22 letters from Bishop Henni to archbishops, bishops, and others, 1851-64, mainly on affairs of the Diocese of Milwaukee. [7964

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. The first Seminary rectorate [1856-1868]. Salesianum, 51:49-56 (Apr). notes. On the service of Michael Heiss as the first Rector of St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee. [7965

PETER LEO JOHNSON. Halcyon days: story of St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, 1856-1956. ... Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1956]. xiv, [2], 416 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 403-4), notes. On St. Francis de Sales Seminary, 1856-1956, and its forerunners, 1845-56. Printed in part: The antecedents of St. Francis Seminary in Milwaukee [1845-56]. Wis. mag. hist., 40:39-44 (autumn). view. [7966

ROBERT F. TSCHUDY. "The clock struck 73." Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:291-3 (Oct). views. On a clock installed in the St. Louis City Hall in 1906 by the Johnson Service Company of Milwaukee, Wis., and other tower clocks designed by this firm since 1895. [7967

JOHN LEWIS (born 1878). The strange story of a minister's life. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1956]. 171 p. port. On the author's work as minister of the Calvary Presbyterian Church, Milwaukee, since 1935; with some account of his early life and ministry in Scotland and his service as minister of the First Welsh Church, Scranton, Pa. [7968

HERMAN GERALD BERKMAN. The delineation and structure of rental housing areas: a Milwaukee case study [1940, 1950]. Madison: Bureau of Business Research and Service, School of Commerce, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1956. 144 p. maps, tables. notes. (Wisconsin commerce reports, v. 4, no. 5.) Also published, with same title, Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,298], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 269 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 247-69). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2329 (Dec). [7970

## The West North Central States

HAROLD HICKERSON. The genesis of a trading post band: the Pembina Chippewa. Ethnohistory, 3:289-345 (fall). maps. bibliog., notes. On movements of the Chippewa Indians in northern Minnesota and North Dakota and in southern Manitoba, 1783-1818, including their stay at Pembina, N. D., 1801-8. [7971

EDITH LURENA (WARD) HUNT (born 1868). Light and shadows through our trees. [San Francisco: Cossitt Co., 1956. 8], 348 p. mount. facsim., ports., views. On the author's parents, Zelotes Robinson Ward (1830-94) and Sarah Matilda (Myers) Ward (died 1892), the work of the former as a Methodist minister in Iowa and South Dakota, and their relatives and descendants; with verses by the author and letters and autobiographical sketches by various members of the family. [7972

THE JOURNAL LANCET. The journal lancet exhibits pioneer instruments. Jour. lancet, 71:358-9 (Sep 1951). views. On an exhibition at Bismarck of "instruments and artifacts used by the pioneer doctors of North Dakota and Minnesota," 1854-1900. [7973

CARL W. JOHNSON. A Kansas pioneer. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6): 53-4, 107-9 (Jun 1948). port., views. On Nils Peter Swenson (born 1823), Swedish emigrant to Iowa in 1865 and settler in McPherson County, Kan., in 1868, farmer, blacksmith, merchant, and banker. [7974

MARTIN SCHRAG. The Swiss-Volhynian Mennonite background. Mennonite life, 9:156-61 (Oct 1954). facsim., map, ports. On the various movements of Swiss Mennonites to south Germany, Poland, and Russia, ending in the emigration of 159 families to Freeman, S. D., and Moundridge, Kan., in 1874. [7975

LEWIS FERANDUS CRAWFORD (1870-1936). Ranching days in Dakota, and Custer's Black Hills expedition of 1874. ... Introduction by Usher L. Burdick. Baltimore: Wirth Bros., 1950. 110 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 59-62), notes. Chapter

from Crawford's History of North Dakota (1933), on cattle-ranching in Dakota Territory, 1878-1930; and excerpts from his unpublished writings on the Dakotas. [7976

LAWRENCE V. RYAN. Some Czech-American forms of divination and supplication [Iowa and Minnesota, 20th century]. Jour. Am. folklore, 69:281-5 (Jul-Sep). notes. [7977

JOHN CARRIER WEAVER. The county as a spatial average in agricultural geography. Geog. rev., 46: 536-65 (Oct). maps (1 fold. col.), table. notes. Study of the 103 counties in an area in Minnesota, the Dakotas, and Iowa, 1949. [7978

## MINNESOTA

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. Minnesota. Minnesota, a State guide. Sponsored by the Executive Council, State of Minnesota. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. xxx, 545 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 498-511). (American guide series.) Reprint of the first edition, 1938, without substantial change. Includes historical information, 1654-1937. [7979

WILLIAM WATTS FOLWELL (1833-1929). A history of Minnesota. ... Volume 1 [1659-1857. Revised edition.] St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1956. xix, [3], 533 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. (Publications of the Minnesota Historical Society.) 1st ed. 1921. [7980

MERLE POTTER. 101 best stories of Minnesota. [Third edition.] Minneapolis: Schmitt Publications, 1956. xii, [2], 305 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1931. Lore and history since 1700. Reprinted from the Minneapolis journal. [7981

ROY SWANSON. Frontiermen [sic] of Minnesota. Am. Swed. monthly, 42: 84-5, 87 (Jun 1948). facsims., port., view. On the Swedes in Minnesota, ca. 1827 to 1859. [7982

CARLTON CHESTER QUALEY. John Wesley North [1815-90] and the Minnesota frontier. Minn. hist., 35: 101-16 (Sep). ports., views. notes. On his activities in Minnesota law, politics, and business, 1849-61. [7983

EDWARD L. TUOHY. An outline of Minnesota's medical history [1849-1950]. Jour. lancet, 70:36-9 (Feb 1950). bibliog. [7984

MAGDALINE ANDERSON. Vasa, Minnesota. Am. Swed. monthly, 48 (4):8-9, 25 (Apr 1954). views. On a Swedish settlement formed in 1853. [7985

ADOLPH M. HANSON. The medical history of Rice County (1855-1901). Minn. med., 39:52-60, 250-56, 492-6, 694-9 (Jan, Apr, Jul, Oct). table. bibliog., notes. [7986

COLMAN JAMES BARRY. Worship and work: Saint John's Abbey and University, 1856-1956. Collegeville, Minn.: Saint John's Abbey, 1956. [10], 447, [2] p. maps (1 double), ports., views. notes (p. 379-433). (American Benedictine Academy. Historical studies, 11.) [7987

BERTHA LION HEILBRON. Mathew Brady's portraits of prominent Minnesotans [taken in Washington, 1858 ff.]. Minn. hist., 35:130-32 (Sep). ports. [7988

GEORGE SIMPSON. Simpson as banker. ... Edited by Grace Lee Nute. Beaver, 286 ([4]):51-2 (spring). port. Four letters to Alexander Ramsay, Governor of Minnesota, dated Hudson's Bay House, Lachiene, 3 Nov. - 27 Dec. 1858, proposing the establishment of a bank of the Hudson's Bay Company in St. Paul. [7989

MARIAN DEININGER & DOUGLAS MARSHALL. A study of land ownership by ethnic groups from frontier times to the present in a marginal farming area in Minnesota [Clearwater Township, Wright County, 1860-1950]. Land econ., 31:351-60 (Nov 1955). diagr., tables. [7990

JONAS OSCAR BACKLUND. Gustavus Adolphus College. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(12)-48(2): monthly installments (Dec 1953 - Feb 1954). ports., views. On a Swedish Lutheran institution, originally a secondary school, St. Peter, Minn., 1862-1953. [7991

ROY W. MEYER. The story of Forest Mills, a Midwest milling community. Minn. hist., 35:11-21 (Mar). map, views. notes. Study of a ghost town in Goodhue County, Minn., 1867-1945. [7992

GAYLORD WEST ANDERSON. Endemic and epidemic diseases [in Minnesota]--1870 to 1950. Jour. lancet, 70:68-71 (Feb 1950). facsim. [7993

JONAS OSCAR BACKLUND. Bethel College. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(9): 10-11; (10):10-11 (Oct, Nov 1953). ports., views. On a college and theological seminary of the Baptist General Conference of America, now located after various removals in Minneapolis, 1871-1953. [7994

THEODORE A. ERICKSON. My sixty years with rural youth. ... With the assistance of Anna North Coit. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1956]. xiii, 162 p. ports., views. On the early life and work of the author (born ca. 1872) as a teacher and school administrator in Minnesota, his work with clubs for farm children (later 4-H clubs) in that State (1912-39), and his work since 1939 in the Public Relations Department of General Mills. [7995

JAMES P. SHANNON. Catholic boarding schools on the Western frontier [Minnesota, 1875-85]. Minn. hist., 35:133-9 (Sep). view. notes. [7996

JOHN WALKER POWELL (1872-1953). A summer in the Big Woods: boyhood reminiscences of John Walker Powell [Spring Island in the Blue Earth River near Mankato, 1882]. Minn. hist., 35:77-86 (Jun). port., views. [7997

JOSEPH WILMER THOMPSON. The genesis of the Great Northern's Mesabi ore traffic [1888-98]. Jour. econ. hist., 16:551-7 (Dec). map. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [7998

JOSEPH WILMER THOMPSON. An economic history of the Mesabi Division of the Great Northern Railway Company [from 1898] to 1915. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,204], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 366 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 346-51). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1612 (Sep). On the acquisition of the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railroad, and the traffic in wheat and iron ore in northeastern Minnesota. [7999

CLARENCE JACOB HEIN. The operation of the direct primary in Minnesota: nominations for Statewide and congressional offices [since 1899]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,858], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 308 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 250-58). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1935-6 (Oct). [8000

EDWARD WESLEY HASSINGER. Factors associated with population changes in agricultural trade centers of southern Minnesota [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,857], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 277 leaves. maps (part col.). bibliog. (leaves 258-67). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1958-9 (Oct). [8001

MINNESOTA. Division of Local Health Administration. The aging and the chronically ill in Minnesota: a review, 1900-1954. Minneapolis, 1956. 2 v. [1], ix, 55; 310 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliogs. [8002

PAUL L. HOLMER. Something about Swenson. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 7:123-35 (Oct). On David Ferdinand Swenson (1876-1940), native of Sweden, as a teacher of philosophy in the University of Minnesota, 1901-38, an interpreter and translator of Søren Kierkegaard, and a participant in controversies concerning fundamentalism, Communism, and freedom of speech. [8003

SAMUEL H. POPPER. Individualized justice: fifty years of juvenile court and probation services in Ramsey County, Minnesota. St. Paul: Bruce Pub. Co., 1956. xi, 59 p. notes. On the Juvenile Court of Ramsey County, 1905-55. [8004

EDWARD L. TUOHY. Development of the upright balanced fluoroscopic unit in Minnesota [1912-28]. Jour. lancet, 71:132-5 (Apr 1951). [8005

JOHN AVERY BOND. Legislative reapportionment in Minnesota [1913-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,921], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 479 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 469-79). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2498 (Dec). [8006

ROBERT J. ANDERSON. What's past is prologue. Jour. lancet, 72: 176-9 (Apr 1952). On tuberculosis control in Minnesota, 1916-45. [8007

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR & J. H. ALLISON. The growth of mature red pine in Minnesota [1919-52]. Jour. forestry, 54:446-51 (Jul). diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. [8008

D. S. FLEMING & BERNARD WOLCYN. Minnesota reports cancer [1920-50]. Jour. lancet, 70:480-81 (Dec 1950). diagrs. [8009

GERALD ALTON PERSON. A comparative study of University of Minnesota men physical education graduates [1930-40] employed in related occupations and those in other vocations. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,951], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [139] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:705-6 (Apr). [8010

HORACE DE LIEN. Continuity of program--a necessity in tuberculosis control among American Indians [Ahgwah-ching Sanatorium, Walker, Minn., 1936-51]. Jour. lancet, 71: 136-7 (Apr 1951). table. [8011

WILLIAM ROBERT MONAT. Merit system administration in Minnesota State government: an inquiry into staff-line relationships [since 1939]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,943], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [817] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2510 (Dec). [8012

HAROLD W. NEUMAN. Bronchogenic carcinoma in persons under forty years of age [Mayo Clinic and Mayo Foundation, 1943-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 254:502-7 (15 Mar). tables. notes. [8013

EVA LIPS. Die Reisernte der Ojibwa-Indianer: Wirtschaft und Recht eines Erntevolkes. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1956. xv, 391 p. facsims., maps, ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 295-315), notes. (Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Sektion für Völkerkunde und Deutsche Volkskunde. Völkerkundliche Forschungen, 1.) On the wild-rice economy and culture (especially law) of the Ojibwa (Chippewa) Indians of Nett Lake, northern Minnesota, as studied by the author and Julius Ernst Lips in 1947; with 4 preliminary chapters on "Erntevölker" (peoples supported by the harvesting of wild crops) and the botany and sociology of wild rice (Zizania aquatica). [8014

Minneapolis and St. Paul

JAMES B. RHOADS. The Fort Snelling area in 1835: a contemporary map. Minn. hist., 35:22-9 (Mar). map, port., views. notes. Information from a manuscript map prepared by Maj. Lawrence Taliaferro. [8015

CARL GUSTAV OTTO HANSEN (born 1871). My Minneapolis: a chronicle of what has been learned and observed about the Norwegians in Minneapolis through one hundred years [1850-1956. Minneapolis, 1956.] 405, [1] p. ports., views. [8016

LUCILE M. KANE. Governing a frontier city: old St. Anthony, 1855-72. Minn. hist., 35:117-29 (Sep). table, views. notes. [8017

B. J. CLAWSON. Incidence of types of cardiac deaths in 50,730 autopsies [University of Minnesota, 1910-47]. Jour. lancet, 70:15-17 (Jan 1950). notes. [8018

SHLOMO KATZ. Miss O'Keefe's children: introduction to a new land. Commentary, 10:263-8 (Sep 1950). Memories of a class for recently arrived Jewish immigrant children in a St. Paul school, ca. 1920. [8019

RICHARD G. BOND. Healthful housing for college and university students [University of Minnesota, 1932-53]. Jour. lancet, 74:84-8 (Mar 1954). table. notes. [8020

LEONARD HANKINS. Nineteen years not guilty: the Leonard Hankins story in his own words as told to Earl Guy. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 110 p. On his "unjustified arrest, erroneous conviction, and unlawful imprisonment ... as a suspected participant in an armed robbery of the Third Northwestern Bank," Minneapolis, and in the killing of 2 policemen and a civilian, 1932-51, and the compensation made to him by the State after his release. [8021

MAURICE CHARLES BENEWITZ. Migrant and nonmigrant occupational patterns. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 9:235-40 (Jan). tables. notes. Comparison of rural migrants who came into St. Paul between 1940 and 1950 and workers who lived there throughout that period. [8022

MAURICE CHARLES BENEWITZ. A study of labor mobility for St. Paul, Minnesota [1940-50]. Labor law jour., 7:690-98, 710-12 (Nov). tables. notes. [8023

THOMAS ARTHUR MAHONEY. An analysis of some associations of labor mobility and wage differentials [St. Paul, 1940-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,869], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [109]

leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 2331-2 (Dec). [8024

IOWA

O. J. PRUITT. Indian burial relics. Ann. Ia., 34:372-6 (Jul). On materials collected in Pottawattamie County, Ia. [8025

REYNOLD J. RUPPE. Iowa archaeology. Iowan, 3(4)-4(1): bimonthly installments (Apr-Nov 1955). diagrs., maps, views. Contents.--The earliest Indians of Iowa.--The Woodland Indians of Iowa.--Mississippian cultures dominate Iowa.--Iowa Indians in turmoil. [8026

JOHN TOWNER FREDERICK. Iowa in biography. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. 481-512 p. ports. (The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 10, Oct. 1956.) On biographies of eminent Iowans, beginning with Henry Dodge (born 1782); with a list of individual and collective Iowa biographies. [8027

R. J. BICKEL. "Rat Row" in Keokuk. Ann. Ia., 34:450-53 (Oct). On the buildings of the American Fur Company, 1828-33. [8028

NANCY GIBBONS ZOOK. Mills that turned with a right good will. Iowan, 4(4):25-33, 48 (Apr-May). views (part col.). On a few of the surviving water-powered mills from the period 1830-80. [8029

BEN F. GUE. Horticulture in Iowa history [1833-88]. Ann. Ia., 34:354-6 (Jul). [8030

EVERETT STREIT. Looking backward on Clinton [Iowa, 1835-1955]. Iowan, 4(6):29-30, 43, 48 (Sep). views. [8031

LOIS SAYRE. Historic Bentonsport [Iowa, 1836-1955]. Iowan, 3(6):24-33, 48-9, 51-2 (Aug-Sep 1955). map, views (part col.). [8032

IRVING HARLOW HART. The governors of Iowa as educational leaders, 1838 to 1849. Ia. jour. hist., 54: 233-62 (Jul). notes. [8033

L. F. PARKER. Evolution of the Iowa high school [1838-99]. Ann. Ia., 33: 289-95 (Apr). Written ca. 1899. [8034

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Christmas in Iowa [1838-1956]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. 545-576 p. facsims., views. (The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 12, Dec. 1956.) [8035

O. J. PRUITT. A tribe of Chippewa Indians. Ann. Ia., 33:295-7 (Apr). Traditions of the tribe at Council Bluffs and Neola, 1838 to ca. 1844. [8036

RUSSELL MARION ROSS. The Iowa judicial system [1838-1955]. Ia. jour. hist., 54:97-116 (Apr). notes. [8037

JOHN WAYNE WOOD. A study of the Iowa judiciary [1838-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,566], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [292] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1940-41 (Oct). [8038

DONALD JOHN BERTHRONG. John Beach [1812-74] and the removal of the Sauk and Fox from Iowa. Ia. jour. hist., 54:313-34 (Oct). notes. On his service as Indian Agent to these tribes, 1840-45. [8039

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. The mining camps of Iowa: faded sources of Iowa history. Ia. jour. hist., 54: 35-42 (Jan). On the coal industry in Iowa, 1840-1935, and "community life" in the camps. [8040

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Industries of Iowa [1840, 1900-1953. By William J. Petersen and George S. May.] Iowa City, 1956. 225-288 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. (The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 5, May 1956.) [8041

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. When Friendly Lucas went to Iowa. Antiques jour., 11(6):14-15, 30 (Jun). views. On her life with her husband, Robert Lucas (Governor of Iowa Territory), 1840 ff., and the restoration and furnishings of their house, Plum Grove, built in Iowa City in 1844. [8042

ISAAC BRANDT. Pioneer Des Moines postoffices [1845-98]. Ann. Ia., 33: 268-74 (Apr). Includes reminiscences of the author's service as postmaster from 1894 to 1898. [8043

ESKIL CARLSON & OVAL QUIST. Early Swedes in Iowa [1845-82]. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6):78-9, 102-4 (Jun 1948). views. [8044

CARLISLE ST. JOHN. Brass bands in early Iowa [1847-49]. Ann. Ia., 34: 440-44 (Oct). Reminiscences (written sometime after 1866). [8045

SHELTON LEE BEATTY. A curricular history of Grinnell College [Iowa College till 1909], 1848-1931. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,357], 1955. Positive microfilm of

typescript. [533] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:61 (Jan). [8046

HOYT SHERMAN (died 1904). From Oskaloosa in a wagon. Ann. Ia., 33: 281-8 (Apr). Reminiscences (1898) of a journey to Des Moines, 1848. [8047

LEOLA MARJORIE (NELSON) BERGMANN. Scandinavian settlement in Iowa [1850-1950]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. 129-160 p. diagr., maps, tables, views. (The palimpsest, v, 37, no. 3, Mar. 1956.) [8048

CURT HARNACK. The Iowa underground railroad [1850s]. Iowan, 4(5): 20-23, 44, 47 (Jun-Jul). map, views. [8049

EMMA K. BACHMANN. Grandmother Marie Krehbiel [1800-1875]--from the Krehbiel family album. Mennonite life, 10:135-7 (Jul 1955). map, port., view. On her early life and marriage in Germany, her emigration to America with her family in 1852, and her settlement in Donnellson, Ia. [8050

NANCY GIBBONS ZOOK. Ghosts along the Wapsipinicon. Iowan, 3(2):24-9, 38, 47 (Dec 1954 - Jan 1955). port., views (part col.). On Stone City, Ia., 1853-1954. [8051

LUKE E. HART. Ringgold County's centennial [1855-1955]. Ann. Ia., 33: 186-99 (Jan). [8052

LOIS CRAIG. Village on the prairie: a centennial history of Mitchellville, Iowa [1856-1956. Des Moines? 1956. 6], 50, [6] p. maps (1 double), port., tables, views. notes (p. 55-6). [8053

DUBUQUE DAILY NORTH-WEST, Dubuque, Ia. The Iowa State Fair of 1856 [at Muscatine]. Ia. jour. hist., 54:169-84 (Apr). [8054

EDWARD C. GREER. Cork Hill Cathedral: the chronicle of St. Margaret's and Sacred Heart Parish, Davenport, Iowa, 1856-1956. Davenport, Ia.: Gordon Print. Co., 1956. xiii, 248 p. map, ports., tables, views. notes (p. 243-7). History of Sacred Heart Cathedral and the Diocese of Davenport. [8055

IOWA STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. It was salubrious: the first quarter century of the Scott County Medical Society [1856-84]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 46:110-13 (Feb). [8056

THE IOWAN. Frontier artist. Iowan, 3(3):34-5, 42 (Feb-Mar 1955). views. On William Gilley (1830-1912) of Carroll County, Ia., with text of a poem by him (1905) and reproductions of four of his drawings (1856-58). [8057

DONALD R. MURPHY. The centennial of a farm paper. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. 449-480 p. facsims., ports. (The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 9, Sep. 1956.) On Wallaces' farmer and Iowa homestead and its lineal ancestors in Iowa, 1856-1956, especially under the editorship of Henry Wallace, Henry C. Wallace, and Henry A. Wallace, 1883-1933. [8058

GORDON ADAMS. Terrace Hill. Iowan, 3(3):24-9, 43-4 (Feb-Mar 1955). views (part col.). On a mansion in Des Moines, built in 1857. [8059

ISAAC BRANDT. When Iowa's capital was moved [from Iowa City to Des Moines, 1857]. Ann. Ia., 34:454-9 (Oct). [8060

DENNIS A. MAHONY & PLATT SMITH. Mahony-Smith letters on the Dubuque & Pacific Railroad, 1857. Ia. jour. hist., 54:335-60 (Oct). Interchange of letters, reprinted from the Dubuque Daily express and herald, 31 Oct. - 11 Nov. 1857. [8061

ROBERT EDSON LEE. Politics and society in Sioux City, 1859. Ia. jour. hist., 54:117-30 (Apr). notes. Information mainly from newspapers. [8062

Mrs. C. C. MILLER, comp. Records from cemeteries of Ringgold County, Iowa. D. A. R. mag., 90:654-6 (Jul). Inscriptions from Johnston Cemetery (Liberty Township) and Oliver Cemetery (Monroe Township), 1863-1925. [8063

MILDRED THRONE. Fort Dodge and the Des Moines Valley Railroad [1866-70]. Ia. jour. hist., 54:263-84 (Jul). notes. [8064

GEORGE MAX BEAL, JOE M. BOHLEN, & EVERETT M. ROGERS. Farmer organizations in Iowa [1868-1955]. Ames, Ia.: Distributed by College Bookstore, c1956. [2], 3, 12, 31, 29, 22, 45, 17, 34 p. diagrs. bibliogs., notes. [8065

GEORGE HALL MILLER. Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy Railroad Company v. Iowa. Ia. jour. hist., 54: 289-312 (Oct). notes. On one of the "Granger Cases" and the events leading to it, 1874-77. [8066

B. O. WOLDEN. The flora of Emmet County. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:118-56. bibliog. On various observations and collections since 1877. [8067

BLANCHE RAPP DAUGHERTY. A school of the old days. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 62 p. Reminiscences, fictional in form, of rural schools in Iowa, 1880-90, written "to give an idea of what country schools were like." [8068

DONALD C. KOEHN. Iowa City glassware. Hobbies, 61(2):80-81, 88 (Apr). views. On the output of the Iowa City Glass Factory, 1880-82. [8069

CHARLES JAMES RITCHEY. Drake University through seventy-five years, 1881-1956. Des Moines: Drake Univ. [1956]. 288 p. On an institution established by Disciples of Christ. [8070

HARRY HANSEN (born 1884). A Davenport boyhood. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. 161-224 p. facsims., map, views. (The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 4, Apr. 1956.) Reminiscences, 1884-1903. [8071

EMORY H. ENGLISH. Safeguarding insurance in Iowa. ... In two parts--Part II. Ann. Ia., 34:393-439 (Oct). view. On Iowa legislation concerning insurance, 1886-1914. [8072

NANCY GIBBONS ZOOK. The angel of Independence. Iowan, 4(6):20-23, 47 (Oct-Nov). ports., views. On the race track, hotel, opera house, and other enterprises of Charley Williams (1857-1936) in Independence, Ia., 1886-94. [8073

GEORGE SMITH MAY. Iowa's consolidated schools [1897-1955]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. 64 p. maps, plan, views. (The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 1, Jan. 1956.) [8074

WILLIAM GAULT KERR. An epoch in Iowa politics. Ann. Ia., 33:153-71 (Jan). ports. Memories of eminent politicians, 1900-1902. [8075

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Plowing matches in Iowa [1902-56. By William J. Petersen and Herb Flambeck.] Iowa City, 1956. 401-448 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 8, Aug. 1956.) [8076

FRANCIS I. MOATS. Aaron V[an Scoy] Proudfoot--1862-1936. Ann. Ia., 33:200-214 (Jan). On his activities in Iowa politics, 1904-19. [8077

THE IOWAN. Iowa in the Olympic Games [1908-56]. Iowan, 4(6):12-13, 44-6 (Oct-Nov). ports. [8078

THOMAS MORRISSEY. The flora of the Pine Hill prairie relict. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:201-13. bibliog. On the flora of "one of the few remaining tracts of virgin prairie in eastern Iowa," lying within the limits of present Davenport, 1910-56. [8079

RUTH (WORRELL) STEVENS. Father loved music. Music jour., 14(9):25, 48 (Nov). ports. On B. O. Worrell and his family as a group of musicians, forming a family orchestra, Ottumwa, Ia., 1910-20. [8080

ARCH W. McFARLANE. Senator McFarlane responds. Ann. Ia., 34:365-70 (Jul). Address on the speaker's legislative service in Iowa, 1914-56, and the changes in Iowa during that period. [8081

FRED ROBERTSON. First forty years of the Iowa Section of the Mathematical Society of America [1916-56]. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:538-47. [8082

ERNEST FRANCIS ANDREWS, JR. The development of amplitude modulation radio broadcasting stations in Iowa: a selective history [1919-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,458], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [644] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2444 (Dec). [8083

GEORGE SMITH MAY. Des Moines University and Dr. T[homas] T[odhunter] Shields. Ia. jour. hist., 54:193-232 (Jul). notes. On the unsuccessful efforts of "an extreme fundamentalist group, the Baptist Bible Union of North America," to operate a university in Des Moines, 1927-29. [8084

WAYLAND K. HICKS. A quarter century of transurethral prostatic resections. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 46:142-5 (Mar). On the author's urological surgery in Iowa, 1931-56. [8085

ROBERT F. THORNE. Notes on rare Iowa plants--II. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:214-27. bibliog. On observations made between 1933 and 1955. [8086

EDWARD L. KOZICKY & GEORGE O. HENDRICKSON. Pheasant nesting and production in Winnebago County, Iowa, 1940 versus 1954. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:669-80. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliog. [8087

WALTER ALBIN LUNDEN. a demography of delinquency [of youth]: an analysis of the social, economic, and judicial factors involved in the problem of delinquency in Iowa in time and

space [1940-54]. Ames, Ia.: Student Supply Store, distributor [1956, 2], 182, [20] leaves. diagrs., forms, maps, tables. [8088

W. J. ZIMMERMAN and others. Incidence of trichiniasis in swine, pork products, and wildlife in Iowa [1942-55]. Am. jour. pub. health, 46:313-19 (Mar). tables. notes. [8089

JAMES MAYHEW. The bluegill, Lepomis macrocheries (Rafinesque) in West Okoboji Lake, Iowa [1946-55]. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:705-13. diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8090

KENNETH DIXON CARLANDER & ROBERT B. MOORMAN. Standing crops of fish in Iowa ponds [1948-55]. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:659-68. tables (part double). bibliog. [8091

EDMUND G. ZIMMERER & WILLIAM HAENSZEL. Cancer in Iowa ... report of a survey conducted in 1951 by the Iowa State Medical Society and the Iowa State Department of Health. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 2], 14 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (U. S. Public Health Service. Publication 466.) [8092

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Iowa's notable dead. Ann. Ia., 33:226-32, 304-12; 34:385-92, 467-72 (Jan-Oct). Biographical sketches of eminent Iowans recently deceased. [8093

IOWA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. In memoriam. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:73-7. ports. Sketches, by various contributors, of Kate Daum (died 1955, nutritionist), Kenneth M. Krezek (1906-56, conservationist), John Thomas McClintock (1873-1955, physiologist), and H. Earl Rath (1891-1955, health educator). [8094

## NORTH DAKOTA

LUTIE (TAYLOR) BREELING (born 1882). When the trail was new in Mountraille. [Ross? N. D., 1956.] 115 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. On the exploration and settlement of Mountrail County, N. D., 1738-1915. Partly reminiscent. [8095

MELVIN E. KAZECK. North Dakota: a human and economic geography. Fargo: North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, North Dakota Agricultural College, 1956. xvi, 264 p. diagrs., maps (1 col., part louble), tables, views. bibliog. ( p. 251-8). On "geographic influences" in the exploration, settlement, and economic development of North Dakota, 1738-1955. [8096

RAYMOND F. SCHULENBERG. Indians of North Dakota. N. D. hist., 23: 119-230 (Jul-Oct). maps, ports., views. On the Arikara, Assiniboin, Chippewa, Dakota (Sioux), and Mandan-Hidatsa Indians in historic times, especially in the period from 1800 to 1880. [8097

H. E. FRENCH. North Dakota medicine--a 70-year span [1875-1950]. Jour. lancet, 71:2-8 (Jan 1951). table. bibliog. [8098

JOSEPH R. KIRBY. Problems encountered when bridging the Missouri River [North Dakota, 1882-1952]. N. D. Acad. Science, Proc., 10:61-4. [8099

RICHARD M. HEWITT. Dr. Fred G. Lundy [1861-96] of Dakota Territory. Jour. lancet, 71:23-7 (Jan 1951). port., table. On his practice at Inkster and his work in organizing the North Dakota Medical Society, 1885-96; with some account of his early life in Canada and his studies at the University of Michigan. [8100

MAJOR ISRAEL McCREIGHT. I bought buffalo bones: a personal account of the Northwest in the 1880's [North Dakota, 1885 ff.]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:91-6, 156. views. bibliog. [8101

ALAN R. WOOLWORTH. Archeological investigations at site 32ME59 (Grandmother's Lodge). N. D. hist., 23:79-102 (Apr). map, plan, views. bibliog. On a Mandan site in Mercer County, N. D., still occupied in 1885, now inundated; and an associated myth. [8102

JAMES GRASSICK (born 1850). First days in the history of the North Dakota State Medical Association [1887-89]. Jour. lancet, 68:140-41 (Apr 1948). From the author's North Dakota medicine: sketches and abstracts (1926). [8103

F. L. WICKS. A brief sketch of North Dakota medicine [1887-1950]. Jour. lancet, 70:40-42 (Feb 1950). table. [8104

NABOTH HEDIN. A pioneer surgeon in North Dakota. Am. Swed. monthly, 49(4):7, 19, 21-4 (Apr 1955). port., view. On Eric P. Quain (born in Sweden in 1870 as Eric Kveen) as a surgeon in Bismarck, 1899-1938. [8105

HARLOW LESLIE WALSTER. George Francis Will, 1884-1955: archaeologist, anthropologist, ethnologist, naturalist, nurseryman, seedsman, historian--a biography. N. D. hist., 23:5-25 (Jan). port. On his life in North Dakota; with a list of his publications, 1906-54. [8106

WALDO RUDOLPH WEDEL. George Francis Will--1884-1955. Am. antiq., 22:73-6 (Jul). port. On his work as an archeologist in North Dakota; with a list of his archeological publications, 1906-50. [8107

L. R. WALDRON. Wheat varieties--old and new [in North Dakota, 1916-45]. N. D. Acad. Science, Proc., 2 (1949): 10-17. tables. [8108

MARGARET L. WATTS. Current trends in vital statistics registration. Jour. lancet, 72:518-21, 544 (Nov 1952). diagrs. bibliog. Illustrations from statistics of fetal deaths in North Dakota, 1932-50. [8109

CHARLES B. DARNER. Surgical sterilization in women: a ten year study [Fargo Clinic and St. Luke's Hospital, Fargo, N. D., 1936-46]. Jour. lancet, 68:118-20 (Apr 1948). tables. bibliog. [8110

WILSON M. LAIRD. Oil and North Dakota. N. D. Acad. Science, Proc., 9 (1955): 46-52. On oil wells in the State since 1938. [8111

## SOUTH DAKOTA

ALBERT CLANTON SPAULDING. The Arzberger site, Hughes County, South Dakota. Ann Arbor: Museum of Anthropology, Univ. of Michigan, 1956. [2], v, 173, [17] p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 169-73). (Occasional contributions from the Museum of Anthropology of the University of Michigan, 16.) On the "cultural affiliations and chronological position" of remains probably "representative of an early stage in the separation of the Arikara tribe from the parent Pawnee," ca. 1500. [8112

SOUTH DAKOTA. Archaeological Commission. The Spotted Bear site, 39HU26, and the Cottonwood site, 39HU43, Hughes County, South Dakota. [By] Wesley R. Hurt [Jr.]. Vermillion, S. D.: Broadcaster Printers, 1954. [2], ii-v (even numbers on recto), 68 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 35-6). Study of sites on the Missouri River about 18 miles above Pierre, the former occupied perhaps in the first half of the 18th century and the latter from ca. 1867 to 1900, both to be flooded by a dam. [8113

SOUTH DAKOTA. Dept. of Public Instruction. Indians of South Dakota [1805-1955]. ... Revised by John Artichoker, Jr. Prepared in cooperation with the South Dakota Indian Commission. [Pierre] 1956. ix, 89 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 86-9). (Its Bulletin 67A.) [8114

HARRY H. ANDERSON. A history of the Cheyenne River Indian Agency and its military post, Fort Bennett, 1868-1891. S. D. report and hist. col., 28:390-551. maps, views. bibliog., notes. [8115

WILL E. DONAHOE. Medicine in South Dakota--1870 to 1950. Jour. lancet, 70:43-5 (Feb 1950). [8116

EVERETT W. STERLING. Moses N. Adams: a missionary as Indian agent [to the Sisseton tribe of the Dakota Indians, northeastern South Dakota, 1871-75]. Minn. hist., 35:167-77 (Dec). ports., view. notes. On his efforts to control the morals and religion of the Indians. [8117

PAUL FATOUT. Ambrose Bierce and the Black Hills. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xi, 180 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 171-4), notes. On his work as General Agent of the Black Hills Placer Mining Company, Rockerville, D. T., 1876-81; with extensive quotations from his recently discovered letters. [8118

CARL A. NEWPORT. Forest Service policies as they affect the lumber industry: a case study of the Black Hills [1877-1955]. Jour. forestry, 54:17-20 (Jan). notes. Part of thesis--State Univ. of New York College of Forestry. [8119

MILDRED FIELDER. Cabonate Camp. S. D. report and hist. col., 28:99-178. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. On a silver camp in the Black Hills, 1878-1902. [8120

MYRNA COTTON, ed. They pioneered--for us. [Huron? S. D., 1956. 6], 163 p. ports., views. History of Miller, S. D., since 1881, with notes and reminiscences by many contributors and excerpts from early newspapers. [8121

HAMLIN GARLAND (1860-1940). "The rise of Boomtown": an unpublished novel by Hamlin Garland. Edited in excerpts with an introduction by Donald

Pizer. S. D. report and hist. col., 28: 345-89. notes. Parts of a novel, 1886-87, depicting land speculation in the James River Valley and suggested by the author's observations at Aberdeen and Ordway, S. D. [8122

MAXINE (SCHRADER) WISEMAN. Dakota dateline, 1886-1956: the story of Mount Vernon, South Dakota. [Mt. Vernon, S. D.: Mount Vernon News, 1956.] 80 p. ports., views. [8123

LYLE M. BENDER. The rural economy of South Dakota: an area analysis aimed at extension program development [1900-1954]. Brookings, S. D.: South Dakota Extension Service, 1956. [6], 464 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliogs., notes. (South Dakota Extension Service. Special report 1.) Thesis (Doctor of Public Administration)--Harvard Univ. Based largely upon the Census of 1950. [8124

OLIVE ELSIE KNOX. Mrs. Minister. Phila.: Westminster Press [1956]. 190 p. On the author's mother, Elsie Anne (Le Beau) Robinson, and her father (unnamed), a Presbyterian minister, and their life in Lead and elsewhere in South Dakota, 1903?-1918. [8125

ERNEST J. ROSCOE. Terrestrial gastropods from the Black Hills, Lawrence County, South Dakota [1951-52], with a summary of published records from the State [1914-48]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 31 (1953-54): 67-72. double table. bibliog. [8126

## NEBRASKA

JAMES C. OLSON. History of Nebraska [1541-1953]. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1955. xii, 372 p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. [8127

H. CLARE WELKER. Our first year on a Nebraska farm: a reminiscence [Wayne County, 1894]. Neb. hist., 37: 51-7 (Mar). views. [8128

DONALD FLOYD DANKER. The Nebraska Winter Quarters Company and Florence. Neb. hist., 37:27-50 (Mar). tables, views. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. On the founding of Florence as a station for Mormon "handcart expeditions," 1854-63. [8129

FREEMAN BERNARD DECKER. The development of the Nebraska common school lands and funds [since 1854]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,586], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 830 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaf 80). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1622 (Sep). [8130

KAY MARTEN. Omaha Swedes [since 1857]. Am. Swed. monthly, 46(5): 6-7, 29-30 (May 1952). views. [8131

JOSEPH ALEXIS. Pioneers in Nebraska. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6): 56-7, 110-11 (Jun 1948). views. On the Swedes in Nebraska, 1860s-80s. [8132

WILLIAM A. PARR. A century of Swedish contribution to Omaha--gateway to the West [1862-1948]. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(6):61-2, 112 (Jun 1948). views. [8133

ELVIRA CLARK (UECKER) WAGNER. Pioneer history of the Braasch family, 1803-1956. Pierce, Neb., c1956. 89 p. facsims., ports., views. On Herman Braasch (1818-93), who removed from Wisconsin to Pierce County, Ia., in 1865, his wife, Fredericka (Yager) Braasch (1803-67), and their descendants; with "Pioneer history" of Pierce County (p. 40-89), by various contributors, dealing particularly with the German Lutherans there. [8134

JOHN REUBEN JOHNSON. Nebraska in the seventies. Neb. hist., 37: 79-102 (Jun). facsims., view. notes. On fluctuations in climate, agriculture, and credit. [8135

ELMA (HEIM) LARIMORE, ed. Folklore of a Pennsylvania colony in Nebraska: true stories and experiences of a group of Pennsylvanians who settled near Dawson, Nebraska, in the seventies and eighties. Dawson, Neb.: Ross Print. Office, c1956. [151] p. ports., views. Biographical sketches, anecdotes, letters, diaries, and reminiscences (by the editor and other members of the Heim family) of the Heims and other early settlers since 1874. [8136

D. PAUL MILLER. The story of Jansen, Nebraska. Mennonite life, 9: 173-5 (Oct 1954). map, ports., views. On a Mennonite community near Beatrice, Neb., 1874-1954. [8137

JONAS OSCAR BACKLUND. Luther College. Am. Swed. monthly, 49(2): 12-13, 27-8 (Feb 1955). port., views. On an institution founded at Wahoo, Neb., by the Kansas-Nebraska Conference of the Augustana Synod, 1881-1954. [8138

LESTER DANIELSON. Ground water in Nebraska [since 1889]. Neb. law rev., 35:17-30 (Nov 1955). notes. [8139

DAN S. JONES. Nebraska water legislation and associated administrative problems [1889-1955]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 47:993-8 (Aug). [8140

JAMES HENRI HOWARD. An Oto-Omaha peyote ritual [Nebraska, 1896-1949]. Southw. jour. anthropol., 12: 432-6 (winter). diagrs. notes. [8141

CLINTON LEE WARNE. The acceptance of the automobile in Nebraska [1901-50]. Neb. hist., 37:221-35 (Sep). facsims., tables, views. notes. [8142

HOWARD W. OTTOSON & A. W. EPP. Size of farm and farming efficiency in northeastern Nebraska [1920-50]. Jour. farm econ., 38:803-12 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [8143

LESLIE HEWES & ARTHUR C. SCHMIEDING. Risk in the central Great Plains: geographical patterns of wheat failure in Nebraska, 1931-1952. Geog. rev., 46:375-87 (Jul). diagr., maps. notes. [8144

MARVIN L. HOLSCHER. Nebraska's fair trade act [1937-55]. Neb. law rev., 35:98-108 (Nov 1955). notes. [8145

KENNETH L. CANNON & RUBY GINGLES. Social factors related to divorce rates for urban counties in Nebraska [1940-50]. Rural sociol., 21:34-40 (Mar). tables. notes. [8146

PAUL WILLIAM NESPER. Public and Lutheran secondary education relating to teacher training [Nebraska, 1940-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,682], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 145 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 119-21). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2372 (Dec). [8147

## KANSAS

JOHN D. BRIGHT. Kansas, the first century. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1956]. 4 v. diagrs., facsims., maps. ports., tables, views. bibliogs., notes. Vols. 1 and 2 (xix, 552; [4], 549 p.) consist of 44 chapters, mainly topical, by various authors, 1541-1950. Vols. 3-4: Family and personal history [8148

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bypaths of Kansas history. Kan. hist. quar., 22:92, 189, 293, 385-6 (spring-winter). Selections from early Kansas newspapers. [8149

WILLIAM COLFAX MARKHAM. One hundred years in Kansas, 1854-1954. [n. p., 1956. 20] p. ports., views. On the policies of each of the Presidents since 1854 toward Kansas. [8150

EUGENE TATE WELLS. Jefferson Davis and Kansas Territory [1854-56]. Kan. hist. quar., 22:354-7 (winter). notes. [8151

CLAIRE LARSON BEETCH. John Brown--the legend and the man. Kan. mag., 1956, p. 20-26. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Kansas State College. On Northern and Southern interpretations of his activities in Kansas, 1855-57. [8152

CHARLES BURRILL LINES (1807-99). The Connecticut Kansas colony: letters of Charles B. Lines to the New Haven (Conn.) Daily palladium. Compiled and edited by Alberta Pantle. Kan. hist. quar., 22:1-50, 138-88 (spring, summer). Letters dated 7 Apr. - 23 Aug. 1856, relating to the establishment of the "Beecher Bible and Rifle Colony" at Wabaunsee; with a list of the colonists. [8153

HENRY JAMES, of Carlinville, Ill. A footnote to the Pottawatomie massacre, 1856. Edited by Robert W. Johansen. Kan. hist. quar., 22:236-41 (autumn). notes. Letters to the Alton weekly courier, Alton, Ill., 16 Jun. 1856, and Stephen A. Douglas, 18 Jan. 1858, on the murder of Allen Wilkinson by armed men led by John Brown, and the distress of Wilkinson's widow when she was unable to obtain his land. [8154

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Wheat, geology, and "Professor" W. Foster. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 59:240-48 (summer). notes. On an exchange of letters between Watson Foster (Breckenridge County farmer) and David H. Baker, in the Emporia News, 1861-62, on soil and farming methods; with some account of Foster's activities in Kansas politics and in the establishment of the State Geological Survey, 1862-64. [8155

SHIRLEY K. SIKES. Mariadahl Church. Am. Swed. monthly, 46(6):12, 21, 23-4 (Jun 1952). view. On "the oldest Swedish Lutheran Church west of the Missouri River," built near Randolph, Kan., in 1863. [8156

THEO. H. SCHEFFER. Old Fort Solomon at Lindsey [Ottawa County, Kan., ca. 1864]. Kan. hist. quar., 22:342-6 (winter). map. [8157

JAMES E. ACKERT. Review of research in parasitology in Kansas during the last century [1865-1954]. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 59:156-92 (summer). table. bibliog., notes. [8158

FRANK TENNEY STOCKTON. The pioneer years of University Extension at the University of Kansas [1867-1908]. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas, 1956. 39 p. notes. On the University Extension Division. [8159

CALVIN HOLMAN (1823-1902). Letters from Kansas. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 23:22-8; 24: 22-32 (Jul 1955, Jul 1956). Letters dated Boston, Mass., and Lawrence and Williamsburgh, Kan., 1869, to the author's wife, on his inspection and purchase of farm land. [8160

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. James A. and Louie Lord: theatrical team--their personal story, 1869-1889. Kan. hist. quar., 22:242-75 (autumn). notes. On James A. Colgan (1829?-1885), alias James A. Lord, and his second wife, Louie, as actors in Kansas. [8161

CAPPER'S WEEKLY. My folks came in a covered wagon: a treasury of pioneer stories handed down in the families of Capper's weekly readers. [Topeka, Kan.: Capper Publications, 1956.] 100, [4] p. Undated letters to the editor, from pioneers who settled in Kansas in the 1870s, 1880s, and 1890s, and from their children and grandchildren. [8162

ROBERT R. DYKSTRA. Exit John Wesley Hardin. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:123-9, 158. ports. bibliog. On his activities in Abilene, Kan., 1871, as reported by himself and others, and the reasons for disagreements among the reports. [8163

PETER BECKMAN. Oswald Moosmueller in Kansas. Am. Benedictine rev., 17:263-80 (autumn-winter). notes. On his service as Prior of St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kan., 1875-77. [8164

VICTOR SAWATZKY. Bergthal Mennonite Church, Pawnee Rock [Kan., 1875-1951]. Mennonite life, 10:133-4 (Jul 1955). views. [8165

IDA PLANK YODER. The story of a mill. Mennonite life, 11:21-4 (Jan). facsim., ports., views. On the Alta flour mill near Newton, Kan., 1876-1949. [8166

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Dodge City Varieties--a summer interlude of entertainment, 1878. Kan hist. quar., 22:347-53 (winter). notes. On theatrical performances patronized by cowboys and others. [8167

MARION W. KLIEWER. Hillsboro--Mennonite community center [Kansas, 1879-1954]. Mennonite life, 9:12-15, 18 (Jan 1954). views. [8168

HARRIET EMMALINE (UPJOHN) LEE (born 1868). Mrs. Hattie E. Lee's story of her life in western Kansas. Edited by Mrs. Raymond Millbrook. Kan. hist. quar., 22:114-37 (summer). port. On her various activities in Wakeeney and elsewhere in Kansas, 1879-1910, and her later years in California. [8169

GEORGE BOLDS (1863-1954). Across the Cimarron. [Recorded] by James D[avid] Horan. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1956]. xvi, 301 p. facsims., ports., views (part double). Recollections, dictated shortly before the author's death, of his early life on a farm in Indiana, his stay in Kansas from 1880 to 1891 as a "frontier deputy" and homesteader in Dodge City, Ingalls, and the valley of the Cimarron, and his return to Indiana. [8170

JONAS OSCAR BACKLUND. A prairie pastor's idea created Bethany College. Am. Swed. monthly, 49(10):14, 20-22, 24; (11):13, 21 (Oct, Nov 1955). ports., views. On a college founded at Lindsborg, Kan., as an academy by the Rev. Carl Aaron Swensson, 1881-1955. [8171

CATHERINE (WIGGINS) PORTER (1873-1952). "Holding down" a northwest Kansas claim, 1885-1888. Edited by Kenneth Wiggins Porter. Kan. hist. quar., 22:220-35 (autumn). notes. Recollections. [8172

W. E. STEPS. Artificial rain making [Kansas, 1890-1955]. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 59:94-104 (spring). table. bibliog. [8173

LETTIE (LITTLE) PABST (born 1891). Kansas heritage. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 153 p. On the author's childhood on a farm in Lyon County, Kan., near Emporia. [8174

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. State finance: expenditures of the State of Kansas, 1915-1953. [By] James T. McDonald,

Senior Analyst. Lawrence [1956]. 75 p. (mainly diagrs., tables). (Its Fiscal information series, 5.) [8175

E. G. HEYNE. Earl G. Clark, Kansas wheat farmer. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 59:391-404 (winter). diagrs., table, views. bibliog. On his work in developing 15 varieties of "hard winter" and "soft red" wheats, 1917-52. [8176

F. D. FARRELL. Dr. Lindley's Christmas present. Kan. hist. quar., 22:67-77 (spring). On political misconduct in the administration of the 5 State colleges of Kansas by a State board, culminating in the removal of E. H. Lindley from the chancellorship of the University of Kansas and leading to the establishment of a board of regents, 1924-25. [8177

DWIGHT F. METZLER. Recommended action against effects of severe droughts in Kansas [1930s-1955]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:999-1004 (Aug). [8178

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. State supervision of county and city revenues in Kansas [1933-55]. By Marcene [D.] Grimes [Senior Analyst. Lawrence] 1956. [10], 157 p. tables. bibliogs. (Its Governmental research series, 15.) [8179

JESSE IRA LINDER. Shenanigans in Kansas government. Sharon Springs, Kan. [1956]. x, 116 p. port. On the author's work as a lawyer in Gove and Wallace Counties, Kan., and his activities in State politics, 1935-56. [8180

FRANK PINET. Probated estates in Kansas, 1940 and 1950: an analysis of their size and composition. Lawrence: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, Univ. of Kansas, 1956. [10], 74 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 73-4), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Kansas. [8181

LORIS HABEGGER. Realizing a dream. Mennonite life, 9:16-18 (Jan 1954). views. On Camp Mennoscah, the "camping ground of the Western District Young People and their parents," near Murdock, Kan., 1948-54. [8182

Topeka

RUSSELL K. HICKMAN. The name of Topeka [1854]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25:3-7 (Jul). [8183

GEORGE A. ROOT. Chronology of Shawnee County [Kansas]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 16-21: irregular installments (Mar 1952 - Aug 1954). Day-by-day list of events, 25 Mar. 1859 - 18 Feb. 1860. [8184

SHAWNEE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Topeka. The history of Highland Park. [Topeka, 1956.] 72 p. ports., views. (Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society, 26.) On a residential suburb of Topeka, 1886-1956. By various contributors. [8185

## THE FAR WEST

TAMIE TSUCHIYAMA. A comparison of the folklore of the Northern, Southern, and Pacific Athabaskans: a study in stability of folklore within a linguistic stock. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14:100-101 (spring). [8186

C. GREGORY CRAMPTON & GLORIA G. GRIFFIN. The San Buenaventura, mythical river of the West. Pac. hist. rev., 25:163-71 (May). notes. On a river believed to flow from the western slope of the Rocky Mountains to Lake Sevier and thence to the Pacific, 1776-1844. [8187

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON. The Far Western frontier, 1830-1860. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. xix, [3], 324 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 293-311), notes. (The new American nation series.) Deals only with Colorado, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, California, and Oregon. [8188

JOHN WORK (1792-1861). The journal of John Work, 1830-31. [Edited] by Francis D. Haines, Jr. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,653], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxviii, 160 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 152-6). The editor's thesis--State College of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:737 (Apr). Journal kept by the leader of a beaver-hunting expedition of 112 persons employed by the Hudson's Bay Company in Idaho, Utah, Nevada, and eastern Oregon, 22 Aug. 1830 - 20 Jul. 1831. [8189

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Washington Irving and the journal of Captain Bonneville. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:459-67 (Dec). notes. On an apparently lost journal of B. L. E. Bonneville, Capt., 7th Infantry Regt., recording his travels in the Far West, 1832-35, purchased by Washington

Irving and used by him as the basis of The adventures of Captain Bonneville. [8190

ROBY WENTZ. Eleven Western presses: an account of how the first printing came to each of the eleven Western States [Rocky Mountains and points west, 1834-67]. Los Angeles, 1956. [2], 57, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 55-7). [8191

IRVING STONE. Men to match my mountains: the opening of the Far West, 1840-1900. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. [14], 459, [9] p. bibliog. (p. 436-42), notes (p. 443-50). Deals with "the present-day states of California, Nevada, Utah and Colorado, the area designated by geographers as the Far West." [8192

NELL MURBARGER. Ghosts of the glory trail: intimate glimpses into the past and present of 275 Western ghost-towns [sic]. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Magazine Press [1956]. xi, 291 p. maps, ports., views. notes. On abandoned towns in the Great Basin in California, Nevada, and Utah, originally settled since ca. 1848 by miners and others; with "Ghosttown directory" (p. 255-77). Acknowledges permission to include "certain material originally used and copyrighted" by 9 magazines or newspapers. [8193

HENRY WINFRED SPLITTER. Miner's luck. West. folklore, 15:229-46 (Oct). notes. Lore of the Far West, particularly California, 1849-1913. [8194

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. Madame Moustache. True West, 3(5):12-13, 33 (May-Jun). port., views. On Simone Jules, alias Eleanore Dumont, alias Madame Moustache (1830-79), operator of gambling "palaces" in California, Montana, and Nevada, 1850-79. [8195

NELL MURBARGER. Charcoal, the West's forgotten industry. Desert mag., 19(6):4-9 (Jun). views. On the industry in California, Nevada, Utah, and Colorado, 1860-80, and the architecture of the surviving kilns. [8196

H. MINAR SHOEBOTHAM. Anaconda: life of Marcus Daly [1841-1900], the copper king. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1956. 4], 220 p. ports., views. On his work as a miner, mining agent, and mining financier in California, Nevada, Utah, and Montana, 1861-1900, his organization of the Anaconda Copper Mining Company and the Amalgamated Copper Company, and his activities in Montana politics; with some account of his early life in Ireland. [8197

NELL MURBARGER. Land of the Goshutes. Desert mag., 19(3):13-18 (Mar). map, ports. views. On the Goshute Indians, living since 1863 in a reservation bisected by the Nevada-Utah boundary. [8198

RICHARD A. BARTLETT. Clarence King's fortieth parallel survey. Utah hist. quar., 24:131-47 (Apr). notes. On the U. S. Geological Survey of the Fortieth Parallel from the 120th to the 105th meridian, 1867-79. [8199

MARY LOU BENN. Mary Hallock Foote [1847-1938]: early Leadville writer. Colo. mag., 33:93-108 (Apr). port., view. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Wyoming. On her life in Colorado, Idaho, and California (with her husband, Arthur De Wint Foote, mining engineer), and her novels and short stories about them, 1879-1932. [8200

NELL MURBARGER. When death rode the Jarbidge stage. True West, 4(1): 16-17, 37 (Sep-Oct). On the robbery of a stagecoach and the murder of its driver, F. M. Searcy, in a canyon between Rogerson, Idaho, and Jarbidge, Nev., 5 Dec. 1916. [8201

## The Rocky Mountain States

ELLA E. CLARK. Sesquicentennial remembrances: the Lewis and Clark Expedition as seen through the eyes of the Indians in the northern Rocky Mountains [1804-1952]. Montana, 5(2): 31-9 (spring 1955). ports., views. notes. [8202

W. D. GREENE. A land that time forgot. Mineralogist, 24:243-6 (Jun-Aug). port., views. On the canyon of the Big Horn River in Wyoming and Montana, the history of its exploration, and the minerals in its vicinity, 1807-1951. [8203

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Jim Bridger, he-coon of the mountain men. Montana, 6(1):9-19 (Jan). ports., views. notes. Lore about his life in the northern Rocky Mountains, 1822-71. [8204

WILLIAM HENRY ASHLEY (1778-1838). The diary of William H. Ashley, March 25 - June 27, 1825: a record of exploration west across the Continental

Divide, down the Green River, and into the Great Basin. Edited by Dale L. Morgan. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11: 9-40, 158-86, 279-302 (Oct 1954 - Apr 1955). Record of travels of a fur trader in Wyoming and Utah; with extensive introduction and heavy annotation. [8205

JOEL EDWARD RICKS. The settlement of Cache Valley [Utah and Idaho, 1855-1910]. Utah hist. quar., 24: 319-37 (Oct). port. [8206

CACHE VALLEY CENTENNIAL COMMISSION, Logan, Utah. The history of a valley: Cache Valley, Utah-Idaho. Editor, Joel E[dward] Ricks; Associate Editor, Everett L. Cooley. Logan, 1956. xvi, [2], 504 p. diagr., maps (2 fold. in pocket), ports., tables, views. notes. On an area settled and developed by Mormons, 1856-1956. Chapters by 10 contributors, including chapters on government and politics, economic history (by Leonard J. Arrington), Brigham Young College (by A. N. Sorensen), Utah Agricultural College (by Joel E. Ricks), journalism, and other subjects. "Bibliographical essay," by S. George Ellsworth (p. 458-78). [8207

ELIZABETH WELLS (RANDALL) CUMMING. A lady's view of Utah and the Mormons, 1858: a letter from the Governor's wife. Edited by Ray R. Canning. West. humanities rev., 10: 27-35 (winter). notes. Letter dated Great Salt Lake City, 17 Jun. 1858, to "Dear Sarah," a sister of Governor Cumming, on the writer's journey from Fort Bridger, Wyo., to Ogden and Salt Lake City. [8208

CARL McFARLAND. Abraham Lincoln and Montana Territory [1862-64]. Montana, 5(4):42-7 (Oct 1955). ports., view. [8209

ARNOLD F. CAYSER. President Arthur's narrow escape. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:57-8. port. On an alleged conspiracy to kidnap Chester A. Arthur during his travels from the Green River through Yellowstone Park to Livingston, Mont., 1883. [8210

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. The Rocky Mountain revolution. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 318 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 307-9). On the murder of ex-Governor Frank Steunenberg of Idaho by Albert E. Horsley (1866-1954) as an agent of the International Union of Mine, Mill, and Smelter Workers, his life imprisonment in the Idaho State Penitentiary, and his conversion in prison to Seventh Day Adventism; with some account of his early life in Ontario (1866-97) and his work as a miner in the Rocky Mountains. [8211

MICHAEL KENNEDY. W[illiam] R[obinson] Leigh [1866-1955], sagebrush Rembrandt. Montana, 6(1): 38-45 (Jan). port., views. On his painting of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent country, 1897 ff. [8212

DAVID SIEVERT LAVENDER (born 1910). One man's West. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. [4], 316 p. notes. 1st ed. 1943. On the author's work as a gold miner (at Ouray), cattle rancher, and sheepherder in western Colorado and eastern Utah since the 1930s. [8213

ROBERT WESLEY FENWICK. Red Fenwick's West: yesterday and today. Denver: Sage Books [1956]. 262 p. Selections from the author's column, "Ridin' the range," in the Denver post, 1941-56, on his "travels, thoughts, experiences, and friends" in the "13 states of the Rocky Mountain Empire." [8214

LAWRENCE G. WEISS. A voice for the Empire. Colo. quar., 4:229-45 (winter). On the subtitle of The Denver post: the voice of the Rocky Mountain Empire, added by Palmer Hoyt when he became its publisher in 1946, and the extent to which he has verified the claim or editorial policy thus stated. [8215

## MONTANA

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. Nuggets from the pioneer press. Mont. mag. hist., 4(3)-5(1), and Montana, 5(2)-6(2): quarterly installments (summer 1954 - Apr 1956). views. Excerpts from early Montana newspapers. [8216

STELLA ADELYNE FOOTE. Pompey's Pillar on the Lewis & Clark Trail. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:29-30, 32, 40-43. view. notes. On a mesa in the Yellowstone Valley, autographed by William Clark 25 Jul. 1806 and by many later travelers. [8217

MICHAEL KENNEDY. Rebirth of a monumental landmark. Montana, 6(3): 61-2 (Jul). facsim., views. On Pomp's Tower (Pompey's Pillar), "famed historic landmark on the capricious Yellowstone," a mesa 28 miles from Billings, bearing numerous carved autographs, including that of William Clark, 1806. [8218

ARTHUR L. STONE. Christmas in Montana, 1813. Montana, 6(1):1-8 (Jan). port., views. notes. From the Daily Missoulian, 23 Dec. 1911. On events believed to have occurred at McMillan's trading post, at the site of Missoula, as described by Ross Cox. According to the editor there was no trading post at this site in 1813. [8219

ELLA E. CLARK. Mission in the wilderness. Mont. mag. hist., 5(1): 51-7 (winter 1955). views. notes. On St. Ignatius Mission, established by the Jesuits near Flathead Lake for the Flathead, Pend d'Oreille, and Kootenai Indians, 1854-1954. [8220

ROBERT G. DUNBAR. The economic development of the Gallatin Valley [southern Montana, 1863-1950]. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:117-23 (Oct). port., view. [8221

DON DOUMA. The history of oil in Montana [1864-1954]. Mont. mag. hist., 3(4):18-30; 4(1):42-51; (2):42-9; (3):45-9 (Oct 1953 - summer 1954). tables, views. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Montana. [8222

RALPH E. OWINGS. Montana directory of public affairs, 1864-1955. [Hamilton? Mont., 1956. 26], 211, [3] p. maps, ports., tables, views. Annotated lists of legislative assemblies and other public bodies, public officials, counties, statewide associations, post offices, Federal agencies functioning in Montana, "points of cultural interest," election statistics, serials, etc.; with text (p. 87-114) of the Constitution of Montana. [8223

NATHANIEL PITT LANGFORD (1832-1911). "Infernal collector." Edited by Michael Kennedy. Mont. mag. hist., 4(2):13-23 (spring 1954). port., views. Letter to James Wickes Taylor, an official of the Treasury Department, dated Virginia City, Mont., 20 May 1866, on resistance to the performance of the author's duties as Collector of Internal Revenue for Montana, 1865-66. [8224

PAUL FREDERICK SHARP. Whoop-Up country: the Canadian-American West, 1865-1885. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. xiii, 347 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 319-36). On the area between Fort Benton, Mont., and Fort McLeod, Alberta, and the Whoop-Up Trail through this area. [8225

J. R. NAGUES. First copper mined in Montana. Mineralogist, 24:210 (May). port. On a copper mine discovered by Joseph E. Hall in Meagher County in 1867 and later operated by the author until it was closed in 1900. [8226

JOHN LINTON STRUBLE, pseud. The people's bishop. Montana, 6(1):20-28 (Jan). ports., views. On the services of Daniel Tuttle, Bishop of Montana, in the Helena Episcopal Church, 1867-80. [8227

RITA McDONALD & MERRILL G. BURLINGAME. Montana's first commercial coal mine. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:23-8 (Jan). notes. On the Bozeman Coal Company, organized by Col. James D. Chesnut, 1868-85. [8228

FRED BARTON. Old Miles City, cow capital of the Old West [1875-1910]. Montana, 5(2): inside of back cover (spring 1955). view. [8229

J. R. RICHARDS. Jaded journey. Mont. mag. hist., 4(3):30-36 (summer 1954). facsim., views. notes. On a coach ride from Boulder to Helena, in which driver and passengers, all drunk but one, were injured in a wreck, 20 Nov. 1875; and resulting litigation. [8230

MICHAEL KENNEDY. Frontier Vermeer. Mont. mag. hist., 4(2): 30-41 (spring 1954). ports. (part col.), views (1 double col.). On Edgar Samuel Paxton as a painter in Montana, 1877-1919. [8231

KENNETH ROSS TOOLE. E[dgar] S[amuel] Paxson [1852?-1919]: neglected artist of the West. Mont. mag. hist., 4(2):24-9 (spring 1954). ports. (1 col.), views. notes. On his life in Montana, 1877-1919, and his paintings of Indians and landscapes. [8232

MARK HERBERT BROWN & WILLIAM REID FELTON. Before barbed wire ... L. A. Huffman, photographer on horseback. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. 256 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 237-43), notes (p. 225-30). "Notes on photographs" (p. 215-23). On sheep and cattle ranching in Montana Territory before the fencing and plowing of the range, as shown in 124 photographs taken by Laton Alton Huffman (1854-1931) of Miles City, mainly between 1878 and 1890 (some of later date, particularly 1904), and in excerpts from his diaries and from writings of other contemporary observers.

Summarized: L. A. Huffman, Brady of the West. Montana, 6(1):29-37 (Jan). ports., views. [8233

ALVA J. NOYES. Two pioneers and an Indian anecdote. Montana, 5(2): 40-45 (spring 1955). port., views. Excerpt from reminiscences of Senator George McCone (recorded by A. J. Noyes in 1916), describing a scalp dance of the Grosventre Indians near Glendive, 1879 or 1880. [8234

DANIEL EDWARD BANDMANN (1840-1905. Shakesperean [sic] stockman. Edited by Rufus A. Coleman. Mont. mag. hist., 4(4):29-43 (fall 1954). facsims., ports., views. notes. From the Butte miner, 21 Dec. 1902. On the author's visit to Missoula in 1884 as an actor, and his later experiments as an owner of cattle, horses, and other animals in Montana. [8235

FRANK WILKESON. Frontier friend: classic account of an early Montana dog [1872-84]. Mont. mag. hist., 4(4):24-8 (fall 1954). views. From the Sun River sun, Sun River, Mont., 18 Sep. 1884. [8236

VERNE DUSENBERRY. Montana's displaced persons: the Rocky Boy Indians. Mont. mag. hist., 4(1):1-15 (winter 1954). facsim., ports., views. notes. On a band of Chippewa and Cree Indians in Alberta and Montana, 1885-1953, assigned to a reservation near Fort Assiniboine, Mont., in 1920. [8237

ALBERT JOHN PARTOLL. Bandmann's greatest triumph. Montana, 5(2):29-30 (spring 1955). port. On the success of Daniel E. Bandmann, actor, in frightening away a band of Flathead Indians who were encamped on his property (ca. 1885?). [8238

KATHRYN (HUTCHINSON) WRIGHT. Old McCormick home at Billings becomes victim of city's growth. Mont. mag. hist., 4(2):52-5, 64 (spring 1954). port., views. notes. On a house built in 1885, later occupied by the family of Paul McCormick, Sr., and demolished in 1953. [8239

WALLIS HUIDEKOPER. The story behind Charlie Russell's masterpiece, "Waiting for a chinook" [Montana, 1886]. Mont. mag. hist., 4(3):37-9 (summer 1954). view. [8240

JOHN WELLING SMURR. The Montana tax "conspiracy" of 1889. Montana, 5(2):46-53; (3):47-56 (spring, summer 1955). views. notes. On the belief "that the mining interests of Montana conspired, in 1889, to obtain unjustified taxation privileges in the state constitution drawn up that year." [8241

TED TOWNSEND. Pioneer home at magic city. Mont. mag. hist., 4(2): 50-51 (spring 1954). views. From The Yellowstone news, Billings, Mont., 9 Apr. 1953. On Paul McCormick, Sr., Montana stockman and businessman (died 1922), and the house in Billings acquired by him in 1891. [8242

CARTER V. RUBOTTOM. I knew Charles M. Russell, the cowboy artist. Mont. mag. hist., 4(1):16-25 (winter 1954). facsim., ports., views. notes. Recollections of Russell at Great Falls and elsewhere, 1898-1918. [8243

EDWIN BOGUE BARKER. Injun, Crow tribe's Cayuse Indian pony. Pony Express, 21(11):3-5 (Apr 1955). ports., view. Recollections of a stray pony, Montana, 1899. [8244

ELMER KEITH. Sixguns. Gun digest, 6 (1952, c1951): 107-10. views. Montana reminiscences, early 20th century. [8245

CHRIS A. BULLER. Fifty years in Dawson County, Montana. Mennonite life, 9:110-17, 143 (Jul 1954). ports., views. On settlements of the Old Order Amish, the General Conference Mennonite Church, and the "(Old) Mennonites," 1902-50. [8246

LATON ALTON HUFFMAN (1854-1931). Last busting at Bow-Gun. Montana, 6(4):12-25 (Oct). views. From Scribner's Magazine, Jul. 1907. On methods of training ("breaking") horses at a camp in northern Montana; with photographs by the author. [8247

EDITH MAY SCHUSSLER. Doctors, dynamite, and dogs. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1956. 189 p. maps, ports., views. Reminiscences of the hospital at Taft, Mont., built to accommodate construction workers of the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Puget Sound Railway, in course of extension between St. Regis, Mont., and St. Joe, Idaho, 1907-9. [8248

DANIEL W. WHETSTONE. Frontier editor. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. viii, 287 p. double map. On the author's experience as publisher of the Pioneer press, Cut Bank, Mont., since 1909. [8249

MILDRED K. STOLTZ. This is yours: the Montana Farmers Union and its

cooperative associates [1912-54]. Minneapolis: Lund Press [1956]. xii, [2], 501 p. forms, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 489-93). [8250

WILLIAM L. HALL. Financing modern highways for Montana: a report on highway finances to the Montana Fact Finding Committee on Highways, Streets, and Bridges [1913-55. Helena? Mont., 1956.] vi, 135 p. diagrs., tables, views. [8251

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. Snowdrift, lonest of all lone wolves. Mont. mag. hist., 4(3):10-16 (summer 1954). views. On an extraordinarily predatory wolf ranging between the Belt Mountains and the Bear Paw Mountains in Montana, 1917-30. [8252

JOHN R. MARCHI. Conservation in Montana. Mont. law rev., 17:100-107 (fall 1955). notes. On conservation of oil and gas, 1917-55. [8253

C. J. Saterlie. Here comes the wind. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1956. 2], 163 p. On the author's experience as the owner of a sheep and cattle ranch near Chouteau, Mont., 1938-46. [8254

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Relationships between preslaughter and postslaughter evaluations of beef cattle [unregistered Herefords at the U. S. Range Livestock Experiment Station, Miles City, Mont., 1942-51. By Ray Robert Woodward, J. R. Queensberry, and others. Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1954. [2], 24 p. tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 19-20), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular 945.) [8255

ROBERT ANDERSON. The buffalo men, a Cheyenne ceremony of petition deriving from the Sutaio [Tongue River Reservation, Mont., 1949-54]. Southw. jour. anthropol., 12:92-104 (spring). bibliog., notes. [8256

J. W. SEVERY & W. L. PENGELLY. Montana's venture in wildlife extension [1949-54]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 21:595-602. [8257

GEORGE POPE SHANNON. Academic freedom and tenure: Rocky Mountain College [Billings, Mont.]. AAUP bul., 42:292-309 (summer). notes. On the termination of the services of Myron L. Tripp as an instructor in social studies "without due notice, in punishment for proper and well-conducted political activity," 1949-51. [8258

IDAHO

DONALD R. TUOHY. Shoehoni ware from Idaho. Davidson jour. anthropol., 2:55-71 (summer). views. bibliog. [8259

MERLE W. WELLS. Origins of anti-Mormonism in Idaho, 1872-1880. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:107-16 (Oct). ports. notes. [8260

FRANCES OLSON GRAHAM. A new look for Cordelia. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(5):10-11, 29 (May 1953). ports., views. On the Cordelia Lutheran Church near Moscow, Idaho, a very small wooden building constructed in 1883, recently rehabilitated by the author. [8261

LUCILLE (PETERSON) HATHAWAY HALL (born 1883). Memories of old Alturas County, Idaho. Denver: Big Mountain Press [1956]. 72 p. maps, ports., views. On the author's life at her parents' stagecoach station and later on her own ranch, till 1918. Also printed, with same title: Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:71-140. [8262

CLOAH (SEBASTIAN) COWLING (born 1886). The land of Sunrise Mountains: memoirs of Idaho. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 201 p. ports. On the author's early life near Grangerville, her memories of the Nez Perce Indians, her work as a rural schoolteacher, her studies in the State Normal School at Lewiston, her marriage to M. Otto Cowling, and their life as ranchers near Gooding, Camas Prairie, and Greenleaf. [8263

EDMUND CHRISTOPHERSON. Tragic trek. Montana, 6(4):46-55 (Oct). views. On a mismanaged hunting expedition of William E. Carlin and 3 other Easterners to the Clearwater country in Indaho, 1893; their abandonment of their sick cook, left behind to die in the snow; and the resulting controversy as to the ethics of this conduct. [8264

MARVIN W. FOILES. Effects of thinning a 55-year-old Western white pine stand [Priest River Experimental Forest, Idaho, 1914-49]. Jour. forestry, 54:130-32 (Feb). tables. [8265

HAROLD E. LEE & DONALD INGVOLDSTAD. Modernization of Bunker Hill presintering practices. Mining engineering, 8:1001-5 (Oct). diagrs., tables, view. On procedures in the Bunker Hill Smelter, Kellogg, Idaho, in treating lead and zinc ore, 1938-53. [8266

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. Technical. record of design and construction: Anderson Ranch Dam and Powerplant [on the South Fork of the Boise River, 40 miles southeast of Boise, Idaho]. Constructed 1941-1951, Arrowock Division, Boise Project. Denver, 1956. [6], xiv, [2], 231 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 230-31). [8267

ROY F. BESSEY. The political issues of the Hells Canyon controversy [1946-56]. West. pol. quar., 9:676-90 (Sep). notes. [8268

PAUL E. STEEL, PAUL D. DALKE, & ELWOOD G. BIZEAU. Duck production at Gray's Lake, Idaho, 1949-1951. Jour. wildlife management, 20:279-85 (Jul) map, tables. bibliog. [8269

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Beet leafhopper control in weed-host areas of Idaho to protect snapbean seed from curly top [1949-51. By James Robert Douglass, Van E. Romney, and E. W. Jones. Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture [1955. 2], 13 p. map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 13). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular 960.) [8270

## WYOMING

WAYNE F. REPLOGLE. Yellowstone's Bannock Indian trails. Yellowstone Park, Wyo: Yellowstone National Park, 1956. xii, 80 p. diagr., facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 53). (Yellowstone interpretive series, 6.) On trails in the Park used by the Bannock Indians since prehistoric times. [8271

MAE URBANCK. Stone age industry in Wyoming. Ann. Wyo., 28:119-26 (Oct). views. On "vast ancient stone quarries of a prehistoric race," the so-called Spanish Diggings, in Niobrara, Goshen, and Platte Counties, and the "shop sites" where the stone was chipped to form quartzite artifacts. [8272

MERRILL D. BEAL. The story of man in Yellowstone [1807-1955]. ... Revised edition. Yellowstone Park, Wyo.: Yellowstone Library and Museum Assoc., 1956. 320 p. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 299-309), notes. (Yellowstone interpretive series, 7.) 1st ed. 1949. [8273

MARY LOU PENCE & LOLA M. HOMSHER. The ghost towns of Wyoming [since 1842]. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. xii, [2], 242 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [8274

ALVIN M. JOSEPHY, JR. First "dude ranch" trip to the untamed West. Am. heritage, 7(2):8-15 (Feb). ports., views (Part col., 1 double). On the "sporting expedition" of Sir William Drummond Stewart and party to Wyoming, 1843. [8275

PAUL CLIFTON HENDERSON. Wayfarers find Rocky Ridge still wild, rough, and lonely. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:33-4, 45. map, col. views. On the present state of the section of the Oregon Trail normally traversed in 1849 between the 6th and the last crossing of the Sweetwater River. [8276

U. S. National Park Service. Devils Tower National Monument--a history [1859-1956]. By Ray H. Mattison, Historian, National Park Service. Ann. Wyo., 28:2-20 (Apr). facsims., port., views. notes. [8277

GEORGE FELTNER. The mystery of Lost Cabin Mine. Am. Swed. monthly, 49(4):8-9, 28 (Apr 1955). views. On a mine worked by 7 unidentified Swedes in the Big Horn Mountains, 1865. [8278

DEAN FENTON KRAKEL. Hell in Johnson County, Wyoming [1866-92]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3: 59-60, 71. [8279

WYOMING, UNIVERSITY OF. Division of Economic Analysis. A study of the resources, people, and economy of southwestern Wyoming [1868-1955, mainly since 1940]. Prepared for the Wyoming Industrial Research Council by Floyd K. Harmston [Director], Robert W. Birch, and H. Allan Fulton. Laramie, 1955. [12], 164 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 109-13), notes. [8280

ISAAC NEWTON BARD (1842-1919). Diary of Isaac N. Bard (1875-1876). [Edited by] Agnes Wright Spring. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11: 171-204. notes. Record kept at Cow Creek and Little Bear Creek, near Cheyenne, 3 Jan. 1875 - 9 Dec. 1876. [8281

FRED CHARLES KELLY. Bill Nye found humor in Laramie [1876-83]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3: 9, 23. [8282

TAFT ALFRED LARSON. Exiling a Wyoming judge. Wyo. law jour., 10: 171-9 (spring). notes. On William Ware Peck as an associate justice in Wyoming Territory for Sweetwater and Uinta Counties, 1877-82. [8283

HAROLD DE WITT ROBERTS. Salt Creek, Wyoming: the story of a great oil field [1890-1939. Denver, 1956. 16], 211, [2] p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. [8284

RALPH PIERSON. The Czar of Wonderland. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:375-86. views. On the efforts of Capt. George S. Anderson, of the Yellowstone Command, to apprehend and discourage poachers, 1891-97. [8285

BRYCE W. ANDERSON. One against an army. True West, 4(2): 22-4, 42-4 (Nov-Dec). port. On Nate Champion (1857-92), killed as a cattle thief in Johnson County, Wyo., by the Regulators; with quotations from the penciled notes that he took while his log cabin was under siege on the day of his death. [8286

VADA F. CARLSON. Riverton: from sage to city [1906-56]. Ann. Wyo., 28:127-43 (Oct). views. [8287

ELOISE C. MILES. Before the invasion. Natl. parks mag., 30:159-63, 186-92 (Oct-Dec). Memories of a tour of Yellowstone Park at some time before 1915, when automobiles were first admitted there. [8288

GLENN R. VERNAM. The homesteaders. Farm quar., 11(1):62-5, 98-101, 104-7 (Apr). port., views. On the author's stay of 7 years (including 1921) on homesteaded land in Wyoming. [8289

DONALD HOUGH. The cocktail hour in Jackson Hole. N. Y.: Norton [1956]. 253 p. maps. On Jackson Hole, Wyo., as observed by the author, a free-lance writer, in visits between 1925 and 1950. [8290

DONALD HAIR. Tenure and turnover of Wyoming public school superintendents [1946-55]. ... Edited by Edna L. Furness. Laramie, Wyo.: Curriculum and Research Center, College of Education, Univ. of Wyoming, 1956. [8], 85, [7] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 83-5), notes. "A doctoral project" (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Wyoming. [8291

R. F. HADLEY & B. N. ROLFE. Development and significance of seepage steps in slope erosion [Niobrara County, Wyo., 1949-53]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36:792-804 (Oct 1955). diagrs., map, views. bibliog. [8292

OREGON Trail Trek No. two[-three]. Compiled by Maurine Carley, Trek Historian. October 25, 1953 [and May 30, 1954]. Ann. Wyo., 28:41-67, 166-92 (Apr. Oct). maps, view. Report of 2 motor cavalcades following the course of the Oregon Trail along or close to the North Platte River from a point near Guernsey to the site of Fort Casper, about 108 miles; with papers read and remarks made at various points along the route, and a reminiscent letter (Douglas, Wyo., 4 May 1950) from C. W. Horr to Clark Bishop. [8293

## COLORADO

LESTER BEAUVAIS. Primitive people of the Gunnison Basin. Southw. lore, 21:29-34 (Dec 1955). [8294

JOHN FRANK DAWSON. Place names in Colorado: why 700 communities were so named, 150 of Spanish or Indian origin. [Denver: J. Frank Dawson Pub. Co., 1954. 2], 52, [2] p. views. Undocumented and mainly undated information. [8295

JACK C. MOOMAW. Ancient stone "walls" in the Colorado Rockies. Southw. lore, 20:5-6 (Jun 1954). [8296

FRANK SWANCARA, JR. The archaeology of the Great Sand Dunes National Monument [30 miles from Alamosa, Colo.]. Southw. lore, 20:53-6 (Mar 1955). map. [8297

DON WATSON. Indians of the Mesa Verde. Mesa Verde National Park, Colo.: Mesa Verde Museum Assoc. [1955]. v, 188 p. views. Largely an imaginary account, in the present tense, of the daily life of prehistoric occupants of cliff dwellings. [8298

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE PIKES PEAK REGION. The Pikes Peak region: a sesquicentennial history [1806-1956. Edited by Harvey L. Carter. Colorado Springs, Colo., 1956. 2], 75, [2] p. views. Chapters by 10 contributors, including the editor, on Colorado Springs and the surrounding area. [8299

ALICIA ERVINE. The story of Fort Lupton. Southw. lore, 21:41-3 (Dec 1955). On a Colorado trading post founded on the South Platte River by Lancaster Lupton (1807-85) in 1835 or 1836 and abandoned by him in 1846. [8300

HAROLD MARION DUNNING (born 1891). Over hill and vale: in the evening shadows of Colorado's Longs Peak. Boulder, Colo.: Johnson Pub. Co. [1956. 8], 605 p. facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences, anecdotes,

and lore about natural history, mountain-climbing, biography, genealogy, and town history in "the locality surrounding Estes Park, Loveland, Fort Collins, Lyons, Allenspark, and many other places," since ca. 1850. [8301

FORBES PARKHILL. Colorado's first survey. Colo. mag., 33:177-80 (Jul). port. notes. On a survey of part of present Conejos County, Colo., by A. P. Wilbar, 1858; with excerpts from his field notes. [8302

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Colorado. Peace Pipe Chapter, Denver. At rest in the golden kingdom of Gilpin: headstone inscriptions from cemeteries in Gilpin County, Colorado. Collected and compiled, 1953, by Leola (Mrs. Miles) Blanchard, Chairman of the Genealogical Records Committee. Colo. geneal., 15:59-63, 87-93; 16:4-7, 33-43, 70-75, 98-102 (Jul 1954 - Oct 1955). Inscriptions mainly from Central City and vicinity, 1859 ff. [8303

OPAL M. HARBER. A few early photographers of Colorado [1859-1900]. Colo. mag., 33:284-95 (Oct). views. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Denver. [8304

MARGARET INMAN MEADERS. The perplexing case of John H. Gregory. Ga. hist. quar., 40:113-29 (Jun). notes. On "a Georgia miner," John Hamilton Gregory, who discovered a lode of gold ore in Colorado 6 May 1859 and about whom nothing is known before 1858 or after 1864; and a John Gregory of Auraria, Ga., who died, according to one account, in 1853, but may have lived as late as 1859 and may have been a miner in Colorado. [8305

EDWARD B. MURPHY. The postal history of Gilpin County, Colorado [originally Kansas] Territory [1859-78]. Am. philatelist, 69:191-5 (Dec 1955). facsims. [8306

FRANCIS B. RIZZARI. Notes on a few early day photographers of Colorado [1859-1918]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:389-409. ports., views. [8307

ROBERT H. SAYRE. Notes on Colorado's first years and the Sand Creek massacre. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:19-32. facsim., ports., views. Based upon recollections by the author's father, Peter Halbert Sayre (1835-1926), of his life as a miner and Indian fighter in the vicinity of Central City, 1859-64. [8308

DANIEL A. STONE. Early postmarks of Colorado [1859-69]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:207-23. facsims. bibliog. [8309

FORBES PARKHILL. The law goes West. Denver: Sage Books [1956]. 176 p. maps, ports., views. On law, lawyers, and courts in Colorado Territory, 1860-76. [8310

VERNA SHARP. Montezuma and her neighbors [Summit County, 1863-1955]. Colo. mag., 33:17-41 (Jan). views. notes. [8311

WILSON MILLER ROCKWELL (1886-1950). Sunset Slope: true epics of western Colorado. Denver: Big Mountain Press [1956]. 290 p. ports., views. notes. Historical sketches and anecdotes about persons and events in western Colorado, 1865-1929, and reminiscences of Paonia, Colo., where the author settled in 1907. [8312

DON L. GRISWOLD & JEAN GRISWOLD. Mountain hostelries, early Twin Lakes style [Colorado, 1867-1918] Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:325-72. views. bibliog. [8313

LOUISA WARD ARPS. Pittsburgh on the slate. Trail and timberline. 450: 87-90 (Jun). view. On the ghost town of Pittsburgh, Colo., 1868-1918. [8314

KELLY CHODA. Thirty pound rails. Aurora, Colo.: Filter Press [1956. 2], 46 p. maps (1 double), views. Undated samples of "the dying art of the wood engraver" (many published originally by R. R. Donnelley), showing narrow-gauge lines in Colorado, with connected text describing some of the lines as developed from the 1870s to the 1890s. [8315

LYNN I. PERRIGO. Municipal beginnings at Boulder, Colorado, 1871-1900. Colo. mag., 33:112-25 (Apr). notes. [8316

MARIAN TALMADGE & IRIS GILMORE. Grace Greenwood [Sara Jane (Clarke) Lippincott, 1823-1904]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:225-47. facsim., ports., view. notes. On her life in Manitou, Colo., 1871-77, her lectures throughout the United States, and her voluminous writings, particularly those about Colorado. [8317

JESSIE L. CLARK. Pioneer hotels and summer resorts west of Fort Collins [in Larimer County, 1875 ff.]. Colo. mag., 33:209-11 (Jul). Largely reminiscent. [8318

WARD DARLEY. "The University of Colorado," eighty years young! 1876-1956. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 24 p. [8319

WILLIAM B. FAHERTY. Regional minorities and the woman suffrage struggle [Colorado, 1876-77]. Colo. mag., 33:212-17 (Jul). notes. [8320

CHARLES HANSEN TOLL (1850-1901). A visit to Wagon Wheel Gap as told in a letter. Colo. mag., 33:109-11 (Apr). facsim. Letter to the author's parents, Del Norte, 6 Aug. 1876, describing "a narrow pass in the Mountains through which the Rio Grande flows." [8321

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Silver queen: the fabulous story of Baby Doe Tabor. [Rewritten, illustrated edition.] Denver: Golden Press, 1955. 80 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1950. Written in the form of an autobiography of Elizabeth Bonduel (McCourt) Doe Tabor (1854?-1935), recalling her early life in Oshkosh, Wis., her removal to Colorado ca. 1877, her marriages to Harvey Doe and the wealthy Horace Tabor, her social unacceptability after Tabor's divorce from his first wife, the dissipation of his fortune before and after his death in 1899, and her indigent later years in a shack near Leaville, where she lived in hopes that her Matchless Mine would again become productive. [8322

MARY LYONS CAIRNS. Quick-on-the-trigger men. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:429-48. ports., views. On "gun play at Grand Lake," Grand County, Colo., 1878-83. [8323

DAVE Day and L. C. Paddock. Colo. quar., 4:270-81 (winter). Editorials from Day's Solid muldoon (Ouray and Durango, 1879-92) and Paddock's Boulder daily camera (1892-1940), as samples of editorial writing to be compared with editorials of today. [8324

JOHN B. HUNGERFORD. Narrow gauge to Silverton. [Second edition. Reseda, Calif.: Hungerford Press, 1956.] 36 p. cartoons, facsims., map, views. On a branch of the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Company connecting Durango and Silverton, 1881-1956, recently operated only for tourists. [8325

LARIMER COUNTY STOCKGROWERS ASSOCIATION. The Larimer County Stockgrowers Association [Colorado], 1884-1956 [Livermore, Colo., 1956.] 108 p. brands, col. fold. map, table, views. [8326

EDWIN S. KASSLER. A trip to the Troublesome. Colo. mag., 33:67-73 (Jan). port., view. notes. Recollections of a wagon journey from Denver to the Yampa and Colorado Rivers, 7 Jul. - 28 Aug. 1885. [8327

PAUL RAYMOND. Chapin the pathfinder. Natl. parks mag., 30:71-4, 92-3 (Apr-Jun). views. On photographs taken in Rocky Mountain National Park, 1886-87, by Frederick Hastings Chapin (died 1900). [8328

JOSIE MOORE CRUM. Three little lines: Silverton Railroad, Silverton, Gladstone, and Northerly Railroad, Silverton Northern Railroad. [Bert Baker, editor. Limited third edition. St. Paul? 1956.] 53 p. facsims., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 52-3), 1st ed. 1948. On 3 railroads in San Juan County, Colo., 1887-1942. [8329

CHARLES McCLUNG LEONARD (1860?-1951). In the Red Mountain district. Colo. mag., 33:149-51 (Apr). view. Recollections of the Yankee Girl Mine, Ouray County, 1890-91. [8330

JIM ALLISON. Hermit's gold. True West, 3(6):26-8 (Jul-Aug). ports., views. On the solitary life of Matt Thompson as a prospector and a hunter of "cats" in Colorado since 1898. [8331

FANCHER SARCHET. Murder and mirth: the story of a Colorado trial lawyer. Denver: Sage Books [1956]. 261 p. On the author's study and practice of law in Colorado since 1903. [8332

RALPH C. TAYLOR. Cloudburst disasters in Colorado [Pueblo, 1904 and 1921]. Colo. mag., 33:126-32 (Apr). views. [8333

PERCY HAGERMAN (1869?-1950). Notes on mountaineering in the Elk Mountains of Colorado. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:39-65. fold. map, views. Reminiscences (1912, 1937) of climbing several peaks, 1908-10. [8334

HAL G. BORLAND. High, wide, and lonesome. Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. 251, [2] p. Recollections of the life of the author (born 1900) on a homestead near Brush, in eastern Colorado, and of his father, Will A. Borland, rancher and printer, 1910-15. [8335

RALPH MOODY. The home ranch. N. Y.: Norton [1956]. 280 p. On the

author's experience in 1911 as a 13-year-old ranch hand near Colorado Springs. [8336

OMER CALL STEWART. Peyote and Colorado's inquisition law. Colo. quar., 5:79-90 (summer). On Colorado legislation forbidding the sale, gift, or barter of peyote, 1917, as an interference with the religious freedom of the Indians. [8337

W. M. JOHNSON. The effect of grazing intensity on plant composition, vigor, and growth of pine-bunchgrass ranges in central Colorado [Manitou Experimental Forest, 1937-50]. Ecology, 37:790-98 (Oct). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. [8338

L. D. LOVE. The effect on stream flow of the killing of spruce and pine by the Engelmann spruce beetle [White River drainage basin near Meeker, Colo., 1937-51]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36:113-18 (Feb 1955). map, tables, views. bibliog. [8339

A. D. MOINAT. Comparative yields of herbage from oak scrub and interspersed grassland in Colorado [Durango area, 1944-49]. Ecology, 37:852-4 (Oct). diagr., table, view. bibliog. [8340

LEE EMMETT YEAGER & HAROLD M. SWOPE. Waterfowl production during wet and dry years in north-Central Colorado [1947-55]. Jour. wildlife management, 20:442-6 (Oct). tables. bibliog. [8341

COLORADO STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. Medicolegal Committee. Malpractice claims in Colorado [1950-54]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 53:727-8 (Aug). tables. [8342

Denver

GEORGE FELTNER. The Swedes of Denver [since 1858]. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(1-5): monthly installments (Jan-May 1953). ports., views [8343

EDWINA HUME FALLIS (born 1876). When Denver and I were young. Denver: Big Mountain Press [1956. 2], 198 p. maps. Reminiscences of Denver, 1876-91. [8344

JOHN W. BUCHANAN & DORIS G. BUCHANAN. A story of the fabulous Windsor Hotel. ... Second edition Denver: A. B. Hirschfeld Press, 1956. 36 p. views. bibliog. (p. 36). 1st ed. 1944. On a hotel in Denver built by James Duff, from Scotland, and its restoration and use as the "most historic hotel of the West," 1879-1956; with some accounts of its famous occupants, including H. A. W. Tabor and his wife, Elizabeth (McCourt) Tabor. [8345

F. CLAUDE HEMPEN. A study of the public service programing of Radio Station KLZ [Denver], 1940 through 1950. Speech monographs, 23:120 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [8346

UTAH

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Utah. Utah: a guide to the State. Compiled by workers of the Writers' Program of the Work Projects Administration for the State of Utah. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. xxvi, 595 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 538-51). (American guide series.) Sponsored by the Utah State Institute of Fine Arts and the Salt Lake County Commission. 1st ed. 1941, reprinted without substantial change. Preface signed: Dale L. Morgan, State Supervisor. Includes historical information, 1776-1940. [8347

GRIFF BORGESON. Bonneville--bailiwick of myths and mirages. True, Automobile yearbook, 4 (1955): 78-81, 112-14. views (part col.). On the Great Salt Desert southeast of, and at times part of, Great Salt Lake, discovered by Jedediah Smith in 1827 and now used as a race course. [8348

HENRY J. WEBB. Retracing the long drive. West. humanities rev., 10: 383-5 (autumn). notes. On the Hastings Cut-Off, a "terrible stretch of sand, salt, and alkali mud" in Utah, explored in 1845, used by California immigrants till 1850, almost entirely abandoned and deserted thereafter, and recently traversed by the author and other historians. [8349

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Objectives of Mormon economic policy [since 1847]. West. humanities rev., 10:180-85 (spring). [8350

NEWELL KNIGHT. Mormon Town. [n. p.] c1956. 24 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. Guide to the buildings and monuments of Salt Lake City, 1847 ff. [8351

ELROY NELSON. Utah's economic patterns [1847-1956, mainly since 1947. Revised edition.] Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press [1956]. xvii, 345 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. 1st ed. 1953. Prepared in cooperation with the University of Utah

Bureau of Economic and Business Research, the Natural Resources Committee of the Utah Chambers of Commerce, and the University of Utah Press. [8352

ALBERT RAY OLPIN. Cosmpolitan provincialism: Utah! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1956. 28 p. views. bibliog. (p. 25). On the University of Utah since 1850. [8353

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. The Mormon Cotton Mission in southern Utah [1852-1910]. Pac. hist. rev., 25:221-38 (Aug). notes. [8354

WILLIAM MULDER. Mother tongue, "skandinavisme," and "the Swedish insurrection" in Utah [1853-1920]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 7:11-20 (Jan). notes. On the resolution of the Mormon authorities to treat all Scandinavians as a unit, ultimately abandoned to permit distinction among Danes, Norwegians, and Swedes. [8355

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. The Deseret Agricultural and Manufacturing Society in pioneer Utah [1856-1907]. Utah hist. quar., 24:165-70 (Apr). notes. [8356

RICHARD FANCHER SOCIETY OF AMERICA. An historical epilogue. Utah hist. quar., 24:71-80 (Jan). Speeches by Juanita Brooks and Ralph R. Rea on the occasion of the unveiling of a monument at Harrison, Ark., "to the memory of the victims and survivors of the Mountain Meadows massacre in 1857." [8357

ISAAC SORENSEN (born 1840). The history of Isaac Sorensen: selections from a personal journal. Edited by A. N. Sorensen. Utah hist. quar., 24:49-70 (Jan). Undated reminiscences of events in Utah, 1857-77, and of the author's life in the Cache Valley; with some account of his early years in Denmark. [8358

UTAH (Terr.). Legislative Assembly. Journals of the Legislative Assembly, Territory of Utah, seventh annual session 1857-1858. Compiled by Everett L. Cooley. Utah hist. quar., 24:107-22, 237-60, 339-57 (Apr-Oct). ports. notes. [8359

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Agricultural price control in pioneer Utah [1862-67]. Agric. hist., 30:104-13 (Jul). notes. [8360

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Taxable income in Utah, 1862-1872. Utah hist. quar., 24:21-47 (Jan). ports., tables. notes. Includes references to the dozen wealthiest taxpayers in Utah. [8361

L. H. KIRKPATRICK. When a bishop was shepherd of his flock. West. humanities rev., 10:386-8 (autumn). On the variety of clerical functions performed by Bp. Nathan Davis, Salt Lake City, 1870-72. [8362

D. ELDEN BECK. Ecological and distributional notes on some Utah Hirudinea [leeches, 1872-1953]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 31 (1953-54): 73-8. bibliog. [8363

C. W. McCULLOUGH. The passing of the streetcar. Utah hist. quar., 24: 123-9 (Apr). On horsecar and electric streetcar service in Salt Lake City, 1872-1941, and its replacement by buses. [8364

HARRY HERBERT CROSBY. The great diamond fraud. Am. heritage, 7(2):58-63, 100 (Feb). facsim., map, ports. On the deception of financiers and jewelers by --- Arnold and --- Slack, who "salted" a hill in Utah, and their detection by Clarence King, geologist, 1872. [8365

BRYANT S. HINCKLEY. Oscar A. Kirkham [born 1880]. Improvement era, 59:704-8, 765-7 (Oct). On his early life in Lehi, Utah, his studies in Brigham Young University and in Germany, his teaching of music in Utah, his service as an official of the Boy Scouts of America, and his activities in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [8366

WILLIAM MULDER. Salt Lake City in 1880: a census profile. Utah hist. quar., 24:233-6 (Jul). [8367

J. STEWART WILLIAMS. Geomorphic effects of the Altithermal in northern Utah. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 33:13-25. diagrs., tables. bibliog. On studies of "surficial geology in the Booneville Basin," 1885-1955, with reference to a geological period when the former Lake Bonneville was greatly reduced and in process of disappearance. [8368

HENRY ALLEN SMITH. Matthew Cowley [1897-1953], man of faith. Salt Lake City: Bookcraft [1956, c1954]. ix, [1], 302 p. facsims., ports., views. On his activities in Utah law and politics and his missionary and other services as a Mormon. [8369

EMILY E. HALVERSON. Silver muck. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 10],

75 p. Account, in fictional form, of events "as seen by the author during the boom days of one of the West's largest silver-producing mines," Park City, Utah, undated (ca. 1900?). [8370

CHARLES HERMAN. Coyotes--a tale of the hills. Improvement era, 59: 832-3, 858-9 (Nov). Text of a story first printed in Improvement era, 1906 [8371

RICHARD HIRTZEL. The story of BYU leadership week. Improvement era, 59:311-12, 366-7 (May). ports., view. On an annual reunion of "former missionaries ... Saints from the many stakes" at Brigham Young University, 1921-55. [8372

ROBERT M. GRAY. A history of the Utah State Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation [1927-56]. Utah hist. quar., 24:171-9 (Apr). Includes an account of Richard Wootton (born 1881), head of the Bureau till 1949. [8373

H. A. WAITE & H. E. THOMAS. Effect of current drought upon water supplies in Cedar Valley, Utah [1930-54]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36:805-12 (Oct 1955). diagrs., map. bibliog. [8374

GARTH N. JONES & FRANK H. JONAS. Some recent employment practices in Utah State government [1939-55]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 33:149-60. tables. notes. [8375

CARMEN FREDRICKSON & JOSEPH A. GEDDES. Changing institutions of Davis County [Utah]--1940-1950. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 31 (1953-54): 120-25. tables. notes. [8376

FRANK H. JONAS & GARTH N. JONES. J. Bracken Lee and the public service in Utah. West. pol. quar., 9: 755-65 (Dec). notes. On the unexpectedly low "turnover rate in public employment" after his entry into office as Governor in 1949. [8377

## NEW MEXICO

GEORGE AGOGINO & JIM HESTER. A reëvaluation of the San José non-ceramic cultures [near Grants, N. M.]. Palacio, 63:6-21 (Jan). maps, table, views. bibliog. [8378

W. W. BOYER & PETER ROBINSON. Obsidian artifacts of northwestern New Mexico and their correlation with source material. Palacio, 63:333-45 (Nov-Dec). map, tables, view. bibliog. [8379

EDGAR LEE HEWETT (1865-1946). Pajarito Plateau and its ancient people. ... Revised by Bertha P. Dutton. [Albuquerque:] Univ. of New Mexico Press for the School of American Research, 1953. x, [2], 174 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps, plans, views. 1st ed. 1938. On archeological explorations of an area in the Jemez Mountains by the author and others since the 1880s. Includes an account of the cave pictographs of the Rito de los Frijoles, by Kenneth M. Chapman. [8380

GEORGE M. HOCKING. Some plant materials used medicinally and otherwise by the Navaho Indians, Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. Palacio, 63:146-65 (May-Jun). bibliog. Annotated list. [8381

CHARLES H. LANGE. The Evans site and the archaeology of the Gallina region, New Mexico. Palacio, 63:72-92 (Mar). plans, views. bibliog. [8382

FRED WENDORF. Some distributions of settlement patterns in the Pueblo Southwest [New Mexico]. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 18-25. notes. [8383

RICHARD BENJAMIN WOODBURY. The antecedents of Zuni culture. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 18:557-63 (Apr). bibliog. On archeological investigations of the Zuñi area of New Mexico since 1888. [8384

RICHARD BENJAMIN WOODBURY & NATHALIE F. S. WOODBURY. Zuni prehistory and El Morro National Monument. Southw. lore, 21:56-60 (Mar). views. [8385

PAUL SIDNEY MARTIN. The Mogollon culture in New Mexico. Southw. lore, 20:1-4 (Jun 1954). view. On the period "from 2,500 B. C. when the Mogollon Indians first wandered into western New Mexico to about A. D. 1300 at which time they abandoned the country." [8386

CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM. Higgins Flat Pueblo, western New Mexico. [By] Paul S[idney] Martin ... John B. Rinaldo ... Elaine A. Blum ... and Hugh C. Cutler. [Chicago] 1956. 218 p. diagrs., map, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 205-12). (Its Publication 790. Fieldiana: anthropology, 45.) On a site near Reserve, N. M., occupied

ca. 1175 - ca. 1250 and exhibiting a mixture of Mogollon and Anasazi traditions. [8387

GERÓNIMO DE ZÁRATE SALMERÓN. Noticeas sacadas de un mss. intitulado Relaciones de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto y sabido, así por mar como por tierra desde el año de 1538 hasta el de 1626. ... Extractades por José F. Ramírez [1804-71]. México: Vargas Rea, 1949. 71, [1] p. (Biblioteca Aportación histórica, 2. ser. Obras inéditas de José Fernando Ramírez.) Abstract and condensation of a manuscript account of the Franciscans in New Mexico, which was published in full in Documentos para la historia de México, ser. 3, pt. 1 (1856). [8388

HENRY RAUP WAGNER. 1 rare book. Los Angeles: Zamorano Club [1956]. 15, [1] p. On New Mexico. Otherwise, The voiage of Anthony of Espeio [Antonio de Espejo], who in the year 1583, with his company, discouered a lande of 15. prouinces, replenished with townes and villages, with houses of 4. and 5. stories height (London: Thomas Cadman, 1587). [8389

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. Origins of New Mexico families in the Spanish colonial period. Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico, 1954. xvii, [3], 339, [1] p. facsims., geneal. tables. bibliog. (p. 337-9), notes. Biographical dictionary of founders of families, 1598-1821. [8390

WELSON FAIRBANKS HEALD. The Spanish missions of New Mexico [established 1598-1699]. Ariz. quar., 12:61-70 (spring). [8391

JANE HOWE. Spanish bells in New Mexico [1598 ff.]. N. M. hist. rev., 31:148-53 (Apr). notes. [8392

PAUL HORGAN. The centuries of Santa Fe. N. Y.: Dutton, 1956. xiii, [5], 363 p. maps, col. mount. view. bibliog. (p. 341-50). "A book of scenes and portraits from three centuries of a society--the society of Santa Fe," 1620-1956, including the author's personal observations since 1915. [8393

THOMAS MANSO. The Cipias and Ypotlapiguas. [Edited] by Albert H. Schroeder. Ariz. quar., 12:101-11 (summer). bibliog., notes. Memorandum from the Procurator General of the Franciscans in New Mexico to an unnamed official, 1646, on 2 tribes of Indians in or somewhat east of northeastern Sonora and a project of the New Mexico Franciscans to undertake their conversion. [8394

The ALBUQUERQUE story [since 1706]. N. M. mag., 34 (1-4, 7): monthly installments (Jan-Apr, Jul). map, ports., views. A series of articles by Angelico Chavez (nos. 1-2), Roy A. Stamm (nos. 3-4), and Fremont Kutnewsky (no. 5). [8395

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Albuquerque, N. M. Enchantorama: 250th anniversary of Albuquerque, 1706-1956. Albuquerque: 250th Anniversary Celebration, Inc., c1956. 175, [1] p. maps, ports., views. Essays and notes from 23 contributors. [8396

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. Comments concerning "Tomé and Father J. B. R." [by Florence Hawley Ellis, in the New Mexico historical review, 1955]. N. M. hist. rev., 31:68-74 (Jan). On a church built probably ca. 1746 and the service there of Father John Baptist Ralliere, 1858-1911. For a reply by Ellis see p. 244-6 (Jul). [8397

PEDRO TAMARÓN Y ROMERAL (1695?-1768). Bishop Tameron's visitation of New Mexico, 1760. Edited by Eleanor B. Adams. Albuquerque, N. M., 1954. [4], 113 p. notes. (Historical Society of New Mexico. Publications in history, 15.) Translated from part of the author's Demostración del vastisimo obispado de la Nueva Vizcaya (México, 1937). Record by the Bishop of Durango, of his inspection of all the missions in New Mexico, 1760; with additions made by him, 1761-65, and letters by Bp. Benito Crespo (1730) and Fray Andrés Varo (1751), relating to the jurisdiction over the Franciscans of New Mexico claimed by the bishops of Durango. [8398

FRANCISCO ATANASIO DOMÍNGUEZ (ca. 1740 - ca. 1805). The missions of New Mexico, 1776: a description ... with other contemporary documents. Translated and annotated by Eleanor B. Adams & Fray Angelico Chavez. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press [1956]. xxi, 387 p. diagr., facsims., maps (1 double), views (1 col. mount.). notes. Report from the Commissary Visitor of the Franciscan missions in New Mexico, describing the Villa of Santa Fe and 24 missions; with "Letters of Fray Francisco Atanasio Domínguez, 1775 to 1795" (p. 270-302), "Letters of Fray Silvestre Vélez de Escalante, 1775 to 1776" (p. 302-8), biographical

sketches of the Franciscans mentioned by Father Domínguez, an annotated list of books in the library of the Franciscan Custody of New Mexico (p. 220-33), and an account of its "Archivo" (p. 234-7). [8399

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. The New Mexican "Shepherds' play." West. folklore, 15:77-88 (Jan). notes. On the common elements in the more than 125 versions of a Christmas play, apparently of Mexican origin and apparently performed in New Mexico as early as 1776. [8400

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. Art in mission churches [New Mexico, 19th century]. N. M. mag., 34(4):26-30 (Apr). col. views. [8401

FABIOLA (CABEZA DE BACA) GILBERT. We fed them cactus. By Fabiola Cabeza de Baca. [Albuquerque:] Univ. of New Mexico Press [1954]. x, [2], 186 p. On the descendants of Don Luis María Cabeza de Baca, who settled in the "Llano, the Staked Plains," of what is now San Miguel County, N. M., in 1821, the various Cabeza De Baca cattle and sheep ranches, and the author's life in the Staked Plains from ca. 1900 to ca. 1935. [8402

E. K. FRANCIS. Padre Martínez: a New Mexican myth. N. M. hist., 31: 265-89 (Oct). notes. On Father Antonio Jose Martín, alias Martínez (1793-1867), as pastor of Taos, N. M., 1826-56, his suspension by Bp. Jean Baptiste Lamy, his refusal to accept suspension, and his performance of the office of pastor till his death; with an analysis of pertinent provisions of canon law. [8403

CHARLES BENT (1800-1847). The Charles Bent papers. [Edited by Frank D. Reeve.] N. M. hist. rev., 29:234-9, 311-17; 30:154-67, 252-4, 340-52; 31:75-7, 157-64, 251-3 (Jul 1954 - Jul 1956). notes. Letters to Manuel Alvaras (i. e. Álvarez), U. S. Consul in Santa Fe, dated in Taos, 1837-56, on trade, violence, and news in Taos. [8404

ROBERT EMMET CLARK. Community of property and the family in New Mexico [1846-1954]. Albuquerque: Division of Research, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Mexico, 1956. xii, 51, [2] p. bibliog. (p. xi-xii), notes, table of cases (p. vii-ix). (Publication of the Division of Research of the Department of Government of the University of New Mexico, 48.) [8405

VIRGINIA CHAPPELL. Ruidoso's old mill. N. M. mag., 34(2):21, 55 (Feb). view. On a mill built by Capt. Paul Dowlin ca. 1850 and still in operation. [8406

WALDO S. GLOCK. Tree growth and rainfall. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36:315-18 (Apr 1955). table. bibliog. On rainfall in Holman Pass, near Santa Fe, 1850-1941, as indicated by growth rings. [8407

VICTOR WESTPHALL. The public domain in New Mexico, 1854-1891. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,685], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [344] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2437 (Dec). [8408

A JOURNEY through New Mexico's First Judicial District in 1864: letters to the editor of the Santa Fe Weekly New Mexican. With an introduction and notes by William Swilling Wallace. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1956]. 71, [4] p. map, port., views. notes. (Great West and Indian series, 6.) Six letters, dated Las Vegas, Sapello, Mora, and Taos, 20 Mar. - 16 Apr. 1864. Apparently by Charles Clever (1830-74), Attorney General, or, more probably, by Kirby Benedict (1811-74), Chief Justice and concurrently trial judge of the First Judicial District. [8409

GEORGE MILLER. Ranching in Chicorica Park: a diary kept by George Miller, 1873-74. Colo. mag., 33: 52-66 (Jan). ports., view. notes. Record of a voyage from England and settlement in Colfax County, N. M. [8410

FRAZIER HUNT. The tragic days of Billy the Kid. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956. 12], 316 p. maps (part double), plans. On an outlaw (1859-81) variously identified as William H. Bonney, Henry McCarty, Austin Antrim, Henry Antrim, and Billy Antrim, a native of New York City, criminally active in New Mexico from 1874 till his death. Summarized by the author: A new interpretation of Billy the Kid. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:37, 44-5. port. [8411

GEORGINA MILLER. Ranching in Chicorica Park [New Mexico, 30 miles south of Trinidad, Colo.]: a diary kept by Georgina Miller, 1874-75. Colo. mag., 33:133-48 (Apr). port., view. notes. Record of her voyage from England and her life with her husband, George Miller, 23 Apr. 1874 - 3 Jan. 1875. [8412

FREDERICK W. NOLAN. A sidelight on the Tunstall murder. N. M. hist., 31:206-22 (Jul). notes. On the killing of John Tunstall, English rancher and merchant, 18 Feb. 1878, as a precitating incident of the Lincoln County War, and on "the fight to get justice for Tunstall and his impoverished family," requiring intervention by the British Government. [8413

PHILIP J. RASCH. Five days of battle. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11: 295-323. fold. map, ports., views. notes. On a 5-day gunfight between a sheriff's posse and "Regulators" in Lincoln County, N. M., Jul. 1878. [8414

MERLE BLINN BROWN. Magdalena memory. N. M. mag., 34(11):18, 47 (Nov). views. Recollections of Magdalena and Kelly, N. M., in the 1880s. [8415

PHILIP J. RASCH. The lynching of William S. Pearl. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 15:70-74 (Oct). notes. On the killing of a murderer in Lincoln County, N. M., 1883, apparently by soldiers. [8416

LILLIE (GERHARDT) ANDERSON. The Scottish Loan Company. N. M. hist., 31:155-6 (Apr). On the company controlling the Horseshoe Outfit, a ranch at Coniva, about 35 miles southwest of Tucumcari, N. M., 1894?-1906. [8417

EMILY KALLED LOVELL. Pioneer lawman. N. M. mag., 34(10):21, 50-51 (Oct). port. On C. H. Haynes (born ca. 1875), of La Luz (near Alamogordo) as a cowboy and a peace officer in New Mexico, 1895-1918. [8418

DOROTHY DUNN. Awa Tsireh: painter of San Ildefonso. Palacio, 63: 108-15 (Apr). port., view. On the work of Alfonso Roybal (born 1898) as a Pueblo painter. [8419

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. Edgar L[ee] Hewett [1865-1946]: archaeologist - college administrator. Southw. lore, 21:1-4 (Jun 1955). On his presidency of the Normal University (now New Mexico Highlands University), Las Vegas, 1898-1903. [8420

H. A. HOOVER. The gentle train robber. N. M. mag., 34(1):21, 44-5 (Jan). view. On the criminal activities of William McGinniss in New Mexico, 1899 to ca. 1909. [8421

JACOB BOLT & CHRISTINA BOLT. With Jesus on the Navajo road. Grand Rapids: W. B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1956. 120 p. Reminiscences of missionary services (for an unnamed denomination) at Crownpoint, N. M., during a period of 25 years sometime in the early 20th century. [8422

LAWRENCE MONT FREDERICK. Origin and development of industrial education in New Mexico [since 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,947], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 267 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 242-51). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:494 (Mar). [8423

JESSIE DE PRADO FARRINGTON. Rocking horse to cow pony. N. M. hist. rev., 30:115-35, 221-51, 313-39; 31:38-67 (Apr 1955 - Jan 1956). ports., views. On the author's early life in Scotland, her settlement in New Mexico in 1901, her ranch at Alamogordo, and her return to Great Britain in 1907. [8424

ABIJAH LONG & JOE N. LONG. The big cave: early history and authentic facts concerning the history and discovery of the world famous Carlsbad Caverns of New Mexico. Long Beach, Calif.: Cushman Publications [1956]. 126, [1] p. facsims. (1 double), map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 127). On the discovery of the cave by Abijah Long in 1901, his guano industry there, and the establishment of the cave as a national monument in 1923; with a description and a guide to points of interest, by Joe N. Long. [8425

W. THETFORD LE VINESS. Olive Rush, pioneer artist of Santa Fe [since 1914]. Desert mag., 19(11):21-3 (Nov). port., views. [8426

OLIVER LA FARGE. Behind the mountains. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. vii, [5], 179 p. Reprinted in part from The New Yorker. On the life of José Albino Baca and Marguerite (Pendaries) Baca and their 6 children on a ranch in the vicinity of Rociada, N. M., until the removal of Consuelo Baca, the author's future wife, to New York, apparently in the late 1920s. [8427

MARY C. WHEELWRIGHT. The myth and prayers of the great star chant and the myth of the Coyote chant, recorded by Mary C. Wheelwright. Edited with commentaries by David P. McAllester. With 22 serigraph color plates by Louie Ewing after sand paintings recorded by Franc J. Newcomb and

others. Santa Fe, N. M.: Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art, 1956. [8], 190 p. 22 col. views. (Navajo religion series, 4.) Chants recorded in New Mexico in 1933 and 1931 respectively, and sand paintings copied between 1928 and 1953. [8428

W. THETFORD LE VINESS. Pablita of Santa Clara Pueblo. Desert mag., 19(9):24-6 (Sep). port., views. On the work of Pablita Velarde (born 1918), Indian painter in New Mexico, since 1932. [8429

AL PAUL THEIL. Burial ground--20,000 years old. N. M. mag., 34(10): 22-3, 47 (Oct). views. On "the most important archaeological site in the New World," in Roosevelt County, N. M., discovered in 1932 and in process of destruction in 1956 by a sand and gravel firm. [8430

ESTHER S. GOLDFRANK. Native paintings of Isleta Pueblo, New Mexico. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 18:178-80 (Dec). On more than 150 watercolors made by an unnamed Isleta townsman, 1936-41, to illustrate an account of the Isleta pueblo by Elsie Clew Parsons, published in 1932. [8431

ROBERT MANSON BUNKER. Other men's skies. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1956. 256 p. On the author's work as an agent of the U. S. Indian Service among the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, 1940-41, 1945 ff. [8432

## ARIZONA

CHARLES CORRADINO DI PESO. The Upper Pima of San Cayetano del Tumacacori: an archaeohistorical reconstruction of the Ootam of Pimeria Alta. Dragoon, Ariz.: Amerind Foundation, 1956. [4], xxiv, 589 p. col. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (1 fold.), tables (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 571-89), notes. Report of excavations of a prehistoric site in Santa Cruz County, Ariz., by the Amerind Foundation, 1953-54, and of its "Spanish contact history" and Jesuit mission, 1690-1773; with a general account of other sites in Pimeria Alta. [8433

KEITH A DIXON. Hidden House: a cliff ruin in Sycamore Canyon, central Arizona. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, 1956. x, 90 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 73-85), notes. (Museum of Northern Arizona. Bulletin 29.) Part of thesis--Univ. of Arizona. Description and analysis of artifacts obtained from a cliff dwelling discovered in the Verde Valley in 1933. [8434

PAUL HOWARD EZELL. An archeological survey of northwestern Papagueria. Kiva, 19(2-4):1-26 (spring 1954). maps, views. bibliog., notes. On remains of Indian occupation in an area of southwestern Arizona and northwestern Sonora, inhabited by the Papago Indians. [8435

HARRY CLEBOURNE JAMES. The Hopi Indians, their history and culture [since prehistoric times. Caldwell, Idaho:] Caxton Press, 1956. 236 p. maps, ports., views. [8436

WILMA KAEMLEIN. Yuma dolls and Yuma flutes in the Arizona State Museum. Kiva, 20(2-3):1-10 (Dec 1954 - Feb 1955). views. bibliog. On articles collected by Herbert Brown at Yuma in the 1890s, and a few of prehistoric origin. [8437

THOMAS BARBOUR LESURE. Adventures in Arizona: an informal guide to the sights, legends, and history of the Grand Canyon State. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. xvi, 169 p. views. [8438

DOUGLAS W. SCHWARTZ. Demographic changes in the early periods of Cohonina prehistory [in Arizona]. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 26-31. map, table. [8439

KENNETH M. STEWART. The cultural affiliations of the Gila and Colorado River Yumans. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14:93-4 (spring). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of California. [8440

FRANK A. TINKER. Fortified hills in Baboquivari Valley. Desert mag., 19(12):4-7 (Dec). map, views. On prehistoric structures in the Papago Indian Reservation in Arizona, close to the Sonora line. [8441

BENJAMIN LEE WHORF (1897-1944). An American Indian model of the universe. Etc., 8:27-33 (autumn 1950). bibliog. Undated information (ca. 1937?) on the "metaphysics" of the language and culture of the Hopi Indians. [8442

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Arizona. Arizona, the Grand Canyon State: a State guide, compiled by workers of

the Writers' Program of the Work Projects Administration in the State of Arizona. Completely revised by Joseph Miller; edited by Henry G. Alsberg. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. xxv, 532 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 503-13). (American guide series.) 1st ed. 1940. Sponsored by the Arizona State College, Flagstaff. Includes archeological and historical information in 16 topical chapters (p. 3-168) and chapters on 11 cities (p. 169-278). [8443

DOUGLAS W. SCHWARTZ. The Havasupai, 600 A. D. - 1955 A. D.: a short culture history. Plateau, 28: 77-85 (Apr). map. bibliog. [8444

GIL PROCTER. Tucson, Tubac, Tumacacori, Tohell. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 1956. [14], 110 p. ports., views (1 col. mount.). History and lore of southern Arizona since 1539. [8445

ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. Fray Marcos de Niza, Coronado, and the Yavapai. N. M. hist. rev., 30:265-96; 31:24-37 (Oct 1955, Jan 1956). bibliog., notes. On their routes in the Southwest, particularly Arizona, 1539-40, and the identity of the Indians visited by them in the area north of that occupied by the Sobaipuri Indians. See commentary by Charles C. Di Peso and reply by Schroeder, p. 246-51 (Jul). [8446

PAUL HOWARD EZELL. The Hispanic acculturation of the Gila River Pimas [1700-1850]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,912], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xx, 436 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 411-36). Thesis--Univ. of Arizona. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 428 (Mar); Ethnohistory, 3:189-90 (spring). [8447

OREN ARNOLD. Enchanting treasures of the padres. Westways, 48(10):30-31 (Oct). col. map, views. Lore about treasure supposed to be hidden in or near the mission in Tumacacori National Monument, Ariz., 1746-1956. [8448

DONALD PAGE. Lost Jesuit Mine with the Iron Door. Desert Mag., 19(10): 11-12 (Oct). view. On a mine in the Canada del Oro, 17 miles north of Tucson, supposed to have been sealed by the Jesuits before their expulsion in 1767 and to have been rediscovered in 1879. [8449

PHILIP J. RASCH. A man named Antrim. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:48-54, 153-4. ports., views. bibliog. On William Henry Harrison Antrim (1842-1922), native of Indiana, resident of Silver City, Ariz., and second husband of Mrs. Catherine McCarty (married 1873, died 1874), whose son Henry (alias William H. Bonney) became known as Billy the Kid. [8450

CHARLES R. KAUT. Western Apache clan and phratry organization [Arizona, 1850-75]. Am. anthropol., 58: 140-46 (Feb). diagrs. [8451

SAMUEL A. SICILIANO. The coming of the camels. Ariz. highways, 32(5): 32-3 (May). facsim., view. On the service of Hadji Ali (Phillip Tedro, died 1902), known as "Hi Jolly," as the caretaker of the camels imported from Smyrna for the use of the Army Camel Corps in Arizona, 1856-61, and his efforts after the war to use camels to deliver mining supplies. [8452

LOUISE ARTRIP & FULLEN ARTRIP. A ghost town's strange drama: the story of Harrisburg, Arizona [1860-1936]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:130-32. views. [8453

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Lost rancho on the Gila. Westways, 48(3):10-11 (Mar). col. map, views. On the Hacienda de San Ysidro, established by José María Redondo in the Gila Valley near Yuma, 1860-78, and now in ruins. [8454

JOSEPH MILLER, ed. Arizona: the last frontier. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. x, 350 p. maps. Selections from newspapers, 1863-1928, grouped in chapters on towns (especially Tombstone), journalism, "lawlessness and vigilantes," courts, hangings, lost mines, the Indians, and other subjects. Continues the editor's The Arizona story (1952). [8455

ROSCOE GEORGE WILLSON. Pioneer cattlemen of Arizona [since ca. 1865]. Phoenix: McGrew Commercial Printery [1951-56]. 2 v. 48; 79 p. ports. Biographical sketches of living and deceased ranchers, reprinted from Arizona cattlelog, originally prepared as advertisements for the Valley National Bank, Phoenix. [8456

JACK CARY. St. David on the San Pedro. Ariz. highways, 32(8):10-13 (Aug). views. On a Mormon community in Arizona, 1877-1956. [8457

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. The ledge of gold John Nummel lost. Desert mag., 19(3):4-9 (Mar). map, ports., views. On a gold deposit in Yuma County,

Ariz., found perhaps before 1881 but never relocated. [8458

CECIL CALVIN RICHARDSON. Ashfork [1883-1956]. Ariz. highways, 32(9):4-7 (Sep). views. [8459

THOMAS CHILDS (born 1870). Sketch of the "Sand Indians." ... (As written to Henry F. Dobyns.) Kiva, 19(2-4): 27-39 (spring 1954). port. bibliog., notes. Passages from letters, 1949-50, "re-arranged into a connected exposition," containing the author's recollections of the western Pápago country in Arizona and Sonora as far as the Gulf of California since 1884. [8460

JO JOHNSON. The Hash Knife outfit. Ariz. highways, 32(6):2-7, 38-9 (Jun). views. On the Aztec Land and Cattle Company, Ltd., in Apache and Yavapai Counties, Ariz., 1884-1900. [8461

HARVEY HARLOW NININGER. Arizona's meteorite crater: past--present--future. Ariz.: American Meteorite Museum [1956]. xv, 232 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 217-23), notes (p. 155-8). On scientific studies of a "crater" between Winslow and Flagstaff, 1891-1953. [8462

GEORGE PHILLIPS. The Great Baptizing. True West, 3(5):11, 34 (May-Jun). Facetious reminiscences of the forcible immersion of a gang of cowboys in a stream in Arizona in 1895. [8463

EDWARD P. DOZIER. The role of the Hopi-Tewa migration in reinforcing and prescribing social behavior. Jour. Am. folklore, 69:176-80 (Apr-Jun). notes. On a legend developed by the Tewa Indians, who removed from New Mexico and joined the Hopi Indians, in Arizona ca. 1696, as a "mechanism for preserving group identity" without absorption by the Hopis. [8464

JOSEPH STOCKER. Progressing with Arizona ... financing America's most flourishing frontier. Ariz. highways, 32(11):2-7, 34-9 (Nov). diagr., facsim., ports., views. On the Valley National Bank, Phoenix, and its branches in various parts of Arizona, 1899-1956. [8465

HAROLD SELLERS COLTON. Names at Wupatki. Plateau, 29:22-4 (Jul). notes. On names applied to the ruins in the Wupatki National Monument, near Flagstaff, since 1900. [8466

MISCHA TITIEV. A historic figure writ small. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 62:325-30 (Aug). port., views. On the policies of Tawaqwaptiwa (born between 1870 and 1875) as chief of the Hopi pueblo of Oraibi from 1902 till a recent date. [8467

ELIZABETH (LAMBERT) WOOD. Arizona hoof trails. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1956. 10], 82 p. On the author's work in ranching and mining at Oracle City, Ariz., since 1902. [8468

EARLE ROBERT FORREST. Louis Akin [1868-1913], artist of old Arizona. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:30-47, 153. views. bibliog. On his life in Arizona from ca. 1903 to 1913, and his paintings of Indians and deserts; with the author's memories of him. [8469

HAROLD SELLERS COLTON. Early failure to solve the water shortage. Plateau, 29:36-49 (Jul). map. bibliog. On a project of Charles H. Spencer to impound and distribute rainfall on the San Francisco Peaks in northern Arizona, 1913-20. [8470

ROSS SANTEE. "The West I remember." Ariz. highways, 32(10):10-23 (Oct). port., views (part double, part col.). On the author's work as a cowboy at Globe and Fort Apache, Ariz., 1915 to ca. 1923, and his observations of cowboys and Indians, "with sketches and water colors by the author." [8471

WARREN T. SMITH. The Lavender pit. Mining engineering, 8:506-9 (May). table, views. On copper-mining operations of the Phelps Dodge Corporation near Lowell, Ariz., 1916-54. [8472

C. M. PALMER, JR. A rose grows in Tombstone. Ariz. highways, 32(1): 32-5 (Jan). views. On "the largest rosebush in the world," a Lady Banksia rose tree planted sometime before 1933, now 58 inches thick at the base and covering an area of 4,260 square feet. [8473

GEORGE DEVEREUX. Mohave voice and speech mannerisms. Word, 5: 268-72 (Dec 1949). notes. Based upon the author's observations in the vicinity of Parker, Ariz., since ca. 1937. [8474

F. R. HERMAN. Growth and phenological observations of Arizona junipers. Ecology, 37:193-5 (Jan). diagr., table. Observations made near Flagstaff, 1939-40. [8475

R. L. CUSHMAN & L. C. HALPENNY. Effect of western drought on the water resources of Safford Valley, Arizona, 1940-1952. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36:87-94 (Feb 1955). diagrs., map. bibliog. [8476

D. A. DOBKINS. Soil conservation in Arizona [1941-56]. Ariz. highways, 32(8):4-9 (Aug). table, views. [8477

JAY ELLIS RANSOM. Arizona's lost meteorite. Mineralogist, 25:247-52 (Jun). map, port., views. On a gem shop operated by Martin and Jean Konig near Morristown, Ariz., since 1943, and their collection of fragments from an unrecorded meteor. [8478

R. I. WILLIAMS. Kennecott Copper's Ray mine open pit operations. Mining engineering, 8:1188-91 (Dec). tables. On procedures of the Kennecott Copper Corporation at Ray, Ariz., 1945-56. [8479

U. S. Forest Service. Reproduction and establishment of velvet mesquite as related to invasion of semidesert grasslands. [By George Elmo Glendening and Harold A. Paulsen, Jr. Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 50 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 48-50), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1127.) Report of studies conducted near Tucson, Ariz., since 1948. [8480

PHILIP NEWILL. The whispering of mountains. Ariz. highways, 32(7):4-9 (Jul). map, views (1 double). On the discovery and mining of uranium in the Navajo Indian Reservation, Arizona, 1950-56. [8481

H. G. REYNOLDS & J. W. BOHNING. Effects of burning on a desert grass-shrub range in southern Arizona. Ecology, 37:769-77 (Oct). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. On experiments at the Santa Rita Experimental Range, near Tucson, to determine the effect of fire in reducing both "the undesirable shrubs" and "the desirable grasses," 1950-52. [8482

## The Pacific States

GEORGE WHARTON JAMES (1858-1923). The lake of the sky, Lake Tahoe in the High Sierras of California and Nevada: its history, Indians, discovery by Fremont, legendary lore, various namings, physical characteristics, glacial phenomena, geology, single outlet, automobile routes, historic towns, early mining excitements, ... and much other interesting matter. ... With a foreword by the Rt. Rev. Noel Porter, D. D. [New edition.] Chicago: C. T. Powner Co., 1956. xlvi, 414 p. maps, tables, views. notes. 1st ed. 1915. [8483

STUART RAMSAY TOMPKINS. After Bering: mapping the North Pacific. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 19:1-55 (Jan-Mar 1955). bibliog. Chronological summary of voyages, 1743-95. [8484

LUISA RAMOS-CATALINA Y DE BARDAXÍ. Expediciones científicas a California an el siglo XVIII. Anuario estudios am., 13:217-310. maps (1 fold.). notes. On the voyages of Bruno de Hezeta and Juan Francisco de Bodega y Cuadra from California to Alaska, 1775 and 1779, and the known records and maps of the voyages. [8485

CHRISTOPHER LLOYD. Captain Cook. London: Faber and Faber [1952]. 172 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. Biography of James Cook (1728-79). Includes an account of his voyage to Alaska and Hawaii, 1777-79. [8486

ON the ambitious projects of Russia in regard to North West America, with particular reference to New Albion & New California. By an Englishman. [Introduction by George P. Hammond. San Francisco:] Book Club of California, 1955. [2], 79 p. map. notes. Reprint of a pamphlet (London: Frederic Shoberl, 1830), attributed conjecturally by the editor to Shoberl as author, discussing Russian expansion in the Pacific Northwest since 1789, describing California and Alaska from A new voyage round the world, by Otto von Kotzebue of the Russian Navy, and urging Great Britain to curb the growing power of Russia in the Pacific. Added title (p. [3]): An appeal to the government, the legislature, and the people of Great Britain. [8487

JAMES STIRRAT MARSHALL & CARRIE MARSHALL. Adventure in two hemispheres, including Captain Vancouver's voyage. [Vancouver, B. C., 1955.] xii, [2], 208 p. maps. On George Vancouver's voyage from England round the Cape of Good Hope and across the Indian and Pacific Oceans and his explorations and surveys of the coasts from California to Alaska and of the Hawaiian Islands, 1791-94. [8488

MICHAEL CLARINGBUD WHITE (1801-85). California all the way back to 1828. ... Written by Thos. Savage for the Bancroft Library, 1877. Introduction & notes by Glen Dawson. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1956. 93, [2] p. fold. map, plans, port. notes. (Early California travels series, 32.) On the author's various occupations in several parts of California (where he was known as Miguel Maria Blanco), 1828-77; and his earlier years as a seaman, 1813-28, when he made voyages to Hawaii. [8489

JAMES MICHAEL ALLEN. Wi-ne-ma. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 116 p. facsim., ports. Life of Winema (1842-1932), a Modoc chieftainess in northern California and southern Oregon, her marriage to Frank Riddle (from Kentucky), and her service as an interpreter during the Modoc War (1873). Fictional in form. [8490

G. DALLAS HANNA. Distribution of West American deposits of fossil diatoms. Bios, 27:227-31 (Dec). bibliog. Includes some account of searches and discoveries in California, Nevada, and Oregon since 1843. [8491

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. "Lying Jim" Townsend--1823-1900: pilot, miner, story teller, newspaper editor, and literary genius, originator of Jumping Frog, Calaveras Constrictor, and Heathen Chinee stories. Pony Express, 22(12):1-2 (May). facsims., ports. Lore about James W. E. Townsend in California and Nevada, 1849-1890s, and his association with Bret Harte, Joseph T. Goodman, and other authors. [8492

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Industrial Relations. Industrial relations in the Pacific coast longshore industry [1853-1955. By] Betty V. H. Schneider and Abraham Siegel. Berkeley [1956]. viii, [2], 89 p. notes. (West coast collective bargaining systems, [7].) [8493

EARL HERBERT SWANSON. Nootka and the California gray whale [Rachianectus glaucus Cope, 1856-1929]. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:52-8 (Apr). tables. notes. [8494

CECIL G. TILTON. Dan De Quille, a sketch of his literary career. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 21:5-13 (winter 1955). On the literary activities of William Wright in California and Nevada, 1859-97. [8495

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. History of borax production in the United States [Nevada and California, 1864-1956]. By W. E. Ver Planck. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 52:273-91 (Jul). views. bibliog. [8496

ANTHONY T. SCHILLER. Ruel Colt Gridley [died 1871]. S. P. A. jour., 13:73-5 (Oct 1950). view. On his loss of a political wager and his collection of funds for the U. S. Sanitary Commission by repeatedly auctioning a sack of flour in Austin, Virginia City, and elsewhere in Nevada and California, 1864. [8497

MARVIN LEWIS. James W. Gally and frontier culture: a forgotten representative. West. humanities rev., 10:165-74 (spring). notes. On his interpretations of Nevada and California characters as a correspondent of the Virginia City Territorial enterprise and various California serials, 1870-86. [8498

JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. Short line junction: a collection of California-Nevada railroads. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1956. [12], 266 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 255-6). On the California Western Railroad & Navigation Company, the Yreka Western Railroad Company, the McCloud River Railroad Company, the Quincy Railroad Company, the Sierra Railway Company, the Nevada Northern Railroad, and the Nevada Copper Belt Railway Company, 1888-1955; with checklists of their locomotives. [8499

THOMAS WIEDEMANN, SR. A stranger came aboard. Alaska sportsman, 22(4):8-11, 30-31 (Apr). ports., views. Recollections of the stormy voyage of the steamer Eliza Anderson from Seattle to Saint Michael, Alaska, and its navigation to port by Erik Heestad, a stowaway, 1897. [8500

J. B. GILLINGHAM. The Teamsters Union on the west coast [1904-56]. Berkeley: Institute of Industrial Relations, Univ. of California [1956]. viii, [2], 90 p. diagr., tables. notes. (West coast collective bargaining systems, [9].) On an organization more precisely designated as the International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen, and Helpers of America. [8501

STEPHEN E. GILLIS (1838-1918). The genius of Jackass Hill. Pony Express, 22(12):3-6 (May). ports. notes. Letters to Joseph T. Goodman, former editor of the Territorial enterprise, dated Tuttletown, Calif., 24 Apr. and 16 May 1910, on the recent

death of Mark Twain and the doings of other old-time Nevada and California newspapermen. [8502

GORDON R. NEWELL. Last of the steam schooners. Ships and the sea, 6(2):53 (fall). view. On the Tongass (ex-Wapama) one of "the steam schooners of the West Coast lumber fleet," built in 1915, still afloat in Seattle Harbor, awaiting destruction for scrap. [8503

JOSEPH WILLIAM McGUIRE. Economic and banking changes in the Twelfth Federal Reserve District, 1930-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,818], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxi, 798 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 789-98). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1223-4 (Jul). Mainly a study of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco. [8504

MARGARET (BECKER) MERRILL. Bears in my kitchen. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1956]. x, [2], 249 p. On the author's life with her husband, Ranger Billy Merrill, in the Yosemite National Park, the General Grant National Park, and briefly in the Boulder Dam area, 1930-49. [8505

ARTHUR M. RUDD. Correction on Pacific Queen. Am. Neptune, 16:137-8 (Apr). Recollections of the Lilly, "an old west coasting schooner," converted into the Bounty for the film "Mutiny on the Bounty" and later used as a fishing barge, Long Beach, 1935-48. [8506

CHARLES A. WHITTEN. Crustal movement in California and Nevada. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37: 393-9 (Aug). diagrs. On the use of engineering surveys to detect "small movements in the earth's crust" between 1935 and 1955. [8507

WALTER T. MARTIN. Continuing urbanization on the Pacific coast [1940-50]. Am. jour. sociol., 62:320-28 (Nov). tables. notes. [8508

SURYA KANTA DAS. Member bank earnings in the Twelfth Federal Reserve District, 1945-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,121], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [280] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1816-17 (Oct). [8509

U. S. California Forest and Range Experiment Station. The California five-spined engraver, its biology and control. By George R. Struble and Ralph C[orbin] Hall. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture [1955. 2], 21 p. diagrs., map, views. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular 964.) On "engraver beetle outbreaks" in ponderosa pine forests of California and Oregon, 1945-51. [8510

GORDON R. NEWELL. The Salvage Chief is a seagoing specialist. Ships and the sea, 6(2):14-15, 54-61 (fall). views. On a former LSM converted to a 725-ton "deep-sea salvage tug" by Fred Devine in 1949 and operated in the North Pacific, and her rescue of the 7,207-ton Yorkmar from destruction at Grays Harbor in 1952. [8511

E. DIXON STROUP & THOMAS S. AUSTIN. Review of the oceanographic programs of the Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations [U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950-54]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36:881-4 (Oct). maps. bibliog. [8512

## CALIFORNIA

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. California. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1953. xii, [2], 666 p. maps (1 double col.), views. bibliog. (p. 595-634). (Prentice-Hall history series.) 1st ed. 1940. A history since primitive times. [8513

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER & MARTIN A. BAUMHOFF. California settlement patterns. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 32-44. map. [8514

HELEN REES (CLIFFORD) GUNTER. Gunter illustrated California history maps. ... Historian: John Walton Caughey. San Francisco: A. Carlisle & Co., 1953. 7 col. maps and t. p. 127 cm. Shows California from 1519 to the present. [8515

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. California. California: a guide to the Golden State. ... Sponsored by Mabel R. Gillis, California State librarian. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. xxxi, 716 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 694-8). (American guide series.) 1st ed. 1939. Preface signed: James Hopper and Leon Dorais, State Directors. Includes historical information, 1533-1939. [8516

TRACY IRWIN STORER & LLOYD PACHECO TEVIS, JR. California grizzly. Berkeley: Univ. of California

Press, 1955. [12], 335 p. col. flag, facsims., map, plan, tables, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 295-329), notes. On the grizzly bears of California, 1540-1924. [8517

L. T. BURCHAM. Historical backgrounds of range land use in California [1769-1900]. Jour. range management, 9:81-6 (Mar). diagrs., port. bibliog. [8518

DONALD A. CHARNOCK. Medicine moves West. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 44:455-60 (Oct). On the medical profession in California, 1769-1955. [8519

OMER ENGLEBERT. The last of the conquistadors: Junípero Serra, 1713-1784. Translated from the French by Katherine Woods. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956]. ix, 368 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 355-9), notes. Mainly on his establishment of Franciscan missions in Alta California 1769-84. French edition published concurrently (Paris: Plon, 1956). [8520

FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF. American Friends Service Committee. Indians of California, past and present [1769-1955. San Francisco, 1955?] 36 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 36), notes. [8521

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. The story of adobe in California [since ca. 1769]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:118-22, 157. views. bibliog. [8522

KENNETH MOFFAT KING. Mission to Paradise: the story of Junipero Serra [1713-84] and the missions of California. Chicago: Franciscan Herald Press [1956]. x, 190 p. maps, plan, port., views. bibliog. (p. 187-90), notes. Mainly on his establishment and administration of Franciscan missions in Upper California, 1769-84; with some account of his early life in Mallorca and Spain and his work as a missionary in Mexico. English edition, with same title and collation: London: Burns & Oates [1956]. [8523

JULIETTE LAINE. Music in early California [1769-1904]. Music jour., 14(10):20, 22-4 (Dec). ports. [8524

RICARDO MAJÓ FRAMIS. Vida y hechos de Fray Junípero Serra [1713-84], fundador de la nueva California. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1956. 391 p. facsims., maps, plans, ports., views. notes. (Grandes biografías.) On his work in the establishment of Franciscan missions in California, 1769-84; with some account of his earlier life in Majorca, Italy, and Mexico. Fictional in form. [8525

PABLO L. MARTÍNEZ. Historia de Baja California. México: Libros Mexicanos, 1956. 591 p. fold. facsim., maps, ports., tables, views. Includes information about the border between Lower California and the future or present State of California since 1769. [8526

ERNEST PENINOU & SIDNEY GREENLEAF. Winemaking in California [1769-1954]. San Francisco: Peregrine Press, 1954. 2 v. [6], 34, [3]; [2], 36, [6] p. bibliog. (1:[3]). Vol. 2 (with imprint: The Porpoise Bookshop) deals with the California Wine Association. [8527

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON & WILLIAM H. NEWBRO, JR. A map of the missions, presidios, pueblos, and some of the more interesting ranchos of Spanish California, together with the routes of the principal land explorations therein. ... Edited by Phil Townsend Hana; cartography by Lowell Butler; drawings by Ken Sawyer; color by Harry O. Diamond. [Los Angeles: Westways] ©1956. col. map 114 x 79 cm. fold. to 30 x 21 cm. Produced by the Automobile Club of Southern California. Insets: San Francisco - Monterey area. --Los Angeles and vicinity area. On verso: annotated list of 280 place names keyed to map. [8528

J. B. DE C. M. SAUNDERS. California's fantastic medical tradition [1769-1893]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:55-69, 154. bibliog. [8529

ETHEL E. BANGERT. Sheep with golden hooves. Westways, 48(11):26-7 (Nov). views. On sheep-raising in California, 1773-1956. [8530

ROBERT GRANNISS COWAN. Ranchos of California: a list of Spanish concessions, 1775-1822, and Mexican grants, 1822-1846. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1956. [6], 151 p. maps. [8531

ETHEL E. BANGERT. California's cotton story [1805-1956]. West ways, 48(9):14-15 (Sep). views. [8532

FREDERICK G. BOHME. The Portuguese in California [1815-1955]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:233-52 (Sep). notes. [8533

ANGUSTIAS (DE LA GUERRA) JIMENO CASARÍN ORD (born 1815). Occurrences in Hispanic California.

... Translated and edited by Francis Price and William H. Ellison. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1956. viii, [4], 98 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 91-2), notes (p. 67-90). A "record of historical events in California," 1818-48, by a native of California, dictated in 1878 to Thomas Savage for the Hubert Howe Bancroft Collection. [8534

HERBERT FAHEY. Early printing in California, from its beginning in the Mexican territory [1827] to Statehood, September 9, 1850. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1956. ix, 141, [2] p. facsims. and ports. on 16 plates. bibliog. (p. 135-8). Includes 5 chapters on English-language newspapers, 1846-50. Appended (p. 95-132): "Bibliography of imprints," 1833-50, 194 entries, annotated. [8535

CALIFORNIA (Province). The hand of Zamorano: a facsimile reproduction of a manuscript on the Californias in 1829, written by Don Agustín [Juan] Vicente Zamorano [1798-1842], as Secretary to Governor José María de Echeandia. Translated by Arnulfo D. Trejo and Roland D. Hussey. With a preface by George L. Harding. Los Angeles: Zamorano Club, 1956. [4], 5, [3] p., facsim. ([7] p.), [1] p. Manuscript headed "Territorio de la Alta California," prepared by Zamorano and signed by Echeandia, 22 Sep. 1829, stating the organization of the military and civil governments of Alta and Baja California. [8536

WARD RITCHIE. Job printing in California [1830-61], with four original examples of early California printing. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1955. [2], 31, [2] p. typog. specimens. bibliog. (p. 31). (Early California travels series, 26.) Library of Congress copy contains 2 folded receipted bills, a check, and a stock certificate, all filled out in manuscript. [8537

JOSÉ MARÍA GUZMÁN, O. F. M. Breve noticia que da al Supremo Gobierno del actual estado del territorio de la Alta California, y medios que propone para la ilustracion y comercio en aquel pais, el Guardian del Colegio Apostolico de San Fernando de Mexico, año de 1833. Mexico: Impr. de la Aguila, 1833. [México: Vargas Rea, 1953. 2] p., facsim. (8 p.), [1] p. fold. table. Edited by Roberto M. Valles. Addressed to the Vice-Presidente de los Estados Unidos de la República Mexicana, 29 Apr. 1833. [8538

CALIFORNIA (Province). Diputación Territorial. A facsimile edition of California's first book, Reglamento provincial, printed at Monterey in 1834 by Agustin V. Zamorano. Translation by Ramon Ruiz & Theresa Vigil. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1954. [4], vii, [5], 16, [1] p.; facsim. ([8], 16 p. in pocket). Note on the printing, by George L. Harding; historical note, by George P. Hammond; and reproduced text with title: Reglamento provicional para la gobierno interior de la excma. Diputacion Territorial de la Alta California aprobado por la misma corporación en sesion de 31. de Julio del presente año. Monterrey 1834. Imprenta de A. V. Zamorano y Cª. [8539

ABEL AUBERT DU PETIT-THOUARS (1793-1864). Voyage of the Venus: sojourn in California. ... Translated by Charles N. Rudkin. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1956. xi, [5], 113, [1] p. map, views (part col.). notes. (Early California travels series, 35.) Excerpts relating to Monterey and Lower California, from Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate Vénus pendant les années 1836-1839 (published 1840-55), recording a scientific exploration of the Pacific by a vessel of the French navy under the author's command. [8540

ALLEN W. WELTS. The Lone Star Flag of California [1836]. Masterkey, 30:40-44 (Mar-Apr). flag. bibliog. On a white flag with a red star, obtained by the Southwest Museum in 1912. [8541

ANDREW F. ROLLE. An American in California: the biography of William Heath Davis, 1822-1909. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1956. x, 155 p. port. (Huntington Library publications.) On his work as a rancher and his various business activities in San Francisco, Oakland, and San Diego, 1838-1909; with some account of his early life in Hawaii and his "Great Manuscript" (2 1/4 million words), lost in the earthquake in 1906. [8542

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. The vine in early California. [Edited by Joseph Henry Jackson. San Francisco] 1955. 13 [4]-page numbers, text by various authors, containing reproductions of prints and photographs and facsimile of a manuscript showing or relating to California wineries, 1843 ff.

DOUGLAS BAYLIS & JOAN PARRY. California houses of Gordon Drake. N. Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp. [1956]. 91, [1] p. plans, port., views (part col.). On the work of Drake (1917-52) as an architect in California, 1946-52. [8544

RICHARD HENRY MOREFIELD. Mexicans in the California mines, 1848-53. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:37-46 (Mar). notes. [8545

HENRY BLUMENTHAL. The California societies in France, 1849-1855. Pac. hist. rev., 25:251-60 (Aug). tables. notes. On French organizations promoting immigration to California. [8546

WINSTON WINFORD CROUCH, DEAN E. McHENRY, JOHN C. BOLLENS, & STANLEY SCOTT. California government and politics [1849-1955]. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Pretice-Hall, 1956. xi, 292 p. diagrs., forms, maps, tables, views. "A thorough revision of a work originally titled State and local government in California" (1952). Includes counties, cities, and special districts. [8547

Mrs HARRY CUTLER. Days of old, days of gold, days of '49. Numismatist, 69:294-6 (Mar). On the coinage of gold in California by private concerns, 1849-56. [8548

DAVID MORGAN RODERICK. The great coin confusion. Westways, 48(5): 26-7 (May). col. coins. On private minting of gold currency in California and the establishment of the U. S. Assay Office and U. S Mint in San Francisco, 1849-54. [8549

PATTI STARR. Pioneer clocks. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 7:227-8 (Jun). On clocks used in California for several years after 1849. [8550

CALIFORNIA. Legislature. Assembly The Legislature of California [1850-1955]. By Arthur A. Ohnimus, Chief Clerk of the Assembly. [Sacramento] 1955. iv, 62 p. col. flag, map, seals, tables. notes. [8551

RICHARD H. DILLON. Death of a squaw man. Westways, 48(9):16-17 (Sep) On James D. Savage, trader and "white chief" of the Digger Indians in California, killed by a rival trader, Walter H. Harvey, in 1850. [8552

PAUL AMES PETERSON. Change of venue in California criminal trials [since 1850]. Calif. law rev., 44: 108-19 (Mar). notes. [8553

JARED FISHER, JR. Captain Jared Fisher and the loss of the steamship Independence. ... Contributed by E. Jared Bliss, Jr. Am. Neptune, 16:211 (Jul). Letter to Desire Allen Osborn Fisher, 28 Feb. 1853, and testimonial given to Jared Fisher by 80 passengers rescued by him from the Independence, wrecked off Lower California, 16 Feb. [8554

J. EDWARD JOHNSON. Isaac S[awyer] Belcher [1825-98], twenty-sixth justice, Supreme Court of California, March 1872 - January 1874. State Bar Calif., Jour., 31:253-6 (May-Jan). port. On his legal and judicial career in California, 1853-98. [8555

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS. Bret Harte's folklore [California, 1854 ff.]. West. folklore, 15:19-25 (Jan) notes [8556

JOHN ROLLIN RIDGE (1827-67). The life and adventures of Joaquín Murieta, the celebrated California bandit. By Yellow Bird. With an introduction by Joseph Henry Jackson. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. L, 159, [1] p. facsim., ports. Text of a novel by a "half-Cherokee" Indian (San Francisco, 1854), with an editorial introduction on the very slight historical foundation of the novel and on the growth of the Murieta legend after 1854. [8557

HARRY O. WOOD. The 1857 earthquake in California Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 45:47-67 (Jan 1955). map. bibliog., notes. [8558

GUY CARRUTHERS. Our strange debt to the "gasoline tree." Westways, 48(1):14-15 (Jan). ports., views. On the preparation of heptane, a "hydrogen-carbon compound not unlike gasoline," from Jeffrey pine trees in California, 1860s-1930s. [8559

BRET HARTE. Mliss, a story ... from "The luck of Roaring Camp and other sketches" first published in 1870 and now reprinted in an edition of three hundred copies ... San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1948. 44, [4] p. col. plates. bibliog. (p. 47-8; by George L. Gary). First printed as "The work on Red Mountain," in the Golden era, San Francisco, 1860. [8560

GILBERT H. KNEISS. Redwood railways: a story of redwoods, picnics, and commuters. Berkeley, Calif.: Howell-North, 1956. xviii, 165 p facsims., maps (2 fold. in pocket), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 158-62).

On the Northwestern Pacific Railroad Company and its predecessors, San Francisco Bay to Eureka, 1862-1956; with a roster of its locomotives (p. 139-46). [8561

MARY GILMAN MARSTON. George White Marston [1850-1946]: a family chronicle. [Los Angeles:] W. Ritchie Press, 1956. 2 v. viii, 351; viii, 359, [2] p. facsim., map, ports., views. On his business and civic activities in San Diego and his participation in California politics, 1870-1946; with some account of his early life in Wisconsin, his descent from William Marston (born ca. 1590, settled in Massachusetts in 1634), and various members of his family, and texts of family letters and of some of his reports and speeches. [8562

JANE FORD ADAMS. Notes on abalones and abalone buttons [California, 1872-1941]. Natl. button bul., 15: 51-2 (Jan). [8563

MUIR DAWSON. T[homas] S[pencer] Harris [1831-93], early California newspaperman. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:87-90, 156. facsim. bibliog. On his newspapers in Panamint, Darwin, Bodie, Santa Ana, Los Angeles, Lancaster, and Tulare, 1874-87. [8564

PHIL S. GIBSON. The California Constitution and its judicial article [since 1879]. South. Calif. law rev., 29: 389-401 (Jul). notes. [8565

ARVO VAN ALSTYNE. Venue of mixed actions in California [since 1884]. Calif. law rev., 44:685-716 (Oct). tables. notes. [8566

ALEX. B. YAKUTIS. Landlord and tenant: the California landlord's remedies upon abandonment of the premises by the tenant [since 1890]. Hastings law jour., 7:189-97 (Feb). notes. [8567

ROBERT A. MEMEL & CHARLES L. FONAROW. Interfamily tort immunity in California [since 1891]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 3:371-81 (Apr). notes. [8568

SAMUEL D. THURMAN. Stanley Morrison, 1892-1955. Stanford law rev., 8:159-62 (Mar). port. On his practice and teaching of law in California. [8569

WILLA OKKER IVERSON. The strange case of Constance Flood: a documentary account. N. Y.: Putnam [1956]. 382 p. ports. On litigation over the estate of James L. Flood (1857-1926), San Francisco millionaire, son of James Clair Flood (1826-88), "the old Silver King of the Comstock Lode," instituted in 1926 by Constance May (Flood?) Gavin (1893-1951), of Los Angeles, who alleged that she was a daughter of James L. Flood and that in 1898 he had entered her in a convent as a daughter of Eudora Helen (Forde) Stearn Willette; her denial that she was related to Mrs. Willette and the denial of the Flood executors that she was related to James L. Flood; the settlement of the case out of court in 1931; and the successful claim of Mrs. Willette to a share in Mrs. Gavin's estate after her death in 1951. [8570

DOROTHY F. MERCER. The Vedanta in California: the swamis of the Ramakrishna order [since 1893] Pac. spectator, 10:38-46 (winter). [8571

CHARLES F. OUTLAND. The works of Dr. Cephas L. Bard. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(2):15-16 (Feb). Describes 4 medical pamphlets about California, 1894-98, all reprinted from periodicals. [8572

WILLIAM M. QUEEN. The doctor's widow: the story of a good neighbor. Fresno, Calif: Academy Library Guild, 1956. 127 p. ports., views. On the early life of Luisita de la Peña (1866-1937) in Jalisco, her marriage to Pascual Rojas (died 1895), and her work as the founder and first Superior General of the Discalced Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order, in Mexico and California, with the religious name Mother Maria Luisa Josefa of the Most Blessed Sacrament. Fictional in form. [8573

IRWIN O. SPIEGEL. Defamation by implication--in the confidential manner. South. Calif. law rev, 29:306-21 (Apr). notes. On such implications about Hollywood celebrities and others in California magazines and newspapers since 1896. [8574

MARY ELIZABETH PARSONS (1859-1947). The wild flowers of California: their names, haunts, and habits. ... Illustrated by Margaret Warriner Buck. San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, 1955. [2], cvi, 423 p. views (part col.). 1st ed. 1897. Described and illustrated from personal examination of the living plants. Here "printed unaltered from the metal plates of the 1930 edition," with 6 added watercolor studies by Miss Buck and an appendix of "currently accepted plant names." [8575

CARL HERT. Tracking the big cats. ... As told to Martha P. McMillin. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1955. 330 p. maps, ports., views. On "my seventy years as an outdoorsman," particularly in California since 1900, including the author's service as Predatory Animal Control Officer of San Bernardino County; with some account of his early years in Indiana and Missouri. [8576

EARL HIGHTOWER. The oil and gas lease in California [1903-55]. U. C. L. A law rev., 3:424-48 (Jun). notes. [8577

MILTON P. DUFFY. California's food and drug law with some historical aspects [1907-54]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 10:20-31 (Jan 1955). [8578

HERMAN A. SPINDT. Relations of the junior colleges and the University of California [1907-52]. Jr. college jour., 26:264-72 (Jan). tables. [8579

WILLIAM CLAXTON. Jazz west coast: a portfolio of photographs. Hollywood: Linear Productions [1955], c1954. [90] p. ports, views. Pictures taken in California, "the majority of them in Los Angeles," with text on jazz in California since ca. 1910. [8580

HUGH W. FERRIER. Administration of water rights in California [since 1911]. Calif. law rev., 44:833-52 (Dec). notes. [8581

WALLACE HILL BEST. Initiative and referendum politics in California, 1912-1952. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 166-8. [8582

ROBERT B. KRUEGER. A history of oil and gas conservation in California [1915-56]. Los Angeles Bar bul., 31:365-78 (Oct). notes. [8583

BEATRICE (STEPHENS) NATHAN. Tales of a teacher. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1956. [10], 302 p. On the author's experience as a teacher in the public schools of Stony Creek, Valesburg, Creston, Midway, and El Nido, Calif., 1915-46. [8584

IDWAL JONES. The shipworm years. Westways, 48(12):6-7 (Dec). On a temporary infestation of wharf timbers in California seaports by shipworms, 1917-21. [8585

ROY J. SMITH. Economics of the lemon industry [California, 1924-55]. Econ botany, 10:66-74 (Jan-Mar). diagr., tables. bibliog., notes. [8586

WILLIAM P. MAGUIRE. Are Ponderosa pine cone crops predictable? Jour. forestry, 54:778-9 (Nov). tables. On the relation of temperature to yields in California, 1926-50. [8587

YAIR MUNDLAK & CHESTER O. McCORKLE, JR. Statistical analysis of supply response in late spring potatoes in California [1929-53]. Jour. farm econ., 38:533-69 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [8588

J. EARL COKE. California agriculture --its unique features and problems [1930-54]. Jour farm econ., 38: 1107-14 (Dec). [8589

U. S. Forest Service. Seed crops of forest trees in the pine region of California [1933-53. By Harry Ardell Fowells and Gilbert Herman Schubert. Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1956. [2], 48 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 47-8), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1150.) [8590

ROY H. AARON. Scope of judicial review of local administrative agencies in California [since 1936]. South. Calif. law rev., 29:332-44 (Apr). notes. [8591

VICTOR S. NETERVILLE. The substantial-evidence rule in California adminstrative law [1936-56]. Stanford law rev., 8:563-93 (Jul). notes. [8592

FRANK C. NEWMAN. Two decades of administrative law in California [1936-56]: a critique. Calif. law rev., 44: 190-96 (May). notes. [8593

GEORGE T. PALMER & MALCOLM H. MERRILL. California's experience in training public health physicians [1936-54]. Pub. health reports, 71: 1037-40 (Oct). tables. [8594

ARCHER TAYLOR, comp. Proverbial comparisons and similes from California [collected 1944-52]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. [8], 97 p. bibliog. (p. 91-2). (University of California publications. Folklore series, 3.) [8595

CALIFORNIA. Laws, statutes, etc. State legislation, 1945-51, governing State Water Resources Board. [Sacramento:] State Water Resources Board, 1951. 22 p. Text of the State Water Resources Act of 1945, dated 19 Jul. 1945, with amendments till 1951, and statutes of 12 Mar. 1946 and 13 Feb. 1947. [8596

HAROLD F. WISE. Pressures for community planning in post-war California. N. M. quar., 26:211-21 (summer). [8597

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, Pasadena. Benefits and Insurance Center. Postwar changes in California unemployment insurance experience [1946-55. By Michael Theodore Wermel. Pasadena: Industrial Relations Section, California Institute of Technology, 1956.] 19 p. diagrs., table. (BIRC publication 1.) [8598

RAY H. JOHNSON & DOROTHY KIRSCHMAN. Five years of Federal aid [to California schools] under Public Law 874 [1950-55]. Calif. schools, 27:365-8 (Oct). tables. notes. [8599

CHARLES W. WATSON. The education of visually handicapped children in California [1950-55]. Calif. schools, 27:3-11 (Jan). tables. notes. [8600

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. [Necrology.] South Calif. Acad. Sciences, Bul., 50:113-14, 172-3; 52: 76-9; 53:57-9, 122-3, 180-82; 54:45-6, 110-11 (May 1951 - Aug 1955). ports. On Mars Frederick Baumgardt (astronomer), Frank C. Clark (osteopath), Elza Ellsworth Hadley (paleontologist), Henry James Andrews (physician), Robert Andrews Millikan (physicist), John Lovell Sperry (entomologist), William Llewllyn Lloyd (dentist), James Charlwood Marsh (printer), John Poindexter (biologist), and Fred Everts Burlew (botanist). [8601

Southern California

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Early transportation in southern California. [Edited by Robert J. Woods. San Francisco] 1954 12 [4]-page numbers, 2 containing facsimiles and 10 containing reproductions of views, with text by various members, the whole printed by Grant Dahlstrom, Pasadena Contents. --1. The mule car, by Archie D. Mitchell [Los Angeles, 1888-95]. --Military camels, by Arthur Woodward [ca 1865]. --3. The free harbor contest; or, Citizen versus railroad, by Carey S. Bliss [Santa Monica, 1875]. --4 The first aviation meet in America, by David W. Davies [Los Angeles, 1910]. --5. The Orange Dummy, by Don Meadows [streetcar, Santa Ana, 1888-1907]. --6. The Uncle Sam at Fort Yuma, by C. N. Rudkin [1852]. --7. Orizaba on the California coast, 1876, by John Haskell Kemble. --8. Professor [Thaddeus C. S.] Lowe's planet airship, by W. W. Robinson [Los Angeles, 1910]. --9. Early staging, by Robert J. Woods [1869 ff.]. --10. The crossing of the Tehachapi by the Southern Pacific, by Glenn S. Dumke [1876]. --11. The Water Witch, by James V. Mink [1878]. --12. The horse car, by Robert J. Woods [Los Angeles, 1883]. [8602

LYDIA CLEMENTS. Inferences regarding the ancient habitation of Panamint Valley, California. Masterkey, 30:184-90 (Nov-Dec). views. [8603

DOUGLAS HONNOLD. Southern California architecture, 1769-1956. N. Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp. [1956]. 96 p. maps (part double), views. [8604

ERMA PEIRSON. Kern's desert. Bakersfield, Calif., 1956. viii, 68 p. maps, port., views. (Eighteenth annual publication of the Kern County Historical Society and the County of Kern through its museum.) History and lore of the desert area of Kern County, 1769-1956. [8605

CANDALARIA (Mrs. José Valenzuela), Indian woman (born ca. 1838). The story of Candalaria. As told by her to George Henley and Dr. Bizzel of the Sespe in 1914. Ventura Co., Hist. Soc. quar., 2(1):2-8 (Nov). port., view. notes. Reminiscences of Ventura County and the Sespe Indians. [8606

FRANKLYN HOYT. He discovered the dead sea of the Cahuillas. Desert mag, 19(7):19-22 (Jul). port., views. On the discovery of indications of the former existence of Lake Cahuilla in the area of the present Salton Sea by William P. Blake, geologist of a U. S. surveying party, 1853. [8607

GEORGE R. MARTIN. The Clarke story: Chauncey Dwight Clarke [1858-1926, and] Marie Rankin Clarke [1868-1948]. Claremont, Calif.: Board of Fellows, Claremont College, 1956. vi, [2], 20 p. ports., views. On their life in southern California, their development of oil wells in Los Angeles, their breeding of Arabian horses and experiments in raising dates, and Mrs. Clarke's promotion of the Hollywood Bowl Association and of Claremont College. [8608

JEFFERSON CRANE (born 1839). The narrative of Jefferson Crane as told to E. M. Sheridan in 1921. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(2):1-8; (2):12-16 (Feb, May). ports., views. notes.

On his life in Ventura County, 1861-1912. [8609

R. G. PERCY. The first oil development in California [Ventura County, 1861 ff.]. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(2):13-14 (Feb). notes. [8610

FRANKLYN HOYT. Bradshaw's road to the La Paz Diggin's. Desert mag., 19(2):4-8 (Feb). map, views. On a wagon and stage road from San Bernardino to the Colorado River near Blythe, close to the La Paz mines in Arizona, laid out by William D. Bradshaw, 1862-77. [8611

MARGARITA GRIGGS SMITH. Independence--adversity's town. Westways, 48(5):6-7 (May). views. On a town in Inyo County, Calif., 1863-1956. [8612

A ROLL over the ranchos. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(4):2-8 (Aug). view. notes. Signed: C. E. P., San Buenaventura, 30 Aug. 1868. From the Alta California, 16 Sep. 1868. Reports a tour of ranches and towns in the future Ventura County. [8613

JANET CAMERON. Simi's first farmer. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(4):12-15 (Aug). view. On Charles E. Hoar, who lived there from 1871 till his death somethime after 1909. [8614

E. M. SHERIDAN. Ventura's first printing presses [1871 ff.]. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(3):2-7 (May). facsim., port. notes. [8615

G. W. FAULKNER. Farm life in 1882: excerpts from the diary of G. W. Faulkner [in Ventura County]. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(1):14-18 (Nov). port. [8616

F. L. FAIRBANKS. Bardsdale [1887-1955]. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(2):9-12 (Feb). map, port. [8617

GILBERT L. BROWN, JR. The relationship of elective public office in the City of Redlands, California, to the status concept [since 1888]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1956, p. 169-70. [8618

EDWIN CLARENCE NORTON (1856-1943). The dean speaks again: Edwin Clarence Norton, pioneer dean of Pomona College. Edited and arranged by Edith Parker Hinckley and Katharine Norton Benner. Giving hitherto unpublished excerpts from personal papers, diaries, and letters: together with portions of previously published speeches. Claremont, Calif.: Creative Press, 1955. 125, [2] p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. Papers relating mainly to the author's work as a faculty member and dean of Pomona College, 1888-1926. [8619

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Saga of Frying Pan Ebbens. Desert mag., 19(3):19-21 (Mar). port., view. On Theodore Ebbens, prospector in southern California, and Ebbens Creek and Ebbens Valley, named for him in the 1890s or early 1900s. [8620

EDGAR A. BROWN. The Manvel I knew. Westways, 48(10):22-3 (Oct). col. map, views. Reminiscences of a mining town in southern California from ca. 1895 to 1912. [8621

TED KREC. Sweet old days in Los Alamitos. Westways, 48(6): 20-21 (Jun). port., views. On the Los Alamitos Sugar Company, Orange County, Calif., owned from 1896 to 1926 by Gus J. Strodthoff, who later established the Lakewood Country Club on the site of the sugar-beet acreage. [8622

E. C. MAY. The burning of the Petrolia. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(4): 9-11 (Aug). view. Recollections of a fire in Santa Paula, 1903 or 1904. [8623

HARRY F. BLANEY. Evaporation from and stabilization of Salton Sea water surface [1905-54]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36:633-40 (Aug 1955). diagr., map, tables. bibliog. [8624

L. BURR BELDEN. The battle of Wingate Pass. Westways, 48(11):8-9 (Nov). ports. On a feigned robbery of Walter Scott (Death Valley Scotty) and a group of "Eastern capitalists" in Death Valley, and litigation against Scott for his participation, ca. 1907. [8625

PAUL W. TRAVIS. The wind machine. Westways, 48(2):12-13 (Feb). col. map, views. On an unsuccessful invention of Dew R. Oliver to create electricity by means of wind blowing through a "heavy steel funnel" at San Gorgonio Pass near Palm Springs, Calif., 1925-1926. [8626

N. C. BLEDSOE. Oldtimers. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 2(1):9-11 (Nov). Letter to H. H. Elkins, 8 Jun. 1928, containing recollections of Ventura County personalities. [8627

WALTER B. CLAUSEN. Castle in a cloud. Westways, 48(10): 28-9 (Oct). col. map, views. On a mansion built in Death Valley by Albert M. Johnson of Chicago, now used as a hotel, 1932-56. [8628

CALIFORNIA. Division of Water Resources. Ventura County investigation. ... October 1953. Revised April 1956. [Sacramento:] State Water Resources Board, 1956. 2 v. [2], xxiii, 21, 157, 68, 233, 10; [2], iv, [2], A-i, A-20, [1], B-127, [1], C-iii, C-76, [1], i, D-20 p. fold. maps (part col.), tables. bibliog. (2:B-123-7). (California. State Water Resources Board. Bulletin 12.) On the water supply of the county, 1933-53. [8629

GEORGE P. KANAKOFF. Some observations on the land snails of San Clemente Island [1939-41]. South. Calif. Acad. Sciences, Bul., 49:79-89 (Sep-Dec 1950). diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (Contributions from Los Angeles County Museum - Channel Islands Biological Survey, 34.) [8630

A. F. PILLSBURY [and others]. Discharge of tile drainage systems in an irrigated area of California [Coachella Valley since 1945]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:474-6 (Aug). diagr. bibliog. [8631

San Diego

MARGARET THORNBURGH. Mystery mortars under the sea. Natural hist., 65:464-7 (Nov). ports., views (1 double). On the discovery of more than 600 stone artifacts off La Jolla, Calif., from 9 to 12 feet below the surface of the water at low tide, believed to have been used by Indians of the San Diego area. [8632

IRENE (LADD) PHILLIPS. The railroad story of San Diego County [1869-1956]. National City, Calif.: South Bay Press, ©1956. 76 p. maps (1 double). [8633

W. HENRY COOKE. The controversy over water rights in the Santa Margarita River [San Diego County, 1940-55]. Pac. hist. rev., 25:1-28 (Feb). notes. [8634

Los Angeles

STUART L. PECK. An archaeological report on the excavation of a prehistoric site at Zuma Creek, Los Angeles County, California. [n. p.:] Archaeological Survey Assoc. of Southern California, 1955. [4], xiv, [2], 83, [54] p. diagr., map, plan, table, views. bibliog. (p. 85-7). (Archaeological Survey Association of Southern California. Paper 2.) [8635

DON HASTINGS. Casa de los Cerritos--bridge to the past Westways, 48(5): 28-9 (May). views. On a ranch preserved by the City of Long Beach, established in 1844 by John Temple, and later owned by Jothan Bixby and his descendants. [8636

CAREY S. BLISS. Elias Jackson "Lucky" Baldwin [died 1909] and his Santa Anita Ranch. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:79-82, 155. views. bibliog. On buildings and scenery of a ranch in Los Angeles County purchased by Baldwin in 1875. [8637

PERCY LOCKE BONEBRAKE. Lucky Baldwin's Rancho Santa Anita. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6: 83-5. port., views. On a ranch in Los Angeles County acquired by Elias Jackson Baldwin in 1875, and its history since his death in 1909. [8638

AUBREY B. HAINES. The vine that wouldn't stop growing. Natural hist., 65:159-61 (Mar). views (1 double). On a wistaria planted in Sierra Madre, Calif., in 1892, and its growth over an area of 40 acres; and the work of the Wistaria Vine Association, founded in 1914, to preserve and care for "the world's largest blossoming plant." [8639

CLIFF DEKTAR. The Colonel's Christmas present. Westways, 48(12):4-5 (Dec). views. On Griffith Park, presented to the city of Los Angeles by Col. Griffith J. Griffith, 1896-1956. [8640

ROBERT LEWIS WILLIAMS, JR. The Negro's migration to Los Angeles, 1900-1946. Negro hist. bul., 19:102, 112-13 (Feb). notes. [8641

JACOB ISRAEL ZEITLIN. Small renaissance: southern California style. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:17-27 (1st quar.). On the book arts in the Los Angeles area, 20th century. [8642

FERN (DAWSON) SHOCHAT. The fiftieth anniversary of Dawson's Book Shop: 1905-1955. [Los Angeles? 1955.] 23, [1] p. ports., views. On the work of Ernest Dawson (1882-1947) in the Los Angeles book trade, and the bookselling and publishing business of his shop since 1947. [8643

HARRY R. SMITH. Apart with Him: fifty years of the Mount Hermon Conference. Oakland, Calif.: Western Book & Tract Co. [1956. 4], 137 p. ports., views. On annual Protestant meetings held near Glendale, Calif., to promote the work of missions of all denominations, 1905-55. [8644

ART RONNIE. Cable car days on Mt. Washington [Highland Park, Los Angeles, 1909-30]. Westways, 48(12):14-15 (Dec). views. [8645

RAE OETTING. The million dollar rodent. Am. woodsman, 1(12):6-7, 29-30 (Jun 1952). views. On the chinchilla farm of M. F. Chapman, San Pedro, Calif., 1923-52. [8646

DORIS MARION WRIGHT. A Yankee in Mexican California, Abel Stearns: 1798-1848. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 36: 377 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Claremont Graduate School. On his activities as a merchant in Los Angeles and his development of a seaport at San Pedro, 1829-48. [8647

ELINOR (CASTLE) NEF. Los Angeles diary. Norton Downs, ed., Essays in honor of Conyers Read [(Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]), p. 119-37. Record of the author's impressions of theaters, women's shops, etc., with comparisons between Los Angeles and Paris, 1932-36. [8648

RALPH H. TURNER & SAMUEL J. SURACE. Zoot-suiters and Mexicans: symbols in crowd behavior [Los Angeles, 1932-43]. Am. jour. sociol., 62: 14-20 (Jul). tables. notes. [8649

MERL J. CARSON & RICHARD KOCH. Management of tuberculosis in childhood [Los Angeles, 1934-55]. Calif. med., 85:226-31 (Oct). tables. notes. [8650

MICHAEL E. DI PIETRO. Administrative research in the county [Office of the Superintendent of Schools, Los Angeles County, 1943-55]. Calif. jour. educ. research, 7:164-7 (Sep). notes. [8651

EDWIN S. SCHNEIDMAN & NORMAN L. FARBEROW. Clues to suicide. Pub. health reports, 71:109-14 (Feb). table. notes. On adult male suicides in Los Angeles County, 1944-53. [8652

LEONARD BROOM, HELEN P. BEEM, & VIRGINIA HARRIS. Characteristics of 1,107 petitioners for change of name [Los Angeles, 1946-47]. Am. sociol. rev., 20:33-9 (Feb 1955). tables. notes. [8653

JAMES M. GILLIES & CLAYTON CURTIS. Institutional residential mortgage leading in Los Angeles County, 1946-1951: six significant years of mortgage lending. Los Angeles: Real Estate Research Program, Bureau of Business and Economic Research, Univ. of California [1956]. xv, 202 p. diagrs., tables. [8654

DOUGLAS NELSON RHODES. Los Angeles' "Sargasso Sea." Ships and the sea, 6(2):54 (fall). view. On a "graveyard of old ships" in the harbor, where the remains of Jack London's Snark lie in "plenty of illustrious company." [8655

## Central California

RICHARD KING BEARDSLEY. Temporal and areal relationships in central California archeology. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14:99-100 (spring). [8656

RUSSELL W. NEWMAN. A comparative analysis of prehistoric skeletal remains from the lower Sacramento Valley. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14: 102-3 (spring). Study of skeletons of 140 adult males from 3 "cultural horizons" with a combined duration of from 2,000 to 4,000 years. [8657

WALLACE PAUL VICTOR SMITH. Garden of the Sun. [Third edition.] Fresno, Calif.: M. Hardison, A-1 Printers [1956. 12], 567, [1], iii p. maps, ports., tables (1 double), views. notes (p. 541-9). 1st ed. 1939. On the San Joaquin Valley, 1769-1939. [8658

ELLIOT A. P. EVANS. Soledad. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 15(1):20-24 (Mar). plans, views. notes. On the architecture of the Mission of Nuestra Señora de la Soledad, in the Salinas Valley, Calif., founded in 1791, now in process of restoration. [8659

BERNARD L. FONTANA. Three ethnohistoric references to the Maidu. Ethnohistory, 3:34-45 (winter). bibliog., notes. On a tribe in the Sacramento Valley, 1808-42; with excerpts from accounts by John Sutter, John Yates, and Theodor Cordua. [8660

ZAKHAR CHICHINOV (born 1802). Adventures in California of Zakahar Tchitchinoff, 1818-1828. Introduction by Arthur Woodward. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1956. xxix, 26 p. (Early California travels series, 34.) Translated excerpt from a manuscript obtained from the author by Ivan Petroff, special census agent, at Kodiak, 1878, on the author's experiences as an employee of the Russian American Company in sailing from Alaska to California, collecting eggs on the Farallones Islands, and hunting sea otters in San Francisco Bay. [8661

IDWAL JONES. Don Timoteo. Westways, 48(3):14-15 (Mar). port. On

Timothy Murphy (1800-1853) as an officer of the Foreign Company of Monterey (the "first body of militia in California"), a hunter, and administrator of San Rafael Mission, 1820-53; with some account of his early life in Ireland and South America. [8662

JOSÉ FRANCISCO PALOMARES (born 1808). Memoirs of José Francisco Palomares. Translated from the manuscript in the Bancroft Library by Thomas Workman Temple II. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1955. [8], 69, [1] p. maps, col. mount. view. (Early California travels series, 33.) On his life as a rancher near San José and his activities in Mexican military campaigns against the Americans in California, 1833 ff. Recorded from his dictation by Emilio Piña for H. H. Bancroft in 1877. [8663

JOSEPH T. DOWNEY. Filings from an old saw: reminiscences of San Francisco and California's conquests [1845-47]. By "Filings"--Joseph T. Downey. Edited by Fred Blackburn Rogers. San Francisco: J. Howell, 1956. vi, [2], 170, [1] p. port. Eighteen articles reprinted from the San Francisco Golden era, 1853, by an author tentatively identified as an enlisted man in the Navy. [8664

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of El Dorado County, California [1848-1955]. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 52: 369-591 (Oct). diagrs., maps (part double, part col.), plans, tables (part double), views. bibliog. [8665

VICENTE PÉREZ ROSALES (1807-86). Diario de un viaje a California, 1848-1849. Santiago: Sociedad de Bibliófilos Chilenos, 1949. xxvi, 84 p. map, col. port., views. Prólogo signed: Eugenio Pereira Salas. Manuscript record of the author's voyage from Valparaíso, Chile, to San Francisco, and his mining operations in the Sacramento area, 28 Dec. 1848 till after 16 Mar. 1849, with drawings by him. Appended (p. 59-84): "Algo sobre California," by the same author, from Revista de Santiago, Oct. 1850. [8666

ADON POLI. Ownership and use of forest land in northwestern California [since 1848]. Land econ., 32:144-51 (May). map. notes. [8667

ALEXANDRE ANDRÉ. A Frenchman at the California Trinity River mines in 1849. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:15-16, 21-2. Concludes a narrative, apparently reminiscent. [8668

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Lode gold mines of the Alleghany-Downieville area, Sierra County, California [1849-1953]. By Denton W. Carlson and William B. Clark. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 52:237-72 (Jul). diagrs., maps (part fold., 1 col.), table, views. bibliog. [8669

JOHN PAUL DART (1825-91). A Mississippian in the gold fields: the letters of John Paul Dart, 1849-1856. Transcribed and edited by Howard Mitcham. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:205-31 (Sep). Letters to relatives, dated at San Francisco, "Chinese Diggins," Columbia, and Sonora. [8670

ROBERT BARTLETT HAAS. William Herman Rulofson [1826-78]: pioneer daguerreotypist and photographic educator. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34: 289-300; 35:47-57 (Dec 1955, Mar 1956). ports., view. On his work in Sonora, Calif., and in San Francisco, 1849-78, and his earlier years in New Brunswick. [8671

LOTTIE (JEFFERS) WESTCOTT. The Jeffers-Willey wedding, including an account of Monterey in the fall of 1849. Transcribed, with an introduction, by Miriam Drury. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:11-21 (Mar). Letter to Fanny Jeffers, dated Monterey, 30 Oct. 1849, describing the wedding of Martha Jeffers and the Rev. Samuel H. Willey. [8672

ROBERT EUGENE HUFFMAN. Newspaper art in Stockton, 1850-1892. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954-56, p. 230-31. On "the pictorial services" in Stockton newspapers. [8673

JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. The baffling Olema kilns. Westways, 48(11): 30-31 (Nov). col. map, port., views. On abandoned lime kilns in Marin County, Calif., believed to have been built ca. 1850. [8674

BLANCHE COURTNEY LORENZEN. Empire Ranch Hotel and its last survivor. Pony Express, 22(9):3-6 (Feb). ports., view. Information from Adelaide Mooney (1864-1953) about a stage station near Smartsville, built by her father, Thomas Mooney (1822-54) in 1851 and occupied by her till her last illness. [8675

RICHARD H. DILLON. America's crookedest mountain. Westways, 48(5):14-15 (May). col. map, views. On Byrne's Ferry, near Stockton, and the gold mines on Tuolumne Table Mountain, 1852-1906. [8676

LE ROY H. GUNTNER. The story of the Lundy family. Pony Express, 22(10):5-8 (Mar). ports., views. On Otho J. Lundy (born 1831?), emigrant to California in 1852, owner of a sawmill at Lundy, Mono County, Calif., later a merchant in Fresno, and some of his descendants. [8677

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. The House of Breuner. Pony Express, 23(5):3-10 (Oct). facsim., ports., views. On John Breuner (1827-90), German emigrant, miner in Australia, who arrived in California in 1853, worked as a carpenter in the mines, and in 1856 opened a furniture factory and store in Sacramento; with photographs and biographical sketches of persons living in Sacramento in the 1850s. [8678

JOHN P. RYAN. Sonora Trail and Sonora Pass of 1853. Pony Express, 22(8):11-12; (9):10-12; 23(6):7-9 (Jan, Feb, Nov). view. History of the trail, 1853-69, and its survival in 1901 as "a rutted gully." [8679

E. E. ALBERTSON. Volcano--Athens of southern mines. Westways, 48(1): 12-13 (Jan). col. map, views. On a gold-mining town near Stockton, Calif., 1855-1955. [8680

FRESNO COUNTY, Calif. Centennial Committee. Fresno County centennial almanac: a compendium of interesting and useful facts & old tales gathered to mark the 100th anniversary of the founding of Fresno County [1856-1956]. Fresno, 1956. 184 p. facsim., ports., views. By numerous contributors. [8681

PHILLIP McCANN. Sacramento's unknown bandit of the roaring fifties. Pony Express, 23(6):3-6 (Nov). facsims. On Thomas Hodges (born 1826), M. D., as an outlaw in California under the name of Tom Bell, with headquarters in Sacramento, who was hanged by vigilantes in 1856. [8682

ELLA M. (CODY) CAIN (born 1882). The story of Bodie. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers in cooperation with Mother Lode Press, Sonora, Calif. [1956]. xi, 196 p. facsims., ports., views. History and lore of a gold-mining camp and town in Mono County, Calif., 1859-1954, by a "lifelong resident of Bodie." [8683

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. Chili Bar toll bridge & Leonard Reeg home. Pony Express, 22(8):1-3 (Jan). views. On 4 successive bridges over the South Fork of the American River since 1861; with remarks on covered bridges in California. [8684

HAROLD MELVIN HYMAN. Oroville's reputation redeemed: a loyalty investigation in California, 1862. Pac. hist. rev., 25:173-8 (May). notes. On the alleged disloyalty of the Oroville Home Guards. [8685

IDWAL JONES. Chance traveler. Westways, 48(11):12-13 (Nov). On a walk of Bret Harte through Tuolumne County, Aug. 1863. [8686

EVON LEROY WILSON. A history of the founders and early organization of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in Sacramento [1867-1956]. Sacramento, Calif.: Sacramento Scottish Rite Bodies, 1956. 116 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 115). [8687

ROBERT L. KELLEY. The mining debris controversy in the Sacramento Valley [1873-93]. Pac. hist. rev., 25:331-46 (Nov). notes. [8688

MONROE CHRISTOPHER GRIGGS (born 1867). Wheelers, pointers, and leaders. ... Edited by Joseph E. Doctor and Annie R. Mitchell. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild [for the Tulare County Historical Soc.], 1956, c1955. 60 p. diagr., ports., views. Reminiscences (1952) of the author's life in Tulare County since 1876 and his work as a rancher, a thresherman, a teamster in lumber camps, and a stage-coach driver. [8689

JOHN MILTON MORRIS (1835-1907). History of Las Posadas Forest. From the memoirs of John M. Morris. Compiled by Edith Gregory. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:1-9, 155-60 (Mar, Jun). port. On a tract of mountainous land and virgin redwood in northeast Napa County, where the author lived from 1878 till after 1885; with biographical sketches (by the editor) of Milton Morris (1807-91), Sally (Dodge) Morris (1811-1901), John M. Morris, and Sarah Melissa (Harmon) Morris (1842-80). [8690

ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON. Silverado journal. [Edited by] John E. Jordan. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1954. lxxii, 95, [1] p. facsims. Literatim printing of "a literary journal from which he could make a book," 22 May - 28 Jun. 1880, recording his honeymoon stay with Fanny (Van de Grift) Osborne Stevenson in an abandoned bunkhouse at the Calistoga Mine; and comparison of the

manuscript with the printing in the Century magazine and the printing as a book, and identification of persons and places mentioned. [8691

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. Tilt with the iron horse. True West, 4(2):18-20, 38-41 (Nov-Dec). ports., views. On disorder, violence, and robberies involving the Southern Pacific Railroad, some of the settlers along its course in the San Joaquin Valley, and John Sontag and other outlaws, 1880-92. [8692

IDWAL JONES. End of a vineyard. Westways, 48(6):24-5 (Jun). On Fountaingrove, a vineyard in Sonora County, Calif., established by Thomas Lake Harris, "Primate of the Brotherhood of the New Life," and planted and managed by Baron Nagasawa, 1888-1934. [8693

J. B. TOEWS. Mennonite Brethren Church--Reedley, California [1902-54]. Mennonite life, 9:151-2 (Oct 1954). views. [8694

LOYE HOLMES MILLER. Summer in the Sierra. Sierra Club bul., 41(10): 32-45 (Dec). Reminiscences and diary of a stay at Fallen Leaf Lake, near Lake Tahoe, Jul.-Aug. 1919. [8695

STEPHEN C. SMITH. Problems in the use of the public district for groundwater management. Land econ., 32: 259-69 (Aug). notes. On the experience of the water districts in Santa Clara County, Calif., since 1929. [8696

J. F. POLAND & G. H. DAVIS. Subsidence of the land surface in the Tulare-Wasco (Delano) and Los Banos - Kettleman City area, San Joaquin Valley, California [1943-54]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:287-96 (Jun). diagrs., maps. bibliog. [8697

JOHN UPTON. Edward Weston--photographer. Image, 4:44-5 (Sep 1955). view. On his photographs of Point Lobos, Calif., 1944-48. [8698

HENRY W. ANDERSON. Forest-cover effects on snowpack accumulation and melt, Central Sierra Laboratory [California, 1949-51]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:307-12 (Jun). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8699

San Francisco

ADAN EDUARDO TREGANZA. Sonoma Mission [founded 1823]: an archaeological reconstruction of the Mission San Francisco de Solano quadrangle. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14: 1-17 (spring). diagr., plans, views. [8700

EARL RAAB. "There's no city like San Francisco": profile of a Jewish community [1848-1949]. Commentary, 10:369-78 (Oct 1950). [8701

ISRAEL T. NAAMINI. Gold Rush days: some tintypes of Jewish 49'ers. Commentary, 6:260-66 (Sep 1948). On the Jews of San Francisco, 1849-54. [8702

GEORGE BURROWES (1811-94). San Francisco journal of George Burrowes, 1858-1875. Edited by Charles A. Anderson. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:93-119, 157-80, 257-78 (Jun-Dec 1955). Reminiscences (1889?) of the personalities and quarrels of the San Francisco clergy and of the author's work in the establishment of City College (1859-65, 1870-72) and the San Francisco Theological Seminary (1871); with a biographical sketch by Clifford M. Drury. [8703

C. R. CHRISTOPHER. His Eccentric Highness. True West, 4(1):22-3 (Sep-Oct). port., view. On Joshua A. Norton (1819-80), of San Francisco, identified on his tombstone as "Norton I Emperor of the United States and Protector of Mexico," titles assumed by him ca. 1859. [8704

ALEXANDER CALLOW, JR. San Francisco's blind boss. Pac. hist. rev., 25:261-79 (Aug). notes. On Christopher Augustine Buckley (1845-1922), a native of Ireland, as a "saloon boss" in San Francisco politics, 1863-91. [8705

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. The San Francisco Bank. Pony Express, 19(9):3-14 (Feb 1953). facsim., ports., views. On an institution founded as the German Savings & Loan Society in 1868. [8706

ANAH WINEBURG. The Women Physicians Club of San Francisco: its background and origin [1878-1955]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 11: 31-2 (Jan). [8707

DONALD C. BIGGS. Sutro storms the Heights. Pony Express, 21(9):3-6, 11 (Feb 1955). facsim., ports., views. On Adolf Sutro's life at Cliff House, near the Golden Gate, 1880-95, and his philanthropic use of his fortune. [8708

OSCAR LEWIS. Bay window Bohemia: an account of the brilliant artistic world of gaslit San Francisco. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1956. 248 p. facsims., ports., views. On "the

notable literary and artistic renaissance that took place in San Francisco during the closing years of the last century," 1889-1906. [8709

GELETT BURGESS (1866-1951). Bayside Bohemia: fin de siècle San Francisco & its little magazines. ... Introduction by James D. Hart. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1954. 42, [1] p. cartoon, facsims. (1 col., part fold.). On the author's experience as editor and publisher of 4 satirical magazines (The lark, Le petit journal des refusées, Phyllida; or, The milkmaid, and The wave), 1895 ff. Published in part in 1899; here first printed in full. [8710

ROBERT M. ROBINSON. San Francisco teamsters at the turn of the century. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:59-69, 145-53 (Mar, Jun). notes. On Local No. 85 of the Brotherhood of Teamsters, 1900-1901. [8711

LAWRENCE W. HARRIS. Semi-centennial of April 18, 1906, San Francisco. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35: 161-9 (Jun). Recollections of earthquake and fire. [8712

WILLIAM W. STILES. The San Francisco earthquake and fire [1906]: public health aspects. Calif. med., 85: 36-8 (Jul). bibliog. [8713

GEORGE STERLING (1869-1926). Poet in a hogshead: a letter by George Sterling. [Edited by Upton Sinclair.] Westways, 48(9):8-9 (Sep). Excerpts from a letter to an unnamed person, written in a duck blind near San Francisco, Nov. 1911, on the scenery and the shooting. [8714

GEORGE MAGAR MARDIKIAN (born 1903). Song of America. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1956. 8], 312 p. On the author's experiences after his emigration from Armenia in 1920, and his restaurant in San Francisco. [8715

JOHN WESLEY NOBLE & BERNARD AVERBUCH. Never plead guilty: the story of Jake Ehrlich. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1955]. ix, 306 p. On the life of Jacob W. Ehrlich (born 1900) in San Francisco since 1920, and his practice of criminal law, mainly as attorney for the defense in homicide cases; with reports of 16 cases. [8716

HARRY F. BLANEY & DEAN C. MUCKEL. Evaporation and evapotranspiration investigations in the San Francisco Bay area [1921-52]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 36:813-20 (Oct 1955). map, tables. bibliog. [8717

ROXBURGHE CLUB OF SAN FRANCISCO. Chronology of twenty-five years: the Roxburghe Club of San Francisco, 1928-1953. [Geo. E. Dawson, Editor. San Francisco: Printed by Edwin and Robert Grabhorn, 1954. 31] p. 26 col. facsims. of publications of the Club. On a "bibliophilic fellowship" patterned on the Roxburghe Club of England. Includes contributions by Carl Irving Wheat and R. V. Sowers. [8718

ROSE HUM LEE. The recent immigrant Chinese families of the San Francisco - Oakland area [1940-53]. Marriage and fam. living, 18:14-24 (Feb). tables. notes. [8719

Northern California

CORA CLARK & TEXA BOWEN WILLIAMS. Pomo Indian myths and some of their sacred meanings. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. xix, [1], 127 p. Lore collected from members of a California tribe near the Oregon border. [8720

GEORGE H. HARLAN, JR. "I never worked a day in my life." Trains, 16(4):41-4 (Feb). port., views. On the work of William James Thomas (born 1860) as master mechanic for various railroads in northern California, 1881-1930. [8721

JAMES J. HUDSON. The McCloud River affair of 1909: a study in the use of State troops. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:29-35 (Mar. notes. On the intervention of the California National Guard in a strike of Italian laborers against the McCloud River Lumber Company in Siskiyou County. [8722

HELEN SMITH. Crooked journey on the "Skunk." Westways, 48(6):28-9 (Jun). col. map, views. On a 40-mile line of the California Western Railroad between Fort Bragg and Willits, 1911-56. [8723

BRUCE CROSSAN OGILVIE. Unincorporated urban settlement in Butte County, California: a case study in urban geography [1940-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,083], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [97] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1660 (Sep). [8724

STELLA WALTHALL PATTERSON. Dear Mad'm. N. Y.: Norton [1956]. 261 p. On the author's "adventure of living alone at eighty" in a cabin on a "placer mining claim in the mountains overlooking the Klamath River" in California, 1946-47. [8725

RAYMOND F. DASMANN. Fluctuations in a deer population in California chaparral [Lake County, 1949-55]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 21:487-99. diagr., table. bibliog. [8726

NEVADA

WALTER R. AVERETT. Directory of southern Nevada place-names. [Las Vegas? Nev.] 1956. [3], 40 leaves. List, with descriptions and locations, of "every named place" in the south half of Lincoln County and all of Clark County. [8727

WILSON (THOMAS C.) ADVERTISING AGENCY, Reno, Nev. Pioneer Nevada. Reno: Harold's club, 1951[-56]. 2 v. [2], 204, [2]; [2], 160 p. maps, views. A series of newspaper advertisements prepared for the Harold's Club of Reno, published 1946-56, forming a collection of myths of the Paiute and Washoe Indians and legends, anecdotes, and incidents of later date. "Basic and original research" by Mrs. Myrtle Myles; copywriting by Thomas C. Wilson. [8728

HERBERT H. OLSON. Gold Canyon, birthplace of the Comstock [1849-1955]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 6:70-78, 155. maps, views. bibliog. On Dayton, Nev. [8729

HELEN CARLSON. Mine names on the Nevada Comstock Lode [1859 ff.]. West. Folklore, 15:49-57 (Jan). notes. [8730

DOUGLASS HUBBARD. In old Virginia City. [Fresno? Calif.] c1956. [24] p. bibliog. (inside back cover). Lore and anecdotes of Virginia City and the Comstock Lode, 1859 ff. [8731

WILLIAM HANCHETT. Yankee law and the Negro in Nevada, 1861-1869. West. humanities rev., 10:241-9 (summer). notes. [8732

NELL MURBARGER. Pilgrimage into the past. Desert mag., 19(5):11-15 (May). map, ports., views. On the ghost towns of Lida and Palmetto, Esmeralda County, Nev., 1866-1907. [8733

RICHARD H. DILLON. Comstock coyote hole. Westways, 48(11):18-19 (Nov). port., views. On a tunnel constructed by Adolph Sutro near Virginia City to ventilate and drain the lower shafts of the Comstock mine, 1867-80. [8734

HELEN CARLSON. Influence of nineteenth-century Nevada railroads on names along the line [1868-81]. West. folklore, 15:113-21 (Apr). notes. [8735

RICHARD B. MILLIN. Problems of climatic changes [Nevada, 1870-1953]. Jour. range management, 9:4-5 (Jan). tables. bibliog. [8736

JOHN B. HUNGERFORD. The Slim Princess: the story of the Southern Pacific narrow gauge. [Reseda, Calif.: Hungerford Press, 1956.] 32, [4] p. cartoons, facsims., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 35). On the Carson & Colorado Railway, connecting Carson City and Keeler, 1880-1956, of which the sections north of Laws were abandoned by degrees between 1932 and 1943 and the rest is operated as the Keeler Branch of the Southern Pacific Railroad. [8737

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Jasper at old Sodaville. Desert mag., 19(1):4-8 (Jan). map, port., views. On a Nevada mining settlement founded in the early 1880s and abandoned ca. 1915. [8738

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. They've paved "the road to nowhere." Westways, 48(11):4-5 (Nov). col. map, views. On the Carson and Colorado Railroad, southwestern Nevada, 1880-1938. [8739

NELL MURBARGER. They mine "living silver" from the hills of Nevada. Desert mag., 19(2):11-15 (Feb). map, ports., views. On the Red Rock quicksilver mine, Esmeralda, Nev., operated by Walter Dunnigan 1927-55. [8740

C. ANDRESEN HUBBARD. Fleas of the State of Nevada. South. Calif. Acad. Sciences, Bul., 48:115-28 (Sep-Dec 1949). diagrs. On the author's studies "of the fleas of the rodents of Nevada," 1939-49. [8741

OREGON

HOWARD McKINLEY CORNING, comp. Dictionary of Oregon history. Compiled from the research files of the former Oregon Writers' Project with much added material. Portland: Binfords & Mort [1956. 12], 281 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 279-81). (A Peter Binford Foundation book.) [8742

LUTHER SHEELEIGH CRESSMAN. Klamath prehistory: the prehistory of the culture of the Klamath Lake area, Oregon. ... With appendices by William G. Haag ... and William S. Laughlin. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1956. [2], 375-513 p.

diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 482-3). (Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., v. 46, pt. 4.) On archeological investigations made between 1942 and 1954. [8743

VERA F. CRITESER. To the editor and readers of Oregon historical quarterly. Ore. hist. quar., 57:68-70 (Mar). map. On Indian Hills, an archeological site south of Willamette. [8744

VERNON F. SNOW. "Where rolls the Oregon ..." West. humanities rev., 10:289-92 (summer). On a name first publicized by Jonathan Carver in 1778 but passing out of use when William Cullen Bryant's reference to it in "Thanatopsis" (1818) fixed it "indelibly, in the minds of the American people." [8745

FAITH MACKANESS. To the editor and readers of OHQ. Ore. hist. quar., 57:171-3 (Jun). On references to the tall Oregon holly-grape (selected as the Oregon State flower in 1892) since its discovery by Sir Archibald Menzies in 1792, and the controversy as to its name (Mahonia aquifolium or Berberis aquifolium). For commentary by Donald P. Rogers see p. 354 (Dec). [8746

RAY C. LONGTIN. The image of paradise in Oregon. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19, 248], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 218 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 199-218). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2151-2 (Nov). On a development beginning with admiration of picturesque scenery and ending with "the Oregon fever," 1811-46. [8747

HELEN E. AUSTIN. Our unmarked fur posts [Marion County, Ore., 1813 ff.]. Marion Co. hist., 2:24-7 (Jun). [8748

THEODORE STERN. The Klamath Indians and the Treaty of 1864. Ore. hist. quar., 57:229-73 (Sep). notes. On events leading to the establishment of the Klamath Indian Reservation, Oregon, 1825-64. Appended (p. 266-73): excerpts from a manuscript account of the Modoc and Klamath Indians, by Samuel A. Clarke (1827-1909), newspaperman, probably written in 1873. [8749

CHESTER C. KAISER. Champoeg, the birth place of Oregon. Marion Co. hist., 2:27-33 (Jun). double map. On a community settled soon after 1831 and abandoned soon after 1892. [8750

LEWIS HUBBELL JUDSON. Sketches of Salem: its history from the date of its first settlement [1840-70]. Marion Co. hist., 2:44-54 (Jun). From the Salem directory for 1871, compiled by J. Henry Brown. [8751

KENNETH V. LOTTICK. Willamette, oldest in the West. Marion Co. hist., 2:14-17 (Jun). On Willamette University, Salem, Ore., 1842-1955. [8752

J. R. ROBINSON. The penitentiary, our first institution. Marion Co. hist., 2:6-13 (Jun). On the jail, the Territorial Penitentiary, and the State Penitentiary in Oregon City and Salem, 1845-1955. [8753

MARION D. ROSS. Architecture in Oregon, 1845-1895. Ore. hist. quar., 57:4-64 (Mar). 53 views. [8754

GEORGE G. STROZUT, JR. William Parker [1814-59] and Parkersville. Marion Co. hist., 2:20-23 (Jun). On his life in Oregon as a landowner and a miller, 1846-59, and the subsequent history of Parkersville, founded ca. 1852 and abandoned after 1912. [8755

CLARK MOOR WILL. A history of Hubbard [1848-1955]. Marion Co. hist., 2:34-8 (Jun). [8756

GEORGE NICHOLAS BELKNAP. George Law Curry, public printer. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:86-8 (Jul). facsim. notes. On 5 documents printed by him as Public Printer to the Territory of Oregon, Mar.-Jun. 1849. [8757

WALLACE D. FARNHAM. The development of an Oregon County [Jackson County], 1852-1890: mines, farms, and a railroad. Pac. hist. rev., 25: 29-45 (Feb). notes. [8758

BEN MAXWELL. Covered bridges in Marion County [1862-1955]. Marion Co. hist., 2:3-5 (Jun). views. [8759

THEODORE STERN. Some sources of variability in Klamath mythology [Klamath Reservation, southwestern Oregon, 1864-1955]. Jour. Am. folklore, 69:1-12, 135-46, 377-8 (Jan-Dec). notes. [8760

WESTERN FORESTRY AND CONSERVATION ASSOCIATION. Forest laws of Oregon. History of forest and fire laws. Summary of Forest Conservation Act. Portland, 1952. 36 p. map. Legislation, 1864-1951. [8761

U. S. Office of Indian Affairs. Oregon Superintendency. [Report to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs from J. W. Perit Huntington, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for Oregon, dated

Umatilla Indian Agency, Ore., 22 Dec. 1868.] Ethnohistory, 3:163-79 (spring). notes. On the Indians of eastern Oregon, particularly the Snakes. [8762

IRA N. GABRIELSON. In memoriam: Stanley Gordon Jewett [1885-1955]. Auk., 73:513-16 (Oct). port. On his service with the Biological Survey of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Oregon, 1910-49. [8763

FREDERICK M. DE NEFFE. The mysterious shoe-string railroad. Ore. hist. quar., 57:205-28 (Sep). On the Eugene - Coos Bay Branch Line, 1911-16, particularly the "battle between financial giants" at the time of its establishment. [8764

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. Canyon war. Railroad mag., 67(6): 22-7 (Oct). ports., views. On the battle of James J. Hill and E. H. Harriman for control of the Deschutes Canyon, Oregon, 1911, and the ultimate extension of the Oregon Trunk from the Columbia River through Bend to Sacramento and San Francisco. [8765

RICHARD MORGAN HIGHSMITH, JR. Irrigation in the Willamette Valley [1929-53]. Geog. rev., 46:98-110 (Jan). diagr., maps, tables, views. notes. [8766

OREGON, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Education. A study of the basic school support fund in Oregon [1929-53]. Authorized by the State Board of Education. [Eugene] 1954. xi, 369 leaves. diagrs., tables. [8767

DONALD GORDON BALMER. Interest groups in action: a case study of Oregon milk control, 1933-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,116], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 352 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 344-52). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1713 (Sep). [8768

F. P. KEEN. Low temperature differentials in one forest drainage. Ecology, 37:381-3 (Apr). map, tables. bibliog. On a study of low temperatures in a ponderosa pine forest (Ochoco National Forest, Ore., 1936) to determine the effect of cold weather in killing pine beetles. [8769

OREGON. State Unemployment Compensation Commission. Benefits & assessments in Oregon, 1936-1956, by year and industry. [Salem, 1956? 39] leaves (chiefly tables). col. diagrs. [8770

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Pulling machines for harvesting fiber flax. [By Jesse Edward Harmond and Leonard M. Klein.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 13 p. diagrs., views. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular 955.) On research by the Department of Agriculture and the Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, Corvallis, 1938-52. [8771

GEORGE YOST HARRY III. Analysis and history of the Oregon otter-trawl fishery [1942-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,126], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 328 leaves. maps, views (part mounted). bibliog. (leaves 326-8). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1741-2 (Sep). [8772

WILLIAM N. LEE. The rise and decline of Oregon flax [1844-1955]. Marion Co. hist., 2:38-43 (Jun). view. [8773

AGNES DEAN. We bought a restaurant. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1956. 8], 69 p. On the experience of the author in operating a roadside coffee shop beside the Columbia River near The Dalles, 1945-48. [8774

GEORGE A. GARRISON & A. W. MOORE. Relation of the Dalles pocket gopher to establishment and maintenance of range grass plantings [eastern Oregon, 1947-53]. Jour. range management, 9:181-4 (Jul). plans, tables, views. [8775

ROBERT F. SPENCER. Exhortation and the Klamath ethos. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:77-86 (Feb). notes. On "highly formalized preachments, exhortations and harangues," addressed by older to younger persons (urging them to be industrious, sober, etc.), as a custom observed by the author among the Klamath Indians of south-central Oregon, 1948-49. [8776

CARL J. GOEBEL. Water development on the Starkey Experimental Forest and Range [northeast Oregon, 1949-53]. Jour. range management, 9:232-4 (Sep). views. [8777

### Portland

ARTHUR L. THROCKMORTON. The role of the merchant on the Oregon frontier: the early business career of Henry W. Corbett [Portland merchant], 1851-1869. Jour. econ. hist., 16: 539-50 (Dec). notes. [8778

## WASHINGTON

RICHARD D. DAUGHERTY. An archaeological survey of Rocky Reach Reservoir. State College Wash., Research studies, 24:1-16 (Mar). map, views. bibliog. On an investigation of an area on the Columbia River near Wenatchee, formerly inhabited by various tribes of the Salishan Indians, now to be flooded by a dam. [8779

RICHARD D. DAUGHERTY. Archaeology of the Lind Coulee site, Washington. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:223-78 (Jun). diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. On studies of Columbia Basin prehistory, 1947-52. [8780

SVANTE LÖFGREN (1882-1950). Swedish place names of Washington State. Chronicle, 3(3-4):17-27 (autumn-winter). port. [8781

DOUGLAS OSBORNE. Evidence of the early lithic in the Pacific Northwest. State College Wash., Research studies, 24:38-44 (Mar). views. bibliog. On Clovis fluted points discovered in the vicinity of Lind Coulee. [8782

ELIZABETH COLSON. The Makah Indians: a study of an Indian tribe in modern American society. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1953]. xvi, 308 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 299-303), notes. Based on the author's studies of these Indians at Neah Bay, Wash., 1941-42; with some account of their history since 1788. [8783

CHARLES F. YOCUM. The sage hen [Centrocercus urophasianus] in Washington State [1805-1953]. Auk, 73: 540-50 (Oct). map, table, views, bibliog. [8784

CLICK RELANDER. Drummers and dreamers ... the story of Smowhala [1815?1895] the prophet and his nephew Puck Hyah Toot [born 1878], the last prophet of the nearly extinct River People, the last Wanapums. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1956. 345 p. maps, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 320-32), notes. On the Wanapum Indians of central Washington, their resistance to white exploration and settlement, and the revival of their native religion. [8785

HOWARD E. JACKSON. The mystery of the Mima Mounds. Natural hist., 65:136-9, 162 (Mar). diagrs., map, port., views (1 double). On theories of the origin (probably geological) of hemispherical mounds about 25 miles southwest of Tacoma since their discovery in 1840. [8786

WARREN A. SNYDER. Archaeological sampling at "Old Man House" on Puget Sound [built ca. 1847]. State College Wash., Research studies, 24:17-37 (Mar). diagrs., maps, tables, views. [8788

WILBUR J. GRANBERG. Tacoma: lumber port on an inland sea [since 1852]. Ships and the sea, 6(3):22-5, 61-2 (winter). map, views. [8789

DONALD H. CLARK. Head-hunting was their hobby. True West, 3(6): 24-5, 32-4 (Jul-Aug). map. Onraids along Puget Sound by Haida Indians from British Columbia, 1857-59. [8790

DON CARY GIBBONS. An investigation of rural-urban and other fertility differentials in the State of Washington: 1860-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,533], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [151] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1186 (Jun). [8791

ARVAL A. MORRIS. Washington water rights--a sketch [1866-1956]. Wash. law rev., 31:243-60 (autumn). notes. [8792

LOUISE SCHAFER. Report from Aberdeen. Pac. Northw. quar., 47: 9-14 (Jan). port., view. notes. History of a town in Washington, 1868-1925. [8793

WILLIAM R. CATTON, JR. The mountain with the wrong name. Etc., 11:299-304 (summer 1954). notes. On attempts of various persons and organizations to persuade the U. S. Geographic Board to change the name of Mount Rainier to Mount Tacoma, 1883-1924. [8794

JAMES MARSHALL LAING. A history of the provision for mentally retarded children in the State of Washington [since 1886]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,708], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [291] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 494-5 (Mar). [8795

ARTHUR CHURCHILL WARNER (1864?-1943). John Muir's ascent of Mt. Rainier (as recorded by his photographer, A. C. Warner). With an introduction by Aubrey L. Haines. Mountaineer, 50(1):38-45 (28 Dec). views. notes. Letter to the writer's father, 1888, and reproduction of some of the photographs taken at that time. [8796

JEAN HAZELTINE. The historical and regional geography of the Willapa Bay area [southeastern Washington since 1890]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18, 794], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 352 leaves. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 340-51). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2133 (Nov). [8797

JOSEPH WINFIELD FRETZ. The Colfax, Washington, community. Mennonite life, 9:140-42 (Jul 1954). ports., views. On a Mennonite settlement, 1891-1952. [8798

D. C. JACKLING (1869-1956). Col. Jackling's 110-mile ride 55 years ago. Pony Express, 22(2):9-10 (Jul 1955). port. Recollections (1955) of the author's ride from Republic, Wash., to Grand Forks, B. C., and Kettle Falls, Wash., on "a half-thoroughbred," in a single day, ca. 1900. [8799

EMIL ENGSTROM. The vanishing logger. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 135 p. On the author's experience in Washington, 1903-46, and the I. W. W. strike in 1919. [8800

WILLIAM ALEXANDER SMOKER. Effects of streamflow on silver salmon production in western Washington [1935-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,005], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 175 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 174-5). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:638 (Apr). [8801

FREMONT ELLSWORTH KAST. Major manufacturing industries in Washington State: changes in their relative importance and causes of changes [1939-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,128], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 404 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 391-404). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1604-5 (Sep). [8802

WILLIAM W. ELMENDORF. The structure of Twana culture. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14:101-2 (spring). Based upon information collected by the author in western Washington, 1939-40. [8803

HOLLY ROY JARVIS. The United Protestant Movement of Richland, Washington [1944-55]. Shane quar., 16:96-100 (Apr 1955). [8804

JAMES K. HALL. Assessment equalization in Washington [State, 1947-55]. Natl. tax jour., 9:302-25 (Dec). tables. notes. [8805

CARROLL E. REED. Washington words. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 25: 3-11. table. notes. Observations made since 1947 on the "percentage frequency of Eastern words" in the State of Washington. [8806

JAMES ATWOOD GIBBS, JR. Race that tugboat! Ships and the sea, 6(1): 12-15 (summer). views. On annual races of "workboats" in Puget Sound since ca. 1949. [8807

DAVID WILLIAM YAUKEY. A comparison of distributions by classes of migrants within the State of Washington, 1949-50. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,544], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [189] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 1010 (May). [8808

Seattle

SEATTLE. Water Dept. Seattle Water Department history, 1854-1954: operational data and memoranda. By Mary McWilliams. Seattle, 1955. xiv, [4], 262 p. facsims., maps (part col., part fold.), ports., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 259-60). [8809

JUSTIN GOODERL LONGENECKER. History of the University Book Store [Seattle], 1900-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,502], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 388 leaves. diagrs., facsims., plans, tables. notes. Thesis (D.B.A.)--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2058 (Nov). [8810

HAROLD MANSFIELD. Vision: a saga of the sky. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1956]. x, 389 p. ports., views. On the Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle, organized by William E. Boeing, 1910-55. [8811

EDWARD R. LUCAS. Swedish gang saws in the Pacific Northwest. Am. Swed. monthly, 46(3):8-9, 29; (4): 19, 28 (Mar, Apr 1952). port., views. On the Mill Engineering & Supply Company, founded by Carl S. Sundbom, Swedish engineer, Seattle, 1929. [8812

FREDERICK LEMERE and others. Sex ratio of alcoholic patients treated over a 20-year period [Shadel Sanitarium, Seattle, 1935-55]. Quar. jour. studies alchol, 17:437-42 (Sep). diagrs., tables. notes. [8813

FREDERICK LEMERE, MILTON A. MAXWELL, & PAUL O'HOLLAREN. Sociological survey of 7,828 private patients treated for alcoholism [Shadel Sanitarium, Seattle, 1935-55]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 123:281-5 (Mar). diagrs., table. [8814

CALVIN F. SCHMID & MAURICE D. VAN ARSDOL, JR. Completed and attempted suicides: a comparative analysis [Seattle, 1948-52]. Am. sociol. rev., 20:273-83 (Jun 1955). diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [8815

## ALASKA

THE ALASKA SPORTSMAN. From Ketchikan to Barrow ... items of current or historic interest about Alaska. Alaska sportsman, 22(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. [8816

ROSEMARY A. ALLEN. The potlatch and social equilibrium. Davidson jour. anthropol., 2:43-54 (summer). bibliog. On a "collection of culture elements" among the Indians of British Columbia and southeastern Alaska. [8817

FRITZ BARTZ. Alaska. Stuttgart: K. F. Koehler Verlag [1949. 8], 384 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 375-81). (Geographische-Handbucher.) On the economic and social geography of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands since prehistoric times. Includes information collected there by the author, 1936-38. [8818

HENRY BASCOM COLLINS, JR. Arctic area: indigenous period. México: [Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia], 1954. 152, [9] p. bibliogs. (Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Publication 160a.) On the "history of the aboriginal peoples of Arctic America--the Eskimos and Indians," including those of Alaska, since prehistoric times. [8819

JAMES S. COUCH. A primitive art preserved. Alaska sportsman, 22(4): 22-3, 37-8 (Apr). ports., view. On walrus ivory carving of Alaska Eskimos since prehistoric times. [8820

FREDERICA DE LAGUNA. Chugach prehistory: the archaeology of Prince William Sound, Alaska. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1956. xix, [3], 289 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 276-9), notes. (University of Washington publications in anthropology, 13.) On studies of sites discovered in 1778, probably occupied for some 500 years before that date, and excavated in 1930 and 1933. [8821

ERNA GUNTHER. The social disorganization of the Haida as reflected in their slate carving. Davidson jour. anthropol., 2:149-53 (winter). views. [8822

WENDELL OSWALT. Prehistoric sea mammal hunters at Kaflia, Alaska [within the Katmai National Monument]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 4: 23-61 (Dec 1955). diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. [8823

HELEN A. SHENITZ. The vestiges of old Russia in Alaska. Russian rev., 14:55-9 (Jan 1955). [8824

JAMES W. VAN STONE. Archaeological excavations at Kotzebue, Alaska. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 3: 75-155 (May 1955). diagr., map, plans, tables, views. On the culture of an area continously occupied by Eskimos since a time not later than 1220. [8825

RAYMOND H. FISHER. Semen Dezhnev and Professor Golder. Pac. hist. rev., 25:281-92 (Aug). notes. Analysis of the methods of Frank A. Golder in his attempted demolition of the commonly accepted belief that Dezhnev and other Siberian Cossacks sailed from the Kolyma River to East Cape and through Bering Strait in 1648. [8826

LOUIS L. HAMMERICH. The Russian stratum in Alaskan Eskimo. Word, 10:401-28 (Dec 1954). bibliog. On loan-words borrowed from the Russians not earlier than 1648, mainly in the 19th century; with a list of such words collected by the author in 1950 and 1953 and an account of their geographic distribution. [8827

VSEVOLOD SERGEEVICH SLODKEVICH. Iz istorii otkrytiia i osvoeniia russkimi Severo-Zapadnoi Ameriki (nauchno-populiarnyi ocherk). Petrozavodsk: Gos. izd-vo Karelo-Finskoi SSR, 1956. 64 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 63). On the Russians in Siberia, the Aleutian Islands, and Alaska, 1728-1828. [8828

ELIZABETH (PARKS) BRIGHT. Alaska, treasure trove of tomorrow: the story of the discovery, exploration, settlement, geography, people and towns, wildlife, industry, and future

of America's frozen asset [1741-1955]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 203 p. maps. (A Banner book.) [8829

ANN SUTTON & MYRON SUTTON. The adventures of Steller. Natural hist., 65:485-91 (Nov). map, views. On a German naturalist, Georg Wilhelm Steller (1709-46), as surgeon to the Russian expedition to America under Vitus Bering, 1741-42. [8830

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. The name Alaska [since ca. 1760]. Names, 4:193-204 (Dec). [8831

GORDON H. MARSH & WILLIAM S. LAUGHLIN Human anatomical knowledge among the Aleutian Islanders [1764-1954]. Southw. jour. anthropol., 12:38-78 (spring). tables. bibliog., notes. Includes "English-Aleut human anatomical and physiological glossary," from information collected from Aleut informants in 1949. [8832

BARBARA HARRIS MICKEY. The family among the western Eskimo [1768-1946]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 4:13-22 (Dec 1955). bibliog. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Indiana Univ. [8833

V. J. BOUCHER. Backtracking the sea otter. Alaska sportsman, 22(5):16-19, 35-9 (May). views. On the hunting of sea otters on the coast of Alaska, the threatened extinction of the species, and its protection by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1799-1956. [8834

CHARLENE CRAFT LE FEBRE. A contribution to the archaeology of the Upper Kuskokwim. Am. antiq., 21: 268-74 (Jan). map, views. bibliog. On remains of Athabascan settlement at Lake Telida, near the head of the Kuskokwim River, occupied from ca. 1850 to 1918. [8835

CLAIRE FEJES. Yanert at Purgatory. Alaska sportsman, 22(8):14-15, 35-6 (Aug). cartoon, views. On William Yanert (1864-1952) as a recluse on Purgatory, an island in the Yukon, where he "read Shakespeare, painted and wrote poetry." [8836

GEORGE RUSSELL ADAMS (1845-1938). Journal of George Russell Adams, member, exploring expedition in Russian America, 1865-67. Transcribed, with introduction and notes, by Harold F. Taggart. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:291-307 (Dec). notes. Excerpts relating to the installation of a telegraph line in Alaska, 25 Dec. 1866 - 30 Jun. 1867. [8837

CHARLES A. WHITTEN. Geodetic surveys in Alaska [1867-1955]. Mil. engineer, 48:276-9 (Jul-Aug). map, views. [8838

DONALD R. McCOY. The Special Indian Agency in Alaska, 1873-1874: its origins and operation. Pac. hist. rev., 25:355-67 (Nov). notes. On an agency of the Office of Indian Affairs, under Frederick S. Hall. [8839

AUREL KRAUSE (born 1848). The Tlingit Indians: results of a trip to the northwest coast of America and the Bering Straits. ... Translated by Erna Gunther. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press for the American Ethnological Soc., 1956. viii, [2], 310 p. music, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 289-300), notes (p. 262-88). Translation of Die Tlinkit-Indianer (Jena, 1885), reporting a voyage of the author and his brother, Arthur Krause, to British Columbia and Alaska, for the Geographical Society of Bremen, 1881-84. [8840

KARL WARD. A study of the introduction of reindeer into Alaska. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:229-37; 34:245-56 (Dec 1955, Dec 1956). notes. On the work of the Rev. Sheldon Jackson, agent of the U. S. Bureau of Education, in developing a reindeer industry in Alaska, 1885-1908, and the later history of the reindeer project till 1950. [8841

JIM DOWNS. Fighting Bob and the sealers. Alaska sportsman, 22(1): 10-11, 29-31 (Jan). port., views. On the activities of the North Pacific Squadron under Cdr. Robley D. Evans in stopping the indiscriminate slaughter of seals on the Pribilof Islands, 1892. [8842

CALVIN H. BARKDULL. The murder gang. Alaska sportsman, 22(1):6-9, 26-9 (Jan). views. On the author's fox farm in the Sukoi Islands (near the entrance to Wrangell Narrows), his assistance to ships in distress, his Indian and other visitors, and his part in the apprehension of Ed Krause, thief and murderer, apparently ca. 1897. [8843

EDWARD BURCHALL LUNG (born 1867). Black sand and gold. ... As told to Ella Lung Martinsen. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956. 2], 419 p. ports., views. On the author's experiences as a miner in the Klondike gold fields, 1897-98. [8844

MURRAY CROMWELL MORGAN. Machines to the rescue! Beaver, 287 ([2]):15-17 (autumn). views. On "an amphibious, steam-driven toboggan," a "steam-driven caterpillar sled" to support a house 24 feet long, and other devices for moving men and supplies between Skagway and Dawson, 1897-98. [8845

ELIZABETH ROBINS (1862-1952). Raymond and I. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. 343, [1] p. map. Reminiscences (written in or before 1934) of the author's life in Nome with her brother, Raymond Robins (1873-1955), a lawyer for mining interests, 1897-1900; with some account of his earlier life in Florida, Texas, and San Francisco, and texts of many of his letters. London edition, Hogarth Press, 1956, has same pagination. [8846

THOMAS WIEDEMANN, SR. Within minutes of death. Alaska sportsman, 22(7):12-13, 40-43 (Jul). views. On the author's experience in driving a dog team during a blizzard on the Yukon, Oct. 1897. [8847

DONALD H. CLARK. North Alaska gold rush. Am. Swed. monthly, 48(1): 10-11, 23-4 (Jan 1954). views. On the discovery of gold and the development of mining by Swedes at Nome, 1898-1902. [8848

H. C. HEACOCK (born 1882). Kid in the Klondike. Alaska sportsman, 22(6): 22-5, 35-40 (Jun). ports., views. On the author's travels in Alaska in 1898 with his father, who owned mines and timber there. [8849

GUNNAR NILSSON. Legendary Swedes in Alaska. Am. Swed. monthly, 42(3): 9-10, 31-2 (Mar 1948). ports. On August Boström (born ca. 1872), a native of Sweden, continuously engaged in prospecting and panning gold in the Klondike and Alaska since 1898; and other Swedes in the Gold Rush. [8850

P. C. GRAVES. The Gold Rush route: the narrow-gauge White Pass & Yukon [Skagway to Whitehorse, 1900-1956]. Railroad mag., 67(3):48-53, 68-9 (Apr). map, table, views. Includes a roster of locomotives. [8851

EDWARD JESSON. From Dawson to Nome on a bicycle. Edited by Ruth Reat. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:65-74 (Jul). port., views. Part of a "diary" (apparently reminiscences), Mar. 1900. [8852

RICHARD MORENUS. Alaska sourdough. Chicago: Rand McNally [1956]. 278 p. On the various occupations of Slim Williams (born 1881 or 1882) in Alaska, 1900-1934, particularly his work in hauling supplies with dog teams and sleds; and his journey with a dog team from Alaska to Chicago and Washington, D. C., in 1934. [8853

JAMES S. COUCH. Tomorrow is for Hot Springs. Alaska sportsman, 22(10): 20-21, 37-9 (Oct). ports., views. On Manly Hot Springs since 1901. [8854

ROSEMARY A. ALLEN. Changing social organization and kinship among the Alaskan Haidas [at Hydaberg on Prince of Wales Island, 1902-52]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 4: 5-11 (Dec 1955). diagr. bibliog., notes. [8855

BELMORE BROWNE. The conquest of Mt. McKinley. [New edition.] Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. xxx, [2], 381 p. maps, ports., views (1 double). 1st ed. 1913. On the author's unsuccessful efforts to climb Mt. McKinley in 1906 and 1910 and his success in 1912. Includes evidence (accepted by Vilhjalmur Stefansson in the "Foreword") that allegations by Dr. Frederick A. Cook that Cook had ascended the peak in 1906 were contrary to fact. [8856

ALFRED J. GILLIARD. Gentle Eagle. London: Salvationist Pub. and Supplies, 1955. [8], 33 p. On the service of Charles Newton, a Tlingit Indian (died 1951), as a Salvation Army missionary to his people at Kake, in southeastern Alaska, 1906-51. [8857

ROLV SCHILLIOS. The sourdough mountaineers. Alaska sportsman, 22(9):6-9, 25-31 (Sep). ports, views. On the climbing of Mount McKinley by a group of 4 miners and prospectors led by Charley McGonagall, 1910, to disprove a claim by Dr. Frederick Cook that he had climbed the mountain in 1906; with excerpts from a diary of Tom Lloyd, a member of the party. [8858

ROBERT S. LUNTEY. Katmai National Monument. Natl. parks mag., 30:7-15, 36-7 (Jan-Mar). maps, views. On the eruption of Mount Katmai in 1912 and the national monument established in the area in 1918, later much enlarged. [8859

GEORGE B. SCHALLER. When the earth exploded. Alaska sportsman, 22(6):8-13 (Jun). ports., views. On the eruption of Mount Katmai, 1912,

and explorations of the Valley of the Ten Thousand Smokes since 1916. [8860

WILLIAM SKINNER COOPER. A contribution to the history of the Glacier Bay National Monument. [Minneapolis: Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Minnesota] 1956. 36 leaves. view. bibliog. (p. 32-6). On the author's work in the area of Glacier Bay as an ecologist and his participation in the establishment of the Monument, 1914-37. [8861

CHARLES AUSTEL. "Happy memories of trapping days." Alaska sportsman, 22(6):20-21, 32-5 (Jun). ports., views. On a trapping and prospecting expedition of the author and Hans Jackson on the Bremner River, 1920. [8862

WILLIAM J. MILLER. The last trip. Alaska sportsman, 22(12):14-15, 34-5 (Dec). views. On the unsuccessful efforts of a group of truckers to complete a trip from "the Interior" to Valdez, Alaska, during a snowstorm, 1939. [8863

WILLIAM E. JOHNSON. Alaska, through the rhymes of a construction stiff, by William E. Johnson (Hiblade Bill). With narrative inserts by J. Patrick O'Neal. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1956. 8], 56 p. Poems written during the period of the author's service with the Army Engineers in Alaska, 1943-47. [8864

RUTH M. STEEAR. Summer of the bears. Alaska sportsman, 22(5):20-21, 39-40 (May). views. Recollections of Snow Bay, a village in southeastern Alaska, 1943. [8865

W. R. MONREAN. Nightmare on a fishtrap. Alaska sportsman, 22(3): 16-19, 34-5 (Mar). port., views On the author's perilous experience during a storm in Rose Inlet, Prince of Wales Island, 1945. [8866

BUCK LANDRU. Man against time. Alaska sportsman, 22(5):8-11, 28-31 (May). ports., views. On recent changes in the culture of an isolated colony of Eskimos on Barter Island, where a U. S. Air Force base was established in 1947. [8867

THEODORE P. BANK II. Birthplace of the winds. N. Y.: Crowell [1956]. xii, [2], 274 p. maps, ports., views. On the expedition of the author (then a graduate student) and one assistant, with support from the University of Michigan, to map the Aleutian Islands, collect plants there, compile a list of useful plants and animals in the islands, record Aleut customs, and locate Aleut mummies and burial caves, 1948. [8868

CLEO EVANS. Our greatest adverture. ... As told to Mary Delores Fetcko. Alaska sportsman, 22(10):10-13, 28-31 (Oct). ports., views. On the voyage of the author and her husband down the Yukon in a 16-foot boat, 1949. [8869

H. J. LUTZ. Ecological effects of forest fires in the interior of Alaska. [Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1956. ii, 121 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 95-104), notes. (U. S. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1133.) Based on studies made between 1949 and 1952. [8870

PAT O'DONNELL. Lost in the Talkeetnas. ... As told to Jim Reardon. Alaska sportsman, 22(8):6-9, 28-30 (Aug). views. On the author's wanderings on foot after he lost his way while hunting, 1949. [8871

## HAWAII

SAMUEL H. ELBERT. The chief in Hawaiian mythology. Jour. Am. folklore, 69:99-113, 341-55 (Apr-Dec). notes. [8872

DOUGLAS OSBORNE. Archaeological backgrounds of Pacific culture. Davidson jour. anthropol., 2:31-42 (summer). bibliog. Includes references to the Hawaiian Islands. [8873

MILTON RUBINCAM. The Hawaiian royal family and its Anglo-American connections. Am. geneal., 32:65-71 (Apr). On Kamehameha I (born 1736, 1753, or 1758, died 1819) and the interbreeding of some of his descendants with white persons. [8874

NANCY WEBB & JEAN FRANCIS WEBB. The Hawaiian Islands, from monarchy to democracy [1776-1955]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1956. ix, 262 p. map. bibliog. (p. 252-3). [8875

HONOLULU COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY. Woman's Auxiliary. In memoriam--doctors of Hawaii. Hawaii med. jour., 15:353-6, 466-9, 560-62, 594 (Mar-Aug). Biographical sketches, 1793-1899. Prepared by a committee under the chairmanship of Mrs. J. Warren White and Mrs. Robert Katsuki. [8876

BRADFORD SMITH. Yankees in paradise: the New England impact on Hawaii. Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. 376 p.

map. bibliog. (p. 347-57), notes (p. 358-65). On the work of New England missionaries in the islands, 1819-54. [8877

THOMAS MARSHALL SPAULDING. The first printing in Hawaii. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:313-27 (4th quar.). On the reduction of the Polynesian language of Hawaii to written form and the printing of a spelling book of the language, 1820-26. [8878

RICHARD K. C. LEE. History of public health in Hawaii [1822-1955]. Hawaii med. jour., 15:331-7 (Mar-Apr). port., views. notes. [8879

Sister ADELE MARIE LEMON. Hawaii, lei of islands: a history of Catholic Hawaii [1827-1954]. Honolulu: Tongg Pub. Co., 1956. [10], 114 p. ports., views. [8880

ROBERT C. SCHMITT. Hawaii's hospitals, 1831-1956. Hawaii med. jour., 15:338-41 (Mar-Apr). port. bibliog. [8881

KATHLEEN (DICKENSON) MELLEN. The gods depart: a saga of the Hawaiian Kingdom. N. Y.: Hastings House [1956]. xiv, 300 p. On the reigns of Kamehameha III, IV, and V, 1832-72. [8882

HELEN P. HOYT. The Sandwich Island story of California's first printing press [1833-55]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:193-204 (Sep). facsim. notes. [8883

ROBERT C. SCHMITT. Hawaii's first hospitals [1833-60]. Hawaii med. jour., 8:424-7 (Jul-Aug 1949). views. notes. [8884

HAWAII, UNIVERSITY OF. Industrial Relations Center. Labor-management relations in Hawaii [1841-1955]. ... Edited by Harold S. Roberts. Honolulu [1955]. 2 v. [2], 62; [2], 54 p. bibliog. (1:61-2), notes. Vol. 1 by Arnold L. Wills; vol. 2 by the editor and 4 other contributors. [8885

WILLIAM J. DAVEY. Hawaiian revenues [revenue seals and stamps, 1845-1913]. S. P. A. jour., 12: 175-80 (Dec 1949). facsims. [8886

CASTLE AND COOKE, LTD. The first 100 years: a report on the operations of Castle & Cooke for the years 1851-1951. [Honolulu, 1951.] 63 p. facsims., col. double map, ports., views. On a Honolulu firm founded by Samuel Northrup Castle and Amos Starr Cooke, merchants, business agents, investors, and managers of shipping industries, sugar and pineapple plantations, and other enterprises. [8887

HARRY L. ARNOLD, JR. Hawaii Medical Association, 1856-1956. Hawaii med. jour., 15:313-24 (Mar-Apr). facsims., port., views. bibliog. [8888

ROBERT A. KIMMICH. 100 years of Hawaiian psychiatry [1856-1956]. Hawaii med. jour., 15:345-7 (Mar-Apr). port. [8889

EDWARD JOHANNESSEN. The Hawaiian labor movement: a brief history [1857-1954]. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1956]. 181 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 168-76). [8890

ALFRED O. GROSS. Birds of Oahu: a visitor's glimpse. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 40:475-80, 500 (Dec). views. On foreign species of birds introduced into Oahu since 1865. [8891

NILS P. LARSEN, ed. 100 years of plantation medicine. Hawaii med. jour., 15:325-30 (Mar-Apr). port. notes. Excerpts from accounts of medical practice in Hawaii, by various missionary and plantation physicians, 1882-1950. [8892

WILLIAM J. DAVEY. New-old Hawaiian stamp. S. P. A. jour., 11:543 (Jul 1949). facsim. On a 6-cent "prepaid freight stamp" of the Kahului Railroad Company, ca. 1894. [8893

PAUL FREDERICK BRISSENDEN. The labor injunction in Hawaii [1909-51]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1956. 2], 68 p. notes (p. 51-68). (Annals of American economics.) [8894

JAMES H. WINCHESTER. Dr. Larsen of Honolulu. Am. Swed. monthly, 47(6): 12, 23-4, 26 (Jun 1953). port., views. On Nils Paul Larsen (born in Sweden, 1890) as a physician in Honolulu since 1922. [8895

NILS P. LARSEN. Statistics and community health [Hawaii, 1923-47]. Hawaii med. jour., 8:103-6 (Nov-Dec 1948). diagrs. [8896

PERRY BYERLY & CHARLES HERRICK. T phases from Hawaiian earthquakes. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 44:113-21 (Apr 1954). diagrs., maps, table. On "earth waves" from Hawaiian earthquakes, recorded by the Volcano Observatory, University of California, 1928-52. [8897

JANET M. BOOG. Maternal mortality in Hawaii [1930-48]. Hawaii med. jour., 8:267-72 (Mar-Apr 1949). diagrs., tables. notes. [8898

C. V. CAVER. The history of tuberculosis at Kalaupapa Settlement [Hawaii, 1932-51]. Hawaii med. jour., 15:27-9 (Sep-Oct). diagrs., port. On relations between tuberculosis and leprosy. [8899

J. R. VELTMANN. HMSA--its place in the community: Hawaii's Blue Shield story. Hawaii med. jour., 15: 361, 400 (Mar-Apr). On the Hawaii Medical Service Association, 1935-56. [8900

H. E. BOWLES. Eclampsia and the weather in Hawaii: a preliminary study [1936-47]. Hawaii med. jour., 8:194-9 (Jan-Feb 1949). diagrs., table. [8901

J. E. STRODE. Observations on carcinoma of the stomach in Hawaii: a study of 140 consecutive cases coming to surgery [1936-50]. Hawaii med. jour., 10:173-7 (Jan-Feb 1951). diagr., port., tables, views. [8902

ALVIN V. MAJOSKA. Sudden death in Filipino men: an unexplained syndrome [Honolulu, 1937-48]. Hawaii med. jour., 7:409-73 (Jul-Aug 1948). tables. [8903

RALPH B. CLOWARD. Brain tumors in Hawaii, 1938-1949: statistical review of 85 verified cases. Hawaii med. jour., 8:188-93 (Jan-Feb 1949). diagr. [8904

JAMES R. ENRIGHT. The epidemiology of paralytic poliomyelitis in Hawaii [1938-52]. Hawaii med. jour., 13:350-54 (May-Jun 1954). port., tables. [8905

H. E. BOWLES & E. W. LUDWIG. Maternal mortality in Honolulu hospitals: review for 1939-1948 at the Kapiolani Maternity and Gynecological Hospital. Hawaii med. jour., 9:313-18 (May-Jun 1950). diagrs. notes. [8906

EDWIN K. CHUNG-HOON. Hansen's disease in Hawaii, 1939-1949. Hawaii med. jour., 9:305-9 (May-Jun 1950). diagrs., tables. [8907

ROBERT C. SCHMITT. Research note on components of change in marital status on Oahu, 1940-1950. Social forces, 34:238-40 (Mar). tables. notes. [8908

HARRY VERNON BALL, JR. A sociological study of rent control and rent control violations [Honolulu, 1941-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,837], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. 976 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 948-76). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2543-4 (Dec). [8909

WALTER B. QUISENBERRY and others. Racial incidence of cancer in Hawaii: a study of 3,257 cases of malignant neoplastic disease [1944-52]. Hawaii med. jour., 13:449-51 (Jul-Aug 1954). port., tables. notes. [8910

THEODORE R. RHEA. A comparative study of the mortality from gastric cancer in Hawaii [1948-52]. Hawaii med. jour., 13:107-12 (Nov-Dec 1953). diagrs., port., tables. [8911

## TERRITORIES AND DEPENDENCIES OF THE UNITED STATES

### Pacific Territories

#### THE PHILIPPINES, 1898-1946

CULION SANITARIUM, Culion Island, P. I. Culion: a record of fifty years works with the victims of leprosy at the Culion Sanitarium. Manila: Bureau of Print., 1956. ix, 111 p. fold. diagr., maps (1 fold.), tables, fold. view. bibliog. (p. 100-109). On the treatment of lepers in San Lazaro Hospital, Manila, under the auspices of the American military government and later the civil government, 1898-1905; the work of the Culion Leper Colony since 1906; and the activities of the Leonard Wood Memorial (American Leprosy Foundation) since 1923. [8912

KHIN KHIN MYINT JENSEN. The Chinese in the Philippines during the American regime: 1898-1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 19,099], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 405 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 397-405). Thesis--Univ. of

Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:2143 (Nov). [8913

BEULAH MacFARLAND WILLIAMS (died 1937). Iowa bride accompanies 51st Infantry to the Philippines. Ann. Ia., 34:313-53 (Jul). view. Letters to "Dear Kathleen" from the wife of Chaplain Hermon Porter Williams, Manila, 8 Dec. 1898 - 10 Jul. 1899. [8914

ROMEO V. CRUZ. Filipino collaboration with the Americans, 1899-1902. [Quezon City] 1956. [4], ii, ii, 257 leaves. bibliog. (p. 245-57), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of the Philippines. On "the pro-American and the pro-independence groups" and the question whether independence should have been granted in 1899. [8915

F. DELOR M. ANGELES. The birth of the Philippine educational system [1900-1905]. Silliman jour., 3:1-19 (Jan-Mar). ports. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Florida. [8916

AMPARO SANTAMARIA LARDIZABEL. Pioneer American teachers and Philippine education [1900-1916]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,726], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [345] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1834 (Oct). [8917

CONCEPCION R. DUQUE. An analysis of the development of the public elementary school curriculum [Philippines, 1901-56]. Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies, 7:216-36. notes. [8918

JOHN H. ROMANI. The Philippine Presidency: form and tradition [1934-55]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 41:305-14. notes. [8919

## OTHER PACIFIC DEPENDENCIES

PEDRO CRUZ SANCHEZ. Education in American Samoa [1904-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,009], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [255] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:705 (Apr). [8920

FREDERIC DUCLOS BARSTOW FOUNDATION FOR AMERICAN SAMOANS. Frederic Duclos Barstow Foundation for American Samoans, 1931-1956. [By Frank E. Midikiff, Chairman, Permanent Committee. n. p., 1956? 1], v, 64 leaves. facsims., ports. On the activities of a foundation established under terms of the will of F. D. Barstow (1895-1931) to promote education in American Samoa. [8921

MARIBELLE CORMACK. The lady was a skipper: the story of Eleanor Wilson [born 1891], missionary extraordinary to the Marshall and Caroline Islands. N. Y.: Hill and Wang, 1956. 224 p. double map. On her work since 1946 as a Congregational missionary. [8922

ALFRED GOUD SMITH. Literacy promotion in an underdeveloped area. Ann Arbor: University Microfilm [Pub. 18,445], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [387] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1997 (Nov). Analysis of the author's experience in organizing and directing a program for the U. S. Government in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 1950-53. [8923

# Caribbean Territories

REINHOLD PAUL WOLFF & ROBERT J. VOYLES. Tourist trends in the Caribbean, 1951 to 1955: a survey. Coral Gables, Fla.: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, Univ. of Miami, ©1956. [16] leaves. map, tables. Includes Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. [8924

## PUERTO RICO

IRVING ROUSE. Settlement pattern in the Caribbean area [including Puerto Rico]. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 165-72. [8925

RUTH ALLEN FOUCHÉ. Transitional qualities in Puerto Rico folk music [since 1493]. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 9:232-4 (fall). [8926

FERNANDO MIYARES GONZÁLEZ (1749-1818). Noticias particulares de la isla y plaza de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico. Apunte preliminar por Eugenio Fernández Méndez. Rio Piedras: Universidad de Puerto Rico, 1954. xxxix, [1], 146, [1] p. notes. (Publicación de la revista "Historia.") History and description of the island and its capital city, 1493-1775. [8927

PUERTO RICO, UNIVERSITY OF. Social Science Research Center. The people of Puerto Rico [1493-1950]: a study in social anthropology. [Urbana:] Univ. of Illinois Press, 1956. ix, 540 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 516-26). Studies by 6 contributors. Includes studies of Tabara (by Robert A. Manners), San José (by Eric R. Wolf), Nocorá (by Elena Padilla Seda), Cañamelar (by Sidney W. Mintz), and "The prominent families of Puerto Rico" (by Raymond L. Scheele), 1947 ff., with their histories since the beginning. [8928

ELIZA BELLOWS (KING) DOOLEY. Old San Juan [1505-1956]. San Juan, P. R.: Pan American Book Stores [1956, c1955]. 129, [2] p. coats of arms, flags, views. [8929

RUBÉN DEL ROSARIO. La lengua de Puerto Rico [1508-1955]: ensayos. [Segunda edición, revisada.] San Juan, P. R.: Biblioteca de Autores Puertorriqueños, 1956. 32 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 32), notes. 1st ed. 1955. Reprinted from Asomante (1946) and the San Juan El imparcial (1955). [8930

PETER BOYD-BOWMAN. The regional origins of the earliest Spanish colonists of America [1493-1519]. PMLA, 71:1152-72 (Dec). tables. notes. Includes references to the first settlers of Puerto Rico, 1509-19. [8931

AUGUSTO MALARET Y YORDÁN, comp. Vocabulario de Puerto Rico [1513-1933]. N. Y.: Las Américas Pub. Co. [1955]. 293 p. bibliog. (p. 7-9). Dated citations of the Spanish language in Puerto Rico, particularly "Puertoricanisms," names of Puerto Rican plants and animals, and words and phrases used more commonly in Puerto Rico than in other Spanish-speaking countries; with an extensive introduction. [8932

RICARDO E. ALEGRÍA. La fiesta de Santiago Apóstol en Loiza Aldea [Puerto Rico, since 1514]. Prólogo por Fernando Ortiz. [Madrid: ARO - Artes Gráficas] 1954. xxv, [1], 76, [1] p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 75-6), notes. (Colección de estudios puertorriqueños.) Summarized: The Fiesta of Santiago Apostol (St. James the Apostle) in Loíza, Puerto Rico. Jour. Am. folklore, 69: 123-34 (Apr-Jun). views. notes. [8933

BIBIANO TORRES. La isla de Vieques. Anuario estudios am., 12 (1955): 449-66. facsim., maps. On this island as a dependency of Puerto Rico, and the claim of Denmark that it was part of the Virgin Islands, 1524-1764. [8934

MANUEL XIMÉNEZ PÉREZ. Decreto de Obispo Jimenez [sic] Perez fijando los lugares de inmunidad eclesiastica y sagrado asilo en Puerto Rico, 1774. Historia (Río Piedras), 6:176-80 (Oct). [8935

CESÁREO ROSA-NIEVES. Poesía puertorriqueña (1843-1956). Estudios am., 11:195-211 (Mar). notes. [8936

LABOR GÓMEZ ACEVEDO. Sanz, promotor de la conciencia separatista en Puerto Rico. San Juan, P. R.: Ediciones de la Universidad de Puerto Rico [1956]. xviii, [4], 293, [2] p. port. bibliog. (p. 255-74), notes. On the service of José Laureano Sanz y Posse (1819-98) as Governor of Puerto Rico, 1868-75. [8937

PUERTO RICO. Bureau of Tuberculosis. El control de la tuberculosis en Puerto Rico [1885-1947]. Por Fernando Padró ... Jefe Auxiliar del Negociado de Tuberculosis. [San Juan, 1956. 2], 71, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 71). [8938

DONALD D. MacPHAIL. Transformations in the pastoral land utilization of southern Puerto Rico [since 1898]. Rev. geog., 17:1-7. maps, table. notes. [8939

JOSÉ A. GAUTIER DAPENA. Genesis, fundacion, y triunfo de la Union de Puerto Rico. Historia (Río Piedras), 6:3-34 (Apr). notes. On a political party, 1899-1904. [8940

JAIME BENÍTEZ. Cultural values in a frontier: university services in Puerto Rico. Annual Conference on the Caribbean, 5th, 1954, The Caribbean: its culture, ed. A. Curtis Wilgus (Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1955), p. 196-207. On the University of Puerto Rico since 1903. [8941

FERNANDO SIERRA BERDECIA. La emigración puertorriqueña, realidad y política pública [since 1908. Puerto Rico:] Editorial del Departamento de Instrucción Pública [1956]. 23 p. [8942

KARL OTTO MANN. Minimum wages in the Puerto Rican economy [since 1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,499], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [289] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:260-61 (Feb). [8943

PUERTO RICO. Agricultural Experiment Station, Rio Piedras. Soil and water conservation research in Puerto Rico, 1938 to 1947. [By] Richard M. Smith and Fernando Abruña. Rio Piedras: Univ. of Puerto Rico, 1955. 51 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 51). (Its Bulletin 124.) [8944

EARL PARKER HANSON. Industry and public works in Puerto Rico [1940-53]. Annual Conference on the Caribbean, 4th, 1953, The Caribbean: its economy, ed. A. Curtis Wilgus (Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1954), p. 191-9. [8945

PUERTO RICO. Bureau of Economics and Statistics. Net income and gross product, Puerto Rico, 1940 and 1947-1955. [San Juan, 1956?]. x, 205 p. diagrs., tables. Prepared under the direction of Robert L. Sammons. [8946

HENRY WELLS. Administrative reorganization in Puerto Rico [since 1941]. West. pol. quar., 9:470-90 (Jun). double diagr. notes. [8947

PUERTO RICO, UNIVERSITY OF. Superior Educational Council. Research studies conducted under the auspices of the Superior Council on Education of Puerto Rico, under the direction of Ismael Rodriguez Bou, Permanent Secretary: a decade of research at the Office of the Superior Council on Education. Río Piedras: Univ. of Puerto Rico [1956. 2], 43, [1] p. (Its Educational publications, ser. 5, no. 2.) On studies of the "educational problems of Puerto Rico," 1945-55. [8948

CLARENCE F. JONES & HECTOR BERRIOS. Report on the rural land classification program of Puerto Rico, 1949-1952. Rev. geog., 18:23-40. tables, views. [8949

THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

DUNBAR MAURY HINRICHS. Captain Kidd and the St. Thomas incident. N. Y. hist., 37:266-80 (Jul). notes. On the reasons for the visit of Capt. William Kidd to the island of St. Thomas, Apr. 1699, after he discovered that he was charged with piracy. Includes translations of documents from Danish records. [8950

CARLO CHRISTENSEN. Peter von Scholten: a chapter of the history of the Virgin Islands. Lemvig: G. Nielsens Bogtr., 1955. 31 p. facsims., ports. On the service of Peter Carl Frederik von Scholten (1784-1854) as Governor General of the Danish West Indies, 1827-48, and his resignation after he issued a proclamation freeing the slaves in the territory. [8951

C. GAZTAMBIDE ARRILLAGA. Development of the Senepol. Cattleman, 42(2):24 (Jul 1955). views. On the introduction of Senegal cattle from Africa into the Virgin Islands, ca. 1860, and the development there of the Senepol breed, a cross between the Senegal and British Red Poll cattle, since 1918. [8952

THE CANAL ZONE

CHARLES ROBERT LONGFIELD BEATTY. De Lesseps of Suez: the man and his times. N. Y.: Harper [1956]. 334 p. cartoons, double diagr., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 320-21). On Ferdinand Marie, Comte de Lesseps (1805-94), including some account of his organization of the Panama Canal Company, its forced liquidation, and his public trail for financial mismanagement of its affairs, 1879-94. [8953

WALTER HENRY ZUKOWSKI. The Panama Canal: a public venture [1904-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 18,090], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. [563] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1611 (Sep). [8954

ROSE (MAHR) VAN HARDEVELD. Make the dirt fly! Hollywood, Calif.: Pan Press [1956]. 143 p. ("History in the making" series.) On the author's life with her husband, Jan Van Hardeveld, in the Canal Zone, where he was employed during the construction of the Panama Canal, 1905-6. [8955

## ALTERNATIVE REGIONAL CONCEPTS

### The East

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. The stone bowl industry: its importance as a cultural diagnostic. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 17:74-7 (Jul). views. On the spread of soapstone and other stone artifacts from New England as far as Tennessee, and the supersession of stone pottery by clay pottery. [8956

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. Settlement patterns in eastern United States. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 45-51. [8957

ALMAR MORENO NAESS. Hvor la Vinland? En studie over solobservasjoner i de norrøne sagaer. With a summary in English. Oslo: Dreyers Forlag [1954]. 246 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. On the possibility, indicated by astronomical calculations, that the "Vineland" discovered by Leif Ericson, ca. 1000, was in the area of Chesapeake Bay. [8958

LINNEA STADIG STAPLES. Vikings on the Bay. N. H. profiles, 5(11):24-5 (Nov). views. On the possibility that Leif Ericson's colony (1002) was situated on Little Bay, Newington, N. H. [8959

DAVID O. TRUE. Cabot explorations in North America [1491-98]. Imago mundi, 13:11-25. maps. notes. [8960

BRANTLEY HENDERSON. Being the story of fabulous John Smith [1580-1631], Virginia's first explorer and author. Richmond: Whittet and Shepperson [1956]. 106, [3] p. map, ports. (part col.), views. bibliog. (p. 109). On his connections with and writings about America, 1606-31. [8961

CARL LAMSON CARMER. The Susquehanna. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. xiii, 493 p. map, double views. bibliog. (p. 457-65). (Rivers of America.) Intermingled history, folklore, and description of the Susquehanna River and the Susquehanna Valley, from central New York to Chesapeake Bay, since 1608. [8962

BERNARD ALLEN WEISBERGER. William Phips [1651-94] and the big jackpot. Am. heritage, 7(3):62-4, 98 (Apr). medals, col. port. On the success of this native of rural New England in recovering sunken treasure off Haiti and in capturing Port Royal, N. S., and his incompetence as Governor of Massachusetts, 1684-94. [8963

NEW YORK (Colony). Secretary for Indian Affairs, 1696-1721 (Robert Livingston). The Livingston Indian records, 1666-1723. Edited by Lawrence H. Leder. Gettysburg, Pa.: Pennsylvania Historical Assoc., 1956. 240 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports. bibliog. (p. 238), notes. (Pennsylvania history, v. 23, no. 1, Jan. 1956. Also published separately with same title and pagination. Texts of "documents, detailing Iroquois negotiations with English colonies from Massachusetts to Virginia," copied by Livingston from official records now lost, including letters and papers received, drafts of letters sent, and journals of proceedings of conferences with the Five Nations and other tribes. Includes also "Robert Livingston (1654-1728), Secretary for Indian Affairs, and his papers," by the editor; "The Iroquois: a brief outline of their history," by Paul A. W. Wallace; "A picture version of the Legend of the Founding, done by Ray Fadden (Aren Akweks) of the St. Regis Mohawks," consisting of pictographs and text at the bottoms of recto pages (p. 29-199); and "Glossary of Indian tribal names." [8964

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Michel's silver mine: a Swiss explorer's attempt to found a colony. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 22(3):3-8, 25-6 (Feb 1954). On schemes of Franz Ludwig Michel von Schwertschwendi of Bern to discover mines or make a settlement in southern Pennsylvania or western Maryland or Virginia, 1707-9, as mentioned in Pennsylvania records. [8965

HOWARD GLENN CLARK. John Fraser [1721-73], western Pennsylvania frontiersman. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38: 83-93; 39:35-43, 109-24 (fall 1955 - summer 1956). notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. On his life in Pennsylvania and Maryland, 1735-73, his work as an Indian trader, as a guide, and as a justice of the peace in Bedford County, Pa., his service in Pennsylvania during the French and Indian War, and his speculations in land. [8966

WILLIAM B. PRICE. Mound builders, Indians, and pioneers. [Parkersburg? W. Va.] c 1956. 296, [3] p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 6). A miscellany of lore and anecdotes, mainly concerning the Indians and the early white settlers (especially those captured or killed) of West Virginia and adjacent parts of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Kentucky, mainly in the second half of the 18th century. Includes "stories ... heard by the firesides of the story tellers in my childhood." [8967

WILLIAM EMMETT MORGAN MOCKLER. The surnames of trans-Allegheny Virginia: 1750-1800. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,863],

1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 299 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 291-8). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:960 (May). Summarized by the author, with the same title: Names, 4:1-17, 96-118 (Mar, Jun). map. bibliog., notes. Covers the area of "all or parts" of 22 counties in West Virginia and 3 in Pennsylvania. [8968

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE. When the stars interrupted the running of a meridian line northward up the Delmarva Peninsula [1761]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:557-66 (Dec). diagr., facsim. notes. Includes excerpts from the records of the surveyors (for the Penn family and Lord Baltimore), and text of a previously unpublished letter from Horatio Sharpe, Governor of Maryland, to the Governor of Pennsylvania. [8969

HUBERTIS MAURICE CUMMINGS. Theodore Burr [1771-1822] and his bridges across the Susquehanna [4 in Pennsylvania, 1 in Maryland]. Pa. hist., 23:476-86 (Oct). diagr., views. [8970

COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED BY THE STATES OF NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, DELAWARE, MARYLAND, AND VIRGINIA FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING OF AND FORMING A SYSTEM OF REGULATION ADAPTED TO THOSE STATES TO REGULATE THE PRICE OF LABOR, OF MANUFACTURES, AND OF INTERNAL PRODUCE WITHIN THESE STATES AND OF GOODS IMPORTED FROM FOREIGN PORTS, EXCEPT MILITARY STORES. Price and wage controls are not new: turn back the pages to the year 1777. [Edited by Harold A. Sonn.] N. J. genesis, 1(1):4 (Oct 1953). Minutes of proceedings, 26 Mar. - 3 Apr. 1777. [8971

JOHN ELGAR (1784-1858). Autobiographical sketch of the formative years of John Elgar, 1784-1858, builder of America's first iron ship. [Edited by] Alexander Crosby Brown. Wm. and Mary quar., 13:87-93 (Jan). notes. On his early life and reading in Maryland and Pennsylvania to ca. 1804, and his competing interests in poetry and mechanics. [8972

HAROLD ATKINS LARRABEE. Truculent Thomas Cooper: foe of tyranny, friend of freedom. Dickinson College, "John and Mary's College" (Carlisle, Pa. [1956]), p. 180-211. notes. (The Boyd Lee Spahr lectures in Americana, 1952.) On his work as a journalist, lawyer, and judge in Pennsylvania, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania, and President of the University of South Carolina, 1794-1833, and his earlier years in England. [8973

RICHMOND E. MYERS. Flatboat on the river. Pa., Dept. of Internal Affairs, Monthly bul., 22(1):3-10, 23-8 (Dec 1953). map. notes. On "the flatboat and its associated keelboats" on the Susquehanna River in Pennsylvania and Maryland, and "the market serviced by these craft," 1800-1830. [8974

HELMUT DE TERRA. Humboldt: the life and times of Alexander von Humboldt, 1769-1859. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. xii, [2], 386, ix, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 379-86). Includes an account of his visit to the United States, particularly Philadelphia and Monticello, 1804. [8975

JESSIE F. CLOVIS. The hart's tongue--an interesting fern. Castanea, 19:75-8 (Jun 1954). view. bibliog. Review of references to this fern in New York and Tennessee, 1807-1953. [8976

DICK MOORE. Short route to Baltimore. Ships and the sea, 6(2):16-18, 51-2 (fall). map, views. On the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, opened in 1824 and still in use. [8977

JAMES ORIN OLIPHANT. Steamboats on Susquehanna gave up after first season. Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul., 23(2):3-7, 19-24 (Jan 1955). On the Susquehanna, renamed the Susquehanna and Baltimore, built at Baltimore, and her 2 ascents of the river (the first to Binghamton, N. Y.), 1824-26. [8978

CORNELIA HANCOCK (1840-1926). South after Gettysburg: letters of Cornelia Hancock, 1863-1868. Edited by Henrietta Stratton Jaquette. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1956]. xii, [2], 288 p. Letters to members of her family and others on her work as an Army nurse in Pennsylvania, Virginia, and Washington and as a teacher of freedmen at Mount Pleasant, S. C. [8979

MORRIS K. JACOBSON, Catalogue of land and fresh water mollusks collected by William T. Davis [between Key West and Long Island, 1891-1933]. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 17:1-7 (spring 1955). port. notes. [8980

LLOYD SAVILLE. Sectional developments in Italy and the United States. South. econ. jour., 23:39-53 (Jul). tables. notes. On the differences between the northwest and the south of Italy in comparison to the differences between New England and the Southeastern States, 1900-1950. [8981

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Some changes in eastern apples during storage. [By Robert Claude Wright and Thomas Moore Whiteman.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. 54 p. diagrs., table (part double). notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1120.) On the results of a study made between 1939 and 1950. [8982

## The Area Between East and West

ROBERT EDGAR RIEGEL. America moves West. Third edition. N. Y.: Holt [1956]. xi, 659 p. maps (1 fold.). bibliogs. 1st ed. 1930. On "American westward expansion" from the Appalachian Divide to the Pacific since 1748. [8983

WALTER BLAIR & FRANKLIN JULIUS MEINE, eds. Half horse, half alligator: the growth of the Mike Fink legend. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]. ix, 288, [1] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 279-89), notes. Collection of "narratives, mostly legendary," about Mike Fink (1770-1823?) and his life as a "keelboatman on Western waterways" and as a "trapper and mountain man in the Rockies," published 1828-1956. [8984

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. Arts and sciences on the early American frontier [1786-1850]. Neb. hist., 37: 247-68 (Dec). facsim. [8985

MISSOURI PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY. The empire that Missouri Pacific serves! [St. Louis: Von Hoffmann Press, 1956?] 352 p. facsim., maps, views. On the origins of names of "communities that are served by Missouri Pacific Lines" in Arkansas, Colorado, Illinois, Kansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma, Tennessee, and Texas; with a historical sketch of the Company, 1851-1924. [8986

HATTIE (McFADDEN) DRUMMOND (born 1866). Hoot owls and orchids. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. xiii, 155, [2] p. ports., view. On the author's early life in Arkansas, her marriage to Zack Drummond and their settlement on a farm near Warren, Ark., and on ranches near Childress, Tex., her operation of a rooming-house in Austin, and her later years in Carbondale, Ill., and Anna, Ark. [8987

SUE ELLEN (PRIDE) McDOWALL (born 1877). Cotton and jasmine: a Southern mosaic. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956]. 131 p. ports., views. On the author's early years on a farm in Monroe County, Ark., and at Searcy, Ark., her marriage to J. D. McDowall in 1899, and her later life in Chicago and Oak Park. [8988

### THE GREAT LAKES

ROWLEY MURPHY. Discovery of the wreckage of the Griffon. Inland seas, 11:232-42; 12:34, 43-53 (winter 1955, spring 1956). views. Describes remains discovered on Find Out Island in Georgian Bay, suspected to be those of La Salle's vessel, wrecked in 1679. [8989

ROWLEY MURPHY. The Griffon wreckage at Tobermory [1679?]. Inland seas, 12:275-85 (winter). [8990

FRANK A. MYERS. The Tobermory Griffon vs. the Manitoulin Griffon. Inland seas, 12:68-9, 142-3 (spring, summer). On 2 wrecks in Lake Huron as rivals for identification as La Salle's ship, lost in 1679. [8991

C. H. J. SNIDER. Further search for the Griffon. Ont. hist., 48:1-6 (winter). notes. On remains of a vessel wrecked at Tobermory on Lake Huron, perhaps belonging to La Salle's ship lost in 1679. [8992

F. ST. GEORGE SPENDLOVE. Niagara Falls pictured [engravings, 1768-1867]. Antiques, 69:334-7 (Apr). views. [8993

WILLIAM R. WILLOUGHBY. The inception and planning of the first Welland Canal [1798-1839]. Inland seas, 12:155-66 (fall). notes. Includes references to American capital and the Erie Canal. [8994

ROY F. FLEMING. An Irish poet on the Lakes. Inland seas, 12:28-34 (spring). On the visit of Thomas Moore to Niagara Falls and his voyage down Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence, 1804; with verses inspired by his travels. [8995

MARVIN A. RAPP. Buffalo's first harbor [1816-40]. Inland seas, 12:175-85 (fall). bibliog. [8996

THOMAS P. COPE. By steam on Lake Ontario, 1820. Steamboat bill of facts, 13:31-2 (Jun). view. Excerpts, 2-8 Aug. 1820, from a diary of travels from Buffalo to Niagara Falls and thence on the steamer Ontario to the Genesee and Sackett's Harbor. [8997

NILES' WEEKLY REGISTER. Cataract of Niagara. Inland seas, 12:210-11 (fall). From the issue of 22 Sep. 1827. On a widely advertised spectacle in which the Michigan was allowed to drift down the rapids and over the Falls. [8998

LORENZO CADIEUX & ERNEST COMTE. Un heros du Lac Superieur: Frédéric Baraga [1797-1868]. Sudbury, Ont., 1954. 43 p. map, ports. (Société Historique du Nouvel-Ontario. Documents historiques, 27.) On his missionary services in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota at Arbre Croche (Harbor Springs), Grand-River (Grand Rapids, Mich.), La Pointe (Baraga), Fond du Lac (Duluth), and L'Anse, and his service as Bishop of Northern Michigan (a diocese including all the American and Canadian shores of Lake Superior, with headquarters at Sault Ste. Marie, later at Marquette), 1830-68; with some account of his early life and priesthood in Slovenia and his writings about and for the Ojibwa Indians. [8999

ANDREW CARPENTER WHEELER (1835-1903). List of vessels built at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1836-1858. Inland seas, 12:136-7 (summer). From the author's The chronicles of Milwaukee (1861). [9000

ERIK HEYL. The steamboat Milwaukie, 1837-1842. Inland seas, 12:64-7 (spring). view. [9001

DONALD A. RINGE. William Cullen Bryant's account of Michigan in 1846. Mich. hist., 40:317-27 (Sep). notes. Information from his Letters of a traveller (1850) about his voyage from Detroit to Chicago and his visit to Sault Ste Marie and Mackinac Island. [9002

HARVEY BERMAN. When Niagara stood still. Natural hist., 65:362-3 (Sep). double view. On the stoppage of water by an ice field, 29-30 Mar. 1848. [9003

JAMES T. LLOYD. Burning of the G. P. Griffith [20 miles from Cleveland, 17 Jun. 1850, with a loss of about 296 lives]. Inland seas, 12:214-15 (fall). views. From Lloyd's Steamboat directory and disasters on the western waters (Philadelphia, 1856). [9004

JOHANN GEORG KOHL. A German traveller visits the Soo in 1855. Translated by Henry C. Koch. Inland seas, 12:259-66 (winter). From Kohl's Reisen im Nordwesten der Vereinigten Staaten (2d ed., 1857). [9005

WILLIAM A. McDONALD, ed. Eye witness reports of the burning of the Niagara. Inland seas, 12:195-202 (fall). Anonymous reminiscent account from the Sheboygan Sunday sentinel, and information from other sources, concerning the destruction of this steamer off Port Washington, Wis., 24 Sep. 1856, with a loss of between 150 and 180 lives. [9006

W. R. WILLIAMS. Shipwrecks at Isle Royale [1877-1953]. Inland seas, 12:251-8 (winter). views. [9007

PASSENGER boats at Sandusky, 1880-1947. Inland seas, 12:219-20 (fall). views. Signed: W. O. S. From the Sandusky register-star-news, 25 Nov. 1947. [9008

WILBERT G. SCHWER. Johnson's Island. Inland seas, 12:70-71 (spring). views. On a summer resort on an island in Lake Erie, 1882-1906, and the present condition of its remains. [9009

MARVIN A. RAPP. Tale of the stiff canawler. N. Y. folklore, 12:221-4 (fall). On a saloon and other decrepit buildings along the towpath of the filled-in barge canal at Riverside, on the Niagara River, 1892-1955. [9010

A LAKE trip on an ore carrier in 1897. Inland seas, 12:216-18 (fall). view. Signed: C. E. F. From Engineering news, 30 Sep. 1897. On engineering improvements along the water route from Cleveland into Lake Superior. [9011

ANNA YOUNG. Sarnia from the portside. Inland seas, 12:104-9 (summer). views. Reminiscences of shipping on the St. Clair River since ca. 1900. [9012

FRED LANDON. In Rock Harbor [Isle Royale] for shelter in 1901. Inland seas, 12:24-7 (spring). views. Recollections of a storm in Lake Superior and Lake Huron in 1901. [9013

S. A. LYONS. The J. H. Sheadle in the great storm of 1913. Inland seas,

597-833 O-64—37

12:16-23 (spring). view. Report to the Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Company, 24 Dec. 1913, on the author's handling of his steamer during a storm in Lake Huron, 9-10 Nov. 1913. [9014

ULDENE (RUDD) LE ROY. Six on an island: childhood memories from Lake Huron. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1956]. 78 p. Reminiscences of an unnamed island about 5 miles from Cedarville, Mich., on which the author's father kept a summer resort, ca. 1920. [9015

DE FOREST MELLON. A Great Lakes memory. Inland seas, 12:72-3 (spring). On the author's voyage as "a coal passer on an ore freighter" from Lake Erie to Lake Superior, 1920. [9016

MENTOR YACHT CLUB. The history of Mentor Yacht Club. [Edited by Mrs. William C. Ehlert.] Inland seas, 12: 79-85, 167-74, 286-91 (summer-winter). views. On a club established in what had formerly been a marsh, on the shore 25 miles east of Cleveland, 1928-55. [9017

PRENTISS MARSH BROWN. The Mackinac Bridge story. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1956. [12], 25, [1] p. diagrs. (The Lewis Cass lectures, 1955.) On the planning of the bridge, 1934-54, and the beginning of construction. [9018

JOHN ALAN SULLIVAN. Red sails on the Great Lakes. Toronto: Macmillan, 1955. ix, 189 p. On the author's experience as a member of the Canadian Seamen's Union and of the Communist Party of Canada, later the Labour Progressive Party, 1935-47. [9019

MARVIN A. RAPP. John Maynard--Lake Erie hero. Inland seas, 12:3-15 (spring). view. On the burning of the steamer Erie, 4 hours out of Buffalo, 9 Aug. 1841, with a loss of about 250 lives, and the heroism of the wheelsman, who steered toward shore till he burned to death; with a contemporary account from the Buffalo commercial advertiser (1845) and an account in verse (1875). [9020

MILTON B. TRAUTMAN. Unusual bird records for Ohio. Auk, 73:272-6 (Apr). Observations by the author on South Bass and adjacent islands in western Lake Erie, 1946-55. [9021

## THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN. A treasury of Mississippi River folklore: stories, ballads, traditions, and folkways of the mid-American river country. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1955]. xx, 620 p. music. notes. Sixteen topical sections, composed mainly of selections from sources indicated in notes and relating mainly to Illinois, Missouri, Tennessee, Louisiana, Alabama, and Ohio. [9022

STEPHEN WILLIAMS. Settlement patterns in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 52-62. map, plans, table. [9023

ALEX DONY KRIEGER. Historic survival of the atlatl in the lower Mississippi Valley [1528-43]. Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul., 27:195-207. views. bibliog. [9024

GORDON GUNTER. Land, water, wildlife, and flood control in the Mississippi Valley [1543-1953]. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 19:5-11. bibliog. [9025

WAYNE CALHOUN TEMPLE. The Piasa Bird: fact or fiction? Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 49:308-27 (autumn). views. notes. On a painting noted on a Mississippi River bluff by Jacques Marquette in 1673 near the site of Alton, Ill., "almost effaced" in 1698, and the many descriptions and representations of it since 1836 by persons supposed to have seen it. [9026

WALTER McGEHEE LOWREY. Navigational problems at the mouth of the Mississippi River, 1698-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,104], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 484 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 468-84). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1436 (Aug). [9027

WALDO LEE McATEE. Balize. Am. speech, 31:146-7 (May). On names for a pilot station on an island at a mouth of the Mississippi River, 1721-1865. [9028

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. The Creole arts and crafts of upper Louisiana. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12: 213-48 (Apr). views. notes. On French houses, furniture, fabrics, tableware, etc., mainly in St. Louis, St. Genevieve, and Kaskaskia, 1724-1804; with "A check list of Creole carpenters and joiners." [9029

WALTER BROWNLOW POSEY. The Baptists and slavery in the lower Mississippi Valley [1792-1845]. Jour. Negro hist., 41:117-30 (Apr). notes. [9030

U. S. Dept. of State. The Territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XV. The Territory of Louisiana-Missouri, 1815-1821. Continued. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. [2], v, 834 p. maps (1 fold.). notes. Documents relating to the first, second, and third administrations of Gov. William Clark and to the transition of Missouri from a Territory to a State. [9031

THOMAS NUTTALL (1786-1859). The 1818-20 Arkansas journey of Thomas Nuttall. [Edited] by Thomas G. Beidleman. Ark. hist. quar., 15:249-59 (autumn). notes. Letters to Zaccheus Collins, dated Louisville (4 Dec. 1818), Arkansas Post (2 Feb. 1819), and Fort Smith (12 May 1819), on the author's botanical collections and the difficulties of travel. [9032

FELIX RENICK (1776?-1848) & WILLIAM RENICK (died 1845). Journal of F. and W. Renick on an exploring tour to the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers in the year 1819. Edited by Paul C. Henlein. Agric. hist., 30: 174-86 (Oct). map. notes. Record of a journey by land from Chillicothe through Indiana and Illinois to central Missouri, to examine lands. [9033

HANRY ALBERT MEYER. A research problem solved. S. P. A. jour., 17: 128-30 (Nov 1954). facsim. On the sinking of the steamer Rolla in the Mississippi near Island No. 21, "about 120 miles below the mouth of the Ohio," 22 Sep. 1838 (not Nov. 1837 as previously reported). [9034

J. W. POMEROY, JR., & F. W. POWERS, JR. A steamboat letter of historic interest. [Edited by] Henry A[lbert] Meyer. S. P. A jour., 11: 121-3 (Nov 1948). facsim. Letter to Charles W. Dabney, U. S. Consul General, Fayal, Azores, dated Cincinnati, 23 May 1840, on the future traffic of the Ohio and the Mississippi; with an editorial account of the postal marking, "Queen of the West." [9035

CARLTON JONATHAN CORLISS. Abraham Lincoln and the Illinois Central Railroad, main line of Mid-America. [Chicago? 1950?] 20 p. ports. On his service as attorney to the Illinois Central Railroad Company, 1853-60. [9036

CHARLES J. LYNCH, JR. Lincoln and the Effie Afton bridge case. State University of Iowa, Library, The Bollinger Lincoln lectures, ed. Clyde C. Walton ([Iowa City] 1953), p. 46-67. notes. On Lincoln as counsel for the defense in Hurd et al. v. Rock Island Bridge Company, U. S. Circuit Court for the Northern District of Illinois, 1857, involving a charge that a railroad bridge connecting Rock Island and Davenport was a threat to river navigation. [9037

WALTER F. BECKER. Railway equipment up the River Minnesota: 1861-1869. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 95:47-65 (Oct). views. On the transportation of steel rails, locomotives, and cars on boats and barges up the river from East Dubuque, Ill., and La Crosse and Prairie du Chien, Wis., to various points in Minnesota before that State was connected with the East by rail; with lists of the equipment delivered to 7 railroads. [9038

LEONARD VICTOR HUBER. Confederate mail packets on the lower Mississippi: a short history of their relation to the organization and first year of operation of the Confederate States Post Office Department, March 1861 - March 1862. Am. philatelist, 69: 857-66 (Sep). facsims., port., views. notes. [9039

C. A. NELSON. Upper Croixan stratigraphy, upper Mississippi Valley. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 67:165-83 (Feb). diagrs., map. bibliog. Review of studies of strata in southern Wisconsin and Minnesota, 1874-1953, with recommendations for changes in nomenclature. [9040

LEO MARX. The pilot and the passenger: landscape conventions and the style of Huckleberry Finn. Am. lit., 28:129-46 (May). notes. On Mark Twain's descriptive style as applied to the Mississippi River, 1875-85. [9041

M. J. DYRUD. Pearling in Wisconsin. Wis. mag. hist., 39:189-92 (spring). views. On the collection of pearls and shells from clams in the upper Mississippi, an industry centered at Prairie du Chien, 1890-1920. [9042

FRANK T. BACHMURA. Migration and factor adjustment in lower Mississippi Valley agriculture: 1940-50. Jour. farm econ., 38:1024-42 (Nov). tables. notes. On redistributions of population accompanying the growth of local manufacturing industries in a cotton-producing area of Mississippi and Tennessee. [9043

### The Ohio Valley

DALE VAN EVERY. Men of the Western waters: a second look at the first

Americans. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. [12], 244. double maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 230-36). On Indians and white settlers in the Ohio Valley (particularly Kentucky), "the instinct to survive" of the whites, and their experience as an exhibition of "some of these original elements in the American character which for the first time became evident then," 1782-94. [9044

ROBERT CHRISTY GALBRAITH (1832 - ca. 1920). Ancient fortifications. [Edited by] J. H. Edwards. Ohio archaeol., 6:102-4 (Jul). map. Facsimile reproduction of a map " in the author's hand writing and printing," made in 1848 or later, showing earthworks on the north and south shores of the Ohio for some distance above its junction with the Scioto; with text of "The legend," evidently written on the back of the map. [9045

MERRILL WEED. A century of the Wheeling bridge. Ohio engineer, 14 (7):8-9, 29 (Jul). facsim., ports., views. On the bridge over the Ohio River at Wheeling, built by John A. Roebling in 1849, and its collapse in 1856. [9046

CLAYTON S. ELLSWORTH. The coming of rural consolidated schools to the Ohio Valley, 1892-1912. Agric. hist., 30:119-28 (Jul). notes. [9047

The Tennessee Valley

JAMES R. MONTGOMERY. The nomenclature of the upper Tennessee River [1707-1897]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 28:46-57. maps. views. [9048

FRANCES ROBERTS. County seats in the Valley of the Tennessee [in Alabama, 1808-1956]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 1:6-16. [9049

GEORGE WILLIAM FEATHERSTONHAUGH (1780-1866). An early account of the Cherokees. [Edited] by Carolyn Thomas Foreman. Chron. Okla., 34: 141-58, 351-2 (summer, autumn). facsim., port. notes. Reprinted from the author's A canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor (London, 1847), with voluminous notes by the editor. On the author's visit to the Cherokees in the upper Tennessee Valley, 1837. [9050

WILLIAM HORD NICHOLLS. Some foundations of economic development in the upper east Tennessee Valley, 1850-1900. Jour. pol. econ., 64: 277-302, 400-415 (Aug, Oct). tables. notes. [9051

WILLIAM HORD NICHOLLS. The effects of industrial development on Tennessee Valley agriculture, 1900-1950. Jour. farm econ., 38:1636-49 (Dec). table. notes. [9052

GORDON RUFUS CLAPP. The TVA: an approach to the development of a region [1933-54. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. xiii, 206 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 192-201), notes. (Charles R. Walgreen Foundation lectures.) [9053

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. TVA: the first twenty years, a staff report [1933-53]. Edited by Roscoe C[oleman] Martin. [University, Ala.:] Univ. of Alabama Press, 1956. [2], xiii, 282 p. diagrs., map, tables. Seventeen "individual statements by men long associated with the Tennessee Valley Authority." [9054

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. Division of Forestry Relations. Twenty years of fire records for State and private forest lands in the Tennessee Valley [1934-54. By James Orville Artman.] Norris, Tenn., 1954. 27 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [9055

IDA HARLENE MOHN. TVA in Tishomingo. Miss. quar., 9:14-26, 73-91 (fall, winter 1955). notes. On the effect of the Tennessee Valley Authority upon Tishomingo County, Miss., 1935-52. [9056

The Missouri Valley

MISSOURI, UNIVERSITY OF. Dept. of Sociology and Anthropology. Preliminary salvage archaeology in the Table Rock Reservoir area, Missouri: a resume of Table Rock archaeological investigations, by Carl H. Chapman. And The culture-complexes and sequence at the Rice Site (23SN200), Stone County, Missouri, by Robert T. Bray. [Columbia: Missouri Archaeological Soc., 1956.] 134 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 132-4). (The Missouri archaeologist, v. 18, no. 1/2, Apr./Jul. 1956.) A study of areas soon to be flooded. Includes contributions by Richard A. Marshall. [9057

U. S. National Park Service. Report on historic sites adjacent to the Missouri River, between the Big Sioux River and Fort Randall Dam, including those in the Gavius Point Reservoir Area. By Ray H. Mattison, Historian. S. D. report and hist. col., 28:22-98. fold. map, table, views. notes. [9058

HARRY ANDERSON. An investigation of the early bands of the Saone groups of Teton Sioux. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 46:87-94 (Mar). notes. On 5 tribes of the upper Missouri, 1791-1877. [9059

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. Literate fur trader: Edwin Thompson Denig [1812-58]. Mont. mag. hist., 4(2): 1-12 (spring 1954). ports., views. notes. On his activities as an agent of the American Fur Company at Fort Pierre and Fort Union, 1833-56, his Report to Hon. Isaac I. Stevens ... on the Indian tribes of the upper Missouri (published 1930), and his unfinished manuscript volume describing the Sioux, Assiniboin, Cree, and Crow Indians. [9060

HARRY H. ANDERSON. The controversial Sioux amendment to the Fort Laramie Treaty of 1851. Neb. hist., 37:201-20 (Sep). notes. Evidence that the amendment, commonly stated never to have been submitted to the Indians, was ratified by them in 1853-54. [9061

NEBRASKA. Territorial Centennial Commission. Centennial handbook. Lincoln [1954]. 75 p. bibliog. (p. 65-9). Information about Nebraska Territory (Nebraska, the Dakotas west of the Missouri, and Wyoming and Montana east of the Rocky Mountains), 1854-61. [9062

JAY MACK GAMBLE. Up river to Benton. Montana, 6(2):32-41 (Apr). views. On Fort Benton, Mont., as the head of navigation on the Missouri River, 1860-1909. [9063

LONG journey. Mont. mag. hist., 4(3):54-5 (summer 1954). From the Missouri Democrat, 1868. Signed: A Man on Board, Fort Benton, Montana Territory, 17 Jul. 1868. On the excursion of the steamer Tom Stevens from Fort Benton to a point 60 miles up the Missouri, "as high as any boat will ever go again." [9064

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. The Kansas basin, pilot study of a watershed: introduction to the Kansas basin project. Charles C. Colby, Director. [Lawrence, 1956.] ix, 103 p. diagrs., maps (part fold. col.), tables. bibliogs. On land, climate, water resources, and people, with statistics for the years since 1886, mainly since 1940. [9065

GEORGE E. FERGUSON. Water quality and quantity [Missouri Basin, 1898-1955]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48:951-62 (Aug). diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. [9066

DWIGHT F. METZLER. Pollution conditions [Missouri River from South Dakota to the Mississippi, 1913-55]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 48: 962-9 (Aug). diagrs. [9067

ERLAND A. TILLMAN. Fort Peck yesterday and today. Mil. engineer, 48:279-80 (Jul-Aug). views. On a dam in the Missouri River in northeastern Montana, constructed by the Corps of Engineers, 1933-55. [9068

ROBERT J. MORGAN. Pressure politics and resources administration. Jour. politics, 18:39-60 (Feb). notes. On "the Salt-Wahoo flood control project in southeastern Nebraska and its relation with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act of 1954," 1950-54. [9069

U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. The archeological and paleontological salvage program in the Missouri Basin, 1950-1951. ... By Paul L[eman] Cooper. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1955. iv, 99 p. fold. map, views. bibliog. (p. 96-9). (Smithsonian Institution. Publication 4188. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 126, no. 2 and end of volume.) On work in areas designated to be flooded by dams. [9070

## THE GREAT PLAINS

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The grassland of North America: its occupance and the challenge of continuous reappraisals. International Symposium on Man's Role in Changing the Face of the Earth, Princeton, N. J., 1955, Man's role in changing the face of the earth, ed. William L. Thomas (Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1956]), p. 350-66. bibliog. [9071

WALDO RUDOLPH WEDEL. Changing settlement patterns in the Great Plains [Kansas, Colorado, and points north]. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 81-92. map, table. notes. [9072

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Lords of the south Plains. True West, 4(1):4-10, 30-33 (Sep-Oct). ports., views. On the Comanche Indians (originally known as the Padoucas), 1724-1877. [9073

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. The father of Texas trail driving. Cattle-

man, 42(1):27, 54-8 (Jun 1955). On the work of Oliver Loring (1812-67) in driving Texas cattle to market, and his death after an Indian attack during a drive to Denver. [9074

FLOYD SHUSTER MAINE & LONE EAGLE, Sioux Indian. Lone Eagle ... the white Sioux. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1956. [10], 208 p. ports., views. On the author's younger brother (born ca. 1885; original name not revealed), adopted by the Oglala Sioux after the death of his parents, missionaries in South Dakota, and reared as a Sioux Indian, discovered by the author in South Dakota ca. 1910, their partnership as owners of the Eagle Bar Ranch in Montana, and their service in World War I; with 7 chapters by Lone Eagle, retelling "stories and legends of the Oglalas" and recalling his life among them. [9075

MARGARET WALDRAVEN-JOHNSON. The White Comanche: the story of Cynthia Ann Parker [1827?-1864] and her son, Quanah [1854-1911]. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1957, c1956]. x, [2], 34 p. (A Reflection book.) On her life as a captive and member of the Comanche Indians from 1836 to 1860, her marriage during that period to Chief Peta Nacona, and the life of Quanah Parker, half-breed Oklahoma farmer. [9076

HUGH A. DEMPSEY. Stone "medicine wheels"--memorials to Blackfoot war chiefs. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 46:177-82 (Jun). diagr., view. bibliog. On rings of stones found in Alberta, Montana, and Wyoming, first described in 1842, marking the residences or graves of chiefs. [9077

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The grassland of North America: prolegomena to its history, with addenda. Lawrence, Kan., 1956. viii, 469 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 336-97), notes. Essays on "ecological agronomical, pedological, and geographical" studies of the Trans-Mississippi West in relation to its historiography, 1850-1945; with commentary on 14 scholars who have promoted "grassland regionalism," and a chapter on Walter Prescott Webb. [9078

AGNES REBECCA (WRIGHT) SPRING. "A genius for handling cattle": John W[esley] Iliff [1831-78]. When grass was king: contributions to the Western range cattle industry study (Boulder: Univ. of Colo. Press, 1956), p. 333-450. facsims., ports., views. bibliog., notes. On his work as a cattle grower and dealer in Colorado and Wyoming, 1861-78, and the management and sales of his herd by his widow, completed in 1898. [9079

ROBERT LEE BOBBITT. Inaugural address on retracing the Chisholm Trail [1867-84]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:69-71 (Jul). [9080

MAURICE MAHURIN FRINK. When grass was king. When grass was king: contributions to the Western Range Cattle Industry Study (Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1956), p. 1-132. ports., views. bibliog., notes. On the rise and decline of the industry "of growing cattle on the western plains north of Texas," 1867-95. [9081

WAYNE GARD. Retracing the Chisholm Trail [1867-84]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:53-68 (Jul). map. notes. [9082

WALTER E. LONG. Notes on the Longhorn-Chisholm Trail [1867-84]. Southw. hist. quar., 60:72-5 (Jul). [9083

WESLEY ROBERT HURT & WILLIAM E. LASS. Frontier photographer: Stanley J. Morrow's Dakota years. [Lincoln:] Univ. of Nebraska Press for the Univ. of South Dakota Press [1956]. xv, 135 p. map, ports., views (part double). bibliog. (p. 132-5), notes (p. 126-31). On the work of Stanley J. Morrow (1843-1921) as a photographer in Yankton, 1869-83, his participation in a reconnaissance of western Dakota Territory under General Crook (1876) and in the "Custer Reburial Expedition" (1877), and his other photographic journeys in the Dakotas, Montana, and northern Nebraska; with reproductions of 100 of his stereoscopic views (from the Morrow Collection, University of South Dakota Museum), showing a flood at Yankton, scenes in the Black Hills and elsewhere, Army posts, and Indians of the northern Great Plains. [9084

THEODORE R. SCHELLENBERG. Editor Abraham L[ohrenz] Schellenberg [1869-1941]. Mennonite life, 9: 19-28 (Jan 1954). ports., views. On his early life in Russia, his work in Kansas as a teacher in rural schools and editor of Mennonite publications in McPherson and Hillsboro, and his closing years on a farm in Dallam County, Tex. [9085

CHARLES LEE MARTIN (1839-1925). A sketch of Sam Bass [1851-78], the bandit: a graphic narrative [of] his various train robberies, his death,

and accounts of the deaths of his gang and their history. ... With an introduction by Ramon F. Adams. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xxiii, 166 p. views. (The Western frontier library, [6].) 1st ed., Dallas, 1880. On his criminal career in the Black Hills and in Texas in the 1870s, and his early life in Indiana. [9086

WAYNE GARD. How they killed the buffalo [1872-78]. Am. heritage, 7(5): 34-9 (Aug). cartoon, map, port., views (1 col.). [9087

DAVID S. STANLEY. General Stanley's Yellowstone report, 1872. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3: 35-6, 43-4, 63-6. ports. Report from "the escort commander of the Northern Pacific Railroad survey," dated Fort Sully, D. T., 28 Oct. 1872, to the Assistant Adjutant General, Department of Dakota, on an expedition from Fort Rice, D. T., to the mouth of the Powder River in Montana, and back. [9088

KANSAS PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY. Guide map of the best and shortest cattle trail to the Kansas Pacific Railway, with a concise and accurate description of the route; showing distances, streams, crossings, camping grounds, wood and water, supply stores, etc., from the Red River Crossing to Ellis, Russell, Ellsworth, Brookville, Salina, Solomon, and Abilene. [Kansas City, Mo., 1874. Evanston, Ill.: The Branding Iron Press, 1956.] facsim. (21 p.). fold. map, views. Issued in portfolio. [9089

GEORGE E. HYDE. A Sioux chronicle. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xix, 334, [1] p. maps (1 double), ports., views. notes. (The civilization of the American Indian series, 45.) Continues the author's Red Cloud's folk. On the Sioux Indians of the Pine Ridge and Rosebud agencies in South Dakota and in contiguous parts of Nebraska, subjected to "a forcing process by social theorists ... in haste to make the Sioux over into imitations of white people," 1878-91. [9090

DONALD HUGH WELSH. Pierre Wibaux [1858-1913], Bad Lands rancher [in eastern Montana and western North Dakota, 1883-1913]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,941], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 294 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 285-94). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:213 (Feb). Printed in part: Cosmopolitan cattle king: Pierre Wibaux and the W Bar Ranch. Montana, 5(2):1-15 (spring 1955). ports., views. notes. [9091

TOM J. MATTHEWS (born 1866). Old trail driver reminisces. ... [Reported] by Mary Whatley Clarke. Cattleman, 42(5):30, 60-66 (Oct 1955). port. On the author's experience as a cattle driver from Texas to North Dakota and to New Mexico, 1885-92. [9092

JOHN C. JONES & WINOMA C. (GERMANN) JONES. The prairie pioneers of western Kansas and eastern Colorado. Boulder, Colo.: Johnson Pub. Co. [1956. 8], 136, [1] p. ports., tables, views. Biographical sketches (including some contributed by children of pioneers) of persons who settled in or near Sherman County, Kan. (including Goodland and Kanorado), 1886-88. [9093

DONALD JOHN BERTHRONG. Federal Indian policy and the Southern Cheyennes and Arapahoes, 1887-1907. Ethnohistory, 3:138-53 (spring). [9094

DOROTHY M. JOHNSON. Durable desperado: Kid Curry. Montana, 6(2): 22-31 (Apr). ports., views. notes. On Harvey Logan and his brothers, John and Lonnie, "alias 'the Curry Gang,'" cattle thieves, train robbers, and killers, in Montana, Wyoming, and South Dakota from ca. 1888 to 1903 or later. [9095

SEIGNIORA (RUSSELL) LAUNE. Sand in my eyes. Phila.: Lippincott [1956]. 256 p. On the author's life as a rancher and schoolteacher in Collingsworth County, Tex., 1893-96, and as the wife of Sidney B. Laune, lawyer, in Milford, Neb., and Woodward, Okla., 1896-1928. [9096

ANDY ADAMS (1859-1935). Why the Chisholm Trail forks, and other tales of the cattle country. Edited by Wilson M. Hudson. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956. xxxi, 296 p. Forty-six tales from four of Adams's collections (1903-6), one from the Breeder's gazette (1905), and four from a manuscript in the library of the State Historical Society of Colorado. [9097

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Cultural practices for growing shelterbelt trees on the northern Great Plains [1918-53]. By Ernest J[ohn] George. [Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture [1956]. ii, 33 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 33). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1138.) [9098

LOYD GLOVER, JR. Public purchase of land as a means of land use adjustment. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,699], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [104] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16: 252 (Feb). On public purchase to effect improved use of rural land, especially in the northern Great Plains, 1933-41, with "a case study of the Perkins-Corson Land Utilization Project," Lemmon, S. D. [9099

J. A. MUNRO. Meteorological aspects of insect dispersal in the northern Great Plains [1938-49]. N. D. Acad. Science, Proc., 4 (1950): 42-6. bibliog. [9100

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Wheat storage research at Hutchinson, Kans., and Jamestown, N. D. [1941-46]. By J[oe] L[ouis] Schmidt. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 98 p. diagrs., tables (1 double), views. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1113.) [9101

BERT KAPLAN & THOMAS F. A. PLAUT. Personality in a communal society: an analysis of the mental health of the Hutterites. Lawrence, 1956. xi, 116 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 106), notes. (University of Kansas publications. Social science studies.) Study of a communal religious group in the Dakotas, Montana, and Canada, 1950. [9102

## The West

WAYNE GARD. Indian horses. Cattleman, 42(4):41, 72-6 (Sep 1955). port. On Indian horsemanship in the West, and the breeding of Appaloosas by the Nez Perces and of Pinto horses by the Comanches. [9103

JAMES H. GUNNERSON. Plains-Promontory relationships. Am. antiq., 22:69-72 (Jul). bibliog. On apparent relations between a prehistoric culture of north-central Utah and certain cultures of the Great Plains. [9104

ARDEN R. KING. Aboriginal skin dressing in Western North America. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14: 97-8 (spring). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of California. [9105

LELAND LOVELACE, pseud. Lost mines and hidden treasure. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1956]. vii, 252 p. History and lore of the West. [9106

RUTH DE ETTE SIMPSON. An introduction to early Western American prehistory. South. Calif. Acad. Sciences, Bul., 55:61-71 (May-Aug). views. bibliog. [9107

COLTON STORM. They called it the West. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 14:3-20 (Jan). facsims. On the West as understood by the French and the British in the 18th century. [9108

JOHN CROZIER GALLOWAY. Prehistoric stone sculpture of the Western United States [4th-16th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,899], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 486 leaves. maps, tables, 164 views. bibliog. (leaves 251-82). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1240 (Jul). [9109

HARRY HOIJER. The chronology of the Athapascan languages. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 22:219-32 (Oct). tables. On a group of 15 Indian languages spoken in various regions between Alaska and New Mexico, with lexicostatistical data indicative of changes in these languages between 600 and 1400. [9110

CARL IRVING WHEAT. Mapping the American West [1540-1857]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50.1-16 (1st quar.). notes. [9111

CYRIL B. COURVILLE. Observations on cranial injuries on the Western frontier [1617-1882]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 44:473-85 (Oct). [9112

VERNE DUSENBERRY. Horn in the ice ... an introduction to an earlier Cheyenne. Montana, 6(4):26-33 (Oct). views. notes. On changes in the way of life of the Cheyenne Indians as a result of their migration from Illinois to the Sheyenne River in North Dakota and thence to the plains of Montana, 1680-1876. [9113

HAROLD McCRACKEN. The beast that walks like man: the story of the grizzly bear. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1955]. 319 p. facsims. notes (p. 273-82). History and lore of grizzly bears in the plains and mountains of the West since 1690. [9114

MARJORIE ELLIOTT (WILKINS) CAMPBELL. The Nor'westers: the fight for the fur trade. N. Y.: St. Martin's Press, 1956 [c1954]. vii, [3], 176 p. map. (Great stories of Canada.) On the North West Company of Canada, founded in 1779 and com-

bined with the Hudson's Bay Company in 1821, active in Canada and parts of the United States from Michigan west. [9115

SUSAN DELANO McKELVEY. Botanical exploration of the trans-Mississippi West, 1790-1850. Jamaica Plain, Mass.: Arnold Arboretum of Harvard Univ., 1955 [i. e. 1956]. xl, 1144 p. maps (part fold., 2 fold. col. in pocket). bibliogs., notes. Mainly excerpts from narratives and reports by collectors, arranged in 6 10-year units. [9116

KATHRYN TROXEL. David Thompson [1770-1857], geographer of a continent. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3: 53-6. view. Includes reference to his travels in North Dakota and Minnesota, ca. 1797, and his survey of the Columbia River, 1807-11. [9117

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE & CHARLES M. CLEGG. The American West: the pictorial epic of a continent. N. Y.: Dutton, 1955. 511, [1] p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 508-11). Illustrations showing the Great Plains and the Far West, 19th century, with accompanying text. [9118

HOWARD ROSCOE DRIGGS. The Old West speaks. ... Water-color paintings by William Henry Jackson. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1956]. 220 p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 203-5). Lore about the exploration and settlement of the West, 19th century, from oral and printed sources. [9119

VERNON C. FOWKE. National policy and Western development in North America. Jour. econ. hist., 16: 461-81 (Dec). notes. A study of Canada and the United States, mainly 19th century; with comment by Forest G. Hill. [9120

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. The rifle that opened the West. True West, 3(5): 14-15, 30-31 (May-Jun). views. On Hawken rifles, manufactured by Jake Hawken (1792-1849) and his brother Sam Hawken (1792-1884) and later by John Gemmer, St. Louis, 1815-1915, and their extensive use by "mountain men, trappers, explorers, and Indian fighters." [9121

MAURICE E. PHILLIPS. Long's expedition. Frontiers, 20:79-81, 95-7 (Dec 1955). map, port., views. On the scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Stephen Harriman Long, from Missouri through Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas to New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, and Nebraska, 1819-20. [9122

PHILIP A. M. TAYLOR. Emigrants' problems in crossing the West, 1830-70. Univ. Birmingham hist. jour., 5:83-102. map. notes. Conclusions from 90 printed sources and various manuscripts. [9123

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON. Best prepared pioneers of the West [Mormons, 1831-58]. Am. heritage, 7(6):20-25, 116-17 (Oct). port., views. [9124

TRUE WEST. Hickok--hero or heel? True West, 3(5):26-8, 32-3 (May-Jun). ports. Comments by George Hart, Joseph G. Rosa, M. I. McCreight (repeating information from Monroe McCanles), and Elmer E. Sparks, on an article by Ray W. Stevens, Jr., on James Butler Hickok (1837-76). [9125

ELIZA (ATCHISON) KIRKPATRICK (born 1841). Days gone by (an autobiography). ... As told to Constance Kirkpatrick Berkefeld. Berkeley, Calif., 1956. 93 p. On the author's early life in Peru, Ind., her overland journey to California in 1849, her girlhood in Foster's Bar, Garden Valley, and Marysville, her education in a convent at San Jose, and her life with her husband, a mining lawyer, in Virginia City, Nev., Salt Lake City, and Butte, till ca. 1895. [9126

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION, Cincinnati. American Jewish Archives. Trail blazers of the trans-Mississippi West. Am. Jew. arch., 8:59-130 (Oct). cartoon, ports., views. Documents relating to the Jews in Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, the Dakotas, Idaho, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming, 1842-1914, from newspaper and manuscript sources; with connective text by the editor. Includes a list of Jewish settlements in Texas (p. 77-9) and letters from Henry Castro (Paris, 15 Oct. 1842), C. H. Meyer (Carson City, Nev., 13 Nov. 1862), Judah Wechsler (St. Paul, 15 May 1883, on his colony in Burleigh County, N. D.), Edward Rosewater (Omaha, Sep. 1863 - Jan. 1864), and "M" (Silver City, Idaho, 5 Jun. 1876). [9127

JOHN CHARLES FRÉMONT (1813-90). Narratives of exploration and adventure. ... Edited by Allan Nevins. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1956. ix, 532 p. maps, tables. notes. Parts

of his Memoirs of my life (1887), Report on an exploration of the county lying between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains, on the line of the Kansas and Great Platte Rivers (1843), Report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and north California in the years 1843-44 (1845), and Geographical memoir upon upper California (1848). [9128

EDGELEY WOODMAN TODD. Scotsman in buckskin. Colo. quar., 4: 319-36 (winter). bibliog. On the hunting expedition of Sir William George Drummond Stewart and party from Westport, Mo., to Fort Laramie and the Wind River Mountains, 1843. [9129

ROY OHMART. The story of Tabitha Brown. Marion Co. hist., 2:17-20 (Jun). On the journey of Tabitha Moffett Brown (born 1780), widow of the Rev. Clark Brown, from Missouri to Oregon in 1846; with a letter from her, Aug. 1854, and some account of her earlier years in New England and Maryland. [9130

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Mormon trails in Iowa. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1956. 513-544 p. maps, port., views. The palimpsest, v. 37, no. 11, Nov. 1956.) On the route taken by the Mormons in 1846 and 1856, and the hardships of the handcart expeditions in Nebraska and Wyoming. [9131

CORNELIUS J. DYCK. In the California gold rush. Mennonite life, 11: 25-8 (Jan). On the life of the author's greatgrandfather, Johannes Dietrich Dyck (1826-98), in the United States, 1848-58, and particularly his journey from Council Bluffs to Wyoming, Oregon, and California and his work in the gold mines; with some account of his early years in West Prussia. On his life after his return to Europe see 11:80-81. [9132

WILLIAM M. NEIL. The territorial governor as Indian superintendent in the trans-Mississippi West [1848-71]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 43:213-37 (Sep). notes. [9133

PHILIP H. WARD, JR. Notes on the Overland and other early Western mails [1848-70]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 22:174-86. facsims., port. Includes texts of memoranda and reports of the Post Office Department, 1861-70. [9134

DAVID P. MORGAN. The Burlington story. Trains, 16(1):16-26; (2):42-54 (Nov, Dec 1955). col. diagr., maps (part col., part double), ports., tables, views (part double). On the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad and predecessor lines, extending from Chicago to Texas, New Mexico, and Montana, 1849-1955; with a roster of its steam and diesel locomotives. [9135

GEORGE KELLER. A trip across the plains, and life in California. ... Foreword--Jos. A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks [1955]. x, 44, [4] p. facsim., tables. (California relations, 39.) Originally published with title: A trip across the plains, and life in California; embracing a description of the overland route; its natural curiosities, rivers, lakes, springs, mountains, Indian tribes, &c.; the gold mines of California; its climate, soil, productions, animals, &c., with sketches of Indian, Mexican, and Californian character: to which is added, A guide to the route from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean. Masillon, Ohio: White Press, 1851. Record, kept by a physician, of the journey of the Wayne County Company of Ohio immigrants from St. Joseph, Mo., to San Francisco, 31 Mar. - 4 Jul. 1850. [9136

IRA LA RIVERS. Hydradephagous coleoptera of the Nevada area, exclusive of the dytiscidae. South. Calif. Acad. Sciences, Bul., 48:129-40 (Sep-Dec 1949). bibliog. On the distribution of a genus of water beetle in Nevada and other areas of the West, as studied between 1850 and 1948. [9137

WILLIAM J. BURKE. Western water law [1852-1956]. Wyo. law jour., 10: 180-87 (spring). bibliog. [9138

EDWARD OTHO CRESAP ORD. Edward O. C. Ord on frontier defense. Transcribed, with introduction and notes, by Robert W. Johannsen. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:23-7 (Mar). notes. Letter to Isaac Ingalls Stevens, dated Fort Independence, 23 Jul. 1852, on the settlement and defense of the Great Basin and the Pacific coast. [9139

WALTER HART BLUMENTHAL. Mormon handcart migration, heroic but forgotten phase of Western push a century ago [Iowa to Utah, 1856-60]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:31, 44. view. [9140

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. Handcarts to Utah, 1856-1860. Utah hist. quar., 24:309-17 (Oct). notes. [9141

GUSTIVE O. LARSON. The handcarts of '56. Improvement era, 59:500-502, 525-7, 569-70, 589-91 (Jul, Aug). maps (1 double), port., tables, views. notes. On the carts pushed by Mormon immigrants in the journeys from Iowa across Nebraska and Wyoming to the Salt Lake Valley, 1856-60. [9142

HAMILTON BONER. Coming of Missouri's Maddux clan to California. Pony Express, 19(12):3-7 (May). ports. On the journey of Parker and Lorenzo Maddux (brothers) and their wives, Serena and Minerva Gibson (sisters), from Raytown, Mo., to Sonoma County, Calif., 1857; and some of their descendants. [9143

OTIS BERTHOUDE GUNN (1828-1901). New map and hand-book of Kansas & the gold mines. Containing descriptions and statistics of the Indian tribes, settlement, soil, productions, climate, roads, rail roads, telegraphs, mail routes, land districts, legislatures, &c. With description of all the routes to the new gold mines, outfits for miners, and a variety of other useful information. By O. B. Gunn, Wyandott City, Kansas. Pittsburgh: Printed by W. S. Haven, 1859. [Denver? 1952?] facsim. (iv, 71 p.). 2 maps on fold. leaf. notes (on fold. slip inserted). (1859 Pike's Peak guidebook series, 9.) Edited by Le Roy Hafen. Account of Kansas Territory, including present Colorado; with advertisements (p. 48-71) of goods useful to immigrants. [9144

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. Father of the Pony Express. Pony Express, 22(4): 3-9, 15 (Sep 1955). ports., views. On Frederick A. Bee (1826-92) of Placerville as an organizer and promoter of the express, 1859-60. [9145

WILLIAM SALISBURY (died 1920). The journal of an 1859 Pike's Peak gold seeker. Edited by David Lindsey. Kan. hist. quar., 22:321-41 (winter). notes. Journey from Cleveland, Ohio, to the Arkansas River in Kansas, Clear Creek, Colo., and back as far as the Missouri, 4 Apr. - 1 Sep. 1859. [9146

GEORGE SUCKLEY (1830?-1869). The 1859 overland journal of naturalist George Suckley. Edited by Richard G. Beidleman. Ann. Wyo., 28:68-79 (Apr). notes. Record made by a surgeon employed to accompany an Army party from Fort Leavenworth, Kan., to the North Platte River and a point near Bridger Pass, Wyo., 1 Jun. - 12 Aug. 1859; with lists of birds, eggs, and nests collected by him for the Smithsonian Institution. [9147

DONALD C. BIGGS. The Pony Express, creation of the legend. San Francisco, 1956. [4], 20, [1] p. view. On the actual express (mail-carrying service from St. Joseph, Mo., to San Francisco, 1860-61) as "a tour de force in fleetness and endurance for animal and man," and "the perpetuation only of selected features of the Pony Express in living American tradition." [9148

HOWARD ROBERTS LAMAR. Dakota Territory, 1861-1889: a study of frontier politics. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1956. x, [4], 304 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 285-91), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany 64.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On an area consisting of the present Dakotas and parts of Wyoming and Montana; with "Background to political organization: 1855-61" (p. 28-66). [9149

KATHLEEN BRUYN. Matthias Klaiber [1831-85], physician and minister. Colo. mag., 33:197-208 (Jul). port. notes. On his emigration from Germany and his life in Ohio, Illinois, Kentucky, and Denver, as an Evangelical, later a Methodist Episcopal, minister and as a physician to the sick poor, 1862-85. [9150

STUART N. LAKE. The life and times of Wyatt [Berry Stapp] Earp [1848-1929]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. viii, [4], 271 p. ports. Condensed from the 1st ed., 1931. On his work as a stagecoach and wagon-train driver between California and Nebraska, a hunter for a Government surveying party in Oklahoma and Kansas, a buffalo-hunter in Kansas, and an officer of the law in Ellsworth, Wichita, and Dodge City, Kan., and Tombstone, Ariz., 1864-82; with some account of his earlier and later years. [9151

MARY PETERS RINGO (1826-76). The journal of Mrs. Mary Ringo: a diary of her trip across the Great Plains in 1864. With a foreword and conclusion by her daughter Mattie Bell Cushing. Santa Ana [Calif.], 1956. [10], 38, [1] p. map, port. Journey from Liberty, Mo., to Austin, Nev., 18 May - 8 Oct. 1864. [9152

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. William Tecumseh Sherman and the settlement of the West. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xix, 371 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 351-61), notes. On his promotion of Western settlement during his service as commanding officer of the Military Division of the Missouri and as General of the Army, 1865-93. [9153

EUGENE CHRISMAN. Tales of the branding iron. True West, 3(5):24-5, 40 (May-Jun). view Western lore and anecdotes about cattle brands and their owners, ca. 1865 - ca. 1900. [9154

OSCAR OSBURN WINTHER. Promoting the American West in England, 1865-1890. Jour. econ. hist., 16:506-13 (Dec). notes. [9155

DAVID LAWSON SHIRK (1844-1928). The cattle drives of David Shirk from Texas to the Idaho mines, 1871 and 1873: reminiscences of David L. Shirk, wherin are described his two successful cattle drives from Texas, in company with George T. Miller. His later experiences as a cattleman in eastern Oregon during the terrible depredations of hostile Indians and the range warefare with Pete French. From the original manuscript and related papers, now in the University of Oregon Library. Edited by Martin F. Schmitt. [Portland, Ore.:] Champoeg Press, 1956. [6], ix, 148 p. facsim., mount. port., view. On the author's early life in rural Indiana and Illinois, his removal to Idaho in 1866, and his work in the cattle industry till 1896. [9156

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. The education of Kit Carson's son. N. M. hist rev., 31:133-9 (Apr). notes. On the studies of William Carson in the Catholic College, South Bend, Ind., and in the Army school at Fort Leavenworth, at the expense of Gen. W. T. Sherman, 1868-73, his failure in "reading, writing and arithmetic," and his life as a rancher in Colorado till his death in 1889. [9157

ISAAC NEWTON BARD (1842-1919). Isaac Newton Bard dug potatoes, not gold, 1868. Colo. mag., 33:161-76 (Jul). view. notes. Diary of a journey from Iowa to Cheyenne, Denver, and Oro City and agricultural labor there, 12 Aug. - 7 Dec. 1868. [9158

VERNE DUSENBERRY. The Northern Cheyenne: all they have asked is to live in Montana. Mont. mag. hist., 5(1):23-40 (winter 1955). ports., views notes. On the migration of these Indians from South Dakota into Montana, their forced removal to Indian Territory, their unauthorized return to Montana and South Dakota, and the ultimate acquiescence of the Government in the settlement of all of them in Montana, 1868-91. [9159

ARTHUR WOODWARD. More on Captain Charles King--a defense. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:13-14. On the value of "the descriptions of army posts, incidents of army life and locale of the action" in his Western novels, 1870s-90s. [9160

GEORGE C. ANDERSON. Touring Kansas and Colorado in 1871: the journal of George C. Anderson. Kan. hist. quar., 22:193-219, 358-84 (autumn, winter). facsim., views. notes. Record of travels of a committee of the Ohio Soldiers Colony "to go west in search of suitable lands for colony members," and notes on St. Louis, Kansas City, Topeka, Wichita, Denver, Greeley, Pueblo, and the Indian Territory, 16 May - 8 Jul. 1871. [9161

MARY LOU OWENS. Again the Benders. [Reported by D. K. Wilgus.] West. folklore, 15:58-9 (Jan). Lore about the murderous Bender family of Kansas, 1871-73, and the apprehension and suicide of its last survivor in Idaho. Recited to Miss Owens by an informant who had removed from Idaho to North Carolina in 1913. [9162

RAND, McNALLY, AND COMPANY. Pioneer atlas of the American West. Containing facsimile reproductions of maps and indexes from the 1876 first edition of Rand, McNally & Co.'s Business atlas of the great Mississippi Valley and Pacific slope; together with contemporary railroad maps and travel literature. Historical text by Dale L. Morgan. Chicago [1956]. 51 p. facsims., maps (part fold., part col.), views. Shows the States of the Great Plains and the Far West, 1871-83, and Alaska. [9163

JAMES ABRAM GARFIELD (1831-81). Peregrinations of a politician, edited by Oliver W. Holmes: James A. Garfield's diary of a trip to Montana in 1872. Montana, 6(4):34-45 (Oct). ports., views. Journey from Fort Leavenworth to the Bitterroot Valley, to persuade the Flathead Indians to remove from choice agricultural lands to a reservation, and return to Ohio, 8 Aug. - 11 Sep. 1872. [9164

CARL PARCHER RUSSELL. Primitive playgrounds: a collection of distinguished paintings of some of our national parks with interpretive sketches by Carl Parcher Russell. Introduction by Phil Townsend Hanna. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1956. [26] p. 18 col. plates. Paintings first published as covers on Westways, 1950-51, showing scenes in 18 national parks in the

West, of which the first was established in 1872. [9165

MAURICE MAHURIN FRINK. Mr. Haft and Mr. Bayless buy some cows. Colo. quar., 5:210-23 (autumn). On transactions of James Haft and William Henry Bayless, partners, who bought cattle in Washington Territory, drove them to Dakota Territory, wintered them there, and sold them in Chicago, 1882-83. [9166

PARMELIA ADELAIDE (WEED) SMILEY (1847-86). Addie Smiley's letters from the West, 1882-1886. Edited by William Heidt, Jr. Ithaca, N. Y.: De Witt Historical Soc., 1955. 83 p. Letters to members of her family, dated in Albion, Mich., Fort Steele, Wyo., and Omaha; with appended letters from other members of the family to various persons in the 1880s. [9167

MABEL (HAMM) CASE (1883-1952). The singing years. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1953]. xii, [2], 105 p. On the author's early life in Missouri, her marriage to William Moll Case, Presbyterian minister (in 1908), and their life in St. Louis, Caldwell (Idaho), Maryville (Mo.), Eugene (Ore.), San Jose (Calif.), and Reno (Nev.). [9168

HAROLD McCRACKEN. Frederic Remington--writer [on the West, 1888-1906]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 3:25, 27-8, 40. port. [9169

OSCAR CASE (born 1872). My book of acts: missionary experiences and short sermons. [Independence? Mo.] c1956. 198 p. mount. port. Includes reminiscenses of the author's service as an elder of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints in Nebraska, Missouri, Iowa, and South Dakota since 1893; with a list (p. 196-8) of his "sermon records and songs." [9170

EDMUND SCHULMAN. Tree rings and history in the Western United States. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1955, p. 459-73. diagrs., views. Reprinted from Economic botany, 1954. On the development of techniques in dendrochronology, 1904-51, and its applications in dendroclimatology ("historical climatology based on fluctuations in tree ring growth") and dendroarcheology (the "dating of prehistoric structures and activities by the precise dating of ancient wood"). [9171

JACOB ROESER, JR. Carlos Glazier Bates: pioneer silviculturist, 1885-1949. Jour. forestry, 54:272-3 (Apr). port. On his work with the U. S. Forest Service in Nebraska, Colorado, and Minnesota, 1907-49. [9172

MELVIN S. MORRIS. Elk and livestock competition [on grazing lands in the West, 1910-54]. Jour. range management, 9:11-14 (Jan). view. bibliog. [9173

LÉON RENÉ YANKWICH. The development of the law of intellectual property and creative arts in the Western States [of the Ninth Circuit since 1919]. Hastings law jour., 7:123-42 (Feb). notes. Deals particulary with copyright law relating to motion pictures. [9174

CHARLES UNDERILL. Slightly psychopathic, N. Y.: Vantage Press [1956. 2], 301 p. Copyright by Charles Overill. Reminiscences of the Great Plains and the Far West since 1920, by an author who explains that "I always get chronic indigestion if I stay long in one place"; with "stories of various characters from the author's manuscripts." [9175

JAMES PERSHING GILLIGAN. Wildlife values in Western wilderness area management [since 1924]. Jour. wildlife management, 18:425-32 (Oct 1954) bibliog. [9176

JOHN L. SCHWENDIMAN. Improvement of native range through new grass introduction. Jour. range management, 9:91-5 (Mar). views. On work of the Soil Conservation Service in the West, 1935-56. [9177

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Investigations of the tomato fruitworm, its seasonal history, and methods of control [southern California, Utah, and Ohio, 1936-52. By Joseph Wilcox, A. F. Howland, [and] Roy E. Campbell.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture [1956. 2], 47 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 46-7), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1147.) [9178

P. J. GAZDER. The Arabian in the West [1938-55]. West. horseman, 21(10):26-7 (Oct). port., views. [9179

RAYMOND D. HOLLINGSWORTH. He won the West! The story of the quarter horse [1940-55]. West. horseman, 21(10):30-31, 59-61 (Oct). cartoons, views. [9180

THOMAS HUDSON. The West is my home. [Elsinore, Calif.: Laguna House,

1956.] 221 p. views. Stories, essays, and reminiscences, revised from the author's column, "From the personal angle," in the Lake Elsinore Valley sun, 1941 ff. [9181

WESTERN WRITERS OF AMERICA. Branded West; a Western Writers of American anthology. Edited by Don Ward. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1956. x, [2], 242 p. Texts of 14 stories, 1945-55. [9182

K. B. SCHROEDER & C. H. HEMBREE. Application of the modified Einstein procedure for computation of total sediment load. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 37:197-212 (Apr). diagrs., tables. bibliog. Review of studies made in various rivers in Nebraska, Wyoming, and New Mexico, 1948-54. [9183

## THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

GORDON W. HEWES. Aboriginal use of fishery resources in northwestern North America. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 14:98-9 (spring). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of California. [9184

CARLING MALOUF. The Montana western region. State College Wash., Research studies, 24:45-52 (Mar). map, views. bibliog., notes. On archeological investigations in the area between the Great Plains and the Columbia Plateau in Montana, Idaho, and British Columbia, 1950. [9185

DOUGLAS OSBORNE, WARREN W. CALDWELL, & ROBERT H. CRABTREE. The problem of Northwest coastal-interior relationships as seen from Seattle. Am. antiq., 22:117-28 (Oct). bibliog. [9186

WARREN WENDELL CALDWELL. The archeology of Wakemap: a stratified site near The Dalles of the Columbia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 17,119], 1956. Positive microfilm of typescript. 312 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 303-12). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:1668-9 (Sep). On a site in Washington "first occupied before 2,000 B. P. [sic] and evidencing a continuity terminated only shortly before European contact." [9187

VICTOR LOVETT OAKES CHITTICK, ed. Northwest harvest: a regional stock-taking. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948. xvi, 226 p. notes. Essays by 15 participants in the Writers' Conference on the Northwest, Portland, Ore., 1946, on the 'regionalism" of the Pacific Northwest since 1540. [9188

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. The Columbia. N. Y.: Rinehart [1956. 12], 393 p. bibliog. (p. 377-81), notes. (Rivers of America.) Description, history, and lore since 1792. [9189

GEORGE COALE. Ethnohistorical sources for the Nez Percé Indians. Ethnohistory, 3:246-55, 346-60 (summer, fall). notes. Digest of 15 documents, 1805-55, relating to these Indians of Idaho and eastern Oregon and Washington. [9190

ALVIN M. JOSEPHY, JR. The naming of the Nez Perces [1806-76]. Montana, 5(4):1-18 (Oct 1955). ports., views. notes. [9191

FRANCIS D. HAINES, JR. Francis Payette, master of Fort Boise. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:57-61 (Apr). notes. On his activities in the fur trade in the Pacific Northwest, 1812-44. [9192

OREGON (Apostolic Vicariate). Notices & voyages of the famed Quebec mission to the Pacific Northwest: ... Containing much remarkable information on the areas and inhabitants of the Columbia, Walamette, Cowlitz, and Fraser Rivers, Nesqually Bay, Puget Sound, Whidby, and Vancouver Islands, while on their mission to the engagés of the Hudson's Bay Company and the pagan natives, 1838 to 1847. With accounts of several voyages around Cape Horn to Valparaiso and to the Sandwich Islands, etc. Englished out of the French by Carl Landerholm from related papers and documents in the Oregon Historical Society collections. [Portland: Champoeg Press, Reed College, for the] Oregon Historical Soc., 1956. [6], iv, 243, [11] p. fold. map, view. notes. Text of 5 manuscript volumes entitled Missions de Québec (apparently drafted in Quebec and intended for publication), containing abstracts of and excerpts from annual reports dated in January of each year (except 1846) from 1839 to 1847, to the Archbishop of Quebec from Fathers Francis Norbert Blanchet (1795-1883) and Modeste Demers (1809-71), who arrived on the Columbia River 13 Oct. 1838 after traveling across country from Manitoba, and from Fathers Jean Baptiste Balduc and Antoine Langlois, who arrived in 1841 after a voyage round South America, on their work in establishing 8 missions in present Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. In 1847 Father Blanchet was appointed Archbishop of Oregon and the 8 missions were converted to dioceses. [9193

ROBERT ORMOND CASE. A century of spiritual evolution in the Pacific Northwest [since the 1840s]. V. L. O. Chittick, ed., Northwest harvest: a regional stock-taking (N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948), p. 131-45. [9194

DAN ELBERT CLARK. Pioneer pastimes [Oregon and Washington, 1840s-1870s]. Ore. hist. quar., 57:333-49 (Dec). port. notes. [9195

ERWIN F. LANGE. Pioneer botanists of the Pacific Northwest. Ore. hist. quar., 57:109-24 (Jun). ports. notes. On Thomas Howell (1842-1912), William N. Suksdorf (1850-1932), William Conklin Cusick (1842-1922), Martin W. Gorman (1852-1926), Charles Vancouver Piper (1867-1926), and Louis F. Henderson (1854-1942). [9196

GEORGE GIBBS. George Gibbs' account of Indian mythology in Oregon and Washington Territories. [Edited by] Ella E. Clark. Ore. hist. quar., 56:293-325; 57:125-67 (Dec 1955, Jun 1956). notes. Manuscript dated Jul. 1865, based upon the author's residence in the Northwest from 1849 to 1860. [9197

ENDEL JAKOB KOLDE. From mine to market: a study of production, marketing, and consumption of coal in the Pacific Northwest [mainly Washington, 1851-1955]. Seattle: Bureau of Business Research, College of Business Administration, Univ. of Washington, 1956. [5], 64 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 61-4), notes. (University of Washington. Bureau of Business Research. Occasional paper 3.) [9198

ISAAC INGALLS STEVENS. Reporting a Pacific railroad survey: Isaac Stevens' letters to Stephen A. Douglas. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:97-106 (Oct). notes. Five letters, 8 Mar. 1853 - 3 Jan. 1855, on the survey from eastern Montana to Washington. [9199

STANLEY DAVISON. Hazard and the centennial summer. Montana, 5(4): 24-33 (Oct 1955). views. notes. On the contribution of Hazard Stevens, aged 13, son of Isaac Ingalls Stevens, to the meeting of a treaty council of Indians of the Pacific Northwest, 1855. [9200

GLENN R. VERNAM. Northwest's riding man. West. horseman, 21(6): 28, 49-51 (Jun). On the journey of W. H. Pearson from Olympia to Hell Gate (now Missoula) and Fort Benton, Mont., and back, as dispatch-bearer for Gov. Isaac Ingalls Stevens of Oregon Territory, 1855. [9201

GEORGE COALE. Archaeological survey of the Mt. Sheep and Pleasant Valley Reservoirs. Davidson jour. anthropol., 2:11-29 (summer). map. bibliog. Salvage excavations in the Snake River Canyon marking the boundary between Idaho County, Idaho, and Wallowa County, Ore., uncovering evidence that "the settlement pattern was of a highly temporary and transient nature" and that the known Indian remains were "relatively recent" but not later than 1877. [9202

HERMAN JULIUS DEUTSCH. Indian and white in the Inland Empire: the contest for the land, 1880-1912. Pac. Northw. quar., 47:44-51 (Apr). ports. notes. [9203

DELL HATHAWAY HYMES. The language of the Kathlamet Chinook. Ann Arbor: Univ. Microfilms [Pub. 14, 656], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [317] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 16:334-5 (Feb). Analysis of texts of a now extinct dialect, collected near the mouth of the Columbia River by Franz Boas, 1891-95, from "the last speaker capable of dictation." [9204

HAROLD D. LANGILLE. Mostly Division "R" days: reminiscences of the stormy, pioneering days of the Forest Reserves. Ore. hist. quar., 57:301-13 (Dec). On the Cascade Range Forest Reserve and the author's service as an agent of the General Land Office, 1893-1905. [9205

ALFRED APSLER. "Little Norway" on the Columbia River. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 44:63-8 (Mar). views. On the Norwegian people of Puget Island in the Columbia since 1896. [9206

THE MOUNTAINEERS, INC., Seattle. Fifty golden years of mountaineering. Mountaineer, 50(1):6-75 (28 Dec). ports., views. A general history of the Mountaineers, 1906-56, by Joseph T. Hazard and Arthur R. Winder, and 19 historical or reminiscent contributions by other members, including accounts of Edmond Stephen Meany (President from 1908 till 1935) and of various branches, lodges, and outings, and "A summary of ascents of Mount Rainier" (1857-1956) by Dee Molenaar. [9207

U. S. Forest Service. Injury to northwestern forest trees by sulfur dioxide from smelters. [By Theodore Comstock Scheffer and George Grant Hedgcock. Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture [1955. 4], 49 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 48-9),

notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1117.) On "smelter injury to forest trees in Washington and Montana," 1928-36. [9208

WASHINGTON, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. The Alaska dry pea industry: a study in production, pricing, and marketing. By Nathanael H[oward] Engle. Seattle: College of Business Administration, Univ. of Washington, 1956. [2], 29 leaves. map, tables. notes. (Its Occasional paper 2.) On the industry in Washington, Oregon, and Idaho, 1938-54. [9209

WALTER J. MEAD. The forest products economy of the Pacific Northwest [1929-54]. Land econ., 32: 127-33 (May). tables. notes. [9210

C. S. HOLTON, E. L. KENDRICK, & J. P. MEINERS. A possible explanation for the cyclic occurrence of dwarf bunt of winter wheat in the Pacific Northwest [1935-47]. State College Wash., Research studies, 24: 387-92 (Dec). table. bibliog. [9211

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Wheat-pea farming in Washington and Idaho, 1935-53: farm costs and returns. [By Edgar Blake Hurd.] Wash: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture [1955]. iv, 42 p. diagrs., map, tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 42), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular 954.) [9212

## THE SOUTHWEST

JOHN L. BLACKFORD. Pueblo panoramas. Desert mag., 19(4-10): monthly installments (Apr-Oct). views. Photographs by the author, with brief descriptive text--"photographic essays of the dwellings of the ancients and the commanding views from these shelters." [9213

E. BOYD (pseudonym of Elizabeth Boyd (White) Hall). Non-Indian ceramics in Southwestern archaeology. Antiques, 69:239-41 (Mar). views. On Spanish, Mexican, and American shards recovered in excavations. [9214

WALTER FORD. Historic desert waterholes. Desert mag., 19(4-12): monthly installments (Apr-Dec). views. Contents.--Las Vegas Spring [Las Vegas, Nev.].--Old Woman Springs [San Bernardino Mountains, Calif.].--Seventeen Palms [Borrego Valley, Calif.].--Jeméz Springs [60 miles north of Albuquerque].--Good Springs, Nevada.--Four Palm Spring [Borrego Badlands, Calif.]. [9215

JACQUETTA HAWKES. The prehistoric American. Hist. today, 5:742-51 (Nov 1955). views. On the Pueblo Indians. [9216

LAWRENCE KAPLAN. The cultivated beans of the prehistoric Southwest. Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann., 43: 189-251 (May). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. [9217

MARGARET SCHEVILL LINK. The pollen path: a collection of Navajo myths retold by Margaret Schevill Link. With a psychological commentary by Joseph L. Henderson. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1956. [12], 205, [4] p. col. view. bibliog. (p. 203-5). An effort "to delineate and combine ... the basic myth elements pertaining to the Navajo religion and culture," collected from various sources, including the author's studies since 1931. [9218

JAY ELLIS RANSOM. Arizona gem trails and the Colorado Desert of California: a field guide for the gem hunter, the mineral collector, the uranium hunter. Portland, Ore.: Mineralogist Pub. Co., 1955. 96 p. ports., views. Includes information about abandoned and lost mines. [9219

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Types of village-plan layouts in the Southwest. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 11-17. notes. [9220

RUTH MURRAY UNDERHILL. The Navajos. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xvi, 299, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 275-88), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian.) On the Navajo Indians of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah since prehistoric times, "as they changed from food-collecting nomads to gardeners and pastoralists to, finally, modern wage earners." [9221

CLIFFORD M. ZIERER, ed. California and the Southwest. N. Y.: Wiley [1956]. x, 376 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs. "Indians of the Southwest," by Ruth M. Underhill; "Early settlement of California and the Southwest," by Ida May Shrode; "Development of the transportation complex," by the editor; and 31 other chapters, by various contributors, on the natural resources, extractive and manufacturing industries, trade, population patterns, and political geography of California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. [9222

PÁL KELEMEN. Medieval American art: masterpieces of the New World before Columbus. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1956. xxii, 414, 33 p. diagrs., map, plan, views. bibliog. (p. 385-406), "catalogue of illustrations" (33 p. at end). 1st ed. 1943. Chapters on architecture, sculpture, pottery, weaving, metalwork, jade and other semiprecious stones, murals, and manuscripts in the Americas south of the United States and in Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico; with a chronological chart, 100-1598. [9223

DOLORES A. GUNNERSON. The southern Athabascans: their arrival in the Southwest [ca. 1525]. Palacio, 63: 346-65 (Nov-Dec). bibliog. [9224

GEORGE PETER HAMMOND. The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest [since 1528]. Utah hist. quar., 24:1-19 (Jan). port. notes. [9225

RICHARD G. BEIDLEMAN. Ethnozoology of the Pueblo Indians in historic times [since 1540]. Southw. lore, 22: 5-13, 17-28 (Jun, Sep). bibliog. Second installment deals with birds. [9226

HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON, ed. Spanish explorations in the Southwest, 1542-1706. N. Y.: Barnes & Noble [1952, ©1908]. xii, 487 p. notes. (Original narratives of American history.) Diaries, letters, and reports recording the expeditions of Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo, Sebastián Vizcaino, Agustín Rodríguez, Antonio de Espejo, Juan de Oñate, Fernando del Bosque, Juan Domínguez de Mendoza, Alonzo de León, and Eusebio Francisco Kino, in California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas. [9227

FRANK G. ANDERSON. Early documentary material on the Pueblo kachina cult [1582-1777]. Anthropol. quar., 29:31-44 (Apr). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. [9228

FRANK D. REEVE. Early Navaho geography [1583-1778]. N. M. hist., 31:290-309 (Oct). notes. Mainly on the identification of place-names and the location of settlements. [9229

ROBERT C. EULER & VOLNEY H. JONES. Hermetic sealing as a technique of food preservation among the Indians of the American Southwest. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 100:87-99 (Feb). views. bibliog., notes. On observations and excavations in Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah since 1601. [9230

WILSON MILLER ROCKWELL (1886-1950). The Utes: a forgotten people. Denver: Sage Books [1956]. 307 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 296-302), notes. On the Ute or Utah Indians of Colorado and Utah, 1640-1950. [9231

JOHN MYERS MYERS. The prince of swindlers. Am. heritage, 7(5):28-31, 98-101 (Aug). coats of arms, geneal. chart, map. On a supposed grant of lands in Arizona and New Mexico made in 1757 to Don Miguel de Peralta de la Córdoba, stated to have passed by descent, gift, and sale into the possession of James Addison Reavis, who filed his claim in 1883, defended it in court with forged records, lost his case in 1895, and served in jail after conviction for conspiracy till 1898. [9232

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Leather jacket--copper bottom. West. horseman, 21(10):40-41, 68 (Oct). On explorations of the "overland route" from Mexico City to San Diego by Juan Bautista Valdés, 1769-74. [9233

JACK HOLTERMAN. Jose Zuniga. Kiva, 22(1):1-4 (Nov). bibliog. On José Zúñiga (born 1755?) as commandant of San Diego and later of Tucson from 1781 till 1810 or later. [9234

ANNABEL PAGAN. Trammel's Trace. Jr. historian (Tex.), 17(1):5-7 (Sep). map. On a trail laid out by Nicholas Trammel from Fulton, Ark., to Nacogdoches, Tex., ca. 1813. [9235

ALEXANDER E. JONES. Albert Pike as a tenderfoot. N. M. hist. rev., 31:140-47 (Apr). notes. On his journey from St. Louis to Santa Fe with traders, and thence to Fort Smith, Ark., with hunters, 1831-32. [9236

MERTON LYON DILLON. Captain Jason W. James [1843-1933], frontier democrat. N. M. hist. rev., 31: 89-101 (Apr). notes. On his life as "Confederate Cavalry Captain, Ku Klux leader, Texas Ranger, and Southwestern cattleman" in Missouri, Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, and his doctrines of military preparedness, white and Nordic superiority, and extra-legal "violence in the name of a worthy cause," as expressed in his memoirs (1911, 1928). [9237

C. B. GRAHAM. Southwestern plants. N. M. quar., 26:310-18 (autumn). Reproductions of 8 drawings lithographed by Graham in William Hemsley Emory's Notes of a military reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California (1848). [9238

LEE PRIESTLEY. Henry Hooker and his flyaway fortune. Westways, 48(1): 16-17 (Jan). On his activities as a trader in Carson City and Arizona and as a cattle rancher in Arizona, 1853 ff. [9239

JIM McDONALD. Only woman on first Butterfield stage. ... As told to Judge Charles Haas. Pony Express, 22(6):3-6 (Nov 1955). view. On the travels of Mary Virginia (Samuels) McDonald from San Antonio to California to join her husband, James Greer McDonald, 1858. [9240

GEORGE MILLS & RICHARD GROVE. Lucifer and the crucifer: the enigma of the Penitentes. Westerners brand book (Denver), 11:251-92. views. notes. On "the Brotherhood of Penitentes, the flagellant religious organization of New Mexico and Colorado," as described in 65 eyewitness accounts written, photographed, or published between 1860 and 1949 (listed on p. 289-92). [9241

DANIEL ELLIS CONNER (1837-1920). Joseph Reddeford Walker [1798-1876] and the Arizona adventure. ... Edited by Donald J. Berthrong and Odessa Davenport. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xxii, 364 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 353-8), notes. (The American exploration and travel series, 22.) Account of a mining exploration led by Walker in New Mexico and Arizona, 1862-63, by a member of his party. Part of a larger manuscript, apparently written in the late 1860s. [9242

LEE STOHLBROST. John Clum [1851-1932]: agent unafraid. Ariz. highways, 32(9):8-13, 36-9 (Sep). ports., views. On his work as an Indian agent at the Apache Reservation at San Carlos, Ariz., 1873-80, and as a meteorologist at Santa Fe, 1871-73. [9243

LORENA L. TRAVIS. Walter Scott Richards [born 1871], pioneer of the Southwest. Muskogee, Okla.: American Print. [1956]. 123 p. port. On his early life in rural Kansas, his college studies in Kansas and Oklahoma, his teaching in Oklahoma, and his service as a minister of the United Brethren in Christ Church in Africa and later in Maramec, Okla. [9244

PHILIP J. RASCH. The Horrell War. N. M. hist., 31:223-31 (Jul). notes. On gunplay and killings involving the 5 Horrell brothers in Lampasas, Tex., and Lincoln County, N. M., 1873-76. [9245

ALLEN A. ERWIN. The old Slaughter trail. N. M. mag., 34(9):18-19, 63 (Sep). map, ports. On a trail used by John Slaughter from southern Texas up the Pecos and across New Mexico to Arizona, 1877 ff. [9246

JAMES GRAHAM McNARY (born 1877). This is my life. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1956. xvi, [4], 271, [2] p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. On the author's early life in Pennsylvania and Missouri, his studies at Tarkio College (Tarkio, Mo.), his teaching of languages in the Las Vegas Normal School and editing of the Las Vegas, N. M., Daily optic, his work as a banker in El Paso and an official of lumber companies in Louisiana and Arizona, and his activities in national politics. [9247

DONALD M. POWELL. The twelve-million-acre forgery. Manuscripts, 8:215-20 (summer). facsim. On forgeries by James Addison Reavis to establish his title to a tract of land in Arizona and New Mexico, 1881-86. [9248

DONALD M. POWELL. The Peralta grant: a lost Arizona story. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 50:40-52 (1st quar.). On the documentation of a fraudulent land claim of James Addison Reavis in Arizona and New Mexico, 1883-95. [9249

FRANCES GILLMOR. From report to literature. Ariz. quar., 12:344-51 (winter). bibliog. On the relations of belles lettres to anthropology, history, and folklore in the Southwest, 1884-1954. [9250

EMIL WALTER HAURY. Speculations on prehistoric settlement patterns in the Southwest. Gordon Randolph Willey, ed., Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World (N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1956), p. 3-10. Discussion of the "archaeological literature of the Southwest ... on the general problem of settlement patterns," 1891-1953. [9251

J. WALLACE HIGGINS III. The Orient Road: a history of the Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient Railroad. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 95:10-46 (Oct). map, table, views. bibliog. On a line planned by Arthur Edward Stilwell to connect Kansas City with Topolobampo, on the Gulf of California, and actually constructed from Wichita to Sánchez, southwest of Chihuahua, 1900-1955; with a roster of its locomotives. [9252

ROSE P. WHITE. The sourdough biscuit. West. folklore, 15:93-4 (Jan). On the culinary qualities of this cowboy breadstuff as made in Texas and New Mexico, ca. 1900. [9253

FRANK A. CRAMPTON (born 1888). Deep enough: a working stiff in the Western mine camps. Denver: [A. Swallow, 1956]. 275 p. facsims., map, ports., views. (Sage books.) On the author's work as a miner, assayer, and surveyor of mining properties in Colorado, Nevada, California, Utah, and Arizona from 1904 to ca. 1917; with some account of his early life in New York City. [9254

LEON VINCENT ALMIRALL. From college to cow country. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1956. 471 p. diagr., ports., views. On the author's life and work as a ranch hand in Colorado and New Mexico and as the owner of 2 ranches in Colorado, 1906 ff. [9255

CLARA LEE TANNER. Byron Cummings, 1860-1954. [Tucson: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., 1954.] 20 p. port., views. (The kiva, v. 20, no. 1, Oct. 1954.) On his work as a Southwestern archeologist and a teacher of archeology in Utah and Arizona, 1906-54. [9256

CLARA LEE TANNER. Southwestern Indian watercolors [1910-54]. Kiva, 20(2-3):11-14 (Dec 1954 - Feb 1955). [9257

LINZEE W. KING DAVIS. Modern Navajo water color painting [1930s-1956]. Ariz. highways, 32(7):10-31 (Jul). views (part col., 1 double). [9258

ALLEN C. REED. John Ford makes another movie classic in Monument Valley. Ariz. highways, 32(4):4-11 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). On motion pictures directed by John Ford and filmed in Monument Valley, Utah-Arizona, with the cooperation of Navajo Indians, 1938-54. [9259

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Seasonal changes in Arizona and California grapefruit [1945-48. By George Leonard Rygg and Millard R. Getty. Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 44 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1130.) [9260

ALLEN C. REED. Mission in the Valley. Ariz. highways., 32(4):30-33 (Apr). ports., views (1 col.). On the missionary work of Marvin Walter and his wife Gwendolyn, Seventh-Day Adventist ministers, among the Navajo Indians of Monument Valley, Arizona-Utah, 1950-56. [9261

FRED WENDORF, ed. Pipeline archaeology: reports of salvage operations in the Southwest on El Paso Natural Gas Company projects, 1950-1953. Santa Fe: Laboratory of Anthropology and the Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff, 1956. iv, xviii, 410 p. diagrs., plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 403-7). Sections by 14 contributors, describing archeological evidence found in excavations along a line from a point near Albuquerque to a point near Flagstaff. [9262

### The Rio Grande Valley

BERNARD DOYON. The Cavalry of Christ on the Rio Grande, 1849-1883. Milwaukee: Bruce Press [1956]. xiii, [3], 252 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 239-43), notes. On the missionary activities of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate in southern Texas (particularly Brownsville) and Mexico. [9263

MENDAL W. JOHNSON. Seaport in a Texas prairie. Ships and the sea, 6(2): 10-13, 49-50 (fall). map, views. On Port Brownsville, Tex., planned in 1929 and completed in 1936. [9264

### The Colorado Valley

OLIVER KNIGHT. Correcting nature's error: the Colorado - Big Thompson Project [1933-53]. Agric. hist., 30: 157-69 (Oct). map. notes. [9265

RUSSELL K. GRATER. Hoover Dam [Arizona-Nevada, 1938-54]. Ariz. highways, 32(3):28-35 (Mar). views (part col.). [9266

RUSSELL K. GRATER. The story of Davis Dam. Ariz. highways, 32(3): 8-13 (Mar). views (part col.). On a dam in the Colorado River 67 miles south of Hoover Dam, 1946-56; with some account of surveys of the area since 1826. [9267

# Serials Cited

AAUP bul. AAUP bulletin. Easton, Pa.: American Assoc. of University Professors. [Formerly American Association of University Professors bulletin.]

ALA bul. ALA bulletin. Chicago: American Library Assoc.

Acad. Nac. Hist. (Caracas), Bol. Boletín de la Academia Nacional de la Historia. Caracas.

Aero philatelist ann. The aero philatelist annals: a quarterly magazine on aero-philately. [N. Y.: Aero Philatelists.]

Agric. hist. Agricultural history. [Evansville, Wis.: Antes Print. Co. for the Agricultural History Soc.]

Air power historian. The air power historian. Montgomery, Ala.: Air Force Historical Foundation.

Air Univ. quar. rev. Air University quarterly review. [Published by Air University as the professional journal of the United States Air Force.] Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.: Air Univ.

Ala. hist. quar. The Alabama historical quarterly. [n. p.:] State Dept. of Archives and History.

Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.

Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.

Ala. lib. The Alabama librarian. [Montgomery:] Alabama Library Assoc.

Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.

Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan: Alaska Magazine Pub. Co.

Albany law rev. Albany law review. Albany: Law Review Board of Albany Law School.

Am. anthropol. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.

Am. antiq. American antiquity: a quarterly review of American archaeology. Salt Lake City: Soc. for American Archaeology.

Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester.

Am. archivist. The American archivist. [n. p.:] Soc. of American Archivists.

Am. artist. American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guptill Publications, Inc.

Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association journal. [Chicago.]

Am. Benedictine rev. The American Benedictine review. Newark, N. J.: American Benedictine Academy.

Am. book collector. American book collector. [Chicago: W. B. Thorsen. Formerly The amateur book collector.]

Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia: a quarterly publication devoted exclusively to the study of the history of the Catholic Church in America. Phila.

Am. College Dentists, Jour. Journal, American College of Dentists. Fulton, Mo.

Am. Dental Assoc., Jour. The journal of the American Dental Association. Chicago.

Am. Dialect Soc., Pub. Publication of the American Dialect Society. Greensboro, N. C.

Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.

Am. documentation. American documentation: a quarterly review of ideas, techniques, problems, and achievements in documentation. Wash.: American Documentation Institute.

Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. [Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.]

Am. geneal. The American genealogist. New Haven: Donald Lines Jacobus.

Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union: a bimonthly journal

devoted to the broad field of geophysics. Wash.: American Geophysical Union, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council.

Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.

Am. heritage. American heritage: the magazine of history. Sponsored by American Association for State & Local History, Society of American Historians. N. Y.: American Heritage Pub. Co.

Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc., Wash.

Am. Inst. Architects, Jour. Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.

Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives: devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion.

Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub. Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society. N. Y.

Am. Jew. yr. bk. American Jewish year book. N. Y.: American Jewish Committee, and Jewish Publication Soc. of America, Phila.

Am. jour. botany. American journal of botany. Baltimore: Monumental Print. Co.

Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology. Published quarterly under grant from the Robert Schalkenbach Foundation in the interest of constructive synthesis in the social sciences. Lancaster, Pa.

Am. jour. internatl. law. The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.

Am. jour. nursing. The American journal of nursing: official organ of the American Nurses' Association. N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co.

Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. The American journal of pharmaceutical education. Pullman, Wash.: State College of Washington Press for the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.

Am. jour. phys. anthropol. American journal of physical anthropology. Phila.: Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology.

Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and The nation's health. N. Y.: American Public Health Assoc.

Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Am. math. monthly. The American mathematical monthly: the official journal of the Mathematical Association of America (Incorporated), devoted to the interests of collegiate mathematics. [n. p.]

Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Medical Women's Association. Nashville, Tenn.

Am. Micros. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society. Columbus, Ohio: Spahr and Glenn Co.

Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Musicological Society. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press.

Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, Inc.

Am. Oxonian. The American Oxonian: the official magazine of the Association of American Rhodes Scholars. Harrisburg, Pa.

Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Practical pharmacy edition. Easton, Pa.

Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers. Original papers on philatelic themes presented by invitation. [n. p.:] American Philatelic Congress.

Am. philatelist. The American philatelist. State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc.

Am. Philos. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.

Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk. The American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Year book. Phila.

Am. pol. science rev. The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Co. [for the American Political Science Assoc.].

Am. quar. American quarterly. Phila.: Committee on American Civilization of the University of Pennsylvania. [Endorsed as the official journal of the American Studies Association.]

Am.--Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.

Am. scientist. American scientist. Easton, Pa.: Soc. of the Sigma XI.

Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag. The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. [N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor, Inc.]

Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour. Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Inc. Wash.

Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour. The journal of the American Society for Psychical Research. N. Y.

Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review: official journal of the American Sociological Society. Albany.

Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

Am. Swed. monthly. The American Swedish monthly. N. Y.: Swedish Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America.

Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal American Water Works Association. N. Y.

Am. woodsman. American woodsman. Ft. Loudon, Pa.: American Woodsman, Inc.

Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.

Among friends. Among friends: quarterly news. Detroit: Friends of the Detroit Public Library, Inc.

Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Dept. of History and Archives.

Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming ... official publication of the Wyoming State Historical Society. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Archives and Historical Dept.

Anthropol. quar. Anthropological quarterly. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press [for the Catholic Anthropological Conference].

Antique automobile. The antique automobile: official publication of the Antique Automobile Club of America. Stonington, Conn.

Antiques. Antiques. N. Y.: Straight Enterprises, Inc.

Antiques jour. The antiques journal. Westfield, N. Y.: Guide Pub. Co.

Anuario estudios am. Anuario de estudios americanos. Sevilla: [Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos de Sevilla].

Arch. internatl. hist. sciences. Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences: publication trimestrielle de l 'Union Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences, publiée avec le concours financier de l'UNESCO. Paris: Académie Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences.

Arch. Stud. neuren Sprachen. Archiv für das Studium der neuren Sprachen. Braunschweig [etc.]: Georg Westermann Verlag.

Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. Cincinnati: Archaeological Institute of America.

Archeolog. The archeolog: news letter of the Sussex Archaeological Association. Lewes, Del.

Arctic. Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America. [Ottawa.]

Ariz. highways. Arizona highways. Phoenix: Arizona Highway Dept.

Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. [Tucson:] Univ. of Arizona.

Ark. folklore. Arkansas folklore: a publication of the Arkansas Folklore Society [n. p.]

Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren: Arkansas Historical Assoc.

Ark. law rev. Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal. Fayetteville, Ark.: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas, and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.

Ark. Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Arkansas Medical Society. Fort Smith.

Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.

Army. Army. Wash.: Assoc. of the United States Army. [Formerly Army Combat Forces journal.]

Army Combat Forces jour. The Army Combat Forces journal. Wash: Assoc. of the United States Army. [Formerly United States Army Combat Forces journal. Title changed to Army with v. 6, no. 7, Feb. 1956.]

Art bul. The art bulletin: a quarterly published by the College Art Association of America. [N. Y.]

Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated art magazine. Springfield, Mass.: Pond-Ekberg Co.

Art quar. The art quarterly. [Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.]

ARTnews. ARTnews. N. Y.: Art Foundation Press.

Assoc. Am. Colleges bul. Association of American Colleges bulletin. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann. Annals of the Association of American Geographers. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Am. Physicians, Trans. Transactions of the Association of American Physicians. [n. p.]

Athene. Athene: the American magazine of Hellenic thought. Chicago.

Atl. naturalist. Atlantic naturalist, formerly The wood thrush. Wash.: Audubon Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Atlántico. Atlántico: revista de cultura contemporánea. Madrid: Casa Americana de la Embajada de los Estados Unidos de América.

Audio-visual commun. rev. Audio-visual communication review. [Wash.:] Dept. of Audio-Visual Instruction, National Education Assoc.

Audubon mag. Audubon magazine ... a bimonthly devoted to the conservation of wildlife, plants, soil, and water. N. Y.: National Audubon Soc.

Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.

Badger hist. Badger history for boys and girls. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Baylor law rev. Baylor law review. Waco, Tex.: [Baylor Univ. Law School].

Bayou. Le bayou: revue littéraire française fondée en 1936. Houston, Tex.: Univ. of Houston.

Beaver. The beaver: magazine of the North. Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Co.

Bermuda hist. quar. The Bermuda historical quarterly. Hamilton, Bermuda: Bermuda Historical Quarterly.

Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.

Biologist. The biologist: a quarterly journal promoting research interest in the biological sciences. De Pere, Wis.: [Journal Pub. Co. for the Phi Sigma Soc.].

Bios. Bios. Mount Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.

Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter. Quarterly news letter. San Francisco: Book Club of California.

Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly. Boston: The Trustees [of the Public Library of the City of Boston].

Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Boston: Boston Univ. Law School.

Boston Univ. studies in Eng. Boston University studies in English. Boston: Dept. of English, Graduate School.

Bostonia. Bostonia: the Boston University alumni magaznie. Boston: Boston Univ. General Alumni Assoc.

Bostonian Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Bostonian Society. Boston.

Brit. Col. hist. quar. British Columbia historical quarterly. Victoria, B. C.: Archives of British Columbia in co-operation with the British Columbia Historical Assoc.

Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: Students of Brooklyn Law School.

Bucknell rev. The Bucknell review: a scholarly journal of letters, arts, and science. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell Univ. Press.

Buffalo law rev. Buffalo law review. Buffalo, N. Y.: [Univ. of Buffalo School of Law].

Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co.

Bul. hist. med. Bulletin of the history of medicine: organ of the American Association of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hoskins Institute of the History of Medicine. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Bureau of Ships jour. Bureau of Ships journal. Wash.: Bureau of Ships, Dept. of the Navy.

Bus. hist. rev. The business history review. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.

Cahiers d'hist. mondiale. Cahiers d'histoire mondiale. Journal of world history. Cuadernos de historia mundial. Neuchâtel: Commission Internationale pour une Histoire du Développement Scientifique et Cultural de l 'Humanité, UNESCO.

Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.

Calif. jour. educ. research. California journal of educational research. San Francisco: California Teachers Assoc. for the California Advisory Council on Educational Research.

Calif. jour. mines and geol. California journal of mines and geology. San Francisco: Division of Mines, Dept. of Natural Resources, State of California.

Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: School of Law, Univ. of California.

Calif. med. California medicine. [n. p.:] California Medical Assoc.

Calif. schools. California schools. Sacramento: California State Dept. of Education.

Can. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Can. jour. econ. and pol. science. The Canadian journal of economics and political science: the journal of

the Canadian Political Science Association. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press.

Carolina quar. The Carolina quarterly. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina.

Castanea. Castanea: the journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.

Cath. educ. rev. The Catholic educational review. Wash.: Catholic Education Press, Dept. of Education, Catholic Univ. of America.

Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review: official organ of the Catholic Historical Association. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Cath. lib. world. The Catholic library world. [N. Y.: Catholic Library Assoc.]

Cath. school jour. The Catholic school journal. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co.

Cath. Univ. Am. law rev. The Catholic University of America law review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth: Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc.

Cent. Tex. archeol. Central Texas archeologist ... official publication of the Central Texas Archeological Society. Waco.

Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies. Graduate and faculty studies. [Manila: Graduate School, Centro Escolar Univ.]

Chicago hist. Chicago history. [Chicago:] Chicago Historical Soc.

Chicago Jew. forum. The Chicago Jewish forum: a national quarterly. Chicago: Benjamin Weintraub.

Chicago-Kent law rev. Chicago-Kent law review. Chicago: Chicago-Kent College of Law.

Chicago schools jour. Chicago schools journal: an educational magazine for Chicago teachers. Chicago: Board of Education.

Christian educ. Christian education. Somerville, N. J.: Commission on Higher Education of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U. S. A. [Title changed to The Christian scholar with v. 36, no. 1, Mar. 1953.]

Christian scholar. The Christian scholar. [Somerville, N. J.: Somerset Press for the Commission on Christian Higher Education, National Council of Churches of Christ in the U. S. A. Formerly Christian education.]

Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers of the Christopher Gist Historical Society. Covington, Ky.

Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. [Oklahoma City:] Oklahoma Historical Soc.

Chronicle. The chronicle: a quarterly publication of the American Swedish Historical Foundation. Phila.

Civil War hist. Civil War history. [Iowa City:] State Univ. of Iowa.

Classical jour. The classical journal. [Menasha, Wis.:] George Banta Pub. Co. for the Classical Assoc. of the Middle West and South with the cooperation of the Classical Assoc. of New England, the Classical Assoc. of the Pacific States, and the Classical Assoc. of the Atlantic States.

Cleveland Med. Lib., Bul. The bulletin of the Cleveland Medical Library. [Cleveland:] Cleveland Medical Library Assoc.

Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. [Waterville, Me.: Colby College Library.]

College and research lib. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.

College Eng. College English ... an official organ of the National Council of Teachers of English. Champaign, Ill.

College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies. Transactions & studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Waverly Press.

Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.

Colo. quar. The Colorado quarterly. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado.

Columbia law rev. Columbia law review. N. Y.: [Directors of Columbia Law Review Assoc., Inc.].

Columbia Lib. columns. Columbia Library columns. N. Y.: Friends of the Columbia Libraries.

Commentary. Commentary. N. Y.: [American Jewish Committee].

Commercial law jour. Commercial law journal. Chicago: Commercial Law League of America.

Commonwealth (Va.). The commonwealth: the magazine of Virginia. Richmond: Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.

Comp. lit. Comparative literature. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon with the cooperation of the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Confluence. Confluence: an international forum. Published under the auspices of Summer School of Arts and Sciences and of Education of Harvard University. [Cambridge.]

Conn. Bar jour. Connecticut Bar journal. Hartford: State Bar Assoc. of Connecticut.

Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.

Copeia. Copeia. [Baltimore:] American Soc. of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists.

Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca: [Cornell Univ.].

Current anthropol. Current anthropology: a supplement to Anthropology today. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

D. A. R., Ann. rep. Annual report. Wash.: National Soc. of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc., Daughters of the American Revolution.

Darien Hist. Soc. ann. The Darien Historical Society annual. Darien, Conn.

Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Brattleboro, Vt.: Dartmouth Secretaries Assoc.

Dauphin Co. hist. rev. The Dauphin County historical review. Harrisburg, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Dauphin County.

Davidson jour. anthropol. Davidson journal of anthropology. [Seattle:] Davidson Anthropological Soc. with the assistance of the Seattle Anthropological Soc.

Davis & Elkins hist. mag. The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta-Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College.

Del. hist. Delaware history. [Wilmington:] Historical Soc. of Delaware.

Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.

De Paul law rev. De Paul law review. [Chicago: De Paul Univ. College of Law.]

Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Press.

Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Institute of Arts. [Detroit.]

Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit.

Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.

Diseases of the nervous system. Diseases of the nervous system: a practical journal of psychiatry and neurology. N. Y.: Physicians Postgraduate Press.

Dissert. abstracts. Dissertation abstracts (formerly Microfilm abstracts): a guide to dissertations and monographs available in microform. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms.

Duquesne rev. Duquesne review: a journal of the social sciences. Pittsburgh: Duquesne Univ.

Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk. Yearbook. Albany: Dutch Settlers Soc. of Albany.

Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. [Poughkeepsie, N. Y.:] Dutchess County Historical Soc.

Dutchman. The Dutchman. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Inc.

ELH. ELH. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [for the Tudor and Stuart Club of the John Hopkins Univ.].

Early Ga. Early Georgia. Athens: Soc. for the Preservation of Early Georgia History.

East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub. The East Tennessee Historical Society's publications. Knoxville.

Ecology. Ecology: all forms of life in relation to environment. Official publication of the Ecological Society of America, continuing The plant world. Durham, N. C.: Ecological Soc. of America and the Duke Univ. Press.

Econ. botany. Economic botany, devoted to applied botany and plant utilization. N. Y.: Edmund H. Fulling.

Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester: Clark Univ.

Econ. hist. rev. The economic history review. London: Cambridge Univ. Press for the Economic History Soc.

Econometrica. Econometrica: journal of the Econometric Society, an international society for the advancement of economic theory in its relation to statistics and mathematics. [Baltimore: Waverly Press for the Econometric Soc., Yale Univ.]

Educ. forum. The educational forum. [Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for] Kappa Delta Pi, an honor society in education.

Educ. rec. The educational record. [Wash.:] American Council of Education.

Educ. theatre jour. Educational theatre journal. Columbia, Mo.: Artcraft Press for the American Educational Theatre Assoc.

Education. Education: a monthly magazine devoted to the science, art, philosophy, and literature of education. Hingham, Mass.: Palmer Co.

Element. school jour. The elementary school, emphasizing instruction, administration, social change. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.

Encounter. Encounter. Continuing The Shane quarterly. Indianapolis: School of Religion, Butler Univ.

Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer. The historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut. Hartford.

Essex Inst. hist. col. Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.

Estudios am. Estudios americanos: revista de síntesis e interpretación. [Sevilla: Escuela de Estudios Hispano Americanos.]

Etc. Etc.: a review of general semantics. Chicago: International Soc. for General Semantics.

Ethics. Ethics: an international journal of social, political, and legal philosophy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Ethnohistory. Ethnohistory. [Sponsored by the American Indian Ethnohistorical Conference. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.]

Ethno-musicol. newsletter. Ethno-musicology newsletter. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan Univ. Press for the Soc. for Ethno-Musicology.

Etude. Etude: the music magazine. [Phila.: Theodore Presser Co.]

Eugenics quar. Eugenics quarterly. Baltimore: American Eugenics Soc.

Explorations in entrepreneurial hist. Explorations in entrepreneurial history. [Boston: Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ.]

Far East. quar. The Far Eastern quarterly: review of eastern Asia and the adjacent Pacific islands. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the Far Eastern Assoc.

Farm quar. The farm quarterly. Cincinnati.

Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal: the official publication of the Federal Bar Association. Wash.

Field & lab. Field & laboratory: [papers from the Science Division of Southern Methodist University]. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press.

Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Filson Club.

First Iron Works gazette. First iron works gazette. Saugus, Mass.: [First Iron Works Assoc.].

Fla. anthropol. The Florida anthropologist. [n. p.:] Florida Anthropological Soc.

Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. [Jacksonville:] Florida Historical Soc.

Fla. State Univ. studies. Florida State University studies. Tallahassee.

Food drug cosmetic law jour. Food drug cosmetic law journal. [Chicago:] Commerce Clearing House, Inc.

For. affairs. Foreign affairs: an American quarterly review. N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations.

For. Service jour. Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.

Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. [N. Y.:] Fordham Univ. Press.

Forest science. Forest science: a quarterly journal of research and technical progress. [Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.]

Franklin Inst., Jour. Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.

French rev. The French review. [Baltimore:] American Assoc. of Teachers of French.

Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.

Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour. The Journal of the Friends' Historical Society. London.

Friends jour. Friends journal: a Quaker weekly. [Phila.: Friends Pub. Corp.]

Friends of the Smith College Lib., Ann. rep. Annual report. [Northampton, Mass.:] Friends of the Smith College Library.

Frontiers. Frontiers: a magazine of natural history. Phila.: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul. The bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum (North American review). [n. p.]

Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon: Georgia Bar Assoc.

Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. [Savannah:] Georgia Historical Soc. [edited and published at the Univ. of Georgia, Athens].

Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.

Garden jour. The garden journal of the New York Botanical Garden. N. Y.

Gen. mag. and hist. chron. The general magazine and historical chronicle. [Phila.:] General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Geneal. mag. N. J. The genealogical magazine of New Jersey. Newark: Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey.

Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: George Washington Univ. Press.

Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Wash.: George Washington Univ.

Geog. rev. The geographical review. N. Y.: American Geographical Soc.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bul Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N. Y.

Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Wash.: Georgetown Univ. Law Center.

Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Dept. of Germanic Languages, Columbia Univ.

Gun digest. Gun digest: the firearms encyclopedia for hunters, target shooters, collectors, and traders. Edited by John T. Ambler. Chicago: Gun Digest Co.

Harbinger and Discipliana. The harbinger and Discipliana. Nashville, Tenn.: Disciples of Christ Historical Soc.

Harv. educ. rev. Harvard educational review. Cambridge: Graduate School of Education, Harvard Univ.

Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc.

Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library.

Hastings law jour. The Hastings law journal. San Francisco: Hastings College of Law.

Hawaii med. jour. Hawaii medical journal and inter-island nurses' bulletin. Honolulu: Hawaii Medical Assoc.

High school jour. The high school journal. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Dept. of Education, Univ. of North Carolina.

Higher educ. Higher education: monthly publication of the U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Higher Education Division. Wash.

Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul. Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.

Hist. bul. The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history. St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. Press.

Hist. mexicana. Historia mexicana. [México:] Colegio de México.

Hist. N. H. Historical New Hampshire. [Concord:] New Hampshire Historical Soc.

Hist. Nantucket. Historic Nantucket. Nantucket, Mass.: Nantucket Historical Assoc.

Hist. preservation. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.

Hist. Soc. Carroll Co., Bul. Bulletin of the Historical Society of Carroll County, Maryland. [n. p.]

Hist. Soc. Fairfax Co., Va., Yr. bk. Yearbook. [Vienna, Va.:] Historical Soc. of Fairfax County, Virginia, Inc.

Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul. The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown.

Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand. Historical studies, Australia and New Zealand. [Melbourne:] History Dept., Univ. of Melbourne.

Hist. Wyo. Historical Wyoming. Arcade, N. Y.: Wyoming County Board of Supervisors.

Historia (Río Piedras). Historia ... publicación bianual del Capítulo Beta Delta de la Sociedad Nacional Honoraria de Historia Phi Alpha Theta. Río Piedras: Universidad de Puerto Rico.

Historian. The historian: a journal of history. [n. p.:] Phi Alpha Theta.

History news. History news. Chapel Hill, N. C.: American Assoc. for State and Local History.

History today. History today. London.

Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. [Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp.]

Horn book. The horn book magazine. Boston: The Horn Book, Inc.

Howard law jour. Howard law journal. [Wash.: Howard Univ. School of Law.]

Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans. Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C.:

R. L. Bryan Co. for the Society, Charleston.

Human biol. Human biology: a record of research. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press.

Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.

Hymn. The hymn. N. Y.: Hymn Soc. of America.

I. C. C. Practitioners' jour. I. C. C. Practitioners' journal. [Wash.:] Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.

Ia. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. Des Moines: State of Iowa.

Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Iowa State Medical Society. [Des Moines.]

Iliff rev. The Iliff review. Denver: Criterion Press [for the Iliff School of Theology].

Ill. lib. Illinois Libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.

Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science. Springfield: Illinois State Museum.

Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. [Springfield: Illinois State Historical Library.]

Image. Image: journal of photography of the George Eastman House. [Rochester, N. Y.]

Imago mundi. Imago mundi: a review of early cartography. Stockholm: Kartografiska Sällskapet.

Improvement era. The improvement era: official monthly organ of the priesthood quorums ... and other agencies of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City: The General Boards of the Mutual Improvement Associations.

Ind. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. Indianapolis.

Ind. hist. bul. Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau [with the co-operation of the Indiana Historical Soc.].

Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law [Copyrighted by Indiana State Bar Assoc.]

Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: Dept. of History, Indiana Univ., in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.

Indus. and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. N. Y.: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ., Ithaca.

Inland seas. Inland seas: quarterly journal of the Great Lakes Historical Society. Cleveland: Cleveland Public Library.

Inter-Am. econ. affairs. Inter-American economic affairs. Wash.

Internatl. Inst. Soc. Hist., Bul. Bulletin of the International Institute of Social History. Leiden: E. J. Brill.

Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics. International journal of American linguistics. Baltimore: Waverly Press for Indiana Univ. under the auspices of the Joint Committee on American Native Languages of the American Council of Learned Societies, the American Anthropological Soc., and the Linguistic Soc. of America.

Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers. Staff papers. Wash.: International Monetary Fund.

Internatl. rev. social hist. International review of social history. Amsterdam: Internationaal Instituut voor Sociale Geschiedenis.

Iowan. The Iowan: Iowa's own magazine. Shenandoah, Ia.: Sentinel Pub. Co.

Irish sword. The Irish sword: the journal of the Military History Society of Ireland. Dublin.

Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and its cultural influences. [Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.]

Italica. Italica: the quarterly bulletin of the American Association of Teachers of Italian. Chicago: [System Press].

Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien im Auftrag der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Amerikastudien. Heidelberg: C. Winter, Universitätsverlag.

Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag. Magazine of the Jefferson County Historical Society. [Charles Town, W. Va.]

Jesuit educ. quar. Jesuit educational quarterly. N. Y.: Jesuit Educational Assoc.

Jew. book annual. Jewish book annual. N. Y.: Jewish Book Council of America.

Jew. educ. Jewish education. [N. Y.:] National Council for Jewish Education with the assistance of the American Assoc. for Jewish Education.

Jew. social serivce quar. The Jewish social service quarterly: a journal of professional trends and developments. Albany: National Conference of Jewish Communal Service.

Jew. social studies. Jewish social studies: a quarterly journal devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N. Y.: Conference on Jewish Social Studies.

Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul. Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital: the publication of the Medical School and Hospital. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Jour. aesthetics & art crit. The journal of aesthetics & art criticism. Baltimore: [Waverly Press for] the American Soc. for Aesthetics in cooperation with Western Reserve Univ. and the Cleveland Museum of Art.

Jour. air law. The journal of air law and commerce. Evanston: Transportation Center, Northwestern Univ., for the School of Law and School of Commerce.

Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Phila.: American Folklore Soc.

Jour. chem. educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Soc.

Jour. crim. law. The journal of criminal law, criminology, and police science. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for Northwestern Univ. School of Law, Chicago.

Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Jour. educ. research. Journal of educational research. Madison: Dembar Publications, Inc.

Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois.

Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.

Jour. finance. The journal of finance. [Chicago:] American Finance Assoc.

Jour. forestry. Journal of forestry. Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.

Jour. gen. educ. The journal of general education. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press.

Jour. geog. Journal of geography. For teachers of elementary, high school, and college geography. [Chicago:] A. J. Nystrom & Co. for the National Council of Geography Teachers.

Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. [Columbus: Ohio State Univ.]

Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.

Jour. lancet. The journal lancet, serving the medical profession of Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Montana. Minneapolis: Lancet Publications.

Jour. legal educ. Journal of legal education. [Durham, N. C.: Faculty of Law, Duke Univ., for] the Assoc. of American Law Schools.

Jour. marketing. The journal of marketing. Brattleboro, Vt.: Vermont Print. Co. for the American Marketing Assoc., Chicago.

Jour. med. educ. The journal of medical education. Chicago: Assoc. of American Medical Colleges.

Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc. in cooperation with the Mississippi Dept. of Archives and History.

Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago [in cooperation with the Modern European History Section, American Historical Assoc.].

Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.

Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History, Inc.

Jour. nervous and mental disease. The journal of nervous and mental disease: an educational journal of neuropsychiatry. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.

Jour. philos. The journal of philosophy. Lancaster, Pa.: Journal of Philosophy, Inc.

Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [for the Economics Dept., Univ. of Chicago].

Jour. politics. The journal of politics. [Gainesville:] Southern Political Science Assoc. and the Univ. of Florida.

Jour. pub. law. Journal of public law. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ. Law School.

Jour. range management. Journal of range management. [Portland, Ore.:] American Soc. of Range Management.

Jour. religion. The journal of religion. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Divinity School of the Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. religious thought. The journal of religious thought. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the School of Religion, Howard Univ.

Jour. research in music educ. Journal of research in music education. [Chicago:] Music Educators National Conference.

Jour. retailing. Journal of retailing. [N. Y.:] New York Univ. School of Retailing.

Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. [Lexington, Ky.:] Southern Historical Assoc.

Jour. wildlife management. The journal of wildlife management. Lawrence, Kan.: Wildlife Soc.

Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to research in journalism and mass communications. Minneapolis: Assoc. for Education in Journalism.

Jr. college jour. Junior college journal. Wash.: American Assoc. of Junior Colleges.

Jr. historian (Pa.). The junior historian. Harrisburg: Dept. of Public Instruction, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, for the Pennsylvania Federation of Junior Historians.

Jr. historian (Tex.). The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Association. Austin.

Judaism. Judaism: a quarterly journal of Jewish life and thought. [n. p.:] American Jewish Congress.

Julliard rev. The Juilliard review. N. Y.: Juilliard School of Music.

Kan. Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. [Lawrence.]

Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.

Kan. mag. The Kansas magazine. Manhattan, Kan.: Kansas Magazine Pub. Assoc.

Kenyon rev. The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.

Kiva. The kiva: a journal of the Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society, an affiliate of the Arizona State Museum. Tucson.

Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers. The Kroeber Anthropological Society papers. Berkeley, Calif.

Ky. engineer. The Kentucky engineer. Lexington: College of Engineering, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. folklore rec. Kentucky folklore record. Bowling Green, Ky.: Kentucky Folklore Soc.

Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg. The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. [Frankfort.]

La. Acad. Sciences, Proc. The proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences. [n. p.]

La. hist. quar. The Louisiana historical quarterly. [New Orleans:] Louisiana Historical Soc.

La. law rev. Louisiana law review Baton Rouge: Louisiana Law Review.

La. Lib. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of the Louisiana Library Association. Baton Rouge: L. S. U. Library School.

Labor law jour. Labor law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal (papers) of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa. [Formerly Historical papers and addresses of the Lancaster County Historical Society.]

Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin.

Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.

Law and contemp. problems. [Durham, N. C.:] School of Law, Duke Univ.

Law lib. jour. Law library journal. [Richmond, Va.:] American Assoc. of Law Libraries.

Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Lehigh County Historical Society. Allentown, Pa.

Lib. chron. The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.

Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. [Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for] Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.

Lincoln herald. Lincoln herald: a magazine of education and Lincolniana. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ.

Log Mystic Seaport. The log of Mystic Seaport. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc.

Los Angeles Bar bul. Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Bar Assoc.

Los Angeles Co. Mus., Art Div., Bul. Bulletin of the Art Division. [Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum.]

Luth. quar. The Lutheran quarterly. Gettysburg, Pa.: Editorial Council of Lutheran Theological Seminaries.

M. H. S. misc. M. H. S. miscellany. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Soc.

Manuscripts. Manuscripts, formerly the Autograph collectors' journal. N. Y.: Manuscript Soc.

Marine Corps gaz. Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: Marine Corps Assoc.

Marion Co. hist. Marion County history. Salem, Ore.: Marion County Historical Soc.

Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of the Marquette Univ. School of Law.

Marriage and fam. living. Marriage and family living. Minneapolis: National Council of Family Relations.

Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Attleboro, Mass.

Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Audubon Society. Boston.

Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Boston.

Masses & mainstream. Masses & mainstream. N. Y.

Masterkey. The masterkey for Indian lore and history. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.

McNeese rev. The McNeese review. Lake Charles, La.: John McNeese State College.

Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.

Md. naturalist. Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: Natural History Soc. of Maryland.

Md. State med. jour. Maryland State medical journal. Baltimore: Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland.

Me. Lib. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of the Maine Library Association. [n. p.]

Mech. engineering. Mechanical engineering. Easton, Pa.: American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.

Med. ann. Dist. Col. Medical annals of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour. The journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. Atlanta.

Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. [Baltimore: Waverly Press.]

Med. Soc. N. J., Jour. The journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Trenton.

Mennonite life. Mennonite life: an illustrated quarterly. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.

Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.

Mental hygiene. Mental hygiene. Albany: National Assoc. for Mental Health.

Mich. Acad. Science, Papers. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press.

Mich. alumnus quar. rev. The Michigan alumnus quarterly review. [Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan.]

Mich. hist. Michigan history. [Lansing:] Michigan Historical Commission.

Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School.

Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Michigan State Medical Society. St. Paul, Minn.

Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, Loyola Univ.

Midw. engineer. Midwest engineer: a publication of the Western Society of Engineers. Evanston, Ill.

Midw. folklore. Midwest folklore. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ.

Midw. jour. The Midwest journal: a magazine of research and creative writing. Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ.

Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.

Mil. collector & historian. Military collector & historian. Wash.: Company of Military Collectors & Historians.

Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: Soc. of American Military Engineers.

Mil. med. Military medicine: journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Wash. [Formerly The military surgeon.]

Mil. rev. Military review. Fort Leavenworth, Kan.: Command and General Staff College.

Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.

Mineralogist. The mineralogist ... a national semi-technical magazine devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. [Portland, Ore.: Mineralogist Pub. Co.]

Mining engineering. Mining engineering. N. Y.: American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers.

Minn. hist. Minnesota history. [St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.]

Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. Minneapolis: Law School, Univ. of Minnesota.

Minn. lib. Minnesota libraries. St. Paul: Library Division, Dept. of Education, State of Minnesota.

Minn. med. Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.

Miss. law jour. Mississippi law journal. University, Miss.: Mississippi State Bar and the Univ of Mississippi School of Law.

Miss. quar. Mississippi quarterly (formerly The social science bulletin). State College, Miss.: Social Science Research Center.

Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.

Mo. archaeol. The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: [Missouri Archaeological Soc.].

Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann. Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden. Galesburg, Ill.: Board of Trustees of the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.

Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: State Historical Soc. of Missouri.

Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society. St. Louis.

Mod. fiction studies. Modern fiction studies: a critical quarterly published by the Modern Fiction Club of Purdue University. [Lafayette, Ind.]

Mod. lang. jour. The modern language journal. [Menasha, Wis.:] National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.

Mod. lang. notes. Modern language notes. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Mont. law rev. Montana law review. Missoula: Law School Assoc., Montana State Univ.

Mont. mag. hist. Montana magazine of history. Helena: Historical Soc. of Montana. [Title changed to Montana: the magazine of Western history, with v. 5, no. 2, spring 1955.]

Montana. Montana: the magazine of Western history. Helena: Historical Soc. of Montana. [Formerly Montana magazine of history.]

Monthly labor rev. Monthly labor review. Wash.: Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Dept. of Labor.

Monthly rev. Monthly review: an independent Socialist magazine. N. Y.: Monthly Review, Inc.

Morgan horse. The Morgan horse. [N. Y.: Morgan Horse Club.]

Mountaineer. The Mountaineer. [Seattle: The Mountaineers.]

Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour. Journal of the Mount Sinai Hospital, New York. Baltimore: Committee on Medical Education and Publications, Mount Sinai Hospital, N. Y.

Municipal Engineers jour. The Municipal Engineers journal. N. Y.: The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.

Mus. echoes. Museum echoes. Columbus: Published by the Ohio Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.

Mus. of Fine Arts, Bul. Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston.

Mus. service. Museum service: bulletin of the Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences. Rochester, N. Y.

Music jour. Music journal. East Stroudsburg, Pa.: The Music Journal, Inc.

Musical quar. The musical quarterly. N. Y.: G. Schirmer, Inc.

N. C. engineer. North Carolina engineer. Raleigh: North Carolina Society of Engineers.

N. C. folklore. North Carolina folklore. Chapel Hill: North Carolina Folklore Soc. and the Univ. of North Carolina Folklore Council.

N. C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History.

N. C. law rev. The North Carolina law review. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.

N. C. med. jour. North Carolina medical journal. Winston-Salem, N. C.: Medical Soc. of the State of North Carolina.

N. D. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science. Grand Forks: Univ. of North Dakota and the North Dakota Agricultural College.

N. D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.

N. H. profiles. New Hampshire profiles. Portsmouth: New Hampshire Profiles, Inc.

N. J. genesis. The New Jersey genesis: genealogical and historical data of early New Jersey. Short Hills, N. J.: Harold A. Sonn.

597 833 O-64—39

N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a magazine of New Jersey history. [Newark.]

N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. [Santa Fe:] Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.

N. M. mag. New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.

N. M. quar. New Mexico quarterly. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.

N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. N. Y.

N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc.

N. Y. geneal. and biog. record. The New York genealogical and biographical record. N. Y.: New York Genealogical and Biographical Soc.

N. Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown: New York State Historical Assoc.

N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.

N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.

N. Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine. N. Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.

Names. Names: journal of the American Name Society. Orinda, Calif.

Nassau Co. hist. jour. The Nassau County historical journal: a quarterly devoted to Nassau County life and letters. [Hempstead, N. Y.:] Nassau County Historical and Genealogical Soc.

Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem. Biographical memoirs. Wash.: National Academy of Sciences.

Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul. Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Columbia, Pa.

Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n. p.:] National Button Soc. of America.

Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.

Natl. Mus. Can., Bul. National Museum of Canada ... Bulletin. Ottawa: Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources.

Natl. parks mag. National parks magazine. Wash.: National Parks Assoc.

Natl. tax jour. National tax journal, published quarterly by the National Tax Association. Lancaster, Pa.

Natural hist. Natural history: the magazine of the American Museum of Natural History. N. Y.

Navigation. Navigation. [Los Angeles:] Institute of Navigation.

Neb. hist. Nebraska history: a quarterly magazine. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc.

Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Published by the Nebraska State Bar Association and the College of Law of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska College of Law.

Negro hist. bul. The Negro history bulletin. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro life and History.

New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. New Canaan, Conn.

New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.

New Eng. jour. med. The New England journal of medicine. Boston: Massachusetts Medical Soc.

New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. [Brunswick, Me.: Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.]

New Eng. social studies bul. The New England social studies bulletin. [n. p.:] New England Assoc. of Social Science Teachers.

New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston.

New scholasticism. The new scholasticism ... journal of the American Catholic Philosophical Association. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America.

Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago: Newberry Library.

Niagara frontier. Niagara frontier. Buffalo: Buffalo Historical Soc.

Nieman reports. Nieman reports. Cambridge: Nieman Alumni Council.

Nineteenth-cent. fiction. Nineteenth-century fiction. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the North Alabama Historical Association. Florence, Ala.: North Alabama Historical Assoc. in cooperation with State Teachers College.

North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Wash.: Wildlife Management Institute.

North Carolinian. The North Carolinian: a quarterly journal of genealogy and history. [Raleigh.]

North Country life. North Country life ... magazine of northern New York. [Ogdensburg: G. Glyndon Cole.]

Northw. Ohio quar. Northwest Ohio quarterly: a journal of history and civilization. [Toledo:] Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio.

Northw. Univ. law rev. Northwestern University law review. [Chicago:] Northwestern Univ. School of Law.

Norwegian Am. commerce. Norwegian American commerce. N. Y.: Norwegian American Chamber of Commerce.

Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books--records--music. [Wash.: Music Library Assoc., Inc.]

Now and then. Now and then, established in 1868: quarterly magazine of history, biography, and genealogy. Williamsport, Pa.: Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.

Numismatic lit. Numismatic literature. N. Y.: American Numismatic Soc.

Numismatist. The numismatist: an illustrated magazine for those interested in coins, medals, and paper money. Wichita, Kan.: American Numismatic Assoc.

Nursing outlook. Nursing outlook. N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co. for the National League for Nursing.

Ohio archaeol. Ohio archaeologist. [n. p.:] Archaeological Soc. of Ohio.

Ohio engineer. The Ohio engineer. Greenfield, Ohio: Ohio Soc. of Professional Engineers.

Ohio hist. quar. The Ohio historical quarterly. [Columbus:] Ohio Historical Soc.

Ohio jour. science. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.

Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. Columbus: College of Law, Ohio State Univ.

Okla. law rev. Oklahoma law review. Edited by the School of Law, the University of Oklahoma. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press.

Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. [N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.]

Ont. hist. Ontario history. Toronto: Ontario Historical Soc.

Orbis. Orbis: bulletin international de documentation linguistique, Louvain: Centre International de Dialectologie Générale [près l'Université Catholique de Louvain].

Ordnance. Ordnance: the magazine of scientific and industrial preparedness. Wash.: American Ordnance Assoc.

Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: [Oregon Historical Soc.].

Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.

Organ Inst. quar. Organ Institute quarterly. Andover, Mass.

P. E. Church, Hist. mag. Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Commission of the General Convention

PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Co.

PNLA quar. PNLA quarterly. Seattle: Pacific Northwest Library Assoc.

Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul. Monthly bulletin. Harrisburg: Dept. of Internal Affairs, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Pa. Bar Assoc. quar. Pennsylvania Bar Association quarterly. Phila.

Pa. game news. Pennsylvania game news. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Game Commission.

Pa. geneal. mag. The Pennsylvania genealogical magazine. Phila.: Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. [n. p.]

Pa. mag. hist. and biog. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. University Park, Pa.: Pennsylvania State Univ.

Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review. Issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

Pac. Northw. quar. Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington cooperating with the Washington State Historical Soc.

Pac. spectator. The Pacific spectator: a journal of interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press for the Pacific Coast Committee for the Humanities of the American Council of Learned Societies.

Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico.

Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Partisan rev. Partisan review. [N. Y.: Foundation for Cultural Projects.]

Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Passaic County Historical Society. Paterson, N. J.

Patent Off. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalsburg, Md.

Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.

Personalist. The personalist: an international review of philosophy, religion, and literature. Los Angeles: School of Philosophy, Univ. of Southern California.

Phi Chi quar. Phi Chi quarterly ... official publication of the Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul, Minn.: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).

Phila. Mus. bul. The Philadelphia Museum bulletin. Phila.: Philadelphia Museum of Art.

Philatelic lit. rev. Philatelic literature review: official journal of the Philatelic Literature Association. [n. p.]

Philippine jour. fisheries. The Philippine journal of fisheries. Manila: Dept. of Agriculture and Natural Resources.

Philol. papers. Philological papers. Morgantown, W. Va.: West Virginia Univ.

Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Philos. forum. The philosophical forum. Boston: Boston Univ. Dept. of Philosophy and the Philosophical Club.

Philos. of science. Philosophy of science: organ of the Philosophy of Science Association. Baltimore: [Williams & Wilkins Co.].

Phylon. Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race & culture. [Atlanta.]

Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Force, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.

Planning and civil comment. Planning and civil comment ... official organ of American Planning and Civic Association [and] National Conference on State Parks. Wash.

Plateau. Plateau: a quarterly. Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona, Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art.

Pol. science quar. Political science quarterly. Edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. N. Y.

Pol. studies. Political studies: the journal of the Political Studies Association of the United Kingdom. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Polaris. Polaris: the Kings Point quarterly. Kings Point, N. Y.: U. S. Merchant Marine Academy.

Pony Express. The Pony Express: stories of pioneers and old trails. [Sonora, Calif.: Herb S. Hamlin.]

Population studies. Population studies: a journal of demography. London: Population Investigation Committee.

Portland Univ. law rev. Portland University law review. Portland, Me.: Portland Univ. Law Review Assoc.

Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul. Bulletin, Potomac Appalachian Trail Club. [Wash.]

Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. [Lincoln:] Univ. of Nebraska Press.

Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Dept. of History, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Presbyt. survey. Presbyterian survey. Richmond: General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S.

Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. [Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press for the Friends of the Princeton Library.]

Print. Print: the magazine of the graphic arts. N. Y.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.

Professional geographer. The professional geographer: the journal of the Association of American Geographers. Wash.

Progressive educ. Progressive education. [n. p.:] Progressive Education Assoc.

Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review: the journal of the American Society for Public Administration. Chicago.

Pub. health reports. Public health reports. [Wash.:] Public Health Service, U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Quar. jour. econ. The quarterly journal of economics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ.

Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Quar. jour. studies alcohol. Quarterly journal of studies on alcohol. New

Haven: Laboratory of Applied Physiology, Yale Univ.

Quar. of film, radio, and television. The quarterly of film, radio, and television. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press [for University Extension, Univ. of California].

Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review ... a survey of Southern Baptist progress. [Nashville, Tenn.: Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.]

Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes. The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N. C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.

R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. [Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.]

R. I. Jew. hist. notes. Rhode Island Jewish historical notes. Providence: Rhode Island Jewish Historical Assoc.

Railroad mag. Railroad magazine: the magazine of adventurous railroading. Dayton, Ohio: Popular Publications, Inc.

Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.

Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor: a Baptist theological quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Rev. econ. and statistics. The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press [for the Dept. of Economics, Harvard Univ.]

Rev. educ. research. Review of educational research. Wash.: American Educational Research Assoc.

Rev. geog. Revista geográfica do Instituto Pan-Americano de Geografia e Historia, Comissão de Geografia. Rio de Janeiro.

Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de América. México: [Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia].

Rev. hist. Am. française. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française. Montréal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.

Rev. lit. comparée. Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Librairie Marcel Didier.

Rev. maritime. La revue maritime, publiée avec le concours du Service Historique de la Marine. Paris: Editions Ozanne.

Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.

Rev. social econ. Review of social economy. [Milwaukee:] Marquette Univ. Press for the Catholic Economic Assoc.

Rice Inst. pamphlet. The Rice Institute pamphlet. [Houston, Tex.]

Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.

Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.

Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver: Colorado State Medical Soc.

Royal Soc. Canada, Proc. and trans. Proceedings and transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. [Ottawa.]

Rudder. The rudder ... the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: Rudder Pub. Co.

Rural sociol. Rural sociology: devoted to scientific study of rural life. Lexington, Ky.: Rural Sociological Soc.

Russian rev. The Russian review: an American quarterly devoted to Russia past and present. Hanover, N. H.: Russian Review, Inc.

Rutgers law rev. Rutgers law review. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press.

Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour. The journal of the Rutgers University Library. New Brunswick, N. J.: Associated Friends of the Library of Rutgers Univ.

S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc. The proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association. Columbia.

S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical magazine. Charleston: South Carolina Historical Soc.

S. C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia: [South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law].

S. D. Archaeol. Com., Archaeol. studies. Archaeological studies. Pierre: South Dakota Archaeological Commission.

S. D. report and hist. col. South Dakota report and historical collections. Pierre: South Dakota Historical Soc., administering the Dept. of History, State of South Dakota.

S. P. A. jour. The S. P. A. journal: official organ of the Society of Philatelic Americans, the organization for the average collector. Ord, Neb.: Quiz Industries.

Salesianum. The Salesianum. Milwaukee: Alumni Assoc. of St.Francis Seminary.

Scandinavian econ. hist. rev. The Scandinavian economic history review. [København? Scandinavian Soc. for Economic and Social History and Historical Geography.]

School and soc. School and society. N. Y.: Soc. for the Advancement of Education.

Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Science educ. Science education: the official organ of the National Association for Research in Science Teaching, the National Council on Elementary Science, [and] the Association of Science Teachers of the Middle States. Albany, N. Y.

Scient. Am. Scientific American. N. Y.: [Scientific American, Inc.].

Scripta mathematica. Scripta mathematica: a quarterly journal devoted to the philosophy, history, and expository treatment of mathematics. N. Y.: Yeshiva Univ.

Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Sewage and industrial wastes. Sewage and industrial wastes. Wash.: Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations.

Sewanee rev. The Sewanee review. Sewanee, Tenn.: Univ. of the South.

Shane quar. The Shane quarterly. Indianapolis: School of Religion, Butler Univ. [Title changed to Encounter with v. 14, no. 1, Jan. 1956.]

Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society. Topeka, Kan.

Ships and the sea. Ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.

Sierra Club bul. Sierra Club bulletin. [San Francisco.]

Signal. Signal: communications--electronics--photography. Wash.: Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Assoc.

Silliman jour. The Silliman journal: a quarterly of investigation and discussion in the humanities and in the biological, physical, and social sciences. Dumaguete City, Philippines: Silliman Univ.

Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.

Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour. Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. [n. p.]

Soc. Hist. Germans in Md., Report. Twenty-ninth report. Baltimore: Soc. for the History of the Germans in Maryland.

Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk. Year book of the Society of Indiana Pioneers. [n. p.]

Social educ. Social education. [Wash.:] National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.

Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Social justice rev. Social justice review. [St. Louis: Catholic Central Verein of America.]

Social science. Social science ... published quarterly as the official journal of the national social science honor society Pi Gamma Mu ... [and] also as the official journal of the National Academy of Economics and Political Science. [Winfield, Kan.: Social Science Pub. Co., Inc.]

Social service rev. The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [for the Faculty of the School of Social Service Administration, Univ. of Chicago].

Social studies. The social studies: a periodical for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Pub. Co.

Sociol. and social research. Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

South Atl. bul. South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.

South Atl. quar. The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

South Tex. law jour. South Texas law journal. Houston: South Texas College of Law.

South. Calif. Acad. Sciences, Bul. Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences. Los Angeles.

South. Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.

South. econ. jour. The Southern economic journal: a joint publication of the Southern Economic Association and the University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

South. folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition.

[Gainesville:] Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc.

South. lumberman. Southern lumberman. Nashville, Tenn.: J. H. Baird Pub. Co.

Southeast. librarian. The Southeastern librarian. [Atlanta: Southeastern Library Assoc.]

Southw. hist. quar. The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc.

Southw. jour. anthropol. Southwestern journal of anthropology. Published by the University of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fé, in the interest of general anthropology. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press.

Southw. law jour. Southwestern law journal ... a joint publication of Southern Methodist University School of Law and the Southwestern Legal Foundation. Dallas.

Southw. lore. Southwestern lore. Boulder: Colorado Archaeological Soc.

Southw. rev. Southwest review. [Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press.]

Southw. social science quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Austin, Tex.

Special lib. Special libraries. New York: Special Libraries Assoc.

Speech monographs. Speech monographs. Baton Rouge, La.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Spinning wheel. Spinning wheel: a national magazine about antiques. [Taneytown, Md.: The Spinning Wheel Publishers, Inc.]

St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations. Jamaica, N. Y.: St. John's Univ.

St. Louis Univ. law jour. Saint Louis University law journal. [St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. School of Law.]

Stanford law rev. Stanford law review. [Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students.]

State Bar Calif., Jour. Journal of the State Bar of California. [San Francisco.]

State College Wash., Research studies. Research studies of the State College of Washington. Pullman, Wash.

Staten Island historian. The Staten Island historian. Richmondtown, Staten Island: Staten Island Historical Soc.

Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc. Proceedings of the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences. [Staten Island, N. Y.]

Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Society of America. Barrington, R. I.

Studi americani. Studi americani: rivista annuale dedicata alle lettere e alle arti negli Stati Uniti d'America. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura.

Studies in bibliog. Studies in bibliography: papers of the Bibliographical Society, University of Virginia. Charlottesville.

Studies in bibliog. and booklore. Studies in bibliography and booklore. Cincinnati: Library of Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion.

Studies in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Susquehanna Univ. studies. Susquehanna University studies. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press.

Swed. pioneer hist. quar. The Swedish pioneer historical quarterly. Rock Island, Ill.: Swedish Pioneer Historical Soc.

Symposium. Symposium: a journal devoted to modern foreign languages and literatures. Syracuse: Dept. of Romance Languages, Syracuse Univ.

Syracuse law rev. Syracuse law review. Syracuse: College of Law, Syracuse Univ.

Tax law rev. Tax law review. Albany: New York Univ. School of Law.

Teacher educ. quar. Teacher education quarterly: a journal devoted to the exchange of ideas concerning developments in teacher education. Hartford: Connecticut State Dept. of Education.

Teachers College rec. Teachers College record. N. Y.: Teachers College, Columbia Univ.

Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee.

Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist. [Knoxville:] Tennessee archaeological Soc.

Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul. Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin. [n. p.]

Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and the Tennessee Historical Soc.

Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review. Edited by the Students and Faculty, the University of Tennessee College of Law. Official publication of the Bar Association of Tennessee. [Knoxville: Tennessee Law Review Assoc., Inc.]

Tex. Archeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society (formerly Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society). Austin.

Tex. jour. science. The Texas journal of science. Austin: Texas Academy of Science.

Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: Texas Law Review [at the Univ. of Texas School of Law].

Tex. lib. Texas libraries. [Austin:] Texas Library and Historical Commission.

Tex. reports on biol. and med. Texas reports on biology and medicine. [Galveston: Univ. of Texas School of Medicine.]

Theol. studies. Theological studies. ... Published by the theological faculties of the Society of Jesus in the United States. [Baltimore.]

Thought. Thought: Fordham University quarterly. [N. Y.]

Torrey Bot. Club, Bul. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club and Torreya. Lancaster, Pa.: Business Press.

Tracks. Tracks. Cleveland: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.

Traffic quar. Traffic quarterly: an independent journal for better traffic. [Saugatuck, Conn.: Eno Foundation for Highway Traffic Control.]

Trail and timberline. Trail and timberline. Denver: Colorado Mountain Club.

Trains. Trains: the magazine of railroading. [Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.]

Transportation. Transportation. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc.

Trinity College Lib. gaz. Trinity College Library gazette. Hartford: Trinity College Library Associates.

True, Automobile yearbook. True, man's magazine, Automobile yearbook. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications.

True West. True West: all true--all fact--stories of the real West. Austin, Tex.: Western Publications.

Tulane law rev. Tulane law review. New Orleans: Tulane Law Review Assoc., Tulane Univ.

Tulane studies in Eng. Tulane studies in English. New Orleans: Tulane Univ.

Twentieth cent. lit. Twentieth century literature: a scholarly and critical journal. [Denver: Alan Swallow.]

U. C. L. A. law rev. U. C. L. A. law review. Los Angeles: [School of Law, Univ. of California at Los Angeles].

U. S. Army Combat Forces jour. United States Army Combat Forces journal: Infantry journal, 1904-1950; Field Artillery journal, 1910-1950. Wash.: Assoc. of the United States Army. [Title changed to The Army Combat Forces journal with v. 5, no. 1, Aug. 1954.]

U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings, for the advancement of professional, literary, and scientific knowledge in the Navy. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute.

Union Seminary quar. rev. Union Seminary quarterly review. N. Y.: Union Theological Seminary.

Univ. Ala., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses and dissertations. University: Graduate School, Univ. of Alabama.

Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers. Anthropological papers of the University of Alaska. College, Alaska.

Univ. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the University Archaeological Society. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. [Superseded by the Society's Miscellaneous papers.]

Univ. Birmingham hist. jour. University of Birmingham historical journal. [Birmingham, Eng.]

Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.

Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati: Univ. of Cincinnati College of Law.

Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.

Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ. Abstracts of doctoral studies in education. Gainsville: College of Education, Univ. of Florida.

Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Gainsville: Univ. of Florida College of Law.

Univ. Kan. City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.

Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.

Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.

Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.

Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy, the degree of doctor of educa-

tion, and the degree of doctor of theology. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

Univ. Tex. studies in Eng. The University of Texas studies in English. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press.

Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.

Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc. Proceedings. [n. p.:] Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters.

Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Soc.

Utah law rev. Utah law review. Salt Lake City: Utah Law Review Society, College of Law [Univ. of Utah].

Va. cavalcade. Richmond: History Division, Virginia State Library.

Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.

Va. mag. hist. and biog. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.

Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature and discussion. [Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.]

Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review. Nashville, Tenn.: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.

Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar. The Ventura County Historical Society quarterly. Ventura, Calif.

Vie française. Vie française: revue mensuelle du Comité de la Survivance Française en Amérique. Quebec: Univ. Laval.

Vineland hist. mag. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historian and Antiquarian Soc.

Vt. hist. Vermont history. [Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc.]

Vt. life. Vermont life: official publication of the State of Vermont. Montpelier.

W. Va. folklore. West Virginia folklore. [Fairmont, W. Va.: West Virginia Folklore Soc.]

W. Va. hist. West Virginia history: a quarterly magazine. Charleston, W. Va.: State Dept. of Archives and History.

W. Va. law rev. West Virginia law review. Morgantown: [College of Law of West Virginia Univ.].

Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences. Baltimore.

Wash. and Lee law rev. Washington and Lee law review. Lexington, Va.: School of Law, Washington and Lee Univ.

Wash. law rev. Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.

Wash. Univ. law quar. Washington University law quarterly. St. Louis.

Washtenaw impressions. Washtenaw impressions. Published occasionally by the Washtenaw Historical Society. Ann Arbor.

West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers. The West Tennessee Historical Society papers. Memphis.

West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk. The West Texas Historical Association year book. Abilene.

West. folklore. Western folklore. Issued by the California Folklore Society. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

West. horseman. The Western horseman. Colorado Springs: Western Horseman, Inc.

West. humanities rev. The Western humanities review. Salt Lake City: Institute of American Studies, Univ. of Utah.

West. Pa. hist. mag. The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.

West. pol. quar. The Western political quarterly. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah.

West. Reserve law rev. Western Reserve law review. [Cleveland:] School of Law of Western Reserve Univ.

West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Bibliography of publications by members of the faculties [and] abstracts of dissertations by graduate students. [Cleveland: Western Reserve Univ.]

West. rev. The Western review: a literary quarterly published at the State University of Iowa. [Iowa City.]

Westchester historian. The Westchester Historical Society. [White Plains, N. Y.]

Westerners brand book (Denver). [Westerners brand book. Denver: Denver Posse of the Westerners.]

Westerners brand book (Los Angeles). The Westerners brand book. [Los Angeles: Los Angeles Corral of the Westerners.]

Westerners brand book (N. Y.). The Westerners New York Posse brand book. [N. Y.]

Westways. Westways. Beverly Hills: Automobile Club of Southern Calif.

Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.

Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters. Madison.

Wis. archeol. The Wisconsin archeologist. [Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc.]

Wis. law rev. Wisconsin law review. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Law School.

Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. [Madison:] State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wis. med. jour. The Wisconsin medical journal. Milwaukee: State Medical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.

Word. Word: journal of the Linguistic Circle of New York. N. Y.

World politics. World politics: a quarterly journal of international relations. [Princeton:] Princeton Univ. Press for the Center of International Studies, Princeton Univ.

Wyo. law jour. Wyoming law journal. ... Published under the joint auspices of the University of Wyoming College of Law and the Wyoming State Bar.

Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven.

Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: Yale Law Journal Co.

Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. [New Haven:] Yale Univ. Press.

Yale Univ. Lib. gaz. The Yale University Library gazette. [New Haven.]

Yr. bk. anthropol. Yearbook of anthropology. N. Y.: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research.

Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit. Yearbook of comparative and general literature. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.

# Index

This is a name and place index only. Indexed are the names of all authors, editors, and compilers, both personal and corporate. These are signified by an asterisk placed before the item number. Also indexed are the names of all persons and corporate bodies indicated as subjects so far as can be determined by the language of the entries. Place entries are limited to names of foreign countries, regions, States, geographical features, and a few outstanding cities; normally cities, towns, and counties in the United States have not been indexed, it being assumed that the entries for States are a sufficient guide. The reader is referred to the Table of Contents for common-noun subjects in so far as they have been brought together.

Numbers refer to items, not to pages.


A., H. P., *7087
Aaron, Roy H., *8591
Abbot, Charles Greely, *1929
Abbott, Frank C., *4564
---- J. Stephen, 2979
---- Mabel, *64
---- Martin, *6530, *6860
---- Morris W., *3051
Abel, Aaron Darrel, *1209, *1267, *1361
Abell, Aaron Ignatius, *2611
---- Arunah Shepherdson, 6633
---- Sydney George, *195
Abels, Jules, *4593
Aberdeen, 1828
Abernathy, Carrie Howell, 623
Abraham Lincoln Book Shop, Chicago, *196
Abrahams, Harold J., *1977
Abrams, Richard M., *4636
Abramson, Robert, *2143
Abruña, Fernando, *8944
Abu-Lughod, Janet, *2707
Academy of Philadelphia, 6398, 6401
Acheson, Dean, *4639
---- Edward Goodrich, 2912
---- Thomas J., *4826
Acheson Graphite Co., 2912
Ackerknecht, Edwin Heinz, *7926
Ackerman, Phyllis, *5594
---- R. O., *2891
Ackert, James E., *8158
Actors' Equity, 2252
Adair, Anthony Garland, *7127
Adam, Ernst Max, 6362
Adams, A. L., *7182
---- Abigail (Smith), *5492
---- Andy, *9097
---- Arthur, *620
---- Brooks, 3236
---- C. R., *2039
---- Charles Christopher, 1926
---- Charles Francis, Jr., *2486
---- Charles S., *6376
---- Eleanor B., *8398, *8399
---- F. B., Jr., *4879
---- Frederick J., *4698
---- George Caspar, 5383
---- George Russell, *8837
---- George W., *495
---- Gordon, *8059
---- Hannah, 28
---- Harry E., *5654
---- Henry, 34, 1111, 2486, 3259, *4042, *5383; concept of woman, 5297; educational philosophy, 4960; heroines, 5298; quest for order, 758; scientific thought, 3235
---- Henry Carter, *2551
---- J. Richard, *2775
---- James Luther, 1757
---- Jane Ford, *2351, 3899, 8563
Adams, John, 3983, 4231; marriage to Abigail Smith, 5400; pardon of Wm. Darrell, 4727
---- John Quincy, 1055, 4404; and cession of Fla., 4142; minister to Russia, 4278; President and Rep. from Mass., 4422
---- M. Samuel, *6165
---- Marian, 1111
---- Maude, 2243
---- Moses N., *8117
---- Norman I., Jr., *5654
---- Percy G., *6693
---- Ramon F., *9086
---- Richard Perrill, *1394
---- Thomas Randolph, *197
---- Walter Sidney, 1926
---- William H., *7113
Adams family, 5492
Adamson, Hans Christian, *3542, *3569
---- La May, *7910
Addington, Luther F., *6695
Addison, John M., *6106
Ade, George, 4756
Adelman, David C., *5860, *5870
---- Sam, 3029
Aderman, Ralph M., *4569
Adirondack Mts., 6139, 6140, 6144, 6145, 6151, 6152, 5453
Adler, John Hans, *2285
Adorno, Theodore W., 4563
Adrian, Arthur A., *5840
Aeschylus, 1237
Aetna Life Insurance Co., 2517
Affel, Herman Andrew, *4918
Africa, 4267, 8952, 9244; Negley Farson as foreign correspondent, 4775; North Africa, 1015; Presbyterian Church, 1896; Theodore Roosevelt's observations in natural history, 1923; slave trade, 5215
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, 1850
Afton, Effie, 9037
Agard, Walter Raymond, *7602
Agatha, Sister, *7203
Agnor, William H., *6901
Agogino, George, *8378
Agostino, Nemi D', *1325
Agricola, 6850
Agricultural History Soc., *89
Ague, Robert M., Jr., *4301
Ahern, Patrick H., *60
---- Theodore James, *6131
Ah-gwah-ching Sanatorium, Walker, Minn., 8011
Ah-jon-jon. See Wi-jun-jon.
Ahlrichs, James W., *7649
Ahman, Sven, *4912
Ahmed, Mohsen Abd Elhamid, *7483
Ahnebrink, Lars, *1429
Aiken, Conrad, Mr. Articularis, 1460; Nocturne, The charnel rose, 1545
Aikin, Charles, *4567
Ainslie, Kenneth, *3080

Ainsworth, Ed., *7287
Air University quarterly review, 3412
Airedale Terrier Club of New England, *5609
Aitken, John, *1580
Akin, John, W., *6907
---- Louis, 8469
---- Mabel M., 2069
---- Mary Livingston, *198, *7002
Akweks, Aren. See Fadden, Ray.
Alaback, Glenn J., *3017, *3023
Alabama, 90, 236, 1793, 1817, 2150, 6978-7032, 7519; Abercrombie Mound, 6981; Afro-Am. music, 6977; artificial limbs furnished to Civil War soldiers, 3900; Wm. A. Blount as lawyer, 6944; British efforts to dominate Indians, 6974; Cherokees, 6482; Civil War letters, 3671, 3691; William Colbert, 3188; Confederate letters, 3673, 3676; cotton textile industry, 6518; county seats, 9049; Court of Appeals, 4670; diary of Turner Vaughan in Robt. Dunn's travels, 4760; Echols family, 3187; "female academies," 1956; 15th Infantry Regt., C.S.A., 3829; 1st Alabama Regt. of Union Cavalry, 3330; folklore, 9022; 4th Ala. Regt., C.S.A., 3677; Herbert Hartley's retirement to Opelika, 3072; Hilliard-Yancey debates, 4010; D. R. Hundley, 5359; Indian allotments, 6976; Indians, 7187; Iowans in prison, 3845; Limestone County, *6998; Macon County, Dept. of Archives and Hist., 198; Nicola Marschall, 6521; Maxwell Air Force Base, 3388; Mobile, bibliography, 208; Rev. E. Murphy of St. John's Parish, 6548; Negro spirituals, 6538; Samuel Noble as founder of iron industry in, 6516; Noble Brothers' iron works, 3862; Champ Pickens, 5260; political leaders and acquisition of Fla., 3953; political leaders and the Mo. compromise, 3954; Progressive Party in 1912 election, 4061; James T. Rapier's political activities, 4431; Red Rovers unit, 3639; Rousseau's raid, 3704; Raphael Semmes' prison diary, 3850; State Dept. of History and Archives, *6986; Tennessee boundary, 6494; Thornhill v. Ala., 2636; timber trends, 6537; TVA chem. plant, 3861; Underwood's campaign for Dem. Pres. nomination, 4068; John W. Walker in pioneer politics, 4415, 4417
Alabama (ship), 3789
Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical College, 7022
Alabama Library Assoc., *90
Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1949
Alabama River, 7019
Alaska, 141, 182, 233, 1092, 2014, 8485, 8487, 8816-8871, 9163; Athapascan language, 9110; Zakhar Chichinov's voyages to, 8661; Capt. Cook's voyage to, 8486; earthquakes, 2024; Klondike Kate, 2255; labor, 2595; naturalist's observations, 5551; Seward's part in its purchase, 4463; shrimp, 2730; Tlingit Indians, 3649; Geo Vancouver's explorations, 8488; voyages of the Balclutha, 3091; voyage of the steamer Eliza Anderson, 8500; wildlife, 2718
Alaska sportsman, *8816
Albanell MacColl, Norah, *199
Albania, 4255
Albany, Joel Munsell, 4883
Albany Academy, 2058
Alberson, Hazel S., *1566
Albert, Alphaeus Homer, *496
Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, 6740
Albertson, E. E., *8680
Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *91
Albion College, 1806, 1853
Albright, Jay Buck, *4824
---- Robert W., *4824
Albright College, 6372
Album (periodical), 4742
Alcott, Bronson, 1166, 5589
---- Louisa May, autographs, 390
Alden, Milton, 5813
Alderett, Melcom, *7180
Alderfer, Harold Freed, *3942
Alderman, Sidney S., *4284
Alderson, William T., *3657
Aldington, Richard, *1554
Andretta, Antonio A., *7116
Aldrich, Frederick A., *6367
---- Nelson W., 4687
---- Mrs. Richard, *6109
---- Thomas Bailey, 1270
Aldridge, Alfred Owen, *5380
---- John W., *3246
Alegria, Ricardo E., *8933
Aleichem, Sholem, 6049
Aleutian Islands, 203, 8818, 8828, 8832, 8868,
Alexander, Albert, *5405
---- Doris M., *1335
---- Edward P., *549
---- James, 5999, 6111, 6112
---- James Patterson, 7159
---- Mrs. John, *6682
---- Joseph, *6034
---- Junius Brutus, 6072
---- Nancy, *6793
---- Robert Crozer, *6239
---- Thomas Benjamin, *4429
Alexanderson, Ernst F. W., 4912
Alexandria Assoc., *426
Alexis, Gerhard T., *5575
---- Joseph, *8132
Alfaro, Xavier Tavera, *172
Alger, Philip Rouseville, *3539
Algiers, Algeria, 389
Alison, Archibald, 912
Allard, Harry Ardell, *2715, *6753, *7811
Allatoona Reservoir, Ga., 6913
Allee, Walter Clyde, 1971
Allegheny College, 702, 1852
Allegheny Mts., 1734, 6357, 6361, 8968
Allegheny River, 3615, 5929, 6457
Alleman, Helen P., *6243
Allen, Amos Denison, 5891
---- Ann Isabella (Barry) McCue, *7855
---- Archibald, *6735
---- Charles Albert, *1454
---- Charles Elmer, *1952
---- De Witt C., *5881
---- Ethan, 5694
---- Fred. See Sullivan, John Florence.
---- Gay wilson, *1254, 1525
---- Harold B., *4823
---- Harry Cranbrook, *848
---- James Michael, *8490
---- John Horton, *6318
---- John W., *7770
---- Katheryn Martin, *7725
---- Lee Norcross, *4068
---- Richard Sanders, *5701, *5706
---- Robert J., *4524
---- Robert Porter, *2713
---- Robert Thomas, *5550
---- Rosemary A., *8817, *8855
---- Sheila, *7275
---- William H., *4919
---- William Ray, 7759
Allied Chemical and Dye Corp., 2916
Allied Expeditionary Force, Europe, 3289
Allied Powers, Supreme Commander, 3840
Allin, Benjamin Casey, *3075
Alline, Henry, 5597
Allison, Elliott S., *5719
---- J. H., *8008
---- Jim, *8331
---- Robert Clay, 5433
---- William Boyd, 4450, 4687
---- Young Ewing, *7364
Allston, Washington, 5832, 5835
Almand, Bond, *4109
Almirall, Leon Vincent, *9255
Almon, Clopper Jr., *7428
Alsberg, Henry G., *6465, *8443

Alsop, Em Bowles, *4442
Altamirano, Antonio, *1626
Altenderfer, Marin E., *2106
Alter, J. Cecil, *200
Alterie, Louis See Varain, Leland.
Altgeld, John Peter, 4046
Alton weekly courier, Ill., 8154
Aly, Bower, *4387
Alyea, Blanch R., *7025
---- Paul Edgar, *7025
Amacher, Anne Ward, 5284
Amalgamated Copper Co., 8197
Amandes, Richard B., *4668
Amazon River, 3520
Amazon Valley, 1923
Amber, John T., *92
Ambler, Joanne, *6305
America First Committee, 4173
American Abstract Artists' Orig., 1084
American Academy of Political and Social Science, Phila., *4641, *5246
American Antiquarian Soc., 591, 639; Library, *644
American Assembly, 8th, *3940; 10th, *4264
American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1482, *1926
American Association for State and Local Hist., *592
American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy, *2140
American Association of the History of Medicine, *1; Committee on Bibliog., *94
American Association of Law Libraries, 670, 671; Carolina-South Eastern Chapter, 680; Committee on Cooperation with State Libraries, *201
American Association of Physical Anthropologists, 5323
American Association of Physio-Medical Physicians and Surgeons, 2061
American Association of Teachers of Italian, *93
American Association of University Professors, *4736, 5051; Committee on Academic Freedom and Academic Tenure, *4734
American Automobile Association, 2998, 3015
American Bankers Assoc., 2504
American Bantam Car Co., 3028
American Baptist Foreign Mission Soc., 1775
American Bar Association Journal, *4321
American Battle Manuments Commission, 3908
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 1805, 5517, 6180
American Board of Foreign Missions, 1745
American Board of Surgery, 2160
American Catholic Historical Assoc., *95
American Chemical Soc., 1988
American City (periodical), 5070
American College Health Assoc., 5109
American College of Dentists, *2085
American College of Hospital Administrators, History Committee, *2077
American Colonization Soc., 5214
American Congress (Panama, 1826), 4187
American Council for Judaism, 1719
American Council of Learned Societies, 5612
American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, *3206
American Council of Polish Cultural Clubs, 1198
American Country Life Assoc., 5074
American Dialect Soc., 179
American Economic Assoc., *96, *4600
American Educational Research Association, *4982
American Educational Theatre Assoc., *97, *98, *2251
American Episcopal Church, 1832
American Exchange and Review, Philadelphia, *6252
American Expeditionary Force, 1830
American Farm Bureau Federation, 2785, 3969
American Federation of Labor, 2655, 2659; union with CIO, 2672
American Federation of Musicians of the United States and Canada, *2662
American Field Service, 3599
American flag (newspaper), 3819
American Folklore Soc., *99
American Foreign Service Assoc., *4151
American Forest Products Industries, Inc., 2858
American Forestry Assoc., 2846, 2847
American Foundation for Political Education, *4139
American Fur Co., 584, 8028, 9060
American Gas Association, Bureau of Statistics, 2942
American Geographical Soc., 783, *2037
American Heritage Collection (Jetté), 435
American Historical Company, Inc., N.Y., *3101, *3204, *3205
American historical review, 845
American Institute of Baking, 2877
American Iron and Steel Institute, N.Y., *44
American Jewish Committee, *100, *5189
American Jewish Congress, 1716
American Jewish History Center, Cleveland, Ohio, 778
American Jewish History Center, South Florida, 779
American journal of botany, 1952
American journal of pharmaceutical education, 2140
American journal of sociology, *101, *102
American literature (periodical), *103
American mathematical monthly, 2045
American Mathematical Soc., 2040
American Medical Women's Assoc., *2068, *2069
American mercury (periodical), 1304
American Microscopical Soc., 1939
American Military Institute, *104, *839
American Museum of Natural History, 723, 1958
American Musicological Soc., 105; doctoral dissertations in musicology, *105. See also Music Teachers National Assoc.
American National Cattlemen's Assoc., 2800
American National Red Cross, 2116
American Numismatic Soc., *106
American Nurses' Assoc., *2129
American Ornithologists' Union, *1971
American Pharmaceutical Assoc., *3583
American Philatelic Congress, 22nd, *45
American Philatelic Soc., *107
American Philosophical Soc., 78, 1913, 1941
American Political Science Assoc., *108
American Psychiatric Assoc., 5352
American railroad journal, 2545
American rifleman (periodical), 2898
American River, Calif., 8684
American-Scandinavian review, 5456
American Society for Geographical Research, 2034
American Society for Professional Geographers, 2034
American Society for Psychical Research, 5348
American Society of International Law, 4370
American Society of Landscape Architects, *957
American speech (periodical), *109
American Studies Association of Metropolitan N.Y., Committee on Bibliog., *110
American Swedish Institute, 593
American Type Founders Co., 207
American University of Beirut, 1745
American Water Works Assoc., 2698
Americas, 734, 752, 775, 883, 890; bilingualism in, 245; cultural relations 1823-1954, 911; Jewish farming, 2768; non-intervention law, 4188; Lew S. Rowe, 4215
Amerind Foundation, 8433
Ames, F. H., Jr., *4829
---- Nathaniel, 1348
Amesbury (Mass.) Public Lib., 717
Amherst College, Dept. of Am. Studies, *776, *3946; Harlan Fiske Stone, 4307

Amick, Miles S., *2995
Amsbary, Frank C., Jr., *2698
Anaconda Copper Mining Co., 8197
Anavi, Margaret Blocher, *6644
Anchor Club, Phila., 3990
Ander, Oscar Fritiof, *202
Anders, Mary Edna, *645
Anders, Roy Leslie, *3741
Andersen, Jerry R., *2642
Anderson, Bernice Gibbs, *3031
---- Bert G., 2083
---- Bryce W., *8286
---- C. David, *6890
---- Charles A., *1888, *1889, *8703
---- Conwell A., *3271
---- Courtney, *1805
---- David, 6725
---- Fannie J., *2097
---- Frank G., *9228
---- Gaylord West, *7993
---- George C., *9161
---- George S., 8285
---- George W., *6366
---- Harry H., *8115, *9059, *9061
---- Henry W., *8699
---- Howard R., *869
---- Jack Northman, *4508
---- John (b. 1771), *7617
---- John (1812-81), 4290
---- John Quincy, *1530, *4802, *6975, *7086, *7087, *7089
---- Leland I., *178
---- Lillie (Gerhardt), *3484, *8417
---- Lois, *2147, *2918, *2919, *2920, *2921
---- Magdaline, *593, *7985
---- Marian, *1616
---- Maxwell, 1337
---- Mildred Lee Hills, *6171
---- Oscar Edward, Jr., *4578
---- Patricia, *1647
---- Robert, *6156, *8256
---- Robert J., *2169, *8007
---- Sherwood, *1407, 1439; Marchen men, 4554
---- Washington, 7213
Anderson Ranch Dam and Powerplant, Idaho, 8267
Anderson River, Ind., 7719
Anderson Seminary, Va., 6725
Andersonville Prison, 3847-3848
Andes Mts., 3520
Andler, Kenneth, *5641
Andover Theological Seminary, 1805
Andrade, E. N. Da C., *1914
André, Alexandre, *8668
Andreano, Ralph Louis, *6520
Andreassen, John Christian, *367
Andrew, Gwen, *7893
Andrews, Charles Mclean, 3
---- Christopher Columbus, 4423
---- Edward Denning, *1907
---- Eleanor Town, *6390
---- Ernest Francis, Jr., *8083
---- Frank D., 2534
---- Frank Emerson, *1925, *4710, *4969
---- Henry James, 8601
---- J. Cutter, *3823
---- James J., 3682
---- Malcolm *3019
---- Marshall, *6736
---- Ruth Horn, *7278
---- Wayne, *376, *5556
---- William D., *4618
---- William Halstead, Jr., *7755
Andrus, M. Walter, *7158
Angela, Mother M. See Gillespie, Eliza Maria.
Angeles, F. Delor M., *8916
Angell, Robert Cooley, *5312
Anger, Charles L., *3348
Angle, Paul McClelland, *497, *594, *799, *1164, *4406, *7598
Anglers' Club of New York, *6031
Anglican Church, in U.S., 1825; N.C., 6784
Angoff, Charles, *1304, *5175
Angulo, Favian De, *6982
Annella, Sister M., *6657
Annese, Domenico, *524
Anson, Bert, *3643
Anspach, Marshall R., *6360
Antarctic, 2017
Antes, John, 1859
Anthony, Robert J., 1710
---- Susan Brownell, 4290, 4901, 5478
Anthony of Padua, Brother, *3114
Antique Auto Museum of Brookline, Mass., 722
Antique Automobile Club of America, *46, *464, *465, *466, *2996; and Veteran Motor Car Club, *467
Antiques (periodical), *65
Antonini, Josephine S., *310
Antonio Mexia, José, 4208
Antrim, Austin, *8411
---- Billy, 8411
---- Henry, 8411, 8450
---- William Henry Harrison, 8450
Antrobus, Louis Arthur, *4934
Anzeiger des Westens, 5201
Apache Reservation, Ariz., 9243
Apfelbaum, Earl P. F., *595
Appalachian Divide, 8983
Appalachian Hardwood Manufacturers, Inc., 2862
Appalachian Mountain Club, *5567
Appalachian Mts., 1127, 2022, 6374, 6567, 6838
Appel, John Conrad, *6954
Appell, Louis J., 468
Apperson, George M., Jr., *1886
Applebaum, William, *7694
Appleton, William Summer, 617
Appleton and Co., 1487
Apsler, Alfred, *9206
Aptheker, Herbert, *733, *5209
Aquinas, St. Thomas, 936, 4543
Aquitania (HMS), 3533
Arabia, 392
Arbingast, Stanley Alan, *7166
Arbuckle Mts., Okla., 7584, 7585
Archer, Effie, 7844
---- Horace Richard, *498
---- Jennings, *2998
---- John, 2091
Archibald, Raymond Claire (1873-1955), 1926, 2039, 2042
Archives of American Art, *66
Arciniegas, Germán, *734
Arctic Institute of North American, *203
---- Arctic regions, 203, 2014, 2017
Arden, Eugene, *1449
Area between East and West, 8983-9070
Arend, Martin N., *6189
Arenth, Magdalen Mary. See Arenth, Mary Aurelia.
---- Mary Aurelia, *1702
Argentina, 1818, 4175, 5411
Arieff, Alex J., *7838
Arizona, 8433-8482, 9222; Apache engagement at Cibicu Creek in White Mts., 3727; art, 9223; Sen. Ashurst's speeches, 5502; bibliog., 291; John Chum as Indian agent at Apache Reservation, 9243; Frank A. Crampton in mining, 9254; Byron Cummings as teacher of archeology, 9256; Wyatt Earp, 9151; John Ford motion picture filmed in Monument Valley, 9259; Fort Yuma, 3481; gem trails, 9219; grapefruit, 9260; Henry Hooker, 9239; Hoover Dam, 9266; Indian food preservation by hermetic sealing, 9230; Indian wars, 3333; Japanese Americans' forcible removal, 3854; Jesuit mine in Canada del Oro, 8449; Jews, 9127; land grant swindle, 9232; La Paz mines, 8611; James McNary, 9247; missionary work of Marvin and Gwendolyn Walter, 9261; naturalist's observations, 5551; Navajo Indians, 9221; Geo. W. Oaks' military service, 3335; Wm. O'Neill as newspaperman,

5438; Richard Owen's work for U.S. Geological Survey, 5427; James Reavis' fraudulent land claims, 9248, 9249; Slaughter trail, 9246; Spanish explorations, 9227; Jos. Walker's mining exploration, 9242
Arizona, Univ. of, College of Pharmacy, 2140
Arizona State College, 8443
Arizona State Museum, 8437
Arizona Temple District Genealogical Library, Mesa, Ariz., *800
Arkansas, 1050, 3664, 7294, 7511-7543, 8357; Battle of Pea Ridge, 3342, 3672, 3681; CSA service of J. H. Fauntleroy, 3677; Civil War defense, 3664; Confederate ancestry est. by Southern Memorial Assoc., 3901; Confederate politics, 4025; Hattie Drummond, 8987; folk tales, 7299; Fort Smith, 3659, 7296, 7547; Cornelia Hampton's escape to, 3753; Daniel Bluford Harrison, 3195; History Commission *67, *204; Jews, 9127; letters from Confederate soldiers, 3670; Sue Ellen McDowall, 8988; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; Thomas Nuttall's journey, 9032; Albert Pike's journey to Fort Smith, 9236; Reconstruction militia, 3440; scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Long, 9122; Wm. Scroggs' travels, 5537; Luke Short as gambler and gunman, 4932; David R. Snelling, 3330; Territory, 7553; Trummel's Trace, 9235; Visitor, 7572
Arkansas, Univ. of, Industrial Research and Extension Center, *7534; Library, recorded songs, 408
Arkansas Folklore Soc., *408, 630
Arkansas Industrial Univ., 7527
Arkansas River, 558, 9146
Arlington National Cemetery, 3881
Armenia, 1829, 8715
Armenia (steamboat), 6116, 6121
Armistead, George H., Jr., *7444
Armitage, Merle, 268, *1100
Arms, Florence C., *5722
---- John Taylor, 1012
Armsby, Henry H., *1994, *2005, *2008
Armstrong, Captain, 3635
---- Edwin Howard (biog.), 2193
---- Henry (autobiog.), *5271
---- John, 3615
---- Maurice Whitman, *1887, *1889, *5597
---- Mitchell, & Co., Newcastle, Eng., 3094
---- R. E., *3635
---- William M., *2
Arnason, H. H., *1121
Arndt, Karl J. R., 1351
Arnett, Willard Eugene, *1672
Arno, Enrico, 1032
Arnold, ----, 8365
---- Benedict, *3516
---- Carroll C., *4900
---- Francis Arthur, *7892
---- Harry L., Jr., *8888
---- Marshall, *5059
---- Oren, *8448
---- S. M., *7494
Arnow, Kathryn Saul, *4564
Arp, Bill. See Smith, Charles Henry.
Arpaia, Anthony F., *4571
Arps, Louisa Ward, *8314
Arrillaga, C. Goztambide, *8952
Arrington, Leonard James, *8207, *8350, *8354, *8356, *8360, *8361
Art in America, *1121
Art Institute of Chicago, *427, *952
Artes, Casper Friedrich, 7364
Arthur, Chester A., 8210
---- Robert, *3630
Artichoker, John, Jr., *8114
Artis, Jay William, *7955
Artman, James Orville, 9055
Artrip, Fullen, *8453
---- Louise, *8453
Asa Warner area, Tex., 7207
Asbury, Francis, *7404
Asbury College, Wilmore, Ky., 7382
Asch, Sholem, East River, The apostle, 1680
Ash, Martha Montague, *6195
Ashby, Lowell De Witt, *6836
Ashford, Charlie Rabb, Sr., *3183
---- George, 3183
---- George, Jr., 3183
---- James, 3183
---- family, 3183
Ashland Oil and Refining Co., Inc., 7381
Ashley, Lee J., *7860
---- William Henry, *8205
Ashmore, Jerome, *937
Ashmun, Jehudi, 5214
Ashtabula River, 7656
Ashurst, Henry Fountain, *5502
---- R. L., *6413
Asia, Mrs. Mark W. Clark, 5474; tensions with Am., 4272
Askins, Charles, Jr., *7150, *7167
Askowith, Dora, *5054
Aspinwall, Marguerite, *6423
Assateague Island, 6676
Assiniboine River, 5512
Associated Jewish Philanthropies of Boston, 5848
Associated Press, 4731, 4743, 4780
Association for Education in Journalism, *111
Association for the Study of Negro Life and Hist., *112, *5241
Association of American Geographers, *113, 2028
Association of American Physicians, *2081
Association of American Rhodes Scholars, *5487
Association of Catholic Trade Unionists, 2674
Association of College and Reference Libraries, *114, *646
Association of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities, 2769
Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, 1985
Association of Research Libraries, *122
Ast, David B., *6132
Astor Mining Co., 5534
Atchison, David Rice, 7461; biog., 4425
Athearn, Robert G., *3437, *3716, *3759, *9153, *9157
Athene, *2246
Atkins, Ronald Raymond, *6098
Atkinson, George Francis, 1949
---- James D., *3771
---- Justin Brooks, 2248
---- Oriana (Torrey), *6024
---- Thomas R., *2440, *7963g
Atlanta, Ga., 3287, 6914-6916; campaign of 1864, 3702; cyclorama of battle of, 3926; letter on election of 1864, 4027; letters written on Sherman's march to, 3708; Booker T. Washington's 1895 address, 5226
Atlanta (CSS), 3554
Atlanta Public Lib., 77
Atlanta Univ., *5225
Atlantic and Caribbean Steam Navigation Co., 3089
Atlantic and Pacific Tea Co., 2420, 2423
Atlantic Christian College, 6826
Atlantic monthly, 917, 1259, 5448
Atlantic naturalist, 1938
Atlantic Ocean, Army Hosp. Ship John J. Meany, 3567; contraband trade from Am. ports, 1775-82, 3859; crossing of Mormons, 1874; Cyclops lost, 3562; eelgrass on U.S. coast, 2836; flights across, 2965; Herbert Hartley's 862 crossings, 3072; icebergs, 3076; North Atlantic merchant marine, 3074; North Atl. postal service, 4828; North Atlantic travel, 2952; steamer service, 3092; as "Triangle", 883; wreck of the Sarah Bentley, 3085
Atlas (ship), 3093
Atlee, William A., *7206
Atwood, E. Bagby, *7117

Auboin, Roger, *2380
Auburn Automotive Co., 3022
Auden, Wystan Hugh, *1543, 1675
Audubon, John James, 1057, 1957, *2714, 2727
Audubon Society of the District of Columbia, 6650
Aufrère, Gaston-Henry, *7205
Augur, Helen, *3859
August Camp, 5567
Augustana College and Theological Seminary, Rock Island, Ill., 7789
Ault, Maeme Totten, *6656
Aumann, Francis Robert, *7628
Austel, Charles, *8862
Austin, Charles Grandison, 3193
---- Ellis Thompson, *2428
---- Helen E., *8748
---- John D., *7826
---- Moses, 7453
---- Stephen Fuller, 384
Austin, Thomas S., *8512
---- William, *1635
Austin-Havens family, 3193
Austin County (Tex.) Landwirth-schaftlicher Verein. See Cat Spring Agricultural Soc.
Austinville Mine, 6699
Australia, 5839, 8678; Army, 6247; federalism, 4091; federalism and labor regulation, 4125; Jay P. Moffat's diary in, 4165
Austria, 7320, 7952; Bernard Semel's emigration from, 5174
Automobile Board of Trade, *469
Automobile Club of Southern Calif., 8528
Autrey, Peyton, *2879
Averbuch, Bernard, *8716
Averett, Walter R., *8727
Averill, G. P., *3750
Avery, Mary Williamson, *343
Avins, Alfred, *3575
Avoyelles Parish, La., 7065
Avsenev, M., *2389
Axilrod, Stephen H., *2376
Axis Powers, 4269
Aydelotte, Frank, *5046
Ayer Collection, 366
Aymar, Gordon C., *1006
Ayres, Clarence Edwin, *2541
Azores, 2838, 9035
Aztec Land and Cattle Company, Ltd., 8461

Babbitt, Irving, *3239, 5589
Babcock, Elisha, 5897
Babcock, Margaret Antoinette, *5955
Baboquivari Valley, 8441
Babst, Earl D., *2454
Baca, Consuelo, 8427
---- José Albino, 8427
---- Marguerite (Pendaries), 8427
Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1631
Bachaumont, Louis Petit de, 281
Bache, Richard, *5403
---- William, 2188
---- William B., *1465
Bacheller, Irving, 1421
Bachmann, Emma K., 8050
Bachmura, Frank T., *9043
Backes, Raymond C., *7460
Backlund, Jonas Oscar, *7789, *7817, *7991, *7994, *8138, *8171
Bacon, Erdix N., *5717
---- Sir Francis, 3239
---- Bacon, Gaspar Griswold, 617
---- Hollis Phillip, II, *7442
---- Nathaniel, 6677
Bacot, T. W., 6873
Bad Lands, 9091
Badger, William, 5622
Bady, Donald B., *2906
Baer, Elizabeth, *7631
---- Isidore B., *7430
Baer, Kurt, *428, *429
Baerreis, David A., *5143
Baetzhold, Howard George, *1213
Bahama Islands, Duke and Duchess of Windsor, 5463
Bahlke, Harold Otto, *5376
Bailey, Hugh Coleman, *3953, 3954, *4415
---- James Henry, II, *6724
---- John Leroy, *6257
---- Joseph Weldon, 4687
---- Liberty Hyde, 1944, 1945, 1955, 5074
---- Paul, *6077
---- Paul Dayton, *550
---- Thomas Andrew, *4136
Bailyn, Bernard, *3
Bain, Joe Staten, *2415
Bainbridge, John (d. 1687), 6214
---- John (1658-1733), 6214
---- family, 6214
Bainder, Herman, *6639
Baird, Albert Craig, *4894
---- Dan W., *2859
---- Spencer Fullerton, 1482, 1918
Baker, Bert, *8329
---- Carlos Heard, *1300
---- David H., 8155
---- Jacob, 4290
---- John, 2082
---- Lewis, 4206
---- Newton Diehl, *3772
---- Nina Brown, *2448
---- Robert Andrew, *1780
---- Robert H., *3090
---- Rollin H., *7226
---- Thomas A., 3893
Bakerman, Theodore, *6309
Bakken, Henry Harrison, *2451
Balclutha (ship), 3091
Balcom, Lois, *1255
Bald, Frederick Clever, *1853
---- Ralph D., *3413
Baldi, Sergio, *1521
Baldridge, Vera Louise, *7348
Balduc, Jean Baptiste, 9193
Baldwin, Alice M., *6833
---- Elias Jackson "Lucky," 8637, 8638
---- John, 7647
---- Leland DeWitt, *4515
---- Matthias William, 6411
---- Sidney, *4590
---- Thomas Scott, 2958
Balfe, Richard G., *4577
Balk Dutch settlement, Ind., 7738
Balkans, 4284
Ball, Harry Vernon, Jr., *8909
---- James, 3185
---- Roy Hutton, *3185
---- family, 3185
Ball High School, Galveston, Tex., 7202
Ball State College, Muncie, Ind., 7756
Ballance, Paul S., *696
Ballard, Hattie R., *5960
---- James Francis, 683, 703
Ballenger, Edward, 3160
---- Thomas Lee, *7294
---- family, 3160
Balmer, Donald Gordon, *8768
Balogh, Charles J., *2168
Balseiro, José Agustín, *1246
Baltimore, Lord, 6466, 8969
Baltimore, Md., 1105, 1107, 1273, 1311, 1486, 1516, 1622, 1697, 1706, 5533, 6628-6645, 8977, 8978; clipper ships, 3086; customs collectors, 2346; Richard Fuller in, 6581; Theodor Hielscher in, 7265; letter describing attack on Fort McHenry, 3636; letter from clergyman to Jackson Kemper, 5215; letter from Robt. E. Lee, 3361; letters of Henry Brackenridge, 6498; George Peabody and the Peabody Institute, 4704; Rock

Creek Steamboat Co., 6622; Maynard Shipley in, 5449; Duchess of Windsor's early life in, 5463
Baltimore & Ohio RR, 2609, 5930
Baltimore Museum of Art, *430
Baltimore Symphony Orchestra, 6642
Balzac, Honoré de, Le chef d'oeuvre inconnu, 1214
Bambrick, James Joseph, Jr., *2006
Bancroft, Caroline, *8322
---- George, 4, 39
---- Hubert Howe, 521, 5527, 8663
---- (Hubert Howe) Collection, 8534
Bandmann, Daniel Edward, *8235, 8238
Baner, Johan R., 7869
Bangert, Ethel E., *8530, *8532
Bank, Theodore P., II, *8868
Bank for International Settlements, 2380
Bank of Am., 2756
Bank of North Am., 2498
Bannister, Turpin C., *949
Bapst, John, 5632
Baptist Bible Union of North Am., 8084
Baptist Church, Grenada, Miss., *7049
Baptist Conference of Illinois, 7785
Baptist General Conference of Am., 1781, 7994; foreign missions, 1796
Baraga, Frédéric, 8999
Barataria Bay, La., 7079
Barba, Preston Albert, *6311, *6334
Barbary Powers, 2341
Barbee, David Rankin, *4421
---- James Edward, *7214
---- Susan Pryor (Whitehall), 7214
Barber, Joel David, *1108
Barbour, Mrs. Frederick K., 468
Barck, Dorothy C., *155
Barclay, Erasmus Elmer, 1354
---- George, *7815
---- Mrs. John E., *5753
---- Olive Jennings, *5547
Bard, Albert S., *2689
---- Cephas L., 8572
---- Isaac Newton, *8281, *9158
---- John, 6122
---- Willie, 6122
Bargar, B. D., *3945
Bargen, J. Arnold, *2163
Baritz, Loren, *2759
Barkdull, Calvin H., *8843
Barker, Edwin Bogue, *8244
---- Granville, 1331
---- Henry Stites, *7379
---- Shirley, *525, *2979, *3272, *5646, *5648, *5655
---- William, *7716
Barlow, Joel, 1667
Barlow Society for the History of Medicine, *205
Barnérias, Jean, *2397
Barnes, Allan C., *7704
---- C. Rankin, *1829
---- Eric Wollencott, *1327
---- Frank, *6864
---- Horace Greeley, 3197
---- Irston Robert, *1935, *1938, *2729, 6310
---- Peter, *2234
---- Stanley N., *2409
---- William, Jr., 4290
---- William Harrison, *1585
---- William Sprague, *254
---- family, 3197
Barnett, A. Doak, *4264
---- Franklin, *6419
---- Milton L., *5143
Barnette, Henlee, *1795
Barnhardt, Daniel, 3172
Barnhart, Edward N., *3854
---- John D., *223, *3303
---- Miles Goodwin, *3172
---- Ralph C., *2736
Barnholth, William I., *7625
Barnum, P. T., 1522, 2220
Barr, Lockwood Anderson, *985, *986, *988
---- Myer B., *2939
---- William Monfort, *7718
Barrett, John G., *3710
---- Richard Carter, *5697
---- family, 3104
Barrington, Samuel H., *6282
Barrow, Elfrida De Renne, *6880
---- James, 3332
---- John Graves, *206
Barry, Colman James, *7987
---- John (biog), 3295
---- John L., *5676
---- Philip, 1333
Barstow, Frederic Duclos, 8921
Barstow (Frederic Duvlos) Foundation for American Samoans, *8921
Barter Island, 8867
Barth, Eugene Howard, *6372
Bartholomew, Edward Sheffield, 1107
---- Paul Charles, *4336
Bartleson, Frederick A., *3846
Bartlett, Harley H., *2017
---- Marshall K., *5855
---- Richard A., *8199
---- Samuel Ripley, 1529
---- Stephen Chaulker, *3592
---- Stephen Russell, Jr., *3592
Bartmess, Amanda, 3671
---- Jacob W., *3671
Barton, Clara Harlowe (biog.), 2116
---- Fred, *8229
---- John Rhea, 2152
Bartram, John, 1913
Bartsch, Paul, 1935
Bartz, Fritz, *8818
Barzun, Jacques, *769
Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, 722
Bashful, Emmett Wilfort, *6966
Basler, Roy P., *54, 1164
Bass, Bernard M., *7104
---- Sam 7156, 9086
---- Tom, 7471
Bassan, Maurice, 1274
Bassett, James Young, 7000
---- Thomas D. Seymour, *5715
Bassie, Lewis, *2323
Bast, William, *2261
Bastert, Russell H., *4213
Batchelor, Denzil Stanley, *5263
Bateman, Hermann Edward, *4511
---- Thomas H., *3102
Bates, Carlos Glazier, 9172
---- Issachar, 1135
---- W. B., *7208
Batte, Lelia McAnally, *7209
Batterson, James Goodwin, 349
Battestin, Martin C., *1238
Battistini, Lawrence Henry, *4263
Battle, William J., *596
Battle Creek Cypress Swamp, Md., 6623
Battle Creek Sanitarium, 7868
Bauchspies, Rollin J., *3336
Baudelaire, Charles, and Poe, 1018, 1202
Bauer, Bela, *4876
---- Harry Charles, *5279
---- John Ireland Howe, *1074
---- Karl Jack, *3641
Bauer Bros. Co., Springfield, Ohio, 7657
Baugh, Albert Croll, *6428
Baughman, Nancy C. (Vermilya), *647
---- Roland Orvil, *71, *207, *226
Bauhs, E. J., *7939
Baum, Joan Hilda, *226, *227
---- Lyman Frank, 226
---- S. V., *4824
Bauman, John A., *4664
Baumgardner, Mahlon J., *6443

597-833 O - 64 - 40

Baumgardt, Mars Frederick, 8601
Baumhoff, Martin A., *8514
Baur, John I. H., *1083
Bavaria, emigrants to America, 5195
Bavely, Ernest, 270
Baxter, Charles, 5500
---- W. T., *2732
Bay, J. Christian, *7364
Bayard, Charles Judah, *7712
Baylen, Joseph O., *5385
Bayless, William Henry, 9166
Baylis, Douglas, *8544
Baylor Univ., College of Medicine, 2101; Law School, *7159
Baym, Max Isaac, *4
Bayou (periodical), 4777
Bazelon, David T., *1446
Beach, John, 8039
---- Joseph Warren, *1553
Beachboard, Robert, *1223
Beal, George Max, *2451, *8065
---- Merrill D., *8273
Beale, Howard Kennedy, *4152
---- Thomas, I, 3128
---- family, 3128
Beall, John Ninian, *6604
Beaman, Don R., *6135
Bean, Dortha Sheldon, *7872
---- Louis Myman, *2688
---- Theodore W., 610
Bear Paw Mts., Mont., 8252
Beard, Charles Austin, *5, *769, 777, 859
---- Edward L., *2893
Beardsley, Eben Edwards (autobiog.), *1827
---- Richard King, *8656
Beasley, Norman, *1802
---- Ray J., Jr., *6645
Beatty, Charles Robert Longfield, *8953
---- Lillian, *4696
---- Lucy Alexander, *6072
---- Richmond Croom, *1158
---- Shelton Lee, *8046
---- Willard W., *5143
Beauchamp, Lorraine, *1411
Beaumont, Willard, 584
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant, 3361, *3642, (biog.), 3319
Beauvais, Lester, *8294
Beavens, John, 3329
---- William, 3329
Beaver, James Addams, 6297
Beck, D. Elden, *8363
---- Earl Clifton, *1123
---- Frank Orman, *7835
---- Harry Robert, *6380
---- Henry Charlton, *6206
---- Herbert Huebener, L. *6381
---- Horace Palmer, *5621
---- Lewis Addison, Jr., *3086
---- Sister Mary Celeste, *4202
---- Robert N., *3214
---- Theodoric Romeyn, 2058
Becker, Carl L., 3, 35, 37, 859
---- Frank E., *3370
---- George J., *4695
---- John J., *1598
---- Paul A., *3288
---- Walter F., *9038
Beckerman, W., *2384
Beckley, John, 4398
Beckman, Peter, *8164
Beckwith, John, *3490
Bedell, Arthur J., *6115
Bedichek, Roy, *7164, *7231
Bedini, Silvio A., 982
Bee, Frederick A., 9145
Beebe, Gilbert Wheeler, *3601
---- Lucius Morris, *3044, *9118
---- Maurice, *1353
Beecher, Amos (1743-1818), 5557
Beecher, Amos (1753-1832?), 5557
---- Joseph, 5557
---- Mary (Thomas), 5557
---- Samuel, 5557
---- Sarah (Ford), 5557
Beecher Bible and Rifle Colony, 8153
Beecher-Tilton Scandal, 5439
Beekman, Fenwick, *5940
---- Gerard G., *2335, 5940
---- Gerard W., *2335
---- Gerardus, 5940
---- Henry I, 5940
---- Henry II, 5940
---- James (1732-1807), 2335, 5940
---- James William, 5940
---- William (1623-1707), 5940
---- William (1684-1770), 5940
---- William, 2335
---- family, 5940
Beem, Helen P., *8653
Beers, Catherine Virginia, 1967
---- James Wellington, *4804
Beeson, Lewis, *7872
Beetch, Claire Larson, *8152
Begg, Alexander, *4199
Behn, Jack, *2900
Behrens, Ralph, *1225
Beidleman, Richard G., *9147, *9226
---- Thomas G., *9032
Beik, Leland Larson, *2513
Beirne, Andrew, 3187
Beisel, Albert R., Jr., *4924
Beitzell, Edwin Warfield, *6603
Beitzinger, Alfons Joseph, *7933
Belasco, David, 2230
Belcher, Isaac Sawyer, 8555
Belden, L. Burr, *8625
---- Marva Robins, *5434
---- Thomas Graham, *5434
Belgium, 4155, 4167
Belknap, George Nicholas, *8757
---- Waldron Phoenix, Jr., *3132
Bell, Clive, *1298
---- E. T., *2100
---- James Ford, *500
---- Laura Palmer, *6880
---- Louis H., *6295
---- Malcolm, Jr., *6878
---- Martin Luther, *2466
---- Raymond Martin, *6278
---- Robert E., *208
---- Tom. See Hodges, Thomas.
---- Whitfield Jenks, Jr., *94, *344, *1916, *2091, *4382, *5277, *5490, *6687
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 2192, 4917
Bellaire, John I., 7869
Bellamy, James, *4416
Belle Isle, Va., 6769
Bellevue Hospital, N. Y., 6044
---- Training School for Nurses, 2117, 2118
Belli, Melvin M., *4326
Bellow, Saul, 1477
Bellows, George Wesley, 1012
Bellush, Bernard, *5478
Belmont, August P., 6028
Belmont Park, N. Y. C., 2961
Belt, Charles Banks, *2680
Belt Mts., Mont., 8252
Beluche, Renato, 7075
---- Mora, Isidro A., *7079
Bemis, James D., 4878
---- Samuel Flagg, *4134, *4422
Benda, Julien, 1661
Bender, Coleman, *4046
---- Harold Stauffer, *1839
---- Lauretta, *6625
---- Lyle M., *8124
Bender family, 9162
Bender Hygienic Laboratory, 2065

Bendix, Reinhard, *2579
Benedict, David, 6805
---- John Downing, 4961
---- Kirby, 8409
---- Murray Reed, *2467
---- Ruth, 5322
---- Theo. W., 1294
Benewitz, Maurice Charles, *8022, *8023
Benezet, Anthony, 6425
Benisovich, Michel, *1047
Benitez, Jaime, *8941
Benjamin, Daniel M., *2863
---- Israel Benjamin, *5540
---- Mary A., *499
Benn, Mary Lou, *8200
Benner, Helen Frances, *1271
---- Katherine Norton, *8619
Bennett, Archibald F., *3159
---- Bob, *7256
---- Charles E., *526
---- Guy Vernon, *2678
---- H. D., *2862
---- Hugh Francis, *6260
---- James Gordon, 4750
---- John C., 1757
---- John Frederic, *1357
---- L., *4850
---- M. K., *2297
---- Timothy, 4926
---- William Edward, *2952
Bennett College, 5241
Bensley, Robert Russell, 1926
Benson, Adolph Burnett, *1522, *1600, *1961, *5191, *5205
---- Evelyn A., *6415
---- Ezra Taft, 1881
---- Godfrey Rathbone, Baron Charnwood, *4409
---- Helen Eliza, 5428
---- Ivan, *1124
---- Louis Fitzgerald, 1609
---- William O., *6129
Bent, Charles, *8404
---- George, 587
Bentham, Charles Mayrant, *5531
Bentley, Eric R., *1499
Benton, Bullion, 4393
---- Joseph, *7588
---- Josephine M., *6433
---- Thomas Hart, 4404, 4419, 4420
Ben-Tovim, Noah, *872
Benveniste, Emile, *6594
Benyon, Elizabeth V., 677
Benzel, Adolphus, *3300
Berberich, Richard Schaefer, *2464
Berbusse, Edward J., *3791
Berdan, Hiram, 3502
Berea Community, Ohio, 7647
Berea Foundation School, 7386
Berelson, Bernard R., *4082
Berg Collection, 279
Bergan, Francis, *4352
Bergdorf, Herman, 6023
Bergdorf Goodman, 6023
Berger, Morris Isaiah, *5014
---- William Ellsworth, *3815
Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), *8048
Bergquist, G. William 679
Bergsma, William, 1634
Bergthal Mennonite Church, Kan., 8165
Bering, Vitus, 8484, 8830
---- Straits, 403, 8826, 8840
Berkefield, Constance Kirkpatrick, *9126
Berkeley, Francis Lewis, *400
---- Norborne, Baron de Botetourt, 6707
---- Sir William, 575, 6677
Berkey, Charles P., 2018
Berkhofer, Robert F., *3472
Berkhoff, Louis, 1757
Berkman, Herman Gerald, *7816, *7970
Berkshire Knitting Mills, 4716
Berkshires, Mass., 5745
Berky, Andrew Schultz, *6304, *6332
Berlin, Calvin C., *3762
Berlin, Germany, 379, 6920
Berman, Alex, *2061, *2136
---- Harvey, *9003
---- Hyman, *2668
Bermuda, 3757, 5770, 5772
Bernard, Antoine, *7902
---- Kenneth A., *3960
Bernert, Eleanor H., *4991
Berney, Saffold, *3337
Bernhard, Karl, 3375
Bernhisel, John M., *648
Bernstein, Adele, *6768
---- David, *6768
---- Joseph, *1958
---- Marvin Hillel, *4572
Berrell, George Barton, 2242
Berrien, John MacPherson, 4302
Berrios, Hector, *8949
Berry, George Pecker, *2058
---- Hudson, 3176
---- Lloyd E., *3176
---- Martha McChesney, 6904
---- Millard, 7528
Berry family, 3176
Bersing, Otis S., *7938
Bertalan, Frank J., *3894
Berthoff, Rowland T., *5522
---- Warner B., *4042, *4693
Berthold, Arthur B., *649
Berthrong, Donald John, *8039, *9094, *9242
Berton, Jules, 2362
Bertrand, Alvin Lee, *7106
Bessey, Roy F., *8268
Best, Gerald M., *3046, *6164
---- Wallace Hill, *8582
Bestor, Arthur Eugene, *849
Bethabara Mission, Okla., 7552
Bethany College, Kan., 8171
Bethel, Elizabeth, *3850
Bethel College, Kan., 300
Bethel Evangelical Church, Detroit, 7908
Bethesda Methodist Church, Ala., 6987
Bethlehem Atlantic shipyards, 2426
Betsey (ship), 5515
Bettini, Gianni, *409
Bettman, Otto L., *1244
Betts, John L., *3519
Beumer, Joseph H., *7015
Bevan, Aneurin, 4241
Beverley, Robert, 744, 6693
Beverly Cotton Mill, 5787
Bevin, Sydney, *6081
Beyrich, Henrich Carl, 7553
Bhatt, V. V., *2282
Bibliographical Center for Research, 251
Bibliographical Society of the Univ. of Va., *115
Bibliothèque Nationale, *68
Bick, George H., *209
Bickel, Alexander M., *2623
---- R. J., 8028
Bickerstaff, Mary Elizabeth, *7061
Bickford, Elizabeth Emma, *5667
Bicknell, Jane, 3648
Biddle, Francis, *4296
---- Nicholas, 2501
Bidlack, Russell Eugene, *6805, *7853
Biehler, Raymond M., *2908
Biel, John G., *3634
Bien, William, *6732
Bienvenu, Harold John, *4978
Bier, Justus, *1112
Bierce, Ambrose, 1239, 1380, 1492, *3917, 8118
Bierring, Walter Lawrence, *2105
Big, Edward J., 2195
Big Horn Mts., 8278

Big Horn River, 8203
Big Monteau Bluff, Mo., 7456
Big Mound, St. Louis, 1721
Big Sioux River, 9058
Big Spring, Mich., 7869
Bigelow, Bruce M., *5863
---- John, 5430
---- John Ogden, *210
Bigge, A. E., *7372
Biggers, John T., *7231
Biggs, Donald C., *3820, *8708, *9148
---- Effie (Thompson), *3115
Bigham, Julia Scribner, *6962
Bigwoods Experimental Forest, Hertford County, N.C., 6840
Bilkey, Warren J., *2278
Billias, George A., *5768, *5781
Billings family, 3104
Billington, Ray Allen, *8188, *9124
Billman, Calvin James, *4216
Billon, Frederic L., *5516
Billy Bowlegs (Indian), 6517
Billy the Kid, 8411, 8450
Biltmore Forest School, 2851
Bingham, George Caleb, 1055, *1059, 7466
---- Hiram, 591, 2037
Binney, Horace, *6413
Birch, Harvey, 5408
---- Robert W., *8280
Bird, Henry, 3629
Birdsall, Richard Davenport, *5777
Birdsell, Dale, *735
Birge, Edward Asahel, 1939
Birkhoff, George D., 2198
Birmingham Iron Foundry, 2936
Birnbaum, Owen, *4601
Bisbee, Ernest Emerson, *5642
---- Henry Harold, *6207
Bishop, Christopher, *650
---- Clark, 8293
---- Curtis Kent, 2803
---- Ferman, *1360
---- James Alonzo, *1701, *2215, *4462
---- John Peale, *1176, 1507
---- Lewis H., *6182, *6187
---- Virginia Lee, *1701
---- William W., Jr., *4369
---- William Warner, 259
Bissell, Charles S., *5884
---- William H., 5437
Bitterroot Mts., Mont. and Idaho, 791
Bitterroot Valley, 9164
Bittle, Raymond Earl, *6972
Bixby, Jothan, 8636
Bizeau, Elwood G., *8269
Bizzel, Dr., *8606
Bjerkoe, Ethel Hall, *5769
Black, B. Marden, 2161
---- C. E., *4284
---- Eugene Robert, *2256
---- Hugo Lafayette, 4323, 4328, 4623, 4679
---- John Donald, *2773
---- Joseph, Lectures on the elements of chemistry, 1973
---- Mindele, *1511
---- Ralph Edward, *402
---- Wilfred W., *3691
Black Belt, Ala., 7018-7021, 7027
Black Hills, S.D., 7976, 8118-8120, 8126, 9084, 9086
Black Hills Placer Mining Co., 8118
Black Lake, N.Y., 6138
Black River, Mich., 7858
Black River, N.Y., 31, 6147
Black River herald, 6141
Black Rock Civic and Business Men's Club, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn., 5882
Blackford, John L., *9213
Blackington, Alton H., *5598
Blackmur, Richard Palmer, *1178
Blackorby, E. C., *5142
Blackstone, Sir William, Commentaries, 4927
Blackwell, Elizabeth (1821-1910), *2115; biog., 2059
Blackwood, George D., *7888
Blades, Henry S., *3692
---- Mary E. R., 3692
Blaine, Catherine, 3647
---- David E., 3647
---- James G., 1712, 4213
Blair, Walter, *1395, *8984
Blair Collection (Museum of the City of N.Y.), 722
Blake, James J., *2394
---- John Ballard, *5754, *5836
---- Nelson Manfred, *2694
---- William P., 8607
Blakeley, H. W., *3909
Blakeman, Catharine, 3193
Blaker, Eliza Ann Cooper, 5012
Blakeslee, Albert Francis, 1955
---- George H., *4284
---- Louise (Rinckel), *527
Blanchard, Dorothy C. A., *5759
---- Harry D., *5698
---- Leola (Mrs. Miles), *8303
Blanchet, Francis Norbet, 9193
Blanck, Jacob Nathaniel, *211
Blanco, Guillermo J., *212
---- Miguel Maria. See White, Michael Claringbud.
Blaney, Harry F., *8624, *8717
Blank, Harvey, *1970
Blanke, Gustav H., *4523
Blanton, Wyndham B., *3987
Blasingham, Emily Jame, *7762
Blaskowitz, Charles, *5865
Blatt, Genevieve, *489, *6312
Blau, Joseph L., *1654, *4798
Blauch, Lloyd E., *5028
Blawie, James, *5588, *5880
---- Marilyn, *5588, *5880
Blazer, Paul G., *7381
Bleckley, Logan Edwin, 6900
Bledso, Samuel T., 4306
Bledsoe, N. C., *8627
Blegen, Theodore C., *372, *500
Blennerhassett, Harman, 5480
Blesh, Rudolph Pickett, *938
Blewett, George Edgar, *3171
---- William, *3171
Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *7963, *7965
Bliss, Carey S., *8602, *8637
---- Daniel, *1745
---- E. Jared, *8554
---- Gilbert Ames, *2040
Bliven, Bruce Ormsby, Jr., *3623
Blizzard, Samuel W., *1815
Bloch, Charles J., *4670
---- Joseph, *1632
---- Julius, 1077
Block, William Joseph, *2785
Block Island, 5858, 5869
Blocki, Fritz, *6039
Blodgett, Harold William, *4798
---- Irene, 3180
---- James H., *7680
Bloom, Edward Alan, *1459
---- Lillian D., *1459
---- Solomon F., *4303
Bloomfield, Arthur L., *213
Bloomgarden, Lawrence, *2112
Blossom, Deborah, *5643
Blotner, Joseph Leo, *1478
Blount, William Alexander, 6944
Blue Cross, 2075
Blue Earth River, Minn., 7997
Blue Mountain Lake, N.Y., 6143
Blue Ridge College, 6588
Blue Ridge Mts., 6752
Blue Shield, 2075; Hawaii, 8900

Bluffton College. See Central Mennonite College, Bluffton, Ohio.
Blum, Albert A., *2006
---- Daniel C., *2244
---- Elaine A., *8387
---- John Morton, *4488, *4548
---- Robert S., *2095
---- Victor J., *2191
Blume, Helmut, *7071
---- Norman, *7668
Blumenson, S. L., *6025, *6026, *6032
Blumenthal, Frederick G., *4508
---- Henry, *8546
---- Walter Hart, *214, *3962, *9140
Blumer, George, *2065
Bly, Nellie, 4752, 4755
Blyth, Benjamin, *5779
---- Conrad A., *2495
---- Samuel, Jr., 5779
---- William, 5779
Blythe, James, 1917
---- Le Gette, *6821
Boak, Arthur E. R., *7
Board of Indian Commissioners, 378
Boarman family, 6605
Boas, Franz, 5318, 5320, 5321, 9204
---- George, *3206
Boase, Paul Henshaw, *7634
Bockoven, J. Sanbourne, *5328
Bobbitt, Robert Lee, *9080
Bobinski, George Sylvan, *651
Bock, Eugene R., *7730
---- Hellmut, *3249
---- Kenneth Elliott, *736
Boddie, John Bennett, *3111
Bode, Boyd H., 4958
---- Carl Julius, *1281, *1466, *4898
Boden, Benjamin, 6259
Bodenheimer, F. S., *8
Bodichon, Barbara, 2115
Bodman, Albert Holmes, *3693
Bodmer, Carl, 1051
Boehm, Eric H., *130
Boeing, William E., 8811
Boeing Airplane Co., Seattle, 8811
Boerner, Alfred L., 957
Boethius, Gerda, *7831
Boewe, Charles Ernest, *4694
Bogardus, Emory Stephen, *5366
---- James, 949
Bogart, Leo, *4783
Bogert, George T., *7806
Boggs, C. W., Jr., *3392
---- James T., *4872
---- Ralph Steele, *116
---- Stephen T., *79631
---- Thomas, *2104
Boghosian, Ernest, *3521
Bogue, Douglas J., *5076
---- Jesse P., *5045
Bohlen, Joe M., *8065
Bohme, Frederick G., *8533
Bohn, Richard S., *4875
Bohner, Charles H., *6632
Bohning, J. W., *8482
Boire, Harold A., *5957
Boise River, Idaho, 8267
Boissevain, Ethel, *5874
Boland, Peg, *7747
Bolds, George, *8170
Boldt, Albert Walter, *6937
Boles, Donald Edward, *7931, *7957
Bollaert, William, *7136
Bollens, John C., *8547
Bollinger, James Wills, 497, 515, 519
Bolmeier, E. C., *1713
Bolt, Christina, *8422
---- Jacob, *8422
Bolton, Herbert Eugene, *9227
Bolton, Reginald Pelham, 496
---- Theodore, *1046
Bompard, Paola, *1433
Bond, Beverley Waugh, *7687
---- John Avery, *8006
---- Richard G., *8020
---- Willard Faroe, *7060
Bonebrake, Percy Locke, *8638
Boner, Hamilton, *9143
Bonhus family, 3200
Bonine, C. A., *6468
Bonn, Marion Joy, *1301
Bonn, Germany, 379
Bonnaffon, Clare B., *2149
Bonnault, Claude de, *4193
Bonner, Clint, *3072
---- James Calvin, *3330, *3700, *6587
---- John Wyatt, Jr., *117
---- Thomas N., *3261
---- William Vines, 7052
Bonneville, B. L. E., 8190
Bonneville Basin, Utah, 8368
Bonney, ---- (pastor of New Canaan Cong. Church), 5899
---- Edward, 5480
---- Levi, 3189
---- William H., 8411, 8450
---- family, 3189
Boog, Janet M., *8898
Booher, David Lehman, 3194
---- Stephen R., *2420
Book Club of Calif., San Francisco, *5488, *8543, *8602
Book-of-the-Month Club, 4889
Boom, Aaron M., *7436
Boomhower, Eli, 5728
Boone, George, Sr., 6328
---- Kathleen, 6737
---- Nicholas, 2052
---- family, 3204
Boorstin, Daniel J., *3206
Booth, John Wilkes, 4933, 5429, 6614
---- Mary Louise, 4
---- Sherman M., 7915
Boozer, Jack, *1760
Borah, Wm. E., 4478
Border states, 7293-7593
Borg, Carl Oscar, 5467
Borgeson, Griff, *2994, *2999, *3009, *3014, *8348
Borgman, Carl Williams, *5696
Borland, Hal G., *8335
---- Salon, 4206
---- Will A., 8335
Born, Lester Kruger, *215
Börnstein, Heinrich, 5201, *7469
Boromé, Joseph Alfred, *4145
Borrego Badlands, Calif., 9215
Borrego Valley, Calif., 9215
Borrowman, Merle L., *4997
Bosque, Fernando del, 9227
Bosqui, Edward, 5488
Boston, Mass., 1052, 1105, 1484, 1956, 2052, 2063, 2243, 5503, 5540, 5541, 5780, 5819-5857, 8160; Beacon Hill architecture, 535; Bishop Huntington in, 5561; capture of British transport Hope, 3624; Wm. Ellery Channing in, 3218; Columbian centinel, 3995; Calvin Coolidge in, 5810; custom collectors, 2346; diary of Lt. Williams while stationed in, 3618; William E. Drost in, 987; embargo of 1807-09, 2350; Jeremiah Evarts in, 5517; Adoniram Gordon in, 5795; Edward Everett Hale in, 5424; literary censorship in, 5805; Robert Livingston in, 2568; merchant and whaling vessel built in, 3084; Milk-Milks family, 3145; St. Mark's School, 5808; Robert Sanderson in, 3162; silver, 480; in 1697, 5556; Swift's Contests and dissensions, 4524; Cyrus Woodman in, 5422
Boston and Maine RR, 3040, 5615
Boston and Weston Land Co., 5422

Boston Baptist Foreign Mission Soc., 1776
Boston City Hospital, 5850
Boston daily times, *1343
Boston Dispensary, 5829
Boston Medical Lib., 683, 703
Boston Museum of Fine Arts, 446, 5441
Boston Public Lib., *69, 713
Boston Red Sox, 5267
Boston Symphony Orchestra, 1642
Boston Univ., 5792, 5852; General Alumni Assoc., *5814; School of Education, 4963
Bostonian Soc., 632
Boström, August, 8850
Bostwick, Rita, *6448
Bosworth, Karl A., *3940
---- Ruth, *5910
Botanical Society of Am., 1950
Bothwell, Lindley, 485
---- (Lindley) Collection, 465
Botkin, Benjamin Albert, *1125, *5989, *9022
Bott, Ruth, 3171
Botte, C. J., *7682
Bou, Ismael Rodriguez, *8948
Boucher, V. J., *8834
Bouchereau, J. C., *7098
Boucicault, Dion, 5244
Boudin, Leonard B., *4367
Boudinot, Elias, *3843
Boulder Dam, 8505
Boulton, Matthew, *3945
Bounty. See Lilly (schooner).
Bouquet, Henry, 3842
Bourdeaux, Thomas D., *7051
Bourdo, Eric A., Jr., *2843
Bourgeois, André, *4777, 7205
Bourke-White, Margaret, *1688
Bourne, Randolph Silliman, 3240, *5504
Bourque, Philip J., *2395
Bouton, Malcolm A., *5108
Bovey, John A., Jr., *4257
Bowden, Edwin T., *916
---- W. Hammond, *5773
Bowdoin College, 1737, 5422
Bowen, Adelphia Dane, Jr., *3800
---- Ashley, *5773
---- Edward, *5773
---- Frances Jean, *4767
---- Harold L., *7845
---- Nathan, *5773
---- Nathan, Jr., *5773
Bowerman, George Franklin, *652
Bowers, Claude G., 25, *4442
---- Edgar Eugene, *4442
---- Edison Louis, *7678
---- Fredson, *1533
---- Warner F., *3605, *3609
Bowie, James, *7251
Bowles, Ella (Shannon), *5668
---- Gladys Kleinwort, *5080
---- H. E., *8901, *8906
Bowling Green Plantation, Miss., 7045
Bowman, Albert Hall, *4140
---- Hank Wieand, *2887
---- Paul Haynes, *6588
Bowyer family, 3103
Boy Scouts of Am., 4873, 8366
Boyce House, *7140
Boyd, E., *9214
---- Julian P., *5493
---- Mark Frederick, *3701
---- Willis Dolmond, *5221
Boyd-Bowman, Peter, *8931
Boyden, David B., *1649
Boyer, Alden Scott, *439, *440
---- Melville J., *3429
---- W. W., *8379
---- Walter E., *6296
Boyer Collection, 439
Boykin, Edward Carrington, *4102
Bozeman, Herman Hollis, *5229
Bozeman Coal Co., 8228
Braasch, Fredericka (Yager), 8134
---- Herman, 8134
Braasch family, *8134
Brace, Gerald Warner, 1468
Bracey, Verna (Palmers), *3138
Bracken, Dorothy Kendall, *7121
---- Felisa J., *2131
Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 4396, *6498
---- Hugh Henry, 6288, 6289
Brackett, Arthur S., *5595
Bracy, Carstairs, *3138
Bradbury, John W., *6014
Braddy, Haldeen, *3729, *7290
Braden, Charles Samuel, *1669, *1676
---- Waldo Warder, *4486
Bradfield, Elston G., *2529
---- James, 3184
---- Ouida (Ragsdale), *3184
Bradfield family, 3184
Bradford, Gershom, 3147
---- Ned, *3652
---- William, 5996
Bradley, Amos Day, *7554
---- David Henry, Sr., *1850
---- Edward Sculley, *1158, *1278
---- Horace, *6188
---- Howard A., *5794
---- Joseph P., 4296
Bradshaw, William D., 8611
Bradstreet, John M., 2483
Bradstreet Co., 2483
Bradt, Albert Andriesse, 6096
Bradt family, 6096
Brady, Mathew B., 444, 7988
Brady-Handy Collection, 444
Brahana, H. R., *2038
Brainard, Newton Case, *5895
Brainerd, George Walton, 5325
Braly, Earl Burk, *3213
Branch, Maurice Lloyd, *7604
Brand, Katharine E., *70, *4442
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, *2623, 4296, 4303, 4311, 4329, 5183
Brandenberg, Earnest S., *4486
Brandis, Royall, *2378
Brandon, Dorothy (Barrett), 5472
---- J. Campbell, *4398
Brandt, Isaac, *8043, *8060
---- Richard M., *5021
Brandywine (steamboat), 5931
Brandywine Mills, 6473
Brang, Johan Jacob, 3175
Brannon, Mrs. Linn. See Mapel, Verona
---- Peter Alexander, *6494, *6521
Brant, Irving, *4294, *4407
---- Joseph, *5951
Brantley, W. T., 1779
Brasher, Rex, *1079
---- Thomas Lowber, *6062
Braun, Fritz, *5190, *5198
Brawley, Agnes Bonner, 917
Braxton, Allen Caperton, *4054
Bray, Robert T., *9057
---- William L., 1955
Braynard, Frank Osborn, *3082
Brazier, Gary, *4127
Brazil, 7180; cotton acreage, 2378; Hugh Gibson letters, 4155; salvaging of German blockade-runner, 3731
Brazos River, Tex., 7207, 7211
Break, George F., *2287
Brearley, H. C., *5369
Brebner, John Bartlet, *879
Breed, Robert Stanley, 1926
Breeling, Lutie (Taylor), *8095
Bregnard, Frank O., *6481
Breit, Harvey, *1309

Bremner, Ellen, *3824
---- Robert Hamlett, *2592, *4705, *4708, *7661
Bremner River, Alaska, 8862
Brendle, Thomas R., *597
Brennan, John, *5664
---- Terence Aloysius, 5276
Brenner, Carl C., 3925
Brent, Charles Henry, *1830
Bressie, William, 3138
Bressler, Leo A., *3990, *6233
Bretall, Robert Walter, *3243
Brethren in Christ Church, 6337
Bretton Woods, 4284
Breuer, Ernest H., *5964
Breuner, John, 8678
Brewer, Earl D. C., *1858
---- George S., *7518
---- Jesse, *5743
---- John Mason, *7231
Brewington, Marion Vernon, *6575
Brewster, Henry, 2978
---- James, 2978
---- William, 2978
Brice, Bill E., *4685
---- Charles S., 5487
---- Fanny, 1623
Bricker, John William, *4628
Brickman, William W., *5007
Bridgeman, P. W., 762
Bridger, Jim, 8204
Bridges, Hal, *3963, *7527
Bridgewater College, 6588
Briegleb, P. A., *6552
Brien, Lindsay M., *5396, *6675
Brier, Charles Templeton, *3163
Brier family, 3163
Briggs, Harry Harper, Jr., *4996
---- Margaret, *654
---- Marion L., *1631
---- William A., *7765
Brigham, Clarence S., *591
---- Herbert Olin, *528
Brigham Young College, 8207
Brigham Young Univ., *417, 8366, 8372
Bright, Elizabeth (Parks), *8829
---- John, 4240, 4241
---- John D., *8148
Brightman, Edgar Sheffield, 1663, 1757
Brill, Norman Q., *3601
Briney, Robert E., 1287
Brininstool, Earl Alonzo, *3720
Brinley, C. Coapes, *6073
Brinson, Daniel, 6219
Brinton, Crane, *5692
---- Howard H., *6322
---- William, 6322
Brisbane, Robert Hughes, Jr., *4097
Brisbin, James, 3723
Briscoe, James W., *4644
Brissenden, Paul frederick, *8894
Bristol, Theodore L., 5616
Bristow, Eugene Kerr, *7438
British and Colorado Mining Bureau, 2360
British Columbia, 5540, 8790, 8799, 8817, 8840, 9185, 9193
British Empire. See Great Britain.
British Labour Party, 2594
British Royal Army Medical Corps, 2063
British West Indies, 1908
Britt, Laurence Vincent, *5062
Britten, Frederick James, *984
Britton, William E., *5033
Broadus, John Albert, 1786, 1787
Brockhaus, F. A., 4928
Brockman, George, 7280
Broderick, Gertrude C., *330
---- John C., *1166
Brodic, Donald C., *2087
Brodin, Pierre, *1233
Brodkorb, Pierce, *6918
Brodman, Keith Leroy, *2567
Brody, David, *5184
Broecker, W. S., *737
Brokaw, George Tuttle, 5468
Brokaw-Bragaw family, 3144
Broken Arm (Indian chief), 5146
Bromfield, Louis, 1289
Bronaugh, James C., 3997
Brong family (also Brang, Prong or Prang), 3175
Brook, John Robert, *5948
Brooke, Bissell, *1057
Brookings Institution, Washington, D. C., *4516
Brooklyn, N. Y., 5443, 5465, 5958, 6061-6067; Pratt Institute, 5441
Brooklyn eagle, 6062
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Brooklyn Museum, *431
Brooks, Albert N. D., *9
---- Emerson M., *885
---- George, *2615
---- Juanita, 8357
---- Maurice, *7311
---- Philip C., *490
---- Robert Proeston, *6883, *6893
---- S. M., 7822
---- Van Wyck, *1244, *1673, 3240, 4766, 5455, 5504
Brooks School, North Andover, Mass., 3354
Brookshire, Douglas C., *6817
Brooksville, Me., *5625
Broom, Leonard, *3853, *8653
Brophy, Leo P., *3368
Brosch, Carl P., 957
Brosnin, Henry W., *5336
Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen, 2613, 2652
Brotherhood of Teamsters, Local No. 85, 8711
Brotherhood of the New Life, 5444, 8693
Brotherhood of the Penitentes, 9241
Broucard, Bourgon, 3144
Broughton, Sophronia, 6187
Broun, Heywood, *4768
---- Maurice, 6310
Broward, Napoleon B., 3530
Brower, William, 5770
Browin, Frances Williams, *6013
Brown, Alan Willard, *6161
---- Alexander Crosby, *6738, *8972
---- Alexander E., 7626
---- Andrew, 7044
---- Ann Duncan, *327
---- Archie E., *1792
---- Arthur W., *3218
---- B. Gratz, 7467
---- Ben, *720
---- Carl Raymond, *6956
---- Charles Brockden, 1243, 4693
---- Clarence Arthur, *3754
---- Clark, 9130
---- David Springer, 4595
---- Dee Alexander, *3694
---- Demetra Vaka (Mrs. Kenneth Brown), *1292
----Dorothy Foster, *991
---- E. Cary, *4602
---- Edgar A., *8621
---- Elizabeth (Churchill), *4176
---- Elizabeth Gaspar, *7851
---- Elizabeth Harris, *5703
---- Everit, 3941
---- Florence, *6148
---- Frank, *7100
---- Gerald Saxon, *3778
---- Gilbert L., Jr., *8618
---- Henry Paul, Jr., 6439
---- Herbert, 8437
---- J. Henry, *8751
---- John (ca. 1787), 7345
---- John (1800-1859), 3959, 5209, 5838, 8152, 8154

Brown, John Henry, *3342
---- John Mason, *4782, 5499
---- Joe Evan, *2209
---- Lawrence L., *1824
---- Linas H., *7833
---- Lulu M., 1556
---- Mark Herbert, *8233
---- Maud Morrow, *7043
---- Merle Blinn, *8415
---- Merle Elliott, *1374
---- Milton Wolf, *1073
---- Morrison, *1289
---- Moses, *3872
---- Paul A., *99
---- Prentiss Marsh, *9018
---- Robert Eldon, *777, *5765
---- Robert M., *494
---- Robert McAfee, *1683
---- Sanford Conner, *1039
---- Sterling A., *5234
---- Stuart Gerry, *4527
---- Tabitha Moffett, 9130
---- Theodore M., *926
---- Thomas N., *5199
---- W. L., *5226
---- Walter Lee, 3672, *7514
---- Wesley A., *3364
---- Willis C., *2970
Brown (John Carter) Library, *655, 5865
Brown Univ., 2042, 1805, 5039; faculty, 2039; lib., 1534
Browne, Belmore, *8856
---- Charles Farrar, 3821
---- Henry J., *1699
---- James R., *1479
---- John (1667-1737), 6222
---- Maurice, *2212
---- Robert M., *1503
Brownell, Frances V., *1396
Browning, Clyde E., *2029
---- John Moses, 2901
Brownlee, Richard S., *7456
Brownlow, Louis, *4573
Brownson, Orestes, 1711, *3754, 5202
Bruce, David, *6555
---- Robert V., *3376
Bruchey, Stuart Weems, *6629
Bruder, Edgar G., *7914
---- Mildred, *656
Brumbaugh, Thomas Brendle, *1104, *1106
Brundage, Azariah Conger, 5964
---- Burr C., *738
Bruner, Joyce Estella, *657
Brunnschweiler, Dieter, *7932
Brush, Charles Francis, 7626
---- Frederic Louis, *6374
---- John E., *6210
Bruyn, Kathleen, *9150
Bryan, Don, *3295
---- Frank, *7118
---- Jonathan, 6577
---- Mary Givens, *493, 494, *6888, *6895
---- Mina R., *5493
---- Needham, 6675
---- Paul M., *7430
---- Walter Gregory, 4725
---- William Jennings, 4045, 4057, 4218, 4477, 4501, 4544
---- William Lowe, 1926
Bryan families, 6675, 6577
Bryan Organization Service, 4725
Bryant, R. A., *48
---- William Cullen, 912, 1513, 1515; Letters of a traveller, 7863, 9002; "Thanatopsis," 8745
---- William Cullen, II, *4810
Brydon, George MacLaren, *6689
Bryn Mawr College, 5445, 6375
Buchanan, Annabel Morris, *1127
---- Doris G., *8345
Buchanan, George, 4520
---- H. L., *6301
---- James, 3964, *3999, 6291; Pittsburgh newspaper reaction to, 4013
---- John W., *8345
---- Lamont, *3982
Buchler, Justus, *1656
Buck, Elizabeth (Hawthorn), *392
---- Margaret Warriner, *8575
---- Paul Herman, *244
---- Pearl (Sydenstricker), *1288
---- Philo M., 1566
---- Thomas, 6672
---- Walter Hooper, *6672
Buck family, 6672
Buckeridge, Justin O., *3460
Buckley, Christopher Augustine, 8705
---- Oliver Ellsworth, *2192
Bucknell Univ., 6368, 6755
Buckner, George, 6702
Budd, Louis John, *275, *3233
Buehrig, Edward H., *4157
Buehring, P. H., *7641
Buel, Clarence Clough, *3651
Buell, Augustus C., 16
---- Erwin C., *4222
---- Murray Fife, *6265
---- Robert Rood, *3199
---- Thomas, 3180
Buell family, 3180
Buenos Aires, 1212
Buffalo, N.Y., 1791, 2072, 5518, 5520, 5521, 5930, 6199-6205, 8996, 8997; Brotherhood Revolt of 1890, 5265; burning of the Erie, 9020; Cornell Aeronautical Lab., *2971; Pierce-Arrow Corp. 2994; public libraries, 666
Buffalo, Univ. of, *1198, 2072; School of Law, *4945
Buffalo and Erie County Public Lib., 666
Buffalo commercial advertiser, 9020
Buffalo Fine Arts Academy, *432
Buffalo General Hospital, 6205
Buffalo, Rochester, & Pittsburgh Railway, 5930
Buffington, Albert F., *6296
Buffum, Charles, *2031
Bufkin, Cary E., *7058
Buford, Robert Britton, 623
Buhler, Kathryn C., *445, *480, *1001, *5822
Buiteweg, Joannes, *7883
Bukofzer, Manfred F., 1649
Bulgaria, 4251
Bull, Floyd R., *4047
Bull (C. Sanford) Collection, 471
Bullard, Frederic Lauriston, 509
Bullen, Joseph, 1732
---- Ripley P., *6921
---- Robert Whitefield, *1732
Buller, Chris A., *8246
Bullitt, John C., 6413
Bullitt's Lick, 7393
Bullivant, Benjamin, *5556
Bullock, Chandler, 5788
Bulman, Joan Carroll Boone, *1591
Bulwer-Lytton, Sir Henry. See Lytton, Sir Henry Bulwer.
Bunke, Harvey Charles, *2956
Bunker, James M., *5534
---- Robert Manson, *8432
Bunker Hill Smelter, Kellogg, Idaho, 8266
Bunn, Ralph W., *3593
Bunyan, Paul, 1123, 1124, 1146, 1203
Bunzel, John H., *2589
Buranelli, Vincent, *5944, *5945, *5998, *5999
Burbank, Lyman Besse, *4162, *6531
Burch, Frank E., *2062
---- Marvin C., *7187
---- Philip H., Jr., *3443
Burcham, L. T., *8518
Burchfield, Charles Ephraim, 1074

Burchis, Mustapha, *3314
Burden, W. Douglas, 6964
Burdsall family, 3102
Bureau Issues Assoc., 48
Bureau of Railway Economics, Washington, D.C., Library, *216
Burford, Cary Clive, *5148
Burgess, Andrew Severance, *1835
---- Ernest W., *5225, *5367
---- Gelett, *8710
---- Kenneth Farwell, *3116
---- Marvin E., *7260
---- Robert W., *3088
---- Thomas, 3116
Burgess family, 3116
Burgoyne, John, *3619, 3628
Burk, Marguerite C., *2779
Burkat, Leonard, *1642
Burke, Edmund, *5947
---- Lloyd L., 3893
---- Michael J., *6434
---- Thomas Nicholson, 1692
---- William J., *2693, *9138
Burkett, Billy Eugene, *7324
Burkland, Carl Edwin, *7862
Burlage, Robb, *7145, *7221
Burlew, Fred Everts, 8601
Burlingame, Merrill G., *8228
---- Roger, *5859
Burlington and Missouri River Railroad, 5422
Burma, 1805, 3741
Burma, John Harmon, *921
Burmeister, Charles A., *2800
Burnet, William, 4524
Burnham, Alan, *950
---- John Chynoweth, *3225
---- Walter Dean, *4004
Burns, Arthur Frank, *2560
---- Edward John, 723
---- Herbert Arthur, 5105
---- James MacGregor, *4487
---- John H., *3446
---- John R., 3489
---- Lucy G., *3489
Burnside, Graham, *2880
Burr, Aaron, 3574, 4827
---- Henry, 1618
---- Nelson R., *88
Burrell, David M., *4300
Burrill, Meredith F., *2702, *2704, *2707
Burrin, Frank Kleiser, *4965
Burritt, Alan Beverly, 957
Burroughs, Raymond Darwin, *7858
Burrow, Trigant, 4817
Burrowes, George, *8703
Borrows, Edward Flud, *6550
Burrus, John Crenshaw, 7009
Burt, Edwin B., *5845
---- Jesse C., 3076
---- Jessee Clifton, Jr., *3465, *3702
---- Joseph B., *2140
---- Nathaniel, *6230
Burtis, Mary Elizabeth, *1905
Burton, Alma P., *1872
---- Arthur Gibbs, *5678
---- Harold Hitz, *4667
---- Jack, *433, *2238
---- Mary Elizabeth, *2249
---- Theodore, 7700
---- Theodore Elijah, 4473
Bury, Peter P., *145
Busby, Gladys, *800
Busch, Henry E., *6413
Bush, Mrs. Walter Meiggs, *5625
Bushby, Wilkie, *2413
Bushnell, David, 3544
---- George E., *7878
---- Horace, 4805, 4806
---- Jason Edward, 720
Bushnell, Vivian C., *2030
Business History Foundation, Inc., *2941, *2947
Buskey, Leo Albert, *6002
Butcher, Charles Philip, *4697
---- Devereux, *529, *530
---- Margaret (Just), *5212
---- Philip, *6500
---- Walter Whitmore, *4026
Buten, Harry M., *4841
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 3689, 4043, 4454
---- Elmer Grimshaw, *1964
---- Lorine Letcher, *5400
---- Lowell, *8528
---- Ovid, *2851
---- Ralph, 6439
---- Ruth Lapham, *7136
---- Virginia L. (Williams), *7872
Butler Univ., Indianapolis, School of Religion, *1821
Butow, Robert Joseph Charles, *3809
Buttenheim, Edgar J., *5070
Butterfield, Lyman Henry, *840, *4774, *5383
---- Roger, *5528
Butterfield Overland Mail Co., 7522
Butters, J. Keith, *4600
Butzel, Henry Magnus, 7878
Buxbaum, Edwin Clarence, *2021
Bye, Arthur Edwin, *3149
---- Thomas, 3149
Bye family, 3149
Byerly, Perry, *8897
Byers, Douglas S., *5744
---- MacRoy (disguised name), 1884
Bykhovsky, B., *4820
Bynum, Mary Enzor, *6999
Byrd, Cecil K., *217
---- Lucille Culbreath, *6862
---- William, 6693
Byrne, Ruth D., *5704
Byrnes, Robert Francis, *4258
Byrne's Ferry, Calif., 8676
Byron-Curtiss, Arthur Lester, *5561, *6147

C., *7003
Cabell, James Branch, *1279, 1442; Cream of the jest, 1440
Cabeza de Baca, Fabiola. See Gilbert, Fabiola (Cabeza de Baca).
---- Luis María, 8402
Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Núñez, 7118, 7186
Cable, George Washington, 1382, 1391, 4697, 5302; biog., 1264
Cabot, George Edward, 617
---- John, 8960
Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez, 9227
Cache Valley, 8206, 8207, 8358
Cache Valley Centennial Commission, Logan, Utah, *8207
Cadbury, Henry Joel, *127, *1899
Cadenhead, I. B., *3673
Cadieux, Lorenzo, *8999
Cadman, George H., 5539
Cadmus, Cornelius J., 6235
---- John, 6235
Cadwalader, John, 6413
Cadwallader, Edward Miles, *1767
---- Sylvanus, 3831, 3832, 3833
Cady, Edwin Harrison, *1259
---- Mrs. Harold H., *5695
Cage, Josephine (Posey), 3653
---- William L., *3653
Cahalan, Thomas L., *2547
Cahalane, Victor H., *2718
Cahan, David, The rise of David Levinsky, 1441
Cahen, Donald M., *4132
Cahokia Mts., 5148
Cahn, Edmond N., *4351
Cahoon, James, 3490
---- Mrs. James, 3490
Cain, Ella M. (Cody), *8683

Cairns, Mary Lyons, *8323
---- Robert John, 1706
---- S. S., *2051
Calcasien River, 7090
Caldecott, Randolph, 1319
Calder, Alexander, 1121
Caldwell, Dorothy J., *7470
---- Erskine, *1182; God's little acre, 1466
---- Norman Ward, *3475
---- Russell Leon, *5140
---- Warren W., *9186, *9187
Calef, Wesley, C., *5237
Calhoun, John C., 6873
Calhoun County Medical Society, Mich., 7897
California, 19, 346, 1092, 1271, 1530, 1697, 1817, 2227, 5496, 5532, 8188, 8192, 8349, 8485, 8487, 8513-8726, *8596, 9128, 9136, 9222, 9238; aircraft manufacturer Glenn L. Martin, 3864; Robt. Allen, 5550; auto collection, 465; Chas. Bentham as trader and speculator, 5531; Miguel Maria Blanco, 8489; borax production, 8496; Carl Oscar Borg, 5467; Wm. and Mabel Case, 9168; Central, 8656-8699; charcoal industry, 8196; Zakhar Chichinov's voyages to, 8661; collections, 5488; Colorado Desert, 9219; Walter Colton, Alcade of Monterey, 3326; cotton production, 2825; Frank A Crampton in mining, 9254; crustal movement, 8507; U.S. Cyane cruise to, 5526; Marcus Daly in mining, 8197; desert springs, 9215; Div. of Mines, *8496, *8665, *8669; Div. of Water Resources, *8629; v. Wm. Durant for murders at Emmanuel Baptist Sunday School, S.F., 4290; Wyatt Earp, 9151; engraver beetle outbreaks, 8510; first printing press, 8883; 1st Rgt. of N.Y. Volunteers serving in, 3820; Mary H. Foote, 8200; forcible removal of Japanese Americans 1942-44, 3854; fossils, 8491; Fresno County, Centennial Committee, *8681; James Gally's character interpretations as correspondent of serials, 8498; genealogies, 3122; ghost towns, 8193; gold rush, 9132; gold rush merchant, 5535; grapefruit, 9260; Grasslands, 1931; gray whale, 8494; Ruel Gridley's flour auctions, 8497; Japanese attack on Ellwood oil field, 3737; journey of Geo. Magoon, 5538; W. K. Kellogg Ranch, 7868; Eliza Kirkpatrick, 9126; Knott's Berry Farm, 550; Lake Tahoe in the High Sierras, 8483; Mrs. Hattie Lee, 8169; Legislature, Assembly, *8551; logger language, 4824; Mary McDonald, only woman on first Butterfield stage, 9240; Maddux clan's migration to, 9143; Richard Maxwell as asst. surgeon on USF United States, 5527; Ellis C. May, 6953; Mennonite life in, 5089; miners, 8194; Mission Santa Barbara, 428; Mission Santa Inés, 429; Modoc chieftainess, 8490; v. Thomas J. Mooney, 4290; Mme. Moustache, 8195; naturalist's observations, 5551; newspaper files in libraries, 229; newspapermen, 8502; Richard M. Nixon, 4512, 4513; Northern, 8720-8726; Geo. W. Oaks' migration to, 3335; physician's diary, 5533; political parties, 4029; prosecutor Melvin M. Belli, 4326; racing car collection, 485; railroads to Nev., 8499; religious cult of Naphtali Herz Imber, 5462; scenes, 5525; Wm. Scroggs' travels, 5537; General Sherman, a letter from, 3432; source materials, 74; Southern, 8602- 8631; Spanish explorations, 9227; statues and monuments, 566; Sutter's monument, 527; tomato fruitworm, 9178; James W. E. Townsend, 8492; travels, 5540; travels of Riley Root, 5530; John K. Turner's complicity in Am. invasion of Lower Calif., 3792; U.S. Naval Hospital, Oakland, Navy Amputee Rehabilitation Center, 3606; Geo. Vancouver's explorations, 8488; voyage of T. W. Sweeny to, 3644; Leland Varain or Diamond Jack, 4936; Stephen M. White as statesman, 4468; Cyrus Woodman's travels, 5422; Wm. Wright, 8495; Louis Zamperini, 5473; (Province), *8536, *8539
California, Univ. of, 1649, 1986, 2191, 8579; Bancroft Lib., *345; Berkeley, 1959; Bureau of Public Administration, *218; Institute of Industrial Relations, *8493; J. Robt. Oppenheimer, 4584; Univ. at Los Angeles, Lib., *346; Volcano Observatory, 8897
California Historical Soc., *118, *598
California Institute of Technology, 4584; Benefits and Insurance Center, *8598
California State Lib., 665
California Volunteer Infantry (1st), 3335
California Western RR, 8723
California Western Railroad & Navigation Co., 8499
California Western Univ., 1857
California Wine Assoc., 8527
Calistoga Mine, 8691
Caliver, Ambrose, *5223
Calkin, Homer L., *3677, *4147
Call, Joseph L., *4529
Calleja del Rey, Félix María, Conde de Calderón, *7124
Callow, Alexander, Jr., *8705
Calmon, *3744
Calumet region, 7619, 7732
Calvary Baptist Church, 6014
Calvary Presbyterian Church, Milwaukee, 7968
Calver, James L., *6592
---- William Louis, *3492
Calvin, John, 6484
Camanche (ship), 3555
Cameron, Corinne, *7230
---- E. N., *2949
---- Janet, *8614
---- Kenneth Walter, *1738
Camocio, Gianfranco, 403
Camp Alexander Mack, 7754
Camp Belknap, Tex., 3482
Camp Brazos, Tex., 3482
Camp Bullis, Tex., 7182
Camp Carlin, 3486
Camp Dennison, Ohio, 3476
Camp Fire Club of Am., Committee on Conservation of Forests and Wildlife, 2680
Camp Hale, Colo., 3602
Camp Hamptons, 3713
Camp Hardie, Ark., 3670
Camp Jackson, Ark., 3664
Camp Mennoscah, 8182
Camp Sam Jones, 3655
Camp Walton, Fla., 6935
Camp Yuma, 3644
Campbell, Alexander, 1810, 1811, 1313
---- Douglas Houghton, 1948
---- Eldridge Houston, 5487
---- Harry Modean, *1284, 1401
---- J. Duncan, *3451
---- Leslie Lyle, *6692
---- Marjorie Elliott (Wilkins), *9115
---- R. E., *7963d
---- Richard V., *7963a
---- Robert Erskine, 7519
---- Roy E., *9178
---- Ruth, *139
---- Thomas, 1809, 1810
---- Mrs. Thomas, *7519
---- Thomas Nolan, *7184
---- W. M., *2064
Campus Martius State Memorial Museum, Marietta Ohio, 381
Camus, Albert, L'étranger, L'homme révolté, 1234
Canada, 13, 81, 203, 262, 288, 354, 592, 1697, 9120, 9193; agricultural implement industry, 2400; Atlantic postal service, 4828; bibliog. of hist. of medicine, 94; Blackfoot chiefs' graves in Alberta, 9077; British Empire efforts to subdue, 3269; Chippewa Indians in Manitoba, 7971; Combined Food Board, 3808; commerce, 2338; contributions to a CIGLA, 4795; James Dickson, 4189; doctoral dissertations in geography, 2029; economics, 2265; European possessions, 1754, 888; European settlements to 1760, 887; federalism, 4091; French

regime 1497-1708; 884; festivals and celebrations, 5251; fur trade, 2326; gas industry data, 2942; geographical features named for Indian inhabitants, 5593; Indians in Alberta, 8237; Irish emigrants to Toronto, 3198; Virginia Klose, 5471; Robert Land as Loyalist, 3307; La Verendrye, fur trader and explorer, 5512; linguistic atlas, 4818, 5612; Loyalist Wm. Smith, 4088; Dr. Fred G. Lundy, 8100; Robt. S. MacArthur, 6014; maps, 405; Maritime Provinces, 5621; mental health of Hutterites, 9102; Metis' rebellion, 4200; military, 3265; Jay P. Moffat's diary in, 4165; Montgomery's invasion, 3306; Napoleon and, 4193; nationalism, 4198; Wm. Neilson, 5445; New Brunswick, 1294; North West Co., 9115; Ojibwa socialization in Manitoba, 7963i; Ontario Iroquois, 5129; Ontario Paper Co., 2876; Osler family, 3202; Patriot Hunters, 4194; possible union with Vt., 5694; private book collectors, 516; resistance in Manitoba to union of North-West Territory with Can., 4199; rumors of Confederate privateers at Victoria, Vancouver I., 3525; sand filtration plants, 2697; Abel Stevens migration to, 5698; taxation, 2385; Toronto, 5550; Toronto and Quebec, 5541; traces of pre-Columbian Irish settlers, 5573; travels of Pehr Kalm, 5928; travels of a Scotsman, 5559; treaty (1950) with U.S., 4184; Upper Can. at war with U.S., 1814, 3635; John H. Vessey, 5541; west, 8225; Herbert E. Wilson, 4940
Canadian historical review, *119, *120
Canadian River, 3484, 3725, 7268
Canadian Seamen's Union, 9019
Canal Zone, 8953-8955
Canales, J. T., *7122
Canby, Henry Seidel, *1152
Candalaria (Indian woman), *8606
Canedo, Lino G., *347
Canfield, Eugene B., *3461
Canning, Ray R., *8208
Cannon, Grant, *1879
---- Kenneth L., *8146
---- Newton, 7415, 7416
Cansler, Loman D., *1126
Cantrell, Clyde Hull, *418
Cantwell, Robert, *1390, *1417
Canty, T. J., *3606
Canzona, Nicholas A., *3747, *3751
Cape Canaveral, Fla., 6923
Cape Cod, 5748, 5802, 5811
Cape Fear, N.C., 6783
Cape Hatteras, 3093, 3503
Cape Horn, 5515, 5534, 9193
Cape Island. See Cape May.
Cape May, N.J., 6239
Cape of Good Hope, 8488
Cape Sable, Fla., 6930
Capitol Records, 2747
Capper's weekly, *8162
Cappon, Lester Jesse, *10, *223
Capps, Marian P., *6760
Capron, Louis, *6968
Caputo, Frank R., *850
Caraway, Hermine, *6776
Carberg, Warren, *5792
Carbonate Camp, 8120
Carborundum Co., 2912
Card, James, *434, *2231
Cardinal, Paul B., *2898
Cardozo, Benjamin N., 4329
Carey, Charles D., *3486
---- Matthew, 1973, 6417
---- Thomas Francis Xavier, *1285
---- (M.) and Son, 4881
---- Lea, and Blanchard, 4881
Cargill, Oscar, *1388
Caribbean Sea, 3784; ports, 2347; Spanish, 3271
Caribbean territories, 199, 8924-8955
Carlander, Kenneth Dixon, *8091
Carleton, G. W., 4878
Carleton, William A., *7555
---- William Graves, *7739
Carlevale, Joseph William, *6269
Carley, Clyde, *3055
---- Maurine, *8293
Carlin, William E., 8264
Carlisle, Grady, *7114
---- Lilian Baker, *470
Carlsbad Caverns, N.M., 8425
Carlsen, E. L., *4830
Carlson, Anton Julius, 1926, 1934, 1961
---- Denton W., *8669
---- Earland Irving, *4069
---- Eskil, *8044
---- Helen, *8730, *8735
---- Robert E., *4013
---- Vada F., *8287
---- William S., *5960
Carlton, Newcomb, 4914
Carlyle, Thomas, 1195; Past and present, 1218
Carman, E. P., *320
Carmen, Bliss, 1294
Carmer, Carl Lamson, *6206, *8962
Carmichael, Leonard, *1921, *1922, *2959
---- Patrick H., *6772
Carmony, Donald F., *3671, *7713
Carnegie, Andrew, *5385
---- Dale Breckenridge, *4408
Carnegie Corp., 14
Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 5047
Carnegie Institute of Technology, 5353
Carnegie Institute of Wash., Geophysical Laboratory, 2025
Carnovsky, Leon, *138
Carol, Raymond Louis, *4671
Caroline Islands, 8922
Carosso, Vincent P., *2349, *2568
Carpenter, Edwin Haley, Jr., *3428, *3442, *3459, 5892
---- Frederick Ives, *1476
---- Gilbert Congdon, Jr., *1797, *1799, *1800
---- Jake, *6812
---- Ralph E., Jr., *549
Carr, Catherine Creighton, 2068
---- Edward Hallett, *4164
Carranco, Lynwood, *4824
Carrigan, Michael A., (Archbp.), 1703
Carrington, Paul D., *4635
Carroll, Charles F., *6825
---- D. D., 2488
---- Douglas, *2104
---- Earl, 4290
---- Elmo Dean, *3508
---- Gordon, *6533
---- H. Bailey, *636
---- Kenneth L., *1902
---- Owen J., *3290
Carroll family, 3104, 6636
Carrothers, George Ezra, *7885
---- John Carroll, *3096
Carruthers, Guy, *8559
Carson, Frederick Thomas, *3166
---- George Barr, Jr., *739
---- Gerald Hewes, *2299
---- James Green, 6975
---- Kit, 9157
---- Merl J., *8650
---- Ralph M., *2421
---- William (b. ca. 1715), 3166
---- William (d. 1889), 9157
---- William Cooke, 3166
---- William Glasgow Bruce, *2242
Carson family, 3166
Carson & Colorado Railway, 8737, 8739
Carstens, Karl, *4337
Carstensen, Vernon Rosco, *599, *7949
Carter, Clarence Edwin, *6499, *9031
Carter, Cullen Tuller, *7403

Carter, Edward Perkins, 2081
---- Elmer A., *5225
---- Harvey L., *3315, *3574, *8299
---- Joseph C., *5724
---- Lin, *1287
---- Paul C., *1794
---- Richard, *6055
---- Robert L., *5213
Cartwright, Peter (autobiog.), *1851
Carver, George Washington, 5210
---- Jonathan, 8745
---- William Owen, *1788
Carwell, Joseph, *2653
Cary, Boyd Balford, Sr., *3124
---- Jack, *8457
---- Kemp, 3124
---- Lucian, *2887
---- Mylles, 3124
---- Richard, *1484, 5640
---- Theodore, 5630
Cary family, 3124
Cascade Range Forest Reserve, 9205
Case, Mabel (Hamm), *9168
---- Oscar, *9170
---- Robert Ormond, *9194
---- William Moll, 9168
Cashin, Jack W., *7151
Casriel, Daniel H., *6009
Cass, Lewis, Jr., *4238
Cassatt, Mary, 1012
Cassell, Robert, *7415, *7416
Cassidy, Frederic G., *179
Cassini, Marguerite, Countess, *5464
Castagna, Edwin, *694
Castle, Samuel Northrup, 8887
Castle and Cooke, Ltd., *8887
Castro, Henry, 9127
Caswell, Hollis L., *5001
---- John Edwards, *2014
Cat Island, 5781
Cat Spring Agricultural Soc., *7224, *7211
Cataldo, Louis, *5802
Cate, Margaret Davis, *531
Cather, Willa Silbert, 1437, 1438, *1490; as a teacher, 252; Shadows on the rock, 1459
Catholic Church, 95, 174, 335, 1686, 1689, 1694, 1705, 6063, 6199; architecture, 946; documents, 1685; The Liberal Catholic Church, 1669; music, 1580; St. Louis, 7488; in Va., 6717
Catholic College, South Bend, Ind., 9157
Catholic Foreign Mission Society of Am., 1706
Catholic historical review, 847
Catholic Historical Society of St. Paul. See St. Paul Catholic Historical Soc.
Catholic Library Assoc., 667
Catlin, George, 1050
Catlin (George) Collection, 459
Catlin, Russ, *3001, *3010
Catron, Anna Grace, *7402
Catskills, 6169
Cattaraugus Reservation, 6180
Catterall, Ralph T., *4663
Catton, Bruce, *740, *3280, *3377, *3775, *3833, *3926
---- William, Jr., *3805
---- William R., Jr., *8794
Cauble, Charlie W., 7262
---- Juriah, *7262
Caughey, John Walton, *890, *8513
Cauthern, Charles E., *6858
---- I. B., Jr., *1483
Cavanaugh, Theodore Thomas, *1611
Caver, C. V., *8899
Cavert, William L., *2774
Cawthon, John A., *7083
Caxton Club of Chicago, 7834
Cayser, Arnold F., *8210
Cayton, Horace R., *5227
Caywood, Louis Richard, *532, *575
Cedar Valley, Utah, 8374
Cedergren, Hugo, *1741
Celine, Sister Mary, *1700
Central America, 1015, 4206
Central and Southern New York, 6153-6169
Central Baptist Church, St. Louis, 7501
Central Congregational Church of Topeka (Kans.), 1748
Central Glass Co., Wheeling, W. Va., 7319
Central Illinois gazette, 5432
Central Mennonite College, Bluffton, Ohio, 7664
Central Michigan College, Mount Pleasant, 219; Library, *219
Central Mine, Keweenow Peninsula, Mich., 7873
Central Missouri State College, Warrensburg, *7474
Central Sierra Laboratory, Calif., 8699
Central Univ., Louisville, Hospital College of Medicine, 7234
Ceta Canyon, Tex., 7281
Chable, Eugene Robert, *5600
Chaco Canyon, N.M., 8381
Chadbourne, Ava Harriet, *5619
Chadwick, Lee Sherman, 3020
Chaffee, Zechariah, Jr., *4338, *4360
Chaffee, Mary Law, *5228
---- Warren, 5704
Chalfant, Ella, *6458, *6459
Chalkley, Henry George, *7070
Challener, Richard D., *767
Chalmers, Gordon Keith, 5487
Chamber of Commerce, Albuquerque, N.M., *8396
Chamberlain, Betty, *727
---- Samuel, *533, *5745, *5763, *6045
---- Samuel Emery, *5528
Chambers, Charlotte, *6410
---- Katherine (Pfeifer), *7503
---- Peggy, *2059
---- Raymond, *6177
---- Thomas (b. 1808), biog., 1052
---- William Nisbet, *4393
Chamness, Ivy L., *7748
Champion, Nate, *8286
Chandler, Abiel, 5656
---- Alfred Dupont, Jr., *2545, *2588
---- Timothy, 5656
---- (T.) & Son, 5656
Channing, Edward, 10
---- William Ellery, 3218
Chapin, Alfred, 653
---- F. Stuart, *5367
---- Frederick Hastings, 8328
Chaplin, Asa, 3127
---- Charlie, 2232
---- Hugh, 3127
---- Martha, 3127
---- Mittie (Myers), *3127
Chapman, Ashton, *6584
---- Berlin Basil, *7566
---- Carl H., *9057
---- Grace Olive, *3136
---- John, *4771
---- Kenneth M., 8380
---- M. F., 8646
---- Stanley H., *3215
---- Richard Palmer, *5833
Chappel, Eliza, 5417
Chappell, Virginia, *8406
Charlemagne, 3101, 3102
Charles II, King of Great Britain, 2331, 6677
Charles, Donald R., 1926
---- Earl Cornwallis, 3630, 3752
---- Jacques, *2205
---- Joseph, *3983
Charles Doggett (ship), 5519
Charleston, S.C., 468, *972, 5517, 5531, 6511, 6577, 6847, 6857, 6868, 6870-6874; letters from Rose Greenhow, Confederate spy, 3757
Charleston, W. Va., Film Club, 2236

Charleston Library Soc., 698
Charleston Prairie, Ark., 7540
Charlton, Cornelius H., 3893
Charnock, Donald A., *8519
Chase, Ada R., *5891
---- Alvin W., Steam Printing House, 7847
---- E. Sherman, *2696
---- Gilbert, *801, *925, *1572
---- John Churchill, *7108
---- Mary Ellen, *5635
---- Peter Pineo, *5868
---- Richard, *1127
---- Richard Volney, *1391
---- Ruth C., *5735
---- Salmon Portland, 5434
Chatham, William Pitt, Earl of, 3270
Chattahoochee River, 6492
Chauncy, Charles, 5823
Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle, 932
Chavez, Angelico, *8390, *8395, *8397, *8399, *8401
Cheadle, Vernon I., *1953
Cheesman, Evelyn, *5515
Chemical Corn Exchange Bank, New York, 2506
Chemical Society of Phila., 1978, 6408
Chemical Warfare Service, 1984
Chenery, William Ludlow, *4728
Chêng, Pao-Lun, *2316
Chenoweth, Lawrence B., *5109
Cherokee Run, Okla., 7580
Chesapeake (ship), 3780
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, 8977
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 6586
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway, 3038
Chesapeake Bay, 6575, 6583, 8958, 8962
Chesnut, James D., 8228
Chessex, Jean-Charles, *7205
Cheyenne River, 5145
Cheyenne River Indian Agency, N.D., 8115
Cheyenne-Arapaho Indian Agency, 7561
Chicago, Ill., 272, 1327, 1613, 1709, 1806, 2213, 5541, 7620, 7776, 7811-7840; attitudes toward war between Greece and Turkey, 1897, expressed in newspapers, 3834; Wm. Cullen Bryant's voyage to, 9002; Burlington Strike of 1888, 2613; cattle sales, 9166; Eliza Chappel, first public school teacher in, 5417; Virginia Close, 5471; experiences of cook Ernest Mundt, 2306; Henry Ford v. Tribune, 4290; Great Books Foundation, *4967; Hahneman Medical College, 5341; Frank Harris, 5446; Theodor Hielscher as teacher and newspaperman, 7265; Albert M. Johnson, 8628; livestock auctions, 2477; Nettie McCormick, 5431; McCormick brothers, 2485; Sue Ellen McDowall, 8988; Marshall Field Co., 2450; Museum of Science and Industry, 3565; newspapers in East, 7732; D. H. Perkins, 5441; Scott dry goods, 7788; Mario Soldati, 5546; Wm. Stoddard as newspaperman, 5432; John Tomlinson, 3199; Lyman Trumbull's law practice, 4432; Leland Varain or Diamond Jack, 4936; Aaron Montgomery Ward, 2448; Slim Williams journey to, from Alaska with dog team, 8853
Chicago, Univ. of, 272, 1785, 1903, 2040; Henri Frankfort as Prof. of Oriental Archeology, 5324; Lib., 708; Geo H. Mead, 5310, 5311; Nat'l Opinion Research Center, 5250; Philippine Studies Program, *220; Theological School, 1806; L. L. Thurstone as teacher of psychology, 5353
Chicago & Northwestern RR, 3039
Chicago Association of Law Libraries, 663
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Co., 2491, 2613, 7824, 8066, 9135
Chicago Historical Soc., 594, *897, 3693, *7784, *7823
Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Puget Sound Railway, 8248
Chicago Natural History Museum, *8387
Chicago Peace Conference, 3794
Chicago Public Lib., *221, 656
Chicago Teachers College, 5005
Chicago tribune, 2876, 4725, 4754, 7780
Chichinov, Zakhar, *8661
Chickasaw Nation, 7573, 7575
Chicorica Park, N.M., 8410, 8412
Child, F. J., 1141
---- Lydia Maria (Francis), 1245, 5216
Childers, B. M. Miller, *6997
---- William C., *6875
Childers Chapel Cemetery, Ala., 6997
Childs, G. B., 2048
---- George W., 4878
---- John Lawrence, *4958
---- Richard Spencer, *5073
---- Thomas, *8460
Chile, 8666
Chilton, James R., 1090
China, 1197, 1228, 1288, 1706, 1853, 1895, 2349; Am. doctor in Shanghai, 4276; attempt to comprehend the West, 3224; challenge to a baseball game by U.S.S. Saratoga and acceptance by U.S.S. Cincinnati, Shanghai, 3532; Chinese Expeditionary Army, 3743; Communist China and the West, 4265, U.S. and, 4264; Evanglical Free Church of Am. in, 1909; flight of a U.P. correspondent from Japanese to, 3836; Japanese relations, 4268; letters from U.S. Minister to, during Sino-Japanese War, 3790; Jefferson Patterson's letters while a diplomat in Peking, 4167; Father Pigney's service as rector of a Catholic Univ. and imprisonment by Communists as Am. spy, 3856; poetry, 1229; Edwin Stanton's work as foreign service officer, 4266; U.S. relations with, 4270; W.W. II cooperation with Allies, 4269
Chinard, Gilbert, *1579, *5397
Chinn, Austin, B., *7703
Chiplein, Israel S., 4979
Chippewa Valley, Wis., 7943
Chiriqui Lagoon and River, 2356
Chisholm Trail, 7229, 7558, 9080, 9082, 9097
Chittick, Victor Lovett Oakes, *9188, *2842
Choate, Rufus, 4402
Choctawhatchee Bay, Fla., 6935
Choda, Kelly, *8315
Chong, Kyong-Jo, *4271
Chope, H. D., *5096
Chopin, Kate, The awakening, 1417, 1418
Chorley, Kenneth, *534
Chrisman, Eugene, *9154
---- Pattie H., *7313
Christ Episcopal Church, Oyster Bay, L. I., 6084
Christensen, Carlo, *8951
---- David E., *6896
---- Earl M., *333
---- Merton Aubrey, *1667
---- Ross T., *222
Christian, Bickham, *7045
Christian College, Columbia, Mo., 7468
Christian Front, 4073
Christiansen, John R., *7387
Christie, Anne M., *3825
---- Robert A., *2658
Christopher, C. R., *8704
---- Thomas W., *4117
Christopherson, Edmund, *8264
Christy, O. B., *7759
Chronicle, Lewisburg, Pa., *6368
Chrysler, Walter P., 2987
Chung-Hoon, Edwin K., *8907
Church, Harold H., *7718
---- Randolph W., *1516
Church of the Brethren, 6588, 7754
Church of Christ, Kennebunkport, Me., *5624
Church of Christ, Scientist, 1802
Church of England, 286, 5513, 6228, 6786
Church of God, Anderson, Ind., 1908
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 192, 1864, 8366, 9170
Church of St. Peter the Apostle, Lutheran, Rhinebeck, N.Y., 6102

Church of Scotland, 6484
Church of the Epiphany, N.Y.C., 6007
Church of the Holy Trinity, Rittenhouse Square, Phila., 6423
Church of the Nazarene, 1747
Churchill, Edward D., *2103
---- Winston, *1407, 3939
Churchman (periodical), 4290
Cibicu Creek, Ariz., 3727
Cicero, Marcus Tullius, De re publica, 5381
Cieslak, Edward Charnwood, *5052
Cimarron River, 8170
Cincinnati, Ohio, 41, 42, 2059, 2093, 5521, 7686-7694, 7733, 9035; M. D. Conway as Unitarian minister, 1905; Chas. Hayward as editor of Nat'l. Republ. and Ohio political register, 4418; Alexander Kinmont as teacher, 4955; letters from New Eng. emigrants in Ohio, 7644; Negroes and Presidential politics, 4075; Ohio R. Div. Labs, 3488; population, 7598; Harriet Beecher Stowe House, 564; Margery Wilson, 5466
Cincinnati, Univ. of, 626
Cincinnati (USS), 3532
Cincinnati Historical Soc., 633
Cipes, Robert M., *5213
City College of New York Club, 5478
City College, San Francisco, 8703
Civin, W. Harold, *658
Clack, Catherine Young, *7190
Claflin, Tennessee, 5439
Claiborne, John F. H., 7054, 7055
---- Virginia McK., *549
Clap, Thomas, 5890
Clapp, Gordon Rufus, *9053
---- Margaret, *5430
---- Verner Warren, *659
Clare Place Seminary, 6187
Claremont College, 8608
Clareson, Thomas Dean, *918
Clark, Alexander P., *348
---- Andrew H., *1931
---- Charles Edward, *4373
---- Charles W., 4878
---- Cora, *8720
---- Dan Elbert, *9195
---- David Sanders, *3162
---- Donald H., *8848, *8790
---- Earl G., 8176
---- Edward C., *6427
---- Edward Lee, *274
---- Edward O., *5931
---- Ella E., *8202, *8220, *9197
---- Ellery H., Jr., *3571
---- Frank C., 8601
---- Frieda, *1008
---- George Peirce, 5775
---- George Rogers, 5142
---- Harry Hayden, *914, *1496
---- Herbert W., *4581
---- Herma, *5417
---- Howard Glenn, *8966
---- J. C., *7182
---- James I., *7915
---- James Radcliffe, *1878
---- Jerusha (Whitmarsh), *7774
---- Jessie L., *8318
---- John Bates, 2542, *2550
---- John Lewis, *2262
---- Lewis Gaylord, 1497
---- Mark W., *4271
---- Mrs. Mark W., 5474
---- Maurine (Doran), *5474
---- Paul G., *2565
---- Paul Odell, 1735
---- Peter, 5775
---- Robert Donald, *1752, *1852
---- Robert Emmet, *8405
---- Stanley, *7560
---- Sydney P., *6405
Clark, Thomas Dionysius, *223, *887, *888, *896, *899, *7342, *8985
---- Walter Van Tilburg, 1464
---- William, 791, 5141, 5402, 5416, 8202, 8217, 8218, 9031
---- William B., *8669
---- William Bell, *3514
---- William S., *6379
Clarke, Chauncey Dwight, 8608
---- Francis P., *1660
---- Frank E., *3560, *3564
---- Jack Alden, *4101
---- James Alfred, 1006
---- Marie Rankin, 8608
---- Mary (Whatley), *7215, *7262, *9074, *9092
---- Norman Ellsworth, 219
---- René. See Clarke, James Alfred.
---- Samuel A., *8749
Clarke Historical Collection, 219
Clary, Annie Vaughan (Bourland), *7232
Claus, Daniel, 5951
Clausen, C. P., *1963
---- Ray Elwood, 1926
---- Walter B., *8628
---- William, 4290
Clawson, B. J., *8018
Claxton, William, *8580
Clay, Brutus J., 3654
---- Comer, *7237
---- Green, *3654
---- Henry, *4403, 7354, 7355
---- Marilla, 3186
---- Thomas H., 4206
Cleaver, Charles G., *741
Cleaves, Howard, *6076
Clebsch, Alfred, *7429
Clegg, Charles M., *9118
Cleland, Hugh C., *6446
---- Robert Glass, *3481
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1276, 1498; as a dramatist, 1326; diction, 4811; England's advocate, 1213; folklore in his art, 1139; The gilded age, 1382, 1383; on heredity and environment, 5360; Huckleberry Finn, 1394-1399, 9041; the lady, 5302; Pudd'nhead Wilson, 1490; Roughing it, 1210; sexuality, 5280
Clement, Wilhelm, *4190
Clements, Lydia, *8603
Clepper, Henry Edward, *2852
Clermont (steamboat), 6116
Clessie Cummins, 3021
Cleveland, Grover, 3968
---- Josiah, *3620
Cleveland, Ohio, 796, 5503, 5518, 5521, 7630; Am. Jewish Hist. Center, 778; engineering improvements along water route to Lake Superior, 9011; municipal reform, 7661; 7695-7705, 9004, 9017, 9146; Peerless Mfg. Co., 2994; Perfection Stove Co., 3020; population, 7598; Orville Prescott, 4763; Wm. Brownell Sanders, 3162; Sisters of St. Augustine, 782; White family, 3121
Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co., 9014
Cleveland Medical College, 2062
Clever, Charles, 8409
Cliff, Walter C., *4320
Clifford, Thomas, 6404
Cliffside RR, 6828
Clift, Garrett Glenn, *365, *7345
---- J. G., 7558
Cline, Rodney, *1855
Clinton, Frank Severs, *7581
----George, 4383
Clinton (canal boat), 6738
Clinton Academy, East Hampton, L. I., 3913
Clinton Prison, Dannemora, N. Y., 5972
Cloud, Adam, 6496
---- John Wurts, 5413
Clough, Blanche (Cole), *53
---- Burton, 5633

Clover, Louis P., 6004
Clovis, Jessie F., *8976
Cloward, Ralph B., *8904
Clower, George Wesley, Jr., *3655
Club Bindery, 6022
Clum, John, 9243
Coachella Valley, Calif., 8631
Coale, George, *9190, *9202
Coalson, George Otis, *7168
Coan, Otis Welton, *224
Coates, Helen (Rittenhouse), *5251
Coatsworth, Elizabeth, *1462
Cobb, Howell, 4430
---- Tyrus Raymond, 5268
---- Zoe (Desloge), *7455
Cobbett, William, 4290
Coblentz, David Herr, *3703
Coblenz, Constance G., *4181
Coburn, Wallace David, *3722
Cochran, Bert, *4479
---- Jacqueline, *2962
---- Thomas Childs, *769, *2561
Cochrane, Edward Lull, *3517
---- Robert M., *4962
Cockburn, Claud, *4773
Cocke, John Hartwell, 6723
---- William Ronald, III, *6713
Cockins, Edith D., *1995
Codgill, John Lindsey, *2237
Codman, John, *535
Coe Collection, Yale Univ. Lib., 182
Coffman, Andrew W., *3018
---- Edward M., *3438, *3664, *4027
Coghill, James, 3140
---- James Henry, *3140
---- William Hawes, *3140
---- family, 3140
Cohen, Albert, *4942
---- Bernard B., 1343
---- Bernard M., *3855
---- Evelina Porter (Gleaves), *3103
---- Hennig, *225, *4800, *6508, *6850, *6854
---- I. Bernard, *132, *2184, *2186, *5414
---- Iva, *100
---- Jacob, *2512
---- Lucian A., 1343
---- Morris, *2288
---- Naomi Wiener, *5178
---- Robert S., *733
---- Rubin G., *4621
---- Samuel S., *6020
---- Victor H., *3787
---- family, 3103
Cohn, Alfred Einstein, *2173
---- David Lewis, *2818, *3986
---- Ernst M., *2946
---- Martin H., *5185
Cohon, Samuel S., 341
Coit, Anna North, *7995
Coke, Hannah Ann Francis (Lide), 6856
---- J. Earl, *8589
---- James Guthrie, *6386
Coker, Caleb, Jr., 6856
---- Francis W., *2274
---- family, 6856
Colbert, Katherine Chinn, *3188
---- William (1772-1848), 3188
---- William W., Jr., *3188
Colby, Carroll B., *2892
---- Charles C., 9065
---- Joy Hakanson, *7907
Colby College, *435
Colclazer, Henry, 7853
Colden, Cadwallader, *2053, 2054, 2185, *5942
Cole, Arthur Harrison, *12
---- Charles Chester, Jr., *851
---- Cornelius, 346
---- Donald B., *5800
---- Dorothy Ethlyn, *114
---- Edward H., *1287
Cole, Joseph J., 3007
---- Robert Glenn, *5373
---- Ruth Townsend, *5779
---- Stewart G., *3215
---- Thomas, 912, 1054
---- Wayne Stanley, *4173
---- Wendell Gordon, *2260
---- William, *5295
---- William Rappleye, 3196
Cole Motor Car Company, 3007
Colegio Apostolico de San Fernando de Mexico, 8538
Coleman, Charles Hubert, *4803, *5406, *5412
---- D. M., *5406
---- Earle E., *660, *852
---- Elizabeth Dabney, *3343, *3588, *5305, *6674, *6681, *6697, *6705, *6714, *6719, *6725, *6728, *6731, *6766
---- Elliott, *3207
---- Helen Turnbull Waite, *6451
---- James S., *2651
---- John M., *3307
---- John Winston, Jr., *7349
---- Kenneth, *6891
---- Max, *7271
---- Rufus A., *8235
Coles, Harry Lewis, Jr., *7076
Coletta, Paolo E., *4045
Colgan, James A. See Lord, James.
Colgate, William, 2868
Colgate & Co., 2868
Colgate-Palmolive, 2868
Colgate Rochester Divinity School, 1657
Colgate Univ., 1791, 1924, 4963
Collectors of American Art, Inc., *943
Collectors of Religion on Stamps, 58
College Cycle Club, 476
College of New Jersey, 1894
College of Physicians and Surgeons of New York, 1974
College of Physicians and Surgeons of the Western District of N.Y. (Fairfield), 2058
College of Physicians of Philadelphia, *6439; Library, 682; Mütter Museum, 731
College of William and Mary, 6707
College Retirement Equities Fund, 5047
Collegium Musicum Salem, N.C., 6804
Collier's weekly, 4290
Collin, Nicholas, *1916
Collings, Ellsworth, *7573
Collins, Arthur Loyd, *7448
---- Clarkson A., 3rd, *5864
---- Ernest M., *4075
---- George (var. Tom, Giles), ballad, 1130
---- Georgia Isula (Cowan), *7448
---- Henry Bascom, Jr., *8819
---- Judson Dwight, 1853
---- Louise, 502, *1009, *1025, *6651
---- Napoleon, 3339
---- Newell E., *4863, *4864
---- Stephen, *6213
---- Zaccheus, 9032
Collinson, Peter, 2187
Colm, Gerhard, *2604, *4605
Colombia, 7075; Jefferson Patterson's letters while a diplomat in Bogota, 4167
Colorado, 1854, 1943, 8188, 8192, 8294-8346, 9144; Clay Allison, 5433; Leon Almirall as rancher, 9255; Carlos Bates with U.S. Forest Service, 9172; battle of Beecher's I., 3717; Bent's Fort, 537, 558, 587; Big Thompson Project, 9265; Bloody Ludlow strike of 1913, 2610; Camp Hale, 3602; Wm. Carson as rancher, 9157; charcoal industry, 8196; Frank A. Crampton in mining, 9254; E. C. Elliott as educational administrator in Leadville, 4965; El Pomar Museum, 466; Mary H. Foote, 8200; John Iliff as cattleman, 9079; Indians, 5145; Indian war of 1868, 3716; Jews, 9127; journey of a Pike's Peak gold seeker, 9146; journal of Geo. Anderson's tour with Ohio Soldiers Colony, 9161; letter from miner on Ga.'s secession, 4108; medical education, 2107;

Mesa Verde cliff dwellings, 583; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; Nonpartisan League, 4063; Penitentes, 9241; Zebulon Pike's explorations, 3315; pioneers, 9093, pre-Columbian art, 9223; scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Long, 9122; settlement patterns, 9072; Luke Short as gambler and gunman, 4932; D. S. Sievert as gold miner, 8213; Henry Stimson's travels, 5453; Territory, 8310; Ute Indians, 9231; Leland Varain or Diamond Jack, 4936; volunteers save N. M. for Union, 3661
Colorado, Univ. of, 8319; Museum, 5319
Colorado Archaeological Soc., *49, *5319
Colorado College, 251
Colorado Desert, Calif., 9219
Colorado River, *3481, 7211, 7216, 7239, 8327, 8440, 8611, 9267
Colorado Springs, 8299, 8336
Colorado State Medical Soc.; Medicolegal Committee, *8342
Colorado Valley, 9265-9267
Colson, Clyde L., *7326
---- Elizabeth, *8783
Colston, Frederick Morgan, 3656
---- J. A. Campbell, *3656
---- William E., *3656
Colt, Roswell Lyman, 6245
Colton, Harry Sellers, *8466, *8470
---- Joseph Ferrell, *3094
---- Rodman, 957
---- Walter, 3326
Columbia Basin, Wash., 8780
Columbia Bible College, Columbia, S.C., 1896
Columbia Conserve Co., 7750
Columbia Historical Soc., *50
Columbia Plateau, 9185
Columbia River, 8765, 8774, 8779, 9117, 9187, 9189, 9193, 9204, 9206
Columbia Univ., 7, 1564, 1952, 1960, 2018, 2044, 2193, 5992; Columbia College, 851, 1974, 5164, 6003; Graduate School of Journalism, *4765; Gerard Lambert, 5459; Law School, 4307, 4376; libraries, *71, 207, *226, *227; Wm. Neilson, 5445; New York School of Social Work, 4713; Santayana Collection, 351; Francis Scully, 5461; Teachers College, 2124, 5001, *5003, 5345; James P. Warbasse's studies, 5443
Columbian centinal (newspaper), 3995
Columbian star, Philadelphia, *1779
Columbian World's Fair, 1893, 7831, 7832
Columbus, Christopher, 877, 6776, 9223
Columbus Seminary of the Joint Synod of Ohio, 7641
Colville, Derek Keith, *7109
---- Lorraine, *4071
Comandini, Adele, *2072
Combes, George Dawson Aylesworth, *6080
Combined Food Board, 3808
Combs, J. W., Jr., 3381
---- Leslie, 4206
Comey, Arthur Coleman, 957
Comfort (magazine), 5457
Comish, N. W., 2456
Comly, John, *6353
Commercial advertiser, New York, 4760
Commercial and Agricultural Bank, Glaveston, Tex., 384
Commercial Law League of Am., 4306
Commercial Pacific Cable Co., 4911
Commission on Christian Higher Education, 5050
Commissioners appointed by the states. . .(for price and wage regulation), *8971
Committee of University Industrial Relations Librarians, *228
Committee on Cross-Cultural Education; Social Science Research Council, 7956
Committee on Public Administration Cases, 4564
Committee on War and the Religious Outlook, 7666
Committees of Safety, 3452
Commonwealth Steel Co. See General Steel Castings Corp.
Communist Party, 4584; Canada, 9019
Community Health Assoc., Okla., 2067
Community of the Sisters of the Holy Child, 1700
Community of United Christians, Berea, Ohio, 7647
Compagnie Nouvelle du Canal Panamá, 407
Compagnie Universelle du Canal Interocéanique de Panamá, 407
Company of Carpenters of Philadelphia, 6397, 6403
Compiler, Richmond, La., 7086
Compinsky, 1650
Compton, Arthur H., *1915
---- Carl Benton, *969
---- Elias, 7653
---- Henry, 1824
---- Otelia (Catherine) Augsburger, 7653
---- Wilson Martindale, *7653
Comstock, Elizabeth, 2068
---- Helen, *471, *472
Comstock Lode, Nev., 8730, 8731
Comte, Ernest, *8999
Conant, Michael, *3037
Concord Unitarian Church, 1906
Condit, Kenneth, *3369
Condon, Eddie, *1637
Cone, Daniel, 3122
---- family, 3122
Conewego Chapel, Pa., 6345
Confederate Nitre and Mining Bureau, 6522
Confederate States, 196, 3656, 6533; Archives, 361; Arkansas records, 67; Haenger Bande, 7230; Cavalry Capt. Jason W. James, 9237; Howell Cobb in politics, 4430; coins, 2538; command system, 3378; covers, 6529; envelope design, 4845; finance, 6520; flags, 6521; guerrilla warfare in Va., 3434; Landon Carter Haynes in politics, 4416; House of Representatives, 4025; Howard College as military hospital, 3590; inflation, 6523; Lucius Q. C. Lamar's public speaking, 4436; legal relations with U.S., 4109; mails, 3756; medicine, 3589; Memorial at Louisville, 1112; naval operations, 3524; paper shortage, 6528; postmasters, 6525; Post Off. Dept., 9039; privateers, 3525; Col. James Reily's diplomatic missions for, 4210; seaport strategy, 3522; sermons in, 3921; Shenandoah's cruise, 3526; Wm. D. Simpson, Army officer and congressman, 6519; stamps, 267, 4850, 6526; State rights issue, 6524; treasury notes, 6527; Vicksburg blockade, 3692; woman spy, Rose Greenhow, 3757
Confederate States Army, 1264, 3141, 3160; Clay Allison, 5433; James Barrow, 3332; P. G. T. Beauregard, 3319; I. B. Cadenhead's letters, 34th Ala. Infantry Regt., 3673; Co. F., 4th Ark. Infantry, 3499; Dept. of Northern Va., *3711; diary of enlisted man in 1st Mo. Cavalry Regt., 3677; diary of John Green, Ky. Infantry, 3660; diary of Turner Vaughan, Ala. Regt., 3699; diary of veteran R. A. Moore, 3667; diary of John Coffee Williamson of 5th Tenn. Cavalry, 3709; Wm. Falkner in volunteer forces, 7043; 15th Ala. Infantry Regt., 3829; Carlos Hampton's refusal to enter, 3753; Indian-Ohio cavalry raid, 3695; Gen. Jos. E. Johnston, 3323; Thomas G. Jones, 7007; James L. Kemper, 5425; Fitzhugh Lee, 3349; letters from soldiers, 3670; letters from 20th Ga. Regt., 3678; letter to F. M. Colston, 3656; medical officer, 3587; military education of commanders, 3281; Wm. C. Reynolds, 7295; Roll of Honor, 3895; Green Berry Samuels, 6737; Maj. H. S. Semple, 3337; H. H. Sibley, military inventor, 3458; David R. Snelling, 3330; Frank Stringfellow as scout in Va., 3340; tactical use of railroads, 3462; M. Jeff Thompson as officer, 3325; Captain Sally Tompkins, 3588; 20th Tenn. Infantry Regt., 3657; Henry Watterson, 4746; Wm. N. Wood in 195th Va. Regt., 3669; Thomas Coleman Younger, 4930
Congleton, J. E., *165
Congregation of the Holy Cross, 1695
Congregational Church, Middlefield, Mass., *5791
Congregational Church, New Canaan, Conn., *5899

Congregational Church, Northampton, Mass., 5775
Congregational Churches in Massachusetts, Cambridge Synod, 5758
Congress of Industrial Organizations, 2670, *2671, 2675; union with AFL, 2672
Conkling, Roscoe, 5434
Conley, Edwin Wilson, *7325
---- James, 6915
Conmy, Peter Thomas, *4468
Connally, Ernest Allen, *7120
Connecticut, 13, 247, 380, 468, 555, 907, 1093, 1827, 1854, 5878-5920; Beecher family, 5557; 5878-5920; Bonney family, 3189; Thomas Buell, 3180; chairs before 1800, 473; John W. Cloud as priest, 5413; colonial trade with West Indies, 2332; Development Commission, *5920; efforts to expand to Narragansett Bay, 5585; epidemics, 5595; 4th Regt., 3616; Hartford Convention, 4101; letter book of Deputy Quartermaster Gen. of Revolution, 3429; letters to relatives of New Eng. emigrants to Ohio, 7644; machine industry, 2936; John Mack, Scottish emigrant, 3153; Solomon Mack, 3159; manufacture of bits and spurs, 2869; Marine Historical Assoc., *3084; Mich. pioneer's letter to, 7854; Needham family, 3136; New Haven Daily palladium, 8153; party campaign funds, 4086; H. F. Pennoyer in 10th Infantry, 3668; Pilgrim trading posts, 5578; Republican campaign papers, 349; John Rodgers as Presbyterian minister, 1892; Christopher Miner Spencer, inventor and manufacturer of Civil War rifle, 3460; State Supervisor of Education J. B. Davis, 4963; topographical chart, 5865; Union Metallic Cartridge Co., 2899; Gov. John Winthrop, Jr., 5555, 5581; Mary E. Woolley of Norwalk, 5039
Connecticut (USS), 3545
Connecticut Cancer Register, 5916
Connecticut Historical Soc., *349, *473, *5885, *5901, *5904
Connecticut National Bank, Bridgeport, *5898
Connecticut River, 5602
Connelley, William Elsey, *3331
Connelly, Jesse B., *3674
Conner, Daniel Ellis, *9242
Conners, James W., *7927
Connett, Eugene Virginius, 3rd, *3918, *4834, *5869, *6043
Connolly, Thomas E., *1544, *1740
Connor, Clarence Howard, *6741
---- Elizabeth, *6607
---- Seymour V., *350
Conover, Milton, *4543
Conrad, Earl, *6162
---- Leslie, Jr., *1837
Conroy, John, 5725
Constellation (USS), *3547
Constitution (USS), 3546, 3548
Constitutional Convention, 4090
Continental Divide, 8205
Convers, Daniel, 3844
Conway, Grant, *6616
---- Mancure Daniel, 1905
Cook, Arthur Malcolm, *3110
---- Charles H., Jr., *1367
---- Daniel, *4327
---- Fred J., *3297
---- Frederick Albert, 783, 2014, 8856, 8858
---- James (Captain), biog., 8486
---- James K., 4569
---- Lewis D., *6219
---- Mercer, *4976
---- Raymond M., *5005
---- Reginald Lansing, *1557, *4907
---- Walter W., *4999
---- Willamine A. Gardner, *3039
Cooke, Amos Starr, 8887
---- Chauncey Herbert, 7915
---- John Esten, *1483
---- Joseph Jesse, 495
---- Philip St. George (biog.), 3317
---- W. Henry, *8634
---- family, 3166
Cookenboo, Leslie J., Jr., *2408
Cooley, Charles Horton, *5312
---- Everett L., *8207, *8359
Coolidge, Calvin, 5810
---- Julian Lowell, 1043
Cooper, B. Hubert, *6407
---- Dale, 2222
---- Earl C., *1770
---- George B., *13
---- Irving Ben, *1673
---- James, 6444
---- James Cobb, *2960
---- James Fenimore, 1194; The crater, 4538; language of his Indians, 4794; The last of the Mohicans, 1349; Notions of the Americans, 3252, 3254; The pilot, The red rover, 1348; social criticism, 4695
---- James Litton, *3657
---- John Jay. See Townsend, Robert.
---- Kent, *4731, 5998
---- Lane, *1565
---- Maurice Z., *3855
---- Robert R., *2178
---- Thomas, 8973
---- William Skinner, *8861
Cooperative League of the U.S.A., 5443
Cooper Medical College, San Francisco, 2065
Coover, James B., *410
---- Lillian Storms, 2307
Cope, Thomas Darlington, *8969
---- Thomas P., *8997
Copley, Frank W., *6203
Copperheads, 4027
Corbett, C. T., *1747
---- Henry W., 8778
---- Scott, *5748, *5811
Corbin, Margaret, 3308
Cord, Errett Lobban, 3022
Cord Corp., 3022
Cordelia Lutheran Church, Moscow, Idaho, 8261
Cordoba, Joaquín Fernández de, *183
Cordray, Edward Burdette, *4994
Cordua, Theodor, 8660
Cork Hill Cathedral. See Sacred Heart Cathedral, Iowa.
Corlew, Robert Ewing, *7401, *7420
Corliss, Carlton Jonathan, *9036
Cormack, Maribelle, *8922
Cornaro, Luigi, *2056
Cornell, Greta A., *6118
Cornell Univ., 35, 1945, 1949; Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc., *2971; Collection of Regional Hist., 368; College of Agriculture, 1944; Medical College, 1987; New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, *121
Cornely, Paul B., *5113
Corning, Howard, 591
---- Howard McKinley, *8742
Corning Museum of Glass, *474, 479
Cornish, Dudley Talyor, *3433
Cornwallis. See Charles, Earl Cornwallis.
Coronado, Francisco Vásquezde, 7118, 8446
Corpus Christi Bay, Tex., 7184
Corr, Donald J., *2078
Corradino di Peso, Charles, *8433
Corse, John D., *2969
Corsi, Edward, *5087
Corty, Floyd Louis, *5983
Corwin, Edward Samuel, *4335, *4339, *4642, *4646
---- Tom, 4005
Cory, Daniel, *351
Cosby, William, 5944, 5945
Cosens, Kenneth W., *2697
Cosgrove, K. W., *7538
Cosío Villegas, Daniel, 4212
Costa Rica, 4206
Costain, Thomas Bertram, *884
Costanzo, Joseph F., *4526

Costello, Harry Todd, *1654
---- John Aloysius, *3275
Cotta, Charles, 2997
Cottan, Clarence, *2836
Cotter, Cornelius P., *4591
Cotton, J. Harry, *742, *1654
---- John, 5752
---- Myrna, *8121
---- William, 3133
---- family, 3133
Cottrell, Alden Tucker, *3626
---- Alvin J., *4272
---- Donald Peery, *4995
Couch, James S., *8820, *8554
Coughlin, Charles Edward, 4073
Coulson, Thomas, *2228, *6411
Coulter, Ellis Merton, *3287, *3332, *3929, *6899
Council of State Govts., *4608, *6568
Councill, William Hooper, 7022
Counts, George S., 4958
---- Martha Louise, *5591
Courier-journal, Louisville, Ky., 4746
Courtese, Jim, *7439
Courtland & Decatur Railroad Co., 7001
Courville, Cyril B., *9112
Cousin, Victor, 1193
Couve de Murville, Maurice, *5401
Covington, Early, 7356
Cow Creek, Wyoming, 8281
Cowan, Jerry L., *2638
---- John Pryor, *6758
---- Robert Granniss, *8531
---- Thomas Anthony, *4318
Cowen, David Laurence, *2052
---- Philip, 5248
Cowgill, Donald O., *5249
Cowhig, James, *7893
Cowie, Leonard W., *1823
Cowing, Cedric Breslyn, *2452
Cowles, Frederick H., *6145
Cowley, Malcolm, 3246
---- Matthew, 8369
Cowling, Cloah (Sebastian), *8263
---- M, Otto, 8263
Cowlitz R., 9193
Cox, Merlin Gwinn, *3321
---- Norman W., *5795
---- Ross, 8219
---- Troy, *2407
---- W. E., *5326
---- William Norment, *6831
Coxe, John Redman, 1978, 2188
Coxey, Jacob Sechler, 5480
Coyle, Leo P., *1276
Coytmore family, 3104
Crabb, Alfred Leland, *7445
Crabtree, Elizabeth G., *3567
---- Robert H., *9186
Crafts, A. S., *2764
Cragin, F. W., 587
Craib, Rod, *6124
Craig, Alberta Ratliffe, *6814
---- Mrs. Frank Bailey Parsons, *5624
---- Lois, *8053
---- Marjorie, *6814
---- Paul G., *7678
Cram, Norman L., *7834
---- (George F.) Co., *887, *896, *899, *888
Cramer, Wilbur M., *6313
Crampton, C. Gregory, *8187
---- Frank A., *9254
Crandell, D. Le Roy, *6839
Crane, Charles E., *5738
---- Frederick W., *6204
---- H. R., *743
---- Hart, 1178, 1507, 1548; bibliog., 298; Voyages, 1553
---- Jefferson, *8609
---- Royston Campbell, 7260
Crane, Stephen, 1277, 1291, *1407, *1408, *1412, *1487, 1531, 3934; exhibition, 227; Fire! When every one is panic stricken, 1345; The red badge of courage, 1410, 3932
---- Verner W., *5388
Crapsey, Algernon Sidney, 1831
Crary, Isaac E., 4005
Crathern, Alice Tarbell, *7900
Craven, Avery Odelle, *6512
---- Wesley Frank, *744
Crawford, Abel, 5649
---- Ellis Cummins, *7331
---- Joan, 452
---- Louis Ferandus, *7976
Crazy Horse (Indian chief), 3724
Creath, Jacob, Jr., 181
Creek Confederacy, 5514
Creekmore, Pollyanna, *123, *7406
Creighton, Donald Grant, *2338
Cremin, Lawrence Arthur, *5010
Crenshaw, Ollinger, *5040
Cresap, Bernarr, *6990
---- Michael, 6487
---- Thomas, 6385
Crespo, Benito, 8398
Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh, *8743
Creutz, Gustave Philip, Comte de, 4229
Crillon, Comte Édouard de (alias Soubiran), 4233
Crisp, Lucy Cherry, *6830
Crissey, Forrest, *4473
Criteser, Vera F., *8744
Crittenden, Christopher, *636, *688
---- Eugene C., 1926
Crocchiola, Stanley Francis Louis, *5433
Crockett, David (b. ca. 1728), 3182
---- David (1786-1836), 1137, 5409, 5410, 7402, 7412
---- family, 3182
Croft, Grace, *3145
Croly, Herbert, 4546
Cromwell, Gardner, *2691
Cronon, Edmund David, *6835
Crook, George, 3724, 9084
---- Thomas, 3155
---- family, 3155
Crosby, Elisha Oscar, 4206
---- Harry Herbert, *8365
Crosley, George W., *3675
Cross, Edward Everett, 3327
---- Irvie Keil, *1774
---- Jack L., *600
Crosskey, William Winslow, *4296, *4353
Crossman, Richard Howard Stafford, *4168
Crosthwait, William Lafayette, *7234
Croteau, John Tougas, *4589
Crouch, Carrie (Johnson), *7217
---- Winston Winford, *8547
Crouse, Nellis Maynard, *5512
Crow, Jewell (Lofland), *3129
Crowe, Jesse Crawford, *7413
---- Pat, 4290
Crowley, Judith, 1900
Crown, James Tracy, *5968
Crowninshield, Clara, *5524
---- George, 5794
---- Richard, 5794
Croy, Homer, *3331, *4461, *4930
Crozier, Emmet, *3826
---- William Armstrong, *6660
Cruger, Jacob W., 4878
Cruise, Boyd, *51
Crum, Josie Moore, *8329
Cruse, Peter Hoffman, 6632
Crutcher, Hester B., *5336
Crutchfield, James A., *2290
Cruz, Romeo V., *8915
Cuba, 199; Archivo Nacional, *180; Consul-Gen. and Commissioner Extraordinary for U.S., Fitzhugh Lee, 3349; expedition planned against, 1853-56,

3465; filibustering expeditions of the Three Friends, 3530; Hugh Gibson letters, 4155; intervention 1850-60, 3785; Joseph Le Prince as malaria fighter, 5102; Wm. O'Neill's death in, 5438; travels of a Scotsman, 5559
Cudahy, Edward A., Jr., 4290
Cuddy, Henry, *4239
Culbreath, Agnes (Morgan), *6852
---- Sara Malissa Agnes Inez (Morgan). See Culbreath, Agnes (Morgan).
Culion Leper Colony, 8912
Culion Sanitarium, Philippine Islands, *8912
Cullen, Donald E., *2429
Culpeper, Nicholas, 2052
Culver, D. Jay, *1089
---- Ezra, 5495
---- Salley, *5495
Culverwell, Albert, *582
Cumberland Falls, Ky., 7336
Cumberland Gap, Ky., 6489, 7336
Cumberland Mts., 4455
Cumblerland Plateau, Tenn., 7425
Cumberland River, 3500
Cumberland River Assoc., 1774
Cumming, Elizabeth Wells (Randall), *8208
Cummings, Byron, 9256
---- E. E., 1546; Him, 1336
---- G. Clark, *4824
---- Hubertis Maurice, *8970
---- Osmond R., *5638
Cummins, Clessie, 3021
---- Geraldine Dorothy, *5358
Cunard Line, 3074
Cunliffe, Marcus Falkner, *1157, *3496, *4483
Cunningham, Adam, 6687
---- Bess V., *2124
---- Edward, 67
---- John Henry, 67
---- Noble E., Jr., *4398
---- Robert Earl, *7577
Cunz, Dieter, *152, *6249, *6250
Curel, François de, 1240
Curran, John, *4715
Current, Richard N., *4459
Current-Garcia, Eugene, *6509
Currie, Brainerd, *4377
Currier and Ives, 449, 450
Curro, Evelyn, *3083
Curry, George Law, *8757
---- Kid. See Logan, Harvey.
Curti, Merle Eugene, *3208
Curtis, Clayton, *8654
---- George William, 3221, 4900
---- (George William) Collection, Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, 64
---- Harlow Dunham, *3180
---- John Thomas, *241
---- Lawrence, *5485
---- Olga, *6036
---- Winterton Conway, *1965, *3245
Curtiss, Frederic Haines, *4413
---- Glenn H., 7822
Curts, Paul Holroyd, *6082
Cushing, Harvey Williams, 2155
---- Mattie Bell, *9152
---- William Barker, 3339, 6184
Cushman, R. L., *8476
---- Robert Eugene, *4361
Cusick, William Conklin, 9196
Custer, Arline, *66
---- George Armstrong, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3719, 3720; reburial expedition, 9084
Custis, George Washington Parke, 574
---- Martha, 6701. See also Washington, Martha.
Cutler, Bernard J., *3858
---- Mrs. Harry, *8548
---- Hugh C., *8387
---- Marvin, *5286
---- Sidney J., *5916
Cutolo, Salvatore R., *6044
Cutright, Paul Russell, *1923
Cutter, Sidney J., *5121
Cutts, James Madison, 3578
Cuyahoga River, Ohio, 7625
Cyane (ship), 5526
Cyclops (USS), 3562
Cymro America (newspaper), 5522
Czechoslovakia, 4248; Edward Delaney's internment in Slovakia, 4076; 8th Armored Div., 3507; Moravian music, 1576; tale from, told by W.Va. miners, 7320

D., T. J., *591
Dabney, Charles W., 9035
---- Virginius, *4442, *4443
Daggett, Malcolm D., *5714
Daguerre, M., 1090
Dahl, Curtis, *6652
---- Robert Alan, *4517
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard, 3339
Dahlstrom, Arthur W., *5110
Daiches, David, *1419, *1505, *1526
Dailey family, 3101
Daily express and hearld, Dubuque, Iowa, 8061
Daily optic, Las Vegas, N.M., 9247
Daily palladium, New Haven, Conn., 8153
Daily picayune, New Orleans, 7109
Dain, Floyd Russell, *7903
Dairymen's League news, 5965
Dake, Henry Carl, *2020
Dakota Territory, 7976, 8100, 8118, 9084, 9088, 9149, 9166
Dale, Edward Everett, *4785
---- Edward Everett, Jr., *7585
Daleville College, 6588
Dalgetty, George S., *4090
Dalke, Diedrich L., *7580
Dalke, Herbert M., *7563
Dalke, Paul D., *8269
Dallas, Texas, 1784, 1983, 7243, 7246, 7247; J. H. Jones, 2503
Dalles, The, 9187
Dallett, Francis James, Jr., *3089, *6416
Dalphin, Marcia, *6029
Dalton, Inez Strickland, *7285
---- John, 2222
Daly, Marcus, 8197
---- Robert Welter, *3334
Damascus, 1674
Dambach, L. Earl, *6452
Damon, William A., *2152
Dana, Samuel T., *2846
Dangerfield, George Bubb, *3779
Danhof, Clarence H., *2765
Daniel, James M., *7286
---- John W., *4054
---- Price, *7131, *7159
Daniels, Jonathan Worth, *4489
---- Josephine 66835
Danielsén, Arthur, 2257
Danielson, Lester, *8139
---- Walfred, *1796
Danish, Max D., *2660
Danish West Indies. See Virgin Islands.
Danker, Donald Floyd, 4058, *8129
Dann, George H., *6436
Dante, Harris L., *7792
Danto, Arthur Coleman, *745
Danton, Emily M., *6978
Danzig, Allison, *5258
Darby, John, 7013
Darby family. See Enroughty family.
Darby & Price, Tuskegee, Ala., *7004
Darby's Prophylactic Fluid, 7004
Darley, Ward, *2090, *8319
Darling, Ada W., *965, *6184
---- Frank Fraser, *5551
Darner, Charles B., *8110

Darrell, Robert D., 1631
Darrow, Clarence Seward, 4935
---- Karl Kelchner, *2192
Dart, John Paul, *8670
Dartmouth College, 1082, 1163, 5651, 5675, *5709
Dartmouth Medical School, 2095
Dartnell, Miriam Anna, *6445
Das, Surya Kanta, *8509
Dasmann, Raymond F., *8726
Daugherty, Blanche Rapp, *8068
---- James, *7376
---- Richard D., *8779, *8780
Daughters of 1812, 3457
Daughters of the American Revolution, Denver, Colo., Peace Pipe Chapter, *8303; National Society, *3873
Daughters of the Republic of Texas, 551
Daughtrey, Rufe, *502
Daul, Alvin J., 1710
Daum, Kate, 2110, 8094
Dauphin Island, 6980
Davenport, Harbert, *7122
---- Odessa, *9242
Davey, William J., *8886, *8893
David, Hans Theodore, *419
Davidson, Chalmers Gaston, *3173
---- Donald, *5494
---- Edward H., *1160
---- Henry A., *6614
---- John Wells, *4062
---- Levette J., *4824
---- Martha, *1085
---- Robert C., *5024
---- W. A. B., *3056
---- William McCartney, *4200
Davies, Arthur Bowen, 1021, 1069
---- Bernita J., *661
---- David W., *8602
---- P. A., *6580
---- Wallace Evans, *853
Davis, Arthur Paul, *5238
---- Audubon R., *5921
---- Benjamin F., 3680
---- Burke, *3338
---- Charles W., 3893
---- Chester S., *6841
---- Courtland, *6682
---- Curtis Carroll, *4427, *5398
---- David J., *7779
---- Edwin A., *367
---- Elbert, *7405
---- Elizabeth (Worthy), 7036
---- Elizabeth Gould, *321
---- Ezekial Andrew, 3655
---- Fredonia Jane, 3655
---- G. H., *8697
---- George Littleton, *6462
---- Henry Campbell, 6854
---- J. J., *1982
---- James (1804-92), 7036
---- James Wagner, 6821
---- Jefferson, 3285, 3757, 3851, 5437, 8151
---- Jesse Buttrick, *4963
---- Jn., 1735
---- John (ca. 1660-1710), 3142
---- John, Travels (1803), 1188
---- John R., *2786
---- Joe Lee, *1181
---- Keith, *314
---- Kenneth Culp, *4295
---- Lance Edwin, *6631
---- Linzee W. King, *9258
---- Moshe, *778, *779
---- Moses Waddell, 3655
---- Nathan, 8362
---- Newton N., *3676
---- Norris G., *7154
---- Nicholas, 3142
---- Richard Beale, *854, *1355, *6669
Davis, Richard Harding, 1291
---- Sheldon, *5042
---- Stephen Chapin, *5535
---- Thomas David, *7036
---- Thurston N., *5508
---- Walter Goodwin, *3142
---- William Columbus, *749
---- William Heath (biog.), 8542
---- William T., 8980
Davis family, 7036
Davis Dam, 9267
Davis Hospital, N.C., 6821
Davis (William T.) Wildlife Refuge, 6074
Davison, Hugh M., *159
---- Samuel, 531
---- Stanley, *9200
Davy Crockett (ship), 3087
Dawson, Ernest, 8643
---- George E., *8718
---- Glen, *8489
---- Henry Barton, 4, 40
---- J. R., *6316
---- John Frank, *8295
---- Joseph Martin, *6581
---- Muir, *8564
Dawson's Book Shop, 8643
Day, Clarence Burton, *1895
---- Dave, *8324
---- George M., *5370
---- Richard Ellsworth, *6771
Day family, 3198
Daye, Stephen, 5819
Daykin, Walter Lesley, *2628
Dayton, Eldorous L., *4496
---- Elias, 389
D'Azevedo, Warren, *5220
Deaderick, Barron, *3658
Dealey, Sam, 3569
Deam, Charles Clemon, 7742, 7751
Dean, Agnes, *8774
---- Charles J., *5810
---- H. Trendley, *2088
---- Howard Edward, *4551
---- James (biog.), 2261
---- Leon W., *5679
Deane, John R., *4284
Dearborn, Bob, *3025
Deardorff, Merle H., *5929
Death Valley, 8625, 8628
Death Valley Scotty. See Scott, Walter.
Deaver, Chester F., *2860
DeBar , Ben, 2242
De Bardeleben, Mary Christine, *7005
De Beaumont, P. S., 3006
De Beauvoir, Simone, 5549
De Berard, Ella Teague, *6951
De Bodega y Cuadra, Juan Francisco, 8485
Debs, Eugene Victor, 4290, 4479
Debus, Allen G., *1612, *1623, *1630
Decatur (USS), 3647
De Chant, Allienne Saeger, *6382
Decker, Freeman Bernard, *8130
---- Joseph, 7218
---- Lena, 7218
---- Louisa, 7218
---- Peter, * 7802
De Coppet, Andre, 504
De Courcy, Geraldine, *5514
Deering, William, 5829
Defense Plant Corporation, 4564
De Fontaine, Felix Gregory, 361
De Ford, Miriam Allen, *5449
De Forest, Elsie Davis, *7482
---- John William, 242, *3931, 3932, 3933
---- Lee, 4913
Degler, Carl Neumann, *4003, *5303
De Gregoris, Vincent John, *1004
DeGroot , A. T., *1812
De Grummond, Jane Lucas, *7075

De Hahn, Patricia, *6221
De Haven, Edwin, 2014
Deininger, Marian, *7990
---- Whitaker Thompson, *746
De Jonge, Eric, *924
De Kruif, Paul Henry, *2076
Dektar, Cliff, *8640
De la Fuente, Pedro Joseph, *7286
De la Garza Treviño, Ciro, *7119
De Lagerberg, Lars, 6209
De Laguna, Frederica, *8821
De Lancy, Howard R., *3007
Delane, John Thaddeus, 4750
Delaney, Edward L., *4076
De la Peña, Luisita, 8573
De la Rosa, Luis, 7194
Delaware, 42, 652, 1824, 1855, 5922, 5923, 6464-6478; buildings erected by Swedes, 1654-1760, 5926; commission of states for price and wage controls, 1777, 8971; Du Pont at Wilmington, 2910, 2911; Robert Fitzgerald, 5217; Dr. R. A. Forrest, 6544; Indians, 1722, 1862; Joseph Nichols as Quaker preacher, 1902; Sen. Henry Moore Ridgely, 4392; St. George's, 1892; Benjamin Smith, 3115; travels of Pehr Kalm, 5928
Delaware Bay, 5923
Delaware County Farm Bureau, N.Y., 5965
Delaware River, 2057, 5923, 5931, 6169, 6219, Washington's crossing, 1045
Delaware Valley, 5921, 5925, 5926; log cabins built by Swedes, 2923
De Lesseps, Ferdinand Marie, Comte, 8953
De Levie, Dagobert, *1733
De Lien, Horace, 5110, *5118, *8011
Delmarva Peninsula, 8969
Delmatier, Royce D., *229
De Long, George W., 2014
De Lue, Donald, *1119
De Lurcy, Gabriel Lafond, 2356
Del Vecchio, Thomas, *4388
Delzell, Charles F., *3813
Dembo, Lawrence Sanford, *1548
Demers, Modeste, 9193
Demetz, Peter, *1220
De Mille, Cecil B., 2231
Demmon, E. L., *6552
Democratic Party, 3986, 4002; Ben Butler, 4454; Democrats in Treasury Departmrnt, 4570; log cabin vs. palace in 1840 campaign, 4006; and the Negro, 4037; New Hampshire, 4066; 1904 National Convention, 4054; in Pa., 4041; Pittsburgh newspaper reaction to, in 1856, 4013; Adlai Stevenson as candidate for President, 4482; Underwood's campaign for Presidential nomination, 4068; Vice-Presidential nominee Richard M. Johnson, 4007
Dempsey, Hugh A., *9077
Dempsey, William S., *5342
Denby, Charles, *3790
De Neffe, Frederick M., *8764
Denhardt, Robert Moorman, *7279
Denig, Edwin Thompson, 9060
Denison, Charles H., *5875
De Niza, Fray Marcos, 8446
Denmark, 1129, 8934; Whitey Smith's emigration, 5469; Isaac Sorenson, 8358
Dennett, Raymond, *4284
Denny, John W., *7288
Deno, Richard A., *7895
De Novo, John A., *2375
Denslow, Ray Vaughn, *5374
Densmore, Frances, 86, *6961
Denton, John H. B., 6088
Den Uyl, Daniel, *7742
Denver, Colo., 1114, 1854, 8327, 8343-8346, 9074, 9161; D.A.R., *8303; Isaac Newton Bard, 9158; Matthias Klaiber, 9150
Denver, Univ. of, 1857
Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Co., 8325
Denvir, Bernard, *1038
De Palma, Ralph, 3010
De Peyster, Johannes, 3132
De Peyster family, 3132
De Pierri, Kate P., *5127
De Pizá, Mary Dickson, *1257
De Poe, John, 1031
Depperman, Bill, *2888
De Quille, Dan. See Wright, William.
Derenberg, Walter J., *2737
De Renne-Jones family, 6883
Derge, David Richard, Jr., *7809
Dermody, H., 7822
De Rouvroy, Claude Henri, 1209
Derrydale Press, 6043
Deschutes Canyon, Ore., 8765
Deseret News, Salt Lake City, *3031
Desert Agricultural and Manufacturing Soc., 8356
De Seversky, Alexander Procofieff, *3400
Desha, Isaac B., 6502
Desha family, 6502
Desloge, Fermin, 7455
Des Moines Univ., 8084
Des Moines Valley RR, 8064
De Soto, Hernando, 7118
Dession, George Hathaway, 4324, 4945
De Terra, Helmut, *8975
De Toledano, Ralph, *4512
De Treville, Marie, *6855
Detroit, Mich., 66, 219, 1948, 2072, 2097, 2242, 5540, 7900-7913; Wm. Cullen Bryant's voyage from, 9002; J. B. Davis as teacher, 4963; Emmanuel Methodist Cemetery, East, 7905; Grand Trunk Western commuter train, 7886; Henry Hamilton appointed Lt. Gov. & Superintendent, 3303; Latvians in, 7898; Stephen Mack, 3159; Moravian mission, 1863; Packard Co., 2994; prison population, 7899; real estate, 7851; Sibley genealogy, 3113; under siege, 1763, 3617; Cyrus Woodman, 5422
Detroit, Univ. of, School of Law, *7878
Detroit Institute of Arts, *436, *1048, *1054, *1056, *1058, *7843
Detroit River, 7843
Detroit Society of Arts and Crafts, 7907
Detroit Steel Corporation, Portsmouth, Ohio, 7672
Detty, Victor Charles, *3174
Detwiler, Richard M., *2938
Deuel, Harry J., Jr., 1926
---- Joseph M., 4290
Deutsch, Herman Julius, *9203
Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Amerikastudien, *230
Devereux, George, *8474
Devine, Fred, 8511
---- Thomas Francis, *4984
Devlin, Eleanor, *662
De Vore, Charles, *3379
De Voto, Bernard Augustine, *6, 591, 4764, 4774
De Vries, David Pietersen, 6468
De Weese, M. S., *2148
Dewey, D. M., 438
---- John, *1661, 3228, *3242, *4973, 5478; contribution to Am. ed., 4971; defense of humanities, 922; evaluation of technology, 2003; permissiveness, 4977; his philosophy, 1662, 4974; pragmatism and education, 4958; psychology compared with Freud's, 5340; theory of fine art, 936
Dewhurst, J. Frederic, *2562
De Witt, Charles G., 4206
Dexter, Clark L., *3133
Dexter, Ralph Warren, *1962, *2730
De Zavala, Adina, *536
Dezhnev, Semen, 8826
Diamant, Alfred, *3967
Diamond, Alfred, *4839, *4842, *4867
---- Gerald, *3369
---- Harry O., *8528
Diamond Jack. See Varain, Leland.
Diaz, Porfirio, 4211, 4212
Di Canio, Frank, *663

Dichter, Harry, *1581
Dick, Herbert W., *537
Dick and Fitzgerald (publishers), 4874
Dicke, Sam, *5128
Dickens, Charles, 1199, *1207
Dickey, Dallas C., *4436
---- John Sloan, *5675
---- Roland F., *780
Dickins, Dorothy, *2313
Dickinson, Andrew B., 4206
---- Edwin Dewitt, *4365
---- Emily, 1272, 1507, 1521, *1523, 1524; Success, 1528; time and the nontemporal, 3207
---- Frank W., *1857
---- H. S., *4849, *4856, *4858
---- John, 4349, 4386, 6285
---- Leon T., *3916
---- Mary Fish (Noyes) Silliman, 1975, 6285
Dickinson College, 1905, 1918, 4382, 4392, 6285, 6288, 6291
Dickoré, Marie Paula, *7627, *7642, *7688
Dickson, Harold Edward, *437
---- James, 4189
Dictionary of American English, 29
Di Domenica, Angelo, *1789
Dieckman, Herbert, *3206
Dieffenbach, Victor C., *6287
Diehl, Katharine Smith, *231
Dierdorff, Ross A., *3533
Dietz, Arthur Townsend, *2402
---- Eugene F., *7916
---- Victor Reuel, *232
Diller, William, 3684
Dilley, Ray, *6887
Dilliard, Irving, *5452
Dillistin, William H., *2539
Dillon, Elza E., *7610
---- Guillaune Patrice, *4146
---- Merton Lyon, *9237
---- Richard H., *8552, *8676, *8734
---- Willard Milo, *7800
Dilworth, Richard McLean (biog.), 2001
Dimitry, Alexander, 4206
Dimock, Marshall Edward, *4491
Dinger, Henry C., *3560
Dingle, John, *6035
Dingus, Blanche E., *7348
---- Philip, *7348
Dingwall, Eric John, *5291
Dinin, Samuel, *5162
Dinkel, Robert Miller, *5067
Dinkins, James, *3320
Dinning, J. H., *6906
Dinwiddie, Robert, 6697
Di Peso, Charles C., *8446
Di Pietro, Michael E., *8651
Direct United States Cable Co., 5444
Discalced Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order, 8573
Disciples of Christ, 1807-1822, 6822, 6826; Drake Univ., 8070; National Rural Church Commission, 1820; N.C., 6813
Disciples of Christ Historical Soc., *181
Dishman, Robert Burns, *5647
District of Columbia, 652, 6646-6659; R. F. & P. RR, 6732
Dittrick, Howard, 1
Divine, Father, 1669, 5233
Dixon, Charles, 1036
Dixon, John, *7178
---- Keith A., *8434
Doane, Edith R., *6619
Dobbie, Elliott V. K., *109
Dobbins, D. A., *7104
---- Gaines S., *1782
Dobbs, Dan B., *7541
Dobert, Eitel Wolf, *6635
Dobie, James Frank, *7156, *8252
Dobkins, D. A., *8477
Doble, Abner, 2991
Dobyns, Henry F., 8460
Dock, George, 205
Doctor, Joseph E., *8689
Dodd, Charles, 3649
---- Damon C., *1771
---- Dorothy, *6922
---- Lamar, 1085
Dodds, Harold W., *4442
Dodge, Emily P., *7607
---- Frank S., 5659
---- Mrs. Frank S., 5659
---- Geraldine (Rockefeller), *5386
---- Henry, 8027
---- Raymond, 5344
Dodson, Edward Griffith, *6709
Doe, Harvey, 8322
Dostoevsky, Feodor, 1201
Doherty, Donald K., *233
---- Herbert Joseph, Jr., *3997, *6945
---- William Thomas, Jr., *7476
Dolan, Paul, *6469, *6475
Dollar (Robert) Co., 3094
Dolnick, Michael M., *2540
Doloff, Leo, *4156
Dolson, Hildegarde, *4482
Dominguez, Fray Francisco Atanasio, 780, *8399
Dominican Republic, 199, 4192; relations with U.S., 4214, 4220
Donaghue, John D., *5732
Donahoe, Will E., *8116
Donald, David Herbert, *1138, *3281, *4021, *4028, *4032, *4424, *4439, *4453
---- Paul, *5365
Donaldson, Arthur. See Danielsén, Arthur.
Donance, Phelim, 2057
Donnelly, Ignatius, 4035
---- Michael, 4290
---- Ralph W., *52, *6522
---- Richard C., *4324
---- Walter A., *7856
Donnan, Elizabeth, *20
Donner, marriage book, 5488
Donoghue, John L., *7837
Donohoe, S. Raszel, *6679
Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., *8765
---- George Francis, *5006
---- H. L., *7379
Don Ramone (ship), 3515
Dooley, Eliza Bellows (King), *8929
---- Raymond, *7782
Doolittle, Eliakim, *3915
Dorais, Leon, *8516
Dorcas, Irene Rock, *2123
Dorchester (ship), 3570
Dorf, Philip, *1944
Dorfman, Joseph, *2544, *2551
Dorman, John Frederick, *6691
Dorn, Walter L., *3206
Dornbusch, Charles Emil, *234
Dorne, Albert, 4726
Dorr, Sullivan, 2349
Dorris, Jonathan Truman, *7337
---- Maud Weaver, *7337
Dorsett, E. Lee, *3067, *3085
Dorsey, Emmett E., *5234
---- Rhoda Mary, *2343
Dorson, Richard Mercer, *1140, *1143, *1146, *1150
Dos Passos, Cyril Franklin, *4852
---- John Roderigo, *1176, *1407, *2482, *3972, 4067, *5407; Manhattan transfer, 1449
Doss, Richard B., *4054
Doster, James Fletcher, *6861, *7023
Dotson, Arch, *4564
Doty, Franklin A., *3956
---- Joseph D., *5430
Double dealer, New Orleans (periodical), 4767
Doubleday, Abner, 5255
Dougall, William H., Jr., *3836
Dougherty, David, 3169

Dougherty, Elijah, 3169
---- Isaac, 3169
---- James E., *4272
---- John, 7339
Dougherty families, 7339
Douglas, John Scott, *2013
---- Stephen Arnold, 81, 4441, 8154, 9199; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 4016, 4018
---- William Orville, *4340
Douglass, Frederick, 5209, 5218
----Gordon K., *3100
---- Harry S., *6186
---- James Robert, *8270
---- Paul F., *4271
Doull, James A., *2182
Douma, Don, *8222
Douty, Harry Mortimer, *2625
Dove, John Roland, *5299
Dovell, Junius Elmore, *6949
Dover Money Club, 6104
Dow, George Francis, *5574
Dow Chemical Co., 2915
Dowd, Douglas F., *2264
Dowdell, Vincent J., Jr., *3624
Dowdey, Clifford, *4442, *6767
Dowees, Mary Coburn, 3103
Dowgray, John Gray Laird, Jr., *4747
Dowlin, Paul, 8406
Downes, Alan J., *6938
---- Randolph Chandler, *7707, *7708
Downey, Fairfax Davis, *3308, *3374, *3427
---- Joseph T., *8664
Downing, Lewis, 2979
---- Paul H., *2978
Downs, Jim, *8842
---- Lynwood G., *1592
---- Norton, *1849
Dows, Olin, *6110
Doyle, Clyde, 4411
---- Gerry, *7148
---- Henry Grattan, *503
---- Joseph, *235, *1564
Doyon, Bernard, *9263
Dozier, Edward P., *8464
---- James C., *3906
Draegert, Eva, *7743, *7745
Dragnich, Alex N., *4252
Dragstedt, Lester R., 1961
Drake, Daniel, *2093
---- Sir Francis, 4290
---- Gordon, 8544
---- William E., *1655, *4949
---- Winbourne Magruder, *3774, *7039
Drake Univ., Iowa, 8070
Draper Manuscript Collection, 357
Draughon, Wallace R., *72
Drawbaugh, Daniel, 6294
Drayton, John, *4800
Drazek, Stanley J., *6627
Dreadnought (ship), 3094
Dreer, Herman, *7501
Dreiser, Sarah (Schanab), 1840
---- Theodore, 1286, *1407, 1425, 1501, 1840; Sister Carrie, The genius, 1429
Drepperd, Carl William, *438, *958
Dresser, John, 3122
---- family, 3122
Dresslar, Fletcher Bascom, 4962
Drew, Daniel, 2486
---- Hazel C., *4751
Drexel, Mother Mary Katherine, 6429
Dreyfus, Alfred, 783
Dreyfuss, Henry, *941
Driggs, Howard Roscoe, *9119
Drinker, Cecil Kent, 2081
Driscoll, Emily, *504
Driver, Edwin, Douglass, *5566
---- Thomas, 5519
---- William *5519
Driver, William G., 6735
Drost, William E., *987
Drummond, Forrest S., *53
---- Hattie (McFadden), *8987
---- Sarah, 6677
---- William, 6677
---- Zack, 8987
Drury, Clifford Merrill, *1885, *3326, *8703
---- Jacob K., 5722
---- Miriam, *8672
Drury Brick Co., 5722
Dry Tortugas Island, 5429
Dublin, 5947
Du Bois, Coert, *6125
---- William Edward Burghardt, 5209, 5218, 5222, *5224, 5228
---- family, 3104
Dubuque & Pacific Railroad, 8061
Dubuque daily, north-west, Dubuque, Iowa, *8054
Duchacek, Ivo, *4248
Duck, Jacob M., 3684
Duckert, Audrey R., *4793
Duckett, Margaret, *1218
Dudley, Joseph, 5762
Duesenberg, Richard W., *7478
Duesenberg Motor Co., 3014
Duff, Edward, *5317
---- James, 8345
Duffey, Bernard I., *5329
Duffy, Francis Patrick, 1701
---- Francis Ramon, *6463
---- Milton P., *8578
Dufty, William, 1622
Dugan, Fred, *7252
---- James Thomas, *2009
Duin, Edgar C., *4214
Duke, Basil Wilson, *3695
---- Mrs. R. L., *7272
Duke Univ., 1903; College of Engineering, 1998; Woman's College of, 6833
Duke University Hospital, 6837
Dukes, Edgar L., *7775
Dulaney, Ben Bane, *2523
Duling, G. Harold, *4721
Dulles, Foster Rhea, *4150, *4153
Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range Railway, 3040
Dumbauld, Edward, *4364
Dumke, Glen S., *8602
Dummer, William, 5778
Dummer Academy, 5778
Dumont, Eleanore. See Moustache, Madame.
Du Mont, John Sanderson, *2881
Dumont, William H., *3875, *3876
Dun, Robert G., 2483
Dun and Bradstreet, 2483, 6739
Dunbabin, Thomas, *5867
Dunbar, Leslie W., *4093
---- Paul Lawrence, 564
---- Robert G., *8221
Duncan, Beverly, *7840
---- Bingham, *4230
---- Otis Dudley, *5082
---- Rosetta, 1626
---- Vivian, 1626
---- Wilbur H., *601
Dunham, Allison, *4296
---- H. Warren, *7910
---- (Katherine) School (New York), 1640
Dunkel, Otto, 2045
Dunkers, See German Baptist Brethren.
Dunkin, Paul Shaver, *664
Dunlap, A. R., *4824
---- Albert Menzo, *4276
---- Arthur Ray, *6467
---- Aurie Nichols, *4471
---- Leslie Whittaker, *75
---- Lloyd A., *54
---- Richard William, 5487
---- William (1766-1839), 909

Dunlop, J. B., *5559
Dunn, Alan Cantwell, *4784
---- Dorothy, *8419
---- Emmett Reid, 1926
---- James Taylor, *7952
---- Joseph Grimsley, *7485
---- Leslie Clarence, *1960
---- Norman L., *7621
---- Richard Slater, *5555, *5581, *5585
---- Robert, *4760
Dunnigan, Walter, 8740
Dunning, Harold Martin, *8301
Dunsmore, John Ward, 496
Dupee, Frederick Wilcox, *1260, *1261
Du Petit-Thouars, Abel Aubert, *8540
Duplessis, Joseph Sifréde, 1040
Du Pont, Eleuthére Irénée, 2910
---- Henry F., 520
---- James Q., *3860
---- Samuel Francis, 3339
---- (E. I.) de Nemours and Co., 2910, 2911, 3860
Dupuy, Richard Ernest, *3267, *3359, *5426
---- Trevor Nevitt, *3267
Duque, Concepcion R., *8918
Duran, Ruben, *2823
Durand, Loyal, Jr., *7423
Durant, John, *5254
---- William Henry Theodore, 4290
Durden, Robert Franklin, *4456
Durham, George Homer, *4561
Durnin, Richard Gerry, *5930
Durr, Clifford J., *4564
---- Robert A., *1430
Duryea, Edwin D., *5034
Dusenberry, Verne, *8237, *9113, *9159
Dusenbury, Winifred Loesch, *1332
Dushkin, Alexander M., *5180
Dustin, Fred, *3721
Dutch Reformed Church, Catskill, N.Y., *6103
Dutch Reformed Church, Shawangunk, N.Y., *6108
Dutch Settlers Society of Albany Collections, 375
Dutcher, William, *2720
Dutchess Academy, Poughkeepsie, 6113
Dutton, Bertha P., *8380
---- William Sherman, *2910
Du Val, Miles Percy, *4484
---- William P., 6499
Duveen, Denis Ian, *1976
Duvernay, Ludger, 5714
Du Vigneaud, *1987
Dvoichenko-Markov, Eufrosina, *3277
Dvorsky, Robert William, *2643
Dwight, C. Harrison, *3311
---- Timothy, *4799
Dyck, Cornelius J., *9132
---- Johannes Dietrich, 9132
Dye, Glenn W., *4865, *7608
Dyer, Cecil Ballard, *5727
---- Charlotte L., *3520
---- George B., *3520
---- John Percy, *4993
Dyk, Johannes Van, *6154
Dyke, Samuel H., *6388
Dykes, Mattie M., *7479
Dykstra, David L., *2137
---- Lillian, *7850
Dyrud, M. J., *9042
Dysart, Marjorie, *3551
Dystra, Robert R., *8163

Eades, Prince Alvah, *3450
Eagle Bar Ranch, Mont., 9075
Eagle's Mere Glass Factory, *6354
Eakin, Richard, *1959
Eakins, Thomas, 6420
Earhart, Will, 1646
Earle, Peter G., *1196
Earlham College, 1903
Early, James M., 1699
Earnest, Robert Clarence, *7946
Earp, Wyatt Berry Stapp, 9151
East, 8956-8982; European possessions, 1754, 888; European settlements to 1760, 887; ground-water levels, 2703; Henrietta Maynard as a "spiritual medium," 5333; Laurence Oliphant's travels, 5444; waterway connections with West, 3061
East Alabama Male College, Auburn, Ala., *7012
East Cape, Alaska, 8826
East Central Europe. See Europe.
East Florida. See Florida.
East Hanover Presbytery, 6772
East India Co., 5937
East Indies, Japanese preparations for invasion, 3733
East North Central States, 7616-7970
East River, 1680
East Tennessee Historical Soc., *123
Eastern Shore, 1902
Eastern States Farmers' Exchange, 2575
Eastman, Edward Roe, *5965
---- George, 1094
---- Joseph B., 2957
---- Ralph Mason, *5826
---- (George) House, Rochester, 434, *439, *440, 441
Eastman Kodak Co., 1095, 1098, 1099
Easton, Gardner, *554
---- Lloyd D., *1663
Eaton, Anne Thaxter, *1317
---- Charles Edward, *6831
---- Clement, *7354
---- Dorothy S., *88
---- Jeanette, *5438, *5458
---- Louis Woodbury, *5639
Eaves, T. C. Duncan, *5494
Ebbens, Theodore, 8620
Ebbens Creek, Calif., 8620
Ebbens Valley, Calif., 8620
Eben, James G., 6093
Eberstadt, Edward Emory, *182
Eberstadt Patterson-Passaic Collection (Yale Univ.), 82
Ebert, Isabel J., *7606
Ebey, Isaac N., 3649
Eble, Kenneth Eugene, *1379, *1418
Eby, Edwin Harold, *1165
---- Frederick, *7130
Eccles, William John, *3268
Echeandia, José Maria de, 8536
Echohawk, Brummett, *3466
Echols, William, I, 3187
---- William, V, 3187
Eckhardt, George Henry, *475
Eckman, Frederick, *1684
---- Jeanette, *6465
Eclectic Medical Institute, Cincinnati, 7847
Ecole Champlain, Vt., 5735
Economic History Assoc., *124
Eddins, Doris Kerns, *1320
Eddy, Edward Danforth, Jr., *5037
---- Harriet G., *665
---- Mary Baker, 1797, *1798, *1799, *1800
---- Robert E., 5736
Edel, Leon, 1344, *1377, *1378
---- William Wilcox, *6285
Edelstein, Jerome M., *88
Edgar, Graham, 1926
---- William John, *5818
Edinburgh, Duke of, 4242
---- Scotland, 1141
---- Univ. of, 1973
Edison, Thomas Alva, 2935, 7626
Edkins, E. A., *1287
Edman, Irwin, 3242
Edmands, John, 659
Edmunds, J. P., *1779
---- Pocahontas Wight, *6663
Edsall, Geoffrey, *3604
Edward VII, King of Great Britain. See Albert Edward, Prince of Wales.

Edward VIII, King of Great Britain. See Windsor.
Edwards, Alexander, 5755
---- Everett Eugene, *7605
---- Everett Joshua, *2833
---- Frank, *4769
---- G. Franklin, *5234
---- Helen H., *505
---- Herbert, *2552
---- J. H., *9045
---- James Don, *2740, *2749
---- John R., Jr., *4952
---- Jonathan, 907, *5775
---- Joshua Bennett, 2833
---- Lawrence, *7405
---- Lucy Ames, *6940
---- Margaret Royalty, *7177
---- Ralph Warren, *2086
Edwards Plateau region, Tex., 7280
Eells, Walter Crosby, *5035, *5041
Efron, Vera, *5357
Egg Harbour, 2057
Eggleston's Springs, Va., 6729
Egloff, Gustav, 1926
Egypt, 1859; Am. relations, 4272; Cairo, 4167; cotton acreage, 2378
Ehlert, Mrs. William, *9017
Ehrlich, George, *932
---- Jacob W., 8716
Ehrmann, Winston, *6959
Eichenberg, Fritz, *1032
Eidson, John Olin, *1215
Eilers, Hazel Kraft, *3104
Eiman, John, 6439
Einhorn, David, 6635
Eisele, Fannie L. (Gopfert), *7567
Eisemann, Doris M., *2435
Eisenhower, Dwight David, 2678, 3289, *4442, 5472, 5477, 6340; addresses, 4649
Eisenhower, Mamie Doud, 5472, 6340
Eisenschime, Otto, *3282
Eisenstadt, A. S., 3
Eisenstein, Louis, *4613
Einstein, Albert, 1926, 2198; biog., 2194
Eistophos Science Club, 6656
Ekerold, Helen, *155
Ekholm, Gordon F., *125
Ekirch, Arthur Alphonse, Jr., *3766, *3950
Eklund, Lowell R., *7870
Elam, Lee, *3091
Elbert, Samuel H., *8872
Elder, Donald, *1296
Eldred, Charles D., *6357, *6359, *6361
Eldridge, Gerald E., *5574
Elgar, John, *8972
Eli Lilly and Co., 2913
Eliason, Norman Ellsworth, *6798
Eliot, Charles W., II, *6655
---- Charles William, *1561
---- Thomas Stearns, 1173, *1176, 1178, 1298, *1506, 1554; his Jew, 5181; The love song of J. Alfred Prufrock, 1545; time and the nontemporal, 3207; The wasteland, 1180, 1235
Eliza Anderson (steamer), 8500
Elizabeth II, Queen of England, 4242
Elk Mts., Colo., 8334
Elkins, Eugene Randall, *7317
---- H. H., 8627
---- Stephen B., 2369, 2407
---- William McIntyre, 518
Ell, Carl Stephens, *5849
Ellenbogen, Gladys, *2286
Ellesmere Island, 2030
Ellet, Elizabeth Lummis, 28
Ellicott, John Morris, *3558
Ellincott's Mills, 2571
Ellington, Duke, 1601
Ellinwood, De Witt, Jr., *7490
---- Leonard, *1567
Elliott, Charles Loring, 1056
Elliott, Edward Charles, 4965
---- Frank Nelson, *7936
---- George P., *1538
---- James Heyer, *461
---- Jesse Duncan, 5382
---- Louise Collins. See Collins, Louise.
---- Lucille, *680
---- William P., 6649
---- Thomas, and Talbot, 4878
Ellis, Daniel S., *5856
---- Florence Hawley, 8397
---- John Tracy, *1685, *1687, *1690
---- William Donahue, *2983, *3020
Ellison, Newell W., *4665
---- Rhoda Coleman, *236
---- William H., 8534
Ellsworth, Clayton S., *9047
---- David, 3190
---- Edmund (1845-1926), 3190
---- Edmund Lovell (1819-93), 3190
---- Ephraim Elmer, 3918
---- German, 3190
---- German Edgar, *3190
---- Israel, 3190
---- John Orvall, *3190
---- Mary (Smith), *3190
---- R. H., *2460
---- S. George, *8207
---- T. D., *2459
Elman, Philip, *4329
Elmendorf, William W., *8803
Elmer, Daniel, 3146
---- Ebenezer, *3952
---- Manuel Conrad, *5362
Elmira Prison, 3849
El Paso, Tex., 2869, 7264, 7286-7292, 9247
El Paso Natural Gas Co., 7291, 9262
El Pomar Carriage House and Museum, 466
El Sal del Rey, Tex., 7252
El Salvador, 4206
Elsasser, Edward O., *2382
Elson, Charles, *2259
Elton, Godfrey, Baron Elton, *5046
Elwood, Charles Bradford, *3147
Ely, Eugene, 3390, 3391
Embler, Weller B., *1179
Emergency Hospital, Easton, Md., 6624
Emergency Peace Federation, 3794
Emerson, Everett H., *1804
---- Ralph Waldo, 907, *1163, *3960, *5243; ballad of George Nidever, 1530; correspondence with Carlyle, 1195; ciritcism of preaching of the day, 1906; Essays, 1343; Frank Harris' interview with, 5446, influence on Robert Henri, 933; language as fossil poetry, 1197; Emma Lazarus' fellowship with, 1266; legendary visit to Tallahassee, 6938; liberal, 5478; Mickiewicz' influence on, 1194, 1198 New England capitalist, 1519; New Eng. saint, 5589; organic aesthetic, 926; as quoter, 1208; Mary Rotch's acquaintance with, 5782; sermons, 1738; the South, 6500; time and the nontemporal, 3207; and Unamuno, 1196; and Whitman compared, 1246
---- Sally, *7222
Emery, John C., *2972
Eminhizer, Earl Eugene, *1775
Emmanuel Baptist Sunday School, San Francisco, 4290
Emmerich, Fred J., *2916
Emmons, Thornton, *3576
Emory, William Hemsley, 9238
Emory Univ., 6542; Law School, *4317; School of Dentistry, 6916
Empire Ranch Hotel, 8675
Empire Storage & Ice Co., 2636
Emrich, Duncan Black MacDonald, *2793
Enck, Ernest G., *2943
Encyclopedia of the social sciences, 5452
Endecott, John, 982
Endicott, H. B., 2872
Endicott Johnson Corp., 2872

Endleman, Robert, *5322
Engelman, Uriah Zevi, *5171
Engels, Friedrich, 5209
England. See Great Britain.
Engle, Jacob, 6337
---- Nathanael Howard, *9209
---- family, 6337
Englebert, Omer, 792, *8520
Englekirk, John E., *1205
English, Emory H., *8072
English Channel, 3533
Engstrom, Emil, *8800
Enkvist, Nils Erik, *5244
Eno, Clara Barton, 67
Enrequita Mine, 5488
Enright, James R., *8905
Enroughty family, 6662
Enterline, Philip E., *5123
Epictetus, 1206
Epineuil, Lioney Jobert d', 3503
Episcopal Academy of Conn., *5902
Episcopal Church of St. Clement, El Paso, 7289
Epp, A. W., *8143
Epstein, Bart Jacob, *5857
---- Beryl (Williams), *3292
---- Leon D., *4049, *4083
---- Samuel, *3292
Equitable Life Assurance Company, New York, 951
Equitable Life Assurance Society of the U.S., 2776
Erickson, Evarts, *5601
---- Theodore A., *7995
Ericson, Anna-Stina, *2291
---- Carl Oscar George, *1781, *7785
---- Lief, 5553, 8958, 8959
---- Sigfrid, 3078
Ericsson, John, 3552
Erie (steamer), 9020
Erie Canal, 5953, 5958, 8994
Erie RR, 2486
Erlander Museum, Rockford, Ill., 726
Erlandson, C. O., *2819
Ernest, Joseph M., *1255
Ernst, Morris L., *4317
Erwin, Allen A., *9246
Ervin, Ellen, *4272
---- Horace, *1578
---- Spencer, *6784
Ervine, Alicia, *8300
Esdepsky, Joseph J., 1710
Eshelman, John E., *6440
Eskew, Garnett Laidlaw, *3059
Espejo, Antonio de 8389, 9227
Essex (USF), 2348, 3550
Estes, Dana, 5847
Estey, Martin S., *2650
Ethridge, Mark, *4284
Ethyl Corp., 2977
Etnier, Stephen, 1076
Ettenberg, Eugene M., *1030
Etzel, Sidonia (Mother Baptista), *1702
Eubank, John Augustine, *4119
---- Sever L., *3579
Eudin, Xenia J., *4282
Eugene-Coos Bay Branch Line, 8764
Eulan, Heinz, *4553
Euler, Robert C., *9230
Eureka Typographical Union, 5488
Europe, 379, 753, 769, 883, 1012, 1081, 1232, 1292, 1490, 1707, 5540, 6923; Am. in Eur. diplomacy 1597-1604, 4225; Am.-Russian passport question, 4280; Am. turkey as Eur. motif, 924; Beekman merchants, 2335; Heinrich Bornstein as Socialist leader, 5201; capital in Western mines, 2362; claims and possessions in Am. 1754-63, 888; Mrs. Mark W. Clark, 5474; its culture in Am., 1606-1872, 907; Edward Delancy as news correspondent, 4076; democracy in, 4515; Johannes D. Dyck, 9132; East Central, 3813, 4248, 4249, 4251-4253, 4255, 4256, 4258; Eisenhower as Supreme Commander of AEF, 3289; Negley Farson's work as foreign correspondent, 4775; folk tales in W.Va., 7320; Henri Frankfort as anthropologist, 5324; German words in speech of U.S. Army men, 4824; Herbert Hoover as U.S. Food Administrator, 3802; Jews in Eastern Eur., 3258; Wm. Langborn's travels, 5398; Benzion Liber's medical practice, 6030; Francis Lieber, transmitter of Eur. ideas to Am., 4534; Mary Todd Lincoln's travels, 5498; Louis P. Lochner as foreign correspondent, 3794; Bp. McIlvaine's mission over the Trent affair, 3788; Moravians, 1861; music, 1584; newspaper views of Lincoln, 4428; Northern trade with Am., 3062; Robt. Oliver, Baltimore merchant's trade with, 6629; outbreak of W.W. II, 4171; Petrus Ramus' logic, 5577; Reform Judaism, 1715; Roubaud, 5392; service of Negro airmen for U.S., 3406; settlements in Am. to 1760, 887; stability of its cities, 6011; studies of J. Y. Bassett, 7000; theology, 1750; transportation between Am. and Eur., 2952; U.S. and East Central Eur. before 1941, 4226; U.S. relations with, 4172; Cyrus Woodman's travels, 5422; W.W. II airborne operations, 3732; Yankee journalists in, 4744
Eustis, William, 5142
Evander, Leonard C., *6205
Evangelical Free Church of Am. in China, 1909
Evangelical Synod of North America, 1904
Evangelical United Brethren Church, 6741; Reading, Pa., 6372
Evans, Charles, *237, 328
---- Cleo, *8869
---- Clifford, *6661
---- Elliot A. P., *8659
---- Eytive (Long), *3170
---- James C., *3372
---- Oliver, *2571
---- Robley D., 8842
---- William T., 4290
Evarts, Jeremiah, *5517
Evelyn family, 3198
Evening post, New York, 4760, 6506
Everett, Edward, 4896
Everett, Edward George, *3868
Everett, Helen, *5518
Everglades area, Fla., 6971
Ewbank, Henry Lee, Jr., *4899
Ewen, William Hopkins, *6123
Ewers, John Canfield, *459, *1050, *3467, *5146, *9060
Ewing, Edward, 5429
---- Floyd F., Jr., *7259
---- Louie, *8428
---- Maurice, *2033
---- William S., 3842
Ewing (ship), 3576
Ewton, Leroy Smith, 7424
Exposition Cotton Mills, Atlanta, *6914
Exposition Press, 4890
Eyck, F. Gunther, *6247
Ezell, Paul Howard, *8435, *8447

F., C. E., *9011
F. B. O., 4156
Faben, W. W., *7652
Fabian, Bernhard, *230
Fabricant, Solomon, *2272
Fadden, Ray, *8964
Fads and fancies (blackmailing sheet), 4290
Faehn, Marie Halvorsdatter, 3200
Fagin, Nathan Bryllion, *1322
Faherty, William B., *8320
Fahey, Herbert, *8535
---- Jack E., *1982
---- James Charles, *3411
---- William A., *5210
Fain, Samuel, S., 1577
Fairbairn, Charlotte Judd, *7302
Fairbank, John King, *3224
Fairbanks, Charles Herron, *538, *6981
---- F. L., *8617
---- Henry George, *913, *1670, *1694, *1991

Fairbanks Museum of Natural Science, St. Johnsbury, Vt., 728
Fairchild, Hoxie N., *1673
---- Lucius (biog.), 4460
Fairfield, Ontario, 1863
Fairhope Single Tax Corp., Ala., 7025
Fairleigh, Frances, *747
Fairman, Charles, *4296, *4659
Fairmont State College, 7329, 7330
Falcon, Pierre, *4189
Falenius. See Nilsson, Carl Johan
Falk, Robert P., *1496
Falkner, William C., 1390, 7043
Fall, Albert B., 4499
Fall River Line, 5564
Fallen Leaf Lake, Calif., 8695
Fallis, Edwina Hume, *8344
Fancher (Richard) Society of Am., *8357
Fane, Francis Douglas, *3540
Fang, Achilles, *1229
Fanning, Edmund, 5515
Fanning Island. See Palmyra Island.
Fansler, Walter A., *2165
Far East, 386, 3091, 3813, 4264, 4267, 4268, 4269; influence on Thoreau, 1204; studies in U.S., 5387; Thomas Truxtun as master of merchant ships to, 3301
Far Eastern Commission, 4284
Far West, 1943, 8186-8911, 9118, 9175
Farallones Islands, 8661
Farberow, Norman L., *8652
Fargo Clinic, N.D., 8110
Faris, Ellsworth, 5338
Farley, Alan W., *7507
Farm Persevere, 6392
Farm quarterly, *2798, 7385
Farmer, Laurence, *6409
---- Margaret Pace, *7014
Farmer-Labor Party, 4033
Farmer-Labor Progressive Federation, 4079
Farmer-Labor Reconstruction League, 7589
Farmer's Almanack, Boston, *1133
Farmer's Educational and Co-operative Union of Am., Ark. orig., 7531
Farmers' High School of Pa. See Pennsylvania State Univ.
Farmers' Institute of Ill., 7793
Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, N.Y., 722
Farmers Union, 3966
Farmers Union Grain Terminal Assoc., *7615
Farnham, Wallace D., *8758
Farnsworth, Dana L., *5851
---- Helen C., *2396
---- Majorie, *2204
Farragut, David Glasgow, 3179, 3339, 3689
---- family (also Ferregut), 3179
Farragut Mesquida, Jorge Antonio Magin, 3179
Farrar, Eugenia H., *4913
---- Larston D., *4779
Farrel, Almon, 2936
Farrel-Birmingham, 2936
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., 2936
Farrel, Franklin, 3rd, *2936
---- F. D., *8177
Farell, James T., *1407, *1456, *2670, 3246
---- Nancy, *4381
Farrington, Inez M., *5628
---- Jessie de Prado, *8424
Farris, Charles D., *4562
Farson, Negley, *4775
Fassett, Norman Carter, 1954, 1955
Fatout, Paul, *1210, *8118
Faulkner, Edwin Jerome, *2519
---- G. W., *8616
---- Maurice Ervin, *1643
---- William, *1302; Absalom! Absalom!, 1471; bibliographer's experience, 498; and Christian complacency, 1463; his great-grandfather, 7043; Hawthorne and, 1350; honor in his fiction, 1448; imagery of stasis, 1453; legend and fable, 1452; Old man, 1474; organization in his fiction, 1445; his quest for meaning, 1458; Sanctuary, 1455; vision of good and evil, 1454; world view, 1443
Fauntleroy, James Henry, *3677
Fauset, Arthur Huff, *5234
Faust, Clarence A., *5225
Fava, Sylvia Fleis, *5289
Favia-Artsay, Aida, *409, *1568
Favour, Cutting B., *2174
Fawcett, Clara Evelyn Hallard, *959
Fay, Hiram, *5700
---- John, 5689, 5700
Feake, Henry, 3117
---- family, 3117
Feather, Leonard G., *1601
Featherstonhaugh, George William, *9050
Federal Woman's Reformatory (Alderson, W. Va.), 1622
Federalist, 811
Federalists, 3988; Anchor Club of Phila., 3990
Federation of State Medical Boards, 2105
Federico, P. J., *2755
Feely, E. F., *2537
Fegley, H. Winslow, 6304
Fehn-Naeseth family, 3200
Feibelman, Herbert U., *6944
Feininger, Lyonel, 1068
Feinn, Barbara Ann, *5915
Feinsilver, Alexander, *5912
---- Lillian, *5912
Feis, Herbert, *3807
Feiss, Carl, *539
Fejes, Claire, *8836
Felch, Henry, 3126
Felch family, 3126
Feldman, Eugene, *4431
Felice, Carmen P., *3388
Fell, Mrs. Edward Nelson, 5383
---- Egbert W., *7808
---- George B., *7808
Fellner, William, 2423
Fellows, Raymond, *5626
Felt, Benjamin F., *4059
Feltner, George, *8278, *8343
Felton, Cornelius C., 5426
---- Rebecca L., 4503
---- William Reed, *8233
Fénelon, Francois, 5589
Fenian, 4239
Fenlon, Paul E., *2581, *6947
Fennelly, Catherine, *540, *5596
Fennimore, Keith John, *1420
Fensterstock, Howard W., *4609
Fenton, Barbara L., *7614
---- William Nelson, *5137, *6180
Fenton Art Glass Co., (Ohio and W. Va), 981
Fenwick, Charles G., *4191
---- Robert (Red) Wesley, *8214
Fergus, Robert, 4878
Ferguson, Alfred R., *1275
---- Allen R., *2283
---- C. Grant, *2541
---- De Lancey, *5500
---- Eugene S., *3301
---- George E., *9066
---- Gordon C., *4824
---- Malcolm M., *1010
---- Thomas Stuart, *1865
Fergusson, Erna, *694
Fermi, Enrico, 2196
Fernandez, Carlos Graef, *2198
Fernández MacGregor, Genaro, *4207
Ferré, Nels F. S., 1682
Ferrell, Robert H., *4226, *4485
Ferren, John, *1673
Ferrier, Hugh W., *8581
Ferris, D. H., 4077
Ferro Corp., Cleveland, 7701

Fersh, Seymour H., *4630
Fertig, Henry H., *7695
Fesler, James W., *3940
Fess, Margaret Richmond, *666
Fessenden, William Pitt, 4433
Fetcko, Mary Delores, *8869
Fetrow, Ward Willard, *2460
Fettke, Charles Reinhard, *6319
Fichter, George, *7662
Fichter Brothers General Store, Reily, Ohio, 7662
Field, Albert, *7248
---- Eleanor Whitney, *1318
---- John Perkins, *6257
---- Ruth B., *5671
Fielder, Mildred, *7463, *8120
Fields, Annie, *5840
---- Joseph Edward, *352, *353
---- William, Jr., 7410
Fieser, Friedrich, *7394
Fife, Alta Stephens, *1866
---- Austin E., *1866
---- Dale, *7663
Fifield, Charles Woodbury, Jr., *5815
---- John, 5623
Filene, Edward A., 2466
Filler, Louis, *855, *862
Filley, William, 5147
Fillmore, Charles, 1803
---- Myrtle, 1803
Film Council of Am., 2236
Filmer family, 3104
Filson, John, 42, *7347
Filson Club of Louisville, Ky., 612
Finch, David, *2481
---- George Augustus, *4370
---- Henry A., 3441
Finck, Furman, 1078
Findley, William, 6344
Find Out Island, 8989
Fine, Sidney, *4540
Fingal (ship), 3554
Fink, Julia Dorothea, *7289
---- Mike, 8984
Finke, Harry F., Sr., *7669
Finkelstein, Herman, *2738
---- Louis, *2277, *5157, *5168, *5171
Finkle, Frank, 3346
Finland, 4171, 4256; educational exchange program with U.S., 4992
Finney, Charles G., 1731
---- Frank P., *5447
---- John Miller Turpin, 2150, 6641
---- Robert T., *3367, *3389, *3399
Finnie, I., *1993
Firestone Plantations Co., 2379
First Bank of the U.S., 2497
First Baptist Church, Attica, N.Y., 6175
First Baptist Church, Charleston, 6581
First Baptist Church, Dallas, 1784, 1790
First Presbyterian Church of Ann Arbor, 7852
First Presbyterian Church of Washington, N.J. See Mansfield Presbyterian Church.
First Welsh Church, Scranton, Pa., 7968
Fischer, Ernest G., *7234
---- George W., *2823, *2824
Fish, Arthur M., *219
---- Evelyn, *800
Fishbein, Meyer Harry, *397, *2974
Fishburn, Junius Blair, 3204
---- Theresa Grace (Parker), 3204
---- family, 3204
Fishel, V. C., *2703
Fisher, Desire Allen Osborn, 8554
---- Dorothea Frances (Canfield), *5725
---- Fred W., *5812
---- George, *7146
---- Harry, *2353
---- Irving, 2553
Fisher, Irving Norton, *2553
---- J. H., 2981
---- Jared, Jr., *8554
---- Mary Ann, *345
---- O. O., 388
---- Paul Leslie, Jr., *4886
---- Raymond H., *8826
---- Waldo Emanuel, *2418
Fishwick, Marshall William, *2767, *6664
Fisk, James, Jr., 2486
Fisk Univ., 5225
Fiske, John, 821
Fitch, Benjamin, 5896
---- James Marston, *2817
---- John, 7626
Fitzgerald, Cornelia (Smith), 5217
---- Francis Scott Key, 1175, *1176, 1444; The great Gatsby, 1180, 1450
---- Robert (1840-1919), 5217
---- Robert, *1552
---- William A., *667
Fitzhugh, William, 6682
Fitzpatrick, Harry M., *1949
---- Paul Joseph, *420
---- Richard, *3275
---- William John, *4970
Fitzsimons, Mabel Trott, *3148
Five Civilized Tribes, 6497
Five Nations, 8964
Flachmeier, Emily Jo, *7220
Flagg, Josiah, 2082
Flagler, Henry Morrison, 6946
Flambeck, Herb, *8076
Flanagan, John T., *7744, *7797
Flannery, James Joseph, *2709
Flat Top Ranch, Tex., 7240
Flathead Lake, 8220
Flattery, Thomas, *2741
Fleetwood, Joshua C., *6513
Fleischer, Frederic, *1226
---- Nathaniel S., *5272
Fleishel, Marc Leonard, 6547, *6958
Fleming, D. F., *4161
---- D. S., *8009
---- John Adam, *2025, 2027
---- Roy F., *8995
Fletcher, John Gould, 1225, 1539
---- Robert Howe, Jr., *3150
Fletcher Collection, 188
Fletcher Farm Craft School, Ludlow, Vt., 967
Flexner, Beatrice Hudson, *5576
---- James Carey Thomas, *1035, *1037, *3627
---- Jean A., *2291
Flick, Cecelia R., *2164
---- Lawrence Francis, 2164
Flinn, Eugene Christopher, *1380
---- M. W., *1900
Flint, George M., *5828
Flint River, 6492
Floan, Howard Russell, *6506
Flock, Tim, 3026
Flood, Constance, 8570
---- James Clair, 8570
---- James L., 8570
Florence, Louise, *6196
Florentine, Sister Mary, 5020
Flores, Guillermo, *7291
Flores Magón, Ricardo, 3792
Florida, 312, 526, 543, 1721, 1747, 1817, 1943, 2803, 5489, 6492, 6501, 6917-6973; aid for indigent soldiers and their families, 3891; Ala. and acquisition of, 3953; Miles G. Barnhart, recollections of a realtor, *3172; H. M. Brackenridge, 4396; British efforts to dominate Indians, 6974; Wm. Jennings Bryan, 4501; cession of, 4142; Chinese porcelain, 2333; Court of Appeals, 4670; Dept. of Agriculture, *6922; East Florida and West Florida as British provinces 1763-65, 892;

European-Indian contacts, 6572; Federal campaign of 1864 in E. Fla., 3701; Mark Fleishel as lumberman, 6547; fuller's earth industry, 6592; Indians, 5145; Jewish History Center, South Fla., 779; Wm. Kenan, Jr., 5450; land boom of 1925-26, 2319; Legislature Reference Bureau, *6970; livestock auctions, 2477; and nat'l balance of power, 3956; naturalist's observations, 5551; Raymond Robins, 8846; Seminole Indians, 6517; source materials, 74; Spanish, 804; Territory, 1821-24, 6499; travels to recorded by Lt. John T. Sprague, 3640; Arejas Vitkauskas as factory worker and poet, 5476
Florida Blue Key, 6937
Florida Central RR, 6947
Florida East Coast Railway Co., 6946
Florida Keys, 6926; Spanish wrecks in, 2333
Florida Surveying and Mapping Conference, 1955, *6948
Florman, Philip, *1249
Flournoy, George M., *3659
---- Mary H., *542, *3980, *4391, *5193, *5290, *6281, *6670
Flower, Elizabeth F., *3215
---- George, *7775
---- Roswell Pettibone, 5959
Floyd, Joe Summers, Jr., *6491
---- Olive Beatrice, *3354
---- Viola Caston, *6336
Flynn, Andrea K., *7204
---- George F., *6204
---- John Thomas, *3973, *3975
Fobes, Charles B., *5593, *5607, *5629
Foch, Ferdinand, 6773
Foerster, Donald M., *1189
Fogle, Richard H., *1496
Foiles, Marvin W., *8265
Folger, John K., *3380
Folke, Ellis, *3077
Folley, A. J., *7159
Folmsbee, Stanley J., *7402
Folsom, Franklin Brewster, *2010
Folwell, William Watts, *7980
Fonarow, Charles L., *8568
Foner, Philip Sheldon, *2659
Fontana, Bernard L., *8660
Food Machinery and Chemical Corp., Chemical Divisions, 2917
Foote, Andrew Hull, 3339
---- Arthur De Wint, 8200
---- Caleb, *6438
---- Franklin M., *5120
---- Henry Wilder, *5758
---- Lucius H., *5488
---- Lucy Brown, 7064, *7077
---- Mary Hallock, 8200
---- Ronald Crichton, *1337
---- Stella Adelyne, *8217
Foraker, Joseph Benson, 3580, 4687
Forbush, Bliss, *1901, *6353
Forcey, Charles Budd, *4546
Ford, Antonia, 3755
---- Caroline, 7861
---- Cornelius, 1900
---- Ella (White), *3121
---- Harold P., *4177
---- Henry, 2982, 3016, 4290
---- James Alfred, *7066
---- James Westhall, 6582
---- John, 9259
---- Philip H., *5071
---- Robert N., *6971
---- Stephen M., 957
---- Walter, *9215
---- Worthington Chauncy, 617
---- Foundation, 4719, 4723
---- Motor Co., 469, 2437, 2983
Forde, Gladys Inez, *2230
Foreign Company of Monterey, 8662
Foreman, Carolyn (Thomas), *6497, *6501, *6517, *9050
---- Harry E., *6441
Forest, Herman Silva, *6759
---- Prudent, *7084
Forest History Foundation, *354
Forester, Cecil Scott, *3518
---- Fanny, See Judson, Emily (Chubbuck).
Forman, Henry Chandler, *6599
---- Howard L., *2748
Formosa, 3407
Fornell, Earl W., *3522, *3785, *7147, *7200
Forrest, Earle Robert, *8469
---- James T., *668
---- Nathan Bedford, 3320, *3706
---- Richard Alexander, 6544
Forshey, Caleb Goldsmith, 5419
Forsythe, Edwin James, *7498
Fort Apache, Ariz., 8471
Fort Assiniboine, Mont., 8237
Fort Atkinson, 3477
Fort Bainbridge, 7011
Fort Bascom, 3484
Fort Bennett, N.D., 8115
Fort Benton, Mont., 8225, 9201
Fort Boise, 9192
Fort Bragg, 8723
Fort Bridger, Wyo., 8208
Fort Calhoun, Neb., 3477
Fort Caroline, Fla., 526
Fort Casey, 3276
Fort Casper, 8293
Fort Cobb, Okla., 7556, 7557, 7584
Fort Collins, Colo., 8301, 8318
Fort Concho, 3487
Fort Delaware, 3677
Fort Dodge, Iowa, 8064
Fort Duquesne, 3841
Fort Gibson, Okla., 7549, 7553
Fort Griffin, Tex., 7255, 7263
Fort Hudson, La., *3696
Fort Independence, 9139
Fort Jefferson, 5429
Fort Laramie, 3646, 9129; Treaty, 9061
Fort Leavenworth, Kan., 3431, 3478, 3596, 9147, 9157, 9164, 9238
Fort Lupton, 8300
Fort McHenry, 3636
Fort McKavett, *3483
Fort McLeod, 8225
Fort Moore, L.A., 3480
Fort Myer, Va., 3485, 3594
Fort Niagara, 3841
Fort Oglethorpe, 3287
Fort Pease, Mont., 3723
Fort Peck, 9068
Fort Phil Kearney, Wyo., 3715
Fort Pierre, 9060
Fort Pillow, 3683
Fort Pitt, 6457
Fort Randall Dam, 9058
Fort Rice, Dak. Ter., 9088
Fort Robinson, Neb., 3596
Fort Smith, Ark., 3659, 3664, 7296, 7547, 9032, 9236
Fort Snelling, 544, 8015
Fort Solomon, 8157
Fort Stanwix, N.Y., 3627
Fort Steele, Wyo., 9167
Fort Sully, Dak. Ter. 9088
Fort Ticonderoga, N.Y., 3454, 3472, 3474, 3490, 6142
Fort Ticonderoga Museum, *3457
Fort Union, 5146, 9060
Fort Washington, 3308
Fort Washita, Okla, 3482
Fort Wayne, Ind., 790
Fort Whipple, Va., 3485
Fort William Henry, 5392

Fort Worth, Tex., 1795, 7244, 7245
Fort Yuma, Ariz., 3481, 8602
Fortenbaugh, Robert, *602
Fortenberry, Alfred James, *2475
---- Charles N., *7040
Fortner, Bernard Semple, *6646
Fortune, 2584, 4557, 4781
Forum, 5456
Foscue, Edwin J., *2036
Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1752; autobiog., *1791
Foster, Andrew W., Jr., *4614
---- Clyde D., *7820
---- Edward, *1268
---- John W., 4212
---- Paul, *2896
---- Raymond L., *7778
---- Richard, 5753
---- Ruel Elton, *1284
---- Watson, 8155
---- William C., *2914
---- William Eaton, 700
---- William Zebulon, *2656
Fotis, Stephen W., *3380
Fouché, Ruth Allen, *8926
Foulois, Benjamin D., *3393
Fountain of Youth Properties, Inc., 543
Fountaingrove (vineyard), Calif., 8693
4-H, entomology club in Ind., 7753
Four Palm Springs, Calif., 9215
Fowell, Edith Anne, *5613
Fowells, Harry Ardell, *8590
Fowke, Vernon C., *9120
Fowler, George L., *603
---- Ila Earle, 33
---- William Smith, *5570, *8956
Fox, Frederic E., *5819
---- Gustavus Vasa, 3339
---- Martin, 7922
---- Norman S., *5852
---- Vernon, *7899
Fraker, Elmer L., *7586
France, 1289, 1490, 1642, 2063; Henry Adams in, 5383; Am. effects of its political philosophy, 4525; Am. influence on lit., 1233; Am. navigation on Saône and Rhône, 3066; Am. novel in, 1230, 1231; Anglo-French naval crisis 1778, 3778; Atlantic postal service, 4828; contraband trade with Am. arranged by Franklin, 3859; consul Guillaume Dillon, 4146; Duke and Duchess of Windsor, 5463; 8th Armored Div., 3507; Foreign Ministry Archives, 374; Franco-Am. tobacco diplomacy, 4230; Benjamin Franklin during Bourbon restoration, 3251; Benjamin Franklin honored, 68; Franklin's diplomatic mission, 4227; Franklin's privateers and prisoner exchange activities, Eng. for Am., 3514; Benjamin Franklin's relations with and reputation in, 5397; Benjamin Franklin's visit, 2055; French naturalism, 1216; C. A. Gérard as Minister Plenipotentiary to U.S., 4228; Elbridge Gerry's reasons for opposing war with, 3770; Hugh Gibson letters, 4155; gypsy moths imported to Am. from, 5562; Frank Harris, 5446; influence on La. tutorship law, 7073; letters from Abigail Adams, 5492; letters from Booth Tarkington, 5545; Louis Milfort, 5514; music-halls, 2205; Nantes, 2342; naval vessel Vénus, 8540; patent legislation, 2733; political life, 3257; promotion of immigration to Calif., 8546; reactions to Am. writers, 1191; regime in Canada 1497-1708, 884; sales of paintings in U.S., 1047; Wm. Short's diplomatic service, 5399; slave trade in diplomacy, 4234; songs, 1579; source of La. judicial sequestration, 7078; struggle with Great Britain in colonial Am., 3264; Estienne Templé, 3148; theater in New Orleans, 1186; understanding of Am. West, 9108; Geo. Washington's reputation in, 5405
Francis, Charles E., *3406
---- Cyril Lloyd, *2619
Francis, E. K., *8403
---- Mother Lurana Mary, 1700
Franciscan Custody of N.M., 8399
Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement, 1700
Francisco, Vincente J., *4334
Franck, Isaac, *5154
Francois, Michel, *133
Franconia Furnace, 5652
Frank, H., *2768
---- John Paul, *4323, *4341
---- Leo Max, 6915
---- Simon Moritz, *4616
---- Waldo, 3240
Franke, Otto H., *6642
Frankenstein, Alfred Victor, *1615
Frankfort, Henri, 5324
Frankfurter, Felix, *2177, *4329, *4376, *4660, *5478
Franklin, Benjamin, 1159, 3818, 5389, *5490, *5824; Albany Plan of Union, 4087; anniversary of birth, 88; his armonica, 1578; autobiog., *5388; Bache's daybook entries relating to, 5403; and Bank of North Am., 2498; book auction purchases, 305; books referring to, 281; Boston school medals, 5830; Dr. John Browne, friend of, 6222; clock, 989; contributions to Constitutional law, 4335; daylight saving, 5380; diplomatic mission to France, 4227; Chas. Dixon painting of, 1036; education, 6398; electricity, 1915, 2184, 2186, *2187, 2188; English commemorative coin, 2533; establishing contraband trade, 3859; exhibit, 69; foundling of Pa. Hospital, 6405; in France, 3251, 5401; franked cover inscribed by, 4835; on the free economy, 2569; Freemason, 5372; half dollar, 2540; honored by France, 68; interest in disease and public health, 2055; letters, 344; his library, 716; Lib. Co. of Phila., 715, 6399; Lib. Co. of Phila. book catalogue printed by, 263; life in England, 1914; medallic memorials to, 1102, 1113; message in 20th century, 4379; in modern life and ed., 5390; music, 1579; on newspapers, *4738; numismatics, 2529, 2530, 2531; observations of marsh gas, 6232; old mistresses' apologue, *5277; on paper currency, 2480; papers, 842; his philosophy, 3212; portraits, 78, 454, 1040, 1042; portraits on paper money, 2535; press, 4879; printer, 6396; his privateers, 3514; relations with and reputation in France, 5397; scientific societies, 1911; Soc. of Sons of St. George, 6407; South American refs. to his writings, 5411; Swedish trade treaty, 4229; symbol in 19th and 20th centuries, 5414; tradesman, 5391
---- John Hope, *5234, *5246, *6493
Franklin (ship), 3357, 3624
Franklin Experimental Club of Newark, N.J., 6256
Franklin Institute, 2188, 6401, 6408, 6411
Frantz, Ray William, Jr., *1139
Franz, Robert K., *6913
Fraser, John 8966
---- Walter B., *543
Fraser River, 9193
Frazier, E. Franklin, *5234
Frebel, Peter, *230
Frederic, Harold, 1407, 5962
Frederick, John Towner, *3937, *4794, *8027
---- Lawrence Mont, *8423
Frederickson, J. William, *3062
Frederico, Gene, 1030
Fredrickson, Carmen, *8376
Free Library of Phila., 297, 514, 518
Free Public Library of Chatham, N.J., 681
Freedland, Fred, *5947
Freedman, Morris, *5181
---- Robert, Jr., *2487
Freedmen's Bureau, 6530, 6860
Freehafer, John, *238
Freeley, Austin J., *3939
Freeman, Douglas Southall, *14, 785

Freeman, F. Barron, *1402
---- Fred, *3513
---- Howard E., *6268
---- Lucy, *7827
---- Margaret Waller, 1279
---- Mary E. Wilkins, 1268, 1403
---- Roger A., *4966
---- William, 6162
Freeman (magazine), 4766
Freemasons, El Paso, 7288; Williamsport, Pa., Lodge No. 106, *6349
Frégault, Guy, 784, *3269
Freiburg, Malcolm, *5771, *5780
Freid, Jacob Hansel, *4000
Freidel, Frank Burt, 4504, *4534
Fremantle, Sir Arthur James Lyon, 5542
Frémont, John Charles, 4014, 8483, *9128
French, Allen, 617
---- Charles, *2527
---- H. E., *8098
---- Pete, 9156
---- Robert M., *6173, *6174, *6179, *6185
---- Warren Graham, *1744
French Azilum, Inc., 586
French West Africa, 3565
Freneau, Philip, 3981, 3985
Fretwell, Mark E., *3704, *6982
Fretz, Joseph Winfield, *8798
Freud, Sigmund, 4977, 5340
Freund, Virginia, *6667
---- Paul A., *4296, *4376
Freylinghuysen, Frederick T., 4213
Fridell, Elmer A., *1778
Fridley, Russell W., *544
Friedenwald, Jonas Steen, 2177, 6643
Friederich, Werner P., *177
Friedlander, Walter A., *4701
---- William B. (biog.), 2245
Friedman, Arnold, 1065
---- Arnold P., *2183
---- Edward, *6298
---- Leonard M., *4029
---- Milton, *6523
---- Philip, *5169
---- Reuben, 1
Friedmann, John R. P., *2275, 4583
Friend, Dale G., *2145
Friends Association of Philadelphia and Its Vicinity for the Relief of the Colored Freedmen, 6591
Friends Academy, Locust Valley, N.Y., 6089
Friends Historical Assoc., *126, *127
Friends of Pa., N.J., etc., for Promoting the Improvement and Gradual Civilization of the Indian Natives, 5929
Friends of the Smith College Lib., *184
Friends, Society of, Am. Friends Service Committee, *8521
Fries, John, 5480
Friis, Herman Ralph, *2012
Frink, Maurice Mahurin, *9081, *9166
Frisch, Morton J., *4016
Fritz, Alphonse Joseph, *920
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, Comte de, 3268
Frost, Barzillai, 1906
---- George E., *2743
---- John Edward, *5821
---- Robert, 1557, *2934, 4907
---- Russell H., *2170
Frothingham, Benjamin, 5769
Frye, William W., *2111
Fu Jen Catholic Univ., Peking, 3856
Fuchida, Mitsuo, *3735
Fuchs, Daniel, 6066
---- Lawrence H., *3947, *5086
Fuess, Claude Moore, *2957, *5756
---- John C., *2646
Fuld, George, *1102, *5830
---- James J., *411
---- Melvin, *1102
Fuller, Benjamin Apthorp Gould, *1658
---- George D., *721, *7808
---- Harry U., 5616
---- Horace B., 4878
---- John Harold, *5709
---- Margaret, 1194, 5604, 5782
---- Richard, *6581
Fullerton, Erskine Boies, 5496
---- Fanny Hayes (Platt), *5496
Fulling, Edmund Henry, *1940
---- John Leonard, *6566
Fulton, H. Allen, *8280
---- Robert, *2399
Fultz, Bernard W., *7665
Fund for the Republic, 4723
Funk, H. E., *2992
Funkenstein, Daniel H., *239
Funkhouser, A. Paul, *2621
Furcron, Thomas B., *3474
Furey, Warren W., *2075
Furlong, Guillermo, *5411
Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain, *5219
Furness, Edna L., *8291
Furniss, Edgar Stephenson, Jr., *4154
Fusfeld, Daniel Roland, *2555, *2585
Futch, Ovid L., *3847
Futrell, Robert Frank, *3401
Fyffe, Joseph P., 3334

G. P. Griffith (streamboat), 9004
Gable, Richard W., *4122
Gabriel, Ralph Henry, *3219
Gabrielson, Ira N., *8763
Gaddis, Vincent H., *2716
Gage, Thomas, 3490
Gaillard, Samuel Gourdin, *6857
---- Samuel Palmer, 7010
Gaines, Edwin M., *3780
---- William Harris, Jr., *545, *3347, *6676, *6684, *6704, *6707, *6715, *6720, *6721, *6723, *6727, *6729, *6744, *6751, *7293
Gaines family, 3176
Galbraith, John Kenneth, *2319
---- Robert Christy, *9045
Galdston, Iago, *802
Gale, Anna D., *5604
---- Frederick W., 5604
Galesburg & Great Eastern Railroad, 7799
Galitza, Edward, *7621
Gall, Morris, *856
Gallagher, Buell G., *5478
---- Donald A., *604
Gallatin Valley, 8221
Gallaway, Rowena McCord, *3901
Gallery, Daniel V., *3565
Galley, James W., *8498
Gallez, Douglas W., *2235
Gallina region, N.M., 8382
Gallino, Luciano, *1509
Gallman, Robert Emil, *2757
Galloway, George Barnes, *4681
---- John Crozier, *9109
Galloway Memorial Methodist Church, Jackson, Miss., 7047
Galpin, Perry C., *4155
---- William Freeman, *4998
Galt, John, 3250
Galtsoff, Paul S., *2837
Galveston, Tex., 7199, 7200, 7201, 7202
Gamble, Hamilton McSparrin, 7313
---- Jack May, *9063
---- Richard Dalzell, *3479
Gandhi, Mahatma, Satyagraha, 4550
Ganem, Emil J., *5854
Gannett, Guy Patterson, 5457
---- William Howard, 5457
Gansevoort, Guert, 3647
Gantt, Rosa Hirschman, 2069
Gantz, Kenneth F., *3412

Gara, Larry, *2484, *5422
Garber, Paul E., *2959
García Blanco, Manuel, *1222
---- Tellez, Ignacio, *4221
Gard, Robert Edward, *7612
---- Wayne, *7149, *9082, *9087, *9103
Gardette, James, 2082
Gardiner, Geraldine Graves, *2130
---- John H., Jr., *6576
Gardiner family, 3101
Gardner, George Knowles, *4729
---- Hamilton, *3317
---- James A., *7453
---- N.J., *2741
---- Richard N., *2387
---- W. James, *5342
---- Warren H., *4908
---- William Alexander, 3039
Gardyne, Mary Elkins, 5734
Garfield, James Abram, *9164
---- Paul Jerome, *7962
Garfinkle, Stuart, *2607
Garland, Hamlin, *1407, *1408, 1429, 1489, 2552, *5488, *8122
Garlichs, Richard W., *6430
Garlock, Fred L., *2496
Garner, Ross, *3355
---- William E., 5365
Garnsey, Morris E., *3231
Garraty, John Arthur, *748, *4444, *5503, *6258
Garrett, Allen A., *6538
---- Garet (1878-1954), *891
Garrison, George A., *8775
---- George Pierce, *7163
---- William Lloyd, 4741, 5428
Garvan, Mrs. Francis P., 487
---- Mrs. Mabel Brody, 488
Garvey, Marcus A., 5231
Garvin, Harry Raphael, *1234
---- Thomas Edgar, 3790
Garwood, Ellen, *7128
Gary, Louisa Macgill, *443
Gaskin, Jesse Marvin, *7548
Gass, Patrick, 5402
Gassner, John Waldhorn, *2207
Gastaldi, Giacomo, 403
Gaston, Arthur Lee, 3173
---- John, 3173
---- William, 3173
Gastonia, N.C., 2610
Gatch, Lee, 1075
Gates, Caleb Frank, Jr., 5487
---- Charles Marvin, *781
---- Paul Wallace, *6490, *7943
---- William Bryan, *4538
Gatewood, Charles Bare, 3347
Gatland, Kenneth William, *3409
Gaul, Harriet Lester (Avery), *412
---- Harvey Bartlett, 412
Gautier Dapena, José A., *8940
Gavin, Constance May (Flood?), 8570
---- Donald P., *782
Gavius Point Reservoir Area, 9058
Gay, Peter I., *3206
Gayler, George R., *7773
Gazder, P. J., *9179
Gearhart, Edward B., *6939
Geary, James A., *6667
Geddes, Joseph A., *8376
Gehm, Harry W., *2711
Gehman, Richard, *1637
Gehrkens, Karl Wilson, *1648
Geiger, Don Jesse, *1540
Geiser, D. Stanley, *2913
---- Samuel Wood, *1956, *1983, *2015, *5419, *7157, *7162, *7265, *7547, *7553
Geisler, Richard A., *3783
Geist, Roland C., *476
Gelabert, William F., *4260
Gemmer, John, 9121
Gempp, Elizabeth, *7469
Genealogical Society of N.J., *6226, *6242
General Conference Mennonite Church, 1844, 8246
General Electric Co., 2001, 2935
General Federation of Women's Clubs, 581
General Grant National Park, 8505
General Mills, Public Relations Dept., 7995
General Motors Corp., 2001, 2987, 4910, 7587
General Steel Castings Corp., Granite City, Ill., 7801
Genesee River, 6171, 6196, 8997
Geneva, 3852
Geneva Medical College, 2059
Gentner, Warren A., *5907
Gentry, Dwight L., *6764
Genzer, Jerry, *7236
Geographical Society of Breman, 8840
Geological and scientific bulletin, Houston, Tex., 7162
Geological Society of Am., 2018
George, Albert Donald, *7692
---- Alexander L., *4445
---- Ernest John, *9098
---- Esther Ridgely, *6628
---- Henry, 1703, 2542, *2549, 2552
---- Juliette L., *4445
---- II, King of England, 3300
George Washington Univ., *749, 2044, 2045, 2067
Georgetown Univ., School of Medicine, Dept. of Psychiatry, 5352
Georgia, 77, 312, 1817, 1823, 1854, 5541, 6587, 6875-6916; Andersonville, 3848; Andersonville raiders, 3847; Ashford family, 3183; authors, 117; James Barrow, 3332; Battle of Chickamauga, 573; Bethesda orphan house, 6893; Blewett family, 3171; David Lehman Booher, 3194; Bryans and Screvens, 6577; Cherokees, 6482; Civil War envelope, 4845; Civil War letters, 3671; Civil War Letters of Geo. M. Wise, 3691; Adam Cloud, 6496; John W. Cloud, priest and planter, 5413; Howell Cobb, 4430; William Cobert, 3188; Confederate letters, 3655, 3673, 3676; Confederate Monument in Athens, 3929; cotton textile industry, 6518; counterfeiters, 6578; Court of Appeals, 4670; cutting of RR connections between Ala. and Ga. by Maj. Gen. Rousseau, 3704; Dept. of Public Health, *6911; diary of Turner Vaughan, C.S.A., 3699; economic development, 6593; European-Indian contacts, 6572; farm income differentials, 6589; "female academies," 1956; freedmen, 6590; fuller's earth industry, 6592; genealogies, 3106; John Gregory, 8305; Hawkins-Davison houses, 531, 538; Iowans in prison, 3845; issuance of paper money by banks, 2484; letter reporting Jefferson Davis' capture, 3851; letters from pvt. in 20th Regt. of Volunteers, 3678; letters written on Sherman's march to Atlanta, 3708; Thomas Maxwell, 3168; Ellis C. May, 6593; militia districts, 1755-1899, 3425; James Nabrit, Baptist minister, 6541; Negro spirituals, 6538; newspaper letters of a Ga. major, 3825; Samuel Noble as founder of iron industry in, 6516; Ocmulgee National Monument, 579; pillage and rapine of capital, 1864, 3700; rhododendron, 2719; secession, 4108; Secession Convention, 4113; seizure by 21st Ohio Regt. of Western & Atlantic RR, 3682; shrub, 6580; David R. Snelling, 3330; Mitchell Thunderbolts, Athens home guard, 3504; travels in a panel truck, 6569; Yuchi Indians, 6594
Georgia, Univ. of, 1085, 6893
Georgia gazette, 6887
Georgia Historical Soc., 607
Georgian Bay, 8989
Gérard, Conrad Alexander, 4228
Gerber, William, *4228
Gerhart, Eugene C., *4321
Germain, Lord George (Viscount Sackville), 3309
German Baptist Brethren, 7791
German Savings & Loan Soc. See San Francisco Bank.

Germany, 3813; Am. ancestry among Saxon kings, 3101; Mary Aurelia Arenth, 1702; Bourgon Broucard, 3144; builder of self-propelled floating crane seized as Am. war prize, 3563; career of submarine U-505, 3565; Edward Delaney as radio writer for govt., 4076; Raymond Dodge's studies at Halle, 5344; Dresden, 3177; 8th Armored Div., 3507; emigration of Wm. Lehmann, 7641; emigration to Am. colonies, 5196; Lyonel Feininger, 1068; Oscar Hammerstein, I, 1595; Victor Herbert, 1606; Theodor Hielscher, 7265; Hoover and the blockade of, 3802; Milton Wylie Humphreys' Ph.D. at Leipzig, 5040; influence of de Tocqueville, 3255; Oscar Kirkham, 8366; Matthias Klaiber, 9150; Marie Krehbiel, 8050; Francis Lieber, 4534; Liebig and his Am. pupils, 1980; miners imported to Conn. from, 5904; Charles Munch, 1642; Ernst Mundt, 2306; Munich, 1112; Marie and Karl Nickel, 7620; Gustav Oberlaender, 4716; Jefferson Patterson's letters while a diplomat in Berlin, 4167; records of Am. immigrants' genealogy, 5190; relations with Am., 4190; religious refugees, 1823; Risser letters to, 5523; William J. Schnell, 1910; Hans Schultes of Nuremberg, 6781; sinking of Lusitania by a German submarine, 3098; Swiss Mennonite emigrants, 7975; Paul Tillich in, 1760; tour with Longfellow, 5524; U.S. claims against, 3799; U.S. public affairs, 1945-55, 3839; A. E. Washburn as U.S. Commercial Agent, 4244; Geo. Washington decoration on mug, 1132; West Prussia, 9132; Theodore Dwight Woolsey's letters from, 379; Frederick Eugene Wright's studies in, 2025
Geronimo (Indian chief), 3333, 3347
Gerry, Elbridge, 3770, 4385
Gersh, Harry, *6018
Gershevsky, Ruth Hale, *669
Gershoy, Leo, *3206
Gerstacker, Carl A., *2915
Gerwig, Robert, *3392, *4332, *4580
Gescher, Dieter Bruno, *3803
Gessner, Lawrence K., *2878
---- Robert, *4711
Getchell, Everett L., *1493
Getlein, Frank, *1121
Getman, Anson, *5963
Getty, Clair, Jr., *7172
---- Millard R., *9260
Geye, Pieter Catharinus Arie, *750
Ghiardi, James D., *7947
Gibbon, Lardner, 3520
Gibbons, Don Cary, *8791
---- Russell W., *783
Gibbs, George, 9197
---- George Sweet, *2947
---- James Atwood, Jr., *8807
---- James W., *6294
Gibson, Abby (De Wolf), 5482
---- Arrell Morgan, *7576
---- Charles Dana, 1022, 5482
---- Hugh, *4155
---- John, 7110
---- Phil S., *8565
---- Samuel, 6853
---- Sloan Duncan, *6853
Gicksberg, Charles Irving, *4817
Giddings, F. H., *2551
---- Thomas Hungerford, *4744
Gies, William John, 2083
Gifford, Adam, *2633
---- George E., Jr., *1273
---- S., *5345
Gil Munilla, Roberto, *4203
Gila River, 8440, 8447
Gila Valley, 8454
Gilbert, Arlan K., *2571
---- Benjamin Franklin, *3525
---- Fabiola (Cabeza de Baca), *8402
---- George, 6415
---- John Henry, *4148
Gilbert, Russell Wieder, *6296, *6338, *6362
Gilboy, Bernard, *5543
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, Jr., *5760
Gilcreas, F. Wellington, *2701
Gilcrease (Thomas) Institute of American History and Art, 668
Gilder, Richard Watson, 1280
Giles, Barbara, *1404, *7101
Gill, Joseph Louis, biog., 3291
---- Mario, *2365, *3792
Gillen, Denver, 1007
Gillenson, Lewis W., *1763
Gillespie, Eliza Maria, 7740
Gillette, Arnold S., *2263
Gilley, William, 8057
Gilliam, Alexander Gordon, *3597
---- Surrey E., *7532
Gilliard, Alfred J., *8857
Gillies, James M., *8654
Gilligan, James Pershing, *9176
Gilliland, Selma, *2831
Gillingham, J. B., *8501
Gillis, Ezra L., *7379
---- John L., *5367
---- Mabel R., *8516
---- Stephen E., *8502
Gillmor, Frances, *9250
Gilman, Caroline, 6508
---- Charlotte Perkins, 5303
---- Glenn, *6518
---- William, *5736
Gilmor, Robert, Jr., 1105
Gilmore, Eddy Lanier King, *4780
---- Hugh R., Jr., *3594
---- Iris, *8317
---- Paul George, *6349
Gilruth, James, 7647
Gilson, Van Wagenhen, 5487
Gilyard, Thomas, *5900
Gimbel, Richard, *240, *1668, *5897
Gingerich, Melvin, *143, *144
Gingles, Ruby, *8146
Gingrich, Felix Wilbur, *6372
Ginsburg, Benjamin, *5943
Giovanni, G., *1401
Gipson, Claire, *7622
---- Frederick Benjamin, *7274
---- Lawrence Henry, *889, *892
Girl Scouts of America, 5454
Girling, H. K., *1434
Girty, Simon, 5480
Gist, Christopher, 6700
Gist (Christopher) Historical Society, *11
Gist Thomas, *3841
Givens, Stuart Ray, *4758
Gizberg, Eli, *5247
Glacier Bay, Alaska, 8861
Glackens, William J., 1069; biog., 1004
Gladden, James W., *7387
Glascock, Harold Winfield, *7475
Glasgow, Ellen, 1279, 1404, 5302
Glasier, Gilson C., *670
Glaspell, Susan, 1174
Glass, Bentley, *1936
Glassco, J. Grant, *2358
Glassell, Andrew, *3987
Glazer, Nathan, *5126, *5332
Gleason, F. W. Foster, *3373
---- Jackie, biog., 2215
Gleaves, Albert, 3103
Gleaves family, 3103
Glen family, 3614
Glendening, George Elmo, *8480
Glenn, Stanley Leonard, *1321
Glenville Normal School. See Glenville State College.
Glenville State College, W.Va., 7314
Glick, Paul C., *4990
Glicksberg, Charles Irving, *4072
Glock, Waldo S., *8407

597-833 O -64 -42

Glover, John, 5768; biog., 3293
---- Loyd, Jr., *9099
---- W. H., *6203
---- William L., *6855
Glover's Cave, Ky., 7384
Gluckman, Arcadi, *3456
Glueck, Alvin Charles, Jr., *4197, *2357
Glunt, J. A., *6316
Göbel, Gert, *7467
Gober, William, *6925
Goddings, Franklin H., 5362
Godey, Louis Antonine, 959; Godey's lady's book, 1352
Godfrey, E. Drexel, Jr., *4564
Gody, Martha Ballard, *6942
Goebel, Carl J., *8777
---- Julius, Jr., *4342
Goethe Society (Baltimore and Washington), 1236
Goff, Frederick R., *88, *329
---- John Hedges, *6881
Goggin, John M., *1721
Going, Allen Johnston, *6548
Gold, Harold A., *2644
Gold Canyon, Nev., 8729
Goldberg, Arthur J., *2409
---- Harvey, *4768
---- Nathan, *5172
Goldberger, Joseph, 5106
---- Mary Farrar, *5106
Golden, Herbert H., *4821
---- James Lawrence, *4010
---- Samuel A., *1514
Golder, Frank A., 8826
Goldfrank, Esther S., *8431
Goldman, Eric Frederick, *904, *3230
---- Richard Frank, *1604
Goldsmith, Adolph O., *3827
---- Oliver, She stoops to conquer, 1210
---- Selma, *2433
Goldstein, Harold, *5044
---- Hyman I., 1
---- Marcus S., 2074
---- Sidney, *5934, *6384
Goldwater, Barry, *5502
---- Leonard J., *2175
---- Robert, *1121
Goldwin, Robert A., *4139
Gómez Acevedo, Labor, *8937
Gómez de la Serna, Ramón, *1248
Gómez Farías, Valentín, 4208
Gompers, Samuel, 2655
Gondos, Victor, Jr., *355, *839
Gonseth, Winifred Thomson Argersinger, *3119, *3181
Gonter, Peter, 6335
Gonzalez, Richard J., *4120
Good, Harry Gehman, *4950, *4975
Good Springs, Nev., 9215
Goodkind, Henry M., *4875
Goodman, Edwin, 6023
---- Herman, *5093
---- Joseph T., 8492, 8502
---- Philip, *1011
Goodnow, Nathan B., *7878
Goodrich, Carter Lyman, *4098, *6534
---- Francis L. D., *7852
---- Leland Matthew, *4274
---- William W., *2300
Goodspeed, Jess, 2222
Goodstein, Anita Shafer, *6163
Goodwin, Ichabod, 5650
Goodyear Aircraft Corp., 2963
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., 2963
Goolrick, Chester B., *1045
Gordan, John Dozier, *279
Gordon, Adoniram Judson, 5795
---- Caroline, 1462
---- Douglas H., *1311, *6634
---- Ernest Barron, *5795
Gordon, George Andrew, 7603
---- John J., *1053
---- John Montgomery, *6634
---- Morton, *4141
---- Robert Aaron, *2276
---- William R., *2886, *3452, *3453
Gorham Normal School, 5633
Gorlier, Claudio, *1400
Gorman, Arthur Pue, 4687
---- Martin W., 9196
Gosnell, Charles Francis, *187
---- Cullen Bryant, *6890
Gotschalk, Louis, *3206
Göttingen, Univ. of, 2040
Gottman, Jean, *2037
Gottschalk, Louis Reichenthal, *751
Goudy, Frederick W., 7906
Gould, George E., *1982
---- James, 4373
---- James W., *2344
---- Jay, 2486, 7476
---- John M., 5607
---- Mary Earle, *964
---- Sidney C., *5971
Govan, Gilbert Eaton, *3323
Graalfs, Heinz John, *5077
Grace, Harry A., *2232
Grady, James W. Jr., *4634
Graebner, Norman A., *4183
Grafly, Dorothy, *1118, *6431
Graham, Andrew J., 4804
---- Billy, 5473
---- C. B., *9238
---- Charles John, *4169
---- Edwin B., *3874
---- F. Stewart, *3052
---- Frances Olson, *8261
---- Frank P., *3215
---- Hugh, *2053
---- Ian Charles Cargill, 5194
---- Jack B., *2702, *2704, *2707
---- Mrs. Margaret, *3870
---- R. Loren, *5807
---- Samuel A., *7611
---- William Franklin, 1763
Gramm, Hanns, *4716
Granander, M. E., *1239
Granberg, Wilbur J., *8789
Granberry, Julian, *6924
Granbury College, 7152
Grand Army of the Republic, 3899, 4460; Dept. of Pa.; Col. John D. Musser Post No. 66, *3880
Grand Lake, Colo., 8323
Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of Delaware, 6476
Grand Prairies. See Great Plains.
Grand Rapids Junior College, 4963
Grand Trunk Western, Mich., 7886
Grange, Howard Edward, 7804
Granger, Bruce Ingham, *1184, 3944
Granger Movement, 4035
Grant, Carter Eldredge, *1867
---- James, 3841
---- James J., *2882, *2890
---- Percy Stickney, 1833
---- Robert, *5837
---- Ulysses Simpson, 2678, 3692, 3828, 3831, 3832, 3833, *5488; birthplace, 564; third term issue, 4040
---- Ulysses S., III, *546, *3828, 3833
Grantham, Dewey W., Jr., *3678
Granville Furnace, Ohio, 7637
Gras, Norman Scott Brien, 17
Grassick, James, *8103
Grater, Russell K., *9266, *9267
Grattan, John L., 3646
Grattidge, Harry, *3074
Graustein, Jeannette E., *7489
Grava, Arnolds, *1202
Graves, Morris (b. 1910), 1083

Graves, P. C., *8851
---- William Brooke, *4574
Gray, Albert W., 5716
---- Asa, 6584
---- Christopher Columbus, 7530
---- Edward Le B., *3602
---- Elma E., *1862
---- John S., *3344
---- Leslie Robb, *1862
---- Robert M., *8372
---- Wood, *749
Grays Harbor, 8511
Gray's Lake, Idaho, 8269
Great Basin, 8193, 8205, 9139
Great Books Foundation, Chicago, *4967
Great Britain, the Alabama, 3789; Am. and Brit. Left, 4241; Am. clocks, 990; Am. interest in, 400; Am. literature for British readers, 1157; Am. press, 1889-95, 4758; Am. Revolution, 3274; ancestors of Harvey family, 3105; Anglo-Am. differences concerning A. C. W. Harmsworth, 4246; Anglo-Am. relations, influence of Fenian movement, 4239; Anglo-Am. "troublemaker" journalists in Civil War, 4750; anti-Americanism, 2390; appeal to curb Russian Pacific power, 8487; Army in Am., 3275; Atlantic postal service, 4828; authors, 1178; baseball, 5255; battle for Manhattan under Sir Wm. Howe, 3623; Elizabeth Blackwell as doctor, 2059; John Bright as champion of Northern cause in Am. Civil War, 4240; William Brinton, 6322; British leave Wisconsin, 7915; a Brit. view of Lincoln, 4409; Maurice Browne, 2212; Thomas Buck, emigrant to Va., 6672; Thomas Bye, emigrant to Pa., 3149; Canadian provinces' liberation, 4194; Canadian war and trade with colonies, 884; capture of the transport Hope, 3624; Willa Cather's letters from, 1490; children's books, 1312; Church of England, and Royal Navy, 5513; Samuel Clemens as advocate of, 1213; clocks, 984; collaboration with Am. in trade reconstruction, 2387; colonial American in, 5510; Combined Food Board, 3808; comment on Boucicault's Octoroon, 5244; Commonwealth Fund fellows' comments on Am., 5548; Commonwealth relations with U.S., 4172; Confederate woman spy's mission, 3757; Consulate, Philadelphia, *4145; Thomas Cooper, 8973; John Cotton, 5752; Judith Crowley, 1900; Dr. Adam Cunningham's return to, 6687; Davis family, 3142; education compared with U.S., 4948; efforts to dominate Gulf region Indians, 6974; emigrants to Am. 1600-1700, 5192; emigrants to New Eng., 3122; emigration of Samuel Lincoln to Mass., 5406; emigration of Mormon converts to Utah, 1879; Empire 1760-63, 889; Empire 1763-66, 892; Empire, W.W. II cooperation with Allies, 4269; Empire's efforts to subdue Canada, 3269; Eng.-Am. folk tradition, 1127; Eng. ballads, 1129; Eng. botanist, Thomas Nuttall, in St. Louis, 7489; export of china to Am., 973; Jessie de Prado Farrington, 8424; George Flower's letter to, 7775; Franco-Am. alliance policy, 3778; Henri Frankfort as archeologist, 5324; Benjamin Franklin and English science, 1914; Franklin commemorative coin, 2533; Franklin's privateers and prison exchange activities, 3514; freedom of debate in legislative bodies, 4338; genealogical links between Lincolnshire and U.S.A., 3110; German emigration to Am. colonies, 5196; Hugh Gibson letters, 4155; Samuel Gibson, emigrant to S.C., 6853; its govt. of S.C., 6891; Thomas Hale, 5532; Sir Andrew Snape Hamond, Capt., R. N., 3304; Frank Harris, 5446; John Hay as Ambassador, 4245; High Court of Admiralty, 2348; Thomas Hollis in, 5827; hostilities between Canada and British colonies, 3265; imprisonment of John Boyle O'Reilly, 5839; influence of G. F. R. Henderson on military education, 3365; instruction in U.S. hist., 848; interests in Am. cattle industry, 2363; intervention in N.M. killing of John Tunstall, 8413; invasion of Ky. under Capt. H. Bird, 3629; investments in Am. mineral frontier, 2358; Jewish literature, 1170; Daniel Leonard, Loyalist, 5772; letters from emigrant to Am., to his wife, 5539; Wm. Lloyd, natural hist. collector, 7157; Loyalist activities of Annapolis merchant, 3979; lumber trade with Am., 2328; Theodore Maynard, 1671; meat supply, 4175; Charles Mees as photographer, 1098; Geo. Miller's voyage from, 8410; Georgina Miller's voyage from, 8412; miners imported to Conn. from, 5904; music halls, 2205; naval expedition for control of Hudson R., 3625; Anthony Needham, 3136; Florence Nightingale's letter on the Bellevue School, 2118; North Am. colonies, 2052; novels, 1419; Oriental trade, 2340; paintings, 1783-1809, 1039; Edward Palmer, 1943; Geo. Phillips, 5751; Edward Porritt, 13; privacy as a correlate of "the bourgeois-Puritan ethic," 3216; promoting Am. West in, 9155; Queen's Rangers in Revolutionary War, 3491; reconstruction, 4254; relations with Am. before 1580, 4224; Robie family, 3123; Mary Rotch, 5782; Pierre Roubaud as spy, 5392; Royal Air Force, 3354; Royal Navy, royal proclamation on New England trade, 189; rule in Detroit, 7901; San Juan Island dispute with Am., 3279; Bishop Satterlee as rep. to Russian Emperor, 1829; Shakers, 1907; Shay's Rebellion and Eng. press, 5783; Shenandoah's cruise ending in Liverpool, 3526; silver mace made in, 6697; sire of Am. thoroughbred, 2799; smallpox inoculation, 5092; Wm. Smith's anti-Revolution beliefs, 4088; source of police administration in Saxon kings, 6275; W. J. Sparrow as officer of British Army in Am., *3309; spy Crillon, 4233; statue of Norborne Berkeley, Baron de Botetourt, 6707; struggle with France in colonial Am., 3264; two Swedish officers, 3621; John Tomlinson's visit in Eng., 3199; training of 8th Armored Division, 3507; transportation between Am. and Eng., 2952; transportation of Mormons to U.S., 1874; travels of Pehr Kalm, 5928; Treaties with Rep. of Texas, 4236; understanding of Am. West, 9108; John H. Vessey, 5541; voyage of the Fingal, 3554; voyages to N. Am., 6783; Wedgwood Co., 6126; Benjamin West in, 1038; West-India economic policies, 2331; Thomas Wharton, 5520; Herbert E. Wilson as pastor, 4940; P. G. Wodehouse, 1293; Yorktown campaign, 3630
Great Falls, Mont., 8243
Great Lakes, 884, 2940, 7594, 8989-9021; Canadian-U.S. engagements, 1814, 3635; commerce, 2338; commercial interests and 1860 campaign issues, 4022; La Salle's explorations, 5511; Royal Irish Fusiliers against Am. forces, 3496; trade, 2326, 2339
Great Lakes Historical Soc., 631
Great Miami River, 3633
Great Northern (ship), 3096
Great Northern Railway Co., 7998, 7999
Great Plains, 5525, 9071-9102; archeological investigations, 9185; Coe Collection on, 182; exotic invasion on grasslands, 1931; geog. of southern, 7571; literary battle in, 788; 19th century illustrations, 9118; Edw. Palmer as plant explorer, 1943; pioneer atlas, 9163; prehist. cultural relations with Utah, 9104; regional lib. cooperation 251; Mary Ringo's journal, 9152; Chas. Underill's reminiscences, 9175; U.S. Agricultural Research Field Station, 7582; vegetation, 7601; weather-crop relations, 321; wheat, 8144
Great Platte River, 9128
Great Salt Desert, Utah, 8348
Great Salt Lake Utah, 8348
Greater Miami Port Authority, 3075
Greece, 2246; Athens, 4167; impact on Am.-Soviet relations of Am. naval visits, 3814; Marshall Plan, 4259; poetry, 1235; repatriated Greek-Americans, 5208
Greeley, William Buckley, 2858
Greely, Adolphus Washington, 2014
Green, Ben A., *7426
---- Charles, 6903

Green, Charles Earl, *6476
---- Constance Winsor (McLaughlin), *2570, *3469
---- David Bonnell, *1486, *4042
---- Fletcher Melvin, *6558
---- George C., 3005
---- James Jeremiah, *1703
---- John Williams, *3660
---- Julian, 6903
---- Leon, *4679
---- Lowell, *7276
---- Marguerite, *2663
---- Paul, *6831
---- Samuel M., *547
Green Bay, Mich., 7844
Green Mountain Folklore Soc., *5679
Green Mountains Vt., 5716, 5723, 5739
Green River, 8205, 8210
Green Street School, Providence, R. I., and Florence, Mass., 5604
Greenaway, M. Emily, *5969
Greenbank, John, *7963c
Greenberg, Clement, *1121
---- Meyer, *1720
---- Samuel, 1536
Greenbough, Horatio, 926
Greene, Clarence Wilson, *7875
---- Evarts Boutell, *185
---- Henry Campbell, *241
---- Maxine, *4723
---- Nathanael, *5864
---- Stephen, *5741
---- W. D., *8203
Greene family, 6605
Greenfield, W. (Bill), *6139
Greenhow, Rose O'Neal, *3757
Greenhut, Melvin L., *7031
Greenland, Frances, 6219
Greenland, Dorchester sunk, 3570
Greenleaf, John W., Jr., *6973
---- Sidney, *8527
Greenly, Albert H., *506
Greenough, Horatio, 1104, 1105, 1518
---- Richard, 1104
Greenway, John, *1137, *7388
Greenwell, Darrell J., *4764
Greenwood, Grace, 8317
---- Isaac, Sr., 2082
---- Isaac, Jr., 2082
---- John, 2082
Greer, Edward C., *8055
---- Thomas H., *3397, *3399
Gregg, John N., *6873
Gregory, Ben F., *491
---- Edith, *8690
---- John, 8305
---- John Hamilton, 8305
---- Paul Michael, *5261
Grenander, M. E., *1492
Grether, E. T., *2462
Greve, Charles Theodore, 41
Grew, Joseph Clark, *3804
Gridley, Ruel Colt, 8497
Grier, Edward F., *4015
---- Martha Lesis Walter, *6532
Grierson, Benjamin Henry, 3694
Griffenhagen, George B., *2153
Griffin, Charles C., *752
---- Clarence W., *605
---- Fred S., *2963
---- Gloria G., *8187
---- James Bennett, *128, *7594
---- John Ansley, *6557
---- John Ignatius, *5932
---- Richard W., *6994, *7517
Griffith, Ernest Stacey, *4682
---- F. H., *999
---- Griffith J., 8640
---- Ross J., *1820
Griffith Park, Los Angeles, 8640
Griffon (ship), 8989, 8990, 8991, 8992
Grigg, Anderson Irving, 3192
Grigg family, 3192
Griggs, Henry, 5906
---- Monroe Christopher, *8689
---- Richard F., *5427
Grigsby, Hugh Blair, *15
Grimball, John Berkley, *6871
Grimes, Alan Pendleton, *4522
---- James Wilson, 4017
---- Marcene D., *8179
Grimm, Dorothy F., *6399
Grinnell, George Bird, *3344
Grinnell College, Iowa, 4473, 8046
Gripsholm (ship), 3078
Griscom, Elizabeth. See Ross, Betsy.
Grise, George C., *6569
Grisham, Marjorie E. Fox, *2096
Griswold, Don L., *8313
---- Erwin N., *4376
---- Jean, *8313
---- Matthew H., *5916
---- Ralph E., *6457
---- Rufus Wilmot, 1481
Gritz, Jack L., *7574
Grodin, Joseph R., *4131
Groh, George, *3526
---- Lynn, *3097, *3099
Gronowicz, Antoni, *6041
Groover, R. L., *2057
Gross, Alfred O., *2723, *8891
---- Ben, *4915
---- Bertram Myron, *4683
---- John J., *1201
---- John O., *4953, *5025, *5032
---- Richard Edmund, *857, *858
---- Seymour Lee, *1256
Grosse, Anne P., *2875
Grosvenor, Gilbert, *57
---- Seth, 666
Groulx, Lionel Adolphe, *784
Grove, Fred, *7153
---- Margie (Ritchley), *7654
---- Richard, *9241
---- Robert D., *5078
Grow, Frank P., *4320
Gruman, Gerald J., *5435
Grunau, P. C., *7579
Gsell, Donald, *253
Guadalcanal, 3736, 3739
Guadalcanal (USS), 3565
Guadalupe Peak, Tex., 7264
Guadalupe River, 7211
Guandolo, John, *4579
Guatemala, 4192, 4206
Guckes, Mrs. P. Exton, *5733
Gudger, Eugene Willis, 1958
Gudschinsky, Sarah C., *4786
Gue, Ben J., *8030
Guibal, Jean, 6845
Guild (J. H.) Co., 5723
Guilds, John C., Jr., *4742
Guilkey, Paul C., *7891
Gulf Coast, Tex., 7184-7195
Gulf of California, 8460, 9252
Gulf of Mexico, 3271, 4203, 7084, 7216
Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1962
Gulf States, 6974-7292
Gully, Haywood, *7223
Gummere, Richard Mott, *5767
---- Richard Mott, Jr., *6122
Gun digest (periodical), *2894, *2902
Gunderson, Robert Gray, *4005, *4006, *4007, *4010
Gunderson family, 3200
Gunn, Otis Berthoude, *9144
Gunnerson, Dolores A., *9224
---- James H., *9104
Gunnin, M. L., *6987
Gunnison Basin, Colo., 8294

Gunter, Gordon, *9025
---- Helen Rees (Clifford), *8515
Gunther, Erna, *8822, *8840
---- John, *905
Guntner, Le Roy H., *8677
Guptill, Arthur Leighton, 934
Gurley, John E., *2085
---- John G., *2507
Gurney, Ashley B., *7160
Gustaf Adalph Pearson, *2860
Gustafson, Phil, *4762
Gustavson, Carl G., *753
Gustavus Adolphus College, 5343, 7991
Gustus, Warren J., *6551
Gut, H. James, *6918
Gutenberg, B., *2024
Guthe, Alfred Kidder, *6170
Gutheim, Marjorie Frye, *5423
Guthorn, Peter J., *6264
Guthrie, A. B., Jr., *754
Gutman, Robert, *5799
Gutperlet, Marie Louise, 7620
Gutstein, Morris Aaron, *7813
Gutzke, Manford George, *4973
Guy, Earl, *8021
Guyton, J. W., *2975
Guzman, José Maria, *8538
Gwinnett, Button, 371
Gwyn, Norman Beechy, 2081
Gwynn, Frederick Landes, *1460

H., O. A. (Meadville volunteer), 3284
Haacker, Frederick C., *3515, *6107
Haag, William G., *8743
Haar, H. R., **4209
Haas, Charles, *9240
---- Irvin, *1012
---- Robert Bartlett, *8671
Habegger, Loris, *8182
Haber, Francis C., *6613
---- Julius, *5179
---- William, *2284
Haberman, Frederick W., *166
Hackenberg, Paul, *3028
Hadji Ali. See Tedro, Philip.
Hadley, A. T., *2551
---- Edith Jane, *3229
---- Eleanor M., *4223
---- Elza Ellsworth, 8601
---- J. Nixon, *5118
---- R. F., *8292
Hadwiger, Don Frank, *2392
Haenisch, Edward L., *1988
Haenszel, William, *8092
Hafen, Ann W., *5525
---- Le Roy Reuben, *5525, *9141, *9144
Hafer, Hugh G., *7959
Haffner, C. C., Jr., *7814
Haft, James, 9166
Hagan, William Thomas, *2682, *7599
Hagemann, Edward Robert, *242, *3934
Hagen, Beulah W., *4880
---- Walter, *5269
Hagerman, Percy, *8334
Haggard, John V., *356
---- Rice, 1809
Hägglund, Ester, 2665
---- Joel. See Hill, Joe.
Hahn, Charless, *107
---- Walter F., *4272
Hahnemann Medical College, 5341
Haight, Gordon S., *3931
Haile, Aloyse (Mrs. Herbert), *7431
Hainaux, René, *2259
Haines, Aubrey B., *2825, *8639
---- Aubrey L., *8796
---- Frances D., Jr., *8189, *9192
Hair, Donald, *8291
Haiti, 199, 4192, 5415, 8963; education, 4976; Gendarmerie d', 3421
Halb, Henry C., 4206
Halbert, William Carter, *6105
Halbrook, William E., *7531
Hale, Allean (Lemmon), *7468
---- Edward Everett, biog., 5424
---- John, *5532
---- Thomas, 5532
---- Thomasine (Dowsett), 5532
Halifax, Lord, 5196
Hall, Alan N., *5660
---- Charles Francis, 2014
---- Charles Martin, 7626
---- Courtney Robert, *6086
---- Elizabeth Boyd (White). See Boyd, E.
---- Frank. See Finkle, Frank.
---- Frank Haven, 7793
---- Frederick S., 8839
---- Hugh M., Jr., *2468
---- James K., *8805
---- John Philip, *5786
---- Joseph E., 8226
---- L. Glenn, 957
---- Louise, *6397, *6649, *6777
---- Lucille (Peterson) Hathaway, *8262
---- Martin Hardwick, *3661, *4210
---- Michael G., *5762
---- Orville J., *7539
---- Ralph Corbin, *8510
---- Raymond A., *5688
---- Samuel H., *1817
---- Virginius C., *606
---- William L., *8251
---- William L. (b. 1874), 2854
---- Wilmer L., *6712
Hall-Lindquist, Arthur, *1909
Hallam family (theater family), 2252
Halle, Louis Joseph, Jr., *3775
Halleck, Henry Wager, 5488
Hallett, Leaman F., *5571, *5579
Halliday, Ernest Milton, *1447
Halpenny, L. C., *8476
Halper, Nathan, *6040
Halpert, Herbert, *1144, *7299, *7300, *7374, *7399
Halsey, Van Rensselaer, Jr., *2586
Haltom, Sarah Z., *7228
Halverson, Emily E., *8370
Haman, Raymond W., *2683
Hambley, John, *6492
Hamilton, Alfred P., *7047
---- Alexander, 3983, 3985, 4391; bicentennial, 643; foreign policy, 4140; Nott's sermon on his death, 4405; his public speaking, 4387
---- Alice, 2068
---- Charles, *360
---- David Boyce, *3237
---- Doris H., *360, *1403
---- Fred L., *2796
---- George Heard, *939
---- Henry, *3303
---- J. Richard, 7635
---- James (1819-75), 1053
---- Mavin J. (Mrs. William T.), *732
---- Milton Wheaton, *16, *243, *5951
---- Warren B., *7584
---- William B., *223
Hamlin, Griffith, *6813
---- Herbert S., *527, *8492, *8678, *8684, *8706, *9145
---- Talbot Faulkner, *6648
Hamm, Charles, *6722
Hammer, Victor, 4892
Hammerich, Louis L., *8827
Hammers, Jesse, *7772
Hammers family, 7772
Hammersmith Iron Works, Saugus, Mass., 541
Hammerstein, Oscar, I (1847-1919), biog., 1595

Hammerstein, Oscar, II, 1339, *1595, 1628
Hammett, Dashiell, 1446
Hammond, Bray, *2501
---- D. Stanton, *627
---- George Peter, *8487, *8539, *9225
---- Walter E., 2838
---- William H., 7520
Hammond (C. S.) and Co., Inc., *880
Hamond, Sir Andrew Snape, 3304
Hampden County Improvement League, 2575
Hampden-Sidney College, Va., 1894, 6716
Hampton, Carlos, 3753
---- Cornelia C. (Drown), *3753
Hampton Institute, 6546
Hanby, Benjamin R., 564
Hanchett, William, *8732
Hancock, Aaron Willis, *7590
---- Cornelia, *8979
---- Harold Bell, *6477
---- Hilda Marie (Sallateeska), *7590
---- Ralph, *2209
---- Robert Spencer, *2423
Hand, Learned, 4329, 4673
Handlin, Mary (Flug), *5124
---- Oscar, *244, *755, *803, *5124, *5151, *5155, *5540
Handy, John T., Jr., *6608
---- Levin Corbin, 444
---- Robert T., *1892
---- William J., *1508
Hangchow Univ., 1895
Hanke, Lewis, *186
Hankins, Frank H., *5367
---- Jess, 7245
---- Leonard, *8021
Hanks, Nancy, 5406
Hanley, Thomas B., *4025
Hanna, Archibald, *194
---- Frank Allan, *2430, *2432
---- G. Dallas, *8491
---- Marcus Alonzo, 4481
---- Phil Townsend, *8528, *9165
Hannaford, John W., *7756
Hannon, Stuart L., *3226
Hanover College, 1917
Hans (ship), 3094
Hansen, Alvin Harvey, *2556
---- Carl Gustav Otto, *8016
---- Harry, *8071
---- Marcus Lee, *755
---- Peter Lenbye, *2805
Hanson, Adolph M., *7986
---- Earl Parker, *8945
---- Howard, *1593
---- John, 4378
---- Ross, *2706
Hapgood, J. J., 5708
---- Norman, 4290
Haraldsen family, 3200
Harap, Louis, *5186
Haraszti, Zoltán, *789, *1510
Harber, Opal M., *8304
Harbeson, John F., *3908
Harbord, James Guthrie, 5442
Harby, Isaac, 1322
Hard, Walter, *5741
Harder, Kelsie B., *1128, *4824
Harder (USS), 3569
Hardin, Bayless Evans, 11, 603
---- Charles Meyer, *2769
---- John Wesley, 8163
Harding, Addie Clark, *3059
---- George L., *8536, *8539
---- Walter Roy, *1136, *1341, *1421, *1482
---- Warren Gamaliel Bancroft Winnipeg, 7655
Hardon, John A., *1726
Hardwick, Elizabeth, *1310
Hare, David, 1121
Hargreaves, G. Ronald, *5336
Hargreaves, Reginald, *3628
Haring, Douglas Gilbert, *5315
Harison, Francis, 5944
Harkness, Donald Ray, *4535
Harlan, George H., Jr., *8721
Harleston, John, *3662
Harlow, Vincent Todd, *2340
Harman, Jeanne (Perkins), *4781
---- Marian, *122
---- S. W., *7296
Harmer, Harvey Walker, *7308
Harmon, Mont Judd, *4559
Harmond, Jesse Edward, *8771
Harms, John, *2417
---- Mary T., *2121
Harmston, Floyd K., *8280
Harmsworth, Alfred Charles William (Viscount Northcliffe), 4246
Harnack, Curt, *8049
Harnett, Arthur L., *6317
Harnin, William, *3726
Harnwell, Gaylord P., *6398
Harold's Club of Reno, 8728
Harper, Anna Ellis, *6606
---- Josephine Louise, *357
Harper & Bros., 4747; lit-magazines, 4880
Harpers Ferry, W.Va., 7302
Harper's magazine, 3221, 4774
Harper's new monthly magazine, *6011
Harper's weekly, 4749
Harrell, D. Tudor, *2976
---- Richard S., *6746
Harrelson, John W., 6820
Harriman, E. H., 8765
Harrington, Jean Carl, *6781
---- Joseph D., *3534
---- Mark Raymond, *8522
Harris, Arthur, Jr., *1468
---- Bernice Kelly, *6831, 6832
---- Chester, *6307
---- Frank (autobiog.), *5446
---- H. B., 3670
---- John C., *3126
---- John T., *7175
---- Lawrence W., *8712
---- Lester, *4142
---- Mark, *1650
---- Robert Jennings, *4363
---- Ruth L., *3126
---- Seymour E., *2591
---- Thomas Lake, 5444, 8693
---- Thomas Spencer, 8564
---- Van T., *7103
---- Virginia, *8653
---- Whitney R., *7155
Harrisburg Post Office, Pa., *6346
Harrison, Anna (Symmes). See Harrison, Mrs. William Henry.
---- Benjamin, 3968
---- Daniel Bluford, 3195
---- Earl Grant, 4315
---- Hastings, *3195
---- James Johnson (Jim), 3195
---- John P., *4218
---- Joseph Hobson, Jr., *785, *3996
---- Mary Elizabeth (Jolpin), 3195
---- Savannah Elizabeth (Dial), 3195
---- William Henry, 4005, 7599
---- Mrs. William Henry, *7687
Harrison family, 3176
Harrisse, Henry, 4
Harry, George Yost, III, *8772
Hart, Albert Bushnell, 10, 859
---- F. Leslie, *2295
---- George, *9125
---- Henry Melvin, Jr., *4376, *4532
---- Irving Harlow, *8033
---- James David, *1153, *4001, *5529, *8710
---- John Fraser, *7757

Hart, Lorenz, 1628
---- Luella, *968
---- Luke E., *8052
---- W. B., *2702
---- William S., 453
Harte, Bret, 5446, 8492, 8556, *8560, 8686
Hartell, Lee R., 3893
Hartesveldt, Richard J., *2011
Hartford (USS), 3553
Hartley, Herbert, *3072
---- Robert M., 496
Hartman, George W., *2932
Hartnack, Curt, *3648
Hartshorne, Charles, *1654
Hartwell, Florence B., *5680
Hartwick College, 6154
Hartzell, Oscar Merrill, 4290
Harvard Forest, Mass., 5809
Harvard Law Associates, *4376
Harvard Univ., 660, 852, 1327, 1561, 1584, 1707, 2022, 2043, 2056, 2063; Wm. Ellery Channing as student, 3218; chemical laboratory, 1984; Class of 1911, *5483; Class of 1915, *5484; Class of 1916, *5485; Robt. Coker, 5558; College, 5778, 5827; Dental School, 5448; Department of Hist., *244; Divinity School, 7666; Richard Fuller, 6581; Graduate School of Business Admin., *17; Edward Everett Hale, 5424; Law School: Thomas Reed Powell, 4376; Adlai Stevenson, 4482; Cyrus Woodman, 5422; Henry Goddard Leach, 5456; librarian, 1823; Library, 686; Medical School, 2103, 5843; Horace W. Morelock, 6539; Wm. Neilson, 5455; physics libraries, 672; Clarence Randall, 5460; Galen L. Stone Collection, 382
Harvey, Andrew, 3105
---- Francis, *4891
---- James, 3105
---- Lester Malcolm, Jr., *3105
---- Morton, 1621
---- Peter, 3105
---- Philip, 3105
---- Samuel Clark, 1
---- Thomas, 3105
---- Walter H., 8552
Harvey family, 3105
Harwell, Richard Barksdale, *1469, *5542, *6708
Harwood, Zachariah, 5713
Hasbrouck, Kenneth E., *6108
Haskell, Horace S., *2860
---- Ira Joseph, *2870
Haskew, Eula, *7263
Haskin, Frederic Jennings, *4399
Haskin Service, *4399
Haskins, Dorothy M., *5842
---- George Lee, *4099, *4617
Hassell, Henry, 1710
Hassinger, Edward Wesley, *7486, *8001
Hastings, Don, *8636
---- Frank B., *5731
---- James King, *7568
---- Sarah (Anderson), *6449
---- William T., *5234
Hastings Cut-Off, Utah, 8349
Hatch, Alden, *2889, *5468
---- Christopher, *1584
Hatcher, Harlan Hawthorne, *4951
---- Julian Sommerville, *2903
Hatfield, Anderson, 7318
Hathaway, Caleb, *2147, 2918, *2919, *2920
Hatlan, Theodore Wendell, *5846
Hatley, George B., *2806
Hatvary, George Eton, *1481
Hauber, U. A., 1710
Hauer, Andrew S., 1710
Haugen, Einar Ingvald, *245
Haugh, Robert Fulton, *1362
Haury, Emil Walter, *129, *9251
Hautala, Matt, *5816
Havana, Cuba, 2341
Havard, William C., *3967
Haven, Maurice, *2761
Havens, Lauren, 3193
---- Raymond D., *1331
Havens-Austin family, 3193
Havighurst, Walter Edwin, *7597
Hawaii, 191, 6502, 8872-8911, 9193; Miguel Maria Blanco's voyages to, 8489; Capt. Cook's voyage to, 8486; cruise to, by U.S. Cyane, 5526; first nursing school, 2122; gardens, 2817; labor, 2595; Pearl Harbor, 3807; Geo. Vancouver's explorations, 8488; wild life, 2718
Hawaii, Univ. of, Industrial Relations Center, *8885; Nursing School, 2125
Hawaii Medical Assoc., 8888
Hawaii Medical Service Assoc., *8900
Hawaii Territorial Medical Assoc., *3600
Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, Kilauea, 2023
Hawes, Lilla M., *607, *6889, *6892
Hawgood, John A., *3432
Hawk Mountain Sanctuary, Pa., 6310
Hawken, Jake, 9121
---- Sam, 9121
Hawkes, Jaquetta, *9216
Hawkins, Leonard C., *2172
---- Thomas, 531
Hawley, Amos Henry, *5081, *5075
---- Charles Anthony, *7273
---- John Sylvanus, 6197
Hawley Pea-Pickers Excursions, 6197
Haworth, James A., *6194
Hawthorne, Julian, 1269, 4757
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, his allegory of self-aspiration and frustration, 5329; Am. romances, 1203; The artist of the beautiful, 1355; artist's alienation, 913; attitude toward the machine, 1991; on his autobiog., 1269; The birthmark, 1358; Blithedale romance, 4696; Ethan Brand, 1992; and the Catholic Church, 1694; his "disintegration," 1247; dramatic irony, 1366; fatalism, 1737; and Faulkner, 1350; heredity in his writings, 4694; The house of seven gables, 1353, 1368; income from The token, 1256; The May-pole of Merrymount, 1219; The scarlet letter, 1361, 1362, 1363; scene painting, 1364; Septimus Felton, 1209; sin, free will, and "pessimism" in, 1670; time and the nontemporal, 3207; Young Goodman Brown, 1740
---- Sophia Amelia, *1274
Hay, Donald G., *6158
---- John, 4245
Hayakawa, Samuel Ichiyé, *1620, *4813, *4814, *5239
Haycraft, Howard, *1241
Hayden, Thomas F., 1710
Hayes, Isaac Israel, 2014
---- John D., *358
---- Richard L., *7894
---- Rutherford B., 4466, 5496; birthplace, 7636
---- (Rutherford B,) Lib., 684
Hayhurst, Donald Edward, *2301
Haynes, C. H., 8418
---- Evan A., *6761
---- Landon Carter, 4416
---- Lawrence W., *5568
---- Williams, *2909
Hays, Mary (Ludwig), 3308
Hayward, Mrs. Carle R., *3130
---- Charles, 4418
---- Kendall P., *3126
---- Richard, 6707
Haywood, Atticus G., 6542
---- C. Robert, *2334
Hazard, Ebenezer, 1735
---- John N., *4284
---- Joseph T., *9207
Hazeltine, Jean, *8797
Hazelton, William Chester, 2724
Hazlitt, Margaret, 6611
---- William, 6611
Hazzard, Florence Woolsey, *7855

Heacock, H. C., *8849
Head, Sydnesy W., *4916
Head Librarians Conference, 251
Heady, Earl O., *2791
---- Ferrel, *7896
Heald, Weldon Fairbanks, *8391
Healy, Sister M. Aquinas, *5297
Heany, Howell J., *115
Heap, James Lawrence, 3103
Heap family, 3103
Heard, Joseph Norman, *246
Hearst, William Randolph, publications, 4725
Heathcote, Charles William, *3293, *3294, *3296, *3298
Heaton, Peter, *3060
---- Ronald E., *548
Hebrew Emigrant Aid Soc., 4709
Hebrew Free Loan Association of Providence, *5877
Hebrew Sheltering and Immigrant Aid Soc., 4709
Hebrew Sheltering House, 4709
Hebrew Union College, Jewish Institute of Religion, Am. Jewish Archives, *359, *9127; Lib., 718
Hechinger, Fred M., *5918
Hechler, Charles, Jr., *73
Hecht, Arthur, *4827
Heck, Louis, *6787
---- Margaret Seaton, *5269
Heckel, John W., *671
Heckman, family, 3116
Heckscher, August, *4469, *4542
Hedden, Worth Tuttle, *1457
Hedgcock, George Grant, *9208
Hedges, William L., *786
Hedin, Naboth, *247, *8105
Heebner, William, 3647
Heestad, Erik, 8500
Heezen, Bruce C., *2033
Hefner, Hugh M., *1182
Heidt, William, Jr., *9167
Heilbron, Bertha Lion, *7988
Heim, Peggy, *4599
Heim family, 8136
Hein, Clarence Jacob, *8000
Heine, Heinrich, 1192, 1211
---- Wilhelm, 1015
Heinl, Robert D., Jr., *3538
Heinlein, J. C., *4647
Heinrichsmeyer, M., *7464
Heintzelman, Arthur William, *1018
Heiserman, Arthur, *1480
Heisey, M. Luther, *608
Heiss, Michael, 7963j, 7965
Heizer, Robert Fleming, *8514
Heizmann, Louis J., *507
Held, John, Jr., *1182
---- Ray Eldred, *804
Helena Episcopal Church, Mont., 8227
Helfman, Harold M., *7864
Heller, Francis Howard, *4343
---- Herbert Lynn, *7728
---- Janet Seip, *6290
Hellick, George F., 6377
Hells Canyon, 8268
Helm, Mackinley, *1063
Helper, Hindan Rowan, 3962
Helsley, Charles Warren, 1748
Hely family, 3198
Hembree, C. H., *9183
Hemingway, Ernest, *1407, 1677, 3246; A clean, well-lighted place, 1465; ambiguity, 1447; check-list of writings, 1300
Hempen, F. Claude, *8346
Hemphill, William Edwin, *6676, *6696, *6716
Hempstead, John W., *3528
Hench, Atcheson L., *4824
Henchman, Daniel, 5825
Henderson, Brantley, *8961
---- Charles, 7014
---- E., *989
Henderson, F. P., 3742
---- G. F. R., 3365
---- Harry Mc Corry, *3638
---- James M., *2289
---- Joseph L., *9218
---- Louis F., 9196
---- Paul Clifton, *8276
---- Philip, *5444
---- Ralph, *7736
Henderson family, 3166
Hendrick, George, *4550
---- Oland, *7240
Hendricksen, Eldon S., *2281
Hendrickson, George O., *8087
---- Walter B., *7793
Hendry, James Bausch, *4128
Henfry, Benjamin, 6766
Henig, Carolyn, *441
Henkin, Louis, *4184
Henle, R. J., *3215
Henlein, Paul C., *9033
Henley, George, *8606
Hennessy, William G., *960, *961, *974, *995, *1000, *1044
Henni, Johann Martin, 7922, *7964
Henri, Robert, 933, 1069
Henrichs, Henry Frederick, *1748
Henry, Carl Ferdinand Howard, *1657
---- Ellis, 7385
---- John, 4233
---- John A., *2508
---- Joseph, 1921, 1922
---- O. See Porter, William Sydney.
---- Robert Selph, *3320
---- Stuart O., Conquering our great American plains, 788
---- Thomas Robert, *5129
---- Francis Du Pont Winterthur Museum, 722
Henry F. Eaton (steamboat), 5637
Hensel, Donald W., *4592
Henshaw, Clement L., *1924
Hensley, John Clark, *7590
Hentz, Nicholas Marcellus, 1956
Hentz (Henry) and Co., *6012
Hepburn, Andrew Doz, 1002
---- Joseph Samuel, *1972, *2188, *6401, *6408
Herald, New York, 4760
Herald, Newburyport, 4741
Herber, Elmer Charles, *1918
Herberg, Will, *4053
Herbert, Victor, 1606
Hering, Charles D. Jr., *7646
Heringham, Bernard, *1550
Herlihy, Ann James, *2624
Herman, Charles, *8371
---- Edward S., *2422
---- F. R., *8475
---- Jack J., *7697
---- Mary W., *5554
Hermann, George Henry, 7198
Herndon, Booton, *6023
---- John Goodwin, *3152
---- Sarah (Poe), 3152
---- W. H., *7723
---- William, 3152
---- William Lewis, 3520
Herne, James A., 2552, 5846
Herold, Laurance, *2814
Herrick, Charles, *8897
---- Myron T., 3970
---- Robert (fl. 1897-1933), novelist, 1415
Herrmann, Louis Ferdinand, *2473
Herron, W. W., *7418
Hersh, Amos Henry, 1926
Hershberger, Guy Franklin, *144, *5308
Hert, Carl, *8576
Hertz, Louis Heilbroner, *1003
Herzog, George, 260
Hess, Gabriel L., *4290

Hess, Thomas B., *1071
Hess-Ives Corp., Phila., 1093
Hesseltine, William Best, *3848
Hessler, William H., *3543, *3810
Hester, Jim, *8378
Heth, Joyce, 2220
Heubel, Edward John, *4690
Heuse, Edward Otto, 1983
Hewes, Gordon W., *49, *9184
Hewes, Leslie, *113, *8144
---- Minna, *49
Hewett, Edgar Lee, *8380, 8420
Hewitt, Charles Mason, *2455
---- Helen, *105
---- Jane Meldrim, *6903
---- Richard M., *8100
Hewson, Mary Stevenson, 344
Heyl, Erik, *9001
Heyman, Albert, *6837
Heyn, Allen Clifton, *3736
Heyne, E. G., *8176
Hezeta, Bruno de, 8485
Hiatt, Clyde, *7540
Hibbard, Ransom B., *5721
Hicken, Victor, *5420
Hickerson, Harold, *7971
Hickman, Nollie W., *7050
---- Roger W., *672
Hickmann, Russell K., *8183
Hickok, James Butler, 9125
---- Lorena A., *3957
Hicks, Edward, 6353
---- Elias, 1901
---- Granville, *4064, *4074
---- Irle R., Sr., *7365
---- Isaac, 6353
---- John Donald, *756, *787, *805, *881
---- Wayland K., *8085
Hiden, Martha Woodroof, *6665
Hidy, Muriel E., *248, *262, *2941
Hidy, Ralph Willard, *248, *249, *262, *2941
Hielscher, Theodor, *7265
Hierth, Harrison Ewing, *5302
Higbie, Charles E., *111
Higgins J. Wallace, III, *9252
High Sierras (Calif. and Nev.), 8483
Higham, John William, *5084
---- Robin D. S., *2350
Highland Park, Los Angeles, 8645
---- School, 5558
Highsaw, Robert Baker, *7040
Highsmith, Richard Morgan, Jr., *8766
Hightower, Earl, *8577
---- Harvey Judson, *3678
---- Martha S., 3678
Hill, Alfred, *4116
---- Benjamin Harvey, 6906
---- Daniel Harvey, 3963, 7527
---- David, *3016
---- David Fred, *4198
---- Forest G., *9120
---- James J., 3096, 8765
---- Joe, 2665
---- Lillie Rosa (Minoka), 2068
---- Murray Gardner, *5782
---- Murray K. See Pope, Joseph Tunnicliffe, Jr., 1607
---- Ralph Nading, *5707, *5730, *5741, *6964
---- Richard Synyer, *56
---- Robert W., *1290
---- Roland B., *6154
---- Ruth M., *5669
---- Thomas J., *2085
Hillard, Moses, 3065
Hillblade Bill. See Johnson, William E.
Hilleboe, Herman Ertresvaag, *6130
Hilliard, Henry Washington, 4010
---- Robert L., *2253
---- William, 4878
Hillman, James Noah, *6698
Hillsdale College, 7861
Hillsdale Public School, 7861
Hillstrom, Joseph. See Hill, Joe.
Hiltner, Seward, *5355
Hilton, Ronald, *74
Himelhoch, Jerome, *5289
Himmelreich Collection, 76
Hinckley, Bryant S., *1868, *8366
---- Edith Parker, *8619
Hindes, Ruthanna, *6426, *6474
Hindle, Brooke, *910, *1912, *2185
Hindman, Thomas Carmichael, *3896
Hines, Thomas H., *3695
Hingson, Robert A., *7704
Hinkston, John, 6444
Hinrichs, Dunbar Maury, *8950
Hiorth, Otto, *2374
Hirsch, Arthur Henry, *5285
---- Oscar, *2157
---- Rudolph, *115
Hirschfield, Charles, *1072
Hirt, Ray R., *5565
Hirtzel, Richard, *8372
Hise, Elijah, 4206
Hiser, Homer W., *7807
Hislop, Codman, *4405, *5030
Hispanic Society of Am., 622
Historical abstracts, *130
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, 606, *609, 626; Library, 673
Historical Records Survey, District of Columbia, *1567
Historical review of Berks County, Reading, Pa., 844
Historical Society of Berks County, Reading, 724
Historical Society of Del., *131
Historical Society of Fairfax County, Va., *250, *3755
Historical Society of Greater Lansing, Mich., 628
Historical Society of Mont., *8216
Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pa., 604, *610
Historical Society of Pa., 475
Historical Society of Pikes Peak Region, *8299
Historical Society of Schuylkill County, Pa., *6350
History of Science Soc., *132
Hitchcock, Gilbert M., 4499
Hitchman, Irene L., *6625
Hitt, Ralph Eugene, *3222
Hitz, Alex Mayer, *3425, *6886
Hoadly, Frank Mitchell, *1443
Hoag, Leverett P., *7614
Hoagland, Dennis Robert, 1986
---- Hudson, *1673
Hoar, Charles E., *8614
---- Elizabeth, *1530
---- Joanna, 5757
---- John, 5757
Hoare, Robert J., *2965
Hobart, John, 1686
Hobart College, 6161
Hobbies: The magazine for collectors, *982, *1013, *1568
Hobbs, Edward Henry, *4651, *7041
---- Herrwood E., *6350
---- William Herbert, 2017
Hoben, John B., *4811
Hobson, Elizabeth Christophers, *2117
---- F. G., *6323
Hochmuth, Marie Kathryn, *4893
Hocker, Harold W., Jr., *6553
Hockett, Homer Carey, *757
Hocking, George M., *8381
---- Richard, *1654
---- William Ernest, *1654
Hodder, H. J., *4547
Hodeir, André, 1614
Hodge, L. Cady, *1748
---- W. H., *2819
Hodges, Frances Beal (Smith), 3128

Hodges, James R., *165
---- Robert, *7253
---- Thomas, 8682
Hodgins, Audrey, *1475
Hodgson, James Goodwin, *251
Hoebel, Adamson, *5143
Hoehling, Adolph A., *3098
---- Mary, *3098
Hoehn, Matthew, *1307
Hoen, Albert Berthold, 2037
Hoenstine, Floyd G., *3874
Hoffman, Charles, *2315
---- Edwin D., *6590
---- Fred W., *1731
---- Frederick John, *1177
---- Harry H., *1562
---- Malcolm A., *4330
---- Ross John Swartz, *5947
Hoffmann, Daniel G., *1531
---- William S., *4002, *4106
Hoflich, James E., *7488
Hofmann, Hans, *1753
Hofstadter, Richard, *769, *4544, *4563, *5069
---- Samuel H., *4669, *4922
Hogan, James, *2424
---- John C., *704, *4927, *4928
Hogue, Arthur Reed, *4438
Hohenstein, Walter Vick, *4585
Hohman, Elmo Paul, *3063
Hoijer, Harry, *9110
Hokah Chief, Hokah, Minn., 5505
Hokay, Tewah, 7552
Hokinson, Helen Elna, *4782
Holaday, Clayton A., *3919
Holand, Hjalmar Rued, *877
Holbrook, Arthur S., *1625
---- Elmer A., *2944
---- Josiah, 4897
---- Stewart Hall, *2842, *2845, *7945, *8211, *9189
Holcombe, Arthur Norman, *4344, *4397
---- Edgar N., *7530
Holdcamper, Forrest Robert, *398
Holden, Edwin B., 6022
---- William D., *7704
Holding, Vera (Zumwalt), *7583
Holdredge, Helen O'Donnell, *2227
Holiday, Billie, *1622
Hollabaugh, Marcus A., *2411
Holladay, Waller, 4427
Holland, ancestors of Harvey family, 3105; Bourgon Broucard, 3144; death of Pilot Officer J. N. Thorne during a flight over, 3354; emigrant traffic through, 5196; Puritans who migrated to, 5747; Rotterdam, 4257; Wm. Short's diplomatic service, 5399; tour with Longfellow, 5524, Van Rensselaer family, 3135; Tees Karsjen van der Velde, 3201, See also Netherlands.
Holland, B. Dixon, *3607
---- C. G., 6661
---- De Witte Talmadge, *1784
---- Eugenia Calvert, *443
---- Kenneth, *911
Hollcroft, Temple R., *4686
Hollingsworth, Raymond D., *9180
Hollis, Ernest Victor, *5056
---- Thomas, *5827
Hollon, W. Eugene, *7136
Holloway, Jean, *5424
Holly, A. L., 2981
Hollywood Bowl Assoc., 8608
Holman, C. Hugh, *1496
---- Calvin, *8160
---- Harriet R., *1422
Holman Pass, N.M., 8407
Holmer, Paul L., *8003
Holmes, Daniel, Jr., 7369
---- Daniel Henry, 7369
---- Eugene C., *5234
---- H. H. See Mudgett, Herman W., 4290
Holmes, John Haynes, 1716
---- Oliver Wendell (1809-94), heredity in his writings, 4694; Professor of Anatomy and Physiology at Dartmouth Medical School, 2095; stereoscope, *1020
---- Oliver Wendell (1841-1935), 4296, 4311, 4329, 4669, 5478
---- Oliver Wendell (b. 1902), *4825, *9164
---- R. C., *4931
---- Roger, *550
Holmquist, June Drenning, *4048
Holohan, William V., 4372
Holscher, Marvin L., *8145
Holt, Felix, Gabriel Horn, 7389
---- Hiram Talbert, 3683
---- Raymond M., *3864
Holterman, Jack, *9234
Holton, C. S., *9211
Holtzer-Cabot Divisions, 2934
Holtzinger, John E., *2681
Holy Trinity Church, Wilmington, Del., *6472
Holzman, Robert Stuart, *5379
Homer, 1189
---- Louise, 161
---- William I., *1116
---- Winslow, 1010
Hommel, Martha Hill, *1014
Homsher, Lola M., *494, *8274
Honan, William Holmes, *6770
Honduras, 4206; Hugh Gibson letters, 4155
Honey Creek, Okla., 7586
Honnold, Douglas, *8604
Honolulu, 3600, 4146, 5500
Honolulu County Medical Soc., 658
Honolulu County Medical Soc., Woman's Auxiliary, *8876
Honor, Leo Lazarus, *5156
Honsinger, Vernon C., *3563
Hoober, Richard T., *2530, *2538
Hood, Leon Trist, *1633
---- Zachariah, 3979
Hook, Alice, *673
---- John C., *2932
---- Sidney, *1664, *3228
Hook Nine Ranch, 7573
Hooker, Henry, 9239
---- Nancy Harvison, *4165
---- R. Woolcott, *6190
---- Richard, *2517
---- Thomas, 907, *1804
Hooker Electrochemical Co., 6190
Hooley, Richard, *2509
Hooper, J. J., 6996
Hoopes, Penrose R., *5403
Hoover, H. A., *8421
---- Herbert, *2695, 2777, 4464; addresses, 4649; Am. press image of, 4497; as U.S. Food Administrator in Eur., 3802
---- J. Edgar, *4939
---- N. R., *4860
Hoover Dam, 9266, 9267
Hope (ship), 3624
Hopkins, Charles H., 2731
---- Charles Howard, *1769, *1772, *1783
---- Louis Allen, *7889
---- Mark, 5797
---- Robert Milton, Jr., *1758
---- Vincent Constance, *4521
Hopkinson, Francis, *1581, 3981
Hopper, Edward, 1064
---- James, *8516
Horan, James David, *8170
Horgan, John P., *2686
---- Paul, 794, *8393
Horie, Yoshitaka, *3541
Horine, Emmet Field, *2093
Horn, Dorothy D., *1590
---- Robert A., *4345
---- Stanley Fitzgerald, *3705

Horner, Harlan Hoyt, 75
---- Henrietta Calhoun, 75
---- John Edward, *5023
Hornet (USS), 3915
Hornig, Edgar Albert, *4057
Hornstein, Lillian H., *4824
Horowitz, Harold W., *4081
---- Murray M., *4454
Horr, C. W., 8293
Horrell brothers, 9245
Horricks, Raymond, *1636
Horse Prairie, Okla., 7547
Horseshoe Outfit (ranch, N.M.), 8417
Horsley, Albert E., 8211
---- Fred, *2988
Horter, Early, 1005
Horton, Walter M., 1757
Horwitz, William, *1985
Hosack, David, 1974, 6003
Hosking, William George, *6166
Hostetter, C. N., Jr., *6337
---- John Andrew, *1838, *6296
Hot Springs, Ark., 7514, 7520
Hotel and Restaurant Employees and Bartenders International Union, AFL-CIO, 2654
Hotel Nimitz, Fredericksburg, Tex., 7219
Hotman, Francois, 4520
Hotten, John Camden, *5192
Hottenstein, Gerald G., *5936
Hotz, Marie (Brase), *5091
Houck, Louis, 7476
Hough, Donald, *8290
---- Emerson, North of 36, 788
---- Henry Beetle, *1250
Houghton, Lydia, and family, 3198
---- William, 3186
Houghton family (descendants of William), 3186
House, Albert Virgil, *4036
---- Edward Mandell, 4445
---- James, 1118
House of Breuner, 8678
Housman, Arthur Lloyd, *1328
Houston, John, 6692
---- Margaret Jean, *120
---- Maude, *7152
---- Sam, *4144, 4400, 4404, 7252
Houston family, 6692
Houston, Tex., 7146, 7196-7198, 7201, 7203-7205; J. H. Jones, 2503; letter to, from Jackson, 4434; State Geological and Scientific Assoc., 7162; wills of millionaire Wm. M. Rice, 4290
Hovde, Carl Frederick, *1342
Hoven, Earl E., *324
Howard, Caroline E. Fox, 2254
---- Charley, 7264
---- Donald, *3424
---- George C., 2254
---- George P., *2254
---- James Henri, *8141
---- John Tasker, *1573
---- Joseph Kinsey, *3279
---- L. Vaughan, *7095
---- Sidney Coe, 1328
---- William Travis, Jr., 2081
Howard & Co., Boston, 5844
Howard College, 3590
Howard Univ., Washington D.C., Graduate School, *5234
Howards, Irving, *4170
Howe, Irving, *4554, *6066
---- Jane, *8392
---- Julia (Ward), 3922, 5481
---- Mark De Wolfe, *5793
---- Samuel Gridley, 5415
---- Sherman, *5685
---- Sir William, 3623
Howell, Fannie Esther (Lincoln), 3205
---- Hansel Hamilton, 3205
---- Leander D., *2470, *2476
Howell, Philip Lewis, *7593
---- Ronald F., *4096, *6900
---- Thomas, 9196
Howell family, 3205
Howells, William Dean, 1258, *1561; Am. family in, 5281; characterization and morality in his novels, 1379; Crane reports Garland on, 1408; his early years, 1259; 1899 lecture tour, 4905; heredity in his writings, 4694; An imperative duty, 5284; irrational heroines, 5299; Ohio years in his novels, 7648; realism, 1400; Mark Twain and, 1276
Howes, John B., *1858
---- William J., *5572
Howgate, Henry W., 2014
Howieson, John, *554
Howland, A. F., *9178
---- Don S., *2217
---- Richard Hubbard, *549
Hoyle, Bernadette, *6842
---- Raymond J., *5967
Hoyt, Franklin, *8607, *8611
---- Helen P., *8883
---- James A., *361
---- Palmer, 8215
Hsu, Chi-Kang, *7681
Hubbard, C. Andresen, *8741
---- Clarence T., *977
---- Douglass, *8731
---- Freeman H., *3033, *3045, *3048, *6016
---- John Milton, *3320
Huber, Leonard Victor, *9039
---- Paul, *1786
---- Robert B., *1746
Hubert, Harry G., *3483
Hubly, James W., *7897
Hubner, Thurman W., *4395
Huddle, William Henry, 7138
Huden, John Charles, *3291, *5681
Hudgins, M. D., *2854
---- William R., *5213
Hudson, Arthur Palmer, *6775, *7052
---- Geoffrey Francis, *3811
---- H. E., Jr., *2707
---- Henry, 5937
---- J. Paul, *577
---- James J., *8722
---- Robert Lofton, *7424
---- Sue F., *6224
---- Thomas *9181
---- Wilson M., *9097
Hudson Bay, 182; commerce, 2338
Hudson River, 3515, 3621; Blithewood estate, 6109; Brit. expedition under Parker, 3625; Coert du Bois cruise, 6125; ferry service, 6106; ship engines, 6119; steamboat models, 6116; steamboat traffic, 2399; steamboats, 6121, 6128, 6129
Hudson River Historical Museum, 6116
Hudson Valley, 6094- 6132
Hudson-s Bay Co., 2326, 2339, 2357, 3649, 4197, 7989, 8189, 9115, 9193
Hueppe, Frederick Ernst, *6063
Huffman, George, 7719
---- L. Q., *7719
---- Laton Alton, 8233, *8247
---- Robert Eugene, *8673
Huffman's Mills, 7719
Hughes, Calvin H., *2153
---- Charles E., *7819
---- Charles Evans, 4296, 4329, 4457
---- Emmet, *3320
---- Howard, *551
---- Jon N., *7172
---- Langston, 1305
---- Thomas, 7422
---- W. Dudley F., *1831
---- William Hardin, *6546
Hughey, J. D., Jr., *1785
Hughs, Henry R., 3160

Huguenin, Charles A., *2220, *5729, *6021, *6061, *6093
Huguenot Society of New Jersey, *6211
Huidekoper, Wallis, *8240
Huitt, Ralph, K., *4123
Hulett, George Augustus, 1926, 1981
---- George H., 7626
Hull, Cordell, 4175, 4220
Hull family, 3158
Hullinghurst, Robert L., *3612
Hülsbergen, Helmut, *4797
Humboldt, Alexander von, 8975
---- Charles, *5235
Hume, David, 3213
---- John Elias, 6439
Humphrey, Richard A., *806
Humphreys, Alfred Wendell, *1651
---- David, 389
---- Milton Wylie, 5040
---- Robert Arthur, *18
---- Sexson E., *4238
Hundley, Daniel R., 5359
Hungary, 4253; Roosevelt stamp issue, 4876; tale from, told by W.Va. miners, 7320
Hungerford, John B., *8325, *8737
Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke, *2964
Hunt Charles (1742-1818), 3143
---- Charles W., *4995
---- Charles Wallace (1841-1911), 6073
---- Edith Lurena (Ward), *7972
---- Elmer Munson, *509
---- Eunice, *5495
---- Ezra Mundy, 6248
---- Frazier, *8411
---- Frederick Vinton, *2189
---- Herold C., *3215
---- Rockwell Dennis, *19
---- Samuel, 3143
Hunt family, 3143
Hunt (C.W.) Co., Staten Island, 6073
Hunter, Frederick James, *2211
---- Grover C., Jr., *6916
---- Helen, *2273
---- Lillie Mae, *7266
---- Robert John, *6400
---- Sam, *1069
---- Thomas B., Jr., *5532
---- W. C., *4265
---- William Albert, *3473, *3615; *5139
Hunterdon Medical Center, N.J., 6266
Hunters' Lodges. See Patriot Hunters.
Hunting Horse (Indian scout), 3345
Huntingdon, Jedediah (biog.), 3296
---- Archer Milton, 503, 591, 622
---- Frederic Dan, 5561
Huntington, J. W., *8762
---- Samuel P., *3768
---- William Reed, *1831
Huntington (Henry E.) Library and Art Gallery, 360, 690
Huntsville Normal School for Negroes, 7022
Hurd, Edgar Blake, *9212
---- Mariette, *3327
Hurewitz, Jacob Coleman, *4235
Hurley, Patrick J., 4500
Huron River, 7844
Hurst, R. L., *6865
Hurt, N. Franklin, *7901
---- Wesley Robert, Jr., *8113, *9084
Hurwich, Louis, *5834
Huson, Hobart, *7185
Hussey, John Adam, *3276
---- Miriam, *6406
---- Obed, 7626
---- Roland Dennis, *4225, *8536
Huston, John, 2234
Hutcheson, Joseph C., Jr., *4316
Hutchins, Angeline (Buell), 3180
---- Robert Maynard, 4723
Hutchinson, C. A., *4208
---- Edward Prince, *2597
---- Phyllis Martin, *252
---- Thomas, 5780
---- William Henry, *788, *1488, *9233
Hutchison, Dan W., 957
---- John Alexander, *1679
Hutton, Anne Hawkes, *549, *6327
---- James, *1565
Huycke, Harold D., *3093
Hyatt, Alpheus, *1962
---- Ardella Beebe, *1962
---- Frieda, *7264
---- Joseph Louis, 7759
---- Rebecca Eve (Dougherty), *3169
---- Samuel, *7264
Hyde, George E., *9090
---- Henry Baldwin, 951
Hyman, Harold Melvin, *4570, *8685
---- Herbert H., *5280
---- Sidney, *4641
Hymes, Dell Hathaway, *9204
Hyslop, James Hervey, 5348
Hyzer, Muriel, *5686

I.W.W. See Industrial Workers of the World.
Iacuzzi, Alfred, *789
Ibrahim, Shafic, *3314
Icardi, Aldo, *4372
Idaho, 1123, 1747, 8189, 8248, 8259-8270, 9185, 9202; Alaska dry pea industry, 9209; apprehension of last of Bender family, 9162; Wm. Borah's public speaking, 4478; Cache Valley, 8206, 8207; Wm. and Mabel Case, 9168; cattle drives of David Shirk, 9156; Ellsworth family, 3190; Mary H. Foote, 8200; Jews, 9127; Loshca River, 731; logging operations, 2845; murder of ex-Gov. Frank Steunenberg, 8211; Nez Perce Indians, 9190; Nonpartisan League, 4063; Addison Taylor Smith, 4458; stagecoach robbery, 8201; Sun Valley gasoline economy run, 3027; wheat-pea farming, 9212
Idaho State Penitentiary, 8211
Idzerda, Stanley J., *3955
Iglinsky, William, *7093
Ihde, Aaron John, *7927
Iliff, John Wesley, 9079
Iliff School of Theology, Denver, 1854, *1857
Illingworth, Charles S., *2446
Illinois, 38, 287, 515, 1841, 1851, 1857, 2072, 5530, 7594, 7597, 7619, 7760-7841; Altgeld's gubernatorial campaign, 4046; Atkinson Centennial Committee, Centennial Book Committee, *7783; Baptists, 1773; Horace Greeley Barnes, 3197; Miles G. Barnhart, recollections of a realtor, *3172; F. A. Bartleson of 100th Volunteers, 3846; John Benedict as Superintendent of Schools in Indian Territory, 4961; Central Ill. gazette, 5432; Samuel Chamberlain, 5528; Eliza Chappel as teacher and nurse, 5417; Cheyenne Indians, 9113; Coghill family, 3140; Hattie Drummond, 8987; Dutch immigrants, 3201; Frank Edwards, 4769; folklore, 9022; forestry, 2863; W. A. Gardner, 3039; Geo. A. Gordon, 7603; Havens-Austin family, 3193; Heyworth Centennial Committee, *7786; Indians, 5138; journey of Frederic Billon, 5516; journey of F. and W. Renick, 9033; Matthias Klaiber, 9150; Laramie Ave. Bridge, Cicero, 7833; letters from Ezra Culver, 5495; Lincoln as defense counsel in Hurd et al v. Rock Island Bridge Co., 9037; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 4018; Sarah Bush Lincoln, 5412; Thomas Lincoln, 5406; John McClernand, 5420; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; mock-duel murder of Alphonso C. Stuart, 4926; Moorehead's contribution to archeology, 5148; museums, 726; Olin Industries Inc., 2914; painting of the Piasa Bird, 9026; John Pope, general, 3321; post-Civil War career of Lyman Trumbull, 4432; Wm. C. Quantrill's wanderings,

3331; railway equipment, 9038; Clarence Randall, 5460; Republican State Convention of 1858, 4019; Rock Island RR, 7608; Scott family, 3203; Secretary of State, *7761; David Shirk, 9156; 6th and 7th Cavalry Regts., 3694; Lucy Smith, 3159; Adlai Stevenson, 4482; Robt. A. Tedford, 3174; 12th Infantry Regt., 3919; Arejas Vitkauskas as factory worker and poet, 5476; Cyrus Woodman of Winslow, 5422
Illinois, Univ. of, 272, 1983, 2041; College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and the College of Education, 2051; dairy study, 7800; H. E. Grange in football, 7804; Illinois Historical Survey, *362, *363; Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations, *253; Library, *75; School of Music, 1651
Illinois Central Railroad Co., 7367, 9036
Illinois Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 7790
Illinois law review, 4375
Illinois Postal History Soc., 601
Illinois River, 2724
Illinois School for the Education of the Blind, 7793
Illinois State Historical Soc., *4410
Illinois State Medical Society, *7779
Illinois State Museum, Springfield, 721
Illinois State Normal Univ., 7787
Illinois Training School for Nurses, 7779
Iltis, Hugh H., *2719
Imber, Naphtali Herz, 5462
Imperial Glass Co. (Ballaire, Ohio), 981
Independence (steamship), 8554
India, 1204, 1805, 2359, 3227, 7180; Am. relations with, 4272, 4275; constitutional law, 4340; cotton acreage, 2378; flight of a U.P. correspondent from Japanese to, 3836
India Academy of Science, *1982
Indian Ocean, 8488
Indian Territory, 5141, 6517, 7555, 9159, 9161; Chicksaw Nation, 7573; Fort Cobb, 7556; General Council, Committee on Agriculture, *7562; Okla., 7549; removal of Cherokees from Tenn. Valley to, 6504; removal of Seminoles from Fla. to, 6501
Indiana, 217, 641, 1478, 1646, 1851, 1852, 1855, 1983, 7594, 7597, 7709-7759, 8170, 8450; Baptists, 1773; Sam Bass, 9086; Calumet region, 7619; Catholic College, South Bend, 9175; Civil War letters, 3671; Mrs. Mark W. Clark's early years, 5474; Elza Dillon as teacher, 7610; Diocese of Fort Wayne, 790; Fayette County, *7722; Fort Wayne, 3333; Geo. A. Gordon, 7603; Carl Hertas outdoorsman, 8576; Elias Hicks, Quaker liberal, 1901; Hist. Bureau, *7711; Charles Hunt, 3143; Indianapolis Speedway Race, 3012; Indians, 5138; journey of F. and W. Renick, 9033; Eliza Kirkpatrick of Peru, 9126; Legislative Bureau, *7737; Sarah Bush Lincoln, 5412; Thomas Lincoln, 5406; John T. McCutcheon, 4754; Charles Menninger, 5341; Marcus Mote, Ohio artist's removal to, 7638; Richard Owen at New Harmony, 5427; Lucy Perkins, 5441; Wm. C. Quantrill's wanderings, 3331; Gov. James Brown Ray, *7724; Elbert Russel, Quaker, 1903; Shaker settlements, 1907; David Shirk, 9156; Simplex Motor Car Co., 3008; 31st Volunteer Infantry, 3674; Jesse Thompson, physician in, 3115; Warrick County, *7716; Harry White, 3341; Wirt case, 4078; W.W. II homefront defense program, 3762
Indiana Academy of Science, *7759
Indiana Asbury Univ. (Greencastle), 1852
Indiana Historical Soc., *611; Covered Bridges Committee, *7730
Indiana Univ., 1142, 4465, 5427, 7748, 7752; Institue for Sex Research, 5289; Library, *272; School of Medicine, 7715; Training School for Nurses, 2123
Indiana War History Commission, 641
Indianapolis Teachers College, 5012
Indonesia, 4272, 4564
Industrial Workers of the World, 2666, 8800
Ingalls, Theodore, *5808
Ingersoll Lurton Dunham, *4017
Inglehart, Ruth Field, *6049
Ingles, C. J., *3491
Ingraham, Norman R., *6434
Ingram, William Marcus, *2705
---- William Thomas, Jr., *1759
Ingvoldstad, Donald, *8266
Inman, Henry, 1048
Innes, Harry, *7345
---- William Power, *3500
Inness, George (1825-94), 1049
Innis, Harold Adams, 12, *2265, *2326
---- Mary Q., *2265
Insko, W. Robert, *7360
Institut d'Histoire de l'Amerique Francaise, 640
Institute for Advanced Studies, Princeton, 2194
Institute for Religious and Social Studies, *1673
Institute for the Crippled and Disabled, *4724
Institute of Early American History and Culture, *2057, *5292
Institute of General Semantics, 4814
Institute of Inter-American Affairs, 4222
Institute of Pacific Relations, 3224
Intercollegiate Socialist Soc., 5048
Intermountain review, 4778
International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen, and Helpers of Am., 8501
International Committee of Comparative Law, *254
International Committee of Historical Sciences, *133
International Conference of American States, Third, 4191; Eighth, 4192
International Institute of Social Hist., *255
Inernational Ladies' Garment Workers' Union, 2668, 7593
International Law Assoc., 4368
International Military Tribunal for the Far East, 3809
International Monetary Fund, *2393, 4603
International Theater Institute, *2259
International Typographical Union, 2651
International Union of Mine, Mill, and Smelter Workers, 8211
International Union of Students, 4987
Intra-University Case Program, *4564
Intrepid (ship), 3314
Investors Management Company, Inc., 2490
Iowa, 35, 2717, 7594, 8025-8094; Isaac Newton Bard, 9158; Wm. Boyd in law and politics, 4450; bride accompanies 51st Infantry to Philippines, 8914; county in agricultural geog., 7978; Czech-Am. forms of prayer, 7977; Elza Dillon as teacher, 7610; early locomotive, 3051; Geo. A. Gordon, 7603; James Wm. Grimes' Senatorial election, 4017; Oscar Merrill Hartzell, 4290; Herbert Hoover's early life, 4464; Iowans in State Dept. and Foreign Service, 4147; Jews, 9127; Johnston Cemetery, Liberty, 8063; killings by Sioux Indians in Clay County, 3648; Latter-Day Saints, 9170; linguistic atlas, 4823; Mormon migration, 9140; Mormon trails in, 9131; motor vehicle traffic death rate, 5117; and nat'l balance of power, 3956; rare books, 336; Republican Party's birth, 4012; Rock I. RR, 7608; Carl Emil Seashore, 5343; John Sonnenfeld, 2948; State Dept. of Hist. and Archives, *7603; *8093; Swedish emigrant Nils Peter Swenson, 7974; John Tedford, 3174; Territory, 8042; 3rd Ia. Regt., 3675; 12th Regt. members in Southern prisons, 3845; Z. R. Ward as Methodist minister, 7972
Iowa, State Univ. of, 272, 2110; 7057; Library, *364
Iowa Academy of Science, *8094
Iowa City Glass Factory, 8069
Iowa College. See Grinnell College.
Iowa State Medical Soc., *8056, 8092
Iowan (periodical), *8057, *8078
Iran, 392, 4260
Iraq, 392

Ireland, 1606, 1810, 5839; James Alexander, 6111; Am. ancestry among Irish kings, 3101; Christopher A. Buckley, 8705; John A. Costello, Prime Minister, *3275; Thomas Crook, emigrant to Nantucket, 3155; Marcus Daly, 8197; emigrants to New Eng., 3122; William Gaston, 3173; miners imported to Conn. from, 5904; Timothy Murphy, 8662; John Nobbit, Quaker emigrant to Pa., 3157; Mother Emily Power, Am. pioneer, 7942; sinking of Lusitania off coast, 3098; Waterford Glass House, 972
Irish Catholic Colonization Assoc., 1704
Iron ore (periodical), 4290
Ironmonger, Elizabeth (Hogg), *3134
---- Thomas, 3134
Ironmonger family, 3134
Irons, George Vernon, *3590
Irrmann, Robert Henry, *5558
Irving, Washington, 6117, *7551; The adventures of Captain Bonneville, 8190; biography of Goldsmith, 1210; A history of the life and voyages of Christopher Columbus, 786
Isaack, Thomas Stanley, *7327
Isaacson, William J., *4130
Isaak, Marjorie Linscheid, *1843
Ishill, Joseph, 6263
Island No. 21, 9034
Isle aux Noix, 5694
Isle Royale, 9007, 9013
Isles of Shoals, 1257
Israel, 4262
Israeli, Clara, 2068
Isthmian Canal Commission, 407
Isthmus of Tehuantepec, 4207
Italy, 1789, 8981; diplomatic service of Green Clay, 3654; Florence, 1106; Aldo Icardi as Am. spy, 4372; Italian studies in America, 93; letters from Booth Tarkington, 5545; Clare Booth Luce as Am. Ambassador, 5468; A. R. Mayo's Army service in, 3356; post-Fascist world relations, 4250; Junipero Serra, 8525; tale from, told by W.Va. miners, 7320
Iverson, Willa Okker, *8570
Ives, Charles E., 1572, 1598
Ives (Charles E.) Collection, 414
Ives, Elizabeth (Stevenson), *4482
---- Frederic Eugene, 1093
---- Herbert Eugene, 2192
---- Joseph (1782-1862), 988
Ivins, Stanley S., *1875
Izquierdo, Eleanor R., 2068
Izzo, Carlo, *1387

J. H. Sheadle (steamer), 9014
Jaasted, Ben, *3335
Jacklings, D. C., *8799
Jackman, Sydney W., *5770, *5772
Jackson, Andrew, 16, 2501, *3997, *4434; Am. anti-democracy, 4535; Gov. of Fla., 6499; hard-money Jacksonians, 4003; Jacksonian movement in Ohio, 4418; judiciary and, 4633; land policy, 4002; marble sarcophagus offered by J. D. Elliott, 5382; Peggy O'Neale, 4421; Tex. affairs, 7126
---- Charles, 5793
---- Crawford M., *3696
---- H. M., *3491
---- Hans, 8862
---- Henry, Jr. See Armstrong, Henry.
---- Howard E., *8786
---- James, *6892
---- James L., *3402
---- John Hampden, *906
---- Joseph Henry, *8543, *8557
---- Marilyn, *3631
---- Molly, 7388
---- Nelson, 3003
---- Robert Houghwout, 4329, 4331, *4654, *4678, *6414
Jackson, Sheldon, 8841
---- T. L., *7526
---- Thomas Jonathan (Stonewall), 3322, 3343, 3365, 3501
---- William Eldred, *4654
---- William Henry, 9119
---- William Turrentine, *2361, *2362
Jackson Whites, 6127
Jackson's Ferry, Va., 6719
Jacob, Hilda McLeod, *142
---- John Jeremiah, 6487
---- K. D., *2775
Jacob H. Tremper (steamboat), 6116, 6129
Jacobs, Bruce, *3893
---- Herbert H., *5356
---- Ralph S., *4622
---- Sarah, *5506
Jacobson, Daniel, *7344
---- Morris K., *8980
---- Paul Harold, *5115
Jacobus, Donald Lines, *841, *5557, *5887, *5900
---- Melancthon Williams, *3545, *5602
Jaderquist, Eugene, *2987, *2991, *2993, *2994, *2999, *3002, *3022, *3024
Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, *8620
Jaffe, Louis Leventhal, *5090
Jagger, Thomas Augustus, *2023
Jakeman, Adelbert M., *5634
Jakobsson, Ejler G., *4023
James, Abner, 7353
---- George Wharton, *8483
---- Harry Clebourne, *8436
---- Henry (1811-82), 5589
---- Henry (1843-1916), *1168, 1260, 1263, *1377, *1378, 1387, *1388, *1435, *1499; The ambassadors, 1430, 1432; and America, 1262; The American, 1386; Am. essays, *1344; art of revision, 1385; autobiog., *1261; childhood of his Am. innocents, 1356; Confidence, 5339; Daisy Miller, 1389; and French naturalism, 1216; The golden bowl, 1433, 1436; The madonna of the future, 1214; The marble faun, 1374, 1376; his motives in writing, 1275; The outcry, *1331; The painter's eye, *930; personal equation, 1381; pictorial method, 915; The portrait of a lady, 1393; prefaces, 1217; The real thing, 1405; rhetoric of "quotes" in The ambassadors, 1431; slang in The golden bowl, 1434; The spoils of Poynton, 1413; theater, 1325; time and the non-temporal, 3207; The turn of the screw, 1414; visual arts in his novels, 916; What Maisie knew, 1416; The wings of the dove, 1427
---- Henry (of Carlinville, Ill.), *8154
---- Jason W., 9237
---- Joseph Bliss, *4356
---- Lewis, 1624
---- Milton M., *1067, *1077
---- Powhatan W., *1790
---- Samuel, 7353
---- William, morals, 1661
James family, Ky., 7353
James River, Va., 3630, 6738, 6769
James River Valley, 8122
Jameson, Booth, 5546
---- Donald, 5545
---- John, 5545
---- John Franklin, *20, 27
Jansen, Harmen, 6099
Janson, Eric, 7777
Japan, 1015, 1302, 4268, 4269; aircraft attack of U.S. carrier Franklin, 3357; Am. relations with, 4263, 4264, 4272; Army and Navy, 3420; Army Quartermaster Corps in war against, 3449; Battle of Midway, Navy at, 3735; conflict of laws with Am., 4366; constitution, 3840; Eng. language teaching, 4810; exchange of diplomats and prisoners of war with U.S., 3078; failure of convoy escort, 3541; First Cavalry Div. on Hokkaido, 3510; Guadalcanal, 3739; Frank Harris, 5446; lost

merchant fleet, 3568; plans for air defense in Pacific, 3407; preparations for air defense, 1945, 3410; preparations for defense of coastal islands, 3734; preparations for invasion of Philippines, Malay Peninsula and East Indies, 3733; Sino-Japanese War, 3790; U.S. claims against, 3799; vessels sold for scrap, 3093
Jaquette, Henrietta Stratton, *8979
Jaracz, William A., *2008
Jarcho, Saul, *2053, *2054
Jarrell, Alfred Edwin, *7578
Jarvis, Holly Roy, *8804
---- Samuel Farmar, 1828
Jarvis (Samuel Farmar) Collection, 380
Jasper, John, 6770, *6771
Java, 3836
Jaworski, Leon, *7159
Jay, John, 3983
Jayne, Horace H. F., *21
Jeffers, Fanny, 8672
---- Martha, 8672
---- Robinson, 1295, 1542, *1555
Jefferson, Floyd W., *7397
---- Thomas, 3226, 3983, 4077, *5491, *5493; his adopted son, Wm. Short, 5399; champion of free mind, 5394; democracy, 3988; essays and verses attacking, 3985; fine arts, 925; fine arts lib. for Univ. of Va., 283; foreign policy, 4140; hideaway at Poplar Forest, 6721; interposition, 4097; Latrobe drawing of Capitol submitted to, 6648; liberal, 5478; his library, 308; New Orleans Marine Hosp., 3585; notes in his hand on Lib. of Congress copy of Cicero's De re publica, 5381; plans for mothballing frigates, 3549; possible influence on Shelley, 1188; 10-cent stamp, 4852
Jefferson College, Washington, Miss., 5419, 6453
Jefferson County Historical Soc., Charles Town, W.Va., *7303, *7306, *7315
Jeffersonian (Galena, Ill.), 7780
Jeffery, John, *167
Jefford, A. L., Jr., *6561
Jeffords, P. J., 5699
Jeffrey, Clarence R., *4937
---- Lloyd N., *1743
Jeffreys, Raymond John, *3907
Jeffries, Olen C., *318
---- William Augustus, 617
Jelliffe, Robert Archibald, 1302
Jellison, Charles Albert, Jr., *4433
Jemez Mts., N. M., 8380
Jemez Springs, N. M., 9215
Jenkins, Annie Tait, *33
---- Howard Jr., *5283
---- Robert M., *282
Jenkins family, 3101
Jenner, Samuel, 6693
Jennings, Lewis, 2893
---- Richard W., *2751
Jennys, Richard, 462
---- William, 462, 5599
Jenrich, Charles H., *1017, *3064
Jensen, Alta Rawlins, *4465
---- Mrs. Dana O., *5516
---- Deborah MacLurg, *2114
---- James Russell, *4557
---- Khin Khin Myint, *8913
---- Merrill, 811
---- Vernon Horton, *2608
Jerabek, Esther, *674
Jerome, Chauncey, 5905
Jersey Central RR, 3056
Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed Church, Berks County, Pa., *6341
Jesson, Edward, *8851
Jester, Annie Lash, *6665
Jesuit High School, Dallas, 7247
Jesup, Thomas Sydney, 4101
Jett, T. Sutton, *3881
Jette, Edith Kemper, 435
---- Ellerton Marcel, 435
Jewett, Sarah Orne, 1360; 1411, 1437, *1484
---- Stanley Gordon, 8763
Jewish Education Association of Essex County, N. J., *6246
Jewish Institute of Religion, 1716
Jewish life (magazine), *5186
Jillson, Willard Rouse, *256, *257, *7338, *7375
Jimenez Perez, Obispo, 8935
Johannessen, Edward, *8890
Johannot, Henri, *1742
Johannsen, Robert W., *8154, *9139
Johanson, Harry G., 7501
Johanson Bros. Shoe Co., 7502
John, Don D., 3675
---- Robert W., *1645
John and Mary's College. See Dickinson College.
John J. Meany (ship), 3567
Johns, Helen, *675
Johns Hopkins Hospital, 2065, 2104, 2150, 6641; Henry Phipps Psychiatric Clinic, 6625
Johns Hopkins Univ., Vincent du Vigneaud, 1987; Wm. Herbert Hobbs, 2017; Rockwell Dennis Hunt, 19; influence in Am. medical education, 2098; Herbert Eugene Ives, 2192; Arthur Becket Lamb, 1984; Medical School, 2156, 5843, 6643; Joseph Haines Moore, 1930; Wm. Osler, 3202; Elbert Russell, 1903; undergraduate ophthalmology, 2109
Johnson, Albert E., *97
---- Albert M., *8628
---- Allen S., *2060
---- Alvin, 5452
---- Amandus, *2923, *3312, *4229, *5436, *5925
---- Andrew, 7227; impeachment, 4031, 4032; Military Gov. of Tenn., 3702
---- Arthur M., *3314
---- Arthur Menzies, *2954
---- "Aunt Dicy," 7231
---- Ben, Jr., 2222
---- Beulah Vivian, *5304
---- Carl W., *7974
---- Charles Albert, *1734
---- Charles Croxton, *1798
---- Charles D., *1777
---- Charles S., *5234
---- Charles Spurgeon, 5225
---- Claudius O., *4530
---- Cleo (Grigg), *3192
---- David Gale, *2427
---- Donald Bruce, *4008
---- Dorothy M., *3728, *9095
---- E. D., *7068
---- Eldon Lee, *5663
---- Elmer Douglas, *22, *6819
---- George F., 2872
---- George Washington, *807
---- Gerald White, *4446, *5439
---- Henry, 6365
---- J. Edward, *8555
---- J. H., *2873
---- Jack, 5263
---- Jeff, *2635
---- Jo, *8461
---- John, 5829
---- John Arthur. See Johnson, Jack.
---- John Reuben, *8135
---- Joseph E., *4284
---- Joseph K., *2154
---- Kathryn A., *372
---- Lilian Stone, *5497
---- Luther Ray, *1556
---- Lyndon Baines, 4507
---- Mendal W., *9264
---- Peter Leo, *7963, *7966
---- Philip, *954
---- Richard Mentor, 4007

Johnson Robert Underwood, *3651
---- Ray H., *8599
---- Sally A., *3477
---- Samuel, 1208
---- Thomas (1690-1761), 5886
---- Thomas (1718-74), 5886
---- Thomas (1751?-89), 5886
---- Thomas (1805-68), 7221
---- Thomas G., Jr., *4103
---- Thomas H., *1523
---- Tom L., 7699, 7700
---- Una E., *431
---- W. M., *8338
---- Sir William, 16, 243, 5392
---- William E., *8864
---- William P. (1803-65), *7227
---- William Perry, *6785, *6797, *6799, *6801, *6802, *6803
Johnson Institute, Tex., 7221
Johnson Island, 5359
Johnson Service Co., Milwaukee, 7967
Johnson (B. J.) Soap Co., 2868
Johnson's Island, 3499, 9009
Johnston, Andrew (Quincy Ill.), 1164
---- Benjamin Francis, 2365
---- Daniel (d. 1816), 5412
---- David W., *6912
---- George A., *676
---- Howard Wright, *3839
---- Hugh Buckner, *6579, *6792
---- James (1738-1808), 6887
---- James W., Jr., *6586
---- Joseph Eggleston, 3712; biog., 3323
---- Mary, 5305, *5306; To have and to hold, 1424
---- Percy Hampton, 2506
---- Sarah (Bush), 5406
Johnstone, George R., *1967
---- Margaret Blair, *1806
Jolly, Charles, 7725
Jonas, Frank H., *4050, *4085, *8375, *8377
---- Klaus W., *258
---- Manfred, *6601
Jones, Alexander E., *5280, *9236
---- Charles, *1608
---- Charles M., *2418
---- Chester M., *2162
---- Clarence F., *2037, *8949
---- Dallas L., *2630
---- Dan S., *8140
---- David Dallas, 5241
---- E. W., *8270
---- E. Willis, *1019
---- Edgar De Witt, *1816
---- Evan, *3029
---- Francis E., Jr., *2636
---- Gardiner F., 2731
---- Garth N., *4050, *8375, *8377
---- Hardin B., *5095
---- Harriet Sterett (Winchester), *6636
---- Helen Gertrude (Dudenbostel), *711
---- Howard Mumford, *1152
---- Hugh, *6685
---- Idwal, *8585, *8662, *8686, *8693
---- Isaac, 5893
---- James, 5893
---- Jesse Holman, *2503
---- John Butrick, *7554
---- John C., *9093
---- John Paul, 3312
---- Katharine Garza, *859
---- Lawrence Clifton, 7057
---- Lloyd Ancile, 1099
---- Lloyd S., *4909
---- Louis C., *549
---- Paul, 16
---- Paul Hastings, *7105
---- Peter D- Alroy, 2269
---- Peter T., *4987
---- Ray L., *1883
Jones Robert Edmond, 2256
---- Robert Leslie, *7629
---- Ruth Irene, *7038
---- Samuel M., 7708
---- Thomas A., *3756
---- Thomas Goode, 7007, 7008
---- Virgil Carrington, *3434, *3663
---- Virginia A., 2125
---- Volney H., *9230
---- Walter Burgwyn, *7007, *7024
---- Wilbur Devereux, *4237
---- William Catron, *5938
---- William Melville, *4099
---- Winoma C. (Germann), *9093
Jones family, 3158
Jones-De Renne family, 6883
Jones & Loughlin Vesta Mines, Pa., 6316
Jopson, John H., 6439
Jordan, Alice Mabel, *1314
---- Clifford L., *5665
---- J. H., *4024
---- John E., *8691
Jorgenson, Lloyd Philip, *7923
Josefa, Mother Maria Luisa. See De la Peña, Luisita.
Joseph, Bea, *47
Josephson, Matthew, *2654
Josephy, Alvin M., Jr., *8275, *9191
Joslyn, David L., *3046
Jouett, Matthew Harris, 7346
Journal, Kansas City 4725
Journal lancet, *7973
Journal of the American Chemical Soc., 1984
Journal of the American Medical Women's Assoc., 2079
Journal of forestry, 2856
Journal of Negro educ., *134
Journal of philosophy, *1654
Joy, James V., *2449
---- Robert J. T., *5861
Joyaux, Georges Jules, *1193, *7084
Joyce, Day, *975
Joyce, James, Finnegan's wake, 1147
Joyner, James Yadkin, *6819
Jubbes, John, 5587
Judson, Adoniram, 1249, 1805
---- Emily (Chubbuck), 1249
---- Herbert E., Jr., *2706
---- Lewis Hubbell, *8751
Judy, Will, *5384
Jules, Simone. See Moustache, Madam.
Juneau (USS), 3736
Jung, Angela Chih-Ying, *1228
---- Jo Ro. Jr., *4866
Junior Achievement, 2575
Juniper family, 6501
Junkin, George W., *2240
Jura Mts., 7640
Justinius, Ivan O., *5882

Kaemlein, Wilma, *8437
Kaempfer, W. W., *4118
Kahn, Morris, 5814
---- Sholom J., *1527
Kahului Railroad Co., 8893
Kaiser, Chester C., *8750
---- Leo M., *3693, *4795
Kallen, Horace Meyer, *1654, *3215, *5234
Kallich, Martin, *4067
Kalm, Pehr, *5298
Kaltenborn, Hans Von, *4759
Kamehameha I, 8874
Kamehameha II, 8882
Kamehameha III, 8882
Kamehameha IV, 8882
Kamehameha V, 8882
Kamer Aga-Oglu, *6917
Kamins, Robert M., *4619
Kaminski, Joseph F., 1710
Kaminsky, Jack, *922

Kamm, Clarence J., *3008
Kampelman, Max M., *2675
Kamper, Anna Alice, *7042
Kanakoff, George P., *8630
Kanawha Valley, W.Va., 7323
Kandel, Isaac Leon, 4975
Kane, Elisha Kent, 2014
---- Harnett Thomas, *6904
---- Lucile M., *372, *8017
---- Mary Givens, *6582
Kanliper B. & S. B. S. of N.Y., 6018
Kanner, Leo, *860
Kanof, Abram, *3313
Kansas, 442, 1841, 1855, 2255, 8148-8185, 9144; Clay Allison, 5433; Christopher Andrews, 4423; David Rice Atchison's efforts to make Kan. a slave state, 4425; basin, 9065; Bender family, 9162; Bethel College, 300; Buchanan and the Civil War, 3964; Democrats on the Civil War, 3283; Wyatt Earp, 9151; Fort Leavenworth, 3478, 9147; Geo. A. Gordon, 7603; Frank Harris, 5446; Hunting Horse, Kiowa scout for Gen. Custer, 3345; Indians, 5138; Jews, 9127; journal of Geo. Anderson's tour with Ohio Soldiers Colony, 9161; journey of a gold seeker, 9146; Kan. City Journal, 4725; Kan.-Neb. Act, 4441; Mennonites, 1842; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; H. Miles Moore's political activities, 4439; Geo. W. Oaks as Army scout, 3335; pioneer Nils P. Swenson, 7974; pioneers, 9093; Populist Party, 4047; Presidential election returns, 4026; Wm. C. Quantrill, 3331; Walter Scott Richards, 9244; rural life, 3156; Abraham L. Schellenberg as editor and teacher, 9085; scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Long, 9122; settlement patterns, 9072; Luke Short as gambler and gunman, 4932; Swiss Mennonite immigration, 7975; Territory, 8151, 8306, 9144; theater, 7612; Thompsons, 3115; Benjamin Wade, 4031; Western review, 4778; wheat storage research at Hutchinson, 9101; David L. Zirkle as merchant, 3156
Kansas, Univ. of, 35, 1841, 1969, 5446, 8177, *9065; Extension Div., 8159; Governmental Research Center, *8175, *8179
Kansas City, Mo., 836, 7297, 7506-7510, 9161, 9252
Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient RR, 9252
Kansas City star (Mo.), 7508
Kansas-Nebraska Conference of the Augustana Synod, 8138
Kansas Pacific Railway Co., *9089
Kansas River, 9128
Kansas State Historical Soc., *135, *8149
Kant, Immanuel, 1508
Kapiolani Maternity and Gynecological Hospital, Hawaii, 8906
Kaplan, Benjamin, *2747
---- Bert, *9102
---- Charles, *1397
---- Harold I., *5331
---- Helen S., *5331
---- Lawrence, *9217
---- Lawrence S., *4525
---- Max, *942
---- Milton, *457
---- Morton A., *4181
---- Norman, *2479
---- Sidney, *5783
Kappa Delta Rho, Inc., 5049
Kariel, Henry S., *758, *4552, *4558
Karnes, H. T., *2046
Karnosh, Louis J., *5342
Karolik, Maxim, 446
Karolik Collection, Boston, 446
Karpf, Fay B., *5338
Karr, Albert Samuel, *3976
---- David, *2756
Karsch, Robert Frederick, *7449
Karsten, Karl, *5234
Kaser, David, *259, *4881, *4882, *6417
Kaslo, Helen Hedwig, *4423
Kassler, Edwin S., *8327
Kast, Fremont Ellsworth, *8802
Kaston, B. J., *7794
Kates, Frederick Ward, *1830
---- George N., 1490
Katsuki, Mrs. Robert, *8876
Katterheury, Adolph, 7735
Katz, Milton, *4490
---- Ruth Berenson, *935
---- Shlomo, *8019
Katzer, Frederick, 7963j
Kauffman, Henry J., *76, *6274, *6287, *6335
---- J. Howard, *1846
Kaufman, Clemens M., *2844
---- Herbert, *4564, *4565
Kaufmann, Edgar, Jr., *952
Kauper, Paul G., *4346, *4358
Kaut, Charles R., *8451
Kavanaugh, William Arnold, *2199
Kawakami, Clarke H., *3735
Kawneer Co., 2874
Kaysen, Carl, *2406, *2591
Kazeck, Melvin E., *8096
Kazin, Alfred, *1171, *1369, *1501, *3938
Kearny, Lawrence, 6225
---- Michael, 6225
---- Philip, 6225
Keating, Paul W., *2935
---- William J., *6055
Keeffe, Arthur John, *3582, *4297
Keeley, Edmund, *1235
Keeling family, 3104
Keen, F. P., *8769
---- William Williams (biog.), 2149
Keener, Orrin Louis, *5074
Keeney, Salmon, *5518
---- William, *7664
Keep, Henry, 7934
---- Phoebe Elizabeth (McClure), *7934
Kefauver, Estes, 4508
---- Grayson Neikirk, 4978
Kegley, Charles W., *3243
Kehl, James Arthur, *3994
Kehr, Ernest Anthony, *4831
Keim, Johannes, 6440
Keim family, 6440
Keir, Jack Cutler, *2524
Keiser, Norman Fred, *2322
Keitel, George W., *1756
Keith, Arthur, 2022
---- Edmond D., *1574
---- Elmer, *8245
---- Thomas, 3755
Keleman, Pál, *9223
Kellam, William Porter, *1349
Kellar, Herbert Anthony, 377, 505
---- James H., *7709
Keller, George, *9136
---- Helen Adams, 5455
---- Mark, *5357
---- William Frederick, *4396
Kelley, Charles E., 3893
---- Florence, 2593
---- Marion, *6259
---- Mervin J., *4917
---- Robert L., *8688
Kellogg, Frank B., 741
---- Mrs. Henry B., *7871
---- John Harvey, 7869
---- Will Keith, 7868
Kellogg (W. K.) Foundation, Battle Creek, Mich., *4714, 7868
Kellogg (W. K.) Ranch, 7868
Kellogg Co., 7868
Kellogg Toasted Corn Flake Co., 7868
Kelly, Alfred Hinsey, *5242
---- Fred Charles, *2989, *8282
---- G. Lombard, *6908
---- George Edward, *1652

597-833 O - 64 - 43

Kelly, Richard, *2669
---- Walter Pearson, *1986
Kelso, Burton F., *2029
Kelver, Gerald O., *2907
Kemble, Fanny, 1355
---- John Haskell, *5526, *5527, *8602
Kemker, G. H., *4115
Kemmerer, Donald Lorenzo, *2266, *6215
Kemp, Louis Wiltz, *7132
Kemper, Jackson, 5215
---- James Lawson, 5425
Kemper College (St. Louis), Medical Department, 2096
Kenan, William Rand, Jr., *5450
Kendall (Dr. J. B.) Co., 5726
Kendrick, E. L., *9211
---- John Whitefield, *2564
Kenesaw Mountain, 3846
Keng, Edward B., *7280
Keniston, Reg, *477
Kennan, George Frost, *3797
Kennard, A. J., *2225
Kennecott Copper Corp., Ray, Ariz., *8479
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald, *4404
---- John Pendleton, 6632
---- Michael, *8212, *8218, *8224, *8231
---- Stephen P., *5991
---- William V., *3539
Kennedy family, 3104
Kenny, Hamill, Thomas, *5131
Kent, Donald H., *6324
---- Norman, *1007, *1028, *1031, *1110, *4892
Kent Island, 6583
Kentucky, 11, 42, 256, 1142, 1284, 1788, 1808, 1851, 1855, 2059, 6502, 7331-7398; Wm. R. Allen, zoologist, 7759; attitudes of "mountain men" toward Lincoln, 4455; James Ball, 3185; banker P. H. Johnston, 2506; Baptists, 1779; James E. Barbee, 7214; Civil War letters, 3671; county courthouses, 747; diary of journey from Phila. to Ky. in 1787-88 by Mary C. Dewees, 3103; explorations of Dr. Thomas Walker, 7293; Governor, 1792-96, Isaac Shelby, *7350; invasion by Brit. forces under Capt. H. Bird, 3629; J. H. Jones, 2503; Chas. Keyes, missionary, 6559; Legislative Research Commission, *7362; Wm. Robt. Lesley, Irish emigrant, 3178; letters of Green Clay, 3654; Sarah Bush Lincoln, 5412; Thomas Lincoln, 5406; lore, 8967; militia invasion of Shawnee villages in Ohio, 3633; Negro spirituals, 6538; North Ky. Regt., C.S.A., 3660; oil and gas, 257; Wm. C. Quantrill killed by Union soldiers, 3331; Resolutions of 1799, 4097; Frank Riddle, 8490; Salt River, 4802; settlers, 9044; Shaker settlements, 1907; 16th Veteran Vol. Infantry, 3708; Maurice H. Thatcher, 4485; travels in a panel truck, 6569; United Baptists, 1774; Wellerisms 7300; Western Military Institute of Ky., 5427; Margery Wilson, 5466
Kentucky, Univ. of, 7335, *7368, 7379
Kentucky Folklore Soc., *7377
Kentucky Historical Soc., *365, *603
Kentucky Library Assoc., College and Reference Section, *136
Kenworthy, Marion E., 4713
Kenyon, Carleton W., *677
---- Jay B., *7382
Keogh, James, 4513
Kepes, Gyorgy, *923
Kerckhoff, Alan C., *4980
Kerlinger, Fred N., *4977
Kerr, Ed, *7092
---- Orpheus C. See Newell, Robert Henry.
---- Paul F., *2018
---- Robert Riggs, *6216
---- William Gault, *8075
Kertész, István, *4226, *4248, *4249, *4251, *4252, *4253, *4255, *4256, *4258
Kerwin, Fred N., *7847
Kerwin, Jerome, *5007
---- Marjorie (Walker), *7847
Kessel, Eberhard, *3255
Kessler, Samuel L., *5986
Ketcham, Ralph Louis, *4380
Keweenaw Peninsula, Mich., 7873
Keyes, Charles A., *6559
---- Frederick George, *1984
---- Nelson Beecher, *5389
Keynes, John Maynard, 2559
Kicking Bear, 5488
Kicking Bird (Indian chief), 7153
Kidd, William, 8950
Kiebler, Emmett William, *7876
Kieffer, Chester L., *3448
Kiekhofer, William, *7963d
Kiel, William H., Jr., *7175
Kienzle, Johann Jacob, 3125
Kienzle family, 3125
Kierkegaard, Soren, 8003
Kiessel, William C., Jr., 4883
Kiger, Joseph Charles, *6535
Kilgore, Daniel Edmond, *3196
Kilham, Walter Harrington, 617
Kilmer, Jonas M., 4863
Kilpatrick, Walter S., *1741
---- William H., 4958
Kilwinning Crosse Lodge No. 2-237, 6698
Kimball, Fiske, 21
---- Jean, *1427
---- Solon T., *7032
Kimber, Edward, *6609
Kimbrough, Dorcas Elizabeth, 3166
Kimbrough family, 3166
Kimm, S. C., *6157
Kimmich, Robert A., *8889
Kimsey, Albert, 2365
Kincaid, Naomi, *7257
---- Robert Lee, *4411, *4455, *6489
Kinchen, Oscar Arvle, *4194
Kindilien, Carlin T., *1534
King, Arden R., *9105
---- Arthur C., 5616
---- C. H., *7565
---- Charles, 9160
---- Clarence, 8199, 8365
---- Dan M., *678
---- George A., *3217
---- George Harrison Sanford, *6686, *6702
---- H. M., *6984
---- Henry Churchill, 7666
---- Kenneth Moffat, *8523
---- Victor C., *6800
Kingman, Eugene, *1121
Kings & Co., 7245
Kings River, 4564
Kingsland, George M., *7776
Kingsley, Charles, 5840
---- J. Donald, 5088
Kinkead, Ludie, *612
Kinmont, Alexander, 4955
Kinnard, William M., Jr., *5913
Kinney, Jarrison, *2978
Kino, Eusebio Francisco, 9227
Kinsey, Alfred Charles, 1926, 5289
---- Frank Stewart, *3122
Kintner, Earl W., *4587
Kipling, Rudyard, 5729
Kipnis, Ira A., *2077
Kirby, Joseph R., *8099
---- Richard Shelton, *1990
Kirchner, Mrs. Gust. See Bicknell, Jane.
Kirk, Grayson, *4227
---- John R., *4813
---- Neville T., *3561
---- Rudolph, *6240
---- Russell, *3239, *3793
---- William Stokes, 496
Kirkham, E. Kay, *808

Kirkham, Oscar A., *8366
Kirkland, Edward Chase, *2574, *2577
---- Mrs. Caroline Matilda Stansbury, 7859
---- Joseph, 3919, *7797
Kirkpatrick, Eliza (Atchison), *9126
---- Leonard H., *192, *8362
---- Malcolm, 957
Kirsch, Dwight, *442
Kirschman, Dorothy, *8599
Kirtley, John Thomas, Jr., *7142
Kirwan, Albert Dennis, *3660
Kishpaugh, Robert A., *552
Kistler, John L., *6341
Kitson, Rilla Fenton, *5687
Kitsuse, John I., *3853
Kitt, Eartha, *1640
Kittinger Co., Buffalo, 6203
Kittler, Glenn D., *5477
Kittredge, George Lyman, *5590
---- T. B., *3777
Kitts, Katherine Wallace, *6114
Klaiber, Matthias, 9150
Klamath Indian Reservation, 8749
Klamath Lake, Ore., 8743
Klamath Reservation, Ore., 8760
Klamath River, Calif., 8725
Klauber, Laurence Monroe, *2712
Klein, Alexander, *6006
---- Frederic Shriver, *6363, *6621
---- H. M. J., *613
---- Lawrence Robert, *2590
---- Leonard M., *8771
---- Philip Shriver, *6291
Kleinert, Margaret Noyes, *5608
Klement, Frank L., *7940
Klickstein, Herbert Sidney, *1974, *1976
Kliewer, Marion W., *8168
Klinck, J. K., *6988
Kline, Alfred Allan, *1188
---- John Robert, 2041
---- Nathan S., *5352
Klingberg, Frank Joseph, *23
---- Frank Wysor, *3863
Klingelhofer, Herbert E., *4390
Klinkhomer, Sister Marie Carolyn, *24, *1712
Klondike, 8844, 8849, 8850
Klondike Kate. See Van Duren, Kathleen R. W. M.
Klonsky, Milton, *1536
Klopfenstein, Carl, *7639
Klose, Virginia Taylor, *5471
---- "Woody," 5471
Kluckhohn, Clyde, *5315
Klump, Theodore G., *2138
Knape, William F., *3035
Knapp, David C., *4604
---- John Francis, 5794
---- Joseph Jenkins, Jr., 5794
---- William Ireland, 1785
Knappen, Marshall Mason, *4178
Knappenberger, Alton W., 3893
Knaus, Earl T., Jr., *5307
Kneberg, Madeline Dorothy, *7400
Kneese, Kathleen, *7219
Kneiss, Gilbert H., *8561
Knerr, Valerie Catherine (Hiatt), *7714
Knight, Frank Hyneman, *2557
---- George Litch, *1609, *6017
---- Howard Lawton, *6620
---- Newell, *8351
---- Olive, *6504
---- Oliver, *25, *9265
---- Stephanus, 5895
Knights of Columbus, Ascension Council, No. 1087, Donaldsonville, La., *7098
Knights of the White Camelia, 7091
Knoedler, E. L., *2704
Knollenberg, Bernhard, *5827
Knoop, Fred, *7613
Knopf, Richard C., *3572, *7617
Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, *6706
Knos, Duane Sidney, *7510
Knott, Walter, 550
Knower, Franklin Hayward, *98, *168
Knowlton, Evelyn H., *2947
---- Josephine Gibson, *5482
Knox, George, *1431, *4757
---- Henry, biog., 3298
---- James, *6749
---- John Ballenger, *3160
---- Olive Elsie, *8125
Knutson, Robert, *7832
Kobayashi, Bunji, *951
Koch, Charles R., *2783
---- Fred, Jr., *6831
---- Henry C., *9005
---- Joseph Warren, *1270
---- Richard, *8650
Kocinski, John, *3902
Koehler, Albert F., *6212
---- Sara Morton, *6211
Koehn, Donald C., *8069
Koenig, John W., *274
---- Louis William, *3978, *4564, *4642
Koepfli, Solomon, *7769
Koerner, James D., *4700
Koester, Leonard, *7394
Kofmehl, Kenneth Theodore, *4691
Kogan, Norman, *4250
Kohl, Johann Georg, *9005
Köhler, Friedrich, 6920
---- Walter J., 7963e
Kohlmeyer, Frederick W., *7600
Kohn, Eugene, *1717, *2271, *5154, *5162, *5166, *5175
---- Louis A., *7806
Kohs, Samuel C., *5157
Koke, Richard J., *3625
Kolb-Chernashovaya, Tamara, 4780
Kolde, Endel Jakob, *9198
Kollbrunner, Otto Oskar, biog., 1227
Kolyma River, 8826
Kompert, Leopold, *5170
Konesfsky, Samuel Joseph, *4311
Konetzke, Richard, *5489
Konig, Jean, 8478
---- Martin, 8478
Konvitz, Milton Ridvas, *3215, *5188
Korbitz, Ellen (Kirpatrick), *3197
---- Norman Delbert, *3197
Korea, 3290, 3582, 4271; Battle of Seoul, 3747; blood program in War, 3612; chaplain of 187th Airborne Regimental Combat Team, 3358; 5th Marine Div., 3750; First Cavalry Div., 3509; Majon-Ni and 1st Marines, 3748; military use of railroads in Korean War, 3463; Presbyterian Mission, 1898; seizure of island by Navy and Marines, 3751; service of Lloyd W. Pate in, 3858; 7th Infantry Div., 3508; tactical air power during War, 3749; U.S. and, 4264; U.S.K.M.A.G., 4273; U.S. policy in U.N., 4274
Korkes, Seymour, 1926
Korzybski, Alfred (Habdank Skarbek), 4814, 4816
Kotzebue, Otto von, 8487
Kouwenhoven, John Atlee, *5992
Kovach, Joseph, *6879
Kovarsky, Irving, *2627
Kowalke, Otto Louis, *7925
Kozicky, Edward L., *8087
Krader, Barbara, *260
Kraeling, Emil G., *6140
Kraeuchi, Ruth, *5384
Krakel, Dean Fenton, *8279
Kramer, Aaron, *1211
---- Benjamin, *2176
---- Dale, *3966
---- Eugene Francis, *3770, *4385
---- Morton, *5352
---- Paul R., *7125

Kramish, Arvin M., *2681
Krans, Olof, 7798
Kraus, Arthur S., *6150
Krause, Arthur, 8840
---- Aurel, *8840
---- Ed, 8843
---- Sydney Joseph, *1393
Kreager, H. Dewayne, *4653
Krebs, Friedrich, *5195
Krec, Ted, *3737, *8622
Krechniak, Helen Bullard, *7408
---- Joseph Marshall, *7408
Kreglow, Grover C., 2798
Krehbiel, Christian, *7564
---- Henry Peter, 1841
---- Marie, 8050
Kreisberg, Martin, *4564
Kreisman, Leonard Theodore, *4149
Kremers, Edward, *2134
Kresge, Beulah Puffer, *3113
---- Mrs. E. B., *7848, *7871
Kresge Foundation, 4712, 7900
Kreuger, E. P., *7224
Kreusch, Peter, 7922
Krezek, Kenneth M., 8094
Krickel, Edward Francis, *1262
Kriege, Hermann, 2649
Krieger, Alex Dony, *7186, *9024
---- Amo T., *5952
Kriesberg, Louis, *2425
Krislov, Joseph, 2639, *2676
---- Samuel, *4555, *4676
Kroebner, Alfred Louis, *137, *5320
Krocker, Marvin, *7569
Krogman, Wilton Marion, *2133
Krohn, Cornelius, *143, *144
Kroll, Harrison, 1149
Kromer, A. S., *7887
Krotz, Alvaro S., 2990
Krueger, Robert S., *8583
Ku Klux Klan, 4065, 4431, 7589, 9237
Kuenzel, John G., *3548
Kuhn, Arthur Kline, *4368
Kuhns, Milton Samuel, 6382
Kulp, J. L., *737
Kunen, James L., *4201
Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon, *1241
Kurath, Gertrude Prokosch, *5569
---- Hans, 5612
Kurland, Philip B., *4296
Kurt (ship), 3094
Kurtz, Kenneth, *261
---- Stephen G., *5327
Kuskokwim River, Alaska, 8835
Kuslan, Louis I., *1920
Kuter, Laurence S., *3380
Kutnewsky, Fremont, *8395
Kuznets, Simon Smith, *759
Kveen, Eric. See Quain, Eric P.
Kwait, Joseph J., *933
Kyle, Louisa Venable, *6671

Labaree, Benjamin W., *2342
---- Leonard Woods, *842, *5490
Labour Progressive Party, Canada, 9019
Lacoss, Bruce E., *5693
Lacy, Dan Mabrey, *4179
---- Patricia, *1371
Ladies' home journal, *5499
Ladies Mount Vernon Association of the Union, 542
La Farge, John (art critic, 1893-1913), 935
---- John (b. 1880), *1688, *1707, *5508
---- Oliver, *5132, *5133, *5134, *8427
La Fayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 5407, 6120, 6996
Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., 6355
Lafferty, Maude Ward, *3629
Lafitte, Jean, 6935, 7075, 7079
La Follette, Robert Marion, 4051, 4055, 7915
Lafrance, Grace W., 3915
La gazette du Petit Theatre (Houston, Tex.), 7205
Laguna Madre, Tex., 7184
La Hood, Charles G., Jr., *457
Laidlaw, William R., Jr., 4290
Laine, Juliette, *8524
Laing, James Marshall, *8795
Lainoff, Seymour, *1405
Laird, Wilson M., *8111
Lake, Benjamin J., *1890
---- John 3164
---- Nicholas, 3164
---- Stuart N., *9151
Lake family, 3104
Lake Bonneville, Utah, 8368
Lake Cahuilla, 8607
Lake Chautauqua, 6189
Lake Erie, 7843, 9009, 9016, 9021
Lake George, 5559
Lake Huron, 8991, 8992, 9013-9015
Lake Nipigon, 5512
Lake of the Woods, 5512
Lake Ontario, 8995, 8997
Lake Sevier, 8187
Lake Shore and Michigan Southern RR, 7656
Lake States region, 7604, 7611
Lake Superior, 1549, 7873, 8999, 9011, 9013, 9016
Lake Tahoe, Calif., 8483, 8695
Lake Telida, Alaska, 8835
Lakewood Country Club, Calif., 8622
Lallon, William Joseph, *6418
Lamar, Ephraim George, 4206
---- Howard Robert, *9149
---- Joseph Rucker, *4430
---- Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus, 4404, 4436
Lamar Life Insurance Co., 2522
Lamb, Alma, *7332
---- Arthur Becket, 1984
---- Avis, *7332
---- Helen, *7332
Lambert, Gerard Barnes, *5459
Lambert & Feasley, 5459
Lambie, Joseph T., *26
Lambuth College, 7418
Lamme, Benjamin Garver, 7626
Lamont, Corliss, *4362
Lamont Geological Observatory, Palisades, N.Y., *2033
Lampard, Eric Edwin, *7924
Lampton, James, *1382
Lamy, Jean Baptiste, 8403
Lancaster, Clay, *945, *7361
---- Cornelia Morris, *5346
---- Robert Samuel, *4673
Lancaster County Historical Commission, Lancaster, S.C., *6336
Lancaster County Historical Soc., 608
Lanctot, Gustave, *5392
Land, Aubrey Christian, *3979
---- Robert, 3307
Landau, Jacob, 1029
Landeck, Armin, 1012
Lander, Ernest McPherson, Jr., *4347
Landerholm, Carl, *9193
Landon, Charles E., *6314
---- Fred, *9013
Landru, Buck, *8867
Lane, Frederic C., *26
---- James S., 1130
---- Lauriat, Jr., 1395
---- Margaret T., *7063
---- Robert Edwards, *2583
Lane-Reticker, Edward, *6808
Lanford, Newport, 6915
Lang, Hans, 3170
---- Herbert H., *7054
---- Paul Henry, *3206
Langborn, William, 5398
Langdon, John, 525

Lange, Charles H., *8382
---- Erwin F., *9196
---- John Bodmer, *1051
Langer, Susanne, 4819
---- William Leonard, *4160
Langford, Frederick, *4861
---- John Anthony, *5908
---- Nathaniel Pitt, *5141, *8224
Langille, Harold D., *9205
Langlois, Antoine, 9193
Langrod, Jerzy Stefan, *4566
Langschmidt, Carl H., Jr., *4325
Langton, Edward, *5747
Lanier, Sidney, 908, *1486, 4808, 5302, 6900
Laning, Paul F., *3844
Lans, Asher B., *4180
Lansing, Robert, 3795
Lantz, Herman R., *760
---- Michael, 1120
Lanyon, Wesley E., *7609
La Paz Mines, 8611
La Place Methodist Church, Ala., 7005
Laporta, José de C., 2982
Lardent, Minnie L., *7016
Lardieri, Nichols J., *2711
Lardizabel, Amparo Santamaria, *8917
Lardner, Ring Wilmer, biog., 1296
Large, Dewey E., *2200
Larimer County (Colo.) Stockgrowers Assoc., *8326
Larimore, Elma (Heim), *8136
La Rivers, Ira, *9137
Larrabee, Harold Atkins, *8973
Larsen, Grace Hutchison, *6404
---- Nils Paul, *2122, *8892, *8895, *8896
Larson, Cedric Eugene Arthur, *508, *679, *722, *2548, *2727, *3078
---- Charles R., *6151
---- Gerard, *5337
---- Gustive O., *1876, *9142
---- Henrietta Melia, 248, *262
---- Lennart V., *7173
---- Olaf F., *5987
---- Taft Alfred, *8283
Larsson, Nelda Ross, *2110
Larter, Harry C., Jr., *3454
Larwood, James, library, *77
Lary, Samuel D., *3829
La Salle, Robert Cavalier, Sieur de, 4203, 5511, 7118, 8989, 8991, 8992
Laski, Harold, 4290
Las Posadas Forest, Calif., 8690
Lass, William E., *9084
Las Vegas Normal School, 9247
Las Vegas Spring, 9215
Latham, Bryan, *2328
---- Earl, *3946
Lathem, Edward Connery, *4926
Latimer, James H., *2518, *6739
---- Margaret Kinard, *3781
Latin America, 18, 233, 345, 765, 883, 1221; anti-colonialism, 4205; boundary disputes, 4192; commercial missions to, 2341; Export-Import Bank, 2382; Institute of Inter-Am. Affairs program of technical assistance, 4222; military collaboration with U.S., 3783; oil, 2389; Robt. Oliver, Baltimore merchant's trade with 6629; Partido Revolucianario Cubano, 180; Presbyterian Church, 1896; Leo S. Rowe, 4215; source materials, 74; U.S. diplomats, 4216
Latourette, Kenneth Scott, *1665, *5387
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, 3549, 6230, *6288, 6648
Lattu, Arlene Murray Ringer, *5862
Laudonnière, René, 526
Laughlin, Clarence John, *7082
---- William S., *8743, *8832
Laukhuff, Perry, *4648
Laune, Seigniora (Russell), *9096
---- Sidney B., 9096
"Laurel Wood" Plantation, 7054
Laurent, Stephen, *5683
Lauriat, Charles Emil, 5847
Lavender, David Sievert, *8213
---- John W., *3499
La Verendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de, 5512
Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, 1976
Law, Mary Semple Gay, *6995
Law Association of Philadelphia, *6413
Law Librarians' Society of Washington, D.C., 697
Law Library Association of Greater New York, 685
Law library journal, 661
Lawner, Rhoda Lydia, *5368
Lawrence, Alexander A., *6887
---- Mrs. Blake, 3457
Lawrie, Lee, 1110, 1117
Lawson, Douglas E., *5011
---- Ernest, 1069
---- John, 6693
Lawton, Henry Ware, 3333
---- Ruth Jennings, *3905
Laxson, D. D., *6943
Lay, Charles Downing, 957
Laymen's Holiness Assoc., North Dakota, 1747
Laymen's Missionary Movement of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1792
Laymon, Carl W., *2168
Lazarsfeld, Paul F., *4082
Lazarus, Emma, 1211, 1266
Lea, Henry Charles, 2
---- Homer, 3236
Leach, Charles R., *3507
---- Douglas Edward, *3266
---- Henry Goddard, *2573, *5456
---- MacEdward, *1129
---- Richard H., *4302
Leadingham, Caroline, *6991
League for Industrial Democracy, 5048
League of Nations 4166
League of Women Voters of Newtown, Conn., *5888
Lear, Clinton W., 3482
---- Mary (Kearney), 3482
Learned, Andrew Brown, 7044
---- Rufus F., 7044
Leary, Lewis, *110, *227
Leatherneck Assoc., *3416
Leavenworth, Henry, 3478, 7554
---- Cantonment, 3317
Leavis, Frank Raymond, *1409
Leavitt, Charles Henry, *3155
---- Thomas W., *5832, *5835
Lebanon, 392; Beirut, 5382
Lebanon, Ohio, Presbyterian Church, 7633
Le bayou, 7205
Lebensohn, Zigmond M., *5336
Lebeson, Antia Libman, *5158
Le Bras, Gabriel, 790
Lecht, Leonard Abe, *2612
Lecompte, Samuel D., 3283
Leder, Lawrence, H., *809, *2349, *2568, *6238, *8964
Lederer, Walther, *2373
Lednicki, Waclaw, *1194, *5203
Ledyard, John, 5480
Lee, Charles, *4889
---- Dorothy D., *1673
---- Everett Spurgeon, *5979
---- Fitzhugh, 3349
---- Harold E., *8266
---- Harold Newton, *761
---- Harriet Emmaline (Upjohn), *8169
---- Irving J., 4813
---- J. Bracken, 8377
---- J. C., 3896
---- Lillian Fogg, *4877
---- Mary (Custis), 3666
---- Maurice, Jr., *767
---- Mildred, 3666
---- Oscar, *5213

Lee, Richard Henry, 3984
---- Richard K. C., *8879
---- Robert E., 373, 3338, 3361; biog., 3316; farewell to Army of Northern Va., 3711; Memorial, Va., 574
---- Robert Edson, *8062
---- Rober Irving, *2063
---- Rose Hum, *8719
---- William N., *8773
Leeds, Daphne, *2754
Leedy, Daniel L., *2728
Lees, H. D., *2180
Le Febre, Charlene Craft, *8835
Lefevre, Ernest W., *4541
Leflar, Robert Allen, *4733, *7521
Lefler, Hugh Talmage, *223, *6777, *6778, *6779, *6780
Le Gear, Clara Egli, *2031
Leggat, John, *195
Legros, Alphonse, 1018
Lehigh River, 6347
Lehker, Glen, *7753
Lehman, B. H., *1555
Lehmann, William Frederick, 7641
Lehrman, Irving, *6955
Leiby, Daniel L., 3161
---- Friedrich, 3161
---- Mary Steigerwalt, 3161
Leiby family, 3161
Leidy, Joseph, 6367
Leigh, William Robinson, 8212
Leipzig, Germany, 379
Leisy, Elva Krehbiel, *1841, *7564
---- Ernest Erwin, *1840
Leland, Waldo Gifford, *27, *492
Leman, Paul, *9070
Le Mayeur, Jean Pierre, 1082
Lemere, Frederick, *8813, *8814
Lemke, W. J., *3342
Lemon, Sister Adele Marie, *8880
Lemponen, Carl T., *3764
Lenapee (USS), 3592
Lengyel, Cornel Adam, *872
Lenhart, Charmenz S., *908
---- John M., *4520, *6717
Lensen, George A., *3813
Lentz, Donald W., *5016
---- Edith Margaret, *2070
Le Nud, Nicholas, 6845
León, Alonzo de, 9227
Leonard, Charles McClung, *8330
---- Daniel, 5772
---- Robert W., *5723
Lépine, Pierre, *2055
Le Prince, Joseph Albert Augustin, 5102
Lerner, Eugene M., *2281, *2485, *6523
Le Roy, Uldene (Rudd), *9015
Lesh, Samuel T., *7737
Lesley, Elizabeth Buchanan, 3178
---- William Robert, 3178
Lesley family (also Leslie), 3178
Leslie, Ruth Cleveland, *3178
Lessing, Lawrence P., *2193
Lester, C. Edwards, 1056
---- H. N., 2872
---- James G., *6877
---- Robert M., 14
Lester Brothers and Co., 2872
Lestschinsky, Jacob, *5167, *5168
Lesure, Thomas Barbour, *8438
Letiche, John M., *2370
Letson, Robert Justin, *7487
Letwin, William L., *2403
Letz, Robert B., *7169, *7283
Leuthold, Walter M., *2857
Leutze, Emmanuel, 1045
Leverett, M. C., *2197
Leverette, Sarah, *680
Levi, Sister M. Carolissa, *7616
Leviathan (ship), 3072
Levin, Alexandra Lee, *1107
---- Harvey Joshua, *2554
---- Samuel M., *2003
Levine, Rosalie B., *4610
Le Viness, Charles T., *6612
---- W. Thetford, *8426, *8429
Levinson, Edward, *2670
---- Harold Myer, *2284
Levitt, Morton, *5340
Levy, Denah, *6027
---- Felix A., *1283
---- Leo B., *1414, *5339
---- Moses Albert, *3637
---- Sheldon S., *4873
Lewin, Kurt, 4558
Lewis, Arthur O., Jr., *4808
---- Benjamin Morgan, *4740
---- Charles A., *7898
---- Daingerfield, 7357
---- Ewart, *4518
---- F. John, *2159
---- Ferris Everett, *7842
---- Frank Bell, *4442
---- George, 3987
---- George R., *159
---- Grace Livingstone (Hegger), *1297
---- Henry Clay, 7089
---- John (1747-1825), 7357
---- John (b. 1878), *7968
---- L. Earl, *2442
---- Latané, *3390
---- Marvin, *8498
---- Meriwether, 791, 5142, 5402, 5416, 5418, 8202, 8217
---- Nolan D. C., *5335, *5336
---- Oma Barnes, *5739
---- Oscar, *8709
---- Ralph H., *723
---- Robert C., *2107
---- Sinclair, 1297
---- Tayler, 4798
Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1283
Lewisson, Louis, 5870
Lewthwaite, Gordon Rowland, *7944
Leyh, Edward, 5451
Liber, Benzion, *6030
Liberia, 5215; Jehudi Ashmun as director of Am. Colonization Soc. settlement, 5214; rubber industry, 2379
Libert, Donald J., *4126
Liberty Baptist Church, Va., 6728
Library Company of Phila., *263, 522, 715, 6396, 6399
Library of the American Philosophical Soc., 1579
Library quarterly, *138
Lick Observatory, 1939
Lidahl, Olga Moller, *5135
Lieber, Francis, 4534
Lieberman, Elias, *5478
---- Herman, *1680
---- Myron, *4985
Liebig, Baron Justus von, 1980
Lietz, Paul S., *366
Life Insurance Company of Virginia, Richmond, 2518
Life, Time, Inc., 4871
Lifflander, S. W., *384
Light, James F., *1467
Lightfoot, Billy Bob, *7254
Lightning Committee, Selma, Ala., 7016
Ligon, Cornelia Barrett, *7056
Lilge, Frederic, *4983
Lilienthal, Joseph Leo, Jr., 2081
Lillard, Richard Gordon, *224, *264
Lillie, Ella Fillmore, 5738
Lilly (schooner), 8506
Lilly Endowment, Inc., 4721
Lima, Peru, 3520
Limbaugh, Rush Hudson, *4286

Lincoln, Abraham, 38, *54, 196, 221, 799, *1164, 3281, 3690, 4406, 4408, 4410; his administration of Army and Navy ordnance procurement, 3376; assassination 5427; as attorney to Ill. Central RR Co., 9036; autographs, 385; biog., 4412; in the Black Hawk War, 3328; Bollinger collection, 497, 515, 519; a British view, 4409; Bullard's Lincoln in marble and bronze reviewed, 509; choice of Spencer rifle for Union forces, 3460; chronology, 4414; his Civil War admirals, 3339; counsel for defense in Hurd et al. v. Rock I. Bridge Co., 9037; crisis govt., 3965; critic, Orestes Brownson, 3754; Cumberland "mountain men's" attitude toward, 4455; day he was shot, 4462; his difficult decisions, 3773; and Frederick Douglass, 5209; in 1851, 4437; his father, Thomas, 5406; fingerprint, 4461; first town named for, 7782; in folklore, 1138; friend of South, 4411; Indiana boyhood, 7723; influence of Bible, 1736; influence of Sarah Bush Lincoln as his stepmother, 5412; Ky.'s influence on, 7340; liberal, 5478; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 4016, 4018; Bp. McIlvaine visiting Eur. by his request, 3788; memorabilia, 81; Memorial, Wash., D.C., 6653; minister to Netherlands, James S. Pike, 4456; and Mont. Ter., 8209; his murderer, John Wilkes Booth, 4933; newspaper views of, 4428; official reprimand, *3578; Ohio criticism of Gettysburg Address, 4903; photographs of, 512; political philosophy, 4539; as a politician, 4453; as President, 1863-65, 4459; his quartermaster general, 3318; and the radicals, 4021; The Railsplitter, 4024; refs. of Emerson to, 3960; secretary Wm. Stoddard, 5432; selection of Union Army officers, 3435; significance in image of Am., 4448; source materials, 75; Southerner's view of, 4413; speech on house divided, 4019; spelling, 4803; spiritualism, 5333; Springfield, Ill., connections with 7841; support by Chas. H. Ray, Ill. editor, 7780; Supreme Court 4666; symbol manipulated by political parties, 4028; Thayer's The pioneer boy, 30; and U.S. Sanitary Commission, 3882; Wis. critics of, 7940
---- Lincoln, Benjamin, 382
---- Frederick Charles, *2722
---- Mary (Todd), 4242, 5333, 5434, *5498
---- Proctor, *5592
---- Samuel, 5406
---- Sarah Bush, 5412
---- Thomas, 5406, 5412
Lincoln family, 3205
Lincoln (Abraham) Assoc. of Springfield, Ill. 515
Lincoln Centennial Corp., Lincoln, Ill., Centennial Booklet Committee, *7782
Lincoln Group of Boston, *509
Lincoln Land Co., 7372
Lincoln Memorial Univ., Harrogate Tenn.,4455
Lincoln Motor Co., 3016
Lind, Jenny, 1522, 1591
---- John, *4218
Lindbergh, Anne Morrow, 1327
---- Charles A., Jr., 4290
Lindeman, Eduard Christian, *4711
Linder, Jesse Ira, *8180
Lindesmith, Alfred, *4942
Lindley, E. H., 8177
Lindsay, Inabel Burns, *4707
---- R., *3869
Lindsey, Alton A., *7751
---- David, *7647, *9146
Lines, Charles Burrill, *8153
Lingelbach, William Ezra, *78, *1911
Lining, John, 6870
Link, Arthur S., *4442, *4447
---- Henry, *7212
---- Margaret Schevill, *9218
---- Marilyn C., *2966
Link Aviation, Inc., 2966
Link Flying School, 2966
Link Foundation, 2966
Linke, Marian, *6422
Linn, George W., 4872
Linnenkamp, Christopher H., 7922
Linowitz, Sol M., *2366
Linsley, J. G., 5607
Lion Whitman Collection, 279
Lippincott, J. B., 1486
---- Sara Jane (Clarke). See Greenwood, Grace.
Lippman, Monroe, *1333
Lippmann, Walter, *4442, 4546, 4553
Lips, Eva, *8014
---- Julius Ernst, 8014
Lipscomb, Owen, *4616
Lipset, Seymour Martin, *2651
Lipsey, John Johnson, *4936
Lipstein, Benjamin, *2928
Lipton, Seymour, 1121
Lisa, Manuel, 7489
Lisca, Peter, *1428
Liss, Samuel, *2438
Lissner, Will, *6377
Liston, R. T. L., *6484
Litchfield Law School, 4373
Literarischer Verein, N.Y.C., 6033
Literature (periodical), James's letters to, 1344
Lithuania, 5476, 5814
Little, Nina Fletcher, *549, *5829
---- Peter, 7044
Little Bay, N.H., 8959
Little Bear Creek, Wyo., 8281
Little Egypt, Ill., 7770
Little Rock, Ark., 2242, 7543
Little Rock RR., 7525
Littlejohn, Flavius Josephus, *7844
Littleton, Ananias Charles, *2732
Liu, Yung-Szi, *7880
Livingston, John, *4531
---- Robert (1654-1728), 2568, *8964
---- Robert R. (1746-1813), 376, 2399, 6238
---- William, *6238
---- William S., *4091
---- (Robert R.) Collection, 376
Livingwood, James Weston, *3323
Lizardo, José D., *395
Llano Estacado, 7116
Lloyd, Christopher, *8486
---- Ernest, *1736
---- James T., *9004
---- R. McAllister, *5047
---- Thomas, 6273
---- Tom, *8858
---- William, 7157
---- William J., *4312
---- William Llewellyn, 8601
Lloyd-Jones, Esther, *5300
---- I. O., *1869
Lochman, Christina, *6123
Lochner, Louis Paul, *3794
Lochsa River, 791
Locke, Alain Le Roy, *5212, 5234
---- Joseph, 980, 5842
---- Lowell Francis, *7582
Lockheed Aircraft Corp., 2426
Lockridge, Ross, Jr., Raintree County, 1478
Lockwood, Charles A., *3542, *3569
Locofocos, 4003
Locomobile Company of Am., 2992
Lodge, Henry Cabot, *4498
Loeb, Benjamin S., *2462
Loeffler, A. T., *2917
Loery, Gordon, *6074
Loesell, Clarence Michal, *7882
Loetscher, Lefferts A., *1889
Loewenberg, Jacob, *1654
Loewy, Harris, *2525
Lofgren, Svante, *8781
Lofland family, 3129
Loftus, Henry J., 6755
Logan, Benjamin, 3633

Logan, Cornelius, 4206
---- Frenise A., *2359, *6815
---- Harvey, 9095
---- Herschel C., *2895
---- James, 522, 1900
---- John, 9095
---- Lonnie, 9095
---- Malcolm J., *5484
---- Rayford W., *5234, *5246
---- Will A., *3722
---- William Augustus, *6538
Logasa, Hannah, *265
Lohbeck, Don, *4500
Loiewski-Cassini, Count Alexander, 5464
Lomax, Alan, *1605
---- John Avery, 7152
Lombardo, Agostino, *1155
London, 909, 1823, 2052, 2118, 6273; Am. Embassy, 4231; Bentley's miscellany, 6515; Daniel Brinson, 6219, British and Colo. Mining Bur., 2360; Wm. Brower, Loyalist, 5770; Henry Compton, Bishop, 1824; M. D. Conway, 1905; case of Henry Hamilton, 3303; John Dingle as chef, 6035; Feake family, 3117; Franklin and the Paris Treaty of 1763, 5401; Gt. Brit.-Repub. of Tex. Treaty signed, 4236; John Hay as Am. Ambassador, 4245; letter from Abigail Adams, 5492; George Peabody, 4704; George Sandys' membership in the Va. Co. of, 6669; Selfridge and Co., department store, 2450; Sir Francis Drake swindle, 4290; Times, 4773
London, Jack, *1407, 4760, 8655
Lone Eagle (Sioux Indian), *9075
Long, Abijah, *8425
---- Arthur P., *3607
---- Bryant Alden, *4848
---- David, 7695
---- Dorothy, *6796
---- E. Hudson, *1158
---- Edward John, *3462
---- Esmond Ray, *5100
Long (Hugh W.) and Company, Inc., *2490
---- John, 6579
---- John Davis, *4435
---- Joe N., *8425
---- Margaret, *4435
---- Stephen Harriman, 6730, 9122
---- Walter E., *7216, *9083
Long family, 3170
Long Beach Public Library; film service, 2236
Long Island, 3913, 6077-6093, 6353, 8980; Bourgon Broucard, 3144; Hunt family, 3143; John Lake, Eng. emigrant, 3164; Portland Gale, 3058; subway system, 6028; Thomas Truxton, 3301; John Winthrop, Jr., 5555
Long Island Historical Soc., 6061
Long Island Sound, 5564
Long Lake, N. Y., 6137
Longaker, Richard P., *4633
Longenecker, Justin Gooderl, *8810
Longfellow, Fanny Appleton. See Longfellow, Frances Elizabeth (Appleton).
---- Frances Elizabeth (Appleton), *5426, *5524
---- Henry Wadsworth, *982, 1200, 1212, 5426, 5524; The Jewish cemetery at Newport, 5872
Longhorn-Chisolm Trail, 9083
Longino, Helen Maxwell, *3168
Longley, Elias, 7692
Longmore, T. Wilson, 5364
Longs Peak, Colo., 8301
Longstreet, James, 3665
---- Stephen, *1597
Longtin, Ray C., *8747
Longwell, Chester Ray, *2022
Loo (H.M.S.), 6926
Looker, Othniel, 7627
Loomis, Charles Grant, *1133, *4787, *4809, *8556
---- Charles Price, *5364
Looney, D'Ette, *3819
Looper, Robert B., *4313
Lopez, Aaron, 5863
Lopez-Portillo y Weber, José, 2355
Lorant, Stefan, *4412
Lorch, Emil, *553
Lord, Daniel Aloysius, *1708
---- James A., 8161
---- Louie, 8161
---- Walter, *3095
Lorenzen, Blanche Courtney, *8675
Loring, A. K., 4878
---- Charles A., *4655
---- Oliver, 9074
Los Alamitos Sugar Co., 8622
Los Angeles, Calif., 729, 1626, 2246, 8528, 8570, 8635-8655; bombings, 4290; MacRoy Byers' plural marriages, 1884; Clarke oil wells, 8608; Fort Moore, 3480; gasoline economy run, 3027; Thomas S. Harris' newspapers, 8564; One, Inc., publications for homosexuals, 5286
Los Angeles County Museum, 464, 482; Art Div., *478
Los Angeles Veterans Administration Center, 3903
Losos, Joseph O., *7473
Lost Cabin Mine, 8278
Lottick, Kenneth V., *7632, *8752
Loughland, Dorman, 3129
Loughran, Henrietta Adams, *2120
Louis, Alfred Hyman, *1290
---- Joe, 5272
Louisa RR, 3038
Louisiana, 1050, 1264, 1417, 1721, 1817, 6490, 7064-7115; Afro-Am. music, 6977; aid for indigent soldiers and their families, 3892; P.G.T. Beauregard, 3319; H.M. Brackenridge, 4396; Colbert family, 3188; Court of Appeals, 4670; Creole arts and crafts, 9029; Dept. of Institutions, *7104; Dept. of State, *367; efforts of Louis Milfort to convince France not to sell to U.S., 5514; flamingo, 2713; Marc Fleishel as lumberman, 6547; folklore, 9022; Fort Hudson, 3696; Dr. James Green, ante-bellum planter, 6975; Jason W. James, 9237; Lake Charles, 1855; James McNary, 9247; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; Recorder of Documents, *7064; rice farming, 6483; secondary schools, 2046; State Dept. of Education, *7106; State Land Off., *7080; Territory, 9031; zoology, 209
Louisiana Library Assoc., *139
Louisiana State Penitentiary, 7104
Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, School of Forestry, 6555; School of Medicine, 2111; Southern review, 4776
Louisville, Ky., 1112, 6489, 7364, 7393-7398, 9032; Baptist seminary, 1795; Carl Brenner's Polimosorama exhibited, 3925; Hosp. College of Med. of Central Univ., 7234; last four-mile heat race, 5262; Henry Watterson as publisher and editor of Courier-journal, 4746; L. P. Yandell as doctor, 1919
Louisville, Univ. of, libraries, 657
Louisville Theatre, 7395
Lounsberry, Fred, *1627
Louttit, Chauncey McKinley, 1926
Love, Donald M., *7666
---- James, 6488
---- John W., *7645
---- L. D., *8339
---- Robert, 6488
---- Robert Abner, *6488
---- Thomas, 6488
---- William De Loss, *3186
Lovecraft, Howard Philips, 1287
Lovejoy, Elijah, 5480
---- Esther P., 2066
---- Wallace Francis, *4133
Lovelace, Leland, *9106
Loveland, Clara O., *1825
Lovell, Emily Kalled, *8418
---- John W., 4878
---- Tom (b. 1909), 1028
Lovett, Gabriel H., *873

Lovett, Robert, Jr., 2538
---- Robert Morss, 4592
Low, Donald R., *1199
Low Colorado River Authority, Tex., 7239
Lowe, Berenice, *7867
---- Bill, 2222
---- John William, *6967
---- Thaddeus C. S., 8602
Lowell, Anthony M., *6057
---- James Russell, 4757
---- Robert, 1558
Lowens, Irving, *5580
Lowenthal, David, *5761
Lower California, 8526
Lowie, Robert Harry, *5318
Lowman, Harmon Luther, Jr., *7137
Lowrey, Walter McGehee, *9027
Lowrie, Walter, 4395
Loxley, Benjamin, 6397, 6403
Lucas, Edward R., *8812
---- Eliza, 6847
---- Friendly, 8042
---- Robert, 8042
Lucas County Soldiers' Relief Commission, Toledo, Ohio, 3902
Luce, Clare Booth, 5468
---- Edward S., 3351
---- Henry Robinson, 5468
Lucey, William Leo, *5632
Luciani, Vincent, *93, *266
Lucid, Robert F., *3927
Luckett, William W., *3706
Ludlow, Mrs. Israel. See Chambers, Charlotte.
Ludlow family, 3104
Ludwig, E. W., *8906
Luff, Moe, *4870
Lufkin, Richard Friend, *4437
Luke, H. Alan, 5975
Luks, George, 1069
Lull, Paul Emerson, 4906
Lum, Lynda Phillips, *681
Lunceford, Alvin Mell, Jr., *6897
Lund, Doniver Adolph, *1755
Lundberg, G. H., *2047
---- George A., *5361
Lunden, Walter Albin, *8088
Lundy, Fred G., 8100
---- Otho J., 8677
Lundy family, 8677
Lung, Edward Burchall, *8844
Lunn, Harry H., Jr., *5064
Lunny, Robert M., *3914
Luntey, Robert S., *8859
Lupton, Lancaster, 8300
Lurie, H. L., *5176
Lusitania (ship), 3098
Luther College, Wahoo, Neb., 8138
Lutheran Church in America, 1835, 1836
Lutherische Kirchenzeitung, 7641
Lutken, Peter Koch, *2522
Lutz, Alma, *28
---- Elmer W., *7675
---- H. J., *8870
Luvaas, Jay, *3365, *3712
Luxembourg, Hugh Gibson letters, 4155
Lydenberg, John, *1286
Lydon, James Gavin, *3511
Lykes, Richard Wayne, *580, *1023
Lyle, Guy Reduers, *510
---- John, 7343
Lyman, Dean B., Jr., *1545
---- George Hinckley, 617
---- Rufus Ashley (biog.), 2140
Lynch, Charles J., Jr., *9037
Lynfield, H. Geoffrey, *2752
Lynn, Arthur D., Jr., *4624
---- Robert J., *2746
Lynn Steamboat Co., 5807
Lynne, S. A., *7026
Lynott, Joseph A., *2416
Lyon, Mrs. Florence L., *6352
---- Jean, *998
---- T. Edgar, *1870
Lyons, James, *1573
---- S. A., *9014
Lytle, Andrew Nelson, *6524
---- William S., *6454
Lytton, Sir Henry Bulwer, The last days of Pompeii, 1053

M., 9127
Maass, Arthur A., *4564
---- Richard, *3619
Mabie, Edward Charles, 2263
Mabry, William Alexander, *5536
McAdam, John Loudon, 6001
---- Roger Williams, *5564
McAfee, J. Wesley, *614
McAle, Reginald Ley, 6017
McAllester, David P., *8428
McAllister, Lester Grover, *1810
---- Nancy (McKeen), 5628
McArdle, H. A., 7138
---- Michael Donnelly, 4290
---- Richard Edwin, *6543
MacArthur, Robert Stuart, *6014
Macartney, Clarence Edward Noble, *3339
McAtee, Waldo Lee, *2721, *5610, *9028
McAvoy, Thomas Timothy, *790, *861
McBee, William D., *7589
McBrayer, William, 3163
McBride, C. R., *1764
---- John, *3251, *7411
---- T. F., *2085
MacBride, Van Dyk, *267, *3756, *3757, *4838, *6525, *6526
Maccabaean (magazine), 5178
McCahan, Rena C. (Shull), 3102
---- William C. Jr., 3102
McCahan family, 3102
McCall, Francis J., *4868
McCallum, John Dennis, *5268
McCandless, Perry G., 4419
McCanles, Monroe, 9125
McCanless, David, 6809
---- James, *6809
McCann, John William, *5911
---- Lloyd E., *3646
---- Phillip, *8682
---- William, *3917, *7873
McCardle, William H., 3579
McCarthy, Charles, 7951
---- Harold T., *1381
---- Mary Therese, *2250
McCarty, Mrs. Catherine, 8450
McCarty, Henry, 8411
McCaul, Robert L., *6885
McClellan, George Brinton, 3919, 4027, 6662
---- George Brinton, Jr. (autobiog.), *5440
---- Mabel M. Kurtz, *724
McClelland, C. S., *4582
---- George William, 6428
---- Robert Crawford, *4283
McClendon, Robert Earl, *3414
McClennan, Joshua, *1463
McClernand, John Alexander, 5420
McClintock, John Thomas, 8094
McCloskey, John C., *7859
McCloud River Lumber Co., 8722
McCloud River Railroad Co., 8499
McClung, Clarence Erwin, 1969
McClure, Charles Freeman Williams, 1964
---- J. B., *2190
---- William T., Jr., *6223
McCoid, Allan, *3034
McComb, Thomas, 6306
McCone, George, 8234
McConville, Howard A., *6096

McCorkle, Chester O., Jr., *8588
---- Donald Macomber, *1576, *1859, *6804
McCorkle, Stuart Alexander, *7123
McCormack, James J., *1243
---- John W., 3769
McCormick, Anne (O'Hare), *3971
---- Cyrus Hall, 2485, 2767, 5431
---- John O., *4699
---- Nettie Fowler, 5431
---- Paul, Sr., 8239, 8242
---- Robert R., 2876
---- William, 2485
McCormick Historical Collection, 377
McCornack, Richard Blayne, *4211
McCorvey, Gessner T., *7010
McCoy, Charles N. R., *4631
---- Donald R., *4080, *8839
---- Garnett, *145
---- Ralph Edward, *253, *5805
---- Randolph, 7318
McCracken, George E., *3117, *3146, *6214
---- H. L., *7591
---- Harold, *9114, *9169
MacCracken, Henry Noble, *6094
McCrary, J. S., *760
McCray, Don, *2990
McCready, L. S., *3553
McCreight, Major Israel, *8101, *9125
McCrocklin, James H., *3421
McCrone, George S., 6346
McCue, Thomas W., 7855
McCulloch, Ben, 3342, *3664
---- Rook, *7838
---- Winifred, *4564
McCullough, C. W., *8364
---- Esther Morgan, *5990
---- Frances Cordelia (Davis), 3655
McCune, Shannon, *4264
McCutcheon, John Tinney, *4754, *4756
---- Roger Philip, *3206
McDade, Thomas M., *1354
McDaniel, Jane G., *368
---- Mabel Beatrice (Hall), *6894
---- W. B., 2d, *682, *683
McDavid, Raven Ioor, Jr., *4818, *5612, *6872
---- Virginia Glenn, *4818, *5612
McDermott, C. L., *5469
---- John Francis, *1055, *3253, *5514, *6498, *7454, *7466, *7551, *7805, *8190
McDevitt, V. Edmund, *1697
MacDonald, Cordelia Howard, *2254
Macdonald, Dwight, *4719
McDonald, Forrest, *7950
MacDonald, Gordon, D., *6051
Macdonald, Grace E., *201
MacDonald, Harrison M., *670
McDonald, James (Jim) Greer, *9240
---- James T., *8175
---- John W., *3665, *3666, *5007
MacDonald, Martha, *959
McDonald, Mary Virginia (Samuels), 9240
MacDonald, Richard A., *5850
McDonald, Rita, *8228
MacDonald, Ronald Hugh, Jr., *7673
McDonald, Stephen L., *2492
---- William, 6633
---- William A., *9006
McDonough, John R., Jr., *4331
MacDougall, G.D.A., *2758
McDowall, J.D., 8988
---- Sue Ellen (Pride), *8988
McDowell, A.M., *2821
MacDowell, Charles Henry, 7828
---- Claire Leavitt, *7828
McDowell, Curtis F., *4857
---- Joseph Nash, 2096
---- Robert E., *7393
---- William L., *369
McEachern, Effie, 3670
McEachern, Newell, 3670
McElderry, Bruce Robert Jr., *1532
McElroy, Harold L., *3679
---- J. W., *3562
McElwain, Madison E., *6330
Macelwane, James Bernard, 1926, 2191
McEntree, Sister M. Regina, *615
McEuen, Kathryn Anderson, *3993
McFarland, Carl, *8209
MacFarland, Clemson, 7475
McFarland, Marvin Wilks, *3745
McFarlane, Arch W., *8081
McGavran, E. G., *5094
McGee, James Hyatt, 7506
---- John Seneca, *7912
McGee family, 7506
McGehee, Edward (family), 7045
McGhee, Mrs. Carl Wilburn, *3878
McGhehey, Marion A., *7718
McGill, Ralph, *4442
---- Walter Marshall, 7410
McGinnis, Ralph Jocelyn, *7537
---- William Carroll, *909, *6220, *6225, *6231
McGinniss, William, 8421
McGlynn, Edward (Rev.), 1703
McGonagall, Charley, 8858
McGovern, Francis E., 4055
McGowin, N. Floyd, *6974
McGrath, Jerome J., *4129
Macgreggor-Morris, Pamela, *2224
McGregor, Charles B., *7165, *7171
---- Edward W., *3478
MacGregor, Gregor, *140
McGregor, James Howard, 1960
McGuffey, Alexander Hamilton, 1313
---- William Holmes, 1313
McGuire, John P., *5996
---- Joseph William, *8504
---- Vincent, *6942
McHenry, Dean E., *8547
---- Larry, *6356
McHugh, Jeanne, *44
McIlvaine, Charles P., 3788
McIlwain, Charles H., 4285
McIlwraith, T. F., *141
McIntosh, Lachlan, *6889
McIntyre, Ruth A., *2327
MacIver, Ronald Morrison, *1673
Mack, Harry Wilson, *3153
---- John, 3153
---- Louise J., *2310
---- Maynard, *3206
---- Ruth Prince, *2318
---- Solomon, 3159
---- Stephen, 3159
Mack family, 3153, 3159
Mackaness, Faith, *8746
Mackay, Clarence, 4911
McKay, David O., 1882
MacKay, Jack W., *2002
Mackay, John A., 1757
---- John W., 4911
MacKay, William G., *2745
McKean, Dayton D., *3940
---- Joseph B., 1978
---- Thomas, Jr., 297
McKean (Thomas) Collection on the Automobile, 297
McKearin, George Skinner, 479, 508
---- Helen, *479, *971
McKee, Christopher, *5661
McKeehan, J. B., *4024
McKeldin, Theodore Roosevelt, *3767
McKelvey, Blake Faus, *725, *6193, *6194, *6198
---- Susan Delano, *9116
McKelvie, Bruce Alistair, *3649
McKenna, Eleanor C., *7366
Mackenzie, J., *5347
McKern, William C., *7917
McKernan, Felix E., *1646

Mackey, Maurice Cecil, Jr., *2489
Mackie, Alexander, *2516
Mackinac Island, 3092, 9002
McKinley, John Charnley, 5354
McKinney, Francis F., *3500
---- John C., *5309
McKinnon, William Daniel, 1697
McKinsey, Folger, 6617
McKnight, Robert, *6460
---- Tom Lee, *7246
Maclachan, John Miller, *6491
McLain, Raymond Kane, *1127
McLanathan, Richard B. K., *480
McLane, Allan, biog., 3297
McLaughlin, Mary Culhane, *6059
McLaurin, William Rupert, *2563
McLean, Allan, 3492
---- Louise H., *5893
Maclean, Malcolm, *3554
---- Norman, *3351
Maclear, James Fulton, *5582
MacLeish, Archibald, 1507, *3065
McLemore, George A., Jr., *2145
---- Richard Aubrey, *7033
McLendon, James H., *146
MacLeod, Margaret Arnett, *4189
McLoughlin, Robert B., *2977
McLure, William Paul, *5009
McMahan, Chalmers Alexander, *3380, *3381
MacMahon, Arthur Whittier, 4467
McMahon, Francis E., *1711
McManus, John J., *2302
Macmath, William, 1141
McMillan, Claud Nelson, *3164
---- Malcolm Cook, *7008
---- Martha P., *8576
McMillan's trading post, 8219
McMillen, Loring, *549, *6068
MacMonnies, Frederick, *6021
McMullen, Robert A., *3751
McMurray, Donald Le Crone, *2613
McMurty, John, 7361
McNally, Andrew (ca. 1868), 4887
---- Andrew, III, *4887
McNamara, Anne Marie, *1363
---- Homer P., *5130
---- James B., 4290
---- John J., 4290
---- Robert Francis, *1696
---- Robert L., *7486
McNary, James Graham, *9247
MacNaughton, Victor B., *7062
McNear, Everett Carr, *1081
McNeely, Jerry Clark, *2248
McNeil, Donald Raymond, *511, *5114
---- George, *1084
MacNeill, Aimee Junker, *6326
---- Fletcher, *6326
---- Henry T., *6326
---- Jeanne Schneider, *6326
McNeir, Forest W., *7201
MacNider, Hanford, 3352
McNiell, Sarah Brown, *7126
McNutt, Walter Scott, *4400
Macomb, Alexander, 3640
Macomber, Richard H., *6913
Macon, Alethea Jane, *3131
---- Gideon, 3131
---- John W., *7963
MacPhail, Donald D., *8939
McPhee, William N., *4082
McPheeters, Samuel Brown, *3596
McPherson, Aimee Semple, 4290
---- W. K., *2477
McQuaid, Bernard John, *1699
McQuarrie, Irvine, *2132
McQuigg, Alonzo, 7650
McQuilkin, Marguerite, *1896
---- Robert Crawford (biog)., 1896
McRae, Duncan, Jr., *4689
---- John Finley, *7029
---- John J., *3774
McReynolds, Edwin Clarence, *7544
MacReynolds, George, *6320
McSherry, John, 7213
---- Sarah, 7213
MacSwiggan, Amelia E., *981, *1024, *5766, *5787
McVaugh, Rogers, *1943
MacVeagh, Wayne, 4042
McWilliams, George, *7210
---- Mary, *8809
Madariago, Salvador de, *4162
Maddux, Lorenzo, 9143
---- Minerva Gibson, 9143
---- Parker, 9143
---- Serena Gibson, 9143
Madero, Francisco Indalecio, 4217, 6639
Madison, Charles Allen, *4492
---- James, 3779, 4093, 4380; interposition, 4097; Madisonian democracy, 4517; as President, 4407
Maeterlinck, Maurice, Blue bird, 1223
Maffei, Richard Blaise, *2431
Magdalen Society, Philadelphia, 6412
Magee, Lucie Becker, *1934
Maginnis, Charles Donagh, *956
Magnolia (ship), 3692
Magnus, Julian Carl, 4841
Magoon, George D., *5538
Magruder, John H., III, *3415, *3417, *3418
Maguire, Jack R., Jack R., *4510
---- Stephen D., *3042
---- William P., *8587
Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 3382, 3419
Maher, John E., *2645
Mahoney, Thomas Arthur, *8024
Mahony, Dennis A., *8061
Mahr, Warren C., *3510
Maida, Stewart A., *3544
Mailey, Jean, *993
Mailliard, Anne Eliza (Ward), 5481
Maine, 486, 1271, 1484, 5617-5640; brig built in, 3085; Martha Chaplin's diary of voyage to Waterville from Marblehead, 3127; Daughters of 1812, 3457; Nicholas Davis, 3142; 1827 schooner Maria, 3067; Wm. Pitt Fessenden in politics, 4433; Guy P. Gannett, 5457; geographical feature named for Indian inhabitants, 5593; letters from Packard family, 5497; logging operations, 2845; Pilgrim trading posts, 5578; Henry Varnum Poor, 2545; railroads, 3050; Amos Reed, 3177; vessel built at Bath, 3093; White Mt. Club, 5607; Cyrus Woodman, 5422
Maine, Floyd Shuster, *9075
Maine Library Assoc., *142
Maitland family. See Metlen.
Majo Framis, Ricardo, *8525
Majoska, Alvin V., *8903
Malaret y Yordán, Augusto, *8932
Malay Peninsula, Japanese preparations for invasion, 3733
Malin, James Claude, *762, *3282, *4078, *4439, *8155, *8161, *8167, *9071, *9078
Maling, John, *5253
Mallalien, William C., *4254
Mallan, John P., *3236
Mallery, Arlington Humphrey, *554
Mallette, Frederick S., *2677
Mallory, Kathleen Moore, 1793
Malone, Henry Thompson, *6482, *7407
---- Thomas Smith, *6983
Maloney, Martin, *1167, *4929, *4935
---- Walter H., Jr., *4371
Malouf, Carling, *9185
Malpass, George N., *4845, *6529
Malsberger, H. J., *6485, *6486
Malzberg, Benjamin, *5973, *5974, *5977, *5978, *5979, *5981
---- Bernard, *6058

Management Associates, Columbus, Ohio, *7684
Manakee, Harold R., *3911
Manchester, Harland, *3021
Mandel, Bernard, *2655
Mandelker, Benjamin, *6040
---- Daniel R., *4703, *4722
Mangum, Willie P., 4106
Manhattan Island, 5990, 6024, 6036; Puerto Ricans, 6052; subway system, 6028
Manila, 5469; Pacific cable, 4911
Manistee National Forest, Mich., 7891
Manitoba, Can., 2357; Legislative Lib., Archives Branch, *370
Manitou Experimental Forest, 8338
Manly Hot Springs, Alaska, 8854
Mann, Arthur, *3232
---- Arthur William, *5274
---- Carl Otto, *8943
---- Horace, 5478, *5798
Manners, Robert A., *8928
Mannes, David, *1602
Manning, Clarence Augustus, *1219
---- John, 3167
---- William, *4533
---- William Thomas, *1831, 1833
Manning family, 3167
Mansfield, Edwin, *2443
---- Harold, *8811
---- Harvey C., *3940
---- Ruth *5708
Mansfield Presbyterian Church, Washington, N.J., *6243
Manso, Thomas, *8394
Mansueti, Romeo, *6623
Manual of the railroads of the U. S., 2545
Manufacturers and Traders Trust Co., 6202
Manuscript Soc., 6701
Mapel, Verona, 7314
Mara, Tim, 4290
Marburg, Theodore Francis, *5906
Marbut, Frederick B., *4743
Marcantonio, Vito, *4509
Marceau, Henri, *21
Marcel, Gabriel, *1659
Marchi, John R., *8253
Marchman, Watt Pearson, *684
Marcosson, Isaac F., 1489
Marcus, Stephen, *1423
Marcuse, William, *5878
Marcy, Mary, 3482
Mardikian, George Magar, *8715
Marfa & Mariposa Mining Co., 7273
Margiotti, Charles Joseph, 6307
Margolis, J., *2590
Margry, Pierre, 5511
Margulies, Herbert Felix, *4055, *4056
---- Pincus, 6127
Maria (ship), 3067
Mariadahl Church, Kan., 8156
Marin, John, *940, 1012, 1063
Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., 1965
Marine Historical Assoc., Mystic, Conn., *555, *3084
Marine Studies, Fla., 6964
Marinus, David, 6235
Marion, Francis, biog., 3292
Marion daily star, 7655
Marion (Francis) National Forest, S.C., 6867, 6868
Marion Power Shovel Co., 7659
Maritime Museum, San Francisco, 3087
Maritime Provinces, Canada, 2265
Marke, Julius J., *685
Markey, Morris, *6812
Markham, Edwin, 304
---- William Colfax, *8150
Markham (Edwin) Memorial Library, 304
Markowitz, David, *3313
Marks, Alfred H., *1368
Marks, Jeannette Augustus, *5039
---- Robert, *268
---- Samuel Milton, *2258
---- Stephen, *7963
Marmon, Howard, 2999
---- Kenneth A., *6927
Marquand, John Phillips, 338, *1472
Marquesas Islands, 5515
Marquette, Jacques, 9026
Marquette Univ., *5007
Marquis, Ralph W., *5563
---- Steward D., Jr., *7433
Marryat, Frederick, 1137
Marschall, Nicola, 6521
Marsh, Charles A. J., *5710
---- Gordon H., *8832
---- James Charlwood, 8601
---- James Donald, *7909
---- Joseph F., Jr., *4564
---- Philip, *6289
---- Philip Merrill, *3981, *3985
---- Reginald, *1027
---- T. N., *4224
---- William Parmelee, *3137
Marshall, Carrie, *8488
---- Mrs. Charles, *5720
---- Douglas G., *7963, *7990
---- Helen E., *7787
---- James F., *3708
---- James Stirrat, *8488
---- John, *4287, 4296, 4329, 4340, 4659, 4662; bibliog. 302; biog. of Geo. Washington, 24; commerce clause of the Constitution, 4099; Constitution, 4353, 4354; Constitution and common law, 4352; judicial function, 4660; lawyers and politicians, 4294; magnificent Mugwump, 4297; marriage, 6714; in perspective, 4298; as political economist, 2544; political questions of his youth, 6710; as politician and political theorist, 4397; social life, 6715; treaty law, 4364
---- Margery G., *5720
---- Mark, *5905
---- Mary Willis (Ambler), 6714
---- Richard A., *9057
---- Ruth, 1939
---- Thomas Frederic, *275
---- Thomas R., 4440
Marshall Field Co., Chicago, 2448, 2450
Marshall Islands, 8922
Marston, George White, 8562
---- Mary Gilman, *8562
---- William, 8562
Marten, Kay, *616, *2141, *8131
Martí-Ibáñez, Félix, *2304
Martin, Albert Thompson, *1692
Martin, Antonio José, 8403
Martin, Charles Lee, *9086
---- G. W., *2717
---- George M., *4854
---- George R., *8608
---- Glenn L., 3864
---- Harold H., *3353
---- Helen Mandeville, *271
---- Henri, 4
---- Howard Hastings, *4528
---- Joe A., *6514
---- John, *3725
---- John Wellborn, *6946
---- Lawrence, 2031
---- Michael Rheta, *873
---- Paul Sidney, *8386, *8387
---- Robert E., *5234
---- Roscoe Coleman, *9054
---- Wade O., Jr., *367, *7064
---- Walter T., *8508
---- William Alexander Kennedy, 6416
Martínez, Antonio José. See Martín, Antonio José.
---- Ildefonso Palma, *3786
---- Pablo L., *8526

Martin's Fort, 3629
Martinsen, Ella Lung, *8844
Martonne, Emmanuel de, 2037
Marvin, James W., *5730
---- Ross G., *2030
---- T. R., *5147
---- Walter R., *816
Marx, Karl, 733, 3234, 5209
---- Leo, *1992, *9041
Mary Dollar (ship), 3094
Mary Hardin-Baylor College, Tex., 7242
Mary Powell (steamboat), 6116
Marycrest (residential school for girls), 7705
Marye, William B., *6597
Maryland, 1824, 2150, 6487, 6597-6645, 6685; activities of a Loyalist, 3979; Blue Ridge College, 6588; H. M. Brackenridge, 4396; Tabitha Brown, 9130; Civil War letters, 3671; commission of states for price and wage controls, 1777, 8971; communication schemes, 2953; diary of Turner Vaughan, C.S.A., 3699; John Elgar, 8972; Fort Frederick, 556; John Fraser, 8966; genealogies, 3111; John Hanson, 4378; letter from Gov. Sharpe about Delmarva Peninsula, 8969; Dr. Samuel A. Mudd, 5429; museums, 732; John Nelson, 4401; Paw-Paw Cacapon region, 6586; Presbyterian Church, 6576; Revolutionary War pensioners, 3878; John Rogers, 4390; signal mail service, 1862-65, 3756; stables, 2801; Susquehanna R. bridges, 8970; Susquehanna R. flatboats, 8974; Swiss explorer's attempt to found a colony, 8965; Father John B. Tabb, 6585; Daniel Walker, 3139; Washington's resignation of military commission at State House, Annapolis, 3767
Maryland, Univ. of, 6627
Maryland Historical Soc., *443; War Records Division, *3911
Maryon, John, 3125
Maryville College, 5471
Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *4307, *4359
---- Bessie Bristol, *6254
---- Gabriel Richard, *5478
---- George, 4288
---- James B., *3584
---- Jeremiah, 6615
---- Marilyn, *1638
---- Richard P., *3612
---- William, 6415
Massachusetts, 533, 541, 722, 1264, 1268, 1271, 1274, 1584, 1706, 1805, 1806, 1823, 1854, 1962, 1984, 2017, 2022, 2063, 2120, 2210, 2717, 5743-5857; John Quincy Adams as Representative from, 4422; Christopher Andrews, 4423; antiques, 65; Armory, Springfield, 3527; Board of Education, *5798; Captain Bradford, 3147; Brooks School, North Andover, 3354; Moses Brown's journey to distribute Quaker relief funds to war victims, 3872; Thomas Burgess, Eng. emigrant, 3116; Cambridge city manager, 4564; Hugh Chaplin, Eng. emigrant, 3127; Robt. Coker, 5558; colonial, 1219; John Davis of Amesbury, 3142; death of Thomasine Hale at Newbury, 5532; Raymond Dodge, 5344; as Eng. colony, 8964; epidemics, 5595; Henry Feake and family, 3117; genealogical data, 3110; genealogies of Pilgrim descendents, 3112; General Court, House of Representatives (Mass. Colony), *5776; Elbridge Gerry, 4385; Green Street School, Florence, 5604; Greenfield printer and bookseller Joel Munsell, 4883; Edward Everett Hale, 5424; Historic Districts Act, 549; Samuel James, 7353; La Verendrye's participation in an attack on Deerfield, 5512; Lawrence strike of 1912, 2610; Samuel Lincoln, 5406; John O. Long in politics, 4435; Marine Biological Lab., Woods Hole, 1965; Wm. Marston, 8562; John Maryon, Eng. emigrant, 3125; Horace A. Moses Foundation, 2575; Needham family, 3136; Old Ship Meetinghouse, Hingham, 945; George Peabody of Danvers, 4704; Peabody Museum, Andover, 5148; Brain Pendleton, Eng. emigrant, 3118; Lucy Perkins, 5441; Wm. Phips as gov., 8963; physicians, 5566; recovery of boy stolen by Indians, 5147; Henry Robie, Eng. emigrant, 3123; Sanders family, 3162; John Sibley, 3113; Thomas Smith, wheel-wright of Ipswich, 3130; Stanley Motor Carriage Co., *3011; Sturbridge, 5596; Supreme Judicial Court, 5789, 5793; Thompson family, 3115; Tyng family, 3114; Warner family, 3120; Ralph Wheelock, 3119; Eli Whitney, 2570; Gov. Winthrop, 5581; Capt. Albert Wood of Nantucket, 2835; Cyrus Woodman's retirement, 5422; Worcester gun manufacturing, 2890
Massachusetts Bay Company, 5749
Massachusetts General Hospital, 5854, 5855, 5856
Massachusetts Historical Soc., 600, *617
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 5851
Massey, George Valentine, II, *6471
---- Linton, *1455
---- M. Minnette, *4684
Masson, Robert Louis, *5615
Mast, James H., *6344
Masters, John A., *7250
---- Nick Arthur, *4073
Masterson, Elsie, *5742
---- James F., *6048
---- James R., *176
---- John, *5742
Matchett, William H., *1528
Matchless Mine, 8322
Mathematical Society of Am., Iowa Section, 8082
Mathews, Dorothy M., *3769
---- Mitford McLeod, *29, *4788, *4789
---- Oscar Roland, *7582
---- Thomas, *79
Mathieson, Neil, 2914
Mathieson Chemical Corp., 2914
Matson, Floyd W., *3854
Matthews, Albert. See Mathews, Mitford McLeod.
---- Brander, 2247
---- Joseph James, *3830
---- Kate, *6807
---- Paul A., *3464
---- Tom J., *9092
---- William, *269
Matthews family, 6605
Matthews (Brander) Dramatic Museum, 2247
Mattis, Norman W., *4420
Mattison, Ray H., *3431, *8277, *9058
Mattson, Ramona Tomlin, *2593
Mauck, Clarence, 3725
Maunder, Elwood R., *2848
Maumee River, 7617, 7706
Maurer, Robert Edward, 1336, *1546
Mauritius, 1805
Maurois, André, *882
Maust, Don, *970
Mawhinney, Eugene Alberto, *4357
Maxwell, Annie Lou, *3168
---- Ben, *8759
---- Cora S., *6957
---- Milton A., *8814
---- Richard T., *5527
---- Robert Sidney, *4051
---- Thomas, 3168
---- William Quentin, *3882
May, Ellis Connell, *6953, *8623
---- George Smith, *588, *8041, *8074, *8084
---- Henry Farnham, *3241, *3260
---- Samuel J., *5245
Mayer, Erwin Simon, *2640
---- Frederick Emanuel, *1666
---- Jacob Peter, *4536
---- Virginia W., *6153
Mayers, Lewis, *4293
Mayfield, George R., 7426
---- John S., 1345
---- Melvin, 3893
Mayflower (ship), 3082
Mayhew, Donald P., *3581
---- James, *8090
---- Jonathan, *5827

Mayhew, Lewis Baltzell, *4988
Maynard, Henrietta Sturdevant (Colburn), *5333
---- John, 9020
---- Louis Jackson, *7545
---- Theodore, 1671
Maynes, Edwin Scott, *2308
Mayo, Andrew R., *3356
---- Laurence Shaw, 617
Mayo Clinic, 8013
Mayo Foundation, 8013
Mays, David John, *6710
Mead, Ella A., 2068
---- George Herbert, 5309, *5310, 5311
---- Kate Campbell Hurd, 2069
---- Margaret, 5322
---- Sidney Earl, *1727, *1742
---- Stanley P., *5917
---- Walter J., *9210
Meaders, Margaret Inman, *8305
Meadors, Gilcin, *5116
Meadows, Don, *8602
Meanley, Brooke, *7542
Meanwell, Helen Moulton, *3151
Meany, Edmond Stephens, 9207
---- Thomas, *5267
Mearns, David Chambers, *30, *711, *4242, *4448, *5381
Medary, Samuel, 3283
Medical College of Ohio, Cincinnati, 2093
Medical repository, 5093
Medical Society of New Jersey, 6244
Medical Society of the County of Albany, 6115
Medical woman's journal, 2066
Mediterranean region, 6930
Mediterranean Sea, airborne missions, 1942-45, 3740; impact on Am.-Soviet relations of Am. naval visits, 3814
Mediterranean Theater of Operations, 3608
Meek, John, 7519
---- William, 3574
---- William S., 7519
Meeks, Carroll Louis Vanderslice, *948
Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth, *1098, *1099
Mehl, Bernard, *5015
Mehring, Aaron Lewis, *2775
Meier, August, *4037
---- Henry, *6033
Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, *6375
---- Montgomery Cunningham, biog., 3318
---- Return Jonathan, 7407
Meiklejohn, Donald, *4680
Meine, Franklin Julius, *4756, *8984
Meiners, J. P., *9211
Meinig, Donald William, *810
Meirs, Earl Schenck, *878
Meixner, Esther Chilstrom, *5926
Melanesia, 191
Melcher, Frederic Gershom, *5847
Melchiori, Barbara, *1364
---- Giorgio, *1389
Mellen, Kathleen (Dickinson), *8882
Mellinger, Frank M., *3488
Mellon, De Forest, *9016
Mellor, A. G., *2190
Melman, Seymour, *6563
Meltzoff, Stanley, *1033
Melville, Herman, 1201, 1265, 1273, 1372, 3207, 4745; Agatha theme, 1371; Battle-pieces, 3930; Benito Cereno, 5220; Billy Budd, 1401, *1402; Moby-Dick, 1367, *1369, 1370, 1553, 1743, 1992, 2229, 5307; moral idealism, 1357; Pierre, 1373; primitivism, 1359; time and the nontemporal, 3207; Typee, 4696
---- James Keith, *4537
Memel, Robert A., *8568
Memorial Hospital, Monmouth, N.J., 6264
Memphis, Tenn., 1390, 2242, 5517, 5541, 7436-7441
Memphis Conference Female Institute. See Lambuth College.
Mencken, Henry Louis, 1281, 1304, 1311, *1492, *3238
Mendoza, Juan Dominguez de, 9227
Menefee, Robert Gordon, *2520
Menes, Abraham, *2660
Menger Hotel, San Antonio, 7285
Menninger, Charles Frederick, 5341
Menninger Clinic, 5341
Menninger Foundation, 5341
Mennonite Brethern Church, Reedley, Calif., 8694
Mennonite life (periodical), *55, *143, *144, *1844
Mentor Yacht Club, *9017
Menzies, Sir Archibald, 8746
Mercantile Library of Philadelphia, 659
Mercer, Dorothy F., *8571
---- Jesse, 6898
---- John, 3141
---- Oliver E., 3141
---- Sarah Elizabeth, 3141
Mercer family, 3141
Merchants National Bank of Boston, 5833
Meredith, Mamie J., *4824
---- William Morris, 6413
Meringolo, Louis M., *6056
Merion family, 3125
Merk, Frederick, *244, *3983, *4195
Merriam, Eve, *1266
Merrick, Henry S., *3346
Merrill, Billy, 8505
---- Elmer Drew, 1926, *1942, 1951
---- James M., *3523, *3708
---- John, *5519
---- Malcolm H., *8594
---- Margaret Becker, *8505
---- Walter McIntosh, *4741, *5428
Merrill Foundation for Advancement of Financial Knowledge, *2493
Merrimack (ship), 3688
Merritt, Arthur H., *2085
---- Arthur Hastings, *1132
---- Howard S., *1052
---- Jesse, *6092
Merry, William L., 4206
Merryweather, John, *4756
Mershon, Ralph Davenport, 1995
Mesa Verde, Colo., 8298
Mesabi Range, 7998
Meserole, Harrison T., 4905
Meserve, Frederick Hill, *512
---- Walter T., *5586
Messersmith, James Carl, *4959
Messinger, Sheldon L., *4720
Messmer, Sebastian, 7963g
Metallak (Indian), 5593
Metcalf, Keyes De Witt, *686
---- Zeno Payne, 1926, 1939
Methodist Camp Ground, Tex., 7281
Methodist Church 6110, 6542; Board of Missions, Department of Research and Surveys, *1858; Indiana Conference, 7728
Methodist Episcopal Church, Ill., 7790; in the Southern states, 1856; Pike, N.Y., 6179
Metlen family, 3108
Metropolis (ship), 3088
Metten, Charles, *270
Mettlen family. See Metlen.
Metzdorf, Robert Frederic, *371
Metzenbaum, Howard M., *4319
Metzler, Dwight F., *8178, *9067
Mexico, 172, 368, 1221, 1943, 2355, 8538; American flag (newspaper), 3819; P. G. T. Beauregard's reminiscences of Mexican War, 3642; Calif. territory printing, 8535; Chinese porcelain, 2333; Coahuila archives, 356; democracy, 4217; Discalced Carmelite Sisters, 8573; John W. Foster as Minister, and relations with U.S., 4212; immigration of former Confederates, 3897; Junta Organizadora del Partido Liberal and invasion of

Lower Calif., 3792; Kickapoo Indians, 5138; letter from Gen. Hindman in, 3896; life along Tex. border, 7273; maps, 405; Mexicana in U.S. libraries, 183; migration of U.S. of agricultural laborers, 4221; Mochis, Socialist community, 2365; neutrality-diplomacy of U.S., 3791; Joshua Norton, Protector of, 8704; José Palomares in campaigns against Americans in Calif., 8663; petroleum industry, 4219; pre-Columbian migration to U.S., 5127; President Francisco Indalecio Madero, 6639; Col. James Reily's missions for C.S. Govt., 4210; Revolution, 4218; Junípero Serra, 8523, 8525; surgeon M. A. Levy as prisoner of war, 3637; train robbery by Mex. bandits, 7194; War with U.S., 1845-49, 3519, 5528, 7287
Mexico City, 3643
Meyer, Adolph Erich, *4971
---- Alfred Herman, *7619
---- C. H., 9127
---- Duane Gilbert, *6789
---- Harold I., *6694
---- Henry Albert, *4836, *9034, *9035
---- Isidore S., *5164
---- K. F., *2113
---- Roy W., *7992
Meyerhoff, Hans, *1308
Meyers, Frederic, *7181
---- Marvin, *3252
---- William M., *5526
Mezvinsky, Norton, *1719
Miami (ship), 3092
Miami and Erie Canal, 7651
Miami Univ., School of Education, 5004
Micanopy (Indian chief), 6501
Michaelsen, Robert S., *1727
Michaux, André, 1941, 6584
---- François André, 1941
Michel, Norman Elwood, *1569
Michel von Schwertschwendi, Franz Ludwig, 8965
Michigan, 219, 1123, 1140, 1143, 1150, 1296, 1586, 1853, 1863, 1944, 1949, 2015, 2025, 2088, 7594, 7597, 7601, 7842-7913, 9015; Frederic Baraga as missionary, 8999; Beaumont Memorial, 584; boy stolen by Indians, 5147; Wm. Cullen Bryant on, 9002; Eliza Chappel as teacher and nurse, 5417; Chippeawa Indians of Upper Peninsula, 7616; Isaac Crary, 4005; Dow Chemical Co., 2915; Israel Ellsworth, 3190; 1st Regt. of Mich. Engineers and Mechanics, 3500; forestry, 2863; 4th Cavalry, 3851; Geological Survey Div., *271; Cornelia Hampton's journey from, 3753; Historical Commission, *145; Indian Agency House, 553, 565; Iron ore, Ispheming, 4290; Salmon Keeney's visit, 5518; Kellogg Foundation, *4714; Henry C. King, 7666; Kukuk Cemetery, 7871; letters from Addie Smiley, 9167; letters from Sally Culver to her children in, 5495; logging operations, 2845; lumbering, 7600; lumberjacks' words, 7606; Macomb County, *7848; Moravian missions, 1862; North West Co. of Canada, 9115; Old Atlas Cemetery, 7860; Palmer firearm collection, 483; paper industry, 7604; Patriot Hunters, 4194; Lucy Perkins, 5441; Clarence Randall, 5460; Reo Motor Car Co., 3017; Rep. Paul W. Shafer, 5084; St. John's Cemetery, Fraser, 7871; Harry G. Selfridge, 2450; timber defoliation by larch sawfly, 7611; Aaron Montgomery Ward, 2448; Cyrus Woodman, 5422
Michigan (ship), 8998
Michigan, Univ. of, 1853, 1948, 2017, 7856, 7870, 8100; Aleutian Islands expedition, 8868; Biological Station, 1966; Bureau of Govt., *7896; Chinese graduate students, 7880; first librarian, 7853; Institute for Social Research, *5316; C. S. Osborn, benefactor, 7889; radiocarbon dates, 743
Michigan Agricultural College, 1944
Michigan Council of State College Presidents, Higher Ed. Study, *7895
Michigan State Medical Society, 584
Michigan State Prison, 7864
Mickelson, Joel C., *3257
Mickey, Barbara Harris, *8833
Mickiewicz, Adam, 1194, 1198, 5203
Micronesia, 191
Mid-Atlantic Regional Research Conference, 5352
Middle (Atlantic) Colonies, Presbyterian beginnings, 1885
Middle Atlantic States, 5921-6478
Middle East, 392; Am. diplomacy, 4235; oil, 2389
Middle Octorara Presbyterian Church, Pa., 6330
Middle West, 7594-8185; Guy P. Gannett as owner of utility cos., 5457
Middlebrook, Samuel, *5478
Middlebury College, Vt., Scuola Italiana, 4821; French School, 5735
Middleton family, 6605
Midgley, Albert L., *2085
Midikiff, Frank E., *8921
Midkiff, Joe, *2369
Midway Islands, 3262
Midwest Inter-Library Center, Chicago, *272
Miers, Earl Schenk, *1164, *3316
Mies, John W., *3680
Mighell, Ronald Lester, *2805
Mikesell, Raymond S., *4284
Mikliszanski, J. K., *1169
Milbank Memorial Fund, *273
Miles, Catherine E., *2753
---- Charles, *5130
---- Eloise C., *8288
---- Guy S., *7412
---- Walter Richard, *5343, *5344
---- Wyndham D., *1973, *1978, *6232
Milfort, Louis le Clerk de, *5514
Milheim, Robert Porter, *5004
Milhollen, Hirst Dillon, *444
Milhous, Thomas, 6278
Milhous family, 6278
Milk, John, 3145
Milk-Milks family, 3143
Mill Engineering & Supply Co., 8812
Millar, Robert Wyness, *7078
Millard, Eugenia L., *6139
Millay, Edna St. Vincent, 1541
Millbrook, Mrs. Raymond, *7848, *7871, *7905 *8169
Millen, Mrs. James, *6178
---- William Burt, 5487
Miller, Arthur, Death of a salesman, 1340
---- Arthur S., *4096, *4638
---- Ben, 3755
---- Bertha E. Mahoney, *1318
---- Mrs. C. C., *8063
---- Charles J., *2472
---- D. Paul, *8137
---- E. A., *7224
---- Edwin Haviland, *1485
---- Eugene Willard, *2034
---- Genevieve, *94, *2089, *5092
---- George, *8410, 8412
---- George Abram, 2038
---- George Hall, *8066
---- George T., 9156
---- Georgina, *8412
---- Harry Armenius, 3009
---- Henry, 1159
---- Herman P., *4990
---- J. Gormly, *121
---- J. Z., Jr., *7261
---- James E., Jr., *1480
---- James F., 3634
---- Joaquin, "Columbus, "1218
---- John, 3844
---- John, Jr., *3290
---- Joseph, *8443, *8455
---- Kenneth C., *3495
---- Lambert H., *2409
---- Leonora Paxton, *7717
---- Loye Holmes, *8695

Miller, Melvin H., *7881
---- Perry Gilbert Eddy, *907, *3244, *4745, 5575, *5577, *5583, *5824
---- Ralph N., *912
---- Robert Moats, *1832, *2622, *3760, *4065, *5232
---- Roland B., *6137, *6143
---- Ruth, 3634
---- Samuel H., *3707-
---- Severin, *7099
---- Taulman Allaire, *7755
---- Theodore, 3574
---- V. Isabelle, *481
---- W. A., 7261
---- William Durell, *7440
---- Willis Harry, *3198
Miller's Bay, 5694
Millersville Academy. See Millersville State Teachers College.
Millersville State Teachers College, 6370
Milles, Carl, 1122
Millett, Lewis L., 3893
Millican, Charles Norman, *1681
Millikan, Max F., *2274
---- Robert Andrews, 8601
Millin, Richard B., *8736
Milling, T. De Witt, *3387
Millis, Walter, *3273
Millman, Herbert, *5187
Millot, Claude, Elements of general history, 852
Mills, Caleb, 7729
---- Daniel A., *2770
---- George, *9241
---- Katie R., *7848
---- Lewis R., *7937
---- Robert, 6649
Millsaps College, Methodist Room, 7047
Milne, John A., *7035
---- R. S., *2603
---- W. Gordon, *3221
Milnor, Mark T., *3912
Milton, John, 1189; in early Am. schools, 1185; Lycidas, 1238
Milwaukee, Wis., 468, 1710, 7963j-7970; Marquette Univ., *5007; Amelia Morison, 5454; streetcars and politics, 7950; vessels built at, 9000; Wm. Wehner paints Civil War cyclorama, 3926
Milwaukee (steamboat), 9001
Minck, John W., 3893
Miner, Roy Waldo, 1926
---- Ward L., *1230
Minghini, Lorraine, *7305
Mingos, Howard, *2368
Mining Bureau of the Pacific Coast, 2362
Mink, James V., *8602
Minneapolis, Minn., 593, 2167, 2203; Bethel College, 7994; Republican National Convention, 4048
Minneapolis and St. Paul, 8015-8024
Minneapolis Institute of Arts, *445
Minnesota, 1050, 1124, 1747, 1834, 4199, 7594, 7979-8024; Christopher Andrews, 4423; Frédéric Baraga as missionary, 8999; Carlos Bates with U.S. Forest Service, 9172; battle of Blue Earth County, 4564; Big Woods, 7998; Dr. Herbert Burns, 5105; Chippewa Indians, 7971; county in agricultural geog., 7978; Czech-Am. forms of prayer, 7977; Division of Local Health Administration, *8002; farm income, 7615; Farmer-Labor Party, 4033; forestry, 2863; geology, 9040; Granger movement, 4035; Theodor Hielscher as teacher and newspaperman in New Ulm, 7265; Hokah chief, 5505; Indian wars, 3278; Jews, 9127; La Verendrye's explorations, 5512; linguistic atlas, 4823; lumbering, 2845, 7600; lumberjacks' words, 7606; Metis' rebellion, 4200; Nonpartisan League, 4063; paper industry, 7604; Zebulon Pike's explorations, 3315; pioneers' medical instruments, 7973, political parties, 4044; public school libraries, 654; railway equipment, 9038; Rebellion Act of 1862, 4305; route to Hudson's Bay Co., 2357; David Thompson, geographer, 9117; timber defoliation by larch sawfly, 7611; welfare dispute in Blue Earth County, 4127; Thomas Coleman Younger's imprisonment for bank robbery, 4930
Minnesota, Univ. of, 2018, 2040, 2099, 2108, 2167, 5354, 8003, 8010, 8018; College of Education, 4999; Lib., 500; Lib., James Ford Bell Collection, *403; Medical School, 2100; student housing, 8020
Minnesota Historical Soc., 372; Lib., 674, 678
Minnesota River, 9038
Minnick, Wayne C., *4805
Minor, Robert (biog.), 4472
Minot, George Richards, 5843
Mintz, Sidney W., *8928
Mish, Mary Vernon, *556, *6615
Mission of Nuestra Señora de la Soledad, 8659
Mission San Francisco de Solano, 8700
Mission Santa Barbara, Calif., 428
Mission Santa Inés, 429
Mississippi, 1140, 1143, 1732, 6977, 7033-7063; Afro-Am. music, 6977; aid for indigent soldiers, 3889; Henry Armstrong, 5271; Ashford family, 3183; Battle of Brice's Cross Roads, 3706; British efforts to dominate Indians, 6974; C.S.A. service of J. H. Fauntleroy, 3677; Dr. James Carson, antebellum planter, 6975; Civil War letters of Geo. M. Wise, 3691; Adam Cloud, 6494; John W. Cloud, priest and planter, 5413; Colbert family, 3188; Confederate letters, 3673; Confederate soldiers' service records, 3886; Court of Appeals, 4670; Wm. Crosthwait, 7234; John Paul Dart, 8670; descendants of Hudson Berry, 3176; 1st Regt., 5437; Harrison family, 3195; Indian allotments, 6976; Jefferson College, Washington, 5419; "Lamar Life," Jackson, 2522; Lucius Q. C. Lamar's public speaking, 4436; letter to Provisional Gov. requesting Presidential amnesty, 3774; migration and agriculture, 9043; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; Negro in, 5209; Negro spirituals, 6538; Governor Quitman, 3645; service of R. A. Moore, C.S.A. 17th Regt., 3667; State Dept. of Public Welfare, *7060; 21st Regt. of Volunteers, 3653
Mississippi, Univ. of, Bureau of Public Admin., *7041
Mississippi Historical Soc., *146
Mississippi Manufacturing Co., 7055
Mississippi River, 5525, 7599, 9028; Confederate mail on, 9039; European view of Am. military, 3375; explosion of the Sultana, 3556; folklore, 9022; Indian myths east of, 5144; journal of explorers F. and W. Remik, 9033; La Salle's explorations, 4203, 5511; naval operations in Civil War, 3524; navigational problems at the mouth of, 9027; pearling, 9042; pollution conditions of Missouri R. to, 9067, river houses, 7082; sinking of the Rolla, 9034; steamboat traffic, 2399; traffic, 9035; travels of Prudent Forest, 7084; Mark Twain's descriptive style applied to, 9041
Mississippi River Logging Co., 7943
Mississippi State College, Library, *147, *148
Mississippi Valley, 287, 884, 7594, 9022-9070, 9163; frontier military post, 3475; German colonies in La., 7071
Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc., *149
Missouri, 1323, 2067, 5540, 7295, 7297, 7298, 7446-7510, 9031, 9136, 9238; David Rice Atchison, 4425; Baptists, 1773; Bullion Benton, 4393; Tabitha Brown's journey from, 9130; Cantonment, 3477; capture of T. Bennett for mock-duel murder, 4926; Kemp Cary, 3124; Mabel Hamm Case, 9168; diary of enlisted man in 1st Cavalry Regt., C.S.A., 3677; Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources, *274; folklore, 9022; folk tales, 7299; forestry, 2863; Carl Hert as outdoorsman, 8576; Indians, 5138, 5145; Jason W. James, 9237; Jews, 9127; Laurence C. Jones of St. Joseph, 7057; journey of Pike's Peak gold seeker, 9146; journey of F. and W. Renick, 9033; journey of John Hale, 5532; Latter-Day Saints, 9170; James G. McNary,

9247; Maddux clan, 9143; military frontier, 3431; Mo. Compromise, 3954; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; H. Miles Moore's political activities, 4439; namesakes of Navy, 3551; Pony Express, 9148; Wm. C. Quantrill as Confederate guerrilla, 3331; Mary Ringo, 9152; scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Long, 9122; Wm. Scroggs' travels, 5537; Wm. Tecumseh Sherman as commander of Military Div. of, 9153; John Sonnenfeld, 2948; statute involved in N.Y. case, 4310; Sir Wm. Stewart's hunting expedition from, 9129; Table Rock archeology, 9057; M. Jeff Thompson's activities in politics in St. Joseph, 3325; Harry S. Truman, 4496; Thomas Coleman Younger, 4930
Missouri, Univ. of, 2000, 2007, 2040; College of Engineering, *1996; Curators Freshman Scholarship and Award students, 7487; Dept. of Sociology and Anthropology, *9057; Hospitals, 7481
Missouri Basin, 9066, 9070
Missouri Historical Soc., *80, 334, 614, *618, *7559; Lib., 712
Missouri Pacific Railroad Co., *8986
Missouri River, 7466, 7507, 8113, 8156, 9058, 9062, 9128, 9136; Big Moniteau Bluff, 7456; bridging in N.D., 8099; dam in Mont., 9068; excursion of steamer Tom Stevens, 9064; Fort Benton as head of navigation, 9063; journal of explorers F. and W. Renick, 9033; pollution conditions, 9067
Missouri (ships), 3551
Missouri State Teachers Assoc., 7470
Missouri Valley, 9057-9070
Mitau, G. Theodore, *4044
Mitcham, Howard, *8670
Mitchell, Annie R., *8689
---- Archie D., *8602
---- Billy, 3400
---- Clara, *7497
---- James T., *6413
---- Margaret, Gone with the wind, 1469, 1470
---- Stephen, V, 6688
---- Stephen, VI, 6688
---- Wesley, 2560
Mitgang, Herbert, *4428
Mittenthal, Richard, *2631
Mixon, James E., *6549
Miyares González, Fernando, *8927
Mize, Jessie Julia, *3106
---- Leila (Ritchie), *3106
---- Ola L., 3893
Mize family, 3106
Mlotek, Eleanor Gordon, *3258
Moats, Francis I., *8077
Moberg, Carl Arthur Vilhelm, *3256
Mobile and Ohio RR, 7367
Mobile Bay, Ala., 7025
Mockford, Edward L., *7160
Mockler, William Emmett Morgan, *8968
Modern Language Association of Am. 4812; Am Lit. Group, Committee on Bib., *150; Anglo-German Lit. Relations Group, *151, *152; General Topics VI, *275
Modern language journal, 4815
Moellering, Ralph Luther, *3761
Moffat, Jay Pierrepont, *4165
Moffatt, Walter, *7516
Moffett, Edward J., *1706
Mogavero, I. Frank, *6199
Mogur, Allen Weslev, *373
Mohawk Valley, 5962, 5963
Mohn, Ida Harlene, *9056
Moinat, A. D., *8340
Moir, John B., *7913
Mojave Desert, 550
Mojonny, Gerardo Luigi, *3852
Molenaar, Dee, *9207
Moll, Clarence Russel, *3360
Moller, Fredrik Andreas, *5135
Mollocket (Indian), 5593
Monaghan, James, *3325, *7780
Monahan, Clifford P., *5864
---- Elizabeth H., *5240
---- John E., *6703
---- Robert Scott, *5653
---- Thomas Patrick, *5240, *5288
Monat, William Robert, *8012
Mondy, Robert W., *6898
Monette, John Wesley, 7035
Monitor (ship), 3688
Monk, Mary A., *5970
Monongahela River, 6457
Monongahela Valley, 6442
Monrean, W. R., *8866
Monroe, Eldridge, *5429
---- James, 3995
---- John, 6807
---- Keith, *3027
Monroe Doctrine, 4190
Montague, Gene B., *3930
Montalban, Heraclio R., *212
Montana, 754, 1050, 1123, 8216-8258, 9062; Battle of the Rosebud, 3724; Big Horn R., 8203; Blackfoot chiefs' graves, 9077; Cheyenne Indians, 9113; Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 9135; conspiracy to kidnap Chester A. Arthur while on journey to, 8210; Curry Gang, 9095; Marcus Daly in mining, 8197; Eagle Bar Ranch, 9075; farm income, 7615; Fort Benton, 9064, 9201; Fort Benton as head of Mo. R. navigation, 9063; Fort Pease, 3723; frontier Army critics, 3759; frontier Army policy, 3679; frontier politics, 9149; James A. Garfield's diary of a trip to, 9164; Indians, 9159; Jews, 9127; La Verendrye's explorations, 5512; Lochsa River, 791; mental health of Hutterites, 9102; Metlen family, 3108; Missouri River dam, 9068; Mme. Moustache, 8195; Nonpartisan League, 4063; Oakfield College, 5042; Pacific railroads, 9199; photography of Stanley J. Morrow, 9084; Powder River, 9088; smelter injury to forest trees, 9208; Henry Stimson's travels, 5453; Territory, 8209, 8233; Pierre Wibaux, rancher, 9091
Montana, Univ. of, 424, 4965
Montana Farmers Union, 8250
Montesi, Albert Joseph, *4776
Montez, Lola, 2227
Montgomery, Florence M., *557
---- J. Dexter, *1818
---- James, 1625
---- James R., *9048
---- John, 4382
---- Keith S., *4440
---- Marcus Whitman, *5204
---- Marion, *3504
---- Marshall H., *5896
---- Richard, 3306
Montgomery Ward and Co., 2448, 2756
Monthly review, *3812, *4479
Monticello and Port Jervis Railway Co., 6164
Montras, Pierre. See Montross, Peter.
Montross, Lynn, *3310, *3632, *3748
---- Peter, 6099
Montross family, 6099
Monument Valley, 9259, 9261
Moody, Claire Norris, *3681
---- Dwight L., 1612, 1731, 1746
---- Elvira (Stuart), 5668
---- Linwood W., *3050
---- Ralph, *8336
---- Robert Earle, *5749
---- William, 5668
Mook, Maurice A., *6296
Moomaw, Jack C., *8296
---- William Hugh, *3304
Moon, James A., *7734
---- June, *7767
---- Owen D., 5733
Mooney, Adelaide, 8675
---- Booth, *4507
---- Chase Curran, *3403

Mooney, Thomas, 8675
Moore, A. W., *8775
---- Ann(e) Carroll, 337, 695, 705
---- Byron Carr, *2967
---- Carl R., 1926
---- Charity Clarke, 5421
---- Clement Clarke, 5421
---- Dick, *8977
---- Don, *3540
---- Edmund Arthur, *4070
---- Geoffrey Hoyt, *2317
---- George Ellis, *7301
---- Gerald P., *2921
---- H. Miles, 4439
---- Hannah (Morris), 3666
---- John Hebron, *6495, *7053
---- Joseph Haines, 1930
---- L. H., *7764
---- L. Porter, *562
---- Lillian, *1582
---- Louis Toomer, *6783
---- Mary Brown (Daniel) (Mrs. John Trotwood Moore), *3879
---- Mary Kinnavey, *2877
---- Merrill, *3336, *5334
---- Mildred A., *136
---- Powell A., *7732
---- Robert Augustus, *3667
---- Ruth E., *2016
---- Samuel Preston, *3587
---- Thomas, 1200
---- Vivian (Lyon), *7740, *7861
---- Welcome Cecil, 623
Moorehead, Warren King, 378, *5148
Moorhead, William B., *7508
Moorman, Charles, *1373
---- Lewis Jefferson, 1
---- Robert B., *8091
Moos, Malcolm Charles, *4011
Moosmueller, Oswald, 8164
Moothart, Lorene, *6544
Moran, Eugene F., *5958
---- Michael, 5958
Moran Towing Co., 5958
Moraud, Marcel, *4143
Moreell, Ben, *2695
Morefield, Richard Henry, *8545
Morehouse, Isaac, 3181
---- Thankful (Gray), 3181
Moreland, Edna (Robertson), *3191
---- Isaac, 3191
---- John, 3191
---- Letitia, 3191
---- William, 3191
Moreland family, 3191
Morelock, Horace Wilson, *6539
Morenus, Richard, *8853
Moreton, David O., *5813
Morey, Charles Rufus, 931
---- Florence, *5649
---- Jonathan, 5753
---- Mary Bartlett (Foster), 5753
Morgan, Alun, *1636
---- Andrew, 6364
---- Banner Bill, 1939
---- Chester A., *2405
---- Dale L., *8205, *8347, *9163
---- Daniel, 3632
---- David P., *9135
---- Donald Grant, *4354
---- Edmund Sears, *893
---- Edwin Barber, *4686
---- Mrs. Elijah William, 7854
---- H. Wayne, *2497, *4278
---- John, 2091
---- John Hunt, 3324, 3695
---- Justin, 2797
---- Lucy W. Stow, *7854
---- Murray Cromwell, *8845
Morgan, Robert J., *9069
---- William James, *3305, *3537
Morgan Horse Club, *5712
Morgan (Andrew) Tannery, 6364
Morgenroth, George W., *6262
Moriarty, George Andrews, *5757
---- Jane V., 1231
Morice, Joseph R., *4040
Morison, Amelia Elmore, 5454
---- George Abbot, *5454
---- John, 5454
---- Samuel Eliot, 244, *4233, *4533, *5578, *5584
---- Stanley, *4246
Moriyama, Iwao Milton, *5103
Morlan, Robert Loren, *4063
Morley, Christopher, 510
---- Harvey W., *7726
Mormon Cotton Mission, 8354
Morris, Arval A., *8792
---- Earl Halstead, *5319
---- Elizabeth Ann, *5319
---- Mrs. George Maurice, 468
---- J. L., 3284
---- Mrs. Jacob Walter, 3666
---- James R., *2629
---- John Milton, *8690
---- Joseph W., *2735
---- Mary Elizabeth, *422
---- Melvin S., *9173
---- Milton, 8690
---- Newbold, *4944
---- Richard Brandon, *185, *811, *3206, *3943, *4087, *5153
---- Robert, 2482, 4389
---- Sally (Dodge), 8690
---- Sarah Melissa (Harmon), 8690
Morrison, Aretta J., *6155
---- Bakewell, *1708
---- Jack, *270
---- Joseph Grant (biog.), 1747
---- Olin Dee, *7623
---- Robert Haywood, *1200
---- Stanley, 8569
---- Wayne E., *6155
Morrissey, Thomas, *8079
Morrow, Joseph Samuel, 7555
---- Ralph Ernest, *1856, *7790
---- Stanley J., 9084
Morrow Collection, Univ. of S.D. Museum, 9084
Morse, Charles F., 6060
---- Ezra, 5757
---- Jedidiah, *5595
---- Samuel French, *1547
Morsenberger, Robert Eustis, *1346
Morton, Ferdinand Joseph (Jelly Roll), 1605
---- James F., *1287
---- John, 6324
---- John W., *3320
---- Joseph Edward, *2510
---- Louis, *3420, *3738
---- Nathaniel, 744
---- Richard L., *6591, *6685
---- W. L., *4199
Mosby, John S., 3755
Moscow, 1331; views of Am. imperialism, 4282
Moseley, Flavell, 7821
---- H. G., *3613
---- John Ohleyer, 5487
Moseley School, Chicago, 7821
Mosely, Philip Edward, *4249, *4284
Moses, Horace Augustus, 2575
---- Leslie, *7069
Moses (Horace A.) Foundation, *2575
Mosher, A. T., *4174
Moshulu (ship), 3094
Moshulu Navigation Co., 3094
Mosier, C. A., *4034
Moskowitz, Harry, *330
Moss, Sidney Phil, *1497

Mosser, Sawyer McA., *106
Mossner, Ernest C., *3206
Mote, Marcus, 7638
Motion Picture Producers and Distributors, 4290
Motley, John Lothrop, 5423
Moton, Robert Russa, 6546
Motor (periodical), 3000, 3004
Mott, Frank Luther, *4738
Motter, Thomas Hubbard Vail, *4476
Motyka, Sister, of St. Benno Motyka, *7705
Moulthrop, Renbeu, 455, 5894
Moulton, Daniel, 3151
---- Phebe (Philbrick), 3151
Mount, Shephard Alonzo, 1056
---- William Sidney, 1056
Mount Blue, Avon, Me., 5629
Mount Crawford House, 5649
Mount Hermon (Protestant) Conference, Calif., 8644
Mount Holyoke College, 5039
Mount Katmai, 8859, 8860
Mount La Fayette, 5603
Mount McKinley, 8856, 8858
Mount Pleasant Academy, 6118
Mount Rainier, 8794, 8796, 9207
Mount Sheep Reservoir, 9202
Mount Sinai Hospital, 6046
Mount Union College, Library, *687
Mount Vernon, 542, 6690
Mount Washington, 5653, 5661
Mount Washington, Highland Park, Los Angeles, 8645
Mountain Lake Biological Station, Va., 6759
Mountaineers, Inc., Seattle, *9207
Mountain-Plains Library Assoc., 251
Moursand, Walter H., Sr., *2101
Moustache, Madame, 8195
Mowry, George Edwin, *881
Moylan, Stephen (biog.), 3294
Moyne, Ernest John, *6611, *6617
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 1578
Muchmore, Westy, *1252
Muckel, Dean C., *8717
Mudd, Nettie, *5429
---- Richard Dyer, *5429
---- Samuel Alexander, 6614; autobiog., *5429
Mudgett, Herman W., 4290
Mueller, Barbara R., *4832
---- Paul Eugene, 1863
---- Robert W., *2469
---- Willard Fritz, *2911
Mugford, James, 3624
Muggeridge, Edward, 1092
Muir, Andrew Forest, *5413, *6496, *6502, *7227
---- John, 3229, 8796
Mukherjea, 4340
Mulcahy, James M., *3948
Mulder, William, *1877, *1880, *8355, *8367
Muldoon, Hugh C., *2144
Mule Foot Breeders' Assoc., 2798
Mulford, A. Cornell, *6084
Mumey, Nolie, *558
Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, *688, *711
---- Lewis, 3240
Munch, Charles, *1642
---- James C., *2303, *2305
---- James C., Jr., *2305
Muncy luminary, Muncy, Pa., *6369
Mundlak, Yair, *8588
Mundt, Ernest Karl, *2306
Municiple Engineers of the City of New York, *6060
Munro, David A., *2836
---- J. A., *9100
Munroe, John A., *4392
Munsell, Joel (autobiog), *4883
Munsterberg, Margaret, *5831
Murbarger, Nell, *8193, *8196, *8198, *8201, *8733, 8740
Murchie, William R., *7879
Murchison, Nola, *7777
Murdock, Richard K., *6492
Murdock, Eugene Converse, *7699, *7700
---- John H., Jr., *2699
---- Kenneth Ballard, *3209
---- Louise Caldwell, 442
Murdock (Roland P.) Collection, 442
Murieta, Joaquín, 8557
Murlin, John R., *2176
Murphy, Donald R., *8058
---- Du Bose, *1826
---- Edgar Gardner, 6548
---- Edward B., *8306
---- John Francis, *2937
---- John M., *1710
---- Lindon J., *2000
---- Richard, *4470
---- Robert Cushman, *2714
---- Rowlin, *8989, *8990
---- Timothy, 8662
---- W. J., *6909
Murray, Donald M., *1197
---- E. G. D., *812
---- Elsie, *6348
---- Marian, *2219
---- Paul, *3592
---- Pauli, *5217
Murray State College, 7300
Murrell, John E., 5480
Musante, Marion L., *2569
Muse, Maude B., 2124
Museum für Völkerkunde, Berlin, 6920
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, *446, *480, *5822
Museum of Modern Art, N.Y.C., 1097; Film Lib., 650
Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago, 3565
Museum of the City of N.Y., *481, 722, 723
Music Educators National Conference, 1646
Music journal, *1599
Music Library Assoc., *56
Music Teachers National Association and the American Musicology Soc., Joint Committee, *421
Musick, Ruth Ann, *7320, *7321
Muskingum River, 3842
Mustacchi, Piero, *5121
Muth, Phil D., *7111
Mutter Museum, College of Physicians of Philadelphia, 731
Muybridge, Eadweard. See Muggeridge, Edward.
Myer, Albert James, 3336
Myers, Burton Dorr, *7715, *7748
---- Frank A., *8991
---- Fred, 3482
---- George A., *5503
---- J. Arthur, *2108, *2167, *5105, *5107
---- John Myers, *9232
---- John Sherman, *4104
---- Kurtz, *56
---- Richmond E., *8974
---- Robert J., *2566
---- William A., 7759
Myles, Mrs. Myrtle, *8728
Mystery Writers of Am., *1473
Mystick Krewe of Comus, New Orleans, 7112

Naamini, Israel T., *8702
Naas, Bernard G., *228
Nabrit, Gertrude (West), 6541
---- James Madison, 6541
Nabrit family, 6541
Nadel, George H., *813
Nadelman, Elie, 1115
Nadworny, Milton Joseph, *2616
Naeseth, Gerhard Brandt, *3200
---- Kjostol Gundersen, 3200
Naeseth-Fehn family, 3200
Naess, Almar Moreno, *8958
Naftalin, Arthur, *4033
Nagasawa, Baron, 8693
Nagle, Roger, 4477
Nagues, J. R., *8226
Nansei Islands, 3407

Napa College, 19
Napoleon Bonaparte, 3779; and Canada, 4193
Nardin, James T., *3822
Narragansett Bay, 5585, 5865
Nasatir, Abraham Phineas, *374, *4146
Nash, Johnny, See Sjoberg, John Alfred.
Nash, Katherine, 1121
Nashville, Tenn., 5127, 5519, 7419, 7421, 7442-7445; Battle of, 3706
Nashville, Chattanooga, and St. Louis Railway, 7367
Nast, Thomas, 1019
Natanson, Maurice, *5311
Nathan, Beatrice (Stephens), *8584
---- Benjamin, 6015
---- Hans, *1587
Nathanson, Jerome, *5478
---- Morton, *6046
National Academy of Design, N.Y., 2727
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 5229, 5230
National Association of Manufacturers, 2591
National Association of Railroad and Utility Commissioners, 2582
National Audubon Soc., 2720
National Bureau of Economic Research, N.Y., *7963g
National Christian Assoc., 5375
National Civic Federation, 2663
National Conference of Christians and Jews, 4981
National Council for Jewish Education, *4979
National Council of Catholic Women: Nashville Diocesan Council, *7431
National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., Commission on Christian Higher Educ., *276, *277
National Farmers Union, 3969
National Geographic Soc., National geographic mag., *57
National Grange, 3969
National Greenback Party, 4038
National Hardwood Lumber Assoc., 2853
National Lumber Manufacturers Assoc., 2857
National Movement for Social Justice, 4073
National Norman Univ., Lebanon, Ohio, 7234
National Opinion Research Center, Univ. of Chicago, 5250
National Pneumatic Co., Inc., 2934
National Republican and Ohio political register, 4418
National Research Council: Div. of Medical Sciences, *3855; Off. of Scientific Personnel, *5061
National Rifle Assoc., 2898
National Society of Professional Engineers, 2004
National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the Commonwealth of Ky., 7334
National Trust for Historic Preservation, *559
National Urban League for Social Service among Negroes, 5229
National Vocational Guidance Assoc., 4963
Native American Church of North America, 1723
Naughton, Thomas, *2961
Nautilus (ship), 3544
Navajo Indian Reservation, Ariz., 8481
Navas, Elizabeth (Stubblefield), 442
Neah Bay, Wash., 8783
Neale family, 6605
Near East, 4267; Am. diplomacy, 4235; oil, 2389
Nebraska, 2140, 8127-8147; Carlos Bates with U.S. Forest Service, 9172; Bryan's Congressional Campaign, 4045; Bryan's emigration from, 4501; Wyatt Earp, 9151; Fort Calhoun and Fort Atkinson, 3477; Fort Robinson, 3596; Jews, 9127; Kan.-Neb. Act, 4441; Latter-Day Saints, 9170; Seigniora Laune, 9096; linguistic atlas, 4823; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; Mormon expeditions, 9131; Mormon handcarts, 9142; Geo. W. Oaks as Army scout, 3335; photography of Stanley J. Morrow, 9084; Presidential Election of 1912, 4058; river sediment studies, 9183; Salt-Wahoo flood control project, 9069; scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Long, 9122; Luke Short as gambler and gunman, 4932; Sioux, 9090; terraces to control erosion, 7613; Territorial Centennial Commission, *9062; Territory, 9062
Nebraska, Univ. of, 2048; College of Medicine, College of Pharmacy, 2140
Nebraska Winter Quarters Co., 8129
Needham, Anthony, 3136
---- Richard M., *4871, *5301
Needham family, 3136
Neelley, Elizabeth (Mrs. Cleland L.), *7281
Neely, William, 6327
Nef, Elinor (Castle), *8648
Neff, Emery, *6053
Neiderheiser, Clodaugh M., *354
Neifeld, Morris R., *2514
Neiken, Mortimer L., *4840
Neil, William M., *9133
Neill, Charles Patrick, 4577
---- Wilfred T., *6479, *6918, *6928, *6931, *6933, *6934, *6941
Neilson, Francis, 4766
---- William Allan, 5445, *5507
Nelligan, Murray Homer, *574
Nelsen, Clair Everet, *4497
Nelson, C. A., *9040
---- Elroy, *8352
---- Harold L., *111
---- Herman G., *726, *7781, *7798
---- Howard J., *5237
---- John (autobiog.), *4401
---- Ralph Lowell, *2404
---- Theodora, *1966
---- Thomas Amos Rogers, 4429
Nelson (Charles) Co., 3094
Nesbitt, Elizabeth, *689
---- George B., *6658, *6659
Neset family, 3200
Nesper, Paul William, *8147
Nesqually Bay, 9193
Neth, John W., *1809
Netherlands, 4269; flags, 5937; Lincoln's minister, James S. Pike, 4456. See also Holland.
Nett Lake, Minn., 8014
Nettels, Curtis Putnam, *619
Netterville, Victor S., *8592
Nettl, Bruno, *1603
Neu, Irene D., *3030
Neubauer, Philip, *4824
Neubecker, William, *3013
Neuberger, Gottfried, *3447
---- Richard Lewis, *763, 781, *791
Neufeld, Ernest, *562
Neuman, Harold W., *8013
Neumann, Henry, *5478
Neumeyer, Ing. Fredrik, *2733
Neusner, Jacob, *5841
Nevada, 1464, 5540, 8188, 8189, 8192, 8727-8741, 9222: borax production, 8496; Wm. & Mabel Case, 9168; charcoal industry, 8196; Frank A. Crampton in mining, 9254; crustal movement, 8507; Marcus Daly in mining, 8197; desert springs, 9215; entomology, 9137; fossils, 8491; James Gally's character interpretations as correspondent of Calif. serials, 8498; ghost town, 8193; Ruel Gridley's flour auctions, 8497; Gushute Indians, 8198; Hoover Dam, 9266; Jews, 9127; Eliza Kirkpatrick, 9126; Lake Tahoe in the High Sierras, 8483; Mme. Moustache, 8195; newspapermen, 8502; railroads to Calif., 8499; Mary Ringo, 9152; stagecoach robbery, 8201; James W. E. Townsend, 8492; William Wright, 8495
Nevada Copper Belt Railway Co., 8499
Nevada Northern RR, 8499
Nevins, Allan, *14, 859, *3964, *9128
New, James Lacy, 6703
New Bedford Congregational Church, 5782
New Canaan Historical Soc., *1294
New Castle (Ind.) Business College, 7610
New Deal, 3973, 3974, 3977, 4077, 4078, 4303, 4480, 4544, 4559; Negro and, 5234

New England, 1219, 1268, 1472, 1519, 1854, 2265, 5570-5920; Anglo-Am. Trade, 2343; bibliography for 1955, 175; Tabitha Brown, 9130; Burgess and Heckman families, 3116; Chippendale furniture, 487; compared with Northwest Italy, 8981; Continental Navy, 3305; Daniel Elmer, 3146; emigrant family in Ohio, 7644; English emigrants, 3122; furniture, 471; gypsy moth program, 5562; Henry-Crillon affair, 4233; Elias Hicks, Quaker liberal, 1901; hosiery industry, 2870; law librarians, 692; leadership in Ohio education, 7632; missionaries in Hawaii, 8877; participation in efforts to subdue Canada, 3269; Pendleton family, 3118; Wm. Phips, 8963; Portland Gale, 3058; prehistoric settlements, 5552; Presbyterian beginnings, 1885; primitive paintings, 435; proclamation of King of England on trade, 189; scouting, 5567; Shaker settlements, 1907; stone artifacts industry, 8956
New-England courant, Boston, Mass., *5824
New England Electric Railway Historical Soc., 486
New England Glass Works, Cambridge, 980, 5842
New England Historic Genealogical Soc., *620
New England Meeting for Sufferings, 3872
New England Water Works Assoc., *5616
New England Women's Medical Soc., 5608
New Hampshire, 525, 1823, 5603, 5641-5677; Cotton family, 3133; Edward E. Cross, 3327; Democratic Party, 4066; Division of Employment Security, *5676 *5677; geographical features named for Indian inhabitants, 5593; Solomon Mack, 3159; Milford War Memorial Book Committee, *3910; Amelia Morison's retirement to, 5454; Moulton family, 3151; Patent Museum, 477; possibility that Leif Ericson's colony was on Little Bay, 8959; Paul Revere's N.H. ride, 3272; Harlan Fiske Stone, 4307; views of, on china, 97
New Hampshire, Univ. of, Durham, 5663
New Hampshire gazette, 5646
New Hampshire Iron Factory Co., 5652
New Hampshire profiles, *5666
New Hampshire Volunteers (5th), 3327
New Jersey, 210, 1268, 1278, 1791, 5922, 5923, 6206-6269; antique auto restorer; 3005; Matthias Baldwin of Elizabethtown, 6411; Bourgon Broucard, 3144; buildings erected by Swedes, 1654-1760, 5926; Bureau of Forestry, Parks, and Historic Sites, *3626; colonial clergy, 5924; commission of states for price and wage controls, 1777, 8971; William E. Drost, clockmaker, 987; Daniel Elmer, 3146; Friends, Yearly Meeting of, 5929; Greenwich Township, Cumberland County, *6236; Hunt family, 3143; industrial location, 5932; Jeffersonian democracy and the Federalist dilemma in, 3988; Jersey Central RR operating from Atlantic City, 3056; Henry Leach of Cape May, 5456; letter book of Deputy Quartermaster General of Revolution, 3429; letters from Clement C. Moore, 5421; letters from R. L. Stevenson, 5500; Newark Airport, 5935; Zelda Popkin, 5465; Andreas Rederick, 5927; sinking of the Vestris, 3058; 1697 diary on, 5556; State Museum, *6221; steam carriage, 2981; Stoe Creek Township, Cumberland County, *6237; teacher tenure, 5936; travels of Pehr Kalm, 5928; James P. Warbasse of Sussex Cty., 5443; Woodrow Wilson as Gov., 4548
New Jersey Historical Soc., *153, 615, *6241; Library, 210
New Mexico, 1488, 7271, 8188, 8378-8432: Clay Allison, 5433; Leon Almirall as ranch hand, 9255; Apache siege at Alma, 3726; Athapascan language, 9110; cattle driving, 9092; Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 9135; Colorado volunteers save N.M. for Union, 3661; Dog Canyon Indian engagements, 3650; Fort Union, 568; Highway Dept., *4770; Horrell brothers, 9245; Patrick J. Hurley, 4500; Indian food preservation by hermetic sealing, 9230; Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, *278; Jason W. James, 9237; Jews, 9127; land grant swindle, 9232; James McNary as ed. of Daily optic, 9247; missions, 1776, 780; Albert J. Myer's military service, 3336; Navajo Indians, 9221; Geo. W. Oaks' military service, 3335; Richard Owen's work with U.S. Geological Survey, 5427; Penitentes, 9241; pre-Columbian art, 9223; James Reavis' fraudulent land claims, 9248, 9249; river sediment studies, 9183; Santa Fe, 4189; scenes, 5525; scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Long, 9122; Slaughter trail, 9246; sourdough biscuit, 9253; Spanish explorations, 9227; Pancho Villa's raid on Columbus, 3729; Jos. Walker's mining exploration, 9242
New Mexico Highlands Univ., 8420
New Mexico highway journal, 4770
New Mexico magazine, 4770
New Orleans, La., 384, 1186, 1190, 1264, 1605, 2242, 2803, 3784, 5527, 7108-7115; Baptist seminary, 1795; P.G.T. Beauregard's early life on a sugar plantation, 3319; Renato Beluche, 7075; Bureau of Governmental Research, *7115; campaign of Benjamin F. Butler and David Farragut, 3689; devastated Confederacy, 6533; Double dealer, 4767; Grierson's Raid, 3694; H.P.A., author of The haunted bayou, 7087; Marine Hospital, 3585; Mexican Federalists in, 4208; Pontalba house, 549; sire of Am. thoroughbred, 2799; USS Hartford, veteran of battle of, 3553
New Orleans Academy of Science, 5419
New Orleans College of Oratory and Elocution, 4904
New republic, 4546
New River, Va., 6729
New School for Social Research, 5452
New World, 125, 734, 752, 883, 1227, 1931: archeological site, 8430; Army field printing 1777-1891, 3428; art before Columbus, 9223; bilingualism, 245; Brier family, 3163; immigration, 5087; maize, 2814
New York (State), 31, 376, 401, 472, 652, 1050, 1093, 1115, 1488, 1650, 1700, 1706, 1806, 1830, 2088, 2727, 5560, 5922, 5923, 5937-6205, 6587; activities of a Loyalist, 3979; Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca, *5975, *5985, *6158, *6167; Albany, 2065; almanac collection at Lyons Falls, 4751; Consuela Baca's removal to, 8427; Beecher family, 5557; Binghamton shoe manufacturers, 2872; Bonney family, 3189; Buell family, 3180; Wm. Burnett, 4524; canal construction, 3068; Canadian regiment of Loyalists, 3491; George Clinton, 4383; Virginia Close, 5471; John W. Cloud as priest, 5413; Robt. Coker, 5558; colonial clergy, 5924; colonial efforts to subdue Canada, 3269; commission of states for price and wage controls, 1777, 8971; communication schemes, 2953; Cooperstown not baseball's birthplace, 5255, Jesse B. Davis of Keeseville, 4963; Dept. of Commerce, *560; derelict cars at Mt. Vernon, 3029; diary (1697) on, 5556; Div. of Archives and Hist., *561; early furniture, 722; 8th Cavalry escape from Harper's Ferry, 3680; election of 1884, 4043; Israel Ellsworth, 3190; 53rd Regt., Frenchmen, 3503; 1st Regt. of Volunteers, printers, 3820; Fort Stanwix, 3627; Fort Ticonderoga, 3474; Frontenac's enterprises against the Iroquois, 3268; gypsy moth program, 5562; John Hale's journey from N. Bloomfield, 5532; hart's tongue fern, 8976; Harvey family of Skaneateles, 3105; Elias Hicks, Quaker liberal, 1901; Historian, *154; Bishop Huntington, 5561; Indians, 5139; industrial location, 5932; Institute for the Crippled and Disabled, 4724; Iroquois Indians, 5129; journal of visit to Indians, 5929; Dr. Kilmer's proprietary medicine revenue stamps at Binghamton, 4863; Robert Land as Loyalist, 3307; land co. conspiracy with Tex. judge, 7252; letter book of Deputy Quartermaster General of the Revolution, 3429; letters from Sally Culver at Springwater, 5495; Library, *187, *375; Link Flying School, Binghamton, 2966; Robert Livingston, 2568; Locofocos, 4003; Loyalist Wm. Smith, 4088; Nettie McCormick, 5431; Marie V. Garrison, 4310; Maritime College, 3071; Merchant Marine Academy

at King's Point, 3079; Moravian settlements, 1861; Morehouse family, 3181; Horace A. Moses of Ticonderoga, 2575; northern, 6133-6152; opinion formation in a Presidential campaign, study in Elmira, 4082; physicians, 5566; Point Lookout and Elmira prisons, 3849; prehistoric settlements, 5552; prevention of British shipping, 3515; prisoners of war, 1778, 3843; Clarence Randall, 5460; Remington & Sons, 484; Eleanor Roosevelt, 5458; Franklin D. Roosevelt as gov., 4504; Royal Irish Fusiliers against Am. forces, 3496; Saranac Lake, 5500; Scotsman's view in 1811, 5559; Scott family, 3203; scouting, 5567; Shaker settlements, 1907; silver, 480; Sine-Sehn family, Palatine immigrants, 3153; Lucy Smith, 3159; John Sonnenfeld, 2948; state-local fiscal system, 4610; Wm. Stoddard of Syracuse, 5432; Susquehanna R., 8962; Susquehanna's ascent to Binghamton, 8978; tariff policies, 1775-89, 2398; Tarnell Co., *2922; travels of Pehr Kalm, 5928; Union College, Schenectady, 4798, 5030, 5430; upstate medical education, 2092; G. C. Van Nieuwkirk, Dutch emigrant, 3141; Arejas Vitkauskas as factory worker and poet, 5476; voyage from by T. W. Sweeny, 3644; W. Axel Warn as political correspondent, 4762
New York Academy of Medicine, *2146
New York Agricultural Soc., 6085. See also New York State Agricultural Soc.
New York and Ottawa RR, 6149
New York Central RR, 2756, 3040
New York City, 371, 389, 695, 809, 826, 928, 951, 1014, 1052, 1212, 1221, 1266, 1289, 1310, 1489, 1595, 1599, 1613, 1622, 1640, 1707, 1716, 1791, 1833, 1854, 1974, 2044, 2058, 2059, 2206, 2214, 2215, 2236, 4290, 5533, 5989-6076, 6466; actor James Dean, 2261; battle for Manhattan between British under Howe and Americans under Washington, 3623; Beckman mercantile papers, 2335; Belmont Park race track, 2961; Billy the Kid a native of, 8411; James Bogardus as architect, 949; Bourgon Broucard, 3144; Castle Garden, 1522; Frank A. Crampton, 9254; George Wm. Curtis, 3221; De Peyster family, 3132; Dept. of Parks, *6047; Dept. of Public Works, *562; Angelo Di Domenica as Baptist minister, 1789; Dun and Bradstreet, 2483; William Dunlap, 909; Robert Dunn as newspaperman, 4760; experiences of cook Ernest Mundt, 2306; Capt. Fanning's voyage around world, 5515; first auto show, 2996; first coast-to-coast auto drive, 3003; Roswell P. Flower, 5959; furniture, 481, 722; gold conspiracy, 2486; Ben Gross as reporter, commentator, and critic, 4915; Harbor, 5958; Harbor, service of two Swedish officers in Royal Navy, 3621; Frank Harris, 5446; HMS Roebuck cruising between Norfolk and N.Y.C., 3304; Howells as reporter, 1259; Chas. Evans Hughes in politics, 4457; industrial location, 5932; Jersey Central RR, 3056; Jews in, 1680; Klondike Kate, 2255; letter to father of participant in construction of the Monitor, 3688; Clare Booth Luce, 5468; George McClellan, Jr., 5440; Medical repository, 5093; Robert Minor as cartoonist, 4472; Museum of Modern Art, 1097; Nat'l. Bur. of Econ. Research, *7963g; the Negro actor, 2253; New Netherlands, 3132, 3135; Partido Revolucionario Cubano, 180; Penn Station, 5933; Photolettering, Inc., 4891; political parties, 4071; Zelda Popkin, 5465; privateering, 1690-1763, 3511; publishers, 4881; Andreas Rederick, 5927; John Rodgers as Presbyterian minister, 1892; Rufus Sage, 5525; Scotsman's travels in 1811, 5559; Francis Scully, 5461; Secretary for Indian Affairs, 1696-1721 (Robert Livingston), *8964; Alfred E. Smith, 4480; Mario Soldati, 5546; sources for early Am. hist., 185; steam carriage, 2981; Harlan Fiske Stone's legal practice, 4307; Svante Magnus Swenson, 2573; Tax Foundation, *4627; Torjus Tellepsen, Tex. contractor, as laborer, 7204; theater reviews, 2250; John Tomlinson, 3199; travels, 5541; 5955; Edward Uhlan, 4890; Union Theological Seminary, 1760; voyage from, by gold rush merchant, 5535; voyages from, 5538, 5540; Stanley Walker as newspaperman, 7235; Samuel Ward, banker, 5481; a Welshman's dislike of, 5522; Thomas Wharton, 5520; Theodore Dwight Woolsey, 3217
New York Elevated RR Co., 6016
New York evening post, 6506
New York Fire Zouaves, 3918
New York herald, *6015
New York Historical Soc., *376
New York Infirmary for Women and Children, 2072
New York journal of commerce, 6142
New York Life Insurance Co., 4885
New York Nautical School, 3071
New York, Ontario, & Western Railway, 6164
New York Public Lib., *279, 679; est. by John Bigelow, 5430
New York School of Social Work, 4711, 4713
New-York Society Lib., *280
New York State Agricultural Soc., 5965. See also New York Agricultural Soc.
New York State Historical Assoc., *155
New York times, 2248; Orville Prescott as book critic, 4763; W. Axel Warn as political editor, 4762
New York Univ., 5344; School of Education, 5002
New York weekly journal, 5999
New York world, 4757, 4768
New Yorker, 4782
Newark, Univ. of, 6260
Newark Musuem Assoc., *6216
Newbery, John, 1318, 1319
Newberry Library, Ayer Collection, 366
Newberry Library Conference on American Studies, *862
Newbro, William H., Jr., *8528
Newbury, George A., *6202
Newcomb, Franc J., *8428
---- Howard Rounds, *2534
---- Kate Pelham, 2073
---- Robinson, *2324
---- William Wilmon, Jr., *7188, *7592
Newcomer, Olive Gall, *6315
Newell, Gordon R., *8503, *8511
---- Robert Henry, 3824
Newfoundland, 2265
Newhall, Beaumont, *1091, *1092, *1095, *2233, *6010
Newill, Philip, *8481
Newkirk family, 3141
Newlin, Dika, *1639
Newman, Eric P., *2498, *2531, *6673
---- Frank C., *8593
---- Harry Wright, *6605
---- Helen, *670
---- Henry, 1823
---- Herbert E., *6478
---- James E., *7751
---- James Wilson, *2483
---- Ralph G., *196, *513, *690, *814, *3282
---- Russell W., *8657
Newman School, Hackensack, 1175
Newport, Carl A., *8119
News, Emporia, Kan., 8155
Newsom, Lionel Hodge, *7504
Newsome, Albert Ray, *6780
Newstead (plantation), Jackson, Miss., 7056
Newsweek (Cleveland magazine), 4763
Newton, Albert William, *7824
---- Alfred Edward, 514
---- Charles, 8857
---- Edward Swift, *514
---- Isaac, 2184, 2185
Niagara (steamer), 9006
Niagara Falls, 6190, 8993, 8995, 8997, 8998, 9003
Niagara River, 9010
Niagara Sanitorium, 6205
Nicaragua, 3642, 3785, 3786, 4206, 5537, 5538; canal, 4209
Nicaraguan Canal Commission, 407

Nicholas, Herbert George, *4030
Nicholls, William Hord, *9051, *9052
Nichols, Frederick Doveton, *563
---- James Hastings, *1891
---- Joseph, 1902
---- Roy Franklin, *2341, *3651, *3998, *4379, *4441
---- Ruth Genevieve, *384
---- Samuel, 5711
---- Walt, 2222
Nicholson, Douglas G., *1989
---- James M., Jr., *691
---- John Page, 690
---- Paul Coe, *2834
---- Thomas, 3989
Nickel, Karl, 7620
Nickens, Porter, *1588
Nicol, J. Fraser, *5349
Nidever, George, 1530
Niebuhr, Helmut Richard, *1727
---- Reinhold, 1753, 1754, 1762, *3243, *7908
Niederman, J. C., *5919
Niemann, Henry F., 1710
Niess, Robert Judson, *1214
Niger, Samuel, *5159
Nightingale, Florence, 2115, *2118
---- Michael Frederick Peter, *7954
Niles' weekly register, *8998
Nilsson, Carl Johan, 5436
Nilsson, Gunnar, *8850
Nims, Harry D., *4675
Nininger, Alexander R., Jr., 3893
---- Harvey Harlow, *8462
Ninteman, Margaret Dorothy (Robie), *3123
Nipigon River, 5512
Nishiyama, S., *320
Nixon, Amanda Frances (Andrews), 7144
---- James, 6278
---- Laura (Wood), 7144
---- Pat Ireland, Jr., 7144
---- Mrs. Pat Ireland, Jr., 7144
---- Patrick Ireland, *7144
---- Richard Milhous, 4512, 4513, 6278
---- Robert Thomas, 7144
---- St. John C., *2985
Nixon family (of Pa.), 7144
Nixon family (of Tex.), 6278
Noakes, David, *1614
Noble, Iris, *4755
---- Jeanne L., *5296
---- John Wesley, *8716
---- Lawrence W., *7292
---- Peter, *2213
---- Richard, 6470
---- Samuel, 6516
---- Sylvester G., 7862
Noble Brothers, 3862
Noblit, John, 3157
Noblitt, Loren Scott, *3157
---- Minnie Walls, *3157
Noblitt family (var. spellings), 3157
Nock, Albert Jay, 4766
Noel, Mary, *1375
Noguchi, Isamu, 1121
Nolan, Frederick W., *8413
---- James Bennett, *281, *3818
Nones, Joseph B., 3313
Nonpartisan League, 3966, 4063
Nootka Sound, 8494
Norberg, Gard E., *5631
Norborne Parish, W. Va., 7305
Norcross, Harry Cecil, *2278
Norfleet, Fillmore, *6735
Norford, William L., *6711
Normal Univ., Las Vegas. See New Mexico Highlands Univ.
Norman, Arthur M. Z., *4824, *7192, *7193
---- Dorothy, *940, *1063
---- Mary Annie, *3168
Norman-Wilcox, Gregor, *482, *1101
Norris, Frank, 1407, 1444, *1489; McTeague, 2233
---- George, 4404
---- Isaac, Jr., 6424
---- Isaac, II, 6280
---- J. T., Jr., *4920
---- John M., *3516
---- Joe L., *292, *7904
North, 1124, 1483, 6732; Civil War reporting, 3823; survey of attitudes toward Negroes 1942-56, 5250; travels of Col. Fremantle, 5542
North, Arthur A., *4549
---- Douglass C., *815, *2352
---- John Wesley, *7983
---- Joseph, *4472
North Africa, 1015
North Alabama Historical Assoc., *621
North Alabamian, 3639
North America, 141, 879, 6920; aboriginal use of fishery resources, 9184; bilingualism, 245; British, diary kept by Lt. Williams, 3618; British colonies, 2052, 2344; John Cabot's explorations, 8960; dickcissel (bird), 2723; English voyages to, 6782; European treaty rights, 1763, 888; first medical school, 2091; grassland, 9071, 9078; immigrants from Scotland, 5194; Indian musical styles, 1603; landing of Ponce de Leon, 543; Lincoln and image of, 4448; literature, 1154; naturalist's odyssey, 5551; oldest human skeletal material in, 7249; Scandinavians in, 877; Seven Years' War, 3270; shrimp, 2730; steam locomotives, 3041; theater, 1334; trade with West Indies, 2330; traits of Jews since first settlement in, 5164; Western, 182; Western aboriginal skin dressing, 9105; Western development, 9120
North American Car Corp., 3053
North Atlantic Treaty Org., 3816
North Carolina, 312, 589, 696, 1130, 1140, 1253, 1790, 1859, 1958, 2488, 2610, 6488, 6513, 6587, 6591, 6685, 6693, 6775-6843, 9162; advocates of mercantilism, 2334; battle at Bentonville, 3712; Beaufort County, *6797; Bullion Benton, 4393; Hudson Berry as planter, 3176; William Blewett, 3171; Enfield Blues of Halifax and Edgecomb Counties, 3329; botany, 6584; William Carson, Irish emigrant, 3166; Caswell County, *6801; Cherokees, 6482; Civil War letters, 3671; William Colbert, 3188; Confederate soldiers' service records, 3887; cotton textile industry, 6518; Robert Fitzgerald, 5217; James Westhall Ford as portrait painter, 6582; forestry, 2851; Fort Raleigh, 576; genealogical refs., 72; genealogies, 3106, 3111; Anderson I. Grigg, 3192; Charles Hunt, 3143; Infantry, 3329; Chas. Keyes, missionary, 6559; language, 4824; John Long, Revolutionary soldier, 6579; John Manning, 3167; Moravians, 1860; Negro high school seniors, 6596; Negro spirituals, 6538; Joseph Nichols as Quaker preacher, 1902; Robt. T. Nixon, emigrant to Tex., 7144; H. F. Pennoyer in 10th Conn. Infantry, 3668; Randolph County, *6803; ravens, 6595; reaction to Jacksonian land policy, 4002; Reeves and Mercer families, 3141; Rockingham County, *6799; Santee River, 6574; Sherman's march, 3710; shipwreck near Currituck Lighthouse, 3088; shrub, 6580; Wm. D. Simpson, 6519; State Department of Archives and Hist., *156, *589; State Museum of Art, *447, *727; Stevens families, 6894; under Spanish rule, 6573; Wilkes County, *6802; Zebulon B. Vance built at Wilmington, 3567
North Carolina, Univ. of, 1949, 1956, 5450, 6821, 6827; Bureau of Business Services and Research, *6829; Library, 708; Southern Hist. Collection, 387, 6798
North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, *6843
North Carolina Society of Engineers, *1998, *6820
North Carolina State Art Soc., *6830
North Carolina State College, 6820
North Central States, 7609; agriculture, 2774
North Country life, *6133
North Dakota, 1747, 7976, 8095-8111, 9062; cattle driving, 9092; Cheyenne Indians, 9113; Chippewa

Indians, 7971; county in agricultural geog., 7978; farm income, 7615; frontier politics, 9149; Jews, 9127; La Verendrye's explorations, 5512; linguistic atlas, 4823; mental health of Hutterites, 9102; Metis' rebellion, 4200; Nonpartisan League, 4063; photography of Stanley J. Morrow, 9084; pioneers' medical instruments, 7973; Theodore Roosevelt's observations of nature, 1923; David Thompson, geographer, 9117; wheat storage research at Jamestown, 9101; Pierre Wilbaux, rancher, 9091
North Dakota Medical Soc., 8100
North Dakota State Medical Assoc., 8103
North Enid (Okla.) Mennonite Brethren Church, 7579
North Mountain, Pa., 6441
North Pacific, 1015, 8511; mapping, 8484
North Platte River, 8293, 9147
North Pole, 783
North West Company of Canada, 2339, 9115
Northeast, 5552-6478
Northern Baptist Convention, Board of Education, 1794
Northern Great Plains Library Planning Council, 251
Northern Kentucky Archeological Soc., 7331
Northern Pacific RR, 810, 9088
Northrop, Everett H., *3079
---- Robert M., *2201
Northrup, H. R., *2861
Northwest, Catholicism in, 60; mines, 2361
Northwest Missouri State College, 7479
Northwest Nazarene College, Idaho, 1747
Northwestern Pacific RR Co., 8561
Northwestern RR, 3702
Northwestern Univ., Library, 272; School Law, N.U. law review, *4375
Northwood, J. D'Arcy, *1957
Northwood Glass Co. (Indiana, Pa., and Wheeling, W. Va.), 981
Norton, Charles Eliot, 5589
---- Edwin Clarence, *8619
---- George, 5884
---- J. W. R., *6816
---- Joshua A., 8704
---- Margaret Cross, *377
---- Paul Foote, *3549, *6230, *6288
Norway, 5204, 5928, 6096, 7204; Am. studies, 854; trade with U.S., 2374
Norwegian American Chamber of Commerce, *7502
Notman, John, 6230, 6461
Notre Dame, Univ. of, 1695, 5276
Nott, Eliphalet, 4405, 5030
Nourse, Edwin Griswold, *2605
Nova Scotia, 5597; Burgess and Heckman families, 3116; Canadian French parishes, 5606; rhododendron, 2719
Novak, Robert T., *6052
Nowell, Elizabeth, *1491
Noyes, Alva J., *8234
---- Arthur P., *5336
---- Edward M., *7637
---- John, 5822
---- John Humphrey, 5480
Nueces River, 7124
Nuestra Señora de Dolores, Tex., 7253
Nuevo León, Tex., 7124
Nulle, Stebelton Henry, *3216
Nummel, John, 8458
Nunn, John Harold, *6217, *6229
---- William Curtis, *3897
Nussbaumer, Newell, L., *6191
Nute, Grace Lee, *7989
Nuttall, Thomas, 7489, 7547, *9032
Nutts, Elizabeth, 3194
Nye, Billie, 8282
---- Frank Wilson, *2506
---- Nelson Coral, *7245
---- Russel Blaine, *5480
Nykl, Alois Richard, *622
Nystrom, Paul Henry, 2548
Oahu, 8891, 8908
Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, 2200
Oakfield College, 5042
Oaks, George Washington, *3717, *3335
Oberdorfer, Adolphus Leo, *7028
Oberholzer, Emil, Jr., *5750
Oberlaender, Gustav, 4716
Oberlaender Trust, 4716
Oberlin College, 1648, 1841, 4473, 7666; Class of 1916, 5486
Obermueller, Francis Xavier, 7922
Oblates of Mary Immaculate, 9263
Obojski, Robert Thaddeus, *5837
O'Brien, Emma F., *58
---- Eric, *792
---- Henry Martin, 3198
---- John Anthony, *1674
---- Joseph F., *4902
---- Kenneth Bostwick, Jr., *4954
---- Robert Lincoln, 591
O'Brien family, 3198
O'Callahan, Joseph Timothy, *3357
O'Casey, Sean, *2214
Ochoca National Forest, Ore., 8769
O'Connor, Flannery, 6562
---- Paul Lynch, *7690
---- Walt, 6140
---- William Van, *1372, 1395
Octogan School, 6352
O'Daly family, 3101
O'Dea, Thomas F., 1682, *1691
Odegard, Holtan P., *1754
Odelberg, Wilhelm, *3621
Odell, Alfred Taylor, *5494
Odenwald (ship), 3731
Oder, Irwin, *4247
Odle, Thomas David, *4022
O'Donnell, Maurice Emmett, *2386
---- Pat, *8871
---- Patrick Edward, *5568
---- Thomas Clay, 31
---- Thomas Francis, *31, *3932, *5961, *5962
---- W. F., *7378
Odum, Eugene P., *6912
---- Howard W., 5369, 6556
Oetting, Rae, *8646
O'Ferrall, Charles Triplett, 6743
O'Gara, Anne, 1274
Ogburn, William F., *5367
Ogden, Warren Greene, Jr., *195
Ogilvie, Bruce Crossan, *8724
Ogle, Charles, 4006
Ogren, Kenneth E., *2474
O'Hara, Anne, *6823
---- Charles 5947
---- Daniel, 5845
O'Hearn, David J., 1710
Ohio, 647, 981, 1289, 1599, 1646, 1841, 1851, 1852, 1930, 1995, 2209, 7594, 7597, 7601, 7621-7708, 9136; adventures of a Narragansett Indian captured by hostile Indians, 3844; Air Force Central Museum, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, *3385; airships from Akron, 2963; birds, 9021; David Lehman Booker, 3194; William Boyd in law and politics, 4450; Theodore E. Burton, 4473; C. S. stamp printed in, 4850; Geo. Cadman, English immigrant, 5539; Camp Dennison, 3476; Campus Martius State Memorial Museum, Marietta, 381; Canal construction, 3068; A. W. Chase as peddler, 7847; Cheviot Cemetery, 7688; Cole family, 3196; Tom Corwin, 4005; criticism of Gettysburg Address, 4903; Clessie Cummins, 3021; Cuyahoga-Tuscarawas Portage, 7625; Dept. of Liquor Control, *7684; Elza Dillon as teacher, 7610; "female academies," 1956; Firestone Rubber Co., 2379; folklore, 9022; James A. Garfield, 9164; Geo. A. Gordon, 7603; Chas. Hayward and the Jacksonian movement, 4418; hist. houses, 564; hog breeding,

2798; Howells as newspaperman, 1259; invasion by Ky. militia of Shawnee villages on Great Miami R., 3633; Matthias Klaiber, 9150; letters from Geo. M. Wise of 43rd Regt., 3691; local income taxation, 4624; lore, 8967; Lucas County Soldiers' Relief Commission, Toledo, 3902; Moravian missions, 1862, 1863; Moravians, 1860; Mt. Union College, 687; National Norman Univ., Lebanon, 7234; Geo. W. Oaks' migration from, 3335; politics, 5503; Wm. C. Quantrill's early life, 3331; rhododendron, 2719; Risser letters, 5523; Rufus Sage as newspapermen, 5525; Moses Chapin Sanders, 3162; John Scarne, 5252; Shaker settlements, 1907; Addison Taylor Smith, 4458; Catherine Sprague, 5434; John Stoker, 5396; Jesse Thompson, physician in, 3115; tomato fruitworm, 9178; 21st Regt. seizure of Western and Atlantic RR, 3682; V.A. Center at Dayton, 3595; Washington Motor Car Co., 3018; welfare dispute in Harrison County, 4127; Thomas Wharton, 5520
Ohio Chamber of Commerce, Research Dept., *7682
Ohio Foundation of Independent Colleges, 5023
Ohio Historical Soc., *157, *378, *564, *7626
Ohio River, 3488, 9034, 9035, 9045, 9046
Ohio Society of Professional Engineers, *1997, *7657, *7659, *7672
Ohio Soldiers Colony, 9161
Ohio State Univ., 1995
Ohio Valley, 9044-9047; frontier, 223
Ohmart, Roy, *9130
Ohnimus, Arthur A., *8551
O'Hollaren, Paul, *8814
O'Keefe, Miss, 8019
Oklahoma, 2067, 2225, 7294, 7298, 7544-7593; Samuel Bledsoe's law practice in, 4306; cotton production, 2825; Wyatt Earp, 9151; Fishery Research Lab., Norman, *282; Fort Washita, 3482; Hunting Horse, Kiowa scout for Gen. Custer, 3345; Patrick J. Hurley, 4500; Indians, 5138; Jews, 9127; Seigniora Laune, *9096; manufacture of bits and spurs, 2869; newspaper items on John Benedict, Superintendent of Schools in Indian Territory, 4961; 101 Ranch, 2803; Judge Parker, 7296; Quanah Parker, halfbreed farmer, 9076; Wm. C. Quantrill as Confederate guerilla, 3331; Walter Scott Richards, 9244; Royal Air Force School, Ponca City, 3354; scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Long, 9122; Milton Thompson, 7297; timber trends, 6537; Thomas Coleman Younger as gambler and horse thief, 4930
Oklahoma, Univ. of, 7586, 7588; Inst. of Community Development, *422
Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 7577, 7578
Oklahoma Historical Soc., *623
Okolona Women's Club, *7341
Okumiya, Masatake, *3735
Old, Robert Orchard, 2360
Old Copper Complex, Wis., 7920
Old Decker ranch, 7218
Old Hickory Farm, Ky., 7385
Old Nag's Head, N.C., 6818
Old Northwest, 7597, 7618, 7790; legends, 7844
Old Print Shop, Inc., New York, *404, *448, *449, *450
Old Ship Meetinghouse, Hingham, Mass., 945
Old West. See Southwest.
Old Woman Springs, Calif., 9215
Oldfield, Barney, *3837
Old-Light Anti-Burgher Seceder Presbyterian Church, 1810
Olds, Rev. ---- 5699
Oldsey, Bernard Stanley, *3935
Olin, Franklin W., 2914
---- Julia (Lynch), 6110
---- Stephen, 6110
Olin Industries, Inc., 2914
Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp., 2914
Oliphant, James Orin, *5517, *6366, *6368, *6373, *6755, *8978
Oliphant, Laurence, 5444, 5462
---- Mary C. Simms, *5494
Oliver, Dew R., 8626
---- Edward F., *3731
---- Leavy Winston, *4586
---- Robert, 6629
---- Smith Hempstone, *3041
Oliver & Brothers, 6629
Oliver & Simm, 6629
Oliver & Thompson, 6629
Olmstead, Clarence Walter, *2787
Olmsted, James Montrose Duncan, 1926
Olney, Lydia, 6134
Olpin, Albert Ray, *8353
Olsen, Aksel G., *2770
---- Edward G., *4981
Olson, Herbert H., *8729
---- James C., *636, *8127
---- Oscar Nils, *1836
---- Ralph J., *3498
Olsson, Elis, 2873
---- Nils, William, *3621, *7818
Omaha (USS), 3731
Onate, Juan de, 9227
Onderdonk, Matthew W., *1287
One, Inc., Los Angeles, *5286
O'Neal, J. Patrick, *8864
---- William Bainter, *283
O'Neale, Peggy, 4421
Oneida Dam, Butler County, Pa., 6456
O'Neil, Hugh F., *3032
---- John Tettemer, *2491
O'Neill, Buckey. See O'Neill, William Owen.
---- Charles Kendall, 3682
---- Eugene, 1226; Lazarus laughed, 1335; Mourning becomes Electra, O'Neill, William Owen, 5438, 1237
Ontario, 2088, 8211; Moravian mission at Fairfield, 1862; Peter Sine, 3153
Ontario Paper Co., 2876
Ontario (steamer), 8997
Oppenheim, S. Chesterfield, *2414
Oppenheimer, Julius Robert, 4584
Opperman, M., *320
Oppleman, Dan L., *6757
Ord, Angustias (De la Guerra) Jimeno Casarin, *8534
---- Edward Otho Cresap, *9139
Order of First Families of Virginia, 6665
Order of Indian Wars, 52
Ordon, Edmond, *1198
O'Regan, W. G., *2826
Oregon, 1123, 5530, 5540, 8188, 8189, 8720, 8742-8778, 9128; Alaska dry pea industry, 9209; Apostolic Vicarate, *9193; boundary dispute, 4196; Tabitha Brown's journey to, 9130; Wm. & Mabel Case, 9168; Johannes D. Dyck, 9132; engraver beetle outbreaks, 8510; forcible removal of Japanese Americans 1942-44, 3854; fossils, 8491; Herbert Hoover's early life, 4464; logging operations, 2845; missions, 9193; Modoc chieftainess, 8490; Nez Percé Indians, 9190; pioneer pastimes, 9195; Port of The Dalles, 3075; scenes, 5525; Wm. Scroggs' travels, 5537; State Unemployment Compensation Commission, *8770; Territory, 5533, 8757, 9201, 9202; Territory, Indian mythology, 9197; Webster-Ashburton negotiations, 4195; Writers' Conference on the Northwest, Portland, 9188
Oregon, Univ. of, School of Ed., *8767
Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, 8771
Oregon Historical Soc., 9193
Oregon State Penitentiary, 8753
Oregon Trail, 8276, 8293
Oregon Trunk, 8765
O'Reilly, John Boyle, 5839
Organization of American States, 199, 624, 4191
Orite (Indian), 6154
Oritz, Pacifico, *4549
Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton, *962
Ornstein, Robert, *1450

Oroville Home Guards, Calif., 8685
Orozco, José Clemente, 1082
Orr, John, 3158
---- Mary T., *7443
---- Warren Henry, *3158
Orr family, 3158
Ortisi, Frank R., *5287
Ortiz, Fernando, *8933
Osborn, Chase S., 7889
---- Frederick, *4284
---- George C., *32
---- Katherine Whipple (Hughes), *423
---- Raymond Carroll, 1926, 1939
---- Ronald E., *1822
---- Scott C., *1291, *1323
Osborne, Charles, 3490
---- Douglas, *8782, *8873, *9106
---- Maurice M., *5674
---- William Robert, *1539
Osburn, Raymond C., 1926, 1939
Osceola Lode (copper mine, Calumet, Mich.), 7887
Oschwald, Ambrose, 7922
Osgood, Helen B., 5702
Osler, Sir William, *1299, 2104, 3202, 7000
Osler family, 3202
Osmun, John F., *1982
Ossman, Alfred G., Jr., *6645
Ostendorp, Lou, *2883, *2901
Ostrander, Gilman M., *2329
Oswalt, Wendell, *8823
Otis, William Bradley, *5478
Ott and Brewer, Trenton, 6255
Otte, Robert Charles, *7963b
Ottenheimer, Jacob, 7372
Otterbein College Library, Ohio, 647
Otto, Margaret Mattern, *826
Ottoman Empire, 392
Ottoson, Howard W., *8143
Ouachita River Basin, Ark., 7534
Our Lady of La Salette Academy, 7366
Outland, Charles F., *284, *285, *8572
Outlaw, Edward Ralph, *6818
---- Louise Greenleaf, 6818
Overfield, Joseph M., *5265
Overholser, Winfred, *5336
Overland, Helen Howard, *5416
Overton (letters from John Cooke to), 1483
Overton, John, 7443
Owen, James McKee, *7570
---- Richard, 5427
---- Robert, 5427
Owens, John Robert, *4086
---- Mary Lou, *9162
---- Rosemary Jane, *1551
Owings, Ralph E., *8223
Owsley, Frank Lawrence, *4417
Oxford, England, 1299
Oxford English dictionary, 29
Ozark Mts., 7299, 7480, 7533; forests, 7536
Ozark Valley, 7523

Pabst, Anna Catherine Smith, *7636
---- Lettie (Little), *8174
Pach, Walter, *1061
Pacific, Univ. of the, 19
Pacific Coast, 8508, 9139; commerce, 2338; longshore industry, 8493; mines, 2362
Pacific Northwest, 8487, 8782, 8812, 9184-9212; timber, 2842
Pacific Ocean, 3080; 8187, 8983, 9136; Athabaskans, 8186; bibliog. on Pacific islands, 191; cable, 4911; Central Pacific air operations record, 3407; cruise of the Cyane, 5526; culture, archeological backgrounds, 8873; eelgrass on U.S. coast, 2836; exploration by the Venus, French frigate, 8540; Ross Garner's army experience, 3355; North, 1015; Russian power in, 8487; U.S. civil-military relations, 3775; U.S. trade in, 2341; Geo. Vancouver's voyage, 8488; voyage of Wm. Driver, 5519; whaling, 2834; W. W. II in, U.S.S.R.'s decision to remain neutral, 4269
Pacific Queen (ship), 8506
Pacific (ship), 5543
Pacific slope, 9163
Pacific Sociological Soc., 5370
Pacific States, 8483-8911
Pacific Territories, 8912-8923
Pack, Robert, *1224
Packard, Cyrus, *5497
---- Donald K., *5656
---- Georgiana, *5497
---- Olive A., *5497
---- Sarah Barrows, *5497
---- Silas Sadler, 2547
Packard Motor Car Co., 2994
Packard's Business College, 2547
Packer, William, *1686
Paddock, L. C. *8324
Paddock's Boulder daily camera, Colo., 8324
Padget, Frank, 6738
Padgitt, James T., *7261
Padover, Saul K., *5491
Padró, Fernando, *8938
Pagan, Annabel, *9235
Pagano, Frances Barbara, *4383
Page, Addison Franklin, *1121
---- Barbara, *7941
---- Donald, *8449
Page Elwin Lawrence, *509
Page, James Rathwell, *286
---- Thomas Nelson, *4413, *5306
Paine, Thomas, 926, 4388, 5478, *5897, 6232; Common sense, 240; The age of reason, 1668
Painter, Levinus K., *6442
Pajarito Plateau, N.M., 8380
Palatinate, The, 5190, 5195, 5198, 5523
Palestine, 392; mandate, 1920-48, and U.S., *4247
Palisades Interstate Park, Greenbrook Sanctuary, 6213
Palladino, Eusapia, 5349
Palma Martinez, Ildefonso, *3786
Palmedo, Roland, *6347
Palmer, Andy, *483
---- Arthur Judson, *2980
---- Brooks, *983, *5627
---- C. M., Jr., *8473
---- Carroll E., *5122
---- Edward, 1943
---- Forrest C., *147
---- George T., *8594
---- Gladys Louise, *6432
---- Lee A., *1864
---- Robert, 1635
---- Theodore Sherman, 2721
---- William N., *6624
Palmolive Co., 2866
Palmquist, Gustaf, 1781
Palmyra Island, 5515
Palo Alto Academy, 5447
Palo Duro Canyon, 7270
Palomares, José Francisco, *8663
Palomino, Ernie, *1088
Pan American Institute of Geography and Hist., *624, *625, *2036; Commission on Hist., *158
Pan American Union, 4215
Pan American Zebu Assoc., 7180
Panagopoulos, Epaminondas Peter, *3834, *6930
Panama, 3080, 3817, 5530, 5531; Canal Zone, Court of Appeals, 4670; journeys through, 5532, 5533, 5535, 5538, 5540; Joseph Le Prince as malaria fighter, 5102; Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores, *4187; Maruice H. Thatcher as Governor of Canal Zone, 4484
Panama, Isthmus of, 2356
Panama Canal, 407, 7204, 8953, 8954, 8955
Panama-Pacific Exhibition, 4868
Panamint Valley, Calif., 8603
Pancoast, Lucy Hall, *7630, *7656
Paneth, Donald, *6127

Panhandle, Tex., 7249, 7266, 7268, 7270
Panofsky, Erwin, *931
Panschar, William G., *2871
Pantages, Alexander, 2255
Pantle, Alberta, *8153
Papago Indian Reservation, Ariz., 8441
Papajewski, Helmut, *1172
Papal States, 4238
Papashvily, Helen Waite, *1365
Papier, William, *7678
Papiroff, Ivri, *562
Papy, Jacques, 1239
Paraguay, Benjamin Franklin's writings, 5411
Parenton, Vernon J., *7102
Pares, Richard, *2330
Pargellis, Stanley McCrory, *505, *816
Paris, Bernard J., *1376
Paris, France, 379, 9127; Am. Consulate Gen., 4232; Americans in, 83; compared with Los Angeles in Elinor Nef's diary, 8648; John Dingle as chef, 6035; letter to Mrs. Fell from Henry Adams, 5383; plant collection including Carolina specimens, 6584; Swedish-U.S. trade treaty, 4229; Tenn. lad on trial, 7411; Treaty of 1763, 5401; Woodrow Wilson at Peace Conference, 1918-19, 3801
Parish, Elijah, *5595
Park, Foster, *7410
Park Head Church, Md., 6615
Parke-Bernet Galleries, Lincoln memorabilia, *81
Parker, Albert J., *3372
---- Alice Lee, *458
---- Anna Virginia, *7351
---- Arthur Caswell, 5150
---- Barrett, *5448
---- Cynthia Ann, 9076
---- Dorothy B., *134
---- Edith H., *793
---- Florence Evelyn, *2447
---- Franklin, *4704
---- Hyde, 3625
---- Isaac Charles, 7296
---- James Reid, *4782
---- John, *403
---- Mr. and Mrs. John H., 7045
---- John Johnston, *4092
---- John W., *6831
---- L. F., *8034
---- Quanah, 9076
---- Robert Chapin, *5803
---- Thomas Valentine, *1728
---- William, 8755
---- William Belmont, 5448
---- William N., *26
---- William R., *4815
---- Wyman W., *626
Parker family, 3204
Parkes, Henry Bamford, *885
Parkhill, Forbes, *8302, *8310
Parkhurst, Elizabeth, *5988
Parkin, Robert E., *7452
Parkman, Francis, *5511; Oregon trail, 5529
Parks, Edd Winfield, *1440
---- Gordon, *3831
---- Thomas, *3895
Parr, William A., *8133
Parriot, James D., Jr., *2684
Parrish, Braxton, *7766
---- Henry M., *5914
---- John B., *2336
---- William Earl, *4425, *7461
Parry, Joan, *8544
---- Roger William, *3324
Parse, Melvin W., Jr., *2690
Parslow, Virginia D., *6111, *6112
Parsons, Elsie Clew, 8431
---- George A., *5658
---- Glenn W., *2739
---- John E. *3718
---- John Fitch, 5884
---- Mary Elizabeth, *8575
Parson, Nels A., Jr., *3396
Parsons, Talcott, 1682
---- Theophilus, 5789
---- Usher, 5868
---- William T., *6280, *6402
Partido Revolucionario Cubano, 180
Partin, Robert Love, *764, *3683, *7017
Partoll, Albert John, *8238
Partridge, Albert L., *5844
---- Edith M., *2126
Pasadena Tournament of Roses, 5488
Paschal, George W., 67
---- J. Francis, *4296
Pasley, Robert S., *3573
Passaic County Historical Soc., *627
Pastor, Tony, 73
Pastor's Opera House, 73
Patapsco River, 2571, 6622
Pate, Lloyd W., *3858
Patent Museum, Plymouth, N.H., 477
Paterson, William J., *5372
Patrick, Saint, 2000
Patrick, J. Max, *5587
---- Robert W., *688
---- Walton, R., *418
Patriot Hunters, 4194
Patrons of Husbandry, 3966
Patten, David, *5876
---- Frances Gray, *6831
Patterson, Bennett B., *4094
---- Daniel W., *1134, *1135
---- Ernest F., 7001
---- Franklin K., *5022
---- Frederick Douglas, *6546
---- Jefferson, *4167
---- Jerry E., *82
---- John H., 7626
---- Stella Walthall, *8725
Pattison, William David, *817
Patton, Donald, *3081
---- William, 3187
Pauck, Wilhelm, *1725, 1757
Paul, Mrs. Carroll, *565
---- J. Gilman D-Arcy, *6633
---- Randolph Evernghim, *4623
---- Sherman, *4806
Paulding, James Kirke, 4569
Paulsen, Harold A., Jr., *8480
Paw-Paw Cacapon region, Potomac Valley, 6586
Paxson, Edgar Samuel, 8231, 8232
Payette, Francis, 9192
Paylore, Patricia, *694
Payne, Alma Jeanette, *5281
---- Elizabeth H., *1048, *1056
---- John W., *3587
---- Peter Lester, *6631
---- V. F., *1917, *1919
---- W. Scott, *4564
Payne Whitney Psychiatric Clinic, N.Y., 6048
Peabody, Elizabeth, 1162
---- George, 4704
---- M. B. Jr., *7044
Peabody Education Fund, 4704
Peabody Institute, Danvers and Baltimore, 4704
Peabody Museum, Andover, Mass., 5148
Peace Congress, 4110
Peach, Arthur W., *5718, *5741
Peacock, Gibson, 1486
Peacock (HMS), 3915
Peake, Dorothy Margaret, *63
Peale, Charles Willson, 1042, 2082, 6392
Pealy, Robert H., *7896
Pearce, Donna, *2128
---- James A., 3999
---- Thomas Matthews, *8400
Pearl, William S., 8416
Pearse, Langdon, 5616
Pearson, Haydn Sanborn, *5672, *5673
---- Norman Holmes, *188

Pearson, W. H., 9201
Peary, Robert Edwin, 783, 2014, 2030
Pease, Elisha Marshall, 7222
---- Joseph, 5884
---- Marguerite Jenison, *362, *363
Peavey, James Dudley, *3340
Pecan Valley, Tex., 7258
Peck, Jabez, 3913
---- James, *1096
---- John Mason, *287, *1773
---- Stuart L., *8635
Peck William Ware, 8283
Pecos River, 9246
Peddy, Lester, *6009
Pedersen, Gilbert J., *6172
Pederson, Harald A., *5363
Pedlar, Mary Martha (Merion), *3125
Pedro Varela (ship), 2838
Peek, George A., Jr., *3961
Peel, Bruce Braden, *288
Peele, Margaret W., *3846
Peerless Manufacturing Co., 2994
Peet Brothers Company, 2868
Peffer, E. Louise, *4175
---- Leo, *3215
Peirson, Erma, *8605
Peithmann, Irvin M., *6932, *7760
Pellegrin, Roland Jr., *7102
Pellegrini, Angelo M., *5206
Pelling, Henry, *2594, *2657, *4241
Peltason, Jack W., *4564
Pemberton, Frank, *1082, *5659
---- Prentiss L., *1682
Pembleton family, 3118
Pence, Mary Lou, *8274
Pendleton, Brian, 3118
---- Everett Hall, *3118
---- M. B. *2853
Pendleton family, 3118
Penfold, Saxby Vouler, *6100
Pengelly, W. L., *8257
Penick, Edwin A., Jr., *1458
Peninou, Ernest, *8527
Peninsula & Occidental Steamship Co., 6956
Penn, William, 16, 585, *6273, *6466
Penn family, 8969
Penney (J. C.) Co., 2456
Penniman, Clara, *7958
Pennock, James Roland, *2478
Pennoyer, Henry F., *3668
Pennsylvania, 468, 702, 844, 981, 1702, 1810, 1824, 1852, 1859, 2164, 5922, 5923, 6270-6463, 7630; activities of a Loyalist, 3979; Daniel Barnhardt, 3172; Nellie Bly, 4752; H. M. Brackenridge, 4396; Johan Jacob Brang, 3175; buildings erected by Swedes, 1654-1760, 5926; Bye family, 3149; canal construction, 3068; charter of Second Bank of U.S., 2500; china, 973; colonial clergy, 5924; Colony, Surveyor General, 1741-48 (Wm. Parsons), *6402; commission of states for price and wage controls, 1777, 8971; Commonwealth v. Herman Mudgett, 4290; communication schemes, 2953; Thomas Cooper as judge, lawyer and journalist, 8973; Democracy of 1875, 4036; Dem. Party in, 4041; Dept. of Internal Affairs, *6277, *6299, *6328, *6329, *6331, *6370, *6383, *6385, *8965; Department of Internal Affairs, Bureau of Land Records, 489; documents on, from Gt. Brit., 4145; Eastern, 6320-6388; 8th N.Y. Cavalry reaching Greencastle, 3680; John Elgar, 8972; Fallsington, 549; First Welsh Church, Scranton, 7968; folklore of Pa. colony in Neb., 8136; forces surprise Delaware Indian settlement, 3615; Caleb Forshey, 5419; fort at Carlisle, 3473; John Fraser, 8966; Christopher Gist's activities with Va. forces in, 6700; Greenback-Labor movement, 4038; gypsy moth program, 5562; Jesse Hammers, 7772; Cornelia Hancock as Army nurse, 8979; Indians, 5139; Justice of the Peace, Muncy, *6358; Salmon Keeney, Luzerne Cty., 5518; Alexander Kinmont as teacher in Bedford, 4955; Robert Land as Loyalist, 3307; Leiby family, 3161; letter book of Deputy Quartermaster General of Revolution, 3429; letter to Gov. about Delmarva Peninsula, 8969; James Logan, 1900; lore, 8967; Walter Lowrie, 4395; William McBrayer, Scottish emigrant, 3163; James G. McNary, 9247; R. C. McQuilkin, 1896; John Montgomery, 4382; R. A. Moore's service in 17th Miss. Regt., C.S.A., 3667; Moravian missions, 1862; Moravian settlements, 1861; Moravians, 1860; Morelands, Irish emigrants, 3191; Naval Supply Depot, Mechanicsburg, 3539; John Noblit, Quaker emigrant from Ireland, 3157; Olmsted Air Force Base, Middletown, 3385; 171st Volunteers, 3464; John Orr, Scottish emigrant, 3158; painters, 437; Pa. Dutch, 76, 567; Pa. Dutch antiques, 966; Phila. in 1697, 5556; Zelda Popkin, 5465; prehistoric settlements, 5552; raises an army, 1861, 3868; Regional Planning Commission, Southeastern Pa., 6386; in the Revolution, 3874; Risser letters, 5523; 2nd Regt. of Volunteers, 3643; J. B. Smith, 1894; 76th Regt. Volunteer Infantry, 3684; R. E. Speer, 1897; State House, 578; surnames, 8968; Susquehanna R. bridges, 8970; Susquehanna R. flatboats, 8974; Swiss explorer's attempt to found a colony, 8965; Raymond Szymanowitz, 2912; teacher tenure, 5936; Topographic and Geological Survey, *6319; travels of Pehr Kalm, 5928; Western, 6440-6456; Western Pa. political battles, 1815-1825, 3994; Thomas Wharton's journey through, 5520; Whig Rep. Charles Ogle, 4006; James Wilson's land speculations, 4384; Zaccheus Wilson, Irish immigrant, 3154; Yearly Meeting of Friends, 5929; Ludwig Zirkle, German emigrant, 3156
Pennsylvania (USS), 3390, 3391
Pennsylvania, Univ. of, 1660, 1969, 1972, 1973, 2041, 3202, 6408, 6428, 8973; Law School, 6307; Lib., 197, 662; Morris Arboretum, 1941; School of Medicine, 2152, 6821
Pennsylvania Agricultural Extension Service, 2769
Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Socs., 602
Pennsylvania German Soc., 597
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 602
Pennsylvania Hospital, 6405; Lib., 709
Pennsylvania Military College, 3360
Pennsylvania RR, 3054, 5933
Pennsylvania State Education Assoc., *159
Pennsylvania State Univ., 437, 6295
Pennsylvania Turnpike, 6314
Pennsylvania-German Soc., *6296
Pennypacker, Samuel W., 6303
Penrod, James H., *6510, *6806
Penrose, Charles, *4914, *5442, *5650
---- Clement B., *6413
---- E. F., *4284
---- Mrs. Spencer, 466
Pentony, De Vere Edwin, *4182
People's Council for Democracy and Peace, 3794
People's Party, 4043
Pepper, George Wharton, *4309
Pepperman, Arthur L., *6349
Peralta de la Córdoba, Don Miguel de, 9232
Percy, R. G., *8610
---- S. Vance, *7199, *7202
Pérez Rosales Vincente, *8666
Perfection Stove Co., 3020
Perkins, Bradford, *2348
---- Dexter, *4158, *4185, *4457
---- Dwight Heald, 5441
---- Eleanor Ellis, *5441
---- George-Anne, *7191
---- Hugh V., *5021
---- Lucy Fitch (biog.), 5441
---- Robert Heman, *3177
Perkins-Corson Land Utilization Project, 9099
Perley, A. C., 998
Pernell, Mrs. Julian, 3636
Pernot, Henry, 67

Perpetual Emigrating Fund Co., 1876
Perrigo, Lynn L., *8316
Perry, Alice, *5560
---- C. C., *5562
---- Clay (Clair Willard), *5573, *7869
---- Edgard Howard, *7127
---- Elliott, *4853
---- Harry, *2946
---- Lowell Gordon, *1819
---- Matthew Calbraith, 7127; expedition, 1015
---- Milton F., *3375
---- Oliver Hazzard, *7858
---- Thomas D., *2849
---- Thomas Doane, *4844, *4846
---- Thomas S., 4498
Perry hotels, 6186
Perry times, 6186
Pershing, John Joseph, 3729
Persia, U.S. diplomatic relations, 1883-1921, 4243. See also Iran.
Persian Gulf, 3543
Persky, Phillip, *4814
Person, Gerald Alton, *8010
Peru, 4372; U.S.N. intelligence mission, 3520
Peskin, Allan, *6503
Pessen, Edward, *2648
Peta Nacona (Indian Chief), 9076
Peter, William, 4145
Peterich, Gerda, *5956
Peters, Harold S., *2725
---- John Leland, *1848
---- John Punnett, 1926, 2081
---- Joseph A., *4272
---- Mary, *1319
Petersen, Eugene Thor, *628, *7865
---- Hegen, *728
---- William, *5068, *5085
---- William John, *8035, *8041, *8076, *9131
Peterson, Charles Emil, *6403
---- Elmer Theodore, *2710
---- Francis S., *6095
---- Frederick A., *5138
---- James Andrew, *7804
---- Lois, *692
---- Mendel L., *6926
---- Norma Lois, *7467
---- Paul Ames, *8553
---- Roger Tory, 2727
---- Theodore Bernard, *4761
---- Val, *3765
Petit Théâtre Français de Houston (Tex.), 7205
Petitt, Jean Morris, *1541
Petiver, James, *1932
Petroff, Ivan, *8661
Petty, Gerald McKinney, *7462
Peyre, Henri, *1559
---- Samuel, *6848
Peyton, Elsie May, *7336
Pfander, Winona Whittington, *3201
Pfantz, Harold W., *1801
Phagan, Mary, 6915
Phares, D. L., 7035
Phelon, Henry A., *2835
Phelps, Dawson A., *5418
---- Frank Talmadge, *2799
Phelps Dodge Corp., Ariz., 8472
Phi Chi Medical Fraternity, *2102; Lamda Sigma Chapter, Louisiana State Univ., *2111; Omicron Chapter, Tulane Univ., *2094
Phifer, Gregg, *4166
Philadelphia, 353, 514, 518, 690, 1005, 1014, 1616, 1854, 1956, 1973, 2053, 2091, 2164, 2192, 2214, 2228, 5517, 5929, 6284, 6366, 6367, 6389-6439; Am. Acad. of Pol. and Social Science, *4641, *5246; Anchor Club, 3990; "Jacob Baker," 4290; Commodore John Barry, 3295; Beekman mercantile papers, 2335; Eliza Blaker as kindergarten teacher, 5012; Chippendale furniture, 487; Convention of 1787, 4347; customs collectors, 2346; Angelo Di Domenica as Baptist minister, 1789; diary of journey from Phila. to Ky. in 1787-88 by Mary C. Dewees, 3103; 1842-52 documents to Foreign Office of Gt. Brit., 4142; Frank Harris as newspaper reporter, 5446; Earl G. Harrison's law practice, 4315; Humboldt's visit to, 8975; Independence Hall, 581; journey from, by Frederic Billon, 5516; Henry Leach, 5456; McKean Collection on the Automobile, at Free Library, 297; Medical School, 1978; Mutter Museum, 731; Presbyterian Church, 1891; publishers, 4881; Owen Roberts' teaching of law, 4309; John Rodgers (biog.), 1892; Dr. Benjamin Rush, 6281; Rush v. Cobbett, 4290; Scotsman's travels in 1811, 5559; Wm. Short, 5399; silver, 480; 1697 diary on, 5556; J. B. Smith as Presbyterian minister, 1894; Wall Mfg. Co., 2986; Henry Watterson, 4746; James Wilson, 4384; writings of Hamilton, 3985
Philadelphia, College of, 6281
Philadelphia Almshouse, 6400
Philadelphia Bar Assoc., *6414
Philadelphia Friends of Freedmen's Assoc., 6425
Philadelphia General Hospital, Blockley Division, 6400
Philadelphia Museum of Art, 21, *451
Philadelphia School of Anatomy, 2059
Philadelphia Suburban Water Co., 6436
Philanthropos, *7352
Philbrick, Francis S., *2186
Philippine Islands, 366, 1697, 1705, 1830, 3075, 3407, 5453, 5489, 8912-8919; Am. relations, 4272; Baptists, 1778; Bataan, 3738; bibliog., 220; Chinese porcelain, 2333; earthquakes, 2024, fish industry, 212; Iloilo, 3080; Insurrection, 3333; Japanese preparations for invasion, 3733; oceanography, 2019; Whitey Smith, 5469
Philips, John (1753-1846), *5929
Phillips, Coy T., *6810
---- David Graham, *4687
---- Duncan, *1063, *1083
---- George (1593-1644), 5751
---- George (fl. 1895), *8463
---- Hazel Spencer, *7633
---- Irene (Ladd), *8633
---- James Duncan, *5751, *5778
---- Mary (Palmer), *3194
---- Maurice E., *9122
---- Orie L., *3951
---- Sir Thomas, 189
---- Thomas R., 3446
---- William, 4206
---- William, *5549
---- William Gregory, *2400
---- William John, Jr., *2494
Phillips family, 5751
Phinney, Harry K., *7874
Phipps Institute for the Study, Treatment, and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 2164
Phips, William, 8963
Phoenix Mining Co., 5904
Photolettering, Inc., 4891
Phyfe, Duncan, 6002
Piatt, Donald Ayres, *1662
Picard, Fred, *7677
Piccard, Paul J., *4060
Pichierri, Louis, *5644
Pickard, Edwin, *3719
---- John Benedict, *1517
Pickens, Champ (autobiog.), *5260
---- Slim, 2216
Pickering, John, 4800, 4801
Pidcock, John, 6327
Piedmont region, Ga., 6589, 6593, 6912
Piepkorn, Arthur Carl, *1666
Pierce, Alfred Eugene, *6378
---- Alfred Mann, *6884
---- Charles Santiago Sanders, *1656
Pierce-Arrow Motor Corp., 2994
Pierpont, John (fl. 1803), 4799
---- John (1831-65), 4426

Pierson, Charles E., *7679
---- Harry H., *4232
---- Ralph, *8285
Pierz, Francis Xavier, 7922
Piggot, Charles Snowden, *2025
Pike, Albert, 3664, 9236
---- James S., 4456
---- Zebulon Montgomery, 1114, 3315, 3574
Pike's Peak, 9146
Pilgrim Belle (steamboat), 5931
Pillsbury, A. F., *8631
Pimeria Alta, Ariz., 8433
Piña, Emilio, *8663
Pinckley-Call, Cora, *7523
Pinckney, Charles, 6847
Pine, C. A., 2536
---- John Crane, *4204
---- Robert Edge, 3948
Pineau, Roger, *3735, *3739
Pinet, Frank, *8181
Piney Woods Country Life School, 7057
Pinkett, Harold T., *112, *393
Pinkham, Lawrence D., *4765
Pinkowski, Edward, *6321
Pioneer press, Mont., 8249
Piper, Charles Vancouver, 9196
---- Henry Dan, *1175, *1444
Pirkle, William Broughton, *6910
Pirkova-Jakobson, Svatava, *1145
Pisgah National Forest, N.C., 6838
Pitcairn Island, 5519
Pitchfork Ranch, Tex., 7282
Pitkin, Francis A., *6339
---- William A., *4474
Pitman, Benn, 4804
---- Harold Minot, *3144
---- Isaac, 4804, 7692
Pitman History Committee, N.J., *6253
Pitt, A. Stuart, *3503
---- William. See Chatham, Earl of.
Pittenger, E. M., *89
---- W. Norman, 1757
Pittman, C. Carter, 4925
---- Margaret, *2171
---- R. Carter, *4288
Pittman-Robertson Act, 6313
Pittsburgh, 1646, 5516, 5517, 6457-6463; Camp Wilkins, 1861, 3284; glass, 7312; iron broker, 2940; newspaper reaction to Buchanan and Dem. Party, 4013; prisoners delivered to British by Indians, 3842; Col. Wm. B. Roberts' voyage from with Pa. Volunteers, 3643
Pittsburgh, Univ. of, 4372
Pitz, Henry Clarence, *1005, *1022, *1029, *1078
Pitzger, John E., 7759
Pizer, Donald, *8122
Place, Marian T., *781
Plate River, S.A., 5411
Platt, Fanny Arabella (Haynes), *5496
Platt, Myles M., *3617
---- William Augustus, 5496
Plaut, Thomas F. A., *9102
Pleasant Hill Church of the Brethren, Macoupin County, Ill., 7791
Pleasant Valley Reservoir, 9202
Pledge, Joe, *6037
Plesur, Milton, *6201
Pletcher, David M., *2364
Plischke, Elmer, *289
Plotz, Helen (Ratnoff), *6065
Plough Boy (ship), 2835
Plumb, Ralph Gordon, *4640
Plym, Francis John, 2874
Pocahontas (Indian), 6663
Poe, Edgar Allan, 908, *1160, 1202, 1248, 1267, 1497, 1507, 4745; "Eldorado," 1520; The fall of the House of Usher, last visit to Richmond, 6767; political satire, 1161; Tales, 1018; 1353; theory of beauty, 1652; time and the non-temporal, 3207
Poesch, Jessie J., *6392
Pogue, Forrest C., *3813
Poick, *3928
Poindexter, John, 8601
Point Four Program, 4222
Point Lobos, Calif., 8698
Point Lookout Prison, 3849
Pointe Coupée, 7084
Polak, J. J., *2320
Poland, J. F., *8697
Poland, Hugh Gibson letters, 4155; Alfred Korzybski, 4814; Jay P. Moffat's diplomatic service in, 4165; Swiss Mennonite emigrants, 7975
Pole, Jack Richon, *3988, *6234
Poli, Adon, *8667
Polier, Justin Wise, *1716
Polizio, Emetia. See Pledge, Joe.
Polk, Gladys (Field), *7195
---- James K., 7444
---- William T., *6777
Pollard, William C., *1470
Pollock, Jackson, 1071
---- William, 5447
Polner, Walter, *2617
Polson, Robert A., *6158
Polygraphic Company of Am., 5737
Polynesia, 191
Pomeroy, Earl Spencer, *4449
---- J. W., Jr., *9035
---- Kenneth B., *2847
Pomfret, John Edwin, *6208, *6271
Pomona College, 8619
Ponce de Leon, Juan, 543
Pond, June *5830
Pontifical North American College, Rome, 1696
Pony Express, 9145, 9148
Pool, William C., *3394
Poole, Harry Alexander, *5752
---- Poole, William, 6474
Poor, Henry Varnum, 2543
Pope, Albert Augustus, 2984
---- Charles Wesley, *7414
---- Edwin, *5266
---- G. D., Jr., *579
---- John, 3321
---- Joseph Tunnicliffe, Jr., 1607
---- Thomas A., 3893
Popkin, Henry, *5182
---- Louis, 5465
---- Zelda, *5465
Popper, Samuel H., * 8004
Populist Party, 3966, 4047
Porritt, Edward, 13
Port Brownsville, Tex., 9264
Port Hudson, 3698
Port Jervis and Monticello RR Co., 6164
Port Jervis, Monticello, & New York RR, 6164
Port of Houston, 3075
Port of New York Authority, *290, 5934, 5935
Port Royal, N. S., 8963
Port Washington, Wis., 9006
Porter, Catherine (Wiggins), *8172
---- Charles Wesley, III, *576
---- Cole, *1627
---- David, 3103
---- David Dixon, 3339
---- Eliza (Chappel). See Chappel, Eliza.
---- Eugene O., * 7133
---- Giles, 6607
---- James A., *2808, *5234
---- Kenneth Wiggins, *7129, *8172
---- Keyes, *1567
---- Kirk Harold, *4008
---- Noel Porter, *8483
---- Willard H., *2222
---- William Sidney, 1423
Porterfield, James Temple Starke, *2526
Portland, Ore., 1716, 8778
Portnoy, Robert G., *4105
Portugal, 5811; source materials, 74

Posey, Walter Brownlow, *223, *7404, *9030
Post, W. K., *6091
Post, Houston, Tex., 7197
Postl, Karl, *1351; Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, 3253
Potomac River, 556, 3756, 6489, 6690, 6761
Potomac Valley, 6586
Potter, Allen M., *3949
---- Jessica Chandler, *693
---- Merle, *7981
Potthoff, Harvey H., *1857
Potts, Charles, *7267
Potzger, John Ernest, 1955
Poulet, Georges, *3207
Pound, Arthur, *7857
---- Ezra, 1178, 1224, 1507, 1552, 1554, 4545; Cathay, 1228; German studies, 1220; Near Perigord, 1544
---- Louise, *4812, *4824
---- Roscoe, *4672
Pounds, Sandra, *7189
Poupard, James, *1014
Poverty Point, La., 7066
Powder River, 9088
Powell, Charles U., 6060
---- Donald M., *291, *9248, *9249
---- E. Alexander, *5395
---- Horace B., *7868
---- Jack Richard, *4219
---- John, *1127
---- John Walker, *7997
---- Jules V., *2464
---- Lawrence Clark, *694, *1295
---- Sheppard T., *2704
---- Thomas Reed, *4355, 4376
---- William J., *2685
Power, Leonore St. John, *695
---- Mother Emily, 7942
Powers, Benjamin W., 5703
---- E. W., 7550
---- F. W., Jr., *9035
---- Hiram, *1106
---- Lyall Harris, *1216
---- Zara Jones, *379
Poynter, F. N. L., *819
Prahl, Augustus John, *1236
Prairie schooner, 4772
Pratt, Dallas, *6003
---- Enoch, 1107
---- Fletcher, *3262, *3524, *3920
---- Harry Edward, 38, *452, *453, *515, *3328, *4018, *4414, *7841
---- Joseph Hersey, 1, 2081
---- Julius William, *4137
---- Marion Dolores, *54
---- Norman, T., Jr., *1237
---- Orson, 1870
---- Richard Henry, *6950
Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, 5441
Praz, Mario, *6562
Precht, Georg M., *3036
Prendergast, Maurice, 1060, 1069
Prentice, G. D., *4809
---- Howard A., *2822
Prentiss, Augustin Mitchell, Jr., *3470
Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Historical Foundation, 635
Presbyterian Church in the U.S., *629, 1890, 1892, *1893, 6484, 6576, *6844, *7034, *7409; Board of Foreign Missions, 1895, 1897; Board of Women's Work, *33; Korea Mission, 1898: Pike, N.Y., 6181; Summerville, S.C., 6859; Synod of Phila., 1891; Synod of Va., 6678; Presbyterian Ministers' Fund, 2516
Prescott, Orville, *4763
---- Worrall Dumont, *3177
Preservation Society of Newport County, 549
Preston, F. W., *6456
Prestridge, J. A., *2841
Prettyman, E. Barrett, Jr., *4654
Prezzolini, Giuseppe, *6053
Pribilof Islands, 8842
Price, Francis, *8534
---- Frank James, *4947
---- H. C., 7013
---- Jacob M., *6688
---- Lawrence M., *151
---- Martin S., *5125
---- Paul H., *7107
---- William B., *8967
Prickett, William F., *3423
Priest, Elizabeth, *1109
Priest River Experimental Forest, Idaho, 8265
Priestley, Lee, *9239
Prime, Phoebe P., *6394
Prince, Morton, 5334
---- Nathan, *5513
---- William Harvey, *820
Prince Edward Island, 1097
Prince of Wales Island, 8866
Prince William Sound, 8821
Princeton Theological School, 3217
Princeton (USS), 3552
Princeton Univ., 1897, 1964, 1981, 2040, 2150, 5440; College, 6240; Henry Goddard Leach, 5456; Lib., *59, *83, *84; Charles Morey as Professor of Art and Archeology, 931; Adlai Stevenson, 4482; Woodrow Wilson as President, 4548, 6258
Prindl, Frank Joseph, *1641
Pringle, Henry Fowles, *4452
Prior, William Y., *6227
Priscilla (ship), 5564
Pritchard, John Paul, *1494
Pritchett, C. H., 4680
Procter, Gil, *8445
---- Samuel, *3530, *4501, *6929
Proetz, Arthur W., *7499
Progressive Party, 4051, 4061; National Committee, 4080
Prohaska, Roy, 2977
Proprietors of the Common and Undivided Land, Nantucket, Mass., 5761
Proske, Roman. See Von Walch, Herman Roman Gustav Proske.
Prosser, William Lloyd, *4314
Protestant Episcopal Church, 286, *380, 1828, 1833
Prothro, James Warren, *4649
Proudfoot, Aaron Van Scooy, 8077
---- Malcolm Jarvis, 2037
Providence, N.C., 6807
Providence Public Library, 700
Prugh, George S., Jr., *3577
Pruitt, Betty, *7244
---- O. J., *8025, *8036
Prunty, Merle C., Jr., *6536, *6570
Prussia. See Germany.
Psychiatric Institute, Chicago, 7838
Public ledger (Memphis), *7525
Public Library of Fort Wayne and Allen County, *3333
Public Library of Winston-Salem and Forsyth County, N.C., *696
Puck Hyah Toot (Indian), 8785
Puckett, Jerry, *7284
Puerto Rico, 79, 199, 5489, 8925-8949; Agricultural Experiment Station, Rio Piedras, *8944; Bureau of Economics and Statistics, *8946; Bureau of Tuberculosis, *8938; colonial status, 4205; flamingo, 2713; labor, 2595; tourist trends, 8924
Puerto Rico, Univ. of, *8941; Social Science Research Center, *8928; Superior Educational Council, *8948
Puget Island, 9206
Puget Sound, 3276, 8787, 8790, 8807, 9193
Pullman Co., 2610, 4290
Pulos, C. E., *1206
Pulver, Glen Curtis, *7963h
Pumphrey, Muriel (Warren), *6640
Purcell, Leslie Harper, *7057

Purcell, Ralph, *927
Purdue Univ., 4754, 4965, 5427; Faculty, *4906
Purdy, Ann, 2068
Purgatory (island), Alaska, 8836
Pusey, Merlo John, *1881, *4296
---- William W., III, *5040
Putnam, Herbert, 701, 711
---- Israel, 3620
---- Rufus, 564
Putnam's (magazine), 3221
Putney, Martha Settle, *4234
Putt, Samuel Gorley, *5548
Putz, Louis J., *1689
Pyle, Howard, 1023

Quaife, Milo Milton, *292
Quain, Eric P., 8105
Qualey, Carlton Chester, *7983
Qualls, Youra, *6425
Quantrill, William Clarke, 3331
Quattlebaum, Charles Albert, *5029
---- Frank W., *2166
---- Paul, *6573
Quattlebaum Collection, 482
Quebe, Patricia, *7202
Quebec, 2339, 5541, 5950, 5955; Loyalist corps, 3492; mission to Pacific Northwest, 9193; Montgomery's death, 3306; stables, 2801
Quebedeaux, Mabel T., *7213
Queen, George S., *4281
---- Stuart A., *5367
---- William L., *8573
Queen of the West (ship), 3692
Queens, N.Y., 6021
Queen's Hospital, Honolulu, 2122
Queensbury, J. R., *8255
Quenzel, Carroll Hunter, *3458, *5539
Quick, Charles W., *4921
Quigley, Walter, 4085
Quill, James E., *60
Quillan, Jennie, 3655
Quimby, George Irving, *7048
---- Phineas, 5480
Quinby, E. J., *6016, *6028
---- William C., Jr., *5855
Quincy Railroad Co., 8499
Quinn, David Beers, *6782
---- Michael Francis, 6259
Quinn & Boden, 6259
Quint, Bernard, *905
Quintanilla, Luis, *765, *4442
Quisenberry, Walter B., *8910
Quist, Oval, *8044
Quitman, John A., 3645

Raab, Earl, *8701
Rabin, Al, *2142
Rabun, James, *4095
Rackemann, Francis Minot, *5843
Racoosin, L., *320
Radasch, Arthur Hitchcock, *3120
---- Katherine (Warner), *3120
Radio Corporation of American, 5442
Radio Station KLZ, Denver, 8346
Radoff, Morris Leon, *6598, *6610
Raichle, Donald Roderic, *821
Railroad magazine, *3040
Railsplitter, *4024
Raines, Morris Abel, 1939
Rainwater, Frank Palmer, *3210
Rainy River, 5512
Rairdon, Jack T., *7561
Raisig, Lewis Miles, *6527
Raleigh, John H., *1496
---- Sir Walter, 6782
Rall, Harris Franklin, 1757
Ralliere, John Baptist, 8397
Ralph, James, 305
Ramaswamy, M., *4661
Ramirez, José Fernando, 8388
Ramirez, Tony, *7194
Ramos-Catalina y de Bardaxí, Luisa, *8485
Ramsay, Alexander, 7989
---- David, 22, 821, 6892
Ramsey, Frederic, Jr., *6977
---- Rolla Roy, 7759
Ramus, Petrus, 5577
Rand, William, 4887
Rand Corporation, *293
Rand, McNally, and Co., 4887, *9163
Randall, Clarence Belden, *5460
---- Henry Stephens, *15
---- James Garfield, *898, *4459
Randolph, Ann, 3752
---- Edward, *5762
---- John, 4427
---- Vance, *630, *7299, *7480
Randolph-Macon College, 1288, 6750
Randolph-Macon Woman's College, 6765
Range View Shelter, Va., 6762
Ranke, Leopold von, 34
Rankin, Dorothy H., *3352
---- John, 564
Rankins, Walter Herbert, 3692
Rannells, John, *6435
Ranney, Charlotte, 3193
Ransom, Jay Ellis, *8478, *9219
---- John Crowe, 1238, 1508
Rapier, James T., 4431
Rapoport, Anatol, *4814, *4816, *4820
Rapp, Marvin A., *5149, *8966, *9010, *9020
Rappahannock River, 2719
Rappaport, Joseph, *7696
Rapport, Samuel Berder, *5501
Rasch, Philip J., *8414, *8416, *8450, *9245
Raser, Edward J., *6226
Rasey, Ruth M., *5713
Rasmussen, Andrew T., 2108
Rath, Frederick L., Jr., *549
---- H. Earl, 8094
Rathbun, John Wilbert, *1495
Rathgeber, Lewis Wesley, *4041
Ratliff, Charles E., Jr., *6834
Ratnoff, Hyman L., 6065
Rattner, Abraham, *1080
Rattray, Jeannette Frances (Edwards), *2833, *6078, *6079
Raup, Hallock Floyd, *2032
Ravitz, Abe C., *4426, *4799
Rawle, William, 1974, 6413
Rawlings, Marjorie (Kinnan), *6962
Rawlins, Joseph Lafayette (autobiog.), *4465
Ray, Charles Henry, 7780
---- James Brown, *7724
---- Roy R., *7161
---- Verne F., *5318
Rayburn, Otto Ernest, *7511
---- Robert Gibson, *3358
---- Sam Taliaferro, 7238
Rayford, Julian Lee, *6980
Raymond, Harold B., *4498
---- Paul, *8328
Raymund, Bernard, *1439
Rea, Ralph R., 8357
Read, Arthur D., *7096
---- Cecil Byron, *294
---- John, 6993
Reagan, Lewis Martin, *2528
Reardon, Jim, *8871
Reat, Ruth, *8852
Reaver, J. Russell, *6936
Reavis, James Addison, 9232, 9248
Reber, J. J., *3422
Reck, Franklin Mering, *2001
Record, Wilson, *5211, *5230, *5231, *5233
Rector, Henry M., 7514
Red D Line, 3089
Red Mts., 8330

Red River, 4199, 5512, 5514, 7229, 7547; Kan. Pacific Railway Crossing, 9089
Red Rovers, 3639
Redding, A. David, *2598
Rederick, Andreas, 5927
Redfield, Maynard Gregg, *7472
Redford, Emmette S., *2468, *7239
Redford Glass Co., 5957
Redick, Richard W., *5079
Redondo, José María, 8454
Redpath, James, 4878
Redway, Maurine Wharton, *7121
Reed, Allen C., *9259, *9261
---- Amos, 3177
---- Annie (Webb), 3177
---- Carroll E., *6387, *8806
---- Erik Kellerman, *9220
---- Henry Hope, *946
---- John Quincy, *3821
---- Merrill A., *566
---- Walter, 3594
Reed family, 3177
Reedy, Edward Napoleon, 1908
Reekie, Isabel M., *2203
Reelfoot Lake, Tenn., 7432
Rees, Mina, *2050
Reese, Harold Henry (Pee Wee), 5273
---- Herbert Harshman, *2795
Reese (Michael) Medical Center, 7827
Reeve, Frank D., *794, *8404, *9229
---- Tapping, 4373
Reeves, Frank, *7282
-- George M., Jr., *1232
---- John Dourdan, 3141
Reeves family, 3141
Reformed Church, 1904
Reformed Dutch Church, Churchville, Pa., *6333
Reformed Medical Association of the U.S., 2061
Rehoboth (Md.) Presbyterian Church, 6608
Reich, Nathan, *2277
Reichert, Irving Frederick, *1718
Reid, Ada Chree, *2079
---- H., *6828
---- Herbert O., *4292
---- Ira de A., *5246
---- Kenneth A., 2731
---- Louis, *5958
---- Richard, *1706
---- Ronald Forrest, *4896
---- Whitelaw, 1485
---- William M., *3749
Reidling, Jim Wiley, *7441
Reilly, Benjamin T., 1106
Reily, James, 4210
Reimann, Lewis Charles, *7877
Rein, David M., *1267
Reineman, Martin W., *7839
Reiner, Laszlo, 1926
Reinfeld, Fred, *2532, *4859
Reinhardt, Phyllis A., *164
Reinhoff, William F., Jr., *6641
Reisenberg, Felix, *3536
Reisner, Robert George, *295
Reiter, Edith S., *381
Reitzel, William Attich, *4181
Relander, Click, *8785
Remele, Charles W., *4837
Remington, Eliphalet, I', 2889
---- Frederic, 9169
Remington (E.) and Sons, *484
Remington Arms Co., Inc., 2889
Renick, Felix, *9033
---- William, *9033
Renner, F. G., *1062
Reno, Marcus Albert, 3720, 3721
Renshaw, Marguerite D., *139
Reo Motor Car Co., 3017
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 9170
Replogle, Wayne F., *8271
Reppert, James D., *1141
Republican Party, 4011; Ben Butler, 4454; birth in Iowa, 4012; foreign policy, 4169; Illinois Convention, 1858, *4019; Wm. Manning's Key of liberty, addressed to Republicans and others, 4533; Minneapolis, 4048; Polk County, Iowa, Convention, 1872, *4034; Presidential nomination candidacy, 1880, 4040; pure-food issue, 4578; southern Calif. organizer Wanda Snorgrass, 4084; Union State Central Committee in Conn., 349; Wis., 4055
Resh, Warren H., *2708
Resho, John, *5972
Retail (Lumber) Dealers' National Assoc., 2861
Reucher, Mrs. Vincent, *7371
Reuppel, Merrill Clement, *1021
Reusser, James, *7640
Reuther, Ruth E., *7241
---- Walter P., *2670
Revere, Paul, 2082, 3272
Revi, Albert Christian, *980
Review, The (Mennonite weekly), 1841
Reyes, E. L., *6936
Reyes family, 6936
Reynold, J. H. Davis, *4851
Reynolds, Carroll Foster, *3468
---- Catherine, 7843
---- Charles Alexander, 3344
---- H. G., *8482
---- Lloyd George, *2436
---- Richard J., 2580
---- Richard Samuel (1881-1955), 2580
---- Richard Samuel, Jr., *2580
---- William Clark, *7295
Reynolds Metals Co., 2580
Reynolds (R. J.) Tobacco Co., 2580
Rezneck, Samuel, *902
Reznikoff, Charles, *5161, *5540, *5820; *5995, *6064
Rhea, Theodore R., *8911
Rhines, Howard M., *1617
Rhoads, Charles James, 1971
---- James Berton, *407, *8015
Rhode Island, 383, 384, 495, 5585, 5858-5877; colonial, 1219; Green Street School, Providence, 5604; Longfield, house at Bristol, 5482; silver, 480
Rhode Island College, 5864
Rhode Island Jewish Historical Assoc., *5871, *5873
Rhodes, Douglas Nelson, *8655
---- Eugene Manlove, 788, *1488
---- James Ford, *5503
---- Willard, *822
Rhodes Trust, 5046
Rhône River, 3066
Ribalow, Harold Uriel, *1170
Ribault, Jean, 526
Ribble, F. D. G., *4632
Rice, David, *7352
---- Howard C., Jr., *83, *5492
---- Lee M., *2216, *7298
---- Otis K., *843
---- Philip Blair, 5487
---- Robert George, 5377
---- William Marsh, 4290
Rich, Bennet M., *3443
---- J. C., *2661
---- John Lyon, 2037
---- Louise (Dickinson), *5617
---- Stephen Gottheil, *4847
Richard, Dorothy E., *3537
---- Gabriel, 7902
Richards, A., *1969
---- Allen R., *3940
---- Annette H., *2866, *7249
---- Benjamin B., *5535
---- Bernard G., *5166
---- Gertrude, *382
---- Grant, 1489
---- J. R., *8230
---- Laura Elizabeth (Howe), 1282

597-833 O - 64 - 45

Richards, Robert Fulton, *1151
---- Walter Scott, 9244
Richardson, Ben Albert, *5210
---- Cecil Calvin, *8459
---- Edgar Preston, *1034
---- Elmo R., *346
---- Genevieve, *919
---- Helen Ruth, *216
---- Ivor L. M., *4568
---- Lamont K., *7451
---- Mary, *1140
---- Reed Cott, *2652
---- Richard C., *6701
Richey, Harry Grant, *4575
Richmond, Mary (Ellen), 6640
---- W. Edson, *99
---- William Kenneth, *4948
Richmond, Va., 361, 1279, 3588, 3989, 6766-6774; Diocese of, 6724; Enroughty, 6662; Libby Prison, 3846; Life Insurance Co., 2518; John Marshall, 6715; Negro high school seniors, 6596; R. F. & P. RR, 6732; State Penitentiary, 6720; Richard Vincent, Bp. of, 6717; Va. ordinance of secession, 4112; Wickham-Valentine Museum, 549, 6705
Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac RR, 6732
Rickels, Milton Henry, *6515, *7085
Ricker, Ralph Ross, *4038
Rickett, Harold William, *1951
Rickey, Don, *3286
---- John Thomas, *1313
Ricks, Artel, *7643
---- Joel Edward, *8206, *8207
Riddle, Frank, 8490
Rideout, Walter Bates, *4052
Rider, P. R., *2045
Ridge, John Rollin, *8557
---- Martin, *4035
Ridgely, Henry Moore, 4392
Ridgway, Matthew Bunker, *3353
Ridout, Horatio, *6583
Riebold, R. J., *6867, *6868
Riegel, Robert Edgar, *795, *823, *8983
Riegger, Wallingford, 1604
Riel, Louis, 4199, 4200
Rifle. See American rifleman.
Riggs, Frank W., *7030
---- Joseph Howard, *4107
---- Kate Douglas Wiggin, 1271
---- Lynn, 7588
Righter, Miriam, *978
---- William, *6255
Rigney, Harold Williams, *3856
Riker, Dorothy (Lois), *7711, *7724
---- William H., *4564
Riley, Doyle, 2222
---- Edward M., *578, *581
---- Harris D., Jr., *3589
---- Lyman W., *126
---- Mary Reid, *3176
---- Stephen T., *636, *5785
Riling, Ray, *517
Rimbaud, Arthur, 1225
Rinaldo, John B., *8387
Rinckel, James Mathias, 527
Rine, Josephine Z., *5386
Rinehart, Beryl (Weaver), *7768
---- C. V., *3717
Ringe, Donald A., *1513, *1515, *7863, *8002
Ringel, Charles, *3047
Ringer, Gordon, *1659
---- Virginia, *1659
Ringling Brothers, Barnum and Bailey Circus, 2219
Ringo, Mary Peters, *9152
Ringold and Rogers expedition, 1015
Ringwald, Donald C., *6119
Rio Grande River, 794, 7122, 7124, 7253, 8321
Rio Grande Valley, 9263-9264
Riotte, Charles N., 4206
Rippy, James Fred, *2377, *2381
Risch, Erna, *3448
Risdon, Edna N., 3675
Risley, Walter, *2997
Risser, Johannes, *5523
---- Katarina (Weber), *5523
Rister, Carl Cooke, *7255
Ristow, Walter William, *296, *406
Ritchey, Charles James, *8070
Ritchie, Andrew Carnduff, *432, *1121
---- Carol M., *6136
---- Ethel Colt, *5858
---- Ward, *8537
---- William Augustus, *5150, *5552
Ritchie family, 3106
Ritchley, Leonard Alvin, 7654
Rito de los Frijoles, 8380
Ritt, Joseph Fels, 2044
Rittenhouse, David, 6282
---- Mignon, *4752
Ritter, Charles Clifford, *7437
Ritty, James, 7626
Ritz, Philip M., *2790
---- Wilfred, *4310
Ritzenthaler, Robert Eugene, *5138, *7920
River Club, Kansas City, Mo., 7509
Rivers, W. C., 1299
Rives, William C., 4110
---- William Cabell, 704
Rivet, Félix, *3066
Rivise, Mike, *3049
Rizzardi, Alfredo, *1558
Rizzari, Francis B., *8307
Rizzo, Sister Mary Joanna, *4904
Roach, A. C., *3320
---- Hannah Benner, *6391
Roady, Elston, *4493
Roanoke Island, 6781
Roback, C. W. See Nilsson, Carl Johan.
Robacker, Earl Francis, *567, *966, *973, *6286
Robbins, Ira S., *2927
---- Maurice, *5746, *5801
---- Phyllis, *2243
---- Thomas H., *4374
---- William Jacob, *1945
Roberson, John R., *5306
Robert, Henry M., 4902
Robert Fulton (steamer), 6128
Roberts, Alice Kennelly, *7369
---- Andrew W., *956
---- B. G., *7533
---- Dane Kemp, *3574
---- Elizabeth Madox, 1284, 1451
---- Frances, *9049
---- Hanna Brownfield, 3643
---- Harold De Witt, *8284
---- Harold S., *8885
---- Kate Quintard (Noble), *3862, *6516
---- Kenneth, 1472
---- Mrs. Leo B., *90
---- Leonard W., *7348, *7386, *7391, *7392
---- Merrill J., *2955
---- Ned Henry, *2907
---- Owen Josephus, 4309, 4329
---- William Barton, *3643
Robert's Cove, La., 7093
Robertson, Agatha Hatch, 1371
---- D. B., *3243
---- Fred, *8082
---- James, 1371
---- William Spence, 18
Robie, Henry, 3123
Robie family, 3123
Robin Hood (ship), 3084
Robinett, Paul McDonald, *824, *825, *870
Robins, Elizabeth, *8846
---- Raymond, 8846
Robinson, Asa P., 67
---- Blackwell Pierce, *6777, *6794
---- Charles W., *297

Robinson, Daniel S., *1654
---- Edwin Arlington, 1306, 1507, 1535; Captain Craig, 1290; Tristram, 1551
---- Elsie Anne (Le Beau), 8125
---- Florett, *5295
---- Francis W., *7843
---- George William, *3977
---- J. R., *8753
---- James A., *4506
---- James Arthur, *7587
---- James Harvey, *769
---- James Herman, *5213
---- John (ca. 1832), 7410
---- John (1846-1925), *5574
---- John Roosevelt (Jackie), 5274
---- Marion, *5352
---- Peter, *8379
---- Philip L., 957
---- Robert M., *8711
---- Thomas P., *3306, *6238
---- William, *1750, *1813
---- William Wilcox, *8528, *8602
Robinson (William H.), Ltd., 189
Robison, Sophia (Moses), *5177
Rochambeau, Comte de, 5866
Rochdale of Virginia, 6764
Rochester, N.Y., 438, 652, 1831, 6192-6198; museums, 725
Rochester, Univ. of, Medical School, 1987
Rochester Folding Box Co., 4290
Rochester Theological Seminary, 6014
Rock, George, *3599
Rock Creek, Md., 6622
Rock Creek Steamboat Co., 6622
Rock Harbor. See Isle Royale.
Rock Island, 9037
Rock Island Bridge Co., 9037
Rock Island RR, 7608
Rockefeller, Mrs. Warren W., *6101
Rockland County Historical Committee, *6100
Rockwell, Frederick Frye, *2817
---- Leo L., *4822, *5036
---- Norman, *4726
---- Wilson Miller, *8312, *9231
Rocky Mountain College, 8258
Rocky Mountain National Park, 8328
Rocky Mountain review, 4778
Rocky Mountain States, 8202-8482
Rocky Mts., 252, 1549, 8187, 8202, 8211, 9062, 9128; Jim Bridger, 8204; Colorado, 8296; Mike Fink, 8984; W. R. Leigh's paintings of, 8212; printing, 8191; scenes, 5525
Rocky Reach Reservoir, Wash., 8779
Rodabaugh, James H., *816, *5520
Roddis, Louis Harry, *3278
Rodeck, Hugo G., *5319
Roderick, David Morgan, *8549
---- Stella Virginia, *5431
Rodes, Sara Puryear, *6117
Rodgers, John, 1892
---- Richard, *1339, *1628
Rodman, John Stewart, *2160
Rodríguez, Agustín, 9227
---- Demorizi, Emilio, *4220
Roebling, John A., 6013, 9046
Roebuck (HMS), 3304
Roelfs, R. M., *5019
Roeser, Jacob, Jr., *9172
Rogers Bruce, 303
---- Donald P., *8746
---- Elzia Guy, *6567
---- Everett M., *8065
---- Frank F., *5716
---- Fred B., *6222, *6244, *6248
---- Fred Blackburn, *8664
---- John (1829-1904), 1109
---- John (fl. 1776), 4390
---- Mary Cecelia, 4290
---- Powell Burwell, *6666, *6745
Rogers, Virgil M., *5000
---- Virginia (Browder), *7269
---- Will, 1630
---- William, 6935
Rojas, Pascual, 8573
Rolfe, B. N., *8292
---- John 6663
Roll, Erich, *2542, *3808
Rolla (steamer), 9034
Rolle, Andrew F., *3480, *8542
Roller, Mary Christina (Katterhenry), *7735
Rollings, Robert C., *3485
Rollins, Alfred B., Jr., *5966
Roloff, O. S., *3867
Rölvaag, Ole Edvart, 1384
Romaine, Lawrence Bond, *383
Roman, Anton, 4878
Roman Republic, 4238
Romani, John H., *8919
Rome, Italy, 1107, 1699, 2219; Am. College, 1692
Romney, Van E., *8270
Ronk, Sally S., *4626
Ronnie, Art, *8645
Rooney, William E., *3585
Roos, Frank John, Jr., *1103
Roosevelt, Eleanor (Roosevelt), *3957, 5458
---- Franklin Delano, 2555, 2781, 3854, 3939, 3976, 4168, 5358, 5478; addresses, 4649; Commission on Country Life, 5074, crisis govt., 3965; development of his political and economic ideas, 4502; as gov. of N.Y. and candidate for Presidency, 4504; his health during W.W. II, 4511; Hungarian stamp honoring, 4876; New Deal, 3973, 3977, 4078; in N.Y. Senate, 5966; political biog., 4487; Presidential nomination, 1928-32, 4069; public speaking, 4486; recognition of Soviet Union, 4283; reform, 4544; as stamp collector, 4831; Texas interview by Jack Maquire, 4510; his wife, Eleanor, 5458
---- Theodore, 1705, 3236, 4059; Am. rise to world power, 4152; Wm. Barnes, Jr. v., 4290, biog., 4452; Brownsville affray, 3580; naturalist, 1923; Geo. Newett v., 4290; as President, 4483; public speaking, 4470
---- Theodore, Jr., 3893
Roosevelt Lib., Hyde Park, 2752
Root, Donna L., *631
---- George A., *8184
---- Riley, *5530
Roots, Peter C., *3469
Roppolo, Joseph Patrick, *1190
Rorabough, M. L., *7398
Rosa, Joseph G., *9125
Rosa-Nieves, Cesáreo, *8936
Rosario, Rubén Del, *8930
Roscoe, Ernest J., *8126
---- Theodore, *3513
Rose, Arnold Marshall, *3608
---- Billy. See Rosenberg, William Samuel.
---- F. P., *7522
---- James Harry, *474, *7312
---- Kenneth, *413
---- Sidney, *6004
Rosen, Sam, *2325
---- Sidney, *1979
Rosenbach Co., 399
Rosenbach Collection, 399
Rosenberg, Bernard, *3234
---- Ethel (Greenglass), 4946, 4947
---- Hanshugo, *7571
---- Julius, 4946, 4947
---- William Samuel, *2206
Rosenberg Lib., *384
Rosenfeld, Isaac, *1441
---- Paul, *1176, 1629
Rosenhouse, Leo, *3091
Rosenthal, Edgar, *4272
---- Theodore, *6050, *6054
Rosewater, Edward, 9127

Roske, Ralph Joseph, *4432
Rosner, Charles, *4884
Ross, Betsy, 5404
---- Charles Brewster, 4290
---- Earle Dudley, *2766
---- Edmund G., 4404
---- Ishbel, *2116
---- J. K. L., 2801
---- J. K. M., *2801
---- James A., *4487
---- John, 5404
---- Joshua, *7562
---- Margaret Smith, *7543
---- Marion D., *8754
---- Quitman, *7059
---- Russell Marion, *8037
---- Sam, *4460
---- Stanley Robert, *4217
---- Stable, 2801
Rossell, Mary, 3482
Rossiter, Clinton Lawrence, *3965, *4643, *4798
Rostow, Eugene Victor, *4328
Roszak, Theodore, 1121
Rotary International, 5376
Rotch, Mary, 5782
Rotger, Juan, *3179
Roth, George F., Jr., *7356
Rothe, Aline, *7218
---- Bertha M., *697, *4394
Rothert, Frances C., *7535
---- Matt H., *2480
Rothrock, Thomas, *7528
Rotman, D. B., *7838
Rotterdam, Holland, 2568
Roubaud, Pierre Joseph Antoine, 5392
Rouček, Joseph Slabey, *4956
Rouse, Irving, *8925
Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 3239
---- Lovell Harrison, 3704
Routley, Erik, *1594
Rovit, Earl H., *1451
Rowan, John, 1278
Rowe, Chandler W., *7918
---- Hershel D., *298, *1208
---- Leo Stanton, 4215
Rowland, Robert E., *2647
Rowsome, Frank Jr., *3042
Roxburghe Club of England, 8718
Roxburghe Club of San Francisco, *8718
Roy, William J., *5676, *5677
Royal Air Force School, Ponca City, Okla., 3354
Royal Arch Masons, General Grand Chapter, 5374
Royal Irish Fusiliers, 3496
Royal Society, London, 1932
Roybal, Alfonso, 8419
Royce, Josiah, 1654, 1659
Rubenstein, Gilbert M., *1398
---- Victor, *6038
Rubin, Bernard, *5982
---- Louis Decimus, Jr., *6554
---- Norman N., *3395
Rubincam, Milton, *5195, *8874
Rubinstein, Annette T., *4509
---- Judah, *796
Rubottom, Carter V., *8243
Ruchames, Louis, *5243, *5796
Rucker, Marvin Pierce, 1
Rud, Quentin, *485
Rudavsky, David, *5174
Rudd, Arthur M., *8506
Ruddle's Fort, 3629
Rudick, Harry J., *2279
Rudkin, Charles N., *8540, *8602
Rudney, Gabriel G., *2789, *2790, *2930, *2931
Rudolph, Frederick, *5797
Rudwick, Elliott Morton, *5222
Ruehlmann, A. F., *7693
Ruffier, Joseph P., *124
Ruffin, Edmund, *6902
Rugheimer, Virginia, *698
Rulofson, William Herman, 8671
Rumley, Robert Parker, *6824
Rundle, Marjorie Arnold, *5294
Runser, Robert E., *7906
Rupp, William J., *6296
Ruppe, Reynold J., *8026
Ruppel, George Joseph, *5941
Rural Sociology Soc., *5076
Rush, Benjamin, 1973, 1977, 4290, 6281
---- James, 5327
---- Olive, 8426
Rusk, Billie, *62
Ruskin, John, 4290
Ruskin Hall, 5
Russ, William Adam, Jr., *3684, *4089, *6371
Russel, Robert Royal, *3958
Russell, Carl Parcher, *9165
---- Charles Howland, *6007
---- Charles Marion, 463, 1062, 8240, 8243
---- Donald Bert, *3435
---- Edgar Farr, *6654
---- Elbert (autobiog.), *1903
---- Francis, *632
---- Jason Almus, *2815
---- John (fl. 1852), 287
---- John, 4878
---- Josiah C., *1903
---- Phillips, *5394
---- W. H., *3382, 3419
---- William Fletcher, 5001
Russell Landing, La., 7067
Russell Sage Foundation, *826, 4710
Russia, 1829, 5508; John Quincy Adams as minister to, 4278; Am. Siberian expedition, 3730; Crimean War, 3277; emigration of Mennonites, 1842; expedition to Am. under Bering, 8830; famine of 1891-92, 4281; Eddy Gilmore as A.P. correspondent, 4780; influence on Alaskan Eskimo language, 8827; John Paul Jones, 3312; literature, 1219; Mennonite life in Ukraine, 5089; negotiating with, 4284; passport question with Am. 4280; power in Pacific, 8487; Abraham L. Schellenberg, 9085; seen through Am. press, 4279; Swiss Mennonite emigrants, 7975; vestiges in Alaska, 8824; withdrawal from W.W. I, 3797. See also Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Russian American Co., 8661
Rust, James D., *1207
Rutgers Medical College, 1974
Rutgers Univ., Lib., *6263
Rutland, Robert Allen, *8040
Rutledge, Archibald Hamilton, *6863
---- Joseph Lister, *3264
---- Wiley B., 4296
Ruttan, Vernon W., *6564
Ryan, Edward George, 7933
---- John P., 8679
---- Lawrence V., *7977
---- Mary Ellen, 3345
---- Thomas Richard, *5202
Ryder, F. Van Loon, 6116, *6121
Ryder Collection of Hudson River Steamboat Models, 6116
Rygg, George Leonard, *9260

S., W. O., *9008
Sabattus (Indian), 5593
Sabine, William Henry Waldo, *4088, *5950
Sachs, Ernest, *2158
Sachse, Harry R., *7073
---- William Lewis, *5510, *5513
Sackett's Harbor, 8997
Sacks, Claire, *3240
---- Seymour, *4620
Sacramento Valley, Calif., 8657, 8660, 8688
Sacred Heart Cathedral, Iowa, 8055
Saddlebrook Mt., 5669
Sadler Lena Kellogg, 2069
Saetveit, Joseph G., *1644

Safe Harbor Dam, Pa., 6388
Safford Valley, Ariz., 8476
Sage, Leland Livingston, *4450
---- Rufus B., *5525
---- Russell, 4290
Saharov, George Michael, *2951
Saifer, Albert, *1580
St. Benedict's Abbey, Kan., 8164
St. Clair, F.C., *3092
St. Clair River, 9012
St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D.C., 5335; Centennial Commission, *5336
St. Francis Abnakis, 3291
St. Francis de Sales Seminary, Milwaukee, Wis., 7965, 7966; Alumni Assoc., 1710
St. Ignatius Mission, Mont., 8220
St. John, Carlisle, *8045
St. John the Evangelist Parish, Phila., 6418
Saint John's Abbey and Univ., Minn., 7987
St. John's College, Annapolis, *6626
Saint John's Episcopal Church, Forestville, Conn., 5911
St. John's Parish, Montgomery, Ala., 6548
St. Johns River, 526, 6924, 6951
St. John's Univ., 6063
St. Lawrence River, 2338, 2339, 8995
St. Lawrence Seaway, 4201, 4202
St. Lawrence Valley, 554
St. Louis, Mo., 1382, 1721, 2242, 5516, 5538, 5541, 7488-7505, 9029, 9161, 9168; Henry Armstrong, 5271; Heinrich Bornstein as editor, 5201; H. M. Brackenridge, 4396, 6498; Hawken rifles manufactured, 9121; Indians, 5145; Kemper College, 2096; Gerard Lambert, 5459; Robt. Minor as cartoonist, 4472; 1904 Dem. Nat'l Convention, 4054; Albert Pike's journey from, 9236; population, 7598; Aaron Montgomery Ward, 2448; Y.M.C.A., 5241
St. Louis Central Trades and Labor Union, 7498
St. Louis enquirer, 4393
St. Louis, Iron Mountain, & Southern Railway, 7367
St. Louis (Mo.) Thespians, 1323
Saint Louis Univ., 2191
St. Luke's Hospital, Fargo, N.D., 8110
St. Margaret's and Sacred Heart Parish, Iowa, 8055
St. Mark's School, 5808
St. Mary's Academy, South Bend, Ind., 7740
St. Mary's College, Baltimore, 6639
Saint Mary's Industrial School for Boys, Baltimore, 6638
St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, 1706
St. Michael's College, *5732
St. Michael's Parish, Md., 6606
St. Paul, Minn., 2062, 9127; Hudson's Bay Co. bank, 7989; population, 7598
St. Paul and Minneapolis, 8015-8024
St. Paul Catholic Historical Soc., 60
St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba RR, 7999
St. Paul Seminary, Acta et dicta (journal), *60
St. Paul's Church (Episcopal), Quincy, Fla., 6939
St. Paul's Church in the Town of East Chester, 6105
Saint Paul's Parish, Va., 6713
St. Paul's School, Concord, N.H., 5660
St. Paul's (Zion's) Evangelical Lutheran Church of Red Hook, 6101
St. Peter's Church in Perth Amboy, N.J., 6220
St. Peter's, Pittsburgh, 6461
Saint Raphael Cathedral, Madison, Wis., 7939
St. Stephen's College, 6122
St. Sure, Ellen, *4564
St. Teresa's Parish, Phila., 6421
St. Thomas Island, 8950
St. Thomas Lutheran Church, Germantown, Pa., 6422
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, 1111
Saint-Simon, Comte de. See De Rouvroy, Claude Henri.
Sakr, Carmelita S., *228
Sakurai, Seizo, 3420
Sale, Arthur, *1265
Salinas Valley, Calif., 8659
Salinger, J. D., The catcher in the rye, 1397, 1480
Salisbury, William, *9146
Sallas, Gustav Adolph, *4215
Salley, Alexander S., *5494
Salomon, Louis Bernard, *1251
Saloutos, Theodore, *5208, *6532
Salstrand, George A. E., *1729
Salt Lake Valley, 9142
Salt River, 4802
Salton Sea, 8624
Salvadori, Massimo, *2268
Salvage chief, 8511
Salvation Army, 8857
Sammons, Robert L., *8946
Samoa, 191, 3350, 8920,8921
Sampey, John R., *2080
Sampon, Francis P. 1710
Sampson, Floyd Luman, 1857
Samuel, John, *6413
Samuels, Bernard, *6737
---- Charles, *4938, *6915
---- Green Berry, *6737
---- Louise, *6915
---- Walter Berry, *6737
San Antonio, Tex., 356, 7251, 7265, 7285; School Board, 7176
San Bernardino Mts., Calif., 9215
San Cayetano del Tumacacori, Ariz., 8433
San Clemente Island, 8630
San Diego, Calif., 8632-8634; Geo. W. Marston, 8562; Wm. Heath Davis, 8542
San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railway, 3040
San Francisco, Calif., 1210, 1489, 1697, 2065, 5533, 8528, 8664, 8666, 8670, 8700-8719, 8765, 9136; Benjamin C. Allin as marine engineer, 3075; Balclutha, 3091; Baptist seminary, 1795; Book Club of Calif., 5488; Wm. Heath Davis, 8542; Guillaume Dillon as French consul, 4146; Ewing mutiny, 3576; experiences of cook Ernest Mundt, 2306; Fed. Reserve Bank, 8504; first airplane landing on a ship, in S.F. Harbor, 3390; first coast-to-coast auto drive, 3003; James L. Flood's estate, 8570; John Hale's journey, 5532; letters from Chas. Bentham, 5531; Maritime Museum, 3087; Mining Bur. of the Pacific Coast, 2362; monitor constructed for harbor defense, 3555; Pacific cable, 4911; Pony Express, 9148; Raymond Robins, 8846; Wm. Rulofson as pioneer photographer, 8671; Maynard Shipley, 5449; Theological Seminary, 8703; U.S. Assay Office and Mint, 8549; voyage from, 5543; Stephen M. White's legal practice, 4468
San Francisco Bank, 8706
San Francisco Bay, 8561, 8661, 8717
San Francisco Peaks, Ariz., 8470
San Gorgonio Pass, Calif., 8626
San Jacinto Museum of History Assoc., *7148
San Joaquin Valley, Calif., 8658, 8692, 8697
San José High School, 19
San Juan Island, 3279
San Lazaro Hospital, Manila, 8912
San Pedro River, 8457
San Rafael Mission, 8662
San Saba Mine, 7250
San Saba River, 3483, 7250, 7251
Sanavio, Piero, *1477
Sanchez, Pedro Cruz, *8920
Sand, George, 1217
Sand Creek, Colo., 8303
Sandburg, Carl, *7796
Sandeen, Ernest Emanuel, *1452
Sandelin, Clarence Kenneth, *4960
---- Wallace Stephen, Jr., *1520
Sanders, Moses Chapin, 3162
---- Robert (1735?-1805), 3162
---- Robert Stuart, *7343
---- Willard K., 8572
---- William Brownell, 3162
---- William Davis, 3162
---- William I., *636
Sanders family, 3162

Sanderson, Ivan Terrence, *2832
---- J. L., 587
---- Robert, 3162
---- William 2327
Sandwich, Lord, 5196
Sandwich Islands. See Hawaii.
Sandys, George, 6669
Sanford, Charles L., *7644
---- Glen F., *1858
---- John, 5146
Sang, Philip D., 364
Sanitas Food Co., 7868
Sankey, Ira D., 1612
Santa Anita Ranch, Calif., 8637
Santa Anna, 4144
Santa Fe Railway System, 4306
Santa Margarita River, 8634
Santa Maria Valley RR, 3040
Santa Rita Experimental Range, Ariz., 8482
Santayana, George, 937, 1500, *1502, 1672; My host the world, 1675
Santayana (George) Collection, Columbia Univ., 351
Santee, Ross, *8471
Santee River, 6574, 6845, 6848
Santerre, George Henry, *7243
Santoro, Carmela, *5614
Sanz y Posse, José Laureano, 8937
Saône River, 3066
Sapienza, Samuel R., *2388
Sapir, Edward, *5315
Sapiro, Aaron, 4290
Sarah Bentley (ship), 3085
Saranac Lake, N.Y., 5500
Saratoga (USS), 3532
Saratoga Springs, 5421
Sarchet, Fancher, *8332
Sardo, William H., Jr., *2867
Sarett, Alma Johnson, *1549
---- Lew R., *1549
Sargent (E. H.) and Co., *299
Sarkar, Bidyut K., *4272
Sarma, Sreekrishna, *1204
Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino, *766, *1212
Sarton, George, 8
Saskatchewan River, 5512
Sasowsky, Norman, *1027
Sass, Herbert Ravenel, *6847
Sassafras River, 6607
Saterlie, C. J., *8254
Satterlee, Henry S., *5111
---- Henry Yates, *1829
Satternwhite, Joseph Nichols, *1352
Saucier, Corinne L., *7065
Sauget, Joseph Sylvestre (Brother Leon), 1955
Sault Sainte Marie Canals, 9005
Saunders, J. B. de C. M., *8529
---- R. Duane, *4606
Savage, Edward, 3948
---- Henry, *6574
---- Henry Littleton, *6230
---- James D., 8552
---- Thomas, *8489, *8534
Savelli, Giovanni, *1159
Saveth, Edward Norman, *827, *5083, *5298
Savill, Mervyn, *2194
Saville, Lloyd, *8981
Savin, Marion B., *1977
Savings Bank of Baltimore, 6631
Sawatzky, Victor, *8165
Sawitzky, Susan Clay, *5894
Sawyer, Edwin Albert, *1860
---- Ken, *8528
---- Ruth, 1316
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, Duke of. See Bernhard, Karl.
Saxton, Burton H., *1113
Sayers, Frances Clarke, *1315
Saylor, J. R., *4656
Sayre, David, 6237
---- J. Woodrow, *2647
Sayre, Lois, *8032
---- Peter Halbert, 8308
---- Robert H., *8308
Sayward, Henry L., *6176
Scalapino, Robert A., *4264
Scalf, Henry Preston, *7353
Scamehorn, Howard Lee, *2958
Scammon, Richard Everingham, 2099
Scandinavia, 5456; Mormonism as an Am. influence, 1877; tour with Longfellow, 5524
Scarlett, Hunter W., 6439
Scarne, John, *5252
Scarnecchia, Orlando Carmelo. See Scarne, John.
Schaal, David George, *2252
Schack, William, *1065
Schafer, Louise, *8793
Schaffter, Dorothy, *3769
Schaller, George B., *8868
Schamberg, Ira Leo, *5119
Schantz, Homer L., *2726
Schapker, Bernard L., *7694
Schartle, Patricia, *5501
Scheele, Raymond L., *8928
Scheffer, Theo. H., *8157
---- Theodore Comstock, 9208
Scheffler, Israel, *4974
Scheips, Paul J., *2356, *3698
Schell, John Christian, 3631
Schellenberg, Abraham Lohrenz, 9085
---- Theodore R., *9085
Schenck, Carl Alwin, *2851
---- William Elmer, *4114
Schenk, Martin, 3685
Scheper, Francis, *7922
Schereck, William J., *7919
Scherer, Joseph, *2634
Schevill, Ferdinand, *34
Scheyer, Ernst, *1111
Schick, Béla, 6041
Schild, Joan Lyon, *6192
Schiller, Anthony T., *5214, *8497
---- Herbert, *2390
Schilling, Constance F., *278
---- John Harold, *278
Schillingburg, Ernest C., *2692
Schillios, Rolv, *2255, *8858
Schirmer, Joseph E., *3566
Schiver, Wilbert G., *9009
Schlebecker, ----, *424
Schlegel, Christopher, 6329
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, Jr., *244
---- Arthur Meier, Sr., *244, 859
---- Edward R., *6132
Schmid, Calvin F., *8815
---- Karl, *4556
Schmidt, Jay H., *3788
---- John F., *143, *144, *300
---- Lester Frederick, *4079
---- Louis Bernhard, *3969
---- Oswald, *6300
---- Sven Eric Heinrich. See Smith, Whitey.
---- Wilbur J., *7960
Schmieding, Arthur C., *8144
Schmitt, Martin F., *9156
---- Robert C., *5081, *8881, *8884, *8908
Schmookler, Jacob, *2576
Schneeweiss, Franz, 6247
Schneider, B. Aubrey, *7897
---- Betty V. H., *8493
---- Cyril M., *1461
---- Wilbert M., *2504
Schneidman, Edwin S., *8652
Schnell, William J., *1910
Schnure, George, 3684
Schockel, B. H., *2600
Schoenfeld, Clay, *7953
Schoffman, Robert J., *7432
Schofield, William Greenough, *5839
Schönberg, Arnold, 1638, 1639

Schönemann, Friedrich, *1399
Schonfeld, Josef, *301
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 553, *5144
Schoonmaker, Cornelius M., 3350
Schoor, Gener, *5273
Schorger, A. W., *1971
Schrag, Martin, *7975
Schramm, August, 7736
---- Gustav, 7736
---- J. R., *1941
Schreiber's Saloon, 6026
Schroder, Hugo H., *6963
Schroeder, Albert H., *8394, *8446
---- K. B., *9183
---- Peter B., *5954
Schroeter, Elizabeth Arlene, *5089
Schroll, Sister Agnes Claire, *1704
Schubert, Gilbert Herman, *8590
Schuessler, Karl, *4942
Schuette, A. L., *7224
Schulenberg, Raymond F., *8097
Schulman, Edmund, *9171
Schulsinger, Gerald G., *4612
Schultes, Hans, 6781
Schultz, Theodore W., *2444, *2771
---- Vincent, *6571, *7435
Schulweis, Harold M., *1717
Schumpeter, Elizabeth Boody, *2543
---- Joseph Alois, 26, *2543, *2554
Schunhoff, Hugo Fred·rick, *4895
Schur, Leon Milton, *2499
Schurz, Carl, 4438, 4466, *5451
Schurz (Carl) Memorial Foundation, 4716
Schussler, Edith May, *8248
Schuyler, Hon Yost, 3627
---- Robert L., 4285
---- Simon, 6358
---- William M., *1240
Schuylkill River, 6331, 6339, 6367
Schwarting, Eva Barbara (Robie), *3123
Schwartz, Benjamin, *5104
---- Bernard, *4637
---- Douglas W., *8439, *8444
---- Elmer I., *4319
---- Harold, *5415
---- Joseph Michael, *1737
---- L. Laszlo, *2084
---- Marvin D., *997
---- Mortimer D., *704
Schwartzman, Sylvan David, *1715
Schwatka, Frederick, 2014
Schwendiman, John L., *9177
Schwentker, Francis F., *2058
Schwienher, Lucy M., *7495
Schwinn, Bonaventure, *1671
Science League, 5449
Scientific American, *923
Scioto River, 9045
Scioto Valley, 7624
Scisco, Louis Dow, *50
Scofield, Nancy L., *274
Scopes, John T., 3245
Scotland, 1810, 1828, 5587; Am. interest in, 400; Balclutha built in, 3091; ballads, 1129; Brier family 3163; Dr. Adam Cunningham's voyage from, 6687; David Crockett, 3182; James Duff, 8345; emigrants to New Eng., 3122; emigration to North Am., 5194; Jessie de Prado Farrington, 8424; James Johnston, 6887; Alexander Kinmont, 4955; John Lewis, 7968; Stephen Mitchell, V, and VI, 6688; Wm. Nielson, 5445; Richard Owen, 5427; James Wilson, 4384
Scott, Arthur Lincoln, *1498
---- Catherine Dorothy, *699
---- Edgar C., Jr., *7491
---- Frank Daniel, *7956
---- George Tressler, *3203, *7788
---- Kenneth, *1039, *6070, *6104, *6578, *6602
---- Martha (Swan), 3203
---- Stanley *8547
---- Thomas Swan, 3203, 7788
---- Tom, *1148
---- Walter (Death Valley Scotty), 8625
---- Walter Dill, 1926
---- Sir William, 2348
---- William Forse, *3320
---- Winfield, 3279, 3642
---- Winfield Townley, *1306
Scott family, 3158
Scott County Medical Soc., Iowa, 8056
Scottish Loan Co., 8417
Scottish Rite Freemasonary, Sacramento, Calif., 8687
Screven, Frank B., *6577
---- Thomas, 6577
Screven family, 6577
Scribbins, Jim, *7886
Scribner, Robert Leslie, *3349, *3501, *3686, *3758, *6585, *6718, *6730, *6734, *6740, *6750, *6769, *6774
Scripps-Howard (Ohio newspapers), 7698
Scripture, William E., Jr., *6146
Scroggins, Giles, 1130
Scroggs, William Lee, *5537
Scruggs, Anderson M., 6916
Scruton, Robert A., *3746
Scull, Penrose, *2445
Scully, Francis J., *7520
---- Francis Joseph Savier, *5461
Sea Island region, 6590
Seacord, Morgan H., *6000
Seal, John R., *3611
Sealsfield, Charl·s. See Postl, Karl.
Seaman, Elizabeth (Cochrane). See Bly, Nellie.
Seaman (ship), 3086
Seaman's Bride (ship), 3086
Searcy, F. M., 8201
Searle, Allan D., *2761
---- John, *5755
---- Olive M., *5695, 5755
Sears, Louis Martin, *4245
---- Marian V., *2587
---- Paul B., *1937, *1947
---- William Hulse, *8957
Seashore, Carl Emil, 5343
Seashore Electric, 486
Seasongood, Murray, *4594
Seattle, Wash., 2001, 8500, 8809-8815, 9186; armed attack, 1856, 3647; Maynard Shipley, 5449; Water Dept., *8809
Seattle Harbor, 8503
Sebastian, Alfonso R., *2019
Seckler, Dorothy Gees, *1075
Second Bank of the U.S., 2500
Secor, Jerome B., 999
Seda, Elena Padilla, *8928
Sedgwick, Theodore, *5785, 5789
Seeger, Martin L., III, *863
Seelig, Carl, *2194
Seely, Homer Russell, 6060
Seferis, George, 1235
Seff, Herman H., *5909
Segal, Beryl, *5870
---- Harvey Hirst, *3068
---- Martin, *5804
---- Robert E., *5248
Seger, John Homer, 7561
Segnitz, Paul H., *4855, *4862
Sehn, Johan, 3153
Seidman, Joel Isaac, *2672
Seifert, Lester Wilhelm Julius, *6387
Seiler, William Harry, *6668
Seim, Emerson, *5076
Seip, Janet I., *6283
Seitz, William Chapin, *1087
Selden, George B., 2983
Selfridge, Harry Gordon, 2450

Selfridge and Co., Ltd., London, 2450
Seligman, Lester G., *4650, *4652
Seligson, Robert A., *4308
Sellers, Charles Coleman, *454, *1036, *1040, *1042
---- Charles Grier, Jr., *1894
---- John G., 5721
Seltzer, Louis Benson, *7698
Semel, Bernard, 5174
Semmes, Raphael, *3850
Semmes family, 6605
Semple, Henry Churchill, 3337, 6995
Sensabaugh, George Frank, *1185
Serbein, Oscar N., Jr.
Serff, John Jonas, *6297
Serra, Junipero, 792, 8520, 8523, 8525
Serven, James Edsall, *2897
Servies, James Albert, *302
Sessions, Roger Huntington, *1619
Setzler, Frank M., *7670
Seventeen Palms, Calif., 9215
Seventh Day Adventist Church, 1766
Severy, J. W., *8257
Seward, William Henry, 4463, 6162
Sewrey, Charles Louis, *1698
Seyler, William C., *108
Seymour, Charles, *3798, *3801
---- Harold, *5255, *5256
---- John, 5769
Schackelford, George Green, *15
Shackford, James Atkins, *5409
---- John B., *5409
Shadel Sanitarium, Setttle, 8813, 8814
Shadid, Michael Abraham, *2067
Shafer, Paul Werntz, *5048
Shaffer, Ellen, *518
Shahan, J. T. 7283
Shain, Charles Edward, *3250
Shakelford, Edward, 3639
---- Francis, *3776
---- George Green, *5399
---- Jack, *3639
---- Marie E., 3639
Shakespeare, William, 1187, 1209, 8836; illustrators, 1016
Shaler, William, 2341
Shamer, Bertha Tapman, 2068
Shanghai, China, 3532, 3836; Whitey Smith as musician, 5469
Shank, Theodore Junior, *6005
Shankle, George Earlie, *5378
Shannon, David Allen, *1833, 4494
---- George Pope, *8258
---- James P., *5007, *7996
---- Richard Edwin, *2345
Shapiro, Charles, *1501
---- David L., *7233
---- Karl, 1684
---- S. R., *303
Shapton, Warren W., *7890
Sharkey, William L., 3774
Sharon (ship), 2834
Sharp, Malcolm Pitman, *4946
---- Paul Frederick, *8225
---- Verna, *8311
Sharpe, Horatio, 8969
Sharps Rifle Co., 2880
Shattuck, Lemuel, 5836
Shaughnessy, Leo J., *4843
Shaw, Bradford, *121
---- David E., 7565
---- Edward S., *2507
---- George Edward, *5049
---- Hubert Kinney, *3112
---- Jack, 2222
---- James B., 7222
---- Robert Kendall, 591
Shaw (USS), 3533
Shawnee County Historical Soc., Topeka, *8185
Shay, Robert Paul, *2515
Shays, Daniel, 5783, 5784, 5785
Sheahan, John, *2401
Shearer, C. Vivian, *568
---- Norville E., *6948
Shearin, Hubert G., 7377
Sheatsley, Paul B., *5250
Shedd, Clarence Prouty, *1741
Sheean, Vincent, *1595, *1613
---- Harry Richard, 3093
---- Leo, *3548
Sheehan, Marion Turner, *3971
---- Mary Louise. See Agatha, Sister.
Sheeler, John Reuben, *6541, *7309
Shelburne, William Petty, 2d Earl of, 3303, 3516
Shelburne Harbor and Marine Construction Co., 5707
Shelburne Museum, Vt., 470
Shelby, Cass Knight, *7358
---- Isaac, *7350, 7358, *7359
---- Susan, 7358
Shelby family, 7358
Sheldon, Charles Monroe, *1748
---- Edward Brewster, 1327
---- Henry O., 7647
Sheldon Church, Prince William's Parish, S.C., *6855
Shell, Dan H., *7058
Shelley, Fred, *3952, *4401, *6228
---- Percy Bysshe, Revolt of Islam, 1188
Shelton, Elmira, 1267
Shenandoah (CSS), 3526
Shenandoah College, 6741
Shenandoah Conservatory of Music, 6741
Shenandoah Life Insurance Co., 2523
Shenandoah River, 7302
Shenandoah Valley, 6672, 6722, 6749; Stonewall Jackson's military movements, 3322
Shenango Furnace Co., 2940
Shenango Steamship and Transportation Co., 2940
Shenitz, Helen A., *8824
Shenton, Donald Radcliffe, *844
---- Enoch, *4066
Shepard, Brooks, Jr., *414
---- David W., *4910
---- Lee, *633, *6410
Shepherd, Priscilla Bradley, 1279
---- Tryon Mason, *979, *6126
---- William Robert *874
Sheppard, E. J., *2471
---- Walter Lee, *3175, *5623
---- Walter Lee, Jr., 6236, 6237
---- William, *6039
Sheridan, E. M., *8609, *8615
---- Martin, *3003
Sherman, Alpheus, *5954
---- Charles Bezalel, *2271, *5160
---- Clarence E., *700
---- Hoyt, *8047
---- Thomas Ewing, 3287
---- William Franklin, *4732
---- William Tecumseh, 564, 3287, *3432, 3465, 3700, 6511, 9153, 9157; Atlanta campaign logistics, 3702; march through Carolinas, 3710
Sherockman, Andrew A., *7729
Sherrard, Owen Aubrey, *3270
Sherril, Abraham P., *6185
Sherwood, Grace (White), 6681
---- Henry Noble, *5053
---- Justus, *5694
---- Lawrence, *6487
Shetrone, Henry Clyde, 7670
Sheyenne River, 9113
Shideler, James H., *2777
Shields, Ruth (Herndon), *3152

Shields, Sophie K., *304
---- Thomas Todhunter, 8084
Shilen, Ronald, *4737
Shils, Edward Albert, *4735
Shinn, Everett, 1069
Shipley, John B., *305
---- Maynard (biog.), 5449
Shipton, Clifford K., *237, *581, *644
Shirk, David Lawson, *9156
---- George H., *3482
Shirley, John T., *6755
---- Myra Belle, 4930
Shoberl, Frederic, 8487
Shochat, Fern (Dawson), *8643
Shockley, Martin, *1761
Shoebotham, H. Minar, *8197
Shoemaker, Alfred Lewis, *6287, *6292, *6293
---- Floyd Calvin, *7457, *7458
---- Francis, *4819
Shore, Ephraim, 2081
Short, A. W., *7685
---- Howard Elmo, *1739
---- James R., *3936, *6754
---- Luke, 4932
---- Sidney Howe, 7626
---- Vincent, *5637
---- William, 5399
Shortt, George Ernest, *2500
Shotwell, James Thomson, *875
Shoulders, Eugene, *7536
Showalter, Thelma J., *6275
Shrader, Wesley, *6680
Shrawder, Joseph, *6364
Shriver, Louis E., *6621
---- Phillip Raymond, *3960
Shrode, Ida May, *9222
Shuey, Audrey M., *6765
Shull, George Harrison, 1955
---- Kenneth E., *6436
Shull family, 3102
Shultz, Lawrence W., *7754
Shumaker, Ross W., *7676
Shutes, Milton Henry, *385
Shyrock, Richard Harrison, *2098
Siberia, 8826; Russians in, 8828
Sibley, Henry Hopkins, 3458
---- John, 3113
---- Solomon, 3113
Siciliano, Samuel A., *8452
Siegel, Abraham, *8493
---- Paul N., *1340
---- Stanley, *7134
Siekaniec, Ladislas J., *7935
Siemers (G. J. H.) & Co., 3094
Sierra Berdecia, Fernando, *8942
Sierra Nevada, Calif., 8695
Sierra Railway Co., 8499
Sievers, F. William, 3936
Sigma Alpha Iota (music fraternity), 1647
Sigma Sigma Sigma Sorority, 5043
Sigmund, Elwin W., *7795
Signorelli, Gaspare, *7549
Sigourney, Charles, 5903
Sikes, Shirley K., *8156
Silberschlag, Eisig, *5462
Siler, Robert W., Jr., *7433
Silin, Charles I., *1186
Silliman, Benjamin, *1975
Silva, Ruth Caridad, 4645, *5410
Silver, David M., *3790
---- David Mayer, *4666
---- James W., *3667, *3921
---- Rollo Gabriel, *5825, *6630
Silver Lake, N.Y., 6186
Silverman, Corinne, *4564
Silverstein, Lee, *7316
Silverton, Gladstone, and Northerly RR, Colo., 8329
Silverton Northern RR, Colo., 8329
Silverton RR, Colo., 8329
Simmons, Dick, *2905
---- Ernest J., *4284
---- Fred C., *5553
---- R. H., *864
---- Will M., *6167
Simms, Edgar Barr, *7304
---- William Gilmore, 4742, *5494
Simon, S. William, *3595
Simonhoff, Harry, *5163
Simons, R. Bentham, 5531
---- Richard, *7710
Simplex Motor Car Co., 3008
Simpson, Alan, *3211
---- Albert F., *3399
---- Dwight J., *4678
---- Ernest, 5463
---- George, *7989
---- George Lee, Jr., *6556, *6856
---- Harold B., *5425
---- James B., *6989
---- Matthew (biog.), 1852
---- Ruth De Ette, 9107
---- W. Arthur, *2797
---- William Dunlap, *6519
Simpson family, 6605
Sims, William Lee, II, *2868
Simson, Sampson, *5164
Sinclair, F. H., *3715
---- Upton, 4700, 8714
Sine, Peter, 3153
Sine family, 3153
Sines, Letha V., *6159
Sing Sing Prison, Ossining, N.Y., 5972
Singer, Edgar Arthur Jr., 1660
---- Irving, *1502
Singletary, Otis A., Jr., *3439, *3440
Singleton, Robert, *6686
Sinha, Bishwanath Prasad, *4275
Sioussat, St. George Leakin, *701
Siple, Paul A., *2026
Sipley, Louis Walton, *1093
Sisk, Glenn N., *7018, *7019, *7020, *7021, *7027
Siskind, David I., *2789, *2929, *2930, *2931
Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, 7366
Sisters of the Holy Cross, 7740
Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic, 7942
Sisters of St. Augustine in Cleveland, 782
Sisters of St. Francis, Pittsburgh, 1702
Sitgreaves, Samuel, Jr., *5215
Sitting Bull (Indian chief), 3467
Sixth Mount Zion Baptist Church, Richmond, 6770, 6771
Sizer, Theodore, *85
Sjoberg, Gideon, *4888
---- John Alfred, 2203
Skaurud, Marvin Hoyle, *865
Skeel, Emily E. Ford, 5892
Skelk, William Ardell, *4244
Skendi, Stavro, *4255
Sketchley, James Dicker, 6113
Skillman, David B., *6355
Skilton, Julius Augustus, 368
Skinner, Richard Cortland, 2082
---- Robert Peet, 4151
Skinner, William, *1828
Skogvold, F. J., *2776
Skordas, Gust, *494
Skouras, Charles, 2246
Skulsky, Abraham, *1634
Slack, ----, 8365
Slade, Mary Brown (Chase), *5705
Slataper, Eliza Jane (Mrs. Felician), 5498
Slater, Charles C., *2871
---- John Toms, *7347
---- Joseph Locke, *1195
---- Samuel, 383
Slater (George F.) Fund, 6542
Slatoff, Walter Jacob, *1445
Slaughter, John, 9246

Sledge, W. Terrell, *5487
Slichter, Gertrude Almy, *2781
Slifer, Eli, *6373
Sloan, John, 451, 1021, 1069
---- Mary Rahn, *3476
Sloane, Eric, *3248
Slocum, H. W., 3712
---- Joshua, *5544; biog., 3070
Slodkevich, Vsevolod Sergeevich, *8828
Slotkin, James Sydney, *1723
Slovenia, 8999
Small, Albion W., 5362
---- George A., 1329
---- Joseph *5508
---- William A., *5636
Smallzried, Kathleen Ann, *2294
Smart, George K., *275
Smedley, Glenn B., *2535
Smiley, Parmelia Adelaide (Weed), *9167
Smith, Abigail, 5400
Smith, Addison Taylor (autobiog.), *4458
---- Alfred Emanuel, 4070, 4480
---- Alfred Goud, *8923
---- Alice Ravenel Huger, 6874
---- Benjamin, 3115
---- Benjamin Bosworth, 7360
---- Benjamin F., *6596
---- Bradford, *5737, *8877
---- Carlton York, *1575
---- Chard Powers, *5879
---- Charles Henry, 3825
---- Charles Page, *4384
---- Charles W., 669
---- Charlotte Watkins, 3, *35
---- Clarence McKittrick, *3598
---- Cornelius C., *3727
---- Culver H., *223
---- Dale O., *306
---- Daniel M., *3795
---- David, 1121
---- Delia (Fish), 6087
---- Dick, *7123
---- Dorothy, *6069
---- Dorothy Jeanne, *702
---- Dwight La Verne, *634
---- Edward Church, 5791
---- Edward Conrad, *3941
---- Eleanor Means, *1437
---- Elsdon Coles, *160, *3107
---- Esther Ruth, *569
---- F. La Motte, *6618
---- Frank, *1090
---- Franklin Webster, 6652
---- G. Ralph, *2872
---- George, 2484
---- Gilbert Morgan, *1948, *1952
---- Glenn Curtis, *36
---- Grover Cleveland, Jr., *1173
---- H. J., 3747
---- Hale Gilliam, *2333, *6572
---- Hammett W., *5872
---- Harold Ladd, *3835
---- Harry R., *8644
---- Helen, *8723
---- Helen Burr, *3752
---- Helen Grace, *6429
---- Helen Virginia, *2473
---- Henry Allen, *8369
---- Henry Parker, 7866
---- Howard Bradley, *7821
---- Howard R., *5099
---- Howard Ross, *2267
---- Howard W., *4061
---- Hyrum, 7643
---- Ira Lepouce, *5259
---- J. Harold, *5360
---- J. Malcolm, *4591
---- Jacob Getlar, *1049, *1060, *1064, *6420
Smith, James Allen, 4551
---- James Bryant, *3503
---- James Morton, *4727, *5245
---- James S., *5402
---- Jedediah, 8348
---- Jerome Irving, *1043
---- Joe Heflin, *7268
---- John (1580-1631), 6663, 8961
---- John (d. 1882), 5906
---- John Blair, 1894
---- John Rubens, 5831
Smith Joseph, 1865, 1868, 1871, *1872, 1873, 3159; The pearl of great price, 1878
---- Joseph L., *3713
---- Julian Denton, 6087, *6088
---- Kathryn, *5402
---- Lester W., *163
---- Louise Pettibone, *1753
---- Lowell, 5670
---- Lucy (Hart), 5241
---- Lucy (Mack), 3159
---- Margarita Griggs, *8612
---- Marjorie Matthews, 958
---- Marjorie Whalen, *5670
---- Milton, *2247
---- Ophia Delilah (Smith), *7689
---- Orville Knight, *6824
---- Paul Althaus, *2044
---- Platt, *8061
---- R. Blackwell, Jr., *2314
---- Raymond W., *3284
---- Richard M., *8944
---- Robert, 6230
---- Robert C., *6230
---- Robert Lowell, *6168
---- Robert Wayne, *5375
---- Roy J., *8586
---- Miss S. S., 3670
---- S. Winifred, *157
---- Seymour A., *276
---- Stanley Barney, *7866
---- Stephen C., *8696
---- Tevis Clyde, *7258
---- Thelma M., *1230
---- Thomas (1647/48-1717), 3130
---- Thomas Benjamin, *2831
---- Thorne, *1182
---- Thurold Howard, *1999
---- Wallace Pual Victor, *8658
---- Walter Bedell, *3289
---- Warren Irving, *6992
---- Warren T., *8472
---- Watson, *5325
---- Whitey, *5469
---- William (1728-93), 4088, *5950
---- William Martin, *1814
---- Mrs. Wiliam Moore. See Randolph, Ann.
---- William W., *7063
---- Wilson, *3223
Smith & Griggs Manufacturing Co. of Waterbury, 5906
Smith & Wesson, 2890, 2893, 2895
Smith, Barney, and Co., *2878
Smith College, 5445, 5507
Smith (R. A.) Milling C 6378
Smithies, Arthur, *4600
Smoker, William Alexander, *8801
Smoot, Thurlow, *2637
Smowhala (Indian), 8785
Smurr, John Welling, *8241
Smykay, Edward Walter, *2582
Smyth, Henry De Wolf, *2202
Smythe, Hugh H., *5125, *5213
---- Katherine Hinds, *307
---- Mabel M., *5213
Snake River Canyon, 9202
Snark (ship), 8655
Snavely, Guy E., *5050
Snee, Joseph M., *4532

Snell, John Leslie, *3813
Snelling, David Rudolphus, 3330
Snider, C. H. J., *8992
Snite, Frederick Bernard, Jr., 2172
Snorgrass, Wanda, *4084
Snow, Edward Rowe, *3058
---- Israel, 3067
---- John Howland, *5048
---- Martha B., *6141
---- Samuel, *2349
---- Vernon F., *8745
Snyder, Eloise C., *4674
---- Freas B., *6325
---- Glenn Herald, *3866
---- J. F., 5437
---- Marty, *5477
---- Phil L., *37
---- Richard Carlton, *4154
---- Warren A., *8787
---- William Penn, 2940
---- William Penn, Jr., *2940
Snyderman, George S., *5929
Sobel, Bernard, *2241
Sobell, Morton, 4946
Social Science Research Council, *767, *5314
Socialist Party, 5449
Society for American Archaeol., *161
Society for Ethno-Musicology, *86, *162
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1823
Society for the Rescue of Allen Women, 4902
Society of American Archivists, *163; Committee on State Archives, *493, *494
Society of American Foresters, *2856, *2858; Division of Silviculture, Committee on Forest Practices, *2864
Society of Architectural Historians, *164
Society of Friends, 6180
Society of Philatelic Americans, *4860
Society of the Erie Canal, *5980
Society of the Sons of St. George of Phila., 6407
Society of Vermont Craftsmen, Fletcher Farm Craft School, 967
Soffer, Benson, *2441
Sokoloff, Benjamin Aaron, *7648
Solace, Harriet Little (Platt), 5496
Solbert, Oscar N., *1094, *1097
Soldati, Mario, *5546
Solid muldoon, Colo., 8324
Solis-Cohen, Myer, *3874
Solomon, Barbara Miller, *5605, *5848
---- Benjamin, *2664
---- M., *1277
Solomon Islands, 3742
Soltis, Charles, *2602
Soltow, Lee Carl, *5057
Somers, Gerald George, *2614
Somers (USS), 3731
Somerville, John Wilson, 6951
Sonderman, Robert Boulware, *7484
Sonn, Harold A., *8971
Sonnenfield, John, *2948
Sonoma Mission, See Mission San Francisco de Solano.
Sonora Pass, Calif., 8679
Sonora Trail, Calif., 8679
Sons of the American Revolution: Pennsylvania Soc., *3874; Vermont Soc., *590
Sontag, John, 8692
Soo Canals, See Sault Sainte Marie Canals.
Soper, David Wesley, *1678, *1757
---- Erastus B., *3845
Sorden, Leland George, *7606
Sorensen, A. N., *8207, *8358
---- Isaac, *8358
Sorenson, John L., *768
Sorokin, Pitirim Aleksandrovich, *5282, *5367
Sorrell, Alan H., *2181
Soubiran, See Crillon, Comte Edouard de, 4233
Souders, Jean F., *2641
Soule, Elizabeth Sterling, 2120
---- W. S., *7559
South, 223, 688, 1507, 5209, 6479-7593; agrarian interests, 4636; Robt. Allen, 5550; America First Committee, 4173; economic development, 2264; electioneering, 1800-1840, 3991; Negley Farson's tour, 4775; forestry education, 2844; Georgia's secession, 4108; ground-water levels, 2703; Chas. S. Johnson's studies of the, 5225; journey of Jeremiah Evarts, 5517; Lamar Life Insurance Co., 2522; Lincoln as friend of, 4411; literary bibliog., 418; literature, 838; Mexican migration, 5127; money income distribution, 2440; Wm. G. Simms' letters on, 5494; Spanish in, 342; survey of attitudes toward Negroes 1942-56, 5250; textile strikes of 1929, 2610; travels of Col. Fremantle, 5542; Madge Walters, 5470; waning will in Civil War, 3285; Booker T. Washington on status of Negroes, 5226
South, Oron P., *3603
South America, 9193; bilingualism, 245; Timothy Murphy, 8662; oldest human skeletal material in, 7249; voyage of Richard Maxwell as asst. surgeon on USF United States, 5527; voyage round by T. W. Sweeny, 3644
South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc., *165
South Bass Island, 9021
South Carolina, 225, 312, 361, 369, 1640, 6693, 6844-6874, 6926; Adjutant-General's Office, *3906; Agricultural Experiment Station, Clemson College, *6866; aid for indigent families of soldiers, 3890; Ashford family, 3183; Ballenger family, 3160; Battle of Cowpens, 3632; Hudson Berry and family, 3176; bibliog., 316; botany, 6584; Canadian regiment of Loyalists, 3491; Charleston Light Dragoons on Morris I., 3662; Civil War letters, 3684; 3691; Columbia Bible College, 1896; contingent at Philadelphia Convention of 1787, 4347; cotton textile industry, 6518; counterfeiters, 6578; economic development, 6593; Executive Council, *6858; farm income differentials, 6589; Federal justices and judges, 4291; flamingo, 2713; freedmen, 6590; Richard Fuller, Baptist minister, 6581; Gaston family, 3173; genealogies, 3106, 3111; Cornelia Hancock as teacher of freedmen, 8979; Long family, 3170; Francis Marion, 3292; Medal of Honor winners, 3906; Negro spirituals, 6538; H. F. Pennoyer in 10th Conn. Infantry, 3668; poll tax, 5209; protagonist of War of 1812, 3781; rice farming, 6483; Santee River, 6574; Sherman's march, 3710; shrub, 6580; Wm. G. Simms' letters on, 5494; State Ports Authority, *6869; Benjamin Thompson as commander of King's Am. Dragoons, 3311; under Spanish rule, 6573; Eli Whitney's teaching in, 2570; Yuchi Tales, 6594
South Carolina (Colony): Commons House of Assembly, *6846, *6849
South Carolina, College of, 5803
South Carolina, Univ. of, 8973
South Carolina Female Collegiate Institute, 6854
South Dakota, 1747, 1834, 8112-8126, 9062; Archaeological Commission, *8113; Battle of Wounded Knee, 3728; county in agricultural geog., 7978; Curry Gang, 9095; Dept. of Public Instruction, *8114; farm income, 7615; frontier politics, 9149; Indians, 9159; Jews, 9127; La Verendrye's explorations, 5512; Latter-Day Saints, 9170; linguistic atlas, 4823; Lone Eagle, orphan of missionaries raised by Sioux, 9075; mental health of Hutterites, 9102; Mo. R. pollution conditions, 9067; Perkins-Corson Land Utilization Project, 9099; photography of Stanley J. Morrow, 9084; Sioux, 9090; Swiss Mennonite immigration, 7975; Z. R. Ward as Methodist minister, 7972
South Dakota, Univ. of, Museum: Morrow Collection, 9084
South Dakota Historical Soc., *61

South Dakota Indian Commission, 8114
South Platte River, 8300
South Seas, 1273
Southeast. See Southern Atlantic States.
Southeastern Library Assoc., 645
Southern Atlantic States, 312, 6572-6973, 8981; forestry, 6553; wildlife, 6571
Southern Baptist Convention, 1774; Laymen's Missionary Movement, 1792; Women's Missionary Union, 1793
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1782, 1787, 1788,
Southern California Academy of Sciences, *8601
Southern California, Univ. of, 19, 1967, 5473; Dept. of Sociology, 5366
Southern Central Agricultural Assoc., 6902
Southern Cypress Manufacturers Assoc., 2841
Southern Historical Assoc., *190
Southern lumberman (periodical), 2848, 2859, *6545, *6547
Southern Memorial Assoc., Washington County, Ark., 3901
Southern Methodist Univ., Dallas, 1983
Southern Pacific Co., 3046
Southern Pacific RR, 8602, 8692; Keeler Branch, 8737
Southern Pine Assoc., 6958
Southern review, 4776
Southwest, 261, 345, 8229, 9213-9267; libraries, 694; source materials, 74; Spanish in, 342
Southwest Missouri State College, 7482
Southwest Museum, Los Angeles, *729, 4014, 8541
Southwest review, 4771
Southworth, E. D. E. N., 1252
Souza, Marion, *7106
Soviet Union. See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Sowerby, Emily Millicent, *308
Sowers, R. V., *8718
Spaeth, Harold J., *4348
Spragins, Robert E., 3187
---- William Echols, *3187
Spain, Frances Lander, *337
Spain, 503, 2116; Baptist missionary, 1785; bells in N.M., 8392; Calif. concessions, 8531; coins used in Am., 1844-61, 2536; contraband trade with Am. arranged by Franklin, 3859; descendents of refugees in N.Y.C., 6027; earliest Am. colonists' regional origin, 8931; explorations in Am. Southwest, 9227; forts and missions on San Saba R., Tex., 7250; influence on La. tutorship law, 7073; maps, *405; Robt. Minor's intervention in civil war, 4472; N.M. colonial period, 8390; N.M. missions, 8391; Junipero Serra, 8523, 8525; Wm. Short's diplomatic service, 5399; Sineu, Majorca, 3179; source materials, 74; source of La. judicial sequestration, 7078; source of oldest bell in U.S., 1571; Spanish-Am. War, 5438, 5447, 5453, 6954; Texas province architecture, 7120; trade with Indians, 2333; U.S. and the Spanish Civil War, 3806
Spalding, Eugenia K., *2127
---- John F., *2114
---- John Lancaster, 1704
Spancake, Lloyd S., *3383
Spangler, Edward, 5429
Spann, R. N., 4596
Sparks, David S., *4012
---- Elmer E., *9125
Sparrow, John C., *3871
---- W. J., *3309
Spaulding, Albert Clanton, *8112
---- Thomas Marshall, *8878
Speaks, Oley, 1599
Speck, Frank Gouldsmith, *5136
Spector, Benjamin, *703
Speech Association of Am., *166, *167, *168
Speenburgh, Gertrude, *928
Speer, Robert Elliott (biog.), 1897
Speers, Ron, *6752
Spence, Clark C., *2358, *2360, *2362
---- Thomas Hugh, Jr., *635
Spencer, Carrie Esther (Samuels), *6737
---- Charles H., 8470
---- Christopher Miner, 3460
---- Earl Winfield, Jr., 5463
---- Frank, *5196
---- Robert F., *1724, *8776
---- William M., *3053
Spendlove, F. St. George, *8993
Spengler, Joseph John, *2270, *2750
Sperry, John Lovell, 8601
Spicer, Edward S., *5567
---- John L., *1524
Spiegel, Irwin O., *8574
Spielman, Herbert, *386
Spies, Frederic K., *6302
Spieseke, Alice Winifred, *169
Spiller, Robert Ernest, *1152, *3212
Spindler, Frank MacD., *7225
---- George D., *7921
Spindt, Herman A., *8579
Spinning wheel (periodical), *7319
Spiro, Robert H., Jr., *6001
Splitter, Henry Winfred, *8194
Spooner, Alden J., 6061
---- John C., 4687
Spoor (George K.) Collection, 434
Sports illustrated, *5254
Spotts, David L., *7557
Sprague, Catherine Jane Chase, biog., 5434
---- John Titcomb, *3640
---- William, III, 5434
Spray (ship), 3070, 5544
Sprince, Richard H., *3512
Spring, Agnes Rebecca (Wright), *8281, *9079
Spring Hill Church, N.C., 6807
Spring Island, Minn., 7997
Spring Road School, 6254
Springer, Courtland B., *6472
---- John Beryl, 6308
---- Lois Elsie, *1570, *1571, *1586
---- Nelson P., *143
---- Ruth L., *6472
Springfield, Ill., 7841
Springfield State Hospital of Maryland, 6625
Sprowles, Harry D., Jr., *1303
Spruance, Raymond, *3735
Sprunt, Alexander, Jr., *6595
---- Thomas Peck, 2081
Spuler, Linus, *1227
Spurr, Stephen Hopkins, *309, *5611, *5809, *8008
Squier, Ephraim George, 1015, 4206
Squire, Richard J., *170
Squires, Charlotte Warren, *47
---- James Duane, *5645, *5662
---- James Radcliffe, *1542
Sriven, George B., *6600
Stabler, Cary V., *7000
Stackhouse, Mildred (Orr), *5475
---- Russell Orr, 5475
Stackpole, Edward James, *3687
Stacy, C. P., *3635
Stadtler, Erhard, *3473
Staff, Frank, *4828
Stahl, Jasper J., *5618
Stahlman, William D., *1927, *2042
Stallman, Robert Wooster, *1412, *1487
Stamm, Roy A., *8395
Stamp, J. B., *3849
Stampp, Kenneth Milton, *6505
Standard Oil Co., 2945
Standard Oil of Indiana, 7912
Standing Horse, Frank Buckshot, *7660
Stanfield, V. L., *1787
Stanford, Donald E., *1512
Stanford Alpine Club, 5253
Stanford School of Education, 4978
Stanford Univ., 1948, 1986, 5253; Herbert Hoover's studies, 4464
Stanley, David S., *9088

Stanley F. See Crocchiola, Stanley F. L.
---- F. E., 2991
---- F. O., 2991
---- George Francis Gilman, *3265
---- Lord, 3619
Stanley Motor Carriage Co., *3011
Stanton, Edwin F., *4266
---- Robert Bruce, *1203, *1366
---- William Ragan, *3220
Staples, Linnea Stadig, *8959
Star Bell Works, 1586
Star of Lapland (ship), 3093
Stark, Leland, 1834
---- Lewis Morgrage, *279
---- Phyllis, *1834
Starkey, Marion Lena, *5764, *5784
Starkey Experimental Forest and Range, Ore., 8777
Starr, Belle. See Shirley, Myra Belle.
---- Cecile, *441, *2236
---- Isidore, *5478
---- Orson, 1586
---- Patti, *8550
Starrett, Vincent, *4756
Stars and stripes (newspaper), 3442
Stars and Stripes (ship), 3088
State Charities Aid Assoc., New York, Standing Committee on Hospitals, 2119
State Historical Society of Colorado, 9097
State Historical Society of Iowa, *171, *8041, *8076
State Historical Society of Mo., *7446, *7447
State Historical Society of Wis., *87, 511, 599, 619, *636, 642. 710, *5143, *7390
State Normal School, Idaho, 8263
State University of Iowa, 7057
State University of New York Maritime College, 3071
Staten Island, 524, 723, 6068-6076; Markham Memorial Library of Wagner College, 304; restoration, 549, 570
Staten Island Historical Soc., *570
Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 64, *310, *6071
Stathis, John Chris, *7427
Staudenraus, P. J., *3995, *5215
Stauffer, Alvin P., *3449
---- Elmer C., *6345
---- Stauffer, Robert Elihu, *687
Stauter, J. J., *4463
Stead, William T., 5385
Steadman, Frank M., Jr., *6756
Stearns, Abel, 8647
---- Lutie Eugenia, 707
---- Marshall Winslow, *1583
Steear, Ruth M., *8865
Steedman, Marguerite, *6870
Steel, Paul E., *8269
Steele, G. M., *7873
Steelman, John R., *4653
Steen, Charlie R., *571
Steer, Arthur, *3612
Steere, Douglas V., 1757
---- Willard Campbell, *1948
Steese, Charles Marlyn, *6303
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, *8856
Steffens, Lincoln, 4074, 4760
Steger, Wilbur A., *4600
Stehling, Henry C., 1710
Steichen, Edward, 1097
Steiger, Ernst, 4878
Stein, Gertrude, *1176
---- Harold, *4564
---- Herman D., *4702
---- Nathaniel E., *3984
---- William Bysshe, *1432
Steinbeck, John, 1407, 1428; The grapes of wrath, 1761
Steinberg, Abraham H., *5156
---- Samuel, *5478
Steiner, Jesse F., *5367
---- Paul E., *3591
Steiner, Rodney, *2029
Steinhaus, Edward A., *1968
---- Richard Z., *4923
Steinhoff, H. W., *2679
Steinkellner, Robert Howard, *7459
Stelck, William Ardell, *4475
Stell, John D., *4111
Steller, Geog Wilhelm, 8830
Stenger, Wallace Earle, *3933
Stenstadvold family, 3200
Stephens, Alonzo Theodore, *6786
---- Charles Ashbury, 5435
---- Joe C., Jr., *7179
---- John W., *2453
Stephens family, 3200
Stephens College, 2243
Stephenson, Clarence D., *6444
---- Edward A., *387
Steps, W. E., *8173
Sterkx, H. E., *7072
Sterling, David L., *3843
---- Everett W., *8117
---- George, *8714
Stern, Bernard Saul, *3227
---- Fritz Richard, *769
---- Madeleine Bettina, *4878
---- Milton Ralph, *2229
---- Philip Van Doren, *3004, *4933
---- Theodore, *8749, *8760
Sternitzke, Herbert S., *6537
Stetson, Charles Wyllys, *6690
Steuart, W. C., *6622
Steuben Glass Co., 971
Steunenberg, Frank, 8211
Stevens, Abel, 5698
---- CJ, 4792, 4801
---- Dana, *2218
---- Ellen H., *7644
---- Ezra, 247
---- George E., 7501
---- George S., *7644
---- Harry Robert, *828
---- Hazard, 9200
---- Herbert W., *7686
---- Isaac Ingalls, 6894, 9060, 9139, *9199, 9200, 9201
---- James, *3636
---- John Paul, *4296
---- Lewis M., *4315
---- Mary, *7644
---- Nathaniel, 5792
---- Ray W., Jr., 9125
---- Robert Lowell, *1384
---- Ruth (Worrell), *8080
---- Sylvester Kirby, *6270
---- Wallace, 1547, 1550
Stevens families, 6894
Stevens (Nathaniel and Elizabeth P.) Foundation, 5792
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing; biog., 4482; public address, 4506
---- Fanny (Van de Grift) Osborne, 8691
---- Jonathan D., 3432
---- Lloyd G., *829
---- Noel C., *830, *4009
---- Robert Louis, *5500, *8691
Stevenson's Regiment. See U.S. Government: Army, First Regiment of N.Y. Volunteers.
Stevick, Robert David, *1535
Steward, William, 3122
Stewart, Alexander T., 4290
---- Edgar Irving, *3719, *3723
---- George Rippey, *3247, *8831
---- Isabel M., *2124
---- Kenneth M., *8440
---- Omer Call, *2839, *8337
---- Paul Robert, *4772
---- Randall, *1350
---- William C., *7339
---- Sir William Drummond, 8275, 9129

Stewart, William H., *5123
Stewart family, 3122
Stibbs, John H., 3845
Stickells, Austin T., *4598
Stiefel, Maurice B., *2744
---- Henry William, 971
Stieglitz, Alfred, 940
Stigler, George Joseph, *2410
Stiles, William W., *8713
Still, Bayrd, *5993
Stillman, Harriet Edith Greenman, 555
---- Richard Joseph, *3362
Stilwell, Arthur Edward, 9252
---- Lewis Dayton, *3968
Stimers, Alban C., *3688
Stimson, Edward S., *4304
---- Henry Lewis, *5453
---- Louis A., *6960
Stine, Oscar Clemen, *2467
Stinson, Susanne, *5043
Stobo, Robert, 3299
Stock, Leo Francis, *20
Stocker, Joseph, *8465
Stockholm, Sweden, Royal Library, 247, 389
Stockton, Eric, *109
---- Frank Tenney, *8159
---- Robert F., 3552
Stockton family, 3102
Stockton, Port of, 3075
Stockwell, David, *6424
Stoddard, R. H., 1269
---- William Osborn, Jr., *5432
Stoeckel, Herbert J., *4378
Stoeckeler, J. H., *7963f
Stohlbrost, Lee, *9243
Stohlman, Martha Lou (Lemmon), *6748
Stoker, John, 5396
Stokes, Dillard, *4717, *4718
---- George A., *7094, *7097
---- Harold Phelps, *5509
---- Mrs. J. Stogdell, 468
---- Koger, *7176
---- Margaret Newbold (Thorpe), *6591
Stoller, Leo, *1653, *1933, *2546
Stoltz, Mildred K., *8250
Stone, Arthur L., *8219
---- Barton Warren, *1808
---- Daniel A., *8309
---- Edward, *3959
---- Goldie Francis, *4625
---- Harlan Fiske, 4296, 4307, 4329, 4359
---- Harvey Brinton, *2156
---- Irving, *8192
---- James H., *1589
---- James L., *7067
---- Marshall H., 2041
---- Philip J., *6586
Stone, Mr. & Mrs. Stanley, 468
Stone (Galen L.) Collection, Harvard Univ., 382
Stones, Elleine H., *388
Stonesifer, Richard J., *1474
Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, *6845
Stony Creek, Md., 6622
Storer, Tracy Irwin, *8517
Storie, Harold A., *6138
Storm, Colton, *500, *9108
Storr, Richard J., *5026
Story, Joseph, *704, 4927, 4928
Stotts, Herbert E., *1858
Stoudt, John Joseph, *6272
Stout, Elihu, 7714
---- Rex, *1473, *1673
---- Wilbur, *6831
Stovall, Floyd, *1496
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, 564; Uncle Tom's cabin, 2254, 5219
Strachey, William, *6667
Straight, Muriel Tara, *271
Strand, Edwin, *2791
Strandberg, C. H., *3502
Strang, James, 5480
---- Mary, *705
Strassman, David A., *486
Strassmann, Wolfgang Paul, *2572
Strathearn S. S. Co., 2623
Stratton, David Hodges, *4499
Stratton family, 3104
Strauch, Carl F., *1519
Strauss, Albert, 3941
---- Anselm, *5310
---- Victor, *4885
Strausz-Hupé, Robert, *3816, *4261, *4272
Strayer, Sara Barker. See Wilson, Margery.
Strecker, Richard L., *4594
Street, Alfred B., 5961
Streeter, Donald C., *4436
---- Thomas Winthrop, *311, 506
Streeter (Thomas W.) Collection of American railroad material, 644
Streidinger, Ivo, *3493
Streit, Everett, *8031
Strelsky, Katharine, *132
Stribling, Cornelius Kincheloe, 7263
Strichartz, Richard, *2312, *2412
Strindberg, August, 1226
Stringfellow, Benjamin F., 3283
---- Frank, *3340
Stringham, Paul, *7799
Stritch, Thomas, *2874
Strode, J. E., *8902
Strode-Jackson, Arnold N. S., *7346
Strodthoff, Gus J., 8622
Strong, Augustus Hopkins, 1657
---- Mrs. Jacob H., *6102
---- Kenneth L., *7803
---- L. Corrin, 440
---- Tracy, *1741
---- William, *6413
Stroup, E. Dixon, *8512
Stroupe, Henry Smith, *312
Strout, Ruth French, *706
Strozut, George G., Jr., *8755
Strube, Gustav, 6642
Struble, George R., *8510
---- John Linton, *8227
Struik, Dirk Jan, 2043
Strunsky, Simeon, *5509
Stryker-Rodda, Kenn, *5927
Stuart, Alphonso Converse, 4926
---- Charles Jesse, 5653
---- Gilbert, 1035
---- J. E. B., 3340, *3703
Stubbs, Thomas McAlpin, *4291
Studebaker, Marvin F., *2984, *2986
Studer, Norman *6169
Studley, Miriam V., *153
Stumberg, George W., *4322
Sturghill, Virgil L., *1130
Sturm, Roy A., *1858
Sturtevant, William C., *6919, *6920, *6950
Stutler, Boyd Blynn, *3883
Stutsman, Galen, *2456
Stutz Motor Car Co., 3019
Stuverud family, 3200
Suarez, Raleigh A., Jr., *7088
Suckley, George, *9147
Suddeth, Ruth Elgin, *6791
Suggs, James Douglas, 1143
Sukoi Islands, Alaska, 8843
Suksdorf, William N., 9196
Sul Ross State College, Tex., 6539
Sullivan, James R., *573
---- John *6306
---- John Alan, *9019
---- John Florence, *2210
---- Joseph A., *5530, *5533, *9136
---- Louis Henry, 952, 953, 954
---- Owen, 6104

Sullivan, W. E., Jr., *3404
---- William, *7733
Sulloway, Richard Woodbury, *5657
Sultan, Paul E., *2626
Sultana (ship), 3556
Sulzer, Elmer Griffith, *7367
Sumatra, 2344, 3836
Summerall, Charles Pelot, 3348
Sumner, Charles, 3787
---- William Graham, 793, 5362
Sunday school times, 1896
Sundblom, Haddon, 7836
Sundbom, Carl S., 8812
Sunder, John E., *7465, *7492, *7493
Sunderman, Lloyd Frederick, *5060
Suppiger, Joseph, *5521, *7769
Surace, Samuel J., *8649
Surrency, Edwin C., *4287
Susquehanna (steamboat), 8978
Susquehanna and Baltimore. See Susquehanna.
Susquehanna River, 6154, 6285, 6356, 6385, 6388, 8962, 8970, 8974, 8978
Susquehanna Univ., 6379
Susquehanna Valley, 6368, 6373, 8962
Sussex Archaeological Assoc., Lewes, Del., 6464
Sutherland, Arthur E., *5939
---- Edwin Hardin, *4942
---- George, 4296
Sutro, Adolph, 8708, 8734
Sutter, John Augustus, 572, 8660
Sutter's Fort State Historical Monument, *572
Sutton, Ann, *8830
---- Francis Xavier, *2591
---- Mary, *3487
---- Myron, *8830
Swain, Martha, *3497
Swan, Marshall Wilbur Stephen, *389
---- Walter M., *4874
Swan Creek Presbyterian Church, Tenn., 7434
Swancara, Frank, Jr., *8297
Swancey, James N., 7411
Swann, Martha Hardwick, *7009
Swanson, Clifford O., *5117
---- Earl Herbert, *8494
---- Ernst W., *2321
---- Roger, *7509
---- Roy, *7982
Swarthmore College, 390, 1903
Swartz, James Simmons, 6755
Swatara (ship), 3557
Sweden, 1600, 1934, 2203, 2257, 2573, 2665, 2873, 3312, 5204, 5925, 5926; Ernst Alexanderson's electrical communications experiments, 4912; Americana for, 247; August Boström, 8850; image of Am. and emigration, 3256; Pehr Kalm, and the Swedish Academy of Sciences, 5928; Nils Paul Larsen, 8895; Eric P. Quain, 8105; refugees from, settled in Ill., 7777; Royal Library of Stockholm, 389; Carl Emil Seashore, 5343; students from, at Univ. of Wis., 7956; David F. Swenson, 8003; trade treaty with U.S., 4229; W. Axel Warn, 4762
Swedish American Line, 3077, 3078, 3097
Swedish Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.A., 2368
Swedish Historical Soc. of Rockford, 726
Swedish Lady Vocal Quartet, 1600
Swedish Pioneer Historical Soc., 616
Sweeney, James Johnson, *1121
---- John A. H., *996
---- John L., *930
---- Vincent D., *2673
Sweeny, Lenora (Higgenbotham), *6726
---- Thomas William, 3481, *3644
Sweet, Benoni, 5861
---- Forest G., 499
---- John, 5861
Sweet family, 5861
Sweet Briar College, 6748
Sweeting, Orville J., *4505
Sweetwater Lake, 4936
Sweetwater River, 8276
Swem, Earl Gregg, *313
Swenson, David Ferdinand, 8003
---- Edgar, *4748
---- Nils Peter, 7974
---- Svante Magnus, 2573
Swensson, Carl Aaron, 8171
Swift, Arthur L., Jr., *6067
---- Bruce, *6200
---- Jonathan, 1209, 4524
Swisher, Carl Brent, *4121, *4296, *4662
Switchmen's Mutual Aid Assoc., 2613
Switzerland, 572, 2383, 7769; federalism, 4091; Hugh Gibson letters, 4155; Long family, 3170; tour with Longfellow, 5524
Swope, Harold M., *8341
Sycamore Canyon, Ariz., 8434
Sydney, Australia, 5543
Syed, Anwar, *4272
Sykes, H. F., Jr., *3444
Sylvania (plantation), 7220
Sylvester, Robert, *6042
Symmes, John Cleves, *7687
Symmes family, 7687
Symonds, Percival M., *4957
Synon, Mary, *7942
Syracuse Univ.: School of Education, 4998, 5000
Syria, 392, 1745, 2067
Syrian Protestant College, 1745
Szajkowski, Zosa, *4280
Szarkowski, John, *953
Szold, Benjamin, 6635
Szymanowitz, Raymond, *2912
Szymczak, Chester J., *3570

Taafe, Edward T., *2973
Tabb, John Banister, 6585
Tablada, José Juan, 1221
Table Rock Reservoir, Mo., 9057
Tabor, Bay Doe, 8322, 8345
Tabor, Elizabeth Bonduel (McCourt) Doe. See Tabor, Baby Doe.
---- Horace A. W., 8322, 8345
Tackley, Margaret E., *3290
Taft, Cynthia H., *2346
---- Kendall Benard, *3254
---- Lorado, 919
---- Robert (also Taafe), 3122
---- Robert A., 4404
---- William Howard, *3970, 6750
Taft family, 3122
Tafur Carande, José Luis, *1334
Tahiti, 5519
Taietz, Philip, *5987
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, 914
Tait, Charles William, 7220
Taiwan, 4264
Takman, John, *2665
Talbert, Charles G., *3633
Talbot, Louis Thompson, *1766, *1803
---- Mathew, 3150
Taliaferro, Harden E., 6806
---- Lawrence, 8015
Talkington, Edgar, *3556
---- Robert, *3356
Talmadge, John Erwin, *4503
---- Marian, *8317
Talmadge Memorial (hospital), Augusta, Ga., 6908
Talmage, James E., *1871
Tamarón y Romeral, Pedro, *8398
Tamaulipas, Tex., 7119, 7124
Tamme, Sister Anne Mary, *936
Tamplé, Estienne, 3148
Tamplet (Tample) family, 3148
Tanaka, Raizo, *3739
Taney, Roger Brooke, 4296
Tang, Anthony Ming, *6589, *6593
Tango (ship), 3094
Tannenbaum, Earl, *707

Tanner, Clara Lee, *9256, 9257
---- Earl C., *2347
Tappan, Lewis, 2483
Tarbell, Edmund Charles, II, *5622
---- Ida Minerva, *2945
Target Lake, Wis., 7963c
Tarkington, Booth, 1330, 1420, *5545, 5640
Tarkio College, Mo., 9247
Tarnell Co., *2922
Tate, Allen, *1507, *1537
Tatum, Arthur L., 1926
---- Beulah Benton, *6540
Taube, Edward, 5131
Tauber, Maurice Falcolm, *708
Tax Foundation, New York, *4627
Taylor, A. Elizabeth, *7524
---- A. J. P., *3796
---- Archer, *1149, *8595
---- Bayard, 1522
---- Bob L., *866
---- Carl C., *5367
---- Catherine Elizabeth, 5421
---- Clyde Romer Hughes, *191
---- Dorothy W., *6211
---- Edward, 1242, 1511, *1512, 5589
---- Foster J., *3806
---- Frederick R., *2073
---- George Rogers, *776, *3030
---- Harry, *1338
---- Henry J., 4910
---- Hugh, *1981
---- James Wickes, 8224
---- James William, *7074
---- John, 4097, 5862
---- John Wilson, *6099
---- Joseph, 2057
---- Lloyd C., Jr., *1245, *5216
---- Myron Charles, 2578
---- Philip A. M., *1874, *9123
---- Ralph C., *8333
---- Robert (1660-1727), 5862
---- Robert Lewis, *2221
---- Samuel Woolley, *1884
---- Walter Fuller, *1156, *1415
---- William R., *5511
Tazbirowa, Julia, *845
Tchak, Kyunhi, *7961
Tchitchinoff, Zakahar. See Chichinov, Zakhar.
Teachers Insurance and Annuity Assoc., 5047
Teall, Edna West, *6144
Tecumseh (Indian chief), 3302, 4007
Tedeschini Lalli, Biancamaria, *1242
Tedford, John, 3174
---- Robert, 3174
---- Robert Armstrong, 3174
---- family, 3174
Tedro, Phillip, 8452
Teeters, Negley King, *6412
Tehuantepec RR, 2355
Telford family, 3106
Tellepsen, Torjus (Tom), 7204
Tellepsen Construction Co., 7204
Teller, Judd L., *5183
---- Walter Magnes, *3070
Temkin, Owsei, *831
Temple, John, 8636
---- Thomas Workman, II, *8663
---- Wayne Calhoun, *9026
---- Emanu-El, San Francisco, 1718
Temple Univ., Philatelic Museum and Philatelic Institute, 595
Templeman, William Darby, *4807
Templin, J. Alton, *1854
Ten Broeck, Richard, 2799
---- Jacobus, *3854
Teng, Ssu-Yü, *3224
Tennessee, 1590, 1817, 1851, 6488, 6513, 7399-7445; Alabama boundary, 6494; Clay Allison, 5433; Ashford family, 3183; Battle of Chattanooga, 573; Bullion Benton, 4393; Eliza Chappel as teacher and nurse, 5417; Cherokees, 6482; Civil War campaigns, 3658; Civil War letters, 3671, 3691; Confederate letters, 3683; Confederate soldiers' service records, 3888; C.S.A. service of J. H. Fauntleroy, 3677; Constitution, *7421; diary of John Coffee Williamson of 5th Cavalry, C.S.A., 3709; diary of Turner Vaughan, C.S.A., 3699; Dougherty family, 3169; folklore, 9022; genealogies, 3166; Daniel Bluford Harrison, 3195; hart's tongue fern, 8976; Landon Carter Haynes' law practice, 4416; Sam Houston, 4400; Jefferson County, *7406; J. H. Jones, 2503; Estes Kefauver, 4508; Chas. Keyes, missionary, 6559; J. K. Klinck, 6988; letter from U.S. Grant, 5488; letters written on Sherman's march to Atlanta, 3708; march of Union cavalrymen under Col. Grierson to New Orleans, 3694; migration and agriculture, 9043; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; Horace W. Morelock, 6539; "mountain men's" attitude toward Lincoln, 4455; James Nabrit, Baptist minister, 6541; Thomas Nelson as Whig conservative, 4429; Oak Ridge Institute, 2200; officer commissions in militia, 3879; Elbert Russell, Quaker, 1903; Scopes trial, 3245; Sherman's seizure of Northwestern RR, 3702; State Planning Commission, Upper East Tenn. off., *7433; stone artifacts from New Eng., 8956; Tedford family, 3174; timber trends, 6537; travels in a "panel truck," 6569; 20th Infantry Regt., 3657; Henry Watterson as newspaperman, 4746; Wellerisms, 7300
Tennessee, Univ. of, 4508
Tennessee Baptist Convention, 7414
Tennessee River, 9048
Tennessee Valley, 6504, 9048-9056
Tennessee Wesleyan College, 6567
Tenney, Charles D., *5011
Tennyson, Alfred Lord, 1215
Terman, Lewis M., *5353
Terplan, Kornel Ludwig, *6205
Terrett, Dulany, *3445
Terrie, Henry Larkin, Jr., *915
Terris, Milton, *5920
Territorial enterprise (periodical, Virginia City, Nev.), 8502, 8498
Territorial Penitentiary, Ore., 8753
Terry, Cleo Tom, *7170
---- Louisa (Ward) Crawford, 5481
---- Robert James, *7496
---- Walter, *2226
---- family, firms, 986
Tesla, Nikola, 178
Tevis, Lloyd Pacheo, Jr., *8517
Tewfik, Hassan Ahmed, *2461
Texas, 186, 350, 384, 1790, 2015, 6052, 7116-7292, 8188; Alamo, 536; Clay Allison, 5433; Sam Bass' criminal career in, 9086; bibliog., 311; Blewett family, 3171; Bradfield family, 3184; John Henry Brown's burial in Austin, 3342; Brownsville raid, 3580; Camp Belknap (orig. Camp Brazos), 3482; cattle drives, 9156, 9074, 9092; cattle industry, 9081; Eliza Chappel as teacher and nurse, 5417; Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 9135; John W. Cloud in politics, 5413; Colbert family, 3188; Cole family, 3196; cotton production, 2825; County Court, Jackson, County, *7190; Court of Appeals, 4670; descendants of Hudson Berry, 3176; Hattie Drummond, 8987; East, 7206-7242; frontier and Porfirio Díaz, 4211; genealogies, 3166; Governor, 1861, 3659; Gov. Geo. T. Wood, *7139; Cornelia Hampton's journey to, 3753; Frank Harris, 5446; Harrison family, 3195; Horrell brothers, 9245; Sam Houston, 4400; interview of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 4510; Capt. Jason W. James as Ranger and cattleman, 9237; Jews, 9127; Lyndon Baines Johnson, 4507; J. H. Jones, 2503; language, 4802; La Salle's explorations, 5511; Seigniora Laune as teacher and rancher, 9096; Le bayou (periodical), 4777; letter from Jackson on Tex. defenses, 4434;

military aviation, 3394; Robert Minor, 4472; Mo. Pacific RR, 8986; Horace W. Morelock, 6539; naturalia collection of Caleb Forshey, 5419; Geo W. Oaks' military service, 3335; Oblates of Mary Immaculate, 9263; old French Legation at Austin, 551; Port Brownsville, 9264; Wm. C. Quantrill as Confederate guerrilla, 3331; Reconstruction militia, 3439; Republic of, 4143, *4144, 4236; Revolution of 1835, 4208; Col. Wm. B. Roberts' voyage to Mexico City with Pa. Volunteers, 3643; Raymond Robins, 8846; San Antonio, 356; San Jacinto campaign, 3638; scenes, 5525; Abraham L. Schellenberg, 9085; scientific expedition commanded by Maj. Long, 9122; Secession Convention, 4111; service of Ala. company, Red Rovers, 3639; Luke Short as gambler and gunman, 4932; Slaughter trail, 9246; W. Terrell Sledge, rancher and publisher, 5487; source materials, 74; sourdough biscuit, 9253; Spanish explorations, 9227; Spanish occupation, 4203; Svante Magnus Swenson, 2573; timber trends, 6537; Trummel's Trace, 9235; Volunteer Army surgeon, 3637; Madge Walters, 5470; Waresville Cemetery, 7223; West, 7248-7284; Year Book for Tex., 1901, *7138; Thomas Coleman Younger as gambler and horse thief, 4930
Texas, Univ., of, 356, 7152, 7163; Barker Texas Hist. Center, 596; Bureau of Business Research, *314
Texas Amateur Athletic Federation, 7176
Texas Archeological and Paleontological Soc., Bulletin, *62
Texas Archeological Soc., *637
Texas Military Institute, 5419
Texas Railroad Commission, 7178
Texas State Historical Assoc., 596, *638
Texas Technological College, 7277, 7278
Textile Workers Union of Am., 2669
Thackeray, Wiliam M., 1199
Thackrey, Russell I., *5063
Thailand, 1778, 4266, 4268, 4277
Tharp, Louise (Hall), *3922, *5481
Thatcher, Maurice Hudson, 4484
Thaw, Evelyn (Nesbit), 4938
---- Harry Kendall, 4938
Thaxter, Celia, 1257
Thayendanegea, Joseph. See Brant, Joseph.
Thayer, Alexander Wheelock, 1584
---- William Makepeace, 30
Theil, Al Paul, *8430
Theiss, Lewis Edwin, *2840, *3874
Thetford Academy, Vt., 5705
Third Northwestern Bank, Minneapolis, 8021
Thistlethwaite, Frank, *894
Thoburn, Joseph B., 7586
Thom, Charles, *1949
Thomajan, Puzant Kevork, *639
Thoman, Richard S., *2367
Thomas, A. B., *223
---- Aaron Joshua, Jr., *4188
---- Ann (Van Wynen), *4188
---- Benjamin Platt, *38, *519, *3832, 3833
---- Dale Oren, *5270
---- Dana Lee, *4944
---- Dylan, 1310
---- Ebenezer S., 6633
---- Elbert D., 4085
---- H. E., *8374
---- Howard, *6152
---- Isaiah, 852
---- J. W., Jr., *7143
---- Julius A., *5213
---- Morgan, *4611
---- Norman Mattoon, *4494, 4495
---- Ralph W., *455
---- Theophilus, 6792
---- William James, 8721
---- William K., *7702
---- William L., 1931
Thompson, Ambrose W., 2356
Thompson, Ariadne, *7500
---- Benjamin, Count Rumford, 1039, 3309, 3311, 5395
---- Bertie S. (Mrs. Albert Lee), *3905
---- Carey C., *2601
---- Daniel Garrison Brinton, *5922
---- David, 9117
---- Donald E., *148
---- Donald S., *2502
---- Elbert Andrew, *6022
---- Frederick Willard, *2666
---- James, 3115
---- James Howard, *7327
---- Jesse Knowles, 3115
---- John Carles, *1714
---- Joseph Wilmer, *7998, *7999
---- Katharine Simonds, *5817
---- Kathryn S., *709
---- Lawrence Sidney, *3924, *6022, *7333
---- Lemuel Rawson, 3115
---- Mark E., *3872
---- Matt, 8331
---- Maud, *7297
---- Maurice, *7744
---- Meriwether Jeff, 3325
---- Milton, 7297
---- Ralph M., *730
---- Robert, 6327
---- Stith, *1142
---- Thomas, *6228
---- W. R., *1358
---- William Young, *3884, *6905
---- family, 6605
Thoms, Herbert, *5883
Thomson, Charles, *1735
---- David Whittet, *2399
---- Harry C., *3469
---- Robert Polk, *6683
Thoreau, Henry David, 1250, 1251, 1341, 1482, *1529, 1693, 5478, 5661; A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers, 1342; doctrine of simplicity, 1653; the economic order, 2546; influence of his "Civil disobedience" on Gandhi's Satyagraha, 4550; phenology, 1933; time and the nontemporal, 3207; in Vt., 5719; Walden, 1204
Thorkelson, Halsten John, *4986
Thornbrough, Emma Lou, *5012
---- Gayle, *7711, *7724
Thornburg, Opal, *7638
Thornburgh, Margaret, *8632
Thorndike, Edward Lee, *5350
---- Robert L., *5055
Thorne, James Neale, 3354
---- Robert F., *8086
Thorner, Robert M., *6959, *6965
Thornton, Archibald Paton, *2331
---- Mary Lindsay, *156
Thorp, Margaret (Farrand), *5445
---- Willard, *1152, 1462
Thorpe, Earl E., *770, *771, *832, *5218, *7022
---- Thomas Bangs, 6509, 7085
Three Friends (ship), 3530
Three-Mile Creek, N.C., 6812
Throckmorton, Arthur L., *8778
---- Jean La Von, *1438
Throne, Mildred D., *3845, *5538, *8064
Throop, George Higby, 1253
Thulin, Einar, *2257
Thurber, Harris E., *5691
---- James, 1346
Thurman, Samuel D., *8569
Thurston, Louis Leon, 5353
Tichener, Bertha, *7321
Ticknor, George, 521, *5651
Tickton, Sidney G., *5984
Tidwell, James Nathan, *1131
Tiemann, Harry D., *2850
Tiffany, Charles Lewis, 928
---- Louis Comfort, 928

597-833 O - 64 - 46

Tiffany and Co., New, 928
Tiffany (Louis Comfort) Foundation, 928
Tilden, Paul Mason, *5652
---- Samuel J., 4290
Tilghman, William, 6413
Till, John, 7952
Tillett, Paul, *5935
Tilley, Winthrop, *1413
Tillich, Paul, 1760
Tillman, Erland A., *9068
Tilson, John Q., 4505
Tilton. See Beecher-Tilton Scandal.
---- Cecil G., *8495
Times, London, 4773
Times (Vicksburg), 3579
Timmons, Bascom Tolly, *2503
Tincker, Mary Agnes, House of Yorke, 5632
Tingley, Donald Fred, *5437
Tinker, Frank A., *8441
Tinsley, James Aubrey, *3580
---- Russell, *3650
Tip Top Farm, Danville, Vt., 5711
Tippecanoe River, 7844
Tippo, Oswald, *1950
Tisler, C. C., *7763
Titanic (ship), 3095
Titiev, Mischa, *8467
Titler, Dale Milton, *6935
Titus, Leo G., *7769
---- William A., 460
Tober, Richard D., *7752
Tobin, James, *2591
Tobriner, Mathew O., *4131
Toccoa Falls Institute and Bible College, 6544
Tocqueville, Alexis de, 4536; La démocratie en Amérique, 3255
Todd, Charles W., 7410
---- Edgeley Woodman, *9129
---- Frederick Porter, *3495
---- Hal J., *2239
---- family, 7340
Todhunter, E. Neige, *2307
Toews, J. B., *8694
Tokyo, Japan, 3420, 3809, 3836
Toledo, Ohio, 7660, 7661, 7706-7708; Lucas County Soldiers' Relief Commission, 3902
Toll, Charles Hansen, *8321
Tolles, Frank B., *6284
---- Frederick Barnes, *390, *4386, *6393
Tolman, J. C., *7270
Tolstoy, Ilia, 6964
Tolu, Nocolas, *133
Tom Stevens (steamer), 9064
Tombigee River, Ala., 7019
Tomé (church, N.M.), 8397
Tomlinson, John, 3199
---- William, 3199
Tompkins, Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver, *218, *4688, *4941
---- John Barr, *5543
---- Sally Louisa, 3588
---- Stuart Ramsay, *8484
Toner, Raymond J., *3550
Tonetti, Serge, *3861
Tongass (steam Schooner), 8503
Tongue River Reservation, Mont., 8256
Tonk Creek, Tex., 7206
Tonning, Wayland Avery, *7771
Toole, Kenneth Ross, *8232
Toombs, Robert, 6905
Top, Franklin Henry, *2071, *5101
Topeka, 1748, 5497, 8183-8185, 9161
Topolobampo Bay, Sinaloa, Mexico, 2365
Topperwein, Adolph, 7167
Torbert, James Monroe, *7011
Torbet, Robert G., *1776
Torgerson, Fernando Gordon, *3885
Torraca, Pasquale Mario, *867
Torrence, Robert McIlvane, *3182
Torres, Bibiano, *8934
Torrey Botanical Club, *1955
Toscano, Lawrence C., *6218
Tough, Rosalind, *6051
Toulouse, Del, *456
Toussaint, Tennie Gaskill, *5711
Tower, William H., *4835
Towle, Charlotte, *4713
Towle Silversmiths, Newburyport, 1001
Town topics, 4290
Towne, Jackson E., *710
Townley, Hugh, 1121
Townsend, James W. E., 8492
---- Robert, 5408
---- Ted, *8242
---- William Henry, *509, *7340
Townsend Movement, 4720
Tozier, Ethel A. M., *6197
Trachtenberg, Joshua, *315, *5152
Tracy, Fred C., *7545
---- John, 2342
---- Nathaniel, 2342
Trammel, Nicholas, 9235
Trans World Airlines, Inc., *2968
Transatlantic Navigation Co., 3094
TransPecos region, Tex., 7284
Transylvania Univ., 1917; Medical Department, 1919
Trapp, Leonard Young, *4972
Traschen, Isadore, *1385, *1386
Trautman, Milton B., *9021
Travis, Herman, *2606
---- Lorena L., *9244
---- Paul W., *8626
Trefousse, Hans Louis, *4043
Trefz, Edward K., *1730
Treganza, Adan Eduardo, *8700
Trejo, Arnulfo D., *8536
Trelogan, Harry C., *2788
Tremaine, Marie, *203
Trenerry, Walter N., *4305
Trent (ship), 3787, 3788
Treviño, Cirodela Garza. See De la Garza Treviño, Ciro.
---- Solomon Narciso, *109
Tribune, Chicago, 2876, 4290, 4725
Tribune, New York, 6075
Trice, Henry L., *7380
Triennial Convention (of Baptists), 1775
Trilling, Lionel, 1509
Trimble, David B., *6700
---- George X., *7481
Trinity Church, N.Y., *5997
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., 5903; Lib., 495
Trinity Episcopal Church, W. Va., 7305
Trinity River, Calif., 8668
Trinity River, Tex., 7212
Tripathi, Amales, *772
Tripoli Harbor, 3314
Tripp, Almon J., *3763
---- Myron L., 8258
Trittschuh, Travis, *4039
Tropin, Leonard A., *3071
Trotier, Arnold H., *122
Trotter, Mildred, *5323
Troutman, Richard Laverne, *7355
Trow, Martin A., *2651
Trowbridge, John Townsend, *6533
Troxel, Kathryn, *9117
Troyer, Fanny G., *1026
Trudel, Marcel, *640
True, David O., *8960
True West (periodical), *9125
Truett, George Washington, 1784, *1790
Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas, 4220
Truman, David Bicknell, *4692
---- Harry S., *3978, 4496, *4514; addresses, 4649; "corruption" in administration, 4593
Trumbull, John (1750-1831), M'Fingal, 1184
---- John (1756-1843), 85, 3948

Trumbull, Jonathan, 5889
---- Lyman, 4432
Truslow, John B., *6763
Trussell, Ray Elbert, *6266
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 8923
Truth, Sojourner, 7867
Truxtun, Thomas, biog., 3301
Tschudy, Robert F., *7967
Tsireh, Awa, *8419
Tsuchiyama, Tamie, *8186
Tubby, Gertrude Ogden, *5348
Tuck, Russell C., *5620
Tucker, Glenn, *3302
---- Louis Leonard, *5890
---- St. Geojge, 6718
---- William Pierce, *4545
Tuckerman, Arthur, *5866
---- Frederick Goddard, 1514
Tufts Univ., 1984
Tugwell, Rexford Guy, *4502
Tulane Medical School, 2094
Tunc, André, *4289, *4333
---- Suzanne, *4289, *4333
Tunnell, James Miller, Jr., *4349
Tunney, Gene, 4290
Tunstall, John, 8413
Tuohy, Donald R., *8259
---- Edward L., *7894, *8005
Tuolumne Table Mt., Calif., 8676
Tupper Lake, N.Y., 6149
Turkey, 392, 1829
Turnblad, Swan J., 593
Turnbladh, Edwin T., *3369
Turnbull, Andrew, 6930
---- Everett R., *5374
---- John Gudert, *4124
---- Robert James, *316
Turner, Arlin, *1264, *1382, *6507
---- Charles Wilson, *3038
---- Frederick Jackson, 32, *769, *797; frontier theory, 787, 793, 795; The frontier in American history, *776
---- George T., *45
---- Henry A., *6261
---- John Kenneth, 3792
---- Joseph Mallord William, 1053
---- Justin G., 360, *773, *5404
---- Kenneth B., 2081
---- Lynn W., *641, *846
---- Nat, 5480
---- Ralph H., *8649
---- Richmond Kelly, *3540
---- Susan Jane, *4766
---- Willis Lloyd, 1324
Turnham, David, *7723
Turpie, Mary C., *415
Turtle (ship), 3544
Turton, John, *4350
Tuscarawas River, 7625
Tusculum College, 6539
Tuskegee Institute, 6546
Tuskegee news, Ala., *7006
Tuttle, Daniel, 8227
---- Walter A., *6116
Twain, Mark. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne.
Tweed, Gilbert, *6811
Twentieth Century Fox Film, Corp., 2756
Twentieth-century literature (periodical), *173
Twitchell, Doris Yoakam, *4901
Twin Lakes, Colo., 8313
Twining, Nathan Crook, *3529
Tyler, David Budlong, *5923
---- Dorothy, *1122
---- E. J., *990
---- H. W., *5051
---- Harry E., *3371
---- Richard, *3714
---- Robert L., *2667
Tymeson, Mildred McClary, *39
Tynan, Robert A., *7247
Tyng, Edward, 3114
---- family, 3114
Tyson, James Lawrence, *5533

Ubbelohde, Carl, *642
Ude, Walter H., 2167
Uhlan, Edward, *4890
Ukraine, 1219
Ukrainka, Lesya, In the Wilderness, 1219
Ulasek, Henry T., *396
Ullevig family, 3200
Umbach, Fred R., *6455
Unamuno, Miguel de, 1196, 1222
Underhill, Duncan, *3903
---- Ruth Murray, *9221, *9222
---- Charles, *9175
Underwood, Joseph H., *5620
---- Oscar Wilder, 4068
---- Robert Lee, 7279
Union College, Schenectady, N.Y., 1894, *2058, *4798, *5030, *5430, 6857
Union de Puerto Rico, 8940
Union Fire Co., 6401
Union Memorial Hospital, Baltimore, 6645
Union Metallic Cartridge Co., *2899, 2902
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Am.-Soviet relations, 3797, 3814; Communism, U.S. efforts to combat, 4736; demands on Finland, 4171; in W.W. II, 4269; nonagricultural employment compared with U.S.A., 2598; only military experience of Western Allies with high command and armed forces in W.W. II, 3745; President Roosevelt's recognition of, 4283; retail prices, 2479. See also Russia.
Union Pacific RR, 810
Union Party, 4073
Union School and Church Assoc., Pa., 6332
Union Theological Seminary, N.Y.C., 1760, 1791
United Auto Workers, 2423
United Baptists, 1774
United Brethren in Christ Church, 9244
United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of Am., 2658
United Daughters of the Confederacy; History Committee, *3905
United HIAS Service, 4709
United Kingdom. See Great Britain.
United Nations, 3813; U.S. Korea policy in, 4274
United Nations Movie Club, New York, 2236
United Presbyterian Church, 1896
United Press, 3836
United Protestant Movement of Richland, Wash., 8804
United Service for New Ameicans, 4709
United Shoe Manufacturing Corp., 2406
United States (ship, 1952), 3082
United States (USF), 5527

## UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Agricultural Economics, Bureau of, 2769
Agricultural Marketing Service, *2464, *2470, *2473, *2475, *2476, *2779, *2831, *5080, *5568, *8982, *9260
Agricultural Research Service, 2775, *2782, *2791, *2805, *5562, *7292, *7582, *8255, *8270, *8771, *9098, *9101, *9178, *9212
Agriculture, Dept. of, 393, 1943, 8771; Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, *1963; Div. of Ornithology and Mammalogy, 2721; Lib., *321; Range Livestock Experiment Station, Mont., 8355
Air Corps Tactical School, 3367
Air Force, 3405; aircraft, 3411; Barter I. base, Central Museum, Wright-Patterson Air Force

Base, Ohio, *3385; language, 3402; Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., 3388; medical support in 8th A.F., 3603; Negro airmen's training at Tuskegee Army Air Field and service in war, 3406; Olmsted Air Force Base, 3383; participation in joint Army-A.F. training, 3413; rescue of pilots by Submarine Lifeguard League, Sub. Force Pacific, 3542; retirement and length of life of officers, 3380; slang, 4824; Strategic Command in Eur., Project FRANTIC, 3745
Air Univ., *3398; Historical Div., *3367, *3399, *3401, *3403, *3405, *3413, *3732, *3740; Libraries, *317
Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission, *643
Armed forces, immunization advances, 3604; preventive medicine program, 3593
Armed Forces Institute, 3371; of Pathology, 730
Armory, Springfield, Mass., *3527
Army, 870, 1323, 1995, 3263, 3426, 7915; Air Corps: early training and tactics, 3389, James Neale Thorne's training as aviation cadet, 3354, Louis Zamperini, 5473; Air Force; 3405, Navajo recruit instructor during W.W. II, 3370; aircraft, 3411; Benjamin Casey Allin as marine engineer, 3075; Ambulance Service, 1289; P. G. T. Beauregard, 3319; Ambrose Bierce's experiences in, 3917; Camel Corps in Ariz., 8452; Major Carroll, 3290; Wm. Carson at Fort Leavenworth school, 9157; desertion of Samuel Chamberlain in Mexican War, 5528; Chemical Corps, 3489; Chemical Warfare Service, 3368; Civil War reimbursement claims, 3863; J. F. H. Claiborne's secret dealings with authorities, 7054; Commissary General of Prisoners, *3843; Corps of Engineers, 2710, 3441, 3468, 3488, 7534, 8864, 9068; court-martial records and disciplinary policy of Anthony Wayne, 3572; Wm. Crosthwait, W.W. I, 7234; Capt. James M. Cutts' court-martial, 3578; development of air doctrine, 3399; dispersal of "Bonus Marchers" in Washington, 3909; Chaplain Eades, *3450; early flying experience, 3393; E. Tenn. Volunteer Infantry, 7405; education of Union commanders, 3281; Enfield Blues of Halifax and Edgecomb Counties, N.C., 3329; enlistments, 1798-1914, 3877; Far East Command, Military Hist. Section, *3420; field presses, 3459; Forces in the Far East, *3407, *3410, *3733, *3734, *3743; Fort Moore, L.A., as post, 3480; frontier life, 3438; Ross Garner, *3355; Chas. B. Gatewood as officer, 3347; German words in speech of Army men in Europe, 4824; Great Plains posts, 9084; Carlos Hampton's escape to, 3753; James G. Harbord, 5442; hospital ship John J. Meany, 3567; Hunting Horse, Kiowa Indian scout for Gen. Custer, 3345; Jos. E. Johnston as officer, 3323; joint training with A.F., 3413; Maj. Gen. Henry W. Lawton, 3333; Consul-General and Commissioner Extraordinary in Cuba, Fitzhugh Lee, 3349; letters from Henry Clay Weaver, written on Sherman's march to Atlanta, 3708; Lincoln's administration of ordnance procurement, 3376; Lincoln's selection of officers, 3435; Edw. S. Luce as enlisted man and officer, 3351; John McClernand, 5420; Hanford MacNider, 3352; Francis Marion as an officer, 3292; A. R. Mayo's service as an enlisted man, 3356; Medal of Honor, 3883, 3893, 3906; Medical Dept. hospitalization and evacuation, Zone of Interior, 3598; medical officer, 3587; Medical Service, 3584; Mexican War lore, 7287; Albert J. Meyer's system of military signaling, 3336; T. De Witt Milling as a flier, 3387; Negro troops 1861-65, 3433; N.C. Infantry, 3329; Geo. W. Oaks as scout in West, 3335; organization of air arm, 3403; Capt. Chas. Osborne of 44th Regt. 3490; personnel admitted to hospitals for psychosomatic disorders, 3601; pharmacists' status, 3583; Plains Indians wars 1865-83, 3437; President's powers as Commander in Chief, 3769; press relations in Civil War, 3827; professional soldiers, 3446; public relations, 3837; Quartermaster Corps, 3448, 3449; retirement and length of life of officers, 3380; Matthew B. Ridgway, 3353; Henry Robert as presiding officer of boards of engineers, 4902; service of Green Clay, 3654; service of Patrick J. Hurley in W.W. I, 4500; Gen. Wm. Tecumseh Sherman, 9153; H. H. Sibley, military inventor, 3458; Signal Corps, 3445; Spencer rifle in Civil War, 3460; Chas. P. Summerall, 3348; surgeon's record of overland journey with, 9147; tactical use of railroads in Civil War, 3462; uniforms 1812-15, 3457; Col. Wm. Winthrop as military lawyer, 3577; W.W. II postal system, 3763; W.W. II strategy, 3444.--Numbered units: 1st Ala. Regt. of Union Cavalry, 3330; 1st California Volunteers, 1697; 1st Cavalry Div., *3506; *3509, *3510; 1st Regt. of Michigan Engineers and Mechanics, 3500; 1st Regt. of N.Y. Volunteers, 3820; 2nd Regt. of Infantry, 3644; 3rd Infantry, *3494; 7th Infantry Regt., 3495, 3508; 8th Armored Div., 3507; 17th Infantry Regt., 3508; 31st Field Artillery Battalion, 3508; 31st and 32nd Infantry Regts., 3508; 48th and 49th Field Artillery Battalions, 3508; 53rd New York, 3503; 57th Field Artillery Battalion, 3508; -171st Pennsylvania Volunteers, 3464; 187th Airborne Regimental Combat Team, 3358; 320th Airborne Field Artillery Battalion, *3505
Army, Dept. of the, *833, *3871
Army Institute. See Armed Forces Institute.
Army War College, *3366
Articles of Confederation, 4378
Artillery and Guided Missile School, Library, *318
Assay Office, San Francisco, 8549
Atomic Energy Commission, 2201, *4584

Biological Survey Bureau, 2721
Budget, Bureau of the, 4607

California Forest and Range Experiment Station, *8510
Census, Bureau of the, *895, 6536
Children's Bureau, 4564
Circuit Court, Northern District of Ill., 9037
Civil Aeronautics Board, 4572
Civil Service Commission, *3898
Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Terrestrial Magnetism, 2027
Coast Guard, 3517; International Ice Patrol, 3076; seaplanes, 3395
Coast Guard Academy, New London, Conn, Alumni Assoc., *3363
Commerce, Dept. of, 394
Commission on Country Life, 5074
Committee for Economic Development, 2591
Committee on Educational Interchange Policy, 5065
Congress, U.S., 648, 2478, 2747, 4681, 4682, 4683; Dean Acheson's contact with, 4639; administrative accountability to, 4591; Thomas H. Benton's public speaking, 4420; Bryan's Nebraska campaign, 4045; civil liberties committee, 4362; civil war debates, 4102; Clayton Antitrust Act, 2424, 4493; control of agricultural conservation policy, 4604; Employment Act of 1946, 2603, 2604; Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, 6313; Federal Employers' Liability Act, 2621, 4319; Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 4115; Foreign Service Act of 1946, 4564; Fulbright Act of 1946, 4989; investigations, 4690; investigations and individual liberties, 4684; investigations into subversive activities, 4685; Joint Committee on the Economic Report, 2603, Subcommittee on Economic Stabilization, 2762; La Follette Act, 2623; lobbying investigation, 4688; Miller Act, 4598, Natural Gas Act, 4126; occupations and the vote, 4689; pre-emption of commerce power, 4105; Reapportionment Act of 1929, 4505; relations with executive branch on military budget, 3776; removal of Supreme Court jurisdiction in the McCardle Case, 3579; Research and Marketing Act of 1946, 2788; Gabriel Richard,

7902; Robinson-Patman Act, 2416; Seamen's (or Jones) Act of 1920, 4322; Sherman Antitrust Act, 2403, 2583; Southern Claims Commission, 3863; speaker election in 34th, 4686; staffing, 4691; State F.E.L.A., 4116; Taft-Hartley Act, 2638, 2640, 2641, 2644, 4131; Tort Claims Act, 4332; Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act of 1954, 9069; Western Hemisphere Trade Corporation Act, 2388.--House of Representatives: 1712; Committee on Veterans' Affairs, *3904; Isaac E. Crary and Tom Corwin, 4005; elections, 4350; John W. McCormack, 3769; party voting in 81st, 4692; Select Committee to Investigate Real Estate Bondholder's Reorganizations, 395; Paul W. Shafer's criticism of the League for Industrial Democracy, 5048; Wirt investigation, 4078.--Senate: 4044; assistance to corrupt money powers, 4687; Hugo L. Black, 4323; Committee on Agriculture and Forestry, *2784; Committee on Banking and Currency, *2933; Committee on the Judiciary, *3799; Federal Power Act, 4184; first woman in, Rebecca L. Felton, 4503; Foreign Relations Committee, 4499; Walter Lowrie, 4395
Consulates, Paris, *4234
Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit, 4670
Court of Claims, 4665
Criminal Identification and Investigation, Bur. of, 8373
Crop Reporting board, *2458, *2804, *2807, *2809, *2810, *2811, *2812, *2813, *2827, *2828, *2829, *2830, *2855

Defense, Dept. of, research and development in, 3379
Defense Advisory Committee on Prisoners of War, *3857
Defense Transport Admin., Director of Defense Transportation, 2957

Economic Advisers, Council of, 2603
Economic Cooperation Admin., 2383; Public Advisory Board, 4595
Education, Bureau of, 8841
Education, Office of, *330, 868, *869, 2970, 4959, *4976, *5038, *5223; Library, 4564
Emergency Management, Office for, 396
Engineer School, Lib., *322, *323
Engineering, Bureau of, 3560
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of, 48
Ethnology, Bureau of Am., River Basin Surveys, *9070
Evecutive Branch, Commission on Organization, 4571
Export-Import Bank of Washington, 2382

Farm Security Admin., 4590
Farmer Cooperative Service 2460
Federal Bureau of Investigation, 4939; Retirement Bill, 4564
Federal Communications Commission, 394
Federal Deposit Insurance Corp., 2513
Federal Extension Service, 2785
Federal Power Commission, 4122, 4123, 4128, 4572
Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, 8504
Federal Reserve System, 2508, 2509, 2511; Twelfth District, 8504, 8509
Federal Trade Commission, 2468, 4572, 7912; Wilson's role in its formation, 4493
Federal Writers' Project, California, *8516; Del., *6465; Ky., *7335; Minn., *7979; N.C., *6777. See also Writers' Program, below.
Fish and Wildlife Service, *324, 2721; Alaskan sea otters' protection, 8834; Biological Survey, Oregon, 8763; Pacific Ocean Fishery Investigations, 8512
Fish Commission, 1918
Food and Drug Administration, *2301, 2304
Food and Drug Inspection, Board of, 4578
Foreign Agricultural Service, 2371
Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Bur. of, Office of Business Economics, *2439
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, *3817
Foreign Service, 4159, 4167; Iowans in, 4147
Forest Service, 2854, 2856, 2858, *2863, 2866, 6560, 7062, *8480, *8590, 9172, *9208; Div. of Watershed Management Res., *325

General Accounting Office, 4612
General Land Office, 2843, *6993, 9205
Geographic Board, 8794
Geological Survey, 2022, 2025, 5427; Fortieth Parallel, 8199
Hoover Commission (Second), Task Force on Water Resources and Power, 2695
Indian Affairs, Bureau of, *6927
Indian Affairs, Office of, *5145; Oregon Superintendency, *8762; Special Indian Agency, 8839
Indian Commissioners, Board of, 5148
Indian Service, 8432
Information Service, 4179
International Educational Exchange Service, *4989, *4992
Interstate Commerce Commission, 394, 2956, 4571, 4572; Bureau of Transport Economics and Statistics, *2951; Federal Coordinator of Transportation, 2957

Justice, Dept. of, Antitrust Divisions, 4330

Labor, Bureau of, 4577
Labor, Dept. of: Bureau of Employment Security, 6836; Bureau of Labor Standards, *319; Bureau of Labor Statistics, *2147, *2292, *2426, *2434, *2437, *2595, *2596, *2624, *2632, *2760, *2762, *2789, *2790, *2918, *2919, *2920, *2921, *2929, *2930, *2931, *2950, *6565, transportation in the consumer price index, 2310; J. B. Davis, 4963
Legations, Central American, *4206
Library of Congress, 79, *88, *711, *4242, 4403, 8537; Brady-Handy Collection 444; cartology, 296; Cicero's De re publica, 5381; General Reference and Bibliog. Div., *326, *327; Jefferson library, 308; Legislative Reference Service, *3769, *3894; librarian, 701; Manuscripts Div., *391; Map Div., *406; microreproduction, 215; Music Div., *416; Prints and Photographs Div., *457, *458; Rare Books Div., *328, *329; Wilson Collection, 70
Loyalty Review Board, 4594

Marine Corps, 1088, *3369; aviation, 3392; Aviation and Fleet Marine Force, 3404; black leather stock as part of uniform, 3417; Commandants, 3416; daily routine and individual relations of 1930's and 1950's compared, 3423; dress, 3418; 5th Div. in Korea, 3750; Garde d'Haiti, 3421; Hospital at New Orleans, 3585; Majon-Ni, Korea, 3748; operations of 5th Regt. in Battle of Seoul, 3747; "pig-tail," 3415; public relations, 3869; seizure of Korean island, 3751; sharpshooters, 3502; slang, 3424; Solomon Islands operations, 3742; Wing Service Group, 3408
Merchant Marine Academy, King's Point, N.Y., 3079
Military Academy (West Point), 3319, 3323, 3332, 3359, 3364; cadet store, 3362; Caleb Forshey, 5419; Robert E. Lee letter concerning, 3361
Military Advisory Group to the Republic of Korea, *4273
Military History, Office of, *870, *3290
Mines, Bureau of, *320, 2946
Mint, San Francisco, 8549
Mutual Security Agency, Mission to Greece, *4259

National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 2964
National Archives, 27, *392, *393, *394, *395, *396, *397, *398, *407; Va. ordinance of secession, 4112
National Bureau of Economic Research, *2418, 2560

National Capital Park and Planning Commission, 6655
National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings, 546
National Guard, 3443; courts-martial, 3575; Wisconsin, 3498
National Industrial Conference Board, *2006, *2280
National Labor Relations Board, 4131, 4330, 4564, 4572
National Museum, *1050, 1918, 1935; George Catlin Collection, *459; steam locomotives, 3041
National Park Service, 529, *573-581, 723, *8277, *9058; Superintendent of the Custer Battlefield National Monument, 3351
National Planning Assoc., *2604
National Recovery Admin., 2974
National Trust for Historic Preservation, 546
Naval Academy (Annapolis), Museum, *399
Naval History Div., *3531, *3537
Naval Hospital, Oakland, Calif., Navy Amputee Rehabilitation Center, 3606
Naval Institute, *3559
Naval Shipyard, Boston, 3546
Naval War College, 4374
Navy, 399, 2001, 3513, 8664; Acting Asst. Surgeon S.C. Bartlett, 3592; Bureau of Aeronautics, *3384; Civil War operations on the Mississippi, 3524; Walter Colton as chaplain, 3326; first airplane landing on a ship, 3390, 3391; first combustion control systems, 3566; Fleet Reserve Assoc., 3534; Jos. P. Fyffe as officer, 3334; interest in Isthmus of Panama, 2356; Lincoln's administration of ordnance procurement, 3376; Long Beach Naval Shipyard, 3563; Medal of Honor, 3883, 3906; Mexican War, 3519; Middle East Force, 3543; Richard M. Nixon, 4512, 4513; Jos. B. Nones as officer, 3313; North Pacific Squadron, 8642; Usher Parsons as doctor, 5868; personnel admitted to hospitals for psychosomatic disorders, 3601; President's powers as Commander in Chief, 3769; release of James K. Cook, 4569; Remington rifle, 3527; Reserve Officers Training Corps, 3535; rifle, 3529; seaplanes, 3395; Secretary and Assistant Secretary, 3339; seizure of Korean island, 3751; South Am. intelligence expedition, 3520; Adlai Stevenson, 4482; Stock Fund (orig. Permanent Naval Supply Fund), 3528; Submarine Lifeguard League, Pacific, 3542; submarine, USS Harder, 3569; Supply Depot, Mechanicsburg, Pa., 3539; surgeon, 3103; three vessels named Missouri, 3551; titles of officer grades, 3512; Commodore Truxtun, 3301; Underwater Demolition Teams, 3540

Operations Mission to Israel, *4262
Operations Mission to Thailand, *4277
Ordnance Dept., 3469

Patent Office, 477, 2743, 4564
Personnel Security Board, 4584
Post Office Dept., *4827, 4848, 4868, 4872, 9134
President of the U.S., 2752, 4641, 4642, 4643, 4644, 4645, 4650, 4651, 4652, 4653, 7687; John Quincy Adams, 4422; ballots, 1836-1892, 4004; biog. sketches of Presidents and their wives, 4399; campaign of 1860, 4024; campaign phraseology, 3993; campaigns of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 4504; candidate portraits, 979; Cincinnati Negroes and Presidential politics, 4075; descendants of Presidents, 3109; election of 1789, 3984; election of 1912, 4058; election returns for Kansas, 4026; fiscal and eco. policy, 4605; Fremont campaign, 4014; John Hanson as first, 4378; Abraham Lincoln, *3578; Lincoln's last years, 4459; log cabin symbol in politics, 4000; James Madison, 4407; photographs of Presidents, 360; power to send troops abroad, 3771; powers as Commander-in-Chief of Army and Navy, 3769; problem of inability, 4647, 4648; request for amnesty from, 3774; Theodore Roosevelt, 4483; Al Smith as Catholic candidate, 4070; on State rights and slavery, 4090; Adlai Stevenson as Dem. candidate for, 4482; Underwood's campaign for Dem. nomination, 4068; Utah elections, 4050; verbal style, 4649; Woodrow Wilson, 4489, 4548, 4646
Price Administration, Office of, 397
Prisons, 4920; San Quentin, 4940
Prisons, Bureau of, *4920
Public Health Service, *2296, *5012
Public Health Service Hospital, Carville, La., 7100

Reclamation, Bureau of, 4599, *8267
Reconstruction Finance Corp., 2503
Reserve Officer Training Corps, 3372
Rural Electrification Administration, 4564

Sanitary Commission, 3882, 3884, 3885, 8497; Great Central Fair, 6426
Securities and Exchange Commission, 4572
Selective Service System, *3870
Shipping Board, 398
Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corp., 398, 3094
Shipping Board Merchant Fleet Corp., 398
Smithsonian Institution, 1943; Assistant Sec., 1918; Astrophysical Observatory, 1929; aviation and education, 2959; first Sec., 1921, 1922; Fund, 704; Warren Moorehead's archeology, 5148; surgeon's list of ornithological data from journey Kan. to Wyo., 9147
Soil Conservation Service, 2692, 2710, 9177
State, Dept. of, 386, 4076, *4171, 4172, *4192, *4267, *4268, *4269, *4270, *6499, *9031; Dean Acheson as Sec., 4639; John Quincy Adams as Sec., 4142; Wm. Jennings Bryan as Sec., 4218; hist. research program, 806; Iowans in, 4147; Lib., 649; Secretaries of State, *4138, 4206, 4213; Va. ordinance of secession, 4112
Supreme Court, 340, 3854, 4100, *4299, 4328, 4654, 4661, 4674, 4676, 4680, 4924; Hugo L. Black, 4323; Fourth Amendment, 4934; Gray vs. Powell, 4637; Chas. E. Hughes, 4457; interpretation of Fourteenth Amendment, 4121; Legal Tender Cases, 4667; Liberals, 4677; Lincoln's 4666; McCardle Case, 3579; racial segregation in education, 4954; Owen J. Roberts, 4309; segregation, 5246; Harlan Fiske Stone, 4307; taxation, 4615

Tariff Commission, 2354; Lib., 699
Tennessee Valley Authority, 491, *9054; Ammonia Plant, 4564; Chemical Plant, Muscle Shoals, Ala., 3861; Div. of Forestry Relations, *9055
Treasury, Dept. of the, 2346, 8224; borrowing problems and international savings, 4606; employees' history, 4570; Harry D. White, 4603; Levi Woodbury as Sec., 4597

Veterans' Administration, Center at Dayton, Ohio, 3595; Hospital, Durham, N.C., 6837; Medical and General Reference Lib., *331
Vice-President of the U.S., 4629; campaign of Richard M. Johnson, 4007; candidate portraits, 979; Utah elections, 4050

War Dept., 3877, *3886, *3887, *3888; Sec. Newton D. Baker, 3773; letters received by Sec. of War, 1801-60, *3430; R. J. Meigs as Tenn. Indian agent, 7407
War Production Board, 5459
White House, 4001; Wilson's seclusion in, 4499
Writers' Program, Ariz., *8443, Mo., *7450; Ore., 8742; Utah, *8347. See also Federal Writers' Project, above.

END OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ENTRIES

United States Chamber of Commerce, 2591
United States National Students Assoc., 4987, 5064
United States Senate news, Utah edition, 4085
United States Steel Corp., 2426, 2434, *2578; Research and Technology Div., *332
United Steelworkers of Am., 2673
Universal Negro Improvement Assoc., 5231
Universalist herald, 7009
University Interscholastic League of Texas, 7164
University of Utah Press, 8352
Unruh, Abe J., *1842
Unser, Louis, *3015
Unser Gesund (magazine), 6030
Unterberger, Betty Miller, *3730
Upham, Samuel C., 4845
Upton, John, *8698
Upwey Farm, Woodstock, Vt., 5733
Urban, C. Stanley, *3645, *3784
---- Joseph, 2258
Urbanck, Mae, *8272
Urdang, George, *2134
Ursinus College, 5344
Uraguay, Benjamin Franklin's writings, 5411
Usher, Abbott Payson, 26
Ussery, Annie Wright, *1793
Utah, 200, 5540, 8189, 8192, 8347-8377, 9222; agricultural experiences of Ezra Taft Benson, 1881; Wm. Ashley as fur trader, 8205; Cache Valley, 8206, 8207; charcoal industry, 8196; Frank A. Crampton in mining, 9254; Bryon Cummings as teacher of archeology, 9256; Marcus Daly in mining, 8197; Dugway Proving 3489; Ellsworth family, 3190; first transcontinental RR, 3031, 3032; John Ford motion picture filmed in Monument Valley, 9259; ghost town, 8193; Goshute Indians, 8198; Anderson I. Grigg, 3192; John Hale's journey, 5532; Indian food preservation by hermetic sealing, 9230; Intermountain review, 4778; Jews, 9127; mines, 2362; missionary work of Marvin and Gwendolyn Walter, 9261; Mormon folklore, 1866; Mormon Handcart migration, 9140, 9141, 9142; Mormon pioneers, 1868; Mormons, 1876, 1879, 8208; naturalist's observations, 5551; Navajo Indians, 9221; pre-Columbian art, 9223; prehist. culture, 9104; Presidential elections, 4050; Wm. C. Quantrill's wanderings, 3331; Joseph L. Rawlins in politics and law, 4465; rifle manufacturing, 2901; D. S. Sievert as gold miner, 8213; Territorial Lib., 648; Territory, Legislative Assembly, *8359; tomato fruitworm, 9178; U.S. Senate news and Sen. Thomas' 1950 candidacy, 4085; Ute Indians, 9231
Utah, Univ. of, 8353; Bureau of Economic and Business Research, 8352; Library, *192
Utah Academy of Sciences, *333
Utah Agricultural College, 8207
Utah Chambers of Commerce, 8352
Utley, Robert M., *3351
Utting, Ashby, 6926

Vagts, Alfred Hermann Friederich, *1015, *3782, *5201
Vail, Marie Rogers, *5486
---- Robert William Glenroie, *1347, *3913, *5421
Vaile, Roland S., 2462
Valarde, William James, *7884
Valdés, Juan Bautista, 9233
Valentine, Alan Chester, *3259
---- Harriet G., *6090
---- William R., *727
Valentine Museum, See Wickham-Valentine Museum.
Valentiner, Wilhelm Reinhold, *447
Valenzuela, Mrs. José. See Candalaria
Vallandingham, Clement Laird, 5480
Vallentine, John F., *2772
Valley Forge, Pa., 548, 6326
Valley National Bank, Phoenix, Ariz., 8456, 8465
Valley of the Ten Thousand Smokes, 8860
Valliere-Vaugine family, 3165
Van Alstyne, Arvo, *8566
Van Arsdol, Maurice D., Jr., *8815
Van Bokkelen, D'Arcy G., 6012
Van Buren, John, 6162
---- Martin, 3996
Van Campen, Wilvan G., *324
Van Court, Donald, *992, *6251, *7825
Van Der Kemp, Francis Adrian, 6156
Van Der Smissen, Betty, *1845
Van Deurs, G., *3391, *3557
Van Duren, Kathleen (Rockwell) Warner Matson, 2255
Van Dusen, Albert Edward, *2332
Van Dyke, Henry, 1285
Van Embden, W. De Groot, *5642
Van Epps, Fred, 1610
Van Every, Dale, *9044
Van Fleet, James Alward, *3463
Van Hardeveld, 8955
---- Rose (Mahr), *8955
Van Heusen Charles Co., 6126
Van Heuvel, Jacob, 6136
Van Horn, Forrest K., *3043
Van Kleeck, Edwin R., *3614
Van Klooster, Henry Sjoerd, *1980
Van Laer, Arnold Johan Ferdinand, 401
Van Lierop, Peter, *1898
Van Metre, Thomas Earle, *7305
Van Nest, John G., 6162
Van Nieuwkirk, Gerret Cornelisse, 3141
Van Nostrand, Albert, *1330, *1406
Van Petten, John B., 3932
Van Ravenswaay, Charles, *334, *712, *7450, *9029
Van Rensselaer, Florence, *3135
---- Kiliaen, 3135
Van Rensselaer family, 3135
Van Santvoord, Peter L., *6089
Van Scoik, W. S., *1982
Van Slyke, Lawrence, *6181
Van Stone, James W., *8825
Van Tassel, David Dirck, *40, *774
---- Valentine, *8042
Van Trump, James D., *6461
Van Vechten, Carl, 258
Van Wagenen, Jared, Jr., *6160
Van Winkle, Marshall, *4290
Vance, E. P., *2049
---- Russell E., Jr., *7750
Vancouver, George, 8488
Vancouver (Island), 9193
Vandalia (USS), 3350
Vandenberg, Arthur Hendrick, 4471
Vanderbilt, Arthur T., *6267
---- Cornelius, 2486
---- Paul, *460
Vanderbilt Museum of Centerport, L.I., 722
Vanderlyn, John, 1046
Vandiver, Frank Everson, *3378
Vandow, Jules E., *6050, *6054
Vanity fair (periodical), 3822
Vanstory, Burnette (Lightle), *6876
Varain, Leland (or J. A.), 4936
Varg, Paul A., *3621
Varga, Nicholas, *5946
Varo, Fray Andrés, 8398
Vasilew, Eugene, *4495
Vatican Council, 1699
Vaughan, Floyd Lamar, *2734
---- Malcolm, *487, *488
---- Myra McAlmont, *3165
---- Turner, *3699
Vaughn, J. W., *3724
Vavoudis, J., *5207
Veach, Monroe, 7298
Veach Saddlery Co., 7298
Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 2265, 2542, 2554, 3235, 3237, 4547; Theory of the leisure class, 5363
Vedder, Charles Stuart, 6859
---- Helen Aurelia (Scovell), *6859
Veith, Ilza, *871

Velarde, Pablita, 8429
Velde, Tees Carsjen van der, 3201
Velde family, 3201
Velez de Escalante, Froy Silvestre, 8399
Veltmann, J. R., *8900
Velzy, Charles R., *6204
Venezuela, 7075
Venice, Italy, Howells as U.S. Consul, 1259
Venus (frigate), 8540
Verde Valley, Ariz., 8434
Vermont, 720, 728, 967, 1268, 1671, 1732, 5560, 5603, 5678-5742; Israel Ellsworth, 3190; Stephen Mack, 3159; Mount Independence, 3474; Patriot Hunters, 4194; Proctor war cry, 3835; Teddy Roosevelt's campaign in, 4059; Shelburne Museum, 470; Lucy Smith, 3159; Henry Stimson's travels, 5453; victory song for USS Hornet composed by resident of Poultney, 3915;
Vermont, Univ. of, 5730, 5696
Vermont Historical Soc., *5734
Vermont life, *5741
Vern, Jules A., 7205
Vernam, Glenn R., *8289, *9201
Verneuil, Louis, 1240
Ver Nooy, Amy Pearce, *6113, *6120
Ver Planck, W. E., *8496
Verrette, Adrien, *5606
Versailles, Palace and Gardens of, 1046
Vessey, John Henry, *5541
Vestine, E. H., *2027
Vestris (ship), 3058, 4290
Veteran Motor Car Club, *467
Vetter, Lillian (Nickel), *7620
Vick, Mrs. J. Wells, *7357
Victoria, Queen of England, 4242
Viener, Saul, *3637
Vienna, 6041
Vientós Gastón, Nilita, *1263
Vieques (island), 8934
Viereck, Peter, *1762, *3974
Viets, Henry Rouse, *2056
Vietzen, Raymond Charles, *7384
---- Ruth G., *7384
Viguers, Ruth Hill, *1282
Vile, M.C.J., *4125
Vilhauer, Marie C., *5002
Villa, Pancho (real name Francisco), 3729
Vinay, Jean-Paul, *109
Vincent, Joseph J., *7090
---- Paul Y., *6560
---- Richard, 6717
Vines, Kenneth N., *4141
Vinson, John Chalmers, *3991
Virgin Islands, 8934, 8950-8952; flamingo, 2713; tourist trends, 8924
Virginia, 36, 250, 312, 313, 575, 1483, 1787, 1788, 1824, 1935, 6591, 6660-6774; activities of 15th Ala. Infantry Regt., 3829; Appomattox, 3285, 3329; George Ashford, 3183; James Ball, Irish immigrant, 3185; Edward Ballenger, Eng. immigrant, 3160; Bridgewater College, 6588; Thomas Beale, Eng. emigrant, 3128; Hudson Berry, 3176; bill of rights, 4288; James Bradfield, Welsh immigrant, 3184; William Bressie, Eng. emigrant, 3138; Kemp Cary, 3124;
3138; Kemp Cary, 3124; Chesapeake affair, 3780; Civil War envelope from Lynchburg, 4845; Coghill family, 3140; colony, 8964; commission of states for price and wage controls, 1777, 8971; communication schemes, 2953; Confederate guerrilla warfare, 3434; Confederate letters, 3655, 3656, 3678; Council of State, *6712; Daleville College, 6588; Dept. of State Police, *6747; diary of Turner Vaughan, C.S.A., 3699; Dickenson County Diamond Jubilee Commission, *6742; early literature, 907; William Echols I, 3187; explorations of Dr. Thomas Walker, 7293; James Westhall Ford as portrait painter, 6582; Fort Meyer, orig. Fort Whipple, 3485; Fredericksburg, 552, Wm. Garnett, 5365; genealogies, 3111; Gettysburg monument to Va. veterans who fought there, 3936; Cornelia Hancock as Army nurse, 8979; Herndon family, 3152; Elias Hicks, Quaker liberal, 1901; Hist. Soc. of Fairfax County, *3755; Sam Houston, 4400; Milton Wylie Humphries, 5040; Ironmonger family, 3134; Thomas J. Jackson's funeral, 3343; Jos. E. Johnston's early life, 3323; James L. Kemper, 5425; Wm. Langborn, 5398; Lee Memorial, 574; Lee's farewell to Army of Northern Va., 3711; Wm. Robt. Lesley, Irish emigrant, 3178; letters from Ann Allen to son in, 7855; letters of Wm. Cage, 3653; Thomas Lincoln, 5406; Lofland family, 3129; John Long, Revolutionary soldier, 6579; Gideon Macon, 3131; Mathieson Chemical Corp., 2914; Thomas Maxwell, 3168; John Mercer, Eng. emigrant, 3141; R. A. Moore's service in 17th Miss. Regt., C.S.A., 3667; Negro high school seniors in Richmond, 6596; Negro spirituals, 6538; novelists on woman's suffrage, 5305, 5306; ordinance of secession, 4112; H. F. Pennoyer in 10th Conn. Infantry, 3668; Pennsylvania County, *6706; pensioners, 1790-1800, 3876; Petersburg National Military Park, 580; Presbyterian Church, 6576; Prince William County, *6691; raven, 6595; rhododendron, 2719; E. R. Rudy, 1908; Wm. Short, Jefferson's adopted son, 5399; Wm. D. Simpson, 6519; J. B. Smith as Presbyterian minister, 1894; John Smith, 8961; soldiers of 1782-83, 3875; John Stoker, 5396; Frank Stringfellow as Confederate scout, 3340; surnames, 8968; surrender of Army of Northern Va., 3714; Swiss explorer's attempt to found a colony, 8965; Father John B. Tabb, 6585; Talbot family, 3150; Robert Tedford, Irish emigrant, 3174; Va. Assembly in formation of W. Va., 7304; a Virginian's Baltimore diary, 6634; Wall Mfg. Co., 2986; Washington's birthplace, 577; W. Va. Statehood movement, 4107; Wilson's birthplace at Gospel Hill, 545; Wm. N. Wood in 195th Regt., C.S.A., 3669
Virginia (USS), 3561
Virginia, Univ. of, 283, 6727; Library, *400
Virginia Central RR, 3038
Virginia Company of London, 6669
Virginia Historical Soc., 6774
Virginia Out-of-State Graduate Aid Program for Negroes, 6760
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 5365
Virginia State Chamber of Commerce, *6699
Virtanen, Reino, *1191
Visher, Stephen Sargent, *2028, *7720, *7749
Visitor, Ark., 7572
Visscher, Maurice B., *5354
Vitkauskas, Arejas, *5476
Vizcaino, Sebastian, 9227
Vizcaya Museum of Miami, 722
Vogel, Howard Edward, *402
---- Virgil J., *7812
Volakakis, Joann, *7899
Volk, Douglas, 81
---- Leonard W., 81
---- Mrs. Wendell Douglas, 81
Volksbuehne, Louisville, Ky., 7394
Vollmar, Edward R., *174, *335
Vollmer, Arthur, *3870
Volpe, Edmond Loris, *1217, *1356
Voltaire, Fransçois Marie Arouet, 769
Vom Baur, F. Trowbridge, *4588
Von Abele, Rudolph Radama, *1247
Von Miller, Ferdinand, the Younger (1842-1929), 1112
Von Scholten, Carl Frederik, 8951
Von Schwertschwendi, Franz Ludwig Michel. See Michel von Schwertschwendi, Franz Ludwig.
Von Storch, Theodore J. C., *2183
Von Stroheim, Erich, 2233
Von Walch, Herman Roman Gustav Proske, *2223
Von Walden, Frederick Herman, 3621
Von Wiese, Leopold, *5367
Von Zinzendorf, Nicholas Ludwig, Count, 1861

Vose, George L., 5607
Votaw, Homer C., *3555, *3576
Voyles, Robert J., *8924
Voyse, Mary, *6081

W., T. S., *6996
W Bar Ranch, 9091
Wabash College, 7729
Wabash Valley, 3634
Wabnitz, William S., *41
Wachtmeister, Hans Frederick, *3621
Waddell, James, 3526
Wade, Benjamin F., 4031
---- Ella N., *731
---- Homer Dale, *7277
---- Horace Atkisson, *5257
---- J. E., *6650
---- Kathlyn V., *7731
---- T. Donald, *7878
---- Thomas, 7035
Wadsworth, James S., 3591
Wagar, J. V. K., *2679
Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, *1280, *5426
Waggoner, Hyatt Howe, 1677
Wagner, Elvira Clark (Uecker), *8134
---- Gunter, 6594
---- Hans-Ludwig, *6637
---- Henry Raup, *8389
---- Jack Russell, *4911, *8499, *8674
---- Lewis Evern, *2419
---- Vern, *4897, *7595
Wagner College, Staten Island, Markham Memorial Library, 304
Wagon Wheel Gap, Colo., 8321
Wahlenberg, William Gustavus, *6838
Wailes, Benjamin Leonard Covington, *7053
Waingrow, Marshall, *5500
Wainstein, Cleanor S., *2479
Wainwright, Nicholas Biddle, *6402, *6466
Waite, H. A., *8374
---- John Barker, *4943
Wake Forest College, Lib., 691
Wakefield, John W., *6969
---- M. B., *5806
Walamette River, 9193
Walby, Hubert Odell, *6952
Walcutt, Ch[illegible]es Child, *1407
Waldermaier, Inez, *193
Waldo, Dwight, *834, *4519, *4576
Waldraven-Johnson, Margaret, *9076
Waldron, L. R., *8108
Wales, miners imported to Conn. from, 5904
Walgreen, Charles R., Sr., 2141
Walgreen Drug Stores, 2141
Walker, Arthur Earl, *2155
---- Daniel, 3139
---- David Bradstreet, *4402
---- Franklin, *1489
---- George H., Jr., *5058
---- Granville Thomas, *1811
---- Harvey, *7628
---- Helen M., *5345
---- Herman, Jr., *2372
---- Homer A., *6647
---- James P., 4878
---- John Williams, 4415, 4417
---- Joseph Reddeford, 9242
---- Phillip, *1326
---- Ralph A., *955
---- Ray A., *5844
---- Raymond J., *2820, *5130, *5630
---- Richard Louis, *4265
---- Stanley, *7235
---- Thomas, 7293
---- Warren Stanley, *1348, *5408
---- Wayne T., *4932
---- William, 3642, 3785, 3786
---- William H., 1095
Walker Art Center, Minneapolis, *461
Wall, Bernhardt, *3578
---- Joseph Frazier, *4746
---- Roscoe L., Jr., *6790
Wall Manufacturing Co., 2986
Wallace, Anthony F. C., *1722
---- Charles, *6610
---- David H., *5559
---- Ernest, *7276
---- Henry, *8058
---- Henry Agard, *7596, 8058
---- Henry C., 8058
---- Horace Binney, *1481
---- James, 3625
---- Paul A. W., *8964
---- Robert F., *2511
---- Wesley H., *6795
---- Willard Mosher, *1849
---- William Stewart, *2339
---- William Swilling, *4279, *8409, *8420
Wallace family, 3158
Wallace R. Gray (ship), 3080
Wallace's farmer and Iowa homestead, 8058
Waller, Herbert H., *876
Wallin, John Edward Wallace, *5018
Walling, Robert H., *2780
Wallis, Charles L., *1851
Walmer, Charles E., *6342
Walnut Hill Presbyterian Church, Ky., 7343
Walser, Richard Gaither, *1253, *6831, *6832
Walsh, Daniel Hallaron, *7505
---- Richard J., *6421
---- Robert P., *956
---- Ulysses, *1607, *1610, *1618, *1621, *1624, *4749
---- Walter Richard, *6852
Walster, Harlow Leslie, *8106
Walter, Gwendolyn, 9261
---- Marvin, 9261
Walters, Carl, 1116
---- Madge Hardin (Smith), *5470
Waltham Dial Co., 5845
Walton, Clyde W., *336
---- Francis, *3865
---- George, 6499
---- John, *42, *4955, *7347
---- John Calloway, 7589
---- Sarah L., *7422
Walz, Thomas Caroli, *2802
Wanderer, Emilie N., *4730
Wandrus, Harry, *2884
Wangensteen, Owen Harding, *2151
Wapama. See Tongass (steam schooner).
Wapelhorst, Innocent, 7922
Wapsipinicon River, 8051
Warbasse, James Peter, *5443
Ward, Aaron Montgomery, biog., 2448
---- Annie. See Mailliard, Anne Eliza (Ward).
---- Artemus. See Browne, Charles Farrar.
---- Don, *9182
---- Frank, 3225
---- J. A., *1370
---- Judson Clements, Jr., *6542
---- Karl, *8841
---- Lester F., 5362
---- Louisa. See Terry, Louisa (Ward) Crawford.
---- Max, *7314
---- Philip H., Jr., *9134
---- Richard J., *2674
---- Richard T., *7928, *7929
---- Robert Edward, *3840
---- Samuel (1786-1839), 5481
---- Samuel (1814-84), 5481
---- Samuel, Jr. (ca. 1770), 5864
---- Sarah Matilda (Myers), 7972
---- Theodora Van Wagenen, *1272
---- Zelotes Robinson, 7972
Warden, Karl P., *7322
Ware, Charles Crossfield, *6826
---- John N., *6662

Waring, Laura Wheeler, 1067
Warman, Edwin G., *976
Warn, W. Axel, 4762
Warne, Clinton Lee, *8142
Warner, Arthur Churchill, *8796
---- Charles Dudley, 1383
---- Dave, *5276
---- Emily (Smith), *4480
---- Frederick C., 5755
---- Glenn, *3189
---- J. Alfred, 3120
---- John William, 3120
---- Robert M., *7854
---- Sam B., Jr., *3299, *5097
---- Samuel, 3120
---- William, 3120
Warnick, Betty, *7363
Warren, Austin, *5589
---- Charles, *5382
---- Henry White (biog.), 1854
---- James Edward, Jr., *1560
---- John Cushman, *3732, 3740
---- Nathan, 7543
---- Robert Penn, 5235
---- Shields, *3610
---- William Lamson, *462, *5599
---- Zina, *7727
Warrick, W. Sheridan, *7618
Warrior River, Ala., 7019
Warsaw, 3745
Warsaw (Wyo.) Fire Dept., 6182
Warshow, Robert, *5170
Warwick, Jack, *7655
---- Church, Lancaster County, Pa., 6343
Washburn, Albert Henry, 4244, 4475
---- Benjamin Earl, *6827
---- Cadwallader, 2484
---- Wilcomb E., *6677
Washington, Augustine, 577
---- Booker Taliaferro, 5209, 5218, 5226, 6546
---- Fanny, 353
---- George, 389, 3983; administrator, 4381; ballet music in his time, 1582; battles of Trenton and Princeton, 3626; birthplace, 577; cherry-tree anecdote, 1132; commander of battle for Manhattan, 3623; crossing the Delaware, 1045; dental experiences of, 2082; election of 1789, 3984; Freeman's life of, 14; John Glover, patriot who aided, 3293; Joice Heth hoax, 2220; Gen. Knox, friend of, 3298; letters to Benjamin Lincoln, 382; marriage to Martha Custis, 6701; Marshall's biog. of, 24; rejection of squatters from his lands, 6446; reputation in France, 5405; reputation of, 5393; resignation of military commission, 3767; role in framing of the Constitution, 4344; Thompson-Neely House as headquarters of, 6327; 3-cent stamp, 1912-21, 4867; visit to New Hampshire, 5648; R. H. Wilde poem on Greenough statue of, 1518
---- Martha, 353. See also Custis, Martha.
Washington (State), 468, 532, 1123, 2120, 2255, 8779-8815; Alaska dry pea industry, 9209; coal industry, 9198; forcible removal of Japanese Americans 1942-44, 3854; killing of 27 Indians by Marines and revenge in decapitation of Col. Ebey, 3649; libraries, 675; logging operations, 2845; maps, 402; missions, motor vehicle traffic death rate, 5117; 9193; Nez Percé Indians, 9190; Pacific railroads, 9199; pioneer pastimes, 9195; smelter injury to forest trees, 9208; Spokane newspaper report that Mosby and Antonia Ford were Confederate spies, 3755; State Parks and Recreation Commission, *582; Arejas Vitkauskas as factory worker and poet, 5476; Wakemap, 9187; wheat-pea farming, 9212
Washington, D.C., 1308, 1482, 1834, 4779, 5541; Adams Memorial in Rock Creek Cemetery, 1111; Mathew Brady's portraits, 7988; M.D. Conway as Unitarian minister, 1905; decline of official press, 4743; dispersal of "Bonus Marchers" by Army, 3909; Georgetown Univ. School of Medicine, 5352; Edward Everett Hale, 5424; Cornelia Hancock as Army nurse, 8979; Howard Univ., *5234; Indian chiefs' journey to, 5146; J. H. Jones, 2503; letter to Geo. C. Adams from Henry Adams, 5383; letters of Green Clay, 3654; malaria at Barracks, 3594; Mandan chief's visit in 1805, 5142; Marine Corps Commandat's residence, 3416; Jay P. Moffat's diary in, 4165; newspaper article on Antonia Ford, 3755; Jefferson Patterson's letters while a diplomat in, 4167; Santa Anna's trip to, 4144; Raphael Semmes' imprisonment, 3850; Mario Soldati, 5546; Catherine Sprague, 5434; travels from, to northern Fla. recorded by Lt. John T. Sprague, 1839, 3640; Henry Watterson, 4746; W. Va. Statehood movement, 4107; Slim Williams' dog team journey from Alaska to, 8853. See also, District of Columbia.
Washington, State College of, 343
Washington, Univ. of, Seattle 669; Book Store, 8810; Bureau of Business Research, *9209; Lib., 693; School of Nursing, 2120
Washington and Jefferson College, 6451
Washington College. See Trinity College.
Washington County Historical Soc., Fayetteville, Ark., *3901
Washington County Museum of Fine Arts, Hagerstown, Md., *732
Washington Library Assoc., 675
Washington Motor Car Co., 3018
Washington National Monument Soc., 5382
Washington Territory, 9166; Indian mythology, 9197
Washington (George) Univ., *749, 2044, 2045, 2067
Wasser, Henry Hirsch, *3235
Wasserstrom, William, *5278
Waterbury Watch Co., 5909
Waterford Glass House, Waterford, Ireland, 972
Waterhouse, Benjamin, *2056
Waterman, Arthur E., *1174
Waters, Betty Ann, *6979
---- Brian, *5541
---- Edward Neighbor, *416, *1606
---- Spencer, *6979
Watkins, Floyd C., *1749
Watkinson Lib., 495
Watrous, John C., 7252
Watson, Alfred N., *7684
---- Charles W., *8600
---- D. J., *5985
---- Don, *583, *8298
---- Ernest William, *934, *1033, *1076, *1086, *1120
---- Goodwin, *3215
---- Hilton, *6985
---- Richard A., *2391
---- Richard White, Jr., *3341
---- Winslow C., *6085
---- family, 3158
Watt, Frank H., *7207
---- Marguerite McCord, *7731
Wattenberg, William Wolff, *7913
Watterson, Henry, 4746
Watts, Harry C., *3552
---- Margaret L., *8109
---- Vervon Orval, *2559
Waugh, Edgar Wiggins, *4629
---- Frederick V., *2465
Wax, Marray, *5321
Wayland, Francis, *1776
---- John Walter, 36, *3322, *6773
---- Nevil, 7512
---- Paul T., *7512, *7515
---- Permela, 7512
---- family, 7512
Wayne, Anthony, 3572
Wayne County Clinic for Child Study, 7910
Wayne Univ. (Detroit), 7909; College of Medicine, 2097

Wazu Maza (Iron Hail) (Sioux Indian), 3466
Weaks, Mabel C., *7350
Weales, Gerald, *1675
Weaner, Arthur, *6340
Weatherby, C. A., *1946
Weatherford, John, *6511
---- John W., *378, *7706
Weathers, Lee Beam, *6788
Weathersfield, Vt., School District 11, *5702
Weatherwax, Paul, *2816
Weaver, Blanche Henry Clark, *5359
---- David Andrew, *5027, *5031
---- Glenn, *5889
---- Henry Clay, *3708
---- John Carrier, *7614, *7978
---- John Ernest, *7601
---- Robert A., *7701
Webb, Alexander S., 3591
---- Allie Bayne Windham, *7091
---- Burdine, *7370
---- Charles G., *6447
---- Clarence H., *7066
---- David Knowlton, *7650
---- George Willis, *7425
---- Henry J., *8349
---- James S., *2457, *7417
---- Jean Francis, *8875
---- Joseph E., Jr., *7182
---- Nancy, *8875
---- Walter Prescott, 788, 793, *2937, 9078
Weber, J. Sherwood, *844
---- Max, 1066
---- Ralph Edward, *1695
Webster, Clarence J., *5959
---- Daniel, *4394, 4404, 5626, 5794
---- Gary, *2794
---- George Lewis, *2135
---- Noah, *5892
---- Robert, *3616
---- Shoat, 2225
Wechsler, Herbert, *4532
---- Judah, 9127
Wector, Dixon, *1152
Weddell, Alexander Wilbourne, 6774
---- Virginia Chase Steedman, 6774
Weddle, Ethel Harshbarger, *7791
Wedel, Waldo Rudolph, *8107, *9072
Wedgwood Co., G. B., 6126
Weed, Merrill, *7651, *7658, *7671, *9046
Weeks, Elizabeth Harriet, *337
---- George Lewis, Jr., *6083
---- H. Ashley, *6268
---- Levi, *7037
Weems, Eddie, *4753
---- Mason Locke, 1132
---- Philip Van Horn, *3073
---- Robert Cicero, Jr., *7046
Weese, Asa Orrin, 1926, 2731
Wegelin, Christof, *1436
Wehner, William, 3926
Weigel, Gustave, *1709
Weight, Harold O., *8454, *8458, *8738, *8739
Weigle, Richard D., *6626
Weigley, Russel Frank, *3318
Weil, Gilbert H., *2742
Wein, Hermann, *5313
Weinberger, Bernhard Wolf, *2082
Weiner, Myron, *5935
Weingarten, Joseph Abraham, *4790
Weinlock, John Rudolf, *1861
Weinreich, Uriel, *3258
Weinstein, Alfred A., *6882
---- Walter W., *397
Weis, Frederick Lewis, *5924
Weisberger, Bernard Allen, *8963
Weisenberger, Francis Phelps, *4418
Weisert, John Jacob, *3925, *7395
Weiskittel, Ralph, *7691
Weiskotten, H. G., *2106
Weisman, Morris, *4306
Weiss, George H., *3069
---- Harry Bischoff, *963, *5008
---- Jacob, *3429
---- Lawrence G., *8215
---- Robert M., *5013
Weitenkampf, Frank, *1016
Weitkamp, John Bernard, 7922
Weizmann, Chaim, 5183
Welch, Henry, *2304
---- Sarah Edith, *7434
Welker, George, 7394
---- H. Clare, *8128
Welland Canal, 8994
Wellemeyer, J. F., Jr., *43
Wellen, C. W., *4616
Weller, Allen Stuart, *1080
---- Jac, *3455, *6230
Welles, Gideon, 3339
---- Orson, 2213
Wellesley College, 5039
Wellington, Richard L., *5532
Wellman, Manly Wade, *3329
Wellmen, William E., *2078
Wells, Eugene Tate, *8151
---- Henry, *8947
---- Lloyd Manning, *4100
---- Merle W., *8260
Welsh, Donald Hugh, *9091
---- Peter C., *6473
---- Richard E., Jr., *5789
Welts, Allen W., *4014, *8541
Welty, Eudora, 307, 1475, 6562
Wendel, John Gottlieb, 4290
Wendice, Candice, *7110
Wendlandt, Wanda, *7237
Wendorf, Fred, *8383, *9262
Wendt, Paul Francis, *2926
Wenger, Karl F., *6840
Wenhold, Lucy Leinbach, *3471
Wenner-Grem Foundation for Anthropological Research, *425
Wentworth, Edward Norris, *2293
---- Robert, 5627
Wentz, Roby, *8191
Wermel, Michael Theodore, *8598
Wermuth, Paul Charles, *1500
Werner, Alfred, *929, *1066, *1068, *1115
---- Arthur, *1192
Wertenbaker, T. J., *6230
Wescott, Glenway, *1176
Weslager, Clinton Alfred, *6097, *6470
Wesler, Charlie H., *7746
Wesley, John, 1849, 6882
Wesleyan Seminary, 1853
Wesleyan Univ., 1854, 5344, 5803
Wesson, Daniel B., 2890
---- Franklin, 2890
---- James M., *7055
West, Banjamin, 1038
---- Dorothy Herbert, *63
---- Elizabeth Howard, *7277
---- Francis D., *1913
---- Henry M., *4207
---- Herbert Faulkner, 1163
---- Nathanael, 1461; Miss lonelyhearts, 1467
---- Philip, 4027
---- Ray Benedict, Jr., *1359, *1499
---- Richard Sedgewick, Jr., *3689
---- Robert H., *1424
---- William Garrett, *1807
West, American, 823, 1050, 1198, 1734, 1943, 3231, 6449, 9103-9267; Americanisms, 4797; Brit. investments in minerals, 2358; Cary family, 3124; Christian Church, 1808; Robt. Coker, 5558; commercial empire, 2338; economic development, 2264; garrison life at frontier military posts, 3479; ground-water levels, 2703; Indian campaigns 1865-95, 3286; Indian wars, 3333; international

capital, 2352; journey of Jeremiah Evarts, 5517; La Salle's explorations, 5511; Metten family, 3108; Geo. W. Oaks' military service, 3335; Old Bullion Benton, Sen. from, 4393; Laurence Oliphant's travels, 5444; Omaha as gateway to, 8133; postal service, 4827; "Queen of the, "9036; range cattle industry, 2363; Rufus Sage as trapper and trader, 5525; St. Louis as gateway to, 7488; Madge Walters, 5470; waterway connections with East, 3061; Cyrus Woodman's travels, 5422. See also Far West, Middle West, and Southwest.
West Coast, longshoremen strike of 1934, 2610; lumber fleet steam schooner, 8503
West Coast Lumbermen's Assoc., 2858
West Florida. See Florida.
West India Co., 5937
West Indies, 1943, 2341; Beekman merchants, 2335; British economic policies, 2331; Franklin's arrangement of contraband trade via, 3859; Seven Years' War, 3270; Thomas Truxtun as master of merchant ships to, 3301; trade with colonial Conn., 2332; trade with North Am., 2330
West Jersey Society, 6223
West North Central States, 7971-8185; linguistic atlas, 4823
West Okoboji Lake, Iowa, 8090
West Tennessee State Normal School, 7427
West Texas Normal College, 6539
West Virginia, 312, 843, 981, 1622, 6487, 7295, 7301-7330; coal, 2369; federal aid, 4118; lore, 8967; Medal of Honor awarded to Army and Navy members, 3883; Paw-Paw Cacapon region, 6586; State Dept. of Archives and Hist., *7328; Statehood movement, 4107; surnames, 8968
West Virginia Folklore Soc., *7310, *7329, *7330
West Virginia Univ. Bureau for Govt. Research, *7317; Bureau of Business Research, *7327
Wescott, Lottie (Jeffers), *8672
Westerfield, Jerome K., *3005
Westermann, William Lynn, 7
Westermeier, Therese S., *7529
Western & Atlantic RR, 3682
Western Christian advocate (Cincinnati), 1852
Western College for Women, 7653
Western Female Seminary. See Western College for Women.
Western Forestry and Conservation Assoc., *8761
Western horseman (periodical), *2869
Western Military Institute of Ky., 5427
Western New York, 6170-6205
Western North Carolina Historical Assoc., 605
Western Political Science Assoc., 4561
Western Powers, 4265
Western Range Cattle Industry Study, 9081
Western Reserve Univ. libraries, 651; University Hospitals of Cleveland, 7703, 7704
Western review, *4775
Western Union Telegraph Co., 4914
Western world, 3224
Western Writers of America, *9182
Westerskov, Kaj, *7667
Westin, Alan Furman, *4677
Westing, Arthur H., *7891
---- Frederick, *3054, *5933
Westinghouse Co., 1995
Weston, Brett, *1100
---- Edward, 8698
---- James, 5786
Westphall, Victor, *8408
Wetherhill, Samuel, 6406
Wetherhill and Brother, 6406
Wetmore, Alphonso, 1323
Wetzel, George, *1287
Weyerhauser, Frederick, 7943
Weyl, Walter, 4546
Whalen, Grover Aloysius, *6019
Wharton, Edith, 920, *1176
---- George M., 6413
---- Michael, *4584
Wharton, T. I., *6413
---- Thomas Kelah, *5520
Whately, Thomas, 5780
Wheat, Carl Irving, *8718, *9111
Wheather, Stanley Brigham, *4020
Wheaton, Nathaniel Sheldon, *5903
---- Philip Damon, *4597
Wheeler, A. W., *2724
---- Alexander, *5483
---- Andrew Carpenter, *9000
---- Gerald E., *3350, *3503, *3535
---- Harvey, *4285
---- James W., 2731
---- Joe, 3697
---- Philip R., *6537
---- Stanley A., *3568
---- Wanda, *7197, *7198
---- William Almon, 6135
---- William Reginald, *1897
---- (Joe) Memorial Assoc. See North Alabama Historical Assoc., 621
Wheelock, Eleazer, 3137
---- Henry Francis, 3119
---- John, 5651
---- Lewis Frederick, *7829
---- Ralph, 3119
---- T. B., 7553
Wheelwright, John Brooks, 5589
---- Mary C., *8428
Whelen, Townsend, *2904
Whetstone, Daniel W., *8249
Whidby Island, 9193
Whig Party, Rufus Choate, 4402; doctrine of instructions, 4106; Thomas Nelson, 4429; Pa. Rep. Chas. Ogle, 4006
Whipple, Addison Beecher Colvin, *3547
---- Olney, 6134
---- William, *1161
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill, 1012, 4290
Whitaker, Arthur Preston, *883, *4205
---- Cary, 3329
---- Frederic, *7836
---- John Simmons, 3329
---- Lily Candida, 4904
White, Andrew D., 5245
---- Donald, *7318
---- Harry, 3341
---- Harry Dexter, 4603
---- Howard, 3772
---- Howard B., *1654, *4649
---- Mrs. J. Warren, *8876
---- John, 6782
---- Joseph (1748?-1830), 5794
---- Joseph (1755?-1836), *3622
---- Lee Mitchell, *4725, *7471
---- Leonard Dupee, *751, *4567
---- Lurana Mary. See Francis, Mother Lurana Mary.
---- Michael Claringbud, *8489
---- Nathan I., *4603
---- Philip L., *2335, *5940
---- Richard Grant, 1594, 5013
---- Robert Hiram, *7419, *7421
---- Rollin, 2991
---- Rose P., *9253
---- S. Marx, *5098
---- Stanford, 4938
---- Stephen Mallory, 4468
---- Thomas, *3121
---- Vallie T., *7081
---- Viola Chittenden, *5740
---- Walter Francis, 5236
---- William, *338, *1299, *7242
---- William Allen, *4442
White Mountain Club, 5607
White Mts., Ariz., 3727
White Mts., N. H., 5642, 5655
White Pass, Alaska, 8851
White River, Colo., 8339

Whitebird, Peter, *7616
Whitefield, George, 6892
Whitehead, A. E., *4478
---- Charles Powell, *7801
---- Donald F., *4939
---- James L., *6071
Whitehill, Walter Muir, *175, *713, *5838
Whiteman, Maxwell, *339
---- Thomas Moore, *8982
Whitenack, Carolyn I., *714
Whitfield, Francis J., *1194
Whiting, Allen S., 4264
---- Mrs. Giles, 472
---- William, *5785
Whitley, Edna Talbot, *7334
---- Mary Theodora, 5345
Whitlock, Brand, 7708
Whitman, Louise Morse, *7581
---- Walt, 1278, *1485, *1533, *4015; affinities with Bryant, 1513; "apple-peelings," 4807; compared with Emerson, 1246; critical biog., 1254; as editor of the Brooklyn eagle, 6062; Frank Harris' interview with, 5446; influence on Chinese Poetry, 1229; influence on Robert Henri, 933; influence on Unamuno, 1222; Leaves of grass, 279, 1165, 1206, 1525, 1527; liberal, 5478; in Md., 6617; musical influence on his poetry, 908; Wm. Osler letters concerning, 1299; Passage to India, 1532; politician, 3955; politics, 3961; Spanish translations, 1205; time and the nontemporal, 3207; his vision of man, 1526
Whitney, Cornelius Vanderbilt, 6964
Whitney, Eli, 2570
---- Ralph, *3087
---- Museum of American Art, 1074
Whitridge, Arnold, *3789, *4186, *4750
Whittaker, Alfred H., *584
Whittall (Gertrude Clarke) Poetry and Literature Fund, 1178
Whittemore, Harlow O., *7846
Whitten, Charles A., *8507, *8838
Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1255, 1517, 5790
Whittlesey, Charles W., 3893
Whoop-Up Trail, 8225
Whorf, Benjamin Lee, *8442
Wibaux, Pierre, 9091
Wichita Mts., Okla., 7584
Wickham-Valentine Museum, Richmond Va., 549, 6705
Wickizer, Willard M., *1751
Wicks, F. L., *8104
Widen, Albin, *5467
Wiedemann, Thomas Sr., *8500, *8847
Wiegman, Carl *2876
Wiehe, Theodore Edgar, *2007
Wieman, Henry N., 1757
Wiener, Frederick Bernays, *340
---- Theodore, *341
Wigener, Eugene, *2196
Wiggins, Kate Douglas. See Riggs, Kate Douglas Wiggins.
Wiggs, L. D., *6822
Wight, Frederick Stallknecht Van Buren, *1063, *1083
---- Willard E., *3596, *3659, *3829, *4025, *4111, *6519, *6859
Wightman, Solomon, *3851
Wigley, Joseph Alexander, *1471
Wiig, Edwin O., *1988
Wi-jun-jon (Indian chief), 5146
Wilbar, A. P., *8302
Wilbert, Patricia A., *7683
Wilbur, Earle Morse, *5690
Wilcox, Joseph, *9178
Wilde, Richard Henry, *1518
Wildhorse Creek, Okla., 7575
Wildlife Soc., 2728, *2731
Wiley, Bell Irvin, *3285, *3436, *3669
---- Cornelia, 3708
Wiley, Earl Wellington, *4903
---- Harvey Washington, 2299, 4578
---- Selva Carter, *7323
Wilgus, D. K., *5262, *9162
Wilk, Gerard H., *6008
Wilken, Lefty, 2222
Wilkeson, Frank, *8236
Wilkie, George H., *239
Wilkins, Burleigh Taylor, *5
Wilkinson, Allen, 8154
---- Anne, *3202
---- Asbury, *1855
---- Norman B., *585
---- Raymond Moore, *6528
Will, Clark Moor, *8756
---- George Francis, 8106, 8107
Willamette Univ., Ore., 8752
Willamette Valley, 8766
Willapa Bay, Wash., 8797
Willard, John H., *3586
---- William R., *2092
Willbern, York Y., *3940, *7174
Willcox, Orlando B., *3695
----William B., *3274
Willen, Gerald, *1425
Willett, J. W., *2792
Willette, Eudora Helen (Forde) Stearn, 8570
Willey, Gordon Randelph, *5552, *6923
Willey, Samuel, Jr., 5654
---- Samuel H., 8672
William and Mary College, 6685
Williamos, Charles, *1976
Williams, A. W., *7396
---- Alfred Harry, *2450
---- Ames W., 1345
---- Beulah MacFarland, *8914
---- Brent, *4725
---- Charley, 8073
---- Cratis D., *7383
---- Daniel Day, *1727
---- David C., 67
---- Edwin L., Jr., *3405
---- Ellis T., *2865
---- Everett H., Jr., *6959
---- Faith M., *2309
---- Frank D., *3753
---- Frank E., *2031
---- Harry T., *3653
---- Hermon Porter, 8914
---- Horatio Burt, 1926, *2173
---- J. D., *4607
---- J. Stewart, *8368
---- Jerre Stockton, *4299
---- Jonathan, *2342, 4835
---- Kenneth Powers, *3690, *3833
---- Lieutenant, *3618
---- Margaret G., *1070
---- Mary Edith, 2068
---- Mentor Lee, *5144
---- Norman, Jr., *2687
---- R. I., *8479
---- Robert F., 1070
---- Robert Lewis, Jr., *8641
---- Robert Runnels, *2311
---- Roger, 3211, 5859
---- Samuel H., 3464
---- Samuel May, 384
---- Sarah Frances (Hicks), *6587
---- Slim, 8853
---- Stanley Thomas, 591, *1152, 1563
---- Stephen, *1721, *9023
---- Tennessee, 1338
---- Texa Bowen, *8720
---- Thomas Harry, 785, *3319, *3642
---- W. R., *9007
---- William Appleman, *798, *4135
---- William Carlos, *1063
Williams College, 5344, 5797; Chapin Lib., 653, Orville Prescott, 4763

Williams-Waterman Fund, 2311
Williamson, Edward C., *3403
---- Geoffrey, *4231
---- George, 4206
---- J. C., *3709
---- John Coffee (1833-98), *3709
---- Raymond H., *2533
Willins, Henry H., *2924
Willis, Aubrey, *5351
---- Edward Frederick, *3802
---- Sir Frank, *1741
Willoughby, William R., *3061, *5953, *8994
Willoughby Lake, Vt., 5727
Wills, Arnold L., *8885
---- George Whitaker, 3329
---- Washington, 3329
Willson, Lawrence, *1187, *1693
---- Roscoe George, *8456
Willson family, 3154
Wilmer, Harry A., *2099
Wi-ne-ma (Modoc chieftainess), 8490
Wilner, Herbert, *1464
Wilson, Charles Harold, *7674
---- Clyde E., *3900
---- Earl, *1182
---- Edmund, *1176, *1504, *1629
---- Eleanor, 8922
---- Ellen, *1312
---- Emma Parke, *7373
---- Evon Leroy, *8687
---- Frank, *7159
---- Frank C., *2150
---- Glenn O., *7229
---- Harold Fisher, *6253
---- Harris W., *1416
---- Henry Lane, 4217
---- Herbert Emerson, *4940
---- Herman O., *1448
---- James, 4384
---- John A., *5324
---- John B., *1162, *5330
---- Louis Round, 708
---- Margery (autobiog.), *5466
---- Marion F., *7849
---- Martha Emma (Hutcheson), *3154
---- Ralph M., *7895
---- Samuel, Jr., *549
---- Sarah, 7876
---- Mrs. Stanley C., 5717
---- Stephen, *7875
---- Thomas C., *8728
Wilson (Thomas C.) Advertising Agency, Reno, Nev., *8728
Wilson, Woodrow, 3798, *4062, 4218, 4442, 4446, 4447, 4449, 4488, 4490, *4542; biog., 4444; centennial, 70, 84; collective security, 4161; crisis govt., 3965; crusader for democracy, 4492; doctrines of leadership, 4451; domestic reformer, 4491; and dream of reason, 4162; as economic reformer, 2556; his education in world affairs, 4160; and electoral colleges, 4060; his failure to establish peace, 1912-19, 3793; foreign policy, 4157; Gospel Hill birthplace, 545; the human side of, 4443; idealism v. power politics, 4168; League of Nations, 4166; as legislative leader and administrator, 4467; liberal, 5478; literary style in leadership, 4469; Henry Cabot Lodge's view of, 4498; N.J. legislature, 6261; as party leader, 4493; at 1918-19 Peace Conference in Paris, 3801; and Pa., 6290; personality study, 4445; political practices, 4485; political principles, 4556; politics of morality, 4548; as President, 4489; "price" of his illness, 4648; Princeton career, 6258; public administration, 4573; his Senate Foreign Relations subcommittee, 4499; Southern agrarians, 4636; standard of style, 4476; and Frederick Jackson Turner, 32; visit to the Manse, 6751
---- Zaccheus, *3154
Wilson (Woodrow) Collection, 348
Wilson Line, 3099
Wilt, L. E., *586
Wiltsey, Norman B., *8204, *9073, *9121
Winans, James Albert, *5794
---- William Park, 343
Winant, Lewis, *2885
Winchester, Alice, *468, *520
---- James H., *8895
Winchester Co., 2901
Winchester Repeating Arms Co., 2893
Wind, Herbert Warren, *5264
Wind River Mts., 9129
Windell, Marie, *131
Winder, Arthur R., *9207
Windes, Russel, Jr., *4506
Windley, T. P., *7052
Windsor, Edward VIII, Duke of, 5463
---- Wallis (Warfield), Duchess of, *5463
Windsor Hotel, Denver, 8345
Wineburg, Anah, *8707
Winfield, Robert. See Glascock, Harold Winfield.
Wing, Donald G., *1975
Wingate, Alice, 7844
---- Benjamin, 3482
Wingate Pass, Calif., 8625
Winn, Joe, *6762
Winne, Charles K., Jr., 401, *5937
Winnick, Louis, *2505, *2925
Winsch, John, 1026
Winslow, Helen L., *5534
---- John Ancrum, 3339
---- Walker, *5341
Winter, William, 6075
Winterich, John Tracy, *1410
Winterthur Museum. See Henry Francis Dupont Winterthur Museum.
Winther, Oscar Osburn, *9155
Winthrop, Albert W., *394, *397
---- John, 5581
---- John, Jr., 5555, 5581, 5585
---- William, 3577
Winton, Alexander, 7626
Wipey, Joseph, 6444
Wirt, William A., 4078
Wischnitzer, Mark, *4709, *5173
---- Rachel Bernstein, *835, *947
Wisconsin, 805, 1123, 1721, 1952, 2062, 2072, 7594, 7597, 7914-7970, Frédéric Baraga as missionary, 8999; Burgess and Heckman families, 3116; burning of the Niagara off Port Wash., 9006; Chippewa Indians, 7616; Lucius Fairchild, 4460; farm income 7615; Farmer-Labor Progressive Federation, 4079; forestry, 2863; geology, 9040; Indians, 5138, 5139, 5145; logging operations, 2845; lumbering, 7600; lumberjacks' words, 7606; Geo. W. Marston, 8562; medical hist., 511; Kjøstol Gundersen Naeseth, Norwegian emigrant, 3200; National Guard, 3498; naturalist's observations, 5551; newsman with Grant, 3823; Nonpartisan League, 4063; paper industry, 7604; paper money from Ga. banks, 2484; pearling, 9042; political parties, 4049; Progressive movement, 4051, 4056; railway equipment, 9038; Republican Party, 4055; scholarships for nurses, 2126; State Aeronautics Commission, *7963e; State Conservation Dept., *7938; state-local fiscal systems, 4610; Baby Doe Tabor, 8322; terraces to control erosion, 7613; theater, 7612; Wm. Tomlinson, Eng. emigrant, 3199; two-party vote, 4083; vegetation, 241; Madge Walters, 5470; Cyrus Woodman, 5422
Wisconsin, Univ. of, 35, 179, 619, 1952, *1954, 1986, 2017; E. C. Elliott, 4965; Extension Div., 7953; Extension Div. and the Wis. Idea, 7949; Library, 599; Louis P. Lochner's studies at, 3794; scholarships for nurses, 2126; Swedish students, 7956; University Hospitals, 7963d
Wisconsin Dental College, 2086
Wisconsin Film Society, 2236
Wisconsin Free Library Commission, 707

Wisconsin Medical Soc., 511
Wise, George M., *3691
---- Harold F., *8597
---- James Waterman, *1716
---- John, 5767
---- Louise Waterman, 1716
---- Stephen Samuel, *1716
Wiseman, Maxine (Schrader), *8123
Wish, Harvey, *903
Wistaria Vine Assoc., 8639
Wister, Owen, The Virginian, 1426
---- William Rotch, *6413
Withers, Robert Steele, *7477
Witherspoon, William, *3320
Withey, Elsie Rathburn, *944
---- Henry F., *944
Withrington, William Adriance, *5853
Witmore, Peter, 6337
Witte, Cyril Marcel, *6638
Witthoft, John, *7624
Wittke, Carl Frederick, *847, *4466, *5197, *5200
Wittry, Warren L., *7920
Wodehouse, Pelham Grenville, *1293
Woerdehoff, Frank Joseph, *7951
Wohl, Harold B., *5823
---- R. Richard, *521, *836, *7506
Wojcicka, Janina, *845
Wolcott, Rolla R., *2182
Wolcyn, Bernard, *8009
Wolden, B. O., *8067
Wolf, Charles, Jr., *4564
---- Edwin, 2nd, *263, *522, *715, *716, *6396
---- Eric R., *8928
---- George Anderson, 6450
---- Marguerite Murrey, *5689, *5700
Wolf Gap Shelter, Va., 6762
Wolfbein, Seymour Louis, *2599
Wolfe, Don Marion, *1183
---- Harold, *4464
---- Lawrence Stafford, *2763
---- Thomas, *1176, 1232, 1303, 1308, *1491, 5307, *6831
Wolfert, Ira, 3246
Wolff, Reinhold Paul, *8924
---- Robert Lee, *4251
Wolfgang, Marvin Eugene, *6437
Wolfram, Gertrude (Metlen), *3108
---- Leonard, *2298
Wolman, Abe, *2700
Wolseley, Viscount Garnett, *3320
Wolters, Richard, *5196
Woman's Society of Christian Service, 7047
Women Physicians Club of San Francisco, 8707
Women's Achievement Committee, Detroit, *7900
Women's Hospital, Detroit, 2072
Women's Problems Group of Phila., 6433
Wood, Albert, *2835
---- Burrell L., Jr., *2080
---- Charles, *2835
---- Elizabeth (Lambert), *8468
---- George C., *2835
---- George Thomas, *7139
---- Mrs. H. Robert, *7572
---- Harry O., *8558
---- James Playsted, *4739
---- John Wayne, *8038
---- Marie (Stevens) Walker, *3139
---- Roy, *6913
---- Thomas Kenneth, *1002, *6365
---- Virgil Andrew, *7572
---- Wilton Henry, *1768
---- Wm. Nathaniel, *3669
Wood (Leonard) Memorial (American Leprosy Foundation), 8912
Woodard, George, *4479
Woodberry, George Edward, 235, 1564
Woodbridge, Dudley W., *4298
---- Hensley C., *342, *7389, *7390
Woodbury, Levi, 4597
Woodbury, Nathalie F. S., *8385
---- Richard Benjamin, *8384, *8385
Woodcock, George, *4196
Woodfield, Denis, *1383
Woodfill, Samuel, 3893
Woodhouse, James, 2188
Woodhull, Victoria, 5439
Woodhull & Claflin's weekly, 5439
Woodman, Cyrus, 2484, 5422
Woodmen Accident and Life Co., 2519
Woodress, James Leslie, *103, *150
Woodruff, Edmund Whiting, 355
---- Lum, 2015
---- W., *837, *7733
---- William E., 3587
Woods, Alan C., *2109, *6643
---- Katherine, *8520
---- Robert J., *8602
---- Robert W., *8602
---- Roy Cleo, *7307
Woodson, Carter Godwin, 9, 23, 5209
---- Weldon Dwight, *6483
Woodville, Richard Caton, 1058
Woodward, Arthur, *587, *3335, *3644, *4791, *8602, *8661, *9160
---- Augustus Brevoort, 7851
---- Comer Vann, *838, *900
---- George Milton, *6829
---- Isaiah Alfonso, *4112
---- Ray Robert, *8255
---- Thomas Stokes, 6996
---- Woody, *1596
Woodwell, Roland H., *717
Woodworth, Esther Deidamia (Littleford), *3193
---- George Walter, *7911
---- Milton Case, 2062
Woody, Thomas, *4968, *5390
Woofendale, Robert, 2082
Wooley, Herbert B., *2337
Woolf, Doris S., *1041
---- Harry, *1926
Woolfolk, George Ruble, *2953, *7141
Woolley, Mary Emma, 5039
Woolman, John, 6425
Woolsey, Abby Howland, *2119
---- Theodore Dwight, 379, 3217
Woolworth, Alan R., *8102
Woosley, John Brooks, 2488
Wooster, Ralph A., *4113
Wooster College, 7653
Wooton, Richard, 8373
Worcester Fire Soc., Mass., *5788
Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 2017
Worden, John Lorimer, 3339
Work, John, *8189
World, New York, 4757
World Council of Churches, *5317
World Peace Foundation, *4284
World Sunday School Assoc., 1758
Worley, Ted R., *67, *204, *3499, *3670, *3896
Worrell, B. O., 8080
---- Dorothy, *5802
Worth, Steve, *4560
Worthington, Mabel P., *1147
---- William G. D., 6499
Wouk, Herman, 1476; The Caine mutiny, 1479
Wourien, John, *4256
Wozencraft, Marian, *4964
Wraight, Frank D., *7758
Wrangell Narrows, Alaska, 8843
Wren, Harold G., *4366
Wright, Albert McClellan, *1904
---- Alfred, 7554
---- Asher, *6180
---- Conrad, *1906
---- Doris Marion, *8647
---- Elizabeth Ann, *3167, *6894
---- Esmond, *5391, *5393
---- Frank Lloyd, 955

Wright, Frederick Eugene, 2025
---- Sir James, 6891
---- Kathryn (Hutchinson), *8239
---- L. Hart, *4615
---- Louis B., *500, *6667
---- Muriel Hazel, *4961, *6480, *7546, *7552, *7556, *7575
---- Nathalia, *1105, *1563
---- Orville, 7626
---- Mrs. Raymond C., *3910
---- Robert Claude, *8982
---- Victor C., *7513
---- Walter Herron, *967
---- Wilbur, 7626
---- William, 8495
---- William Hammond, *1930
Wriston, Henry M., *4159, *5030
---- Hildreth T., *5726
Writers' Conference on the Northwest, Portland, Ore., 9188
Wrong, Dennis H., *5066
Wroten, William H., Jr., *4108
Wroth, Lawrence C., *655
Wust, Klaus German, *6733
Wyatt, Lillian (Reeves), *3141
Wylie, W. Gill, 2118
Wyllie, John Cook, *3989
Wynes, Charles E., *6743
Wynn, Leila Clark, *7135
Wyoming, 1123, 8271-8293, 9062; Wm. Ashley as fur trader, 8205; Big Horn R., 8203; Blackfoot chiefs' graves, 9077; Bridger Pass, 9147; Curry Gang, 9095; Johannes D. Dyck, 9132; Fort Bridger, 8208; Fort Phil Kearney, 3715; Fort Steele, 9167; frontier politics, 9149; John Iliff as cattleman, 9079; Jews, 9127; La Verendrye's explorations, 5512; Mormon expeditions, 9131; Mormon handcarts, 9142; river sediment studies, 9183; Territory, 8283
Wyoming, Univ. of, Div. of Eco. Analysis, *8280

Xavier Univ. (Cincinnati), 7690
Ximénez Perez, Manuel, *8935
Xydis, Stephen George, 3814

Yager, Willard E., *6154
Yakutis, Alex B., *8567
Yale family, 3104
Yale Univ., 471, 1785, 2041, 2570, 5914; John W. Cloud, 5413; College, 5890, 5892; Raymond Dodge as psychologist, 5344; Gerard Lambert, 5459; Law School: George H. Dession, 4945, Estes Kefauver, 4508; Lib.; *194, 659, Coe Collection, 182, Button Gwinnett document, 371; Medical School, 2065; notes by John Pierpont of Timothy Dwight's lectures, 4799; Carl Emil Seashore as teacher of psychology, 5343; James Neale Thorne as student, 3354; Theodore Dwight Woolsey as student, teacher, and President, 3217
Yale-New Haven Medical Center, 5919
Yalta, 3811, 3812, 3813
Yamey, Basil S., *2732
Yampa River, 8327
Yancey, William L., 4010
Yandell, Lunsford Pitts, 1919
Yanert, William, 8836
Yankauer, Alfred, *5976
Yankee Girl Mine, Colo., 8330
Yankwich, Léon René, *9174
Yant, Robert W., *523
Yarborough, Keith A., *7810
---- Legrand Iris, *6851
Yates, Brock W., *3012
---- John, 8660
Yaukey, David William, *8808
Yaw, Ellen Beach, 1626
Yazoo-Little Tallatchie Watershed, Miss., 7062
Yeager, Lee Emmett, *8341
Yeaman, R. R., *3408
Yearley, Clifton K., Jr., *2609, *3999
Yeazell, Jeannette G., *2078
Yefroikin, F., *5017
Yellen, Samuel, *2610
Yellow Bird, *8557
Yellowstone National Park, 8210, 8271, 8273, 8288
Yellowstone region, 9088
Yellowstone River, 8218; Sioux resistance, 3718
Yellowstone Valley, 8217
Yeselson, Abraham, *4243
Ylvisaker, Paul N., *4127, *4564
Yocum, Charles F., *8784
---- Jack Harlan, *7196
Yoder, Don, *5198, *5523, *6276, *6287
---- Ida Plank, *8166
---- Marie, *7738
York, Alvin C., 3893
Yorkmar (ship), 8511
Yosemite National Park, 8505
Yost, Karl, *463
Young, Mrs. A., 5495
---- A. S., *5275
---- Anna, *9012
---- Bob, *8195, *8692
---- Brigham, 4537
---- George, Jr., 957
---- Homer H., *5293
---- Howard Thomas, *1221
---- Jan, *8195, *8692
---- John B., 928
---- Kimball, *1873, *5367
---- Larry, *7317
---- Mary Elizabeth, *6976
---- Philip, *1180
---- Pierce M. B., 4206
---- Robert, Jr., *6075
---- Stanley, *2620
---- Valton Joseph, *7238
---- Vernon A., *7183
Young (Brigham) Univ. See Brigham Young Univ.
Young Ladies' Academy (of Phila.), 1977
Young Men's Christian Assoc., service club, International Assoc. of Y's Men's Clubs, 1756; Lucy Smith, official in St. Louis, 5241; World's Alliance of, 1741
Younger, Edward, *4451
---- Robert D., *4658
---- Thomas Coleman, 4930
Youngken, H. W., Jr., *2139
Yount, Beverly (Wynn), *3143
Youtsler, James S., *2618
Yowell, C. S., *1114
Ypsilantis, James N., *4991
Yreka Western RR Co., 8499
Yugoslavia, 178, 3817, 4252, 4261; Bosnia, 2948
Yukon, 8836, 8847, 8851
Yukon River, 8869

Zabel, Morton Dauwen, *1168
Zachow, Otto, 3006
Zafren, Herbert C., *718
Zagat, Hermine, *2006
Zahm, John Augustine (biog.), 1695
Zaltieri, Bolognino, 403
Zamorano, Agostíno V. See Zamorano, Don Augustín (Juan) Vincente.
---- Don Augustin (Juan) Vincente, 5488, *8536
Zamperini, Louis Silvie, *5473
Zane-Cetti, Jesse Shenton, 7244
Zanger, Jules, *5790
Zankowitch, Paul, *5994
Zanniser, Kenneth Clair, *2558
Zárate Salmerón, Gerónimo de, *8388
Zaratti, Algonso, *1686
Zarchy, Harry, *4833
Zardoya, Concha, *1154
Zavala, Silvio, *775
Zawacki, Edmund, *5203
Zebulon B. Vance (ship), 3567

Zeichner, Oscar, *5478
Zeisberger, David, *1863
Zeisler, Ernest Bloomfield, *7830
Zeitlin, Jacob Israel, *8642
Zelditch, Morris, *4706
Zenger, Anna, 5998
---- Peter, 5998
Zenner, Albert H., 7906
Zetterberg, Hans Lennart, *5371
Zetzell, Louis, *2179
Ziegfeld, Florenz, 2204
Zierer, Clifford M., *9222
Ziff, Larzer, *3923
Zigrosser, Carl, *451
Zimmerer, Edmund G., *8092
Zimmerman, W. J., *8089
Zink, Karl E., *1453
Zion Church, Baltimore, 6637
Zirkle, David Luther, *3156
---- Helen Kingsbury, *238
---- Ludwig, 3156
Znaniecki, Florian, *5367
Zobell, Albert L., Jr., *1882
Zoffer, H. Jerome, *2521
Zola, Émile, L'oeuvre, 1214
Zolla, Elémire, *1442
Zon, Raphael, 2856
Zook, Nancy Gibbons, *8029, *8051, *8073
Zora, Manuel, *5811
Zorach, Marguerite, *994
Zorn, Anders, 7831
---- Roman J., *4240
---- Walter Lewis, *3109
Zornow, William Frank, *2398, 2649, *3889, *3890, *3891, *3892, *4031
Zu Stolberg-Wernigerode, Otto, Count, *886
Zubok, L. I., *901
Zuhorst, Mrs. Charles S., *4796
Zukowski, Walter Henry, *8954
Zuma Creek, Calif., 8635
Zúñiga, José, 9234
Zurcher, John Arnold, *3941
Zuver, Byron Plympton, 3845
---- Dudley De Forest, *5457
Zwierlein, Frederick James, *1705

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1964 O - 597-833